

A
D I C T I O N A R Y,
HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A REVERSED PART,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI

BY DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London;

Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland;

Member of the Asiatic Society of Paris;

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS ON THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

LONDON:

W. M. H. ALLEN AND CO.,

Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,
7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1848.

A
D I C T I O N A R Y,
HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A REVERSED PART,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI

BY DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London;

Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland;

Member of the Asiatic Society of Paris;

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS ON THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

LONDON:

W. M. H. ALLEN AND CO.,

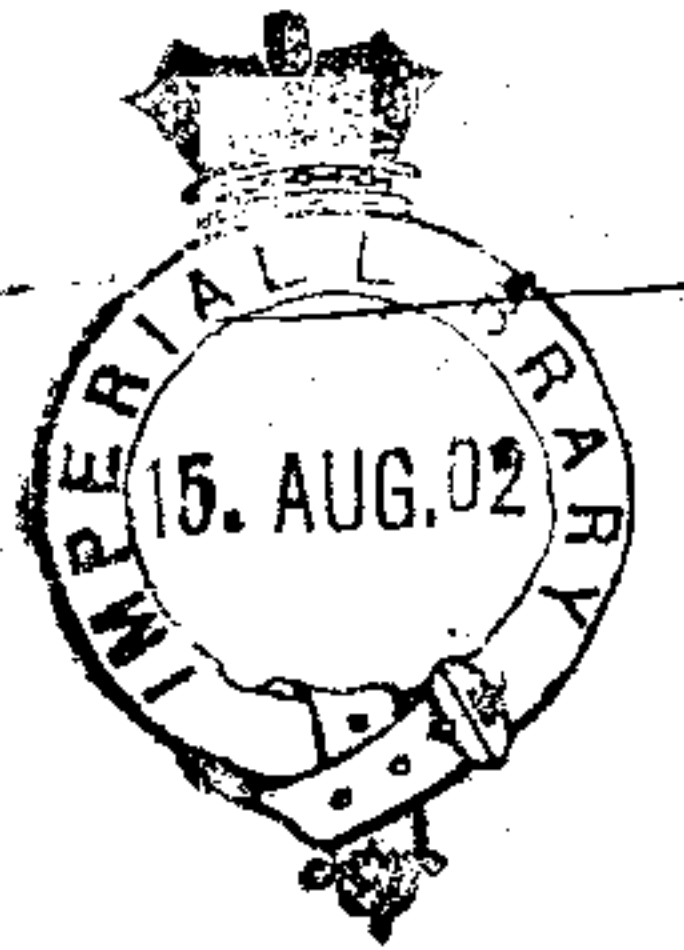
Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,
7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1848.

College of Fort William



Printed by J. & H. COX (BROTHERS),
Printers to the Honourable East-India Company,
74 & 75, Great Queen Street.



177 B:81.

PREFACE.

A DICTIONARY, Hindustani and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindustani, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious that it is indispensable to a student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, that he should have not only the words of that foreign language explained in his own, but the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that a Dictionary, intended to assist in the study of both languages, which wants either counterpart, is essential to the teaching of Hindustani, which

After more than twenty years, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindustani Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners, I have endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of moderate price. These objects have been attained, without any real sacrifice, by using a small, clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful, and which is therefore an incumbrance, to the learner. By these means I have been enabled to compress into a small volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of the Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

It is proper, and will be expected, that I should give a brief account of the authorities to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the "*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English*," in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Moral Preceptor*," 8vo. London, 1821. 2nd. All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's "*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms*," 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rd. A great number of new words from "*A Glossary of Hindoo Terms*," 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4th. Many Persian and Arabic words, occurring in Hindustani, from Professor Johnson's edition of Richardson's "*Persian and Arabic Dictionary*," 4to., London, 1829. 5th. Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's "*Hindī Dictionary*," 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6th. From the Vocabulary acco-

PREFACE.

panying the "*Prem Sāgar*," 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary. 7th. From Thomson's "*Hindī and English Dictionary*," royal 8vo., Delhi, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit-words not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8th. I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the "*Dakṣiṇī Unwari Soheilee*," printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the "*Qanoon e islam*," by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all these sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with during a long course of experience in teaching the language.

There is in the India-House Library "*A Dictionary, English and Hindostany*," by a Dr. Harris, printed at Madras in 1790. Of this work I have not availed myself, simply because I did not wish to extend the size of the volume by the insertion of words of very questionable utility, more especially as the text-books in which the Company's servants in Madras are examined are the same as in the other presidencies; viz. the *Bāgh o Bahār*, *Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafā*, *Akhlāki Hindī*, and *Gulī Bakāwali*. In fact, the military language of the Deccan differs, so far as I can perceive, in only a few trifling peculiarities from that of the north: the first is in the optional use of the particle *ne* in certain tenses of a transitive verb; the second is the addition of a termination *ānī* to masculine nouns in the nominative plural, which is a decided improvement worthy of imitation. I may add a third, which consists in a very free use of English military terms, as may be seen in a valuable work, London, 1847.

In the way of retrenchment, I have rejected from Hunter's work all quotations from the poets, which merely served to increase the bulk of the volume, without benefiting the student. I have also excluded the parenthetical clauses denoting the derivations of Arabic and Sanskrit words, given by Hunter. To those who know any thing of Arabic and Sanskrit, such derivations will appear superfluous; to those who do not, they are useless and perplexing. An etymological dictionary of the language would no doubt be valuable if properly executed; but in the case of this language the derivation and affinity of every word in the language ought to be ascertained. Hunter and his followers have not attempted to throw the least light upon those words which form the substratum of the language—I mean such as are not traceable to Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the word *انکھ* *ānkh*, "the eye," where I have in one column given as much matter as the large works furnish in four or five, by rejecting the oriental type, which is not only a saving of room in itself, but has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character alone in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word (as, for example, under *انکھ*), is as little likely to cause error as if the Persian character accompanied it throughout. Every main letter has its corresponding symbol in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any one of the three characters into either of the others. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

PREFACE.

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters :—

VOWELS.			INITIAL.			NON-INITIAL.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ا	a	अ	اب	ab	अब	بد	bad	बद
اِ	i	इ	اين	is	इस	دين	din	दिन
اُ	u	उ	اُس	us	उस	بُت	but	बुत
آ	ā	आ	آس	ās	आस	بات	bāt	बात
او	o	ओ	اوک	ok	ओक	سو	so	सो
اُو	ū	ऊ	اُوْد	ūd	ऊद	تُو	tū	तू
اَو	au	औ	اَوْر	aur	और	نَو	nau	नौ
اي	e	ए	ايک	ek	एक	بي	be	बे
ايِ	i	ई	ايکھ	ikh	ईख	سي	si	सी
ايِ	ai	ऐ	ايسا	aisā	ऐसा	هي	hai	है

Let it be remembered that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *e* in "bête," "tête;"—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and —*ai*, like our *i* in "fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaisar," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel *ri* is expressed in the Persian character merely by *ر* (*re* with a *kasra*) and in the Roman character by *ri*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination *ي* is represented in the Roman character by *a* or *ā*, according as its sound is short or long.

2nd. A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī :—

CONSONANTS.			CONSONANTS.			CONSONANTS.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ب	b	ब	ت	t	ट	چھ	chk	छ
به	bh	भ	ته	th	ठ	ح	h	ह
پ	p	प	ث	s	स	خ	kh	ख
په	ph	फ	ج	j	ज	د	d	द
ت	t	त	جه	jh	झ	ده	dh	ध
ته	th	थ	چ	ch	च	تی	d	ड

PREFACE.

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ط	dh	ढ
ذ	z	ज
ر	r	र
ژ	r	ड़
ظ	rh	ठ
ز	z	ज
ژ	zh	ज
س	s	स
ش	sh	श

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ص	s	स
ض	z	ज
ط	t	त
ظ	z	ज
ع	'	अ &c.
غ	gh	ग
ف	f	फ
ق	k	क
ك	k	क

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
کھ	kh	ख
گ	g	ग
گھ	gh	घ
ل	l	ल
م	m	म
ن	n	न
و	w	व
ه	h	ह
ی	y	य

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* of the Persian character is indicated by the mark , or , at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible *h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فَايِدَة *fā,ida* (or in the small type *fū,ida*). The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character by *n*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ' above the letter with which it is connected: thus, وھان *wahān* वहां "there;" هانسنه *hānsnā* हंसा "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, and *un*, denote the Arabic *nūnation*, and the *w* denotes the Persian و which in some words is not sounded, as in *khwāh*, خواہ; lastly, the *u* indicates the short sound of و in a few Persian words, as *khud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters:—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	ऋ	ए	ऐ	ओ	औ
ا	آ	ا	ای	ا	اُو	ر	ای	ای	او	او
a	ā	i	i	u	ū	ri	e	ai	o	ou

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
ک	کھ	گ	گھ	ن	چ	چھ	ج	جھ	ن	ت	تھ	د	دھ
k	kh	g	gh	n	ch	chh	j	jh	n	t	th	d	dh
ण	त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल
ण	ت	تھ	د	دھ	ن	پ	پھ	ب	بھ	م	ی	ر	ل
n	t	th	d	dh	n	p	ph	b	bh	m	y	r	l
	व	श		ष	स	ह							
	و	ش		ش	س	ھ							
	w	sh		sh	s	h							

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

बद	बाद	बिद	बीद	बुद	बूद
بد	باد	بد	بيد	بد	بود
<i>bad</i>	<i>bād</i>	<i>bid</i>	<i>bīd</i>	<i>bud</i>	<i>būd</i>
बृद	बेद	बैद	बोद	बौद	बः
بر	بيد	بيد	بون	بون	ب
<i>brīd</i>	<i>bed</i>	<i>baid</i>	<i>bod</i>	<i>baud</i>	<i>ba</i>

It may be here observed, that the Devanāgarī letter ड has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *r*; in which case it is generally marked with a dot beneath, thus ड़, and corresponds with ر or ر in the Persian character; as, बड़ा *barā*, "great," بڑا; and in like manner ढ with a dot beneath becomes ढ़, as in बुढ़ापा "old age," بڑھاپا *burhāpā*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter ن, which will be found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter य is sometimes represented by چ; the letter श generally by ش, sometimes by س; and the letter ष is more frequently ش than ک. The compound च is generally represented by چھ or क्ह, seldom by کش *ksh*, its proper sound. The compound ज्ञ is represented by گي; as, अज्ञा *āgyā* (*ājna*), آگيا; its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ق	ف	غ	ع	ظ	ط	ض	ص	ژ	ز	ذ	خ	ح	ث
क़	फ़	ग़	अ &c.	ज़	त़	ज़	स़	ज़	ज़	ज़	ख़	ह़	स़

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by ज़; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and, secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, حاصري is generally written and sounded हाजिरी *hājiri*. The letter ع is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it; as, بعد *ba'd*; علم *ilm*; عمر *umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable *बाद*, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd*. (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the

throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bā'ād*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter *ε* as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the second part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1787, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindustani scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindustani synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words, though not in structure, in every provincé, abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have as a general rule availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindustani language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled; hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long *ū* (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versa*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mir Anmān, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikrām 'Alī, in the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduwee*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bāngālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D' Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the second part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindustani is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by a certain elderly lady. I have excluded many such words; and if it be found that I have still retained too many, my humble excuse is, that the people of India speak and write more plainly than modern Europeans.

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindustani language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary; hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a, p, s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit, respectively. The letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhān); the few-words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, *m.* denoting the masculine gender; *f.* feminine; *a.* an active or transitive verb; and *n.* a verb neuter. The letter *v.* imports *vide*, and *pl.* the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā*, "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *rakhnā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ḍ*, for *ḍālnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *izāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter of the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardi sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with that which follows.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

I have been told it has been suggested that the second part of the work should have been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word, which would have swelled the work to six times its present size; in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk.

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small, and I am confident that the generous and experienced (and it is their good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their indulgence.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,

15th June, 1848.

A DICTIONARY, HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

ا *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation, as *adharm*, injustice, from *dharm*, justice; *adhan*, poor, straitened in circumstances, from *a*, and *dhan*, wealth, treasure. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless or without end.

اب *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā*, *ke*, *kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

اب *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب *ab* (contract. from ابو), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *abā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب *āb*, *m.* water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, *m.* denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

ابا *abā*, fathers, pl. of *ab*, *q. v.* *a.*

ابابيل *abābil*, *m.* a swallow. *a.* [*berly. a.*

اباحت *ibāhat*, *f.* permitting, giving li-

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant;

full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or *akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آباداني *ābādānī*, *f.* a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آبادکار *ābād-kār*, a settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, *a.* to build, cultivate, make a place habitable. *p.*

آبادي *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

آبارنا *ubārānā*, *a.* to set at liberty. *s.*

آبارنا *ubārānā*, *a.* to keep in reserve. *d.*

آباك *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

ابت

آباكنا *ubākānā*, *a.* to vomit, reject. *h.*

آبالنا *ubālānā*, *a.* to boil, to make oil. *h.*

آبان *ābān*, *m.* the eighth month of the Persian year. *p.*

آبارنا *ubārānā*, *a.* to sow, to plant. *h.*

آبائي *abāī*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors. *p.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, *m.* rain-water. *p.*

آب بازي *āb-bāzī*, *f.* play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته *ābi basta*, *m.* ice, glass. *p.*

آبيك *a-bibek*, *m.* want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekata*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشي *āb-pāshī*, *f.* sprinkling water. *p.*

آب تاب *āb-tāb*, *f.* splendour; also *āb-o tāb*. *p.*

آب تاب *ab-tab*, presently. *h.*

آب تابه *ābtāba*, *m.* an ewer; generally written *āftāba*. *p.*

آب تدا *ibtidā*, *f.* beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

آب تدا *ibtidāan*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

آب تذا *ibtizāl*, *m.* vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

آب تار *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

آب تاسام *ibtisām*, *m.* cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

آب تاك *ab-tak*, till now, hitherto, yet. *h.*

آب تالك *ab-talak*, the same as *ab-tak*. *h.*

آب توري *ab-torī*, } Till now, &c. *h.*

آب توري *ab-torī*, }

آب تولا *ibtilā*, *m.* suffering, misfortune. *a.*

آب تهاج *ibtihāj*, *m.* gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

آب تين *āb-tain*, till now, till this time. *h.*

آبتین *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*

آبتن *ubtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic. *h.*

آبتنا *ubātnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubtan* or *uptan*. *h.*

آبج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آبجاری *ābijārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *h.*

آبجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindustani Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

آبجدخوان *abjad-khṡwān*, m. one who is learning hīc alphabet. *p.*

آبجوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy. *p.*

آبجوي *ābi joe*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

آبچ *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

آبچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

آبچاری *a-bichārī*, m. *abichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.* [tears. *p.*

آبچشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye,

آبچشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

آبچل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

آبچهر *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsurā*, q. v. *s.*

آبچسرت *ābi hasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p.*

آبچیات *ābi hayāt*, m. the water of life, immortality. *p.*

آبچیان *ābi haiwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p.*

آبخانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a cellar. *p.* [perfumes. *a.*

آبخره *abkhara*, m. vapours, exhalations,

آبخل *abkhal*, very covetous. *a.*

آبخور } m. victuals, -food and
آبخورد } drink; fortune. *p.*

آبخوره *āb-khōra*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, cup for drinking water. *p.*

آبد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

آبدان *abadan*; eternally; never. *a.*

آبدار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. Polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آبدارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.* [ābdār. *p.*

آبداری *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness, office of

آبداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.*

آبدان *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting one thing for another. *a.*

آبدال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *a.* [āb o dāna. *p.*

آبدان *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also

آبدست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*

آبدندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*

آبدھ *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

آبدھ *abudh*, ignorant. *abdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

آبدھوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of fuqeer or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. fem. *abdhūtā*. *s.*

آبدی *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

آبدیا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آبدیده هونا *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p.h.*

آبر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghalīz*, a thick cloud; *abri āzur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

آبر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

آبرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrū*, q. v. *h.*

آبرار *abrār*, just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory, superiority. *a.*

آبران *ubrūnā*, a. to keep in reserve. *d.*

آبراهیم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *a.*

آبرد *abrad*, colder, most cold. *a.*

آبرص *abraṡ*, leprous. *a.* [mica. *a.s.*

آبرق *abraḡ* or آبرک *abrak*, m. talc,

آبرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *ābru par girih mārni*, ā. to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārniā*, a. to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

آبرودھ *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

آبرودھی *a-birodhī*, *a-birodhinī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.* [same as *abrā*. *p.*

آبره *abra*, m. the outside of a garment;

أبري *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kā-ghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmir). *p.* [silk. *p.*

أبريشم *abresham* or *ābresham*, *m.* sewing

أبريشمي *abreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

أبريق *ibrīq*, *m.* an ewer. *a.*

آب زلال *ābi zalāl*, *m.* pure limpid water. *p.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, *m.* a vineyard. *p.*

أبس *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبسته *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistān*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگی *ābistagi*, *f.* pregnancy. *p.*

أبسن *a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *h.*

أبسن *a-basan*, naked, without clothes. *s.*

أبسننا *ubasnā*, *n.* to rot, putrefy. *h.*

أبسواس *a-biswās*, *m.* want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [distrustful. *s.*

أبسواسي *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsin*, *abiswāsini*,

أب سون } *ab-soni*,
أب سه } from this time. *h.*

أبسي دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; *q. d.* Far be it from us! *h.* [taract. *p.*

آبشار *ābshār*, *m.* a waterfall, cascade, ca-

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, *m.* brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شوره *āb-shora* or *ābishora*, *m.* water cooled artificially with a solution of saltpetre. *p.*

أبشيك *a-bishēk* or *abikhek*, *m.* sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. *s.*

أبطال *ibtāl*, *m.* abolition, act of destroying or annihilating. *a.* [very vain, &c. *a.*

أبطل *abtāl*, *comp.* more vain or fruitless,

أبعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.*

أبقا *ibkā*, *m.* confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

أبكا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time. *h.*

آبكار *āb-kār*, *m.* a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبكارى *āb-kārī*, *f.* the business of a distiller;

أبكاي *ubkāi*, *f.* the act of vomiting. *h.*

أبكت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

أبكت گنت *a-bikt ganit*, *f.* arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب كش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water. *p.*

آب كوثر *ābikaushar*, *m.* nectar. *p.*

أبکنا *ubaknā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*

أبکيشي *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree).

Lit., one whose generative faculty, or organ, is impaired. *s.*

آبگينه *ābgīna*, *m.* a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

أبل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

أبلا *a-balā*, *f.* weak, a woman. *s.*

أبلايا *a-balāpā*, *m.* weakness. *s.*

أبلاغ *iblāgh*, *m.* conveying, sending, making, to arrive. *a.*

أبلانا *ublānā*, *a.* to cause to boil (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat, to cook. *h.*

أبلاي *a-balāi*, *f.* weakness, debility. *s.*

أبلاق *ablak*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*

أبلاقا *ablakā*, *m.* a bird of the maina kind, a starling. *a.*

أبلمبه *a-bilambh*, *m.* quickness, diligence. *s.*

أبلنا *ubalnā*, *n.* to boil. *h.*

أبله *ābila*, *m.* a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

أبله فرنگ *ābila, i farang*, *m.* the French

أبله *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

أبلهي *ablahī*, *f.* folly. *a.* [line. *a.*

أبلي *abalī*, *f.* a row, a range, a continuous

أبلي *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

أبليس *ibtīs*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

أبن *ibn*, *m.* a son, a child. *a.* [safety. *s.*

أبناس *a-binās*, *m.* exemption from loss,

أبناسي *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

أبن الوقت *ibn-ul-wakt*, a time-server. *a.*

أبنا جنس *abnā, i jins*, *pl.* companions, comrades, equals; of the same rank, quality, or species. *p.*

أبندو *a-bindū*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقره *ābi nukra*, *m.* quicksilver. *p. a.*

أبنوس *ābnūs*, *m.* ebony. *p.*

أبنوس *ābnūs*, made of ebony. *p.*

ابني *abanī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*
 اب ني *āb-nai*, m. the tube of a *hukka*. *p.*
 ابني *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.*
 ابنييت *a-binīti*, wanton, pert, petulant. *s.*
 ابوي *abū*, m. father. *a.*
 ابواب *abwāb*, pl. of *bāb*, doors, chapters, a kind of tax. *a.*
 ابوبكر *Abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *a.*
 ابوالفضل *Abu-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar. *a.*
 ابو جهل *Abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *a.*
 ابوجه *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [hensible. *h.*
 ابوجهها *a-būjhā*, not understood, incomprehensible. *s.*
 ابو علي سينا *Abū'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known as Avicenna. *a.*
 ابول *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [lence. *h.*
 ابولا *a-bola*, disposed or accustomed to silence. *s.*
 اب و هوا *āb o hawā*, f. atmosphere, air, climate. *p.*
 ابه *abhi*, a particle denoting priority, prefixed to Sanskrit words. *s.*
 ابه *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*
 ابها *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*
 ابهار *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*
 ابهار *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*
 ابهارنا *ubhārṇā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.*
 ابهارنا *ubhārṇā*, a. to take away, to steal. *h.*
 ابهاگ *a-bhāg*, m. misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*
 ابهاگا *a-bhāgā*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*
 ابهام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*
 ابهاننا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*
 ابهاو *abhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar meṅ, kyā motiyon ka abhāo?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*
 ابهاك *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or worshipping.
 ابهاك *abhibādan*, m. the same as *abhibād*. *s.*
 ابهاوت *abhibūt*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*
 ابهايري *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion. *s.*

ابهيت *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism. *s.*
 ابهچار *abhichār*, m. a charm or spell causing death or disease. *s.*
 ابهدان *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. *s.*
 ابهر *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*
 ابهرا *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.*
 ابهرانا *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel till it run over. *h.*
 ابهرك *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*
 ابهركي *abhrakī*, made of talc. *s.*
 ابهرم *abharam*, without respect. *s.*
 ابهرن *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*. *s.*
 ابهرنا *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*
 ابهس *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*
 ابهساركا *abhisārikā*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her husband or lover. *s.*
 ابهشكت *abhisikta*, installed, baptized. *s.*
 ابهشيك *abhishek*, m. baptism, &c. Vide *abishek*. *s.*
 ابهك *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*
 ابهكت *a-bhakt*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference. *s.*
 ابهلاش *abhilāsh* and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written as follows) *s.*
 ابهلاك *abhilāk* or *abhilākḥā*, m. wish, desire. *s.* [self-conceit. *s.*
 ابهمان *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness,
 ابهمانني *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*
 ابهمت *abhimat*, m. consent. *s.*
 ابهمكه *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*
 ابهنو *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*
 ابهواد *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.*
 ابهوت *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*
 ابهوج *a-bhoj*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.*
 ابهوكهن *ābhūkḥan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*
 ابهوك *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*
 ابهون *a-bhūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*
 ابهبي *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*
 ابهبي *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*
 ابهياس *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study. *s.*

ابھیست *abhīpsit*, } loved, wished for. s.
 ابھیشت *abhīshṭa*, }

ابھید *a-bhed*, } united, fastened together,
 ابھیو *a-bhew*, } known, celebrated. s.

آبھیر *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. s.

آبی *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic,
 watery, moist, humid. p.

آبی *ābe*, an interjection of vocation ex-
 pressive of scorn, as Sirrah! h.

آبی *ābī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). h.

آبیات *ābyāt*, houses, (and more usual)
 distichs, (pl. of *bait*). a.

آبیار *ābyār*, a waterer, a sprinkler. p.

آبیاری *ābyārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin
 linen cloth; a species of dove. p.

آبیج *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. s.

آبیر *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseasonable. s.

آبیر *ābīr*, m. red powder used at the *holī*
 Saturnalia. s. [shining. s.]

آبیض *ābyaz*, whiter, very splendid or

آپ *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead
 of the personal pronoun of the second person by an
 inferior when addressing his superior. h.

آپ *āp*, m. water. s.

آپ *āpa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to
 words, it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It
 is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as
apādān, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar;
apāng, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāshā*, f.
 the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of
 foreigners; *apabhāsh*, f. ungrammatical language;
apachay, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms,
 slang; *apakriṣṭ*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m.
 a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, sudden death,
 dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame;
apavādī, censorious; *āpahartā*, m. a robber, a thief;
upaharan, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, m.
 concealment. s.

آپ *āpa*, Sanskrit particle, denoting excess,
 vicinity. s.

آپا *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. h.

آپاپ *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. s.

آپ آپ *āp-āp*, selfishness, egotism. h.

آپاتر *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. s.

آپادان *upādān*, m. cause, motive. s.

آپادھ *upādḥ*, f. violence, injury, injustice. s.

آپادھی *upādḥī*, violent, unjust. s. [tor. s.]

آپادھیای *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual precep-

آپار *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. s.

آپار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. p.

آپارجت *upārjit*, acquired, gained. s.

آپارجن *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gaining. s.

آپارنا *upārṇā*, a. to root up, extirpate, era-
 dicate. h.

آپاس *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. s.

آپاسا *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. s.

آپاسنا *upāsānā*, f. reverence, worship, at-
 tendance. s.

آپاسک *upāsak*, a worshipper. s.

آپاسیہ *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. s.

آپاک *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. s.

آپاکھیان *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a le-
 gend. s.

آپالنبھ *upālambh*, m. abuse, delay. s.

آپان *apān*, m. emission of wind (back-
 wards). s.

آپانا *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn,
 adopt, contrive. h.

آپاو *upāo*, m. remedy, redress. s.

آپاون *apāvan*, defiling, polluting. s.

آپاھج *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who
 never visits any one. s. [ration. s.]

آپای *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme, prepa-

آپای *apāya*, injurious, destructive. s.

آپایی *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. s.

آپاد *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. s.

آپبتر *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, un-
 clean. s.

آپبس *apabas*, absolute, independent. s.

آپبن *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially
 planted wood or garden. s.

آپپاتک *upapātak*, m. a great crime, such
 as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. s.

آپپت *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps
 a woman to whom he is not married. s.

آپت *āpat* and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfor-
 tune. s.

آپت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. s.

آپت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. s.

آپتاپ *upatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. s.

آپتر *a-putr*, without offspring, childless. s.

آپتورتا *a-pativratā*, a bad woman, a courte-
 zan. s.

آپتھ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. s.

آپتھی *a-pathya*, indigestible. s.

آپتی *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. s.

اپتيا *a-patiyā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*
 اپتيارا *a-patyārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*
 اپت *apatu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*
 اپتک *a-pātak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*
 اپتن *upṭan*, } m. a paste for scouring the
 اپتنا *upṭanā*, } skin when bathing. *h.*
 اپتهنا *upathnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [chorus. *h.*
 اپج *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song, the
 اپجانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*
 اپجاو *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*
 اپجت *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.*
 اپجتتن *upajatan*, m. preparation, exertion. *s.*
 اپجس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 اپجسي *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*
 اپجنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*
 اپجيوکا *upajīvikā*, f. livelihood. *s.*
 آپد *āpad*, or آپدا *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.* [at an interview. *s.*
 اپدا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made
 اپدرو *upadrava*, m. violence, injury. *s.*
 اپدنش *upadañsh*, m. relish, flavour. *s.*
 اپديس *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [viscr. *s.*
 اپديسي *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an ad-
 اپر *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*
 اپر *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.*
 اپرانا *uprātā*, m. the west. *d.*
 اپراجت *aparājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*
 اپراجتا *aparājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kaowā-thenī*, crow's beak. *Clitoria ternatea. s.*
 اپراجي *aparājai*, m. victory. *s.*
 اپرادھ *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*
 اپرادھن *aparādhin*, } a criminal, a sinner,
 اپرادھي *aparādhī*, } an offender. *s.*
 اپرال *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*
 اپرالا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.*
 اپرانت *uprānt*, after which, or afterwards. *h.*
 اپراوړي *uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

اپراهن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*
 اپرېھا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*
 اپرپاتي *a-paripātī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*
 اپرتاپ *a pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*
 اپرتاپي *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.* [ability. *s.*
 اپرتشٹيا *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respect-
 اپرتکش *a-prataksh*, secret. *s.* [secrecy. *s.*
 اپرتها *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom;
 اپرتميت *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*
 اپرتميتي *a-pratītī*, f. want of confidence or credit. *s.*
 اپرتیکش *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*
 اپرتي *a-pratyay*, m. distrust. *s.*
 اپرچند *a-prachand*, without dignity, splendour, or sharpness. *s.* [proof. *s.*
 اپرچھا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of trial or
 اپردھان *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*
 اپرس *aparas*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abras. s.*
 اپرسادي *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*
 اپرسدھ *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden. *s.*
 اپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dirty. *s.*
 اپرش *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.*
 اپرکاش *a-prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*
 اپرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*
 اپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.*
 اپرم پار *aparam-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s.*
 اپرمت *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*
 اپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf. *h.*
 اپروائي *uparwāi tarwāi*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.* [Deity. *h.*
 آپروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the
 اپرودھ *uparodh*, m. impediment, check, favour. *s.*
 اپروچھا *upraunchā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. *adj. superficial. h.*

اېري *a-priy*, hated, disliked. *s.*
 اېرېت *a-prīt*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*
 اېرېم *aprem*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*
 اېرنا *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*
 اېرنا *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*
 اېس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas mei rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*
 اېس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*
 اېستھ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation, male or female. *s.*
 اېستھت *upasthit*, ready, present. *s.*
 اېسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.* [sition. *s.*
 اېسرگ *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition. *s.*
 اېسمار *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*
 اېسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*
 اېسويہ *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body. *s.*
 اېشاستر *upashāstr*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the shāstra. *s.*
 اېشبد *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*
 اېشپت *apashpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.*
 اېشت *apashit*, hidden, secret. *s.*
 اېشکن *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*
 اېشم *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*
 اېکٹ *a-pak*, or *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*
 اېکاج *āp-kāj*, اېکاجي *āp-kājī*, attending to one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*
 اېکار *upakār*, m. favour, kindness. *s.*
 اېکاری *upakārī*, beneficent. *s.*
 اېکش *a-paksh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*
 اېلا *uplā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*
 اېلت *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon). *s.*
 اېلج *apalajj*, } impudent, immodest,
 اېلجي *apalajjī*, } shameless. *s.*
 اېلجا *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.*
 اېلچھن *apalachchhan*, m. a bad omen or bad sign. *s.*

اېلچھن *upalachchan*, m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression. *s.*
 اېلچھنا *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad omen,
 اېلچھني *apalachchhanī*, } or suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.* [cow-dung. *h.*
 اېلي *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *s.*
 اېما *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.*
 اېمان *upamān*, m. simile, &c. as the last. *s.*
 اېمان *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.*
 اېماني *apamānī*, disgraced, abased. *s.*
 اېن *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*
 اېن *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*
 اېنا *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging to
 اېني *apnī*, f. } self. *apnī gāonā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*
 اېنانا *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [dred. *h.*
 اېنايت *apnāyat*, f. family relations, kinship. *s.*
 اېنپا *apanpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apanpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*
 اېنتھ *a-panth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*
 اېنتھي *a-panthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic. *s.*
 اېنشد *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*
 اېنين *upanayan*, m. the initiation of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder.—Vide Wilson. *s.*
 اېنيہ *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*
 اېواد *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [cuser. *s.*
 اېوادي *apavādī*, m. a complainer, accuser. *s.*
 اېواس *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*
 اېوت *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *h.*
 اېوتر *a-pavitr*, unclean, defiled. *s.*
 اېوترتا *a-pavitrātā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*
 اېوج *a-pūj*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*
 اېورب *a-pūrb*, new, unheard-of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.*
 اېورش *a-paurush*, unmanly, cowardly. *s.*
 اېورگ *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپویت *upavit*, m. the brahminical thread. s.
 اپوید *upaved*, m. the Purans, &c. q. d.
 depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. s.
 اپہاس *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. s.
 اپہرانا *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his
 belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c.) to the utmost
 extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. h.
 اپہرائی *aphrāi*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. h.
 اپہرنا *apharnā*, n: to swell out (the belly); to
 germanize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. h.
 اپہریا *aphariyā*, a subdivision of the caste
 or tribe called *ābhīr* or *ahīr*, q. v. h.
 اپہل *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. s.
 اپہلت *a-phalit*, not in fruit. s.
 اپہننا *uphannā*, n. to boil over. h.
 آپہو *āphū*, and اپہیم *aphīm*, f. opium. h.
 اپہین *a-phen*, without foam. s.
 اپی *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *apne soñ ape*,
 of one's own accord, spontaneously. h.
 اپیر *a-pīr*, without pain. s. [lified. s.
 اپیکت *upayukt*, worthy, fit, proper, qua-
 اپیکھ *apekh*, invisible, unseen. s.
 اپیکھا *upekhā*, f. trick, fraud. s.
 اپین *apīn*, light, lean. s.
 اپیوگی *upayogī*, useful, suitable. s.
 اپیپی *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden
 liquor. s.
 ات *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used
 in compounds, as *atipān*, m. a drunkard, or one who
 drinks to excess; *atiparākram*, very powerful. s.
 ات *it*, or *ita*, here, hither; *ut*, or *uta*,
 there, thither. *iti*, a word usually written at the end of
 books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the
 Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *ziyāda chi*, &c. s.
 آت *āt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squa-*
mosa. h.
 آتا *ātā*, or *atā*, m. father; a custard apple.
Annona squamosa. p. h.
 آتا or آتال *itā* or *itāl*, now, at present. d.
 آتابگی *atābag*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord
 father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime
 ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of
 Persia from A.D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dā* dedicates his
 Gulistān to a prince of this family. p.
 اتار *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring
 down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. h.
 اتارا *utārū*, m. answer; ransom, self-
 devotion. h.
 اتاران *utāran*, f. a fragment, descent,
 disgrace. h.

اتارنا *utārṇā*, a. to bring down; to tear
 off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre*
hūe, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enter-
 prise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to
 fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). h.
 اتارنا *utārṇā*, a. to act according to cir-
 cumstances. d.
 اتالیق *atālīq*, a private tutor. *atālīkī*,
 private tuition, education. t.
 اتان *utān*, supine, lying on the back. h.
 اتانا *utānā*, proud, conceited; also su-
 pine. See *chit*. d. [patch. h.
 اتاول *utāwal*, f. quickness, speed, des-
 اتاولا *utāwlā*, m. } swift, quick, speedy. h.
 اتاولی *utāwlī*, f. }
 اتباع *atbā'*, followers, dependents. *itbā'*
 and *ittibā'*, following, obeying, obedience. a.
 اتبیل *atibel*, frequently, very often. s.
 آتپ *ātap*, m. sunshine. s. [jury. s.
 اتپات *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, in-
 اتپائٹن *utpāṭan*, m. plucking out, eradi-
 cating. s.
 اتپادن *utpādan*, m. producing. s.
 اتپت *utpatti*, f. birth, origin. s.
 اتپن *utpann*, produced. s. [guest. s.
 اتتہ *a-titha* or *a-tithi*, m. a stranger, a
 اتتھا *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. s.
 اتجوگ *atijog*, very worthy. s.
 اتحاد *ittihād*, m. union, concord, friend-
 ship. a.
 اتر *ustar*, m. an answer; the north. adj.
 posterior, subsequent. s.
 اتر *atra*, here, in this place. s.
 اتر *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs;
 playful, wanton, coquettish, gay. s.
 آتر *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. s.
 اتر *uttarā*, northern, northerly. f. north-
 wind. s.
 اتر آردھ *uttar-ārdh*, the last half (of the
 Prem-sāgar). s.
 اترادھکاری *uttarādhikārī*, m. an heir. s.
 اتراک *Atrāk* (plur. of *Turk*), a Tartar
 or Turcoman. a.
 اترانا *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down,
 to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it
 one's self is *utārṇā*). h.
 اترانا *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to
 act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual
 manner. h.

اتراون *uttarāwan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*
 اترها *uttarāhā*, of another country. *s.*
 اترای *itrāyā*, m. *itrāi*, f. affected, playful, wanton. *h.* [grateful. *d.*
 اترای هونا *utrāi-hona*, to be thankful or
 اتراین *uttarāyan*, m. northing; the six months from *Māgh*. *s.*
 اترپادرید *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-sixth). *s.*
 اتریت *a-tript*, restless, uneasy. *s.*
 اترن *utaran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *h.*
 اترنا *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off; to fall in value or in dignity. *h.*
 اترن هونا *utaran-honā*, to be freed from debt, to alight. *s.*
 اتروتر *uttarotar*, further and further. *s.*
 اتر *uttar*, placing one thing over another. *d.*
 اتسار *atisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*
 اتساه *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*
 اترسگ *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating. *s.*
 اتسو *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.*
 اتسی *atasī*, f. flax. *s.*
 آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*
 آتش افرازه *ātish-afrāza*, m. a rocket. *p.*
 آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*
 آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*
 آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*
 آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*
 آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*
 آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*
 آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*
 آتش خانه *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*
 آتش خوار *ātish-khwār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called, in Hind. Chakor. A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn. *p.*

آتشدان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*
 آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary, or exciter of quarrels. *p.*
 آتش زدگی *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i. e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*
 آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or آتش زنه *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*
 آتشتان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral-pile. *p.*
 آتش طبع *ātish-tab*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *a. p.*
 آتشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a volcano. *p.*
 آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*
 آتشک *ātashak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*
 آتش کده *ātish-kada*, also *ātish-gada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*
 آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p.*
 آتش ناک *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*
 آتشی *atishaya*, excessively, very much. *s.*
 آتشی *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleric. *p.*
 آتشین *ātishīn*, }
 آتصاف *ittisāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*
 اتصال *ittisāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*
 اتفاق *ittifāk*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability; *ittifāk-k*, to unite, to happen; *ittifāk-h*, to happen, to be agreed; *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*
 اتفاقا *ittifakan*, accidentally. *a.*
 اتفاقات *ittifakāt*, pl. accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*
 اتفاق حسنه *ittifaki hasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*
 اتفاقی *ittifakī*, accidental. *a.*
 اتقا *ittikā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*
 اتقیاء *atkiyā*, pl. religious men, devotees (pl. of *takī*, abstemious, fearing God). *a.*
 اتکا *atkā*, much, excessively. *h.*
 اتکال *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long time. *s.*

quest. *s.*
 anger, a
 nority. *s.*

friend-

اتکل *utkal*, a name of the province of *Uṛisā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.* [weighed. *s.*
 اتل *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be
 اتل *atal*, the name of one of the seven *patālas* or infernal regions. *s.*
 اتلا *utlā* (v. *utāwalā*), swift, quick. *h.*
 اتم *uttam*, great, principal, first, chief, the best. *s.*
 اتم *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindūi words, as *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*
 اتم *atamm*, more or quite perfect, from *tamām*, perfect, complete. *a.*
 آتما *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*
 اتمام *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ish. *s.*
 آتمپالک *ātmā-pālak*, self-cherisher, self-
 آتمج *ātmaj*, m. a son. *s.*
 آتمشلاگیا *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-praise. *s.*
 آتمک *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.*
 آتمکاتا *ātmikatā*, f. identity, sameness. *s.*
 آتمنامی *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*
 آتمیہ *ātmiya*, or *ātmīya*, own, selfish. *s.*
 اتن *a-tan*, Kāmdeo, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*
 اتنا *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*
 اتنا *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*
 اتنت *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*
 آتنک *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;
 آتنگ *ātang*, } pomp, dignity. *s.*
 اتنگی *utung*, high, lofty. *s.*
 اتو *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār kar uttū* *banāyā uske taṅṅī*, he beat him to mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*
 اتو *itau* same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*
 آتو *ātu*, f. a female teacher or governess. *h.*
 اتوار *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*
 اتول *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*
 اتہ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*
 اتہا *athā*, deep, unfordable, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.*
 اٹھاپن *uthāpan*, m. removing. *s.*

اتہام *ittihām*, m. suspicion. *a.*
 اٹھان *utthān*, rising up, awaking from sleep; *utthān ekādashī*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl pakṣh* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.*
 اٹھان *utthān*, m. effort, exertion. *s.*
 اتہا *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathomable. *s.*
 اٹھاپن *athāṅṅ*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*
 اتہت *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*
 اٹھربن *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*
 اتہک *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*
 اتہل *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering. *s.*
 اٹھلا *uthalā*, shallow. *s.*
 اٹھلانا *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or overset. *h.*
 اٹھل پٹھل *uthal puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*
 اٹھلنا *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*
 اتہوا *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*
 اٹی *itī* (vide *ات iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*
 اٹی *atī* (same as *ات ati*), much, very. *s.*
 اٹیبار *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*
 اٹیبتا *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*
 اٹیت *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*
 اٹیت *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *s.*
 اٹیرکت *atīrikt*, much, excessive. *s.*
 اٹیرن *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.), gone across, liberated. *s.*
 اٹیس *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*
 اٹیک *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*
 اٹیہاس *itihās*, m. a history, story, fable. *s.*
 آتا *ātā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain. *h.*
 آتا *atā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*
 آتہارا *āt-athārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.*
 آتاری *atārī*, f. a thatched upper room. *h.*
 آتال *a-tāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q. d. immoveable. *h.*
 آتالا *a-tālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*
 آتالکا *atālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

آٲامائي *ātāmātī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [orderly. *h.*
 اٲٲانگ *uṭpatāng*, poor, wicked, dis-
 اٲٲانگي *uṭpatāngī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*
 اٲٲهي *uṭpatāhī*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *a.*
 اٲٲي *uṭpatī*, inconsiderate, irregular, un-
 studied. *h.*
 اٲٲ *aṭat*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*
 اٲٲ *a-ṭak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle,
 name of a river. *h.*
 اٲٲا *aṭkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablu-
 tion; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the
 public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part.
 aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*
 اٲٲانا *aṭkānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to
 stop, to restrain, to detain. *h.*
 اٲٲاو *aṭkā,ō*, m. prevention, hindrance, stop. *h.*
 اٲٲاونا *aṭkā,onā*, the same as *aṭkā,o.* *h.*
 اٲٲاڪرليس *uṭakkarlais*, precipitate, rash, act-
 ing without consideration. *h.*
 اٲٲڪل *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment,
 opinion; quantity, size. *h.*
 اٲٲڪل باز *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an ap-
 praiser. *h.*
 اٲٲڪل پچو *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses
 at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by
 guess, at random. *h.*
 اٲٲڪلنا *aṭkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to
 judge, to think. *h.*
 اٲٲڪنا *aṭaknā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrain-
 ed, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*
 اٲٲڪيل *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*
 اٲٲڪيلي *aṭkhetī*, f. wantonness, an affected
 (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*
 اٲٲل *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined
 resolution. *h.*
 اٲٲم *aṭam*, m. a heap. *h.*
 اٲٲمبار *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.*
 اٲٲن *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room, (plur.
 of *aṭā*). *h.*
 اٲٲنا *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled;
 as *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up
 (actively). *h.*
 اٲٲنگن *uṭangan*, the name of a river near
 Go,ālīār, the name of a plant. *h.*
 اٲٲني *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*
 اٲٲوات كهٲوات *aṭwāt-khaṭwāt*, f. the state of
 a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *h.*
 اٲٲوت *a-ṭūt*, not liable to be broken; inex-

اٲٲوڪ *a-ṭok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted,
 without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*
 اٲٲول *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels),
 and hence applied to persons, rude, unmannerly. *h.*
 اٲٲوي *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*
 اٲٲه *aṭh*, eight; *aṭh aṭh ānsū ronā*, to shed
 floods of tears, to weep exceedingly; *aṭh pahar*, per-
 petually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and
 night; *aṭh-khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*
 اٲٲهانا *uṭhā biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error,
 cause to err. *d.*
 اٲٲهبايٲهي *uṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently
 rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*
 اٲٲهارة *aṭhārah*, eighteen. *h.*
 اٲٲهاسي *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h.*
 اٲٲهان *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of
 appearing, arising. *h.*
 اٲٲهانا *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to con-
 tract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to ex-
 hibit. *h.* [eight. *h.*
 اٲٲهانوي *aṭhānawwe*, or *aṭhānwe*, ninety-
 اٲٲهانون *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h.*
 اٲٲهائيس *aṭhā,īs*, twenty-eight. *h.*
 اٲٲهاي گيرا *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one
 who pilfers. *h.p.*
 اٲٲهبايٲه *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of
 exercise. *h.*
 اٲٲهتاليس *aṭhtālīs*, forty-eight. *h.*
 اٲٲهتار *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*
 اٲٲهتيس *aṭhtīs*, thirty-eight. *h.*
 اٲٲهسته *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*
 اٲٲهل *aṭhal*, bathing (of the bride and bride-
 groom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*
 اٲٲهلانا *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or co-
 quettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by ges-
 ture. *h.*
 اٲٲهنا *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up, to go away. *h.*
 اٲٲهنگل *uṭhangal*, out of order, without man-
 ner. *d.*
 اٲٲهنگن *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.*
 اٲٲهواتي *aṭhwāṭī* (vide *aṭwāt*), sickness. *h.*
 اٲٲهواره *aṭhwāra*, m. the eighth day after any
 other, a week. *h.*
 اٲٲهوان *aṭhwān*, the eighth; from *aṭh.* *h.*
 اٲٲههتار *aṭhhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*
 اٲٲهيل *a-ṭhel*, immoveable, not to be pushed. *s.*
 اٲٲي *aṭṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a

اثير *ater*, f. the name of a town. *h.*
 اثيرن *ateran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread,
 a reel; the lounge (in the manege). *h.*
 اثيرنا *aternā*, a. to make up thread into
 skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*
 اتيك *a-tek*, without support. *h.*
 اثاث *aṣāṣ*, pl. household furniture, wealth,
 goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*
 اثاث البيت *aṣāṣ-ul-bait*, } household fur-
 اثاثه *aṣāṣa*, } niture. *a.*
 آثار *āṣār*, pl. signs, marks, traces, vestiges;
 histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of
 Muhammad; a weight of one *sīr*, nearly two pounds
 avoirdupois. *a.*
 اثمى *aṣāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit;
 a culprit, a criminal. *a.*
 اثبات *iṣbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation,
 proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender
 in Hindī (when used in composition) depends on that of
 object or (word following), as, *iṣbāti mudda, ā kiyā; iṣbāti*
takrīr kī; but this is a well-known rule in the language.
 —Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*
 اثر *aṣar*, m. a mark, sign. *a.*
 اثقل *aṣkal*, very heavy, heavier. *a.*
 اثنا *aṣnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval,
 as *aṣnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, or while he was
 travelling, a fold or plait. *a.*
 اج *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*)
 to-day, now. *s. h.*
 آج *āj*, to-day; *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow,
 soon, in a few days; *āj kal-k, yā batānā*, to procrasti-
 nate. *h.*
 آجا *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*
 اجا *ajā*, a she-goat. *s.*
 اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*
 اجات *a-jāt*, one expelled from his caste. *s.*
 اجاتي *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost his
 caste. *s.*
 اجاره *ijāra*, m. a farm; a privilege, or in-
 come of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *a.*
 اجاردار *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or
 of revenue. one that has purchased the labour of another;
 the holder of a monopoly. *a. p.*
 اجار *ajār*, m. canvass, cloth made of hemp. *h.*
 اجار *ujār*, desert, desolate. *h.*
 اجارنا *ujār-nā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate;
 to injure, to expose to loss, as *main ne terā kyā ujārā*,
 in what respect have I injured you? *h.*
 اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, per-
 mission, leave, dispensation, sanction; *ijāzat-khwāh*,
 asking permission. *a.*
 اجارو *ujārū*, m. a spoiler. *h.*

اجاگر *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy, celebrated. *h.*
 اجا *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *h.*
 اجالنا *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish
 (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*
 اجالي *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,
 اجامل *ajāmil*, the name of a great sinner
 and penitent. *s.*
 اجان *ajān*, ignorant, simple, innocent. *h.*
 اجان *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a
 river which is opposite to the course of the stream. *h.*
 آجانا *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to be-
 fall, to happen, to come. *h.*
 اجاني *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *h.*
 اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or
 gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*
 اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence. *a.*
 اجتهاد *ijtihād*, m. invention. *a.*
 اجداد *ajdād*, pl. ancestors, forefathers. *a.*
 آجده *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a
 weapon. *s.* [clownish. *h.*
 اجد *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, ignorant,
 اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or
 bad actions, hire, fare. *a.* [old age. *s.*
 اجر *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or
 اجر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*
 اجرا *ijrā*, m. performance; *ijrā-k*, to per-
 form. *a.*
 اجرام *ajrām*, pl. bodies. *a.*
 اجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*
 اجزنا *ujār-nā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*
 اجزوانا *ujār-wānā*, a. to lay waste by the
 hands of a third person. *h.*
 اجزا *ajzā*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*
 اجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*
 اجساد *ajsād* (pl. of *jasad*), bodies. *a.*
 اجسام *ajsām* (pl. of *jism*), bodies. *a.*
 اجکت *a-jukt*, } f. violence, oppression,
 اجکت *a-jugat*, } compulsion; adj. un-
 fit. *s. h.*
 اجگت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*
 اجگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large
 snake; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*
 اجل *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time,
 respite, period for the payment of a debt; *ajal-girifta*,
 seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that
 leaves no hopes of life. *a.*

اجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining. *s.*

اجلا *ujlā*, clear, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting. *a.*

اجلاب *ajlāf*, pl. wretches, tyrants, mean people. *a.*

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.*

اجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse. *h.*

اجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean. *h.*

اجله *ajilla*, glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole; *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgment, compendious account, synopsis. *a.*

اجمالي *ijmā'ti*, abridged, compendious. *a.*

اجمعين *ajma'in*, pl. the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, very beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium in-*
اجمودا *ajmodā*, } *volucratum, Roxb.*) *p.s.*

اجن *ajin*, m. the hide of a lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*

اجناس *ajnās*, pl. (of *jins*), goods and chattels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown
اجنبي *ajnabī*, } person. *a.*

اجنبيت *ajnabīyat*, f. strangeness; the state of a foreigner. *a.*

اجنم *a-janam*, unborn, and unbegotten. *s.*

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, embryos. *a.*

اجوانا *ujwānā*, a. to order another to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواين *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *h.*

اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوتها *ājūthā*, untouched, untasted (vic-tuals). *h.*

اجوره *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare; *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.*

اجور *a-jor*, peerless, scarce; without joining. *h.*

اجولي *ajautī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا *ujhāl'nā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهتر *ajjhar*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.*

اجهکنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to spy. *h.*

اجهبل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهلنا *ujhalnā*, a. to throw, or pour quickly from one vessel into another; to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول *a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*

اجي *aji*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention; in Bengal, it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy, but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*

اجي *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. *s.*

اجيبكا *ājībikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجيت *a-jit*, invincible, unsubdued; *a-jit-baran*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.*

اجيد *ajyad*, very good, excellent. *a.*

اجير *ajir*, m. a slave; *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*

اجيرن *a-jīran*, m. indigestion, surfeit. *s.*

اجين *ujjain*, m. the name of a city, and province. *s.*

اجيو *a-jīw*, lifeless. *s.*

اجيوکا *ājīvikā*, f. subsistence (v. *ājībikā*). *s.*

اج *uchcha*, high, lofty. *s.*

اجات *uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *h.*

اجائن *uchchātān*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.* [rate, &c. *h.*

اجائنا *uchāt'nā* (act. of *uchāt'nā*), to separate. *h.*

اجائي *uchātī*, sorrow, separation. *h.*

اجار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

آچار *āchār*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اجار *achār*, also *āchār*, m. pickles. *h.*

اجارج *achāraj* (for *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *paṇḍit*. *s.*

آچارن *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچارن *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*
 اچارنا *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce. *s.*
 آچاری *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.*
 آچاریہ *āchārya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*
 اچانا *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.*
 اچانا *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden. *h.*
 اچانچک *achānchak*, } suddenly, unawares,
 اچانک *achānak*, } unexpectedly. *h.*
 اچپل *achpāl*, com. } restless, playful, in-
 اچپلا *achpālā*, m. } constant. *h.*
 اچپلی *achpālī*, f. }
 اچپلاہٹ *achpālāhat*, } f. restlessness, play-
 اچپلی *achpālī*, } fulness. *h.*
 اچت *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*
 اچت *a-chhut*, m. a name of God (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*
 اچتانا *achhtānā* (v. *achhtānā*), to regret. *h. s.*
 اچتر *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*
 اچٹنا *uchatnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword striking obliquely a hard body). *h.*
 اچر *a-char*, immovable. *s.*
 اچرج *acharj*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. *h.*
 آچرن *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct. *s.*
 اچرنا *ucharnā*, n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce. *h.*
 اچرنک *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*
 اچکا *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket. *h.*
 اچکانا *uchkānā*, a. to lift, or raise up. *h.*
 اچکری *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*
 اچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. *h.* f. spectacles. *s.*
 اچکن *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*
 اچکنا *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted. *h.*
 اچکی *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or pick-pocket. *h.*
 اچل *a-chal*, immovable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person, m.; a mountain; *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*
 اچلا *a-chalā*, f. the earth. *s.*

اچلانا *uchlānā*, a. to order another to separate (one thing from another). *h.*
 اچلنا *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*
 اچمبھا *achambhā*, m. wonderful thing, cause of astonishment. *h.*
 آچمن *āchaman*, m. act of drinking a little water out of the hand; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.*
 اچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence. *s.*
 اچنبھا *achanbhā*, m. wonderer, marvel, strange. *h.*
 اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless. *s.*
 اچنجل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*
 اچوٹ *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good marksman. *h.*
 اچھا *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy; *achchhā-k*, to cure; *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseech, to be pleasing; *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*
 اچھا *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *s.*
 آچھادن *āchchādan*, m. cloth, garments. *s.*
 اچھالنا *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*
 اچھان *achchhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*
 اچھاہ *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*
 اچھٹ *achchhat*, or *akshat*, m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *s.*
 اچھٹ *achchhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*
 اچھٹانا *achchhātānā pachchhātānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*
 اچھہر *achchhar* or *akshūr*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.*
 اچھروٹی *achchhrotī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*
 اچھری *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.*
 اچھڑنا *uchchhārnā*, same as اچھڑنا to be rooted up. *d.*
 اچھٹ *uchchhisht*, m. the remainder of victuals; leavings. *s.*
 اچھل پڑنا *uchchal-parānā*, n. to become enraged. *d.*
 اچھلانا *achchhlānā*, a. to order another to throw up any thing. *h.*
 اچھلنا *uchchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*
 اچھن *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

- اچھنا *achhnā*, m. to be, to remain. *d.*
 اچھوانی *achhwānī*, f. caudle. *h.*
 اچھوتا *achhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*
 اچھودن *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*
 اچھوہنی *achchhauhīnī* (properly *akshauhīnī*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*
 اچھی *a-chhai*, imperishable; *achhai briksh*, an undecayable tree. *s.*
 اچیت *a-chet*, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*
 اچیت *a-chyut*, firm, fixed. *s.*
 اچیتا *a-chītā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*
 اچیلنا *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*
 اچ *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain; it is often reiterated, *uh, uh. a.*
 احاد *ahād*, pl. cardinal numbers, unities. *a.*
 احادیث *ahādīs*, pl. f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad*; lit. news. *a.*
 احاطہ *ihāta*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*
 احب *ahabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*
 احباب *ahbāb* (pl. of *habīb*), friends. *a.*
 احتراز *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen, abstaining from improper actions of any kind, forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*
 احتراق *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*
 احترام *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*
 احتساب *ihtisān*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship. *a.*
 احتشام *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue. *a.*
 احتکار *ihtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*
 احتلام *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*
 احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability; *ihtimāl-h*, to be probable; *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*
 احتیاج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*
 احتیاط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyāṭan*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*
 احد *ahad*, unity, one. *a.*

- احداث *ihdās*, m. act of making or producing any thing new. *a.*
 احدى *ahadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*
 احراق *ihrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*
 احرام *ihrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c., here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. *a.*
 احسان *ihsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness; *ihsan-k*, to oblige. *a.*
 احسانمند *ihsān-mand*, obliged, grateful; *ihsān-mandī*, gratitude. *a.*
 احسن *ahsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable; *ahsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious; *ahsanta*, bravo, well done. *a.*
 احشام *ahshām*, pl. servants, retinue. *a.*
 احضار *ihzār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.*
 احق *ahak*, comp. more proper, more deserving. *a.*
 احقاق *ihkāk*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*
 احقر *ahkar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a.*
 احکام *ahkām*, orders, commands. *a.*
 احکم *ahkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*
 احمد *ahmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muhammad* and others. *a.*
 احمدي *ahmadī*, of or belonging to *Ahmad*. *a.*
 احمدآباد *ahmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*. *a. p.*
 احمر *ahmar*, red. *a.*
 احمق *ahmaq*, a blockhead, most foolish; *ahmaq kī dum (d)*, a fool. *a.*
 احمقاپن *ahmakāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a. h.*
 احمقانه *ahmakāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a. h.*
 احمقپن *ahmaq-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *ahmakāpan*). *a. h.*
 احمقی *ahmaqī*, f. folly. *a.*
 احوال *ahwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; *ahwāl-ballānā*, to state one's condition; *ahwāl pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a.*

احول *ahwal*, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a.*

احيا *ahyā*, pl. living things; *ahya-l-muwāt*, waste ground; *ihyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *a.*

احيانا *ahyānan*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should? *a.*

اخ *akh*, a brother; *ukh*, inter. sound of coughing; *akh-akh*, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

اخا *akhhā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

اخبار *akhbār* (pl. of *khbar*), news, a newspaper; *akhbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an intelligencer; *ikhbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a.*

اخبث *akhbās*, very impure or contemptible. *a.*

اخبج *akhpakh*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p.*

اختتام *ikhtitām*, m. completion, fulfilment. *a.*

اختر *akhtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *p.*

اختراع *ikhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing; fancying. *a.*

اختصار *ikhtisār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a.*

اختصاص *ikhtisās*, m. appropriation. *a.*

اختفا *ikhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

اختلاط *ikhtilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

اختلاف *ikhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhtilāfāt*. *a.*

اختلال *ikhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

آخر *ākhta*, a gelding. *p.*

اختيار *ikhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election; *ikhtiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependent on; *ikhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *a.*

اختياري *ikhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power, subject to election or choice, at one's disposal. *a.*

اخذ *akhs*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; *akhaz*, taking, seizing, intercepting. *a.*

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally; *ākhir-ul-amr*, at the end, finally, at last; *ākhirī shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *a.*

اخراج *ikhrāj*, m. expulsion; *akhrāj* (plur. of *khraj*), tribute, expenses; *akhrājāt*, charges, disbursements. *a.*

آخرة *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the other world, the world to come, in opposition to *duyā*, the present world. *a.*

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *p.*

أخروت *akhrōt*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *h.*

آخري *ākharī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end. *a.*

أخس *akhas*, more avaricious, meaner, or very mean. *a.*

أخص *akhasṣ*, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

أخگر *akhgar*, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

إخلاص *ikhlas*, m. affection, friendship, love; *ikhlas-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c.; *ikhlas-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend; *ikhlasmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a.*

أخلاق *akhlāk*, m. (pl. of *khulk*), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics. *a.*

أخوان *ikhwān*, pl. brothers, friends, companions. *a.*

آخور *ākhor*, f. refuse, offals. *p.*

آخون *ākhoñ*, master, lord. *d.*

آخون *ākhoñ*, } m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*
آخوند *ākhoñd*, }

أخوي *akhvī*, brotherly. *a.*

أخيار *akhyār*, pl. the good, the excellent. *a.*

أخيافي *akhyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

أخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion; *akhyar*, better, best; *akhīran*, finally. *a.*

اد *ud* (same as *ut*), above, over. *s.*

اد *ad* (same as *ād* or *adh*), half. *s.*

آد *ād* or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, originally, &c. *s.*

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance, execution; *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay; *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments; *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger. *s.*

آداب *ādāb*, m. etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

آدات *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a.*

ادانا *a-dātā*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*

ادارتا *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*

اداس *udās*, dejected, sorrowful. *s.*

اداسي *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow; m. a class of *fakīrs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*
 اداسين *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe. *s.*
 ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him, &c.) *a.*
 اداني *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.* • mean, contemptible. *a.*
 اداهت *udāhat*, } f. brown colour, brown-
 اداي *udā,ī*, } ness. *s.*
 اداهرن *udāharn*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison. *s.*
 اداي دين *adāe dain*, m. payment of debt. *a.p.*
 ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity; *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.*
 ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, ruin. *a.*
 ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*
 ادبھت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable. *s.*
 ادبھو *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.*
 ادت *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*
 آدت *ādit* (for *āditya*), m. the sun; *ādityabār*, Sunday; *āditi* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*
 ادت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.) *s.*
 ادت *a-datt*, not given. *s.*
 ادتنندن *aditi nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *aditi*. *s.*
 آدتيوار *ādityawār*, m. Sunday, same as *ādityabār*. *s.*
 ادخال *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*
 آدر *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *s.*
 ادر *udar*, m. the belly. *s.*
 آدرا *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a *Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.*
 ادراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing in another. *a.*
 ادرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine. *a.*
 ادراك *idrāk*, m. understanding, comprehension. *a.*
 ادرس *a-drīs* or *a-drishya*, } invisible, un-
 ادرسن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } seen. *s.*

ادرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, fortune, fate. *s.*
 ادرشت *a-drishṭ*, }
 ادرك *adrak*, m. ginger (*Amomum-zinzi-ber*). *s.*
 ادركي *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 ادرس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*
 ادشت *a-disht*, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*
 ادعا *iddi'ā*, m. the act of demanding one's right. *a.*
 ادعيه *ad'iyā* (pl. of *du'ā*), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*
 ادغام *idghām*, m. duplication of a letter by *tashdīd*. *a.* [cult. *a.*
 ادق *adaqq*, more or very abstruse or difficult. *a.*
 ادقچه *adaqcha*, m. a cover, a wrapper. *p.*
 ادك *udak*, m. water. *s.*
 ادك *adik* (*adhik*), more, much. *d.*
 ادك *ādik*, and all the rest, et cætera. *s.*
 ادكھلا *adkhlā*, } half open, half blown
 ادكھولا *adkholā*, } (flower, &c.) *h.*
 ادگڑھا *ad-garha*, half driven (as a stake). *h.*
 ادلا بدلا *adlā badlā*, } exchange, alteration;
 ادل بدل *adl badl*, } *adlā-badlī-k*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace. *h.*
 ادله *adilla*, pl. proofs, indications. *a.*
 آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man. *a.*
 ادم *uddim*, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*
 ادمبر *udumbar*, m. the goolur tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmins. *a.* [nibal. *p.*
 آدم خور *ādam-khor*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *p.*
 ادمرا *ad-marā*, m. } half dead. *h.*
 ادمري *ad-marī*, f. }
 آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*
 آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benèvolent. *p.*
 آدم گري *ādam-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *p.*
 ادموا *ad-mūa*, m. half dead. *h.*
 آدمي *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *p.*
 آدميت *ādmīyat*, f. humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity; *ādmīyat pakarnā*, to become civilized; *ādmīyat sikhlanā* or *ādmīyat men lānā*, to civilize. *a.*

ادن *a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*
 ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*
 اند *a-dand* or *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*
 ادنی *adnā*, f. see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*
 آدو *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*
 ادوات *adawāt*, pl. particles in grammar. *a.*
 ادوار *adwār* (pl. of *daur*), revolutions; *idwār*, act of revolving. *a.*
 ادوان *adwān*, } f. braces for tightening
 ادواین *adwāyan*, } the tape of a bedstead. *h.*
 ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*
 ادویت *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, unequalled. *s.*
 ادویگ *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation. *s.*
 ادویة *adwiya* (pl. of *dawā*), medicines. *a.*
 اد *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority. *s.*
 اد *adha*, down, downwards. *s.*
 اد *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mū,ā*, half dead. *s.*
 آدها *ādihā*, half (in comp. *ādih*). *s.*
 آدهار *ādihār*, } m. food, aliment, victuals,
 آدهار *ādihār*, } nourishment. *h.*
 آدهار *ādihār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance. *s.*
 ادهار *udhār*, m. debt, loan, trust; also discharge. *s.*
 ادهار *udhār*, a. to liberate, to discharge. *s.*
 آدهاری *ādihārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādihārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*
 آدهاسیسی *ādihāsīsī*, f. pain affecting the half of the head, *hemicrania*. *s.*
 آدهان *ādihān*, m. pregnancy. *s.*
 آدهبائی *ādih-bāī*, f. division of produce in equal shares. *s.*
 ادھبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*
 ادھبیچ *adh-bīch*, in the middle. *h.*
 ادھپ *adh-hipa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*
 ادھپت *adh-pat*, m. a prince, commander, *rājū* (properly *adhi-pati*). *s.*
 ادھپکا *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*
 ادھر *adhar*, m. the lip. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*
 ادھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *h.*
 ادھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*
 ادھرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread, which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*
 ادھراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*
 ادھرادھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*
 ادھرسا *adharsā*, a half-piece of cloth. *h.*
 ادھرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, sin, crime. *s.*
 ادھرمی *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*
 ادھری *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*
 ادھڑنا *udharnā* (or *udherñā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*
 ادھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *s.*
 ادھک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache. *s.*
 ادھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion. *s.*
 ادھکاری *adhikārī*, a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived); empowered. *s.*
 ادھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to increase. *s.*
 ادھکائی *adhikāī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*
 ادھکپالی *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell), to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*
 ادھکچا *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of sail in Sahāranpūr. *h.*
 ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*
 ادھکر *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted; *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*
 ادھکرت *adhikṛit*, a superintendent. *s.*
 ادھکرن *adhikaran*, m. superiority, title, right. *s.*
 ادھکھا *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half pronounced. *h.*
 ادھم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*
 ادھم *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible; *adhamādham*, excessively vile. *s.*

ادھماس *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادھمرن *adh-maran*, half dead. *s.*

ادھن *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

ادھن *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

ادھنگ *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, hemiplegia. *s.*

ادھنگی *adhangī*, palsied. *s.*

ادھنی *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادھوار *adhwār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

ادھوتر *adhotar*, f. a fine piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھورا *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed. *h.*

ادھوڑی *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادھومکھ *adhomukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame). *s.*

ادھون *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادھی *addhī*, f. half a *damrī* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

ادھیار *adhiyār*, a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another, is said *adhiyār karnā*. *h.*

ادھیاری *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادھیانا *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادھیای *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادھیچھ *adhyachh*, } m. a master, superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

ادھیکش *adhyaksh*, }

ادھیر *a-dhīr*, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادھیرتا *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity. *s.*

ادھیرج *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady. *s.*

ادھیرجا *a-dhīrjā*, m. perplexed, distracted. *s.*

ادھیڑ *adher*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادھیڑنا *udhernā* and **ادھیڑنون** *udhernān*, to undo, unravel. *h.*

ادھیلا *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damrīs*. *h.*

ادھیلی *adhelī*, m. half a *rupī*; also a kind of measure used for corn, also half a gold mohur. *h.*

ادھیلیا *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a half-share. *h.*

ادھین *adhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious; *adhyayan*, m. study, application. *s.*

ادھینتا *adhīnatā*, f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness; servility. *s.*

ادھینی *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, servility. *s.*

ادی *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west; *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west.

ادیان *adyān* (pl. of *dīn*), religious rites or ceremonies. *a.*

ادیان *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

ادیب *adīb*, m. a teacher of polite manners. *a.*

ادیک *adīk* (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*

ان *iz* or *ānā*, when, lo, behold. *a.*

انار *azār* or *āzār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March; *āzārī*, vernal. *p.*

انان *azān*, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

انبک *uzbak* (fem. *uzbaknī*), an Uzbek Tartar. *p.*

انر *āzur*, m. fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*

انمان *iz'ān*, m. obedience, submission; confidence, belief. *a.*

انقہ *azūqa* or *āzūqa*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

انکار *azkār*, praises of God; *izkār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

انکیا *azkiyā*, people of penetration and understanding. *a.*

انل *azall*, base, most vile. *a.*

انن *izn*, m. permission; dismissal. *a.*

انوقہ *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food. *a.*

انھان *azhān* (pl. of *zihn*), geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

انڈیت *azīyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle. *h.*

ار *ar*, if (contraction for *اگر* *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast; *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru* (same as *اور*), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; the name of a district. *h.*

آرا *ārā* and *ārāe*, in composition, denote adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابہ *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārātī*, an enemy. *s.*

آرانا *arrātā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آرادا *irāda* or *irādat*, m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرادهن *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, accomplishment. *s.*

آرادهنآ *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *s.*

آراذل (vide آراذل), low, mean. *a.*

آرارا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [and going. *d.*

آرازاری *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming

آرازل *arāzil*, low, mean, rude people. *a.*

آراستگی *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.*

آراضی *arāzī*, lands, detached portions of land. *a.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a garden. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose; *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose; *ārām-pānā*, to recover; *ārām-talab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *p.*

آرامی *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bed-chamber; *frādaus-ārām-gāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muhammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

آرامید *ārāmīda*, at ease, tranquil. *p.*

آرانا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرایش *ārā,ish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing. *p.*

آرب *arb*, one hundred millions; *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

آرباب *arbāb* (pl. of *rabb*), possessors, lords, masters; *arbābi jāh*, possessed of dignity; *arbābi-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets; *arbābi-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *a.*

آرباک *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

آربانا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be agitated. *h.*

آرپی *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

آربع *arba'*, four. *a.*

آربعون *arba'un* and *اربعین* *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

آربل *arbal*, f. age. *s.*

آربک *arbhak*, a son, a child. *s.*

آرپن *arpan*, m. an offering. *s.*

آرپنا *arapnā*, a. to present an offering. *s.*

آرت *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted; *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments; in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghee, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

آرتباط *irtibāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

آرتحال *irtihāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.* [refusing, opposing. *a.*

آرتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation;

آرتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing; a distinguishing mark. *a.*

آرتعاس *irti'ās*, } m. tremor, trembling,

آرتعاش *irti'āsh*, } trepidation. *a.*

آرتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height. *a.*

آرتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

آرتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

آرتو *urtū*, m. crimpling. *h.*

آرتوگر *urtū-gar*, m. a crimpler. *h.*

آرتھ *arth*, interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptance; intention, design; riches; cause, sake; *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

آرتھات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

آرتھی *arthī*, self-interested, designing. *s.*

آرتھی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

آرتھیآ *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

آرتی *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

آرت *irg*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

آرج *āraj*, reverential, honourable. *s.*

آرجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.*

آرجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, happy, blessed. *p.* [acquisition. *s.*

آرجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together;

آرجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

آرجنا *arjanā*, to gather, to acquire. *s.*

آرجھنا *arajhna*, n. to be ravelled or entangled (as thread); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارچ *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach, nausea ;
archi, m. flame, light. *s.*

ارچا *archā*, f. devotion, adoration. *s.*

ارچت *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

ارچک *archak*, worshipping ; a worshipper,
an adorer. *s.*

ارچنا *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to
honour, to treat with ceremony. *s.*

ارحام *arhām* (pl. of *rahm*), wombs, ma-
trices ; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

ارحم *arham*, more or very merciful ; *ar-
ham-ur-rāhimīn*, the most merciful of the merciful ; an
attribute of God. *a.*

ارخاي عنان *irkhā, e'inān*, m. act of loosening
the reins ; unruliness. *a.*

ارد *urd*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

آرد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *p.*

اردابیگنی *urdābeganī*, an armed female for
attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس *ardās*, f. representation, offering to
a deity. *h.*

ارداوا *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground meal. *h.*

آردرا *ārdrā*, f. name of one of the lunar
mansions ; the sixth, same as *ādrā*. *s.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp ; a mar-
ket ; *urdū, i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally
means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāhjahanābād* ; and *urdū i
mu'allā kī zabān*, the court language). *t.*

ارده *ardh*, the half. *s.*

ارده *urdh*, m. (same as *urd*), a kind of
vetch. *h.*

اردهانگی *ardhang*, m. palsy affecting one
side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردهانگی *ardhāngī*, a person afflicted with
the above disease ; f. a wife. *s.*

اردهگی *urdhag*, m. a disease occasioned
by the mounting of wind upwards ; flatulency. *s.*

اردی *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

ارذل *arzal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

ارژانا *araṛānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

ارز *arz*, m. price, value ; quantity ; esteem,
veneration, honour ; *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market
price. *p.*

ارز *aruz* or *aruzz*, m. rice. *a.*

ارزال *arzāl*, little, mean (people) ; the vul-
gar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

ارزان *arzān*, cheap. *p.*

ارزانی *arzānī*, f. cheapness ; abundance of
provisions ; *arzānī-rakhnā*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزق *arzak* (corruptly for *azrak*), blue,
azure, cerulean ; cat's-eyed ; *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed,
cat's-eyed. *a.*

ارزن *arzan*, m. millet-seed ; Hind. *chīnā*. *p.*

آرزو *ārzū*, f. wish, desire ; hope, want,
distress. *p.*

آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, desirous, longing. *p.*

آرزومندی *ārzūmandī*, f. eager desire,
wishing. *p.*

ارزیز *arzīz*, f. tin. *p.*

ارزنگ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery
of *Māni*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس *aras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless. *s.*

ارس *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

آرس *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inac-
tivity. *s.*

ارسال *irsāl*, m. mission ; act of sending,
especially a writing, letter, &c. *a.*

آرس پارس *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing
(throwing a very little water on the head with one's
hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion ; act
of touching. *s.*

ارستا *arsatā*, m. guess, conjecture, valua-
tion, appraisement ; a mediator, a broker. *h.*

ارسته *arsath*, m. a monthly account (of
revenue). *h.*

ارسطالیس *aristatātīs*, } Aristotle. *g.*
ارسطو *aristū*,

ارسلان *arslān*, a lion ; a man's surname. *p.*

آرسی *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

آرسی *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly
applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

آرسی نیما *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes ; with
eyes as if just awake. *h.*

ارشاد *irshād*, m. command, order. *a.*

ارشاد *arshad*, comp. most upright, most te-
nacious of the right way ; a person who explains orders,
commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

ارض *arṣ*, f. the earth ; a portion of land ;
pl. *arāzī*, lands. *a.*

ارطال *artāl* (pl. of *ratal*), m. a measure of
weight. *a.*

ارغنون *arghanūn* (Органов), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان *arghawān*, m. a plant, whose flowers
and fruit are of a beautiful red ; a red colour. *p.*

ارغوانی *arghawānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفاه *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the
pleasures of tranquillity ; bestowing affluence, comfort-
ing, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض *arfaṣ*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*
 ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime, exalted. *a.*
 ارقام *irḳām*, m. act of writing. *a.*
 ارقان *arḳān*, m. jaundice. *a.*
 ارك *ark*, m. the sun; *Asclepias gigantea*. *s.*
 اركات *arkāt*, name of a city in the *Dakhan*; *Arcot*. *h.*
 اركاتي *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb* of *Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's *Naval Vocabulary*); adj. belonging to *Arkāt*; *arkāṭī rupaya*, an *Arcot rupee*. *h.*
 ارکان *arkān* (pl. of *rakn*), pillars; *arkāni dāulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*
 آرکت *ārakt*, red. *s.*
 ارکت *arkat*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*
 ارگ *urag*, m. a snake. *s.*
 ارگا *argā*, separate, on one side. *s.*
 ارگانا *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*
 ارگجا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.*
 ارگجی *argajī*, dyed with *argajā* (as garments, &c.) *h.*
 ارگنی *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*
 ارگه *argh*, m. libation; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*
 ارگها *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*
 ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in *Arabia*, paradise. *a.* [inclination. *p.*
 ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope, ارمانی *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*
 آرம்பه *ārambh*, m. beginning. *s.*
 ارمزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*
 ارماغان *armāghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*
 ارمن *arman*, *Armenia*. *h.*
 ارمنی *armanī*, an *Armenian*. *h.*
 آرامیده *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*
 ارن *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنا *arnā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*
 ارنای *arunā,ī*, f. a dark red colour. *s.*
 ارنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*
 آرند *ārinda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*
 ارند *arand*, m. the tree from which castor oil is made, *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*
 ارندی *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*. *s.*
 ارنو *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*
 ارنی *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*
 ارواح *arwāh*, souls, spirits. *a.*
 آروژه *ārūḟh*, mounted, elevated. *s.*
 اروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*
 اروگ *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sick-
 اروگی *a-rogī*, } ness. *s.*
 آروگیه *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*
 ارون *arwan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.*
 آروندھنا *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle; *kanṭh-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*
 آروھن *ārohan*, m. ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*
 آروی *arwī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyān*, and in *Bengal*, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*
 آروی *arū,ī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*
 آرا *arra*, f. a saw; *arra-kash*, a sawyer; *arra sir par chalanā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence; *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*
 آرھت *arhat*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. *h.*
 آرھر *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *Tu,a*. *h.*
 آرھنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*
 آری *ara,ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.*
 آری *ārī*, m. a small saw. *h.*
 آری *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *s.*
 آری *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.*
 آریا *āriyā*, m. a plant of the gourd kind. *h.*
 آریب *ureb*, f. complication, deception. *h.*

اريت *a-riti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*
 اري ري *are-re*, alas, woe's me. *d.*
 آر *ār*, f. a screen, shelter, concealment, protection; a protector. *h.*
 آر *ar*, f. contention, contrariety, obstinacy. *h.*
 آرا *ārā*, oblique, crooked; m. a prop, shelter. *h.*
 آرا دينا *ārā-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*
 آرازا *ārāzā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or a tank. *h.*
 آرا مارنا *ārā-mār-nā*, to rob, to steal. *d.*
 آران *ārān*, f. act of flying. *h.*
 آرانا *ārānā*, a. to cause to fly; to entice; to spend extravagantly. *h.*
 آرانا *ārānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*
 آراني *ārānī*, f. a large fan or parasol. *h.*
 آراؤ *ārāū*, m. a spendthrift, extravagant person. From *ārānā*. *h.*
 آربر *arbar*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged; *arbar baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. *h.*
 آربرنگ *arbarang*, m. foolish actions. *h.*
 آربرنگي *arbarangi*, inconsiderate. *h.*
 آر بند *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*
 آر بنگا *arbangā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*
 آرپ *urap*, m. a raft. *s.*
 آر تالا *artalā*, protection, shelter. *d.*
 آرچک *urçhak*, a thief, robber. *d.*
 آرچلنا *ur-çalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*
 آر ذات *aržāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*
 آرس *uras*, m. a bug. *h.*
 آر کرنا *ar-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*
 آرگن *urgan*, pl. the stars; the starry firmament. *s.*
 آرنا *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*
 آرنا *urnā* (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*
 آرنا *arnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate. *h.*
 آرنا *ār-nā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*
 آرنگ *arng*, f. a manufacturing town. *h.*

آرنگا *arngā*, m. a mode of wrestling with the feet; an obstacle. *h.*
 آرو *ārū*, m. a peach. *h.*
 آروا *arū,ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*
 آرواژ *ār-wāž*, a prop; obstacle; shelter. *h.*
 آروس پروس *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*
 آرھانا *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes. *s.*
 آرھاي *arhā,ī*, two and a-half; f. a full gallop. *h.*
 آرھت *ārhat*, f. agency, commission. *h.*
 آرھک کرنا *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*
 آرھکنا *urhaknā*, n. to overset. *h.*
 آرھنا *urhnā*, n. to be clad or covered. *s.*
 آرھنگن *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*
 آرھول *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*
 آرھيا *urhaiyū*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*
 آرھيا *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a-half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*
 آري *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter. *h.*
 آري *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical mood. *h.*
 آري آنا *ārē-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.*
 آريل *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*
 آرينچ *arench*, f. enmity. *h.*
 از *az*, from, by, than. *p.*
 آز *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*
 آزاد *āzād*, free; a kind of *fakīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity; solitary, lonely; *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*
 آزادگي *āzādagi*, } f. independence, release,
 آزادي *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*
 آزادا *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*
 آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury. *p.*
 آزار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers; *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied; *izār-bandī rishta*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*
 آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person. *p.*
 آزاله *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel point from a word. *a.*
 آزبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*
 آزدحام *izdihām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, m. increase. *a.*

آزردگی *āzurdagī*, vexation, affliction, displeasure. *q.*

آزرد *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary; *āzurda-khāfir*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

آزرق *azrak*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; beryl. *a.*

آزقه *azuka* or *āzuka*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

آزک توک *uzak-tūzak*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

آزل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

آزلت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

آزلی *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial. *p.*

آزمان *azmān* (pl. of *zamān*), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine; to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمایش *āzmā, ish*, } f. trial, proof, examination. *p.*
آزمودگی *āzmūdagī*, } nation. *p.*

آزمینه *azmina*, times, seasons. *a.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

آزواج *azwāj*, f. (pl. of *zauja*), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزوقه *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food. *a.*

آزدر *azhdar*, m. a dragon. *p.*

آزدها *azhdahā*, a large serpent, a dragon. *p.*

آزدهات *azhdhāt*, bell-metal. *s.*

آس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *wuh*, q.v. *h.*

آس or آسا *ās, āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance; *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling, soothing. *p.*

آساتره *asātiza*, s. teachers. *a.*

آساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.*

آساتهی *a-sāthī*, an upstart, strange, unknown person. *s.*

آساده *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

آسادهیه *a-sādhyā*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [vestibule. *h.*

اسارا *usārā*, m. a porch, portico, peristyle,

اسارنا *usārna*, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اساره *asārḥ*, m. the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارهی *asārḥī*, f. the full moon in *asārḥ*. *s.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath. *s.*

اساس *asās*, f. foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, m. breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsna*, n. to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکه *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکهی *a-sākhī*, m. false testimony, without evidence. *s.*

اسامرته *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامی *asāmī*, names; a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامی وار *asāmī-wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

آسانا *usānā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

آسانا *usānnā*, a. to boil. *h.*

آسانی *āsānī*, } f. facility, easiness; ba-
آسانیت *āsāniyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

آساورى *asāwarī*, f. name of a *rāgnī* or musical mood; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

آساول *isāwal*, m. a pursuivant. *t.*

آساونت *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.*

آساونت *a-sāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *h.*

آسایش *āsā, ish*, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet. *p.*

آساب *asbāb*, m. causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

آساب *asbāt*, the tribes of Israel. *a.*

آسبق *asbak*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

آسپ *asp*, a horse. *p.*

آسپات *ispāt*, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. round, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*

اسپرسی *aspar̄sī*, palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

اسپرها *isprihā*, f. inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*) *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, m. a seed burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c. from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپهان *ispahān*, or اسپهان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia, till recently. *p.*

آس پيس *ās-pīs* (v. *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *s.*

استا *ustā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استاچل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, m. a teacher. *a.*

استادگی *istādagi*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent pole. *p.*

استادی *ustādi*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاد *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, m. a threshold; a *faḳīr*'s residence. *p.*

آستانه *āstāna*, the same as آستان. *p.*

استبدان *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands (of a business) or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istibrak*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استت *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem. *s.*

استتار *astitār*, m. concealment. *a.*

استثقال *istiṣḳāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istiṣnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجابت *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.*

استحاضه *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the menses. *a.*

استحاله *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استحاب *istihāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of it is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استحسان *istihsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استحضار *istiḥzar*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استحقر *istiḥqār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استحقاق *istiḥqāq*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استحکام *istiḥkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [augury. *a.*

استخاره *istikhāra*, m. judging from omens;

استخدام *istikhdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.*

استخراج *istikhrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth, extracting. *a.*

استخفاف *istikhfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استخلاص *istikhlās*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustukhḥwān*, m. a bone, kernel. *p.*

استدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet; permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استدان *istidānat*, desiring to borrow; in its common acceptation, it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استدراک *istidrāk*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication. *a.*

استدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استر *astra*, m. a missile weapon. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule; *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining; *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استراحت *istirāḥat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استردان *istirādā*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *a.*

استرضا *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استره *ustura*, m. a razor. *p.*

استری *istri* or *istirī*, f. a woman. *s.*

استری *istri*, m. smoothing-iron; *istri karnā*, *a.* to iron; to smooth with an iron. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy pre-
[ship. *a.*]
sage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istiskā*, m. the dropsy; *istiskā, i-zakkī*, the anasarca; *istiskā, i-ṭablī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istiṣnā'*, a requisition of workman-
[ship. *a.*]
استصواب *istiṣwāb*, m. approving; consul-
tation. *a.*

استطاعت *istilā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istizhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor; *isti'āra-karnā*, *a.* to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fa*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*

استعلاء *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use; *isti'māl-k*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāṣa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāk*, drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, raving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgive-
[ship. *a.*]
ness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content. *a.*

استفاده *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man). *a.*

استفراغ *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation; *istifsār-karnā*, *a.* to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitive-
[ship. *a.*]
ness; asking for explanation, desiring information; *harf istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (terms
استفهاميه *istifhāmiya*, } of grammar). *a.*

استقامت *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence. *a.*

استقبال *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istikrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, perfected, completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard. *a.*

استمالت *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمبه *astambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāl*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*
 استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing. *a.*
 استنشاق *istinshāk*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazū*; snuffing up the air, odour, &c. *a.*
 استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khatt-i-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*
 استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*
 استواری *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*
 استویست *astavyast*, despised, confused. *s.*
 استهان *asthān*, m. place, abode, residence. *s.*
 استهر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady. *s.*
 استهر *isthir*, settled, steady, firm. *s.*
 استهرتا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness. *s.*
 استهرتا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, steadiness. *s.*
 استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*
 استهل *asthal*, m. place, home, fixed residence; *isthal*, a place or stand of a *fakir*. *s.*
 استهلاك *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*
 استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*
 است هونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*
 استهی *asthī*, m. a bone. *s.*
 استی *a-satyī*, a liar. *s.*
 استی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*
 استیبادی *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*
 استیصال *istīṣāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*
 استیعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*
 استیفا *istifā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing. *a.*
 استیلا *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*
 استیلا *istilād*, signifies a man having a child born to him, of a female slave, which he claims or acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*
 استین *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.*
 استیناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, sympathy. *a.*

استیه *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*
 اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h.*
 اسده *a-siddh*, invalid, false. *s.*
 اسده *a-suddh*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*
 اسر *a-sur*, and *āsūr*, m. a demon; the *asurs* reside at the south pole. *s.*
 آسرا *āsra*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance; place. *s.*
 اسرار *asrār* (pl. of *sirr*), secrets, confidential concerns; *isrār*, act of concealing. *a.*
 اسراف *israf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*
 اسرافیل *israfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*
 آسرباد *āsirbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*
 آسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on another;
 آسرتو *āsartū*, } a protégé. *s.*
 آسرم *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz., the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikshu* or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. *s.*
 آسرن *a-saran*, helpless, unprotected. *s.*
 آسرنآ *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*
 آسرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*
 آسری *āsūrī*, demoniacal, diabolical. *s.*
 آسریمایا *āsūrī-māyā*, f. deception of demons. *s.*
 اسپل *istabal*, m. a stable. *a.*
 اسپطرح *is-tarah* or *is-tarah-se*, in this manner, thus; *us-tarah*, in that manner. *h.*
 اسپطراب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*
 آسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*
 آسفاناج *isfanāj*, m. spinage. *p.*
 آسفل *asful*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*
 آسفنچ *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*
 آسفندیار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *h.*
 آسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *trāk* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*
 آسقاط *iskāt*, m. causing one to fall; misarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*
 آسقدر *is-ḳadar*, this much, to this extent. *h.*

اسقيل *iskīl*, m. a squill. *a.*
 اسكات *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a.*
 اسكانا *uskānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*
 آسكت *āskat* or *askat*, f. laziness, tardiness. *s.*
 آسكت *āsakt*, fascinated, enamoured; *āsakti*, f. love, desire. *s.*
 آسكتانا *āskatānā*, or *askatānā*, n. to be lazy. *h.*
 آسكتي *āskatī* or *askatī*, lazy, remiss. *h.*
 اسکندر *iskandar*, Alexander; *iskandar i rūmī*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a.*
 اسکندريه *iskandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*
 اسکندھ *iskandh* (for *skandh*, q. v.), a section or portion of a poem. *s.*
 اسکھ *a-sukh*, m. restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*
 آسکھ *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition. *s.*
 اسکھی *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*
 اسگن *a-sugun*, m. bad omen. *h.*
 اسکندھ *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally. *s.*
 اسل *usal*, form, figure. *d.*
 اسلاف *aslāf*, ancestors, forefathers. *a.*
 اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muhammad, orthodoxy according to Muhammadans. *a.*
 اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople. *t.*
 اسلاميه *islāmīya*, faithful, orthodox. *a.*
 اسل پسل جانا *usal-pusal-jānā*, n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*
 اسلوب *aslūb* or *uslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *a.*
 اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar; *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun; *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun; *ismi tankīr*, an indefinite pronoun; *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun; *ismi jalālī*, the glorious name (of God); *ismi jins*, a generic name; *ismi hāliya*, present participle; *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective; *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case; *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle; *ismi shifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective.
 اسمار *asmār* (pl.), nocturnal conversations, evening entertainments, stories. *a.*
 آسما *āsumā* or *āsmā*, heaven, high. *p.*
 اسماعيل *ismā'il*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*
 آسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb; *āsmān par kadam rūkhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain; *āsmān par*

khainchnā, to be proud, to affect greatness; *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*
 آسماني *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured; *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *p.*
 اسم باسمي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*
 اسمرت *ismriti*, f. the Hindū law. *s.*
 اسمرتھ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*
 اسمعيل *isma'il*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. *a.*
 اسمنجس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspicion. *s.*
 اسمي *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time. *s.*
 آسن *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four; *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection; *āsan jōrnā*, to sit on the hams; *āsan dōlnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf; *āsan se āsan jōrnā*, to sit close in contact with another person; *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained; *āsan mārṇā*, to sit; to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*
 آسن *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries. *s.*
 آسن *āsan*, m. the name of a tree, on which the tasar silkworm feeds. *Terminalia alata tormentosa.* *s.*
 اسن *asan*, m. eating. *s.*
 اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*). *h.*
 اسناد *asnād*, grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *a.*
 اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*
 اسنانا *usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h.*
 آسنشت *a-santushṭ*, discontented, displeased, unsatisfied. *s.*
 آسنٹوکھ *a-santokh*, or *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeased. *s.* [opportunity. *s.*
 آسنجوگ *a-sanjog* (or *a-saiyog*), m. want of
 آسنشي *a-saishaya*, undoubted. *s.*
 آسنگت *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, bad. *s.*
 آسننا *usanna*, a. to boil. *h.*
 آسنی *āsanī*, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.*
 آسو *aswa*, m. a horse. *s.*
 آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor. *s.*
 آسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a ship, &c. *p.*

آسواس *āsawās*, m. comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*
 آسوبها *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made, ugly. *s.*
 آسوج *asoj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*
 آسوجھ *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*
 آسوجھ *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*
 آسوجھي *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*
 آسوداگي *āsudagī*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*
 آسودا *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated, quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *p.*
 آسودا حال *āsūda-hāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *p.*
 آسوک *a-sok* (for *ashoka*), m. a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*
 آسوک *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*
 آسوکندہ *aswa-gandh*, m. the name of a plant. *s.*
 آسوکي *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*
 آسون *ason*, this year. *h.*
 آسوني *aswinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.*
 آسہال *is, hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.*
 آسہج *a-sahij*, insufferable, intolerable. *s.*
 آسہل *as, hal*, more or most easy. *a.*
 آسہن *a-sahan*, patient. *s.*
 آسي *assī*, eighty. *h.*
 آسي *asī*, m. a sword, scimeter. *s.*
 آسي *āsai*, m. theme, subject. *s.*
 آسيآ *āsiyā*, f. a mill; *āsiyā-sang*, a millstone. *p.*
 آسيانہ *āsiyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*
 آسيب *āseb* (or *āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*
 آسيجنا *usijnā*, }
 آسيجنا *usijhnā*, } a. to boil. *h.*
 آسيجا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīchā*). *a.*
 آسير *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*
 آسير *usīr*, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *ḡaffīs*. *s.*

آسيرباد *āsīrbād* or *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*
 آسيري *asīrī*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *p.*
 آسيس *āsīs* or *asīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*
 آسيسا *uṣīsā*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *h.*
 آسين *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*
 آسيجا *a-sīchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*
 آسيونا *usewnā*, to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*
 آش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*
 آش *āsh*, f. meat, victual, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage; *āshī-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel; *āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another; *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*
 آشا *ushā*, f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*
 آشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, wink, signal,
 آشاره *ishāra*, } hint; *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*
 آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*
 آشباح *ashbāh*, bodies, objects (pl. of *shabḥ*). *a.*
 آشبه *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant. *s.*
 آشتباه *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*
 آشتباهي *ishtibāhī*, suspicious. *a.*
 آشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*
 آشتر *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p.*
 آشترآ *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*
 آشترآك *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*
 آشتهال *ishti'āl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*
 آشتهالک *ishti'ālak* (dimin. of last word); *ishti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*
 آشتهال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment, study. *a.*
 آشتهاق *ishtikāk*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*
 آشتهلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; firm. *p.* [taining. *a.*
 آشتهمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing.
 آشتهها *ishtiḥā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*
 آشتههار *ishtiḥār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *a.*

آشتی *āshṭī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتیاق *ishtiyāk*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشت *isht*, m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

آشت *asht* or *ashta*, eight. *s.*

آشتادش *ashtādash*, eighteen. *s.*

آشتاشیت *ashtāshīti*, eighty-eight. *s.*

آشتانگ *ashtāng*, of, or with eight members; *ashtāng pranam*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz., with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

آشتاوانشت *ashtāvinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.*

آشتپنچاشت *ashtpanchāshat*, fifty-eight. *s.*

آشتاترنشت *ashtatrinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

آشت چتوارنشت *ashta-chatwārīnshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

آشتسپتتی *ashtasaptatī*, seventy-eight. *s.*

آشتدهات *ashtadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *s.*

آشتسده *ashtasiddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature. *s.*

آشتششٹھ *ashta-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

آشتمی *ashtamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon; *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*

آشتنوت *ashta-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

آشجار *ashjār* (pl. of *shajar*), trees. *a.*

آشچرج *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

آشخاص *ashkhās*, persons, people. *a.*

آشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong. *a.*

آشده *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *s.*

آشدهیا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

آشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.* [seditious. *a.*

آشرار *ashrār*, wicked, wretched, criminal,

آشراف *ashrāf*, nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In *Robilkund*, *Oude*, and *Benares*, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

آشراق *ishrāk*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre. *a.*

آشراک *ishrāk*, m. participating, entering into partnership. *a.*

آشريت *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *s.*

آشردھا *a-shraddhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing. *s.*

آشرف *ashraf*, more noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman; *ashraful makhkūk*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind; *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*

آشرفی *ashrafī*, f. a gold coin so called. The *Calcutta ashrafī*, is about £1. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May, 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains, troy weight. *p.*

آشرم *āshram*, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. *s.*

آشعار *ash'ār*, verses, poems. *a.*

آشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of *shughl*), employments, occupations, cares; *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*

آشفاق *ashfāk*, kindnesses, favours, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفته *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed; *āshufta-hāl*, distressed in condition; *āshufta-khāfir*, afflicted in mind; *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *p.*

آشفتگی *āshuftagī*, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

آشک *ashk*, m. a tear, tears; *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears; *ashk-bārī*, f. weeping. *p.*

آشکار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
آشکارا *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*

آشکال *ashkāl* (pl. of *shakl*), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

آشکال *ishkāl*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.*

آشکت *āshakt*, fond, attached, addicted. *s.*

آشکت *a-shakt*, powerless, unable. *s.*

آشگون *a-shugun* or اشگون *a-shugūn*, m. portent, evil omen; *a-shugūnī*, portentous. *s.*

آشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.*

آشلوک *ashlok* or *ishlok*, m. verse, distich. *s.*

آشلیکھا *ashlekḥā* or *ashlesha*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (stars near the southern claw of *Cancer*). *s.*

آشمام *ishmām*, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

آشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent. *a.*

آشن *ushn*, hot, warm. *s.*

آشن *ashan*, m. eating. *s.*

آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*
 اشنان *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*
 آشنای *āshnāī*, f. friendship, acquaintance; *āshnāī-k*, a. to unite, to associate; *āshnāī lagnā*, n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*
 آشنایانه *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*
 اشوا *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*
 آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*
 آشوبها *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness. *s.*
 اشوپت *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*
 آشوج *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*
 آشوک *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity. *s.*
 اشومیدھ *ashwamedh*, m. the sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. *s.*
 اشونئی *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*
 اشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing proof. *a.*
 اشهاد *ashhād*, witnesses (such as have been present; eye-witnesses). *a.*
 اشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*
 اشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*
 اشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.* [the mind. *s.*
 آشي *āshaya*, m. theme, subject; shelter;
 اشیا *ashyā*, things, effects. *a.*
 آشیان *āshiyān*, }
 آشیانه *āshiyāna*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*
 آشیت *āshiti*, eighty. *s.*
 اشیر *ushīr*, a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian and Hindī *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*
 اشیربان *āshīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction. *s.*
 آشیش *āshīsh*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*
 اصغر *aṣghir*, little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*
 اصالت *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment. *a.*
 اصالتا *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, altogether. *a.*
 اصحاب *aṣhāb* (pl. of *ṣāhib*), grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of; as, *aṣhābi'ilm*, learned men, &c.; *aṣhābi kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.*

اصدار *iṣdār*, m. producing, appearing, issuing. *a.*
 اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*
 اصراف *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality; *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*
 اصطباغ *iṣtibagh*, m. baptism. *a.*
 اصطباغي *iṣtibaghī*, one who baptizes; *Yahyā Iṣtibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*
 اصطبل *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*
 اصطراب *uṣṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*
 اصطلاح *iṣṭilāḥ*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptation; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*
 اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*
 اصغر *aṣghar*, less, least, smallest, the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.*
 آصف *āṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis spinosa*); *āṣif*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*; *āṣif-rā'e*, prudent as *āṣif*; *āṣif-ud-daula*, the *āṣif* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*
 اصفار *aṣfār*, ciphers (pl. of *ṣifr*). *a.*
 اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*
 اصل *aṣal* or *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *a.*
 اصلا *aṣlan* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all; *aṣlan muṭlaḥan*, never absolutely, by no manner of means; *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*
 اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*
 اصلح *aṣlah*, best, most correct. *a.*
 اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*
 اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭik*; *jazr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*
 اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of *ṣinf*), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.*
 اصول *uṣūl* (pl. of *aṣl*), causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*
 اصهار *aṣhār* (pl. of *ṣihr*), relations, a general term for all relations by marriage. *a.*
 اصیل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *launqī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*
 اضافت *iṣāfat*, addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is sometimes applied to the short vowel *kasra*, added to Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective; *ḥakātī iṣāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*
 اضافه *iṣāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iztirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*
 اضطراب *iztirār*, m. violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*
 اضعاف *az'af*, double. *a.*
 اضعف *az'af*, very helpless or weak, most impotent. *a.*
 اضلاع *azlā'*, districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*
 اطاعت *itā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*
 اطبا *atibbā* (pl. of *tabīb*), physicians. *a.*
 اطراف *atrāf* (pl. of *tarāf*), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*
 اطفأ *itfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*
 اطفال *atfāl* (pl. of *tifl*), children, family. *a.*
 اطلاع *ittilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *a.*
 اطلاق *ittlak*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness. *a.*
 اطلس *atlas*, m. satin. *a.*
 اطمینان *atminān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet; *atmināni khāfir*, peace of mind. *a.*
 اطوار *atwār*, manners, behaviour, devoirs; *khush-atwār*, well bred, (pl. of *taur*). *a.*
 اطول *atwal*, very long or tall. *a.*
 اظہار *athār*, the pure (pl. of *tāhir*), *ithār*, purifying. *a.*
 اظلم *azlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*
 اظہار *izhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*
 اظہر *azhar*, very clear, more apparent; *azharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*
 اعادت *i'adat*, f. repetition, revising. *a.*
 اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*
 اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance; *i'tibār rakhnā*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*
 اعتباری *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*
 اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*
 اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. *a.*
 اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.*
 اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*
 اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent. *a.*
 اعتصام *i'tiṣām*, preserving one's self from sin. *a.*
 اعتقاد *i'tikād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*
 اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*
 اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*
 اعتمادی *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*
 اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety. *a.*
 اعجاز *ijāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise; *ijāzi masīhā'i*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*
 اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic. *a.*
 اعدا *a'dā*, foes, enemies (pl. of *'adū*). *a.*
 اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel points; *A'rāb*, a wandering Arab. *a.*
 اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *a.*
 اعراف *i'rāf*, m. purgatory. *a.*
 اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*
 اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*
 اعزا *a'zā*, members (of the body). *a.*
 اعظم *a'zam*, very great. *a.*
 اعلا *a'lā*, supreme, high. *a.*
 اعلي *a'lā*, high, supreme. *a.*
 اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*
 اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*
 اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*
 اعمال *i'māl*, applying; *a'māl*, actions, conduct. *a.*
 اعيان *a'yān*, eyes; grandees. *a.*
 آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *aga*. *t.*
 آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement; *āghāz-k*, to begin. *p.*
 اغراق *ighrāk*, submersion. *a.*
 آغشته *āghashṭa*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*
 اغلاق *ighlāk*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*
 اغلال *aghālāl*, yokes or chains for the neck (pl. of *ghull*). *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*
 اغلب *aghlāb*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *a.*
 اغماض *ighmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness. *a.*
 اغنيا *aghniyā*, the rich (pl. of *ghani*). *a.*
 اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation; *ighwā-k*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*
 اغوش *āghosh*; f. embrace, bosom. *p.*
 اغيار *aghyār* (pl. of *ghair*), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*
 اف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k*, to disapprove of, to lament. *a.*
 آفات *āfat* (pl. of *āfat*), calamities, evils, misfortunes, dangers. *a.*
 آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of *ufāk*), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe. *a.*
 افاقت *ifākat*, f. } convalescence. *a.*
 افاقه *ifāka*, m. }
 آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *a.*
 آفتاب *āftāb*, m. the sun, sunshine; *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun; *āftāb-parastī*, f. the worship of the sun. *p.*
 آفتابه *āftāba*, m. an ewer. *p.*
 آفتابی *āftābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*
 افتاد *uftād*, } fallen, prostrated. *p.*
 افتاده *uftāda*, }
 افتادگی *uftādagi*, f. a fall, the act of falling. *p.*
 افتاوا *aftawā*, m. an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*
 افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*
 افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander. *a.*
 افراد *afrād*, individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*
 افراد *ifrād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*
 افراز *afraz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*
 آفراسیاب *āfrāsiyāb*, name of one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*. *p.*
 افراط *ifrāt*, m. excess, superfluity; *ifrāti-akhlāt* and *ifrāti-khūn*, plethora. *a.*
 افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition). *p.*
 آفریدگار *āfrīda-gār*, the Creator. *p.*
 آفریده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرین *āfarīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating. as *jahān-āfarīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator; *āfarīn-k*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*
 آفرینش *āfarīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*
 آفریننده *āfarīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*
 افزا *afzā* or *afzā,e*, increasing (used in composition). *p.*
 افزایش *afzā,ish*, f. increase. *p.*
 افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*
 افزودگی *afzūdagi*, f. increase, addition. *p.*
 افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.* [romance. *p.*
 افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, *p.*
 افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*
 افسردگی *afsurdagī*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*
 افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited; *afsurda-khātīr*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted; *afsurda-dīl*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*
 افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *p.*
 افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery; *afsūn-k*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*
 افسونگر *afsūngar*, m. an enchanter, one who uses spells, a sorcerer. *p.*
 افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*
 افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*
 افشانی *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling. *p.*
 افسرده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*
 افصح *afshah*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*
 افضال *afzāl*, graces, favours, virtues. *a.*
 افضل *afzal*, more or most excellent. *a.*
 افضلیت *afzaliyat*, excellence. *a.*
 افطار *iftār*, m. breaking a fast; *iftār-k*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day, as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*
 افعال *af'āl*, actions, conduct. *a.*
 افعی *af'i*, m. a serpent. *a.*
 افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N.W. of Lahore, called also *Pathāns*; they are supposed to be of Jewish extraction. *p.*
 افق *ufāk*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth (poet.) the world. *a.*

افکار *afkār*, thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*
 افگار *afgār*, wounded. *p.*
 افگن *afgan*, overthrowing (used in composition). *p.*
 افلاس *iflās*, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want. *a.*
 افلاطون *aflātūn*, Plato. *a.*
 افلاک *aflāk*, the heavens, heavenly bodies. *a.*
 افواج *afwāj*, armies, crowds; *afwāji kāhira*, a victorious army. *a.*
 افواه *afwāh*, m. mouths; f. doubtful news; fame, report. *a.* [about. *a.*
 افواهی *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised
 افیم *afīm* f. opium. *h.*
 افیم چي *afīmchī*,
 افیمن *afīman*, f. } an eater of opium;
 افیمی *afīmī*, m. } (fig.) a sot. *h.*
 افیون *afyūn*, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*
 افیونی *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*
 آقا *ākā*, m. master; owner. *a.*
 اقارب *akārib*, relatives, kindred. *a.*
 اقالیم *akālīm*, climes, regions. *a.*
 اقامت *ikāmat*, f. resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*
 اقبال *ikbāl*, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity; *ikbāl-mand*, auspicious, fortunate, prosperous. *a.*
 اقتباس *iktibās*, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.*
 اقتدا *iktidā*, imitating, following. *a.*
 اقتدار *iktidār*, m. power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*
 اقسام *iktisām*, m. division, partition. *a.*
 افتصا *iktisār*, m. abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*
 اقتضا *iktizā*, claim, requisition. *a.*
 اقدام *ikdām*, m. intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *a.*
 اقدس *akdas*, very or most sacred. *a.*
 اقرار *ikrār*, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law, it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self; *ikrār-k*, a. to promise; *ikrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, &c. *a.*

اقران *akrān*, equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*
 اقرب *akrab*, most near, more near. *a.*
 اقربا *akribā*, kindred, friends, allies. *a.*
 اقسام *aksām*, various kinds, of every sort. *a.*
 اقل *akall*, less or least. *a.*
 اقلیم *iklīm*, m. climate, country. *a.*
 اقوال *akwāl* (pl. of *kaul*), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*
 اقوام *akwām*, tribes (pl. of *kaum*). *a.*
 آک *āk*, m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities. *s.*
 آک *āk*, m. a sprout of sugar-cane. *h.*
 اکا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*
 اکابر *akābir*, the great, people of rank; *akābir o aqāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*
 اکاج *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*
 اکاجی *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*
 آکار *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect. *s.*
 آکارته *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*
 آکاس *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther; *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*
 آکاس برت *ākās-brit*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*
 آکاس برتی *ākās-brittī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*
 آکاس بیل *ākās-bel*, the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa*?), it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*
 آکاس پون *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. *s.*
 آکاس دیا *ākās-diyā*, a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik. *s.*
 آکاس نیم *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on trees so called (a kind of *Epidendron*). *s.*
 اکاسی *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *s.*
 اکال *a-kāl*, m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch, premature; *a-kāl-brishī*, untimely rain. *s.*
 اکال *akkāl*, a glutton. *a.*

اكالنا *ukālānā*, a. to boil water. *h.*
 اكانوي *ikānawwe* or *ikānwe*, ninety-one. *h.*
 اكاون *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*
 اكبارة *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *p.*
 اكبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*
 اكيچا *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *p.*
 اکت *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken. *s.*
 اکتارنا *uktārānā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*
 اکتارو *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*
 اکتاليس *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*
 اکتانا *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*
 اکتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*
 اکتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *a.*
 اکث *a-kath*, } not to be spoken, unfit to
 اکثيه *a-kathya*, } be mentioned; unutterable. *s.*
 اکتيس *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*
 اکت *ukat*, contrivance, invention. *h.*
 اکتانا *uktānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*
 اکتنا *ukatnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*). *h.*
 اکتک *ik-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*
 اکتها *ikathā*, } together, in one place. *s.*
 اکتهان *ikathān*, }
 اکثر *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally; *akṣar-auḡāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*
 اکثرية *akṣarīya*, for the most part. *a.*
 اکت چہت راج کرنا *ik-ḡhāt rāj-k*, to rule everywhere. *s.*
 اکر *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*
 اکر *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry. *s.*
 اکر *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come. *h.* [so called. *h.*
 اکرا *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass
 اکرام *akrām* (pl. of *karam*), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*
 اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*
 اکراه *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*
 اکرم *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wretchedness. *s.*
 اکرمکت *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*
 اکرمي *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*
 اکرمي *a-karnū*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable. *s.*
 اکڑ *akar*, crookedness, strut. *h.*
 اکڑا *akrā*, stiff. *h.*
 اکڑ باز *akar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer; *akar-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*
 اکڑ بائي *akar-bāzī*, f. the cramp. *h.*
 اکڑنا *akarānā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp; to strut affectedly. *h.*
 اکڑو *akrū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *h.*
 اکڑيت *akrait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*
 اکتار *iksār* (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *p.*
 اکتھ *iksath*, sixty-one. *h.*
 اکتس *iksar* or *aksar*, single. *h.*
 اکت مات *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), accidentally, extempore. *s.*
 اکتسیر *aksīr*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir. *a.*
 اکتل *akl*, m. food; eating; *akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*
 اکتلا *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.*
 اکتلا *iklā*, alone, single. *h.*
 اکتلانا *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. *h.*
 اکتلنا *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālānā*, to boil, be boiling. *h.*
 اکتلي *āktī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). *h.*
 اکتليان *a-kalyān*, unpropitious, disconsolate. *s.*
 اکتلي الجبل *iktīl ul jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. *a.*
 اکتلي الملك *iktīl ul malik*, m. (the king's crown), meililot. *a.*
 اکتلينا *a-kulīnā*, of no family; ignoble. *s.*
 اکتمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*
 اکتمل *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*

اکمہ *akmah*, born blind. *a.*

آکن *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

اکناف *aknāf*, environs, borders, confines, sides. *a.*

اکنوں *aknūn*, now. *p.*

اکور *akor*, f. a bribe. *h.*

اکوری *akorī*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

اکول *akul* (v. *akkāl*), a glutton. *a.*

اکول *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexupetalum*). *s.*

اکوند *akwand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). *h.*

آکھا *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

آکھاڑا *akhārā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus; *Indr kā akhārā*, Indra's court. *h.*

آکھاڑنا *ukhārṇā*, a. to root up, to eradicate. *h.*

آکھٹ *ākhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

آکھتر *ikhattar*, seventy-one. *h.*

آکھتیج *akhtij*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*. *h.*

آکھٹنا *ukhatnā*, n. to trip. *h.*

آکھر *akkhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

آکھر *akkhar*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous. *h.*

آکھڑنا *ukhārṇā*, n. (intr. of *ukhārṇā*), to be rooted up. *h.*

آکھل *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the whole, all, every. *s.*

آکھلی *ukhli*, f. a mortar. *s.*

آکھمچ *ukhmaj* or *ushmaj*, gnats, flies, mosquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.*

آکھنڈ *a-khand*, entire, the whole. *s.*

آکھنڈی *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

آکھیت *ākhet*, m. (v. *āher*), the chase, hunting. *s.*

آکیا *akaiyā*, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

آکیس *ikkis*, twenty-one. *h.*

آکیلا *akelā*, alone, singly. *h.*

آکیلنا *ukelnā*, a. to turn up. *h.*

آگ *ag*, f. fire; *āg uṭhānā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke; *āg bujhānā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment; *āg barsānā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun or to that of cannon or

musketry in battle); *āg barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very hungry; *āg bharkānā*, a. to inflame; *āg bhaknā* and *āg phāknā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast; *āg parnā*, n. to be enraged; *āg denā*, a. to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse; *āg sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely; *āg-karnā*, a. to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women); *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance; *āg lagāke pānī le durnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited; *āg lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry; *āg lage par billī kā mūt dhūndhnā* or *māngnā*, a. to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences; *āg lene ko ānā*, n. is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly; *āg meṅ pānī dālnā*, a. see *āg bujhānā*; *āg meṅ kisi, kī jalnā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī āg meṅ jalnā*, a. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another; *āg meṅ loṭnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy; *āg honā*, n. to be enraged. *s.*

آگا *āgā*, m. the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *s.*

آگا پچھا کرنا *āgā-pichhā-k*, n. to hesitate, to waver, to prevaricate. *h.*

آگاڈھ *a-gādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *s.*

آگار *āgār*, m. a house. *s.*

آگار *agūr*, avarice. *d.*

آگارہ *igārah*, eleven. *s.*

آگاری *agārī*, before, forward, further on; f. the ropes with which a horse's fore feet are tied; *agārī mārṇā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle; *agārī pichhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse); the forepart. *h.*

آگاس *agās* (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

آگاسی *agāsī*, m. f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room. *h.*

آگال *ugāl*, m. that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf); *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

آگالڈان *ugāl-dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*

آگانا *ugānā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

آگاوجانا *agā,ū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit. *s.*

آگاہ *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent, *p.* [accumulate. *s.*

آگاہنا *ugāhnā*, a. to collect, to gather, to

آگاہی *āgāhī*, f. information, intelligence. *p.*

آگاہی *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

آگت *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; distress, disgrace, inconveniency, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

آگر *agar*, if, though. *p.*

آگر *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind of

آگر *aguru*, } fragrant wood; light, not heavy. *s.*

- آگر *āgar*, a salt-pit. *h.*
 آگراس *aggrās*, m. the first morsel. *s.*
 آگراس *agrās*, } m. victuals offered in
 آگراسان *agrāsān*, } oblations, sacrifices, &c.
 to the gods. *s.*
 آگرچه *agarchi*, although. *p.*
 آگرسوچ *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight,
 precaution, forethought. *s.*
 آگرسوچی *agra-sochī*, provident, endued
 with foresight. *s.*
 آگروالا *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of
 the Vais tribe (from Agrobā, a place to the west of
 Diblī). *h.*
 آگری *āgarī*, a manufacturer of salt. *h.*
 آگر بگر *agar-bagar*, m. trifling employment,
 or talk; trifles, trash. *h.*
 آگست *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. name of a
 tree (*Aschynomene grandiflora*); name of a sage or
 apostle; name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.*
 آگستوار *agastwār*, name of a small tribe of
 rāj-pūts. *h.*
 آگل *agal*, before, in front. *d.*
 آگلا *aglā*, the foremost, the first, the chief,
 the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*
 آگلنا *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit;
 (*metaph.*) to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*
 آگم *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture
 dictated by Mahādeva; *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gnyānī*, having
 the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator; *āgam bidyā*, f.
 the art or science of foretelling; *āgam baktā*, foreteller,
 predictor; Shiva, one who foretells the doctrines of
āgam. *s.*
 آگم *a-gam*, bottomless, deep, unfordable. *s.*
 آگمن *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, pro-
 ceeding. *s.*
 آگمنا *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard;
 adj. adventurous, venturesome. *s.*
 آگمیہ *a-gamyā*, deep; impassable, inacces-
 sible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*
 آگن *agni* (vulgarly *agin*), m. fire; south-
 east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and the name of
 one of the Purānas. *s.*
 آگن *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of
 lark. *h.*
 آگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual. *s.*
 آگنا *ugnā*, n. to grow; to rise (as the moon);
ugte hī jal jānā, to be withered as soon as it springs up;
 is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the
 bud. *h.*
 آگن باؤ *agan-bā,o* (or *agni-bā,o*), f. the farcy,
 in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*
 آگنت *a-ganit*, innumerable. *s.*

- آگنی *agnī*, f. (see *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*
 آگو *āgū*, forward, before, heretofore. *h.*
 آگوا *agwā*, foremost; m. a guide, a fore-
 runner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*
 آگو *āgū,ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*
 آگوار *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for
 village servants like the customary "sharpening-corn" in
 England. *h.*
 آگوارا *agwārā*, m. the front; the forepart;
 the space in front of a house. *h.*
 آگواسی *agwāsī*, the body of the plough-
 share. *h.*
 آگوانی *agwānī*, m. a guide, harbinger (see
agwā). *h.*
 آگواہی *agwāhī*, } f. conflagration. *h.*
 آگواہی *agwā,ī*, }
 آگواہی *agwā,ī*, f. guidance. *s.*
 آگوچر *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, in-
 visible. *s.*
 آگور *agaur*, an advance of rent. *h.*
 آگورنا *agornā*, a. to watch. *h.*
 آگوریا *agoriyā*, m. watchman. *h.*
 آگوڑہ *a-gūṛh*, easy. *s.*
 آگوڑی *agoṛī* or *agorī*, in advance, before-
 hand. *h.*
 آگولنا *agolnā*, a. to watch. *h.*
 آگوند *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut
 for seed. *s.*
 آگونی کرنا *agauni-k*, to advance to meet the
 bridegroom at a wedding. *h.*
 آگہ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*
 آگہ *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*
 آگہار *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*
 آگہارنا *ughārṇā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to
 pull off. *h.* [unveils. *h.*
 آگہارو *ughārū*, m. one who discovers, or
 آگہانا *aghānā*, n. to surfeit, to satiate; sa-
 tiated; rich, affluent. *h.*
 آگہائی *aghā,ī*, f. surfeit. *h.*
 آگہارنا *ughārṇā*, n. to be opened, pulled off. *h.*
 آگہن *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth
 Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and
 the moon is full near Orion's head). *s.*
 آگہنی *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the pro-
 duce of that month. *s.*
 آگہور پنٹھ *ughor-panth*, m. a particular reli-
 gious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اگھور پنہی *aghorpanthī*, } used substantively,
اگھوری *aghorī*, } professing *ughor-*
panth, an order of religious-mendicants, who eat every
thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a
gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگھوری *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

آگھي *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, al-
ready, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence,
rather, sooner; *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip,
to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race); *āge-ānā*, to
come forward; *a.* to hasten, to accelerate. *s.*

آگھي *age!* O thou! (female). *d.*

آگھيا *āgyā* (or *āgnyā*), *f.* command, order;
āgnyā-kārī, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

آگھيا *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice
plant. *h.*

آگھيا *agiyā*, the name of a bird (*Alauda*
Aggia, Buch.). *s.*

آگھيات *a-ggyāta* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown,
unexperienced; *agnyāta-jaubanā* or *-yauvanā*, *f.* a full-
grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the
symptoms which then appear; not knowing to what to
attribute her sensations. *s.*

آگھيارى *agyārī*, *f.* kindling the fire at the
time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

آگھيان *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant. *s.*

آگھيانا *agyānā*, *a.* to burn vessels of metal
for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

آگھيان پن *a-ggyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.*

آگھيانتا *a-ggyānatā*, *f.* ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

آگھيئي *ageṭī*, a kind of lamp. *d.*

آگھين *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

ال *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide
Hind. Gram. page 18). *a.*

آل *āl*, *f.* the name of a tree, from the root
of which a red colour is extracted, for staining leather,
dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

آلى *āl*, *f.* children, progeny, descendants,
offspring, race, dynasty. *a.*

آلا *ālā*, *m.* a small recess in a pillar or wall,
for holding a lamp, &c.; *adj.* wet; running (as a sore);
land saturated with (rain) water. *h.*

الا *illā*, *m.* a wart. *h.*

الا *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if
not. *a.*

آلاب *ālāp* (corruptly *alāp*), *f.* prelude to
singing; *m.* intercourse, conversation, association. *s.*

آلاب چاري *ālāp-chārī*, *f.* the act of tuning
the voice previous to singing. *s.*

آلابنا *ālāpnā* or *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice,
to run over the different notes previous to singing, to
catch the proper key, to sing, to time. *g.*

آلات *ālāt*, *n.* (pl. of *alat*), tools, instru-
ments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

الاجي *ilāchī*, *f.* cardamums. *h.*

الارنا *ulārnā*, to cause to sleep. *h.*

الاغ *ulāgh*, an owl. *p.*

الاق *ulāk*, *f.* a kind of small boat. *p.*

الاقبي *alākī*, *f.* questions, problems; mis-
fortunes. *a.*

الالنا *ulālnā*, *a.* to overset, to lay over to one
side. *s.*

الام *ālām*, cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

الامان *al-amān*, *m.* mercy, quarter; calling
for quarter in battle. *a.*

الامان *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*,
Claudian). *l.*

الانا *allānā*, *n.* to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

الان كما كان *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as for-
merly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

الاو *alā,o*, *m.* a bonfire. *h.*

الاهنا *ulāhnā*, *m.* reproach. *h.*

الاجي *ilāechī* or *ilāyachīn*, *f.* large carda-
mums. *s.*

الاليش *ālā,ish*, *f.* filth, pollution. *p.*

الالبال *albāl*, *m.* a circular basin round the
root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

الالبته *albatta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *albarz*, a celebrated mountain in Ha-
madān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers.
Mr. S. in his Dictionary, says it is between Persia and
India! It requires a great deal of faith to have it there. *p.*

البيلا *albelā*, artless, simple, innocent; *m.* a
fop, a beau; *albelī*, a belle, a coquette; *albel-pan*, fop-
pishness, frivolity. *h.*

البيلا *albhelā*, artless, &c. (v. *abelā*). *d.*

اللب *alp*, little, small, few, short. *s.*

آلت *ālat*, *f.* a tool, an instrument, appa-
ratus; *membrum virile, veretrum animalium*. *a.*

التا *altā* or *āltā*, *m.* cotton strongly impreg-
nated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, &c.,
principally used by the Hindū women to stain their feet
red. *s.*

التجا *iltijā*, *f.* a request; flying to in cases
of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *a.*

التزام *iltizām*, *m.* being necessary, expe-
dient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات *iltifāt*, *f.* friendship, kindness, obli-
gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās*, *m.* f. beseeching, petition-
ing, supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التمغا *altamghā*, m. a Turkish word, signifying the red patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed to such grants being in red ink. It is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheating to government only in default of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on travellers; among the Turks, it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Elliott's Glossary, also *āltamghā*. *a.*

التني *altanī*, f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in stirrups. *h.*

الها *ulthā*, m. translation. *h.*

التهاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

الهناء *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

التا *ultā*, reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *h.* [thwart. *h.*

الثانا *ultānā*, a. to pervert, overset, overturn,

الثانا بثلثا *ultānā pulānā*, a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الت بلت *ulat pulat*, higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; also *ultā pulā*, the same. *h.*

التنا *ulatnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart; n. to be reversed; *ulat-jāna* (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

التهي باون *ulthepā, on*, returning. *d.*

الجوع *al-jū'*! interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهانا *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to ravel or entwine (as thread). *h.*

الجهان *uljhā, o*, m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*

الجهان *ulajh-pulajh jānā*, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهن *uljhan*, f. involution, the state of being entangled, complication. *h.*

الجهنا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهرا *uljherā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*

الجننا *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاج *ilhāh*, importunity, urgency. *a.*

الحاد *ilhād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry. *a.*

الحاق *ilhāk*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال *al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان *ilhān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an aim in music. *a.*

الحق *al-ḥaḥ* or *al-ḥaḥk*, true, right. *a.*

الحمد لله *al-ḥamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised. *a.*

الخالتق *alkhālak*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الدانا *aldānā*, to scream out. *d.*

الرنا *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الزبلتر *alar-balar*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach, conviction. *a.*

الاس *alas*, m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy. *s.*

السانا *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*

الستا *alastā*, apathy, sloth. *d.*

آلسيه *ālasya*, m. laziness (see *alas*). *s.*

آلسي *ālasyī*, drowsy, slothful. *s.*

السي *alsī*, f. linseed. *h.*

الاش *ulash*, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*

الطاف *altāf*, m. kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العظمت لله *al-'azamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الغار *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army. *p.*

الغرض *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

الغوزة *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe, or flageolet. *a.*

الغياث *al-ghiyās*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. *a.*

الف *alf*, a thousand; *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fakīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

الفاظ *alfāz*, m. words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

الفابي *alif-be*, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness. *a.*

الفتي بنده *ulfatī - banda*, attached from friendship. *a.*

الفني *alfī*, f. see *الفا* *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

الغاب *alkāb*, m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c. in letters. *a.*

القصة *al-kiṣṣa*, in short, in one word. *a.*

الك *alak*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الك *alak*, aside, apart. *d.*

الكن *alkan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*
 الكه *a-lakh*, unseen, unlooked at. *s.*
 الكى *a-lag*, separate, distinct; *a-lag a-lag*, separately. *s.*
 الكا *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; *m.* a sandal. *s.*
 الكانا *algānā*, *a.* to separate, to put on one side. *s.*
 الكاى *algā'i*, *f.* separation. *s.*
 الكنى *algunī*, *f.* a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*
 الكوجا *algojā*, *m.* (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*
 اللنا *ulalnā*, *n.* to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*
 الله *allāh*, *m.* God; the supreme being; *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c.; *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful, excellent, &c. *a.*
 الم *alam*, *m.* pain, grief, affliction. *a.*
 المارى *almārī*, *f.* a chest of drawers, a book-case (the word is of European origin). *h.*
 الماس *almūs*, *m.* a diamond; *almās-tarāsh*, *m.* diamond-dust; *adj.* cut into angles (as glass). *p.*
 الماسى *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond); *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; *m.* a bright clear white colour. *p.*
 الم غلم *allam-ghallam*, *m.* trifling talk or business; toying. *p.*
 المك *ulmuk*, *m.* a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*
 المناك *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *p.*
 المنى لله *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*
 المنج *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*
 المنكار *alankār*, *m.* ornament or jewel; rhetoric. *s.*
 المنكرى *alankrita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*
 المنكى *alang*, *f.* side, way, corner; *is alang*, this side. *h.*
 المنكى *ulang*, naked. *s.*
 المنكى *ālung*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*
 المنكى *ālingan*, *m.* the act of embracing. *s.*
 المكو *ālū*, *m.* a potato, a yam, a sweet potato, &c.; *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *s.*
 الملو *ullū*, *m.* an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*
 الملو *ulū*, } a kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

الوان *alwān*, colours; of various sorts and colours. *a.*
 الوپ *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *s.*
 الوپن *ullū-pan*, folly, stupidity. *s.*
 الوپن *alopnā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide one's self, to lie hid. *s.*
 آلود *ālūd* (*v.* *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*
 آلودكى *ālūdagi*, *f.* contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*
 آلوده *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*
 الوش *ulūsh*, *m.* (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*
 الوف *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of *alf*). *a.*
 الوكهل *ulūkhal*, *m.* a wooden mortar. *s.*
 الول *alol*, *f.* gambol (generally applied to a horse); *adj.* steady. *s.*
 الول كلول *alol-kalol*, *f.* gambols, wantonness, playsomeness. *h.*
 الونا *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt. *s.*
 الوهيت *ulūhīyat*, } deity, divinity. *a.*
 الوهيه *ulūhīya*, }
 آله *āla*, *m.* (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*
 اله *ilāh* (*v.* الله), God, the supreme. *a.*
 آلهآ *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*
 الهام *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*
 الهانا *alhānū*, *n.* to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*
 الهار *alhar*, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*
 الهنا *ulahnā*, *m.* reproof, chiding. *h.*
 الهى *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine being. *a.*
 الهيا *alhāiyā*, *f.* name of a *rāgnī*. *h.*
 آلى *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bīsīs*; *adj.* of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*
 آلى *ālī*, *f.* damsel, female friend. *s.*
 آلى *ālī*, *m.* a large black bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*
 آليا *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*
 آليا *alaiyā-balaiyā*, *f.* sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the *Dewālī*. *h.*
 آلى رنگ *ālī-rang*, *m.* a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.p.*
 آلىم *ālīm*, painful; 'azābi *ālīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

- الي *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*
- آم *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*). *s.*
- أم *umm*, f. mother. *a.*
- أما *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a.*
- أما *ammā*, mother. *s.*
- آماج *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. *p.*
- آمادگی *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*
- آماده *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*
- امارت *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*
- امارد *amārid* (pl. of *amrad*), beardless youths. *a.*
- آماس *āmās*, m. swelling; *āmās-k*, n. to swell. *p.*
- اماس *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon. *d.*
- اماكن *amākin* (pl. of *makān*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*
- امام *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*
- امامت *imāmat*, f. the duty or office of an *imām*. *a.*
- امان *amān*, f. grace, mercy, quarter, security, safety, protection. *a.*
- امانا *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*
- امانت *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust; faith, religion; *amānat dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *a.*
- امانيه *a-mānāniya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.*
- اماني *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive; without pride, humble. *s.*
- اماني *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*
- امانيه *a-māniya* (see *amānāniya*), incredible, not worthy of credit. *s.*
- اموات *amāwat*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango (v. *amot*). *h.*
- امواس *amāwas*, the conjunction of sun and moon. *s.*
- آم بات *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*
- امبت *ambat*, sour. *s.*
- امبج *ambuj*, m. the lotus. *s.*
- امبر *ambar*, m. cloth; the sky or atmosphere. *s.* [Pārvatī. *s.*
- امبكا *ambikā*, a name of the goddess
- امت *ummat*, f. people, sect, people of the same belief. *a.*
- امتحان *imtihān*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment, temptation. *a.*
- امتداد *imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*
- امتلا *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. *a.*
- امتناع *imtinā'*, m. restraint, prohibition. *a.*
- امتيياز *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding; *imtiyāz-k*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*
- امتيازي *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of discriminating. *a.*
- امت *a-mit*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*
- امثال *amṣāl* (pl. of *maṣal*), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *a.*
- امچور *amchūr*, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*
- آمد *āmad*, f. arrival, income; *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress; *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*
- امداد *imdād*, f. assisting, aiding, succour, help. *a.*
- امدني *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites, any thing gained over and above, ways, income, revenue; import. *p.*
- امدانا *umdānā*, also *umdā-d*, a. to overflow, to flood. *h.*
- امدنا *umadnā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river; clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*
- امر *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) imperative mood. *a.*
- آمر *āmir*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.*
- امر *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god; *Amara* (*Sinha*), the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*
- امرا *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum. *s.*
- امرا *umarā*, nobles, grandees; a noble (generally). *a.*
- امراض *amrāz*, sicknesses, diseases. *a.*
- امراوتي *a-marāwatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.*
- امراي *amrāī*, f. a garden of mangoes. *s.*
- امرت *a-mrit*, m. the water of life, nectar; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava. *s.*

امرتی *amritī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth. *h.*
 امرجاد *a-marjād*, f. indignity, dishonour. *s.*
 امراد *amrad*, beardless, handsome (youth). *a.*
 آمرزش *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*
 آمرزگار *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; a name of God. *p.*
 آمرس *āmrās*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amof*). *s.*
 آمرش *āmarsh*, m. anger, wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*
 امروت *amrūt*, m. a guava. *s.*
 امرود *amrūd*, m. a pear. *p.*
 امروز *imroz*, to-day; *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i.e. soon; *imroz fardā-k*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*
 امر و نهی *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*
 امریادا *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. *s.*
 امس *ummas*, defence, strength. *d.*
 امساک *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*
 امسال *imsāl*, this year. *p.*
 امسنا *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*
 آمش *āmish*, m. flesh, food. *s.*
 امشب *imshab*, to-night. *p.*
 امک *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *s.*
 امکا دهمکا *amkā-dhamkā*, m. trifles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*
 امکان *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*
 امکاتی *imkānī*, potential, possible. *a.*
 امل *amal*, m. hope. *a.*
 امل *amal*, m. intoxication. *h.*
 امل *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*
 امل *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*
 املا *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up; *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly; *imlā-nawis*, the same. *a.*
 آمل *āmlā*, m. the *Emblie Myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*
 املاک *amlāk* (pl. of *milk*), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*
 املاک *imlāk*, m. possession, property. *a.*

املتاس *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*
 املی *imlī*, m. a tamarind (*Tamarindus Indica*). *s.*
 ام *umam* (pl. of *ummat*), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*
 امن *amn*, m. security, safety; *amn-āmān*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter; *amn o āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*
 آمناسامنا *āmnā-sāmnā*, m. opposition, confronting. *h.*
 امندنا *umandnā*, m. (see *umadnā*), to overflow, abound, &c. *h.*
 امندنا *umandnā*, to be proud, conceited; *umand umand kar ronā*, to weep violently. *d.*
 امنگ *umang*, f. transport, excessive joy. *h.*
 امنگنا *umangnā*, n. to advance with joy. *h.*
 امنگی *umangi*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*
 امننا *amannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*
 امنیت *amanīyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.*
 آمنی سامنی *āmne sāmne*, opposite, face to face. *h.*
 امواج *amwāj*, billows of the ocean. *a.*
 اموال *amwāl*, riches, wealth, effects, property. *a.*
 آموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*
 آمود *āmod*, m. fragrance. *s.*
 امور *umūr*, business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*
 آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*
 آموگه *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual. *s.*
 امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*
 امی *amī*, the water of life; nectar (v. *amrit*). *h.*
 آمی *āmaya*, m. sickness. *s.*
 امی *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.*
 امیتھیا *amethiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 امید *ummaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy; *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependent, a candidate; *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*
 امیر *amīr*, a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord; *amīr ul umarā*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c.; *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*, like a noble; *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born. *a.*
 امیری *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom. *p.*

آمیز *āmez*, mixture, in compos. mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mīhr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آمیزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing. *p.*

امین *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *a.*

آمین *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

امیني *amīnī*, f. the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. It is used in Hindi before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-parhā*, unread, &c. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن (for *anya*), other. *s.*

آن *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن *ann*, m. food, victuals. *s.*

ان *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

آنا *ānā*, n. to come, to be; m. the sixteenth part of a rūpī; a measure of land equal to sixteen *rūsīs*. *h.*

انابت *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion in religious matters. *a.*

اناته *a-nāth*, without protection, as a widow without lord or husband. *s.*

اناج *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly pronounced *nāj*). *s.*

اناجار *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance. *s.*

اناجت *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *d.*

انادر *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

انار *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

انارپن *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

انارانه *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.*

اناري *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inexpert;
اناري *anārī*, } s. a novice. *h.*

اناسي *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

انافانا *ānanfa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

اناکاني *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *h.*

انام *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

انامت *anāmat* (for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.*

انامل *anāmil*, fingers, tips of the fingers. *a.*

انانیت *anāniyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

اناب *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape. *a.*

اناب *ānīb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

انبار *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

انباري *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *a.*

انباز *ambāz*, m. a partner. *p.*

انبازي *ambāzī*, partnership. *p.*

انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes bag. *p.*

انبان *ān-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*

انبت *ambat*, sour. *h.*

انبتانا *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*

انبر *ambar* (v. *امبر*), sky, clothes. *s.*

انبراي *ambarāī*, f. a mango-grove. *s.*

انبساط *imbisāt*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

انبا (see *امبا*), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبناو *an-banāo*, m. misunderstanding. *h.*

انبول *am-bol* or *an-bol*, speechless. *h.*

انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

انبه *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انبه *anubhav*, m. comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture. *s.*

انبيا *ambiyā* (pl. of *nabī*), prophets. *a.*

انبيا *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*

ان بياها *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

ان بيدها *an-bedhā*, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

انبيكار *ambikār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

ان پان *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.*

ان پاني *ann-pānī*, victuals and drink. *s.*

ان پراسن *anna-prāsan*, a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

ان پرتنا *amparṇā*, to come to hand. *d.*

انت *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe; *ānt ā, onā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum; *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart; after all, at last; in, within; *ant ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account of. *h.*

انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انتالیس *untālis*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*

انتر *antar*, on one side, out of the way; m. a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference. *s.*

انتر *antarā*, central; near; adv. without. *s.*

انتر *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انتراپت *antarāpatt*, pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انتراتب *antarā-tap*. f. a tertian ague. *s.*

انترال *antarāl*, central. *s.*

انترید *antarbed*, m. the region of Kanauj between the rivers Gangā and Jamunā, commonly called the Du.āb. *s.*

انترپت *antar-pat*, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*

انترچھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the air,
انترکش *antariksh*, } the firmament. *s.*

انتردهان *antardhān*, } m. disappearance,
انتردهیان *antardhyān*, } concealment;
antardhyān-honā, to disappear. *s.* [fever. *s.*

انتریا *antriyā*, m. intermittent, an intermitting

انترچھ *antarichh*, } m. the sky. *s.*
انتریکش *antariksh*, }

انتری *antrī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut; *antriyān jalnā*, to be very hungry; *antrī kā bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving; *antriyān kul huwa-llāh parhna*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God); *antriyōn men āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*

انتظار *intizār*, m. expectation, looking out for. *a.*

انتظاری *intizārī*, f. looking out (for any person); expectation; *intizārī-k*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*

انتظام *intizām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement. *a.*

انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after stumbling. *a.*

انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intikāl*, m. transporting, travelling; dying. *a.*

انتقام *intikām*, m. revenge. *a.*

انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments, hour of death. *s.*

انتکرن *antakaran*, or *antah-karan*, or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind. *s.*

انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.*

انتہ پر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apartments. *s.*

انتیس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انتیہ *a-nitya*, fleeting, perishable. *s.*

آنت *ānt*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*

آنتا *antā*, m. a ball, marble. *h.*

آنتاچت *antā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

آنتاکوڑی *antākoṛī*, f. a cord, with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

آنتسانت *ānt-sānt*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*

آنتنا *antnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*

آنتنا *āntnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

آنتوانا *antwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into. *h.*

آنتھلانا *anthlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.*

آنتھی *ānthī*, f. stone of fruit; coagulation. *h.*

آنتھی *antha,ī*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنتی *āntī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot. *h.*

آنتیان *unṣayāni*, the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*

انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation. *p.*

انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.*

انجان *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *h.*

انجانا *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger. *h.*

انجرا *anjarā* or *injarā*, m. a nettle. *p.*

انجس *an-jas*, m. infamy. *s.*

انجل *ann-jal*, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

انجلا *anjālā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scot. a *gūpen*. *s.*

anjli, f. (see *anjla*); it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

anjum (pl. of *najam*), stars. *a.*

anjuman, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

ānjan, } m. a collyrium, an ointment
anjan, } for the eyes (medicinal). *s.*

anjan, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

an-janā, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

ānjnā, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

anjnā, n. to be tinged with *anjan*. *s.*

anjan-sār, m. collyrium. *s.*

anjanhārī, f. a sty (or stithe), on the eyelids. *h.*

ānjū (vide *ānsū*), a tear. *d.*

ānjhū, m. a tear; (see *ānsū*). *h.*

anjir, m. a fig. *s. p.*

injil, m. the new testament, gospel. *g.*

ānch, f. heat, flame, glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

unchā, high, lofty. *d.*

unchās, forty-nine. *s.*

unchās, f. height, elevation. *d.*

unchān, height, elevation. *d.*

unchānā, a. to raise, to take up. *s.*

unchāo, m. } elevation, height. *s.*
unchāhat, f. }

an-chit, unaware, sudden. *h.*

an-uchit, improper, unbecoming. *s.*

ānchar, } m. the hem of a cloak or
anchrā, } veil; a border at the end
of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

anchal, } m. breast (of a woman or
ānchal, } lactescent animal); the
hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

anchlā, a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

anchhīlā, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

unchī sirhī charhnā, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*

inhirāf, deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation; declination (in astronomy); a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

inhisār, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

inkhifāf, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

aqdār, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

indārā, m. a large well of masonry. *h.*

andāz, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
andāza, } ing, measurement; time
in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *barḥ-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *p.*

andām, m. body, stature, figure; *andāmi-nihānī*, pudendum mulieris. *p.*

andar, within, inside. *p.*

indra, m. the king of the Devatās; the thunderer. *s.*

indirā, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

indirāj, m. becoming extinct (a family). *a.*

indrāsan, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*

indrānī, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine. *s.*

indrāwan (v. *indrāyan*). *d.*

indrāyan, f. colocynth, wild gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthus*); hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *indrāyan*. *s.*

indra-badhū, f. name of an insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

indra-prastha, an ancient name of Diblī. *s.*

indra-purī, f. the city of Indra. *s.*

indarjau, m. name of a medicinal seed (*Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

andaraz, m. last will, last advice, precepts, admonition. *p.*

andarsā, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarṣā*). *h.*

andarūn, within, inner apartments, interior; *andarūna*, inward, belonging to the interior. *p.*

andarūnī, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

indrī, the senses (internal and external), organ of the senses; the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*; *indrī jullab*, a diuretic medicine. *s.*

indifā, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

andak; little, small, few. *p.*

andakār, darkness; dark. *d.*

indimāl, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

آندو *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*
 اندور *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*
 اندولنا *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*
 اندوه *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *andoh-gīn*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*
 اندھا *andhā*, adj. blind, dark; *andhā kū,ā*, m. a well filled up with rubbish; *andhā-charkh* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*
 اندھکار *andhkār*, m. darkness. *s.*
 اندھلا *andhlā* (see اندھا *andhā*), blind. *s.*
 اندھلاپن *andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*
 اندھن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*
 اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*
 اندھوا *an-dho,ā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*
 آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; *āndhī-h*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.*
 اندھیارا *andhyārā*, dark. *s.*
 اندھیر *andher*, m. misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *h.*
 اندھیرا *andherā*, dark (see اندھیارا); *andherī-koḥrī*, f. dark room; belly; the womb. *h.*
 اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in composition. *p.*
 اندیشناک *andesh-nāk*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.*
 اندیشناکی *andeshnākī*, f. anxiety. *p.*
 اندیشہ *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern; *andesha-k*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*
 اندیشہ مند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*
 اندیشہ مندی *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*
 اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered. *h.*
 آند *and* (vulgarly آند *ānd* or *ānr*), m. *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*
 آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *s.*
 آند *ānd* or *ānr*, m. a testicle. *s.*
 آندا *andā*, m. an egg. *s.*
 آندج *andaj*, oviparous, a bird. *s.*
 آندو *āndū*, having large testicles; *āndū bail*, a bull. *s.*
 آندوا *indū,ā*, m. a head-cushion. *h.*
 آندوی *indū,ī*, f. a head or crown ornament. *h.*

آندھی سیکنا *andē-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house; *andē menī kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*
 آندیل *andēl*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*
 آندیلنا *undēlnā*, a. to pour. *h.*
 آنراگت *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*
 آنراگی *anurāgī*, making friendship, loving, caressing. *s.*
 آنرس *an-ras*, m. coolness, distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*
 آنریت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*
 آنزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*
 آنزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*
 آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any thing. *h.*
 انس *ins*, men, mankind. *æ.*
 انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*
 انس *ans* or *anish*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle, &c. *s.*
 آنساب *ansāb*, generations, families. *a.*
 آنسار *anusār*, alike, according to. *s.*
 آنسان *insān*, m. mankind. *a.*
 آنسانی *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*
 آنسانیت *insānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*
 آنساب *ansāb*, advisable, proper. *a.*
 آنست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*
 آنستھ *ansath*, fifty-nine. *s.*
 آنسدھاری *ānsdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*
 آنسرنا *anusarnā*, m. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*
 آنسک *ansik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*
 آنسکھ *an-sikh*, unlearned. *s.*
 آنسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*
 آنسنی کرنا *ansunī-k*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*
 آنسو *ānsū*, m. a tear. *s.*
 آنسوجن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*
 آنسی *ansī* or *anishī*, a partner. *s.*
 آنسیکھا *an-sikhā*, uninstructed, unread. *s.*

انشā *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres; *inshā-pardāzi*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا اللہ تعالیٰ *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente. a.*

انصاری *anṣārī*, a tribe of *Muhammadan Shaikhs*, supposed to come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *inṣāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *a.*

انصرام *inṣirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انظار *anzār*, looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift; *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift; *'an'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعکاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of *nafar*), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.*

انفاس *anfās*, breathings, spirits. *a.*

انفصال *infiṣāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling; *infiṣāl-k*, to settle, to decide. *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inḳibāṣ*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inḳisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inḳiṣā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inḳitā'*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation. *a.*

انقلاب *inḳilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change. *h.*

انقیاد *inḳiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience. *a.*

آنک *ānk*, } m. a letter of the alphabet;

انک *ank*, } a figure, a number, a dot; mark (on cloth pointing out the price); embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion, *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنک *ānak*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

انکار *inkār*, denial. *a.*

انکانا *ankānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکاو *ankāo*, m. valuation. *h.*

آنکبندی *ānk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

آنکیت *ankit*, marked, spotted, counted. *s.*

آنکت *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

آنکتا *ānkattā*, m. (vide *pushta*), bank, prop, &c. *d.*

انکر *ankur*, m. the first sprout from a seed (after planting). *s.*

انکر *ankar*, more or most wicked, offensive, displeasing. *a.*

آنکری *ankrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

آنکری *ānkrī* or *ankrī*, f. the barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, a letter. *h.*

آنکس *ānkas*, *ankas* (properly *ankus*), m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad; *ānkus-mārṇā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. *s.*

انکسار *inkisār*, m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انکساف *inkisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

آنکسی *anksī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

آنکت *ankak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

آنکنا *anknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of. *s.*

آنکنا *ānknā*, a. to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

آنکوار *ankwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom; *ankwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

آنکوٹ *anna-kūt*, m. a festival, celebrated by Hindūs, on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the God. *s.*

آنکورا *ankūrā*, m. a sprout. *s.*

آن کی *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

آنکھ *ānkh*, f. the eye; *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a sty on the eyelids; *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed; *ānkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen; *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one; *ānkh barābar na kar saknā* (not to be able to look steadfastly in another's face), to be ashamed; *ānkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die; *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied; *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry; *ānkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious; *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *patthar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation; *ānkh pharāknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends; *is meñ dāhñī ānkh jon pharkī*, *dil meñ shād hū, ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen; *Sakuntalā Nātak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse, disastrous); *ānkh phūṭnī*, to be blind; *ānkh phūṭī*, *pīr ga,ī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties); *ānkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night; *ānkh phor-nī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain; *ānkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh mar-nī*); *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.); *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*); *ānkh thandī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad; *ānkh jorñī*, to look steadfastly (inelegant); *ānkh jhapaknā* (to have eyelids joined), to fear; *ānkh chārānī* (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one; *ānkh charhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated; *ānkh charhnā*,

to have eyes marked by debauch; *ānkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment; *ānkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act; *ānkh chīr chīr dekhnā* and *ānkh chīr-ke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger; *ānkh dābnī* (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs; *ānkh dikhānī* or *dikhānī* (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat; *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another; *ānkh dābdābnī*, to fill the eyes with tears; *ānkh dhaknī* (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed; *ānkh rakhnā*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern; *ānkh surkh karnī*, to be angry; *ānkh se. dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection; *ānkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible; *ānkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one; *ānkh kisi se rashan-k* (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank; *ānkh kisi kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company; *ānkh khatāknī*, to have pain in the eyes; *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārānā*); *ānkh garm karnī* (see *ānkh senknī*); *ānkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger; *ānkh larānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs; *ānkh larnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly; *ānkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love; *ānkh mārī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes; *ānkh michawwal*, m. *ānkh michawālī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*); *ānkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship; *ānkh milnī*, to look steadfastly; *ānkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish; *ānkh morī* (see *ānkh phernī*); *ānkh mūdke ek chīz kā ikhtiyār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently; *ānkh mūdī* (see *ānkh hand kar lenī*); *ānkh na rakhnī* (not to have eyes, not to look), to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind; *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears; *ānkhon par baithnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified; *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness; *ānkhon meī ānī*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine); *ānkhon meī phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind; *ānkhon meī pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c.; *ānkhon meī charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance; *ānkhon meī khāk dālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately; *ānkhon meī khuraknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike; *ānkhon meī ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions; *ānkhon dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another; *ānkhon nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

انگھانا *ankhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h.*

انگھری *ankhrī*, } f. the eye, a glance. *s.*
انگھیآ *ankhiyā*, }

انگھیآں *ankhiyān*, the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*

انگ آنگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. *h.*

انگ آنگ } m. the body; *āng ho lagnā*
انگ *ang*, } (Dakh.), to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *s.*

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant. *s.*

انگا *angā*, m. a coat. *s.*

انگا *angā*, f. a nurse. *h.*

انگار *angār*, wrath, rage. *d.*

انگارا *angārā*, m. embers, sparks remaining in the ashes; *angārōn par lofnā*, to be agitated or tormented (particularly from jealousy). *s.*

انگبین *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p.*

انگركھا *angarkhā*, m. a coat, an upper garment. *s.*

انگرس *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness. *s.*

انگري *āngurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger. *s.*

انگریزی *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگڑانا *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch (the limbs), to oscitate. *h.*

انگڑائی *angrāī*, f. yawning, &c. *h.*

انگڑہ *an-garh*, m. f. unwrought, unformed;

انگڑھا *an-garhā*, m. } uneducated, unlicked,

انگڑھی *an-garhī*, f. } unfinished, unset (as a ring or other jewel); *angarhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. *h.*

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger; *angushti-hairat dānton meī rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p.*

انگشتانہ *angushtānā*, m. a ring (particularly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. *p.*

انگشتري *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p.*

انگشت نما *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one). *p.*

انگل *ungal*, m. } a finger; a finger's

انگلی *unglī* or *angulī*, f. } breadth; *unglī kāṭnā*, to be astonished. *s.*

انگلیت *anglet*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگن *āngan*, } m. a yard, area, court, in-

انگنا *angnā*, } closed space adjoining to a house. *s.*

انگنا *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *h.*

انگنائی *angnāī*, f. a yard, area, &c. (same as *angan*). *s.*

انگنت *anginat* (or *anganit*), uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

انگنتی *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

انگوارا *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village. *h.*

انگوت *angot*, f. appearance, person (see *angot*). *h.*

انگوتھا *angūthā*, m. thumb; *angūthā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition; *angūthā chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.*

انگوتھی *angūthī*, f. a ring worn on the
finger. *s.*
انگوچھا *angochhā*, m. a cloth, which Hindūs
fasten round their waists, when bathing, and afterwards
wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*
انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a
healing sore; *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and
healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*
آنگورا *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*
انگوری *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*
انگوریہ *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also,
allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in
money or kind. *h.*
انگوزہ *angūza*, m. assafoetida. *p.*
انگونگا *angaungā*, perquisites from the thresh-
ing floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*
انگہ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*
انگھڑ *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *d.*
انگیا *angiyā*, f. boodice, stays. *h.*
انگیت *angēt*, f. appearance, person. *h.*
انگیتھی *angēthī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*
انگیز *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as
fitna-angez, strife-exciting. *p.*
— انگیزنا *angez nā*, a. to suffer; to experience,
to bear, to excite. *p. h.*
انگیکار *angikār*, m. avowal, reception, ac-
cepting, agreeing to. *s.*
انل *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*
— انل *anal*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*
انما *inna-mā*, for, surely not. *a.*
انمان *anumān*, m. inference, logical con-
clusion, reasoning. *s.*
انمانک *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to
inference. *s.*
انمات *anumati*, f. order or command, con-
sent, permission. *s.*
انمات *unmatt*, mad, insane, crazy; sala-
cious. *s.*
انمرن *anumaran*, m. dying with (a hus-
band), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*
انمانا *anmanā*, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*
انمانات *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*
انمانانا *anmanānā*, to perplex. *d.*
انمول *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*
انمیش *unmesh*, m. winking, twinkling of
the eyelids. *s.*
انمیل *an-mel*, inestimable; discordant. *s.*

آن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *s.*
آنا *ānā* (for *anā*), n. to come. *s.*
آنا *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*
اننا *annā*, a kind of male nurse. *h.*
انناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*
انناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*
اننت *anant*, adj. boundless, endless; m. a
name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of
the god Vishnu; a cord with fourteen knots, which the
Hindūs tie on their arm, on the fourteenth day of *Bhā-*
doni, Shuklīpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called
Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *s.*
آنند *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight;
ease, tranquillity, content. *s.*
آنندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*
آنندتا *ānanditā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*
آنندکند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epi-
thet of Krishna. *s.*
آنندی *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*
اننگ *anang*, m. Cupid. *s.*
اننی *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*
آنو *ānu*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or
mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*
انو *anū* or *anu*, m. an atom. *s.*
انوا *anuwā*, m. the place where men stand
when throwing the *bokā*, or water bucket. *h.*
انواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*
انوادی *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.*
انوار *anwār*, lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*
انواسا *anwāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a
handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*
انواسنا *anwās nā*, a. to season (a new earthen
vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to
rinse. *h.*
انواع *anwā'*, sorts, kinds, varieties; adj.
various, diverse. *a.*
انوپ *anūp*, incomparable, rare. *s.*
انوپان *anūpān*, m. a vehicle, in medicine. *s.*
انوت *anwat*, m. a ring furnished with little
balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*
انوتھا *anūthā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*
انوار *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*
انوری *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*
انوکھا *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful,
uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*
آنولا *ānwālā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of
myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولاسار *anolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*
 آنول نال *ānwal-nāl*, m. the navel string of a new-born infant. *s.*
 انومان *anūmān*, m. inference, logical conclusion. *s.*
 انونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*
 انهار *anhār*, rivers, streamlets (pl. of *nahr*). *a.*
 انهار *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*
 انهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*
 انهانان *anhānā*, a. to bathe. *h.*
 انهت *an-hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*
 انهتر *unhattar*, sixty-nine. *h.*
 انهدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, abolishing, extermination. *a.*
 انهوانا *anhwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*
 انهون *ānihauñ*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānnā*, to bring. *h.*
 انهونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*
 اني *anī*, f. the point of a spear, arrow, &c. *s.*
 انيائي *a-nyā*, e or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage. *s.*
 انيائي *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*
 انيت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, unmannerliness. *s.*
 انيتها *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner, inaccurately. *s.*
 انيس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*
 انيس جليس *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*
 انيسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*
 انيك *unek*, much, many, abundant. *s.*
 او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*
 او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. *O* | *s.*
 او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion. *s.*
 آوا *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*
 آواتي *āwātī*; f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; approach, advance. *h.*
 آواجاي *āwā-jā*, f. coming and going, dancing after. *h.*
 آواخير *āwākhīr*, extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*
 آوادان *āwādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

اوار *awār*, f. delay, injustice, tyranny. *h.*
 اوارجه *awārija* or *āwārija*, } m. a diary, a
 آوارجه *āwārcha*, } rough note-
 book. *p.*
 آوارگي *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*
 آواره *āwāra*, vagabond, wanderer; *āwāra-h*,
 n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable; *āwāra-k*; a. to harass. *p.*
 آواز *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence; *āwāz-uthānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report; *āwāz par kān rakhnā*, to hear; *āwāz parnā*, to be reported; to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *p.*
 آوازه *āwāza*, m. report, fame, rumour; also *āwāzā*. *p.*
 آواسط *awāsīt*, middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.*
 آواسي *awāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley (v. *supl. Gloss*). *h.*
 آواگون *āwāgawān*, m. transmigration. *s.*
 آواهان *āwāhan*, m. a respectful invitation. *s.*
 آواي *awā*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*
 آواي *āwā*, } f. rumour, tidings. *h.*
 آواتي *āwātī*, }
 آوايل *awā*, m. commencements, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā*, 2nd. *awāsīt*, and 3rd. *awākhīr*. *a.*
 آوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *p.*
 آوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissolute-ness, attending at games and spectacles. *h.*
 آوبت *ūbat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*
 آوبه *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor, the effect of heat. *h.*
 آوبت *aubhat*, steep, impassable. *s.*
 آوبهکت *āwbhakt* or *āwbhakti*, } f. a civil
 آوبهگت *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*, } recep-
 tion or salutation. *h.*
 آوبهنا *ūbhānā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h.*
 آوپ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. *h.*
 آوپچي *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail; *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*
 آوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top; *ūpar-se*, over, from above; as, *tūfān ūpar se chalā gayā*, the storm past over. *s.*

- اوپرلا *ūparlā*, superficial, outside. *s.*
 اوپری *ūparī*, foreign, strange. *s.*
 اوت *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*
 اوت *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement, con-
 valescence. *h.*
 اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. *h.*
 اوتاد *awtād* (pl. of *watad*), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a.*
 اوتار *avatār* (vulgarly *autār*), m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nri-siṅgha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balārāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalkī*). *s.*
 اوتر *ūtar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). *s.*
 اوترنا *avataṛnā*, m. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*
 اوت *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *h.*
 اوتا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*
 اوتانا *autānā*, to make hot. *d.*
 اوت پتانگ *ūt-patāng*, m. poor, helpless, destitute. *h.*
 اوت پتانگی *ūt-patāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h.*
 اوتن *autan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h.*
 اوتنا *otnā*, a. to defend; to thump, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. *h.*
 اوتنا *autnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. *h.*
 اوتھائی گیرا *ūthā,ī-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (also *ūthā,ī-gīrā*, q.v.). *h.*
 اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion; *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a. p.*
 اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*
 اوجھڑا *aujhar*, f. thrust, push. *h.*
 اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement. *h.*
 اوجھٹ *auchat*, } suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*
 اوجھٹ *auchak*, }
 اوجھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda Citrifolia*). *h.*
 اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; absurd, trifling; fruitless; *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*
 اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

- اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*
 اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*
 اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*
 اودان *audān*, m. gratis. *s.*
 اوداھٹ *ūdāhat*, } f. brownness. *h.*
 اودائی *ūdā,ī*, }
 اود بلاو *ūd-bilā,o*, m. an otter. *s.*
 اودھ *awadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude; *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*
 اودھ *avadhi* (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*
 اودھ *avdhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*
 اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*
 اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards. *h.*
 اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion. *h.*
 اودھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*
 اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*
 اودھی *odhe*, m. supreme ruler. *s.*
 اودی *ā,odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*
 اودیچ *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gu-
 jerātī Brāhmans. *s.*
 اودھنگا *audhungā*, improper, out of place. *d.*
 اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward); *us or*, that way; *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*
 اور *aur*, conj. and, also; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else; *aur nahīn to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *h.*
 آور *āwar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*
 اوراد *awrad*, daily lessons (of the Korān). *a.*
 اوراق *aurāk*, leaves. *a.*
 آورد *āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*
 آوردہ *āwarda*, in comp. brought, carried. *p.*
 اوردھ *ūrdh* or *ūrddh*, superior, above. *s.*
 اوردھ پند *ūrddh-pund*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*
 اوردھ ریتا *ūrddh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*. *s.*
 اوردھ سانس *ūrdh-sāns*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length. *d.*

اورما *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زیب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زیبی *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاہی *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.*

اوری *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اورا *orā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اورن *oran*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اورہنا *orhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اورہنی *orhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اورہ مارنا *orī-mārṇā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār*, m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; sins, offences (not used in Hindi); asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *s.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of *wazn*), weights. *a.*

اوس *os*, f. dew; *os paṛ jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *h.*

اوسان *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion. *s.* [cine. *h.*

اوس برگ *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicinal plant.

اوستاد *āstād*, preceptor, master. *p.*

اوستہا *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense). *s.*

اوستہی *awasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *s.*

اوسر *avasār* (or *ausār*), m. time, leisure, vacation. *s.*

اوسر *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar*, barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *h.*

اوسط *ausat*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطی *ausatī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.*

اوسیر *ausēr*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوشی *avashya*, certainly, absolutely, positively, actual, actually, really. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha, the son of Kāma-devā. *s.*

اوشیک *avashyak*, necessary, inevitable; whatever must be. *s.*

اوشدہ *auśhadh* (also *aukḥadh*), f. medicine, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدہی *auśhadhī* or *aukḥadhī*, f. an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of *waṣf*), praises, commendations, endowments; *auṣāf-i hamīda*, of noble properties, of praise-worthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصیا *auṣiyā* (pl. of *waṣīy*), preceptors, guardians. *a.*

اوضاع *auṣā'*, breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, gruel. *p.*

اوقات *aukāt*, times, circumstances; *aukāt-basarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *a.*

اوقیت *aukiyat*, an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

آوک *āwak*, m. insurance. *h.*

اوک *ok*, sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوک *ūk*, f. error, slip. *h.*

اوکاش *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

آوکان *ā,okān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوکل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *d.*

اوکنا *oknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*

اوکھ *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*). *s.*

اوکھدہ *aukḥadh*, f. medicine. *s.*

اوکھراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

آوکھل *ā,okhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوکھلی *okhṭī*, f. a wooden mortar; also, *aukal bekal*. *s.*

اوگاہ *augāh*, deep. *h.*

اوگاہ *avagāh*, } m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اوگاہن *avagāhan*, }

اوك *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit; also *augunī*. s.
 اوگهت *aughat*, steep, inaccessible. h.
 اوگي *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses. h.
 اول *awwal*, first, best, principal; proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. a.
 اول *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum Campanulatum*, Roxb.); a hostage. h.
 اولا *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat; *olā hojānā*, to become cold; *joī sir mundāyā toī ole pare*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). h.
 اولا *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. a.
 اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of *walad*), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. a.
 اولانیا *a, olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāts* so called. h.
 اولتي *oltī*, f. (v. *ōrī*), the eaves of a house. h.
 اولنب *ava-lamb*, m. asylum, protection. s.
 اولو *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass, used in
 اولوا *ūlū, ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). h.
 اولوکن *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. s.
 اولوکنا *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. s.
 اولي *avali* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; *ā, olī*, f. mode of estimating the produce of land. s.
 اولي *aulā*, better, best (grandees). a.
 اولي *ūlā*, first, &c. (see *awwal*). a.
 اولي *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with; *ūli-l-ajnahā*, winged animals; *ūli-l-ilm*, possessed of science; *ūli-l-abṣār*, wise, prudent; *ūli-l-azm*, resolute. a.
 اوليا *auliyā* (pl. of *walī*), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy; *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; sometimes it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). a.
 اوليت *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. a.
 اوليتر *aulā-tar*, better, best. a.p.
 اولي چاولي *aule chā, ole*, a twin, twins. d.
 اولين *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient; *awwalīn o ākhirīn*, the ancients and the moderns. s.
 اومي *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). h.
 اون *ūn*, f. wool; *gādar ānī ūn koī baithī chare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). s.
 اون *āwān*, m. coming, approach, arrival. s.

اون آون *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. s.
 اونا *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar. h.
 اونتکا *avantikā*, } f. the city *Ujjain*. s.
 اونتي *avantī*, }
 اونت *ūnt*, m. a camel. h.
 اونت کتارا *ūnt-katārā*, m. name of a thistle, of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). h.
 اونتنی *ūntnī*, f. a female camel. h.
 اونته *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honth*). s.
 اونچ *ūnch*, high, tall, lofty. s.
 اونچا *ūnchā*, high, tall, steep, loud; *ūnchū bol bolnā*, to speak with pride; *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing; *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness; *ūnche bol kā muh nā-chā*, the proud ones are degraded. s.
 اونچاس *ūnchās*, f. } elevation, height,
 اونچان *ūnchān*, m. } eminence, exalta-
 اونچاو *ūnchā, o*, m. } tion. s.
 اونچاهت *ūnchāhat*, f. }
 اونچانا *ūnchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. s.
 اوند *avind*, m. a pan, a vessel. p.
 اونده *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. h.
 اوندها *aundhā*, upside down, overturned; *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune; *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. h.
 اوندهانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. h.
 اوندهنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky). h.
 اوندا *aundā*, deep. h.
 اونگه *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. h.
 اونگهاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nodding,
 اونگهائي *ūnghā, ī*, } sleepiness, droop-
 ing. h.
 اونگهنا *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. h.
 اونگي *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. h.
 اونن *ūnan* (same as *unhon*), those, them. d.
 اونون *āwanaun*, n. (Braj.) to come. h.
 اونني پوني *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. h.
 اونني *ūnī*, woollen. s.
 اونني *ū-ne* (same as *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. d.

اوي *ū, ī*, interj. Oh! *h.*

اويز *āwez* (in comp.), suspending, adhering;
āwez-k, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

اويزه *āweza*, m. an ear-ring, drops worn in
the ears. *p.*

اويزه بند *āweza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

آه *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a.
to sigh; *āhi jān-kāh*, a heart-rending sigh; *āhi jigar-
soz*, a heart-burning sigh; *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful
sigh. *p.*

آه *uh*, interj. Oh! *p.*

اه *ahi*, m. a serpent. *s.*

اه *ih* (for *yih*), this, all. *s.*

اه *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اه *ahā*, alas! woe's me. *d.*

اهار *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a
litter or *palki* for women. *h.*

اهار *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

اهار *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food,
victuals. *s.*

اهارنا *ahārnā*, a. to paste. *h.*

اهالي *ahālī*, inhabitants, common people;
ahālī-mawālī, the people at large. *a.*

اهان *ahānī*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اهانت *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity,
affront, insult. *a.*

اهاهاه *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise. *s.*

اهت *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity,
want of affection. *s.*

اهت *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering, obla-
tions with fire to the deities; a burnt offering. *s.*

اهتمام *ihitimām*, f. diligence, solicitude,
anxiety, care. *a.*

اهت *ahat*, f. sound. *h.*

اهر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اهر *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt pit, a
آهري *āharī*, } drain, a trough for watering
cattle. *h.*

اهرنا *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or
inundation). *h.*

اهر *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain
water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

اهستگي *āhastagī* (or *āhistagī*), f. slowness,
delay, gentleness, softness. *p.*

اهسته *āhista* (or *āhista*), gently, slowly,
softly, tenderly; *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

اهک *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster. *p.*

اهل *ahal*, m. people, master; (in comp.)

attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of
God, dervises, *fakīrs*; *ahli-bait*, family (i.e. wife and
children), but generally means the family of the Prophet;
ahli-dāl, dervises, liberal, brave, generous; *ahli-zauk*,
addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary; *ahli-rozgār*, skilful,
knowing the world; *ahli zamān*, time-servers; *ahli zamīn*,
an inhabitant of the earth; *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout; *ahli
shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes
the law of the Prophet; *ahli safā*, pure in heart; a *pūfī*;
a voluptuary; *ahli tā'at*, faithful, obedient to God; *ahli
ṭabka*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muham-
mad*; *ahli tarīk*, an observer of the laws of *Muhammad*;
ahli zarf, noble; *ahli 'irfān*, learned; *ahli 'akl*, wise;
ahli 'ilm, scientific; *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk; *ahli
kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed
and contained in books (the Musalmāns allow that the
Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs
are considered as idolators); *ahli karam*, liberal, gene-
rous; *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel)
society, a courtier; *ahli ma'rifat*, possessed of the know-
ledge of God; *ahli mansab*, a minister, a person in office;
ahli nifāk, infidels, enemies. *a.*

آهلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, inundation, deluge, flood,
overflow. *h.*

اهلاک *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*

اهليا *ahalyā*, wife of *Gōtam*, and daughter
of *Brahmā*; one of the *Apsarās*. *s.*

اهليت *ahliyat*, f. worth, worthiness, ex-
cellence; possession. *a.*

اهلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*

اهليا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *a.*

اهم *ahamm*, important; *ahammī kār*, im-
portant business. *a.*

اهمال *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, de-
اهمالي *ihmālī*, f. } lay, carelessness. *a.*

اهن *ahānī*, don't, not, no, nay. *h.*

اهن *āhan*, m. iron; *āhan-rubā*, m. a load-
stone; *āhan-gar*, an iron-smith or blacksmith; *āhan-
garī*, the trade of an iron-smith. *p.*

اهنک *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily cere-
monies of religion. *s.*

اهنکار *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance,
haughtiness, pride. *s.*

اهنکاري *ahankārī*, haughty, arrogant, proud,
an egotist. *s.*

اهنگ *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound,
melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in
music. *p.*

اهني *āhanī*, } made of iron; *āhanī-panja*,
اهنين *āhanīn*, } iron-handed, strong,
powerful. *p.*

اهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault;
āhū-bara, m. a fawn; *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those
of a deer. *p.*

اهوان *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful in-
vitation. *s.*

اهي *ahē*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s.*

اھیتا *ahitā* or *ahīta*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

اھیر *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Elliott's Glossary. *s.*

اھیر *aher*, f. prey, game. *h.*

اھیری *aherī*, } m. sportsman, a fowler. *h.*
اھیریا *aheriyā*, }

ای *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

آیا *āyā*, an interrogative particle; interj. ho! hark you! *p.*

آیات *āyāt*, n. signs, marks; sentences of the *kur'ān*. *a.*

ایاز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of Mahmūd of Ghaznī. *t.*

ایال *ayāl* or *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p. h.*

ایالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

ایام *aiyām*, days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ایانا *a-yānā*, ignorant, a fool. *s.*

ایباغیب *ibāghaib*, suddenly. *d.*

ایت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آیت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آیت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *kur'ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto; *āyat-i muflak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *kur'ān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ایتا *etā* or *itā*, so much, so, thus much (Dakh. now, at present). *h.*

ایتدرتھ *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*

ایتار *itar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation. *h.*

ایتلاف *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, companions, correspondence. *a.*

ایتنا *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*

ایتھ *it̄h*, revered, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*

ایتی پائیتی *ā, etī-pā, etī*, low down. *d.*

ایتنا *aitnā*, to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ایجاب *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musalmān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ایجاد *ijād*, m. invention; invented; *ijād-k*, a. to invent. *a.*

آیدھ *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ایذا *izā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *a.*

ایراپھیر *erāpher*, m. } exchange, interchange;
ایراپھیری *erāpherī*, f. } dancing attendance. *h.*

ایران *irān*, Persia. *p.*

ایرانی *irānī*, Persian. *p.*

ایراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *s.*

آیربل *āyurbal*, f. age. *s.*

ایرکھا *irkhā* or *irshyā*, f. emulation, envy. *s.*

ایری *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

ایڑ *er* or *ed*, f. a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *h.*

ایڑکا *erkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting. *h.*

ایڑی *erī*, f. the heel; *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

ایزد *izid*, God; *izidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ایس *is*, } God, a lord, master, supreme;
ایش *ish*, } a name of Shiva. *s.*

آیس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

ایسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner. *h.*

ایسان *isān* or *ishān*, a name of Shiva; *isān-kōn*, the north-east. *h.*

ایستاد *istād*, } set up, erect; *istāda-k*, to
ایستادہ *istāda*, } erect. *p.*

ایستادگی *istādagi*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

آیسو *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ایسون *aison*, this year. *h.*

ایشور *ishwar*, m. God. *s.*

ایشورتا *ishwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity. *s.*

ایشوریہ *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state. *s.*

ایضا *aizān*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ایفا *ifā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *a.*

ایگ *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute; *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments; *ek-se dīn na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse; *ek ki das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse); *ek muṭh*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous; *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdīn* or *ekroz*, one day; *ekdam*, in

one instant; *ek ād*, one half; *ek bār*, once upon a time; *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā'ekī*, all at once, suddenly; *ek lakht*, entirely; *ek na ek*, either, one or other; *ek dīgar*, one another. *s.*

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشی *ekādashī*, the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادھپتی *ekādhipatī*, sole and absolute monarch. *s.*

ایکاکش *ekāksh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye. *s.*

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone. *s.*

ایکائی *ekāī*, *f.* unity, solitude. *s.*

ایکاجھی *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ایکت *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatrā* or *ekatra*, a sum total; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتراجور *ekatrā-jwar*, *m.* a tertian ague or fever. *s.*

ایکٹھا *ekathā*, } together, collected;
ایکٹھا *ekthā* or *ekathā*, } *m.* a small boat,
rowed by one oar; *ekthā-k*, *a.* to gather, to collect. *s.*

ایکدا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ایکسار *eksār*, } similar, identical. *h.*
ایکسان *eksān*, }

ایکفردی *ek-fardī* (for *yak-fardī*), land producing only one crop annually. *p.*

ایکفصلی *ek-faṣṭī* (for *yak-faṣṭī*), land yielding but one crop annually. *p.*

ایکوٹرا *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ایکونش *ekaviṅsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*

ایکونشت *ekaviṅshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ایکھ *ikh*, *f.* sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāishi Mahāt*, the word is pronounced *ikh* in the province of Dīhli, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ایکھراج *ikh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ایکیہ *aikya*, *m.* oneness, sameness. *s.*

ایگن *ūgun*, *m.* unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ایل *iyyal*, *uyyal*, and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat. *a.*

ایلا *elā*, *f.* cardamums. *a.*

ایلچی *elchī*, *m.* an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy; *elchī-panā*, *m.* ambassadorship, agency; *elchī-garī-k*, *a.* to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*

ایلو *elwā*, *m.* aloes. *h.*

ایلیا *īliyā*, Elias or Eli. *a.*

ایما *īmā*, *m.* sign, nod, wink; emblem, symptom. *a.*

ایمان *īmān*, *m.* faith, belief, conscience, religion; *īmān-dār*, faithful, true; *īmān-dārī*, *f.* fidelity, truth; *īmān lānā*, to believe. *a.*

ایملی *āimlī*, a name of a tribe. *h.*

ایمہ *aima* (for *a,imma*), *m.* land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief, (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-khīrāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint; *aima-dār*, one who holds land in *aima*, a foffee. *a.*

ائیں *ā,īn*, *m.* regulation, law, rules (common law: the laws delivered by *Muhammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner. *p.*

ائیںتی پائیںتی *ā,īntī-pā,īntī*, low, under, inferior. *d.*

اینٹ *īnt*, *f.* a brick. *s.*

اینٹا *aintā*, *m.* a snail. *h.*

اینٹایا *īntāyā*, *m.* a kind of dove. *h.*

اینٹکاری *īnt-kārī*, *f.* brickwork. *h.*

اینٹنا *ainṭnā*, the explanation given to this word in the *Dakhanī Anwārī Suhailī*, is *Kashīda hona*, the meaning of which must be inferred from the context where the word occurs. *d.*

اینٹھ *ainṭh*, *f.* a coil, twist, convolution. *h.*

اینٹھنا *ainṭhnā*, *a.* to tighten; *n.* to writhe, to cramp, to twist. *h.*

اینچ *ainch*, reserve, security, attraction. *h.*

اینچنا *ainchnā*, *a.* to draw, to attract. *h.*

آئین دان *ā,īn-dān*, a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, &c.; a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*

آیندہ *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آیندہ روئندہ *āyanda-ravanda*, those passing to and fro. *p.*

آیندھن *īndhan*, *m.* firewood. *s.*

آیندھوا *īndhū,ā*, *m.* a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

اینگر *īngur*, *m.* red lead, minium. *h.*

آئینہ *ā,īna*, *m.* a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan; *ā,īna-mahāl*, *m.* a glazed house (an apartment the walls of which are covered with mirrors). *p.*

آئینہ دار *ā,īna-dār*, *m.* the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts, met. a mendicant; *ā,īna-dārī*, *f.* the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آئینہ دان *ā,īna-dān*, *m.* the case of a mirror. *p.*

آئینہ ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, *m.* a mirror-maker; *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

آئینہ فروز *ā, īna-faroz*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

آیو *āyū*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایوارہ *aiwārā*, a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ایوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico. *p.*

ایوب *aiyūb*, the patriarch Job. *a.*

آیوربل *āyūrbal*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

آیوردہ *āyūrdā*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

ای وای *ai-wāi*, interj. alas! alas! *p.*

ایوم *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

ایودھیا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s.*

آیہ *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur, ān*. *a.*

ایہ *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h.*

ایہان *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h.*

ایہک *aihk*, worldly, of this place (i.e. of this present world). *s.*

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic

alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases when used, it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. In numeration by *abjad* it counts two. *h. p. a.*

با *bā*, with, by, possessed of; frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrū*, honourably, respectably, &c. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort. *a.*

بابا *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *p.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. *a.*

بابر *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or Babylon. *a.*

بابو *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title given by Hindūs equivalent to Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.*

بابون *bāboni*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونہ *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (Richards). *p.*

باب *bāp*, m. father; *bāp-k*, a. to consider as a father; *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

باپرو *bāprau*, helpless, poor. *h.*

باپہ *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

باپی *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; ac-

count, subject, question, cause; *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate; *bāt barhānā*, to prolong a contest; *bāt bigārnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil; *bāt bānānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses; *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose; *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate; *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to); *bāt jālnā*, to put off, to excuse one's self; *bāt chalānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject; *bāt chīl*, f. conversation, chit-chat; *bāt dharānā*, to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade; *bāt dālnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain; *bāt rakhnā*, to assist, to agree, to comply; *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect; *bāt kā batakār-k*, to multiply words, talk much on little; *bāt kātnā*, a. to interrupt; *bāt kā jān*, in short; *bāt kān po lenā*, to accept, agree to; *bāt ko pīnā*, to have patience; *bāt-k*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak; *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed; *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant; *bāt garhnā*, to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression; *bāt ghaṭ-k*, to determine, settle; *bāt mārānā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.); *bāt man mei basnā*, to recollect, remember; *bāt mei kuchh-k*, to perform a business in a word, i.e. in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing; *bāt mei girānā*, to floor (the opponent) in argument; *bāten sunānā*, to abuse, to speak harshly; *bāten sunnā*, to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheumatism. *s.*

باتفاق *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawab. *h.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in

باتونی *bātūnī*, conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty. *h.* [conversable person. *h.*

باتونیا *bātūniya*, m. a talkative, entertaining,

باتی *bātī*, f. a candle; a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

بات *bāt*, f. a road, highway; *bāt sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *s.*

بات *bāt*, m. a weight, or measure of weight. *s.*

باتا *bātā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باتکا *bātikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باتی *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.*

باتی گھاتی *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or other. *h.*

بااثر *bā-aṣar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c. tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another; *bāj-dār*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue; *bāj guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *s.*
 باجرا *bājra*, m. a kind of grain so called;
 Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*
 باجری *bājri*, f. same as *bājra*. *h.*
 باجگیر *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects
 taxes, &c. *p.*
 باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*
 باجنا *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical in-
 strument); to be published. *h.*
 باجن باجا *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instru-
 ments. *h.*
 باجنتری *bājantari*, f. a tax formerly exacted
 from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*
 باجو *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the
 arm. *h.*
 باجی *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*
 باجا *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. affirmation, agree-
 ment. *s.*
 باچک *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in
 grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*
 باچه *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the
 lip; adj. useless. *s.*
 باچها *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any
 animal). *s.*
 باچهل *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about
 'Aligarh, &c. *h.*
 باچهنا *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to select. *h.*
 باچیه *bāchhya* or *vāchya*, m. a sentence (in
 grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*
 باخبر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*
 باختہ *bākhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*
 باخه *bākha*, m. a tortoise. *p.*
 باد *bād*, f. wind; *bād-se bāt-k*, to go very
 quickly, to be very swift; *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind;
bād-raftār, swift as the wind (generally applied to a
 horse); *bādi samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind; *bādi shurfa*,
 f. a fair wind, a favourable wind; *bādi mukhālif*, f. a
 contrary wind; *bādi sabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr;
bādi murād, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes
 a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*
 باد *bād* (for *buwād*), precativ form imperat.
 of *būdan*, to be; may it be, or may it continue or be per-
 petual. *p.*
 باد *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion,
 asseveration, affirmation; rheumatism; *bād-k*, a. to
 argue. *s.*
 بادام *bādām*, m. an almond. *p.*
 بادامه *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its
 nymphaean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags
 sewn together, worn by *saḳīrs*. *p.*
 بادامی *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-
 shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish. *p.*

بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which
 a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*
 بادپا *bād-pā*, m. a swift horse. *p.*
 بادخایه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*
 بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses,
 from which the hair falls off. *p.*
 بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea ca-
 pitis*). *p.*
 بادر *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*
 بادریشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular
 piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of
 wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*
 بادریه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to
 the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and
 drive away flies. *p.*
 بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign. *p.*
 بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner
 of a king. *p.*
 بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, govern-
 ment. *p.*
 بادشاهزاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a
 prince; *bādshāh-zādi*, a princess. *p.*
 بادشاهی *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty;
 adj. royal, belonging to a king; *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal
 tenure, or grant of land rent free. *p.*
 بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator. *p.*
 بادل *bādāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*
 بادلا *bādālā*, m. gold or silver thread. *h.*
 بادله *bādla* (same as *bādālā*); brocade, &c. *h.*
 بادلی *bādālī*, silver cloth. *h.*
 بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*
 بادہ *bāda*, m. wine, spirits; *bāda-kash*,
 wine-drawer; *bāda-nosh*, a wine-bibber. *p.*
 بادھ *bādih*, m. prohibition, hinderance; a
 chord, a string. *s.*
 بادھا *bādihā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*
 بادھک *bādihak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*
 بادھیہ *bādihya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*
 بادھوایی *bād-hawāī*, f. fruitlessness, use-
 lessness; waste. *p.*
 بادیی *bādī*, flatulent, windy. *p.*
 بادیی *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff,
 an enemy. *s.*
 بادیی *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*
 بادییہ *bādīya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but
 generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*
 بادییہ *bādīya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

باد *bād*, f. stubble. *h.*

بادھنا *bādhnā*, a. to cut. *h.*

بازق *bāzīq*, the juice of grapes boiled until a quantity less than two-thirds evaporates. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; sitting of a

sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy; *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant; *bār-denā*, a. to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion; *vār* or *bār*, m.

day of the week; door; water; child; m. hair; f. a woman; a girl not exceeding sixteen; *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, f. verge, edge. *h.*

بار *bār*, } perquisite of the *ahīr* in milk,

بارا *bārā*, } generally the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. unirrigated land, i. e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

بارا *bārāh*, m. a boar, the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهی *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *p.*

باربٹائی *bār-baṭāī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire. *p.*

بارج *bārīj* or *vārīja*, m. the lotus; *bārīja-nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجائی *bārjāe*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamīndārs and landholders to any of their relations, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارخانہ *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارد *bārīd*, m. a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārīd*, cold. *a.*

بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public audience. *p. a.*

بارک *bārīk*, rain. *h.*

بارک اللہ *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

بارکش *bār-kash*, carriage, as elephants, carts, &c.

بارگاہ *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience; *bārgāh-i-khās*, private court, privy council chamber; *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگیر *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن *bāran* or *vāran*, m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, *vārnā*, a. to leave off; to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبہ *bārambā*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگی *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارو *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*). *s.*

بارو *bārū*, f. } gunpowder. *h.*

باروت *bārūt*, m. }

بارہ *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

بارہ *bārah*, twelve; *bārah-darī*, f. a summer-house (q.d. with twelve doors); *bārah bāt honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

بارہا *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارہسنگا *bārah-singā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باری *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باری *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity; *bārī-ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باری *bārī*, f. a garden, a house. *s.*

باری *bārī*, f. a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl. *h.*

باری *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters; the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باری *bārī*, tour, turn; *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *p.*

باریاب *bāryāb*, admitted at court or into company. *p.*

باریابی *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company. *p.*

باریک *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtle; *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *p.*

باریکی *bārīkī*, f. subtilty, minuteness. *p.*

باز *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin; *bār-pakrānā*, to urge on, to instruct; *bār-jhārnā* and *bār-urānā*, a. to fire a volley; *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns; *bār-rakhnā*, *chīrnā*, or *chīrwānā*, a. to sharpen; *bār-denā* or *dīlwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

باز *bārā*, m. an inclosure. *h.*

باز *bārḥ*, f. a flood, promotion, increase. *h.*

باز *bārḥna*, } n. to increase, go on, advance, rise, swell. *h.*

باز *bārḥnau*, }

باز *bārḥī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

باز *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c. attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.*

باز *bāryā*, m. a whetter (of swords, knives, &c.). *h.*

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk; *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer; *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons; again, *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist; *bāz-rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid; *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player, as *shafranj-bāz*, a chess-player, *ḥuḳḳa-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāf*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاری *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people. *p.*

باز پرس *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated inquiry; minute investigation. *p.*

بازخواست *bāz-khwāst*, }

باز پسین *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* or *bāzārgān*, m. a merchant. *p.*

بازرگانی *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade, commerce. *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگیر *bāz-gīr*, a falconer, a chronologist; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازنده *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon. *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm; the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marḥiya*; an accompanier in a song; *bāzū-denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet. *p.*

بازی *bāzī*, f. play, sport; *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated; *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous; *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager; *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازیافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.*

بازیچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازیگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازیگران *bāzīgaran*, } f. a tumbling-woman, an actress. *p.*

بازیگرنی *bāzīgarnī*, }

بازیگری *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.*

باس *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *s.*

باس *bās* (for *vās*), m. abode, residence. *s.*

باسا *bāsā*, m. lodging, temporary residence. *s.*

باسته *bāsath*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسدیو *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر *bāsar* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسک *bāsuk*, } m. the name of the serpent which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amrit*, &c. *s.*

باسکی *bāsukī*, }

باسلیق *bāsālīq*, f. the great vein in the arm (*Vena basilica*). *g.*

باسمتی *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice and millet. *h.* [dish, &c. *h.*

باسن *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot, plate, *basnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسی *bāsī*, stale; perfumed; *bāsī-k*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسی *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *bana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.*

باسیان *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشنده *bāshanda*, an inhabitant. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشین *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصره *bāshira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bātil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished. *a.*

باطن *bātin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطنی *bāṭinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*
 باعث *bā'is*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; subject, author, productive. *a.*
 باغ *bāgh*, *m.* a garden, orchard, grove; *bāghī sabz dikhānā* or *dikhlanā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises; *bāgh-bāgh-honā* or *ho jānā*, *n.* to be delighted. *p.*
 باغات *bāghāt*, *pl.* gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*
 باغبان *bāgh-bān*, *m.* a gardener. *p.*
 باغبانی *bāgh-bānī*, *f.* gardening. *p.*
 باغچه *bāghcha*, *m.* a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.*
 باغشای *bāghshāi*, *f.* a walk in a garden. *d.*
 باغها *bāghhā*, *pl.* gardens, orchards. *p.*
 باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*
 باغیچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (*v. bāghcha*). *p.*
 باف *bāf*, (*in comp.*) weaving, or woven; *ki-nārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace; *zari-bāf*, interwoven with gold. *p.*
 بافت *bāft*, web, tissue. *p.*
 بافته *bāfta*, woven; *m.* a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (*in comp.*) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*
 بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*
 باقر *bākir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge. *a.*
 باقرخانی *bākir-khānī*, *f.* a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bākir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*
 باقلا *bāklā*, *m.* a bean, potherbs. *a.*
 باقی *bāqī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; *adj.* permanent, durable, eternal; *bāqī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter; *bāqī-rahnā*, *n.* to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.*
 باقیات *bāqiyāt*, remainders, balances. *a.*
 باک *bāk*, *m.* fear, apprehension. *p.*
 باک *bāk* or *vāk*, *m.* language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*
 باکرة *bākira*, a virgin. *a.*
 باکری *bākri*, *f.* a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*
 باکس *bākas*, *m.* a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.*
 باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindars. *h.*

باکھر *bākhar*, *m.* name of a drug used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure; several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*
 باکھل *bākhal*, *m.* same as *bākhar*. *h.*
 باکیہ *bākya* or *vākya*, *m.* (*in gram.*) a sentence. *s.*
 باگ *bāg*, *f.* a rein, a bridle; *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins; is applied to the drying up of the small-pox, when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up; they say *sītā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*; *bāg hāth se chhūtnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*
 باگا *bāgā*, *m.* a vestment; honorary dress. *h.*
 باگدور *bāgdor*, *f.* a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*
 باگر *bāgar*, *m.* a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*
 باگم *bāgam*, any cultivated spot. *h.*
 باگھ *bāgh*, } *m.* a tiger. *s.*
 باگھا *bāghā*, }
 باگھمبر *bāghambar*, *m.* a tiger's skin. *s.*
 باگھن *bāghan*, } *f.* a tigress. *s.*
 باگھنی *bāghnī*, }
 باگھی *bāghī*, *f.* a bubo. *h.*
 بال *bāl*, *f.* a woman not arrived at the age of maturity. *s.*
 بال *bāl*, *m.* hair; a child; *bāl bīkū na ho*, *e* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care; *bāl bāl*, hair by hair, every hair; *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārṇā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*
 بال *bāl*, *m.* a wing. *p.*
 بال *bāl*, *f.* an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; the thread on which sugar is crystallized; *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*
 بال *bāl*, *m.* heart; power. *a.*
 بالا *bālā*, above, up; *m.* top; *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, *a.* to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate; *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *p.*
 بالا *bālā*, *m.* a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*
 بالا *bālā*, *f.* a woman not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant; *m.* an earring. *s.*
 بالاہر *bālābar*, *m.* part of the *angarkhā* (*q.v.*) that laps over the thigh. *p.*
 بالاہند *bālā-band*, *m.* part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*
 بالاہولا *bālā-bholā*, innocent, artless, as a child; *m.* an artless child. *s. h.*

بالا *bālā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*
 بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*
 بالاچاند *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *d.*
 بالاخازنه *bālā-khāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*
 بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*
 بالانشین *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*
 بالابوہست *bālā o past*, above and below, i.e. the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*
 بالایی یافت *bālā, ī-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*
 بال بچی *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s.*
 بال بیوگ *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*
 بال پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālnā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to shew the cloven hoof. *p.*
 بال توڑ *bāl-toṛ*, m. a pimple. *h.*
 بالجملہ *bi-l-jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*
 بال چھہ *bāl-chhar*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.*
 بالذات *bi-zzāt* or *bi-zzāti*, naturally, originally. *a.*
 بال راند *bāl-rānd*, f. a very young widow. *s.*
 بالش *bālīsh*, m. a pillow. *p.*
 بالشت *bālīsh*, f. a span. *p.*
 بال ضرورت *bi-zzarūrat* (also *bi-zzarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*
 بالعکس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse; *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*
 بالغ *bālīgh*, a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age. *a.*
 بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, at this moment, now, for the present moment, in short; in the mean time; in fact, actually. *a.*
 بالقصد *bi-l-kaṣd*, on purpose. *a.*
 بالک *bālak*, m. a young child. *s.*
 بالک *bālkā* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*
 بالکا *bālukā*, f. sand. *s.*
 بالکین *bālakpan*, } m. childhood, boyhood. *s.*
 بالکینا *bālakpanā*, }
 بالکل *bi-l-kull* (for *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, altogether. *a.*
 بال گوپال *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *d.*
 باللہ *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God; *bi-llāhi-ḥāzīm*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth; *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativa*). *h.*
 بالنا *bālnā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*
 بالند *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*
 بالو *bālū*, f. sand. *s.*
 بالو برد *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*
 بالوچری *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in *Bālūchar*, near *Murshidābād*. *h.*
 بالی *bālī*, f. a female child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it. *s.*
 بالیدگی *bālīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*
 بالیدہ ہونا *bālīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*
 بالین *bālīn*, f. a pillow. *p.*
 بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium Simack*, *Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*
 بام *bām*, m. an upper story. *p.*
 بام انگ *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*
 بامداد *bāmdād*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora. *p.*
 بامن *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*
 بامن ہتی *bāman-hattī*, f. name of a plant (*Oviada verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*
 بامہنی *bāmhnī*, f. a sty on the eyelids; a lizard. *h.*
 بامہنی *bāmhnī*, f. the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*
 بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket, used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of *mūnj*. *h.*
 بان *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of *Rājā Bali*. *s.*
 بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax Benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*
 بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.), as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*
 بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil; *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. *h.*
 بان کرنا *bān bān-k*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*
 بانات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*
 بانب *bāmb*,
 بانب اندھوا *bāmb andhū, ā*, } an eel, snake
 بانبھي *bāmbha, ē*, } (see *bām*). *h.*
 بانبيھي *bāmbhī*, } f. snake's hole. *h.*
 بان پرستھ *bāna prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āśram*). *s.*
 بانٹ *bānt*, m. share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*
 بانٹا *bāntā*, m. portion, share. *d.*
 بانٹ چونت *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*
 بانٹنا *bāntnā*, a. to share, to distribute, to divide. *s.*
 بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*
 بانجھ *bānjh*, barren. *s.*
 بانچنا *bānchnā*, a. to read. *s.*
 بانچھا *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*
 باندا *bāndā*, the name of a place. *h.*
 باندا *bāndā*, m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessellatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 بان دار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.*
 بانده *bāndh*, m. an embankment; confinement. *s.*
 باندهلگوتی *bāndhalgotī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*
 باندهنا *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle. *s.*
 باندهنو *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*
 باندي *bāndī*, f. a female slave; *bāndī kā beṭā*, obedient, submissive. *h.*
 باندا *bāndā*, a bird without tail; m. a serpent which has lost its tail. *s.*
 باندي *bāndī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress. *h.*
 بانر *bānar* or *vānar*, m. a monkey. *s.*
 بانس *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*); *bāns par charhnā*, p. to be branded with infamy. *s.*
 بانسا *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose. *h.*
 بانسا *bānsā*, m. the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھوڑ *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*
 بانسري *bānsurī*, f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land. *h.*
 بانسلي *bānsli*, f. a flute, &c.; a purse. *h.*
 بانسي *bānsī*, f. a flute, &c.; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*
 بانک *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*
 بانک *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*
 بانکا *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; f. name of a river; adj. crooked. *h.*
 بانکا چور *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*
 بانک پتا *bānk-pattā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*
 بانک پن *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*
 بانگ *bāng*, f. the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muhammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock; sound, voice, cry; *bāng-mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call; *bāng-denā*, a. to call *Muhammadans* to prayer. *p.*
 بانگا *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*
 بانگر *bāngar*, high ground or uplands. *h.*
 بانگا *bānga*, a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*
 بانگی *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*
 بانو *bānū*, f. a lady. *p.*
 بانوا *bānū, ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*
 بانوسا *bānūsā*, m. } a kind of cloth. *h.*
 بانوسي *bānūsī*, f. }
 بانوي *bānawwe* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*
 بانہ *bānh*, f. the arm; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bānh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security); *bānh pākarnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect; *bānh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*); *bānh fūtnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*
 بانہیان *bānhiyān*, m. a patron. *s.*
 بانبي *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer. *a.*
 بانبي *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven. *h.*
 بانبي *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*
 بانبي بوني *bānībonī*, f. the price of weaving. *h.*

بان *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

بان *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو *bā,o*, f. wind; *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind); *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument; *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو *bā,o*, f. the pox. *h.*

باوا *bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father; *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باو بتاس *bā,o-batās*, f. calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsīb*). *h.*

باو بهري کمال *bā,o bhārī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باو بهک *bā,o-bhak*, a prattler, trifling talker. *h.*

باو وجود *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding; *bā-wujūd ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باو جهک *bā,o-jhak* (see *bā,o-bhak*), a prattler, &c. *h.*

باور *bāwar*, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; adj. true, credible; *bāwar-k*, to credit; *bāwar-h*, to be credible. *p.*

باور *bāwar*, m. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا *bā,orā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورچي *bāwarchī*, m. a cook; *bāwarchī-khāna*, m. a kitchen. *t.*

باوري *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of vagrants in the west of Delhi. *h.*

باورزي *bā,orī*, f. a well, pit. *d.*

باوسول *bā,osul*, m. the cholic. *s.*

باوفا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p.*

باوگ *bāwag*, m. seed-time (same as *bā,onī*). *h.*

باوگولا *bā,ogolā*, m. the cholic; flatulency. *s.*

باوگا *bā,olā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولي *bā,olī*, f. a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c. are taught to hunt; a trick; *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

باولينا *bā,olenā*, m. the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون *bāwan*, dwarfish, diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.*

باونا *bā,onā*, dwarfish (see *bāwan*). *s.*

باوني *bā,onī*, f. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

باہ *bāhu*, f. an arm. *s.*

باہ *bāh*, f. virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باہا *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باہر *bāhar* or *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

باہرا *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, q. v. *h.*

باہرکا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *s.*

باہري *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باہم *bāham*, together. *p.*

باہمن *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

باہمني *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness. *s.*

باہمنيٹا *bāhmānetā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باہن *bāhan*, m. a carriage. *s.*

باہن *bāhan*, m. fallow land (from *bāhnā*). *h.*

باہنا *bāhnā*, to plough, to till. *h.*

باہنا *bāhnā*, a. to shoot, to discharge a weapon. *h.*

باي *bā,i*, f. mistress, lady (among Mah-rattas); a dancing-girl; *bā,i-jī*, f. the mother bawd. *h.*

باي *bā,e* or *bā,i*, f. flatulency; rheumatism; *bā,i pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away; *bā,i men bhāraknā*, to prate foolishly; *bā,i sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

بايان *bāyānī*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand); *bāyānī pānw pūjnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بايب *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct; *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.*

بايب *bāyab*, m. north-west. *s.*

باي برنگي *bā,e birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

بايدشاید *bāyad shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

بايس *bā,īs*, twenty-two. *h.*

بايسي *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *śūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men; *bā,īsī ūṭnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بايع *bā,i'* or *bā,i'*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بايكو *bā,īko*, a woman. *d.*

بايگولا *bā,e-golā*, m. (see *bā,o golā*). *h.*

باين *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c. which is distributed to friends in commemoration of a success. *s.*

بايني *bā,īnī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

بائيها *bā,ihā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*
 بباد *bibād* or *vivād*, m. quarrel, contest. *s.*
 ببادي *bibādī* or *vivādī*, a disputant, plain-
 tiff. *s.*
 بباہ *bibāh* or *vivāh*, m. matrimony, marriage. *s.*
 ببر *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of
 horses. *h.*
 ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger; *sher-i-babarī*,
 a lion. *p. a.*
 ببران *bibaran*, m. interpretation, explana-
 tion. *s.*
 ببران *bibarn*, faded in colour. *s.*
 ببروتا *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, lumpkin, a
 clumsy young man. *h.*
 ببری *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act
 of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*
 ببری *babarī*, canine, savage. *a.*
 ببری *baburī*, } the name of a tree of the
 ببور *babūr*, } mimosa kind. (There are
 ببول *babūl*, } several species, the com-
 monest is the Arabica, *Roxb.*) The *babūl* produces also
 a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent,
 is used in tanning by *chamārs*, *q.v. s.*
 ببهني *bubhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a. sty on
 the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*
 ببهو *bibhaw* or *vibhav*, m. substance, wealth;
 power, grandeur. *s.*
 ببی *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet scented
 herb (*Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*
 ببی *babbī*, f. a kiss. *h.*
 ببیسی *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*
 ببیسیا *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking non-
 sense; m. a catamite. *h.*
 ببیک *bibek*, m. discrimination. *s.*
 ببیکتا *bibekatā*, f. discretion, sense. *s.*
 ببیکی *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*
 ببیت *bipat*, } calamity, danger, mischief. *s.*
 ببیتا *biptā*, }
 ببیر *bipr* or *vipra*, a man of the sacerdotal
 caste, a Brāhman. *s.*
 ببیرا *bapura*, m. } helpless. *h.*
 ببیری *bapurī*, f. }
 ببیریت *bi parīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mis-
 chief, ruin. *s.*
 ببیرنا *biparnā*, a. to make an assault. *d.*
 ببیس *bapañs*, m. patrimony, a father's
 share. *s.*

بپوتي *bapotī*, f. paternal estate. *h.*
 ببهارا *baphārā*, m. vapour; vapour bath. *s.*
 ببهرنا *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, cross, irri-
 tated. *s.*
 بت *bitt* or *vitt*, m. wealth, substance. *s.*
 بت *bit*, m. ability, power, means; wealth,
 substance. *h.*
 بت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with
 the fist. *h.*
 بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a
 beloved woman; a darling); *but-parast*, an idolater; *but-*
parastī, idolatry. *p.*
 بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish se-
 parate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*
 بت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destruc-
 tive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word, used
 in composition, as *bat-barhā*, m. prolixity, talkativeness,
 chicanery, wrangle; *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist;
 contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-*
sonhā-k, a. to ventilate. *h.*
 بتا *bittū*, m. a span. *h.*
 بتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick,
 take in; *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*
 بتا *bata*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of
 bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levi-
 gated. *h.*
 بتاس *batās*, f. wind, air; *batās-phenī*, f. a
 kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*
 بتاسا *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, su-
 garcakes (of a spongy texture, *q.d.* filled with air); a
 bubble filled with water. *h.*
 بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*) a bubble,
 &c. *h.*
 بتانا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain,
 to teach; to appear; m. an under turban; a small brace-
 let of metal. *h.*
 بتانا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*
 بتاونا *butā, onā*, a. to extinguish. *h.*
 بتخانہ *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*
 بتر *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*
 بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (con-
 tracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*
 بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of
 good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*
 بترابندی *bitrā-bandī* (*v. bila-bandī*), a kind
 of settlement. *h.*
 بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*
 بترانا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*
 بتران *bitarān* or *vitarān*, m. giving charity. *s.*
 بترنا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا *batsū*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 بتسل *batsal* or *vatsal*, kind, loving. *s.*
 بتكد *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*
 بتكها *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*
 بتكها و *bat-kahā, o*, m. } loquacity, con-
 بتكهي *bat-kahī*, f. } versibleness. *h.*
 بتلانا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point
 out, to teach. *h.*
 بتم بتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*
 بتنا *bitnā* (see *bītnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*
 بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness; *ba-tang*
ānā or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.*
 بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-
 dung. *h.*
 بتوري *bataurī*, a flatulent or oedematous
 swelling. *h.*
 بتوري *batūrī*, a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a
 small kind of gram. *h.*
 بتورن *batoran*, } gathering or collecting the
 بتولن *batolan*, } grain in the time of
 harvest. *h.*
 بتولي *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*
 بتها *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*
 بتهارنا *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause
 to sprinkle. *h.*
 بتھاري *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*
 بتھرانا *bithānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*
 بتھرنا *bitharnā*, n. to be scattered, to be
 sprinkled. *h.*
 بتھوا *bathū, ā*, m. name of a kind of greens
 (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*
 بتھيا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-dung. *h.*
 بتي *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*
 بتي *battī*, f. a candle; a wick, a match; a
 tent or bougie. *s.*
 بتي *būttī*, f. provision for a journey; *būttī*
lekar chauthīr dhūndnā, to go in earnest search (of any
 thing. *d.*
 بتيا *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, i.e. a span high. *h.*
 بتيانا *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say,
 to converse. *h.*
 بتيت *bitīt*, passed, gone, elapsed. *s.*
 بتيس *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*
 بتيسا *battīsā*, n. a medicine composed of
 thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after
 foaling. *h.*

بتيسي *battīsī*, f. a set of teeth; any aggre-
 gate, consisting of thirty-two parts; *battīsī dikhānā*, a. to
 shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any
 one. *h.*
 بت *bat*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*);
 a single court. *s.*
 بت *bat*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold
 of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāt*, a road,
 as *bat-pār*, a highwayman. *h.*
 بت *bat*, }
 بتاي *batā, ī*, } a partition, division. *h.*
 بتا *batā*, m. deficiency; exchange or dis-
 count; defect; a ball (of wood); a box in which gems
 are kept; injury, offence; *batā dhār* and *batā dhāl*,
 level, even. *h.*
 بتار *batār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q.v. *h.*
 بتانا *bitānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*
 بتاو *batā, ū*, m. a traveller; (in *Dakh.*) a
 highwayman. *s.*
 بتاي *batā, ī*, f. hire paid for twisting ropes,
 &c. *h.*
 بتپ *bitap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*
 بتپار *bat-pār*, m. highwayman, villain,
 foot-pad. *h.*
 بتپاري *bat-pārī*, f. highway robbing. *h.*
 بتري *batrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*
 بتلوهي *batlohī*, f. a brass vessel, in which
 Hindūs dress their food. *h.*
 بتمار *bat-mār*, a highwayman; *bat-mārī*,
 highway robbery. *h.*
 بتنا *batnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolu-
 tion (as ropes); n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an
 instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*
 بتنيا *bataniyā*, } proprietor of a *bat*, a share-
 بتنتھ *batenth*, } holder. *h.*
 بتوا *batū, ā* or *batwā*, m. a purse, a small
 bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass
 vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*
 بتوا *bitawā*, m. a son. *h.*
 بتوار *batwār*, a tax gatherer, who collects a
 tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed
 on the road. *h.*
 بتوارا *batwārā*, m. a share, the partition or
 division of lands. *h.* [resort. *h.*
 بتور *batōr*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a
 بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of
 dried cow-dung. *h.*
 بتورنا *batōrnā*, a. to gather up, to collect,
 to purse. *h.*
 بتونا *bitonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m.
 a son (see *bitawā*). *h.*

بٹوہی *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بٹہ *batta*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بٹھان *bathān*, pasture ground. *h.*

بٹھانا *bithānā*, a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بٹھک *bithak*, an ant hill. *h.*

بٹھلانا *bithlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بٹھوا *bathū,ā* or *bathuwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بٹھئی *bathā,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread. *h.*

بٹیا *bitiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بٹیا *batyā*, a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind; a narrow passage, an alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بٹیر *bater*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea*, Buch.). *s.*

بٹیس *baṭes*, a passage, pathway. *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, right, proper, true, accurate. *h.*

بجار *bijār*, m. a bull, ox. *h.*

بجاک *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا *bijālā*, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا *ba-jā-lānā*, n. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *h.*

بجانا *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجای *ba-jā,e*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجایٹھ *bijāyath*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بجانا *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجدھونا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing. *h.*

بجر *bajr* or *vajr*, m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard; *bajr pare us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q.d. heavy or hard). *h.*

بجر بٹو *bajr-battū*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

بجرنگ *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanumān. *s.*

بجرنگی *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلی *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا *bajnā*, n. to be sounded; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا *bijnā*, m. a fan. *s.*

بجنتری *bajantari*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; *bajantari-mahāl*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p.*

بجنی *bajanī*, f. quarrel, fight. *h.*

بجوڑنا *bajoṛnā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*

بجوگ *bijog* or *vijog*, m. separation, separate. *s.*

بجوگی *bjogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجھارت *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجھانا *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to; *piyās bujhānā*, to quench thirst. *h.*

بجھانا *bajhānā*, a. to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.*

بجھرا *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجھکانا *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجھکنا *bijhaknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجھگاہ *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجھنا *bujhnā*, to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp). *h.*

بجھنا *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*

بجھوت *bajhwat*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجھونیا *bijhoniya*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بجھیل *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of burthen. *h.*

بجی *bijae* or *vijaya*, m. triumph; *bijae-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvanā. *s.*

بجی *bijayī* or *vijayī*, vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بجیا *bijayā*, m. bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجیدار *bajī-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h.*

بج *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بج *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بچا *bachā* or *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal; *bachche wālī murghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بچار *bichār* or *vichār*, m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*
 بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*
 بچارت *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*
 بچارک *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*
 بچارنا *bichārnā*, a. to consider, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*
 بچارے *bichāra*, without resource, helpless. *p.*
 بچاریہ *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*
 بچالی *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*
 بچانا *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. *h.*
 بچاو *bachāo* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection. *h.*
 بچپن *bach-pan*, m. childhood, boyhood. *h.*
 بچتر *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*
 بچتی *bachṭī*, f. remainder, end, conclusion. *h.*
 بچرنا *bicharnā*, to detail; *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *d.*
 بچکانا *bichkānā*, a. to balk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. *h.*
 بچکانا *bachkānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*
 بچکانی *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.*
 بچکنا *bichaknā*, n. (the intr. of *bichkānā*), to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. *h.*
 بچکنا *bichkannū*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*
 بچگان *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young ones (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*
 بچگانہ *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *p.*
 بچگوٹی *bach-gūṭī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*
 بچلنا *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*
 بچن *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement; *bachan band kar lenā*, to bind by promise; *bachan band honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon; *bachan pālnā*, to abide by a promise; *bachan ṭornā*, a. to break one's word; *bachan chhoṛnā*, to break one's promise; *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree; *bachan dālnā*, a. to question, to ask, to enquire; *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise; *bachan mārṇā*, to conclude an agreement; *bachan mānnā*, to obey; *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise; *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved, to escape, to remain unexpended. *h.*
 بچوانی *bichwānī*, m. an arbitrator, an agent, an ambassador, an interposer. *h.*
 بچولیا *bichauliyā*, m. an arbitrator, &c. *h.*
 بچہ *bachcha*, m. an infant, a child, the young of any creature. *p.*
 بچہ *bachh*, m. a calf. *s.*
 بچھاتا *bichhātā*, m. a stinging nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*
 بچھادینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub. *h.*
 بچھانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread. *h.*
 بچھدان *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*
 بچھرا *bachhrā*, بچھرو *bachhrū*, } m. a calf. *h.*
 بچھڑا *bachhrā*,
 بچھڑات *bichhrāt*, absence, separation. *d.*
 بچھڑنا *bichharnā*, n. to be separated. *h.*
 بچھلنا *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*
 بچھنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*
 بچھناگ *bachchhnāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [pio. *s.*
 بچھو *bichchhū*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio.
 بچھوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a scorpion. *s.*
 بچھوا *bichhū,ā*, m. a sort of dagger; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*
 بچھونا *bichhauna*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*
 بچھونتا *bachhontā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*
 بچھوا *bichhohā*, m. separation, absence. *h.*
 بچھی *bachhī*, a female young animal. *h.*
 بچھی *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*). *h.*
 بچھیڑا *bachherā*, m. a colt. *h.*
 بچھٹ *bachhās*, a great disputer, controversialist, arguer. *a.*
 بچھال *ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restored to a former, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*
 بچھالی *ba-hālī* (from *ba-hāl*), relating to a former state; *ba-hālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*
 بچھٹ *bachhās*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy. *a.*
 بچھٹ *bachhās*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

- باحثنا** *bahāṣnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*
- باجدي كه** *ba-hadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*
- بحر** *bahr*, m. a bay, a sea, a gulf; f. metre; a fleet. *a.*
- بحري** *bahrī*, maritime, naval. *a.*
- بحق** *ba-haqq* or *ba-hakki*, on account of; in the case of. *a.*
- بحكم** *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p.*
- بخار** *bukhār*, m. steam, glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation; *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin); *bukhār dil men rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*
- بخارا** *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*
- بخت** *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity; *bakht-balī*, lucky, fortunate; *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune; *bakht jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *p.*
- بختاور** *bakhtāwar*, fortunate. *p.*
- بختي** *bukhtī*, f. a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *s.*
- بختيار** *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous; *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*
- بخرا** *bakhrā*, m. share, portion (v. *bahra*), *p.*
- بخريت** *bakhrat*, partner, sharer. *p.*
- بخش** *bakhs*, m. share, portion, lot; *bakhs denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *ṣamar-bakhs*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhs*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*
- بخشانا** *bakshānā*, to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*
- بخشش** *bakshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *p.*
- بخشنا** *bakshnā*, to give, to forgive, to spare. *p.*
- بخش نامه** *baksh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*
- بخشندگی** *bakshandagī*, f. generosity, forgiveness. *p.*
- بخشنده** *bakshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.*
- بخشي** *bakshī*, m. a general, commander-in-chief; *bakshī-ul-mamālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief; *bakshī-khāna*, m. the pay office; the general's office. *p.*
- بخشيات** *bakshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*
- بخشي گري** *bakshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*
- بخل** *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.*

بخوبی *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخير *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p.*

بخيل *bakhūl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخيلي *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخيه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitch. *a.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation

of compounds; as, *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits; *bad-uslūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct; *bad-asl*, low-born; *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded; *bad-ā'in*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts; *bad-bā'in*, internally evil; *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate; *bad-bū*, foetid; f. stink; *bad-parhez*, not controlling one's inclinations and passions; intemperate; *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives; *bad-hāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned; *bad-khat*, writing ill; *bad-kho*, of bad habits; *bad-khwāh*, wishing evil; *bad-du'ā*, f. curse; *bad-dil*, suspicious; *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing; *bad-daul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful; *bad-zāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious; *bad-zihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension; *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful; *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount; *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind; *bad-rau*, ill-paced (a horse); *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse; *bād-zabānī*, f. abuse; *bad-zeb*, ungraceful; *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment; *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking; *bad-sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition; *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking; *bad-sūrat*, ugly; ill-conditioned; *bad-ṣarīk*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense); *bad-ḥinat*, malevolent, iniquitous; *bad-ḥinatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity; *bad-zan*, suspicious; *bad-fi'l*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense); *bad-kār*, sinful; a malefactor; *bad-gumān*, suspicious; *bad-go*, slanderous; *bad-guhar*, of bad origin; *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins; *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavoury; *bad-mazagī*, unsavouriness; tastelessness; coolness between friends; *bad-muzanna*, suspicious; *bad-ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade; *bad-mihri*, f. disobligingness, unkindness; *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious; *bad-nāmī*, f. infamy; *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard; *bad-n'al*, tripping (a horse); *bad-numā*, ungraceful, inelegant; *bad-yamn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *ī*, as *bad-akhlākī*, depravity of morals; *bad-uslūbī*, mal-formation, &c. *p.*

بد *bad*, f. a bubo. *h.*

بد *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد *badi*, f. the wane of the moon. *s.*

بدا *bidā*, f. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *s. a.*

بدا *bidā*, f. beginning. *a.*

بدا *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بدا بدي *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalry, contentiously. *h.*

بدارن *bidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, severing. *s.*

بدارنا *bidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

بدا مي *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h.*

بداہنا *bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدايت or بداية *badāyat*, commencement. *a.*

بدايع *badā'i*, (pl.) wonders, rarities. *a.*

بداچا *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدخشان *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بدت *bidit*, famous, renowned. *s.*

بدر *badar*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر *ba-dar*, (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *p.*

بدرقه *badarqa* or *badraqa*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*). *a.*

بدررو *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدره *badra*, m. a bag of money. *p.*

بدری *badri*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بدری *bidri*, f. a mixture of metals so called, used for *hukkas*, &c. *h.*

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual. *p.*

بدسلا *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong, schism. *a.*

بدعتی *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدق *badak* (same as *bat*) a duck. *d.*

بدل *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of; *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange; *badali māl*, m. price, barter. *a.*

بدل *baddal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily; *ba-dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute; *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *a.*

بدلانا *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change. *a.*

بدلای *badlā'i*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلی *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *h.*

بدلی *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.). *a.*

بدن *badan* or *vadan*, m. mouth; countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body; *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا *badnā*, a. to wager, to settle, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنی *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان *bidwān* or *vidwān*, learned. *s.*

بدورنا *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock, to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدوژنا *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بده *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *s.*

بده *buddh*, m. the ninth avatār or Hindū incarnation. *s.*

بده *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *s.*

بده *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding; *buddhi-hīn*, senseless. *s.*

بده *budh*, m. Wednesday; the planet Mercury. *s.*

بده *bidhu* or *vidhu*, m. the moon. *s.*

بدهاتا *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, i.e. the deity Brahmā. *s.*

بدهان *bidhān*, m. common practice, precept, direction. *s.*

بدهاوا *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدهاوت *bidhāwat*, perforation. *h.*

بدهای *badhā'i* f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.*

بدهک *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler. *s.*

بدهمان *buddhimān*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

بدهنا *badhnā*, a. to smite, to kill. *s.*

بدهنا *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it. *h.*

بدهنا *bidhnā*, m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدهو *badhū*, a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدهوا *bidhavā* or *vidhavā*, f. widow. *s.*

بدهوان *buddhiwān*, wise, knowing. *s.*
 بدھونس *bidhwaṅs* (for *vidhwaṅs*), m. death, demolition. *s.*
 بدھی *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash. *h.*
 بدھیا *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*
 بدی *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*
 بدی *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*
 بدیا *bidyā* or *vidyā*, f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*
 بدیادھر *bidyādhara*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*
 بدیارتھی *bidyārthī* or *vidyārthī*, m. a student. *s.*
 بدیاوان *bidyāwān* or *vidyāwān*, scientific, learned. *s.* [country. *s.*
 بدیس *bides* or *bidesh*, abroad, a foreign
 بدیسی *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*
 بدیع *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*
 بدیہ *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*
 بدیہی *badīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*
 بدّا *badā* (see *barā*), great, large. *s.*
 بدّارنا *bidārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*
 بدّھا *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *s.*
 بدّھنگا *budh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*
 بدّھیّا *badhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugarcane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*
 بدّاتہ *bi-zāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence. *a.*
 بذر *bazr*, m. seed. *a.*
 بذل *bazl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*
 بذلہ *bizla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*
 بذلہ *bazla*, m. a jest, raillery. *a.*
 بر *bur*, f. *Pudenda fœminæ, vulva.* *h.*
 بر *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom; a boon, a blessing. *s.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom; *bar-mārnā*, and *bar-hānknā*, to boast. *p.*
 بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*
 بر *barr*, m. land; *barran wa bahran*, by land and sea. *a.*
 برا *barā*, m. cakes made of meal of pulse, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*
 برا *burā*, bad, worse. *h.*
 برا *barrā*, m. a kind of rope. *h.*
 برا *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*
 برا *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of anything, the belly of a drum. *d.*
 برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight; *barābar ānā*, to overtake; *barābar-k*, to smooth, to compose; *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.*
 برابر *birrā barār*, collection in kind. *h.*
 برابری *barābarī*, equality, competition. *p.*
 برات *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage feast; the marriage procession. *s.*
 برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *p.*
 برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabi-barāt*, q.v. *a.*
 براتی *barātī*, an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*
 برات *birāt*, m. the embodied spirit. *s.*
 براتھا *barāthā*, m. a washerman. *s.*
 براجنہ *birājnā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*
 برادر *birādar* or *barādar*, m. brother; *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *p.*
 برادرانہ *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*
 برادرزادہ *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*
 برادرزادی *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*
 برادری *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood. *p.*
 برادہ *burāda*, m. filings. *p.*
 برار *barār*, taxation in general. *h.*
 برارہ *barārā*, f. a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*
 براری *barārī*, a shareholder. *h.*
 براز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting. *a.*

براق *burāk*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B.—Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an ass; on what authority, I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāk*, flashing, shining, brilliant, resplendent. *a.*

براقی *barrākī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برآمد *barāmad*, f. informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation; *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, to come forth. *p.*

برآمد *barāmada*, m. a verandah, balcony. *p.*

برآمدی *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting. *p.*

برانا *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another. *h.*

برانا *birānā*, a. to mock. *h.*

برآنا *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed. *p. h.*

برانداز *bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برآو *bar-ā, o*, abstinence. *p.*

برآورد *barāward*, f. calculating, estimating, considering before-hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c.; *barāward-k*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

برآونا *birā, onā*, a. to vex. *h.*

براد *barāh* or *varāh*, m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براهت *barrāhat*, chattering, prate, rant. *h.*

براهمن *brāhman*, a Brāhman, one of the priest caste. *s.*

براهمنی *brāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنیتا *brāhmanetā*, a young Brāhman. *s.*

براهمنیه *brāhmanya*, the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism. *s.*

براهی *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.*

برای *burā, ī*, f. mischief; *burā, ī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

برای *barā, e*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

برباد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *p.*

بربری *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*

بربولا *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

برهسیا *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*

برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *p.*

برت *barat*, m. a fast; use. *s.*

برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

برت *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable. *h.*

برت *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.* [estate. *s.*

برت *britti*, f. a stipend, a pension, income, *h.*

برتا *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*

برتا *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*

برتا *britā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute; m. old clothes. *h.*

برتانت *britānt* or *brittānt*, m. account, narration, circumstance. *s.*

برتانت پتر *britānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*

برتر *bartar*, high, excellent, superior. *p.*

برتری *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*

برتش *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*

برتمان *bartamān*, the present tense; existent, present. *s.*

برتن *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensil, vessel, bason. *h.*

برتنا *baratnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*

برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*

برتها *brithā* or *vṛithā*, abortive, vain. *s.*

برتی *bratī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

برتی *birtī*, m. name of a plant (a species of *Panicum*). *h.*

برتیا *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

برج *bruj*, m. a large track rope (a small one being *gun*). *h.*

برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac. *a.*

برج *burj*, m. a cable (v. *bruj*). *h.*

برج *braj*, m. name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where Krishna passed his youthful days. *s.*

برجا *bar-jū*, true, accurate, right. *p.*

برجتيا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*
 برجری *barjarī*, f. a term of abuse; brimstone, strumpet. *h.*
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*
 برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*
 برجوگ *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*
 برجیا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahirs*, q.v. *h.*
 برچن *birchan*, a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*
 برچه *brichchh* or *vriksha*, m. a tree, a plant. *s.*
 برچها *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender) spear,
 برچهی *barchhī*, f. } a javelin; *barchhe-bar-*
dār, a spearman. *h.*
 برچهیت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*
 برحق *bar-hakk*, for a certainty, rightful. *p.*
 برخ *birkh*, little, few. *p.*
 برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office. *p.*
 برخوردار *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*
 برخوردار *barkhurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q.d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*
 برخی *birkhe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*
 برد *barad*, m. a bullock. *s.*
 برد *burd*, m. a term used at chess, when only the king (on one side) remains on the board. *h.*
 برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*
 برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity. *a.*
 بردار *bardār*, wide broad cloth. *h. p.*
 بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.), as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick-bearer, &c.; *hukke-bardār* (or more commonly *hukka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*
 برداری *bar-dārī*, bearing, means of carriage. *p.*
 برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance, patience. *p.*
 برداشته *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*
 بردان *bar-dān* or *vara-dān*, m. a wedding-gift to a bride; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*
 بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*
 بردباری *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*
 بردنگی *birdangī*, a kind of weapon. *d.*

برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave; *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant; *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name. *h.*
 برده *briddh*, old, aged. *s.*
 برده *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*
 برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against. *s.*
 بردهنا *baradhnā*, n. to cover a cow. *h.*
 بردهی *barde*, a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*
 بردهی *bardī*, papyrus. *a.*
 بردهیت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*
 بردها *bardā*, m. } light stony soil. *h.**
 بردهی *bardī*, f. }
 برس *bris* (for *vriṣha*), m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*
 برس *baras*, m. a year. *s.*
 برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.*
 برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see *barshā*). *s.*
 برسات *barsāt*, f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*
 برساتی *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy. *h.*
 برسالی *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*
 برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*
 برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to make rain; to winnow grain. *s.*
 برساو *barsā,ū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*
 برسچک *brischik* or *vriṣchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*
 برسگانته *baras-gāñth*, f. birthday, the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child. *s.*
 برسنا *barasnā*, n. to rain. *s.*
 برسنا *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*
 برسوان *baraswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*
 برسودیا *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. *h.*
 برسوزی *barasaūrī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *s.*
 برسوی *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*
 برش *brish* or *vriṣha*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus. *s.*
 برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برشا *barshā*, *barkhā*, or *varshā*, f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashārah* to 15th of *Bhādr*; rain. s.

برشارت *barshā*, *barkhā*, or *varshā-ritu*, f. the rainy season. s. [the rainy season. s.]

برشاکال *barshā*, *barkhā*, or *varshā-kāl*, m.

برشبه *brishabh* (for *vriṣhabha*), a bull. s.

برشته *birishṭa*, fried, broiled. p.

برشکال *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. s.

برص *baraṣ*, m. leprosy. a.

برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart, dismissed; *bar-taraf-k*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off; *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged and turned off. p. a.

برطرفی *bar-tarfī*, f. dismissal, discharge. p. a.

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. p.

برفی *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. p.

برق *barq*, f. lightning; *barq-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman. a.

برقع *burqa*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot with eyelids to it; *burqa'-posh*, one who wears a *burqa*. a.

برک *brīk*, m. a wolf (properly *vriika*). s.

برکات *barakāt*, f. blessings, auspiciousness, as *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous, fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in, productive of advantage and success. a.

برکت *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics, who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. s.

برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance (or the same effect as abundance). a.

برکش *briksh* or *vriksha*, m. a tree. s.

برکلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. h.

برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well. p.

برکه *brikh*, m. a tree (same as *briksh*). s.

برکه *barkh* or *varsha*, m. rain. s.

برکها *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. s.

برکهاسن *barkhāsan*, m. yearly pay. s.

برکهه *brakhabh* (for *brikshabh*), a bull. s.

برکهنا *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. s.

برگی *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. s.

برگی *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack, a kind of musical instrument, melody, assembly, series, class. p.

برگا *bargā*, m. a rafter. h.

برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. p.

برگشتگی *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostasy. p.

برگشته *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away, apostatized, rebelled. p.

برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. h.

برگی *bargī*, the *Marhatās* are so called. s.

برگیل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). h.

برلا *burlā*, m. a wasp. h.

برلا *birlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; thin. s.

برما *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer, worked with a string. h.

برمانا *barmānā*, a. to bore. h.

برمانا *birmānā*, a. to tame, to reduce to obedience. s.

برمبهات *barm-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *bhāt* (or bard) tribe. h.

برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. h.

برمنا *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. s.

برمها *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called. h.

برمهوتر *barmhotar*, a free grant given to Brāhmins for religious purposes. h.

برن *barun* (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratæva Tapia*). s.

برن *baran*, m. moreover, and even, but even. s.

برن *baran*, m. colour; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *shūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; *baran-k*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice of any religious ceremony. s.

برنا *baranā*, a river near Benares. s.

برنا *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree (*Cratæva Tapia*). s.

برنا *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. h.

برنا *barnā*, a. to marry. s.

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth, young. p.

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. p.

برنجاری *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a sutler. p.

برنجپھول *birinjphul*, a species of rice. h.

برنجی *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. p.

برنچ *birinchi*, or *virinchi*, or *viranchi*, or *virancha* (see *bidhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. s.

برند *brind* or *vṛinda*, m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*
 برندا *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi*. *s.*
 برنداين *brindāban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*. *s.*
 برن سنکر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*
 برن مالا *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*
 برنن *barnan* or *varnan*, m. explanation; praise; *barnan-k*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*
 برننا *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*
 برني *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *s.*
 برني *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*
 برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *h.*
 بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree. *h.*
 بروا *barwā*, f. name of a *rāginī* in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *h.*
 بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleaning and selling rue. *h.*
 برواهي *birwāhī*, f. an orchard; *birwāhī-k*, a. to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*
 بروا يک *barwā,ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen. *h.*
 بروبر *barobar*, even, breast and breast (see *barābar*). *p.*
 بروپ *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly; *birūp-h*, to be disgraced. *s.*
 بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, mustaches. *p.*
 بروت *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*
 بروتهي *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.*
 بروت *barwat*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.*
 بروتها *barothā*, m. a washerman; a vestibule. *h.*
 بروج *burūj*, bastions, towers, celestial signs (pl. of *burj*). *a.*
 برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*
 بروده *birodh*, m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety. *s.*
 برودهي *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*
 بروقت *bar-wakt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*. *p.*
 بروگ *birog*, m. separation, absence. *s.*
 بروگي *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover. *s.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy. *p.*
 بروه *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*
 بروندها *baraundhā*, m. cotton land. *h.*
 برونکها *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*
 بروه *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the *Jumna*. *h.*
 برة *birah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*
 برها *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another. *h.*
 برها *barhā*, m. a field where cows feed. *h.*
 برها *barhā*, m. a rope. *s.*
 برها *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*
 برها *birhā*, m. a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *h.*
 برهان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*
 برهانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*
 برهسپت *brihaspati* or *vṛihaspati*, a name of the spiritual preceptor of the *Devatās*; the planet *Jupiter*; *Thursday*. *s.*
 برهسپتبار *brihaspatibār*, m. *Thursday*. *s.*
 برهم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul; *brahm-asthra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged; *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of *Brāhman*s; *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a *Brāhman*, sacrilege; *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, *Satan*, ghost; *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon; *brahma-rātri*, a night of *Brahma*, comprehending 1,000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals; *brahma-hatyarā* (fem. *ī*), one who is guilty of the murder of a *Brāhman*. *s.*
 برهم *barham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen; *barham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy; *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler; *barham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *p.*
 برهما *brahmā* (see *vidhātā*), the Deity. *s.*
 برهمانند *brahmānd*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the *Hindūs*). *s.*
 برهماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of *Brahmā*. *s.*
 برهمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brahāstra*). *s.*
 برهمچاري *brahmachārī*, a religious student, a pundit; the life led by a *Brāhman* before he becomes a householder. *s.*
 برهمچريه *brahmacharya* or *brahmacharj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahmachārī*. *s.*
 برهمن *brahman*, a priest, *Brāhman*. *s.*

برهمنی *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman. *s.*
 برهمنیتا *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāhman. *s.*
 برهمی *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*
 برهن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love, a female lover, whose love is absent. *s.*
 برهنگی *barahnagī*, *f.* nakedness. *p.*
 برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked; *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.*
 برهی *birhī* or *virahī*, *m.* suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*
 برهی *barhī*, *m.* a peacock. *s.*
 برهیا *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*
 برهیلا *barhelā*, *m.* a wild hog. *s.*
 بری *barī*, quicklime. *h.*
 بری *barī*, *f.* a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment. *s.*
 بری *barī*, acquitted, free, clear; *barrī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *s.*
 بری *burri*, *f.* sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broadcast or with the drill. *h.*
 بری *bara,ī*, *m.* a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*
 بریار *baryār*, strong, violent. *s.*
 بریارا *baryārā*, strong, violent; *m.* a medicinal herb so called. *s.* [grilled. *p.*
 بریان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched,
 بریان *biriyānī*, *m.* time, space of time. *h.*
 بریای *bariyā,ī*, *f.* boast, exultation. *s.*
 بریثها *bareṭhā*, *m.* a washerman. *h.*
 بریثهن *bareṭhan*, *f.* a washerwoman. *h.*
 بریج *barej*, *m.* a betel-garden. *h.*
 بریجا *barejā*, *m.* (same as *barej*) a betel-garden. *h.*
 بریده *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*
 بریز بریز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or an enemy. *p.*
 بریس *barīs*, *m.* a year. *s.*
 بریسری *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 برین *barain*, *f.* a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*
 برین *barīn*, on high, higher. *p.*
 بریثتا *bareṭta*, land of the third quality; also a plat of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بر *bar*, *m.* the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*
 بر *bar* (contraction of *barā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *bar-bola*, a noisy talkative person; *bar-bhakū,ā*, a blockhead; *bar-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*
 بر *bur*, *f.* *Vulva fœminea*. *h.*
 بر *bara*, large, great, old; *barā-k*, *a.* to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c.—to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky); *barē peṭ wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.*
 بر *barā-bhā,ō*, a kind of appraisalment. *h.*
 بر *barāpā*, *m.* grandeur, dignity, elevation, greatness. *h.*
 بر *burānā*, *a.* to cause to sink. *h.*
 بر *barānā*, *a.* to speak in a dream. *h.*
 بر *barā,ī*, *f.* greatness; boasting; *barā,ī-k*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify; *barā,ī-denā*, to honour. *s.*
 بر *barbar*, *f.* muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s.*
 بر *burburā*, *m.* a bubble. *d.*
 بر *barbarānā*, *a.* to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*
 بر *barbariyā*, a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*
 بر *bar-pan*, *m.* greatness. *h.*
 بر *burchod*, *m.* a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*
 بر *burak*, a kind of noise. *d.*
 بر *bar kūyān*, a well without a cylinder of masonry. *h.*
 بر *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بر *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*
 بر *barṇā*, *n.* to enter. *h.*
 بر *barotī*, *f.* progression, advancing. *d.*
 بر *barūnkhā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane with long joints. *h.*
 بر *burhāpā*, *m.* old age. *h.*
 بر *barhā-lānā*, *a.* to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*
 بر *barhānā*, *a.* to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth. *s.*
 بر *barhā,ō*, *m.* advancement, prolongation. *s.*
 بر *barhāwā*, *m.* population; excitement, flattery. *s.*
 بر *burh-bhas*, affecting in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

بزهتا *barhtā*, m. } increase, overplus, pro-
 بزهتی *barhtī*, f. } motion. s.
 بزهل *barhal*, a kind of fruit. h.
 بزهن *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see
barha, i). s.
 بزهنه *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to pro-
 ceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be pro-
 moted. s.
 بزهنی *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for
 cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. h.
 بزهور *barhotar*, m. } interest; profit, ad-
 بزهوری *barhotarī*, f. } vantage. h.
 بزھولیا *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-pūts* in
 Benares. h. [hotarī]. h.
 بزھبی *barhī*, profits (a corruption of *bar-*
 بزھبی *barha, i*, m. a carpenter. s.
 بزھیا *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar mill-
 stone extracted from the Chunar quarries. h.
 بزھیا *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly. h.
 بزھیا *burhiyā*, f. an old woman. h.
 بزھیا *barhaiyā*, name of a species of pulse. h.
 بزھیریا *barheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of
 the *chamār* caste. h.
 بزھیلا *barhelā*, m. a wild swine. h.
 بزھی *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see *barī*). s.
 بزھ میان *barē miyān*, m. great sir, addressed
 to an old man. h.
 بزھ یون مین ملنا *baryauṇ meṇ milnā*, to asso-
 ciate with elders, to be grown up. d.
 بز *buz*, m. a he-goat; *buz-dil*, a coward. p.
 بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. a.
 بزاز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. a.
 بزازی *bazzāzī*, f. tradē of mercer, haber-
 dashery. p.
 بزآن *bazān* (*ba'd azān*), afterwards, after. d.
 بزباز *bazbāz*, mace, nutmeg. p.
 بزبرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a
 saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. p.
 بزبرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees, doctors,
 saints, sages. p.
 بزبرگراه *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. p.
 بزبرگسال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in
 years. p.
 بزبرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. p.
 بزبرگوار *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reve-
 rence, highness, nobility. p.

بزبرگی *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation,
 greatness. p.
 بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid. p.
 بزله *bazla*, m. a jest. a.
 بزرم *bazm*, f. assembly, company. p.
 بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. p.
 بز *baza*, m. a sin, a crime; *baza-kār*, a
 criminal, a sinner. p.
 بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great
 many; *bas-k*, a. to stop, to seize, to put an end to; *az*
bas ki, inasmuch as, whereas. p.
 بس *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power,
 authority; *bas-k*, a. to overpower, to bring to sub-
 mission. s.
 بس *bis* or *vish*, m. venom, poison of rep-
 tiles, &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things;
bis-dhar, a snake.
 بسا *basā*, much, very; *basā-buzurg*, very
 great, very noble. p.
 بسات *bisāt*, f. means, capital stock, estate. h.
 بساتی *bisātī*, one who sells every kind of
 things, a pedlar. h.
 بسار *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation
 of ample repayment in harvest. h.
 بسارنا *bisārnā*, a. to forget. s.
 بساط *bisāt*, f. bedding, carpeting; a chess-
 board; means, capital, stock, &c. a.
 بساطی *bisātī*, a dealer, pedlar (v. *bisātī*). a.
 بساکها *bisākhā*, the name of the 16th man-
 sion of the moon. s.
 بسال *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. s.
 بسان *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish,
 onions, &c.). h.
 بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. p.
 بسانا *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to
 bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a
 city, &c.). s.
 بسانا *bisānā*, a. to purchase. h.
 بسانده *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. h.
 بساه *bisāh*, f. purchase. h.
 بساهنا *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. h.
 بساهن *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetidness. h.
 بساهند *bisāhind*, }
 بساهندا *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. h.
 بساینده *bisā, endh*, f. a stink. h.
 بسباس *bas-bās*, m. a house, a dwelling. h.
 بسباسه *basbāsa*, mace, the envelope of the
 nutmeg. a.

بَسَب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p.*

بَسْبَانَا *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بَسْت *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen; *bist* (for *bīst*), twenty. *p.*

بَسْت *bast* or *bastu*, chattels, things, baggage. *s.*

بَسْتَا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle. *p.*

بَسْتَار *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بَسْتَارْنَا *bistārṇā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بَسْتَارِي *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بَسْتَان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *a.*

بَسْتَانِي *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بَسْتَر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

بَسْتَر *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بَسْتَرَا *bastarā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بَسْتَرَا *bistarā*, a bed, &c. peculiar to *faḳīrs*; the abode of a *faḳīr*. *p.*

بَسْتَكِي *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, constipation. *p.*

بَسْتَنِي *bastānī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بَسْتِوْبَنْد *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بَسْتُوِي *bistū,ī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*

بَسْتُوِيَا *bastū,iyā*, }

بَسْتَه *basta*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*

بَسْتِي *bastī*, f. a village. *s.*

بَسْد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *a.*

بَسْد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بَسْدَهَا *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بَسَر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end; *ba-sar-k*, to bring to an end; to pass (one's days); *ba-sar-ānā* or *honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *p.*

بَسْرَام *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest; *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *faḳīrs*). *s.*

بَسْرَانَا *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بَسْرَانَت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed; *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.*

بَسْرَانَا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to finish; to pass. *p. h.*

بَسْرَانَا *bisarnā*, n. to be forgotten. *s.*

بَسْرَانَا *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بَسَط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بَسْفَايَج *bisfā,ij*, m. a medicinal root. *a.*

بَسْ كَهْرَا *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*); it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بَسْ كَهْرَا *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta Iguana*). *h.*

بَسْ كَت *basgit*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بَسْمَا *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having tight drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *a.*

بَسْمَار *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بَسْمَل *bismil*, sacrificed; *bismil-k*, to sacrifice. *a.*

بَسْمِ اللّٰه *bismillāh*, in the name of God; this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c., hence *bismillāh-k*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بَسْمِ اللّٰه هُوَا *bismillāh-hū,ā*, said of a child, who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*

بَسْمِي *bismai* or *vismaya*, m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بَسَن *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بَسَن *bisan*, m. evil; desire, lust. *s.*

بَسْنَا *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.*

بَسْنِ پَت *bisan-pat*, } m. a habit of indulging

بَسْنِ پَن *bisan-pan*, } desire. *h.*

بَسْنِ پَد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vishnu. *s.*

بَسْنَت *basant*, f. the springs; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalīs); *basant-phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants; *anḳhon men-basant-phūlnī*, to dazzle; *basant kī khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *s.*

بَسْنَتِي *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بَسْنِي *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بَسْنِي *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*

بسو *biswa*, m. the universe, the world. *s.*
 بسو *biswa*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*
 بسواری *baswārī*, } a bambū-garden. *h.*
 بسور *basaur*, }
 بسواس *biswās*, m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*
 بس و باس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*
 بسو برار *biswa-barār*, collecting by the *biswa*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*
 بسورنا *bisurnā*, a. to cry slowly. *h.*
 بسو کرما *biswa-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*
 بسولا *basulā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters, an adze. *h.*
 بسولی *basulī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*
 بسوة *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground; *biswa-barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *h.*
 بسوة داری *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h.*
 بسوی *biswī* or *vishwī*, worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*
 بسوی *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*
 بسها *bis, hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*
 بسهره *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a purchaser. *h.*
 بسهره *bisahrū, ā*, }
 بسهری *bisahrī*, f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand. *h.*
 بسی *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*
 بسیار *bisyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyāri*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*
 بسیت *basīt*, the head manager in a village. *h.*
 بسیر *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*
 بسیرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost; *baserā-k*, to roost. *h.*
 بسیستا *bisestā*, f. abundance. *s.*
 بسیط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*
 بسیکت *basīkat*, inhabited. *h.*
 بسیکه *bisekh*, m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسيلة *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*
 بسین *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بسیند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*
 بسیندها *basendhā*, stinking. *h.*
 بش *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*
 بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*
 باش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*
 باشاشت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*
 بشت *bisht*, a kind of *ta'alluk-dār* or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h.*
 بشتها *bishthā*, f. ordure. *s.*
 بشتی *bishṭī*, f. rain. *s.*
 بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p.*
 بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*
 بشرطی که *ba-sharte-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p.*
 بشرة *bashara*, m. countenance. *a.*
 بشری *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*
 بشریت *bashriyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*
 بشم *bisham*, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*
 بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*
 بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*
 بشن پد *bishan-pad*, a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*.
 بشن پریتدار *bishn-prītdār*, a class of Brāhmins to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*
 بشنوی *bishno, ī* or *bishnawī*, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*
 بشنی *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher. *s.*
 بشنی *bisha, ī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*
 بشی *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*
 بشیر *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*
 بشیش *bishesh*, } a particular circumstance,
 بشیکه *bishekh*, } &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*
 بصارت *baṣārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*
 بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *bā ṣad miḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*
 بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*
 بصير *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*
 بصیرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, circumspection, prudence. *a.*
 بضاعت *bizā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital. *a.*
 بط *bat*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*
 بطخ *batakh*, a duck. *a.*
 بطک *batāk*, m. (dimin. of *bat*), a duck; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*
 بطل *batl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*
 بطلان *butlān*, m. abortive, falseness, vanity. *a.*
 بطن *batn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *a.*
 بطور *ba-taur*, by way of, in manner of. *p.*
 بطون *batūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*
 بطیخ *bitikh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*
 بعث *ba's*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*
 بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*
 بعد *bu'd*, f. distance. *a.*
 بعده *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*
 بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, } apparently, into mani-
 بظهور *ba-zuhūr*, } festation. *p.*
 بعض *ba'z*, } some, certain ones. *a.*
 بعضی *ba'ze*, }
 بعضی *ba'zī*, some, certain; *ba'zī zamīn*, in official language denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*
 بعلبک *ba'lbak*, Balbeck in Syria. *a.*
 بعزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*
 بعون *ba-'ūn* or *'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*
 بعيد *bū'id*, far, distant, absent, remote; *ba'id 'aql se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*
 بعینه *bī'ainihi*, exactly. *a.*
 بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; m.
 بغارة *bughāra*, } a deep wound. *p.*
 بغاوت *baghāwat*, f. rebellion. *a.*
 بغیانا *baghbaghānā*, to boast. *d.*
 بچہ *hcha*, m. a little garden. *d.*
 بعدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*
 بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.* [sewa, īi]. *p.*
 بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called
 بغض *bughz*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*
 بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace; *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way; *baghal-men lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace; *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest; *baghal sāgnā*, to be penitent, to regret; *baghal garm-k*, a. to embrace a woman; *baghal men dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud; *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits; *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode; *baghal-gīrī*, f. embracing; *baghal-men mārā*, to conceal (under one's arms); *baghal men mundī dālā*, to be ashamed. *p.*
 بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*
 بغل بند *baghal-band*, a kind of robe tied under the armpits. *p.*
 بغلی *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*
 بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a heron. *d.*
 بغی *baghī*, rebellious, refractory. *a.*
 بغیا *baghiyā*, m. a small garden, or orchard. *p.*
 بغیر *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p.*
 بغا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff formed in the head. *p.*
 بقا *baqā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*
 بقال *baqqāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *a.*
 بقایا *baqāyā* (pl. of *baqīya*), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *a.*
 بچہ *bukcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t.*
 بقدر *ba-kadri*, to the extent of. *p.*
 بقر *baqar*, m. a bull; *baqar-'īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muhammadans*, it was *Ismā'il*, not *Ishāk*, that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*
 بقعه *buk'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*
 بقلة *baqlat* or *baqla*, a potherb; *baqlat-ul-ḥumakā*, m. (the stupid herbage) purslain. *a.*
 بقم *baqam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia Sappan*). *a.*
 بقول *bukūl* (pl. of *baqla*), plants, potherbs. *a.*
 بک *bik*, m. a wolf. *s.*
 بک *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea Torra* and *Putea*, *Buch.*); *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*; *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بک *bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk ; *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. s.

بکا *bukkā*, m. handful. h.

بکا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. a.

بکار *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state ; disease. s.

بکار *bakār*, amount fixed by an appraiser. h.

بکار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. p.

بکارا *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a harbinger ; traveller ; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. h.

بکارت *bakārat*, f. virginity. a.

بکاس *bikās*, shining, blooming, expansion, display, pleased. s.

بکال *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. s.

بکام *ba-kām*, agreeable, to one's wish. p.

بکانا *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. d. h.

بکاو *bikāo*, m. sale ; *bikā,ū*, saleable, for sale. h.

بکاوال *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward ; a head cook ; superintendent of the kitchen. p.

بکاوالي *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, q. v. f. cooking materials. p.

بکاین *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). h.

بک بک *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk ; *bak-bak-k*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble ; (Arabic, *bak bak*). s.

بکبکانا *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. h.

بکتا *baktā*, m. a speaker in general ; adj. eloquent, loquacious. s.

بکتار *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass ; *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. p.

بکتري *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. p.

بکت *bikat*, difficult, terrible. s.

بکت *bukat*, } m. a claw. h.
بکتا *buktā*,

بکثرت *bu-kaṣrat*, plentifully, in abundance. p.

بکچی *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). s.

بکر *bikr*, f. virginity ; *bikr-tornā*, a. to de-flower. a.

بکرا *bakrā*, a he-goat. s.

بکرار *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hideous. s.
بکرال *bikrāl*,

بکري *bakrī*, a she-goat. s.

بکري *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. h.

بکسا *baksā*, astringent. h.

بکست *bikasit*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. s.

بکسنا *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. s.

بکسوا *baksū,ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. h.

بکسیلا *baksailā*, astringent. h.

بکل *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops Elengi*). s.

بکل *bakkal*, } skin, rind, shell (of a fruit). s.
بکلا *baklā*,

بکلانا *baklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. h.

بکم *bukm*, dumb. a.

بکنا *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. s.

بکنا *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an in-transitive sense) ; *bik-jānā*, met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. s.

بکني *buknī*, f. powder. h.

بکواد *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. s.

بکوادى *bakwādī*, one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. s.

بکواس *bakwās*, an incessant prattler. s.

بکوان *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaur-tagās* (v. Elliot's Gloss). h.

بکوانا *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold.

بکواها *bakwāhā*, } chatterer, an idle talker. h.
بکواهي *bakwāhī*,

بکوٹنا *bukoṭnā*, a. to lacerate with nails. h.

بکولي *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. h.

بکھ *bikh* (for *vish*), m. poison, venom. s.

بکھ *bakh*, the world. h.

بکھا *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. h.

بکھار *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a granary. h.
بکھاري *bakhārī*, f.

بکھان *bakhān*, m. explanation. s.

بکھاننا *bakhānnā*, a. to praise, to commend ; to explain, to define. s.

بکھر *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough. h.

بکھرنا *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed or dishevelled ; to become angry (*Hinduwī*). h.

بکھري *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house. h.

بکھ *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*
 بکھمان *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine
 or poison. *s.*
 بکھی *bakhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*
 بکھی *bikhai*, m. five senses; affair, matter,
 &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*
 بکھی *bikhaī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*
 بکھی *bakhīyā*, m. a kind of stitch. *p.*
 بکھیانا *bakhīyānā*, a. to stitch. *p.*
 بکھیرنا *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*
 بکھیڑا *bakheṛā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, con-
 tention, dispute, uproar. *h.*
 بکھیڑیا *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*
 بکھی *bukkī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders
 under the armpits and tied behind; a handful; *bukkī*
mārnā, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it
 behind. *h.*
 بکھی *bakkī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*
 بکھی *bikkī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*
 بکھی *bakiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*
 بکھیل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the
dhāk tree. *h.*
 بکھیلو *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which
 rope is made. *h.*
 بگ *bag*, m. name of a bird (same as
bak); *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a heron, *baglā*);
bag chhandā lagnā, n. to be stupefied or petrified with
 fear at the sight of a tiger. *s.*
 بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*
 بگار *bagār*, pasture ground. *h.*
 بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*
 بگارنا *bagārnā*, a. to throw away; to spread
 over. *p.*
 بگاڑ *bigār*, m. injury, violation, difference;
bigār-k, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship; *bigār par ānā*,
 n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*
 بگاڑنا *bigārnā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to da-
 mage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*
 بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, un-
 known (for *be-gānā*, q.v.). *p.*
 بگانگی *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*
 بگت *bagati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*
 بگچھوٹ *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping; *bagchūt-*
daurnā, to set off at full gallop. *h.*
 بگدانا *bagdūnā*, a. to cause to return, to put
 to the rout. *h.*
 بگدنا *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be spoiled. *h.*
 بگڑ *bigrah* (for *vigrah*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگڑی *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated
 chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*
 بگڑیندی *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant
 (*Jatropha Curcas*, *Lin.*). *h.*
 بگڑ *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 بگڑا *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit; *bagrā-k*,
 to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance
 of a promise. *h.*
 بگڑنا *bigārnā*, n. to be spoiled. *h.*
 بگڑی *bigrī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle,
 misunderstanding. *h.*
 بگڑیا *bagriyā*, a deceitful person. *h.*
 بگسریا *bagsuriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بگسنا *bigasnā*, n. to blow, &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*
 بگلا *baglā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea*
torra and *putea*, *Buch.*); *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*
 بگندھ *bigandh*, stink, foetor. *s.*
 بگولا *bugulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*
 بگھار *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed
 with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*
 بگھارنا *baghārnā*, a. to season. *h.*
 بگھٹی *bigahtī*, rent per *bighā*, fixed on lands. *h.*
 بگھن *bighan*, m. hinderance, stop, prevention,
 interruption. *s.*
 بگھنا *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a
 tiger which are hung round the neck of a child. *s.*
 بگھنہا *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal
 herb with a fragrant root. *s.* [grey goose. *s.*
 بگھنس *bag-hāns*, m. the name of a bird, a
 بگھی *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*
 بگھیل *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of
rāj-pūts (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*
 بگھیلا *baghelā*, m. the same as *baghel*; also
 a tiger's whelp. *h.*
 بل *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; *bal-dār*,
 crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *h.*
 بل *bal*, m. power, strength; a sacrifice, an
 offering; *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*
 بل *bali*, name of the sovereign of *Pātāla*,
 or the infernal regions. *s.*
 بل *bul*, f. *vulva fœminea*. *h.*
 بل *bil*, } m. a hole. *s.*
 بلا *bilā*, }
 بلا *balā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Sida rhom-*
bifolia, *rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*
 بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident,
 vengeance. *a.*

- بلا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*
 بلا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*
 بلا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*
 بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation; *bilā tawakkuf*, hastily, speedily; *bilā-nāgh*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*
 بلا *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.*
 بلاد *bilād* (pl. of *balad* or *balda*), cities, towns. *a.*
 بلار *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*
 بلس *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [sure. *s.*
 بلاسي *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure.
 بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*
 بلق *bulāq*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*
 بلال *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*
 بلاانا *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*
 بلانا *bulānā*, a. to call. *h.*
 بلانا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*
 بلانا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*
 بلاند *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*
 بلو *bilāo*, a tom-cat. *s.*
 بلول *bilāwal*, f. the name of a *rāginī* in music. *h.*
 بلاهت *bulāhat*, calling. *π.*
 بلاهر *balāhar*, a low caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*
 بلاي *bilā,ī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *s.*
 بلاي *balā,e* (same as *būlā*), f. accident, misfortune; *balā,e boghna*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*
 بلاي كند *bilā,ī kand*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*
 بلاين لينا *balā,ēn lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.*
 بلب *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*
 بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i.e. when he is on the point of death. *p.*
 بل بكر *bal bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*
 بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale; in India, a shrike (*Lanius Boulboul*, *Lath.*). *p.*

- بلبلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*
 بلبلانا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*
 بلبلانا *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*
 بلبله *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master; a friend. *s.*
 بلبلهانا *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*
 بلبلهوك *balbhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*
 بلبي *bal-be*, bravo, well done! *h.*
 بلبير *balbīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishna* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*
 بل تار *bal-tār*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*
 بلتور *baltor*, m. a pimple, a sore, a small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*
 بلچنا *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*
 بلخ *balkh*, a famous city in Baktriana; *balkhi*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*
 بلد *balad*, a city, town. *a.*
 بلد *bald*, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*
 بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled. *h.*
 بلدان *balī-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*
 بلداو *baldā,ū*, a bullock-driver. *s.*
 بلده *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*
 بلدهاي *baldihā,ī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*
 بلدي *baldī*, } a bullock-driver, or one who
 بلديا *baldiyā*, } loads bullocks. *s.*
 بلديو *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of Krishna's elder brother. *s.*
 بلرا *bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*
 بلرام *balarām*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*
 بل راند *bal-rānd*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*
 بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm of Gilead. *a.*
 بلسنا *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*
 بلسندر *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in 'Azim-garh. *h.*

بلشت *bilasht*, f. a span. *p.*
 بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*
 بلغمي *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*
 بلكت *balkat*, rent taken in advance. *h.*
 بلكتي *balkatī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*
 بلکنا *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*
 بلکنا *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*
 بلکه *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *a.*
 بلکنا *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*
 بلگ *bilag*, separate. *s.*
 بلگانا *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*
 بلگاوا *bilgāo*, m. separation, parting. *s.*
 بلگنا *bilagnā*, n. to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*
 بلگنا *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*
 بلا *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*
 بلانا *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*
 بلم *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*
 بلم *ballam*, m. a spear; *ballam-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*
 بلم *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*
 بلما *balmā*, }
 بلمانا *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*
 بلمب *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*
 بلمبنا *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.*
 بلمب *bilambh* or *vilambh*, m. delay, long stay. *s.* [main. *s.*
 بلمنا *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, re-
 بلنا *balnē*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*
 بلند *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall; *buland-pāya*, of high rank; *buland-hausila*, ambitious, aspiring; *buland-nazar*, of exalted views, aspiring; *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*
 بلندی *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*
 بلنگنا *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to ascend. *h.*
 بلني *bilnī*, f. a sty or stitche, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*
 بلوا *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا *balū,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*
 بلوالا *balwālū*, } powerful, strong. *s.*
 بلوان *balwān*, }
 بلوانا *bulwānā*, to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*
 بلور *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; glass. *p.*
 بلورنا *balūrnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*
 بلوري *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass. *p.*
 بلوط *balūt*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*
 بلوغت *balūghat*, f. puberty. *a.*
 بلوکنا *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*
 بلولا *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*
 بلونا *bilonā*, } a. to churn. *s.*
 بلوونا *bilowanā*, }
 بلونت *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*
 بلوند *balwand*, powerful, strong. *d.*
 بلونگی *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*
 بله *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskillful. *a.*
 بلهار *balihār*, m. } sacrifice; *balihārī-jānā*,
 بلهاري *balihārī*, f. } same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*
 بله بند *bila-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *a.*
 بله بندي *bila-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *mahāll*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*
 بلهرا *bilahrā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*
 بلهري *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*
 بلهبي *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*
 بلي *balī*, strong, powerful. *s.*
 بلي *ballī*, a limber, a vine. *s.*
 بلي *ballī*, f. a long wooden stick to carry or steer boats; *ballī-vārnā*, to steer. *h.*
 بلي *billī*, f. a she cat. *s.*
 بلي *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*
 بليالينا *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā, en lenā*). *h.*
 بليد *balīd*, stupid, dunce, simpleton. *a.*
 بليسار *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*
 بليغ *balīgh*, eloquent, mature, copious. *a.*

- بليوتن** *bilti-lotan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*
- بليندا** *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*
- بم** *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom, a measuring-rod. *h.*
- بم** *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*
- بم** *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum, having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*
- بمان** *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of any deity. *s.*
- بمبي** *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*
- بمبيلي** *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Du.āb.* *h.*
- بمجرد** *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p.*
- بمرتبه** *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p.*
- بمري** *bamrī*, interj. alas! *d.*
- بمع** *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'i*, along with. *p.*
- بمكنا** *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*
- بمكه** *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.*
- بمل** *bimal* or *vimal*, free of filth, clean. *s.*
- بمن** *baman* or *vaman*, m. vomit; an emetic; *baman-k*, to vomit, to spew. *s.*
- بموجب** *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of. *p.*
- بمهنی** *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*
- بمهنیا** *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe, q.v. *h.*
- بمیل** *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*
- بن** *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *h.*
- بن** *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*
- بن** *ban*, f. a forest, a wood; *ban-jhārṇā*, *-mārṇā*, or *-majhārṇā*, a. to beat forests; *ban-kandā* and *ban-gonḥā*, cow-dung found in the forests; *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja. *s.*
- بن** *bin*, } without, unless; *bin-māre* or *bin*
بنا *binā*, } *tegh shahīd honā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers); *bin māre tauba-k*, to fear without cause. *s.*
- بنا** *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*
- بنا** *banā*, m. bridegroom; part. pass. made, prepared, &c. *h.*
- بنا** *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom; *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect; *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out; *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*
- بنا** *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*
- بنا** *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*
- بنا** *binnā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*
- بنابر** *binābar*, on account of, therefore. *p.*
- بناپهر** *binnāphir*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
- بنات** *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*
- بنات** *banāt* (pl. of *bint*), daughters. *a.*
- بنات النعش** *banāt-oon-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*
- بناتي** *banātī*, woollen. *h.*
- بناس** *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*
- بناسپتي** *banāspattī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*
- بنافر** *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bānsī* *rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*
- بنالانا** *banā-lānā*, n. to make and bring. *h.*
- بنانا** *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock. *h.*
- بن آنا** *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*
- بنأو** *banā,o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *h.*
- بناوت** *banāwat*, f. affectation, contrivance. *h.*
- بناوت** *banāwat*, f. weaving. *h.*
- بناوري** *banāwarī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*
- بناونا** *banā,onā*, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*
- بناياجانا** *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*
- بنايک** *bināyak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*
- بنب** *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Lin.* *Momordica monadelpha*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
- بنبا** *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*
- بنباس** *ban-bās*, one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*
- بنباسي** *ban-bāsī*, f. dwelling in the forest, life of a hermit. *s.*
- بنبک** *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلاو *ban-bilā, o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*
 بنبھانتا *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild baingan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*
 بنبھی *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*
 بنبھی *bambī*, f. harvest crop (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*
 بنبھنا *ban-parṇā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit. *h.*
 بنت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*
 بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter; *bint, ul'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*
 بنتا *banitā* or *vanitā*, f. a wife, a woman. *s.*
 بن ترائی *ban-tarā, ī*, f. wild *tarā, ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*
 بنتریا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakpūr. *h.*
 بنتی *bintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*
 بنتانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute. *h.*
 بنتوانا *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be shared. *h.*
 بنتویا *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or dis-
 بنتیت *banṭait*, } tributes; a divider, dis-
 tributer. *h.*
 بنج *banj*, henbane (v. *bang*). *a.*
 بنج *banij*, m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*
 بنجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. *s.*
 بنجاری *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by *banjārās*; adj. f. half-boiled grain. *h.*
 بنجر *banjar*, f. waste land. *h.*
 بنجن *banjin*, lands close by a village. *h.*
 بنجن *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments: particularly vegetables, dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*
 بنجھوٹی *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*
 بنجر *ban-char*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*
 بنجری *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*
 بنچنا *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*
 بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage, belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle; *band-khāna*, m. a prison; *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes; *band-men-ānā*, to become a captive; *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business; *band-baiḥnā*, to succeed in an affair; *band-pakarṇā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent; *band-men-parṇā*, to become a captive; *band-band-pakarṇā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints; in composition, it denotes fastening, enchaining,

or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes; *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. *p.*
 بندا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides*, Roxb.). *s.*
 بند *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*
 بنداً *bandā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*
 بندا *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*
 بندال *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*
 بند بیہری *band behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment, a share of a village. *h.*
 بندتال *bandtāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*
 بندر *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*
 بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort. *p.*
 بندرا *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*
 بندرکھت *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*
 بندری *bandrī*, f. a female monkey. *s.*
 بندری *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhlī-bandar; a sword from Rājbandarī; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*
 بندریا *bandariyā*, f. a female monkey. *s.*
 بندش *bandish*, f. preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; the act or state of tying, binding; elegance (of style); *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*
 بندکشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens*, *morbo affectus*. *h. p.*
 بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, slaves. *p.*
 بندگی *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment; *bandagī men khudā, ī-k*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.*
 بندلی *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund rice. *h.*
 بندنووار *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*
 بندو *bandū, ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*
 بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement, economy, management, government. *p.*
 بندوبستی *bandobastī*, f. arranging, economy. *p.*
 بندوڑ *bandor*, f. a female slave. *h.*
 بندوک *bandūk*, f. a musket. *t.*
 بندوچھی *bandūkchī*, m. a musketeer. *t.*
 بندول *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوها *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*
 بندھ *bandh*, m. binding, bandage, bondage, imprisonment; *bandh men parnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*
 بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant; *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i. e. your honour); *banda-e-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold; *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i. e. my son; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*
 بندھا *bandahā* (Pers. plur.), servants, slaves. *p.*
 بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands. *s.*
 بندھان *bandhān*, } purchase of grain in ad-
 بندھور *bandhūr*, } vance of the harvest. *h.*
 بندھانی *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone, or timber, &c. over his shoulder; pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*
 بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn. *s.*
 بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *s.*
 بندھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened. *s.*
 بندھنا *bandhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored, or pierced. *s.*
 بندھو *bandhū* or *bandhu*, a friend, kinsman. *s.*
 بندھوا *bandhū,ā*, m. friend; *bandhucā*, a prisoner. *s.*
 بندھوا یا *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound, to accuse. *s.*
 بندھواس *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*
 بندھیہا *bandhiyā*, an embankment; v. *bandhan*. *s.*
 بندھیج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*
 بندھی موٹھی *bandhī mūtī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*
 بندی *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant. *p.*
 بندی *bandī*, m. a prisoner, captive; *bandī-khāna*, a prison-house. *s.*
 بندی *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāt*. *s.*
 بندیہا *bandiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*
 بندیجن *bandījan*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*
 بندی گریہا *bandī-griha*, m. a house for captives. *s.*
 بندیلا *bandelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundle-cund (*Bandel-khand*). *h.*

بندیوان *bandīwān*, a captive, a prisoner. *s.*
 بندیا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.*
 بندیا *bandā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.*
 بندی *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*
 بندییری *bandērī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*
 بنرا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*
 بنری *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*
 بنس *banis*, m. a bamboo; a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family. *s.*
 بنسا *banisā*; a species of grass which grows in rice-fields; it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*
 بنساوی *banisāwatī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*
 بنسبت *ban-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p.*
 بنس لوچن *banis-lochan*, the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*
 بنسنا *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*
 بنسی *bansī*, f. a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears. *s.*
 بنفشہ *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*
 بنک *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*
 بنکائی *bankā,ī*, a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*
 بنکائی *bankatī*, the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*
 بنکر *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c. *h.*
 بنکس *bankas*, grass used in making ropes. *h.*
 بنکندا *bankandā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest and used for fuel. *h.*
 بنکھرا *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*
 بن کھند *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*
 بن کھندی *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a wood or forest. *h.*
 بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*
 بنگ *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of *Bangālā* (Bengal). *s.*
 بنگا *bangā*, a joint of bamboo root. *h.*
 بنگالا *bangālā*, the province of *Bengāl*. *s.*
 بنگاہ *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage. *p.*

بنگڑی *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of grass), a bangle. *h.*
 بنگکا *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*
 بنگکی *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*
 بنگلا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house; a sort of betel leaf so called. *h.*
 بنگلیا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.*
 بنگونٹھا *bangūñṭhā*, cow-dung found in forests. *h.*
 بنگی *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*
 بنگی *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*
 بنمال *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers, usually those of the *tūsi*. *s.*
 بنمالي *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*
 بنمانس *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods; a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*
 بنواری *banwārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishna*. *s.*
 بنواس *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.*
 بنوای *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.*
 بنوای *binwā,ī*, price paid for weaving. *h.*
 بنوتسرگ *banotsarg*, a marriage ceremony, performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard. *s.*
 بنور *banwar*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*
 بنوریا *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb, used as fodder for cattle. *h.*
 بنولا *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle); *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*
 بنولی *binautī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*
 بنونا *bināunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*
 بنویا *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.*
 بنه *bunā* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics, household furniture. *p.*
 بنھا *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*
 بنھار *banhār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*
 بنھائی *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjurer, an enchantress. *h.*
 بنھر *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*
 بنی *banī*, m. a bride. *h.*
 بنی *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بنی *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*
 بنی *banī*, m. sons; *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men; *banī isrā'īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*
 بنی *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*
 بنیا *banyā* or *baniyā*, m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a coru-chandler). *s.*
 بنیاد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *p.*
 بنیاکنڈا *banayā kandā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*
 بنیان *banyān* or *baniyān*, m. a trader, a merchant. *p.*
 بنیان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *p.*
 بنیای *banyāyan*, f. wife of a *banyā* (a trader). *h.*
 بنیٹی *banaiṭī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*
 بنیلا *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*
 بنینی *banainī*, f. wife of a *banyā*. *h.*
 بنیوال *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*
 بو *bū*, father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*
 بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *p.*
 بو *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*
 بو *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamīndār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*
 بوآ *bū,ā*, f. sister; (in Hind.) an aunt by the father's side. *h.*
 بوادا *bawādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*
 بوآرا *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*
 بوآلھوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *a.*
 بوآنا *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; to stink, to emit a smell. *h.* [venerea. *h.*
 بوآھا *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues*
 بوآی *biwā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot. *s.*
 بوآی *boā,ī*, sowing, the act of sowing; seed-time. *h.*
 بوب *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*
 بوبا *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*
 بوبو *būbū*, f. a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

- بوتا *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*
 بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*
 بوتات *būtāt*, m. account of household expense. *a.*
 بوتاتی *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*
 بوتو *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*
 بوتہ *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot. *p.*
 بوت *būt*, m. a kind of pulse, chick-pea (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*
 بوت *bot*, the finger (v. *angul*). *h.*
 بوتہا *būtā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub; *būte-dār*, a flowered (cloth); *būtā-kadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*
 بوتی *būtī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin). *h.*
 بوتی *botī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*
 بوجہ *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p.*
 بوجہ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension; *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*
 بوجہ *bojh*, m. a load; *bojh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery); *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable; in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*
 بوجہ بتائی *bojh-batā, ī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*
 بوجہل *bojhal*, loaded, laden. *h.*
 بوجہنا *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to comprehend, to think; *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*
 بوجہنا *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*
 بوجہیل *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*
 بوچ *boch*, m. an alligator. *h.*
 بوچا *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-palkī. *h.*
 بوچا *būchā*, m. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*
 بوچنا *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*
 بوجہار *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind and
 بوجہار *bauchhār*, } rain. *h.*
 بوچی *būchī*, f. without ears. *h.*
 بود *būd*, f. a dwelling, existence, being; *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*
 بودا *bodā*, weak, low-spirited. *h.*
 بودا *bodā*, m. a buffalo. *h.*

- بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*
 بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence, residence, abode. *p.*
 بودر *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*
 بودلی *būdli*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā fakīr*, and dresses like a man. *h.*
 بودھ *bodh*, m. understanding; knowledge. *s.*
 بودھ *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*
 بودھا *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*
 بودھنا *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*
 بور *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*
 بور *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk; *būr-kā-laddū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret not tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr kā laddū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing, which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking, but stupid fellow. *h.*
 بورا *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*
 بورا *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*
 بورا *bourā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*
 بوراپا *bourā-pā*, madness, insanity. *h.*
 بوراپن *bourā-pan*, m. madness, state of insanity. *h.*
 بورانا *bourānā*, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*
 بورانی *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*
 بوراھا *bourāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*
 بورق *bourak*, m. borax. *a.*
 بورو *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter); *boro faṣl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*
 بوری *bourī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*
 بوریا *boriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *p.*
 بوڑا *borā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos Catsang*). *h.*
 بوڑمرنا *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*
 بوڑنا *borṇā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*
 بوڑنا *būrṇā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immersed, to dip. *h.*

- بوزها *būrhā*, old, an old man. *h.*
 بوزهاپا *būrhāpā*, old age. *h.*
 بوژی *būjī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*
 بوژیا *būjīyā*, m. a diver. *h.*
 بوز *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*
 بوزا *bozā*, m. beer; *boze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken"; the latter term is probably a corruption of *boze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*
 بوزاگر *bozāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of *bozā*. *p.*
 بوزاگری *bozāgarī*, f. brewing (of *bozā*). *p.*
 بوزنه *būzna*, m. a monkey. *p.*
 بوز *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata?* Buch.); a kind of beer (v. *bozā*). *p.*
 بوزینه *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*
 بوس *bos*, (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*
 بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a work by the poet and moralist Sa'dī. *p.*
 بوس وکنار *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*
 بوسه *bosa*, m. a kiss; *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying; *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*
 بوسی *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḡadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*
 بوسیده *bosīda*, stale, rotten. *p.*
 بوغبند *bogh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*
 بوغرا *boghrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *p.*
 بوغما *boghmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*
 بوق *būk*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*
 بوقلمون *bū-kalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*
 بوقله *bokla* or *būkla*, m. potherb. *a.*
 بوک *būk*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*
 بوک *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*
 بوکا *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*
 بوکا *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*
 بوکارا *būkārā*, land rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*
 بوکرا *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*
 بوکری *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

- بوکنا *būknā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*
 بول *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*
 بول *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*
 بول *baul*, m. urine. *a.*
 بولا *baulā*, toothless. *h.*
 بولا *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement. *h.*
 بولاچالی *bolā-chālī*, f. conversation. *h.*
 بول بالا *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction; *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.*
 بولتا *boltā*, the faculty of speech, soul, life. *h.*
 بول چال *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*
 بولنا *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *h.*
 بولنس *bolans*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*
 بولنسی *bolansī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*
 بولی *bauli*, f. a kind of settlement. *h.*
 بولی *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk; *bolī-k*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*
 بولی تھولی *bolī thoī*, f. jeering, speaking at but not to a person; *bolī thoī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*
 بوم *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground. *p.*
 بوم *bom*, } interj. alas! *d.*
 بومڑی *bomṛī*, }
 بونا *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*
 بونا *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation. *s.*
 بونت *bont*, m. a stalk. *h.*
 بونت *būnt*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *būnt*; adj. little, compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: sometimes used substantively). *h.*
 بونت *bont*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*
 بونت پلاو *būnt pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of *būnt*, q. v. *a.*
 بوند *būnd*, f. drop; *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly distilled spirits, &c. *s.*
 بوند *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high, soaring (generally applied to kites); *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*), rectified, twice distilled (spirit, &c.). *h.*
 بوندا *būndā*, m. a large drop; *būndā-bāndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain. *s.*
 بوندي *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of a place. *s.*

بوندیلا *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (i.e. *Būndelkhand*). *h.*

بوند *baund*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بوندرا *bawandar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

بوندنا *baundnā*, a. to entwine creepers or vines. *h.*

بوندی *bondī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بوندیانہ *baundiyānā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

بونگا *būngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw. *h.*

بونی *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بونہ *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بوہا *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*

بوہائی *bauhāī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوہرا *bohrā*, m. a class of money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوہنی *bohnī*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters; no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوی *būī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin. *h.*

بوی باچہ *boī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.*

بویرا *bawerā*, sowing. *h.*

بویسیا *bavesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite. *h.*

بوٹیا *boīyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*

بہ *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner, in some way. *p.*

بہ *bahu*, much, many. *s.*

بہ *bih*, good, better; *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *p.*

بہاہر *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بہاہی *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بہابی *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاپہ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہاپہرنا *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بہاپہنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

بہاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard. *h.*

بہاتن *bhātan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.*

بہاتہا *bhāthā*, m. a current or stream. *h.*

بہاتھی *bhāthī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بہاتھی *bhāthī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بہاتھیال *bhāthiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بہاچڑ *bhājar*, f. flight. *h.*

بہاجن *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c. *s.*

بہاجنا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بہاجنا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بہاجی *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بہاجی *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. *p.*

بہادری *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بہادون *bhādon*, m. name of the sixth solar month about August (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بہادینا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.* [ment. *s.*

بہار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement.

بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight; *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book. *p.*

بہار *bihār*, m. name of a province. *h.*

بہار *bhār*, m. weight, fagot, gravity. *s.*

بہار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*). *d.*

بہارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہاران *bahārān*, spring season. *p.*

بہارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishtīr's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world. *s.*

بہارجا *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the *Rāgs*, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *s.*

بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet *Jāwī*. *p.*

بہارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*
 بہارنا *buhārṇā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*
 بہارنی *buhārṇī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*
 بہارو *buhārū*, m. one who sweeps. *h.*
 بہاری *buhārī*, f. a broom. *h.*
 بہاری *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.);
 big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave;
 strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of bur-
 thens; *bhārī patṭhār chūmkar chhornā*, to withdraw from
 a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*
 بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*
 بہاری *bihārī*, sportive; name of a Hindī
 poet. *s.*
 بہاریا *bhāryā*, f. a musical mode; the wife
 of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s.*
 بہار *bhār*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly
 for frying grain). *s.*
 بہار *bhār*, m. the price of fornication; *bhār-*
khānā, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied
 not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*
 بہار *bhārā*, m. hire, settled fare. *h.*
 بہاسر *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder bro-
 ther. *s.*
 بہاسکر *bhāskar*, m. the sun; name of a
 Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani*
 and other works. *s.*
 بہاسنا *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*
 بہاشا *bhāshā*, a dialect, &c. (same as *bhā-*
khā). *s.*
 بہاکسی *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*
 بہاکھا *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*
 بہاکھنا *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*
 بہاگ *bihāg*, m. name of a rāgini in music. *h.*
 بہاگ *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny, share, lot,
 tax, duty, share in kind. *s.*
 بہاگاہاگ *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away,
 flight. *h.*
 بہاگ بہوسا *bhāg-bharosā*, comfort, consola-
 tion. *d.*
 بہاگ جانا *bhāg-jānā*, a. to run away. *h.*
 بہاگڑ *bhāgar*, flight, a general emigration,
 escape, immediate danger. *h.*
 بہاگڑا *bihāgarā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*
 بہاگل *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*
 بہاگلپوری *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth
 from Bhāgalpūr. *h.*
 بہاگلی *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.*
 بہاگلیا *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hypocrisy. *h.*

بہاگ مان *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*
 بہاگمانی *bhāgamānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*
 بہاگنا *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*
 بہاگنر *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil
 on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*
 بہاگو *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*
 بہاگون *bhāgawān*, fortunate, prosperous. *s.*
 بہاگوت *bhāgavat*, name of one of the *pu-*
rānas. *s.*
 بہاگور *bhāgorā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*
 بہاگی *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, partici-
 pator; adj. prosperous. *s.*
 بہاگیرتھ *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious
 king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from
 heaven. *s.*
 بہاگیرتھی *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges
 (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*
 بہاگیل *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; de-
 sertion, flight. *h.*
 بہاگیہ *bhāgya*, fortune, destiny. *s.*
 بہاگیہین *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfor-
 tunate. *s.*
 بہال *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*
 بہال *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بہال *bhāl*, f. the forehead. *s.*
 بہال *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*
 بہالا *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits
 long). *s.*
 بہالک *bhāluk*, } m. a bear. *s.*
 بہالو *bhālū*, }
 بہالیت *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spear-
 man. *s.*
 بہان *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*
 بہان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*
 بہانا *bhānā*, a. to suit, to fit, to be approved
 of. *h.*
 بہانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat,
 to launch. *s.*
 بہانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the time). *h.*
 بہانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode,
 method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts. *h.*
 بہانت بہانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many
 بہانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clero-*
dendron infortunatum, Lin.; *Volkameria infortunata*,
 Roxb.). *s.*
 بہانتا *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum*
melongena). *s.*

بہانج *bhānj*, m. twist. *s.*

بہانجا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's son. *s.*

بہانجنا *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.*

بہانجی *bhānjī*, f. a niece, sister's daughter. *s.*

بہانجی *bhānjī*, interruption, hinderance; tale-bearing; *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interpreter, a tale-bearer; *bhānjī-khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence; *bhānjī-denā*, or *mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

بہان چارا *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

بہاند *bhānd*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot. *s.*

بہاند *bhāndā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage; *bhāndā-phūṭnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*

بہاندنا *bhāndnā*, to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

بہاندیتی *bhāndaitī*, a female mimic, an actress. *s.*

بہاندیر *bhāndīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

بہانکری *bhānkarī*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*

بہانگ *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativus*) of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بہان متی *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler. *s.*

بہاننا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion. *h.*

بہانور *bhānwar*, } f. revolution, circulation;

بہانوری *bhānwrī*, } *bhānwrī phirnā*, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*

بہانہ *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

بہانی *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*

بہاؤ *bhā,o*, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*

بہاؤ *bhāw*, m. choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind; *bhāw-bātānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*

بہاؤ *bahā,o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

بہاوت *bhāvit*, thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*

بہاؤتا *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved, love. *h.*

بہاؤج *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بہاؤک *bhāwak*, m. thoughtful, a friend, a lover. *s.*

بہاؤلی *bhā,olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīn-dār*. *h.*

بہاؤن *bhāwnī* or *bhā,onī*, regarding, concerning, in respect to. *h.*

بہاؤنا *bhāvanā*, f. apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*

بہاؤنا *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*

بہاؤہ *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*

بہاؤئی *bhāwa,ī*, about to be, future, predestined. *s.*

بہاؤین *bhāwenī*, in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.*

بہاؤی *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بہاؤی *bhā,ī*, m. brother. *s.*

بہاؤی بانٹ *bhā,ī-bānt*, brotherhood. *h.*

بہاؤی بند *bhā,ī-band*, m. brothers, friends, relations. *s.*

بہاؤی چارا *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. } brotherhood, fra-
بہاؤی چاری *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. } ternity. *s.*

بہاؤم *bahā,im* (pl. of *bahīma*), beasts, animals. *a.*

بہاؤچن *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بہاؤکا *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بہاؤکانا *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بہاؤکنا *bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse). *h.*

بہاؤکی *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بہاؤہل *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بہاؤہود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, good-
بہاؤہودی *bih-būdī*, f. } ness, welfare. *p.*

بہاؤہیا *bahbahā*, brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.*

بہاؤہر *bhabhar*, m. solicitude, alarm; *bhā-bhar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بہاؤہرانا *bhabhrānā*, n. to swell (particularly the face). *h.*

بہاؤہرنا *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بہاؤہکت *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بہاؤہکنا *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بہاؤہل *bhabbhal*, fat. *h.*

بہاؤہوت *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogīs* rub over their bodies. *s.*

بہہوکا *bhabhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion ;
 adj. red (as a coal), this is sometimes applied to the
 splendour of a beloved person's countenance. *h.*
 بہپکنا *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to
 simmer, boil, &c. *d.*
 بہپولا *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*
 بہپھارا *bhaphārā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*
 بہپھی *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 بہت *bahut*, much, many ; *bahut yār*
honā, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.*
 بہتا *bahtā*, running (water) ; *bahte pānī*
meñ hāth dhonā, to pay attention to one's friends, or
 attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity
 is favourable ; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*
 بہتا *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn. *h.*
 بہتات *bahutāt*, excess, abundance. *h.*
 بہتار *bhatār*, m. husband. *s.*
 بہتان *buktān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false
 accusation ; *buktān bāndnā*, to calumniate. *a.*
 بہتاہا *bhutāhā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*
 بہتایت *bahutāyat*, f. abundance, plenty,
 multitude. *s.*
 بہتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*
 بہتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*
 بہتری *bihtari*, f. superior excellence, wel-
 fare. *p.*
 بہترین *bihtarīn*, best, superior. *p.*
 بہت سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.*
 بہتنا *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp, a
 demon. *s.*
 بہتنی *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp ; a female
 demon. *s.*
 بہتہ *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for
 troops when marching ; *batta*. *h.*
 بہتیانا *bhutiyanā*, n. to be like a devil, *s.*
 بہتیجا *bhatijā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*
 بہتیجی *bhatijī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*
 بہتیرا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*
 بہت *bhat*, f. misfortune, curse ; an oven, a
 furnace, a kiln ; *bhat parnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfor-
 tunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*
 بہت *bhat*, m. a warrior, hero. *s.*
 بہت *bhatt*, m. a learned man ; a title of
 Mahāratthā Brāhmans. *s.*
 بہتا *bhattā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*
 بہتا *bhuttā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*) ;
 any large bunch. *h.*

بہتاجارج *bhattāchārj*, m. the most learned
 of the learned ; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāh-
 mans. *h.*
 بہتکا *bhatkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*
 بہتکانا *bhatkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to
 deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*
 بہتکتائی *bhat-katāī*, } f. the name of a
 بہتکتیا *bhat-katāiyā*, } prickly plant
 (*Solanum Jacquini*, Willd.). *h.*
 بہتکریا *bhat-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rāj-*
pūts. *h.*
 بہتگور *bhat-gaur*, a subdivision of the Gaur
rāj-pūts, q.v. *h.*
 بہتکنا *bhatkānā*, n. to go astray, to wander,
 to miss the right path. *h.*
 بہتلا *bhatulā*, m. a kind of bread. *h.*
 بہتناگر *bhatnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*
 بہتنی *bhitnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*
 بہتو *bhatū*, interj. O sister ! *h.*
 بہتولر *bhatolar*, lands allotted to *bhāts* or
 bards. *h.*
 بہتھا *bhatthā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*
 بہتھی *bhatthī* or *bhatthī*, f. a small fire-
 place, a kind of furnace ; a liquor-shop, distillery. *h.*
 بہتھی دار *bhatthī-dār*, a person who manu-
 factures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*
 بہتھیارا *bhatthiyārā*, m. a sutler, an inn-
 keeper ; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a
sarā. *h.*
 بہتھیارپن *bhatthiyārpan*, m. the business of
 a *bhatthiyārā*. *h.*
 بہتھیارخانہ *bhatthiyār-khāna*, an inn, a cara-
 vanserai. *p.*
 بہتھیال *bhatthiyāl*, with the current, i.e.
 down the river, and not with the flood tide ; m. a kind of
marṣiyā, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* or
Husain. *h.*
 بہتھیانا *bhatthiyānā*, n. to go down the river ;
 to ebb (the tide). *h.*
 بہتی *bhatthī*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*
 بہتی *bhataī*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāt*). *h.*
 بہتیا *bhatiyā*, the poorest kind of land (in
 Bundicund). *h.*
 بہتیارن *bhatiyārīn*, a female sutler. *h.*
 بہتیانا *bhatthiyānā*, the country of the *bhatthī*
rāj-pūts. *h.*
 بہج *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow ; one
 of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (i.e. those
 containing the right angle). *s.*
 بہجا *bhujā*, f. an arm above the elbow. *s.*

- بہجانا** *bah-jānā*, n. to flow ; to go or swim with the stream ; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*
- بہجانا** *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten. *h.*
- بہجت** *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*
- بہجن** *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshipping ; *bhajan-k*, a. to sing ; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*
- بہجنا** *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*
- بہجنا** *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*
- بہجنگ** *bhujang*, m. a serpent. *s.*
- بہجنگا** *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike (*Lanius caeruleus*) ; *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty ; to spread false reports. *h.*
- بہجنگیک** *bhajnik*, m. a singer ; an adorer. *s.*
- بہجوانا** *bhijwānā*, to cause to be sent. *h.*
- بہجیا** *bhujiyā*, f. (same as *bhājī*), greens. *h.*
- بہچ** *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*
- بہچک** *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting ; *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*
- بہچکانا** *bhachkānā*, a. (of *bhachaknā*), to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*
- بہچکانا** *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.*
- بہچن** *bhachan* (for *bhakshan*), m. food, eating. *s.*
- بہچنپا** *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree, also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. *s.*
- بہچنگ** *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius caeruleus*). *h.*
- بہچھ** *bhachh* (for *bhaksh*), eatable. *s.*
- بہچھک** *bhachchhak* (for *bhakshak*), a gourmandizer, a devourer. *s.*
- بہچھک** *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*
- بہچھنا** *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*
- بہچھی** *bhachchhi* or *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*
- بہد** *bhad*, f. a slap ; a crash. *h.*
- بہدا** *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*
- بہداک** *bhadāk*, a crash, the noise made by any thing falling ; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*
- بہداکا** *bhadākā*, m. a sound. *h.*
- بہداهر** *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*
- بہدبہد** *bhad-bhad*, sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

- بہدبہدانا** *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together ; to strike repeatedly ; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*
- بہدبہداهت** *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*
- بہدرا** *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*
- بہدرا** *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment ; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*
- بہدرک** *bhadrak*, m. advantage, produce ; nature, genius, reason ; beauty, goodness, pleasantness. *s.*
- بہدرکالی** *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess. *s.*
- بہدرہونا** *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning or in a holy place. *s.*
- بہدری** *bhadri*, m. an astrologer ; a palm-ister. *s.*
- بہدوار** *bhadwār*, land prepared for sugarcane. *h.*
- بہدوریا** *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
- بہدھا** *bahudhā*, usually, often. *s.*
- بہدھا** *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hinderance, prevention. *s.*
- بہدھی** *bhadaī*, the produce of the month *Bhādon*. *s.*
- بہدھسل** *bhadesal*, ill-shaped, ugly, awkward. *h.*
- بہدھا** *bhadā* or *bharā*, a kind of grass for fodder. *h.*
- بہر** *bahar*, f. a fleet ; *bahri*, on account of ; *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *a. p.*
- بہر** *bhar*, full as much as, as far as ; *bhar makdūr* or *makdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser bhar*, a ser, *bāns bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo, *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c., all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *s.*
- بہر** *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. *h.*
- بہر** *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h.*
- بہرا** *bharrā*, m. a panic ; *fauj men bharrā parā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*
- بہرا** *bharā*, full, overflowing. *s.*
- بہرا** *bahrā*, deaf. *h.*
- بہراتا** *bhrātā*, m. brother. *s.*
- بہرارو** *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*
- بہرام** *bahrām*, the planet Mars ; name of several kings of Persia. *p.*
- بہرانا** *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*

بهرانا *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. *h.*

بهرانا *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). *s.*

بهرانتا *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, a wanderer. *s.*

بهرانتی *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. *s.*

بهرات *bharāwat*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. *s.*

بهرباند *bharbhānd*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

بهربر *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

بهربرانا *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

بهربرانا *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

بهربري *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *h.*

بهرپانا *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *maiṅ ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid, or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

بهرپای *bhar-pāī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بهرپتا *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. *h.*

بهرپور *bhar-pūr*, brimful, chokeful. *s.*

بهرپورن *bhar pūran*, brimful.

بهرت *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother; *bharat khand*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, i.e. India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بهرت *bhart*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark). *h.*

بهرتا *bhartā*, m. a husband. *s.*

بهرتا *bhartā* or *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.*

بهرتکول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmans so called. *h.* [slave. *s.*

بهرتی *bkṛitya*, m. an attendant, servant, a

بهرتی *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; loading; vulgarly used for promotion; *bhartī-k.* to recruit. *s.*

بهرتیا *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker in the metal called *bhart*. *h.*

بهرجانا *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بهرحال *ba-har-ḥāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بهردینا *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill;

بهرشت *bhrasht*, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute; *bhrasht-k.* a. to pollute, to seduce; *bhrasht-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *s.*

بهرصورت *ba-har śurat*, in every aspect. *p.*

بهرطور *ba-har taur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بهرکا *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بهرکانا *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *h.*

بهرکتی *bhṛikūṭi*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بهرکیف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, any how. *p. a.*

بهرگبندی *bhrigu-bānsī*, descended of Bhrigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بهرم *bhram*, m. suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*

بهرم *bharam*, m. credit, character; *bharam gauwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بهرمانا *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.*

بهرمر *bhramar*, m. a large black bee. *s.*

بهرمکه *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بهرمن *bhraman*, m. walking, roaming. *s.*

بهرمی *bhramī* or *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

بهرمیلا *bharmīlā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بهرن *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*); *bharan*, m. the act of filling, rearing. *h.*

بهرنا *bharnā*, a. to fill; to daub; n. to abound. *h.*

بهرنا *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure, to enjoy. *s.*

بهرنا *bharnā*, to give property in repayment of a debt. *h.*

بهرنا *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come back. *h.*

بهرنگ *bhṛing*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

بهرنگراج *bhṛing-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb (*Eclipta prostrata*, *Lin.*; *Verbesina prostrata*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بهرنگی *bhṛingī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*). *s.*

بهرنگی *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بهرنی *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بهرنی *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*). *s.*

بهرن *bahurūn* m. mimicry. *s.*

- بہروپا *bahurūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*
 بہروپیا *bahurūpiyā*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*
 بہروتی *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*
 بہروسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith. *s.*
 بہروسو *bharosau* (Braj, for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*
 بہرون *bahurāni*, again, a second time. *h.*
 بہرون *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a foetus. *s.*
 بہرونا *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*
 بہرہ *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage; *bahra-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable; *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *s.*
 بہری *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupee. *s.*
 بہری *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*
 بہری *bihri*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*
 بہری *buhri*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*
 بہری *bahri*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *h.*
 بہری بچا *bahri-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*
 بہری *bhara*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*
 بہریا *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*
 بہریا *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*
 بہر *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*
 بہر *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*
 بہرانا *bhiraṇā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close; to cause to fight. *h.*
 بہرہریا *bharbhariyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*
 بہرہریا *bharbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*
 بہرہریا *bharbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*
 بہرہریا *bharariyā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*
 بہرہرت *bharak*, splendour, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*
 بہرہرکانا *bharkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*
 بہرہرکل *bharkal*, a large door or gate. *d.*
 بہرہرکنا *bharaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed. *h.*
 بہرہرکیل *bharkel*, wild, untamed, shy, coy. *h.*

- بہرکیلا *bharkilā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*
 بہرنا *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*
 بہرنگ *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*
 بہرہروا *bharū,ā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*
 بہرہروای *bharū,ā,ī* or *bharwā,ī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*
 بہرہرہا *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*
 بہرہرہتی *bharaitī*, m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*
 بہرہرس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff; *bhus par barāt* (lit. an assignment on chaff, i.e. from whence nothing can be obtained). *s.*
 بہرس *bhas*, m. ashes. *s.*
 بہرس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*
 بہرسانا *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.*
 بہرس *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft (as meat). *h.*
 بہرسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior wheat. *h.*
 بہرسکارنا *bhuskārṇā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *d.*
 بہرسکارہ *bhuskāra*, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.*
 بہرسکنا *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop down. *h.*
 بہرسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*
 بہرس *bhasam*, f. ashes. *s.*
 بہرسوری *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a dwelling-
 بہرسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } house for keeping
 straw, &c. *s.*
 بہرسونڈا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*
 بہرسیرا *bhuserā*, }
 بہرسیلا *bhuselā*, } m. a place where corn
 بہرسیرا *bhusehrā*, } or chaff is kept. *s.*
 بہرہشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise: *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*
 بہرہشتل *bhishtal*, f. a foolish or stupid woman. *h.*
 بہرہکانا *bahkānā*, a. to balk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*
 بہرہکت *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; adj. pious; desirous. *s.*
 بہرہکت *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*
 بہرہکسا *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بہرہکسی *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark room. *h.*

بھکشا *bhikshā*, f. begging ; alms. *s.*
 بھکشک *bhikshuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*
 بھکنا *bahakna*, n. to be balked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*
 بھکوا *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*
 بھکوانا *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupified. *h.*
 بھکوسنا *bhakoṣnā*, a. to devour, to stuff, to eat. *h.*
 بھکھاری *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*
 بھکھری *bhikhri*, f. an unfilled grain ; a shrivelled grain. *h.*
 بھکھنا *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*
 بھگ *bhag*, f. vulva. *s.*
 بھگا *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*
 بھگانا *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*
 بھگانا *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*
 بھگت *bhagat*, m. (same as *bhakt*) ; *bhagat-k*, to disguise ; *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised ; *bhagat honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee ; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead ; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*
 بھگتا *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q.v. *h.*
 بھگتانا *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.* [devotee. *s.*
 بھگتائی *bhagatā,ī*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*
 بھگتمان *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy. *s.*
 بھگتن *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat ; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*
 بھگتنا *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the punishment of a crime. *s.*
 بھگتیا *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing-boy. *h.*
 بھگل *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception ; *bhagal-nikālnā*, a. to pretend poverty. *h.*
 بھگلی گھنا *bhagli-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.* (in ano). *s.*
 بھگندر *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula. *h.*
 بھگنی *bhagiñī*, f. a sister. *s.*
 بھگو *bhaggū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*
 بھگوان *bhagwān*, m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*
 بھگوان *bhagwān*, m. cloth dyed with a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*
 بھگوت *bhagawat*, divine, glorious ; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بھگورتا *bhagorā*, m. a runaway, a deserter. *a.*
 بھگوننا *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*
 بھگونت *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious ; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*
 بھگونہیا *bhagoñhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū* ; a kind of ochre. *h.*
 بھگیل *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat ; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*
 بھل *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*
 بھل *bhal*, good, well ; *bhal-ghoriyā*, well-mounted. *s.* [head-foremost. *h.*
 بھل *bhal*, m. side, direction ; *sir ke bhal*, side of the head. *h.*
 بھلا *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound ; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll ; *bhalā admī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman ; *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *s.*
 بھلا *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *h.*
 بھلات *bhulāt*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*
 بھلانا *bhulanā*, a. to cause to forget ; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*
 بھلانا *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*
 بھلاوا *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit ; *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*
 بھلاوان *bhilāwān*, } m. a nut used for marking
 بھلاوان *bhilāwan*, } ing clothes, &c. (*Sem- micarpus anacardium*). *s.*
 بھلائی *bhalā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare. *h.*
 بھلپن *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, excellence. *d.*
 بھل اجالا *bhal bhal ujālā*, broad daylight. *d.*
 بھلسنا *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*
 بھلکا *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring ; a kind of bamboo ; dawn of day. *h.*
 بھلمنسائت *bhal-mansāt*, f. humanity. *s.*
 بھلمنسی *bhal-mansī*, f. good-nature, benevolence. *s.* [amused. *h.*
 بھلنا *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be amused. *h.*
 بھلول *bahlul* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince ; a joker, one who smiles ; a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*
 بھلونجی *bhilaunjī*, f. the seed of the *bhilāwān*. *s.*
 بھلیا *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*
 بھلم *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe near *Mīrat*. *h.*

- بہم** *baham*, together, one with another, one against another; *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired; *baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure; *baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. *p.*
- بہمبھیری** *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. *h.*
- بہمنا** *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. *s.*
- بہمیان** *bhumyān*, m. landholder. *s.*
- بہن** *bahin*, f. a sister. *s.*
- بہن** *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart. *s.*
- بہن** *bihin* or *bihan*, n. a seed. *h.*
- بہنا** *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s.* [broiled. *h.*
- بہنا** *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched,
- بہنانا** *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c.). *h.*
- بہنانا** *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h.*
- بہنبہنانا** *bhimbhinnānā* or *bhambhanānā*, n. to buzz as a fly. *h.*
- بہنبھو** *bhambhū,ā*, an ascetic or *fakīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h.*
- بہنبھوڑنا** *bhambhorṇā*, a. to bite (and mumble as a dog), to worry. *h.*
- بہنبھیری** *bhamberī*, f. a butterfly. *h.*
- بہنٹا** *bhaṅṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*
- بہنٹواس** *bhaṅṭwās*, m. a sort of pulse. *h.*
- بہنٹواس** *bhaṅṭwās*, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the *ko,ī* or water-lily. *h.*
- بہنجانا** *bhanjānā*, a. to change (money). *s.*
- بہنجان** *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating; m. breaking, &c. *s.*
- بہنڈ** *bhaṅḍ*, m. confusion, spoiling; *bhaṅḍ-honā*, n. to be destroyed, spoiled. *h.*
- بہنڈا** *bhihaṅḍ*, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*
- بہنڈا** *bhaṅḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; *bhaṅḍā phaṭnā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*
- بہنڈار** *bhaṅḍār*, m. a place where household goods are kept. *s.*
- بہنڈارا** *bhaṅḍārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*
- بہنڈاری** *bhaṅḍārī*, m. a house steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*
- بہنڈسار** *bhaṅḍsār*, f. the provision which is previously reserved for years. *s.*
- بہنڈسالی** *bhaṅḍsālī*, m. one who reserves provision for years. *s.*
- بہنڈلی** *bhaṅḍlī*, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer worm. *h.*
- بہنڈوا** *bhaṅḍauwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*
- بہنڈولی** *bhaṅḍolī*, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d.*
- بہنڈی** *bhaṅḍī*, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*
- بہنڈی خانہ** *bhaṅḍī khāna*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *hukka*. *h.*
- بہنڈیلا** *bhaṅḍelā*, m. an actor. *s.*
- بہنڈیلن** *bhaṅḍelan*, f. an actress. *s.*
- بہنڈسار** *bhaṅḍsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*
- بہنڈسرا** *bhaṅḍsarā*, a subdivision of the *ahīr* tribe. *h.*
- بہنڈسنا** *bhaṅḍsnā*, n. to float. *h.*
- بہنک** *bhanak*, f. a low sound, a distant sound. *s.*
- بہنکنا** *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*
- بہنگ** *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāng*). *s.*
- بہنگ** *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction, sporting. *s.*
- بہنگا** *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species of bird. *h.*
- بہنگڑا** *bhangṛā*, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta* or *Verbesina prostrata*). *s.*
- بہنگن** *bhangān*, f. the wife of a *halāl-khor*, q.v. *h.*
- بہنگن** *bhangān*, f. a female drinker of *bhang*. *s.*
- بہنگنا** *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*
- بہنگوریا** *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe of *tagās*, q.v. *h.*
- بہنگی** *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, of *halāl-khors*. *h.*
- بہنگی** *bhaṅgī*, f. a stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to, which is carried on the shoulder. *s.*
- بہنگی** *bhangī*, m. a drinker of *bhang*. *s.*
- بہنگیرا** *bhangērā*, f. one who sells *bhang*.
- بہنگیرن** *bhangērān*, f. a woman who sells *bhang*. *s.*
- بہنگیلا** *bhangelā*, m. a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the *bhang* plant. *s.*
- بہنور** *bhinaur*, f. a seed-plot. *h.*
- بہنور** *bhanwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee. *s.*
- بہنورا** *bhanwrā*, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s.*
- بہنورکلی** *bhanwar-kālī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.*

بھنوک *bhanwag*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بہنوئی *bahno,ī*, m. a brother-in-law, a sister's husband. *s.*
 بہنیو *bahne,ū* (same as *bahno,ī*), a sister's husband. *s.*
 بہنی *buhnī*, f. earnest-money. *h.*
 بہنیلی *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*
 بہو *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*
 بہو *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*
 بہو *bhū*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*
 بہو *bhav*, m. the world; name of Mahādeva. *s.*
 بہو *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.* [*myxa*]. *s.*
 بہوار *bahū,ār*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*
bhawānī, f. Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*
 بہوبھل *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*
 بہوپ *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*
 بہوپا *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s.*
 بہوپال *bhūpāl*, m. a landlord, a king, *rājā*. *s.*
 بہوپت *bhūpati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*
 بہوت *bhūt*, m. a demon, a goblin; the preterite tense in Grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number: viz. 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or æther; *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. *s.*
 بہوت *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*
 بہوتا *bhotā*, blunt. *h.*
 بہوتل *bhūtal*, m. the earth, the terrestrial globe. *s.*
 بہوتنی *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an ogress. *s.*
 بہوج *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsan balisī*. *s.*
 بہوجائی *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*
 بہوجپور *bhoj-pūr*, name of a place. *s.*
 بہوجپتر *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree used in making long tubes or pipes for the *hukka*. *s.*
 بہوجن *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *s.*
 بہوجی *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*
 بہوچک *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*
 بہور *bhor*, f. dawn of day; *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*
 بہور *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms; *bhūr-bānṅnā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بہور *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*
 بہورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.*
 بہورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*
 بہورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks. *h.*
 بہورنگی *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangi*). *s.*
 بہور *bhūr*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*
 بہورری *bhūrārī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*
 بہورال *bhūral*, m. talc, mica. *h.*
 بہوسا *bhūsā*, m. husk of corn, chaff. *s.*
 بہوسا *bhosā*, m. }
 بہوسرا *bhosrā*, m. } *Vulva magna*. *h.*
 بہوسری *bhosrī*, f. }
 بہوسی *bhūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*
 بہوشت *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*
 بہوشید *bhavishya*, } future, about to
 بہوشیت *bhavishyat*, } be. *s.*
 بہوشیتوکتا *bhavishyat-vaktā*, one who foretells the future; a prophet. *s.*
 بہوک *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*
 بہوکڑ *bhūkar*, hungry, destitute. *d.*
 بہوکس *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*
 بہوکمپ *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*
 بہوکھ *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*
 بہوکھا *bhūkhā*, hungry. *s.*
 بہوکھن *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*
 بہوکھنا *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhaunknā*). *s.*
 بہوگ *bhog*, m. enjoyment; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals. *h.*
 بہوگ *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*
 بہوگا *bhogā* (inelegant), m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery; cheat. *h.*
 بہوگندھک *bhog-bandhak*, a mortgage. *h.*
 بہوگنا *bhognā*, n. to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*
 بہوگی *bhogī*, jovial, jolly, one who pursues pleasure; *bhogī karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*
 بہول *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

bholā, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*
bhūlā-bisrā, } missing the road,
bhūlā-bhatkā, } generally a per-
 son who calls on another in consequence of some accident,
 &c., not intentionally to pay a visit. *h.*
bholā-nāth, *m.* a name of *Mahā-*
deva. h.
bhūlnā, *n.* to forget, to err, to mistake,
 to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray. *h.*
bhū-lok, *m.* the earth, region of
 mankind. *s.*
bholī, *f.* innocent, artless; *bholī-bāten*,
 innocent prattle. *h.*
bhūm, *f.* land, soil; the earth. *s.*
bhaum, *m.* the planet Mars; *bhaum-*
bār, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*
bhomp, *m.* a horn, &c. (*v. bhoip*). *h.*
bhūmiyā, a landlord, proprietor of the
 soil. *h.*
bhūmyāl, a resident, native of a
 place. *d.*
bhūmiyāl, proficient, accomplished. *d.*
bhūmiyāwat, *f.* a general plunder-
 ing. *h.*
bhaunī, *f.* the eyebrow; *bhaunī-terhū-*
karnī, *a.* to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eye-
 brows, to frown, to scowl. *s.*
bhawan, *m.* a house, a habitation, a
 temple. *s.*
bhaunā, *n.* to revolve. *s.*
bhaunās, *m.* a large and strong post
 to which they fasten elephants. *h.*
bhūn-bhā, ī, a man invested by a
 proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not
 dispose of to others. *h.*
bhomp, } *m.* a horn, a wind instru-
bhompū, } ment. *h.*
bhonthā, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*
bhonthrā, }
bhaun-chāl, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*
bhūn-champā, *m.* the name of a
 plant (*Kampferia rotunda*). *s.*
bhondnā, *a.* to deceive, to impose
 upon. *d.* [simple. *h.*
bhondū, silly, quiet, mild, artless,
bhondā, ill-shaped, useless, bad,
 ugly. *h.* [tivation. *h.*
bhūndarī, *f.* a small patch of cul-

bhūndiyā, *m.* one who cultivates with
 a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*
bhaunr (*v. bhaunwar*), *m.* a whirlpool. *s.*
bhaunrā, *m.* a large bee enamoured of
 the lotus. *s.*
bhaunrā, *m.* a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*
bhaunr-kālī, *f.* a kind of halter
 (for horses or dogs). *h.*
bhaunrī, *f.* feathered hair; name of
 a defect in horses. *s.*
bhaunrī, *f.* a female bee (*vide*
bhaunrā). *s.*
bhaunriyānā, *a.* to whirl, to turn. *s.*
bhūnsā, *m.* chaff, bran. *d.*
bhūnsnā, *n.* to bark. *h.*
bhonkrā, very fat. *h.*
bhonkas, *m.* a wizard who preys
 upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to
 the grave. *h.*
bhaunkna, *n.* to bark; (*met.*) to talk
 foolishly. *h.*
bhonknā, *a.* to thrust, to drive (as a
 nail). *h.*
bhūnga, ī, *f.* a kind of tax. *h.*
bhoñ-gharā, *m.* a vault, a cavern, a
 cellar. *s.*
bhūnnā, *a.* to parch, to grill, to broil,
 to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*
bhoñh, *f.* eyebrow. *s.*
bhūñhār, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*
bhūñharā, *m.* a kind of subterraneous
 dwelling. *h.*
bhūñyārā, *m.* a cellar, cavern. *d.*
bhūñ, īñ, *f.* the earth. *d.*
bho, ī or *bhū, ī*, *m.* a chair-porter, a
 pālki bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European
 ladies); a white cat. *h.*
bhawaiyā, *m.* a dancer, a story-teller. *s.*
bhū, īñ, *f.* the earth, ground.; a kind
 of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to *bair*
 trees. *s.*
bhū, īñ-champā, a kind of fire-
 works, like a flower-pot. (resembling that commonly
 called *anār*). *s.*
bhū, īñ-dagdhā, gifts at marriages
 and funerals. *s.*
bhū, īñ-dol, *m.* an earthquake. *s.*
bhahrānā, *n.* to shiver, to tremble, to
 totter, to stagger. *h.*

بہی *bihī*, a quince ; *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed. *p.*

بہی *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بہی *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بہی *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends ; a register, book of accounts, a ledger ; *bahī-khātā*, a day-book ; *bahī-patwārī*, the village accountant's register. *h.*

بہیا *bhaiyā*, m. brother. *s.*

بہیا *bhayā*, was, became ; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.* [nity. *h.*

بہیابانت *bhaiyā-bānt*, brotherhood, frater-

بہیاپا *bhaiyāpā*, } m. brotherhood, friend-

بہیاپت *bhaiyāpat*, } ship. *s.*

بہیاتر *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بہیاجارا *bhaiyā-chārā*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہیانس *bhai-āns*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بہیانک *bhayānak*, } terrific, frightful. *s.*

بہیوانا *bhayāwanā*, } paying and receiving on

بہیوات *bhaiwād*, } the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.*

بہیپنسی *bhaipansī*, } the shares of a brother-

بہیپنسی *bhaiḥṣṣī*, } hood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بہیت *bhīt*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house ; *ochhe kī prīt, joi bātū kī bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (i.e. unstable). *s.*

بہیت *bhīt*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *s.*

بہیتر *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

بہیتری *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بہیتریا *bhītariyā*, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic ; men who preside at a temple ; those among the guests at a wedding feast who eat in company with the relations of the bride ; those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بہیتو *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بہیت *bhet*, f. meeting, interview ; a present (to a superior). *h.*

بہیتا *bhītā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بہیتنا *bhetnā*, n. to meet, to join ; to arrive. *h.*

بہیتو *bhetū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *h.*

بہیتی *bhetī*, f. }

بہیج *bhej*, rent, an instalment ; *bhej-barār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Elliott's Gloss.). *h.*

بہیجا *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بہیجنا *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit. *h.*

بہیجنا *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بہیچک *bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بہیچنا *bhichnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بہید *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery ; difference ; *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence. *s.*

بہیدکیا *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بہیدو *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بہیدی *bhedī*, } intelligent ; m. a scout. *s.*

بہیدیا *bhediyā*, } whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بہیدہ *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بہیر *bher*, f. a kind of pipe. *s.*

بہیر *bahīr*, f. the baggage accompanying an army. *h.*

بہیرا *baherā*, the *Beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بہیرو *bhairav* or *bhairava*, m. hatred, abhorrence ; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بہیرون *bhairon*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram. 4to. p. 276) ; a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بہیروی *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairon rāg*. *s.*

بہیری *bherī*, f. a piper. *s.*

بہیریا *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بہیر *bhīr*, f. multitude, crowd, mob. *h.*

بہیر *bher*, f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہیر *bahīr*, f. baggage, &c. in an army. *h.*

بہیرا *baherā*, m. the name of a fruit (the *Beleric myrobalan* ; *Terminalia belerica*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہیرا *bherā*, m. a ram. *h.*

بہیرا *bhīr-bhār*, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہیرا *bhernā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

بہیری *bherī*, a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہیریا *bheriyā*, m. a wolf ; *bheriyā dhasān*, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہیس *bhes*, m. appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance. *s.*

بہیش *bhesh*, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.*

بہیک *bhek*, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*

بہیکاری *bhikārī*, m. a mendicant. *d.*

بہیکہ *bhekh*, m. disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *s.*

بہیکہ *bhikh*, f. begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بہیگنا *bhīgnā* or *bhīgnā*, n. to be wet; *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بہیل *bhīl*, m. the name of a race of mountaineers. *s.*

بہیلا *bhelā*, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بہیلی *bhelī*, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six seers. *h.*

بہیلیا *baheliyā*, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

بہیم *bhīm*, } n. prop. the name of the
بہیم سین *bhīm-sen*, } second brother of
Judhishtīr or *Yuddhishtīra*. *s.*

بہیم سینی *bhīm-senī*, f. a kind of camphire. *h.*

بہینا *bhenā*, f. sister. *h.*

بہینا *bhīnā*, wet; m. sister's husband, brother-in-law. *h.*

بہینت *bhīnt*, f. a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بہینت *bhent*, f. interview; visit; present; *bhent-mulākāt*, f. a meeting. *h.*

بہینتانا *bhentnā*, n. to meet with; to visit. *h.*

بہینس *bhains*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

بہینسا *bhainsā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

بہینسا داد *bhainsā-dād*, } m. a kind of
بہینسیا داد *bhainsiyā-dād*, } ringworm. *s.*

بہینکر *bhayankar*, terrible. *s.*

بہینگا *bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

بہیو *bhev*, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.*

بہیو *bhayau* (Braj, for *bhayā*), was or became. *h.*

بہیو *bhīhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilkund, Upper Du,āb. *h.*

بہیو *bhaihū*, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بی *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بی *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بی *be*, a priv. particle or preposition, denoting

without, void of. When prefixed to nouns, it forms a compound adjective, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.); *be-ābrū*, dishonourable; *be-ihīyat*, incautious, improvident, imprudent; *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent; *be-ādabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness; *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly; *be-andāza*, immoderate; *be-īmān*, without conscience, without religion; *be-bā'iq*, without reason; *be-bāk*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full; *be-bākī*, f. completion; *be-bāk*, fearless; *be-bāl o par*, without power; *be-bād*, without blemish; *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable; *be-bar*, fruitless, barren; *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor; *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless; *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal; *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor; *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country); *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable; *be-bahār*, out of season; *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless; *be-parwā'ī*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference; *be-parhez*, incontinent; *be-parhezī*, f. incontinence; *be-phāb*, shapeless; *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious; *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling; *be-lāb*, faint, restless; *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed; *be-tān*, out of tune; *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate; *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate; *be-jāda*, variegated coral; *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave; *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless; *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel); *be-jawāb*, unable to answer; *be-chāragī*, f. necessity, helplessness; *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor; *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanor, ill-behaviour; *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless; *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced; *be-hadd*, boundless; *be-hurmat*, disgraced; *be-hurmatī*, f. disgrace; *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless; *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent; *be-hikmat*, unskilful; *be-hawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses; *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent; *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude; *be-khāya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch; *be-khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional; *be-khabrī*, f. imprudence, heedlessness; *be-khar o khāwind*, without a master, without an owner; *be-khaṭar* and *be-khaṭra*, free from danger, safe; *be-khwāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse; *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured; *be-khudī*, f. ecstasy, rapture; *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless; *be-khwesh*, friendless; *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless; *be-dādgar*, m. an oppressor; *be-dādī*, f. injustice, lawlessness; *be-dāsh*, careless, inattentive, negligent; *be-dāshī*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle); *be-dāgh*, spotless; *be-dakhl-karnā*, a. to exclude; *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing; *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority; *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual; *be-da'wā*, free from claims; *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad; *be-dilī*, f. dejection, heartlessness; *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked; *be-damāghī*, f. bad temper, irritability; *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used); *be-daulut*, unfortunate; *ba-dahshat*, fearless; *be-dayā*, unfeeling; *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust; *be-dīn*, without religion; *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred; *be-dhab*, ill-shaped; *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred; *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute; *be-rabf*, contrary to rule; *be-rahm*, merciless; *be-rāzā*, without leave; *be-rū*, shameless; inhuman; *be-rok-foḳ*, without let or hindrance; *be-riyā*, without guile; *be-raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit; *be-rish*, beardless (a youth); *be-resha*, without fibre; *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless; *be-zar kharīd*, (taking or getting) without

children; *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable; *be-zor*, weak, impotent; *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless; *be-zeb o zinat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person; *be-zin*, unsaddled; *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless; *be-sākhtagī*, artlessness; *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c.; *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus; *be-sabab*, without reason; *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made; *be-sukhan*, taciturn; *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint; *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless; *be-surt*, stupid; *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless; *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless; *be-salika*, inexpert, without method; *be-sil*, shameless; *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead; *be-shafkat*, harsh, unkind, unmerciful; *be-shakk o shubh*, certain, doubtless, indubitable; *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much; *be-ṣabr*, impatient, restless; *be-salāh*, ill advised, headstrong; *be-zahf*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained; *be-zahf-rabf*, without order or connection; *be-ṭaur*, ill-mannered; *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless; *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish; *be-ghāyat*, boundless; *be-ghil o ghash*, without trouble or anxiety; *be-gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent; *be-gham*, without anxiety; *be-ghaur*, without consideration; *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude; *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c.; *be-fāida*, profitless, useless, vain; *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil; *be-fahmūd*, stupid, slow in comprehending; *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage); *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack; *be-kā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule; *be-karār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant; *be-karārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability; *be-kuṣūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely; *be-kala'z*, untinned (a pot, &c.); *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious; *be-kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense; *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular; *be-kāj*, useless, unemployed; *be-kas*, friendless; *be-kasī*, destitution; *be-kal*, restless; out of order; *be-kālī*, uneasiness; *be-kam o kāst*, accurate; *be-ghāf*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it; *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless; *be-lihāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly; *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured; *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled; *be-muhāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture; *be-murawwat*, unkind, cruel; *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid; *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd; *be-makdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor; *be-man*, spiritless; *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation; *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason; *be-mauki'*, out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient; *be-nām*, without character or reputation; *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character; *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate; *be-naṣīr*, incomparable; *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary; *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character; *be-nawā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard; *be-nawāzī*, begging, mendicancy; *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty; *be-wālī*, without protector; *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful; *be-wafāzī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness; *be-wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed; *be-wakr*, without name or character, dishonourable; *be-wukūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid; *be-himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent; *be-hunar*, unskilled; *be-hangām*, untimely; *be-hosh*, stupified, senseless. p.

بیا *bayā*, a person appointed in bazaars to measure grain. h.

بیا *bayā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. s.

بیا *biyā*, m. seed. s.

بیابانی *bayābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. p.

بیایا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons. p.

بیاینا *byāpnā*, n. to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. s.

بیاج *byāj*, m. interest; delay; *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. h.

بیاج *byāj*, m. pretence. s.

بیاجو *byājū*, m. the principal; or capital sum put out to interest. h.

بیاده *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. s.

بیاده *byādh*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. s.

بیادها *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. s.

بیادهت *byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. s.

بیادهی *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. s.

بیار *bayār*, f. wind, air. h.

بی ار *bī, ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). s.

بیارتنه *byārth*, vain, of no effect. s.

بیاری *byārī*, f. supper. h.

بی اژ *bī, ar*, f. seed-bed. h.

بیاس *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*). s.

بیاس *biyās*, land cultivated, to be sown in the following year. h.

بیاسی *byāsī*, eighty-two. s.

بیاض *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. a.

بیاکرن *byākaran*, m. grammar. s.

بیاکرن *baiyākaran*, } m. a grammarian. s.

بیاکرنی *byākaranī*, }

بیاکل *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind). s.

بیاکهیان *byākhyān*, m. explanation. s.

بیالا *bayālā*, flatulent. s.

بیالو *byālū*, m. supper. h.

بیالیس *be, ālis*, forty-two. h.

بیان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation; *bayān-k*, a. to explain, to unfold, to relate. p.

بیان *byān*, m. birth, act of parturition; a cow that has calved four times; having produced two calves at a birth. s.

بیانا *byānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to animals). s.

بیاہ *byāh*, m. marriage; *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. s.
 بیاہا *byāhā*, m. } married; *byāhā-jānā*, n. to
 بیاہتا *byāhtā*, f. } be married (a man);
byāhī-jānā, to be married (a woman). s.
 بیاہ جوگ *byāh-jog*, marriageable. s. •
 بیاہنا *byāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (i.e. to give or take in marriage). s.
 بیاہن *byāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. s.
 بیاہن جوگ *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. s.
 بیای *baiyā*, i, a weighman's perquisite. h.
 بیایام *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. s.
 بیب *beb*, name of a grass from which a twine is made; it is also used in thatching. s.
 بیب *bāib*, afar off, at a distance. h.
 بی بی *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). h.
 بیپار *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. s.
 بیپاری *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. s.
 بیت *bait*, f. a couplet; an edifice, house, temple; *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. a.
 بیت *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). s.
 بیتال *betāl* or *baitāl*, name of a demon. s.
 بیت اللہ *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. a.
 بیت الحرام *bait-ul-harām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. a.
 بیت الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. a.
 بیت اسقر *bait-us-sakar*, m. hell. a.
 بیت المال *bait-ul-māl*, m. an escheat property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow (v. Gladwin's Glossary). a.
 بیت المقدس *bait-ul-muqaddas*, the temple of Jerusalem. a.
 بیترا *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. s.
 بیترنی *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. s.
 بیتل *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). a. [occur, come to pass. s.
 بیتنا *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to
 بیتیت *byatīt* (for *vyatīt*), passed, elapsed. s.
 بیت *bīt*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. s.

بیت *bīt*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head paid to the cowherd. h.
 بیتا *betā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. h.
 بیتنا *bītnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. h.
 بیتھ *beth*, sandy unproductive soil. h.
 بیتھا *bīthā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. h.
 بیتھا *baithā*, m. a paddle. h.
 بیتھالنا *baithālnā*, a. to cause to sit down. h.
 بیتھک *baithak*, f. } a seat, a place where
 بیتھکا *baithkā*, m. } people meet to sit
 and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. h.
 بیتھن *bethan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. s.
 بیتھنا *baithnā*, to sit; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q.v. h.
 بیتھوان *baithwān*, flat. h.
 بیٹی *betī*, f. a daughter. h.
 بیج *bīj*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*). s.
 بیجا برکھند *bījābarkhand*, m. a forest. s.
 بیجار *bījār*, seedy, abounding in seed. s.
 بیجائی *bījā*, i, f. perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. h.
 بیجر *bījar*, soil in which corn is grown. h.
 بیجک *bījak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. s.
 بیجکھاد *bīj-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. h.
 بیجگنت *bīja-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. s.
 بیجلا *baijilā*, a species of black pulse. h.
 بیجمار *bīj-mār*, failure of germination. h.
 بیجنا *bījñā*, m. a kind of fan. s.
 بیجنتی *baijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishnu*. s.
 بیجنتی مالا *baijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishnu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. s.
 بیجو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). h.

بیجوار *bijwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed corn from the field. *h.*

بیجہا *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بیجہارا *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بیجہنا *bijhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the horns; to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بیجہریا *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Goruckpoor. *h.*

بیجی *bijī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra Ichneumon*). *h.*

بیچ *bīch*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility; *bīch-parṇā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *h.*

بیچایچ *bīch-ā-bīch*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بیچنا *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بیچوبہ *be-choba*, m. (lit. poleless), a kind of tent, pitched without a pole. *p.*

بیچہا *bīchhā*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بیخ *bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation; *bekh-kan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بید *baid*, m. a physician. *s.*

بید *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *ṛig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*); met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بید *bed*, a willow; ratan; *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker; *bed-bāfi*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *p.*

بید *bīd*, a street. *d.*

بیدار *bedār*, awake; *bedār-bakht*, fortunate; *bedār-dīl*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension; *bedār-dīlī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بیداری *bedārī*, f. wakefulness. *p.*

بیدانت *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بیدانتی *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بیدانگی *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بیدائی *baidāī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*

بیداق *baidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بیدک *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بیدک *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بیدک *baidak*, f. an altar, platform.

بیدالت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بیدن *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*
بیدنا *bednā*, }

بیدہ *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بیدھا *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بیدھنا *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بیدھی *bedhī*, } m. a borer. *s.*
بیدھی *bedhiyā*, }

بیدی *bedī*, f. an altar. *s.*

بیدتا *bīdā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بیر *bīr*, m. a hero; adj. brave. *s.*

بیر *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk. *h.*

بیر *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بیر *bair*, m. enmity. *s.*

بیر *ber*, f. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*); jujubes; time, vicissitude; while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بیراگ *bairāg*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بیراگا *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.*

بیراگن *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*; also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*

بیراگی *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. a kind of wandering *faḳīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.*

بیراگیہ *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bairāg*). *s.*

بیرانا *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بیربہتی *bīr-bahutṭī*, f. an insect of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly. *h.*

بیربیر *ber-ber*, often, frequently, repeatedly. *s.*

بیرتا *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بیرج *bīrj*, m. power, strength. *s.*

بیرق *bairak*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *a.*

بیرک *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairak*). *a.*

بیرن *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بیرن *bīran*, m. brother. *h.*

بیرون *berūn*, out, outside; *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town; *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بیری *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بیری *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c. &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips

بیری *bīrī*, f. a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بیری *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بیر *ber*, m. an inclosure; *ber bandī-k*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بیرا *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja-khīzar*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādo* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint; *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd; *berā pār-k* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft); *berā kisī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed. *s.*

بیرا *bīrā*, m. a parcel made up of betel leaves; *bīrā uṭhānā*, a. to undertake a business; *bīrā dālānā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīrā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بیرا *bīrā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بیرها *berhā*, crooked; m. paling, railing, inclosure. *h.*

بیرھنا *berhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle. *h.*

بیرتی *berī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *h.*

بیریا *beriyā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.* [persing. *p.*

بیز *bez*, in composition, diffusing, dis-

بیزار *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.*

بیزاری *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, displeasure. *p.*

بیس *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes or *varnas*; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Beiswārā*, in Oude; a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Daunriakherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswārā*; age. *s.*

بیس *bīs*, twenty. *s.*

بیسا *bīsā*, m. a dog which has twenty nails, a score. *s.*

بیساکھ *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio). *s.*

بیساکھا *baisākhā* or *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساکھی *baisākhī*, growing in the month of

بیساندو *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بیست *bīst*, twenty. *p.*

بیسر *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.*

بیسر *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the nose. *h.* [nisus]. *h.*

بیسرا *besarā*, m. a kind of falcon (*Falco*

بیسک *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze. *h.*

بیسک *baisak*, a seat, sitting. *d.*

بیسن *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer aretinum*); the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بیسنا *baisnā*, n. to sit, to remain. *d.*

بیسندر *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بیسنوئی *besnauṭī*, f. a cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

بیسنی *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بیسوا *beswā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بیسوارا *baiswārā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q.v. *h.*

بیسوی *bīsī*, f. a measure of grain; twenty. *s.*

بیسیا *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بیش *besh*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *p.*

بیشا *beshā*, m. a forest, jungle. *p.*

بیش از بیش *besh-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*

بیشتر *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *p.* [Vishnu. *s.*

بیشنوی *baishnavī* or *bishnavī*, a follower of

بیش و کم *besh o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بیشہ *beshu*, m. a forest. *p.*

بیشی *beshī*, f. excess, surplus, increase. *p.*

بیض *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بیضا *baizā*, m. the sun; whiteness; *yadi baizā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بیضانہ *baizāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بیضاوی *baizāwī*, f. the name of a book, containing a commentary on the *kur'ān*. *a.*

بیضوی *baizavī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg; *khaffī-baizavī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are

بيضة *baiza*, m. an egg. *a.*

بيع *bai'* or *bi'*, f. (buying and selling) commerce, selling; *bai'-k*, to sell. *a.*

بيعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بيع بالفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بيعت کرنا *bai'at-k*, *a.* to become a disciple of some saint. *a.k.*

بيعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *p.*

بيکال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بيکس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h.*

بيکسي *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بيکنتھ *baikunth*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

بيکھ *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بيکھت *baikhat*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بيگ *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity. *s.*

بيگ *beg*, a Mughal title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بيگار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بيگار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *p.*

بيگاري *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work; *begārī lenā*, *a.* to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *p.*

بيگانگی *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بيگانہ *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بيگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen; women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*). *t.*

بيگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady. *t.*

بيگن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بيگھا *bighā*, m. a quantity of land consisting in Bengal of 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly $\frac{1}{8}$ of an acre. *s.*

بيگي *begī*, quickly, speedily. *s.*

بييل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head. *s.*

بييل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratava* or *Aegle marmelos*); a creeper, climber. *s.*

بييل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum*

bel, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بيلا *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بيلا *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup. *h.*

بيلا *belā*, m. money for charity; *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *p.*

بييل بوٹا *bel-būtā*, a shrub, bush, or creeper. *h.*

بييلچک *belchak*, m. a small spade, a hoe. *p.*

بييلچہ *belcha*, m. a hoe, a small mattock. *p.*

بييلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindus employed in digging. *p.*

بييلک *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.*

بييلکي *belkī*, m. a cattle grazier. *h.*

بييلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بييلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; *a.* to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بييلو *belū*, rolling. *h.*

بييلو *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *h.*

بييم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بييما *bīmā*, m. insurance. *h.*

بييمات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother; *bemāt-bhāī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بييماتر *baimātr*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بييمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed; *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بييماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person. *p.*

بييمارداري *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the sick. *p.*

بييماري *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بييمان *bīmān*, m. insurance. *h.*

بين *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument. *s.*

بين *ben*, m. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بين *bain*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بين *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *a.*

بين *bain*, among, between. *a.*

بيينا *bainā*, m. victuals distributed at marriages. *s.*

بيينا *hainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بينā, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بينā, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بينā, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بين-bain, passable, indifferent, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بينtnā, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بنت bent, m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. *p.*

بينجني benjñi, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينچنا beñchnā, a. to sell; beñch-dālnā, to sell off. *h.*

بند bind, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بندا bindā, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *h.*

بيندھنا bindhnā, a. to bore. *s.*

بيندي bindi, f. an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بيندا bindā, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بيندا bendā, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بيندھنا bendhnā, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بيندي bindi, f. the hair twisted (or plaited) behind, (a tail). *s.*

بينسي bainsi, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بينش binish, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بينگ beng, m. a frog, paddock, toad. *s.*

بينگت bengat, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.*

بينگن baingan, m. the egg-plant. *h.*

بينودھا benaudhā, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بيني benī, the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بيني binī, f. the nose; binī-burīda, one whose nose is cut off. *p.*

بيوا bewā, f. a widow. *p.*

بيواپا bewā-pā, }
بيواپن bewā-pan, } widowhood. *p.*
بيواي bewā,ī, }

بيوار bewār, account, explanation. *d.*

بيوان bewān, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) hier.

بيوپاري byopārī (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بيوتات buyūtāt (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house), the term is used in several senses, as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

بيورا byorā, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

بيوگ biyog, m. separation (generally of lovers). *s.*

بيوگي biyogī, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.*

بيونت byont, m. shape, the act of cutting out clothes. *h.*

بيونتنا byontnā, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بيونگا byongā, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned; *byongā phirā nahīn*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*

بيونگي byongī, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بيوه bewa, f. a widow. *p.*

بيوهار byohār, m. profession, calling, negotiation, transaction, money-lending. *s.*

بيوهر byohar, m. a loan. *s.*

بيوهرا byoharā, }
بيوهريا byohariyā, } a creditor, a lender. *s.*

بيھ beh, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بيھرا behrā, }
بيھره behra, } m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*

بيھري behrī, f. a subscription, instalment. *h.*

بيھڑ behar, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

بيھلا behlā, m. money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c.; *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā*. *p.*

بيھنا behinnā, m. a comber, a carder (of cotton). *h.*

بيھن behan, }
بيھنور behnaur, } a nursery for rice-plants. *h.*

بيھودگي be-hūdagi, f. absurdity, frivolity. *p.*

بيھوده be-hūda, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *p.*

بيھوش be-hosh, senseless, insane. *p.*

بيھوشي be-hoshi, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بيھين bihīn, better, best; swift-paced. *p.*

بيھي byai, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindustani alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* (sometimes *b*) is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ *pa*, m. the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanscrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūp* or *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the holder of the earth. *s.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, feet; in comp. it denotes permanency, continuation; as *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory, *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پانداز *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the forefeet of a horse are tied; *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering; *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسی *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration; *pā-bosī-k*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice. *h.*

پاپڑ *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain of the pea kind; *pāpar belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.*

پاپڑا *pāprā*, m. a plant (*Gardenia latifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*

پاپڑاکھار *pāprākhār*, m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.*

پاپن *pāpin*, } a female delinquent,
پاپنی *pāpnī* or *pāpni*, } sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*

پاپوش *pā-pōsh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپی *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker; *pātān ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted; it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of sandals, &c. *p.*

پاتال *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell. *s.*

پاتر *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.*

پاتر *pātar* or *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *h.*

پاترباز *pātur-bāz*, } a whoremonger. *h.*
پاتریبا *pāturīyā*, }

پاتکی *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتکوا *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتکی *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتھر *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *patthar*). *s.*

پاتھنا *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتی *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a leaf. *s.*

پات *pāt*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account, on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāts* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamīndārs* or renters. *h.*

پات *pāt*, m. silk; a millstone; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاتا *pātā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاتکرم *pāt-kiram* or *pāta-krim*, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

پاتل *pātāl*, m. rose-colour. *s.*

پاتمیر *pātambar*, m. silk cloth. *s.*

پاتن *pātan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old inflect. plur. of *pāt*, a millstone (for *pātān*). *h.*

پاتنا *pātñā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاتونی *pātūnī* or *pātaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پاتھ *pāth*, m. a lesson, reading. *s.*

پاتھا *pāthā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally of a goat or elephant), a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاتھک *pāthak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a title of *Brāhmans*. *s.*

پاتھسالا *pāth-sālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاتھمار *pāth-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاتھی *pāthī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāthak*); f. a young goat. *s.*

پاتی *pātī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write. *s.*

پاجامہ *pā-jāma*, m. trowsers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجی *pājī*, mean; *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *p.*

پاجيانہ *pājiyāna*, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*
 پاجي پنا *pāji-panā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*
 پاجي مزاج *pāji-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souléd. *a.*
 پاچک *pāchak*, m. a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent; a cook. *s.*
 پاچک *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*
 پاچن *pāchan*, m. a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*
 پاچه *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*
 پاچه *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*
 پاچهنا *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*
 پاچهي *pāchhe*, } after, afterwards, behind,
 پاچهين *pāchheni*, } in the absence of (v. *pāchhe*). *s.*
 پاد *pād*, m. emission of wind; *pād-mārṇā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*
 پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. retaliation, recom-
 پاداشت *pādāshṭ*, } pense, retribution, reward. *p.*
 پادانون *pādā-non*, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *myrobalsans*; it contains sulphur. *h.*
 پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*
 پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*
 پادزهر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*
 پادشاه *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*); *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince; *pādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*
 پادشاهانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of a king; kingly. *p.*
 پادشاهت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*
 پادشاهي *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.*
 پادگه ابرا *pād-ghābrū*, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*
 پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*
 پادها *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*
 پادي *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*
 پاڏها *pādhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pārḥā*). *s.*
 پاڏهي *pādhī*, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*
 پار *pār*, over, across, on the other side, through; *pār-k*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to relieve; to carry off. *s.*

پارا *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury. *s.*
 پاراوار *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*
 پاراين *pārāyan*, m. the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*
 پارجات *pārijāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise. *s.* [tisfaction. *s.*
 پارتوشک *pāritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction. *s.*
 پارچه *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap, rag, cloth, web. *p.*
 پارس *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems. *s.*
 پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*
 پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man. *p.*
 پارسال *pārsāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*
 پارساي *pārsāi*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*
 پارس پتھر *pāras pat-thar*, } m. the philoso-
 پارس پتھل *pāras pat-thal*, } pher's stone. *s.*
 پارس پيپل *pāras pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 پارسي *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*
 پارسيک *pārsīk* (same as *pārsī*), Persian, &c. *s.*
 پارکھي *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*
 پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 پارنا *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*
 پارنا *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*
 پاروار *pārwar*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*
 پاروتي *pārwatī*, f. daughter of *parwat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*. *s.*
 پارہ *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*
 پار *pār*, f. a scaffold. *h.*
 پارا *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward. *h.*
 پار پتھنا *pār-paṭhnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*
 پارنا *pārnā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*
 پاروا *pārṇwā* (same as *scalkh*, q.v.). *d.*
 پارھا *pārḥā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پاڑھي *parhī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a buffalo calf. *h.*

پاڑھر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose. *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. sake; watch, observance, preservation, guard; *pās i khāfir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die, (pl. *pāse*, dice) the long dice with which *chaupar* is played. *s.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watch, guard, shepherd. *p.*

پاسباني *pāsbānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداري *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight, a balance. *p.*

پاسي *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound; a fowler. *s.*

پاسي *pāsī*, m. one whose business is to make *tādī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs). *s.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered. *d.*

پاشنا *pāshnā*, } m. the heel. *p.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, }

پاشويه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشي *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *p.*

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.*

پاکبازي *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of mind). *h.*

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامني *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاکڑ *pākār*, } the citron-leaved Indian

پاکڑيا *pākārīyā*, } fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاکزاده *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاکسنزسي *pāk-saīrsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاکصاف *pāk-ṣāf*, pure, clean, undefiled, unpolluted. *a. p.*

پاکصافي *pāk-ṣāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکنا *pāknā*, n. to boil in-syrup. *s.*

پاکھا *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکھان *pākḥān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکھار *pākhar*, f. iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکھند *pākḥand* or *pāshand*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy. *s.*

پاکھندي *pākḥandī* or *pāshandī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکي *pākī*, f. purity, cleansing; *pākī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکيزگي *pākīzagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.*

پاکيزه *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *p.*

پاگ *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup. *s.*

پاگا *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among *Marhattās*) a stud. *h.*

پاگر *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.*

پاگرانا *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud, to ruminate. *h.*

پاگل *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal). *h.*

پال *pāl*, m. f. a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c. between which unripe mangoes are ripened. *h.*

پالا *pālā*, m. frost, hoar-frost; trust, charge; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaddī*; leaves of a tree named *jarberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*); *pāle-pānā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاگن *pā-lāgan*, m. reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالغز *pā-lagḥz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالک *pālak*, m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead; a watchman, a preserver; *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *s.*

پالک جوھي *pālak jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

پالکري *pā-lakrī*, f. blocks placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکي *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*; *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*; *pālki-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالن *pālān*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالہنگ *pā-lahang*, m. a tether. *p.*

پالی *pālī*, f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پالیز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot,
پای مال *pā,e-māl*, } ruined, devastated. *p.*

پامالی *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*
پای مالی *pā,e-mālī*, }

پامردی *pāmardī*, f. strength; resolution, valour. *p.*

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); *pān uṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پانپ *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*). *d.*

پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتار *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتی *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṣaraf*). *s.*

پانچ *pānch*, five. *s.*

پانچ چھٹانک *pānch chhatānk*, a toll of five *chhatānks* (q.v.), in a *rūpī*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors or weighmen, stationed in the bazaars, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein.

پانچوان *pānchwānī*, the fifth. *s.*

پاندان *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s.*

پانڈ *pānḍu*, name of an ancient king of India. *s.*

پانڈو *pānḍav* or *pānḍava*, a descendant of king *Pānḍu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈی *pānḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmans, a
پانڈی *pānḍe*, } priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانس *pāns*, m. manure, a dung-hill; *pāns ho jānā*, n. to rot; to become mellow (land). *h.*

پانسو *pānsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسو *pānsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*). *h.*

پانسو *pānsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو *pānsau*, } five hundred. *s.*
پانسی *pānsai*, }

پانک *pānk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough, quagmire. *s.*

پانگا *pāngā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.*

پانیو *pāniw*, m. leg, foot; *pāniw utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot); *pāniw uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly; *pāniw urānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs; *pāniw barhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses; *pāniw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet; *pāniw-pāniw*, on foot; *pāniw par pāniw rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged; *pāniw parnā*, to entreat submissively; *pāniw pakarnā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going; *pāniw pūjnā*, to honour another; to avoid another; *pāniw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security; *pāniw phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate; *pāniw phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully; *pāniw pītnā*, to stamp with impatience; *pāniw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy; *pāniw-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; to visit one very often; to be tired; *pāniw ṣābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution; *pāniw jamānā*, to stand firmly; *pāniw chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable; *pāniw dho dho pinā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence; *pāniw dālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking; *pāniw dignā*, to slip; *pāniw ragarna*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death; *pāniw zamīn par na ṭhaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy; *pāniw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot); *pāniw se pāniw bāndhnā*, to watch one close; *pāniw se pāniw bhirānā*, to be near; *pāniw kā,im-k*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution; *pāniw kāmpnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing; *pāniw kisī kā ukhārnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution; *pāniw kisī kā gale meñ dālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments; *pāniw gārnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable; *pāniw lagnā*, to make obeisance; *pāniw nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action; *dabe pāniw anā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروتی *pāniw-rotī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانوروا *pāniwrā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانون *pānoṇ*, inflection pl. of *pāniw*, the foot; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā,oni*. *h.*

پانہر *pānhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پانی *pānī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm;

pānī bharnā, to confess inferiority; *pānī parnā*, n. to rain; *pānī pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking); *pānī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears; *pānī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; *pānī se patlā-k*, to abash, put to shame; *pānī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-k*, a. to abash; to facilitate; *pānī-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion; *pānī meñ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī na-māngnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword, &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پاؤتکی *pā, o-takī* or *pāo-takī*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four anas per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاوس *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاؤک *pāwak*, f. fire. *s.*

پاؤلا *pā, olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاؤن *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying. *s.*

پاؤن *pā, on* (pl. of *pā*), feet; *pā, on par tesha mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure; *pā, on dhul*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

پاؤنا *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain. *s.*

پاھان *pāhān*, } m. a stone. *s.*
پاھن *pāhan*, }

پاھن *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاھنا *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاھنی *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاھو *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پاے *pā, e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاے *pā, ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part of
پاے *pā, īn*, } an āna. *s.*

پاے *pā, ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to
پاے *pā, īn*, } wind off the warp from. *h.*

پاے *pā, e*, m. the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c.; *pā, e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family; *pā, e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family; *pā, e turāb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary); *pā, e jāma*, drawers, trousers; *pā, e hisāb lānā*, to settle accounts; *pā, e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose; *pā, e-zanjir*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family; *pā, e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple; *pā, e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles; *pā, e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans); *pā, e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued; *pā, e-māl-k*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage; *pā, e-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā, e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پایا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bed, &c. *s.*

پایاب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پایابی *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پایان *pāyān*, m. } end, completion. *p.*
پایانی *pāyānī*, f. }

پاے تابه *pā, e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پایٹھ *pāyath*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پاے جامہ *pā, e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پاے خانہ *pā, e-khhanā*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پاے دار *pā, e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پاے داری *pā, e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پاے یری *pā, erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پاے یکت *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger. *s.*

پاے کار *pā, e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant. *p.*

پاے کاشت *pā, e-kāsh*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā, e-kāsh zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پاے گاہ *pā, e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پاے ل *pāyal*, firm of foot, steady; *pāyil*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پاے مال *pā, e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.* [tion. *p.*

پاے مالی *pā, e-mālī*, devastation, destruction. *p.*

پاے موز *pā, emoz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پاے ن *pā, īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاے نیت *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed, the
پاے نیتی *pā, īntī*, } side towards the feet. *s.*

پاے نی *pā, īnī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پاے *pāya*, m. a step, degree, rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c. *p.*

پاے یز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پاے بتر *pāyīz*, undefiled, nice, clean. *s.*

پاے ترا *pāyīz*, m. a Brāhminical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. *s.*

پاے تری *pāyīz*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. *s.*

پاے ترا *pāyīz*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پاے تری *pāyīz*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پاے تری کت *pāyīz-kat*, } f. a kind of white-
پاے تری کتھ *pāyīz-kath*, } coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*

پاے تری لا *pāyīz-lā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

پاے تری نی *pāyīz-nī*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پاے تری ہا *pāyīz-hā*, m. a sparrow-hawk (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

پپیا *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle ;
name of a tree and of its fruit (*Carica papaya*). *h.*

پت *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*

پت *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *s.*

پت *pit* or *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*

پتا *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*

پتا *pitta*, m. bile, the gall-bladder ; met.
anger, emotion of mind ; *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger) ;
pittā nikānā, to chastise. *s.*

پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint,
direction, address (or place where one is directed). *h.*

پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf ; a trinket ; *pattā honā*,
to run away, to flee. *s.*

پتاکا *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, banner. *s.*

پتال *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the
infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). *s.*

پتامہ *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather ; a
name of *Brāhma*, the great father of all. *s.*

پتامہی *pitāmahī*, a father's mother. *s.*

پتانبہر *pitāmbhar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow
colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. *s.*

پتائی *putā,ī*, the act of plastering ; price
paid for plastering. *p.*

پتبرت *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

پتبرتا *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*

پت پاپڑا *pit pāpṛā*, m. name of a medicinal
plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). *s.* [doned. *s.*

پتت *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, aban-

پت جھڑ *pat-jhar*, without leaves ; *pat-jhar
honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree) ; met. to decay
(a person from age). *h.*

پت دن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always,
constantly. *s.*

پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر *pattar*, m. a letter, epistle ; a deed ; a
leaf ; a plate or clamp of metal. *s.*

پتری (same as *pitā*), a father (this form
used in compound words). *s.*

پترا *patrā*, m. an almanac ; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترائی *pitrā,ī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal re-
lation from three generations. *s.*

پترائی *pitrā,ī*, f. verdigris. *s.*

پتر پکھ *pitar-pakh*, m. the first or dark
fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.*

پتر گھاتک *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile
to his father ; a parricide. *s.*

پترنگا *patringā*, m. name of a bird (*Merops*

پترو *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پتری *putrī*, f. a daughter. *s.*

پتریا *patariyā* or *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute ;
patariyā-bāz, a whoremonger. *h.*

پتکی *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*

پتل *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of
leaves. *s.*

پتلا *patlā*, m. fine, thin (cloth or liquids) ;
lean, meagre. *h.*

پتلا *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*

پتلانا *pitlānā*, n. to be contaminated with
verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in
copper vessels). *s.*

پتلائی *patlā,ī*, f. thinness, fineness, meagre-
ness. *h.*

پتلیکا *putlikā* or *puttalikā*, m. an image, an
idol. *s.*

پتلو *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a
tree ; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum
spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.*

پتلی *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye ; the frog
of a horse-hoof ; an image, idol ; *putlī kā tārā-k*, to bo-
nour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*

پتن *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*

پتن *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from
a manufacturer. *h.*

پتن *pattan*, m. a city, town. *s.*

پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a month-
ly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disburse-
ments arranged under the different heads for each
month. *h. p.*

پتنگی *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*

پتنگی *patang*, m. a moth ; a (child's) kite ;
the sun. *s.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a spark ; *patangā honā*,
to go rapidly about a business. *h.*

پتنگا *patangā*, m. a moth. *s.*

پتنی *patnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

پتنی *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured
by order. *h.*

پتوا *putawā*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پتوار *patwār*, } m. a rudder. *h.*

پتوال *patwāl*, }

پتورتا *pativratā*, a chaste, good wife. *s.*

پتوریا *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. *h.*

پتوہ *patoh*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's

پتوہو *patohū*, } wife. *s.*

پتھر *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones; *patthar panī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated; *patthar pasīnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart); *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy; *patthar sā phenk mārṇā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question; *patthar se sir phoṛnā* or *mārṇā*, to teach or instruct a fool; *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. s.

پتھرا *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. s.

پتھر پھوڑ *patthar-phoṛ*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). h.

پتھر چٹا *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. h.

پتھر چور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Roxb.). s.

پتھر کالا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. s.

پتھری *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. s.

پتھر بلا *pathrīlā*, stony. s.

پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. s.

پتی *pattī*, m. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made. s.

پتیا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits*; a letter. s.

پتیا *pitiyā*, m. a paternal uncle, father's brother. s. [pendence. s.]

پتیارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. s.

پتیا نا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. s.

پتیت *patit*, m. uncultivated, waste land. h.

پتیت کمی *patit-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. h.

پتیری *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. s.

پتیل *patil*, thin, fine. h.

پتیل *patil*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick; *patil soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. p.

پتیلہ *patilā*, m. a pan, a pot. h.

پت *pat*, m. a shutter; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. h.

پت *pat*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. s.

پت *pat*, m. a cloth. s.

پت *put*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. s.

پتا *patā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; (met.) a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *patā kaṭnā*, a.

پتا *paṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness. h.

پتا *paṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. s.

پتا پت *paṭāpat*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. s.

پتا پرا *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. h.

پتا ترانا *paṭā turānā*, n. to run away. d.

پتا خا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭūkā*) a cracker, a squib. h.

پتا را *paṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portman-teau. s.

پتا رو *paṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants (*v. aghorī*). d.

پتا ری *paṭārī*, f. a small basket, a portman-teau. s.

پتا ری *paṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred in rice, &c. s.

پتا ک *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery. h.

پتا کا *paṭākā*, m. a squib, cracker, fireworks. h.

پتا نا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money. h.

پتا و *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. h.

پتا پت *paṭpat*, the sound of beating. s.

پت پتیا *paṭpitiyā*, combing or carding (of wool, cotton, &c.). h.

پتتا *paṭutā*, f. expertness, adroitness. s.

پترا *paṭrā*, m. a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*); a plank to sit on; *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. h.

پت رانی *paṭ-rānī*, a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. s.

پتری *paṭrī*, f. a tile. s.

پتری *paṭrī*, f. a plank to write on; the vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. h.

پت سال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. s.

پتکا *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle; *zarī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him; *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act; *paṭkā-pakaṛnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. s.

پتکا جانا *paṭkā jānā*, n. to fall from one's

- پتکارنا *paṭkārnā*, } a. to dash against any
پتکانا *paṭkānā*, } thing, to throw on the
ground with violence; to knock. *h.*
- پتکن *paṭkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭkan*
khānā, to fall down. *h.*
- پتکانا *paṭaknā*, a. to dash against any thing,
to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to
crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*
- پتکنی دینا *paṭkanī-denā*, a. to dash on the
ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.*
- پتکی دینا *paṭkī-denā*, a. to dash on the
ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*
- پتس *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*
- پتنا *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to
fill, to be watered, &c.; m. name of a city. *h.*
- پتتا *paṭtā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*
- پتنی *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*
- پتو *paṭtū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,
purpet. *s.*
- پتو *paṭū, ā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a
braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*
- پتو *paṭū, ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus*
cannabinus. *h.*
- پتوار *paṭwār*, } m. one who keeps accounts
پتواری *paṭwārī*, } of lands, a land-steward;
he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village
or department, and accounts for them to his superior.
The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husband-
man, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements,
and no village is without one of these. *h.*
- پتوانا *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money; to
water. *h.* [skill. *s.*
- پتوت *paṭūt*, m. vigour, virility, activity,
- پتوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or
boards, transom. *h.*
- پتوکا *paṭūkā*, m. a cloth worn round the
waist, a girdle; *paṭūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or
prepare for any act; *paṭūkā pakārnā*, to hinder, to
obstruct. *s.*
- پتوہیا *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*
- پتھا *paṭthā*, m. a young full-grown animal,
a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with
long leaves. *h.*
- پتھا *paṭṭā*, a lease, &c. (v. *paṭṭā*). *h.*
- پتھا *paṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an
animal). *h.*
- پتھان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty
that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān*. *h.*
- پتھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send. *h.*
پتھونا *paṭhaunā*, }
- پتھدار *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

- پتھنگا *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*
- پتھیا *paṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal,
generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*
- پتی *paṭṭī*, f. a bandage; a quarter of a
place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; *paṭṭī*
pakarke hille rahnā, expresses excessive weakness and
laziness; *paṭṭī tornā*, to be bedrid; *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*,
expresses the most intimate proximity; a row; a kind of
sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards
the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *s.*
- پتیا *paṭiyā*, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*
- پتیت *paṭait*, m. a cudgel-player. *h.*
- پتیرا *paṭerā*, m. papyrus. *h.*
- پتیل *paṭel*, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a
title among the *Kuibi* tribe; a title of *Marhattas*; *paṭel*
dānā, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of
a business; to beat. *h.*
- پتیلہ *paṭelā* or *paṭailā*, m. a kind of boat,
flat-bottomed; a log or beam used to roll or harrow
ground. *h.*
- پتیلنا *paṭilnā*, a. to exact, to subdue, to
beat. *h.*
- پتیلی *paṭelī*, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*
- پتیمہ *paṭimā*, m. the planks on which cloth
is spread for printing. *s.*
- پتینا *paṭinā*, m. name of a bird. *h.*
- پتیا *pujāpā*, the apparatus of worshipping. *s.*
- پتیا *pujānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish. *h.*
- پتیا *pujāwanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.*
- پتیا *pajāwa*, m. (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a
brick-kiln. *p.*
- پتیا *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a
fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*
- پتیا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*
- پتیا *pachā dālnā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*
- پتیا *puchārā*, m. a thin coat of clay for
laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun; *puchārā phernā*,
to sponge a gun; *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay
on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*
- پتیا *pachās*, fifty. *s.*
- پتیا *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*
- پتیا *puchānā*, a. to digest; to ferment. *s.*
- پتیا *pachānwwe*, ninety-five. *s.*
- پتیا *pachpach*, m. the noise made by
walking in damp places. *h.*
- پتیا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist. *h.*
- پتیا *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp, to be
wet; to sweat. *h.*
- پتیا *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پختانا *pachtānā*, n. to regret, repent, grudge, to grieve. *h.* [concern, grief. *h.*
پختاوا *pachtāwā*, m. penitence, repentance,
پختولیا *pachtoliyā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*
پچر *pachchar*, f. a wedge; *pachchar-mārnā*,
a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*
پچکا *pichukkā*, m. a squirt. *h.*
پچکارا *puchkārā*, m. (same as *puchārā*) a
 thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun; *puchkārā phernā*, to
 whitewash a wall. *h.*
پچکاری *pichkārī*, f. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*
پچکانا *pichkānā*, *a.* to squeeze, to press to-
 gether, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*
پچکنا *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be
 shrivelled. *h.*
پچکھا *pachkhā*, f. six days from *shravana*
 to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are un-
 lawful. *s.*
پچکھنا *pachkhanā*, having five parts or
 divisions. *h.*
پچلڑا *pachlarā*, consisting of five rows or
 strings, as a necklace, &c. (*v. pānch larā*). *h.*
پچلونا *pachlonā*, m. a medicine composed
 of five kinds of salt. *s.*
پچمھلا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five
 stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*
پچمیل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*
پچنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to
 take pains, to labour. *s.*
پچوترا *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per
 cent. on merchandise. *s.*
پچوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*
پچونی *pauchaunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*
پچھ *pachh* or *pakh*, m. confirmation, pro-
 tection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or
 division of the month. *s.*
پچھار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*
پچھار *pachhār*, f. a fall; the act of winnow-
 ing; *pachhār khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*
پچھارنا *pachhārnā*, *a.* to throw down, to
 abase, to conquer. *h.*
پچھاری *pichhārī*, f. the rear; the hinder
 part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind
 legs are tied; *pichhārī mārnā*, to attack in rear. *h.*
پچھان *pachhān*, m. the west, the setting of
 the sun. *s.*
پچھانا *pichhānnā*, *a.* to know, to be ac-
 quainted with, to recognise. *h.*
پچھپاؤن ہونا *pichh pā, on, honā*, to retreat,
 fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھتانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of,
 to feel vexed. *s.*
پچھتاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern,
 grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*
پچھتار *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*
پچھڑنا *pachharnā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*
پچھڑجانا *pachhar-jānā*, n. to be overcome. *h.*
پچھلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; *pichhle*
pāno haṭnā, to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*
پچھلپائی *pichhalpā, ī*, f. an ugly or fright-
 ful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*
پچھلان *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slipping. *h.*
پچھلان *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*
پچھلنا *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*
پچھم *pachchham*, m. west, western. *s.*
پچھنا *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying
 (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instru-
 ment). *h.*
پچھنی *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattooing). *h.*
پچھوا *pachhwā*, f. western wind. *s.*
پچھوڑا *pichhwārā*, m. } rear, rearwards. *h.*
پچھوڑی *pichhwārī*, f. }
پچھوت *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind; m.
 back of a house. *s.*
پچھورا *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet
پچھوڑا *pichhaurā*, } worn round the waist,
 or thrown carelessly over the head. *h.*
پچھوری *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth, &c.;
پچھوڑی *pichhaurī*, } a head-kerchief. *h.*
پچھوڑنا *pachhornā*, *a.* to winnow with a
 basket used for this purpose. *h.*
پچھوڑی *pachhoṛī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*
پچھویا *puchhwaiyā*, m. an inquirer, inter-
 rogator. *s.*
پچھی *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an
 advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*
پچھیوا *pachhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*
پچھیت *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; a
 yard or compound behind a house. *s.*
پچھی *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in
 music) in unison; *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or
 darning of damaged cloth; *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck
 together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly
 attached by love. *h.*
پچھیس *pachhīs*, twenty-five. *s.*
پچھیس *pachhīsī*, f. a game, so called, played
 with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the
 highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پاکھ *pakh*, the game of chess; interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *s.*

پاکھال *pakhāl*, *f.* a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پاکھتاری *pukhtari* *f.* cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*

پاکھتگی *pukhtagi*, dressing, ripeness, experience of the world. *p.*

پاکھتا *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *p.*

پاکھش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پاد *pad*, *m.* the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station. *s.*

پادا *piddā*, *m.* a species of bird. *h.*

پادارتھ *padārth*, *m.* a thing, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and non-entity. *s.*

پاداس *padās*, *f.* inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پاداسا *padāsā*, *m.* one who is inclined to break wind, flatulent. *s.*

پادانا *padānā*, *a.* to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پادبی *padbi*, *f.* title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پادر *padar* (*pidar* in Hind.), a father. *p.*

پادر *padar* (same as *tah*, q.v.), fold, &c.; bottom, beneath. *d.*

پادرانہ *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پادری *padari*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پادڑی *pidri*, *f.* a tomtit. *h.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, *m.* the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, *f.* the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*. *s.*

پدموات *padmāvat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāvatī*. *s.*

پدمینی *padmani* or *padmini*, *f.* a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which woman-kind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrini*, *sankhini*, and *hastini*). *s.*

پدنا *padnā*, } having a propensity for
پدو *paddū*, } breaking wind backwards;
پدوڑا *padoṛā*, } met. a coward. *s.*

پدوی *padwi*, *f.* rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbi*). *s.*

پدھارنا *padhārnā*, *n.* to take leave, to go away, to depart. *s.*

پدھت *paddhat*, *f.* manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدی *paddi*, an alley, a way. *h.*

پدید *padid*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پذیر *pizir* or *paṣir*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with, as *zīnat-pazir*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *ṣafā-pazir*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذیرہ *pizira*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر *par*, other, strange, foreign; *par-des*, abroad; conj. but, over, above, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon. *s.*

پر *par*, *m.* a feather, a quill, wing; *par-jalnā* or *tūtnā*, to be without power or ability; *par jhārnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting; *par nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used in comp. as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر *pur*, *m.* a city, town; *pur-bāsī* or *pura-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا *purā*, *m.* a large village, town. *s.*

پرا *parā*, *m.* a company, a body (of troops). *h.*

پراپت *parāpat* or *prāpta*, *m.* income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained. *s.*

پرات *prāt* or *prātah*, *m.* morning, dawn of day. *s.*

پرات *parāt*, }
پراتی *parāti*, } *f.* a large plate. *h.*

پراتم *purātam*, }
پراتن *purātan*, } old, aged. *s.*

پراثھا *parāthā*, *m.* bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like pie-crust. *h.*

پراجی *parājai* or *parājaya*, *m.* overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

پراچت *parāchit*, *m.* a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراچین *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient. *s.*

پرادھین *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*

پراربدھ *prārabdh*, *f.* fortune, lot, fate, pre-destination, chance. *s.*

پرارنبھ *prārambh*, *m.* beginning, commencement. *s.*

پراس *parās*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراسچیت *prāschit*, *m.* atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراکرت بھاشا *prākṛit bhāṣhā*, *f.* a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Palī* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former; this is about as rational as saying that *Latin* is derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s.*

پراکرم *parākram*, *m.* ability, power, valour. *s.*

پراکرمی *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*

پراگ *parāg*, *m.* the pollen or farina of a flower. *s.*

پراگ *prāg*, *m.* the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. *s.*

پراگندگی *parāgandagī*, *f.* dispersion, defeat. *p.*

پراگندہ *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

پرال *parāl*, *f.* straw, stubble. *s.*

پرالبدھ *parālabdh*, *m.* fate, predestination, venture, chance. *s.*

پرامرش *parāmarsh*, *m.* counsel, advice, consideration, reflection. *s.*

پرامودھنا *parāmodhanā*, *m.* coaxing, wheedling. *s.*

پران *purān* or *purāna*, *m.* the *Hindū* mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to *Wilson's* translation of the *Vishnu purāna*). *s.*

پران *parān* or *prān*, *m.* breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress. *s.*

پرانا *purānā*, old, ancient. *s.*

پرانا *parānā*, *n.* to run, to flee. *s. p.*

پرانا *purānā*, *a.* to fill, make full. *h.*

پرانا *pirānā*, *n.* to have pain, be painful. *s.*

پرانٹھا *parānṭhā*, *m.* a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

پرانی *prānī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پراه *parāh*, *f.* flight, a general emigration. *s.*

پرایا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرایچھ *parā, icha* (pl. of *pārcha*, *Gilch.*),

پرب *parb*, *m.* gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب *parab*, *m.* a holiday, anniversary feast. *s.* [journey. *s.*

پرباس *prabās*, *m.* residing abroad, travelling,

پرباسی *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسی *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پربانی *parbānī*, *f.* a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرباہ *prabāh*, *m.* tide, stream. *s.*

پربت *parbat*, *m.* a mountain. *s.*

پربتی *parbatī*, *m.* a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پربتی *parbatī*, *f.* } a production of the
پربتی *parbatīyā*, *m.* } hills; a kind of
pumpkin. *s.*

پربس *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پربسی *par-basī*, *f.* dependence. *s.*

پربل *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا *par-balā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.*

پربلتا *prabalatā*, *f.* predominance, superiority. *s.*

پربندھ *prabandh*, *m.* a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse). *s.*

پربودھ *prabodh*, *m.* demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودھن *prabodhan*, *m.* persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

پربھا *prabhā*, *f.* splendour. *s.*

پربھات *prabhāt*, *m.* dawn, morning. *s.*

پربھاتی *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgīnī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربھاو *prabhāw*, *m.* influence, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پربھت *prabhutt*, *m.* } ability, government,
پربھتا *parbhutū*, *f.* } liberty, option, su-
periority, influence, legislation. *s.*

پربھو *prabhū*, *m.* commander, lord, master, principal. *s.*

پربیس *prabes*, *m.* admittance, access. *s.*

پربیسی *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربین *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پربینتا *prabīnatā* *f.* knowledge skill *s.*

پرپرانا *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*
 پرپراہت *parparāhat*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.*
 پرپنچ *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice. *s.*
 پرپنچی *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*
 پرپورن *parpūran* or *prapūrṇa*, brimful. *s.*
 پرپھلت *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*
 پرپیٹھ *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*
 پرت *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust, a stratum. *h.*
 پرت *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*
 پرتا *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*
 پرتا *partū*, agreeable to, conformable with. *d.*
 پرتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*
 پرتاپ *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*
 پرتاپوان *pratāp-wān*, } glorious, potent. *s.*
 پرتاپی *pratāpī*, }
 پرتبمبھ *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.*
 پرتبندھ *pratibandh*, m. interruption, prohibition. *s.*
 پرتبندھک *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, or interrupts. *s.*
 پرتپال *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*
 پرتپالک *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.*
 پرتپالان *pratipālan*, m. act of cherishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*
 پرتپالنا *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*
 پرتپن *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*
 پرتچھ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*
 پرتدن *prati-din*, day after day, daily. *s.*
 پرتشٹھا *pratisṭhā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown. *s.*
 پرتگنیا *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise. *s.*
 پرتل *partal*, f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭattū* (a pony); *partal kā ṭattū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*

پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*
 پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*
 پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.*
 پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays. *p.*
 پرتھ *prithu*, the name of an ancient *rājā*, son of *Vena*, *rājā* of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakṣmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c. *s.*
 پرتھا *prathā*, f. immemorial custom. *s.*
 پرتھک *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *s.*
 پرتھم *pratham*, first, in the first place. *s.*
 پرتھمی *prathmī*, *pirthamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*
 پرتھوی *prithwī*, f. the earth. *s.*
 پرتھی *prithū* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*
 پرتھی پال *prithī-pāl*, } king, sovereign; lit.
 پرتھی ناتھ *prithī-nāth*, } cherisher, or lord of the earth. *s.*
 پرتی *pratyai* (for *pratyaya*), m. belief, faith, confidence, trust. *s.*
 پرتی *partī*, f. waste ground. *h.*
 پرتیپکار *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *s.*
 پرتیت *partit* or *pratit*, f. faith, confidence; *partit-k*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*
 پرتیتر *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*
 پرتیکش *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *s.*
 پرتیہ *pratyaha*, every day, from day to day. *s.*
 پرتیہ *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *s.*
 پرتیک *pratyek*, each, every. *s.*
 پرچ *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a handle of a shield; *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). *h.*
 پرچا *parjā* or *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter. *s.*
 پرچاپت *prajā-pat*, or *prajā-pati*, a prince, lord of subjects. *s.*
 پرچای *parjā*, e, f. custom, manner; place, room. *s.*
 پرچٹن *parjatan*, m. travelling. *s.*
 پرچنک *parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*
 پرچوت *parjawat*, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*

پرچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parīchhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. *s.*

پرچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure. *s.*

پرچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person. *s.*

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. *d.*

پرچکت *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *h.*

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. *p.*

پرچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, &c. *s.*

پرچند *prachand*, raging, mighty, predominant. *s.* [*parchā*]. *s.*

پرچو *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v.

پرچونی *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. *h.*

پرچونیایا *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant. *h.*

پرچه *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag, cloth, web. *p.*

پرچها *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on (v. *pharchā*). *h.*

پرچها *parichchhā*, f. examination. *s.*

پرچهانوان *parchhānwān*, } f. shadow, shade;
پرچهاين *parchhā,īn*, } *parchhā,īn apnī*
se bhāgnā, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*

پرچھت *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of *Arjuna*. *s.*

پرچھتی *parchhati*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *s.*

پرچھتی *parchhati*, same as the last. *d.*

پرچھن *prachchhann*, concealed; partial, not universal. *s.*

پرچھنا *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). *h.*

پرچھاش *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict, commotion, disturbance, tumult, violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. *p.*

پردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*

پرداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. *p.*

پردادا *pardādā*, a great grandfather. *h.*

پردادی *pardādī*, a great grandmother. *h.*

پرداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c., (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p.*

پردان *pardān*, a. to conceal to keep behind

پردچھنا *pradachhinā*, } f. going round an
پردکشنا *pradakshinā*, } object to which
respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canon-gate." *s.*

پردگی *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who is confined at home. *p.*

پردمن *pardamun*, *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishna*, was married to *Rati*. *s.*

پردہ *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; modesty, *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter; *parda parda-k*, to do a thing secretly or privately; *parda-poshī*, the act of concealing a blemish; *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment; *parda-dār*, confidential; *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets; *parda-darī*, betraying of secrets; *parda rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers; *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets; *parda-k*, to conceal; *parda kisi kā phārnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another; *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest; *parde menī sūrāk-k*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *d.*

پردھان *pardhān* or *pradhān*, m. a president, leader, chief. *s.*

پردیس *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. in another country, abroad. *s.*

پردیسی *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پرزہ *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery; *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.*

پرس *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an individual. *s.*

پرس *paras*, act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا *pursā*, of a man's height (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد *prasād*, m. viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; kindness, favour; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادی *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسال *par-sāl*, last year (v. *pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرسالہ *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *aḥwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper, as *khudā parast*, a worshipper of God, *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātaḥ-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستابک *prastābik*, suggested by previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستت *prastut*, celebrated, praised. *s.*

پرستار *prastar*, m. a stone. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش خانه *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of
پرستش گاه *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship,
church, temple, mosque. *h.*

پرستان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *p.*

پرسیده *prasiddh*, celebrated, renowned. *s.*

پرسرم *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسرمی *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means after health, &c.). *p.*

پرسن *parsan* or *prasann* or *prasanna*, rejoiced, pleased; kind; *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship. *p.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنتا *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence; kindness. *s.*

پرسنسا *prasānsā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنگ *prasang*, m. association; mention; *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *s.*

پرسوت *prasūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *s.*

پرسوتی *prasautī*, f. a puerperal woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsūrām* (for *parashurāma*), the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Vishṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kshatriyas* (or *Chhātrīs*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavirjārjuna*, a prince of the *Kshatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kshatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kshatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kshatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون *parson*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسه *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook. *h.*

پرسیاوشان *parsiyāwshān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human being. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرشا *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.*

پرشاد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارته *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشب *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young); *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

پرشعور *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p.*

پرشکار *parishkār*, m. splendour. *s.*

پرشور *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p.*

پرشن *prashn*, m. a question. *s.*

پرکاج *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجی *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; well executed. *p.*

پرکار *parkār*, compasses; *parkārī*, done with compasses (v. *pargār*). *p.*

پرکار *prakār*, m. manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاری *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس *parkās* or *prakās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسی *prakāsī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش *prakāsh*, light, daylight; clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاله *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.*

پرکرت *prakrit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature. *s.*

پرکرما *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*

پرکرن *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section. *s.*

پرکنا *paraknā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit. *h.*

پرکه *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [being. *s.*

پرکه *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male human

پرکھا *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.*
 پرکھانا *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*
 پرکھائی *parkhāī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*
 پرکھنا *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*
 پرکھی *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*
 پرکھی *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*
 پرکھیا *parakhaiyā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover. *s.*
 پرکینہ *pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*
 پرگاجھ *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*
 پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*
 پرگاری *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*
 پرگاہ *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*
 پرگٹ *pargaṭ* or *pragaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public. *s.*
 پرگٹتا *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*
 پرگٹنا *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.*
 پرگنات *parganāt*, } (the pl. of *pargana*,
 پرگنات *parganajāt*, } q.v.), (it may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, &c. *p.*
 پرگناتی جمع *parganāṭī jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *p.*
 پرگنہ *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamīndārī*; *pargana-dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *p.*
 پرگو *pur-go*, talkative. *p.*
 پرگوئی *pur-goī*, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. *p.*
 پرگھٹ *parghaṭ* or *praghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*
 پرگھٹی *parghaṭī* or *praghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; appearance, clearness. *s.*
 پرگیری *pargīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*
 پرلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*
 پرلی *parlai* (for *pralāyā*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection: (met.) vegetation

پریم *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp., as *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *s.*

پریماتامہ *pramātā-maha*, m. a great grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahī*. *s.*

پریمارث *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.*

پریمارثی *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous. *s.*

پریمان *pramān* or *parmān*, m. attestation, proof, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real; *parmān charhnā*, to rise to a high rank: (the word is sometimes used as a man's name). *s.*

پریمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity; proportion. *s.*

پریمانک *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *s.*

پریمپد *param-pad*, m. heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پریمپرا *paramparā*, f. tradition. *s.*

پریمدھام *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پریمل *parimal*, fragrant; m. parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājra*, q.v. *s.*

پریمیشور *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پریمیو *parmew*, } m. a (venereal) clap; a
 پریمیہ *prameh*, } gleet. *s.*

پرین *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرین *pran*, m. promise, resolution. *s.*

پرین *parn* or *parṇā*, m. a leaf, betel leaf. *s.*

پرینالہ *parnāla*, m. } a gutter, a drain. *s.*
 پرینالی *pranāli*, f. }

پرینام *parinām*, m. sequel, result. *s.*

پرینام *pranām* or *parnām*, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*

پرینانا *par-nānā*, a great grandfather (by the mother's side). *s.*

پرینت *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand. *s.*

پریند *parand*, m. a bird; *parand hojānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

پریندہ *paranda*, flying; a bird; *parande kā par na mārṇā kisī jāgih meṇī*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*

پرینور *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*

پرینی *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*

پرینیا *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a patron. *s.*

پرینیا *puraniyā* or *puranaiyā*, m. name of a

- پرنیان *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk. *p.*
- پروا *parwā*, f. fear, terror; care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet; *kuchh parwā nahīn* (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*
- پروا *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*
- پروا *pariwā*, f. the first day of the moon. *s.*
- پروار *pariwār*, m. family, dependents. *s.*
- پرواز *parwāz*, flying, flight; *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly; *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*
- پرواس *pravās*, m. another country, abroad. *s.*
- پرواسی *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad. *s.*
- پروال *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. *h.*
- پروان *parwān*, the yard (of a sail); *parwān chhāṛhānā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*
- پروانا *purwānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. *h.*
- پروانجات *parwānajāt* m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licenses. *p.*
- پروانگی *parwānagī*, f. command, order, permission. *p.*
- پروانه *parwāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependent; an order, a pass, a license, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth; *parwāna kiśī kā honā*, to be desperately in love with any one. *p.*
- پروا *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q.v.), fear, terror, &c. *p.*
- پروا *pravāh*, m. stream, current of a river. *s.*
- پروای *parwāī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*
- پروپکار *paropakār*, m. the helping of others, beneficence. *s.*
- پروپکاری *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*
- پروتی *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*
- پروجن *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exigence. *s.*
- پرور *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *sāya-parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*
- پرور *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *s.*
- پروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*
- پرورده *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up, (need emphatically) a close

- پرورش *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*
- پروری *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*
- پروژه *praurh*, able, clever. *s.*
- پروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbourhood. *s.*
- پروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*
- پروسنا *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*
- پروسی *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*
- پروسیا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.*
- پرونا *pironā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls). *h.*
- پروها *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made of leather. *h.*
- پروہت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*
- پروہتانی *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q.v. *s.*
- پروہن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*
- پرویا *purwaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*
- پرویس *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*
- پروین *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*
- پروین *pravīn*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*
- پروینتا *pravīnatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence. *s.*
- پرهار *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*
- پرهاری *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*
- پرهاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer. *s.*
- پرهہر *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night. *s.*
- پرهہرنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*
- پرهیز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions; *badī-parhez*, abstaining from evil; *parhez-k*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*
- پرهیزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*
- پرهیزگاری *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*
- پرهیزی *parhezī*, fit for a person under a

پری *pare*, beyond, yonder; *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری *parī*, *f.* a fairy; *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelic, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری *purī*, *f.* fulness, completion. *p.*

پری *purī*, *f.* (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پری *priya*, *m.* beloved, dear. *s.*

پریا *priyā*, *f.* beloved, dear, a sweetheart. *s.*

پریاگ *prayāg*, *m.* the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed. *s.*

پریت *prīt* or *prīti*, *f.* love, friendship. *s.*

پریت *pret*, *m.* a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *s.*

پریتا *paretā*, *m.* a reel (for winding yarn). *h.*

پریتم *prītam* or *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved: *m.* a lover, a husband. *s.*

پریتنا *paretnā*, *a.* to reel (thread or yarn). *h.*

پریتنی *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

پرچھا *parīchhā*, *f.* trying, testing (gold or silver). *s.*

پرچھک *parīchhak*, *m.* one who tests or examines. *s.*

پرخیوان *parī-khwān*, *m.* a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p.*

پرخیدار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. *p.*

پرخیرخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. *p.*

پریرن *preran*, } *m.* the act of sending; com-
پریرنا *prernā*, } mand. *s.*

پریریرو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman; plur. *parī-rūyānī*. *p.*

پریرزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. *p.*

پریرستان *parī-stān*, *m.* the region of the fairies. *p.*

پریرشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed, perplexed, dishevelled, ruined; *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition; *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*

پریرشانی *pareshānī*, *f.* distress; perplexity; dispersion, destruction. *p.*

پریرکشا *parīkshā*, *f.* examination, trial, proof. *s.*

پریرکشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*

پریرکھا *parekhā*, *m.* repentance, regret, concern. *h.*

پریرکھا *parekhā*, *f.* (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *s.*

پریریم *prem*, *m.* love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*

پریرمرنگ راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*

پریریمی *premi*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پریرین *puren*, *f.* the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*

پریروا *parīwā*, *f.* the first day of the moon. *s.*

پریروا *parewā*, *m.* a pigeon. *h.*

پریروجن *prayojan*, *m.* need, occasion. *s.*

پریروش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پریرپه *pareh*, *m.* soup made of rice (*v. palew*). *h.*

پریرپڑا *purā*, *m.* a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *h.*

پریرپڑا پانا *parā-pānā*, *a.* to find, to get easily. *h.*

پریرپڑا پڑا *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پریرپڑانا *parānā*, *a.* to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پریرپڑاو *parāw*, *m.* halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پریرپڑانا *parparānā*, *n.* to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance); *parpar-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پریرپڑانا *par-jānā*, *n.* to lie down; to cease as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پریرپڑا پڑا *parchhatī*, *f.* a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پریرپڑا رھنا *par-rahnā*, *n.* to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.* [modesty. *d.*

پریرپڑا مرگی *par-margī*, *f.* shamelessness, im-

پریرپڑانا *parnā*, *n.* to repose, to lie down; to fall; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پریرپڑوس *paros*, *m.* neighbourhood. *s.*

پریرپڑوسن *parosin*, *f.* a female neighbour. *s.*

پریرپڑوسی *parosī*, *m.* a male neighbour. *s.*

پریرپڑا رھا *parhā*, read, learned, of much reading; *parhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پریرپڑا رھانا *parhānā*, *a.* to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پریرپڑا رھن *parhan*, *f.* reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پریرپڑا رھن *parhin*, *f.* a mullet. *h.*

پریرپڑا رھنا *parhnā*, *a.* to read, to repeat, to say,

- پڑھنت *parhant*, f. study, reading. *s.*
 پڑھوانا *parhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.*
 پڑی *purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is made. *h.*
 پڑی *parī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*
 پڑیا *puriyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.). *s.*
 پڑیا *pariyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*
 پڑی رہنا *pare-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*
 پڑیل *pariyal*, sweepings. *h.*
 پڑ *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, framing. *p.*
 پڑاوا *pazāwā*, f. a brick-kiln. *p.*
 پڑمردگی *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*
 پڑمردہ *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*
 پس *pas*, after, behind, at length, then, therefore, finally; *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul*. *p.*
 پاسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjlā*, q.v.). *s.*
 پیساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*
 پیسچ *pisāch*, m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*
 پیسچی *pisāchī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*
 پیسارا *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out; *pasārā-k*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*
 پیسارنا *pasārna*, a. to spread; to distend; stretch out. *s.*
 پیساری *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *pasārī*). *h.*
 پیسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*
 پیسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, to grind. *s.*
 پیسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*
 پیسائی *pasāī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*
 پیسائی *pisāī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*
 پیسپا *pas-pā*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*
 پیسپال *pasu-pāl* or *pashu-pāl*, m. a cow-herd, a cow-feeder. *s.*
 پیسپا ہونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind, to retreat, to flee, to desert.

- پس پوت *pus-pūt*, adopted son; *pus-pūt-k*, to adopt as a son. *s.*
 پست *past*, below, low; *past-fitrat*, of inferior understanding; *past-himmat*, unambitious; *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *p.*
 پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bubblies. *p.*
 پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret. *s.*
 پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*
 پستہ *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*
 پستی *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*
 پستی رنگ *pistu,ī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*
 پس خوردہ *pas khurda*, m. leavings (of food). *p.*
 پسر *pasar*, f. grazing cattle at night. *h.*
 پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild; *pisar i khwāndā*, an adopted son. *p.*
 پس رو *pas-rau* or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependents; train, equipage. *p.*
 پسروی *pas-rawī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*
 پسری *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*
 پس غیبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*
 پس قد *pas-ḳad* or *-ḳadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-ḳadd*). *p. a.*
 پس کش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*
 پسلی *pastī*, f. a rib, the præcordia; *pastī pharaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*
 پس ماندہ *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*
 پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) desperately in love. *h.*
 پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *p.*
 پسندیدہ *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*
 پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a
 پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, m. a beast; an animal. *s.*
 پسو *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*
 پس و پیش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication; *pas o pesh-k*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*
 پسوجنا *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*
 پسہی *pashī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*
 پسینا *nasīnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat to

- پسين *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*
 پسينا *pasīnā*,
 پسيو *pasew*,
 پسيوها *pasewhā*, } m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*
 پشپ *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower. *s.*
 پشپک *pushpak*, m. the car of Kuvera, god of riches. *s.*
 پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant; *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation; *pusht-pānw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot; *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily; *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support; *pusht kham*, hump-backed; *pushti dast kisī par mārñā* or *pushti pā mārñā*, to reject, to abandon; *pusht denā*, to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p.*
 پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*
 پشتانا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*
 پشتاوا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*
 پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging, and kicking up behind. *p.*
 پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop, a bank, a quay, a hill, an eminence, heap. *p.*
 پشته بندي *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*
 پشتي *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book; *pushtī-bān*, an ally; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support; *pushtī-k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*
 پشت *pusht*, fat; restorative, provocative. *s.*
 پشتتا *pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration, restorative power. *s.*
 پشتکش *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*
 پشتکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*
 پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum fæminæ*); *pashm par mārñā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard; *pashm samajhnā*, to despise; *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*
 پشمي *pashmī*,
 پشمين *pashmīn*,
 پشمينه *pashmīna*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*
 پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel. *s.*
 پشتنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*
 پشتواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*
 پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a

- پشيمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*
 پشيماني *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*
 پک *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*). *s.*
 پکا *pakkā*, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); cunning, knowing; *pakka-k*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain. *s.*
 پکار *pukār*, f. a cry, a shout. *h.*
 پکار دينا *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*
 پکارنا *pukārñā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl, to cry out. *h.*
 پکانا *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook. *s.*
 پاکو *pakāw*, m. suppuration. *s.*
 پاکي *pakāī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*
 پاکندي *pakdandī*, f. a footpath. *d.*
 پاکر *pakar*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture. *h.*
 پاکرانا *pakrānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*
 پاکر بندي *pakar-bandī*, f. proof, evidence. *d.*
 پاکر بندي *pakar-bandī*, f. capture, seizing. *d.*
 پاکرنا *pakarñā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend. *h.*
 پاکلا *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*
 پاکنا *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*
 پاکوان *pakwān* or *pakwānn*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil. *s.*
 پاکوانا *pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.*
 پاکوای *pakwāī*, f. price paid for cooking. *h.*
 پاکوڑا *pakoṛā*, m. } a kind of dish
 پاکوڑي *pakoṛī* or *pakaurī*, f. } made of pea-meal. *s.*
 پاکه *pakh*, m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.*
 پاکهاتا *pakhātā*, m. the horn or corner of a bow. *d.*
 پاکهارنا *pakhārñā*, a. to wash. *s.*
 پاکهال *pakhāl*, f. a large leather bag for holding water, generally carried on bullocks. *s.*

- پکھان *pakhān* (for *pākhān*), } m. a stone. s.
 پکھانا *pakhānā*, }
 پکھارج *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a
 timbrel. h.
 پکھارجی *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the
pakhāwaj; a drummer. h.
 پکھراج *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz. h.
 پکھروٹا *pakhrūtā*, m. a bit of gold or silver
 leaf covering a *bīrā* or mouthful of betel. h.
 پکھڑی *pakhrī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. h.
 پکھوا *pakhwā* or *pakhū,ā*, m. a side, wing,
 flank. d.
 پکھوتا *pakhotā*, m. a wing, &c. d.
 پکھرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. s.
 پکھیس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. h.
 پگ *pag*, m. the foot; *pag dandī*, f. by-
 path; *pagdandī lenā*, to track, to trace. s.
 پگا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck
 of a bullock, a tether. h.
 پگاہ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twi-
 light. p.
 پگاہتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn. p.
 پگرا *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to chew the
 cud. h.
 پگری *pagrī*, f. a turban; *pagrī ataknā*, to
 be obstinate, to persist or persevere. h.
 پگری چھپنا *pagrī chhapnā*, a. to act
 falsely or treacherously. d.
 پگلا *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Ben-
 gal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). h.
 پگنا *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered
 with syrup; (met.) to be in love. s.
 پگھا *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope,
 tether. h.
 پگھال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron or
 steel. h.
 پگھلانا *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften
 (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. s.
 پگھلاو *pighlāw* or *pighlā,o*, m. fusion. s.
 پگھلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt, or be melted, to
 be in fusion. s.
 پگھیا *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron,
 &c. h.
 پگیا *pagiyā*, f. a turban. h.
 پل *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a
gharī or *dand* ($2\frac{1}{2}$ *pals* are equal to one minute); *pal*
mārte, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an
 eye. s.

- پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment; *pul*
bāndhnā, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. p.
 پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub; *harāmī*
pillā, a bastard. h.
 پلا *pallā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a
 border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or
 shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door,
 &c.; border, margin. h.
 پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of
 scales); *pallā bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an
 enemy; *pallā-kash*, partial; *pallā-kashī*, partiality; *palle*
par kisī ke ānā, to assist, to favour, to side with any one;
palle-dār, a porter who has bags to carry burdens;
palle-dārī, f. the business of a porter. p.
 پلا *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out
 oil, &c. h.
 پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse canvas. p.
 پلاس *palās*, m. a tree so called, on which
 the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*); *palās pāprā*, m.
 the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. s.
 پلاسی *palāsī*, m. name of a village; vulg.
Plassey, famous for one of our early victories in India. s.
 پلان *palān*, m. (corruption of *pālān*), a
 packsaddle. p.
 پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee, to
 escape. s.
 پلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to ply
 with drink. h.
 پلانا *palānā*, m. (the same as *palān*, q.v.). h.
 پلانا *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or
 bullock. p.
 پلانی *palānī*, f. } thatching. h.
 پلاو *palāw*, m. }
 پلاو *pulāw* or *pulā,o*, m. a kind of meat
 mixed with flesh and rice. p.
 پلاونا *palā,onā*, n. to flee, to run away. s.
 پل بندی *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment,
 dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; sodomy;
pul-bandī-k, to ravish, to violate. p.
 پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. p.
 پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. h.
 پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. h.
 پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to dread; to
 take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of
 teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. h.
 پلپلاہت *pilpilāhat*, f. softness. h.
 پلپلاہت *pulpulāhat*, f. fear; the act of turn-
 ing about a morsel in the mouth. h.
 پلٹا *paltā*, m. turn, stead, exchange recom-
 pense, revenge, retaliation. h.
 پلٹانا *paltānā*, a. to cause to turn, to con-
 vert. h.

پلتا کھانا *paltā khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted. *h.*

پلتالینا *paltā-lenā* (v. *palat-lenā*). *h.*

پلتاؤ *paltāw* or *paltā,o*, m. contradiction. *h.*

پلت لینا *palat lenā* or *paltā lenā*, a. to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*

پلتن *paltan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*

پلتنا *palatnā*, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلتھامارنا *palthā mārṇā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلیج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

پلیچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلڑا *palṛā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a pair of scales. *h.*

پلڑی *pilṛī*, f. forced meat. *h.*

پلسات *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پل سراط *pul sirāt* or *puli sirāt*, m. the bridge over which Musalmāns must pass into paradise. *p. a.*

پلشت *pilisht*, polluted, impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلکت *palak*, f. the eyelid; *palak daryā*, m. clouds; *palak-mārṇā* or *-maṣkārṇā*, a. to wink. *p.*

پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلنا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to thrive. *s.*

پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle. *h.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead; *palung-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane. *s.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *p.*

پلنگڑی *palangṛī*, f. a small bedstead. *s.*

پلنگ *puling* or *pullinga*, masculine gender. *s.*

پلو *pallav*, m. a sprout, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو *pillū*, m. a worm. *s.*

پلو *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment; *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلوا *pilū,ā*, m. a worm. *s.*

پلوار *palwār*, m. a kind of boat. *h.*

پلوار *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلوٹھا *palauṭhā*, first-born (q.d. *pahlā uṭhā*, or *pahlā-uṭhā*). *h.*

پلول *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, *Rozb.*); *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*. *s.*

پله *palla*, m. a side (as of scales). *p.*

پله *pula*, soft, tender. *d.*

پلھانا *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلھنڈا *palihndā*, m. } a shelf upon which
پلھنڈی *palihndī*, f. } water-pots are placed,
a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلی *pilā,ī*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلی *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.* [a tree. *h.*

پلی *pala,ī*, f. a young branch or spray of

پلیت *palit* (for *palid*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پلیتا *palitā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle; *palitā chāt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پلیتھن *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when is it rolled; *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one; *palethan nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *pilid* or *palid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پلیدی *palidī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پلیو *pale,o*, m. soup; pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *h.*

پن *pun* or *puna* or *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *s.*

پن *pun*, m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن *pin*, m. a sound. *h.*

پن *pan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of twenty *gandās* (q.v.), that is eighty *kaurīs* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; (contr. of *pān*) as *pan-baṭṭa*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as *larak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (same as *pan*), as *jauhari-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا *punnā*, a. to abuse. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*

پنا *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c. for food. *s.*

پناری *panārī*, m. a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house. *s.*

- پناک** *pināk*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow. *s.*
- پنالی** *panāli*, f. (see *panāri*); *panāli parṇā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*
- پنانا** *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*
- پناہ** *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge; *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection; to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty; *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*
- پنا بتا** *pan battā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*
- پنباہ** *pumba*, m. cotton; *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear); *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *p.*
- پنہتا** *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*
- پنہتا** *pan-bhattā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*
- پنہی** *pumba, i*, made of cotton. *p.*
- پنپانا** *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another (little used). *h.*
- پنپنا** *panapnā*, n. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, flourish, to thrive, to shoot. *h.*
- پنپنانا** *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*
- پنپناہٹ** *pinpināhat* or *panpanāhat*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*
- پنتوا** *panṭawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
- پنٹھ** *panṭh*, m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*
- پنٹھی** *panṭhī*, m. a traveller; a sectary, a follower of any peculiar sect or creed. *s.*
- پنچ** *panj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*
- پنچ** *panj*, five; *naye panj*, of five years old; *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only); *panj 'aibi shar'i*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood); *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a *Muslimān*; *panj tanī pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad*, *'Alī*, *Fāṭima*, *Hasan*, and *Husain*. *p.*
- پنجاہ** *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*
- پنجاہی** *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*
- پنچ انگشت** *panj angusht*, m. cinq-foil. *p.*
- پنجر** *panjar*, m. a rib. *s.*
- پنجر** *pinjrā*, m. a cage; *pinjrā honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*
- پنچ سال** *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-years old (horse). *p.*

- پنچ سالہ** *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*
- پنچ شنبہ** *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*
- پنچ عیب** *panj-'aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*
- پنچ گوشہ** *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pent-
- پنچ گنا** *panj-gunā*, } angular, quintuple, five-fold. *p.*
- پنچ گنج** *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Muslimāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*
- پنچم** *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*
- پنجا** *panja*, m. a claw; the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākhā*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back; *panja phernā*, to overcome, to overpower; *panja-k*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together; *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*
- پنچیارا** *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat or separate cotton. *h.*
- پنچیری** *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghī, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*
- پنچ** *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators; *panch-pallav*, the branches of five trees which are used in religious ceremonies; *panch-shākhā* (same as *panj shākhā*, q.v. under *panj*), a hand; *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five peers or saints of the *Muslimāns*; a caste of *halālkhors*; *panch-pātr*, m. a kind of vessel used by Hindūs during worship. *s.*
- پنچ** *panach*, f. a bowstring. *s.*
- پنچادھیائی** *panchādhyā, i*, f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishṇa* with the *Gopis*. *s.*
- پنچال** *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning. *d.*
- پنچامرت** *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. *h.*
- پنچانن** *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a lion. *s.*
- پنچاون** *panchāwan*, fifty-five. *h.*
- پنچایت** *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest. *s.*
- پنچایتی** *panchāyatī*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q.v.) also relationship, affinity. *s.*
- پنچتو** *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space. *s.*
- پنچتو** *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. *s.*
- پنچدس** *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.*

پنجک *panchak*, f. a bowstring. *s.*
 پنجک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamīn-dārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*
 پنجکھن *panchakhan*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*
 پنجکی *pan-chakkī*, f. a water-mill. *s.*
 پنجلا *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings, a necklace, &c. *h.*
 پنجم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg* and of a *sur* or musical note. *s.*
 پنجمی *panchamī*, f. the fifth day of the moon. *s.*
 پنچورا *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand or whatever stopped the mouth be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*
 پنچونشت *pancha vinshati*, five and twenty. *s.*
 پنچونشتم *panchavinshatitam*, the twenty-fifth. *s.*
 پنچھالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paperkite. *s.*
 پنچھی *panchhī*, m. a bird. *s.*
 پنڈ *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*
 پنڈار *pindār*, m. thought, imagination, opinion. *p.*
 پنڈرہ *pandrah*, fifteen. *h.*
 پنڈ *pandū*, m. the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yudhishthira* and the other four *Pāndava* princes. *s.*
 پنڈ *pind*, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, at a religious ceremony of *Hindūs*; they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows; *pind pānā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on; *pind chhurānā*, to avoid, to escape. *s.*
 پنڈا *pindā*, m. body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s.*
 پنڈا *pandā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol. *s.*
 پنڈارا *pindārā*, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhattās*). *h.*
 پنڈالو *pindālū*, m. name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora*, *Lin.*; *Rottlera indica*, *Willd.*). *s.*
 پنڈبی *pandubī*, f. a waterfowl. *h.*
 پنڈت *pandit*, m. a learned *Brāhman*; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the *Hindūs* are composed. *s.*

پنڈت خانہ *pandit-khāna*, m. (a corrup. of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h.*

پنڈک *pinduk*, m. a turtle-dove. *s.*

پنڈلی *pindlī*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

پنڈو *pandū*, ripe fruit. *d.*

پنڈوری *pandūrī*, f. name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*

پنڈول *pindol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *s.*

پنڈی *pindī*, f. the upper part of a *Shivaling*; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons. *s.*

پنڈیایان *pandiyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pānde*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پنربس *punarbāsu*, m. the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*

پنسا *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule. *s.*

پنساری *pansārī*, m. a druggist. *h.*

پنساہٹا *pansār-hattā*, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*

پنسال *pansāl*, } m. a stand where water is
 پنسال *pansālā*, } provided for passen-
 پنسالا *pansallā*, } gers. *s.*

پنسوئی *pansoī*, f. a small boat so called; vulg. a *panchway*. *h.*

پن کپڑا *pankaprā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنکھ *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

پنکھا *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

پنکھڑی *pankhrī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنکھی *pankhī*, t. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنکھی *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakir* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنکی *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

پنگ *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پنگ *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

پنگا *pangū*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنگاس *pangās*, f. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

پنگت *pangut*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنگل *pingal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, &c.

- بنگلا *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*
 بنگو *panḡū* (for *pangu*, q.v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*
 بنگورا *pingūrā*, }
 بنگولا *pingūlā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*
 بنگھٹ *panghat*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*
 پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*
 پنم *punim* (v. *badar*), the full moon. *d.*
 پنوار *panwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*
 پنوارا *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*
 پنواری *panwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*
 پنواریا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*
 پنوارا *panwārā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*
 پنواری *panwārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*
 پنواریا *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*
 پنوانا *panwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*
 پنھا *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*
 پنھارا *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*
 پنھارن *panhārin*, }
 پنھاری *panhārī*, } f. a woman who carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*
 پنھان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*
 پنھانا *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*
 پنھانا *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*
 پنھانی *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*
 پنھی *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*
 پنھیائی *panhiyā*, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.*
 پنھین *panhīn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a slipper. *s.*
 پنیا *panya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *s.*
 پنی *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a ribe of *Pathāns*. *h.*
 پنی *pinnī*, f. a kind of weetmeat. *h.*
 پنیا *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*
 پنیا *panyā*, f. the commencement of collection for the new year (used by landholders). *s.*

- پنیا *panyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*
 پنیا *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia catracta*). *s.*
 پنیا *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*
 پنیا *panyā*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*
 پنیت *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*
 پنیر *panīr*, m. cheese. *p.*
 پنیری *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*
 پنیری *panerī*, f. a young flower-tree. *h.*
 پنیه *panya*, the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachāhri* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *h.*
 پنیہا *panihā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water. *s.*
 پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*
 پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand, where water is provided for passengers; *pau phatnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*
 پوا *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a seer. *s.*
 پوا *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursing of any animal; a plant. *s.*
 پوا *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*
 پواج *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*
 پوازا *pawārā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*
 پوال *puwāl*, f. straw. *s.*
 پوانا *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*
 پوائی *pawā*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*
 پوپلا *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen out, toothless. *h.*
 پوپنی *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*
 پوپھٹنا *po-phatnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *h.*
 پوت *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*
 پوت *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads. *h.*
 پوت *pūt*, m. a son; *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*
 پوتا *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*
 پوتر *pautra* (v. *potā*), a grandson. *s.*
 پوتر *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin. *s.*
 پوتر *pavitrā*, m. *Kusha* grass used in purification. *s.*
 پوتر *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*
 پوتر *pavitrātā*, f. purity, sanctity. *s.*
 پوتری *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. *s.*
 پوتری *pavitrī*, f. *Kusha*, &c. (v. *pavitrā*). *s.*
 پوتری *pautrī*, a grand-daughter. *s.*
 پوتر *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*
 پوتری *potrī*, f. the after-birth. *h.*
 پوتلا *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. *s.*
 پوتلی *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. *s.*
 پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*
 پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*. *s.*
 پوتہ *pota* (v. *potā* also *fota*), the scrotum. *p.*
 پوتہ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). *h.*
 پوتہا *pothā*, m. a large book. *s.*
 پوتھی *pothī*, f. a book. *s.*
 پوتھی *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*
 پوتی *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter. *s.*
 پوتیا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*
 پوت *pot*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*
 پوت *pūt*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. *h.*
 پوتا *potā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot. *h.*
 پوتکی *pūtkī*, f. a term of abuse. *h.*
 پوتلا *potlā*, m. a large bundle. *h.*
 پوتلی *potlī*, f. a bundle. *h.*
 پوتہ *pūth*, the buttock, the hip. *h.*
 پوتہا *pūthā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book. *s.*
 پوجا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration; idolatry. *s.*
 پوجاری *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*
 پوجک *pūjak*, }

پوجت *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *s.*
 پوجمان *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy of adoration. *s.*
 پوجن *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*
 پوجنا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise. *s.*
 پوجنیہ *pūjanīya*, } worthy of adoration;
 پوجیمان *pūjyamān*, } right worshipful. *s.*
 پوجیہ *pūjya*, venerable, adorable. *s.*
 پوچ *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *p.*
 پوچگو *pūch-go*, an obscene babbler. *p.*
 پوچہ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*
 پوچہ چار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation, discovery. *d.*
 پوچہنا *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire. *s.*
 پوچھی *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*
 پوچیات *pūchhiyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*
 پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*
 پوددار *pod-dār* (for *fota-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not, an examiner of coin, also a cashier, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *s.*
 پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird (*Sylvia*
 پودنی *podnī*, f. } *olivacea*). *h.*
 پودھا *paudhā*, m. a young tree or plant. *h.*
 پودینہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*
 پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.); *por-por*, every joint. *s.*
 پور *pūr* (from *putra*), m. a son. *p.*
 پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sultān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*
 پور *paur*, f. a gate, door. *h.*
 پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe; *pūrā-k*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish. *s.*
 پورائی *pūrāī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*
 پورب *pūrāb*, m. east, eastern; former, ancient. *s.*
 پوربی *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; m. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice, from the east of Bengal. *s.*
 پورپڑنا *pūr-parṇā*, to discharge an obligation. *d.*
 پورٹ *pūrṭt* or *pūrṭti*, f. fulness. *s.*
 پورن *pūran* or *pūrṇa*, complete, perfect;

pūrn-pātr, m. a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony; *pūrn-polī*, f. a kind of bread. s.

پورنا *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. s.

پورناہوت *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. s.

پورنما *pūrnimā* or *pūrnāmā*, } f. the . day
پورن ماسی *pūrnāmāsī*, also } of full
پورنواسی *pūrnawāsī*, } moon. s.

پورو *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. former, ancient, of yore. s.

پورو *pūrvā*, m. a small village. s.

پورو *porū*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. s.

پورو ابھمکھ *pūrvābhimukh*, facing the east. s.

پورو اردھ *pūrvārdh*, the first half. s.

پورو اھن *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. s.

پورو *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāginī* in music. s.

پوری *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c. s.

پوری *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or *ghī*. s.

پوری *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. s.

پوریا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical mood or *rāginī*. h.

پوریا *pūrā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. h.

پورھا *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. h.

پورھا *paurhā*, strong, firm. s.

پورھا *paurhā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. s.

پورھنا *paurhnā*, n. to sleep. h.

پوز *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. p.

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. s.

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord, twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. p.

پوزہ *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). p.

پوزی *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. p.

پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. s.

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy-head or capsule. p.

پوستی *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. p.

پوستین *postīn*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. p.

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. s.

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. p.

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments. p.

پوشاکی *poshākī*, fit for making garments (cloth). p.

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. p.

پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing, fostering, cherishing. s.

پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. s.

پوشیدگی *poshidagī*, f. concealment. p.

پوشیدہ *poshīda*, concealed, covered. p.

پوکھ *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. s.

پوکھر *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank. s.

پوکھرا *pokharā*, }

پوکھنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پول *pol*, family, offspring. d.

پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw; *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. s.

پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. h.

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. the finest Damascus steel, which with that of Kūm is esteemed the best in the East. p.

پولک *polak*, an instrument used in managing elephants. h.

پولی *polī*, f. a term of abuse, simpleton. h.

پولی *polī*, f. a honeycomb. d.

پولی *pūlī*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c. s.

پولیا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras; they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. d.

پولچھی *pūlichī*, a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of

nest upon the trees; when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing; the charitable deposit some rice, or other food, at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پون *pūni*, a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون *paun* or *pawan*, f. air, wind; *pawan chakkī*, f. a windmill. *s.*

پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); *paun tīn*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls); a spoon with holes in it like a colander for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونتا *pontā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *potā*). *h.*

پونٹھی *ponṭhī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

پونجی *pūnjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.*

پونچ *paunch*, f. arrival, arriving. *d.*

پونچنا *paunchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ *punchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار *punchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا *punchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *punchhnā*, a. to wipe. *h.*

پونڈا *paundā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, a. (v. *paurnhā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونسلائی *pūnsalāī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونگا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo navalis*). *h.*

پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگی *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

پونو *pūnau*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پونون *powanauñ* (Braj. for *ponā*, q. v.), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

پونہ *pauna*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونی *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونی *paune*, a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

پونیو *pūnyau*, the day of the new moon. *s.*

پووا *pauwā*, m. a quarter of a ser. *h.*

پوہ *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

پوہ *pauh*, a stand where water is kept ready for travellers. *h.*

پوہنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

پوہی *po,e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Basel-*
پویا *poyā*, m. } *la alba* and *rubra*).

پوٹیس *po,īs*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

پویہ *poya*, m. a canter, or hand-gallop. *p.*

پہ *pa* (contraction of *par*, q. v.), on, in, at; but. *s.*

پہ *pah*, f. dawn; *pah phaṭnā*, n. to dawn, to grow lumbous. *h.*

پہاٹک *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station. *h.*

پہاٹنا *phaṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be broken, split, rent, &c. *s.*

پہاڑ *pahār*, m. a mountain; *pahār sī rāteñ*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow). *h.*

پہاڑا *phārā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

پہاڑا *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the multiplication table. *h.*

پہاڑ کھانا *phār khānā*, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *a.*

پہاڑ کھاؤ *phār-khā,o*, a ravenous beast. *d.*

پہاڑنا *phārṇā*, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

پہاڑی *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small mountain. *h.*

پہاڑیا *pahārīyā*, m. a mountaineer. *s.*

پہاگ *phāg*, m. red powder (sprinkled in the time of the Holī); the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holī, the gambols of the Holī. *s.*

پہاگن *phāgan* or *phāgun* (also *phālgun*), the name of the 11th month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*.

پہال *phāl*, f. a ploughshare. *s.*

پہال *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step.

پہالسا *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit (*Grewia Asiatica*). *h.*

پہالگن *phālgun*, the 11th month (v. *phāgun*). *s.*

پہانپنا *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

پہانپہر *phāmpfar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*

پہانٹا *phāntā*, m. a branch of a tree. *d.*

پہانج *phāñj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). *d.*

پہاند *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.
 پہاندā *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. *h.*
 پہاندنā *phāndnā*, a. to jump over, to leap
 over; to imprison, to tie. *s.*
 پہاندی *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100
 sugarcanes. *s.*
 پہانس *phāns*, m. a splinter (of bamboo, &c.). *h.*
 پہانس } m. a noose; an impedi-
 پہانسā *phānsā*, } ment. *s.*
 پہانسنا *phānsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to
 choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in
 mud). *s.*
 پہانسی *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop; *phānsī*
parnā, n. to be hanged; *phānsī denā*, a. to hang; *phānsī*
lagānā, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*
 پہانسیگار *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler, a *thag*,
 پہانسیگار *phānsī-gār*, } a sneaking sort of
 highwaymen who first strangle the unwary traveller,
 then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*
 پہانک *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*
 پہانکر *phānkar*, } m. a fop. *h.*
 پہانکرā *phānkrā*, }
 پہانکنā *phānknā*, a. to chuck into the mouth
 from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squan-
 der. *h.*
 پہانکی *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*
 پہانکی *phānkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*
 پہا *phāw*, m. a small quantity given above
 the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*
 پہا *phā, orā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a
 hoe. *h.*
 پہاوری *phā, orī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī*
 leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each
 end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in
 performing the exercise of *dand*; an instrument like a
 small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*
 پہا *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with
ajār, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*
 پہب *phab*, embellishment, ornament, dress. *h.*
 پہبتā *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*
 پہبتی *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what
 a person is by his dress; *phabtī Kahnā*, a. to say or con-
 jecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what
 caste, he is. *h.*
 پہبکنā *phabaknā*, n. to shoot forth (as
 branches); to grow, sprout. *h.*
 پہبن *phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament. *h.*
 پہبنā *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*
 پہبیلā *phabīlā*, becoming fit, proper. *h.*

پہپکار *phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or
 breathing into any liquid. *h.*
 پہپہا *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal
 aunt. *h.*
 پہپہسا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*
 پہپہندی *phaphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread,
 &c., from dampness). *h.*
 پہپہو *phuphū*, m. a father's sister's husband. *h.*
 پہپہولا *phapholā*, m. a blister; *phaphole*
phūṭne, n. to be blistered (it is used to express the mind
 being blistered); to be afflicted; *phaphole dilke phorne*,
 to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's
 breast. *s.*
 پہپہوندی *phaphundī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*
 پہپہی *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's
 sister. *h.*
 پہپہیاساس *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a
 father-in-law. *h.*
 پہپہیاسسر *phuphiyā-susur* or *-sasur*, m. the
 husband of a father-in-law's sister. *h.*
 پہپہیرا *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
 پہپہیری *phupherī*, f. } related through a
 paternal aunt; *phupherā bhāī*, the son of a paternal aunt;
phupherī bahin, daughter of the same. *h.*
 پہت *phit*, m. curse, malediction. *h.*
 پہت *phut*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*
 پہتانا *phitānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to
 froth. *h.*
 پہت پڑنا *phaṭ parnā*, n. to be produced
 plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded
 with too much business; *āsmān phaṭ parnā*, n. to rain
 hard. *h.*
 پہتپہتانا *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap
 the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound as
 the shoes of a person walking. *h.*
 پہتک *phaṭak* or *phaṭik*, m. crystal. *h.*
 پہتک *phitīk*, a snare, net, cage. *d.*
 پہتکار *phitkār*, f. curse, malediction, remov-
 ing something to a distance. *h.*
 پہتکارنا *phitkārānā*, a. to curse. *h.*
 پہتکر *phutkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dis-
 persed (as a horseman). *s.*
 پہتکری *phitkirī* or *phitkarī*, f. alum, salt-
 petre. *s.*
 پہتکنا *phaṭaknā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to
 shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres,
 as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to
 be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes
 the ball. *s.*

پھٹکی *phutkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; odd, not paired. *h.*

پھٹنا *phatnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent, &c.; broken, burst, cracked. *s.*

پھٹنا *phutnā*; to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *h.*

پہخ پہخ *phikh phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پہد پھدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment, to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h.*

پہدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پہدکی *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پہدی *phaddī*, finally, at last. *d.*

پہر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پہر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پہر *phir*, again, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پہر *phur*, m. a fruit. *s.*

پہرا *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six; *pahrā denā*, to watch; *pahre mei dālnā*, to confine in a guard; *pahre mei parnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پہراٹا *pharrātā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پہراس *pharrās*, m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پہرانا *phirānā*, a. to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پہرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پہراؤ *phirāv* or *phirā, o*, m. turning, a return. *h.*

پہراون *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments bestowed

پہراونی *pahirāwanī*, f. } on guests at a

پہراونی *pahirāwanī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پہر پڑنا *phir-parnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پہر پھرانا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پہر پھری *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پہر پھند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.*

پہر پھندیا *pharphandiyā*, deceitful, treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پہرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پہرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پہرتارہنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پہرتی *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound; *phirtī kā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پہرتی *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پہرتیلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پہرجانا *phir-jānā*, n. to return; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پہرجا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پہرجانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence. *h.*

پہرجہا *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest, fair; *pharchhā-k*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep; *pharchhā-h*, to clear up, to become fair weather. *h.*

پہرجہانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پہرسا *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پہرکٹ *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.*

پہرکانا *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause to flutter. *h.*

پہرکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). *h.*

پہرکی *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis. *h.*

پہرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander. *h.*

پہرنا *paharnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پہرنی *phirni*, f. a whirlwind (v. *phirkī*). *h.*

پہرو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-

پہروا *pahrū, ā*, } tinel. *s.*

- پہروہا *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*
- پہرا *pharahrā*, } m. a vane, a pendant ;
پہری *pharahri*, } half-dried. *h.*
- پہری *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*
- پہری *pharī*, f. one of several fish. *h.*
- پہریا *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs ; a contractor for reaping. *h.*
- پہریا *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*
- پہڑ *phar*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played ; a place where goods are exposed for sale ; the shafts or pole of a carriage ; *phar-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester ; a prater, a talkative fellow ; *phar-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*
- پہڑا پہڑی *pharā-pharī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*
- پہڑانا *pharānā*, a. to cause to be torn, spilt or cleaved. *h.*
- پہڑا پہڑانا *pharpharānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*
- پہڑا پہڑی *pharphariyā*, m. flutterer ; swift, quick. *h.*
- پہڑک *pharak* (v. *pharak*), f. fluttering, &c. *h.*
- پہڑکانا *pharkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c. ; (met.) to shew. *h.*
- پہڑکانا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eye-lids and other muscles ; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*
- پہڑکی *pharkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*
- پہڑنا *pahurnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*
- پہڑیا *phariyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer ; the keeper of a gaming house or dice table. *h.*
- پہڑیا *phuriyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*
- پہس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*
- پہساکو *phasākū*, bad (tobacco), inelegant. *h.*
- پہسانا *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.) ; to catch ; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*
- پہساو *phasāv* or *phasāo*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.*
- پہسپہسانا *phus-phusānā*, n. to whisper. *h.*
- پہسپہسانا *phis phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*
- پہسپہساوت *phus-phusawat*, f. } whisper-
پہسرپہسر *phusar-phusar*, m. } ing. *h.*
- پہسکا *phuskā*, weak, without strength ; slack (as a knot). *h.*

- پہسکڑ *phaskar*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*
- پہسکنا *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [err. *s.*
- پہسلانا *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip, slide, *h.*
- پہسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*
- پہسلانو *phuslā,ū*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *h.*
- پہسلاہت *phislāhat*, f. a slip, an error ; *phuslāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*
- پہسلنا *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide, to err ; adj. slippery. *s.*
- پہسلونیا *phuslawniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coxer. *h.*
- پہسلہا *phisalhā*, m. slipping, slippery. *h.*
- پہسلی *phastī* (v. *pastī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*
- پہسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage) ; to be caught, to be imprisoned ; to be impeded. *h.*
- پہسیرا *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *thag*. *h.*
- پہش *phish*, interj. pish ; pshaw ! *h.*
- پہق *phak*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*
- پہکارنا *phikārānā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. *h.*
- پہکڑ *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery ; *phakkar-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.*
- پہکڑی *phakrī*, f. the act of treating with rudeness. *h.*
- پہکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be blown into a flame. *h.*
- پہکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*
- پہکنی *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe ; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*
- پہکوڑیا *phakoriyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.*
- پہکوڑیات *phakoriyāt*, f. absurdity. *h.*
- پہگو *phagū,ā*, m. the same as *holī* ; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*
- پہل *phal*, m. fruit ; effect, advantage, reward, equivalent ; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c. ; children, progeny ; a blade (of a sword, &c.) ; *phal pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *s.*
- پہل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*
- پہل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton ; beginning, aggression ; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*
- پہلا *pahlā* (also *pahilā*), first, the first, before, rather ; soon. *h.*
- پہلاس *phalās* f. a lean spring bound *h.*

پہلا *phalāsārā*, m. flattery. *h.*
 پہلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*
 پہلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten;
 (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*
 پہلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*
 پہل جھول *phal-bujhawwal*, m. the name of
 a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number,
 double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much
 remains?" "twenty-one;" "the number was eight." *h.*
 پہلپہلاری *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or
 of dishes made of fruit. *s.*
 پہلت *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *s.*
 پہل تار *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*,
 the female palm. *s.*
 پہلچہڑی *phuljharī*, f. a kind of fire-work,
 like a fountain. *s.*
 پہلد *phalad*, } m. one who rewards, a
 پہل داتا *phal-dātā*, } benefactor. *s.*
 پہل دار *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h.*
 پہلسنا *philasnā*, n. (properly *phisalnā*), to
 slip. *h.*
 پہلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m.
 a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake
 or small loaf. *s.*
 پہلکارنا *phulkārānā*, n. to inflate, to swell out,
 as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*
 پہلکاری *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*
 پہلکر *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising
 from the rent of orchards. *s.*
 پہلکی *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread,
 fritters. *s.*
 پہلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce;
 to be fortunate. *s.*
 پہلنتا *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*
 پہلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*
 پہلو *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an
 army; *pahlū tihī-k*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*
 پہلو *phalū, ā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*
 پہلواری *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-garden. *s.*
 پہلواری *phulwārī*, }
 پہلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*
 پہلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a
 champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*
 پہلوانی *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*
 پہلوری *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of
 fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*
 پہل ہتیا *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling, a beat-
 ing. *h.*

پہلی *pahle*, at first, in the first place, soon,
 rather; *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*
 پہلی *phalī*, f. a shield. *s.*
 پہلی *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*
 پہلی *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the
albugo. *s.*
 پہلی *pñalī*, } a cod, a pod (or the seed)
 پہلیا *phaliyā*, } of any leguminous plant,
 but particularly of peas; a loop; *phalī-kash*, m. a hook
 for drawing the strings through the holes by which the
 walls of a tent are laced to the top; *adj.* fruitful, pro-
 lific. *s.*
 پہلیانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*
 پہلیری *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*
 پہلیل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the
 essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*
 پہن *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his
 expanded neck; *phan uḥhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a
 snake. *s.*
 پہن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness;
 wide, widely. *p.*
 پہنا *pahnā*, broad, wide. *p.*
 پہنا *pahannā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put
 on. *s.*
 پہنانا *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be
 dressed. *s.*
 پہناوا *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*
 پہناور *pahnāwar*, ample, wide, broad. *p.*
 پہنپہنانا *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a
 snake); to spring up suddenly as a fast-growing plant;
 to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s.*
 پہنچ *pahunch*, m. arrival; access, admit-
 tance; a receipt. *h.*
 پہنچا *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*
 پہنچانا *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry,
 convey. *h.*
 پہنچنا *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to
 come. *h.*
 پہنچوانا *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*),
 to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*
 پہنچی *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on
 the wrist. *h.*
 پہندا *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity,
 difficulty. *h.*
 پہندلانا *phandlānā*, a. to catch in a snare, to
 entrap. *h.*
 پہندنا *phundnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*
 پہندنا *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*
 پہنسانا *phansānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پہنساو *phañsāw* or *phañsā,o*, m. entanglement. *h.*

پہنسا *phañsnā*, n. to be entangled, to stick (v. *phañā*). *h.*

پہنساوانا *phañswānā* (caus. of *phañsānā*), to cause to be ensnared. *h.*

پہنسی *phunsī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پہنسیارا *phañsiyārā*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers; name of a well-known organized gang, called *thags*, vulg. *thuggs*. *s.*

پہنکا *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth; *phankā mārñā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پہنکار *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پہنکارنا *phunkārñā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پہنکنا *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پہنگا *phangā*, m. a grass-hopper. *s.*

پہنگی *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پہنگٹ *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پہنو *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پہنہار *phunhār*, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*

پہنہارا *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پہنہٹی *pahunā,ī*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پہنی *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پہنی } *phunñī*,
پہنی } f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پہنیا } *phuniyā*,
پہنیا } m. father's sister's hus-

پہوآ } *phu,ā*, f. father's sister; a lizard. *h.*
پہوپہا } *phūphā*,
پہوپہو } band. *h.*

پہوپہی *phūphī*, f. father's sister. *h.*

پہوٹ *phūt*, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, Roxb.); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus*, Roxb. and *Momordica mixta*, Roxb.); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw; *phūt parñā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension); *phūt phūt* or *phūt kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively; *phūt rahñā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired; *phūt honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.*

پہوٹا *phūtā*, broken, cracked. *s.*

پہوٹ بکھیرا *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پہوٹلا *phūtlā*, bad (coin). *s.*

پہوٹن *phūtan*, f. wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پہوٹنا *phūtnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be

پہوٹنا *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پہوٹی *phūṭī*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پہوڑی *phūrīrī*, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پہوڑا *phorā*, m. a bile, a sore. *h.*

پہوڑا *phaurā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پہوڑنا *phorñā*, a. to break, to burst; *phor-k*, to be wounded. *s.*

پہوڑنی *phorñī*, f. explaining, &c. (v. *tauṣṭh*). *d.*

پہوس *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw; *phūs men chingārī dālñā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پہوسرا *phūsra*, m. a rag. *h.*

پہوسی *phūsī*, f. chaff. *s.*

پہوک *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پہوکٹ *phokaṭ*, m. an indigent person. *h.*

پہوکر *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پہوکرٹ *phokaṭ*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پہوکل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پہوکنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پہول *phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a ceremony performed in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur,ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly; *phūl parñā*, n. to break out (a fire); *phūl baiṣṭhñā*, n. to be glad; *phūl jharnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پہولا *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*

پہولا *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed; *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed; *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پہولاو *phūlāv* or *phūlā'o*, m. swelling. *s.*

پہولجہڑی *phūl-jharī*, f. fireworks. *h.*

پہولکوبی *phūl-kobī*, f. cauliflower. *h.*

پہولنا *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, i. e. to bloom; to swell, to be inflated; *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat; *phūl-uṣṭhñā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پہولی *phūlī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*. *s.*

پہون *phūn*, m. a fop, an affected person. *d.*

پہونپہی *phūnphī*, f. a pipe, a tube; anything perforated or hollow. *h.*

پہونک *phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پہونک *phūnk*, f. act of blowing; *phūnk-*

پھونکار *phūnkār*, f. hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.*
 پھونکارنا *phūnkārṇā*, n. to hiss (as a snake), to snort. *s.*
 پھونکنا *phūnkṇā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*
 پھونہی *phūnhī*, } f. small rain. *h.*
 پھونہار *phōnhār*, }
 پھوہا *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*
 پھوہر *phūhar*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*
 پھوہڑا *phūhrā*, talking obscenely. *h.*
 پھوہڑپن *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity, folly. *h.*
 پھوہڑپنا *phūharpanā*, }
 پھوہی *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*
 پھوہار *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*
 پھوہرانا *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.*
 پھوہرنا *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*
 پھیا *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*
 پھپھڑپ *phepharī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*
 پھپٹ *phet*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.*
 پھپٹا *phetā*, m. a small turban; a waist-band without a fringe. *h.*
 پھپٹنا *phetnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*
 پھیر *pher*, m. turning, meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; *pher parṇā*, n. to differ; *pherphar*, alternate; *pher phār-k*, a. to alternate; *pher denā*, to restore, give back; *pher mei dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another; *pher khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*
 پھیرا *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*
 پھیراپھیری *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.*
 پھیرنا *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke; *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle; *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*
 پھیری *pherī*, f. going round to the right (v. *parikramā*). *h.*
 پھیری والا *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*
 پھیرنا *phernā*, a. to accomplish, perform. *d.*
 پھیکٹ *phīk*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

پھیکا *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*
 پھیلانا *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out; *pāno phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate; *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*
 پھیلانہ *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailāo*). *h.*
 پھیلانہ *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*
 پھیلنا *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public. *h.*
 پھیلی *pahelī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*
 پھین *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *s.*
 پھینا *phenā*, }
 پھینانا *phainānā*, n. to foam. *s.*
 پھینت *phent*, f. waist-band, fob. *h.*
 پھینتا *phentā* or *phaintā*, f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*
 پھینٹنا *phentnā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*
 پھینٹی *phentī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*
 پھینچ ڈالنا *phunch dālnā*, } a. to wash cloth,
 پھینچنا *phīchnā*, } to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*
 پھینس *phenus*, m. beestings (the first milk of a cow, &c.). *s.*
 پھینک *phenk*, f. throw, cast; *phenk denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*
 پھینکاؤ *phenkāw*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*
 پھینکنا *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling. *h.*
 پھینی *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*
 پی *pī* or *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*
 پی *pī*, f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*
 پی *pai*, m. the foot; *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse); *pai-k*, a. to plague, to seize, to be importunate; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *p.*
 پی *pai*, m. milk, anything to drink; (post-position) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*
 پی *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*
 پیا *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*
 پیادا *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier, a pawn at chess (hence *peon*), a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants; they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks; *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*
 پیار *pyār* or *piyār*, m. love, affection; *pyār-k*, a. to fondle. *s.*

- پیارا *pyārā* or *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānā*, a. to esteem. s.
- پیارے *pyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweet-heart. h.
- پیاز *piyāz*, f. an onion. p.
- پیاز رنگی *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. p.
- پیاس *pyās* or *piyās*, f. thirst; *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst; *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty; *pyās mārā*, a. to suffer thirst; *pyās mārā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. s.
- پیاسا *pyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse mārā*, n. to be very thirsty. s.
- پیاسی *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. s.
- پیال *piyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida*, Roxb.). s.
- پیال *payāl*, f. straw, dried grass. s.
- پیالہ *piyāla* or *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.); *piyāla niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees); *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited; *piyāla honā* (in the language of fakirs), to die. p.
- پیالی *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. p.
- پیام *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. p.
- پیامبر *payāambar*, a message bearer, a prophet. p.
- پیامبری *payāambarī*, f. office of prophet. p.
- پیان *payān*, m. departure. s.
- پیانا *piyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink. s.
- پیپ *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. s.
- پیپیانہ *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. s.
- پیپیاہٹ *pībiyāhat*, f. suppuration. s.
- پیپا *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. e.
- پیپل *pīpal*, m. a species of fig tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). s.
- پیپلا *pīplā*, m. the point of a sword. h.
- پیپلا مور *pīplā-mūr*, } m. the root of the long
پیپلا مول *pīplā-mūl*, } pepper tree. s.
- پیت *pīt*, yellow. s.
- پیتا *pītā*, m. a father (for *pitā*). d.
- پیتامبر *pītāambar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young Krishna). s.
- پیترا *pītarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. h.
- پیترس *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. s.

- پیتریک *pāitrik*, hereditary; inherited from a father. s.
- پیتل *pītal*, m. brass. s.
- پیتلا *pītlā*, brazen, made of brass. s.
- پیتلا *pītalā*, shallow. s.
- پیتم *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart, a husband. s.
- پیتمبر *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītāambar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. s.
- پیت *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity; *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged; *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands; *peṭ bhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another; *peṭ bhar*, belly-full; *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied; *peṭ pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish; *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools; *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ posū* or *peṭ posūā*, glutton; *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter; *peṭ pīh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated; *peṭ pīh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively; *peṭ jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged; *peṭ jālnā*, n. to be very hungry; *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūtnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea; *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger; *peṭ dālnā*, a. to procure abortion; *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child; *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ se*, pregnant; *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *peṭ kā pānī na hīlnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse which does not agitate the rider; *peṭ kā parda*, m. the omentum; *peṭ kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped; *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve; *peṭ ke pānī bāhīr nikālnā*, to perpetuate villainy; to shew the cloven foot; *peṭ kī āg*, f. maternal affection; *peṭ kī bāteṅ*, f. bosom secrets; *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion; *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female); *peṭ gargarānā*, n. to have *borborygmi*; *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger; *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry; *peṭ mārā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self; *peṭ men pāṭhnā*, a. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate; *peṭ men lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure; *peṭ wālī*, f. pregnant; *peṭ harbarānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. s.
- پیتارتھو *peṭārthū*, gluttonous, epicurean. s.
- پیتنا *pītnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. s.
- پیتو *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. s.
- پیتوکھا *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. h.
- پیتھ *pīth*, f. the back; *pīth par hāth pher-nā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back; *pīth phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw; *pīth thaknā*, to encourage; *pīth denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure; *pīth ke pīchhe pārnā*, to seek shelter of any one; *pīth ke pīchhe dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect; *pīth lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling; *pīth lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. s.
- پیتھ *pāith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. s.
- پیتھا *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. s.
- پیتھا *pīthā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. s.

پیتھالنا *paithālānā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to rush in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

پیتھنا *paithnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیتھوتا *pīthautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیتھیاتھونک *pīthiyā thonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیتی *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a box, a tumbrel; the thorax, chest; *peṭī larnā* or *mārnā*, a. to copulate. *s.*

پیتیا *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پیج *paij*, f. a vow, a promise; *paij-k*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پیجانا *pī-jānā*, a. to drink or to be drunk; to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پیچ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication; *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress; *pech ukhārnā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing); *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling; *pech parnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled; *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem; *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care; *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled; *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled; *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c.; *pech dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite; *pech-k*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple; *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss; *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed; *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew; *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پیچا *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پیچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پیچتاب *pech-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity, folds, twisting, knots; *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

پیچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing, trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پیچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

پیچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparid. *h.*

پیچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*

پیچوتاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پیچہ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

پیچہا *pīchhā*, m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution; *pīchhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw; *pīchhā-k*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *s.*

پیچہوا *pīchhwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.*

پیچہوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, afterwards. *s.*

پیچھی *pīchhe*, after, behind; *pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *s.*

پیچھی ڈالنا *pīchhe dālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip; *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *h.*

پیچہیدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پیچہیدہ *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پیخال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پیخنا *pekhnā*, m. a puppet show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented; *paidā-k*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure; *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c.; *paidā-honā*, n. to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پیدایش *paidā,ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

پی در پی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly. *p.*

پیدڑی *pīdrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پیدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *p.*

پیر *pair*, m. the foot. *h.*

پیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پیرا *pairā*, (in comp.) adorning. *p.*

پیراک *pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پیراکی *pairākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming. *h.*

پیرامن *pīrāman*, m. a circuit, circumference, environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*

پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalman* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پیرانا *pairānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پیرانہ *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with or worthy of a saint. *p.*

پیراو *pairāw* or *pairā,o*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پیراوا *pairāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing. *d.*

پیراھن *pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a shirt or shift. *p.*

پیرائی *pīrā,ī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ḡhol*, q.v. *h.*

پیرائی *pairā, ī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پیرایه *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پیرت *pīrt*, love, friendship. *d.*

پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, }
پیرزاله *pīr-zāla*, } an aged woman. *p.*
پیرزان *pīr-zan*, }

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرو *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پیروی *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیری *pīrī*, f. old age. *p.*

پیری *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پیر *per*, f. a tree, a plant; *per lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*

پیر *pīr*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیر *pair*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیرا *perā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پیرا *pīrā*, f. pain, sickness. *s.*

پیرت *pīrit*, sick, afflicted. *s.*

پیرنا *pernā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیرو *perū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*), a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرها *pīrhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیرها بندھ *pīrhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیرھی *pīrhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors; *pīrhī ba pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پیری *perī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پیزار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe; *paizārā paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers; *paizār-paffī* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers; *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q. d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers); *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying it concerns not or affects not me, I care not; *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیزنه *pezna*, m. a sieve. *p.*

پیس *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیس *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin; money, cash; *paisā urānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit; *paisā phēr-phār-k*, a. to turn the penny; *paisā dubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return; *paisā dubnā*, n. to be sunk (money); *paise son darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe; *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle; *pāise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money; *pāise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پیسار *paisār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; the corn or grain for grinding; *pīs-pās-k*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *paīsnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسپی *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point *پ*, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; *pesh-āmad*, f. access, admittance; *pesh-ānā*, to treat, to behave, to negotiate; *pesh-band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back; *pesh-bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation; *pesh-bīn*, prudent, wise; *pesh-khāima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before; *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels; *pesh-dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence; *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.); *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to); *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard; *pesh-rāvī*, f. act of preceding; *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger; *pesh-kadamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity; *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer; *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *s.*

پیشانی *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore; *peshtar az in*, before now, heretofore; *pesh az ān ki* or *peshtar āz ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *p.*

پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance. *p.*

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhatta* minister. *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشوائی *peshwā, ī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur*, m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشه *pesha*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشہ وار *pesha-wār*, an artisan, craftsman. *p.*
 پیشی *peshti*, *f.* an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.*
 پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; *m.* the afternoon. *p.*
 پیغار *paighār*, *m.* a ditch, a furrow. *p.*
 پیغام *paighām*, *m.* a message. *p.*
 پیغامی پیغامی *paighāmā paighāmī*, *f.* mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*
 پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, *m.* a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.*
 پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, *f.* mission, office of a prophet. *p.*
 پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, *m.* (the same as *paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*
 پیغامبری *paighāmbarī*, *f.* mission, &c. *p.*
 پیک *pīk*, *f.* the juice of the betel leaf chewed and spit out; *pīk-dān*, *m.* a vessel for holding betel spittle. *h.*
 پیک *paik*, *m.* a messenger, a runner; a watchman, employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner, employed on the business of the lands. *p.*
 پیکار *paikār*, a pedlar; war, battle, contest. *p.*
 پیکان *paikān*, *f.* the head of an arrow. *p.*
 پیکر *paikar*, *m.* face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness; used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*
 پیکڑھا *paikarhā*, *m.* } iron chains on a
 پیکڑی *paikarī*, *f.* } culprit's legs; or-
 namentals rings worn on the ankles. *s.*
 پیکھنا *pekhnā*, *m.* play, farce, sham, comedy. *h.*
 پیکھنا *pekhnā*, *a.* to see, to behold. *s.*
 پیکھنیا *pekhniyā*, *m.* a player, an actor. *h.*
 پیکہ *paikī*, *m.* one who carries about a *hukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*
 پیگشتی *paigashti*, *f.* a kind of garment for women (*v. dandiyā*). *d.*
 پیگو *paigū*, *m.* a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu). *h.*
 پیل *pīl*, *m.* an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess; *pīl-band*, *m.* a term used at chess, to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*
 پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*
 پیلا *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*
 پیلا *pelā*, *m.* a testicle; fault, oppression; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیلا *pīlā*, *m.* a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*
 پیلام *pīlām*, *m.* satin. *Chin.*
 پیلائی *pīlāī*, *f.* yellowness. *s.*
 پیلبان *pīl-bān*, *m.* an elephant driver, one who has charge of elephants. *p.*
 پیلبانی *pīl-bānī*, *f.* the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*
 پیلیا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*
 پیل پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*
 پیلیا پیل *pīl-pāya*, *m.* (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar. *p.*
 پیلیائی *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg. *Pilpay*. *p.*
 پیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth, ivory. *p.*
 پیلڑا *pelar*, } *m.* a testicle. *h.*
 پیلڑا *pelrā*, }
 پیل مارنا *pel mār nā*, *a.* to shove, to push. *s.*
 پیل مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*
 پیلن *pīlan*, *m.* the first-born (child, &c.). *d.*
 پیلنا *pel nā*, *a.* to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in coitu); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*
 پیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*
 پیلو *pīlū*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 پیلو *pelū*, a wrestler. *s.*
 پیلور *pīlūr* or *pīlwar*, yonder, on that side (*v. pare*). *d.*
 پیله *pīla*, *m.* a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*
 پیلڑا *pelhar*, } *m.* a testicle. *h.*
 پیلڑا *pelhrā*, }
 پیلی *pīlī*, *f.* a gold *mohar*. *s.*
 پیلی بہیت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*
 پیم *pem*, *m.* love, friendship. *s.*
 پیما *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*
 پیمان *paimān*, *m.* a promise, agreement, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*
 پیمانہ *paimāna*, *m.* a goblet; a certain dry measure; *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, *a.* to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*
 پیمائی *paimāī*, *f.* measuring. *p.*
 پیمانہ *paimā,ish*, *f.* measure. *p.*

- پیامبر** *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighūm-bar*) a prophet, &c. *p.*
- پیامبری** *payambarī*, f. the profession of a prophet, prophecy. *p.*
- پاین** *pain*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*
- پین** *pīn*, heavy, fat. *s.*
- پین** *peñ*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*
- پینا** *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*
- پینا** *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.), the oil-cake. *s.*
- پینالا** *painālā*, a gutter, a spout. *s.*
- پینانا** *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*
- پینتالیس** *paintālis*, forty-five. *h.*
- پینتانانا** *peñtānā*, m. the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*
- پینتیس** *paintīs*, thirty-five. *s.*
- پینتھ** *peñh*, f. a market. *h.*
- پینجنا** *pīñjā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*
- پینجنی** *peñjñī*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*
- پینچا** *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*
- پینچنا** *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*
- پیندا** *peñdā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.). *h.*
- پیند** *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*
- پیند** *peñd*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*
- پیندانا** *paindā*, m. a road, highway, path; *paindā mārñā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*
- پینس** *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose. *s.*
- پینس** *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*
- پینستھ** *painsath*, sixty-five. *s.*
- پینک** *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium. *h.*
- پینگ** *peñg*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chaltareah*, *Buch.*). *h.*
- پیننا** *peñnā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*
- پینی** *peñī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*
- پیو** *pīw*, a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*
- پیوری** *pewri*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Rutea frondosa*, or *ascopoda*).

- پیوس** *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*
- پیوست** *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.*
- پیوستگی** *paiwastagī*, f. attachment, contiguity. *p.*
- پیوسته** *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last; *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*
- پیوسی** *pewsi*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*
- پیوکر** *pewakkar* or *pīwakkar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*
- پیوند** *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a patch; a graft or bud; *paiwand kāri*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*
- پیوندی** *paiwandī*, engrafted; *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *paiwandī mūchen*, f. the whiskers joining the beard. *p.*
- پیہ** *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*
- پیہر** *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

- پیہم** *pai ham*, thickly. *p.*
- پیہو** *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*
- پیا** *paiyā*, m. a wheel. *h.*
- پیہی** *paihai*, (Braj), aorist of *pāwanauñ*, to get, acquire. *h.*
- پیہی** *pe,ī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

- ت** *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad*, it stands for 400.
- تا** *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that; *tā ba-zīst*, while life remains; *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length; *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long; *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times; *tā chunīn*, hitherto, thus far; *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto; *tā zandagī*, during life; *tā damī zīst*, while life remains; *tā kujā*, how far; *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither; *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless; *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till, now. *p.*
- تاب** *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion; *tāb tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake; *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted; *tāb-denā*, a. to twist; *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*
- تابا** *tābā*, a frying-pan. *p.*
- تابان** *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight. *p.*
 تاب‌توڑ *tāb-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.*
 تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, summer. *p.*
 تابستانی *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*
 تابش *tābīsh*, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*
 تاب‌طاقت *tāb-tāqat*, f. power, ability. *p.a.*
 تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject; *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependent, follower; *tābi'-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity; *tābi'-k*, a. to control, to subject. *a.*
 تابعین *tābi'īn*, m. (pl. of *tābi'*) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muhammad*. *a.*
 تابناک *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*
 تابندگی *tābandagī*, f. brilliancy, light. *p.*
 تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*
 تابوت *tābūt*, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *a.*
 تابه *tāba*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*
 تاب *tāp*, m. warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, passion; *tap-tillī*, f. (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *s.*
 تاپاک *tāpāk*, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*
 تاپس *tāpas*, m. a devotee, one who does penance. *s.*
 تاپنا *tāpnā*, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*
 تاپی *tāpī*, f. name of a river. *s.*
 تات *tāt*, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *s.*
 تاتا *tātā*, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*
 تاتار *tātār*, m. a Tartar. *p.*
 تات‌پرچ *tātparj*, } m. the apprehension of
 تات‌پریه *tātpariya*, } an implied wish or
 thought; need, occasion. *s.*
 تاتکالک *tātkaḷik*, of that very time. *s.*
 تاتل *tātal*, } hot, warm. *s.*
 تاتی *tātī*, }
 تاتنو *tātnau*, } of this, that, him, her, it. *h.*
 تاتنی *tātnī*, }
 تاتی *tāte*, from that, thence, thereby. *h.*
 تاتنک *tātank*, m. an ornament worn in the

تائثر *ta,assur*, m. penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*
 تائیر *tāšīr*, f. penetration, passing through, making an impression. *a.*
 تاج *tāj*, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten; in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second; the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful: these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsher* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *kimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters, representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*
 تاج‌بخش *tāj-baksh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.*
 تاج‌دار *tāj-dār*, m. a king, one who wears a crown. *p.*
 تاج‌داری *tāj-dārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*
 تاج‌خروس *tāj-i-kharos*, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*
 تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*
 تاجور *tāj-war*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*
 تاجوری *tāj-warī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*
 تاخ *tākh*, m. a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*
 تاخت *tākht*, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion; *tākht-k*, a. to assault. *p.*
 تاخت‌تاراج *tākht-tārāj* or *tākht o tārāj*, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation; *tākht o tārāj-k*, a. to ruin, depopulate. *p.*
 تاخر *ta,akhhur*, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*
 تاخیر *tākhīr*, f. delay, procrastination, impediment; *tākhīr-k*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a.*
 تادیب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; *tādīb-k*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*
 تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity; *tār bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption; *tār tūtna*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated; *tāri 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb; *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer; *tār-kashī-k*, a. to draw wires. *p.*
 تار *tāri*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*
 تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Balī*; *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i. e. to get no sleep. *s.*
 تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *n.*

تاریت *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تارتاربولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.*

تارتوڑ *tār-toṛ*, m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue; *tārakh* *ko jīb naiṅ lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تاریک *tārik*, a deserter; *tārik-ud-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تاریک *tārik*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.*

تاریکا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye; a star. *s.*

تارل *tāran*, m. the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers; *tāran-tāran*, the saviour and the saved (*v. taran*). *s.*

تارنا *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt. *s.*

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاری *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاری *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاری توڑنا *tāre toṛnā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاریخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history; *tārīkh-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*; *tārīkh-wār*, daily, at stated periods. *a.*

تاریمیه *tārtamya*, m. distinction, discrimination. *s.*

تاریک *tārīk*, dark; obscure; *tārīk-chashm*, blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاریکی *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تار *tār*, m. the palm tree (*Borassus flabel-liformis*). *s.*

تار *tār*, understanding; *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h.*

تارا *tārā*, m. a wink, &c. (*v. ghamza*). *d.*

تاریک *tārak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, } m. admonition, reproof, pen-
تارنا *tārnā*, } nalty, punishment; *tārnā-k*,
a. to reprove, &c. *s.*

تارنا *tārnā*, a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend, to guess. *h.* [vulg. *toddy*. *s.*

تاری *tārī*, f. the juice of the palm tree,

تاری *tārī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz*, running, race, assault; *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگی *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

تاز *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased; *tāza-k*, a. to renew, to refresh, to recreate; *tāza-kār*, one who renews; *tāza-kūrī*, act of renewal; *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish; *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming; *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness; *tāza-wārid*, new-comer, or as nicknamed in India, a griffin. *p.*

تازی *tāzī*, Arabian or Arabic; Arabian (horse); *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound; *tāzī khūna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازیانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jarṇā*, -*lagānā*, or -*mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازیک *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabic accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; Braj, *tāsu*, him, her, it. *h.*

تاسف *ta, assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسکو *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction (*v. satyānās*). *d.*

تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغی *tāghī*, rebellious. *a.*

تافته *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*

تاقی *tāqī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *f.*

تاک *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog); *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog; *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*

تاک *tāk*, f. a vine. *p.*

تاک باک *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاکنا *tākna*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view. *s.*

تاکید *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction; *tākīd-k*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاکیدی *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاگ *tāg*, } m. a thread; *tāg-toṛ*, m.

تاگا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*

تاگنا *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; the name of a musical instrument; name of a fruit and tree, the palm tree; *tāl denā*, to chime; *tāl mārnā* or *thoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا *tālā*, m. a lock. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. a pond, a reservoir of

تالو *tālāw*, } water, a tank. *p.*

تالم *ta,allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تال مکهانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالي *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility; *tālī bajnā*, *a.* to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one; *tālī mārṇā*, *a.* to hoot, to damn. *s.*

تالیف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting, reconciling. *a.*

تالیقه *tālīqā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *ta'līqā*, *q.v.*). *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تاما *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*

تامبا *tāmbā*, }

تام چینی *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled copper. *s.*

تامرا *tāmṛā*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; *adj.* partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

تامسی *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive, dark. *s.*

تامل *ta,ammul*, meditation, intention, purpose; *ta,ammul-k*, *a.* to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

تامیسور *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scorïæ of copper. *s.*

تان *tān*, m. a note in music, tone; *tān torṇā*, *a.* to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

تانا *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom; *tānā-bānā-k*, *a.* to fidget. *s.*

تانا *tānā* (for *tāwnā*), *a.* to heat, assay, twist. *s.* [*ta'n ta'riz*]. *a.*

تانانتریز *tānā tarez*, unfortunate (cor. from *tāmbā*).

تانبا *tāmbā*, m. copper. *s.*

تانبا *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of the chase. *d.*

تانبرا *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تانبیل *tāmbel*, a tortoise. *d.*

تانت *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument; *tānt bājī aur rāg būjhā*, he understood from the first word; *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker; a loom. *s.*

تاننا *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانتی *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تاندا *tāndā*, m. a venture (of goods). *d.*

تانڈو *tāndav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries.

تانس *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تانگا *tāngā*, m. a small car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit), with two wheels; *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

تاننا *tānnā*, *a.* to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; *tāmbū-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.*

تانی *tānī*, f. the warp; the price paid for weaving. *s.*

تانی *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانیث *tānīs*, f. feminine gender. *a.*

تاو *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion; *tāw denā*, *a.* to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron); *tāw khānā*, *n.* to be heated, to be angry. *p.* or *s.*

تاو *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper; proof, trial, assay, speed. *h.*

تاؤ *tā,ū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

تاوان *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan; *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kisās*, and means the price paid for blood; *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, *a.* to fine, to mulct; *tāwān lagānā*, *a.* to amerce. *p.*

تاوانی *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine; loan. *p.*

تاونا *tāwnā*, *a.* to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay, to twist. *s.*

تاویل *tāwīl*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.*

تاد *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, perplexity. *p.*

تاہ *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاہری *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تاہل *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تائی *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تائب *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائت *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تاید *tā,īd*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration. *a.*

تایدات *tā,īdāt*, pl. assistances, helps. *a.*

تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards; *tab-tak*, till then; *tab-torī* or *-ta'in* or *-lag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family; *shahriyārī'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

تبارا *tibārā*, thrice; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.*

تبارک *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed; *tabāraka* (used in Arabic phrases, as) *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is blessed and exalted. *a.*

تبارہ *tibāra*, thrice, three times. *s.*

تباہ *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *p.*

تباہی *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition; *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted; *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*

تباہین *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency. *a.*

تباہر *tabāhur*, m. profound learning. *a.*

تباہتر *tabakhtar*, walking very stately. *a.*

تبادل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration,
تبدیل *tabdīl*, f. } difference, trans-
position; *tabdīlī makān*, migration. *a.*

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe; *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter; *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man; *tabar zīn*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. *p.*

تبرک *tabarrūk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependents, sacred relics. *a.*

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). *p.*

تبرید *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*

تبریز *tabrīz*, the city of Tabrīz or Tauriz, in Persiā. *p.*

تبریزی *tabrīzī*, belonging to Tabrīz; *shams tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣūfī*. *p.*

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*

تبصر *tabaṣṣur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. *a.*

تبعیت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence, subjection. *a.*

تباہچہ *tabāncha*, m. a pistol; *tabāncha mārnā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*

تبنی *tabannī*, f. adoption. *a.*

تہی *tab-hī*, at that very time; *tab-hī-to*, then, indeed; *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

تبیعت *tabī'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.*

تپ *tap*, f. warmth; prayer, adoration, devotion. *s.*

تپ *tap*, f. a fever; *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever); *tap charhnā*, a. to come on (a fever); *tapi-dikk*, f. a hectic fever; *tapi ghib*, f. a tertian fever; *tap kā mūt jānā*, a. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever; *tapi larza*, m. an ague; *tapi muhrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever; *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *p.*

تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپا *tappa*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. *s.*

تپاک *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

تپانا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*

تپت *tapt* or *tapta*, f. heat; adj. hot, warm, fervent. *s.*

تپخالہ *tap-khāla*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

تپری *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height, an acclivity. *h.*

تپسونی *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسوی *tapaswī*, m. a devotee, a *jogī*. *s.*

تپسی *tapasī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; *tapasī machhlī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). *s.*

تپسیا *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance. *s.*

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*

تپشی *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. *s.*

تپشیا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. *s.*

تپکٹ *tapak*, m. favour, friendship; a sledgehammer. *p.*

تپکنا *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate; *tapaknā phorē kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. *p.*

تپن *tapan*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; the sun. *s.*

تپنا *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about. *s.* [a *pargana*. *h.*

تپہ *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than

تت *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*, at that time. *s.*

تت *tat* or *tatt*, m. an element, principle. *s.*

تت *tit*, thither, that way. *s.*

تتا *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*), a Tartar. *p.*

تتار *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. *h.*

تارنا *tatārnā*, a. to embrocate. *h.*
تال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful. *d.*
تانا *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*
تابع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation;
tatabbu'-k, to search diligently, to explore, to examine;
to follow, to imitate. *a.*
تتبر *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, adept. *s.*
تت چهن *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshan*), at that
time, then. *s.*
تتربتر *titar-bitar* or *tittar-bittar*, dispersed. *h.*
تتري *tatrī*, f. a playful, wanton girl. *h.*
تتکال *tat-kāl*, at that time, then. *s.*
تتلانا *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly
as a child. *h.*
تتمبا *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment,
stratagem. *h.*
تتمم *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement,
continuation. *a.*
تتميم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, comple-
tion. *a.*
تتنا *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تتنی *titnī*, f. } many. *s.*
تتو *tatwa* or *tattwa*, m. truth, reality,
primary principle, essence. *s.*
تتوگيان *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired,
divine. *s.*
تته *tith* or *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*
تته *tath*, true, right. *s.*
تته *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*
تته *tathā*, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*
تتهاپ *tathāpi*, thence, even, nevertheless. *s.*
تتهاست *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*
تتهرا *tatahrā*, m. } a vessel for warming
تتهري *tatahrī*, f. } water, a kettle. *h.*
تت *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore. *s.*
تت *taṭ*, fortifications of a city. *d.*
تتا *tattā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*
تتاپا *tutāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*
تتولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to
grope, touch. *d.*
تته *tath*, the crash made by the breaking of
wood. *d.*
تتلیث *taṣṭiṣ*, f. trinity; dividing into three
parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تج *tuj*, f. the bay-tree, or its bark (*Laurus*
cassia); *taj*, abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تجار *tujjār*, m. a merchant (pl. of *tājīr*,
but generally used as a singular in Hindustani). *a.*

تجارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تجاری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تجاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or
deviating, offending; *tajāwuz-k*, a. to err, to deviate, to
stray. *a.*

تجاهل *tajāhul*, m. pretended ignorance, con-
nivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*
تجدید *tajdid*, f. }

تجربه *tajriba*, m. experiment, trial, proof,
experience, assay, probation; *tajriba-kār*, expert, con-
versant in; *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living
in solitude. *a.*

تجری *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever. *s.*

تجرید *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy; a. render-
ing solitary. *a.*

تجزی *tajazzī*, f. separating into small
pieces, analysis. *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search,
inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage; *tajassus-k*,
a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلی *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre,
clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit,
to leave. *s.*

تجنیس *tajnīs*, f. resemblance, analogy;
equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear; *taj-
nisi khaffī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pro-
nounced differently, according to the short vowel em-
ployed; a sort of equivoque in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and
pul, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chashmi*
'āshkān de toṛ pāl men pil ke pul, "the waves from the
eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their
shock." In the original manuscript, the three words
pal, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance,
viz. pl. *a.*

تجويز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into,
examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judg-
ment, trial, plan, permission. *a.*

تجويف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making con-
cave. *a.*

تجهيز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorn-
ing; *tajhīzi lashkar-k*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تچانا *tachānā*, a. to parch, scorch. *h.*

تچنا *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تچھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable, worth-

تَحْهَك *tachhak* (for *takshik*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تِحْحَان *tichchan*, sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تِهَاشِي *tahāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hāshā*, but, yet, &c. *a.*

تِهَالُف *tahāluḥ*, the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تِهَائِف *tahā'if* (pl. of *tuhfa*), rarities, curiosities; presents. *a.*

تِهَت *taht*, m. below, the inferior part; possession; *taht-ūḡ-ḡarā*, m. under the earth; *taht-ush-shu'ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun; *taht-lafḡī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation; *taht men lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تِهَتَانِي *tahtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تِهَرُّك *taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تِهَرِير *tahrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated; *tahrīri uḡlīdas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

تِهَرِيْش *tahrīḡ*, f. stimulation; *tahrīḡ karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تِهَرِيْف *tahrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram; pl. *tahrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

تِهَرِيْك *tahrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement; *tahrīk denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage; *tahrīk-k*, a. to tempt. *a.*

تِهَرِيْمَة *tahrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden. *a.*

تِهَسُّر *tahassur*, m. grieving, regretting; condolence. *a.*

تِهَسْنَهَس *tahs-naḡs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تِهَسْنِيْن *tahsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *a.*

تِهَشِيْل *tahḡīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *tahḡīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. *a.*

تِهَشِيْل دَار *tahḡīl-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تِهَشِيْل دَارِي *tahḡīl-dārī*, f. collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تِهَشِيْل نَا *tahḡīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تِهَفَائِفَات *tahfajāt* (pl. of *tuhfa*), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تِهَفَائِي *tahfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تِهَفَا *tuhfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular; *tuhfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تِهَفَاكُك *tahakḡuk*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge. *a.*

تِهَفَكِيْر *tahḡīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *a.*

تِهَفَكِيْك *tahḡīk*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed. *a.*

تِهَفَكِيْكَانَة *tahḡīkāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تِهَفَكِيْكِي *tahḡīkī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تِهَفَاكُوم *tahakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority. *a.*

تِهَفَاكِيْم *tahḡīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تِهَفَاكِيْل *tahḡīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful; *tahḡīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *a.*

تِهَفَاكُمُل *tahammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *a.*

تِهَفَاكِيْمِد *tahmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase " *al ḡamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God. *p.*

تِهَفَاكِيْمِيْل *tahmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تِهَفَاكُوْر *tahawwur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تِهَفَاكُوِيْل *tahwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *tahwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *a.*

تِهَفَاكُوِيْل دَار *tahwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.*

تِهَفَاكُوِيْل دَارِي *tahwīl-dārī*, the office or situation of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

تِهَفَاكِيْط *tahīyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.*

تِهَفَاكِيْطُر *tahaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, astonishment. *a.*

تِهَفَاكُرْج *takhāruj*, lit. mutual disbursement; in the language of the law, a composition entered into by some heirs, for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تِهَفَاكُلُف *takhāluḥ*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تِهَفَاكُت *takht*, m. a throne; *takht bakht* or *takht o bakht*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth; *takht par baiḡhālnā*, a. to enthrone; *takht par baiḡhnā*, a. to reign; *takht chhornā*, a. to abdicate a throne; *takht-dār*, m. a king; *takht-dārī*, sovereignty; *takhtī-rawān*, m. a travelling throne, or throne on which the king is carried; *takht se utārnā*, a. to dethrone; *takht nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones; *takht nishān*, m. a king, a prince; *takht-nishānī*, f. accession to the throne, reign; *takht yā takhta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, f. the royal residence, metropolis. *p.*

تخته *takhta*, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper; *takhta-bandī*, f. wainscot; *takhta gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse); *takhta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

تختی *takhti*, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast. *p.*

تخریب *takhrīb*, f. devastation, destruction, razing. *a.*

تخصیص *takhsīs*, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخفیف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphoniae gratia*; *takhfīfi taṣdī*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلص *takhalluṣ*, m. the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muhammad Rafī. *a.*

تخلف *takhalluf*, m. retiring, deferring, remaining behind. *a.*

تخلل *takhallul*, m. disturbance, discord, dissension. *a.*

تخلیه *takhliya*, m. evacuation; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm; *tukhmi bālangū*, m. a seed of a cooling quality; *tukhmi bad*, low bred; *tukhmi raihan*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*; *tukhm-rez*, a sower; *tukhm-rezī*, f. scattering seed, sowing; *tukhmi kūhū*, m. seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*); *tukhmi katān*, m. linseed. *p.*

تخمه *takhma*, m. indigestion. *a.*

تخمیر *takhmīr*, f. fermentation, forming into leaven. *a.*

تخمینا *takhmīnan*, by guess, by appraisement; nearly, about. *a.*

تخمینه *takhmīna*, m. guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخویف *takhwīf*, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخیل *takhaiyul*, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions; fancies. *a.*

تد *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon; *tad bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding; *tad to*, then, in that case; *tad se*, thence, since that time. *s.*

تدا *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدارک *tadāruk*, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation; *tadāruk-k*, a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تداول *tadāwul*, m. tradition. *a.*

تداوی *tadāwī*, f. cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbīr*, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations; *tadbīri saltanat* or *tadbīri mamlukat*, f. politics, administration of government; *tadbīri ghizā*, f. regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarw*, m. a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *a.*

تدریج *tadrīj*, f. gradation, scale. *a.*

تدریس *tadrīs*, f. giving lectures. *a.*

تدري *tidarī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدفین *tadfīn*, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدهارا *tidhārā*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams. *s.*

تدهر *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهی *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدهین *tadhīn*, f. anointing. *a.*

تدین *tadaiyun*, m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تدا *tadā*, m. an island. *h.*

تداک *tadāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تداکا *tadākā*, m. noise of beating. *h.*

تداگ *tadāg*, m. a tank, pond. *h.*

تداوا *tadāwā*, m. a crash, crack. *h.*

تدایا *tadāyā*, m. report, rumour (v. *hūhā*). *h.*

تدی *tiddī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذکره *tazkira*, m. memory, remembrance; a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *a.*

تذکیر *tazkīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذلیل *tazlīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath. *h.*

تر *taru*, m. a tree. *s.*

ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابی *turābī*, earthen. *a.*

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession, uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *h.*

ترارا *tarrārā*, m. rapidity; *tarrārā bharnā*, to gallop. *h.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance; *tarāzū ho-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p.*
 تراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst; *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*
 تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *s.*
 تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
 تراست *trāsīt*, }
 تراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*
 تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form; *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; in comp. it signifies cutting, trimming, as *ḡalam-tarāsh*, a pen-knife. *p.*
 تراش خراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*
 تراشنا *tarāshnā*, a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out; *apne ta'īn tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*
 تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*
 تراکری *tarākri*, f. the beam of a balance. *h.*
 تران *tarān*, m. revenue. *h.*
 تران *trān*, m. safety; *trān-k*, a. to free, to protect; a coat of mail. *s.* [mur. *h.*
 ترانا *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur.
 ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to swim. *s.*
 ترانکرتا *trāṇa-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*
 ترانوی *tirānawwe*, ninety-three. *s.*
 ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song; *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*
 تراو *tirāw* or *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*
 تراوش *tarāwish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*
 تراو *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy | pardon | *trāhi-trāhi-k*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *s.*
 ترای *tarā,ī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; *tarā,ī khewā*, living in or near water; a waterfowl, water (spaniel, &c.). *h.*
 ترائن *tarā,īn*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*
 ترب *turb*, m. a radish. *p.*
 ترباچک *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement confirmed three times. *s.*
 تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, sepulchre. *a.*
 تربتی *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*
 تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet; *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*
 تربد *tarbad*, m. a purgative Indian root; *turbith (Convolvulus turpethum)*. *a.*

تربز *tarbuz*, }
 تربزه *tarbuza*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcubita citrullus*).
 تربوز *tarbūz*, }
 تربوزه *tarbūza*, }
 تربھنگا *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins and neck bent). *s.*
 تربھنگی *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*
 تربھون *tri-bhuwan*, m. the three worlds, i. e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe; *tri-bhuwan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*
 تربیت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction; *tarbiyat-pizir*, docile, tractable; *tarbiyat-k*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*
 تربیع *tarbī'*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astronomy) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*
 تربینی *tri-benī* or *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). *h.*
 تربانا *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*
 تربد *tirpad* or *tripad*, m. a tripod. *s.*
 تربن *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification. *s.*
 تربن *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*
 تربن *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*
 تربنا *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*
 تربند *tripund*, m. three horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of *Shīva* and *Shakti* respectively. *s.*
 تربولیا *tirpāuliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s. h.*
 تربھلا *tirphalā*, the name of a medicine composed of three myrobalans. *s.*
 تربھنا *taraphnā*, n. to tremble, to palpitate. *h.*
 تربت *turt*, } instantly, quickly,
 تربتاو *turtāw*, } directly, presently,
 تربت پھرت *turt phurt*, } immediately. *s.*
 تربترا *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*
 تربترا *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*
 تربتراتا *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*
 تربترانا *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*
 تربتراھت *tartarāhat*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*
 تربتیہ *tritīya* or *tirtīya*, the third. *s.*
 تربیب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method; *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتی پھرتی *turti phurti*, hastily, quickly. *s.*
 ترجگت *tri-jagat*, the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*
 ترجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; vulg. dragoman or drogaman. *a.*
 ترجمہ *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation; *tarjama navīs*, m. a translator. *a.*
 ترجیح *tarjih*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence; *tarjihī bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference; *tarjih rakhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a.*
 ترجیع بند *tarji'-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*
 ترچھا *tirchhā*, crooked, across, crosswise, bent; perverse; affected, foolish; *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint; *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely; *tirchhī ānkhat*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks; *tirchhī nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*
 ترچھانا *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*
 ترچھت *tarchhat*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*
 ترچھیانا *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.*
 تراحم *tarahhum*, m. pity, compassion, kindness, mercy. *h.*
 ترخیم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*
 تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration; pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāi dūnyāvi*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*
 تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active. *p.*
 تردستی *tardasti*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness. *p.*
 تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atra bilis*. *s.*
 تردید *tardid*, f. opposing; *harfi tardid*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*
 تردیف *tardif*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*
 ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy; *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*
 ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*
 ترسا *tarsā*, m. a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*
 ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*
 ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to tantalize, tease. *s.*
 ترستہ *tirsath*, sixty-three. *s.*
 ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, easily. *a.*
 ترسنا *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*
 ترسول *trisul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*
 ترسون *tarson*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i. e. two days intervening). *h.*
 ترسیم *tarsil*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*
 ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed; *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly; *tursh-ṭab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*
 ترشا *trishā*, f. desire, thirst. *s.*
 ترشائی *turshāi*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*
 ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidulate.
 ترشح *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*
 ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*
 ترشنا *trishnā*, f. ambition, desire, avarice, thirst. *s.*
 ترشول *trishul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*
 ترشه *tarsha*, a kind of fruit; *tursha*, a kind of sorrel. *p.*
 ترشی *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness; *turshī bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*
 ترصد *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*
 ترغیب *targhib*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation; *targhib denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt. *a.*
 ترقب *tarakqub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*
 ترقی *tarakki*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarakkiyat*, preferments, advances. *a.*
 ترقیق *tarkik*, f. softening, thinning, dilution. *a.*
 ترقیم *tarkim*, f. writing, noting. *a.*
 ترک *turk*, m. a soldier; a *musalmān* (properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings); *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier; *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a Tartarly disposition; wicked, sly; depraved. *a. p.*
 ترک *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting; *tark i adab*, disrespect; *tark i dūnyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*
 ترک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*
 ترک *tark*, m. logic; a proposition (in logic). *s.*
 ترکاری *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*
 ترک تاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack
 ترک تازی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکاتا *tirkutā*, m. a mixture of dry ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*
 ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked. *d.*
 ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver; *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*
 ترکل *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*
 ترکنی *turkanī*, a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. *p.* [person. *a.*
 ترکه *tarka*, m. the estate of a deceased
 ترکها *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*
 ترکها *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.*
 ترکهاوانت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*), thirsty. *s.*
 ترکهنتی *tir-khunṭī*, f. a trivet. *h.*
 ترکی *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns; *turkī tamām hūṭī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*
 ترکیب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism; *tarkīb-k*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*
 ترکیبی *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*
 ترل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady. *s.*
 ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower, nethermost. *h.*
 ترلوچن *trilochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*
 ترلوک *tri-lok*, } the universe, the world as
 ترلوکی *tri-lokī*, } consisting of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth; *trilokī-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*
 ترمتی *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk (*Falco cyanellus*, B.; *fusciatus*, B.; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*
 ترمرا *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c. swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*
 ترمراانا *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*
 ترمراهاٹ *tirmirāhaṭ*, f. vibration. *h.*
 ترمیری *tirmirī*, f. darkness, vertigo. *s.*
 ترمس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn. *p.*
 ترمورت *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three principal Hindū deities. *s.*
 ترن *triṇ* or *triṇa*, m. grass. *s.*
 ترن *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult. *s.*
 ترن *tarani*, m. the sun; f. a boat. *s.*

ترنا *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried. *s.*
 ترنا *tirnā*, n. to swim. *h.*
 ترنائی *tarunāṭī*, f. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*
 ترنت *turant*, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*
 ترنج *turunj*, m. a citron. *a.*
 ترنجبین *taranjabīn*, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*); (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*
 ترنش *trinsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*
 ترنشت *trinshat*, thirty. *s.*
 ترنگ *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*
 ترنگ *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*
 ترنگین *tarangabīn*, m. manna (v. *taranjabīn*). *s.*
 ترنگی *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.*
 ترنم *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*
 ترنوت *triṇa-vat*, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.*
 ترنی *tarnī*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat. *s.*
 ترنی *tarunī*, a young female, a young wife. *s.*
 ترو *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*
 تروار *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *talwār*). *s.*
 تروتاڑہ *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh and frisky. *p.*
 ترور *tarwar*, m. a tree. *s.*
 تروریا *tarwariyā*, m. a sword; a swordman; fencer. *s.*
 تروند! *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*
 ترینی *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three sacred rivers, especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād. *s.*
 ترہ *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*
 ترہٹ *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.*
 ترہٹیا *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut, grown in Tirhut. *s.*
 ترہ تیز *taratez*, } m. garden cresses;
 ترہ تیزک *taratezak*, } (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*
 ترہی *turhī*, f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*
 ترہی *taraṭī*, f. a star. *s.*
 تری *tirī*, three. *s.*

تري *tura,ī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, Roxb.). *s.*

تري *tari*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; sugar; *tari se*, by water. *p.*

تريا *tiriyā*, f. a woman, maid, female, wife; *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman; *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles; *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

تريا *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

ترياق *tiryāk* m. treacle, (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote. *a.*

ترياق فاروق *tiryāk fārūk*, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*

تري بري *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

تريت *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

تريتا *tretā*, m. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or *æra*, the silver age (*v. yug*). *s.*

تريتا *tareṭā*, m. the falling of water from a spout or from any height. *h.*

تريز *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

تريين *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

تريند *tirend*, m. the float of a fishing-line, a float (or buoy). *h.*

تريندا *tirendā*, m. a float or floater. *h.*

تريودش *trayodash*, } the thirteenth, (used
تريودشي *trayodashī*, } only in dates) as
the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

تتر *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

تترا *tarā*, m. an island. *h.*

تترا *tarārā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

تتراقا *tarākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

تتراکا *tarākā*, m. the sound of striking. *h.*

تتراگی *tarāg*, m. a pond, a tank. *h.*

تترانا *turānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken. *h.*

تتراوا *tarāwā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

تترایا *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes; *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

تترپ *tarap*, f. haste, hurry, outrageousness, explosion, fury, leap, jump. *h.*

تترپانا *tarpanā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

تترپارا *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

تترپنا *tarapnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تترپه *taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تترپهانا *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarpanā*). *h.*

تترپهانا *tarphaṇānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

تترپههت *tarphaṛāhat*, f. act of fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تترپهلا *tarpilā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تترپهانا *tarṭarānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تترپههت *tarṭarāhat*, f. the act of dropping. *h.* [split. *p.*

تترپهنا *taraknā*, n. to be cracked, to be

تترپهنا *tarākā*, m. dawn of day; *tarke*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تترپهنا *taraknā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *p.* [tion. *a.*

تترپهنا *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmenta-

تترپهنا *tuzzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance. *t.*

تترپهنا *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkīs*, or purgators. *a.*

تترپهنا *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*

تترپهنا *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem, deception, lie. *a.*

تترپهنا *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تترپهنا *taz,īn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

تترپهنا *tis*, that, which, &c.; *tis-uparānt*, moreover; *tis-par*, besides, over and above, whereupon; moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat; *tis-par-bhī*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

تترپهنا *tis*, for *trish*, f. thirst. *s.*

تترپهنا *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow. *s.*

تترپهنا *tasāmuh*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تترپهنا *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.*

تترپهنا *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning; carelessness. *a.*

تترپهنا *tasbīh*, f. the act of praising God; a rosary, a chaplet of beads, (not applied to a Hindoo rosary); *tasbīh-khāna*, a chapel; *tasbīh-khwān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain; *tasbīh-khwānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تسخیر *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تسخیر *taskhīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating; *taskhīri-ḥulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تسدیس *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تسر *tasar*, m. a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *s.*

تسرایت *tisrāyat*, m. third person, an umpire. *h.*

تسع *tis'*, nine; *tus'*, a ninth part, or one-ninth. *a.*

تسع مائت *tis'a mi'at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*

تسکر *taskar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber. *s.*

تسکری *taskarī*, f. theft, robbery. *s.*

تسکین *taskīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying; *taskīn-denā*, *a.* to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage; *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating. *a.*

تسل *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs to dress their victuals. *h.*

تسلل *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.*

تسلط *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute rule. *a.*

تسلی *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace; *tasallī denā*, *a.* to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

تسلیم *tastīm*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; saluting most respectfully; health, security, pl. *tastīmāt*; *tastīmāt-bajā-lānā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسما *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather; *tasma khainchnā*, *a.* to strangle; *tasma-kash*, strangler, mute. *h.*

تسمیة *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.* [inch. *h.*]

تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one

تسويد *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance, likeness. *a.*

تشاكل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبيه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor; *ḥarfi-tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري *tashtarī*, f. a salver, a small plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشخص *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخيص *tashkhīṣ*, f. distinguishing perfectly, (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, &c.); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly, adj., strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشديد *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشريع *tasharrū'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشریح *tashrīh*, f. anatomy, dissecting a body; declaration; *'ilm-ut-tashrīh*, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشریف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe; *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, i. e., to honour with one's presence, (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

تشفی *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشکک *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s. p.*

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.*

تشنگ *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for piercing walls. *p.*

تشنگی *tishnagī*, f. thirst, temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty; *tishna, e-ḥūn*, blood-thirsty; *tishna-k*, *a.* to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt; *tishna-lab*, thirsty; *tishna-labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنیع *tashnī'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting. *a.*

تشویش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*; this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشهیر *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure. *a.*

تشیح *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشييع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shī'a*, or a follower of 'Alī; *tashaiyu'-mazhab*, heresy; the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). a.

تشيين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state, dignity. a. [difficult. a.]

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming

تصحيح *tashīh*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

تصحيحه *tashīha*, m. muster; *dāgh i tashīha*, the office in which the horses entertained in service are marked. a.

تصحيح *tashīf*, f. making an error in writing; writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

تصدق *taṣadduk*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting; *taṣadduk honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

تصديع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣdī'āt*, troubles; *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

تصديق *taṣdīk*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal; *taṣdīk bila taṣawwur*, pre-supposition. a.

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance; *taṣarruf-k* or *-men lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptance for) the sum total of expenses. a.

تصرفي *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions, given to dependents, &c. (in opposition to *khāssa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

تصریح *taṣrīh*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

تصريف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

تصغير *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

تصفيه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. a.

تصليب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

تصميم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. a.

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. a.

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfis* or mystics of the east, mystery, contemplation. a.

تصوير *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image; *taṣwīr banānā* or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c., to paint. a.

تضاد *taṣādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a.

تضحك *taṣhīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. a. [ing. a.]

تضرع *taṣarru'*, m. supplication; lament-

تضمن *taṣmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box; *taṣmīn-k*, a. to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

تضيع *taṣī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time); *taṣī' aukāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

تضعيف *taṣ'if*, f. doubling. a.

تطابق *taṭābuk*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

تطبيق *taṭbīk*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

تطويل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

تطهير *tathīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a.

تظلم *taṣallum*, m. groaning under oppression, injustice, injury. a.

تعارف *ta'āruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom. a.

تعاقب *ta'ākub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

تعالی *ta'ālā*, Most High. a.

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

تعبير *ta'bīr*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrāt*; *ta'bīr-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. a.

تعبئه *ta'bi'a*, } m. arranging (household
تعبیه *ta'biya*, } furniture); drawing up
(an army), training. a.

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. a.

تعجيل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition. a.

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration. a.

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy; oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. a.

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology. a.

تعذیر *ta'azīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). a.

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing; hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. a.

- تعريف** *ta'rif*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another. *a.*
- تعريف** *ta'rif*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; *ta'rif ul-majhul bil-majhul*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*
- تعريف** *ta'rifī*, commendable; notable. *a.*
- تعزيت** *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*
- تعزير** *ta'zir*, f. punishment, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*
- تعزير** *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from an office. *a.*
- تعزية** *ta'ziya*, m. condolence: the name of the representation of the tomb of *hasan* and *husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*; *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of *Ta'ziya*; *ta'ziya-dar* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*; *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. *a.*
- تعشق** *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love. *a.*
- تعصب** *ta'aṣṣub*, m. prejudice for or against, i.e. prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*
- تعطل** *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*
- تعطيل** *ta'tīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste, vacation from school or from office; *ta'tīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*
- تعظم** *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*
- تعظيم** *ta'azīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*
- تعفن** *ta'affun*, m. stink, foetor. *a.*
- تعقب** *ta'akḥub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*
- تعقير** *ta'kīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*
- تعقل** *ta'akḥul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*
- تعلق** *ta'alluḥ*, m. relationship; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; connection, dependence, property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity. *a.*
- تعلقات** *ta'alluḥāt*, pl. connections, concerns; *ta'alluḥāti duniyawi*, worldly concerns. *a.*
- تعلقدار** *ta'alluḥ-dār*, m. a landholder, the proprietor of *ta'alluḥ*. *p.*
- تعلق** *ta'luka*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, fief. *h.*
- تعذر** *ta'allul*, m, an excuse, pretext, refusal; *ta'alluli' a'il*, a weak excuse. *a.*
- تعلم** *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught; study. *a.*
- تعلي** *ta'alli*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*
- تعليق** *ta'līk*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*
- تعليقه** *ta'līka*, m. an inventory. *a.*
- تعليل** *ta'līl*, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'līlāt*. *a.*
- تعليم** *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction; copying fine, writing accurately; tuition; pl. *ta'līmāt*. *a.*
- تعمق** *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*
- تعمير** *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mīrāt*. *a.*
- تعمية** *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az hauzi laṭīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. the letters in *hauzi laṭīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* ($1 + 2 = 3$), we have the date required, viz. 940. *a.*
- تعويذ** *ta'wīz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet. *a.*
- تعويق** *ta'wīk*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*
- تعهد** *ta'ahud*, m. agreement; rent; a lease, a contract. *a.*
- تعيش** *ta'aisyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*
- تعين** *ta'aisyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing. *a.*
- تعين** *ta'īn*, f. appointing, deputation. *a.*
- تعينات** *ta'īnāt*, m. appointment, command, business. *a.*
- تعينات** *ta'īnāti*, the object or business of an appointment, &c. *a.*
- تغار** *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.*
- تغاري** *taghāri*, f. a small tub, trough, or bucket. *p.*
- تغافل** *taghāful*, m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c.; *taghāful-shī'ar*, careless. *a.*
- تغاير** *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*
- تغذية** *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*
 تغمه *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *a.*
 تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*
 تغير *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed; *taghīr-k*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.*
 تغير *taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, removal. *a.*
 تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. *a.*
 تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva. *p.*
 تف *taf*, m. vapour, steam. *p.*
 تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*
 تفارق *tafāruk*, m. division. *a.*
 تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, away, absent; *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. *a.*
 تفاول *tafāwul*, m. (see *tafawwul*). *a.*
 تفته *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*
 تفته دل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*
 تفتيش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*
 تفجير *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. *a.*
 تفحص *tafaḥḥuṣ*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.*
 تفخر *tafakhkḥur*, m. pride, boasting, arrogance. *a.*
 تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind. *a.* [ment. *a.*
 تفرح *tafarruḥ*, m. leisure, ease, refreshing
 تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. *a.*
 تفرقه *tafriqa*, m. separation, dispersion; distress, divorce; pl. *tafarīk*. *a.*
 تفرح *tafriḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement; *tafriḥi tab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*
 تفرید *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (on account of devotion). *a.*
 تفریس *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*
 تفریق *tafrīk*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department; *tafrīk-k*, a. to analyze. *a.*
 تفسیر *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḥur'ān*. *a.*
 تفصیل *tafṣīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division, detail. *a.*

تفضل *tafaẓẓul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*
 تفصیح *tafṣīḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*
 تفصیل *tafṣīl*, excellence, pre-eminence; *ismi tafṣīl*, a comparative or superlative noun. *a.*
 تفقد *tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost. *a.*
 تفکر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; considering; anxiety. *a.*
 تفکة *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*
 تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *p.*
 تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*
 تفوق *tafawwuk*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*
 تفول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*
 تفویض *tafwiṣ*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*
 تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving. *a.*
 تفهیم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*
 تقابل *takābul*, m. encountering, drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*
 تقادم *takādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*
 تقارب *takārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*
 تقاضا *takāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law; *takāzā, e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c.; *takāzā, e shadīd*, inexorable dunning. *a.*
 تقاطر *takātur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*
 تقاوت *takāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*
 تقاوی *takāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money (in advance). *a.*
 تقدس *takaddasa*, He is pure, holy; *ta-kaddasa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, He is Holy and Most High; *takaddus*, holiness. *a.*
 تقدم *takaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*
 تقدیر *takdīr*, f. fate, predestination. *a.*
 تقدیس *takdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctifying, magnifying. *a.*
 تقدیم *takdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance; *takdīm-k*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *takarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access. *a.*

تقرر *takarrur*, *m.* confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *takrīb*, *m.* recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability; *takrīb-k*, *a.* to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريباً *takrībān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *takrīr*, *f.* relation, oration, recital, detail, narration; *takrīr-k*, *a.* to relate. *a.*

تقریس *takrīs*, *f.* congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسیم *taksīm*, *f.* division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing; *taksīm-k*, *a.* to distribute. *a.*

تقشف *takashshuf*, *m.* living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصیر *takṣīr*, *f.* fault, error, crime; *pl.* *takṣīrāt*, crimes; *takṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal; *takṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal. *a.*

تقطیر *taktīr*, *f.* distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطیع *taktī'*, *f.* the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *takallub*, *m.* conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقلیب *taklīb*, *m.* conversion. *a.*

تقلید *taklīd*, *f.* imitation, counterfeiting, forgiving. *a.*

تقلیدی *taklīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit. *a.*

تقلیل *taklīl*, *f.* diminishing, causing to look less, reduction. *a.*

تقوی *takwā*, *m.* piety, abstinence, the fear of God; *ahli-takwā*, pious, men of piety. *a.*

تقوی *takawwi*, *f.* assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقویت *takwiyat*, *f.* corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقویم *takwīm*, *f.* an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقی *takī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *a.*

تقیید *takāiyud*, *m.* attention, diligence, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity, *pl.* *takāiyudāt*. *a.*

تک *tuk*, *f.* one line of a poem, a moment, rhyme. *h.*

تک *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; *f.* a scale, balance; aim; *tak-bāndhnā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*

تکا *tukkā*, *m.* a sort of arrow blunt at the end, a small hill or mountain. *p.*

تکاسل *takāsul*, *m.* indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

تکان *takān*, *m.* motion, agitation, gesture. *h.*

تکانا *takānā*, *a.* to take aim. *h.*

تکاهل *takāhul*, *m.* negligence, remissness. *a.*

تکبر *takabbur*, *m.* arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *a.*

تکبری *takabburī*, *f.* haughtiness. *a.*

تکبیر *takbīr*, *f.* repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying, "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

تک تک *tak-tak*, the sound of feet. *h.*

تک تک *tik-tik*, a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*

تکشیر *takṣīr*, *f.* augmenting, enlarging, increasing. *a.* [ness. *a.*

تکدر *takaddur*, *m.* dregs, dulness, morose-

تکذیب *takzīb*, *f.* accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *a.*

تکرار *takrār*, *f.* repetition, tautology, altercation, contention, dispute. *a.*

تکراری *takrārī*, *adj.* importuning, seizing, troublesome, argumentative. *a.*

تکرر *takarrur*, *m.* repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

تکریم *takrīm*, *f.* honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

تکسر *takassur*, *m.* being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

تکسل *takassul*, *m.* sickness, indolence. *a.*

تکسیر *taksīr*, *f.* breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a.*

تکش *tukkash*, *m.* a quiver. *p.*

تکفل *takafful*, *m.* taking security; becoming security for another. *a.*

تکفیر *takfīr*, *f.* covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head), shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

تکفین *takfīn*, *f.* putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

تکل *tukkal*, *f.* } a kind of paper kite. *h.*

تکلا *tuklā*, *m.* }

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation, pl. *takallufāt*; *takallufāti darbār*, lit., extravagances of a court, expending much; *takallufāti rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments; *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette; *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony; *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious. *a.*

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a.*

تکلی *tuklī*, f. a kite (child's). *h.*

تکلی *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

تکلیف *taklīf*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c.; *taklīf denā*, a. to annoy. *a.*

تکمله *takmila*, m. perfection, being complete. *a.*

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop; *tukma, e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.*

تکمیل *takmīl*, f. completing, finishing, perfection, excellence. *a.* [or stared at. *h.*

تکنا *taknā*, a. to look at, to be looked at,

تکوا *takū, ā* or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکواهی *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silver-smith). *h.*

تکونیا *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

تکک *tukka*, m. (see *tukkā*) a blunt arrow. *p.*

تکک *takka*, a goat; *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *p.*

تکپار *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s.*

تکهارنا *tikhārnā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

تکھراکنا *tikhrā-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. *h.*

تکھری *takharī*, f. scales. *h.*

تکیه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *fakīr's* stand; the reserve of an army; *takya-dār*, a *fakīr*, dervise; *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully; *takya-k*, v. a. to support, to encourage; *takya kisī par-k*, a. to depend upon; *takya kalām*, or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning; *takya lagānā*, a. to lean; *takya-nishīn*, a *fakīr*, a dervise. *p.*

تگی *tag*, running, toiling. *p.*

تگی *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h.* [*tag o pū. p.*

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also

تگادو *tagādau* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*

تگانا *tagānā*, a. to have quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

تگدو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.*

تگگ *tagarg*, m. hail. *p.*

تگنا *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*

تگنا *tigunā*, threefold. *s.*

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p.*

تگی *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist; *tītaggī*, a thread of three strands; *chau-taggī*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h.*

تل *tul*, alike, like; *tul baīṭhnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly); *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

تل *til*, the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant; *tilon mei tel nahīn kah-nā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth. *s.*

تل *tall*, a hillock, hill, heap. *a.*

تلا *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection. *s.*

تلا *tulā*, f. the seventh sign, Libra; a scale; the practice of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*

تلا *tillā*, m. the golden border of a turban. *a.*

تلا دانی *tillā dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *p.*

تلاتل *talātal*, m. the region under earth. *s.*

تلاتا *talātā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلا ر *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنه *talāsnā*, a. to rub. *d.*

تلاش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry; *talāshī*, one who searches. *p.*

تلاشی *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم *talāṭum*, m. buffeting (particularly waves). *a.*

تلا فی *talāfī*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقی *talāqī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلامذ *talāmiz*, pl. students, scholars. *a.*

تلا نا *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلا نا *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitring party. *t.*

- tal ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*
tilāwat or *talāwat*, *f.* meditation, reading (particularly the *ḥurān*, as an act of religion). *a.*
tilā,ī, *f.* a small frying-pan. *h.*
talāwri, *f.* the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers, hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*
tilbar, a species of bird. *h.*
talbīs, *f.* cheat, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*
talpat, ruined, destroyed. *h.*
talapnā, } *a.* to flutter, to palpitate,
talaphnā, } to be restless. *h.*
tultulānā, *n.* to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*
taltalānā, *n.* to shake. *h.*
til-chāwī, *f.* mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*
til-chattā, *m.* a cockroach, *Blatta*. *s. h.*
til-chūrī, *f.* the name of a sweetmeat. *s.*
talchhat, dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*
tilachhnā, *a.* to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*
talkh, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful; *talkh-rū*, morose; *talkh-dāna*, darnel, tares; *talkh-go*, plain-spoken, harsh; *talkh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*
talkhā, *m.* grain parched and pounded and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*
talkhū, *f.* bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*
tilarā, *m.* an ornament of three strings worn round the neck. *h.*
talazzuz, *m.* delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*
tilarī, *f.* a necklace or any ornament of three strings. *h.*
tulsī, *f.* the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs (*Ocimum sanctum*); *Tulsī* or *Tūlasī* was a nymph beloved by *Krishna*, but by him turned into this plant; *tulsī-dās*, name of a *gosaṇi* and a celebrated Hindū poet; *tulsī dāna*, a gold ornament; *tulsī kā hirā*, beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*
til-shakarī, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*
talattuf, *m.* kindness, obligingness.

talaf, *m.* ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense; *talafu-l māl khalafu-l umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life; *talaf-k*, *a.* to waste, to consume; *talaf-honā*, *n.* to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

talaffuz, *m.* reference, expression, pronunciation. *a.*

tilkā, *m.* reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

talkīn, *f.* instructing, informing; religious instruction, funeral service; *talkīn-k*, *a.* to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

tilak, *m.* the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead; a commentary. *s.*

tilak, *f.* a gown. *p.*

talak (*v. tak*), (postpos.), up to, as far as, until. *h.*

til-kuṭ, *m.* the name of a sweetmeat, composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

talag (*v. talak*), up to, until. *h.*

talmalānā, *n.* to be tantalized. *h.*

talmīz, *m.* a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil. *a.*

talnā, *a.* to fry. *h.*

tulnā, *n.* to be weighed in a balance. *h.*

tilangā, *m.* an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

tilangā, *m.* } a kind of (child's) kite. *h.*
tilangī, *f.* }

tilū,ā or *tilwā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*

talū,ā or *talwā*, *m.* the sole of the foot; *talwā chātnā* or *talwe tale hāth dharnā*, *a.* to flatter; *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation; *talwānī se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

talwār, *f.* (same as *tarwār*) a sword. *s.*

talwāsnā, *a.* to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

talwāsa, *m.* commotion, astonishment. *p.*

talwānā, } *n.* to have blistered
talwā, ejānā, } feet from the
heat of the sun. *d.*

tilottamā, *f.* name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

talwarīyā, *f.* a name of a...

تلون *talawwun*, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness; *talawwun-tab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful; *talawwun-mizājī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. *a.*

تلونها *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تلها *tilhā*, oily. *s.*

تلهاڑو *talihṛū*, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تلي *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder; *tillī*, f. the spleen or milt; *tap tillī*, f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تلي *tale*, below, down, underneath; *tale ūpar*, upside down; confused; *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely; *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تليه *talaiya*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليهه *tilaiha*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم *tam* or *tama*, m. the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, &c. *s.*

تم *tum*, 2nd pers. pron. pl. you; *tum-āp*, you yourself; *tum-ko*, to you. *s.*

تماچا *tamāchā*, } m. slap, box, blow, thump,
تماچه *tamācha*, } cuff. *p.*

تماخرامارنا *tamākhrā mārṇā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.*

تمادي *tamādī*, f. perseverance; a long time. *a.*

تمارض *tamāruḥ*, m. feigning a disease; *tamāruḥ-k*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تماسخ *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تماشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight; *tamāshā-k*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest; *tamāshā-bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure; *tamāshā bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster; *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.*

تماشاگاہ *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place for holding a show. *p.*

تماشاي *tamāshāī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تمال *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*). *s.*

تمام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete; *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely, *tamām shud*, it is finished; *tamām-k*, to perfect, to complete, to finish; *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تمانا *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تمای *tumāī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تمبا *tambā*, }
تمبان *tambān*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

تمباکو *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تمبالو *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *d.*

تمبو *tambū*, m. a tent. *h.*

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoying, using, gaining, delight, pleasure. *a.*

تمتانا *tamtamānā*, a. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تمتاهت *tamtamāhat*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.*

تمتانو *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your, yours. *h.*

تمثل *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *a.*

تمثيل *tamṣīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamṣīlāt*, parables, &c.; *tamṣīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *a.*

تمجید *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تمر *timir*, m. darkness. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date; *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tama*) darkness. *s.*

تمسخر *tamaskhur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسک *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt. *a.*

تمغا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمک *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تمکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمکنا *tamaknā*, a. to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمکنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity. *a.*

تمکین *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

تمکین *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly ten thousand); (see *tomān*); *tuman-bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops; *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*; *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچه *tamanča*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمني *tamannī*, f. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموگن *tamo-guṇ* (v. *tama*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *a.*

تمول *tammauwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمه *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهارة *tumhārā*, 2nd pron. gen. pl. your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون *tumhoñ*, inflect. pl. of *tum*, you. *h.*

تمهيد *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparative, introduction; *tamhīd-k*, a. to dispose, &c. *a.*

تمهين *tumheñ*, you, or to you. *h.*

تميز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense; *harfī tamīz*, an adverb. *a.*

تميز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *a.*

تن *tan*, m. the body, person; *tani tanhā*, alone, solitary; *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous; *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour; *tan-dih*, a person of application; *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention; *tan denā*, a. to pay attention; *tan o man mārnā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.*

تن *tin*, infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*, whom, them, these. *h.*

تن *tun*, m. name of a tree; f. the flower of the tree (used for dying a yellow colour), (*Cedrela toona*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

تنا *tannā*, n. to stretch, to pull tight; to sit upright. *s.*

تناخوري *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تناد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flying in disorder. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metempsychosis. *a.*

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. uninterrupted descent, through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retreating, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge). *a.*

تنافي *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing, as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تنانا *tannānā*, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تناور *tan-āwar*, corpulent. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, m. eating; *tanāwul-k*, a. to eat. *a.*

تناهي *tanāhī*, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبا *tambā*, m. a kind of drawers very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباکو *tambākū*, m. tobacco; the word though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنبالو *tambālū*, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *d.*

تنبان *tambān*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو *tambū*, m. a tent. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, } m. a kind of Turkish
تنبور *tamburā*, } guitar; also a drum. *a.*

تنبول *tambol*, m. the betel leaf; *tambol ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

تنبولن *tambolīn*, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولي *tambolī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تنبه *tanabbuh*, m. bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice. *a.*

تنبيه *tambīh*, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *a.*

تنبیا *tambiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تنت *tantu*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنتر *tantr* or *tantra*, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*. *s.*

تنتري *tantrī*, m. a musician. *s.*

تنتري *tintirī*, m. the tamarind. *s.*

تنتانا *tantanānā*, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تنتانانا *tuntunānā*, n. to sound. *h.*

تنتناہت *tantanāhat*, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تنتنا *tantā*, m. wrangling, altercation. *d.*

تنجيم *tanjīm*, f. astrology. *a.*

تنخين *tanakhnukh*, m. clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخواه *tankhwāh*, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); *tankhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages; *tankhwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid; *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful; *tund-raftār*, fast-going; *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly; *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate; *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar*, m. thunder, the nightingale. *p.*

تندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرستی *tan-durustī*, f. bodily health; *p.*

تندم *tanaddum*, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, m. (see *tanūr*) an oven. *p.*

تندی *tundī*, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تند } a large piece of wood. *d.*
تندکا } *tundkā*,

تندل *tandul*, m. rice (cleaned from the husk). *s.*

تنزع *tanazzu'*, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تنزه *tanazzuh*, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزيل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *ḥur,ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزيه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *a.*

تنزيه *tanziya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree. *a.*

تنصيف *tanṣīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظير *tanzīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظيم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعيم *tan'īm*, m. bestowing abundance; saying *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقيح *tankīh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining. *a.*

تنقيه *tankiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels).

تنک *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter; *tunak-hawāss*, sensible; *tunak hawāssi*, f. sense, sensibility; *tunak-zarf*, talebearer, tattler; *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنک *tanuk* or *tanak*, a. little, small; adv. slightly. *s.*

تنکا *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass; *tinkā dānton men lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter; *tinke chunne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنکار *tinkār*, m. borax. *p.*

تنکنا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تنگ *tung*, high, elevated. *s.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell; *tang ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected; *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard; *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances; *tang-hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances; *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly; *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want; *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard; *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony; *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart; *tang-k*, a. to distress; to contract; *tang-l*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنگا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنگی چای *tang-chāī*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگی *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack; *tangī-k*, a. to be parsimonious. *p.*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنور *tanūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *p.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنوير *tanwīr*, f. illumination. *a.*

تنوين *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, i. e., marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the sound of *n* or *nūn* in addition to their former sound (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهائی *tanhāī*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تنی *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تنی *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنیا *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the

تو *to*, a particle, correlative, introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *maini to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well; *tau bhī*, still, nevertheless; *tau-loñ* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou (vid. Hind. Gr.); *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tawā*, m. the iron plate, on which bread is baked; the part of a *hukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tawwā* m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan; *tawwe po kī khālī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

توار *tū,ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارد *tawārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.*

تواريخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of *tārīkh*), dates; histories, annals. *a.*

تواسی *tiwāsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواضع *tawāḡu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments; *tawāḡu'i-samar-kandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment. *a.*

توافق *tawāfuq*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالي *tawālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *ḡau,am* or *taw,am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tauāmān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able. *p.*

توانائی *tawānā,ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, opulent. *p.*

توانگری *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, wealth. *p.*

تواوا *tuwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

تواي *tawā,ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبرا *tobrā*, m. the bag in which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more; *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun; *top-andāz*, a cannoneer; *top chālānā, chornā, dāghna, lagānā*, or *mārānā*, a. to cannonade; *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept. *t.*

توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmettoes, or of cocoa-nut trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance. *t.*

توپڑا *toprā*, m. a fly; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپک *topak* or *tupak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توت *tūt*, m. a mulberry. *a.*

توتا *totā*, m. a male parrot; cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتلا *totlā*, stutterer, stammerer. *h.*

توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like a child. *h.*

توتن *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*) a parrot. *h.*

توتی *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتئی *tūta,ī* or *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*

توتیا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

توتا *totā*, m. loss, deficiency. *d.*

توتاپا *tūtāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توتکا *totkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توتنا *tūtānā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūtānā*). *d.*

توجه *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl. *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجیه *taujīh*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll; *taujīh-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

توحید *tauḡīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودری *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

توده *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda,e tūfān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

تور *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown

تور *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among *Rajpūts*. *h.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūran, a Tartar. *p.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals. *s.*

توره *tora*, m. a dish of various meats; a nobleman, a minister; pride; *tora-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.*

تورهي *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trumpet. *h.*

توري *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توریت *taurīt* or *tauret*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

تور *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey; *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking; *tor-tār*, m. breaking and destroying; plain speaking; *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c.; *tor-denā*, a. to break, to spoil; *tor-dālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down; *tor-k*, a. to make a breach (as a ball); *tor-l*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit). *s.*

تورا *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island, bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain; *torē-dār*, a matchlock. *h.*

تورانا *torānā* or *turānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

تورتا *torṭā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q.v.), kept for seed. *h.* [the wrist. *h.*

تورال *toral*, m. a large thick ring worn on

تورال-مل *toral-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

تورنا *torṇā*, a. to break; to change (as coin); *dam torṇā*, a. to be at the point of death; *rofi torṇā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness; *torṇā jorṇā*, expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

تورنی *torṇī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning; *torṇī denā* or *torṇī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توروانا *torwānā* or *turwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

تورواي *torwā,ī* or *turwā,ī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

توروي *torī*, f. mustard seed. *h.*

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c. *p.*

توسط *tawassut*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroke

توسنا *tusnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress; *toshak-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشه *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world, viaticum; *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a store-room. *p.*

توشیح *taushih*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف *taušif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzu*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیح *tauzih*, f. publishing, illustrating. *a.*

توطن *tawattun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country. *a.*

توفیر *taufir*, f. increase; perfecting. *a.*

توفیق *taufik*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour of God. *a.*

توقر *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawakku'*, f. request; hope, desire, wish, trust, reliance, expectation. *a.*

توقف *tawakḥuf*, m. patience; delay; hesitation, tediousness, procrastination. *a.*

توقیر *taukir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony. *a.*

توکارنا *tūkarnā*, a. to thou (French *tuoy*, from *tū*). *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance, faith, resignation to the divine will. *a.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing; *taul lāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*) resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is $12\frac{1}{2}$ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

	Grains	troy.
4 <i>panks</i> = 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain..		44916
4 <i>dhān</i> = 1 <i>rattī</i>		179666
8 <i>rattī</i> = 1 <i>māsha</i>		1437333
$12\frac{1}{2}$ <i>māshas</i> = 1 <i>tolā</i>		1796666 s.

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولای *taulā,ī*, f. the price for weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or
توله *tuwala*, } charm used by a wife to

tawallud, m. birth; adj. born, generated. *a.*
tolnā or *taulnā*, *a.* to weigh, to balance; to confront as two armies; *taulnā nazron menī*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*
taulwā, ī, *f.* the price of weighing. *s.*
tola, *m.* a denomination of weight (*v. tolā*). *s.*
tuwala, misfortune, evil; *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*
tūlī, *f.* a steelyard. *s.*
taulī, *f.* } a vessel used by Hindūs. *h.*
tauliyā, *m.* }
tawliyat, *f.* appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent. *a.*
tawlīd, *f.* procreating, generation, birth. *a.*
tomān, *m.* a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. *p.*
tūmrī, *f.* the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*
tomrā, *m.* } a hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*
tomrī, *f.* }
tūmnā, *a.* to card or comb (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*
tūmiyā, *m.* thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beat (called *ākṛā rū, ī*). *h.*
tūn, *m.* a quiver; name of a tree (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.*
tonī (Braj, *taunī*), *so*, in that manner. *h.*
taun (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), *that*, *that same*. *h.*
tūmbā, *m.* a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*
tūmbī, *f.* a small *tūmbā*, *q.v.* *s.*
tūmbī, *f.* a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*
tūn-tān karnā, *a.* to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*
tond, *f.* a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*
tondālā, pot-bellied. *s.*
tondī, *f.* the navel. *h.*

tondail, } pot-bellied, gorbellied,
tondailā, } corpulent. *s.*
taunisnā, *n.* to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*
tawangar, rich, wealthy, opulent. *p.*
tawangarī, *f.* riches, wealth, opulence. *p.*
tonhīn, at that instant, then even. *h.*
tohi, to or for thee, thee. *h.*
tawahhum, *m.* suspicion, imagination. *a.*
tūhin, *m.* snow, ice, or frost. *s.*
tauhū, still, then, even, nevertheless. *h.*
tauhi, then, in that case, only, at that very time. *s.*
tū-hī, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*
tauhin, *f.* enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*
tah, *f.* fold, plait; the bottom, beneath; *tah bāzārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market; *tah bah-tah*, plait by plait, every fold; *tah bah-tah-k*, *a.* to pile one upon another; *tah-band*, *m.* a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs; *tah-peck*, *m.* a cap or cloth worn under the turban; *tah-khāna*, *m.* a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault; *tah-darz*, new; *tah-degi*, *f.* the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot; *tah-denā*, *a.* to tinge slightly; *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of; *tah mārṇā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks; *tah-nishīn honā*, *n.* to subside, to settle; *tah o bālā-k*, *a.* to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*
tih, bottom, void, empty. *p.*
thā (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*
thāp, *f.* a tap, a pat, a slap, paw. *h.*
thāpā, *m.* a mark of the paw. *h.*
thāpnā, *a.* to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; *f.* a religious ceremony performed at a certain season, at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*
thāpī, *f.* the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*
thātī, } *f.* a trust, what is given in
thāthī, } charge. *s.*
thāt, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*
thār, *m.* a large dish, a tray. *h.*
tihārau, } your, of you. *h.*
tihāre, }
thāknā, *n.* to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*
thāl, *m.* a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تھالا *thālā*, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. s.

تھالی *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray. s.

تھام *thām*, } m. a post, pillar, support,
تھامبھ *thāmbh*, } an obstacle. s.

تھامنا *thāmnā*, } a. to support; to shield,
تھامبھنا *thāmbhnā*, } to protect, to shelter;
to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. s.

تھان *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur; *tinon thān*, the private parts of a male. h.

تھان *thān*, there, thither. h.

تھانا *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army. s.

تھانا *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. h.

تھانا *thānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. p.

تھانہنا *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmbnā*) to support, &c. s.

تھانگی *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. h.

تھانگی *thāngī*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. h.

تھانہ *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard, &c. h.

تھانہ دار *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. h.

تھاہ *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. s.

تھاہی *thāhī*, f. fordableness. s.

تھائی *tihāī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. s.

تھایت *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. s.

تھپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported, propped, or plastered. h.

تھپڑ *thappar*, m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. h.

تھپڑی *thapri*, f. the clapping of hands; *thapri-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands; *thapri mārnā*, a. to damn, to hoot. h.

تھپڑا *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. h.

تھتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. h.

تھتک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out; disgrace, dishonour. a.

تھتکارنا *thutkārṇā*, n. to drive away scornfully. h.

تھتھانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or

تھتھنی *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. s.

تھتا *thaṭā*, m. fun, jest, joking. d.

تھتکنا *thatakṇā*, a. to stop, stagnate. d.

تھجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. a.

تھجنا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished. d.

تھجی *tahajji*, f. spelling; *hurūfi-tahajji*, the letters of the alphabet. a.

تھخانہ *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault. p.

تھدید *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. a.

تھدی *thuddī*, f. the chin, parched grain. d.

تھذیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification; *tahzībi akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. a.

تھر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. s.

تھر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. s.

تھرا *tihrā*, triple, threefold. h.

تھرانا *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. h.

تھرانا *thirānā*, a. to settle (as liquor). s.

تھراوت *tihrawat*, f. triplication. h.

تھرتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. s.

تھرتھرانا *thartharānā*, a. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake. h.

تھرتھراہٹ *thartharāhat*, } f. tremor, shaking,
تھرتھری *thartharī*, } trembling, quivering. h.

تھرتھرنا *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, shake, quiver. h.

تھرکنا *thirakṇā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture. h.

تھرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. p.

تھھرانا *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble, shake. h.
تھھرنا *tharharnā*, }

تھھری *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. h.

تھھس نہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. h.

تھک *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed);
تھکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. h.

تھکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. s.

تھکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to

تہکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*

تہکت تہکت *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تہکت تہکانا *thuk-thukānā*, *n.* to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it; or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تہکنا *thaknā*, *n.* to be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. *s.*

تہکھائی *thukhāī*, *f.* base, contemptible, (*q. d.* fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تہگلا *thiglā*, *m.* a binding, patch. *d.*

تہل *thal*, *m.* place; *thal-berā*, *m.* place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *s.*

تہلتہلانا *thal-thalānā*, } *n.* to undulate,
تہلتہل کرنا *thal-thal karnā*, } fluctuate as
a thick or glutinous fluid, to shake as the flabby flesh of a fat man. *h.*

تہل تہل *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping as water from a small height; see *chul-chul*. *h.*

تہلکنا *thalaknā*, *n.* to tremble, palpitate. *h.*

تہلک *tahluka*, *m.* ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تہلیل *tahīl*, *f.* acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "there is no god but God." *a.*

تہم *tham*, }
تہمب *thamb*, } *m.* a pillar, a post. *s.*
تہمبا *thambā*, }
تہمبہ *thambh*, }

تہمت *tuhmat*, *f.* suspicion, accusation, charging one with a crime, suspicion of guilt; *tuhmat lagānā*, or *denā*, *a.* to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تہمتی *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious. *a.*

تہمڑا *thamrā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تہمنا *thamnā*, } *n.* to stop, to restrain;
تہمبنا *thambnā*, } to be supported. *s.*
تہمبہنا *thambhnā*, }

تہن *than*, *m.* udder; *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تہنبہنا *thambhnā*, *n.* to stop, be supported. *h.*

تہنال *tah-nāl*, *m.* the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تہند *thand*, } coldness, coolness; (met.)
تہندک *thandak*, } a refreshing sensation. *d.*

تہنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تہنیت *tahniyat*, *f.* congratulation. *a.*

تہنیلا *thanelā*, *m.* inflamed breast (of a woman); name of an animal. *s.*

تہوپ *thop*, *m.* an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a *palkī*, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تہوپڑا *thoprā*, *m.* the jaw (same as *jabhrā*). *d.*

تہوپنا *thopnā*, *a.* to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تہوپی *thopī*, *f.* box, thump. *h.*

تہوپیانہ *thopiyānā*, *a.* to trickle. *h.*

تہوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تہوتہڑا *thūthrā*, *m.* mouth. *s.*

تہوتلا *thotlā*, blunt. *h.*

تہوتہا *thothā*, *m.* the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless; *thothī bāt*, *f.* word without meaning. *h.*

تہوتہلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تہوتہنا *thūthnā*, *m.* } the mouth of a horse,
تہوتہنی *thūthnī*, *f.* } camel, &c. *s.*

تہور *tahawwur*, *m.* temerity, plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تہور *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, seldom,
تہورا *thorā*, } some, less; *thorā bahut*,
تہورہ *thorā*, } more or less; *thorā*, a little;
thorā thorā honā, *n.* to be ashamed, to shrink with shame; *thore se thorā*, very little. *h.*

تہوع *tahawwu'*, *m.* sickness at stomach. *a.*

تہوک *thok*, *m.* amount, heap, ready money; share, portion; *thok-dār*, *m.* a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تہوک *thūk*, *m.* spittle; *thūk chātnā*, to break one's promise; *thūk denā*, *a.* to leave, to give up; *thūk lagākar chhornā*, *a.* to treat with sovereign contempt; *thūk lagānā*, *a.* to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تہوکنا *thūknā*, *a.* to spit. *h.*

تہون *tihūn*, three. *h.*

تہونی *thūnī*, *f.* a post, pillar, column. *h.*

تہوہر *thūhar*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

تہوی *thawāī*, *m.* a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*

تہی *tihī*, empty, vain; *pahlū tihī-k*, *a.* to abstain; *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor; *tihī-dastī*, poverty; *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تہی *thīr* tranquil calm

تھیلہ *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round the
 تھیلی *thailī*, f. } waist; a bag. *h.*
 تھیلیا *thailiyā*, f. }
 تہین *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same
 place. *h.*
 تھینگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*
 تھیوا *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*
 تھیہ *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, put-
 ting in order. *a.*
 تھیٹی تھیٹی *the,ī the,ī*, f. merry-making. *h.*
 تی *te*, pron. (*Bhāshā*) they. *s.*
 تیار *taiyār*, ready, prepared, finished, com-
 plete. *p.*
 تیاری *taiyārī*, f. readiness, &c. *p.*
 تیاگ *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, aban-
 donment, renouncing. *s.*
 تیاگنا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to
 desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*
 تیاگی *tyāgī*, leaving, relinquishing. *s.*
 تیاچی *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*
 تیتا *tītā*, bitter, pungent, hot. *s.*
 تیتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*
 تیتالیس *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*
 تیتار *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Franco-*
linus); *tītar ke munh lachhmi*, (lit. good fortune proceeds
 from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of
 little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean
 understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he
 is incompetent to judge. *s.*
 تیتری *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of a
 medicine. *h.*
 تیتیس *tetīs*, thirty-three. *s.*
 تیج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory; *tej-*
mān, glorious. *s.*
 تیج *tīj*, f. the third lunar day. *s.*
 تیجا *tījā*, m. the third day after the death
 of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among
 Musalmāns). *s.*
 تیج پات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia. *s.*
 تیجسوی *tejaswī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*
 تیجمان *tejmān*, } glorious, illustrious. *s.*
 تیجوانت *tejwant*, }
 تیچھن *tīchhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*
 تیر *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of
 the sea; near. *s.*
 تیر *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury;
 the fourth solar month of the Persian year (correspond-
 ing to the Hindū *shrāvaṇ* or *Sāwan*); a beam; *tīr-*

andāz, an archer; *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery; *tīr bārān*, a
 punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows;
tīr partāb, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance;
tīr chālānā, a. to shoot an arrow; *tīr-khākī*, f. a kind
 of arrow (light and with a small head); *tīr-khurda*,
 wounded by an arrow; *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of
 an arrow; *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole; *tīr-gar*, m.
 a maker of arrows; *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making; *tīrī*
nāwak, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تیرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تیرتھ *tīrth*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū
term). *s.*

تیرتھ راج *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād. *s.*

تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the
moon. *s.*

تیرگی *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تیرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تیرنا *tairnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *h.*

تیرہ *tīra*, dark, obscure; *tīra abr*, m. black
clouds; *tīra dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate,
an outcast; *tīra rang*, black. *p.*

تیرہان *terahān*, } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیرھوان *terahwān*, }

تیرھا *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong,
impetuous, violent, swift; *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aqua-
fortis; *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus*
cassia); *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying; *tez-raftār* or
-raw, fast-going; *tez-tāb'*, quick of apprehension; *tez-*
'akl, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *tez-*
kadam or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going; *tez-*
nākhun, sharp-nailed. *p.*

تیزک *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium*
salivum). *p.* [ness. *p.*

تیزی *tezi*, f. sharpness, pungency, swift-

تیس *tīs*, thirty. *s.*

تیس *tais*, a he-goat (especially one old and
rank). *a.*

تیسا *taisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in
like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تیسرا *tīsra*, the third. *h.*

تیسوان *tīswān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تیسوی *tīsī*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). *s.*

تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by car-
penters, an adze. *p.*

تیغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword; *tegh-*
zan, a swordsman. *p.*

تیغا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar;
تیغہ *teghā*, } *teghā-numā*, a sword like a
scimitar; *teghā-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تیقن *tayakun*, knowing for certain, prying
into. *a.*

تیکٹھ *tīkath*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تیکھا *tīkhā*, pungent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *Curcuma angustifolia*, *Roeb.* *h.*

تیکھی *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل *tel*, m. oil. *s.*

تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیلی *telī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil. *s.*

تیلی *tīlī*, f. a bar, leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

تیلیا *teiyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay; *teiyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

تیم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

تیمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

تیمم *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

تین *tain*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

تین *ta, in* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as *apne tain*, own self. *h.*

تین *tīn*, three; *tīn thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only); *tīn-terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

تینتیس *tainṭīs*, thirty-three. *h.*

تیندو *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Diospyros ebenum*). *s.*

تیندوا *teindū, ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*

تیور *tewar*, vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

تیورانا *te, orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger. *h.*

تیورس *te, oras*, the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

تیورھی *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *h.*

تیوری *teorī*, }

تیون *tyūn*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

تیوندا *tyondhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.*

تیوہار *te, ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

تہ *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

تہا *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.*

تہار *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round the ancles. *h.*

تہی *tehī*, instantly, immediately. *h.*

تہیس *te, īs*, twenty-three. *h.*

تہیل *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

تہیا *tīya*, a woman, wife. *s.*

ت

ت *ta*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet; its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets, and differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

تابر *tābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

تابرا *tābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

تاپ *tāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

تاپا *tāpā*, m. a hen-coop; *tāpā-to, ī-k*, or *tāpā-toiyā-k*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

تاپنا *tāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet, as a horse expecting his corn; to whore (low phrase). *h.*

تاپو *tāpū*, m. an island. *h.*

تات *tāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth; *tāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas; *tāt bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.*

تاتک *tātak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, juggling. *h.*

تار *tār* (v. *tāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

تارنا *tārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

تاری *tārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

تاری *tārī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

تال *tāl*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling; *tāl-k*, a. to put off; to heap; *tāl mārā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

تالا *tālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack. *h.*

تالابالابانا *tālā bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

تال تول *tāl-tol*, } m. evasion, prevarication, putting off, shuffling. *h.*

تال متول *tāl-matol*, }

تالنا *tālnā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate, to put off; to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

تالی *tālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

تلمبرا *tāmbrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *tābrā*) *d.*

تانتھا *tānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*
 تانتھائی *tānthā,ī*, f. solidity. *h.*
 تانچ *tānch*, } perverse, audacious, trou-
 تانچرا *tānchrā*, } blesome. *h.*
 تاندا *tāndā*, m. a venture (of goods); name
 of a place; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. *h.*
 تانک *tānk*, m. a weight equal to four
māshas (see *tolā*). *s.*
 تانک *tānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch. *a.*
 تانکا *tānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of
 stones; solder; *tānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*
 تانکنا *tānknā*, a. to stitch. *h.*
 تانکی *tānkī*, f. a venereal chancre; a square
 piece cut out of a melon, to examine its quality. *h.*
 تانکی *tānkī*, f. a chisel. *s.*
 تانگ *tāng*, f. the leg; *tāng uṭhānā*, a. to
 copulate; *tāng denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give
 the leg) to be a catamite. *h.*
 تانگری *tāngri*, f. the foot, the leg. *d.*
 تانگن *tāngan*, m. (see *tāngan*). *h.*
 تانگنا *tāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to
 hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*
 تانگھن *tānghan*, m. a kind of horse; *tān-*
ghan-numā, like a *tāngan*. *h.*
 تانگی *tāngī*, f. a hatchet. *h.*
 تابر *tabbar*, m. family. *h.*
 تبه *tibba*, m. a rising ground. *d.*
 تبهانا *tibhānā*, a. to give a small daily
 allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*
 تبهاو *tibhāw*, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*
 تبهک *tubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping;
 sound of gurgling. *h.*
 تپ *tap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a sound. *h.*
 تپا *tappā*, m. the post-office; the name of a
 mood in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook;
 a jump, a bound; *tappā mārṇā*, a. to sew or stitch with
 intervals; to read in a desultory manner; *tappā khānā*,
 n. to hound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*
 تپانا *tapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to
 cause to leap, to make bound. *h.*
 تپ پڑنا *tap pārnā*, a. to thrust one's self
 into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to inter-
 fere. *h.*
 تپ جانا *tap jānā*, n. to jump over. *h.*
 تپڑی *tipri*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-
 binder's press (v. *shikanja*). *d.*
 تپک *tapak*, f. pain; sound made by drop-
 ping; *tapak pārnā*, a. to drip; *tapak navīs*, m. one who
 reports erroneously what he pretends to have over-
 heard. *h.*

تپکا *tapkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling
 when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*
 تپکا *tipkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied
 by the finger. *h.*
 تپکانا *tapkānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*
 تپکنہ *tapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip,
 to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*
 تپکی *tapkī*, f. diminutive of *tapkā*; *tapkī*
parṇī 'aurat kī, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*
 تپن *tippan*, f. annotation. *s.*
 تپنا *tapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*
 تپتا *tattā*, m. a screen. *h.*
 تپتانا *taṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*
 تپتونجیا *tuṭpūnjiyā* or *taṭpūnjiyā*, a man of
 broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*
 تپتر *tattar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*
 تپتری *taṭirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper. *h.*
 تپڑی *taṭri*, f. the crown of the head; a
 fence, a hedge. *h.*
 تپکا *taṭkā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*
 تپکا *tuṭkā* (v. *toṭkā*), m. a charm, a super-
 stitious remedy. *h.*
 تپکارنا *tiṭkārnā*, a. to urge an animal by
tiṭkāri, q.v. *h.*
 تپکاری *tiṭkāri*, f. the noise made by drawing
 the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses,
 &c. proceed. *h.*
 تپتو *tattū*, m. a pony. *h.*
 تپتوانی *taṭwānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*
 تپولنا *taṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to
 search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.*
 تپھیا *taṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindūs. *h.*
 تپھی *tattī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter;
 a necessary office; a frame for illumination; *taṭṭī bandh-*
nā, n. to draw up (men in a close rank); *shikār kī taṭṭī kī*
of baṭhnā, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*
 تپھیا *taṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
 تپھیرا *taṭīhrā*, m. } a sandpiper (*Tringa*
 تپھیری *taṭīhrī*, f. } *goensis*); a kind of
 rattle; *taṭīhrī se āsmān thāmā jā, egā*, will the sky be
 supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who
 undertakes an enterprise far above his strength (this bird
 is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to
 prop the firmament). *s.*
 تپچا *tuchchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*
 تپخنا *takhnā*, m. (prop. *taknā*), the ankle
 joint. *h.*
 تپدا *tiddā*, m. } a locust. *h.*
 تپدی *tiddī*, f. }

ٲار *tar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.*
ٲاررا *tarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly a horse); stout. *h.*
ٲاررانا *tarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*
ٲارٲار *tartar*, f. chattering. *s.*
ٲارٲارانا *tartarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*
ٲارٲاري *tartarī*, f. chattering, talkative. *s.*
ٲارخال *tarkhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*
ٲارم ٲارم *turm turm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*
ٲارنا *tarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *talnā*). *h.*
ٲاسر *tasar*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*
ٲاسك *tasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.*
ٲاسكانا *taskānā*, a. to move or shake (actively). *h.*
ٲاسكانا *tasaknā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*
ٲاسكانا *tusaknā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*
ٲاسنا *tasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*
ٲاسوي *taswe*, m. tears. *h.*
ٲاك *tak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare; *tak bāndhnā*, a. to stare; *tak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*
ٲاك *tuk*, a little; *tuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*
ٲاكا *takā*, m. a copper coin equal to two paise. *h.*
ٲاكانا *tikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*
ٲاكاو *tikā,ū*, durable, stationary. *h.*
ٲاكاو *tikāw*, m. stability, residence. *h.*
ٲاكاوي *takā,ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*
ٲاكتكي *tiktikī*, f. a lizard. *h.*
ٲاكتكي *taktakī*, f. staring, fixed look; *tāk-tākī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.*
ٲاكار *takkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head; *takkar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force; *takkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune; *takkar mārānā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*

ٲاكارا *tukrā* or *tukrā*, m. a piece, a bit; *tukrā-purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *h.*

ٲاكارانا *takrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; n. to grope in a dark place or

ٲاكار *tikkar*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *h.*
ٲاكارا *tukrā*, m. a bit, a portion, morsel. *h.*
ٲاكاروي *tukrī*, f. a band, company, party. *d.*
ٲاكاروي *tikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *tiklī*). *h.*
ٲاكسال *taksāl*, m. a mint; *taksāl charhnā*, n. to be educated; *taksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical; *taksāl kā khoḡā*, spoilt in education. *s.*
ٲاكسالي *taksālī*, } m. an officer of the mint. *h.*
ٲاكساليا *taksāliyā*, }
ٲاكلي *tiklī*, f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead. *h.*
ٲاكنمك ديكنها *tukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to fix one's look. *d.*
ٲاكننا *taknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*). *d.*
ٲاكننا *tiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*
ٲاكو *takū,ā*, m. a spindle. *s.*
ٲاكور *tikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*
ٲاكور *takor*, f. a fillip, tap (v. *ḡakorā*). *h.*
ٲاكورا *takorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*
ٲاكورنا *takornā*, a. to foment. *h.*
ٲاكونا *takaunā*, m. (see *takā*) a copper coin. *h.*
ٲاكي *takī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*
ٲاكي *tikkī* or *tikī*, f. a small loaf of bread; *tikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest, to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*
ٲاكي *tikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḡukka*, a wafer, a bolus. *h.*
ٲاكي *takait*, } rich, possessed of ready
ٲاكي *takelā*, } money, a monied man. *h.*
ٲاكرانا *tagrānā*, a. to roll. *h.*
ٲاكرنا *tagarnā*, n. }
ٲاكرانا *taghrānā*, a. } to roll. *h.*
ٲاكرنا *tagharnā*, n. }
ٲاكرلانا *taghlānā*, a. }
ٲاكرلانا *taghalnā*, n. }
ٲاكرلانا *tighalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*
ٲالا *tallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*; *talle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*
ٲالانا *talānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*
ٲالاب *talap*, f. a bit, a piece; morsel. *h.*
ٲالجانا *tal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way;

تلم *tal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*
 تلمنا *talnā*, n. to give way; to disappear. *h.*
 تلموا *tilū,ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*
 تلموا *talū,ā*, m. a man who watches over a
tal, q.v. *h.*
 تلمی *talle*, m. congressus, sonitus collisionis
 in coitu. *h.*
 تلمیا *tiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*
 تلمتم *timtim*, m. a sound. *h.*
 تلمتماننا *timtimānā*, n. to give a faint light. *h.*
 تلمکی *tamkī*, f. a small drum. *d.*
 تلمکی پیتنا *tamkī-pitnā*, a. to issue a procla-
 mation. *d.*
 تلمنا *tumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*
 تلمن *tan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity;
tan-tan, a sound. *h.*
 تلمنا *tanā*, m. pudendum muliebre, clitoris. *h.*
 تلمنانا *tanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*
 تلمنتا *tantā*, m. wrangling, altercation, squab-
 ble. *h.*
 تلمنتاننا *tuntunānā*, a. to tune slowly. *h.*
 تلمنچ *tanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*
 تلمنخواه *tan-khwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*
 تلمند *tund*, m. a hand or branch that has been
 cut off. *h.*
 تلمندا *tundā*, handless, whose hands have
 been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the
 back part of a turban; *tunde-dār*, a turban which has a
 knob in the hinder part. *h.*
 تلمندی *tundī*, f. the navel; handless; *tundī-*
yān bāndhnā or *charhānā*, a. to tie the hands behind the
 back. *h.*
 تلمندیرا *tanderā* (see *tirendū*), a float. *h.*
 تلمنک *tanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*
 تلمنک *tank*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a
 sword. *h.*
 تلمنکا *tan kā*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes,
 &c.). *h.*
 تلمنکار *tankār*, f. the twang (of a bowstring). *s.*
 تلمنکنا *tanknā*, n. to be stitched. *h.*
 تلمنکونا *tankornā*, a. to twang. *h.*
 تلمنگا *tungā*, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*
 تلمنگار *tungār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c.,
 more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تلمگری *tangrī*, f. the leg. *h.*
 تلمییا *tunniyā*, tiny; *tunniyā totā*, a kind of
 parrot. *h.*
 تلموا *to,ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*
 تلموا تلموی *to,ā-to,ī*, f. searching, feeling for,
 feeling. *h.*
 تلمونا *tobnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*
 تلموپ *top*, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover,
 a tumbler; bait; a stitch. *h.*
 تلموپا *topā*, m. a covering for the head, a
 helmet, a cap (v. *top*). *h.*
 تلموپنا *topnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*
 تلموپیا *topī*, f. a hat; *topī-wālā*, one who
 wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The
 term was once used to express the Persian or Moghul
 troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*
 تلموت *tūt*, f. fracture, breaking; misunder-
 standing or coolness between friends, harm, loss, defi-
 ciency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which
 is afterwards written in the margin; *tūt-parnā*, n. to
 break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds; *tūt-*
jānā, n. to be broken; to become ill, to pine; *tūt-rahnā*,
 n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty,
 to pine away; to be separated. *s.*
 تلموتا *tūtā*, broken, want, deficiency; *tūta-*
phūtā, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*
 تلموتا *totā*, m. loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a
 candle's end. *h.*
 تلموترو *totrū*, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*
 تلموتکا *totkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a
 philter. *h.*
 تلموتنا *tutnā*, n. to break, to be broken. *s.*
 تلمورا *torā*, m. a ledge extending out from a
 wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*
 تلموزی *torī*, f. the name of a musical mode or
rāginī. *h.*
 تلموسی *tūsī*, f. a bud. *h.*
 تلموک *tok*, f. hinderance, prevention; the in-
 fluence of an evil eye. *h.*
 تلموک } m. a piece, a little, a particle, an
 تلموکا } atom, a bit; a single beat of
 a drum. *h.*
 تلموکا تلموکی } f. hinderance and pre-
 تلموک تاک } vention. *h.*
 تلموکرا *tokrā*, m. a large basket (without a
 lid). *h.*
 تلموکری *tokrī*, f. a small basket without a
 lid. *h.*

توکنا *toknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to envy, to accost; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تول *tol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet; *tol mārānā*, a. to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.*

تولا *tolā*, m. a quarter or particular part of a town. *h.*

تولغی *tulghī*, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تولی *tolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

توم *tūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on; *tūm-tām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament; *tūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. *ventris crepitus*; *tūn-k*, a. *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تونا *tonā*, m. enchantment, fascination. *h.*

تونانامین *tonā-tāman*, m. } hocus - pocus,
تونانانی *tonā-tānī*, f. } juggling. *h.*

تونتا *tonṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

تونتی *tonṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

توندی *tūndī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

تونگی *tūng*, f. (same as *tūngār*). *h.*

تونگانگی *tūngā-tāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

تونگنا *tūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement, to pick, to piddle. *h.*

تونوا *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk; (see *tonā*). *h.*

تونہا *tonhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjurer. *h.*

تونہائی *tonhāī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjurer. *h.*

تہا *thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

تہات *thāt*, m. the frame of thatch, on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

تہاتھ *thāth*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

تہار *thār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

تہارا *thārā*, erect, straight. *h.*

تہارہ *thārḥ*, steep, lofty. *h.*

تہارہا *thārḥā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*
تہارہی *thārḥī*, f. }

تہارہنا *thārḥnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

تہارہو *thārḥau*, erect, standing. *h.*

تہاسنا *thāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram

تہاکر *thākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rāj-pūts*); a landholder; a barber. *s.*

تہاکردوارا *thākur-dwārā*, m. an idol temple. *s.*

تہال *thāl*, m. }

تہالا *thālā*, m. } a branch. *h.*

تہالی *thālī*, f. }

تہان *thān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

تہان *thān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

تہانا *thānā*, m. place, station (v. *thān*). *d.*

تہانس *thāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

تہانسنا *thānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

تہاننا *thānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

تہانو *thānw*, f. a residence, place. *s.*

تہانتھو *thānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

تہپا *thappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp. *h.*

تہپنا *thapnā*, a. to strike. *h.*

تہت *thāt*, m. bank, shore. *s.*

تہتھ *thāth*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

تہتھا *thāthā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place; *thāthē-bāz*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow, jocular; *thāthē-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *h.*

تہتہہ *thāthāh*, } m. beauty, freshness or
تہتہہا *thāthāhā*, } splendour, conspicuous
at a distance. *h.*

تہتہانا *thāthānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

تہتہر *thāthar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

تہتہر *thāthar*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تہتہرا *thātharā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

تہتہرا *thātharā*, m. a fence. *h.*

تہتہراہت *thātharāhat*, f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

تہتہرنا *thātharnā*, or *thāthurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

تہتہری *thātharī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

تہتہک *thāthak*, f. the state of standing amazed; *thāthak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

تہتہکنا *thāthaknā* or *thāthaknā*, n. to stop,

تہور *thathor*, } a banterer, a wag, a jester ;
تہول *thathol*, } adj. jocose. *h.*

تہولی *thatholi*, f. fun, humour, sport,
joking. *h.*

تہیرا *thatherā*, m. a brazier, a tinker ; *thathere* *thathere kī badlāi*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing, diamond cut diamond ; the stalk of the *joār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

تہیری *thatherī*, f. a female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تہدا *thaddā*, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تہدی *thuddī*, f. the chin ; parched grain ; *thuddī pakarnā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تہر *thir*, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

تہرا *tharrā*, f. a kind of wine, or spirituous liquor ; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تہرا *tīhrā*, m. a small village. *h.*

تہرانا *thirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

تہر *tharar*, } m. snoring ; *tharak pārnā*,
تہرک *tharak*, } n. to snore. *h.*

تہرنا *thirnā*, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تہری *tharrī*, f. (see *tharrā*) wine. *h.*

تہریا *thariyā*, m. a kind of earthen *huḳḳa*. *h.*

تہس *thas*, *this*, *thus*, an imitative sound as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تہسا *thassā*, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c. ; pride, vanity. *h.*

تہسائیس *thasā-thas*, filled ; crowded. *h.*

تہسانا *thusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

تہسک *thasak*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

تہسکنا *thusaknā*, a. *peditum ciere*, *suppedere* ; to weep but not aloud. *h.*

تہسکنا *thasaknā*, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تہسکی *thuskī*, f. *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

تہسنا *thusnā*, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تہسنی *thasnī*, f. a rammer. *h.*

تہک *tahak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

تہکانا *thikānā*, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling ; boundary, limit ; *thikānā dhundhnā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment ; *thikānā-k*, a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement ; *thikāne lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate ; to establish, to settle ; *thikāne laqnā*, a. to be killed, to die ; *thikānā*

تہک *thak thak*, m. f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties ; a sound. *h.*

تہککانا *thakthakānā*, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.*

تہککوا *thak-thauwā*, f. a small boat so called, a shallop. *h.* [wrangler. *h.*

تہکیا *thak-thakiyā*, m. a stickler, a

تہکھیلا *thakthelā*, stuffed together in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تہکرا *thikrā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard ; a vessel for carrying fire ; such as *fakirs* use. *h.*

تہکرانا *thukrānā*, a. to kick or strike with the toes. *h.*

تہکرای *thakurāi*, f. lordliness, nobility ; the state or rank of *thākur*, q. v. *h.*

تہکرایین *thakurāyan*, f. the wife or daughter of a *thākur*. *h.*

تہکرا *thukrā*, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تہکنا *tahaknā*, n. to pain. *h.*

تہکنا *tuhuknā*, n. to cry. *h.*

تہگ *thag*, m. a robber, a cheat ; *thag-bidyā* or *-bāzī*, f. cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity ; *thag lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat ; *thag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تہگافا *thagānā*, n. to be cheated. *h.*

تہگای *thagāi*, f. robbery, theft, cheating. *h.*

تہگن *thagin*, f. a female *thag*. *h.*

تہگنا *thagnā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تہگنی *thagnī*, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تہگوری *thagaurī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہگویی *thagaī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

تہگییا *thagiyā*, m. a cheater, a robber. *h.*

تہل *tahal*, f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business, work, job, use, drudgery ; *tahal-k*, a. to serve, to drudge ; *tahal lagānī*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*

تہلانا *tahlānā*, a. to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse and child) ; to make dance attendance. *h.*

تہلنا *tahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

تہلنی *tahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلوا *tahlūā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

تہلوی *tahlūi*, f. a housewife. *h.*

تہلیا *thiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

تہمک *thumak*, the act of waving, or walk-

تھمکا *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*
 تھمکانا *thumaknā*, *n.* to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*
 تھمکی *thumkī*, lazy; *f.* the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*
 تھنا *thannā*, *n.* to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*
 تھناک *thanāk*, *m.* a clinking noise. *h.*
 تھنٹھانا *thanṭhanānā*, *n.* to jingle, to rattle. *h.*
 تھنڈ *thand*, *f.* coldness, a cold. *h.*
 تھنڈا *thandā*, cold; *thandā parnā*, *n.* to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness); *thandā-k*, *a.* to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage; *thandā honā*, *a.* to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility; *kalejā thandā honā*, *n.* to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c. after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*
 تھنڈائی *thandāī*, *f.* refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*
 تھنڈاک *thandak*, *f.* coldness. *h.*
 تھنڈی *thandī*, *f.* cold; *thandī sāns bharnē*, *a.* to sigh. *h.*
 تھنڈھا *thandhā* (*v.* *thandā*), cold. *h.*
 تھنک *thinak* or *thunuk*, *f.* sob. *h.*
 تھنکانا *thunkānā*, *a.* to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*
 تھنکانا *thinaknā* or *thunaknā*, *n.* to sob. *h.*
 تھنی *tahnī*, *f.* a branch. *h.*
 تھور *thaur*, *f.* place, residence, upon the spot; *thaur rahnā*, *n.* to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*
 تھور *thor*, *f.* beak, bill. *h.*
 تھوڑی *thorī*, *f.* the chin. *h.*
 تھوس *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*
 تھوسا *thosā*, *m.* the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*
 تھوسنا *thosnā*, *a.* to stuff. *h.*
 تھوکا *tahokā*, *m.* a blow. *h.*
 تھوکر *thokar*, *f.* a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block; *thokar khānā*, *n.* to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties; *thokar lagnā*, *n.* to strike against the foot (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*
 تھوکرا *thokrā*, *m.* a filip; *adj.* hard (as bad bread). *h.*
 تھوکنا *thoknā*, *a.* to beat, to strike, to drive (as a stake). *h.*
 تھولا *tholā*, *m.* a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles; *tholā mārṇā*, *a.* to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

تھون *tahon*, *m.* the voice of a new-born child. *h.*
 تھونا *thiwnā*, *m.* the knee (see *thewnā*). *s.*
 تھونٹھ *thunṭh*, *m.* a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.*
 تھونٹھ *thonṭh*, *m.* the beak or bill of a bird. *h.*
 تھونٹھا *thunṭhā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*
 تھونٹھی *thunṭhī*, *f.* stubble. *h.*
 تھونٹیا *thunṭiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; *m.* a eunuch. *h.*
 تھونسنا *thonsnā*, *a.* to stuff (for *thosnā*). *d.*
 تھونکنا *thonknā*, *a.* to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to filip, to drive, to beat. *h.*
 تھونگ *thong*, *f.* the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*
 تھونگانا *thongānā*, } *a.* to peck, to strike with
 تھونگنا *thongnā*, } the beak. *h.*
 تھہاکا *thahākā*, *m.* a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion; *thahāke kī mulākāt*, *f.* meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*
 تھہرانا *thahrānā*, *a.* to fix, settle. *h.*
 تھہراو *thahrāo*, *m.* settlement, fixture. *h.*
 تھہرنا *thaharnā*, *n.* to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*
 تھہی *thāī*, *f.* (past tense of *thānnā*) to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*
 تھیب *thīp*, *f.* a kind of lamp. *h.*
 تھیبی *thepī*, *f.* a cork, a plug, stopple; *thepī munh meṇ denā*, *n.* to be silent. *h.*
 تھیس *thes*, *f.* a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*
 تھیسرا *thesrā*, *m.* sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo. *h.*
 تھیسنا *thesnā*, *a.* to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*
 تھیک *thek*, *f.* a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain. *h.*
 تھیک *thīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (*met.*) parsimonious; *m.* sum, addition; *thīk-k*, *a.* to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*
 تھیکا *thekā*, *m.* a plug. *h.*
 تھیکا *thīkā*, *m.* hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*
 تھیکتھاک *thīk-thāk*, quite right, right and tight: *thīk thāk h.* to set to rights, to adjust.

تھیکرا *thīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

تھیکری *thīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; *thīkrī-chunnā*, a. to be mad. *h.*

تھیکم تھیک *thīkam-thīk*, exactly, truly, rightly. *h.*

تھیکم تھیکا *thīkam-thīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

تھیکی *thēkī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load); *thēkī lagānā*, or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

تھیل تھیلی *thelā-thelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

تھیلنا *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

تھیلنا *thelnā*, m. buffooning. *h.*

تھینتھ *thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

تھینتھی *thenthī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, no further than the knee. *h.*

تھینگا *thengā*, m. a stick, a small club; a tool (*penis*). *h.*

تھینگا با جنا *thengā bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

تھینگنا *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

تھوونا *thewnā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

تھی *thaye*, past tense of *thānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

تھپ *tīp*, f. a note of hand; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing; f. the act of pressing, compressing; *tīp-tāp*, m. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing; *tīp lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

تھپنا *tīpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

تھتا *tītā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

تھتلی *tītli*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

تھخنا *tīkhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

تھیدی *tīdī*, f. a locust. *h.*

تھیر *tīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

تھیر *ter*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

تھیرا *terā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h.*

تھیرنا *ternā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to hallo; to tune. *h.*

تھیرا *terā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine; *terā hilānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

تھیرھا *terhā*, crooked, bent; *terhā-berā*, crooked; *terhā-k*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

تھیرھی *terhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

تھیری *tīrī*, f. a locust (same as *tīdī*). *h.*

تھیس *tīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain; *tīs mārṇā*, n. to throb. *h.*

تھیسنا *tīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

تھیسو *tesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

تھیک *tek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow; *tek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

تھیکا *tīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; an ornament worn on the forehead; *tīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

تھیکا *tīkā*, f. a commentary. *s.*

تھیکان *tekān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

تھیکر *tekar*, } m. a height, a rising ground. *h.*

تھیکرا *tekrā*, }

تھیکرا *tekrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

تھیکن *tekan*, a prop, support. *h.*

تھیکنا *teknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

تھیکیت *tīkait*, invested with the *tīkā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.*

تھیکرا *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

تھیل *tīl*, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

تھیلا *tīlā*, m. a rising ground, a ridge. *h.*

تھیلنا *tīlnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

تھیلوا *tīlū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

تھیم *tem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*

تھیم تام *tīm-tām*, m. dressing. *h.*

تھینا *tenā*, mas. of *tenī*, a particular breed of fowls. *h.*

تھینت *tent*, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

تھینتا *tentā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a figgig; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

تھینتر *tentar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

تھینتوا *tentū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*

تھینتی *tentī*, f. name of a fruit; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

تھین تھین *ten-ten*, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.*

تینگرا *tengrā*, m. } the name of a fish
 تینگری *tengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). s.
 تینگی *tengi*, f. teasing. h.
 تینی *teni*, m. a particular breed of fowls ;
 tiny, small. h.
 تیو *tew*, f. habit, custom. h.
 تیوا *tewā*, m. calculation of nativity ; habit,
 custom. h.
 تیوکی *tewkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. h.
 تیونا *tewnā*, a. to sharpen. h.
 تیہرا *tehrā*, m. a village. h.
 تیہلا *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. h.

ث

ث *sē* or *sā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alpha-
 bet. It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of
 Persian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of
th in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians
 give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters,
 never being employed in the formation of derivatives ;
 and in the reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 500. When
 Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this
 letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sīn*, as *Kayū-*
marš for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūras* for *Tahmūras*. s.

ثابت *sābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable,
 proved, confirmed, established, fixed ; *sābit rahnā*, n. to
 adhere to a person ; *sābit kadam*, immovable, stable, re-
 solute, permanent, constant ; *sābit-k*, a. to confirm, to
 establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. a.

ثابت خانی *sābit-khānī*, an armed retainer,
 or sentinel. a.

ثاقب *sākib*, shining, splendid ; sublime,
 high. a.

ثالث *sālīs*, the third ; an umpire, arbitrator,
 mediator ; *sālīs salāsa*, m. trinity ; *sālīs bil-khair*, an un-
 prejudiced arbitrator. a.

ثالث نامہ *sālīs-nāma*, m. a deed of award. p.

ثالثہ *sālīsa*, f. an arbitress, mediatress. a.

ثالثی *sālīsī*, f. arbitration. a.

ثامن *sāmin*, the eighth. a.

ثانی *sānī*, second ; the second ; *sānī ul-hāl*,
 another time. a.

ثانیہ *sāniyā*, f. the second. a.

ثبات *sabāt*, m. permanency, stability,
 firmness, resolution, constancy. a.

ثبت *sabt*, f. stability, permanency, firm-
 ness ; *sabt-k*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. a.

ثبوت *sabūt* or *subūt*, m. firmness, stability,
 permanency, confirmation by evidence. a.

ثرا *sarā*, opulent, rich ; m. the earth. a.

ثروت *sarwat*, f. wealth, multitude.

ثریا *suraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. a.

ثعلب *sa'lab*, m. a fox ; pl. *sa'alib*. a.

ثعلب مصری *sa'labi mişarī*, m. salep (the
 root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the
 East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). a.

ثقات *şikāt* (pl. of *şika*), trusty friends. a.

ثقل *şikl*, m. gravity, weight ; indigestion,
 heavy load. a.

ثقة *şika*, m. confidence ; a confidant, a
 trusty friend. a.

ثقیل *şakīl*, heavy ; lazy, phlegmatic ; in-
 digestible. a.

ثلاث *şalās*, three. a.

ثلاث *şulās*, by three. a.

ثلاثی *şulāsī*, triangular, any thing made up
 of three parts, triple ; (in gram.) trilateral. a.

ثالث *şuls*, m. the third part. a.

ثمر *şamar*, m. fruit ; produce, advantage,
 profit ; offspring ; *şamar-baksh*, productive of fruit. a.

ثمرہ *şamra*, m. fruit ; profit, reward, recom-
 pense ; offspring. a.

ثمن *şaman*, m. price, value. a.

ثمن *şuman*, m. the eighth part. a.

ثنا *şanā*, f. praise, applause. a.

ثواب *şawāb*, m. the future reward of virtue ;
 a virtuous action, reward, premium. a.

ثوابت *şawābit* (pl. of *sābit*), m. the fixed
 stars. a.

ثوب *şaub*, m. a robe, a vestment. a.

ثور *şaur*, m. a bull ; the sign Taurus ;
 twilight, crepuscule ; the name of a mountain near
 Mecca. a.

ثياب *şayāb*, m. vestments, clothes, robes. a.

ثیبہ *şaiyaba*, f. a young woman who has
 consummated her marriage ; *femina cujus perit virgi-*
nitas. a.

ج

ج *jīm*, or *jīm-ī-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh
 in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In
 Arabic it is a radical letter, and stands for three in the
abjad numeration. It is sometimes used : 1st, for *sh*, as
kāj for *kāsh*, would that ! 2nd, for *z*, as *choja* for *choza*,
 a chicken ; 3rd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to
 Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe ;
 4th, for the final imperceptible *h*, as *firozaj* for *firoza*,
 a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārāt* for
tārāj, plunder ; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scor-
 pion ; 3rd, *a*, as *akshā* for *akshāi*, contrary. Persians

rowed from the Sanscrit, *j* is generally substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanscrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *anda*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, *f.* a place; *jā-ba-jā*, everywhere; *jā-nishin*, *m.* a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا *jā*, old, inflect. of the rel. pron. whom, which. *h.*

جاب *jāb*, *m.* muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, despot, tyrant. *a.*

جابی *jābī*, *f.* muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاب *jāp*, *m.* counting one's beads, reciting to one's self, a Hindū term. *s.*

جاپک *jāpak*, } *m.* one who counts his
جاپی *jāpī*, } beads, or who recites to
himself. *s.*

جاپلوسی *jāplūsī*, *f.* flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūsī*). *p.*

جات *jāt* or *jātī*, *f.* cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production; *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, pedigree. *s.*

جاترا *jātrā*, *f.* a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, fair. *s.*

جاتری *jātrī*, *m.* a pilgrim. *s.*

جات کرم *jāt-karma*, a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتی *jātī*, *f.* the great flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *jātī phal*, *m.* nutmeg (same as *jā,e-phal*, q.v.). *s.*

جات *jāt*, *m.* the name of a tribe among the *rāj-pūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

جاتلی *jātlī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

جاتو *jātū*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

جاتوا *jātūwā* or *jātū,ā*, a branch of the *chāmār* tribe, q.v. *h.*

جاتھ *jāth*, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to the Deity. *s.*

جات *jā-jat*, *f.* the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jīm*, the first being *jīm alif* or *jā*, the second *jīm te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

جاچک *jājak*, *m.* a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.*

جاچک *jājak*, *m.* a player on cymbals or on the tabor. *h.*

جام *jājam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جاچک *jāchak*, *m.* a solicitor; a beggar. *s.*

جاچنا *jāchnā*, *a.* to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit. *s.*

جاداد *jā-dād*, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.*

جادج *jādaj*, *m.* a pathway, road. *p.*

جادو *jādaw* (for *yādava*), *m.* the lineage of *Krishna*. *s.*

جادو *jādū*, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling; *jādū-chalānā*, *a.* to practise incantations; *jādū-gar*, *m.* an enchanter, conjurer, juggler, magician; *jādū-garnī*, *f.* a sorceress; *jādū-garī*, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*

جادو *jādo*, *m.* one of the low castes in a village. *h.*

جادون *jādon*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جاده *jāda*, *m.* a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.*

جاذب *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *a.*

جاذبت *jāzibat*, } (fem. of last) attracting,
جاذبه *jāziba*, } charm, grace, loveliness. *a.*

جار *jārr*, *m.* neighbour; *harfi-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra* or the short *i*. *a.*

جار *jār*, *m.* a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

جار *jār*, *m.* virulence. *h.*

جارل *jāral*, *m.* a kind of wood (*Lagerstræmia flos reginæ*). *h.*

جارن *jāran*, *m.* fire-wood. *s.*

جارنا *jārnā*, *a.* to light, to kindle, to burn. *s.*

جارنون *jārnaun*, *a.* to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light. *h.*

جارو *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

جاروب *jārūb*, *m.* a broom, or the sweeper who uses it; *jārūb-kash*, *m.* sweeper; *jārūb-kashī*, *f.* the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاری *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current; *jārī-k*, *a.* to begin, to set on foot; *jārī honā*, *n.* to pass current, to be in force, to proceed (as business); to flow. *a.*

جاریہ *jāriya*, *f.* a maid-servant. *a.*

جاڑا *jārā*, *m.* cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جام *jāzam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on. *h.*

جام *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

جاس *jā-su*, (old form of pron.) from whom or from which, whereby. *h.*

- jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*
jāsūsī, f. spying, espionage; *jāsū-sī-k*, a. to play the spy. *a.*
jākar, a pledge, &c. (v. *jānikar*). *h.*
jākhar, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*
jākhan, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*
jāg, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*
jāgu, m. one who watches. *s.*
jāgā, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs. *h.*
jāgā (for *jagah*), a place. *d.*
jāgā-bandī, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*
jāgat, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*
jāgtī-jot, possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*
jāgaran, m. vigil, wakefulness (in a religious ceremony or prayer), vespers. *s.*
jāgnā, n. to be awake. *s.*
jāgū, } place, situation (v. *jagah*). *d.*
jāgah, }
jāgīr, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land); *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr*. *p.*
jāl, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q.v.). *a.*
jāl, m. a net, a sash; *jāl-dār*, reticulated; *jāl-silāhī*, f. a coat of mail; *jāl-lakṛī*, f. valerian. *s.*
jālā, m. cobweb; a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, cataract. *s.*
jālānā, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*
jālī, f. network; the integument in which a foetus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle; *jālī parnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*
jālīnūs, Galen, the Greek physician. *g.*
jām, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, bowl; a mirror; *jāmi-jām* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of Jamshīd, in which he saw whatever he wished; *jāmi juhān-numā*, a pharos; *jām-dār-khāna*, a wardrobe; *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*
jām, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr*); *āth-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*
jāmā, m. garments, clothes. *h.*
jāmid, styptic; *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

jāmdānī, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

jāmi', completing, comprehending, collecting; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays; *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection. *a.*

jāmgī, f. a salary; match of a gun. *p.*

jāman, f. m. a fruit so called; also the tree producing *jāman* (*Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*

jāman, m. sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, runnet. *h.*

jāminī, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

jāmūs, m. a buffalo (Pers. *gāw-mesh*). *a.*

jāmawant, m. a falacious bear; father-in-law to Krishna. *s.*

jāma, m. a garment, robe, vest; *jāma-dānī*, f. portmanteau; *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes; *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*; m. a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *p.*

jāmī, name of a celebrated Persian poet. *p.*

jān, f. m. life, soul, spirit, mind; a

sweetheart; *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God); *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring; *jān-bāzī*, f. the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success; *jān-bāzī-k*, a. to risk life in a business; *jān-bakhsh*, animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime; *jān-bakhshī*, f. animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime; *jān bar hakk* *tuslīm-k*, to expire, to give up the ghost; *jān-bar honā*, n. to survive, to outlive; *jān ba lab honā*, n. to be at the point of death; *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, n. to be exposed to imminent danger; *jān-par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard; *jān par naubat ānī*, n. to be in imminent danger of life; *jān parnā*, n. to be refreshed; *jān-tarāsh*, weakening; *jān tuslīm-k*, a. to resign one's life; *jan chhurānā*, n. to escape, to get rid of; *jān-dār*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active; *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover); *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.); *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming, beloved; *jān se mārā*, a. to kill; *jān fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent; *jān-fishānī*, f. zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence; *jān-fishānī-k*, a. to strain every nerve; *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting; *jān kisi par denā*, a. to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice; *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death; *jān-kandanī*, anguish of soul; *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating; *jān mārā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague; *jān mei jān ānā*, n. to be satisfied, to be comforted; *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

jān, m. a conjurer, an astrologer; knowing; *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

jānn, m. a demon or devil, the race of the genii. *a.*

jān (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

jānā, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach; *jātā rahnā*, n. to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely ; a sweet-
جانانه *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side ; *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second ; *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جانیبین *jānibain*, *du.* (of *jānib*), mutual, on both sides ; *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پاجان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*

جاننا *jāntā*, *m.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other ; a bellows ; *jāntā kal*, *f.* (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.*

جانچ *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test, assay, proof. *h.*

جانچنا *jānchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانکڑ *jānkar*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگییا *jāngliyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know ; to understand, to comprehend, to suppose, to trust. *h.*

جاننون *jānnaun* (old form), (*v.* *jānnā*). *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is, *videlicet*, understand, suppose. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.*

جانور *jānwar*, *m.* an animal. *p.*

جانون *jānaun* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c. ; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, *q.v.*, that is, suppose, &c. *h.*

جانی *jānī*, a lover, a friend ; *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانیدو *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جانیا دینا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go ; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *h.*

جاوان *jāwān*, twins. *s.*

جاوتری *jāwatrī* or *jāwitri*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جاود *jāwid*, eternity, eternal. *p.*

جاودان *jāwidān*, }
جاودانه *jāwidāna*, } eternal, everlasting. *p.*

جاوٹ *jāwak*, *m.* the red colour procured from the lac insect (*v. altā*). *s.*

جاوٹی بھاشا *jāvanī bhāshā*, the language of Javans, *q.v.* *s.*

جاوید *jāved*, }
جاویدان *jāvedān*, } always, eternal. *p.*

جاء *jāh*, *f.* dignity, rank, grandeur ; *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاء *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil*, ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهی *jāhī*, *f.* the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

جائی *jā,e*, *f.* a place (see *jā*) ; *jā,e i'tirāz*, the time or place of opposition ; *jā,e zarūr*, *f.* the necessary ; *jā,e gham*, the place or time of grief ; *jā,e nishin*, a successor, "locum tenens." *p.*

جائی *jā,i*, *f.* a daughter ; particip. *f.* born. *s.*

جایا *jāyā*, *m.* a son ; particip. *m.* born. *s.*

جایپتری *jāyapatri*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جائی پھل *jā,e phal*, *m.* nutmeg. *s.*

جائی داد *jā,e-dād*, *f.* an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c. ; assets, funds ; employment. *p.*

جائز *jā,iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized ; *m.* a joist, a beam ; *jā,iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جائزہ *jā,iza*, *m.* examination, reviewing, confronting ; benignity. *a.*

جائیس *jā,es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bansī rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جائیگیر *jā,e-gīr*, pension ; fixed, &c. ; *jā,e-gīr-dar*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land ; *jā,e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جائیل *jā,il*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب *jab*, when, at the time when ; *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when ; *jab-ki*, at the time when, when ; *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment ; *jab-lag*, till, when ; *jab-na tab*, perpetually ; *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جبا *jubā* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*

جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue ; *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, *sup.* (of *jabr*), omnipotent ; conqueror ; *m.* a tall palm-tree ; a revenger ; Orion. *a.*

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of *jabal*), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, fearful, abject, a coward. *a.*

جباہ *jibāh* (pl. of *jabha*), foreheads. *a.*

جبتی *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), a young woman,

جبدًا *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*
 جبدنا *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [in Rohilkhand. *h.*
 جبدي *jabdī*, f. a species of rice cultivated
 جبديا *jabaddiyū*, ill-shaped. *h.*
 جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals; *jabr se*, by violence, violently; *jabr nuksān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst); *al-jabr wa mukābala*, algebra. *a.*
 جبرا *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*
 جبرائيل *jabrā'il*,
 جبراعيل *jabrā'il*,
 جبريل *jabrīl*,
 جبرين *jabrīn*, } m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*
 جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God; 'ālamī *jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*
 جبري *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*
 جبزا *jabrā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*
 جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill; pl. *jibāl*. *a.*
 جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*
 جبلكوم *jabalkūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.*
 جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in general. *a.*
 جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity. *a.*
 جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt, a coat of mail. *a.*
 جبها *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جبهارا *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*
 جبهازا *jabhrā*, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جبها *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*
 جبها سائي *jabha-sā'ī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.*
 جبين *jabīn*, f. the forehead. *p.*
 جب *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind); *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration; *jap-māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.*
 جبیت *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*
 جبنا *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead-roll. *s.*

جتي *jupī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*
 جت *jut*, (in comp.) with, possessed of, as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*
 جت *jī*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*
 جت *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*
 جت *jat*, a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *hoī*). *s.*
 جتا *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*
 جيا *jitta* (v. *jitnā*), whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *d.*
 جتارا *jatārā*, m. a dynasty. *h.*
 جتانا *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish. *s.*
 جتانا *jutānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*
 جتانا *jutānā*, n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*
 جتاي *jutā'ī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*
 جتر *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.*
 جتن *jatan* or *jatna*, m. carefulness, remedy, care, exertion. *s.*
 جتنا *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so much,
 جتني *jitnī*, f. } as much as, as many. *h.*
 جتناينگی *jatnā, engī*, f. care, caution. *d.*
 جتني *jatanī*, careful; energetic. *s.*
 جتوانا *jutwānā*, a. to cause to be yoked. *s.*
 جتها *jathā*, m. a company, band, party, class; *jathā-bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*
 جتهارتھ *jathārth*, in fact, exactly, truly. *s.*
 جتي *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); religious person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*
 جتيانا *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*
 جتیندري *jitendri*, m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *s.*
 جت *jat*, m. (the same as *jāt*) a class of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 جت *jat*, } f. matted hair; *jatā-dhārī*,
 جتا *jatā*, } one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*
 جتا *jatā*, m. (v. *jat* or *jāt*) a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 جتا جوت *jatā-jūt*, the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*
 جتا ماسي *jatā-māsī*, } f. spikenard (*U-*

جٹایو *jalāyū*, the name of a bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmchandra* and *Rāvana*. *s.*

جٹت *jalit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جٹٹل *jaṭil*, having matted hair. *s.*

جٹنا *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جٹہائی *jithānī*, f. the wife of a *jeth*, q.v., i.e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جٹھ *juṣṣa*, m. the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*

جٹمان *jajmān*, m. a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c. of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*

جٹمانی *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q.v.; the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*

جٹھ *jujh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

جٹھاؤ باجنا *jujhā, ū bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle). *s.*

جٹھوتیا *jijhotiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

جٹیا *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جٹیا *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جٹیاوت *jachāwat*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*

جٹیم *jalīm*, a large hot fire, hell; damned. *a.*

جٹ *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when; *jad-tak*, *-talak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *s.*

جٹ *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *aj-dād*. *a.*

جٹ *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study; *jidd o jihd-k*, a. to endeavour, to strive; *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour. *a.*

جٹ *jadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishna*. *s.*

جٹا *judā*, separate, away, absent, different; *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally; *judā judā kahā*, a. to particularize. *p.*

جٹال *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest; *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting. *a.*

جٹاول *jadāwil* (pl. of *jadwal*), lines, rivulets, &c. *a.*

جٹائی *judā, ī*, f. separation, absence. *p.*

جٹباتدبا *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

جٹبابنسی *jadu-bānsī*, of or belonging to the

جڈبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence. *d.*

جڈپ *jadapi* (for *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جڈری *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جڈل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.*

جڈوار *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kæmpferia zedour*). *a.*

جڈول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table; *jadwal-paṭṭī* or *jadwal-kash*, a ruler. *a.*

جڈولی *jadwatī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جڈھ *judh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جڈھر *jidhar*, where, wherever, there; *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever; *jidhar nicān udhar pānī dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جڈی *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign Capricorn. *a.*

جڈی *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جڈی *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors. *a.*

جڈید *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جڈھن *jadhan* (v. *jaḥhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جڈام *juzām*, m. leprosy; *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جڈب *jazb*, m. allurements, attraction, absorption, drawing as a plaster; *jazb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *a.*

جڈبه *jazbā*, m. passion, rage; violent desire. *a.*

جڈر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic). *a.*

جڈر *jar*, f. a root; a fever. *s.*

جڈر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words. *a.*

جڈرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جڈراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جڈرات *jur-at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جڈراح *jarrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جڈراحت *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جڈراحی *jarrāhī*, f. surgery. *a.*

جڈراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جڈرادینا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرا سندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya* *rājū*. *s.*
 جرانہ *jurānā*, *n.* to be comforted, pacified. *h.*
 جرانہ *jarānā*, *a.* to burn, to kindle. *s.*
 جرانہ *jurānā*, *a.* to procure. *s.*
 جرائس *jarāis*, *m.* paroxysm of a fever. *s.*
 جراو *jurāo*, *m.* procurement. *h.*
 جراون *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*
 جرائم *jarāim* (pl. of *jarīma*), crimes, offences. *a.*
 جرس *jaras*, *m.* a bell. *a.*
 جرسام *jirsām*, *m.* the pleurisy. *a.*
 جرعه *jur'a*, *m.* a drop, one draught. *a.*
 جرگا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*
 جرم *jirm*, *m.* the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; *jirmi kamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*
 جرم *jurm*, *m.* a crime, fault, sin. *a.*
 جرمانہ *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, *m.* a fine, a penalty. *a.*
 جرن *jaran*, *f.* the act of burning. *s.*
 جرنہ *jarnā*, *n.* to burn, to be on fire. *s.*
 جرنہ *jurnā*, *n.* to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand. *s.*
 جرنون *jurnauñ* (old form), *n.* to unite, to be joined. *h.*
 جروا *jurū,ā*, *f.* a woman, a female. *h.*
 جره *jurra*, *m.* a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.*
 جره *jarra*, *m.* a jar, an earthen vessel, an ewer. *p.*
 جری *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*
 جریا *jiriyā*, name of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*
 جریان *jiryān*, *m.* running, flux (of blood, urine, &c.); *jiryāni āb*, fluor albus; *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery; *jiryāni mazi*, fluor albus; *jiryāni manī*, gonorrhœa simplex, gleet. *a.*
 جریب *jarīb*, *f.* a sort of wooden dart with an iron point; *jarīb chalanā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*
 جریب *jarīb*, *f.* a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 gaz square, or 3,600 square gaz; a corn measure (of 384 *maddās*, or about 768 lb.); *jarīb-āmin* or *jarīb-kash*, *m.* a land-surveyor; *jarīb-kashī*, *f.* mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*
 جریده *jarīda*, alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جریمانہ *jarīmāna*, *m.* penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*
 جریمہ *jarīma*, *m.* a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*
 جز *jar*, *m.* a root, origin; an inanimate body, a blockhead; *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing). *s.*
 جزانا *jurānā*, *a.* to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*
 جزانا *jarānā*, *n.* to be cold. *s.*
 جزانا *jarānā*, *a.* to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*
 جزاو *jarāw*, *m.* the act of setting jewels. *s.*
 جزاؤ *jarā,ū*, set, jewelled. *s.*
 جزاور *jarāwar*, } *f.* warm clothes, winter
 جزاول *jarāwal*, } dress. *s.*
 جزای *jarā,ī*, *f.* price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*
 جزای *jurā,ī*, *f.* the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*
 جزیر *jar-per*, *m.* root and branch; *jar-per se-ukhārā*, *a.* to extirpate. *h.*
 جزت *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*
 جزتا *jaratā*, *f.* immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor, stupidity. *s.*
 جزن *jaran*, *f.* the act of setting jewels. *s.*
 جزنا *jarnā*, *a.* to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*
 جزنا *jurnā*, *n.* to unite, to be joined. *s.*
 جزوانا *jarwānā*, *a.* to cause to be set with jewels. *s.*
 جزوت *jarwat*, *s.* the trunk of a tree. *h.*
 جزوی *jarwī*, *f.* the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*
 جزھا *jurhā*, *m.* twins, a pair. *h.*
 جزھن *jarhan*, *m.* a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*
 جزی *jarī*, *m.* the root of a medicinal herb; *jarī būṭī*, *f.* medicinal herb, drugs. *s.*
 جزیا *jarīyā*, *m.* a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.*
 جزیتا *jaritā*, *m.* brushwood, brambles. *h.*
 جز *juz*, besides, except. *p.*
 جز *juz*, *m.* a part, portion, an atom; a division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient; *juz-bandī*, *f.* binding of a book; *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical; *juz-rasī*, *f.* frugality, economy.

folio; *juz-gir*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio; *juzi lā-yata-jazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, compensation, reward. *a.*

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of *jazīra*) islands. *a.*

جزائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel; *jazā'il-andāz*, one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended. *p.*

جزر *juzr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter, to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing; *juzw*, a particle; *jazu'a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, part, few. *a.*

جزویات *juzwiyāt*, pl. parts, portions. *a.*

جزیات *juzi'āt* or *juziyāt*, trifles, minutiae. *a.*

جزیره *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزیه *jizya* or *jazyā*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas*, m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, luck; *jas-apajus*, m. good or bad. *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom; *jis-tis*, that which; whatever; *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which; *jis jagah*, where, wherever; *jis-tarah*, according to, as; *jis-taraf*, wherever; *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst; *jis-kadr*, whatever, whatsoever; *jis-kā*, whose, of whom; *jis-kā khā, uske darān men denā*, (dakh.) explained by *namak-harāmī-k*, to evince ingratitude; *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جسپت *jaspat*, }
جسپتی *jaspatī*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring; *jast-k* or *mārnā*, n. to jump, &c.; *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*, }
جستا *jastā*, } m. pewter. *h.*

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength. *a.*

جست جو *just jū*, }
جست و جو *just o jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جستجو *justā*, sought for, searched for. *p.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge; *jasr*, a large strong (camel). *a.*

جسوي *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.*

جسطرح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *a. h.* [whithersoever. *a. h.*

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction,

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being; *jismi jamādī*, metallic body; *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts; *jismi haiwānī*, animal body; *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسمانی *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal. *a.*

جسمانیت *jismāniyat*, }
جسمیت *jismiyyat*, } f. materiality. *a.*

جسمتی *jasumatī*, }
جسومتی *jasomatī*, } f. the foster-mother of
جسودا *jasodā*, } *Krishna*, and the
wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, famous, illustrious. *s.*

جسی *jasī*, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسیم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (confined to the royal celebrations of festivals). *p.*

جشنی *jashnī*, voluptuous. *p.*

جعبه *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفری *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, }
جعلی *ja'tī*, } counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *a.*

جغرافیہ *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (γεωγραφία). *g.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice; *jafā-kār*, an oppressor; *jafā-kārī*, the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *p.*

جفته *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *a.*

جک *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumāshṭa*.

جکربند *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*

جکرنہ *jakarnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکھ *jakh* (for *yakṣha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jak*). *s.*

جکھنی *jakhanī* (for *yakṣhanī*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جک *jug* (for *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair; *jug phornā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out; *jug-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe; *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-adhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place. *d.*

جگاجوت *jugājot*, f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگا کرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگالنا *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i. e., to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*

جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse from sleep. *s.*

جگانجگ *jugānujug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگ پتی *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress; *jagat dukhī*, a tyrant. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, wit, a pun, art; *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun; *jugat-bāz*, a punster; *jugat bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s.*

جگتا *jagtā*, awake. *s.*

جگتجاگر *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتار *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, uni-

جگتی *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning, economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتی *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world. *s.*

جگتیتل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth.

جگجگا *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگاہت *jagjagāhat*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگی *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگجگی کرنا *jigijigī karnā*, a. to fawn, or wheedle. *h.*

جگدنبا *jugadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind; *jigar-band*, m. a son; *jigar-soz*, tormenting; *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *p.*

جگری *jigarī*, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-coloured; 'akīk i *jigarī*, carnelion; *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگال *jugāl*, } two, a pair, brace. *s.*

جگم *jugam*, }

جگمگا *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاہت *jagmagāhat*, f. glitter, splendour, much light. *h.*

جگنا *jagnā*, n. to be awake. *s.*

جگناسا *jignāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry. *s.*

جگناسیہ *jignāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنسوتر *jagna-sūtra*, } m. (v. *upanayan*)

جگنوپویت *jagnopavit*, } the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو *jugnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyrus*); a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگنی *jugnī*, f. glow-worm; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنیہ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگہ *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead; *jagah chhornā*, a. to leave a blank. *h.*

جگہر *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension or disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

جگیسر *jaggisar* or *jagneshwar*, m. the name of Vishnu and Shiva. *s.*

جگی جگی *jigī-jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جگ *jull* f. a horsing or ...

جل *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick; *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat; *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h.*

جل *jal*, m. water; also name of a jungle shrub; *jal-pachchī*, f. water-fowl; *jal-jal*, full of water, wet; *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground; *jal-kriyā*, sporting or playing in the water. *s.*

جل *jall*, m. majesty, glory, splendour, power; *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent; *jalla jalāluhu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānuhu*, eminent is His majesty,—phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness, scouring, polishing; emigration; *jilā waṭan-k*, a. to abandon one's country; *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water. *s.*

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *a.*

جلا بلا *jalā-balā*, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate. *h.*

جلا بهنا *jalā-bhunā*, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

جلا پا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage. *d.*

جلا د *jallād*, m. an executioner, (and hence) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who excoriates; from *jild*, the skin). *a.*

جلا دات *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *a.*

جلا دي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner, cruelty, villainy. *a.*

جلا رنو *jalārnāv*, m. a deluge, a great flood. *s.*

جلا سا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلا كار *jalūkār*, m. appearance of water. *s.*

جلا ل *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.*

جلا لات *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *jalāl*). *a.*

جلا لي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from *jalāl-ud-dīn*, of Persia. *a.*

جلا ليا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with reddish ears. *a.*

جلا ليه *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلا نا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light, to make jealous. *s.*

جلا نا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *s.*

جلاه *julāh*, } m. a weaver, of the Muham-
جلاها *julāhā*, } madan religion; (met.) a
fool, a blockhead. *p.*

جلاه دارهي *julāh-dārhi*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

جلا پان *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals; a luncheon. *s.*

جلا پاي *jalpāi*, f. the *Elæocarpus serratus*; an olive. *h.*

جلا پيل *jal-pīpal*, an herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جلا ترنجي *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument. *s.*

جلا ترنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جلا ترنگي *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلا لجا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلا چر *jal-char*, m. aquatic (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلا لانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلا لاهت *jal-jalāhat*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جلا جننت *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلا د *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce; *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty; *jald-bāzī*, f. haste; *jald-raw*, swift of motion; *jald-kadam*, fleet; *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلا د *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book; *jild-k*, to bind a book; *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلا دي *jaldī*, f. quickness, rashness. *p.*

جلا س *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلا سا *julasā* (pl. of *julis*), companions. *a.*

جلا سا خطيبي *jalsā khatībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khatīb* or reader of the *kur'ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khutba*, q.v. *a.*

جلا سا ي *jalsāi* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar* or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلا سوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلا سيني *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

جلا سه *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, state. *a.*

جلا ف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, de-

جاکو jalkar, the produce of fisheries or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*
جاکو ککر jal-kukkar, *m.* a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*
جاکو jalag (for *jab-lag* or *jab-tulak*), until. *d.*
جاکو jalam (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*
جاکو jal-mānus, *m.* a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie. *s.*
جاکو jalamai, *m.* flood, inundation. *s.*
جاکو jalan, *m.* burning, heat; passion, vexation. *s.*
جاکو jalnā, *n.* to burn, to be kindled; *jal-ufhnā*, *n.* to break out (as fire); *jal-bujhnā*, *n.* to brand, to burn to ashes; *jal-paknā*, *n.* to be in a passion, to rage. *s.*
جاکو jalandar, } *m.* the dropsy; lit. that
جاکو jalandhar, } which has water, hence
it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar du'āb*. *s.*
جاکو jalnīm, *m.* the name of a drug; lit. the *water-nīm*, a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*
جاکو jilau, *f.* a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage; *jilau-dār*, attendant; *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*
جاکو jilwā, *m.* the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations); *jilwe kā gīt*, *w. epithalamium*. *a.*
جاکو jalwānā, *a.* (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*
جاکو jalwat or *jilwat*, *f.* splendour, lustre. *a.*
جاکو jalotsarg, a kind of ceremony (*v. banotsarg*). *s.*
جاکو julūs, *m.* accession (to a throne); the reign or æra of a monarch. *a.*
جاکو julūsi, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.); *julūsi fonḡā*, *m.* a light cartridge. *a.*
جاکو jalaukā, a leech. *s.*
جاکو jalwa or *jilwa*, *m.* splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments; *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous; *jalwa-garī*, *f.* conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*
جاکو jalwaiyā, *m.* a burner. *s.*
جاکو julah, *m.* (*v. julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*
جاکو jalī, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting); *faḡli jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*
جاکو jaliyā, *m.* a fisherman. *s.*
جاکو jaleb, *m.* attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*
جاکو jaleb-tās, *m.* the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

جاکو jalebī, *f.* belonging to the retinue. *a.*
جاکو jalebī, *f.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*
جاکو jale par non lagānā, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*
جاکو jalīs, *m.* a companion. *a.*
جاکو jalīl, great, glorious, illustrious; *jalīlu-l-ḡadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*
جاکو jalew, *m.* attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*
جاکو jam, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*
جاکو jam (for *yama*), *m.* the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls; *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*; *jam diyā*, *m.* a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *krishṇa paksh*, i.e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*
جاکو jim, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*
جاکو jamād, *m.* a stone or fossil; *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*
جاکو jamāda or *jumāda*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*
جاکو jamāda-l-awwal, the first *jamāda*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns; it contains 30 days. *a.*
جاکو jamāda-ḡ-sānī, } the second or
جاکو jamāda-l-ākhir, } latter *jamāda*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of 29 days. *a.*
جاکو jimā', *f.* coitus, concubitus. *a.*
جاکو jamā'at, *m.* a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*
جاکو jamāl, *m.* beauty, elegance. *a.*
جاکو jamāl-goḡā, *m.* the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*). *h.*
جاکو jamālī, *m.* a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed). *a.*
جاکو jimānā, *a.* to feed, to entertain. *s.*
جاکو jamānā, *a.* to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice. *h.*
جاکو jamā'o, *m.* a crowd or multitude, a collection, accumulation. *h.*
جاکو jamāwat, *f.* coagulation, agglutination. *a.*
جاکو jamā'orā, *m.* an assembly, a crowd, a collection, place of assembling. *d.*
جاکو jamālīr, *pl.* (of *jūmhūr*) states, republics. *a.*
جاکو jamā'ī, *m.* a son-in-law. *s.*

جم jam-jam, always, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

جمد jamd, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگنی jamadagnī, name of Parasurāma's father. *s.*

جمدوت jam-dūt, m. death's messenger. *s.*

جمدھر jamdhar, m. a dagger (lit. death-bearer). *s.*

جمراج jamarāj, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto. *s.*

جمشید jamshīd (v. jam), name of a Persian king. *p.*

جمع jam', f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number; jam'-bandī, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues; jam'-jharī, a periodical account; jam'-kharch, debit and credit, cash account; jam'-dār, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, harkāras, &c.; jam'-dārī, the business or rank of a jam'dār; jam' o-kharch, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current; jam' o-kharch-k, a. to make up or balance an account; jam' wāsil-bākī, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعی jum'gī, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه jum'a, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعات jum'a-rāt, f. Thursday (q.d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمیعت jam'aiyat or jam'iyat, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection; jam'aiyat - i - khātīr, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفیر jammi ghafīr, m. a great multitude (most probably a corruption of jam'i ghafīr). *a.*

جمک jamak, f. the state of succeeding, or going on well. *h.*

جمک jamuk, m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric); a twin. *s.*

جمکانا jamkānā, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جمکانا jamkānā, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit; dūkān jamkī, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop; larā'i jamkī, the fight was joined; majlis jamkī, the assembly is full; mukaddama jamkā, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جمگت jamghat, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمال jamal, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جمال jamal, pl. (of jumla, q. v.) the whole sum; hisābi jamal, the reckoning by abjad. *a.*

جملگی jumlagī, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جمله jumla, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence; fi-l-jumla, upon the whole; min jumla or az ūl jumla, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمنا jamunā, f. (for yamunā) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; in mythology, twin sister of Yama. *s.*

جمنا jamnā, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنا jamnā, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوٹا jamnavūṭa, } m. a certain consi-
جمنوٹیا jamnavūṭiyā, } deration given to
one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جموآ jamo,ā, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جموت jamūwat, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on such occasions. *h.*

جموگ jamog, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جموگدار jamog-dār, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جموگنا jamognū, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمہانا jamhānā, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمہائی jamhāi, f. gaping, yawning; jamhāi lenā, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمہور jumhūr, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace. *a.*

جمیا jamaiyā, a kind of grass; Thursday. *h.*

جمیرات jume-rāt f. (for jum'e-rāt or jum'a-rāt) Thursday. *h.*

جمع jamī', the whole, all; universal; jamī'an, altogether; universally. *a.*

جمیعت jamī'at, f. a concourse, an assembly. *a.*

جمیل jamīl, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

جن jan, m. a person, individual; in comp. it denotes plurality, as strī-jan, women. *s.*

جن jun, m. time. *h.*

جن jin, infl. pl. of rel. pron. whom, what; a negative particle, no, not. *h.*

جن jin, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of Jin and Budh. *s.*

جن jinn, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا janā, m. a person, individual; (part. pass. of jannā) born, a son. *s.*

جنا jannā, to be delivered of a child. *s.*

جناب janāb, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold; jan-ābi'ālī, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنابت janābat, f. pollution. *a.*

جَنَات *jannāt*, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens ; *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii. *a.*
 جَنَاجَات *janājāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*
 جَنَاح *jināh* or *janāh*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*
 جَنَازَة *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse ; *janāza rawān*, (met.) a horse. *a.*
 جَنَاق *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain ; *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*
 جَنَان *jinān*, pl. (of *jannat*) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*
 جَنَانَا *janānā*, *a.* to deliver, to bring to bed ; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used, *jatānā* being substituted for it). *s.*
 جَنَاو *janāw* or *janā,o*, m. a signal. *h.*
 جَنَاوَر *janāwar*, m. (same as *jānwar*) an animal. *d.*
 جَنَائِي *janā,i*, f. a midwife. *s.*
 جَنَائِيَة or جَنَائِيَت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*
 جَنِب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*
 جَنِب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*
 جَنِيْبَا *janibā*, m. support, seconding ; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*
 جَنِيْبَان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving. *p.*
 جَنِيْبِي *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, offspring. *d.*
 جَنِيْبِيَش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*
 جَنِيْبُو *jambū*, m. a jackal. *s.*
 جَنِيْبُوْدِيْب *jambūdīp*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.* [kind. *s.*
 جَنِيْبِيْرِي *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the lime
 جَنِيْبِي *jambī*, lateral. *a.*
 جَنْت *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*
 جَنْتَا *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven ; *jannatul-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal ; *jannat i'adan*, f. the garden of Eden ; *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest ; *jannati ni'm*, the garden of pleasure. *a.*
 جَنْتَا *jannat*, birth, being born. *d.*
 جَنْتَا *jantū*, m. an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*
 جَنْتَار *jantār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*
 جَنْتَانَا *jantānā*, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*
 جَنْتَر *jantr*, m. an instrument, an engine ; a musical instrument ; an amulet ; juggling ; an observatory ; a dial ; *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

جَنْتَرِي *jantrī*, m. an instrument for drawing wire ; a conjurer, a juggler, a wizard ; f. an almanack, register. *s.*
 جَنْتِي *jannatī*, relating to paradise ; heavenly. *a.*
 جَنَجَال *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment. *s.*
 جَنَجَال *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large musket. *h.*
 جَنَجَالِي *janjālī*, m. one who molests. *s.*
 جَنَجَانَوَر *jan-jānwar*, m. man and beast. *s. p.*
 جَنْدَرَا *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of rake. *h.*
 جَنْدَوْلِيَا *jandauliyā*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 جَنَس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race ; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce ; *jinsi bashar*, mankind, *genus humanum* ; *jinsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *a.*
 جَنَسَوَار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *p.*
 جَنَسَوَارِي *jinswārī*, separately. *p.*
 جَنَطِيَانَا *janṭiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*
 جَنُك *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*
 جَنُك *janak*, m. a father ; name of the father of *Sītā*. *s.*
 جَنُكَ *janikā*, m. a pun, "double entendre." *h.*
 جَنُكْ پَر *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis of *rājā Janak*, *Sītā's* father. *s.*
 جَنُگ *jung*, f. emotion, impulse ; a volume containing several books. *h.*
 جَنُگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight ; *jang-āzmūda*, a veteran, warlike, brave ; *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero ; *jang jo*, contentious, litigious ; *jang o jadāl*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *p.*
 جَنُگَال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*
 جَنُگَامَشْتِي *jangā-mushṭī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*
 جَنُگَاه *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q.d. *jang gāh*). *p.*
 جَنُگَال *jangal*, m. a forest, a wood, a jungle ; *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands ; *jangal phirnā* or *jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood) ; to ease one's self. *s.*
 جَنُگَالَا *janglā*, wild, untamed ; m. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *s.*
 جَنُگَلِي *janglī*, wild, savage ; a barbarian ; boor, clown ; *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat ; *janglī singhārī*, m. hermodactyl ; *janglī kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*
 جَنُگَم *jangam*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*
 جَنُگَم *jangam*, removable, moveable, in motion, a mendicant. *s.*

جنگھا *janghā*, f. the thigh. *s.*
 جنگھارا *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 جنگی *jangī*, m. a combatant. *p.*
 جنگیز خان *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghal origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*
 جنلوک *janalok*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world; the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*
 جنم *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; life, existence; *janmāshtamī*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Kṛishṇa*; *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhūm*, f. birth-place; *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity; *janma-patrī kī bidhī milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award; *janam-jalā*, burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad; *janma-dātā*, a father; *janam-din*, m. birthday; *janam-rogi*, valetudinarian; *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *s.*
 جنمانا *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*
 جنمنا *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*
 جنموتسو *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Kṛishṇa*'s birthday. *s.*
 جنمی جی *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parīkshīt*. *s.*
 جننا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered. *s.*
 جننی *jananī*, f. a mother. *s.*
 جنو *janō*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*). *s.*
 جنواسا *janwāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*
 جنوب *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*
 جنوبی *janūbī*, southern. *a.*
 جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy; a demoniac. *a.*
 جنون *janonī*, probably, perhaps. *d.*
 جنونی *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*
 جنہار *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*
 جنہار *janhār*, man by man, every one. *s.*
 جنہائی *jan-hā,ī*, man by man. *s.*
 جنہائی *junhā,ī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*
 جنہیا *junhaiyā*, }

جنین *janīn*, foetus, embryo. *a.*
 جنبو *janē,ō* or *janew*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*
 جنیوا *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb-grass, Agrostis linearis*). *h.*
 جو *jau*, if, that, when. *h.*
 جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a yoke; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*
 جو *jau*, m. barley; the mark between the joints of the finger; *jau jau hisāb tenā*, a. to take a strict account; *jau-farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s.p.*
 جو *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what; *jo-jo*, whoever; *jo-chiz*, what, whatever, or -soever; *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever; *jo ko,ī*, whoever; *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*
 جو *jū* (v. *jī*), lord, master, sir. *h.*
 جوا *jawā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework; *jawē-dār*, sewed in a particular manner. *h.*
 جوا *jawā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa Sinensis*). *s.*
 جوا *jū,ā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice, a game, gambling; *jū,ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *s.*
 جوا *juvā* (for *yuva*), young. *s.*
 جواب *jawāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another; *jawābī bā-ṣawāb*, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense; *jawāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (i.e. may your advice prevail); *jawāb-dih*, a respondent; adj. amenable; *jawāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal, the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*); *jawāb sawāl*, m. altercation, conversation; *jawāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder; *jawābī kaṭī*, m. a definitive answer; *jawāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakīr (q.v) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions; *raddi jawāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*
 جوابی *jawābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marṣiya* or elegy; *jawābī sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*
 جوا *jū,āth*, m. a yoke. *s.*
 جواد *jawwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*
 جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*
 جوار *jo,ār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*); flood-tide; *juwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *h.*
 جوارا *juwārā*, m. large maize; *jawārā*, as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*
 جوارا *javārās*, m. corrupt from *javārāsh*

جوارش *jawārish*, f. a stomachic medicine. *p.*

جواری *ju,ārī* or *juwārī* or *juwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواز *jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil-mill. *p.* [priety. *a.*

جواز *jawāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, pro-

جواسا *jawāsā*, m. a prickly bush of which *taffis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جواکهار *jawākhār*, name of a medicine, impure saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *jawwāl*, one who travels about much; *jūwāl* (pl. of *jūt*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *juwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p.*

جوالا *juwālā*, f. flame, fire. *s.*

جوالا *jawālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامکھ *juwālā-mukh*, } f. a volcano. *s.*
جوالامکھی *juwālā-mukhī*, }

جوالی *juwālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult; *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects; *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth; *jawānī ṣāliḥ*, m. a fine youth. *s.*

جوانا *jiwānā*, a. (v. *ji mānā*) to cause to live. *s.*

جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth; *jawānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān* (Pers. pl.), youths, young men, heroes. *p.*

جوانانه *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically. *p.*

جوانسا *jawānsā*, m. (v. *jawāsā*). *s.*

جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردی *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جوانی *jawānī*, f. youth, season of youth. *p.*

جواهر *juwāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem; it is strictly speaking a plural, but in Hindūstānī it is used singularly, hence the extra plur. form *juwāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه *juwāhir-khāna*, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.*

جواہی *jawā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبی *joban* or *jauban*, m. youth; (met.) breast, bubbly. *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by a cultivator. *h.*

جوت *jot* or *joti*, f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision; *jot-mān*, luminous, bright; *joti sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper. *h.*

جوتا *jotā*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*
جوتار *jotār*, }
جوتیا *jotiyā*, }

جوت خورہ *jūt-khōra*, } beaten with slippers; infamous (inelegant). *h.*
جوتن خورہ *jūtan-khōra*, }

جوتری *jawatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg-tree. *s.*

جوتش *jotish*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشی *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer. *s.*

جوتک *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present. *s.*

جوتک *jotik*, } m. astrology, astronomy;
جوتکھ *jotikh*, } *jotik bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتکھی *jotikhī*, } m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*
جوتکی *jotikī*, }

جوتنا *jotnā*, a. to yoke, to plough, to till. *s.*

جوتہ *jūth*, m. a flock, herd, a company (v. *juthā*). *s.*

جوتھالی *jūthālī* (v. *jūtiyān*). *h.*

جوتی *jūtī*, f. a shoe, a slipper; *jūtī-khōr*, beaten with slippers, mean, abject; *jūtī-paizār*, f. scuffle; *jūtī-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتی *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance. *h.*

جوتی *juvatī*, a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جوتیان *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops in a year. *h.*

جوتی سورپ *jotī-swarūp*, luminous, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت *jot*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd; *jot bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*

جوتیال *jūtiyāl* (v. *barwā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*.

جوجھنا *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle; *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوجنی *jau-chañi*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, beneficence. *a.*

جودت *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودھا *jodhā*, m. a hero, a brave fellow. *s.*

جودھن *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *a.*

جور *jwar*, m. a fever. *s.*

جوراج *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جورو *zorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوڑ *joṛ*, m. joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society; *joṛ-denā*, *a.* to cast up, to add the sum; *joṛ-tor*, m. contrivance; *joṛ-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جوڑا *joṛā*, m. a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy. *h.*

جوڑائی *joṛāi*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c. *h.*

جوڑتی *joṛtī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑگڑتی *joṛ-gaṛtī*, a companion, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑن *joṛan*, m. solder; runnet. *h.*

جوڑنا *joṛnā*, *a.* to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوڑوان *joṛwān*, a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.*

جوڑی *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple, a small pond. *s.*

جوڑی *jūrī*, f. an ague, a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. *Ell. Gl.*). *h.*

جوڑیماری *jūrīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; Orion. *a.*

جوس *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*). *s.*

جوسی *josī* or *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوسی *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust; *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage; *joshi khān*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشانده *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of mail. *p.*

جوشی *joshī*, a low caste of Brahmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوع *jū'*, f. hunger, appetite; *jū'u-l-bakar*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawaf*). *a.*

جوق *jauk*, m. a troop or body of men; *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*

جوگ *jok*, f. a leech. *s.*

جوگوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوگه *jokh*, f. weight. *h.*

جوگہائی *jokhāi*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوگہم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture; *jokhim uthānā*, *n.* to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوگہمی *jokhimī*, m. a risker. *h.*

جوگہنا *jokhnā*, *a.* to weigh. *h.*

جوگہون *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture. *h.*

جوگ *jog*, m. a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; junction; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asiat. Res.* vol. ix. p. 365); *adj.* possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*. marriageable (lit. fit for a husband); it also denotes the name of the person on whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *s.*

جوگا *jogā*, opportune, fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوگاہیاس *jogābhyās*, m. practice of devotion, or penance. *s.*

جوگت *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning; *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings; *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s.*

جوگتا *jogtā*, f. suitability, capability, ability, fitness. *s.*

جوگتی *jūgatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever, &c. *h.*

جوگمایا *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess. *s.*

جوگہ *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) de-

جوكني jogni, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوكي jogi, m. a Hindū ascetic; a caste of *Hladūs*, who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse.) *s.*

جوكيا jogiyā, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوكيسر jogesar, m. a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوكيشور jogeshwar, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer. *s.*

جوكية jogya, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول jūl, } m. guile, fraud, deceit; *jolā denā*,
جولا jolā, } a. to deceive; *jūlā*, a land
measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولان jaulān, moving, springing, wandering; *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground; *jaulān garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولاني jolūnī, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولگ جاولگ jau-lag (for *jab-lag*), until. *h.*

جون jon, as, when; *jon-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" *jon ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done; *jon kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون jun, f. a louse; *jūn-muihā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون jaun, rel. pro. he who, that which. *h.*

جون jūn or *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون javun (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān. *s.*

جون joni, m. *pudendum mulieris*. *s.*

جوننا jūnā, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from upsetting. *h.*

جونار jaunār, f. a feast, entertainment. *s.*

جونال jaunāl, land in constant cultivation. *h.*

جونچي jaunchi, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جوندری jaundrī, } f. the name of a grain
جوندي jaundī, } (*jū,ar*, *Holcus sor-*
جونري junrī, } gum). *h.*

جونرا jaunrā, payment of village servants in kind. *h.*

جونرابونرا jaunrā-bhaurā, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونک jonk, f. a leech; *jonk lagūnā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.*

جونہیں jonhīn, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جووت jowat, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanauñ*). *h.*

جوونون jowanauñ (Braj), to look, to see. *h.*

جوه جوه jūh, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوهر jauhar, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars; *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوهر johar or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last; *johar-k*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جوهرات jauharāt, pl. (of *jauhar*) gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

جوهر فرد jauhari fard, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوهری jauharī, m. a jeweller; adj. essential. *a.*

جوهر جوهڑ jūhar or *johar*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.*

جوهنا johnā, a. to expect, to look out for. *h.*

جوہی jūhī, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوہیا johiyā, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جوہی jo,e, f. a wife. *s.*

جوہی jo,e or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوہی jū,ī, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جوہیا joyā, } one who searches for; an
جوہندا joyanda, } inquirer, a seeker;
joyanda yābanda, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.*

جہا جہا jhābā, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جہا جہا jhābar, f. marshy land, on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جہا جہا jhāpā, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

جہات jihāt, duties on manufactures. *h.*

جہا جہا jhājhā, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhāng* or hemp. *h.*

جہاد jhād, land on which jungly bushes grow. *h.*

جہاد jihād, m. war (especially against infidels). *a.*

جہار *juhār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جہاری *jhārī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer. *h.*

جہار *jhār*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *panj-shākhu*, q.v.; *jhār-pahār*, digression; *jhār-jhankhār*, m. brambles; a purge; *jhār-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease); *jhār-jhatak*, f. sweeping; *jhār-jhūr*, f. sweepings; perquisites; a ticket; *jhār-khanā*, bushy; the forest of *Bajjnāth*. *h.*

جہارا *jhārā*, m. a stool, purge; *jhārā-jhaptē-jānā*, n. to go to the necessary; *jhārā-jhaptā-lenā*, n. to search; *dūkān-jhārā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine; *jhārā phirnā*, a. to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary; *jhārā denā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*

جہارڈالنا *jhār-dālnā*, a. to sweep out or away. *h.*

جہارڈینا *jhār-denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جہارن *jhāran*, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, &c. *h.*

جہارنا *jhārṇā*, a. to sweep, to shift, to clean; *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhṇā*, to test, try, examine. *h.*

جہارنت *jhārant*, entirely. *h.*

جہارو *jhārū*, m. a broom; *jhārū-kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *halāl khōr*, q.v. *h.*

جہاری *jhārī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood. *h.*

جہاز *jahāz*, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva, pudenda mulieris*; *jahāz par*, aboard; *jahāz-shikanī*, f. shipwreck. *a.*

جہازی *jahāzī*, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar. *a.*

جہاکری *jhākarī*, f. a kind of milkpail. *h.*

جہاگ *jhāg*, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جہال *jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جہال *juhāl* (pl. of *jāhil*), ignorant (people). *a.*

جہالت *jahālat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جہالر *jhālar*, f. fringe; *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe. *h.*

جہالرا *jhālrā*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*

جہالنا *jhālnā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جہام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*

جہاما *jhāmā*, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. *h.*

جہان *jahān*, m. the world; *jahān jahān*, much, many; *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, a king; *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world, experienced; *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller; *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *p.*

جہان *jahāni*, where, wheresoever, in the place which; *jahāni tahāni*, wherever, where there; *jahāni tahāni phirnā*, n. to straggle, to wander; *jahāni-jahāni*, wherever; *jahāni kahāni*, wherever; *jahāni tak*, as far as; *jahāni se*, whence. *h.*

جہانپ *jhāmp*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

جہانپنا *jhāmpnā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

جہانت *jhānt*, f. the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جہانجہ *jhānjh*, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جہانجہ *jhānjh*, f. cymbals. *s.*

جہانجہا *jhānjhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage worm. *h.*

جہانجہت *jhānjhat*, m. wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *h.*

جہانجھی *jhānjhī*, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.*

جہانجھیا *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جہانسننا *jhānsnā*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax. *h.*

جہانسو *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

جہانسه *jhānsa* or *jhānsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

جہانک *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جہانکانکا جھونکی *jhānkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.*

جہانکر *jhānkar*, m. bushes, brambles, underwood. *h.*

جہانکنا *jhānkṇā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جہانکھ *jhānkḥ*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جہانگی *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جہانگیر *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world, (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جہانگیری *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of an ornament; princely. *p.*

جہانوان *jhānwāni*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جہانورا *jhānwārā*, black. *h.*

جہانولی *jhānwālī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind; *jhānwālī-bāz*, a coquette; *jhānwālī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جہانی *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جہانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, worldly people. *p.*
 جہاؤ *jhāū*, m. name of a tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*). *s.*
 جہاور *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains. *h.*
 جہاؤن *jhāūn*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*
 جہبا *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*
 جہبرا *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*
 جہبکانا *jhābkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*
 جہبوا *jhābbūā*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*
 جہبب *jhābbī*, f. trappings. *h.*
 جہبیا *jhābiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*
 جہب *jhāp*, a trice, quick; quickly; *jhāp-se*, quickly; *jhāp-khānā*, n. to overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*
 جہبات *jhāpāt*, f. quickness. *h.*
 جہباجہب *jhāpā-jhāpī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*
 جہباس *jhāpās*, f. a shower. *h.*
 جہباسیا *jhāpāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*
 جہبانا *jhāpānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*
 جہبات *jhāpāt*, a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger); *jhāpāt-lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.*
 جہباتا *jhāpātā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch; *jhāpātā mārānā*, a. to snatch. *h.*
 جہباتنا *jhāpātānā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly. *h.*
 جہپکا *jhāpkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhāpkī*). *d.*
 جہپکانا *jhāpkānā*, n. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*
 جہپکانا *jhāpaknā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring as a tiger; to snatch; to wink. *h.*
 جہپکی *jhāpkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*
 جہپلانا *jhāplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*
 جہپت *jhāpāt*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*
 جہپت *jhāpāt*, quick; *jhāpāt-se*, quickly, hastily. *s.*
 جہپتاس *jhāpātās*, flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جہتالنا *jhūṭālnā*, a. to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c.; *muñh jhūṭālnā*, a. to eat something; *muñhā-muñh jhūṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*
 جہتپت *jhāt-pāt*, quickly, hastily. *s.*
 جہتک *jhāṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw. *h.*
 جہتکا *jhāṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces. *h.*
 جہتکارنا *jhāṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *d.*
 جہتکانا *jhāṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*
 جہتکنا *jhāṭaknā*, a. to touse, to shake, &c.; n. to become lean. *h.*
 جہتلانا *jhūṭlānā*, a. to belie, to falsify. *h.*
 جہتنا *jhāṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *d.*
 جہتیانا *jhāṭiyānā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 جہنا *jhijnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*
 جہجہ *jhājh*, m. a long beard. *h.*
 جہجہر *jhājhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*
 جہجہرکا *jhājharkā*, } m. early dawn before
 جہجہرکا *jhājhalkā*, } it is easy to distinguish objects. *h.*
 جہجہک *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*
 جہجہکانا *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*
 جہجہکارنا *jhājhkārnā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*
 جہجہکنا *jhijhaknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.*
 جہجہلا *jhājhlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 جہجہلکا *jhājhalkā* (v. *jhājharkā*). *h.*
 جہد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*
 جہر *jihar*, m. a female oblation; *jahr*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*
 جہر *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire; *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*
 جہرا *jhārā*, m. a spring, cascade. *d.*
 جہر *jhīr-jhīr*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*
 جہر *jhīr-jhīrā*, very thin. *s.*
 جہرانا *jhīrjhīrānā*, n. to trickle, to rill. *s.*
 جہرمست *jhurmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جھرمٹانا *jhurmulānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*

جھرنیا *jharnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring. *h.*

جھرنا *jhurnā*, n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

جھروا *jharuwā* or *jharū,ā*, m. a kind of grass. *h.*

جھروکھا *jharokhā*, m. a lattice. *h.*

جھری *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body); *jhiri*, withered wheat, blight. *h.*

جھریانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe, clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جھڑ *jhar*, f. heavy rain; f. m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جھڑا جھڑا *jharā-jhar*, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*

جھڑاک *jharāk*, } m. speed, haste, hurry;
جھڑاکا *jharākā*, } *jharāk-jharāk*, in great haste. *h.*

جھڑاکھا *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جھڑانا *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جھڑبیر *jhar-ber*, m. }
جھڑبیری *jhar-berī*, f. } a wild ber-tree,
جھڑبیل *jhar-bel*, f. } *jujubes. h.*

جھڑپ *jharap*, heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جھڑپا جھڑپی *jharpā-jharpi*, f. fighting (particularly birds). *h.*

جھڑپانا *jharpanā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds). *h.*

جھڑپنا *jharapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*

جھڑت *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*

جھڑتی لینا *jhartī-lenā*, to take an account. *d.*

جھڑجھڑانا *jhijjhīrānā*, n. to be enraged. *d.*

جھڑجھڑانا *jharjharānā*, a. to flap, to shake. *h.*

جھڑک *jhīrak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جھڑکا جھڑکی *jhar-kā-jhar-kī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جھڑکنا *jharaknā*, a. to brow-beat, to speak snappishly, to jerk. *h.*

جھڑکی *jhar-kī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جھڑن *jharan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); squiff. *h.*

جھڑنا *jharnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain. *h.*

جھڑوانا *jharwānā* (v. *jharānā*), to cause to be swept. *h.*

جھڑوتا *jharotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.), going out of season. *h.*

جھڑی *jharī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites. *h.*

جھک *jhak*, f. passion, emotion; *jhak-mārānā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly; *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly. *h.*

جھکاجھک *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جھکانا *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جھکاو *jhukāw* or *jhukā,o*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.*

جھکاوت *jhukāwat*, f. stooping, nodding. *h.*

جھک جھوری *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جھکری *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جھکڑ *jhakkar*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest. *s.*

جھکنا *jhaknā*, a. to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جھکنا *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

جھکنی *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *d.*

جھکور *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune; *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.*

جھکورا *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a squall. *h.*

جھکورنا *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جھکورنوں *jhakornauñ* (Braj), v. *jhakornā. h.*

جھکول *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in the water. *h.*

جھکولنا *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھکھنا *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.* [self. *h.*

جھکی *jhakkī*, m. one who talks to him-

جھگا *jhagā*, m. cloth. *h.*

جھگڑ *jhagar*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جھگڑا *jhagrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling; *jhagrā pakarnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel; *jhagrā-ragrā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.*

جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wrangling. *h.*

جھگڑالین *jhagrālin*, f. } quarrelsome, wran-
جھگڑالو *jhagrālū*, m. } gling. *h.*

جھگانا *jhagānā*, a. to wrangle. *h.*
 جھگلا *jhagulā*, m. a kind of frock. *h.*
 جھل *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *h.*
 جھل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion. *a.*
 جھلا *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*
 جھلا *juhalā*, pl. (of *jāhil*) ignorant people. *a.*
 جھلابور *jhalābor*, splendid, shining; m. splendour. *h.*
 جھلا جھل *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent. *h.*
 جھلار *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, under-wood. *h.*
 جھلانا *jhulānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are; to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*
 جھلانا *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*
 جھلجھل *jhaljhal*, m. glitter. *h.*
 جھلجھلانا *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*
 جھلجھلہٹ *jhaljhalūhat*, f. glitter, splendour; smart. *h.*
 جھلڈی *jhulḍī*, f. (v. *chīn*) a fold, wrinkle. *d.*
 جھلسانا *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.*
 جھلسنا *jhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*
 جھلس جھلس جانا *jhulas jānū*, n. to be scorched, singed. *h.*
 جھلس دینا *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear, to singe. *h.*
 جھلک *jhalak*, brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *h.*
 جھلکا *jhalkā*, m. a blister. *h.*
 جھلکار *jhalkār*, light, splendour. *d.*
 جھلکانا *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine. *h.*
 جھلکانا *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*
 جھلکانا *jhalaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*
 جھلکی *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*
 جھلگا *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā*, when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*
 جھلم *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *h.*
 جھلمٹ *jhulmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmat*). *h.*
 جھلمل *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*

جھلملا *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*
 جھلملانا *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*
 جھلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*
 جھلنگا *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier. *h.*
 جھلنی *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*
 جھلی *jhilī*, f. a cricket. *s.*
 جھلی *jhilī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped (*secundinas*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*
 جھلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*
 جھما جھم *jhamā-jham*, heavily, and during the whole day (raining). *h.*
 جھماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*
 جھم جھم *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*
 جھم جھمانا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *h.*
 جھم جھم *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a small rain). *h.*
 جھمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*
 جھمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*
 جھمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers, or fruit; name of a flower. *h.*
 جھمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter. *h.*
 جھمکرا *jhamakrā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.*
 جھمکنا *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter, to dance. *h.*
 جھمکی *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.*
 جھن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*
 جھن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessels of metal striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.*
 جھنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*
 جھن جھنٹ *jhanjhat*, m. wrangling; perplexity, incumbrance. *h.*
 جھن جھنٹی *jhanjhatī*, perplexing. *h.*
 جھن جھنری *jhanjhri*, f. a lattice. *h.*
 جھن جھنکار *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*
 جھن جھلانا *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish, or fretful, to be petulant, or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.*
 جھن جھلہٹ *jhunjhlāhat*, f. rage, fury. *h.*

جھنجا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*
 جھنجانا *zhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*
 جھنجانانا *zhanjhanānā*, n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*
 جھنجانہاٹ *zhanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness. *h.*
 جھنجنی *zhanjhanī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*
 جھنجنی *zhanjhanī*, f. the tinkling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*
 جھنچھوڑنا *zhanjchhōṛnā*, a. to break with the teeth. *d.*
 جھنڈ *zhand*, m. crowd, the buzzing noise of a crowd. *h.*
 جھنڈا *zhandā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*
 جھنڈولا *zhandulā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree), with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*
 جھنڈی *zhandī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle; *zhandī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*
 جھنک *zhanak*, f. ringing, tinkling, clinking, tingling. *s.*
 جھنکار *zhanakār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*
 جھنکنا *zhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*
 جھنکڑا *zhanekhārā*, } m. an elk; a tree
 جھنکڑا *zhanekhārā*, } without leaves. *h.*
 جھنم *zhanam*, m. hell. *a.*
 جھنمی *zhanamī*, hellish, belonging to hell; infernal. *a.*
 جھنوان *zhanwān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 جھنوانا *zhanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *zhanwān*, q.v. *h.*
 جھنہڈا *zhan-haddā*, raw-boned. *s.*
 جھوا *zhawā*, m. a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the *zhāū*, q.v. *s.*
 جھوپا *zhpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*
 جھوٹ *zhot*, } false, untrue. *s.*
 جھوٹ *zhot*, }
 جھوٹھا *zhoṭhā*, m. liar, false; leavings of food; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled; *zhoṭhā chāṭnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched; *zhoṭhī na pūchnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*
 جھوچھو *zhojchh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*
 جھوچھو *zhojchh*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns. *h.*

جھوچھورو *zhojchhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels feed. *h.*
 جھورا *zhorā*, withered; *zhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moth*, q.v.), used as fodder. *h.*
 جھورنا *zhornā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; to pine. *h.*
 جھوڑ *zhor*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*
 جھوڑ *zhor*, m. a bramble; *zhor-jhār*, a thicket. *h.*
 جھوسا *zhosā*, m. mizzling rain.
 جھوسی *zhosī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*
 جھوک *zhot*, f. a jolt, push, shove. *h.*
 جھوکا *zhotkā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; *zhotkā bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*
 جھوکند *zhotkand*, the spot on which the *zhoṅkiyā* (q.v.) stands. *h.*
 جھول *zhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, a birth. *h.*
 جھول *zhol*, f. body-clothes of cattle, a bag, a wallet, a knapsack. *a.*
 جھول *zhol*, extremely ignorant. *a.*
 جھولا *zholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet. *h.*
 جھولا *zholā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing. *h.*
 جھولنا *zholnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*
 جھولہ *zholā*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*
 جھولی *zholī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind. *h.*
 جھولی *zholī*, f. a wallet. *h.*
 جھوم *zhum*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating; *zhum zhum*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*
 جھومک *zhumak*, f. an assembly, a ball; (met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*
 جھومکا *zhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an earring; the constellation of the Bear (see *zhumkā*). *h.*
 جھومکی *zhumkī*, f. a kind of earring (see *zhumkā*). *h.*
 جھومنا *zhumnā*, n. to wave, to slumber, to move loose. *h.*
 جھونا *zhunā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut. *h.*
 جھونپا *zhopā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جھومپرا *jhompṛā*, m. } a cottage, a hut. *h.*
جھومپری *jhompṛī*, f. }

جھونٹا *jhontā*, m. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing; *jhontā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جھونٹھار *jhunṭhar*, f. ground that produces two crops yearly. *h.*

جھونٹھن جھانٹھن *jhunṭhan jhanṭhan*, m. leavings. *h.*

جھونٹی *jhontī*, f. (see *jhontā*). *h.*

جھونجھ *jhunjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جھونڈی *jhunḍī*, f. a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyachārā* estate. *h.*

جھونرا *jhaurā*, tawny. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind; *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly); *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جھونکنا *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss. *h.*

جھونکیا *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جھونگا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جھوہا *jhūhā*, a large stack amounting to from 10 to 20 *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جھیز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جھسی *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جھیل *jhīl*, f. a lake, morass. *h.*

جھین *jahīn*, in whatever place, wheresoever. *h.*

جھین *jhīn*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*
جھینا *jhīnā*, }

جھینگا *jhīngā*, f. shrimp, a prawn; m. (*Cucumis acutangulus*, Lin.; *Luffa acutangula*, Roxb.). *h.*

جھینکنا *jhīnknā*, or (without the nasal *nī*) *jhīknā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *s.*

جھینگٹ *jhīngat*, m. a steersman. *h.*

جھینگر *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی *jī*, m. life, soul, spirit; *jī uṭhānā*, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire; *jī burā-k*, a. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased; *jī barhānā*, n. to be moderately desirous; *jī bikharnā*, n. to faint; *jī bhar-jānā*, n. to be at ease and contented; *jī bhar-ānā*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief; *jī bahlānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection; *jī pānā*, a. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune; *jī pānī-k*, a. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex; *jī par kisi ke chalnā*, a. to obey one; *jī par khalnā*, to run the horse;

n. to be compassionate, to feel affection; *jī pakrā jānā*, n. to be sorry; *jī phat-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted; *jī phir-jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted; *jī jalānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex; *jī chāhnā*, a. to desire; *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, a. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect; *jī chalnā*, a. to act bravely; *jī chalnā*, to desire; *jī dān-k*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime; *jī dharaknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart; *jī dūb-jānā*, n. to faint; *jī rakhnā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please; *jī se utar-jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted; *jī karnā* and *honā*, a. to desire, to wish for; *jī kholke kuchh-k*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully; *jī kī amān māngnī*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses; *jī ke badal jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another; *jī ghat-jānā*, n. to detest; *jī lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love; *jī lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing; *jī lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill; *jī mārṇā*, a. to mortify one's desire, to displease; *jī milānā*, a. to contract friendship; *jī men ānā*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection; *jī men jal-jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy; *jī men jī ānā*, n. to be comforted; *jī men ghar-k*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable or acceptable; *jī nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly; *jī hārṇā*, n. to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart; *jī hat-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

جی *jī*, yes; sir, master. *h.*

جی *jai* or *jaya*, m. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *s.*

جی *ja,ī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیب *jaib*, f. the breast, the heart, the breast collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب *jeb*, f. a pocket; *jeb-katra*, m. a pickpocket. *s.*

جیب التنا *jīb-ulatnā*, to express clearly. *d.*

جیبکا *jībikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبھ *jībh*, f. the tongue; *jībh barhānā*, n.

to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach; *jībh pakarnā*, a. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely; *jībh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely; *jībh chāṭnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment; *jībh chalnā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability; *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, a. to speak with reserve; *jībh kāṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment; *jībh nikālnā*, to put out the tongue, (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیبھارا *jībhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیبھی *jībhī*, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit. *s.*

جیبیر *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیت *jīl*, f. winning, success. *s.*

جیت *jait* or *jet*, m. name of a plant (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, alive; *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (or *jetā*), over, more, above; *jītā honā*, n. to be over. *s.*

جیتا *jītā*, } m. mutual assistance in

جیتیرا *jītera*, } tillage, also allowing the

جیتا پتر *jītā-patr*, m. a favourable decision. *h.*

جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much; *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.*

جیتب *jītab*, m. life, existence. *s.*

جیتک *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جیتنا *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jītnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جیتو *jītū*,

جیتونت *jītwant*,

جیتویا *jītwaiyā*,

جیتی *jaitī*, a kind of weed (*v. jaichī*).

جیتیا *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī (jītiyā bart)*, observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیت *jet*, f. heap. *h.*

جیتھ *jeth*, m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near), *jyeshthā (v. jeshthā)*. *s.*

جیتھا *jethā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum (Carthamus tinctorius)*. *s.*

جیتھانی *jethānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھرا *jethrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھراعی *jeth-ra'iyat*, m. the head vil-lager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *a.*

جیتھی مدھ *jethī-madh*, m. liquorice. *s.*

جیتھوئی *jaijaiwantī*, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیتھی *jaichī*, a kind of weed which yields oil. *h.*

جیتید *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable. *a.*

جیتھر *jīdhar*, whithersoever (*v. jidhar*). *h.*

جیتھاک *jaidhāk*, m. a kind of drum. *s.*

جیر *jer*, the membrane in which the foetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جیرا *jīyarā*, m. life, soul, (met.) beloved. *s.*

جیرا *jīrā*, m. cummin-seed. *s.*

جیرن *jīran*, old; digested. *s.*

جیسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, sufficiently; *jaisā-taisā*, as well as; *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same; *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیشٹھ *jeshth* (same as *jeth*, *q. v.*). *s.*

جیشٹھا *jeshthā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth. Antares and two other stars

جیغہ *jīgha*, an ornament of jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف *jaif* or *jīyaf*, carcasses, dead bodies. *a.*

جیغہ *jīfa*, m. carcass, corpse. *a.*

جیکا *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

جیل *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music,

جیلی *jelī*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جیمار *jīmār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جیمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جیمنا *jīmnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's self. *s.*

جینا *jīnā*, n. to live. *s.*

جینگرانا *jīngurānā*, a. to corrugate, to wrinkle. *h.*

جیو *jīw*, m. life, soul; a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جیو *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīw*); *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty; *jyo chhī kahānā*, to shew aversion, to abhor; *jyo seṅ uḥnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جیوار *jewār*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

جیوت *jīwat*,

جیوت *jīwat*,

lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جیوری *jewrī*, f. a cord, a string. *h.*

جیورٹا *jīwrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جیورٹا *jewrū* or *je,orā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جیورٹی *jewrī* or *je,orī*, f. a cord, string. *h.*

جیوکا *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیوگر *jīw-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جیون *jīwan*, m. livelihood; water; *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جیون *jyūn*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if; *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جیونا *jewnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جیونا *jīwnā*, n. to live. *s.*

جیونار *jewnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunāl. q. v.*) land in constant cul-

جیہر *jehar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جیہڑ *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*; and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جی ہو *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.*

جی ہی *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or will go. *h.*

چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i 'ajamī* (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words cherry, cheek. It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree; 2nd, into *z*, as *pīzishk* for *pīchishk*, a physician or apothecary; 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass; lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j* and sometimes into *ʃ* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *šin* China for *chīn*, *shatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h. p.*

چا *chā*, f. tea; *chā-dān*, m. teapot. *p.*

چابک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horse-whip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī); *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash; *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful; *chābuk phatkārnā*, a. to crack a whip; *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker; *chābuk-sawārī*, f. jockeyship, &c.; *chābuk mārānā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

چابکی *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, dispatch, celerity. *p.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chāb chāb bāteñ karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

چابیت پارنا *chābhat pārnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*

چابی *chābī*, f. a key. *h.*

چاپ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhar-berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *h.*

چاپڑی *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسی *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *h.*

چاپہند *chāphand*, m. a kind of fishing-net. *h.*

چاتر *chātur*, cunning, wise. *s.*

چاتر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتک *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus*

چات *chāt*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche;" *chāt lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاتنا *chātnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاتی *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, uncle. *h.*

چاچر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, table-cloth, mantle, veil; a cascade; *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چار *chāru*, beautiful. *s.*

چار *chār*, four; *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers; *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkhēñ* (v. *chār-chashm*); *chār-ungal*, m. palm (four inches); *chār-ungū*, f. hand's breadth; *chār-āina*, m. iron armour; *chār-bālīsh*, m. a throne, couch, or sofa; *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert; *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore; *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced; *chār-ṭūk*, broken (into four pieces); *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree); *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting; *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth; *chār-dnārī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area; *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work; *chār-zānū baithnā*, n. to squat; *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old; *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other; *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy; *chār-zarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves; *chār-khūntā*, quadrangular; *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play; *chār-nazareñ-k*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*); *chārōñ furaf* and *chārōñ or*, the four sides or quarters, i.e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چارپایہ *chār pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپائی *chār-pāī*, f. a bedstead; a bed; *chār-pāī par parnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-kab*, a kind of vest, a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī*, or *chārumīñ*, the fourth. *p.*

چارن *chāran*, m. a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nāchār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong. *p.*

چاروا *chār-wā*, m. a pony, quadruped; *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chār-vāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists. *s.*

چاره *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle, truss, sheaf, grass; a bait for fish; *chāra dālānā*, a. to bait; a young plant. *h.*

چاریاری *chāryūrī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muhammad*. *h.*

چاریک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چار *chār*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *h.*

چازی *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting; *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing; *chās-k*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.*

چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسنی *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman. *h.*

چاشت *chāsh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian, also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *p.*

چاشنی *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, active, alert; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits; *chāk chauband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاکو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure; *chāk-k*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; rings of earth for forming a well. *s.*

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants; *chākarān-zamīn*, lands appropriated to the maintenance of public servants. *p.*

چاکری *chākri*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village, for personal services. *p.*

چاکسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed). *p.*

چاکو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاکھنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.*

چاکی *chākī*, f. (v. *chakkī*) a millstone. *h.*

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace; *chāl pakarnā*, n. to prevail; *chāl-chālnā*, n. to behave; *chāl-dhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness; *chāl-mīlnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet,
nimble, ingenious, clever. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity. *p.*

چالیش *chālīsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct. *p.*

چالاک *chālāk*, laxative. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار *chālun-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چاله *chāla*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. *Clupea cultrata*, *Buch.*). *s.*

چالی *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چالیس *chālīs*, forty. *s.*

چالیسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days. *s.*

چالیسوان *chālīsawān*, the fortieth; hence the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چالیسی *chālīsī*, f. quarantine, kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather; *chām ke dām chālāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack; *chāmp chāphānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٹنا *chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانٹی *chāntī*, cesses levied from artisans and others. *h.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at); *chānd chhīpānā*, a. to change as the moon; *chānd-rāt*, end of the month; *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c.; *chānd mārānā*, a. to fire at a mark; *chānd ne khet kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, a common station of the revenue survey. *h.*

چاندام *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چانڈنا *chāndnā*, m. light; *chāndnā pakḥ*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چانڈنی *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining; *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of *Delhī* being celebrated in its way; *chāndnī kā mār-jānā*, n. a disease of horses, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon. *s.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.*
 چانڈ *chānḍ* or *chānḍ*, f. a prop, support. *h.*
 چانک *chānk*, a stamp fixed on a stack or heap of grain. *h.*
 چانگلا *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*
 چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*
 چانول *chānwal*, m. (v. *chāwal*). *h.*
 چاو *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo; *chā,o-choz*, tenderness, love. *h.*
 چاوڑی *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dihlī. *h.*
 چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*
 چاہ *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite; *chāh-chit*, love, affection. *h.*
 چاہ *chāh*, m. a pit, a well; *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin; *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*
 چاہا *chāhā*, m. love, affection. *h.*
 چاہا چہی *chāhā-chahī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*
 چاہت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*
 چاہک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*
 چاہنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe; *chāh-rahmauni*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*
 چاہو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*
 چاہیتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable. *h.*
 چاہیتی *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*
 چاہیے *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*
 چای *chāya* or *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*
 چاین *chā,īn*,
 چاین چوین *chā,īn chū,īn*, } f. scald head. *h.*
 چاین *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*
 چابانا *chabānā*, a. to chew, to masticate; *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*
 چابولا *chibā,olā* or *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*
 چابای *chabā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*
 چبک *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*
 چبکنی *chibuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبیل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish; *chibillā-*
 چبیللا *chibillā*, } *pan*, boyishness. *h.*
 چبلانا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*
 چبوترہ *chabūtara*, m. a terrace, or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal, or court of justice. *h.*
 چبھانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*
 چبھک *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*
 چبھکی *chubhkī*, f. a dip, dive, a plunge in water. *h.*
 چبھنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, be stung, to penetrate. *h.*
 چبھونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*
 چبھینا *chabenā*, m. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*
 چبھینی *chabenī*, f. parched grain (see *chabenā*). *s.*
 چپ *chap*, left, the left hand; *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*
 چپ *chup*, silent; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood); *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, a. to be struck dumb. *h.*
 چپا *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*
 چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*
 چپاتی *chapātī*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. *h.*
 چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.*
 چپٹا *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*
 چپٹا *chaptā*, flattened, compressed, shallow. *s.*
 چپٹانا *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches. *h.*
 چپٹانا *chaptānā* or *chiptānā*, to flatten. *h.*
 چپٹباز *chapat-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphicae indulgens*; *chapat-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum*. *h.p.*
 چپٹنا *chapatnā*, n. to be flattened. *h.*
 چپٹنا *chiptānā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*
 چپٹھی *chaptihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*
 چپٹی *chaptī*, f. *congressus mulierum*; *chaptī larnā* or *khelnā*, n. *libidini sapphicae indulgere*. *h.*
 چپچاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still. *h.*
 چپچاپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *h.*

چپ چپانا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence. *h.*

چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, m. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپ چپاتی *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپچ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپچپاہٹ *chipchipāhat*, f. viscosity, glutinousness. *h.*

چپرا *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate, badge. *h.*

چپراسی *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرنون *chuparnaun*, a. (Braj), to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.*

چپری *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*

چپڑا *chuprā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڑا *chuprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*

چپڑانا *chaprānā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

چپڑاؤ *chaprā,ū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

چپڑاھا *chiprāhā*, cleared (as eyes). *h.*

چپڑچپڑ *chapar-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا *chaparṇā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا *chuparṇā*, a. to varnish, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڑی *chaprī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑی *chuprī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible; *chuprī bāt*, flattery, soft words; *chuprī rofi*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.*

چپکاش *chapkalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*

چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. name of a bird. *h.*

چپکا *chapkā*, m. *Caprimulgus*. *h.*

چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*

چپکانا *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat; *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنا *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed; *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکی *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence (Gil.). *h.*

چپل *chappal*, f. slipper. *h.*

چپل *chupal*, wanton, restless, volatile. *s.*

چپلا *chupalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop. *h.*

چپنی *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); *chapnī bhar pānī mei* (or *leke*) *dūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *h.*

چپو *chappū*, m. a row, an oar; *chappū mārṇā*, a. to row. *h.*

چپوٹی *chapotī*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*

چپ وراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپھال *chaphāl*, a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپی *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپی *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپی *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*

چپیت *chapel*, f. a sudden misfortune, risk, blow. *s.*

چپیتا *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپیتا *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard. *h.*

چت *chit*, look, glance, sense; supine, lying flat on the back; *chit-k*, a. to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چت *chit*, m. mind, life, soul, heart, memory; *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring; *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چتا *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white. *h.*

چتا *chitā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتاری *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چتاکیا *chitākḥā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتانانا *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise. *s.*

چتانگی *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.*

چتاونا *chitā, onā* or *chitāwnā*, a. (see *chitānā*). *s.*

چتاونی *chitā, onī* or *chitāwnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

- چتر *chitr*, m. a picture ; *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*
- چتر *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert. *s.*
- چتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*
- چترا *chatrā* or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*
- چترا *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica Virginis*). *s.*
- چترائی *chaturā,ī*, f. cunningness, &c. (v. *chaturtā*). *s.*
- چتر-بچتر *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.*
- چتر-بھوج *chatur-bhuj*, having four hands ; an epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*
- چتر-بھوجی *chatur-bhujī*, having four hands ; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*
- چتر-بھوجن *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*
- چترتا *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*
- چترتھ *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.*
- چترتھی *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar day. *s.*
- چتردش *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*
- چتردشی *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*
- چتردک *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron faraf* and *charoñ* or, under *chār*). *s.*
- چترکار *chitr-kār*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*
- چترکاری *chitr-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*
- چترگیت *chitr-gupt*, the recording angel. *s.*
- چترگر *chitr-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*
- چترگریو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck ; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*
- چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*
- چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*
- چترنی *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q.v.). *s.*
- چترورگی *chaturvarga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha*, q.v. *s.*
- چترورن *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes or castes of *Hindūs*. *s.*
- چتروش *chaturviṅsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.*
- چتروشٹ *chaturviṅshati*, twenty-four. *s.*
- چتری *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol ; a tent, pavilion. *p.*

- چتر *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*
- چتران بجانا *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*
- چت کبرا *chit-kabrā*, piebald, speckled. *s.*
- چتلا *chitlā*, spotted, piebald. *s.*
- چتنا *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*
- چتنا *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*
- چتون *chitwan*, f. sight, a look. *h.*
- چتونا *chitaunā*, } a. to see, to look at,
چتونون *chitaunaun*, } to behold. *h.*
- چتھارنا *chithārṇā*, a. to tear to pieces ; to fill a paper with writing ; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.*
- چتھٹ *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*
- چتھڑا *chithrā*, m. a rag. *h.*
- چتھڑیا *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*
- چتی *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c. ; a kind of serpent ; a *kaurī* worn smooth with rubbing ; *chittī-dār*, speckled ; *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*
- چتیرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*
- چتینون *chitainauñ*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*
- چٹ *chit*, rag, scrap ; *chit ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *h.*
- چٹ *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly ; f. an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre ; the noise of breaking ; *chaṭ bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean ; *chaṭ de tūṭnā*, n. to snap short, to break ; *chaṭ-k*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *h.*
- چٹا *chuttā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.
- چٹا *chittā*, white, fair ; a silver coin ; *chittā ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*
- چٹا *chattā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*
- چٹاچٹ *chaṭāchaṭ*, reiterated sound. *s.*
- چٹاچٹا *chattā-battā*, m. the name of a plaything. *h.*
- چٹاچٹا *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*), a crash, an explosion, a smack (or kiss). *h.*
- چٹاک *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion ; adj. intelligent. *h.*
- چٹاکا *chaṭākā*, m. (v. *chaṭākhā*). *h.*
- چٹالنا *chaṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*
- چٹان *chaṭān* or *chattān*, f. rocky ground, block of stone. *h.*
- چٹانا *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up. *h.*

چٹانا *chutānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائی *chatā, ī*, f. a mat; *chatū, ī bichhānā*,
a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹپٹ *chat-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry,
instantly. *h.*

چٹپٹا *chat-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout;
meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹپٹانا *chat-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to
flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹپٹاہٹ *chat-paṭāhat*, f. agitation,
flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹپٹی *chat-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quick-
ness, agility. *h.*

چٹپٹیا *chat-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert;
hot with spices. *h.*

چٹاکنہ *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*), to crack,
split, &c. *h.*

چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as
fodder for cattle. *h.*

چٹزیرہ *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چٹساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } m. a school, aca-
چٹسال *chaṭ-sāl*, } demy. *s.*

چٹاک *chaṭak*, f. a crash, a crack, a smack;
intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life;
chaṭak se, deceiving; *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore
top-sail; *chaṭak-wā, ī*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا *chitkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain;
mucus, slime. *h.*

چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity; *chaṭkā lagānā*,
a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chitkārā*, m. a speck, a scar; *chit-
kārā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occa-
sioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chaṭkārānā*, a. to urge cattle by the
clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the
palate. *h.*

چٹکاری *chaṭkāri*, f. (verbal noun from
last). *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip);
to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا *chutkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness,
wit, humour; (see *ṭokā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلانا *chutkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, n. to crackle, to crack, as
a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a
blow. *h.*

چٹکی *chutkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the
fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing
cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the
toes; *chutkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to
throw out provoking insinuations; *chutkiyon meī urānā*,

چٹکی *chitkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا *chatkīlā*, splendid. *h.*

چٹلا *chutlā*, f. a lock of hair, &c. (v.
chafī). *s.*

چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or
marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوآ *chutū, ā*, m. a kind of plaything; a
sort of hawk. *h.*

چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick up. *h.*

چٹوخا *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*
چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹہ *chitṭa*, an account of all the lands of
a village. *h.*

چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا *chitṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money
paid, or the pay of servants of the state. *h.*

چٹھی *chitṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; *ṭalab-
chitṭhī*, f. a summons; *chitṭhī-pāṭī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary
correspondence. *h.*

چٹھی *chitṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds
called *amaduvas* (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹھی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹیا *chutiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head
of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head
when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹیا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹیانا *chutiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیلہ *chutīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle,
father's brother. *h.*

چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched
with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.*

چچر *chachar*, (land) that has been culti-
vated (or ploughed) one year. *h.*

چچرا *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چچر *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چچرھی کھینچنا *chichṛhī khainchnā*, n. to
scrawl, to score. *h.*

چچرھی *chichṛī*, f. a tick (or louse of dogs
and sheep). *h.*

چچکارنا *chuchkārānā*, a. to fondle, to chirp
to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing
in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چچکاری *chuchkāri*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چھنڈا *chichindā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.*
 چھوانا *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchānā*). *h.*
 چھورنا *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*
 چھورنا *chachornā*, }
 چھونڈا *chichondā* (same as *chichindā*); *chichondā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*
 چھہانا *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*
 چھھی *chachchī*, f. father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*
 چھیانا *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*
 چھیر *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*
 چھیرا *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhāī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahīn*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*
 چھ *chakh*, f. (scattering, dispersing), in Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*
 چھاجھی *chakhā-chakhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*
 چھماخ *chakhmākh* (v. *chakhmāk*), f. a flint. *p.*
 چھھی *chakhe*, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*
 چھداس *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*
 چھداسا *chudāsā*, m. } desirous of copulating. *h.*
 چھداسی *chudāsī*, f. }
 چھدانا *chudānā*, a. *viri amplexibus se submittere* (*mulier*). *h.*
 چھدائی *chudāī*, f. copulation. *h.*
 چھدر *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth; *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*
 چھدکڑ *chudakkar*, m. a salacious person; *qui coitu frequenti fruitur*. *h.*
 چھدنا *chudnā*, n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*
 چھدوانا *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*
 چھدوائی *chudwāī*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*
 چھدویا *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakkar*). *h.*
 چھدھا *chudhā*, m. the groin, a bubo. *h.*
 چھر *char*, m. a ford, shoal, island, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c. *h.*
 چھر *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*
 چھر *char*, going, removable; m. forage, pasture; food; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*
 چھیر

چھرا *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*
 چھراغ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light; *chirāgh-barhānā* or *-thandā-k*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp); *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *p.*
 چھراغان *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps. *p.*
 چھراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, rearing, (a horse). *p.*
 چھراغھی *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *naksh-bandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*
 چھراک *charāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*
 چھراگاہ *charāgāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*
 چھران *charān*, m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*
 چھرانا *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*
 چھرانا *churānā*, a. to steal. *s.*
 چھرانا *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear. *h.*
 چھرانا *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache, to smart. *h.*
 چھراند *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*
 چھراو *charāw*, m. pasture-ground. *s.*
 چھرایندہ *charāīnda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*
 چھرای *charāī*, f. the price paid for pasturage. *p.*
 چھرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch; *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief; *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining; *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*
 چھربانا *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*
 چھربرا *charbarā*, active, alert. *d.*
 چھربرا *charburānā*, to speak with plausibility. *d.*
 چھربرایگی *charburā, egī*, f. expertness, dexterity. *d.*
 چھربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*
 چھربی *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease; *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean; *charbī-kī jhālī*, f. caul. *p.*
 چھرپٹا *charapṭā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*
 چھرپر *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*
 چھرپرا *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *p.*
 چھرپرانا *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*
 چھرپراہت *charparāhat*, f. smarting. *h.*

چربوز *charpūz*, useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چربهر *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.*

چربہرا *charpharā*, active, clever, quick. *h.*

چرت *churt* or *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت *charit*, } m. nature, temper, behav-
چرتہر *charitr*, } viour, disposition, con-
duct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتی *chartī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرجیونا *chir-jīwnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرجا *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences, discussing, mentioning, argument, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration. *s.*

چرجٹا *chirchittā*, } m. name of a species of
چرجٹہ *chirchitta*, } grass. *h.*

چرچر *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.*

چرجرا *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرجرا *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرجرانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرجراہت *chirchirāhat*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرجری *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرجک *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرجنا *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرجنا *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرجون *charr-chūn*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرجت *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.*

چرجیلا *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a prater. *s.*

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; turn, press; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a hyena; *charkh charhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn as in a lathe; *charkh-pūjā*, a ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs in Bengal, on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their sins. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end; *charkhi dawwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament; *charkh-zan*, m. spinner; *charkh-zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning; *charkh mārānā*.

چرخا *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a
چرخہ *charkha*, } reel; adj. thin, weak,
nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخہ *charkhū*, f. a spinning-wheel; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a sort of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس *charas*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرغ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرغند *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرغنا *churagnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرغینہ *charghina*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرک *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter; *chirk-alūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرک *charak*, m. leprosy. *s.*

چرکا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound. *s.*

چرکال *chir-kāl*, always, eternally; *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکت *chirkut*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکت *churkut*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکتا *charkatā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکتیا *chirkutiya*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.*

چرکن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*). *p.*

چرکنا *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.*

چرکھا *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*). *p.*

چرکھاؤ *charkhā,ū*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکھی *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکی *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکی *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکین *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرگنا *churugnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle. *h.*

چرگنا *churagnā*, a. to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide. *s. p.*

charmīna, made of leather; *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker; *charmīna-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

charaṇ, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; *charanāmṛita*, the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed; *charanāmṛita-ḥenā*, to wash the feet of a guest; *charaṇodak* (v. *charanāmṛita*). *s.*

charṇā, n. to graze, to feed (as ewes, &c.). *s.*

charṇā, m. half-trousers; *charṇā-charhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

chirṇā, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

chiranjī, } long-lived, a kind of
chiranjīw, } benediction, "may you live a long time." *s.*

charand, } m. a beast, quadruped;
charanda, } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

charṇī, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

charū,ā, m. a pot. *h.*

charwānā, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

charwāhā, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*

charwāhī, f. wages of a shepherd in grain. *s.*

charwā,ī, f. price paid for pasturage. *s.*

chiraurī, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. *h.*

chironjī, f. nut of the *Chironjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*). *h.*

charī, f. unripe corn cut for the food of cattle. *s.*

churrī, f. dregs. *h.*

char, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

chur, f. vulva. *h.*

chir, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy; *chir nikālā*, a. to banter. *h.*

chirā, m. a sparrow. *s.*

chirānā, a. to vex, irritate, mock. *h.*

charḅar-bolnā or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

charḅariyā, m. chatterer. *h.*

chirpirā, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*

charparānā, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

charchar, an imitative sound. *h.*

chirchirā, m. the name of a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish. *h.*

charcharānā, n. to crack. *h.*

chirchirāhat, f. peevishness, fretfulness. *h.*

charar, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*
charar, }

chirṇā, n. to be vexed, irritated, &c. *h.*

churū,ā, m. a dish prepared from parched rice. *s.*

chirh, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*

charhānā, a. to make ascend, &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, run. *h.*

chirhānā, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*

charhāw or *charhā,o*, m. acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, ascent, tide. *h.*

charhā,ī, f. (from *charhānā*) acclivity, attack, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

charhbannā, a. to find an opportunity. *h.*

charhtā honā, n. to excel. *h.*

charhtī, f. advantage, gain. *h.*

charhke, avowedly, designedly, excellently. *h.*

charhnā, n. to ascend, to mount, to attack, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; *charhnā utarnā*, n. to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*

chirhnā, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.*

charhan-dār, m. a passenger, supercargo. *h.*

charhnī, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

charhwān, rising high. *h.*

charhwānā, to cause to be raised. *h.*

charhwī, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

charhwaiyā, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

charhī, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

charhait, m. (v. *charhaiyā*), one who ascends, &c. *h.*

charhaitā, m. a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چریا *chiriyā*, f. a bird; a kind of sewing; *chiriyā-khāna*, m. aviary. h.

چریا *chiriyā*, f. a hen-sparrow. s.

چریل *churail*, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. h.

چریمار *chirī-mār*, m. a birdcatcher. h.

چسبان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. p.

چسپیدگی *chaspīdagī*, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. p.

چسپیده *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. p.

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight; *chust-chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. p.

چستا *chastā*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. p.

چستا *chustā*, tight (fitting well, as clothes). p.

چستان *chistān*, m. an enigma; lit. "what is it?" p.

چسته *chusta*, m. runnet. p.

چستی *chustī*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. p.

چسک *chasak*, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). h.

چسکا *chaskā*, m. love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. h.

چسکر *chusakkar*, m. one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. s.

چسکنا *chasaknā*, n. to throb. h.

چسکی *chuskī*, f. a mouthful of drink. s.

چسنا *chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). h.

چسنی *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. s.

چسی *chassi*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand, and soles of the feet; said to be occasioned by insects. h.

چسی *chussi*, f. the juice of fruits. h.

چش *chash*, in comp. tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. p.

چشک *chashak*, f. a tasting. p.

چشم *chashm*, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation; *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty); *chashmi bad dūr*, avast malicious glances; *chashm ba rāh hona*, n. to wait for, to expect; *chashm-bēnār*, m. an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty); *chashm poshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance; *chashmi tar*, m. a moist eye, i.e. a weeper; *chashm-tarī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping; *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye; *chashmi khūn-āhūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood,

chashm-zakhm, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune; *chashm-numāzī*, f. reproof; *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. p.

چشمک *chashmak*, f. winking; *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmizaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. p.

چشمه *chashma*, m. spectacles; a fountain. p.

چغتای *chaghattā*, m. the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. t.

چغد *chughd*, m. an owl. p.

چغر *chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. p.

چغریا *chagharbā*, m. revelry. p.

چغل *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer; *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. p.

چغلی *chughlī*, f. talebearing; *chughlī khānā*, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. p.

چفت *chaft*, } m. a prop, an arbour. p.

چفته *chafta*, }

چق *chik*, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare. t.

چقاچاق *chukāchāk*, f. (v. *chakāchak*). t.

چقچقی *chakchakī*, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. t.

چقماق *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. t.

چقماق *chakmāk*, }

چقماقی *chakmākī*, f. a firelock. t.

چقندر *chukandar*, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). p.

چک *chik*, a pain in the loins. h.

چک *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off; *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate; *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. s.

چک *chak*, m. a shepherd or goatherd. h.

چکا *chakkā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage wheel, a circle, round. s.

چکائی جانا *chakāte jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. d.

چکاچاک *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger. p.

چکاچونده *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled, radiance. h.

چکارا *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the *Jumna*; a kind of fiddle; *chukārā*, customs duty. h.

چکارنا *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. s.

چکاره *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope. h.

چکاره *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of

چکاری *chikārī*, f. an insect like a mosquito; smut. *h.*

چکاری *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*

چکان *chakān*, dropping, distilling. *p.*

چکان *chakkān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot. *h.*

چکانا *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.* [horses. *h.*

چکاور *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in

چکاوت *chakāwak*, m. a lark. *p.*

چکاوی *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چکائی *chukāī*, f. (v. *chukautā*); *chukāī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چکت *chakit*, astonished. *s.*

چکت *chakkat*, the loss of a whole plot of ground by diluvion. *h.*

چکت *chukat*, a settlement. *h.*

چکتا *chakattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a Mughal family. *t.*

چکتا *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c.; *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

چکتانا *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

چکتسا *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies. *s.*

چکتسک *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکتی *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکتی *chuktī*, f. settlement. *h.*

چکت *chikkat*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکتا *chiktā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکتھا *chikthā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکچکا *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چکچکی *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist; resplendent. *h.*

چکچھونڈی *chakchhūndī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw; *S. caeruleus*, Turton). *h.*

چکر *chakkar* or *chakra*, m. a whirlwind or

whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amrita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in *mānège*); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity; *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse; *chakra-dhārī*, m. a peacock; *Viṣṇu*; *chakra-partī*, m. an emperor; a title

چکر *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکرا *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.*

چکراکار *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چکرانی *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکربا *chakarbā*, m. revelry; *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشی *chikar bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed. *s.*

چکرمر *chakar-makar*, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک *chakrvāk*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

چکرھا *chakarihā*, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکری *chakrī*, f. (v. *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکریتھا *chakrethā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکریلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chukkar*, m. a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس *chakkas*, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکسونی *chaksūnī*, f. the name of a grass. *h.*

چکلا *chaklā*, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth, made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا *chuklā*, m. a division of a country, containing several parganas; *chukle-dār*, m. the governor of a province or county; *chukle-dārī*, f. the government of a province or county; a round plate on which bread is rolled; round. *s.*

چکلانا *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائی *chaklāī*, f. breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا *chikalnā*, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکما *chakmā*, m. a game at cards. *h.*

چکماک *chakmāk*, } f. a flint. *t.*

چکماک *chakmak*, }

چکمه *chakma*, m. a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکن *chikan*, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth; *chikan-doz* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work; *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن *chikkan*, } clean, polished; beautiful

چکنا *chiknā*, } (persons); greasy; in-

to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition; *chik-nā-chāndā*, beautiful; *chikni jorū*, f. a slippery wife; *chikni supārī*, f. a kind of betel-nut prepared by boiling; *chikni gurāt*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing; *chikni miṭṭī*, f. clay. s.

چکنا *chiknā*, m. oil. s.

چکنا *chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, to be adjusted. h.

چکناچور *chaknā-chūr*, m. scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. h.

چکنامہ *chaknāma*, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q.v. h.

چکنانا *chiknānā*, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. s.

چکناوٹ *chiknāwat*, f. a clayey soil. h.

چکناہٹ *chiknāhat*, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. s.

چکنائی *chiknāī*, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. s.

چکنیا *chikniyā*, m. beau, spark. h.

چکو *chakkū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. p.

چکوا *chakwā*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. s.

چکوائین *chakwāīn*, a small class of *rāj-pūts*. s.

چکوتا *chukautā*, m. a task, agreement, adjustment. h.

چکوٹرا *chakotara*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pomelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). h.

چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. d.

چکوٹا *chakauṭā*, } m. field rates of rent,

چکوٹہ *chakauṭa*, } money - rate, settlement. h.

چکور *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, Lin.; *Perdix rufa*, Lath.), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. s.

چکورā *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. h.

چکورنا *chikornā*, a. to peck. h.

چکورī *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). s.

چکوند *chakwand*, name of a common weed. h.

چکوندا *chakaundā*, } m. a species of

چکونر *chakonr* or *chakwanr*, } cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. s.

چکوی *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*), a species of duck. s.

چکھ *chakh*, m. the eye (properly *chakshu*). s.

چکھانا *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to

چکھن *chikhuran*, a weed. h.

چکھرنا *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. h.

چکھچکھ *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. h.

چکھر *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanū*, q.v. h.

چکھروائی *chikhurwāī*, f. wages for weeding. h.

چکھنا *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. s.

چکھوری *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. h.

چکھی *chakuī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q.v. s.

چکی *chakkī*, f. a mill-stone, grinder; kneepan; a thunderbolt. s.

چکی *chukki*, f. deceit, fraud; *chukkī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. h.

چکی *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut. s.

چکیٹھا *chakeṭhā*, with large eyes, goggle-eyed. s.

چکیدگی *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. p.

چکیدہ *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. p.

چگانا *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. h.

چگائی *chugāī*, f. pasturage. h.

چگلنا *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. h. [ment. h.]

چگن *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment.

چگنا *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak; *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. h.

چگونگی *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. p.

چگونہ *chigūna*, how, of what kind. p.

چگیر *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *changer*, q.v.) h.

چل *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction; *chal denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. s.

چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. h.

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakīrs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean; *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. p.

چلا *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban; *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle; *chillā charhānā*, a. to bend a bow. h.

چلاچل *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of setting

چلاچلی *chalāchalī*, } out on a journey,

- جلان *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch. *s.*
- جلانا *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil. *h.*
- جلانا *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*
- جلانا *chulānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*
- جلو *chalā,ū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*
- جلو *chalāw* or *chalā,o*, m. custom. *s.*
- جلو *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish. *p.*
- جلوا *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*
- جلاہت *chillāhat*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*
- جل بچل *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*
- جلبدهرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*
- جلبدهراہت *chalbidhrāhat*, f. restiveness. *a.*
- جلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay; *chulbulā-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*
- جلبلانا *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless (little used). *h.*
- جلبلاہت *chulbulāhat*, gaiety, airyness. *h.*
- جلپاسہ *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. *h.*
- جلپیر *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*
- جلتا *chaltā*, m. the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable; *chaltī chiz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*
- جلتیر *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*) conduct, nature, &c. *s.*
- جلتہ *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*
- جلتیری *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*
- جلتی *chaltī*, cultivated lands. *h.*
- جلجل *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.*
- جلجلانا *chulchulānā*, n. to itch, to titillate. *s.*
- جلجلانا *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*
- جلجلو *chalchalāw*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*
- جلجلتی *chulchutī*, f. (v. *chulchul*). *s.*
- جلتیر *chillar*, f. (v. *chilhar*) a louse; *chillar mārā*, a. to louse. *h.*
- جلتہا *chilrāhā*, lousy. *h.*
- جلتہوزہ *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like

- جلکت *chiluk*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*
- جلکت *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*
- جلکتنا *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*
- چلم *chilam*, f. the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and fire. *h.*
- چلمچی *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*
- چلمردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*
- چلمن *chilmun*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*
- چلن *chalan*, m. habit, custom; ceremony; adj. current; *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*
- چلنا *chalnā*, n. to go; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand; *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds; *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.*
- چانتا *chalantā*, vendible, saleable. *s.*
- چلنی *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, usual. *s.*
- چلو *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water; *chullū bhār pānī men dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhār pānī men dūb marnā*); *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase; *chullū men ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*
- چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone, come away. *s.*
- چلوا *chalwā*, f. a kind of fish (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*
- چلواہی *chilwā,ī*, f. (v. *chik*) mud, &c. *h.*
- چلوان *chilwān*, a shutter. *h.*
- چلون *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*
- چلونا *chalaunā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning wheel is turned. *s.*
- چلہ *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*), a bow-string, &c. *p. h.*
- چلہارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*
- چلہاہی *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous, (woman). *h.*
- چلہوانش *chilhwāns*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*
- چلہورنا *chilhornā*, a. to peck. *h.*
- چلی *chiltī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*
- چلی *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; staddles. *h.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*
 چما *chummā* (v. *chūmā*), a kiss. *d.*
 چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *s.*
 چماغ *chumāgh*, } a mace, club, baton. *p.*
 چماق *chumāk*, }
 چمان *chamān*, walking, giving one's self airs. *p.*
 چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*
 چمانون *chamā,ūni*, f. slippers, or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*
 چمائی *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*
 چماین *chamāyan*, a small clan of *gūjars*. *h.*
 چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*
 چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*
 چمبک *chumbak*, m. a load-stone; an extract (from a book, &c.). *s.*
 چمبل *chambal*, f. name of a river; a log of wood with grooves fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*
 چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*
 چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a flower-tree (*Michelia champaca*); *champā kalī*, f. a necklace, each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *s.*
 چمپت هونا *champat-honā* or *-hojānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper away, to run away. *h.*
 چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*
 چمپک برنی *champak-barñī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower. *s.*
 چمپی *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*
 چمتکار *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour. *s.*
 چمتکار *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*
 چمتکاری *chamatkārī*, astonishing, sagacious, acute. *s.*
 چمتا *chimtā*, m. tongs. *h.*
 چمتانا *chimtānā*, a. to make adhere, or cling to. *h.*
 چمت رونا *chimat-rahnā*, n. to cleave to. *h.*
 چمتنا *chimatnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*
 چمتھا *chimthā*, elastic, tough. *h.*
 چمتھی کاتنا *chimtī-kātnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچرخ *chamcharakh*, lean, meagre; m. a bat. *h.*
 چمچمانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*
 چمچماہت *chamchamāhat*, f. brightness. *h.*
 چمچمد *chimchima*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*
 چمچہ *chamcha*, m. a spoon; *chamcha-bhar*, spoonful. *p.*
 چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper to drive away flies. *s.*
 چمراوت *chamrāwat*, the perquisites of a *chamar*, q.v. *h.*
 چمرنگلی *chamar-baglī*, f. a bittern. *h.*
 چمرکھ *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*
 چمڑا *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin; *chamṛā-udherñā*, *-chhurānā*, *-khainchnā*, or *-nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.*
 چمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible, hardy. *h.*
 چمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.*
 چمڑاہت *chimṛāhat*, f. toughness, flexibility. *h.* [bility. *h.*
 چمڑائی *chimṛā,ī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. *h.*
 چمڑنا *chimarñā*, n. to adhere. *h.*
 چمڑی *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*
 چمسا *chimsā*, m. glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*
 چمک *chamak*, glitter, splendour, glare. *h.*
 چمک *chummak*, m. a loadstone. *s.*
 چمکار *chumkār*, f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*
 چمکارنا *chumkārñā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips).
 چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*
 چمکاو *chumkāw*, m. } glitter, splendour, much
 چمکاہت *chamkāhat*, f. } light. *h.*
 چمکتا *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*
 چمکتا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine; to prosper; to be angry. *h.*
 چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, m. } a bat. *h.*
 چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, f. }
 چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, m. }

چملا *chammal*, m. }
 چملا *chamlā*, m. } a beggar's cup. *h.*
 چملي *chamli*, f. }

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre; *chaman-band*, m. a gardener; *chaman bandi*, art of gardening; *chaman-bandī-k*, a. to lay out a garden; *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode; *chaman-zār*, meadow. *p.*

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

چمني *chamani*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *p.*

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. }
 چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. } a razor-strap. *s.*

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*

چمیٹا *chametā*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

چنا *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches. *s.*

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*

چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to plait; m. *ascarides*; *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h.*

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, plane-tree. *p.*

چناکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. *p.*

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, &c.; *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.*

چنان چنن *chunānī-chunīnī*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

چنانچہ *chunānchī*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. *p.* [ing. *h.*

چناوت *chunāwat*, f. a plait, act of plaiting.

چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambūr*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c., also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chām* of a *hukka*; *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambarī*, round, circular. *h.*

چنبت *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنبت *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*) a beggar's
 چنبل *chambā*, } cup. *h.*

چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow necked vessel for holding water. *h.*

چنبیلی *chambelī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا *champā* (v. *چمپا*). *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. *چمپت*). *h.*

چنپک *champak* (v. *چمپک*). *h.*

چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت *chint*, } f. danger, care, doubt, risk,
 چنتا *chintā*, } anxiety, thought, peril. *s.*

چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتنا *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنت *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنجر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; restless, wanton; perishable. *s.*

چنچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلادت *chanchalāhat*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلاي *chanchalā,ī*, f. gaiety, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness. *s.*

چنچنا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few; *chand dar chand*, several, various; *har-chand* or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند *chand*, m. the moon; *chand-mukh* or *-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *s.*

چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweepers. *s.*

چندان *chandānī*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ *chandānīki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly, how much so ever. *p.*

چندار *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرا *chandrā*, bald ; wise, intelligent. *h.*
 چندرانا *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree) ; to cease to grow. *h.*
 چندربنسي *chandra-bānsī* (for *chandra vaṅshī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣatriyas*. *s.*
 چندرکا *chandrikā*, f. moonlight, moonbeams. *s.*
 چندرکانتا *chandra-kāntā*, m. a species of gem. *s.*
 چندرکلا *chandra-kalā*, f. a lunar crescent. *s.*
 چندرگرهن *chandra-grahaṇ*, m. a lunar eclipse. *s.*
 چندرما *chandarmā*, m. the moon. *s.*
 چندرمکهي *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, i.e. having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*
 چندرنا *chandarnā*, n. (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*
 چندلا *chandlā*, bald (v. *chandrā*). *h.*
 چندن *chandan*, m. sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium*). *s.* [*&c. d.*]
 چندنا *chandnā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light,
 چندوا *chandwā*, m. a small canopy, an awning. *h.*
 چندها *chundhā*, blinkard ; bad (as a handwriting). *h.*
 چندھلا *chandhlā*, m. a blinkard. *h.*
 چندھلانا *chundhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*
 چندي *chande*, a few, sometime. *p.*
 چندي *chindī*, f. a small piece, a fragment ; *chindī-chindī-k*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*
 چنديا *chandiyā*, f. the crown of the head. *s.*
 چنديا *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*
 چنديري *chanderī*, } f. name of a place. *h.*
 چنديل *chandel*, }
 چنديل *chandel*, } m. the name of a tribe
 چنديلا *chandelā*, } of *rāj-pūts* who claim descent from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*
 چنديلي *chandelī*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*
 چندين *chandīn*, so much, so many. *p.*
 چنديها *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*
 چندال *chandāl*, m. an inferior caste of *Hindūs* ; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*
 چنداول *chandāwal*, m. the rear guard. *h.*
 چندول *chandol* (for *chandāwal*), the rear guard ; a sort of sedan ; the name of a bird ; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چنري *chunari*, f. a mode of dying cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour ; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*
 چنسر *chansur*, m. cress, cresses ; (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*
 چنک *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed, by exposure to the sun. *h.*
 چنکنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*
 چنکھاو *chun-khā,ū*, m. a bird ; a beggar. *d.*
 چنگ *chinag*, f. ardor urinæ. *h.*
 چنگ *chang*, f. a claw ; the hand expanded ; a kind of guitar, a harp ; fame, report ; a paper-kite which they fly at night ; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*
 چنگا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound ; *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise ; *bhālā changā*, in health and vigour ; perfect, good. *k.*
 چنگاري *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*
 چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*
 چنگ باو *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*
 چنگر *changar*, tray, trough. *h.*
 چنگرا *chingrā*, m. a prawn, shrimp. *s.*
 چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*
 چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*
 چنگنا *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.) ; to cry, to screech. *h.*
 چنگني *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*
 چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*
 چنگھار *chinghār*, } f. scream, clamour ;
 چنگھارا *chinghārā*, } *chinghāreṇ mārṇā*,
 n. to scream. *h.*
 چنگھارنا *chinghārṇā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*
 چنگي *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist. *h.*
 چنگي *chingī*, f. (v. *chingārī*) ; a wicked dwarf ; *chingī-jharnā*, -*chhūṭnā*, or -*nikalnā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*
 چنگي *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*
 چنگي *chungī*, illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *h.*
 چنگير *changer*, a flower-pot. *h.*
 چنگيرا *changerā*, m. } a large basket ; a
 چنگيري *changerī*, f. } trough or tray. *h.*

چنگیل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings. *h.*

چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چنوان *chānwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوتا *chanautā*, m. (the same as *chunautī*, q.v.); the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتی *chunautī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaith*, *Shuklpaksh*, the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and forming themselves into two parties to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور *chānwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ *chinh*, m. a scar, a mark, signature; *chinh charhānā*, to stigmatize (properly *chihna*). *s.*

چنہار *chinhār*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. acquaintance. *s.*

چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی *chunnī*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیادا *chaniyādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنٹھ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدہ *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین *chunīn*, like this, such as this. *p.*

چو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare;

(in comp.) four, as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms; *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage; *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round; *chau-pāra*, four-pieced; *chau-pās*, all round, around; *chau-pahal*, four sides, a square bottle; *chau-pahlū*, four-sided; *chau-tah*, of four folds; *chau-tahā*, of four folds; *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble); *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when, how. *p.*

چوا *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen). *h.*

چوا *cho,ā* or *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چوار *cho,ār*, m. a mountain robber, an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چوالا *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of

چوالیس *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چوان *chū,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern; *chū,ān khā,ī*, a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چوان *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چوانا *chiwānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چوانا *cho,ānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چواو *chawāw*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چوای *chauwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q.d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چوای *chawā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چوب *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drum-stick, a stick, a club; *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چوبا *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چوبا چہہ *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things. *h.*

چوبار *chau-bār*, m. summer-house, an assembly, court, town-hall. *h.*

چوبارا *chau-bārā*, m. a shed. *h.*

چوبچہ *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q.v.) a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چوبچینی *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine. *p.*

چوبدستی *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چوبدار *chob dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace bearer. *p.*

چوبر *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چوبک *chobak*, f. a drum-stick. *p.*

چوبہ *chūbh*, pricking, puncture. *h.*

چوبہا *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چوبہنا *chūbhna*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چوبی *chaube*, m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas*, (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چوبی *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چوبیس *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چوبیسا *chaubīsā*, a track of land containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چوبین *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چوپا *chaupā*, }
چوپار *chaupār*, } m. four-footed, a quadruped. s.
چوپال *chaupāl*, }

چوپار *chaupār*, m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting place common to them all); an animal, a beast. s.

چوپالا *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. s.

چوپان *chaupān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. p.

چوپائی *chaupāī*, f. a sort of metre. s.

چوپایہ *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. p.

چوپتی *chaupatī*, f. a small tract, an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. s.

چوپت *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain; *chaupaṭ-k*, to level. h.

چوپڑ *chaupaṛ*, f. the name of a game played with long dice; (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوپڑ *chūpaṛ*, m. grease. h.

چوپنا *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q.v. h.

چوپہلا *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت *chūt*, f. vulva; *chūt-marānī*, strumpet. s.

چوتارا *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument. h.

چوتالہ *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوترا *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترکا *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترا *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace, tribunal. h.

چوتڑ *chūtaṛ*, m. the backside, buttock, hip; *chūtaṛ bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed; *chūtaṛ sakornā*, a. to loiter, to hang back; *chūtaṛ se kān gāñhnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوتہ *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part, hence a tribute (collected by the *Marhatās*). s.

چوتہا *chauthā*, the fourth. s.

چوتہائی *chauthāī*, f. the fourth part. s.

چوتہی *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوتہیا *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain. s.

چوتیا *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead; *chūtiyā*

چوتیس *chautīs*, thirty-four. s.

چوت *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish; *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single; *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic; *choṭ khānā*, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوت *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوتا *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. h.

چوتہا *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. h.

چوتھی *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair, queue; *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوج *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوجی *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوجلا *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوجی *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnichī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چودانی *chaudānī*, f. } an ornament
چودانی *chaudāniyā*, m. } (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چودس *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day of the moon. s.

چودنا *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چودنت *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چودنتی *chaudentī*, f. boldness. s.

چودوان *chaudwān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودوانسا *chodwānsā*, whorish, addicted to fornication. h.

چودہان *chaudahān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودہ *chaudah*, fourteen. s.

چودھر *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چودھرائی *chaudharāī*, f. the business of a *chaudharī*, the head man of a trade. h.

چودھرایت *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چودھری *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'alluk-dār*, q.v. h.

چودھوان *chaudhawān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودھیر *chaudher*, all around. d.

چوڈول *chaudol*, m. a kind of sedan with

- چور *chor*, m. a thief, robber; *chor-bālū*, f. a quick-sand; *chor-chakār*, m. a thief; *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer; *chor-darwāza*, m. trap-door; *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff, and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen; *chor-zamīn*, a quagmire, bog; *chor-sirhī*, f. back-stairs; *chor-khīrkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door; *chor-gālī*, f. a bye-road, back lane; *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage; *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it; *chor-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men; *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children; *chor-mahichnī*, f. hide and seek. *s.*
- چور *chūr*, m. powder, filings; bruised; *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms; *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot; *chūr-k*, a. to break into small pieces; *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired; *nashe men chūr honā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*
- چور *chaur*, a large open space; m. a forest, a track of low land. *h.*
- چورا *chaurā*, m. the place where Hindū women burn; also a kind of pulse. *h.*
- چورا *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.*
- چوراسی *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*
- چوراسی *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*
- چورانوی *chaurānawe* or *chaurānwe*, ninety-four. *s.*
- چوراها *chaurāhā*, m. a cross-road; the junction of four villages or roads. *h. p.*
- چورپہرہ *chor-phara*, the vanguard (v. *harāwal*). *d.*
- چورس *chauras*, level, even. *h.*
- چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*
- چورسائی *chaurasāī*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*
- چورسانا *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*
- چورسی *chaurasī*, a granary above ground. *h.*
- چورما *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*
- چورن *chūran*, or *chūrṇa*, m. a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion. *s.*
- چورنا *chūrṇā*, a. to reduce to very small pieces, or to atoms. *s.*
- چورنگی *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow; *chaurang kūtṇā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow; *chaurang mārṇā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness. *s.*
- چورہ *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*
- چوری *chorī*, f. theft, roguery, stealth;

- چوری *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*
- چوری *chaurī*, f. a summer house. *h.*
- چور *chūr*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*
- چور *chaur*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*
- چورا *chaurā*, wide, broad; *chaurā chaklā*, extensive. *h.*
- چورا *chūrā*, m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *s.*
- چوران *chaurān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*
- چورانا *chaurānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*
- چورائی *chaurāī*, f. breadth, extension; boasting; *chaurāī-mārṇā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*
- چورچوپٹ *chaur-chaupt*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*
- چوری *chūrī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*); *chūrī-dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*
- چوز *chūz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*
- چوزا *chūzā*, a kite. *p.*
- چوزہ *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird; *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*
- چوس *chous*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*
- چوسٹھ *chousath*, sixty-four. *s.*
- چوسر *chousar*, m. (v. *chauptar*) a kind of game. *s.*
- چوسنا *chūsṇā*, a. to suck. *s.*
- چوسنگہا *chousinghā*, a raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*
- چوسنی *chūsṇī*, f. child's coral. *s.*
- چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*
- چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon juice and pomegranates. *s.*
- چوک *chauk*, m. a market; according to Gladwin it denotes "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a square of a city; a court yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c.; *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrṇā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal in

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of sorrel, also rice. *s.*
 چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*
 چوکا *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth. *h.*
 چوکٹ *chaukat*, f. (v. *chaukhat*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*
 چوکڑ *chokar*, m. husk of wheat, bran. *h.*
 چوکڑ *chaukar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*
 چوکڑا *chaukarā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear. *h.*
 چوکڑی *chaukarī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears; *chaukarī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound; *chaukarī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e., to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed; *chaukarī mār baiḥnā*, n. to squat. *h.*
 چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*
 چوکسائی *chaukasāi*, f. attention, circum-spection. *h.*
 چوکسی *chaukasī*, f. diligence, attention; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate. *h.*
 چوکله *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q.v. *h.*
 چوکنا *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake. *h.*
 چوکنا *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circum-spect, sly. *h.*
 چوکور } four-cornered, square. *s.*
 چوکونا }
 چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris root, orrice or iris root. *h.*
 چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp. *h.*
 چوکھائی *chokhāi*, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*
 چوکھٹ *chaukhat*, m. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*
 چوکھونٹا *chaukhūntā*, square. *h.*
 چوکھی *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; an ornament worn on the breast; *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman; *chaukī-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman; *chaukī mārñā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*
 چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general; *chogā-badalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*
 چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*
 چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling cricket (or tennis), but played on horseback; *chaugān-gāh*, cricket-ground; *chaugān-bāz*, a cricket player; *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of *chaugān*. *p.*

چوگانہ *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*
 چوگانئی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukka* snake or) tube for smoking through. *h.*
 چوگڈا *chaugaddā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*
 چوگرد *chaugird*, on all sides. *p.*
 چوگرٹا *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, hare. *h.*
 چوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*
 چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*
 چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*
 چوگہرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions. *s.*
 چول *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiner's work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm; *chūlenī-ukharñā* or *-dhūlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*
 چولا *chūlā* (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*
 چولا *cholā*, m. (v. *chotī*); a garment worn by a bride at her marriage. *s.*
 چولا *chaulā*, name of a kind of pulse (also *chaurā*). *h.*
 چولاہی *chaulāi*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*
 چولڑا *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four
 چولڑی *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*
 چولہا *chūlhā*, } a fire-place. *s.*
 چولہی *chūlhī*, }
 چولہی *chotī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*
 چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā chātī*, f. dalliance. *s.*
 چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q.v. *s.*
 چوماسا *chau-māsā*, m. (four months), applied particularly to the rainy season. *s.*
 چوماسیہ *chau-masya*, a ploughman hired for the season. *s.* [chumbak]. *s.*
 چومکپتھر *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chūmak*). *s.*
 چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*
 چومکھا *chau mukhā*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q.v. *s.*
 چومکھی *chau mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanscrit, *rudrākṣha* (*Scavola Lobelia*). *s.*
 چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

جون *chūn* or *chūn*, such as, like, how, when, since; because, inasmuch as. *p.*

جون *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون *chawan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit); m. lime; *chūnā lagānā*, a. to defame. *s.*

چونان *chūnān*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بی چگون *chūni be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونب *chomp*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالی *chauntāā*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترو *chūntrū*, the head man of a district. *h.*

چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace. *h.*

چونتهنا *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونتا *chūntā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونٹلا *chontlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چونٹنا *chūntnā*, a. to gather (a flower), to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونٹی *chontī*, f. the hair braided behind (tail), queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women; *chontī āsmān par ghānā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring; *chontī-kaṭ*, a slave; *chontī kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient; *chontī kisi kī hāth men ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونچ *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūn chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

چونچلا *chonchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*

چون چون *chūn-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچی *chūnchī*, f. breast, bubbly, dug. *s.*

چوندها *chūndhā*, } dim, purblind, dim-

چوندهلا *chondhlā*, } sighted. *h.*

چوندهلانا *chondhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چوندهی *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چوندهیانا *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چوندی *chondī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا *chondā*, m. the head; hair braided on

چونڈو *chaundū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چونر *chawair*, m. (v. *chawirī*) a flapper. *s.*

چونرا *chawirā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونری *chawirī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly flapper. *s.*

چونسر *chawisar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکنا *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep; *chaunk-ufhnā*, n. to start up, to wince; *chaunk-parnā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکه *chūnki*, when that, whereas. *p.*

چونکیل *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, boggler. *h.*

چونگا *chaungā*, m. wheedling; *changā-k*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا *chongā*, m. a funnel. *h.*

چونگلا *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگی *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty. *h.*

چونگی *chaungī*, f. wheedling; *chaungī-būz*, m. a wheedler; *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharpening, &c. *h.*

چونی *chūnī*, f. pulse split, or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چوونون *chūwanauñ*, n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوها *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse; a small well; *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap; *chūhe mār*, or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوهان *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts* (v. Elliot). *s.*

چوهتر *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوهٹا *chauhatā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوهتر *chūhar*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوهترا *chūhrā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *halāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوهڑی *chūhrī*, f. wife of a *halāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوهلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوهنا *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوهی *chūhī*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چوہا *chouā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of

چہ *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چہ *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word, the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چہ *cha*, a termination annexed to nouns to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, from *kū*. *p.*

چہ *chha*, six; *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *s.*

چہ *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چہاپ *chhāp*, stamp, print, copy, a seal, impression. *h.*

چہاپا *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishṇu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c.; *chhāpā-wālā*, a printer; *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چہاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چہات *chhāt*, f. roof. *s.*

چہاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چہاتر *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple. *s.*

چہاتی *chhātī*, m. an umbrella. *s.*

چہاتی *chhātī*, f. breast; dug; *chhātī-bhar*, breast high; *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep; *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest foundered; *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience; *chhātī par mūng dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed; *chhātī phaṇī*, to sympathise; *chhātī piṭnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament; *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure; *chhātī thandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed; *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heart-burn; to lament; *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest; *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing, the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance; *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly; *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women; *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve; *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle; *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چہاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چہاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چہاچہ *chhāchh*, f. butter-milk. *h.*

چہار *chhār*, f. ashes. *s.*

چہار *chhār*, f. a large clod of earth; the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chiṭṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چہار *chihār* or *chahār*, four; *chahār-chand*, fourfold; *chahār-bālīsh*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions; *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *p.*

چہارتک *chahār-tak*, } m. a gallop. *p.*

چہارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چہارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease).

چہار *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; *chhār-chiṭṭī*, f. permit, pass. *h.*

چہارچہریلا *chhār-chhārelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چہاک *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon. *h.*

چہاکنا *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water of a well, &c. *h.*

چہاگل *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; a goat. *s.*

چہال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark; *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.* [ple. *h.*

چہالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple.

چہالیہا *chhāliyahā*, f. a kind of betel nut. *h.*

چہان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

چہانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof; *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie; *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.*

چہانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to decorate. *h.*

چہان بچہان *chhān-bichhān*, search, investigation. *d.*

چہان بنان *chhān-binān*, m. investigation. *h.*

چہانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes; *chhānt-k*, a. to vomit, to disgorge; *chhānt lenā*, a. to elect; *chhānt-chhāṭaw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

چہانتن *chhāntan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

چہانتنا *chhāntnā*, a. to vomit; to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select. *h.*

چہاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a net. *h.*

چہاندا *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among *fakīrs*). *h.*

چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to fasten, to tie. *h.*

چہاندنا *chhāndnā*, a. to vomit; to leave. *h.*

چہانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

چہاننا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search; *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select; *chhān-mārnā*, a. to search, to rummage. *h.*

چہانو *chhānw*, } f. shadow; the reflection of
چہانہ *chhānh*, } any object in a mirror,
&c.; *chhānh-bānh*, f. auspices. *s.*

چہانوی *chhānwe* or *chhānawe*, ninety-six. *s.*

چہان ہارا *chhān-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

چہانی *chihānī*, } f. a place for the burning

چہاونا *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

چہاونی *chhāwnī*, f. cantonments; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

چہاہین *chhāhīn*, f. discolouration. *h.*

چہائی *chhāī*, f. ashes. *s.*

چہایا *chhāyā*, m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *s.*

چہایانٹ *chhāyānat*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

چہاہین *chhāīn*, f. discolouration. *s.*

چہب *chhab*, f. shape; *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *s.*

چہباجہ *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چہبڑا *chhabṛā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چہبیس *chhabīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چہبیل *chhabīlā*, handsome, comely. *s.*

چہب *chhap*, squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water; *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چہپا *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed; *chhipā rahnā*, n. to abscond; *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

چہپاکا *chhapākā*, m. the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چہپانا *chhipānā*, *chhupānā*, *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چہپانا *chhapānā*, a. to cause to print. *h.*

چہپاو *chhipāw* or *chhipā,ō*, m. concealment. *h.*

چہپائی *chhapāī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چہپار *chhappar*, m. a thatched roof; *chhap-par-band*, m. a thatcher; *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching. *h.*

چہپرکھاٹ *chhapar-khāt*, } m. a bedstead
چہپرکھاٹ *chhapar-khat*, } with curtains. *h.s.*

چہپری *chhaprī*, f. puddle. *h.*

چہپکا *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چہپکانا *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چہپکلی *chhipkalī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
چہپکی *chhipkī*, }

چہپن *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چہپنا *chhapnā*, *chhipnā*, or *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk; *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.*

چہپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed. *h.*

چہپوانا *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چہپی *chhapai*, m. (i.e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure of Hindī verse. *s.*

چہت *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room, a platform; *chhat-banānā*, *-pānā*, or *-lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چہتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چہتر *chhattar* or *chhatr*, m. an umbrella; *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i.e. a *rājā*, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers, guests, &c. *s.*

چہترانا *chhitranā*, a. to scatter; to spread. *h.*

چہترنی *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste. *s.*

چہتری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چہتری *chhitrī*, f. a kind of basket (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چہتنار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چہتہرا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چہتی *chhitī*, f. the earth; *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground; *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چہتیس *chhattīs*, thirty-six. *s.*

چہتیس *chhattīsī*, f. (q.d. one who knows thirty-six postures and who pretends innocence) a prude, adj. prudish. *h.*

چہٹ *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *choṭa*, little, small); (in comp.) *chhut-dhairyā*, m. middling class of people; *chhut-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چہٹا *chhatā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre. *s.*

چہٹاپا *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چہٹان *chhutān*, f. leisure, time. *h.*

چہٹانک *chhatānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, two ounces. *s.*

چہٹاو *chhatāw*, *chhatā,ō*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چہٹپٹانا *chhatpatānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about. *h.*

چہٹپن *chhut-pan*, } m. childhood, infancy. *s.*
چہٹپنا *chhut-panā*, }

چہٹکا *chhutkā*, diminutive, small. *s.*

چہٹکارا *chhutkārā*, m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement. *h.*

چہٹکانا *chhitkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to quit, to scatter. *h.*

چہتکانا *chhutkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چہتکارا *chhutkarā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چہتکنا *chhitāknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread; *chhitāknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چہتکنی *chhitkanī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چہتکھیلا *chhutkheḷā*, dissolute. *s.*

چہتکھیلی *chhutkheḷī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چہتکی *chhitkī*, f. small shot, speck; *chhitkī-dālnā*, a. to splash; *chhitkī-denā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches; *chhitkī-k* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چہتتا *chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چہتتا *chhutnā*, n. to be adrift. *h.*

چہتوا *chhituwā*, m. sowing broad-cast. *h.*

چہتھ *chhatḥ*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چہتھا *chhatāhā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چہتھا *chhatḥā*, the sixth. *s.*

چہتھی *chhatḥī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth; *chhatḥī kā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چہتھی *chhutḥī*, f. discharge, leave, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, permission, freedom. *h.*

چہج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چہجا *chhujjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چہچا *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چہچرا *chhichrā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound). *h.*

چہچریل *chhichṛail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چہچکارنا *chhachkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چہچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *a.*

چہچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چہچھا *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چہچھا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird; *chahchahē mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چہچھانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چہچھانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.*

چہچھاہت *chahchahāhat*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p.*

چہچھرا *chhichḥrā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چہچھری *chhachḥarī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phāphond*). *h.*

چہچھلا *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چہچھلائی *chhichhlāī*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چہچھلی *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes; *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چہچھلی *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چہچھوانا *chhuchhwānā*, a. to conjure, to exorcise. *h.*

چہچھوڑا *chhichhoṛā*, trifling, puerile, airy. *h.*

چہچھوندر *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw); squib; *chhuchhūndar chhoṛnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چہچھیا *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چہچھام *chha-dām*, a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damṛis*. *h.*

چہچھانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چہچھدر *chhūdr*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چہچھدنا *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چہچھدا *chhūdhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چہچھر *chhar*, spikenard, shaft, pole, pike, staff, flag. *h.*

چہچھرا *chharrā*, m. small shot. *h.*

چہچھرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife; a razor; *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چہچھروبی *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چہچھرہ *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll; *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's); *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *p.*

چہچھرہ جانا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چہچھری *chhurī*, f. a knife; *chhurī tale dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties; *chhurī kaṭārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives; quarrel. *s.*

چہچھڑ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spikenard. *h.*

چہچھڑا *chharā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*

چہچھڑا *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

چہچھڑانا *chhurānā*, a. to set free, to dismiss; to cause to be freed. *h.*

چہچھڑاوا *chhurāwā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.*

چہچھڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

چہچھڑکاوا *chhirkāw* or *chhirkā*, o, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چہچھڑکانا *chhiraknā*, a. to sprinkle; *chhirakkar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*

چہچھڑنا *chharṇā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. *h.*

- چہرنا *chhirnā*, n. to be vexed, to fret, take offence. *h.*
- چہرانا *chhurwānā*, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. *h.*
- چہروتی *chhurautī*, f. ransom. *h.*
- چہری *chharī*, f. a switch, wand. *h.*
- چہریلا *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss. *h.*
- چہکا *chakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of a medicine; *chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*
- چہکا *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it; *chhakkā panjā-k*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*
- چہکاچک کرنا *chhakū-chak-k*, to satiate, to gratify. *d.*
- چہکار *chhakār*, f. singing or talk of birds. *h.*
- چہکارنا *chhakārṇā* (v. *chhaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*
- چہکانا *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. *h.*
- چہکائی *chhikāī*, f. (v. *farigh-khattāna*) a deed of release. *h.*
- چہکائی *chhakāī*, f. satiety. *h.*
- چہکر *chhakur*, a division of crops, when the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. *h.*
- چہکر *chhakar*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*
- چہکر *chhakrā*, m. a kind of carriage, car. *h.*
- چہکرانا *chhakrānā*, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*
- چہکنا *chhiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. *h.*
- چہکنا *chhaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*
- چہکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed. *h.*
- چہکنی *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*
- چہکیٹھ *chhakaith*, brawny, stout. *h.*
- چہگری *chhagrī*, f. a small goat. *s.*
- چہگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. *d.*
- چہگنی *chhagunī*, f. child's coral. *h.*
- چہل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem; *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*
- چہل *chhul* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity; *chhul-k*, a. to carol, &c. *h.*

- چہل *chihal*, forty; *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail; *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns, of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*
- چہل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil. *h.*
- چہلا *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood; *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired; *chihlā-k*, a. to split to pieces. *h.*
- چہلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent pin. *h.*
- چہلا *chhallā*, m. a ring (ornamental); *chhalle-dār*, annular. *h.*
- چہلانا *chhulanā*, a. to cause to touch. *h.*
- چہلانگی *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; *chhalāngē mārṇā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*
- چہلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*. *h.*
- چہل پھل *chahal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*
- چہلچہلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*
- چہلچہلانا *chhulchhulanā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*
- چہلچہلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.*
- چہلڑ *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*, q.v. *h.*
- چہلٹ *chhalak*, f. running over. *s.*
- چہلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin; *chhilkā utārṇā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*
- چہلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*
- چہلکانا *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*
- چہلکانا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat.) *h.*
- چہلکھ *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*). *h.*
- چہلم *chhilm*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*
- چہلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses. *s.*
- چہلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated. *h.*
- چہلنا *chhalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*
- چہلانگی *chhalang*, f. (v. *chhalāng*) skip, bound, &c. *h.*
- چہلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*
- چہلنی *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve; *chhalnī-k*, a. to batter. *h.*
- چہلو *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*
- چہلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilorī*, f. a whitlow, blister. *h.*

چہلولا *chhulohlā*, m. puerile, finical. *h.*

چہلہا *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چہلہلا *chhuluhlā*, boyish, puerile. *h.*

چہلی *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چہلی *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چہلی *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent, be-
چہلیا *chhaliyā*, } trayer, artful, trea-
cherous, false, perfidious. *s.*

چہما *chhimā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *s.*

چہماجورگ *chhimā-jog*, venial, pardonable. *s.*

چہمچہمانا *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چہن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment, or instant; *chhin-bidhāis*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چہن *chhan*, a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چہنا *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted. *h.*

چہناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing. *h.*

چہنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute; *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چہنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication; *chhinālā-k*, a. to whore. *h.*

چہناو *chhināw* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.*

چہنتاؤ *chhantāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چہنتائی *chhantāi*, f. cleaning; the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چہنتنا *chhantnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

چہنتوانا *chhantwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice. *h.*

چہنچہنانا *chhanchhanānā*, n. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چہند *chhand*, m. measure of verses; a measure (in music). *s.*

چہندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.*

چہندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheating, deceiving. *s.*

چہندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چہندی *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چہنک *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چہنکا *chhankā*, m. to concentrate, to

چہنکانا *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چہنکاہٹ *chhankāhat*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چہنکنا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow; n. to go away offended. *h.*

چہنکووانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*). *h.*

چہنگلی *chhingulī*, f. the little finger. *h.*

چہنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whore-monger. *h.*

چہنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to snatch. *h.*

چہنہائی *chhanhāi*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چہنیک *chhinek*, little while. *s.*

چہو *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چہو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer, &c. *d.*

چہوا *chhoā*, m. treacle. *h.*

چہوانا *chhūānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چہواو *chhuwāw*, m. resemblance, likeness. *h.*

چہوپ *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c.; *chhop-chhāp-k*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [dye. *h.*

چہوپنا *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut, paint,

چہوت *chhūt*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *h.*

چہوت *chhot*, f. impurity, defilement. *h.*

چہوت *chhūt*, f. remission; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چہوتتا *chhotā*, little, &c.; *chhotā-barā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small. *h.*

چہوتتائی *chhotāi*, f. smallness, littleness. *h.*

چہوتتنا *chhūttnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چہوتتوتی *chhūtātī*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission. *h.*

چہوچہا *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.*

چہوچہلا *chhūchhlā*, m. foolish, silly, empty. *h.*

چہوچہو *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom; *chhochho-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چہوچہی *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چہور *chhaur*, m. shaving, the office of barber. *s.*

چہور *chhor*, m. borders; edge; end; a tow-

چھورا *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *d.*
 چھورنا *chhornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*
 چھورا *chhorā*,
 چھوراو *chhorāw*,
 چھوراوا *chhorāwā*, } m. release, deliverance,
 setting free. *s.*
 چھوڑ چھي *chhor-chitthī*, f. a deed of re-
 lease. *h.*
 چھورنا *chhornā*, a. to let go, emit fire, for-
 give, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot,
 spare, abandon, abstain, breathe. *h.*
 چھوڪرا *chhokrā*, m. a boy. *h.*
 چھوڪري *chhokrī*, f. a girl. *h.*
 چھوڪن *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*
 چھوڪنا *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*
 چھوڪي *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. *h.*
 چھول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. *d.*
 چھولا *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts
 the standing sugar-cane. *h.*
 چھولنا *chholnā*, a. to pare, to scrape. *h.*
 چھولني *chholnī*, f. a scraper. *h.*
 چھوليا *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. *d.*
 چھون *chahūnī*, four; *chahūnī-or*, on all
 sides; *chahūnī-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*
 چھونا *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle with,
 to feel. *h.*
 چھونا *chhaunā*, m. young of any animal. *h.*
 چھونچلاڪرنا *chhonchlā-k*, a. to fondle. *h.*
 چھونچھي *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case for
 needles; a small cup for children. *h.*
 چھونڪ *chhonk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*
 چھونڪن *chhonkan*, m. spices with which
 food is seasoned. *h.*
 چھونڪنا *chhaunknā*, a. to season. *h.*
 چھوني *chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*
 چھوني *chhonī*, f. the earth. *s.*
 چھوه *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. *s.*
 چھوھرا *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*
 چھوھي *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. *s.*
 چھوھي *chhū,ī*, f. chalk. *h.*
 چھويا *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.*
 چھوھارا *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phae-*
nix dactylifera). *h.*
 چھوھانا *chhuhānā*, a. to white-wash. *h.*
 چھوھتار *chhihattar*, seventy-six. *h.*

چھوھاوت *chhuhāwat*, f. touch. *h.*
 چھئي *chha,ī*, f. consumption. *s.*
 چھئي *chha,ī*, abolished; f. a thatched roof
 on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt
 when loaded. *s.*
 چھي *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty; *chhai-rog*
 (vul. *chha,ī rog*), consumption. *s.*
 چھي *chhe* (for *chha*), six. *h.*
 چھي *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*
 چھيا *chhayā*, m. victim. *s.*
 چھيا *chhaiyā*, m. a boy. *h.*
 چھياستھ *chhiyāsath*, sixty-six. *s.*
 چھياستي *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. *s.*
 چھياستھيس *chhiyāstis*, forty-six. *h.*
 چھيانوي *chhiyānawwe*, ninety-six. *s.*
 چھيپ *chhip*, f. discoloration or spot on
 the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing
 with his horn. *h.*
 چھيپنا *chhipnā*, a. to print cloths; to push
 with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fish-
 ing. *h.*
 چھيپي *chhipī*, m. a cloth printer. *h.*
 چھيتر *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure; field,
 land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras,
 &c.; *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial
 contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geome-
 trical figure. *s.*
 چھيتر *chhitār*, m. brogue, shoe. *h.*
 چھيت *chhit*, f. spot, chintz. *h.*
 چھيتنا *chhitnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*
 چھيل *chihel*, wet, oozy land. *h.*
 چھيٺنا *chhijñā*, n. to decrease, to pine
 away; *dekhā-dekhī kije jog*, *chhije kāyā bārhe rog*, they
 who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and
 their diseases increase. *h.*
 چھيٺھارا *chhichharā*, m. flesh tough as
 leather, and uneatable. *h.*
 چھيد *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-
 ing. *s.*
 چھيدا *chhedā*, m. a little animal destructive
 to corn. *s.*
 چھيدا *chhidā*, thin, not close (said of a
 person or animal whose legs are much separated), also
 applied to trees, &c., which are scattered or strag-
 gling. *h.*
 چھيدن *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring,
 a hole, an orifice. *s.*
 چھيدنا *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*
 چھير *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's

چہیرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چہیری *chherī*, f. a goat. *h.*

چہر *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhernā*); *chher-chhār* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چہرنا *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چہیکا *chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چہیکتوت *chhīktūt*, a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

چہیکنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

چہیل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau; *chhail-pan*,
چہیلا *chhailā*, } m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چہیلچکنا *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چہیلچہیلا *chhelchhabelā*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چہیلن *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چہیلنا *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape; *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چہیم *chhem*, f. welfare; *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چہیمکری *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چہیمی *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چہین *chhīn*, slight, slender. *s.*

چہینا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چہینا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q.v. *d.*

چہینا *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch; *chhīnā chhānī-k*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up. *h.*

چہینت *chhīnt*, f. chintz. *h.*

چہینتا *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; *chhīntā mārā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چہینتنا *chhīntnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چہینچنا *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چہینچنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چہینک *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *h.*

چہینک *chhenk*, sequestration of goods:

چہینکا *chhīnkā*, m. three or four strings tied together to hang anything in, the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چہینکاو *chhenkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چہینکنا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain. *h.*

چہینکنا *chhīnknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چہینکویا *chhenkwaiyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چہیننی *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhewnī*). *h.*

چہیو *chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off; *chhew mārā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چہیوا *chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چہیور *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چہیول *chhiyūl* or *chhīyūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q.v.). *h.*

چہیونا *chhewnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

چہیونی *chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch. *h.*

چہیور *chībhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چہینا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چہیت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā*. *s.*

چہیت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چہیتا *chetā*, m. an admonisher. *s.*

چہیتا *chītā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata*, Schreb.; hunting-leopard, Pennant); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چہیتا *chītā*, m. wish, desire, thought. *s.*

چہیتا *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چہیتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution. *s.*

چہیتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware; *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چہیتنا *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish. *h.*

چہیتنیہ *chaitanya*, m. reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چہیتہ *chīta* (v. *chītā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چہیتی *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q.v. *s.*

چہیتہنا *chīthnā*, a. to rend, to tear. *h.*

چہیتک *chetak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چیکھ *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. ;
chīkh mārā, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. s.
 چیکھنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. s.
 چیدا *chīda*, select, culled, gathered. p.
 چیر *chīr*, f. rent, slit, strip; attire; *chīr
 nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. s.
 چیر *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for
 women. s.
 چیرا *chērā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. s.
 چیرا *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit;
 maidenhead; turban; *chīrā utārā*, to deflower; *chīrā-
 band*, a virgin. s.
 چیرای *chērā,ī*, f. slavery, servitude. s.
 چیرنا *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split,
 to cleave, to harrow. h.
 چیرو *chērū*, name of a tribe (v. Elliot). h.
 چیره *chīra*, powerful. p.
 چیره *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead. s.
 چیری *chērī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-
 چیری *chērī*, } vant. s.
 چیز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. p.
 چیزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. p. s.
 چیزستان *chīstān*, m. an enigma, a riddle. p.
 چیزستا *cheshṭā*, f. application, endeavour,
 motion, exercise, search, appearance. s.
 چیک *chīk*, f. mud, slime. h.
 چیکٹ *chīkat*, f. a mixture of oil and dust;
 adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. h.
 چیکٹی *chīktī*, f. a clayey soil. h.
 چیکر *chīkar*, } f. mud, slime. h.
 چیکر *chīkar*, }
 چیکھ *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. s.
 چیکھر *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. h.
 چیکھنا *chīkhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chīkhnā*). s.
 چیل *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*, Lath.). s.
 چیل *chail*, land twice tilled. h.
 چیل *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for
 burning, &c. h.
 چیل *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the
 house, a pupil. s.
 چیلر *chīlar*, f. a large louse. h.
 چیلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. d.
 چیلھ *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. s.
 چیلھار *chīlhār*, f. a large louse. h.

چیلی *chelī* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. s.
 چین *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tran-
 quillity; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated
 land. h.
 چین *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle; *chīn-abrū-h*
 or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown; *chīn par chīn honā*, n.
 to become wrinkled from fat; *chīn dālā*, a. to crease;
chīn lenā, n. to crumple; *chīn mānā*, a. to acquiesce or
 submit to blame or loss. p.
 چین *chīn*, m. China; root of *chīdan* used in
 comp. denoting to collect, gather, as *gul-chīn*, one who
 culls flowers; *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an
 eaves-dropper. p.
 چینا *chainā*, m. a kind of corn. s.
 چینا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet
 (*Panicum Italicum*). h.
 چینپ *chemp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits
 and trees. h.
 چینتھنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being
 trod upon. h.
 چینتی *chīntī*, f. small ant. h.
 چینچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs
 up in uncultivated places during the rains. h.
 چینچ پیچ *chench-pench*, m. brats, young
 ones. h.
 چین چین کرنا *cheñ-cheñ karnā*, n. to chatter,
 to chirp, to murmur, to grumble. h.
 چینچی *chenchī*, f. a needle case. h.
 چینترا *cheñrā*, young, little. h.
 چینھ *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which
 any thing is known. s.
 چینھا *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.
 چینھنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. s.
 چینھون *chīnhauñ* (v. *chīnhnā*). s.
 چیننی *chīnī*, f. sugar (coarse). h.
 چیننی *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in
 China. p.
 چیور *chyūrā*, m. rice parched in a certain
 mode and eaten dry. s.
 چیولی *chewalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk
 (cloth). h.
 چیونٹا *chyūñṭā*, m. black ant. h.
 چیونٹی *chyūñṭī*, f. a small ant. h.
 چیہرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a ser-
 vant. p.
 چہی *chīhī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*
 tribe. h.

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā,i muhmila* and *hā,i huffi*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for eight. *a.*

حاتم *hātim*, a judge; a black crow, *Gol.* (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *ṭai*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *hātim* of the age." *a.*

حاجب *hājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a curtain, a screen; the eye-brow. *a.*

حاجت *hājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want; *hājat raf' karnā*, *a.* to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary; *hājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending; *hājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجي *hājī*, m. a pilgrim to Mecca; *hājī ul haramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i.e. Mecca and Medīna. *a.*

حاد *hādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant. *a.*

حادث *hādīṣ*, new, just appearing; *hādīṣ honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثه *hādīṣa*, m. a novelty, a misfortune; an event, an occurrence. *a.*

حادق *hādīk*, ingenious, industrious. *a.*

حاذق *hāzīk*, ingenious, skilful, penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

حاسد *hāsīd*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *hāshā*, besides; *hāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means; *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-laka*, far be it from thee; *hāshrā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *hāshīya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank. *a.*

حاصل *hāsil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; result; *hāsīli bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market; *hāsīli zarb*, the product of multiplication; *hāsīl-k*, *a.* to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn; *hāsīli kalām*, in short, briefly; *hāsīl honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاضر *hāzīr*, present, ready, willing, content; *hāzīr-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant; *hāzīr-bāshī*, f. constant attendance; *hāzīr-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily; *hāzīr-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply; *hāzīr rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on; *hāzīr-zāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman; *hāzīr-zāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail bond; *hāzīr o nāzīr*, present and seeing (an epithet of God); *hāzīr-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *hāzīrāt*, f. commanding or im-

حاضراتي *hāzīrātī*, f. commanding evil spirits &c. *a.*

حاضران *hāzīrān*, } pl. (of *hāzīr*), people
حاضرين *hāzīrīn*, } present, or those who
were present. *a.*

حاضري *hāzīrī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint; *hāzīrī khānā*, *a.* to breakfast. *a.*

حاطه *hāta*, premises, an inclosure; (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *hāfiṣ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur'ān* by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muhammad Shamsu-d-dīn* of *Shīrāz*). *a.*

حافظه *hāfiṣa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حکام *hukām*, pl. (of *hākīm*), rulers, &c. *a.*

حاکم *hākīm*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master. *a.*

حاکمانه *hākīmāna*, judicially, with authority. *a.*

حاکمي *hākīmī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler. *a.*

حال *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time; extasy; (pl. *ahwāl*); *hāl ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies; *hāl-ānki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding; *hāl hāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly; *hāl-sāl*, this year. *a.*

حالا *hālā*, an instalment of revenue; *hālā* or *hālan*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *hālāt*, f. (pl. of *hālat*) states, conditions, circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *hālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حالم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *a.*

حالي *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *hāmīṣ*, bitter, salt, sour. *a.*

حامل *hāmil*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman); *hāmīli matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text; *hāmīli zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حامله *hāmīla*, f. pregnant. *a.*

حامی *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender; *hāmī bharnā*, *a.* to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حاوي *hawī*, containing, collecting, a collector. *a.*

حائط *hā, it*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *hā, ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *hā, il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *hubb*, f. love, affection, friendship; *hubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *habb*, f. a pill, a grain in general. *a.*

حباب *hubāb*, m. a bubble; *hubāb uṭhnā*, n. to bubble. *a.*

حذا *habbazā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir; *habsu-l-bawl*, m. a retention of urine, a strangury; *habsu-n-nafs*, suffocation; *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *fakīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time; (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *habshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, a
حبشني *habshinī*, } negress. *a.*

حبشي *habshī*, Abyssinian, a Caffre, a negro. *a.*

حبل *habl*, m. rope, cord; a league, alliance, compact; *hablu-l-warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *hubūb*, pl. (of *habb*) pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *hubūbāt*, pl. articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبه *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barley corns. *a.*

حبيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتي *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus; *hatta-l-makdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca; *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night; *hijāb uṭhnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen); *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed; *hijāb-k*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame; *hijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *hujjāb* or *hajjāb*, pl. (of *hājib*), porters, doorkeepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country. Arabia Petraea. *a.*

parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, *Urūz* and *Yaman*; *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *hajjām*, m. a cupper, scarifier, barber, shaver, phlebotomist. *a.*

حجامت *hajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving; *hajāmat-k*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامي *hajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber. *a.*

حجب *hajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation. *a.*

حجتي *hujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist, a wrangler. *a.*

حجر *hajar*, m. a stone (pl. *ahjār*); *hajar-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca; *hajar-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine, jew's stone, resembling an olive, or acorn; found in Palestine (*Helmintholithus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *hujra*, m. a cell, a closet, a chamber. *a.*

حجله *hajla*, m. (vul. *hujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber, where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *hajm*, thickness, bigness. *a.*

حد *hadd*, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes; *hadd bāndhnā*, a. to bound, to terminate; *hadd-bast* or *hadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries; *hadd-bhar-k*, a. to do one's best; *hadd-k*, a. to push anything to extremity; to go beyond bounds; *hadd mārānā*, a. to punish. *a.*

حداد *haddād*, m. a blacksmith. *a.*

حدت *hiddat*, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *hadas* or *hadṣ*, m. anything existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *hudūs*, m. novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *hudūd*, (pl. of *hadd*), limits, confines, boundaries; penal laws. *a.*

حديث *hadīṣ*, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*; *hadīṣ-k*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *hadīd*, m. iron. *a.*

حديقة *hadīka*, an inclosed garden, a palm

حذر *hazar*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *hazf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope; *hazf-k*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *hurr*, free, well born, genteelly born. *a.*

حراج *hirāj* (pl. of *harāja*), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حرارة *harārat*, f. heat; burning fever, warmth, zeal; *harāratī dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism; *harāratī gharīzī*, f. natural heat. *a.*

حراست *hirāsāt*, f. care, watching, guarding; *hirāsāt-k*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراف *harrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious. *a.*

حرام *harām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong; *harām rakhnā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden; *harām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity; *harām-zāda*, unlawfully begotten, bastard; m. a wicked rogue; *harām-zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet; *harām-zādagī*, f. rascality, roguery; *harām-zādagī-k*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat; *harām-maghz*, spinal marrow; *harām-kār*, m. a fornicator; *harām-kārī*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication); *harām kā māl*, good for nothing; *harām-khānā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *harāmī*, m. a robber, an assassin; *harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.*

حرب *harb*, f. war, battle; *harb-gāh*, f. field of battle. *a.*

حربا *hirbā*, m. a chameleon. *a.*

حربة *harba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *harbī*, relating to war, bellicose. *a.*

حراث *harṣ*, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating, sowing, a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجه *harāja* or *harajat*, a troop of camels, a thicket. *a.*

حرز *hirz*, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge. *a.*

حرس *hirs*, m. (same as *harāsāt*, q.v.) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *hirṣ*, desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *hirṣāhā*, } greedy, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

حرف *harf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a

particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain; *harf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters; *harf-ānā*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy); *harf-andāz*, cunning, artful; *harf-andāzī*, f. cunning, artifice, art; *harf baiḥālnā* or *-jamānā*; *a.* to compose for printing; *harf par unglī rakhnā*, *a.* to criticise; *harf pakarṇā*, *a.* to censure, to criticise; *harfī tardīd*, disjunctive conjunction; *harfī tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude; *harfī ta'rif*, the definite article; *harfī tankīr*, the indefinite

ye); *harf-gīr*, m. a critic, it rather denotes the little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious; *harf-gīrī*, f. criticism, captiousness; *harf lānā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish; *harf o hikāyat*, f. disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفا حرفا *harfan harfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable. *a.*

حرفات *harfāt* (pl. of *harf*, q.v.), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *hirfat*, f. } trade, art, profession;
حرفه *hirfa*, m. } skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning; *ahli hirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *harakāt*, pl. (of *harakat*), movements, proceedings; the vowel points. *a.*

حركت *harakat*, motion, action; prevention, hinderance; a short vowel; *harakat-k*, *a.* to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *harakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *haram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine; a daughter, women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

حرمان *hirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمات *hurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence; *hurmat tornā*, *a.* to disgrace; *hurmat denā*, *a.* to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace; *hurmat-k*, *a.* to treat honourably and respectfully; *hurmat lenā*, *a.* to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

حروف *hurūf*, pl. (of *harf*, q.v.) letters, &c.; *hurūfi hijā* or *hurūfi tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

حرير *harīr*, m. silk cloth. *a.*

حريرة *harīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *harīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *harīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *harīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner, a friend. *a.*

حريم *harīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزم *hazm* or *hazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *huzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction, sorrow. *a.*

حزين *hazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved. *a.*

حزيني *hazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *hiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy; *hissī bāḥinī*, internal sense; *hissī zāhirī*, external sense; *hissī mushtarak*, common sense. *a.*

m. an arithmetician; *hisāb rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register; *hisāb raf'-k*, a. to settle accounts; *hisāb kitāb*, m. accounts; *hisāb-k*, a. to calculate; *hisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts; *hisāb-navīs*, m. an accountant. a.

hisābī, proper, accountable, accurate, just. a.

hassās, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively), an animal. a.

husām, f. a sharp sword. a.

hussān or *hassān*, very good or very beautiful. a.

hasab, m. pedigree, nobility; sufficiency; religion; *hasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. a.

hasb, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. way, mode, manner; computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; number; *hasbu-l-imbān*, as far as possible; *hasbu-l-hukm*, agreeably to orders; *hasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom; *hasbi hāl*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require; *hasbi dīl-khwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. a.

hasad, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. a.

hasrat, f. regret, grief, desire; *hasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. a.

hasan, good, beautiful; a man's name. a.

husn, m. beauty, elegance, goodness; *husni ikhtiyār*, free will; *husni khulk*, a good disposition; *husni zann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. a.

hasud, envious, malignant; *husūd*, envying. a.

hasīn, beautiful, elegant. a.

husain, good, beautiful; a man's name. a.

hushāsh, } m. the remains of life,
hushāsha, } last breathings of a
dying man. a.

hashar or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; *yāumu-l-hashar*, day of resurrection; the general resurrection of the dead. a.

hasharāt, pl. (of *hashara*, q.v.) the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules; *hasharātu-l-arz*, reptiles. a.

hashara or *hasharat*, a reptile, an insect. a.

hashfa, m. glans penis. a.

hasham, m. train, equipage, suite. a.

hashmat, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue. a.

hashū or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels; *hashw minhā* or *hasho minhā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent free. a.

hisār, m. an enclosure, a fence, besieging, a fortified place. a.

hasānat, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness, chastity. a.

hasar, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. a.

hisn, m. a castle, fortification; *hisni hasin*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. a.

husūl, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce. a.

hisṣa, m. share, lot, portion, division; *hisṣa i hākīmī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled; *hisṣa-dār*, a sharer; *hisṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership; *hisṣa rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part; *hisṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares; *hisṣa i hālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. a.

hisṣait, a shareholder. a.

hasīr, m. a mat. a.

hasīn, strong; fortified. a.

huzzār, pl. (irreg. of *hāzīr*) those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. a.

hazr, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose, in opposition to *safar*, (q.v.) journeying, moving about. a.

hazrat, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great); *hazrat zillī subhānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king; *hazrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. a.

huzūr, m. presence, appearance, attendance, court, government; used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness;" *huzūr-ṭalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. a.

hazūrī, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. a.

hazīz, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit, opposed to *awj* (q.v.), the zenith. a.

hatab, firewood; *hatīb*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). a.

hazz, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity; *hazzi nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. a.

hazr, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding. a.

huzūz, pl. (of *hazz*) pleasures, &c. a.

hifāzat, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *hifāzat-k*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. a.

hifz, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection; *hifzi marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. a.

hast, m. an assembly, council, congregation. a.

حق *ḥakk*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity; *ḥakk adā-k*, a. to render every one his due; *ḥakku-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble; *ḥakku-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences; *ḥakku-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society; *ḥakku-n-nāzirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators; *ḥakk ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty; *ḥakk jull o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour; *ḥakki hawāla-dār*, the allowance of grain given to *shahnas* (q.v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*); *ḥakk-dār*, proprietor; *ḥakk ḥakk-k*, n. to be very hungry; *ḥakki zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right; *ḥakk-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful; *ḥakki-kamīnchārī-sayānchārī* or *thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamīns* or village servants, generally amount to 3 per cent.; *ḥakk men*, with respect to; *ḥakk-nā-ḥakk*, right or wrong; *ḥakk honā*, n. to die. a.

حقا *ḥakkā*, really, truly, by God. a.

حقارت *ḥikārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. a.

حقاني *ḥakkānī*, true, perfect, divine. a.

حقائق *ḥakā'ik*, pl. (of *ḥakīkat*) truths. a.

حق بهینت *ḥakk-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. a.

حقنه *ḥukna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glister. a.

حقوق *ḥukūk*, pl. (of *ḥakk*) rights, duties. a.

حقه *ḥukka*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a box for holding jewels or drugs; *ḥukka-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥukka*. a.

حقیقت *ḥakkīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship. a.

حقیر *ḥakīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile; *ḥakīr jānnā*, a. to contemn, to despise. a.

حقیقت *ḥakīkat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. a.

حقیقتا *ḥakīkatan*, really, truly. a.

حقیقی *ḥakīkī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own; *ḥakīkī bhā'ī*, a full brother. a.

حک *ḥakk*, m. erasure, scratching out; *ḥakk-k*, a. to erase. a.

حکاک *ḥakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of precious stones. a.

حکام *ḥukkām*, pl. (of *ḥakīm*) governors, rulers, commanders. a.

حکایات *ḥikāyāt*, pl. (of *ḥikāyat*) tales, &c. a.

حکایت *ḥikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story, tale, narration. a.

حکم *ḥukm*, m. order, command, decree, permission; *ḥukm-uthānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards; *ḥukm-andāz*, obedient to directions, hitting the mark (an arrow, a bullet); *ḥukm-nāma*, m. written orders. a.

حکام *ḥakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an

حکما *ḥukamā*, pl. (of *ḥakīm*) philosophers, sages; physicians, wise men in general. a.

حکمت *ḥikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery, principle. a.

حکمتی *ḥikmatī*, clever, philosophic. a.

حکمی *ḥukmī*, obedient to directions (applied to medicine). a.

حکومت *ḥukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction. a.

حکمی *ḥakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. a.

حکیم *ḥakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physician, doctor. a.

حکیمانہ *ḥakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. a.

حکیمی *ḥakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine. a.

حل *ḥall*, m. solution, loosing; *ḥall-kārī*, f. gilding; *ḥall-k*, a. to loose, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute; *ḥall-honā*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). a.

حلاج *ḥallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. a.

حلال *ḥalāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right; (a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry); *ḥalāl-khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because every thing is lawful food to him; *ḥalāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c.; *ḥalāl-k*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* religion; to murder; to marry. a.

حلالہ *ḥalāla*, f. a woman married again with her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her second husband. a.

حلاوت *ḥalāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a.

حلب *ḥalb* or *ḥalab*, the city of Aleppo. a.

حلبی *ḥalabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). a.

حلف *ḥalaf*, an oath. a.

حلق *ḥalk*, } m. the wind-pipe, the
حلقوم *ḥalkūm*, } throat; *ḥalk par chhurī*
achhnā (explained by *kāwīsh honā*), to be menaced. a.

حلقہ *ḥalka*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of fire-works; a knocker (of a door); a village circuit or boundary line; *ḥalka-ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, i.e. one who wears a ring in his ear, as a badge of servitude; *ḥalka-ba-goshī*, f. servitude, slavery. a.

حلقی *ḥalkī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ع غ). a.

حلم *ḥilm*, m. coolness, temperateness, mildness, affability, gravity; *be-ḥilm*, merciless, severe. a.

حلوا *ḥalwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, gñi, and sugar; *ḥalwā-sohan*, m. name of a sweetmeat; *ḥalwā nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. a.

حلواني *halwā,ī*, m. a confectioner. *a.*
 حلوانية *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife ;
 the appellation of a caste or tribe in the Lower Du,āb. *a.*
 حلول *hulūl*, m. descent ; stopping or so-
 journing ; entering or penetrating ; transmigration. *a.*
 حله *hulla*, m. } jewels, ornaments. *a.*
 حلي *hulī*, f. }
 حلیم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming,
 tractable ; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*
 حمار *himār*, m. an ass ; *hammār*, an ass-
 driver. *a.*
 حماری *himārī*, asinine, stupid ; f. stupidity. *a.*
 حماقت *himākat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*
 حمال *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of bur-
 thens, a pālki-bearer. *a.*
 حمالة *hamāla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becom-
 ing pregnant ; *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who
 bears burdens, &c. *a.*
 حمام *hammām*, m. a bath, a bagnio. *a.*
 حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica
 pepper. *a.*
 حمامی *hammāmī*, m. a bagnio keeper. *a.*
 حمایت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence,
 guardianship, patronage, countenance ; *himāyat-k*, a. to
 defend, to patronise. *a.*
 حمایتی *himāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*
 حمائل *hamā,il*, f. a sword-belt hung from
 the shoulders ; a necklace of flowers ; a small *kur,ān* sus-
 pended to the neck as an amulet. *a.*
 حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*
 حمرة *hamr*, } red, of a red colour. *a.*
 حمرا *hamrā*, }
 حمق *humk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, in-
 advertency. *a.*
 حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load ; *haml-k*,
a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe ; the fruit (of
 the womb), pregnancy ; fruit (of any kind) ; *hamal*, the
 first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*
 حملة *hamla*, m. an attack, an assault ;
 (fig.) *concupitus*. *a.*
 حملي *humma*, a fever. *a.*
 حمیت *hamīyat*, f. ardour, zeal, a nice
 sense of honour. *a.*
 حمید *hamīd*, } praised ; laudable, glo-
 حمیده *hamīda*, } rious ; *auṣāfi-hamīda*,
 laudable qualifications. *a.*
 حمیل *hamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bas-
 tard ; a surety ; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the
 stream. *a.*

حنا *hinnā*, f. the tree with which the In-
 dians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*
 حنایی *hinnā,ī*, of the colour of *hinnā*. *a.*
 حنجر *hinjar*, } m. the throat. *a.*
 حنجرا *hinjarā*, }
 حنظل *hanḡal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*
 حوا *hawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*
 حوادث *hawādiṣ*, pl. (of *hādiṣa*) accidents,
 occurrences. *a.*
 حواری *hawārī*, m. having a white skin ; a
 washerman, fuller ; a friend, a companion ; an apostle, a
 disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ) ; a friend, associate,
 companion (of *Muḥammad*). *a.*
 حواس *hawāss*, pl. (of *hāssa*) the senses ;
hawāss-bākhṭa, out of one's senses ; *hawāssi khamsa*, the
 five senses. *a.*
 حواشی *hawāshī*, pl. (of *hāshiya*) margins,
 borders. *a.*
 حواصل *hawāṣil*, m. pl. (of *hawāṣila*, q.v.)
 stomachs, &c. ; an animal of whose skin they make gar-
 ments ; a pelican. *a.*
 حوالات *hawālāt*, f. pl. (of *hawāla*, q.v.)
 things given in charge, trusts. *a.*
 حوالدار *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*) ; m. a
 military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *havildar*. *a.*
 حواله *hawāla*, m. charge, custody, care ;
hawāle, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*
 حواله‌دار *hawāla-dār*, one employed to pro-
 tect the grain before it is stored ; a steward or agent
 employed for the management of a village. *a.*
 حوالی *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, sub-
 urbs. *a.*
 حوت *hūt*, f. fish ; the sign Pisces. *a.*
 حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise ; a
 حوری *hūrī*, } black-eyed nymph. *a.*
 حوزة *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*
 حوصله *hawṣila* or *hawṣala*, m. the stomach,
 maw, crop ; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity,
 spirit ; *hawṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*
 حوض *hawṣ*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the
 basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*
 حول *haul*, changing, returning ; passing by
 or over ; detaining ; power, strength ; deceit ; a year ;
hawāl, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*
 حویلی *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation. *a.*
 حی *haiy*, alive ; *haiy kaiyūm*, eternal, im-
 mortal ; *haiy lā-yamūt*, eternal, imperishable. *a.*
 حیا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame ; *hayā-dār*,
 modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حیات *hayāt*, f. life; *hayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness, the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend, &c.). a.

حیثیت *haiṣiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. a.

حیدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name; *haidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat; *haidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. a.

حیران *hairān*, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. a.

حیرانی *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation. a.

حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment; *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing; *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyaz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیص بیص *haiṣ baiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, a wicked brat. a.

حیطه *ḥiṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure. a.

حیف *ḥaiṣ*, interj. ah! alas! m. iniquity, oppression. a.

حیل *ḥiyal*, pl. (of *ḥīla*) tricks, stratagems. a.

حیله *ḥīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick; *ḥīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat; *ḥīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness; *ḥīla-sāz* or *ḥīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *ḥīla-sāzī*, *ḥīla-garī*, knavery. a.

حین *ḥīn*, m. time, interval of time; *ḥīnī hayāt*, life-time. a.

حیوان *ḥaiwān*, m. an animal, a brute. a.

حیوانی *ḥaiwānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حیوانیت *ḥaiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *ādmiyat*, humanity. a.

خ

خ *khe*, called *khā*, *e mankūta* or *khā*, *e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ; it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*; it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.

خاتم *khātīm*, a ring worn on the fingers;

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end; *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron; *khātūnī jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima, the daughter of Muhammad). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite, a falcon. p.

خادم *khādim*, (used substantively) a servant; *khādimu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college); *khādīmī dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a.

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of tombs, mosques, &c. d.

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur; *khār ānkhoṅ kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable; *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*); *khār-khār*, disquietude; *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny; *khār-kash*, a wood-cutter; *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness, a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone; *khārā-sung*, a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outcast; *khārij-k*, a. to exclude; *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. a.

خرج جمع *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamīndārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.

خارجہ *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a sect of Muhammadans, who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet; they are the mortal enemies of the Rafizis or Shi'as, who reject Abu-bakr, 'Umar, and 'Ugmān, while Sunnis consider the four as legal successors. Yet the Shi'as call the Sunnis *khārijī*. a.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab,
خارشت *khārisht*, } the mange. p.

خارشتی *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khārī*, f. (for *khawārī*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle; in revenue language the term is applied to lands, the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose; *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock; *khāṣṣ khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities; *khāṣṣ-mahal*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahal*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife.

خاص *khāṣṣ-ta'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble, persons of rank. *p.* [culiarity. *p.*

خاصگی *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; pe-

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; *m.* dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصی *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination,

memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice; *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad; *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated; *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; *f.* satisfaction, assurance, encouragement; *khāṭir-jam'ī*, f. comfort, confidence; *khāṭir-khwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes; *khāṭir-dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratifying, satisfaction; *khāṭir-dāsh*, f. complaisance, regard; *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet; *khāṭir-k*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort; *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember; *khāṭir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to; *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart; *khāṭir-nishān*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*

خافی *khāfī*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khāqān*, *m.* a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.*

خاقانی *khāqānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خاک *khāk*, f. dust, earth; *khāk-bāzī*, f.

playing with dust; *khāk-phānkā*, a. to wander, to stray; *khāk-toda*, *m.* a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at; *khāk chhānā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search; *khāk dānī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected; *khāk-rob*, *m.* a sweeper; *khāk-roba*, *m.* sweepings; *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant; *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility; *khāk sir par urānā*, a. to lament; *khāk siyāh-k*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate; *khāk-sho*, *m.* a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick making or pottery; *khāk-k*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish; *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish; *khāk men milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished; *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder, or pine away. *a.*

خاکا *khākā*, *m.* a plan, sketch, draft, outline. *p.*

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, *m.* a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c., in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p.*

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; *khākistar-honā*, n. to calcine. *p.*

خاکستری *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاکشی *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths (seed of *Abrus precatorius*): a red bramble:

خاکي *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; the name of a kind of arrow; *khākī andā*, *m.* an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*

خاکیان *khākīyān*, pl. a denomination of *Muḥarram fakīrs*. *p.*

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *p.*

خاگینه *khāgīna*, *m.* fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs. *p.*

خال *khāl*, *m.* a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *a.*

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister; *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتی *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt; *khālātī bhāṭī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خال خال *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *p.*

خالص *khālīṣ*, pure; (used substantively) a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; *m.* the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *a.*

خالق *khālīq*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khāla*, f. mother's sister. *a.*

خالی *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed; *khālī hāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *a.*

خالی مهینه *khālī-mahīna*, the month *Shawāl*; (lit.) the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature; *khām-pāra*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity; *khām-shurwā*, *m.* half-boiled soup; *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed; *khām-ṭab'*, foolish, dull; *khām-ṭab'ī*, stupidity, perversity; *khām-ṭama'*, entertaining vain desires; *khām-ṭama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire; *khām-aklī*, *m.* folly, weak understanding; *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskillfulness. *p.*

خام آمدنی *khām-āmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *p.*

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as
خامشی *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *khāmosh*,
&c. *p.*

خاموش *khāmosh*, silent; *m.* a disease in horses. *p.*

خاموشی *khāmoshī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *khāma*, *m.* a pen, a writing-reed; *khāma-dān*, *m.* a pen-case. *p.*

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *paṭhāns*; in Persia, this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *khānajāt*, pl. (of *khāna*) houses, &c. *p.*

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a prime-minister. *p.*

خاندان *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q.v., under *khāna*. *p.*

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household;
khāndān kī 'alāmat, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *khānqāh*, }
خانقه *khānaqāh*, } f. a monastery. *p.*

خانگاه *khānagāh*, }

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *khānmān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *p.*

خانواده *khānawāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department; *khānu-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish; *khāna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gypsey, rover, sojourner; *khāna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift; *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler; *khāna-jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering; *khāna-khāna*, cellular; *khāna-kharāb*, ruined; *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination; *khāna-khudā*, master of a house; *khāna-dār*, m. family man; *khāna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family; *khāna-dāmād*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law; *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse); *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound, *khāna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانده باری *khāna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوری *khāwarī*, solar, western, also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master, husband; *khāwind-k*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *khāwindānā*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, master-ship. *p.*

خائف *khā'if*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خایه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg; *khāya-bardār*, a cringing fellow; *khāya-bardārī-k*, a. to cringe; *khāya chāmānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience; *khāya sahlānā*, a. to curry favour; *khāya-kashīda*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خبائت *khābāsāt*, f. wickedness, depravity; *khābāsati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خبث *khubs*, m. malice, malignity, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *khābar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account; *khābar basant kī pūchhnī*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence; *khābarī khizārī*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*khizār* (v. *khwāja khizār*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c. is called *khābarī khizārī*]; *khābar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *khābar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing; *khābar rakhnā*, n. to be informed, acquainted; *khābar 'aṭar*, intelligence, news; *khābar-k* or *denā*, a. to apprise, to inform; *khābar-gīr*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron; *khābar-gīrī*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting; *khābar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to enquire into; *khābar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *khibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خبط *khabl*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خبطي *khablī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبیت *khābīs*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبیثی *khābīsī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبیر *khābīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

خکت *khutak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

خکتا *khutkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khātm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *a.*

ختن *khātan*, m. circumcision feast; Tartary, also a particular district of that country; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختنه *khātna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجیل *khajal*, modest, bashful. *a.*

خجلیت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*); *khijlat uṭhānī* or *khānī*, n. to blush; *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خجاک *khāchākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khāchchar*, m. a mule. *h.*

خچر *khāchchar-khāchchar*, m. an imitative

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, *m.* God; *khudā-parast*, worshipping God; *khudā-tars*, fearing God; virtuous; *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook; *khudā hafiz*, adieu, farewell; *khudā kare*, would to God; *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances); *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate; *khudā nā karda*, God forbid. *p.*

خدا *khuddām*, *pl.* (of *khādim*) domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, *m.* possessor, master, husband; *khudāwandi ni'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, *f.* lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خدای *khudā,ī*, *f.* the Godhead, divinity; the world; *khudā,ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women; *khudā,ī rahm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow; *khudā,ī ghar men ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! *p.*

خدای تعالی *khudā,e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خداشه *khadsha*, *m.* fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam*, *pl.* (of *khādim*) servants, domestics. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt*, *pl.* (of *khidmat*) services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, *f.* service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; *khidmat-k*, *a.* to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat; *khidmat-gār*, *m.* a male domestic who waits at table, a servant; *khidmat-gārī*, *f.* attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; *adj.* forward, obliging. *p.*

خدمتگزار *khidmat-guzārī*, *f.* service, devotedness, readiness to oblige. *p.*

خدمتی *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, official. *p.*

خدانگی *khidang*, *m.* a bow; the white poplar tree; a wood of which bows are made. *p.*

خدیو *khadiv* or *khadev*, a king, a great prince, a sovereign; *khadiv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khār*, *m.* an ass; *khār bā tashdīd*, very stupid; *khārī dashtī*, *m.* a wild ass, onager. *p.*

خراب *khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable, spoiled, waste; *khārāb-khastā*, ruined, desolated; *khārāb karke kahnā*, *a.* to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *khārābāt*, *f.* a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتی *khārābātī*, *m.* a haunter of taverns

خرابه *khārāba*, *m.* devastation, ruin; depraved, bad. *a.*

خرابی *khārābi*, *f.* badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief. *a.*

خراتا *kharrātā*, *m.* snoring; *kharrātā mār-nā*, to snore. **h.*

خراج *khirāj*, *m.* tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute; *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary; *khirāj lagānā*, *a.* to tax, assess. *a.*

خرا *khārād*, *f.* a lathe; *khārād charhnā*, *n.* to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *khārād-nā*, *a.* to turn in a lathe, to worry. *a.*

خراي *khārādī*, *m.* a turner. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and noble country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراش *khārāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; used in comp. as *dil-khārāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشه *khārāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.* [turner. *a.*

خراط *khārāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe; *kharrāt*, *a* خراطي *khārātī*, *m.* a turner; turned. *a.*

خراطین *khārātīn*, *m.* an earth worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfāt*, *pl.* (of *khurāfat*), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait; *khirām-k*, *n.* to march, to pace; *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner. *p.*

خربوزه *khārbūza*, } *m.* a musk melon. *p.*
خربوزه *khār pūza*, }

خرج *khāraj* (*v.* *khārch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرچین *khurjīn*, a wallet, saddle bag. *p.*

خرچ *khārch*, *m.* expenditure, expence, price; *khārch-akhrājāt*, expenditure; *khārch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *a.*

خرچنا *khārachnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *a.*

خرچنگی *khārchang*, *m.* a crab; a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *khārchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *khārcha*, *m.* costs of law suits. *a.*

خرچی *khārchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچین *khurājīn*, a wallet bag

خرخاوند *khar khāwind*, m. master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously). *p.*
 خرخر *khur-khur* or *khar-khar*, purring (of a cat); *khar-khar-k*, a. to purr. *p.*
 خرخرا *kharkharā*, m. snoring. *a.*
 خرخشه *kharkhasha*, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling. *p.*
 خرد *khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom; *khirad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindūstānī book; *khirad-mand*, wise. *p.*
 خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little; *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.*
 خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground small. *p.*
 خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard seed. *a.*
 خرزهره *khar-zahra*, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*
 خرس *khirs*, m. a bear; *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play; *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*
 خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*
 خرسندی *khursandī*, f. content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*
 خرسنگ *kharsang*, m. rival, a large stone. *a.*
 خرطوم *khartūm*, m. the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*
 خرفه *khurfa*, m. that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [*racea*]. *p.*
 خرفه *khurfa*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *a.*
 خرق عادت *kharki'ādat*, f. contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle. *a.*
 خرقة *khirka*, m. a religious habit; *khirka-posh*, a mendicant. *a.*
 خرگاه *khargāh*, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*
 خرگوش *khargosh*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*
 خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased; *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*
 خرما *khurmā*, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*
 خرمست *kharmast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*
 خرمن *khirman*, m. harvest. *p.*
 خرמוש *kharmūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*
 خر مهره *kharmuhra*, m. the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*
 خرمی *khurramī*, f. cheerfulness. *p.*
 خر نفس *kharnafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress, excretion. *a.*
 خروس *khurūs*, m. a dung-hill cock. *p.*
 خروش *kharosh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult. *p.*
 خرید *khariid*, f. purchase; *khariid-farokht* or *khariid o farokht*, buying and selling; *khariid kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p.*
 خریدار *khariidār*, m. a purchaser. *p.*
 خریداری *khariidārī*, f. traffic, commerce, demand. *p.*
 خریدنا *khariidnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p.*
 خریده *khariida*, purchased, bought. *p.*
 خریطه *khariṭa*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeable to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*
 خریف *khariif*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādonī*. *a.*
 خریفی *khariifī*, f. grown in harvest. *a.*
 خز *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*
 خزان *khizān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *a. p.*
 خزانچی *khazānchī*, m. a treasurer. *a.*
 خزانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun; *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber; *khazāna, e'āmira*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*
 خزائن *khazā'in*, pl. (of *khazāna*), treasuries, &c. *a.*
 خزینه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*), a treasury. *a.*
 خس *khās*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *ṭaṭṭis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a lettuce; *khās-posh*, covered with thorns; *khās o khār* or *khās o khāshāk*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*
 خس *khass*, lettuce; *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*
 خسارت *khisārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*
 خسارنده *khisānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p.*
 خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; meanness. *a.*
 خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*
 خستک *khistak*, f. codpiece. *p.*
 خستگی *khastagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness, fatigue. *p.*
 خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick; *khasta-hāl*, or *-iān*, or *-iāgar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted; *khasta-hāl*

خسر *khusar*, m. a father-in-law. *p.*
 خسر *khasar*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud. *a.*
 خسرو *khusrau* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dīhlī. *p.*
 خسروانه *khusrawāna*, kingly. *p.*
 خسروي *khusrawī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*
 خسک *khasak*, rubbish, triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*
 خسوف *khusūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*
 خسیس *khasīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*
 خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile; *khisht-paz*, a brick-maker. *p.*
 خشتک *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole piece. *p.*
 خشتی *khishtī*, made of brick. *p.*
 خشکاش *khashkhāsh*, m. poppy-seed. *p.*
 خشک *khushk*, dry, withered; *khushk-damāgh*, grieved; *khushk-damāghī*, f. grief; *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought; *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. *p.*
 خشکه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*
 خشکی *khushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; by land (in opposition to *tārī*, by water); *khushk-maghz*, crack-brained. *p.*
 خشم *khashm*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury; *khashm-ālūd*, deformed with rage; *khashm-nāk* or *khashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*
 خشن *khashin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*
 خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*
 خشنودی *khushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*
 خشونت *khushūnat*, f. asperity, rigidity, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*
 خصال *khiṣāl*, } pl. (of *khaṣlat*) habits,
 خصال *khaṣū'il*, } good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*
 خصلت *khaṣlat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*
 خصم *khaṣm*, m. an enemy, antagonist; *khaṣmi jānī*, a mortal foe; *khaṣam*, a husband; *khaṣam-mū's*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead; *khaṣam-wā's*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*
 خصمانه *khaṣmāna*, taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*
 خصمی *khaṣmī*, f. enmity, hatred; *khaṣmī,e jānī*, enmity unto death. *a.*

خصوص *khusūṣ*, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing anything particular; adv. particularly. *a.*
 خصوصاً *khusūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*
 خصوصیت *khusūṣiyat*, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*
 خصومت *khusūmat*, f. enmity, strife, litigation. *a.*
 خصمی *khusūṣī*, m. a castrated animal (particularly a goat), an eunuch. *a.*
 خصیة *khusūṣiya*, m. a testicle. *a.*
 خضاب *khizāb*, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard; *khizābi āhīnī-k*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*
 خضر *khizār* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khawāja khizr*, see the word *khawāja*. *a.*
 خط *khatt*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; *khattī istiwā*, the equator; *khatt ānā* or *nikalnā*, n. to appear (the beard); *khatt banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard; *khattī judī*, the tropic of Capricorn; *khattī sartān*, the tropic of Cancer; *khattī 'amūd*, a perpendicular line; *khattī kitābat*, correspondence; *khattī mutawāzī*, a parallel line; *khattī mustadī*, a circular line; *khattī mustakīm*, a right line; *khattī munhanī*, a curved line. *a.*
 خطا *khatā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime; *khatā-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c.; *khatā-k*, a. to err, to miss. *a.*
 خطای *khatā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, called Cathay by early travellers. *p.*
 خطاب *khitāb*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *a.*
 خطابت *khitābat*, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*
 خطاط *khattāt* (super. of *khatt*, used substantively), a good writer. *a.*
 خطای *khatā,e* (v. *khatā*), Cathay; *khatā,ī*, of, or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*
 خطب *khatāb*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*
 خطبه *khutba*, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muḥammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*
 خطر *khatār*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune; *khatār-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*
 خطره *khatra*, m. danger, fear, risk, venture; *khatra raf'-k*, a. to ease nature; *khatra na-k*, a. to make no bones of; *khatre men dālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*
 خطور *khutūr*, m. coming, passing, entering; recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*
 خطوط *khutūt*, pl. (of *khatt*) epistles, letters; *khatt-khutūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

- خطوطي** *khutūtī*, linear (demonstration, &c.). *a.* [tory. *a.*
- خطه** *khitta*, *m.* a region, country, territory. *a.*
- خطيب** *khatīb*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*
- خطير** *khatīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*
- خف** *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified; *khuff*, *m.* a boot. *a.*
- خفا** *khafā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*
- خفا** *khafā*, angry, vexed. *p.*
- خفت** *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *a.*
- خفته** *khufṭa*, asleep, sleeping. *p.*
- خفقان** *khafakān*, *m.* palpitation (a disease). *a.*
- خفقاني** *khafakānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*
- خفگی** *khafagī*, *f.* displeasure, anger. *p.*
- خفه** *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*
- خفي** *khafī*, fine (hand-writing, opposed to *jalī*). *a.*
- خفيف** *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified; *khafīfī dā'ira*, the centre of a circle; *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*
- خفيه** *khufiyya*, disguised, concealed, also *khufiyatan*, secretly; *khufiyya-navīs*, *m.* one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *a.*
- خل** *khall*, *m.* vinegar. *a.*
- خلا** *khālā*, *m.* vacancy; *khālā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*
- خلاب** *khilāb*, *m.* mire, clay, filth. *p.*
- خلاتي** *khālātī* (*v.* *khālerā*). *a.*
- خلاص** *khālāṣ*, *m.* release; free, liberated, redeemed, done, out; *khālāṣ-k*, *a.* to release; *khālāṣ honā*, *n.* to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emissio seminis, semen emittere*. *a.*
- خلاصه** *khulāṣa*, *m.* essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: also *khulāṣat*. *a.*
- خلاصي** *khālāṣī*, *f.* freedom, liberation, discharge; *m.* a sailor, a native artillery-man, vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. *a.*
- خلاف** *khilāf*, *m.* opposition, contradiction; falsehood; *khilāfī rā'e*, against one's opinion or will; *khilāfī shar'*, against law and justice; *khilāfī 'aql*, contrary to reason. *a.*
- خلافت** *khilāfat*, *f.* the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenantancy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy, caliphate. *a.*
- خالق** *khallāq*, super. of *khalk*, (used substantively) the Creator. *a.*
- خلال** *khilāl*, *m.* a tooth-pick; middle. *a.*

- خلالت** *khālālat*, *f.* sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*
- خلاق** *khālā'ik*, pl. (of *khalk*) men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*
- خلت** *khullat*, *f.* friendship. *a.*
- خلخال** *khalkhāl*, *m.* a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*
- خلد** *khuld*, *m.* eternity, paradise. *a.*
- خلش** *khālish*, *m.* and *f.* putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion; *khālish uḥānā*, *a.* to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*
- خلص** *khālāṣ*; *m.* a sincere friend. *a.*
- خلط** *khilt*, *m.* one of the four humours of the human body; *khalt*, confusion, mixture; *khiltī fāsīd*, canker of a sore; *cacochymia*. *a.*
- خطه** *khilla*, *m.* conversation, company; *khulla*, partnership. *a.*
- خلطین** *khaltīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous. *a.*
- خلع** *khāl'*, stripping, removing (from office); *khul'* in its primitive sense means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into, for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband, out of her property. *a.*
- خلعت** *khil'at*, *m.* and *f.* dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up; the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented; sometimes it is sent as a present; *khil'at pahrānā* or *denā*, *a.* to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*
- خلف** *khālaf*, *m.* a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted; *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*
- خلفا** *khulafā*, pl. (of *khālīfa*) successors, princes, caliphs; *khālafan*, successively, uninterruptedly. *a.*
- خلق** *khulk*, *m.* nature, quality, good disposition. *a.*
- خلق** *khalk*, *f.* creation, people, mankind. *a.*
- خلقت** *khilkat*, *f.* the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*
- خلقي** *khalkī*, natural, relating to the world. *a.*
- خلقيت** *khalkīyat*, *f.* the creation, the universe. *a.*
- خلل** *khālal*, *m.* interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin; *khālalī damāgh*, *m.* (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy; *khālal-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*
- خلو** *khulū*, *m.* vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khalwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference; *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment; *khalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement; *khalwat-guzin*, recluse; (met.) a hermit; *khalwat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. a.

خلوت صحيح *khalwati ṣahīh*, complete retirement, "solus cum solā," where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. a.

خلوتي *khalwatī*, a hermit, a familiar friend, intimate; *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. a.

خلوص *khulūṣ*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. a.

خلة *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree. p.

خليده *khalīda*, punctured, stung; a puncture. p.

خليرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt, as *khalerā bhāī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt, *khalerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. a.

خليفة *khalīfa*, m. (cor. of *kharīfa*, q.v.) *khalīfa*, e. *tūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a wicked person. a.

خليفة *khalīfa*, m. a sovereign, vulg. the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of Muhammad; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). a.

خليق *khalīk*, kind, of good disposition. a.

خليل *khalīl*, a sincere and intimate friend; *khalīl-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalīl*, the friend. a.

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck; *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks; *kham thonknā*, *bajānā*, or *mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c.; *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. p.

خم *khum*, m. a jar, alembic, a still; *khum charhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. p.

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c.; *khumār-ālūd*, intoxicating (eyes); *khumār khāna*, m. a tavern. a.

خمارشكني *khumār-shikanī*, f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. a. p.

خماسي *khumāsī*, a kind of magic square. a.

خماري *khumārī*, intoxicated, drunken. a.

خمانا *khamānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. p.

خمانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. p.

خمر *khamar*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. a.

خمر محال *khamar-mahāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. p.

خمره *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. a.

خمس *khamṣ*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). a.

خمس *khums*, the one-fifth (part). a.

خمكة *khum-kada*, a tavern. p.

خم وچم *kham o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. p.

خמוש *khamosh*, silent, dumb. p.

خموشي *khamoshī*, f. silence. p.

خميازه *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching; *khamiyāza khainchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. t.

خميدكي *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. p.

خميدة *khamīda*, awry, crooked, bent. p.

خمير *khamīr*, } m. leaven, whatever is

خميرة *khamīra*, } used to ferment. a.

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. a.

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. a.

خناسي *khannāsī*, f. devilish. a.

خناق *khunāk*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. a.

خنت *khunṣ*, } m. a hermaphrodite; as-

خنثي *khunṣā*, } phodel. a.

خنجر *khanjar*, m. a dagger. a.

خنجري *khanjarī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q.v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندق *khandak*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khandā*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. p.

خنزير *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزيري *khinzīrī*, hoggish; a hog-sty. a.

خنك *khunak*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. p.

خنكي *khunakī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [stead. p.]

خنكي *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنكا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خنيا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing; *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer; *khunyā-garī*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *khō*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature; *khō-bo*, f. habits, manners; *khō-gar* or *-pizir*, accustomed; *khō dālānā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream; *khwāb-ābūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy; *khwāb-khīyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion; *khwāb dekhnā*, a. to dream; *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

خوابیده *khwābīda*, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor; *khwāja khīzar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters; the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *khādon*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q.v. is held; *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master; *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خوار *khwār*, poor, distressed, deserted, abandoned, friendless, wretched, contemptible, ruined; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasnia. *p.*

خواری *khwārī*, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

خوارق *khawāriq* (pl. of *khawārik*), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *a.*

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request; *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *p.*

خواستہ *khwāsta*, desired, wished; *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خواص *khawāṣṣ* (pl. of *khāṣṣ*), domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite; *khawāṣṣ o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *a.*

خواصی *khawāṣī*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *a.*

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray; *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid. *p.*

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing; *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. *p.*

خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, m. a house steward (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. *p.*

خوانی *khwānī*, f. reading, recitation. *p.*

خوانین *khawānīn* (pl. of *khān*), lords, nobles. *p.*

خواه *khwāh*, either, or, whether; in comp. wishing, desiring, as *tarakkī khwāh*, wishing increase; *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity; *khāfir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart; *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*; certainly, positively.

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. *p.*

خواهر *khwāhir*, f. a sister. *p.*

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request; *khwāhish rakhnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *p.*

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes. *p.*

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable; *khūb-rū'e* or *-sūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured. *p.*

خوبان *khūbān* (pl. of *khūb*), the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*

خوبانی *khūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, an apricot. *p.*

خوبروی *khūb-rū'ī*, } f. beauty. *p.*

خوبصورتی *khūb-sūratī*, }

خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.*

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, virtue. *p.*

خوجه *khōja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own; *khud ba-khud*, of his own accord; *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir; *khud-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous; *khud-bīnī*, f. pride; *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited; *khud-ganā*, an egotist; *khud rukhsatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages; *khud-ro*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown; *khud-gharaz*, selfish; *khud-kāsh*, cultivating one's own field; *khud-mundā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*; *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت زمین *khudkāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khūr*, worthy, fit, proper; m. the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as *mardum-khūr*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating, voracious. *p.*

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *p.*

خوراکی *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجین *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a port-

خورچین *khurchīn*, } manteau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small; *khurd-sāl*, young; *khurd-mahal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, act of eating, drinking,

خوردنی *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda*, eaten; afflicted; m. a blemish; *khurda bin*, m. a caviller, a criticiser; *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors; *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster; *khurda-k*, a. to change coin; *khurda-gir*, a criticiser. *p.*

خوردی *khurdī*, f. childhood. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater, a gormandizer. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnak*, } the palace of king
خورنه *khawarna*, } Bahrām Gor in
Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally
خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful,
unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned
adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet; *khush-afwār*, well-bred; *khush-ilhān* or *khush-awāz*, tuneful, melodious; *khush-awāzī*, tunefulness, melody; *khush-āmad*, f. flattery; *khushāmādī*, a flatterer; *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice; *khush-āyand*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming; *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart; *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed; *khush-chhab*, well-shaped, graceful; *khush-tarāsh*, well-made; *khush-takrīr*, eloquent; *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances; *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart; *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary; *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings; *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale; *khush-khatt*, elegant writing; *khush-khiyāl* or *-khulk*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred; *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well; *khush-khurāk*, one who lives well; *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother; *khush-dil*, happy, pleased; *khush-zāyaka*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste; *khush-ruftār*, graceful (in walking); *khush-rau* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced; *khush-rū*, beautiful; *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow; *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible; *khush-tab'*, jocular, merry; *khush-tab'ī*, jocular, pleasantness; *khush-kal'*, well-shaped, nicely cut out; *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty; *khush-go*, eloquent; *khush-maza*, delicious; *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty; *khush-navis*, writing an elegant hand; *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted; *khush-ohurram*, cheerful, gay. *p.*

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy!
how fortunate! *p.*

خوش‌الحانی *khush-ilhānī*, f. melody, sweetness of voice. *p.*

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon; the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, f. perfume, odour, odorous; *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

خوش‌گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشبوئی *khush-bo,ī*, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودی *khushnūdī*, f. pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike; *khosha chīn*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشی *khushī*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety; *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوض *khauz*, purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauf*, m. fear; *khauf-rajū*, m. (fear and hope), suspense; *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوک *khūk*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوگیر *khogīr*, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle; *khogīr-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khōl*, m. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khōl*). *h.*

خولجان *khōlanjān*, m. the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, m. blood; murder; *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel; *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood; *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover); *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood, retaliation for murder; *khūni jigar-pinā* or *-khānā*, a. to work one's self to death; *khūn chātnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon); *khūn-kharāba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side; *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer; *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood); *khūn sir chāḥnā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person; *khūn-sufaid-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased; *khūn-k*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears

خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خونی *khūnī*, m. a murderer. *p.*

خونین *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خوید *khaved*, m. a green field, a sown field, green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خویش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family; *khwesh karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.*

خویشتن *khwesh-tan*, self, own. *p.*

خویشی *khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

خیابان *khayābān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

خیار *khīyār*, m. choice, election; a cucumber. *a.*

خیاری *khayārī*, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

خیارین *khiyārain*, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds). *a.*

خیاط *khaiyāt*, m. a tailor. *a.*

خیاط *khiyāt*, f. a needle. *a.*

خیال *khiyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song; *khiyāli bāfil*, foolish imagination; *khiyāl-parnā*, to pursue an object; *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air; *khiyāl chhornā*, a. to be out of conceit with; *khiyāli khilāfat*, ambition; *khiyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *a.*

خیالات *khiyālāt*, pl. (of *khiyāl*) imaginations; *khiyālāti lā-fā'il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

خیالی *khiyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a.*

خجچه *khūcha*, poor land, and which produces only *callāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. *p.*

خیانت *khiyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. *a.*

خیر *khair*, good, well; f. goodness, health, happiness; *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend; *khair-bād*, may he prosper; *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence; *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher; *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship; *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. *a.*

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns; it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *a.*

خیراتی *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. *a.*

خیرگی *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. *p.*

خیره *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *p.*

خیریت *khairiyat*, f. welfare. *a.*

خیز *khez*, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering. *p.*

خیزان *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as
خیزی *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). *p.*

خیشوم *khāishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry, a body of men, a troop of horse. *a.*

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl); *khelā pā,enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). *h.*

خیلی *khāile*, many, much, very. *p.*

خیمه *khīma* or *khāima*, m. a tent, pavilion; *khīma-doz*, a tent-maker. *a.*

خیمه‌گاه *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. *a. p.*

د *dāl*, called *dāl i mahmila*, is the eighth

letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four; in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced like *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written between the eleventh and fifteenth centuries of our era, the *dāl* thus permuted is generally marked with a dot, *zal*. *a. p.*

د *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing, as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha-da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). *s.*

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion; *dābi shūbat*, m. good manners, civilization. *a.*

داباگن *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of a
دابانل *dābānal*, } forest (v. *dāvāgni*). *s.*

دابت *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

دابنا *dābnā*, a. to press down; to squeeze; *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to gripe (as money); *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. *h.*

دابى *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten hand-fuls. *h.*

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness. *s.*

داتا *dātā*, liberal, generous, a giver. *s.*

داتر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle. *h.*

داتن *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, obscurity; a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; (adjectively) entered, produced; *dākhil khārij-k*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register and inserting that of the new); *dākhil-k*, a. to cause to enter, or arrive, to place, or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert; *dākhil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *a.*

داخلا *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money,
داخله *dākhila*, } &c. *a.*

داخلنامه *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلي *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent. *a.*

داد *dād*, m. a ringworm. *s.*

داد *dād*, f. law, equity, justice, revenge; (in comp.) it denotes, given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God; *dād bedād-k*, a. to demand justice; *dād-khwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice; *dād-khwāhī*,

f. demanding justice; *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present; *dād deni*, a. to praise one's action properly; *dād ko pahunchnā*, a. to administer justice; to obtain justice; *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice; *dād leni*, a. to take vengeance; *dād milni*, n. to obtain redress. *p.*

دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dādār*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر *dādūr*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادروا *dādurwā*, m. a frog (same as *dādūr*). *s.*

دادمردن *dādmardan*, m. the name of a plant, applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادنی *dādni*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods, or merchandise, of any kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *faḳīr*; *dādū-panthi*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

داده *dāda*, given, or having given; used (in comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادهنا *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادی *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادی فریادی *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door, or entry, is termed a *bait* or room; a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family; a *dār* or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms, or tenements, with an open court; *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace; *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e., the next world; *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell; *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis; *dāru-l-harb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalmān religion does not prevail; *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marḡ*, m. an hospital; *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint; *dāru-l-fana*, f. the frail house (met.) the world. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake; *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master, as *hissa-dār*, a partaker; *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking; *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer; *dār-gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking), tumult, conflict; *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*) pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار }
دارا } f. a wife. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارای *dārāi*, f. (vulg. *daryāi*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارچینی *dār-chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *p.*

داردر *dāridr*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency; *dāridr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paitho, dāridr niklo*, "Enter, O God! depart, O poverty."—El. Gl. *s.*

داردری *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, unfortunate, indigent. *s.*

دارن *dārūn*, austere, unfeeling. *s.*

دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *p.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine; *dārū darman*, application of medicine; *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *h.*

داروڑا *dārūḡā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-
داروڑی *dārūḡī*, f. } quor. *h.*

داروغگی *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*

داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendent of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داری *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in war. *h.*

دارین *dārāin*, dual, obl. the present and future life. *a.* [*granatum*]. *s.*

دارم *dārīm*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica*

داره *dārḡh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder; *dārḡh mārḡnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

داری *dārḡhī*, f. beard, tendril; *dārḡhī banānā* or *mūndnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a male slave. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q. v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسی *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *s.*

داشت *dāsht*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*

داعی *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعیه *dā'īya*, m. petition, complaint, desire, wish. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars; *dāgh bar bālā*, e. *dāgh*, one misfortune following another; *dāgh charhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame; *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked; *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish; *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify; *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p.*

داغی *dāghī*, spotted, stained; *dāghī-k*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داکھ *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea; *dāl galnī kisī kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *s.*

دال *dāll*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall; *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.*

دالدر *dālidr*, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدری *dālidrī*, m. (v. *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare. *p.*

دام *dām*, m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام *dām*, m. the twenty-fifth part of a *paīsā*; price; in the *āyīnī akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a *rūpī*. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *a.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادی *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماسا *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهی *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property). *h.*

دامان *dāman* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامچه *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداری *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *h.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain; *dāman pakarnā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge; *dāman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire; *dāman tale chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly; *dāman jhārkar uṭhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure; *dāman jhaṭak lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly; *dāman chhurānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off; *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth); *dāman dabā baiḥnā*, to intrude upon; *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection; *dāman-gīr*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser; *dāman-gīrī*, f. attachment, applying for justice, friendship, arraignment. *p.*

دامنی *dāminī*, } f. lightning. *s.*

دامنی *dāminī*, }

دامنه *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامنی *dāmanī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دامی *dāmī*, f. an assessment; *dāmī lag-ānā*, a. to assess; *dāmī wāsilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامی *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing taken by force; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; *dān-pattar*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins; *dān-pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *kadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons); *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment, a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *kalam-dān*, a pen-case; *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick; *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned; *dānā, e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانای *dānāī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت *dānt*, m. a tooth; *dānt unglī kāṭnā*,

a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed; *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling; *dānt patthar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas-k*), to aim at, to desire; *dānt par charhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another; *dānt pīsnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin; *dānt tale unglī-dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder; *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisī par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate; *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.), to ache (the teeth); *dānt kāfī rofī*, intimate friendship; *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth; *dānt kachkachānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth; *dānt khatṭe-k*, to dishearten, to displease; *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin; *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālnā*, to grow (as teeth); *dānt nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness; *dānton zamīn pakarnī* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain; *dānton mārñā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتاکلک *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانتینکا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission.—Ell. Gloss. *h.*

دانتن *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātān*). *s.*

دانتی *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw, or other instrument, a kind of sickle; *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon; *dāntī lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury. *s.*

داندآمیندا *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندی *dāndī*, f. a balance. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانش *dānish*, f. knowledge, science, learning. *p.*

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-*
دانشور *dānish-war*, } *mandī* or *-warī*,
learning, wisdom. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city. *p.*

دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگی *dāngī*, a name given to the *būndelā* *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

داننده *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو *dānw*, m. ambuscade, ambush; power, opportunity; time; twisting of one another in wrestling; *dānw-baiṭhnā*, n. to lie in ambush; *dānw pakarnā*, a. to wrestle; *dānw chalānā*, a. to take advantage of. *h.*

دانو *dānw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice. *p.*

دانو *dānaw* or *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, &c. *s.*

دانوان *dānwān*, burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوری *dānwārī*, f. a kind of rope (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn; *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills; *dāna badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills; *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighment to ascertain the produce of each field; *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals; *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain; *dāna dān-k*, to mingle, confound, or destroy; *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neck-cloth, worn in cold weather, over the cloak. *p.*

دانی زان *dāne-zād*, m. a miser; avaricious. *d.*

دانیزه *dānīza* (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest. *s.*

دائو *dā,ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

دائو *dā,ū*, fraud, deceit. *d.*

داو *dāwā*, a male nurse; the husband of a *dā,ī*, q.v. *h.*

داواگن *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagration of a
داوانل *dāvānal*, } forest kindled by a
tempest or some other cause. *s.*

دانی *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot. *p.*

داود *dā,ūd*, name of a prophet, David. *a.*

داودی *dā,ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by *Dā,ūd*, just as we employ the terms Ferrara and Joe Manton. *a.*

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign. *p.*

داوری *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

داون *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,ei*). *h.*

داه *dāh*, f. burning, ardour; *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *s.*

داه *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥar-ram*, in which the tombs of *hasan* and *husain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داهنا *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داهنا *dāhinā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit

dakshina signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to the Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or, perhaps, the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

داهي *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

دای *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *s.*

دای *dā,ī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife; *dā,ī pīlā,ī*, f. a wet nurse; *dā,ī janā,ī*, f. a midwife; *dā,ī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse; *dā,ī khilā,ī*, a dry nurse; *dā,ī-garī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

دای *dā,ī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as *dukh-dā,ī*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

دایا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*, q.v. *p.*

دائر *dā,ir*, encircling; *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

دائرة *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *a.*

دایک *dāyak* or *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). *s.*

دائم *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent; *dā,imu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard; *dā,imu-l-marz*, eternally sick. *a.*

دائین *dā,ei*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.*

دائین *dā,īn*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear; *dubbi aqbar*, the lesser bear; *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا *dabā*, m. ambush; *dabā mārṇā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا *dibā*, m. day, daylight. *s.*

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,
 دوباره *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*
 دباغ *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*
 دباکر *dibākar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the
 sun. *s.*

دبانا *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to
 chide, to keep under; *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon;
dabā-mārnā, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to
 crush to death. *h.*

دب آنا *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

دباو *dabāw*, m. strength, power, authority;
 pressure, resignation, submissiveness; *dabāw mānnā*, a.
 to stand in awe. *h.*

دباي دالنا *dabā, e dālnā*, a. to keep concealed,
 to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدبه *dabdaba*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدها *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncer-
 tainty. *s.*

دبر *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors;
podex. a.

دبز *dabz*, thick. *p.*

دبستان *dabistān*, m. a school; name of a
 celebrated work in the Persian language. *a.*

دبستاني *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar;
 adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسي *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to
 government farmers on the revenue paid to government,
 being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکانا *dabkānā*, a. to snub, to check, to
 chide, to threaten; to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبکر *dabkar*, f. a trap. *h.*

دبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be awed, to
 lie in ambush, to twinkle; *dabak-ānā*, *-jānā*, or *-rahnā*, n.
 to sneak, to skulk; *dabak baiḥnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبکني *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکي *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching; *dabkī*
mārnā, to lie in ambush. *h.*

دبکيل *dabkel*, } m. skulking. *h.*
 دبکيلا *dabkīlā*, }

دبلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren; *dublā-*
pā, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاي *dublā, ī*, f. thinness, leanness. *s.*

دبنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to
 be awed; to be concealed; *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to
 withdraw, to be mortified; *dab-chālnā* or *-nikālnā*, n. to
 be awed, to be overpowered; *dab-mārnā*, n. to be crushed
 to death. *h.*

دبنگي *dabing*, } ill-bred, brutish, fool-
 دبنگا *dabingā*, } ish. *h.*

دبوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to hide

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club. *a. p.*

دبوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship,
 stern. *a.*

دبوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tittle. *h.*

دبه *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding
 oil. *a.*

دبهاشيا *dubhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *s.*

دبهک *dubhuk*, m. a famine. *s.*

دبي *du-be* (v. *do-be*), a Brāhman learned
 in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبيا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten
 handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبير *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a
 notary. *p.*

دبيل *dabel*, m. subject, person under do-
 minion. *h.*

دبيلا *dabīlā*, m. the name of a medicine; a
 paddle. *h.*

دبييه *dibbya*, m. an oath; adj. pure, unpol-
 luted. *s.*

دبيهری *dabehri*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپت *dapat*, course, gallop. *h.*

دپتا *du-patṭā*, } m. a kind of veil in which
 دپته *du-patṭa*, } there are two breadths;

dupatṭa tānke sonā, "to draw the sheet (over one's
 head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security,
 and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *h.*

دپتانا *daptānā*, a. to gallop. *h.*

دپتانا *dapatnā*, n. to gallop; a. to rebuke, to
 reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or n. to
 دپدپکرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } shine. *h.*

دپدپاهت *dapdapāhat*, shining, splendour. *h.*

دپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulg.). *h.*

دپهريا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower
 (*Pentapeles Phœnicea*). *h.*

دوت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt;
dut-dabak, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دوت *dut* or *duti*, f. light, splendour, beauty;
 spite, malice. *s.*

دوتادينا *duttā denā*, a. to drive away scorn-
 fully; to deceive, to balk, to cheat. *h.*

دوتاره *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v. *do-*

د تانا *datānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

د ترا *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for gathering high grass together
د ترة *datara*, } into a cocklet; *kilhoāī*, q.v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

د تکار *dukār*, m. reproof. *s.*

د تکارنا *dukārṇā*, a. to reprove. *s.*

د تکاری *dukārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

د تنا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

د تون *datwan*, m. a tooth-brush. *s.*

د تویی *datoī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājṛā* or *juār*, q.v. *h.*

د تیا *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*

د تانا *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*), to snub, &c. *d.*

د تهنون *dīḥwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Viṣṇu*. *h.*

د تهنونا *dīḥaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*

د ثار *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

د جال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; Anti-christ. *a.*

د جله *dijla* or *dajla*, m. a lake, the river Tigris. *a.*

د چ *dach*, a homestead. *h.*

د چار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

د چت *duchit*, } wavering, doubtful, one
د چتا *duchittā*, } whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

د چتای *duchittāī*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *s.*

د چله *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *h.*

د چند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*

د چوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*

د چ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva. *s.*

د چهن *dachchhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south. *s.*

د چهن *dachchhinā*, f. reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*

د چهناین *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's course from north to south. *s.*

د چهنی *dachchhi*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

د خ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to; *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*

د خ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*

د خان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*

د خت *dukht*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a
د ختر *dukhtar*, } virgin. *p.*

د خل *dakhl*, m. entrance; produce, intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation; *dakhl pānā*, a. to have access; *dakhl-k*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

د خیل *dakhīl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant. *a.*

د د *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey. *p.*

د د *dadā*, f. a maid servant, a nurse. *p. t.*

د دچهر *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*

د دری *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

د دله *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*

د دلانا *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

د دودام *dadodām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*

د دورا *dadorā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

د ده *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk; *dadhi kādo*, (coagulated milk and clay), a holiday held in honour of *Krishna* on his birth-day. *s.*

د ده *dudhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root. *s.*

د دهار *dudhār*, giving milk, milch. *s.*

د دهارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*

د دهی *dudhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*

د دهیل *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. *s.*

د دیال *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors. *h.*

د در *dar*, m. a door; *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door; *dar o dīwār dekhnā*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into; *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate; *dar pai jān honā*, n. to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost; *dar pai honā*, n. to follow, to persecute, to persecute; *dar purat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

د در *dar*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man destroying. *p.*

د در *dar*, m. price, rate. *h.*

د در *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *dyg*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult, as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bāchan*, m. scurrility, abuse; *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint; *dur-balatā*, f. faintness, weakness; *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy; *dur-din*, day of adversity; *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *s.*

در *durr*, m. a pearl; *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent; *durr-rez*, eloquent. *a.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! begone. *p. s.*

در *darā*, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway. *p.*

در *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

در *durrāj*, m. a partridge, snipe, woodcock. *a.*

در *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

در *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immoral, one
در *dur-āchārī*, } of infamous conduct. *s.*

در *darār*, m. a crack, a fissure, rift, rent. *h.*

در *darāz*, long, extended; *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive; *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare; *darāz-dastī*, *f.* oppression, tyranny. *p.*

در *darāzī*, *f.* extension, length; *darāzī-umr*, length of life. *p.*

در *dar-āmad*, entrance, *dar-āmad bar-āmad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

در *darān*, tearing, rending (in comp.) *p.*

در *darrānā*, *n.* to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly. *h.*

در *durānā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide. *h.*

در *darāntī*, *f.* a sickle. *h.*

در *durrānī*, *m.* the name of a tribe of *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālīs*. *p.*

در *drāvāk*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. *s.*

در *drāvīr*, *m.* the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India; its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude. *s.*

در *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

در *durāhim* also *darāhīm*, *pl.* (of *dirham*). *p.*

در *darā, ī*, *f.* contradiction; *harza darā, ī*, *f.* chattering, idle talk. *p.*

در *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), *m.* prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

در *darbār*, *m.* house, dwelling, court, hall of audience; *darbār bādnā* (*Dakh.*) to give a bribe. *p.*

در *darbārī*, of or belonging to the

در *dar-bān*, *m.* a door-keeper, porter. *p.*

در *darbānī*, *f.* the office of door-keeper. *p.*

در *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

در *darbār*, war, battle, contest. *d.*

در *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

در *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak. *s.*

در *dur-balatā*, *f.* infirmity, poverty. *s.*

در *dar-band*, a bar, bolt. *p.*

در *dar-bandī*, *f.* a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

در *durbhichh* for *dur-bhikshā*, *m.* a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

در *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*

در *dur-bhiksh*, *m.* scarcity, famine. *s.*

در *dar-p*, *m.* pride, boasting. *s.*

در *darpan*, *m.* a mirror. *s.*

در *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*

در *dar-pesh*, *lit.* in front; *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

در *durj*, *m.* a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*

در *darj*, *m.* a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume; *darj-k*, *a.* to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*

در *dur-jan*, *m.* a bad man, an enemy. *s.*

در *dur-janātā, ī*, *f.* enmity, malignity. *s.*

در *darja* (properly *daraja*), *m.* step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; action (of a play); a degree of a circle; *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.*

در *du-rukḥā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*

در *darakht*, *m.* a tree. *p.*

در *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*

در *darakhshandagī*, *f.* brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

در *darakhshanda*, bright, shining, a shiner. *p.*

در *dar-khwāst*, *f.* application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

در *dard*, *m.* pain, affliction; pity, sympathy; *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion; *dardi zih*, *m.* the pangs of labour, throe; *dardi sar*, *m.*

sharik, sympathetic; *dardi shikam*, m. colic; *dardi farzandi*, m. paternal affection; *dard-mand*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathising; *dard-mandi*, f. affliction. *p.*

durd, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*

dardā, interj. alas! woes me! *p.*

dar-dāman, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*

dardar, m. cinnabar. *h.*

daridr, m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

dardarā, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h.*

daridratā, f. poverty, indigence, want. *s.*

daridrī, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*

dur-dashā, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

drīḥ, firm, strong, immovable. *s.*

drīḥānā, a. to strengthen. *s.*

drīḥatā, f. strength, firmness. *s.*

darz, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred. *p. a.*

darzan, f. a needle. *p.*

darzī, m. a tailor. *p.*

dars, m. reading, learning to read, a lecture, lesson; *dars denā*, a. to teach to read; *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*

daras or *dars*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*

durust, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate; *durust rakhaā*, a. to admit, to allow; *durust-k*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*

durust-go, one who speaks the truth. *p.*

du-rasta, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*

durustī, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

darsan, m. interview, appearance; *darsan dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*

darsani, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly; *darsani jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*

darsanī-hundī, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*

durusht, rough, hard, stiff, rigid, stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*

durushtī, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*

drisht, f. sight, vision; eye; *drisht*

drishtānt, m. a parable, a simile. *a.*

darshan, m. sight, interview. *s.*

darshanī, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*

dar-ṣūrat, in case that; suppose that. *p.*

darafshān, shining, splendid. *p.*

durufsha, a sword. *p.*

dark, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending. *a.*

darkā, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*

dar-kār, necessary, wanting. *p.*

darkānā, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

daraknā, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

dar-kinār, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

darkhāl, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

durkhū, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

drig, m. the eye, the vision. *s.*

durg, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible; m. a strong fort. *s.*

durgā, f. one of the names of Bhavānī; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

du-raggā, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

dargāh, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

dur-gati, f. meanness, abjectness. *s.*

durag-baisī, a tribe of rāj-pūts. *h.*

dar-guzar, passing over, excusing; *dar-guzar-k*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

dar-guzarnā, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by. *p.*

dar-girift karnā, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

durgam, deep, profound (v. *durg*). *s.*

durgamatā, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

dur-gandh, fetid; f. stink, stench. *s.*

dar-gah (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

dur-labh, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare. *s.*

dur-lakṣhaṇ, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

dar-lānā, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-māhā*, m. monthly wages, salary; *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمتی *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view; *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیانی *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapacious, fierce, }
درندا *darinda* or *daranda*, } ravenous (animal). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest; *dirau-k*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *darw*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

دروازه *darwāza*, m. door; *darwāza thoknā*, a. to knock at a door; *darwāza ma'mūr-k*, a. to close a door. *p.*

دروازی *darwāzī*, m. a warden, a keeper of the city. *p.*

دروان *darwān*, m. a door-keeper. *s. p.*

درو بست *darobast*, the whole, all. *p.*

درو *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

دروکار *darūd-kār*, }
دروگر *darūd-gar*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

دروکاری *darūd-kārī*, } f. carpentry, the }
دروگری *darūd-garī*, } trade or art of a }
carpenter. *p.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false; *darogh-go*, m. a liar; *darogh-goī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغی *daroghī*, false, lying, a liar. *p.*

درون *darūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درونه *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

درونی *darūnī*, internal. *p.*

دروه *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred, injury. *s.*

دروهي *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious, inimi- }
دروهيبا *drohiyā*, } cal, mischievous. *s.*

درویزه *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درویش *darwesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درویشانه *darweshāna*, like a *darwesh*, q.v. *p.*

درویشی *darweshī*, f. life or state of a *darwesh*. *p.*

درویه *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general. *s.*

درویه *du-roya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

دره *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley (especially between hills through which a stream flows). *p.*

دره *dira*, m. a scourge. *a.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded; *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. *a.*

درهي *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.*

دري *durī*, f. the two on dice. *h.*

دري *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkām*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikām* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Maro-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دريا *daryā*, m. the sea, a river, the waters; *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river; *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *p.*

درياچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *p.*
 دریایی *daryā, ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine; *daryāi ādmī*, a mer-man. *p.*
 دریا *darebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*
 دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*
 دریده *darīda*, torn; *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*
 دریس *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*
 دریغ *daregh* or *dirēgh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k*, a. to withhold. *p.*
 دریغنا *dareghā* or *dirēghā*, interj. alas! *p.*
 دریودهن *duryodhan*, a man's name, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*
 در یوزه *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*
 در چنا *darachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*
 در کنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*
 در کبی *durkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.*
 در نه *dirh* (for *dirīh*, q.v.), firm, immovable. *s.*
 در هتا *dirhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*
 در هانا *dirhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing). *s.*
 دزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*
 دزدی *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft; stealth. *p.*
 دزدیده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*
 دس *das*, ten; *dason-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*
 دس *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
 دسا *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass); *disā-k*, a. to travel. *s.*
 دسا *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.*
 دساد *dasād*, m. name of a low caste (v. *dosād*). *h.*
 دساول *disā-sūl*, m. (v. *dig-sūl*) an unlucky day. *s.*
 دسانس *dasānis*, m. the tenth part. *s.*
 دساوار *disāwar*, m. (v. *desāwar*) a foreign country. *s.*
 دساواری *disāwarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous; *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor; *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c.; *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase; *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory; *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business, to desert, to decline; *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched; *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect); *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head; *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle; *dast-bukcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up; *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k*, to kiss hands, to salute; *dast bai' honā*, n. to become a disciple; *dast panāh*, m. tongs; *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief; *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth; *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography; *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor; *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression; *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid; *dast-ras honā*, h. to be able, to afford; *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance; *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar; *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling; *dast shifā*, epithet of a physician who is successful in restoring his patients to health; *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength; *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous; *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity; *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint; *dast-gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection; *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief; *dast o girebān honā*, to engage in combat. *p.*

دستا *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *Lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban; *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban; *dastār-khwān*, a table cloth. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastār-khwān*, m. (properly *dastār-khwān*) a table cloth. *p.*

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.*

دستکی *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, f. power, ability, strength. *p.*

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a. p.*

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوری *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity; leave, license, congé. *p.*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade; *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستی *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials. *p.*

دستیار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. *p.*

دسخت *daskhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature; *daskhattī khāss*, the royal signature. *p.*

دسر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرتھ *dasarath* or *dasharath*, name of an ancient *rājā*, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسوان *daswān*, the tenth. *s.*

دسوترا *dasotarā*, }
دسوترا *dasotara*, } ten per cent. *h.*

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds); *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسوندهی *dasaundhī*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

دسہرا *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaiṅh shukl pakṣ*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āsin shukl pakṣ*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*; on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by *Hindū* princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسی *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسیرہ *du-sera*, a weight of two seers. *p.*

دسیلا *dasilā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دشا *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest. *p.*

دشتی *dashtī*, wild, savage. *p.*

دشت *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشت *disht*, f. (for *driṣht*, q.v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشتبندھک *dishtbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشتا *dushtā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*

دشتتا *dushtatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشکرت *dushkrit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-

دشکرم *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرمی *dushkarmī*, m. a criminal, an evil-doer. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy; *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe; *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q.d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمنی *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation.

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنہ *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواری *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation; *du'ā-e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction; *du'ā-k* or *māngni*, a. to wish for, to pray for; *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well wisher; *du'ā-go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. *da'wā*). *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt*, pl. (of *da'wat*) convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; pressing people to become *Musalman*s; pretension. *a.*

دعوی *da'wā*, } f. a lawsuit; claim, preten-
دعوی *da'wī*, } sion, plaint; *da'wī-dār* or *da'wā-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *a.*

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery; *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor; *daghā-bāzī*, imposture. *p.*

دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause anything to be marked. *p.*

دغائی *daghā,ī*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا *daghdaghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance,
دغدغه *daghdagha*, } tumult. *a.*

دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin); *daghal-faşal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلی *daghtī*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلی *daghtī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *daghnā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked. *p.*

دغولیا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغیلا *daghilā*, stained, spotted, deceitful. *p.*

دف *daf*, m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر *dafātir*, pl. (of *dāftar*, q.v.) books, &c. *a.*

دفالی *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفائن *dafā,in*, pl. (of *dafīna*, q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record; *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, counting house. *p.*

دفتر بند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed

دفتری *daftarī*, } in preparing articles

دفتی *daftī*, } f. the boards of the binding of a book, paste-board. *a.*
دفتین *daftīn*, }

دفرقلیا *dafar kalīyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further. *a.*

دفع *daf*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing; *daf'-dār*, m. an officer of cavalry so called. *a.*

دفعات *dafa'āt*, pl. (of *daf'a*, q.v.) times, &c. *a.*

دفعات *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time; *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing; *dafn-k*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a.*

دفینه *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*

دق *dikk*, m. teasing, trouble, &c. (v. *dikkat*); *dikk-k*, a. to perplex, to plague; *dikk-dār*, troublesome, teasing; *dikk-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دق *dakk*, subtle, minute, thin; *tapi-dakk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دق *dikāk*, intelligent; m. a shred; chip; minute; *dakkāk*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقایق *dakā,ik*, pl. (of *dakīka*) subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. *a.*

دقت *dikkat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. *a.*

دق ولاق *dak o lak*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. *a.*

دقیق *dakīk*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقیقه *dakīka*, m. a minute, a moment of time; anything small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دکاکین *dakākīn*, pl. (of *dukkān*) shops. *a. p.*

دکال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دکان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دکپال *dik-pāl*, m. the ten supporters or masters of ten sides; i.e., *Brahmā*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yamu*, for south; *Nairritā*, for south-west; *Varuṇa*, for west; *Vāyū*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north; *ishāna*, for north-east. *s.*

دکرا *dukrā*, m. the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*

دکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress; *dukh-bharnā*, a. to labour, to toil; *dukh-pānā*, a. to be afflicted; *dukh-dā,ī* or *dukh-dāyāk*, troublesome, vexatious; *dukh kā mārā*, afflicted; *dukh-haran*, anodyne. *s.*

دکھاری *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

دکھانا *dukhānā*, a. to inflict pain. *s.*

دکھاو *dikhāw* or *dikhā,o*, m. exhibition, shew. *h.*

دکھاو *dikhā,ū*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دکھائی *dikhā,ī*, f. exhibition, shewing; *dikhā,ī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دکھت *dukhīt*, afflicted, grieved. *s.*

دکھت *dikhīt*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (Elliot). *h.*

دکھڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*

دکھلانا *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *h.*

دکھلای *dikhla,ī*, f. shew, appearance; *dikhla,ī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.*

دکھلاوا *dikhlawā*, m. show, pageantry. *h.*

دکھن *dakhan* or *dakkhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دکھنا *dakhnā* or *dakkhinā*, southern; f. southerly wind. *s.*

دکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *s.*

دکھناین *dakkhināyan* (for *dakshināyan*), m. southing; *dakkhināyan sūraj*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دکھنی *dakhnī* or *dakhanī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south); *dakhnī pudīna*, horse mint. *s.*

دکھویا *dikhwaiyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دکھی *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick. *s.*

دکھیا *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*

دکھیارا *dukhiyārā*, } afflicted. *s.*
دکھیاری *dukhiyārī*, }

دگ *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*

دگانہ *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two prostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*

دگپال *digpāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*), the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دگم *dig-gai*, lit. elephants that support the

دگدگ *dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*
 دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle. *h.*
 دگدگانا *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *h.*
 دگدگاہت *dagdagāhat*, f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*
 دگدگی *dugdugī*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*
 دگدھا *dugdha*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*
 دگدھنا *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*
 دگر *digar* (for *dīgar*), again, once more, another. *p.*
 دگر *dagar*, a kettle drum. *h.*
 دگر *dagrā*, m. highway. *h.*
 دگرانا *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*
 دگرنا *dagarnā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*
 دگسول *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*
 دگل *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour. *h.*
 دگمبر *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hīndū ascetics, who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*
 دگن *dugan*, } twofold, double. *s.*
 دگنا *duganā*, }
 دگوان *digwān*, } m. a watchman, guard. *s.*
 دگوار *digwār*, }
 دگھی *dighī*, f. a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*
 دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul; *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart easing), a sweetheart; *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart tormenting), a sweetheart; *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation; *dil-āwez*, transporting; *dil baṭornā*, to dishearten, to deject; *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts; *dil-bar*, m. a sweetheart; *dil-barī*, f. comfort, pacification; *dil barhānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage; *dil-bastagī*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment; *dil-basta*, afflicted, attached, enamoured; *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son; *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert; *dil bahalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted; *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one; *dil pizir*, grateful to the soul, amiable; *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient; *dil phernā*, to disincline; *dil pichhe parnā*, to forget one's sorrow; *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad; *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness; *dil toṛnā*, to disappoint, to mortify; *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise; *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant; *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering; *dil chalnā*, to desire; *dil-chalī*, f. bravery, resolution; *dil-*

chor, inattentive; timid; *dil-khwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved; *dil-khush*, glad, contented; *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart; *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper; *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love; *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart; *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify; *dil-rash*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart; *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful; *dil-sokhta*, afflicted; *dil-soz*, affecting, moving; *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend; *dil-faroz* (heart enlightening), delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing; *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely; *dil-figār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half forgotten grief; *dil-kash*, (lit. heart attracting), chosen, approved of, beloved, pleasant; *dil-gurdā*, courage; *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm heartedness; *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved; *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive; *dil-mānnā*, to follow the inclination of the heart (*v. man-māntā*); *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow; *dil men dālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire; *dil men khub jānā*, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart; *dil men ghar-k*, to contract intimate friendship; *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart; *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment; *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail; *dil o jan se*, heartily, with heart and soul; *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness; *dil haṭ-jānā*, n. to be averse; *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness; *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلال *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دلالت *dalālat* (more prop. *dilālat*), f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.*

دلالہ *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-between. *a.*

دلالتی *dallātī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.*

دلانا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely. *s.*

دلوا *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلوار *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلوارى *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلای *dulāī*, f. a kind of veil or covering. *h.*

دلائل *dalāil*, pl. (of *dalīl*) proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādāl*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

dul-band, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made. *p.*
du-lattī, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *h.*
daldā-peshgīr, a bed-screen. *p.*
dalidr, m. } poverty, want, destitution.
dalidratā, f. } *s.*
dalidrī, poor, indigent. *s.*
duldul, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*
daldal, f. a quagmire, a slough. *h.*
daldalā, quaggy, boggy. *h.*
daldalanā, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*
daldalahat, f. tremor. *h.*
daldalī, swampy, quaggy. *h.*
dularā, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows. *h.*
dulfin or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*
dulfin or *dilfin*, }
dalk, m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds; *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*
dalak, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*
dalaknā, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*
dulkī, f. a trot; the movement of a dog; *dulkī jānā* or *chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.*
dalganjanā, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*
dal masal karnā, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*
dulmiyān, a small purse. *h.*
dalan, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.* [pulse. *s.*
dalnā, a. to grind coarsely, to split
dalv, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*
dilwālī, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*; *dillī ke dīhwālī munh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*
dalwānā, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*
dilwānā, a. to cause to pay or give. *h.*
du-loh, } a scimitar made of two
du-lohī, } plates of steel joined
together. *h.*

dilwaiyā, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*
dalwaiyā, m. one who grinds. *s.*
dulhā, m. a bridegroom. *h.*
dal-hārā, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*
dal-hāran, } f. a woman whose bu-
dal-hārī, } siness is to deal in
grain. *s.*
dalihan, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*
dulhan or *dulhin*, } f. a bride. *h.*
dulhaiyā, }
dillī, f. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān. *h.*
dilī, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*
daliyā, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q.v. *s.*
diler, intrepid, brave, insolent, bold, impudent. *p.*
dilerāna, bravely, heroically. *p.*
dilerī, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.*
dalīl, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*
dalīlī, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*
dalīma, name of a clan of *tagās* (v. *yaur tagā*). *h.*
dalentī, f. a hand-mill. *s.*
dam, m. blood; *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*
dam, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire; *dam ulatnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits; *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver; *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving; *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive; *dam ba dam*, perpetually; *dam-band*, an alembic; *dam bharnā*, n. to boast; *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*; *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short; *dam phūknā*, to breathe, inspire; *dam tūtnā*, n. to die; *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk; *dam churānā*, a. to feign death; *dam chahānā*, n. to pant, to respire; *dam-chūrā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals; *dam chhornā*, a. to breathe, to expire; *dam-dār*, elastic; *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing; *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short; *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little; *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dām*); *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious; *dam se tālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke; *damī shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword; *dam-k*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjurer when juggling or exorcising; *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahānā*, n. to be crest-fallen; *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.); *dam khāinchnā*, n.

to be silent; *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous; *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest; *dam mārñā*, a. to speak; to boast; *dam nāk men ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed; *dami nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.); *dam nikalnā*, n. to die; *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. p.

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity; *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail; *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs; *dum dabā-jānā*, n. to run away; *dum 'alam-k*, n. to run away; *dum lāba-k*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased); *dum men ghushnā*, to take protection. p.

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damagh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; *dimāgh tāza-k*, a. to be pleased; *damāgh charñnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth; *damāgh-k*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c.; *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. a.

دماغی *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. p.

دماما *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. p.
دمامه *damāma*, }

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. p.

دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). h.

دمانک *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. p.

دمبه *dambh*, m. pride, boast, ostentation. s.

دمبهی *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious. s.

دمچی *dumchī*, f. a crupper. p.

دمدمه *damdama*, m. a cavalier, a mound, a battery. a.

دمدمانا *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). h.

دمرا *damrā*, m. gold, silver, riches. s.

دمری *damrī*, f. the eighth part of a *paisā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; *damrī ke tīn tīn honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. h.

دمک *damak*, f. ardour, glitter. h.

دمکا *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. h.

دمکنا *damaknā*, n. to shine. h.

دمکلا *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). h.

دمل *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume. p.

دممدار *dam-mādār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony. h. [&c. a.]

دمن *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle,

دمنه *damnū*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. h.

دمنهیا *dumuihā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbæna*). s.

دموست *damwast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.

دموی *damwī*, plethoric. a.

دمه *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. p.

دمی *damī*, f. a kind of *hukka*, or instrument for smoking. p.

دمتی *damaī*, f. amount of assessment. h.

دمیاط *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). a.

دمیاطی *dimyāī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. a.

دمیتا *damitā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. d.

دمیدگی *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. p.

دمیده *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). p.

دن *din*, m. day; *din bharne*, expresses time spent in pain and trouble; *din parñā*, n. to be unfortunate; *din phirñā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity); *din charññā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour; *din charññā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted; *din dhaule*, in daylight; *din diyā*, daylight; *din dhalñā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun); *din kāññā*, to pass time with difficulty; *din ko din*, *rāt ko rāt*, *na jāññā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business; *din khuññā*, n. to begin to prosper, after adversity; *din ganwāññā*, a. to spend time carelessly; *din mundñā*, n. to grow late, to close (the day). s.

دنا *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. h.

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. d.

دنات *danā*, at, f. meanness, baseness. a.

دنائی *dināī*, m. a tetter, ringworm. h.

دنبال *dumbāl*, } m. a tail, stern of a vessel;
دنباله *dumbāla*, } after, behind; *dumbāla-dār*, tailed; *sitāra*, *e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. p.

دنبال *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a bubo (v. *dummal*). p.

دنبه *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep, with a thick tail. p.

دنت *dant*, m. a tooth; *dant-pīr*, the toothache. s.

دنتهل *danthal*, the bare stalks of *bājñā*, *juār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. h.

دنتهلا *danthlā*, the bare stalks of Indian corn, &c. h.

دنتیل *dantail*, tusked. s.

دنتیلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. s.

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. d.

دند *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettledrum. s.

دند *dand*, a rib, a weaver's instrument;
adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth; *dandān-gīr*,
biting (horse); *dandān miṣrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانہ *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw,
&c. *p.*

دندبھی *dundubhī*, a kettledrum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندانانا *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self,
to be contented, and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.*

دندوالی *dindivāle*, m. broad daylight. *d.*

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment,
castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine,
penalty. *s.*

دندنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a penalty;
دندچنا *dandīchnā*, } to investigate. *d.*

دندوت *dandwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salu-
tation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دندی *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant;
also same as *dasta*, a handle. *d.*

دندیا *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of gar-
ment. *d.*

دنگر *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the
sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mu-
tiny, sedition, rebellion; *dange-bāz*, mutinous, tur-
bulent. *h.*

دنگانی *dungānī*, f. a small fractional di-
vision of an estate. *h.*

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rāj-*
pūts. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd. *p. t.*

دنگیت *dangait*, turbulent, mutinous. *h.*

دنگمان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دنی *dinī*, aged (generally applied to
animals). *s.*

دنی *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنیا *dunyā*, f. the world (either as being
near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people;
dunyā po utāne parnā, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.);
dunyā-dār, worldly, worldly-minded; *dunyā-dārī*, f.
economy. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, }

دنیة *danīyat*, f. vice, meanness. *a.*

دو *do*, two; *do-ātasha*, double-distilled;
sharābi do-ātasha, double-distilled liquor, i.e. very strong;
do- or *du-bāra*, twice; *do-barābar*, double, equal to two;
do-bhāshiyā, m. an interpreter; *do-pāra*, halved; *do-*
pāya, two-legged, a biped, i.e. a man; *do-* or *du-paṭṭa*,
m. (two-breadth), a kind of veil in which there are
two breadths; *do-paṭṭa tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet
over one's head (either from security and carelessness,
or after death); *do-paṭṭa hilānā*, n. to hold out a flag of
truce, to offer to surrender (a fort); *do-partā*, double,
of two folds; *do-palkā*, (m. having two eyelids) a kind
of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring; *do-pahar*, f. mid-
day, noon; *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of
flower (*Pentapetes phænicea*); *do-piyāza*, m. a kind of
dish without gravy; *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini; *do-*
tārā or *du-tārā*, m. (double-threaded); a kind of shawl;
a guitar with two strings; *do-tahī*, f. (two-ply, double);
cloths that are lined; *do-tūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain,
clean; *do-tūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed;
do-jiyā, pregnant; *do-jī se honā*, n. to be pregnant; *do-*
jiwā, (v. *do-jiyā*); *do-chār*, f. interview; *do-* or *du-chittā*,
wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind); *do-*
or *du-chitāī*, f. suspense, absence of mind; *do-* or *du-*
challa, m. a roof sloping two ways; *do-* or *du-chand*,
twice, double; *do-* or *du-choba*, two-poled (tent); *do-*
khammā, m. a kind of *hukka*, snake with two bends,
such as that of the *gurgurī*, or hubble-bubble; *do-dāmī*, f.
flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle; *do-*
or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in
mind; *do-* or *du-dhārā*, adj. two-edged (sword); *do-* or
du-rāhā, m. a road dividing into two, leading different
ways; *do-* or *du-rukḥā*, that which is the same on both
sides, not having a wrong side; *do-* or *du-raggā*, capri-
cious, whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double
breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the
other, so as not to be depended on; *do-rang*, piebald, of
two colours; *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; *do-rangī*, f.
the property of having two colours, capriciousness,
deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced; *do-*
or *du-roya*, double, two-faced; *do-sirhā*, tête-à-
tête; *do-sūtā*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which
are double; *do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sīrs*; *do-*
ṭarfī, mutual, on both sides; *do-kāl*, m. both worlds;
do-kasī, two-personed, fit for two persons; *do-kalā*, m.
irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock; *do-*
kohā, m. a camel, not the dromedary of this country but
the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*); *do-gandī*
chittī, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who
flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game
among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till
a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins
if the mark turn up; the seed thus prepared is called
chittī, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so
as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*); *do-* or *du-loh*
and *do-* or *du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of
steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو *daw*, (in comp.) running, as *nek-dau*,
running well. *p.*

دوا *dū, ā*, m. the two or deuce at cards,
dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوا *dawā*, f. medicine, a remedy; *dawā-*
pizīr, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا *diwā*, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوا *divā*, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب *dawāb*, m. pl. (of *dāba*), an animal,
a quadruped, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دوابہ *dawāba*, m. the country (we call the
Du, āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā. *p.*

دواپر *dwāpar*, m. the third *yuga* or age of
the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Ro-
mans (v. *yuga*). *s.*

دوات *dawāt*, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*
 دوا دس *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*
 دوا دسی *dwādasī*, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*
 دوا دس *dwādash* (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*
 دوا دشی *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*
 دوا د *daw-ā-dau*, f. labour and fatigue. *p.*
 دوا ر *do,ār*, m. (properly *dawwār*), vertigo, giddiness. *a.*
 دوا ر *dawwār*, round; *charkhi dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*
 دوا ر *dwār*, m. a door; *dwār-pāl*, m. a door-keeper; *dwār pālī*, f. the office of a door-keeper. *s.*
 دوا ر *dawār*, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.*
 دوا ر *dwārā*, m. a door; by means of. *s.*
 دوا ر ابی *dwārābatī*, } f. name of a Hindū
 دوا ر ابی *dwārāvatī*, } holy place on the
 دوا ر *dwārikā*, } bank of the Western
 sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch; *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*
 دوا زده *duwāzdah*, twelve; *duwāzdah-jausaq* or *-mīl*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*
 دوا زده *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*
 دوا زده *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*
 دوا سپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses; i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*
 دوا شیانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*
 دوا آل *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt; *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*
 دوا ل *diwāl* (v. *dīwār*), a wall. *d.*
 دوا لا *diwālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.*
 دوا لی *divālī*, f. (v. *dewālī*) name of a Hindū festival. *s.*
 دوا لی *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt; *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*
 دوا لب *dawālīb*, pl. (of *dūlāb*) wheels. *p.*
 دوا م *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally; *'ala-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *a.*
 دوا ن *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*
 دوا ب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوا بر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*
 دوا بر *dūbar*, weak, lean; difficult. *s.*
 دوا بر و گه سزو *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*
 دوا بسوی *do-biswī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*
 دوا بک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*
 دوا بهاشیا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*
 دوا بهیان *dobhyān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous. *s.*
 دوا بی *dobe*, m. knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*
 دوا بیا *dūbiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*
 دوا پستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*
 دوا پیازه *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*
 دوا وت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and man. *s.*
 دوا وتا *dotā*, } double, doubled, bent, bend-
 دوا وتا *dotāw*, } ing the body; a kind of
 دوا تاد *dotāh*, } cloth. *p.*
 دوا تی *dūtī*, f. a bawd; refulgence. *s.*
 دوا تیا *dūtiyā*, second, the second. *s.*
 دوا ج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*
 دوا ج *dwija* (lit. twice-born), a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman. *s.*
 دوا جا *dūjā*, second. *s.*
 دوا جاتی *dwijātī* (v. *dwija*), twice-born. *s.*
 دوا ج بر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife. *s.*
 دوا ج پتنی *dwija-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwija*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*
 دوا جها *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*
 دوا جیرا *dojīrā*, } a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*
 دوا جیره *dojīra*, }
 دوا چه *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*
 دوا خت *dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*
 دوا خته *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*
 دوا د *dūd*, m. smoke, vapour; *dūdi dīl* or

دود آلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdman*, m. generation, race. *p.*

دودنا *dodnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

دودھ *dūdh*, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes; *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk; *dūdh-handī*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, m. lamp-black. *p.*

دودھا بہاتی *dūdhā-bhātī*, f. a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*

دودھار *dūdhār*, } giving much milk, milch. *s.*
دودھال *dūdhal*, }

دودھی *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھیہ *dūdhiyā*, milky; m. name of several plants (v. *dūdhī*). *h.*

دور *dūr*, f. distance; f. far, distant, remote; *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent; *dūr-bād*, God forbid; *dūr bhāgnā*, n. to abstain from; *dūr-bīn*, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious; 'akli *dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment; *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase); *dūr-darāz*, far, distant. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit; *daur daur*, m. prosperity. *a.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (Ell.). *h.*

دورا *daorā*, m. a large basket (without cover). *h.*

دورادور *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*

دوران *dauran*, m. time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle; *daurāni sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *a.*

دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*

دوراندیشی *dūr-andeshī*, f. prudence, forethought. *p.*

دورخی *do-rukhi*, f. a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دوری *dūrī*, f. distance, separation. *p.*

دوری *dorī*, a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوری *daurī*, f. a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn; it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دور *daur*, f. attack, assault, endeavour, race; *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue; *daur-dhūp-k*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object. *h.*

دورا *daurā*, m. a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *h.*

دورا دوری *daurā-daurī*, f. running, hurry. *h.*

دورا ک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دورا نا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دورا ہا *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a guide. *h.*

دورا نا *daurnā*, n. to run. *h.*

دورا ہا *daurahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide, a messenger. *h.*

دوری *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوز *doz* (in comp.), sewing, piercing, as *zar-doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخی *dozakhī*, m. hellish, the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوزیرہ *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame; *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners. *h.*

دوساھی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two crops a year. *h.*

دوست *dost*, m. a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend; a sweetheart; *dost-dārī*, f. (vulg. *dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانہ *dostāna*, f. friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستی *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا *dūsarā*, the second, other. *s.*

دوسری *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chou-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسی *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسی *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a *Musal-mān* milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame. *s.*

دوشاله *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشیزگی *doshīzagī*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوشیزه *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشینه *doshīna*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to, last night. *p.*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.* [grel. *p.*

دوغله *doghla* (properly *dāghūl*), mon-

دوفصلی *do-faṣṭī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوک *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوکان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop; *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper; *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.*

دوکانی *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shopkeeper. *p.*

دوکھ *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dos*). *s.*

دوکھک *dokhak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوکھنا *dokhna*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

دوکھی *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوکھی *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگانا *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two

دوگانہ *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگاز *dogārā* or *dugārā*, twice, double; a musket carrying two balls. *h.*

دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large size,

دوگلہ *dūgla*, } round and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.* [with. *p.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water

دولاوہ *do-lāwa*, a well having two well-buckets and ropes. *h.*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches,

wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire, or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means; *daulat-khāna*, m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house); *daulat-khāna-e-khāṣṣ*, a royal residence, the king's palace; *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address); *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولڑ *dolar*, } double, of two rows, &c. *h.*

دولڑا *dolarā*, }

دولام *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, non-existence. *d.*

دولمال کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولہا *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū,am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case

دومہ *dūma*, } in which they import tea from Thibet into Garhwāl and Kamāon; it contains about six pounds. *h.*

دومت *do-mat*, a mixture of two soils, clay and sand. *h.*

دومتکار *domtikār*, name of a subdivision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *a.*

دون *daun*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون *doñ*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا *daunā*, the name of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*). *s.*

دونا *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c. *h.*

دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر *doñr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکی *donkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگڑا *dūngṛā* or *daungṛā*, } a heavy

دونگڑہ *dūngṛa* or *daungṛa*, } shower. *h.*

دونلی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun) (v. *do-nālī*). *s.*

دونون *donoñ*, the two, both; *donoñ waqt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوو *do,ū* (v. *donoñ*), both, the two. *h.*

دوہا *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākhā*). *s.*

دوہان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s.*

دوہاؤ *dohā,ō*, the zamīndār's perquisite of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوہائی *dohā,ī* or *duhā,ī*, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d. twice alas); *duhā,ī tihā,ī-k*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دوہتا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's son). s.

دوہتر *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. s.

دوہتری *dauhitri*, f. daughter's daughter. s.

دوہتر *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap with both hands. h.

دوہتی *dohti*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). s.

دوہر *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year; *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. h.

دوہرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*). h.

دوہرانا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. h.

دوہراو *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling. h.

دوہلی *dohli*, service lands; lands given to Brāhmans. h.

دوہنا *dohnā*, a. to milk. s.

دوہنی *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, a milking-pail. s.

دوہیا *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fire-place. h.

دوہی *dū,ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. s.

دوہی *dwai*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوہپ *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. s.

دوہیت *dwait*, m. doubt, separation. s.

دوہیدھ *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts. s.

دوہیدھیکرن *dwaidhīkaraṇ*, m. separating. s.

دوہیرتھ *dwiyarth*, of two meanings or senses; a double entendre. s.

دوہی سلائی *diwe-salā,ī*, f. (v. *diyā-salā,ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. d.

دوہیش *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. s.

دوہیشی *dweshī*, m. an enemy. s.

دوہیم *dūyam* or *doyum*, } the second. p.

دوہیمین *dūyamīn*, }

دوہ *dih*, m. a village; (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning, as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort; *taṣṭī-dih*, troublesome. p.

دوہ *dah*, ten; *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times; *dah-chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation); *dah dar duniyā, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *fakīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably cor. Pers. phrase, *dah dar duniyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next,")—so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian, "*dah dar duniyā, ṣad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next;" *dah yak*, tenth part. p.

دھ *dah*, m. very deep water, abyss; *karī-wal dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. s.

دھا *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate, if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. p.

دھابا *dhābā*, a house (v. *koṭhā*). h.

دھاپ *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile; it is also applied to a *ghāṭ* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. s.

دھات *dhāt*, m. metal; the Sanscrit root or crude form of a word; f. *semen virile*. s.

دھات *dihāt*, m. the country. p.

دھاتری *dhātri*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*). s.

دھاک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. d.

دھاڈا *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. s.

دھار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness; *dhār par mārṇā*, to contemn, to despise. s.

دھار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. h.

دھار *duhār*, m. a milker. s.

دھارا *dhārā*, f. a stream, a current. s.

دھارباچھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution. s.

دھاردھرنا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. h.

دھاردھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. h.

دھارن *dhāran*, f. act of upholding, bearing, &c. s.

دھارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe. s.

دھاری *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress; *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dying (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Roxb., pl. cor.). s.

دھاڑ *dhār*, f. } a crowd, a multitude. h.

دھاڑا *dhārā*, m. }

دھاڑس *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). d.

دھاڑنا *dahārnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). h.

دھاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). h.

دھاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arithmetic. p.

دهاڪر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*
 دهاڪرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe of
 دهاڪره *dhākara*, } *rāj-pūts* in the districts
 of Agra. *h.*
 دهاڪها *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a
 tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*
 دهاگا *dhāgā*, m. a thread; *dhāgā dālnā*, a.
 to quilt. *h.*
 دهاڻا *dhālā*, a stream, a current; a kind of
 cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*
 دهام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a
 house. *s.*
 دهامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good
 quality, found in the Bhattī territory. *h.*
 دهامن *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which
 is said to suck cows, and to be harmless); a kind of wood;
 a kind of bamboo. *h.*
 دهاميان *dhāmiyān*, name of a sect of *bish-*
navis. *h.*
 دهان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated
 from the husk. Of the *dhān*, there are very many species,
 for an account of which v. Ell. Gloss. *s.*
 دهان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*
 دهان *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to
 toll and labour, to drudge. *s.*
 دهان *duhānā*, to cause to milk. *s.*
 دهان *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*
 دهان *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a village
 دهان *dhāna*, } which is always separated
 from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*
 دهاندهل *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge,
 trick. *s.*
 دهاندهلپنا *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery,
 roguery. *h.*
 دهاندهلي *dhāndhli*, m. a wrangler; adj.
 quarrelsome. *h.*
 دهاندهنا *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*
 دهانسن *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*
 دهانڪ *dhānuk*, m. a Bowman; a watch-
 man armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people
 using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers,
 house guards, and several menial occupations, both of
 the house and field, wherever they reside; the females
 are especially in request as midwives. *s.*
 دهانگر *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business
 is to dig the earth. *h.*
 دهانوي *dhānwaiyā*, m. a thresher or seller
 of rice. *h.*
 دهان *dahāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the
 mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the
 mouth. *p.*

دهاني *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk;
 a kind of green colour. *s.*
 دهاو *dhāw*, m. a plant used in dying;
Grislea tomentosa (v. *dhānī*). *s.*
 دهاوا *dhāwā*, m. running; overrunning an
 enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store;
 crowding together; name of a tree; *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to
 go expeditiously from a distant place. *s.*
 دهاونا *dhāwnā*, n. to range, to roam, to rove;
 to run, to run at; to trudge; to worship. *s.*
 دهاه *dhāh*, f. noise; *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry,
 to groan. *h.*
 دهاي *dahā,ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth
 part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*
 دهاي *duhā,ī*, f. (v. *dohā,ī*) crying out for
 justice. *h.*
 دهاي *dhāe* or *dhā,ī*, f. a nurse that gives
 milk, a wet nurse. *s.*
 دهاي *dhā,e mā rōnā*, n. to cry, to
 groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*
 دهاي *dhāen dhāen*, f. the report of a
 cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning
 any thing. *h.*
 دهابشي *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten
 men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*
 دهبلا *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose
 garment for covering the legs. *h.*
 دهب *dhap*, noise, voice, sound (also same
 as *dhappā*). *d.*
 دهبيا *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap,
 box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*
 دهبيا *dhapār*, running, a race. *h.*
 دهبيا *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*;
 supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such
 a distance as a man may run in a single race without
 stopping to take breath. *h.*
 دहत *dhat*, a word used to encourage
 elephants. *h.*
 دहत *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *s.*
 دھتا *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception; *dhuttā*
denā, a. to deceive. *s.*
 دھتکارنا *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h.*
 دھتورا *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant
 (*Datura* or thorn-apple). *s.*
 دھتوريا *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an impostor. *s.*
 دھتینگر *dhatīngar*, ignoble, spurious. *h.*
 دھج *dhaj*, f. shape; attitude, figure, ap-
 pearance, person. *s.*
 دھجا *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth; a ship's
 pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is at-
 tached. *s.*
 دھج *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*

دهجی dhajjī, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred; *dhajjiyān urānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy; *dhajjiyān-k*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دهجیر dhajīr, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دهجیلā dhajīlā, well-looking, personable. *s.*

دهجکچانā dhachkachānā, a. to terrify, to frighten. *d.*

دهجکنا dhachaknā, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دهددهجیر dhadhachchhar also (*dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ṭa, sha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دهددهکنا dhadhaknā, n. to blaze. *h.*

دهر dahr, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهر dhur, m. beginning; limit, end; as *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *h.*

دهرا dharā, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا dīharā, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دهراج dhirāj, m. a potentate. *s.*

دهرانا duhrānā, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دهرانا dhirānā, a. to threaten. *h.*

دهرانا dharānā, a. to owe. *s.*

دهراوات dharāwat, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دهرب dhrub, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دهرپد dhur-pad, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj *bhākhā* dialects. *s.*

دهرتا dhartā, } discount and commission. *h.*

دهرتا dharta, }

دهرتا dhartā, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهرتری dharitrī, } f. the land, the earth;

دهرتی dhartī, } *dhartī kā phūl*, m. a mushroom. *s.*

دهرددهمکنا dhar-dhamaknā, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*

دهرسانجه dhur-sānjh, f. dusk, twilight. *h.*

دهرکار dhirkār, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دهرکال dhirkāl, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دهرم dharam or **dharm** or **dharma**, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*; *dharm-rāj*, m. the just king, *Yama* or *Pluto*; a kingdom where justice is administered; *dharm-rāj-k*, to govern justly; *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharm-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed; *dharm-shīl*, devout, virtuous. *s.*

دهرمات dharmāt, } virtuous, just, holy,

دهرماتما dharmātmā, } pious. *s.*

دهرماتر dharmātar, a charitable grant. *s.*

دهرماتار dharmāvatār, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دهرمشیت dharmishṭa, virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دهرمگور dharm-gaur (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دهرمی dharmī, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دهرن dharan, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan dīgnī*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly). *s.*

دهرنا dharnā, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to seize, to catch, to lay hold of; *dharnā-denā* or *-baithnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Res.* vol. iv. art. 22. *s.*

دهرنگا dharīngā, a kind of rice. *h.*

دهرنی dharnī, f. the earth; *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent, who upholds the earth; and of *Viṣṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *s.*

دهرنیت dharnet, m. a dun. *h.*

دهرو dhrū, m. the pole (of the earth), the polar star. *s.*

دهروانا dharwānā, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دهروت dharūt, a trust, deposit, substitute. *d.*

دهروکی dharaukī, ascertainment by guess. *h.*

دهروهرو dharohar, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دهری dahrī, temporal; relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *d.*

دهری dhurī, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دهریا dahriyā, m. an atheist. *a.*

دهریانā dhuriyānā or **dhariyānā**, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دهریچا dharīchā, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection, being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institutions, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دهر *dhar*, firm, strong; m. the body; *dhar* *jiv ko larānā*, to consider, reflect. *d.*

دهر *dhar*, m. the body, carcass, trunk. *h.*

دهرا *dharā*, m. a party; a weight; *dharā* *bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دهراکا *dharākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.*

دهر دهرانا *dhar-dharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دهر دهر جلنا *dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *h.*

دهرکی *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دهرکا *dharakā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.*

دهرکنا *dharaknā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دهرکها *dharakhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دهرگتی *dharḡuttī*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دهرلا *dharallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming, a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دهرلوا *dharū,ā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of mīna. *h.*

دهرلواي *dharwā,ī*, the *patwarī* who weighs grain, so named from *dharī*, a measure of five seers, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دهری *dharī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five seers; the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دهسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دهسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*

دهسان *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-
دهساو *dhasāw*, } mire, a swamp. *h.*

دهسکنا *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دهسنی *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c. for the space of ten years. *p.*

دهسیرا *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten seers. *s.*

دهش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread; *dahshat* *angez*, horrible, hideous; *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دهقان *dihqān*, m. a villager, head-man of a village. *p. a.*

دهقانی *dihqānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دهقانی *dihqāniyat*, } rusticity, husbandry,
دهقانیه *dihqāniya*, } agriculture. *a.*

دهک *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهک *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion. *s.*

دهکا *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push; *dhakkā* *denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهکار *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema. *s.*

دهکارنا *dhikkār-nā*, a. to reproach, to curse. *s.*

دهکاری *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse. *s.*

دهکانا *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

دهکدهکانا *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpitate. *h.*

دهکدهکی *dhukdhukī*, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دهک ره جانا یا هو جانا *dhak-rah-jānā* or *-ho-jānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهکری *dhukārī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دهکم دهکا *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دهکنا *dahaknā*, n. to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهکیل *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهکیلنا *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle; *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهکیلو *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهکدهگانا *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دهکتر پکر *dhukar-pukar*, palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دهگر *dhaggar*, } m. a paramour; *dhaggar*-
دهگرا *dhagrā*, } *bāz*, f. an adultress;
kāzī- or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دهگولنا *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهگی *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*

- دھل *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*
 دھلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*
 دھلانا *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*
 دھلانا *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*
 دھلای *dhulā,ī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.*
 دھلانا *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble, to fear. *h.*
 دھلوانا *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*), to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*
 دھلی *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*
 دھلی *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shah-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*
 دھلیانا *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*
 دھلیز *dahlīz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *p.*
 دھلیندی *dhulendī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder. *s.*
 دھم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*
 دھماچوگری *dhamā chaukrī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*
 دھمادھم *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*
 دھمار *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q.v. *h.*
 دھماکا *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*
 دھمال *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*. *h.*
 دھمال *dhammāl*, m. running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *fakīrs*). *h.*
 دھمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*
 دھمدھمانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*
 دھمدھوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*
 دھمک *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps over-head. *h.*
 دھمکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding. *h.*
 دھمکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub. *h.*
 دھمکاھٹ *dhamkāhat*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*
 دھمکانا *dhamaknā*, m. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to flash, to glimmer. *h.*
 دھمکی *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snubbing. *h.*

- دھمکیلا *dhamkīlā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*
 دھملا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*
 دھملائی *dhumlā,ī*, f. gloominess. *h.*
 دھموکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*
 دھن *dhanu*, m. a bow; the sign Sagittarius. *s.*
 دھن *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*
 دھن *dhun*, f. musical sound; *dahan*, m. fire, heat, burning. *s.*
 دھن *dhan*, interj. well-done! m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property; *dhan-mānā*, to thank; *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*
 دھن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*
 دھن *dahn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*
 دھن *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration. *s.*
 دھنا *dahnā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*
 دھنا *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*
 دھنا *dahnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gile.). *s.*
 دھنا *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat; *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*
 دھنادھیکش *dhanādhyaksh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*
 دھنارجن *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition of wealth. *s.*
 دھناسری *dhanāsri*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*
 دھناسیتھ *dhannā-seth*, successful; true-speaking. *h.*
 دھناشا *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of wealth. *s.*
 دھناندھ *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*
 دھنتر *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of Indrā. *s.*
 دھنتھیا *dhanthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*
 دھند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *d.*
 دھندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*
 دھند *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*
 دھندھ *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.*
 دھندھ *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous, liberal. *p.*

دهندا *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*
 دهندهار *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*
 دهندهاری *dhundhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.*
 دهندهالا *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a bawd. *h.*
 دهندهرانا *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*
 دهندهکا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*
 دهندهکی *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*
 دهندهلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*
 دهندهلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*
 دهندهلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*
 دهندهلای *dhundhlā,ī*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.*
 دهندهیلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*
 دهندهلات *dhandlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.*
 دهندهورا *dhandorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a proclamation. *d.*
 دهندهولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*), to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*
 دهندهور *dhanur-dhar*, m. an archer, one armed with a bow; a name of Arjuna. *s.*
 دهندهسنا *dhanśnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced. *s.*
 دهندهش *dhanush*, m. a bow; *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of Shiva. *s.*
 دهندهشثا *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-third mansion of the moon, the dolphin. *s.*
 دهندهک *dhanuk*, f. a bow; *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer; *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
 دهندهک *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*
 دهندهکتی *dhan-kaṭī*, f. the season for cultivating rice. *s. h.*
 دهندهکتی *dhan-kaṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*
 دهندهکر *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling; it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.*
 دهندهکنا *dhunaknā*, a. to card, or comb (cotton). *s.*
 دهندهک *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*
 دهندهکی *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned. *s.*
 دهندهگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried.

دهنگارنا *dhungārṇā*, a. to season with spices. *h.*
 دهنگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, oppression. *h.*
 دهنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*
 دهنمانی *dhanmānī*, thankful; int. well-done! bravo! *s.*
 دهنمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*
 دهننا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*
 دهننتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a physician in the court
 دهننتری *dhanantari*, } of *Indrā*; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*
 دهننجیا *dhananjayā*, a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity. *s.*
 دهننوٹا *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*
 دهنوا *dhunwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*
 دهنوان *dhanwān*, } wealthy, possessed of
 دهنونت *dhanwant*, } substance. *s.*
 دهنون *dahnauṇi*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*
 دهنوی *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*
 دهنها *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*
 دهنی *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor; *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*
 دهنی *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*
 دهنی *dhunī*, f. a beam. *h.*
 دهنیا *dhaniyā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*); *dhaniye kī khoprī menī pānī pilānā*, a. to harass, to disturb. *s. h.*
 دهنیا *dhuniyā*, a carder, a comber (of cotton). *s.*
 دهنیانی *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*
 دهنیت *dahnīyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*
 دهنیس *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*
 دهنیمی *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.*
 دهنیها *dhanehā*, m. a carder of cotton, a comber. *s.*
 دهنیهاو *dhanīhāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*

دهو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rox. Pl. Cor.). s.

دهوا *dhawā*, m. a caste of pālkī-bearers who are Musalmāns. h.

دهوا *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. h.

دهوان *dhuwāni*, m. smoke (v. *dhūiwā*). s.

دهواندهار *dhuwāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. s.

دهوب *dhob*, m. washing. h.

دهوبین *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. h.

دهوبی *dhobī*, m. a washerman. h.

دهوب *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. h.

دهوب *dhop*, f. a kind of sword. h.

دهوب *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping; *dhūp-dāni*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. s.

دهوبکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. h.

دهوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, to perfume. s.

دهوتا *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. s.

دهوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. p.

دهوتی *dhotī*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind. s.

دهوجا *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. s.

دهور *dhūr*, f. dust. s.

دهور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. h.

دهور *dhour*, m. a large kind of dove. h.

دهورا *dhourā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. s.

دهورا *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. h.

دهورادینا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. h.

دهورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful; a knave. s.

دهورتتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. s.

دهوردھانی *dhūrdhānī*, f. a tall stout fellow; a firelock (without a chamber). h.

دهورسانجھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. s.

دهورکت *dhūrkat*, an advance of rent paid by villagers. h.

دهوری *dhūrī*, f. an axletree. s.

دهوری *dhourī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces; (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). h.

دهوریابیلہ *dhūriyā-bela*, m. a species of jessamine. h.

دهوریاملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). h.

دهوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. h.

دهوسادھاسی *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. h.

دهوسنا *dhūsna*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt as horned cattle. h.

دهوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v. *da-*
دهوکہ *dhoka*, } *biyā*). h.

دهوکڑ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. h.

دهوکھا *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*); *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive. h.

دهول *dhul* or *dhūli*, f. dust. s.

دهول *dhaul*, f. a thump; a kind of sugarcane; *dhaul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to thump; *dhaul laqnā*, n. to suffer loss. h.

دهولا *dihūlā*, } rice (v. *dhān*). h.
دهوله *dihūla*, }

دهولا *dhaulā*, white; *dhaulāgīr* (for *dhaulāgiri*), m. name of a mountain. s.

دهولانا *dhaulānā*, a. to thump. h.

دهولائی *dhaulā,ī*, f. whiteness. s.

دهولدهانی *dhul-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. d.

دهولدهیا *dhaul-dhappā*, m. thumping, and slapping. h. [slap. h.]

دهولیانا *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to box, to

دهوم *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle. h.

دهوم *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. s.

دهوما *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke). s.

دهومدهام *dhūm-dhām*, f. tumult, bustle, noise. h.

دهومرا *dhūmrā*, } m. tumult, bustle, uproar,
دهوملا *dhūmlā*, } confusion. s.

دهون *dhaunī*, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs*; conj. whether. h.

دهونا *dhūnā*, m. rosin. s.

دهونا *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. s.

دهونان *dhūnānī*, m. smoke, vapour. s.

دهونتال *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. s.

دهونتالی *dhauntālī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. s.

دهونج *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. *s.*

دهونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half: a term in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a half. *h.*

دهوندا *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دهوندر *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دهوندرہا *dhūndhrā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*

دهوندرہون کار *dhūndhūn-kār*, } m. heavy rain,
دهوندرہون کال *dhūndhūn-kāl*, } obscuring the
whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess; desolate-
ness; name of a game. *s.*

دهوندا *dhondā*, m. (v. *dhondī*). *h.*

دهوندا *dhūndnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*) to seek for. *d.*

دهوندي *dhondī*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دهونس *dhaunis*, m. assault, attack. *h.*

دهونسا *dhaunsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دهونس دھرا *dhaunis dharallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دهونسيا *dhaunsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

دهونک *dhaunk*, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*

دهونکا *dhaunknā*, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*

دهونکني *dhaunknī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دهونوا *dhūnwā* or *dhuwān*, m. smoke; *dhūnwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دهونوارا *dhūnwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دهونوارانا *dhūnwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دهونوالا *dhōnwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.*

دهونور *dhūncar*, of a blue colour. *h.*

دهوني *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands, hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to duo, to importune; to smoke; *dhūnī-lagānī*, to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application; *dhūnī lenā*, a. to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation. *s.*

دهوها *dhūhā*, m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دهوي *dho,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has been soaked, previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

دهويںدھي دکار *dho, endhī-dakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دهي *dahī*, m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk; *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دهي *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دهيا *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دهيان *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection thought, advertency, meditation. *s.*

دهيانا *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دهيانون *dhyānauñ*, } (Braj) (v. *dhy-*
دهيانون *dhyāwanauñ*, } *ānā*). *s.*

دهياني *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.*

دهيانونا *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دهيت *dhīt* (v. *dhīth*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دهير *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.*

دهيرا *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate, sedate. *s.*

دهيرتا *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness. *s.*

دهيرج *dhīraj*, m. patience; *dhīrjawān*, patient. *s.*

دهيري *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دهيريا *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دهيرتر *daher*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

دهيرتر *dhīr* (v. *dhīrh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دهيرتر کوا *dherī kauwā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دهيرتر *dihez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *a.*

دهيک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. *p.*

دهيل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دهيلا *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دهيم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهيما *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed; *dhīme-dhīme*, gently, softly. *h.*

دهيمان *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دهيماي *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دهيمر *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دهين *dhenu*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دهيندي *dahendī* or *dahaindī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

دھینگا *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*
 دھینگادھانگی *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.*
 دھینگامشتی *dhīngā-mushtī*, f. fisticuffs. *h. s.*
 دھینگار *dahengar*, m. a vessel for carrying
 sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*
 دھینگرا *dhīngṛā*, m. a paramour. *h.*
 دھینو *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*
 دھنوی *dahnauñ*, n. to burn. *s.*
 دھیو *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*
 دھیوان *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*
 دھیوار *dhīwar*, a fisherman. *s.*
 دہی *da,ī*, m. the Deity; *da,ī lagnā*, to be
 unfortunate; *da,ī-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*
 دیا *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,
 sympathy, kindness, favour; *dayā-sil* or *dayā-shīl*, af-
 fectionate; *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*
 دیا *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*
 دیا *diyā*, m. lamp; *diyā-salā,ī*, f. a match
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*
 دیار *diyār*, m. pl. (of *dār*) a country,
 region. *a.*
 دیارا *de,ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*
 دیارا *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed in
 the bed of a river. *h.*
 دیال *dayāl* or *dayālu*, generous, liberal,
 gracious, kind, tender. *s.*
 دیانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty,
 justice, piety, virtue; *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, con-
 scientious; *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*
 دیوان *dayāwān*, } kind, generous, humane,
 دیایت *dayāyut*, } tender. *s.*
 دیا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*
 دیاجہ *debāja*, m. preface, exordium, intro-
 duction, preamble. *p.*
 دیدار *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*
longifolia). *s.*
 دیبرا *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*
 دیبی *debī*, f. the Hindū goddess Durgā. *s.*
 دیبی *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*
 دپ *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The
 Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-
 tains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,
 the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*
 دپدان *dīp-dān*, land assigned to Brāh-

دپک *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a lamp;
 a kind of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode,
 sung at noon in the hot weather. *s.*
 دیت *diyāt*, f. the law of retaliation, when
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is com-
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*
 دیت *daiyat*, }
 دیتیه *daitya*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit. *s.*
 دیتھ *dīth*, }
 دیتھی *dīthī*, } f. sight, view, looking. *s.*
 دیجا *dejā* or *daijā*, m. a dowry, a portion
 which the wife brings to the husband in marriage. *h.*
 دیجو *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*
 دیجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction
 of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;
 every thing black. *p.*
 دیچھت *dīchhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā
 Brāhmans. *h.*
 دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show,
 spectacle; *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air;
 reconnoitring; *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*
 دیدار *dīdār*, m. interview, seeing (a per-
 son). *p.*
 دیدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), per-
 sonable, presentable. *p.* [tion. *p.*
 دیدبازی *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recrea-
 دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*
 دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*
 دیدنی *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*
 دیدہ *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing
 seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence;
dhoyā dīda, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent;
dīda rezī, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects,
 &c.); *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely; *dīda-wān*
 or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.); *dīda o dānista*,
 knowingly, wittingly, purposely; *dīda o dīl se*, with
 heart and soul; *dīde nīle pīle-k* (Dakh.), to be enraged;
 it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or expe-
 rienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*
 دیدھت *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam. *s.*
 دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are wor-
 shipped. *p.*
 دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness; *der-*
pā, durable; *der-pā,ī*, f. durability; *der-gāh*, always. *p.*
 دیرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*
 دیرگہ *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *s.*
 دیروز *dī-roz*, yesterday. *p.*
 دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness;
derī-lagnā, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*
 دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient, wise, cur-

دیس *des*, m. country, territory, region ;
des-tyāg, abandoning one's country, emigration. *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or
musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāwar* or *disāwar*, m. a foreign
country. *s.*

دیساوری *desāwarī* or *disāwarī*, m. a kind
of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیسکار *deskār*, m. name of a *rāginī* or
musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا *dīsnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur*
tagās. *h.* [pearance. *s.*

دیسوی *desī*, of the same country; f. ap-
دیشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

دیغ *degh*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally
written *deg*. *p.*

دیکھا *dekhā*, seen, a sight. *s.*

دیکھانا *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

دیکھائی *dekhāī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

دیکھت *dīkhit* (v. *dīkhit*). *h.*

دیکھلانا *dekhlanā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

دیکھنا *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold. *s.*

دیکھنا *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.*

دیکھویا *dekhwaiyā*, m. a spectator, looker-
on. *s.*

دیگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

دیگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

دیگچہ *degcha*, m. } a pot, a small cal-

دیگچی *degchī*, f. } dron. *p.*

دیگر *dīgar*, other, another; again. *p.*

دیگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

دیگمبر *dīgambar* (v. *digambar*), naked,
&c. *s.*

دیمارنا *de-mārnā*, a. to dash on the ground,
to throw, to stamp. *h.*

دیمک *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *p.*

دین *dīn*, poor; *dīn-dayāl*, protector of the
poor; *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīnā-nāth*,
master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *s.*

دین *dīn*, m. faith, religion; *dīn-dār*, vir-
tuous, religious. *a.*

دین *dāin*, m. debt; *dāin-dār*, m. a debtor. *a.*

دینار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat;
dīnār i surkh, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār*
is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or about seven
shillings. *p.*

دینتا *dīnatā*, }
دینتائی *dīnatāī*, } f. poverty. *s.*

دینگی *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دین لین *deñ-leñ*, m. pecuniary transactions
upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دینو *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past
tense of *denauī*, to give. *s.*

دیو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite. *p.*

دیو *dew*, } m. a god; *dew-thān*, f. a temple,
دیوا *dewā*, } place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*

دیوا *dewā*, m. a giver, a liberal man. *s.*

دیوا *dīwā*, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

دیوار *dīwār*, f. a wall. *p.*

دیوار *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under
whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a
corruption of *dīh-wār*). *p.*

دیواگت *dewāgat*, f. sudden misfortune,
accident. *s.*

دیوال *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

دیوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

دیوالا *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

دیوالبند *dewāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

دیوالائی *dewālaī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

دیوالی *dewālī*, f. a Hindū festival celebrated
on the day of the new moon of *kārtik*, when the Hindūs,
after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at
night worship *Lakshmi*; the houses and streets are illu-
minated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is univer-
sally spent in gaming. *s.*

دیوالی *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of
idols. *s.*

دیوالیا *dewāliyā*, a bankrupt, q.d. one who
has been fleeced or cleaned out at the *dewālī*, q.v. *s.*

دیوالینی *dewāleī*, f. traffic (v. *leñ-deñ*). *s.*

دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the
collector general of a province on the part of his majesty,
next in rank to the *Nāzīm*, whose business it is to
superintend the lands and collections, and the remit-
tances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal
(with the approbation of the *Nāzīm*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīr-
dārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is
now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*,
and those of English gentlemen are called *dīwān*. The
term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the
records and other papers are kept; a book of poems, the
rhymes of the different poems ending successively with
every letter in the alphabet; *dīwānī a'lā*, m. a prime
minister, *wazīr*; *dīwānī khāss*, m. privy council-chamber;

دیوانہ *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p.*

دیوانگی *dīwānagī*, *f.* insanity, madness. *p.*

دیوانہ *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.*

دیو پوجک *dew-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*

دیوتا *dewtā*, *f.* a Hindū god. *s.*

دیوتار *devotar*, land held rent free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

دیوت *dīwat*, *f.* a lamp-stand. *s.*

دیوتھان *dew-thān*, *f.* the second day of the moon of *kārtik shukl paksh*, on which *Vishnu* awakes from his sleep of four months. *s.*

دیوتی *de,otī*, a torch. *d.*

دیودارو *dewdārū*, *m.* the name of a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity; this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*

دیوار *dewar*, *m.* husband's younger brother. *s.*

دیورانی *dewrānī* or *diwrānī*, *f.* husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

دیوس *daiyūs*, *m.* a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relations from interested motives (also *daiyūs*). *a.*

دیوستان *dew-stān*, *f.* the habitation of demons. *p.*

دیوسھان *deva-sthān*, *f.* temple, place of idols. *s.*

دیوک *dīwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

دیوکاندر *dew-kāndar*, *m.* water-cresses. *h.*

دیوکی *dewakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishna*. *s.*

دیوگرھ *deva-griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity. *s.*

دیوگری *dew-gīrī*, *f.* name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*. *s.*

دیول *dewal*, *m.* a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

دیولی *dewlī*, *f.* a fish scale; the scale or scab or small-pox; a small lamp. *h.*

دیونامرو *dewnā-marwā*, *m.* the name of a shrub (*Ocimum*). *s.*

دیونل *dī,ūnal*, a reed. *d.*

دیوہرا *dewhrā*, *m.* a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.* [accidentally. *s.*

دیوی *daivī* (*v. daibī*), fate, destiny; adv.

دیوی *devī*, *f.* (*v. debī*) a goddess. *s.*

دیہ *deh*, *f.* the body; *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness; *deh sambhānā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *s.*

دیہ *dīh*, } a town or village. *p.*
دیہہ *dīha*, }

دیہات *dīhāt*, pl. towns, villages. *p.*

دیہاتی جمع *dīhātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dīh*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

دیہدار *dīh-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *p.*

دیہداری سلامی *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rupī* annually, collected from every *dīh* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dīhdār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

دیہرا *dehrā*, *m.* a temple where idols are worshipped by jains. *s.*

دیہو *daihau*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denauī*. *s.* [peasant. *p.*

دیہی *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a

دیہہ *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ڈ

ڈا *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-stānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, as *ḍand* for *dand*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *ṭadā* or *ṭarā*, an island. *h.*

ڈاب *ḍāb*, *f.* the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*

ڈاب *ḍāb*, *m.* a sword-belt; an unripe

ڈابر *ḍābar*, low ground where water settles.—Ell. *h.*

ڈابر *ḍābar*, *m.* a vessel for washing hands in; a round tank; *ḍābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet peculiar to women; *ḍābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

ڈابک *ḍābak*, *m.* fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

ڈابھ *ḍābh*, *m.* name of a sacrificial grass (*v. kusha*). *h.*

ڈاٹ *ḍaṭ*, *f.* threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. *h.*

ذاتنا *dātṇā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dāṭṇā*, q.v.). *h.*
 دار *dār*, f. a rank, row; *dār kī dār*, a succession of ranks, a band, troop. *d.*
 دار *dār*, f. a branch, a bough. *h.*
 دارم *dārim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*
 دارنا *dārṇā*, a. (v. *dālṇā*) to throw, &c. *h.*
 داره *dārh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *s.*
 دارهي *dārhi*, f. a beard. *s.*
 ذاك *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *pālkī*-bearers); a post-office; perpetual vomiting; *dāk lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*
 ذاك *dāk*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q.v. *s.*
 ذاکا *dākā*, m. an attack by robbers; *dākā-parnā*, or *-denā*, or *-dālṇā*, a. to rob. *h.*
 ذاکرا *dākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*
 ذاکنا *dāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*
 ذاکني *dākinī*, f. a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die; she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*
 ذاکو *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*
 ذاکي *dākī*, gluttonous. *h.*
 ذاکيا *dākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*
 ذال *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water; *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*
 ذالا *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*
 ذالنا *dālṇā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away; *dāl-denā*, a. to throw away. *h.*
 ذالي *dālī*, f. a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch, a bough. *h.*
 ذامر *dāmar*, m. resin, a torch. *h.*
 ذاتنا *dāṭṇā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dātṇā*). *h.*
 ذاتھ *dāṭh*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*
 ذاتھل *dāṭhal*, m. pedicle, petiole, foot-stalk. *h.*
 ذاتھي *dāṭhī*, f. a straw, stubble, pedicle, stalk. *h.*
 ذاند *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). *h.*
 ذاند *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line; *dānd bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *s.*
 ذاندا *dāndā*, m. landmarks; road. *h.*

ذاندنا *dāndṇā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*
 ذاندي *dāndī*, m. a rower; a waterman. *s.*
 ذانس *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*
 ذانک *dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *h.*
 ذانگی *dāng*, m. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*
 ذانگر *dāngar*, thin, lean; m. a lean beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*
 ذانواندول *dānwāṇḍol*, m. wandering without house or home. *h.*
 ذانورو *dānwurū*, m. a tiger's cub or whelp. *h.*
 ذاون *dāwān*, left, left hand. *d.*
 ذاوندول *dāwāṇḍol* (v. *dānwāṇḍol*). *d.*
 ذاه *dāh*, m. malice, spite, rancour. *s.*
 ذاهنا *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*
 ذاهي *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful. *s.*
 ذابين *dāyan*, f. a witch. *s.*
 ذب *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made; *dab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*
 ذبا *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*
 ذببا *dibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*
 ذبانا *dubānā*, a. to cause to sink; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*
 ذباو *dubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in). *h.*
 ذببانا *dabdabānā*, n. to be filled with water or tears (an eye); *ānsū dabdabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*
 ذبرا *dabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle, a
 ذبره *dabra*, } small pond. *h.*
 ذبري *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*
 ذبريا *dibariyā*, left-handed. *h.*
 ذبس *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*
 ذبسي *dubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*
 ذبکا *dabkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; fat, corpulent. *h.*
 ذبکنا *dabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*
 ذبکي *dubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

دبنا *dubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*
 دبو *dabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*
 دبوانا *dubwānā*, a. (v. *dubānā*) to cause to
 be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*
 دبوننا *dabonā*, a. (same as *dubānā*). *h.*
 دبودینا *dabo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to
 demolish. *h.*
 دبی *dibbī*, f. a cartouche-box. *h.*
 دبیبا *dibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicines,
 &c.). *h.* [gallop; to rebuke. *h.*
 دپنا *dapatnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to
 دپ *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical
 instrument, a small drum. *h.*
 دپهارنا *daphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to
 blubber, to roar. *h.*
 دپهالی *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of
fakir, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*;
 (met.) a chatterer. *p.*
 دتا *dattā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*
 دتنا *ditnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look
 at. *s.*
 دتنا *datnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*
 دتها *dathā*, m. a stalk. *h.*
 دتهیارا *dithiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision,
 the opposite of blind. *s.*
 دتگا *dudkā*, a kind of disease in the rice
 plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*
 تر *dar*, m. fear, dread; *dar-poknā*, a
 تر *darāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*
 ترانا *darānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *h.*
 تراو *darā,ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*
 تراونا *darāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify;
darāwanā, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*
 ترینا *darapnā*, } n. to be afraid, to be
 ترنا *darnā*, } frightened. *h.*
 ترویا *darwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*
 تریانا *duriyānā*, } a. to lead about as a
 تریالینا *duriyā lenā*, } horse. *h.*
 ترهمندا *darhmondā*, having the beard
 cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*
 ترهیل *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*
 دس *das*, m. the string by which scales are
 suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp
 at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the
 end of a piece of cloth. *s.*
 دستا *dasnā*, a. to bite (as a venomous
 animal). *s.*

دسوننا *dasounā*, m. bedding. *h.*
 دک *duk*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*
 دکار *ḍakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *h.*
 دکارنا *ḍakārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to
 low; *ḍakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*
 دکدکانا *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*) to
 shake, burn, &c. *h.*
 دکراننا *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*
 دکریا *ḍakariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*
 دکوت *ḍakaut*, } m. a caste of Hindūs
 دکوتیا *ḍakautiyā*, } descended from a
 Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's
 side. They subsist on alms on Saturday, and are skilled
 in astrology. They are considered by all decent people
 as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*
 دکی *ḍikkī*, an attack, an onslaught. *d.*
 دکیت *ḍakuit*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg.
dacoit). *h.*
 دکیتی *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*
 دک *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*
 دکا *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse,
 a rosinante, a garran. *h.*
 دکانا *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*
 دکدگانا *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle-
 drum, to twinkle. *h.*
 دکدگانا *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn
 brightly, to burn clear (charcoal); *ḍagḍagākar pānī pīnā*,
 to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*
 دکر *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*
 دکراننا *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*
 دکرنا *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the
 road. *h.*
 دکمگ *ḍagmag*, f. shivering, tottering. *h.*
 دکمگانا *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter,
 to stagger. *h.*
 دکنا *ḍignā*, n. to shrink; to shake, to
 vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move. *h.*
 دلا *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod. *h.*
 دلانا *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to
 swing. *h.*
 دلمالانا *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagmagānā*). *d.*
 دلوا *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without a
 lid). *h.*
 دلوانا *ḍalwānā*, a. (from *ḍālnā*) to cause to
 throw, &c. *h.*
 دلی *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*
 دلیا *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like
 a tray). *h.*

دلیا جہڑ *daliyā-jhār*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*
 دیمبھ *dimbh*, m. pride, vanity. *s.*
 دامرو *damrū*, m. a species of drum. *s.*
 داند *dand*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast; *dand-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *dand*. *s.*
 داندہ *dandā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*
 داندہ *dandā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*
 داندہ زانی *dandā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell. Gl.). *h. p.*
 داندوارا *dandwārā*, a south wind. *h.*
 داندوات *dandwat*, f. Hindū salutation, bow, obeisance. *h.*
 داندی *dandī*, f. a handle; m. a weighman; the beam of a pair of scales; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand; *pag-dandī*, f. a footpath. *s.*
 داندی *dandī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*
 داندیا *dandiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*
 داندیر *dandīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*
 دانک *dank*, m. the sting of a reptile, particularly a scorpion. *h.*
 دانکا *dankā*, m. the sound of the kettledrum. *h.* [*&c. d.*]
 دانکارنا *dankārnā*, n. (v. *ḍakārnā*) to bellow, *h.*
 دانکائی *dankāī*, f. wages of a beater of the kettledrum. *s.*
 دانکینی *dankinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*
 دانکیانا *dankiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*
 دانکیلا *dankilā*, armed with a sting. *h.*
 دانگوارا *dangwārā*, } reciprocal assistance in
 دانگوارہ *dangwāra*, } tillage. *h.*
 داوا *dawā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*
 داب *dob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge. *h.*
 داب *dūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*
 دوبا *dobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*
 دوبانا *dūbanā*, } a. to sink or cause to sink,
 دوبونا *dūbonā*, } to immerse. *h.*
 دوباہی *dūbāī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*
 دوباہی *dūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; *dil-dūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

دور *dor*, f. string, cord, thread. *h.*
 دورا *dorā*, m. thread, line, &c.; edge of a sword, &c.; *ānkh kā dorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause); *ḍore dālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long continued sound like the amaduvade (*Fringilla Amandava*); *kis chīḥne ḍore dāle ḥ fukre ho ho kāl larā hai*, What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately; *gardan kā dorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*
 دوری *dorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*
 دوریا *doriyā*, m. striped muslin; a dog-keeper. *h.*
 دور *dor*, name of a race of *rāj-pūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*
 دوریہ *doriyā*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*
 دورھی *daurhī*, f. a threshold; adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity). *h.*
 دوک *dok*, f. vomiting. *h.*
 دوکرا *dokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*
 دوکری *dokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*
 دوکنا *doknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*
 دوکی *dokī*, f. vomiting. *h.*
 دول *dol*, n. a bucket for drawing water. *h.*
 دول *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessment; *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*
 دولہ *dolā*, m. a kind of sedan; a wife from an inferior family; married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines; *dolā denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior, by way of tribute. *s.*
 دولہ *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*
 دولچی *dolchī*, f. a small bucket for drawing water. *p.*
 دول ڈول *dol ḍol*, m. proving, perambulating. *h.*
 دولنا *dolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*
 دولہ *dola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*
 دولی *dolī*, f. a kind of sedan (for women). *s.*
 دوم *dom*, } m. a low caste of Hindūs;
 دومرا *domrā*, } the male of *domnī*, q.v. *h.*
 دومنی *domnī*, f. a particular caste of Musalmāns, whose daughters are singing-girls. *h.*
 دونڈی *donḍī*, f. publication by beat of drum. *h.*
 دونر *donr*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*
 دونگا *dongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough; *dūngā*, deep. *h.*
 دونگر *dongar*, a mountain. *d.*

ڈونگی *ḍongī*, f. (v. *ḍongā*) a spoon, &c. *h.*
ڈونی *ḍonī*, f. a small boat or ship. *d.*
ڈوہی *ḍūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.*
ڈوی *ḍo,ī*, f. a wooden spoon. *h.*
ڈہابا *ḍhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*
ڈہاتا *ḍhātā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*
ڈہاتی *ḍhāthī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*
ڈہار *ḍhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*
ڈہارس *ḍhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort; *ḍhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits; *ḍhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*
ڈہارن *ḍhārin*, f. a female musician. *h.*
ڈہارہس *ḍhārhas*, m. (v. *ḍhāras*). *h.*
ڈہارہن *ḍhārhin*, f. } a kind of musician, a
ڈہارہی *ḍhārhi*, m. } singer. *h.*
ڈہاری *ḍhārī*, m. }
ڈہاک *ḍhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*
ڈہاکا *ḍhākā*, m. a thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees. *h.*
ڈہال *ḍhāl*, m. declivity; f. a shield, target. *h.* [tree. *d.*
ڈہالا *ḍhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree.
ڈہال بھول *ḍhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*
ڈہالنا *ḍhālṇā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*
ڈہالو *ḍhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c.; *ḍhālū bhār-k*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*
ڈہالوان *ḍhālwan*, sloping, declivity; cast (metal). *h.*
ڈہالی *ḍhālī*, f. a bough or branch. *d.*
ڈہان *ḍhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*
ڈہانا *ḍhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*
ڈہانپنا *ḍhānpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*
ڈہانچا *ḍhānchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*
ڈہانس *ḍhāns*, (explained by صرفہ for صرفہ?) *d.*
ڈہانسا *ḍhānsā*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse. *h.*

ڈہانسا *ḍhānsā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*
ڈہانکنا *ḍhānknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*
ڈہانگی *ḍhāng*, f. a precipice. *h.*
ڈہاہا *ḍhāhā*, m. the bank of a river. *h.*
ڈہائی *ḍhā,ī*, two and a-half. *h.*
ڈہب *ḍhāb*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*
ڈہبرا *ḍhābrā*, turbid. *h.*
ڈہبکا *ḍhābkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*
ڈہبوا *ḍhābū,ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a paisā. *h.*
ڈہبوس *ḍhābūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*
ڈہبیل *ḍhābilā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*
ڈہپانا *ḍhāp-ḍhāpnā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*
ڈہپنا *ḍhāpnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden. *h.*
ڈہٹھا *ḍhāṭṭhā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*
ڈہٹھائی *ḍhāṭṭhā,ī*, f. forwardness, impudence. *s.*
ڈہٹھی *ḍhāṭṭhī*, } f. a cord used instead of a
ڈہٹھی *ḍhāṭṭhī*, } bridle. *h.*
ڈہچا *ḍhāichchā*, a blow of the head. *d.*
ڈہڈا *ḍhāḍḍā* (v. *ḍhāḍḍī*). *h.*
ڈہڈھا *ḍhāḍḍhā*, flourishing, blossoming. *h.*
ڈہڈھانا *ḍhāḍḍhānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.* [ground. *h.*
ڈہڈھی *ḍhāḍḍhī*, a term applied to low
ڈہر *ḍhāhar*, a road, path. *h.*
ڈہرکوا *ḍhāṛ-kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*
ڈہروا *ḍhārwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q.v. *h.*
ڈہرہور *ḍhāṛhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahīrs*. *h.*
ڈہک *ḍhāk*, f. a cavern, abyss, a pitfall. *h.*
ڈہک *ḍhāk*, m. a weight. *h.*
ڈہکار *ḍhākār*, f. (cor. for *ḍakār*, q.v.); *ḍhākār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*
ڈہکانا *ḍhākānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to balk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*
ڈہکنا *ḍhāknā*, a. to cover, to conceal; m. a lid, a cover. *h.*
ڈہکنا *ḍhāknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to surmount. *h.*

ڈھکني *dhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a pot). *h.*
 ڈھڪيل *dhakel*, m. a push, shove. *h.*
 ڈھڪي لگانا *dhukkī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*
 ڈھڪيلنا *dhakelnā*, to push, thrust, shove. *h.*
 ڈھڪيلو *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*
 ڈھڪي *dhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter; near. *s.*
 ڈھڪار *dhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*
 ڈھلانا *dhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*
 ڈھلانا *dhalānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*
 ڈھلائي *dhalāī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*
 ڈھلار *dhillar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*
 ڈھلڪا *dhalakā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*
 ڈھلڪانا *dhalakānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*
 ڈھلڪنا *dhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted. *h.*
 ڈھلانا *dhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*
 ڈھلنا *dhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined; *dhā dhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening); *dhalī phīrtī chhāno*, (lit. rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*
 ڈھلوانا *dhalwānā*, a. (v. *dhalānā*). *h.*
 ڈھلايت *dhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer. *h.*
 ڈھلايتي *dhalaitī*, of, or relating to a *dhalait*; f. situation of *dhalait*. *h.*
 ڈھمڊھمي *dhimdhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*
 ڈھملانا *dhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*
 ڈھنڊھنا *dhundhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *h.*
 ڈھنڊھورا *dhandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum. *h.*
 ڈھنڊھوريا *dhandhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*
 ڈھنڊھوي *dhandhoī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice. *h.*
 ڈھنگ *dhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*
 ڈھنيڪ *dhanek*, m. the name of a bird (v. *dhanes*). *s.*
 ڈھو *dhau*, deep water. *d.*

ڈھوا *dho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*
 ڈھوانا *dhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down or demolished. *h.*
 ڈھوٽا *dhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*
 ڈھور *dhor*, m. cattle. *h.*
 ڈھورا *dhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*
 ڈھورو *dhūr wā*, m. a pea. *h.*
 ڈھوري *dhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*
 ڈھورھا *dhorhā*, m. (v. *dhorā*). *h.*
 ڈھوڪ *dhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*
 ڈھوڪا *dhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*
 ڈھوڪا *dhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to; *dhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*
 ڈھوڪنا *dhoknā*, a. to drink. *h.*
 ڈھوڪنا *dhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*
 ڈھول *dhol*, m. a large drum. *h.*
 ڈھولا *dholā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstan; a boy. *h.*
 ڈھولڪ *dholak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*
 ڈھولڪي *dholkī*, }
 ڈھولڪيا *dholkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dholak*. *h.*
 ڈھولن *dholan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.*
 ڈھولنا *dholnā*, m. a little amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*
 ڈھولي *dhūlī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*
 ڈھوليا *dholiyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*
 ڈھونا *dhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*
 ڈھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half. *h.*
 ڈھونڊ *dhend*, m. a capsule, or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*
 ڈھونڊھ *dhūndh*, f. } seeking, a
 ڈھونڊھن *dhūndhan*, m. } search. *s.*
 ڈھونڊھار *dhūndhār*, } m. strict
 ڈھونڊھانڊھ *dhūndh-dhāndh*, } search, in-
 quiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

دهونديا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *fakīr*, of the sect of Jains. *h.*

دهوندي *dhūndī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

دهونتردهانتر *dhūnr-dhānr*, m. search. *s.*

دهونترهنا *dhūnrhnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*) to search. *s.*

دهونگر *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

دهونگيا *dhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

دهو *dhoh*, elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

دهوها *dhūhā*, a scarecrow. *h.*

دهينا *dhahnā*,
دهيهي پڑنا *dhahē-parṇā*, } n. to fall. *h.*

دهي *dhī*, a high bank of a river. *h.*

دهيا *dhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a-half *sers*; *dhaiyā tekar*, desolated. *h.*

دهيا *dhepā*, a large lump, or clod of earth; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

دهيهه *dhīth*, } forward, impudent, familiar,
دهيهها *dhīthā*, } presumptuous, confident,
tame, pert. *s.*

دهي دينا *dha,ī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

دهير *dher*, m. a heap; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

دهيرا *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

دهيري *dherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.*

دهيرھ *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

دهيرھ *dhīrh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.*

دهيري *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*) a heap, &c. *h.*

دهيگ *dhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

دهيل *dhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention. *h.*

دهيلا *dhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive. *h.*

دهيلا *dhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod. *h.*

دهيلاي *dhīlā,ī*, f. remissness, looseness. *h.*

دهيلي دوری دينا *dhetī dorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

دهين *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenu*). *h.*

دهيندها *dhendhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

دهينترس *dheirās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دهينتری *dheirī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.*

دهينکا *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pounding with. *h.*

دهينکھر *dhīnkhar*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

دهينکلي *dhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water; being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end, and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

دهينکي *dhenkī*, f. (same as *dhenkā*). *h.*

دهيو *dhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

دهيھا *dhehā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*; a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دهيھا *dhehā*, m. a rising ground; mounds. *h.*

دهيهه *dīth*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision; *dīth-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration. *h.*

دهيرا *derā*, m. squint-eyed. *h.*

دهيرھ *derh*, one and a-half; *derh-pāw*, a weight, three-eighths of a *sīr*; *derh int kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half), to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others; *derh bakāyan miyān bāgh meī*, (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the *bakāyan*, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

دهيرھ گت *derh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

دهيگ *deg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

دهيل *dīl*, m. stature, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

دهيل }
دهيلا } m. a lump of earth. *h.*

دهين *daiṇ*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

دهينا *denā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

دهينا *daiṇā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

دهينگ *dīng*, m. boasting, gasconading; *dīng-mārnā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

دهيو رھا *dewrhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

دهيو رھانا *dewrhānā*, a. to take once and a half. *h.*

- ذيو *dewalā*, } mounds, high ground. *h.*
 ذيو *dewala*, }
 ذيه *dih*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling,
 village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*
 ذيه *dihā*, m. a bank, a mound. *h.*
 ذيه *dehur*, f. a volley, several muskets dis-
 charged at once. *h.*

ذ

ذ *zāl*, called *dālī mu'jamā*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers. and thirteenth Hind.; its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q.v. appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived; it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindustānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذ *zābih*, a sacrificer, a butcher; *sa'du-z-zābih*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذ *zāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste; *zāt jānā*, n. to be outcast; *zāt denā*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member; *zāt ke gun nikālnā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot; *zāt-lenā* or *-mārnā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. &c. *h.*

ذ *zātī*, essential, natural, innate. *a.*

ذ *zāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذ *zākir*, remembering, grateful, a praiser of God. *a.*

ذ *zāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذ *zāik*, tasting. *a.*

ذ *zāyaka*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذ *zābh*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter; *zābh-k*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muhammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذ *zābih*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice; *zābihu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of *Ismā'il*, the son of *Ibrāhīm* (Abraham). *a.*

ذ *zākhā'ir*, pl. (of *zākhīra*) victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذ *zākh*, } m. treasure, provisions,
 ذ *zākhīra*, } victuals, stores. *a.*

ذ *zarrā*, m. an atom, a little (v. *zarra*). *a.*

ذ *zarrāt*, pl. (of *zarra*), atoms, par-

ذ *zarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذ *zirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذ *zirwat* and *zurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذ *zarrā*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; *zarrā-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذ *zu'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذ *zu'uf*, pl. (of *zu'āf*) poisons. *a.*

ذ *zakan*, m. the chin, the beard; *chāhi zakan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذ *zakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *s.*

ذ *zukā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذ *zakāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذ *zīkr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur'ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God; *zīkr-k*, to mention. *a.*

ذ *zakar*, m. *mēbrum virile*, male, masculine. *a.*

ذ *zakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذ *zākī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming; *zākīyu-l-ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذ *zull*, m. baseness, meanness; *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.*

ذ *zālālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; obsequiousness. *a.*

ذ *zulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذ *zullat* or *zillat*, f. baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذ *zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue; *harfu-z-zalk*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn*. *a.*

ذ *zālik* or *zālika*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذ *zālil*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذ *zamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذ *zimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage; *zimma lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذ *zimmī*, an infidel (i.e. a person who is not a *Muslimān*) subject to a *Muhammadan* government. *a.*

ذ *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذ *zānib*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

- ذنوب *gunūb*, pl. (of *zamb*) crimes. *a.*
 ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious. *a.*
 ذواق *zawwāk*, m. a taster. *a.*
 ذوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness; *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*
 ذوی *zawī* (obl. pl. of *zū*), lords, masters, possessors; *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*
 ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*
 ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*
 ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability; *zihni dakik*, a subtle genius. *a.*
 ذهل *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*
 ذهین *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*
 ذی *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-hosh*, sensible, *zī-rūh*, rational. *a.*
 ذی حجه *zī-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muhammadan* year; on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḳar 'id*. *a.*
 ذیل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars, mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر re or rā, called *rāe muhmala* and *rāe ghair mankūta*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 200. It is interchangeable with *lām*, as *dajra* for *dājla*, the river Tigris; *turwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindī, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ra*, as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabi' u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

- راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*
 رابڑی *rābrī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*
 رابطہ *rābita*, conjunction, bend, connection. *a.*
 رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvāna*); it is said that *Viṣṇu* having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two door-keepers *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means, *Viṣṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākṣha* and *Hiranyakāshīpu*, then as *Rāvāna* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*
 رابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*
 راپی *rāpī*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, f. night; *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut*, is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, also great expense with a small income; *ban jo kuehh ban sake jawānī menī; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis: Hippoc.*). *s.*

راتا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātīb*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants), allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātība*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, f. the night (v. *rāt*). *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتھوڑ *rāthoṛ*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; *rāj-bhūban* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace; *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon; *rāj-pat* or *-patī*, m. a Hindū title, prince; *rāj-patt*, a king's cushion, throne; *rāj-tīlak*, the ceremony of coronation; *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence; *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption; *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court; *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kanwar*, m. a king's son, a prince; *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess; *rāj-gadī*, a king's cushion, a throne; *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence; *rāj-nīti*, f. the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *s.*

راج *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راج بنسی *rāj-bansī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

راجا *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگنیا *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاؤ *rājā,ū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجپتر *rāj-putr*, a prince. *s.*

راجپتری *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

راجپوتی *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess in war. *s.*

راجتو *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, kingcraft. *s.*

راجدھر *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister of a *rājā*. *s.*

راجدھانی *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire. *s.*

راجرانی *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

راجس *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality. *s.*

راجسو *rājsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجکر *rāj-kaṛ*, m. the royal tribute, kings' taxes. *s.*

راجکیہ *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

راجنا *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راج واران *rāj-wārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

راجہ *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راج ہنس *rāj-hans*, m. a goose. *s.*

راجی *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجیسور *rājeswar*, } m. a sovereign prince,

راجیشور *rājeshwar*, } a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجیوگیہ *rāj-yogyā*, befitting a prince. *s.*

راجنا *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راجہ *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

راجہس *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

راجہس بیاد *rāchhas-byāh*, a diabolic sort of marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.*

راجہسی *rāchhasī*, fem. (of *rāchhas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish. *s.*

راجت *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

راجم *rāhim*, compassionate. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*). *d.*

راد *rād*, f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادھا *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa's* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*

رادھانگری *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*. *s.*

رار *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel. *h.*

رارے *rārī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

رازہ *rāṛh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *s.*

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery; *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer; *rāzi nihūftā*, a hidden secret; *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازیک *rāzik*, m. sustainer, affording suste-

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*; *rās dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*; f. heap; a sign of the zodiac; *rās chakr* or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; adoption; *rās-bilhānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i.e. one ox or one horse); *rāsu-s-sartān*, the summer solstice; *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice; *rās fakāf*, a horse of middling breed; *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *a.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly; *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights; *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on; *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity; *rāst mu'amala*, proper, just, of good actions. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستی *rāstī*, f. fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsikh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted, sincere, learned. *a.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverra mungo*). *p.*

راسی *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشی *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضی *rāzī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing; *rāzī ba razā*, God willing. *a.*

راضی نامہ *rāzī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *ṣāfi-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.*

رافضی *rāfizī*, m. a heretic, particularly a *Shī'a*, q.v. *a.*

رافع *rāfi'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rākib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rākim*, writing; m. a writer; *rākimul-hurūf*, the writer of these letters, i.e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راکس *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil spirit. *s.*

راکش *rākshas*, }
راکھ *rākh*, f. ashes. *s.*

راکھی *rākhī*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krishṇa*. s.

راگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love; *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert; *rāg-rang*, m. music; *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes; *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). s.

راگنا *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. s.

راگنی *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). s.

راگی *rāgī*, f. a singer; a lover; adj. passionate. s.

رال *rāl*, f. rosin, pitch; saliva. s.

رام *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. p.

رام *rām* or *rāma*, m. the seventh Hindū incarnation (v. *rāmachandra*); *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story; *rām duhā*, f. an asseveration by *Rāma* or the Deity; *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. s.

رامانندی *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetics; believers in *Rāma*. s.

راماوت *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. s.

راماوتار *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q.v., for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. s.

راماین *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyana*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. s.

رامبھنا *rāmbhṇā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s.

رامپی *rāmpī* (v. *rāipī*), f. a shoemaker's knife. h.

رامتری *rāmturā*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). h.

رامجانی *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute. s.

رامچندر *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them, hence *Hanumāna* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kekayī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion, (or during his stay in the forests) in company with

enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyana*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmana* to take care of her, but *Lakshmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him; then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*ganḍī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot; in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jalūyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in Oudh (*Ayodhyā*) before Christ 1600. s.

رامچیرا *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. s.

رامسر *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. s.

رامکیلی *rāmkeṭī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. s.

رامون *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. h.

ران *rān*, f. the thigh; *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power; *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). p.

رانا *rānā*, m. a Hindū title of a prince or *rājā*. h.

رانبھنا *rāmbhṇā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. s.

رانپی *rāmpī*, f. an iron instrument, for scraping leather. h.

رانجھا *rānjhā*,
رانجھن *rānjhan*,
رانجھنا *rānjhṇā*, } m. an estimable person,
a sweetheart. s.

رانڈپڑوس *rāndpāros*, m. neighbourhood. h.

رانڈنا *rāndnā*, a. to expel. p.

رانڈنی *rāndnī*, f. parsley. h.

رانڈا *rānda*, rejected. p.

رانڈھنا *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. s.

رانڈ *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman; *rānd kā sānd*, son of a widow, a spoiled child. s.

رانڈا *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. s.

رانڈاپا *rāndāpā*, m. widowhood. s.

رانگ *rāng*, f. } pewter. s.
رانگا *rāngā*, m. }

رانگھرا *rāngbharā*, m. a toy-man. h.

رانی *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. s.

راو *rāw* or *rā,o*, a prince, a Hindū title. s.

راوت *rāwat*, m. a hero, a sweeper (of a

راوٹی *rāwṭī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

راوچاؤ *rāwchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*

راورا *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, } pron. yours
راورو *rāwarau* or *rā,orau*, } (*bhākḥā*). *h.*

راول *rāwal*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راون *rāwan*, son of *Vishrava* and *Kaikasī*, was king of *Lankā*, carried away *Shītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q.v. *s.*

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *h.*

راوی *rāvī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c. *a.*

راویان *rāvīyān*, } pl. historians, nar-
راوین *rāvā,īn*, } rators. *p. a.*

راہ *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *s.*

راہ *rāh*, f. road; manner; *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress; *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide; *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor; *rāh-barī*, f. guidance; *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost, to mend one's manners; *rāh parnā*, to establish mutual confidence; *rāh chhornā*, to give way; *rāh-kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses; *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road); *rāh-dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads); *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for; *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for; *rāh denā*, to give one access; *rāh dālnā*, to establish a custom; *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct; *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse; *rāh-ravish*, f. manners, habits, customs; *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman; *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery; *rāh-sir*, just, right; *rāh kāṭnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut; *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship; *rāh khoṭī karnī*, to linger on the road; *rāh guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller; *rāh-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer; *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices; *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart; *rāh-mār*, a highway robber; *rāh mārṇā*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life; *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced; *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably; *rāh nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct; *rāh numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader; *rāh numā,ī*, f. leading; *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *ṭāngans*; *rāhwārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

راہب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راہدار *rāhdār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. *p.*

راہداری *rāhdārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *nizāmat*. *p.*

راہو *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a demon. *s.*

راہنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick axe). *h.*

راہن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager. *a.*

راہی *rāhī*, m. a traveller. *p.*

راہی *rā,ē*, m. a (Hindū) prince; *rā,ē rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *ḍiwān* of the *khālīṣa* or chief treasurer; according to Gladwin, the *rā,ē rāyān* is the principal officer under the *ḍiwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendent of the *khālīṣa*. *s.*

راہی *rā,ī*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains. *h.*

راہی *rā,ē*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *p.*

راہیا *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

راہیا *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

راہیات *rāyāt*, pl. (of *rāyat*) standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*

راہی بانس *rā,ē-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

راہی بیل *rā,ē-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

راہیت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

راہیتا *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

راہیج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common; *rā,iju-l-waqt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

راہیجہ *rā,iḥa*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

راہیگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

راہیمنی *rā,emanī*, m. a kind of rice (in the husk). *h.*

راہی منیا *rā,ē maniyā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God; *rabbu-l-'ālumīn*, God, preserver of the world; *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup; *rabbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing, as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck; *ribāb*, Ar. pl. (of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

ربابی *rabābī*, } m. a player on the ra-
ربابیہ *rabābiyā*, } *bāb. p.*

رباط *ribāt*, an hotel, an inn. *a.*

رباطی *ribātī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعی *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعیات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains, pl. (of *rubā'ī*). *a.*

ربانی *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

ربار *rabibār* (for *ravibār*), m. Sunday. *h.*
 ربا *rabā*, fatigued. *h.*
 ربار *rabaṛ*, fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*
 ربارنا *rabrānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*
 ربارنا *rabarnā*, n. to fatigue one's-self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*
 رباري *rabrī*, f. thick milk. *h.*
 ربط *rabt*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*
 ربع *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. *a.*
 ربوب *rubūb*, pl. (of *rubb*) syrups. *a.*
 ربي *rabi*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*
 ربيب *rabīb*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*
 ربيبار *rabī-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*
 ربيبة *rabība*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*
 ربيع *rabi'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest or grain cut in the spring, as peas, wheat, &c. *a.*
 ربيع الاول *rabi' u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabi' u-l-ākhir* or *rabi' u-ḡ-ḡānī*, the fourth month of the *Muḥammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.*
 ربيعي *rabi'ī*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*
 ريب *ripu*, m. an enemy. *s.*
 ريبت *rupat*, fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness; chase. *h.*
 ريبنا *rapatnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*
 ريبانا *raprapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*
 ريبنا *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*
 ريبيا *rupayā* or *rupaiyā*, } a rupee, a well-known coin,
 ريبية *rupiya* or *rupīya*, } nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*
 رت *rat*, f. contr. of (*rāt*, q.v.); *rat-jagā*, watching all night, on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil; *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*; *rat-aundhiyā*, blind at night; *rat men honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*
 رت *ritu* (vul. *rut*), f. season, weather; the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grīṣma*, *varṣhā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*. *s.*
 رت *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *s.*
 رتالو *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*
 رتانا *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault. *d.*
 رتبه *rutba*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*
 رتجگا *rat-jagā*, m. vigils, night-watching. *h.*
 رتکیل *rat-keḷ*, m. venery, coition. *s.*
 رتگهت *rat-ghat*, toil and trouble. *d.*
 رتن *ratan* or *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *s.*
 رتنار *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*
 رتناکر *ratnākar*, m. the ocean. *s.*
 رتن جوت *ratan-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*
 رتن سنگهاسن *ratna-singhāsan*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*
 رتن مالا *ratan-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy. *s.*
 رتن مانجری *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*
 رتنیان *ratniyān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 رتواهي *ratwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*
 رته *rath*, m. a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach; *rath-bān*, m. a coachman; *rath-bānī*, f. coachmanship. *s.*
 رتهی *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*
 رتهوان *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*
 رتهوانی *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*
 رتی *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukminī*; he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyavatī*; here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean; he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure; hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*
 رتی *rattī*, f. a measure equal to eight barleycorns; fortune; *rattī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*
 رتیوات *rattīwat*, } fortunate, prosperous. *s.*
 رتیوانت *rattīwant*, }
 رت *rat*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رتنا *ratnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. s.

رج *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers. s.

رج *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity (v. *rajo-gun*). s.

رجا *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. a.

رجال *rijāl*, pl. (of *rajul*), men; *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) is an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east; his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharīs*, or three hours, thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. a.

رجب *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muhammadan* year; it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. s.

رجت *rajat*, m. silver. s.

رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; receiving a wife after divorce; returning to earth after death; the word in its primitive sense, means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to, or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. a.

رجك *rajak*, m. a washerman. s.

رجل *rajul*, m. a man. a.

رجم *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death. a.

رجني *rajanī*, f. night. s.

رجو *rajjū*, f. thread, string. s.

رجوارا *rajwārā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. s.

رجوع *rujū'*, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference; *rujū' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. a.

رجوگن *rajo gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind; they are, 1, *satwa*, benevolence; 2, *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3, *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions; these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahmā*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Shiva*, *tama*. s.

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. a.

رجهانا *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. s.

رجهوار *rijhwār*, } having the quality of
رجهویا *rijhwaiyā*, } being pleased. s.

رج *rach*, f. desire of, or pleasure from eating. s.

رجا *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Vedā*. s.

رجانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set agoing; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā*; to celebrate. s.

رجت *rachit* or *rachita*, done or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. s.

رجنا *rachnā*, n. to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. s.

رجنا *rachnā*, n. to excite desire; to be agreeable. s.

رجها *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. s.

رجهك *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a redeemer. s.

رجهن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) protection, &c.). s.

رجل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling, a mansion, a resting-place; *rihl*, f. a support for a book. a.

رجلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death; *rihlat-k*, n. to die. a.

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity; *riham*, m. the womb; *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. a.

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). a.

رحماني *rahmānī*, divine. a.

رحمت *rahmat*, f. mercy, kindness. a.

رحمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. a.

رحيق *rahīk*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. a.

رحيم *rahīm*, merciful (an epithet of God and the prophet *Muhammad*). a.

رخ *rukḥ*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter; *rukḥ phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased; *rukḥ denā*, a. to familiarize; *rukḥ rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse; *rukḥ-k*, n. to attend to, accede to. p.

رخام *rukḥām*, m. alabaster, marble; *sāng i rukḥām*, alabaster stone. a.

رخت *rakht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. p.

رخسار *rukhsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,
رخساره *rukhsāra*, } mien, complexion. p.

- رخش** *rakhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of a splendid horse belonging to Rustam, q.v. *h.*
- رخصت** *rukhsat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *a.*
- رخصتانه** *rukhsatāna*, m. a parting present. *a. p.*
- رخصتی** *rukhsatī*, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*
- رخم** *rakham*, name of a species of bird shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*
- رخن** *rukhan* (v. *rukḥ*), the cheek, &c. *d.*
- رخته** *rakhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.*
- رد** *rad*, m. a tooth; *rad-chhad*, m. the lips. *s.*
- رد** *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting; *radd-k*, to reject, vomit; *raddu-l-'ajz 'alq-ṣ-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau; *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation; *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder; *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *a.*
- ردا** *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*
- ردا** *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.*
- ردر** *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*
- ردرانی** *rudrānī*, the wife of *Mahādeva* (v. *durgā*). *s.*
- ردن** *radan*, m. a tooth. *s.*
- ردن** *rudan*, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying, a tear, tears. *s.*
- رده** *ridḥi*, f. name of a medicinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity. *s.*
- ردهر** *rudhir*, m. the blood. *s.*
- ردی** *raddī*, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*
- ردیف** *radīf*, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a poem. *a.*
- رز** *raz*, f. a vineyard; a battle; castle. *p.*
- رزاق** *razzāk*, an epithet of the Deity, provider of daily bread. *a.*
- رزاقی** *razzākī*, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*
- رزال** *rizāl*, mean, worthless. *a.*
- رزاله** *rizāla*, worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*
- رزق** *rizq*, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم *razm*, m. war, battle, combat; *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس *ras*, m. juice; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1, *Sringār-ras*, expressing love or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2, *Hāsyā ras*, the ludicrous style; 3, *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic; 4, *Bīr-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5, *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6, *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7, *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8, *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security; 9, *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent; quicksilver, mercury; *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (*Dakh.*); perhaps it should be *ris-gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *s.*

رس *ras*, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at; *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس *ris*, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا *rasā*, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا *rassā*, m. rope. *h.*

رساتل *rasātal*, m. the regions below, *pā-tāla*. *s.*

رسالت *risālat*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رساله *risāla*, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse; *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse; *risāla-dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسام *rassām*, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان *rasān*, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda-rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا *rasānā*, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا *risānā* or *rusānā*, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رساؤل *rasāwal*, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسائی *rasāī*, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness of apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رساین *rasāyan*, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رساین *rasāyan*, m. slowness, mildness. *h.*

رساینی *rasāyanī*, m. a chemist. *s.*

رستبتي *ras-batī*, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رست *rast*, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست *rust*, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold. *p.*

رستا *rastā*, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستاخیز *rastakhīz*, m. the last day, the day of judgment, or resurrection; *rustakhez*, newly sprung up. *p.*

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاری *rastagārī*, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, a man's name, he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East; it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaskāūs's* son *Asfandiyār* above mentioned. He was killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*. Hence a hero is called *Rustam*. *p.*

رستمی *rustamī*, f. valour, heroism. *p.*

رستنی *rustanī*, f. a vegetable. *p.*

رسته *rasta*, m. a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; partic. saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, m. a market-town; partic. grown. *p.*

رشد *rasad*, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *p.*

رسمی *rasrā*, m. rope, a cable. *h.*

رسمی *rasrī*, f. string, cord. *h.*

رستک *rasik*, witty, facetious. *s.*

رستگاری *rasikā, ī*, f. cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

رستکپور *raskapūr*, m. corrosive sublimate, or a preparation of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya*, i. e., from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (v. *gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum, the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, m. sending news; *rusul*, pl. (of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels; *rasal rasūl*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسم *rasm*, f. custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sin*, or *mīm*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, n. to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, n. to be wet (little used). *s.*

رسمی *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسمیات *rasmiyāt*, pl. (of *rasmī*) usages, customs, &c. *a.*

رسان *rasan*, m. string, cord, rope; *rasan-bāz*, a ropedancer. *a.*

رسانا *rasanā*, f. the tongue. *s.*

رسانا *risnā*, n. to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسانا *rusnā*, n. to be angry, displeased. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسوا *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوایی *ruswā, ī*, f. ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت *rasaut*, } f. a kind of collyrium, ex-
رسوته *rasūth*, } tracted from the root of
the *Amomum anthorhizum*, Roxb. *h.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, m. } f. firmness, con-
رسوخیت *rusūkhiyat*, f. } stancy, steadiness,
steady friendship. *a.*

رسول *rasūl*, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad*. *a.*

رسولی *rasūlī*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسوم *rusūm*, pl. (of *rasm*) a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs; *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *a.*

رسومات *rusūmāt* (v. *rusūm*), customs, &c. *a.*

رسونت *rasont* (v. *rasaut*). *h.*

رسوئی *raso, ī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.*

رسوئیا *raso, iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser of food. *a.*

رسمها *rishā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسمی *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسمی *rassī*, f. a string, a cord. *s.*

رسمیا *rasiyū*, m. a rake, one who enjoys life. *s.*

رسمیانا *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسمیانا *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسید *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

رسیده *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp., as *mihnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسمیلا *rasīlā*, juicy; rakish. *s.*

رشته *rishta*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin; *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman; *rishta-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشت‌پشت *risht-pusht*, fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشته *rash, ha*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد *rashd* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, the right way. *a.*

رشک *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشوت *rishwat*, f. a bribe; *rishwat-khor*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشوتی *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشید *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor; *hārūnu-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al raschid*. *a.*

رصاص *raṣāṣ*, m. tin; lead; *raṣṣāṣ*, a tinman. *a.*

رضا *raṣā* or *riṣā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave; *raṣā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing; *raṣā-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

رضاعت *raṣā'at*, f. sucking. *a.*

رضاعی بھائی *raṣā'ī bhā'ī*, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

رضای *raṣā'ī*, f. a quilt. *s.*

رضوان *riṣwān*, m. good, pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضوانی *riṣwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رطب *raṭab*, moist, green, fresh, tender, verdant. *a.*

رطب *raṭb*, m. green herbage, or tree; ripe dates. *a.*

رطل *raṭal*, m. a pound of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness. *a.*

رعایا *ri'āyā*, pl. (of *ra'iyat*) subjects, tenants. *a.*

رعایت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *a.*

رعایعی *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé. *a.*

رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد *ra'd*, m. thunder. *a.*

رعشه *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعنا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعنائی *ra'nā'ī*, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعونت *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعیت *ra'iyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*); *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nawāz*, a cherisher of subjects, a protector; *ra'iyat-parwarī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. *a.*

رعیتی *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips; sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage); winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment, in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rafakat*, f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rafāh*, f. repose, quiet enjoyment of life. *a.*

رفاهیت *rafāhiyat*, f. content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, in comp. going, motion, as *āmad raft*, coming and going; *rust*, sweeping; *rust-rūb*, a clean sweep, a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگی *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan*, departing, going away. *p.*

رفتنی *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفص *rifṣ* or *rafṣ*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضی *rafṣī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfiṣī*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling; *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing; *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *a.*

رفعت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifq*, being benevolent, kind or easy. *a.*

رفقا *rufakā*, pl. (of *rafīk*) companions (in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn; *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off; *rafū-chakkar men ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment; *rafū-gar*, m. a darning; *rafū-garī*, f. the employment of darning; *rafū honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفیع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted; *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank; *rafī'u-l-ḡadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفیق *rafīk*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *rakk*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *rikāb*, pl. (of *raḡaba*) slaves, necks. *a.*

رقاص *rakkāṣ*, a dancer, a jumper. *a.*

رقبه *raḡba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs; *raḡaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *rikḡat*, f. affection; thinness, minuteness, subtleness; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *rakṣ*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *rakṣ*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *rakṣān*, } about. *a.*

رقعات *ruk'āt*, pl. (of *ruk'a*) notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقد *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card; *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *a.*

رقم *rakam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *a.*

رقمی *rakamī*, written, committed to writing. *a.*

رق *rakū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقیب *rakīb*, m. a rival, enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رقیق *rakīk*, subtile, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقیمه *rakīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a.*

رک *rak*, rage, indignation; a row, a line (v. *rag*), a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رک *ruk*, m. stoppage, hinderance. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup; *rikāb-dār*, a companion; *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup-leather. *a.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate; *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابی *rikābī*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupī* current in Lakhnau; *rikābī mazhab*, parasitical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth; according to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either,—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure; treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war, or other troubles, and it frequently happens that the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps, for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *g.*

رکانا *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *h.*

رکاو *rukāw*, m. hinderance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage. *h.*

رکت *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

رکت *rakat* or *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red; *rakt-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *s.*

رکت پتی *rakt-pittī*, a painful and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; a plant used for the cure of this disease. *s.*

رکت کورہ *rakt-korh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکس *rakkas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکشا *rakshā*, f. } preservation, protec-
رکشن *rakshan*, m. } tion. *s.*

رکشک *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.*

رکعت *rak'at*, a genuflexion. *a.*

رکم *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishna*, and the son of *Bhishmaka*. *s.*

رکمنی *rukminī*, f. the name of one of *Krishna's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

رکن *rukṇ*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support, a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکنا *rukṇā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed. *h.*

رکوب *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime); *rakūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or in old age. *a.*

رکویا *rukwayā*, m. a preventer. *h.*

رکھ *rikh* or *rikhi*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھانا *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place; *rakhā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائی *rukḡāī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks. *s.*

رکھک *rakḡak* (for *rakshak*), a keeper, &c. *s.*

رکھن *rakhan* (for *rakshan*), m. keeping, charge, protection. *s.*

رکھنا *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve; *rakh-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge; *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by; *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھوارا *rakhwārā*, } m. a keeper, guard,
رکھوال *rakhwāl*, } shepherd, cow-herd,
رکھوالا *rakhwālā*, } goat-herd. *s.*

رکھوالي *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle. *s.*

رکھوانا *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep;
rakhwā-lenā, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھواي *rakhwāi*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*

رکھي *rikhī*, m. (for *rishi*) a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھي *rakhī*, f. a tribute paid to a Sikh chief for protection; a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. *s.*

رکھيا *rakhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

رکھيا *rakhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

رکيب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon. *p.*

رکيب *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

رکيبس *rikhīs*, } m. the chief of the *rikhīs*
رکيبش *rikhīsh*, } or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

رکيبک *rakīk*, fine, minute, subtile, thin. *a.*

رکھيل *rakhel*, } an assault, attack. *d.*
رکھيلا *rakhelā*, }

رکھيلنا *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. *d.*

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre; *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture; *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat; *rag resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all; *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist; *rag-zani*, f. venesection, phlebotomy; *rag charhnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud; *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent; *ragi gardan*, pride. *p.*

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

رگتر *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. *h.*

رگترا *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, polishing; name of a collyrium; *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

رگترنا *ragarnā*, a. to rub, to scour, to fret. *h.*

رگيد *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

رگيدنا *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

رانا *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

رانا *rulānā*, a. to make one cry, to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

رانا *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *h.*

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement; *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed; *ram-k*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

راما *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

راماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c., one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

رامال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjurer. *a.*

رامال *rumāl*, a pocket handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رامان *rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*

رامانا *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

راماني *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

رامچيرا *ramcherā*, m. a slave, name frequently given to a slave. *s.*

رامدوپتو *ramdū phatū*, populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). *h.*

رامز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*

رامضان *ramzān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kurān* began to descend, and every prayer offered up on that night will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

رامق *ramak*, m. the last breath, departing spirit. *a.*

رامل *raml*, m. sand; *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*

رامن *raman*, m. playing, sporting, act of copulation. *s.*

رامنا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رامنا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رامنا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a place to roam
رامنه *ramna*, } in. *s. p.*

رامني *ramnī* also *ramniya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *s.*

رامنيک *ramnik*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رامیدہ *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*
 رامیم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*
 رین *rin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *s.*
 رن *ran*, m. battle, war; *raṅ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *s.*
 رن بن *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*
 رنبہا *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*
 رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*
 رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*
 رنجک *ranjak*, f. priming-powder; *ranjak urānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan; *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime; *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *h.*
 رنجن *ranjan*, a large jar or pitcher. *d.*
 رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*
 رنجوری *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*
 رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*
 رنجیدگی *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*
 رنجیدہ *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *p.*
 رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee. *p.*
 رندانہ *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*
 رندا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing
 رندہ *randā*, } wood). *p.*
 رندہ *randa*, m. a hole; a loophole, an embrasure. *s.*
 رندھنا *rundhnā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.*
 رندھنا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (victuals). *s.*
 رندی *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*
 رند *rind*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*
 رند *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi (Ricinus vulgaris)*. *s.*
 رنداپا *randāpā*, }
 رنداپن *randāpan*, } m. widowhood. *s.*
 رنداپنا *randāpanā*, }
 رندسالا *randśālā*, widow's weeds or dress. *s.*
 رندو *randū*, m. a widower. *s.*
 رندی *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whoremonger; *randī-bāzī*, f. whoring. *s.*
 رندیہ *randiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنز *ranz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنک *rank*, m. a poor man. *h.*

رنگ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint; *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved; *rang ur-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid; *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable; *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated; *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts; *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing; *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport; *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palaestra; *rang-chaṣhnā*, to be elated with liquor; *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing; *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one; *rang-rāhiyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover; *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance; *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye; *rang-rezī*, f. dyeing; *rang fak hojānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment); *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure; *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel; *rang mārānā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*); *rang-maḥal* or *-maḥall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگابا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوت *rangāwat*, f. colour, colouring. *p.*

رنگائی *rangāī*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p.*

رنگت *rangat*, f. colour. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muḥammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q.v.). *p.*

رنگرس *rangras*, m. delight, melody, pleasure. *s.*

رنگڑھ *ran-garha*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوئی *rangwāī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگویا *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگیلا *rangīlā*, m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p.*

رنگین *rangīn*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی *rangīnī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*. *s.*

رنہٹ *rañhaṭ*, m. a wheel for raising water. *h.*

رہی *riñī*, }
 رہیہ *riñiyā*, } m. a debtor. *s.*

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason; *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed; *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity; *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance; *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance; *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance; *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning; *rū-gardān-k*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, in comp. going, as *pešh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another; *raw-dēnā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound; *ravi*, the sun. *s.*

رو *rawā*, right, proper, accurate; *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *p.*

رو *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *a.*

روارو *rawārau*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*
رواروی *rawāravī*, }

روأس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

روأسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiḡ*, pl. (of *rāfiḡ*) heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. *a.*

رواق *ruwāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, running, flowing; m. text; reading; life, soul; *rawān-k*, a. to set agoing; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *p.*

روان *ro,ān*, m. hair, down. *s.*

روانا *ro,āna*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.*

روانگی *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانس *rawānis*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.*

روانه *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; despatched, departed; *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

روانی *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روای *ro,ā,ī*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روایات *riwāyāt*, pl. (of *riwāyat*) histories, narrations. *a.*

روایت *riwāyut*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *a.*

روایت صحیح *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

روایت مشهور *riwāyati mash,hūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a.*

روب *rob*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*

روبا *robāh*, f. a fox; *robāh-bāz*, one who acts sily or deceitfully; *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

روبراه *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p.*

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*

روبکار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on. *p.*

روبکاری *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*

روبه *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q.v. *p.*

روپ *rūp*, m. countenance, shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver; *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver; *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty; *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*

روپ (explained by *rūkh*, q.v.). *d.*

روپا *rūpā*, m. silver. *s.*

روپجست *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

روپنا *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h.*

روپوان *rūpawān*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

روپوتی *rūpawatī*, a beautiful woman. *s.*

روپوش هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face. *p. h.*

روپونت *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*

روپهلا *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of

روپهنا *rūpahnā*, } silver. *s.*

روپی *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely. *s.*

روپیہ *rūpaya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rupee; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicea rupee is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2½d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May, 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). *s.*

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d.*

روتا *rautā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h.*

روت *rot*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-

روتا *rotā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s.*

روتھاروتھی *rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.*

روتھنا *rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*

روتھنی *rūthnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s.*

روٹی *rotī*, f. bread. s.
 روج *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. h.
 روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. p.
 روج *roj*, or روجڑا *rojṛā*, m. lamentation. h.
 روجھ *rojḥ*, the *nīl gā*, o or white-footed antelope (*Antelope picta*). s.
 روجھا *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q.v. h.
 روچک *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. s.
 روچھ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. s.
 روح *rūh*, f. soul, spirit; *rūhu-l-ḳuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel; *rūhu-l-lāh*, the spirit of God, Jesus Christ; (plur. *arwāh*). a.
 روحانی *rūhānī*, spiritual. a.
 رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. p.
 رودا *rodā*, m. (a sinew used as) a bow-string; a gut; the branch of a creeper. p.
 روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. p.
 رودخانه *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. p.
 رور *raur*, f. noise, clamour. s.
 رورور *rorokar* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, labour and pain. s.
 روزا *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *ḳshatrī* or military class. h.
 روزا *roṛā* (or *ṛoṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. s.
 روزھ *rūḥh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. s.
 روز *roz* or *roj*, m. a day; *roz bā'aish*, a good day (to you); *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly; *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity; *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. p.
 روزانہ *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. p.
 روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age; *rozgār-k*, a. to serve; to earn. p.
 روزگاری *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. p.
 روزمرہ *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. p.
 روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole. p.
 روزنامچہ *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account-
 روزنامہ *roz-nāma*, } book. p.
 روزہ *roza*, m. fast, Lent; *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. p.
 روزی *rozī*, f. daily food. p.

روزینہ *rozīnā*, m. daily pay; *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. p.
 روس *ros*, m. anger, rage; *ros-k*, to be angry, to be displeased. s.
 روس *raus*, f. an avenue. p.
 روستا *rostā* or *rūstā*, } m. a village; a pea-
 روستائی *rostā,ī*, } sant; a villager. p.
 روسنا *rosnā*, n. to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. s.
 روسی *rūsī*, f. scurf. s.
 روسیاء *rū-siyāh*, black in the face, (met.) unfortunate, criminal. p.
 روسیاهی *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. p.
 روش *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule; avenue, walk, passage, way. p.
 روشن *roshan*, light, splendid, manifest, conspicuous; *roshan chaukī*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabours, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest; the same kind of music used on other occasions; *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light; *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind; *roshan-damāgh*, snuff; *roshan-rā'e*, enlightened (understanding); *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind). p.
 روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. p.
 روشنائی *roshnā,ī*, f. light, splendour; ink. p.
 روشنی *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. p.
 روضہ *rauza*, m. a garden; a mausoleum. a.
 روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish; *raughani talkh*, m. oil of mustard; *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in; *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter; *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. p.
 روغنی *raughanī*, greasy, oily. p.
 روٹ *rok*, m. ready money, cash. s.
 روٹ *rok*, f. prevention. s.
 روٹ *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. h.
 روٹ توٹ *rok-tok*, challenge, obstruction; *be rok-tok*, without let or hinderance. s.
 روکڑ *rokar*, f. } ready money, cash. s.
 روکڑی *rokṛe*, m. }
 روکڑیا *rokarīyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. s.
 روکن *rūkan*, f. to boot. h.
 روکن *rokan*, an obstacle. s.
 روکنا *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. s.
 روکو *rokū*, m. a preventer. s.
 روکھ *rūkh*, m. a tree; *rūkh charhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned. s.

روکھا *rūkhā*, dry, plain, pure, simple, unseasoned. *s.*

روکھانی *rūkhānī*, *f.* a carpenter's chisel. *h.*

روکھائی *rūkhāi*, *f.* plainness, staleness. *s.*

روکھڑ *rūkhāṛ*, *m.* a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogīs* or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا *rūkhṛā*, *m.* a small tree. *h.*

روکھی *rūkhī*, *f.* a squirrel. *s.*

روگ *rog*, *m.* sickness. *s.*

روگی *rogī*,
روگیا *rogīyā*, } sick, ailing. *s.*

راول *raulā*, *m.* noise, tumult, sedition, alarm. *h.*

رولانا *rolānā*, *a.* to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا *rolnā*, *a.* to plane, to polish, to smooth; *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick; *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولی *rolī*, *f.* a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tīlak* (q.v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم *rūm*, Rome, the Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia. *a.*

رومال *rūmāl*, *m.* a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالی *rūmālī*, *m.* a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومٹی *rūmtī*, *f.* subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومی *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q.v.), a Grecian, a native of *Rūm* or Turkey. *s.*

رون *rawan*, *m.* a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون *rūnī*, down, small fine hair. *d.*

رونا *ronā*, *n.* to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; *adj.* addicted to crying; *m.* lamentation, grief; *ro-denā*, *n.* to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation; *ronī ūrat*, of a sad countenance; *f.* a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا *ronā*, *m.* (v. *rawā*) gold filings, &c. *h.*

رونا *rawannā*, *m.* a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا *raunā*, *m.* bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.*

رونپنا *rompnā*, *a.* to plant, to transplant. *s.*

رونٹ *ront*, *f.* trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگی *rontagī*, *f.* quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا *rontnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*

رونٹی *rontī*, *f.* trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹیا *rontiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

رونده *rawanda*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندھنا *rondhnā*, *a.* to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندھنا *rūndhnā*, *a.* to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; *n.* to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

رونق *raunaḥ*, *f.* beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry; *raunaḥ afzā honā*, *n.* to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.; it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence); *raunaḥ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگٹا *rūngtā*, *m.* the short hairs of the body; *rūngtē khare honā*, *n.* the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونگٹی *rongtī*, *f.* wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگھٹ *rūnghat*, *f.* dirt, filth. *h.*

روندہ *rawanna*, *m.* a pass, a permit. *p.*

روہت *rohit*, *f.* a species of fish. *h.*

روہت *rohat*, *f.* weeping, crying. *h.*

روہن *rohan*, *m.* name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روہنی *rohini*, *f.* the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روہو *rohū*, *f.* the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, *Buch.*). *s.*

روئی *rūi*, *f.* cotton; *rūi-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

روئی *rūe* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

روئی *roī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رویٹ *royat*, *f.* shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

رویڈگی *roīdagī*, *f.* vegetation, growth of a

رویڈن *roīn*, *m.* brass, bell-metal; *roīn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

رویڈن *roēn*, *f.* the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down; *roēn badalnā*, *n.* to become sleek and fat (a horse). *s.*

رویڈہ *ravīya*, *m.* custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. *p.*

رویڈہا *rūihā*, *m.* a seller of cotton. *h.*

راہ *rah*, *f.* a road, path; time or turn (i. e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها *rihā*, released, escaped. *p.*

رہان *rihān*, pl. (of *rahn*) pawns, pledges. *a.*

رہاو *rahāw*, *m.* stay, halt, delay, abode, residence. *h.*

رهاي *rihā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

رهايش *rahā,ish*, f. stay, delay, halt, abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruh-bān*, pl. (of *rāhib*) monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني *rah-būnī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبز *rah-bar*, m. a guide. *p.*

رهبري *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رहित *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *s.*

رھتي *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of. *h.*

رھتي جاتي *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*

رھت *rahat*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رھتا *rahtā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رھجانا *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

رھچولا *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رھرو *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; a follower or sectary. *p.*

رھروان *rahrawān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

رھروي *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رھرو *rahrū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رھزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

رھزني *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*

رھس *rahs*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *h.*

رھس *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; secret, private (little used). *s.*

رھسنا *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to rejoice. *s.*

رھکلا *rahkalā*, m. a small cannon, a swivel; a cart. *h.*

رھگذار *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer. *p.*

رھگذر *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer. *p.*

رھگذري *rahguzarī*, f. a passage; m. a wayfarer. *p.*

رھگير *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رھن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رھن *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رھنا *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue, to live, to escape. *h.*

رھنامہ *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رھنما *rah-numā*, } one who shews the
رھنماي *rah-numāe*, } road, a guide, a
conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رھنماي *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رھنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot. *p.*

رھنموني *rahnāmūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رھوا *rahwā*, m. a slave (not purchased). *h.*

رھوار *rahwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse. *p.*

رھواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رھواي *rahwā,ī*, f. house rent. *h.*

رھويا *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, dweller. *h.*

رھي *ra,ī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

رھي *re*, m. } a vocative particle, such as
رھي *rī*, f. } holla! sirrah! *s.*

رھي *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Parthia); there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

رھيا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *s.*

رھيات *riyāt*, pl. (of *riya*) f. the lungs. *a.*

رھياھين *riyāhīn*, pl. (of *rīhān*) odoriferous herbs. *s.*

رھياست *riyāsāt*, f. government, command, dominion. *a.*

رھياض *riyāz*, pl. (of *rauza*) gardens. *a.*

رھياضت *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

رھياضتي *riyāzatī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

رھياضي *riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

رھياي *riyā,ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

رھيب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune; *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, undisguised. *a.*

رھيت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ريت *ret*, m. *sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*). *s.*
 ريت *ret* (v. *reit*), snivel, snot. *d.*
 ريتا *ritā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*
 ريتاي *retā, ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*
 ريتل *retal*, }
 ريتلا *retalā*, } sandy, abounding in sand. *s.*
 ريتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.*
 ريتوا *retū, ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a polisher. *h.*
 ريتي *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*
 ريتيانا *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*
 ريتيلا *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*
 ريثها *rīthā*, m. the name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*
 ريثها *rethiyā*, f. a small *rīthā*, q.v. *s.*
 ريج *rīj*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying; *rīj pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification; *rīj-pachā, ū*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*
 ريجنا *rījhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified. *s.*
 ريجوار *rejhwar*, m. (v. *rījhwar*), pleased. *s.*
 ريج *rīchh*, m. a bear. *s.*
 ريج *rīh*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*
 ريجان *raiḥān* or *rīhān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil; *tukhmi raiḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *a.*
 ريحي *rīhī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*
 ريج *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*
 ريج *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea; *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.*
 ريخته *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*
 ريداس *raidās*, name of a *faḳīr*. *s.*
 رير *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*
 ريريانا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*
 ريزه *rīrh*, f. the backbone. *h.*
 ريزهي *rīrhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*
 ريز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c., as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears;

ريزان *rezāh*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*
 ريزش *rezish*, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*
 ريزگي *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong; in Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupee pieces," which assuredly would be no small coin; I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupee piece," or which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece.—(D. F.) *p.*
 ريزه *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay; *reza khattī*, fine-striped, thin-lined; *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. *p.*
 ريس *rīs*, f. equality. *h.*
 ريس *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*
 ريزي *rezī*, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.* [rope. *p.*
 ريسان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread,
 ريش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*
 ريش *rīsh*, f. beard; *rīsh banānā*, a. to shave; *rīsh-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous; *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*
 ريشايل *rīshā, īl*, having a long beard. *p.*
 ريشم *resham*, m. silk. *p.*
 ريشمي *reshmī*, }
 ريشمينه *reshmīna*, } silken. *p.*
 ريشه *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango; *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.*
 ريغل *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*
 ريكه *rekh*, } f. a line, mark, streak;
 ريكها *rekhā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*
 ريگ *reg*, f. sand; *regi rawān*, sand, quicksand; *reg-māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*
 ريگاري *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*
 ريگروان *regirawān* or *regrawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's *Cabool*, p. 157). *p.*
 ريگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*
 ريگستان *registān*, m. a sandy place, a strand. *p.*
 ريگهاري *regkārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*
 ريل *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove. *h.*

ریلنا *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

رین *rain*, f. night. *s.*

رین *ren*, f. sand, powder. *s.*

رینت *rent*, m. (v. *rahat*) snivel, snot. *h.*

رینتا *rentā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

ریندھنا *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

ریندی *rendī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

ریند *rendu*, f. dust. *s.*

ریندی *rendī*, } f. *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus*
رینتر *renṛ*, } *vulgaris*); *rendī kā tel*,
m. castor oil. *s.*

رینک *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکنا *renknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.*

رینگنا *rīngnā* or *rengnā*, n. to creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنی *rengnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*). *h.*

ریوت *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ریوتی *revatī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon; consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars. The name of *Balarāma*'s wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ریوڑی *rewrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *rewrī ke pher men pārnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of arithmetical or geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding it amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation). *h.*

ریوند *rewand*, } f. rhubarb. *p.*
ریوندچینی *rewandi chīnī*, }

ریہ *riya*, m. the lungs; *zātu-r-riya*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a.*

ریہ *reh*, f. (*mittī*) fossil alkali, used for washing, and making soap. *h.*

ریہڑو *rehrū*, a sled, a sledge. *h.*

ریہلا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h.*

ریہوپیسہو *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*

رئیس *raīs*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a.*

ز

ز *ra*, the fifteenth letter of the *Hindūstānī* alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the *Devanāgarī* alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz. :—

زور *rorā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick (v. *rorā*). *s.*

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā*, *e mu'jama*, or *zū*, *e manḳūta*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the *Hindūstānī* alphabets, its sound is that of the English *z*, and has no analogous letter in the Sanskrit alphabet. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. In the *Hindū* and *Bengalī* dialects it is frequently changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day; *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. h.*

زا *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble. *p.*

زاج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol; *zāji sufuid*, m. alum. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. food, provisions; *zādi rāh*, m. way charges. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used
زادا *zāda*, m. } in comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a
زادی *zādī*, f. } man, one born of the hu-
man race; *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman; *shah-zāda*, a prince; *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted; (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

زاری *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation. *p.*

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow; *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p.*

زاگ *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.*

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, lap. *p.*

زانی *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whore-monger. *a.*

زانیہ *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adultress. *a.*

- زاویه *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*
- زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a.*
- زاهدانه *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*
- زاهدی *zāhidī*, f. continence, a monkish life. *p.*
- زایچه *zā,īcha*, m. horoscope, astronomical table. *a.*
- زائد *zā'id*, redundant, superfluous. *a.*
- زائر *zā,ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a.*
- زائل *zā,il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing. *a.*
- زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language, dialect, speech; *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble; *zabān barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle; *zabān par charhānā*, n. to be public; *a.* to learn by heart; *zabān par lānā*, *a.* to speak, to say; *zabān pakārnā*, *a.* to prevent one from speaking, to criticize; *zabān palaṭnā*, *a.* to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words; *zabān chālānī*, to give abuse; *zabān dābnā*, *a.* to hold one's tongue; *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers; *zabān-dān*, a poet; *zabān-darāz*, abusive; *zabān-darāzī-k*, *a.* to give abuse; *zabān denā*, *a.* to promise; *zabān dālnā*, *a.* to ask, to put a question; *zabān-zād honā*, n. to be public; *zabān kāṭnā*, to grieve, lament; to interrupt one's speech; *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly or inconsiderately; *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out; *zabān men parnā*, n. to be blamed; *zabān hārnā*, *a.* to promise; *zabān hilānā*, *a.* to speak. *p.*
- زبانۀ *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*
- زبانی *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue, or statement of (any one). *p.*
- زبد *zabd*, } m. (from *zubad*, to churn),
زبدۀ *zabda*, } the best of any thing;
زبدۀ *zubdat*, } cream, butter; *zubdatu-n-*
no,īnān, the cream or essence of princes. *a.*
- زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel point *fatha* or short *a*; *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppressive; *zabar-dastī*, f. violence, oppression; violently, forcibly; *zabar-dastī-k*, *a.* to oppress, to force; *zabar-k*, *a.* to oppress; *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*
- زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*
- زبری *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*
- زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*
- زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a capture. *p.*
- زبونی *zabūnī*, f. vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*
- زپاتا *zapātā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*
- زتل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭal*), f. chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle; *zaṭal hānkānā*, to quibble. *h.*
- زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*
- زجر *ziyr*, m. threatening, an impediment. *a.*
- زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teasing. *h.*
- زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*
- زحمت *zahmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury. *a.*
- زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and swelling (the ocean). *a.*
- زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut; *zakhm-rasā*, a deep wound; *zakhm khānā*, n. to be wounded; *zakhmi kāri*, a mortal wound. *p.*
- زخمی *zakhmī*, wounded. *p.*
- زد *zad*, beating, striking. *p.*
- زدگی *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*
- زدن *zadan*, act of beating. *p.*
- زدنی *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*
- زدوکوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and battery. *p.*
- زده *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck; *ṣaff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*
- زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money; *zar-parast*, venal, selfish; *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave); *zar-khez*, rich (a country), producing gold and silver; *zar-dār*, wealthy; *zar-doz*, embroidered; *zar-dozī*, f. embroidery; *zari surkh*, m. gold; pure gold, of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāj*); *zari sufaid*, m. silver; a suit in cards; *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith; *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect; *zari gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose; *zari nakd*, ready money, cash; *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*
- زراعت *zirā'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry, sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*
- زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*
- زربافی *zarbāfī*, brocaded. *p.*
- زربافت *zarbaft*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*
- زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid; *zard pīlak*, m. the name of a bird; *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bashful; *zard-rū,ī*, f. bashfulness; *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.*
- زرد آلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*
- زردچوب *zard-chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*
- زردشت *zardusht*, Zoroaster, also Abraham. *p.*
- زردک *zardak*, f. a carrot. *p.*
- زردوست *zardost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*
- زرده *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with saffron. *p.*
- زردی *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*
- زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zark*, m. turning the eyes ; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud ; detraction ; *zark-bark*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرنباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, } m. arsenic, orpiment (per-
 زرنی *zarnī*, } haps inverted from
 زرنیک *zarnīkh*, } *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زره *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with rings ; *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زری *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread ; *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads ; *zarī-bāfi*, the trade of gold lace working. *p.*

زریح *zarīh*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرین *zarrīn*, golden ; *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird ; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرینه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous ; *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured ; *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتی *zishti*, f. ugliness, deformity ; met. evil. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفرانی *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief ; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghan*, f. a kite. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zakqūm*, a kind of thorny tree ; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زک *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing ; *zak uḥhānā*, n. to be ashamed ; *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زکاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musal-mān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زکام *zukām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زکوات *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زکوات *zakwāt* or *zakawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زکوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زکی *zakī*, pure, pious ; continent ; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلزل *zalāzil*, pl. (of *zalzala*), earthquakes, commotions ; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زالل *zulāl*, m. pure, limpid, wholesome water. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker ; *zulfi pareshān*, dishevelled locks ; *zulfi tābdār*, curling locks ; *zulfi darāz*, long locks ; *zulfi 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفی *zulfi*, f. a sword-knot ; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زالل *zalal*, m. erring, blundering ; stumbling ; falling ; deficiency, loss. *p.*

زولو *zalū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زلیخا *zalīkhā* (generally pronounced *zulai-khā*), the name of Potiphar's wife ; the loves of Yūsuf (Joseph) and *Zulāikhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age ; the world ;
 زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune ; the heavens ;
 tense ; *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat ; *zamāna-sāzi-k*, to turn with the tide ; *zamāna muwāfiq*, fortunate. *h.*

زامبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردین *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*

زامزم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زامزما *zamzama*, m. singing ; a concert. *a.*

زامستان *zamistān*, m. winter ; wisdom. *p.*

زامستانی *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زامن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *h.*

زامهریر *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *a.*

زامیدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*), q.v. *p.*

زمین *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil, a region, country, the ground of a picture ; *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow ; *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes ; *zamīn pakarī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist ; *zamīn men gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زامیندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a land-holder. As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Moghal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying

the rent of it. He was first in rank among the land-holders; if a *zamindār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamindārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamindārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamindārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamindārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues, and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمینداري *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamindār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife; *zan-k* or *-lenā*, to marry; *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked; *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking, as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication; *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator; *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *h.*

زناپير *zanābīr*, *pl.* (of *zambūr*) hornets, bees. *a.*

زناپيل *zanābīl*, *pl.* (of *zambīl*) baskets, wallets. *a.*

زناخا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زنار *zunnār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. *ζωραριον*). *g. a.*

زنان *zanān*, *pl.* (of *zan*) wives, women; *part.* (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زناني *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.* [iris. *p.*

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily,

زنبور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورک *zambūrak*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of musical stringed instrument called in Hindū *kengri*; a small gun; *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *p.*

زنبيل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبيل *zanjabīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجي *zanjī*, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجير *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain. *p.*

زنجيري *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; mad, insane. *p.*

زنجيريان *zanjīriyān*, *pl.* mad people, maniacs. *p.*

زنج *zanakh*, } *m.* the chin, the pit
زنجدان *zanakhdān*, } in the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison. *p.*

زنداني *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaqa*, impiety, heresy. *a.*

زندگاني *zindagānī*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگي *zindagī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *p.*

زنديق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*
زنکه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa; *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوري *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاري *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگي *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنهاړ *zinhār* (*v. zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنيه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication; *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواجر *zawājir*, *pl.* (of *zajir*) prohibition, forbidden things; *zawājiri shar'ī*, things prohibited by law. *a.*

زوار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness; *zawāl-pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوي *zawāwī*, *pl.* (of *zāwiya*) corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zawāhir*, *pl.* flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا *zawāyā*, *pl.* (of *zāwiya*) angles, corners. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband. *a.*

زوجه *zauja*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly; *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *p.*

زور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour, violence, effort, weight; *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong; *zor denā*, *a.* to aid, to support, to assist; *zor-k*, *a.* to compel; to exercise; *zor-mārānā*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol; *zaur*, m. going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوری *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau. *d.*

ز *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth; *dardi zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زهاد *zuhād*, pl. (of *zāhid*) religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*; *mū,e zihār*, m. *pubes, pecten*. *p.*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *a.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison; *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned; *zahr-dār*, poisonous; *zahri kātīl*, deadly poison; *zahri halāhal*, m. deadly poison; *zahar khānā kisi par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهرة *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهرة *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهی *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهیر *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زیاد *ziyād*, augmentation, surplus,

زیادت *ziyādat*, addition; adj. great,

زیادتی *ziyādatī*, excessive; more, too

زیاده *ziyāda*, much; *ziyāda-k*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away the dinner and table-cloth. *a.*

زیارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *a.*

زیان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زیب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty; *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.), adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زیبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زیبائی *zebā,ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زیبائش *zebā,ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زیبق *zībak*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زیبندہ *zebānda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زیتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive. *a.*

زیج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, a mason's rule. *a.*

زید *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying rules of grammar, or cases in law, like our well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles. *a.*

زیر *zer*, under, below; the vowel point called by the Arabians, *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*; *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *kuḥka*; *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense; *zer-band*, a martingal; *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command; *zer-k*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زیر *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زیرا *zīrā*, m. cummin seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*

زیرا *zīrā*, } because, because that, since,
زیراکہ *zīrākī*, } on account of. *p.*

زیربریان *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زیرک *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زیرکی *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زیره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زیست *zīst*, f. life, living. *p.*

زیل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زیل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زین *zīn*, m. a saddle; *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle; *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing; *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زین *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زینت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زینہ *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زینہار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care, beware. *p.*

زیور *zēwar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.). *p.*

ژ *zhe*, called *zāe fārsī* or *'ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets; its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *g* or *j* in *gens*, *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژاژ *zhāzh*, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle; *zhāzh-khā,e*, a trifle, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژالہ *zhāla*, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژندہ *zhinda*, m. a patched garment. *p.*

ژولیدہ *zholīda*, intricate, entangled; *zholīda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژیان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible, *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, or ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmala* or *sīni ghair mankūṭa*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *s* or of the Sanskrit *sa*; in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty; in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives denotes "with" "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive; *sa-bal*, powerful; *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the εὖ of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *δύς*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way; *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment; again, *su-durlabh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, *he*, *she*, *it*, *they*, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog; *kuttā-sa*, dog-like; as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large; *barā-sa*, largish or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.); *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p.*

سابدهان *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, m. an elk; a leather of elk's or any kind of deer's hide for bedding; *sābar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, m. a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi*, the seventh; *sabi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābik*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *a.*

سابقه *sābika*, preceding, past, ancient; m. friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابن *sābun*, } m. (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*
سایون *sābūn*, }

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, m. a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساب *sāp*, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساین *sāpan*, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساینا *sāpnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven; *sāth pānch-k*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do; *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروہن *sātārohan*, m. a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sāton*), the seven; *sāto mūni sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتوان *sātwān*, m. the seventh. *s.*

ساتوک *sātwik*, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوین *sātwīn*, f. the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with; m. society. *s.*

ساتھن *sāthin*, f. a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthī*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate; *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتی *sāti*, the sixth. *a.*

ساتبات *sāt-bāt*, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthī*, m. kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājid*, prostrate in adoration; m. an adorer. *a.*

ساجن *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate. *s.*

ساجھا *sājhā*, m. partnership. *h.*

ساجھی *sājhī*, m. a partner. *h.*

ساجتی *sājti*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage. *t.*

ساحر *sāhir*, an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer. *a.* [romancy. *a.*

ساحری *sāhirī*, f. enchantment, magic, ne-

ساحل *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت *sākt*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگی *sākhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختہ *sākhta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات *sādāt*, lords, pl. (of *saiyid*, q. v.). *a.*

سادر *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرآ *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادس *sādis*, the sixth. *a.*

سادسا *sādisā* or *sādisan*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگی *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament; artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

ساد *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple;

artless, open, sincere; *sāda-dīl*, artless, simple, stupid; *sāda-ṭaurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity; *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith; *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*); *sāda-waz'ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

ساده *sādh* or *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint; desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

سادهارن *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *s.*

سادھکت *sādhak*, holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن *sādhan*, m. practice. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit, to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify. *s.*

سادھنا *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion. *s.*

سادھو *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھیہ *sādhya*, practicable, easy. *s.*

سار *sār*, m. manure; iron; pith, essence, quintessence; value, worth; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude, as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical voice. *p.*

سار *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law. *s.*

سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled, as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارتھ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارثی *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

سارادا *sārādā*, f. a name of the goddess *Sarasvatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس *sāras*, m. a species of heron (*Ardea antigone*). *s.*

سارکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

سارنا *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphae lotus*; *sārang ne*

escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. *h.*

سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *h.*

سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird. *h.*

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarḳand*. *p.*

ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. *a.*

سارھو *sārḥū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*

سارھی *sārḥe*, } one half more; this word
سارے *sārē*, } prefixed to any common

numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sārḥe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sārḥe sau*, 150, i.e. a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

ساری *sārī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord; *sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus; *sāz-kār*, proper, consonant, concordant; *sāz-yarāk*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage; *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.* [musical performer. *p.*

سازنده *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker; a

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساسن *sāsan*, m. order, command; a patent, a grant. *s.*

ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sānsnā*). *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour. *a.*

ساعدا *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ساعی *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.*

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *p.*

ساغری *sāgharī*, f. the space between the

ساقط *sākit*, falling; *sākit honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*
 ساقی *sākī*, m. a cupbearer, a page; *sākiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer. *a.*
 ساقیان *sākiyān*, pl. (of *sākī*) cupbearers. *p.*
 ساکا *sākā*, m. an era; *sākā-k*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions; *sāke-band*, m. a king who has established an era. *s.*
 ساکت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*
 ساکن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*
 ساکت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*
 ساکھ *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*
 ساکھ *sākh*, f. season. *h.* [tree. *s.*
 ساکھا (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree.
 ساکھی *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*
 ساکھیات *sākhyāt* (for *sākshāt*), evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*
 ساگ *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs; *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*
 ساگر *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*
 ساگو *sāgū*, a tree of the palm species; a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls; when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*
 ساگوٹی *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*
 ساگون *sāgaun*, f. teak (wood, or tree, *Tectona grandis*). *h.*
 سال *sāl*, m. name of a wood (*Shorea robusta*, Rox. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; place; a school. *s.*
 سال *sāl*, m. a year; *sāl-hāsil*, yearly produce; *sāl-khurda*, old; *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years; *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*
 سال *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law; (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāth-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*
 سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain; *sālārī kafilā*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*
 سالبا *sālba*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*
 سالسا *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*
 سالک *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee. *a.*

سالگرام *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites; conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishnu*. *s.*
 سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*
 سالن *sālan*, } m. meat, or fish, &c., eaten
 سالنا *sālnā*, } with bread or rice. *h.*
 سالنا *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*
 سالو *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*
 سالوتري *sālotarī*, m. a horse-doctor. *s.*
 سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, sub-
 سالوسي *sālūsī*, f. } terfuge. *p.*
 سالها *sālhā*, Pers. pl. (of *sāl*) years. *p.*
 سالهاي سال *sālhā, e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*
 سالي *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*
 ساليانه *sāliyāna*, annual, a yearly salary, an annuity. *s.*
 سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*
 سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*
 سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*
 ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q.v.). *s.*
 ساماجک *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*
 سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark; *sāmāni jāngī*, m. warlike apparatus; *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupidified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*
 سامانیا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.* [versal. *s.*
 سامانیه *sāmānyā*, common, general, universal.
 سامبهر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town, near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake, from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *a.*
 سامدرک *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy. *s.*
 سامرتھ *sāmārth*, } m. ability, power. *s.*
 سامرتھی *sāmārthya*, }
 سامرتھی *sāmārthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*
 سامیری *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmi'*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*
سامعه *sāmi'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگری *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, scenery. *s.*

سامنا *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامنی *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *s.*

سامهنی *sāmhne*,
سامهی *sāmhi*,
سامی *sāmī*, } before, in front, opposite. *s.*

سامی *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامی *sāmī*, f. a ferule. *s.*

سان *sān*, a particle, sign; similitude; *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبهار *sāmbhar*, name of a town, also a kind of salt made in that town. *s.*

سانپ *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتی *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانت *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانتا *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانته *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانتهنا *sānthnā*, a. (v. *saṭānā*) to apply, &c. *h.*

سانجه *sānjh*, f. evening. *s.*

سانجه *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung

سانجهی *sānjhī*, f. } made by children in the month *āsan*, *kṛishna pakṣh*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *s.*

سانچا *sānchā*, }

سانچا *sānchā*, m. a mould. *h.*

سانحه *sāniha*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

ساند *sānd* or *sānr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an independent, extravagant fellow. *s.*

ساندا *sāndā*, m. name of an animal re-

ساندنی *sāndnī* or *sānrnī*, f. a female camel; *sāndnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانر *sānr* (v. *sānid*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانرنی *sānrnī* (v. *sāndnī*). *h.*

سانس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh; *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret; *sāns rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسنا *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebi*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of

سانکری *sānkrī*, } female ornament; a

سانکل *sānkāl*, } strait, a narrow lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, strait, strict. *s.*

سانکھو *sānkho*, m. a bridge (Beng.); a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). *h.*

سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise; a scene; *sāng-k*, a. to act foolishly; *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish, skate. *s.*

سانگوس *sāngūs*, }

سانگهر *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگی *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.*

سانگیت *sāngit*, m. song, &c. (v. *sāngit*). *s.*

ساننا *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

ساننا *sānnā*, a. to whet. *s.*

سانوا *sānwā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.). *s.*

سانوان *sānwān*, m. (v. *sānwā*). *s.*

سانوچیت *sānw-chīt*, tranquil, without care. *d.* [plexion]. *s.*

سانولا *sānwālā*, of a dark or sallow (com-

سانی *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساو *sā,ū*, tractable; m. a relation. *s.*

ساوج *sāwaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (i.e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساودھانی *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. s.
 ساوک *sāwak*, m. a child, the young of animals. s.
 ساوکاش *sāvākāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. s.
 ساون *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sravanā* or *Aquile*; *sāwan hare na bhādon sukhe* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. s.
 ساونت *sāwant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. s.
 ساونتی *sāwantī*, f. bravery, heroism. s.
 ساونگی *sā,ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). h.
 ساه *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper. s.
 ساهس *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. s. [determined. s.]
 ساهسی *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted,
 ساهل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a porcupine. h.
 ساهن *sāhan*, fem. (of *sāh*, q.v.). s.
 ساهوکار *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant. s.
 ساهوکاری *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce. s.
 ساهول *sāhūl*, m. a plummet. h.
 ساهی *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. s.
 سائی *sā,e* or *sā,i*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing, resembling. s. [umbrella. s.]
 سایبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, a parasol, an
 سائر *sā,ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*. a.
 سائرجات *sā,irjāt* (barbarous pl. of *sā,ir*), taxes on personal property. s.
 سائیس *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. a.
 سائیسی *sā,īsī*, f. the business of a groom. a.
 سائل *sā,il*, m. an interrogator, questioner. a.
 سائین *sā,īn*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *fakīr*; the Deity. s.
 سایہ *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat; *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection; *sāya kisī kā pārnā*, to imitate the manner of another; *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector; *sāya honā kisī ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. p. s.
 سب *sab*, all, every, the whole, total; *sab misrī kī hain dāliyān*, (all are pieces of sugar) is applied to the equality of state, form, &c.; *sab kuchh*, every thing, all; *sab ko,ī*, every body, every one, all; *sab-khawā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. s.
 سبأ *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. a.

سبابہ *sabbāba*, the forefinger. a.
 سباس *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. s.
 سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. a.
 سببیت *sababīyat*, f. cause, motive. a.
 سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. a.
 سبحان *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity; *subhāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *hakḥ subhāna-hu*, God the most holy! a.
 سبحانی *subhānī*, divine, relating to God. a.
 سبکہ *subha*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers; *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads; *subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. a.
 سبد *sabad* or *shabd*, m. voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q.v.); a word, a noun. s.
 سبد *sabud*, m. a basket. p.
 سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. h.
 سبرن *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. s.
 سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive; *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-rang*, of black complexion; *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon; *sabz-ḥadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened; *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. p.
 سبزک *sabzak*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). s.
 سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament. p.
 سبزی *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*; *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. p.
 سبسانا *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. h.
 سبت *sibt*, m. a grandchild; progeny, a tribe, family. a.
 سبع *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets; *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. a.
 سبق *sabak*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. a.
 سبقت *sabkat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. a.
 سبک *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady; *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, *expeditus*; *subuk-pāc*, light of foot, a courier; *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert; *subuk-dastī*, expedition; *subuk-dosh*, light-hearted; *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly; *subuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial; *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible; *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied; *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. p.
 سبکائی *subkā,ī*,
 سبکی *subkī*,
 سبکائی *subka,ī*, } f. lightness, levity, affront. p.

- سبیل *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *s.*
- سبیل *subul*, pl. (of *sabīl*) ways, means, institutions. *a.*
- سبیل *sabalā, ī*, *f.* power, force, strength. *s.*
- سبوی *sabū*, *m.* a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*
- سبوتر *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*
- سبوحه *sabūcha*, *m.* a pitcher, jar, ewer, &c. *p.*
- سبور *sabūrā*, *m.* *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur.* *h.*
- سبوس *sabūs*, *m.* bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*
- سبه *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*
- سبها *sabhā*, *f.* an assembly, meeting, company. *s.*
- سبهاسبه *subhāsubh*, *m.* good and evil. *s.*
- سبهاسد *sabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*
- سبهاو *subhāv* or *subhā, o*, *m.* nature, natural state, property, disposition; *adj.* well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*
- سبهت *subhat*, *m.* a champion, a hero. *s.*
- سبهگا *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured, a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*
- سبهون *sabhoṇ*, *inflect. pl.* (of *sab*) all, the whole. *h.*
- سبهیتا *subhītā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*
- سبهیر *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*
- سبهیرا *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*
- سبهیری *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, *q.v.*). *s.*
- سبیل *sabīl*, *f.* a road, way, path, mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *a.*
- سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*
- سپاتر *supātr*, good, worthy, a good man. *s.*
- سپاتا *sapātā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*
- سپارا *supārā*, *m.* *glans penis.* *h.*
- سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*
- سپاره *sipāra* (for *sī-pāra*), *lit.* thirty sections, a chapter of the *ḥurān*. *p.*
- سپاری *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis.* *h.*

سپاد *sipāh*, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army; *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army; *sipāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*

سپاهی *sipāhī*, *f.* a soldier, military. *p.*

سپای *sipā, ī*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool, table, &c. *p.*

سپت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven; *sapt-rikh* (for *saptarshī*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپتاها *saptāhā*, *m.* a week, the eighth day after any other day. *r.*

سپتت *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر *suputra* and *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.*

سپتما *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتمی *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.*

سپتونشت *saptaviṇshati*, twenty-seven. *s.*

سپتونشتتم *saptaviṇshatitam*, the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپته *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *s.*

سپاچه *supachchh*, *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i.e. from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپاچهی *supachchhī*, *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپدی *sapadī*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target; *sipar-dārī*, *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; *supurd-k*, *a.* to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپردای *sapardā, ī*, *m.* musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرہا *sprihā*, *f.* desire, wish. *s.*

سپڑنا *saparṇā*, *n.* to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپلو *supallav*, possessed of sprouts, twigs (*v. pallav*). *s.*

سپن *sapn*, } *m.* a dream; *sapn-dosh*, *m.*
سپنا *sapnā*, } *pollutio nocturna*; *sapnā-bichārī*, *m.* an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سپند *sipand*, *m.* a kind of seed (*v. is-*

سپوت *supūt* or *sapūt*, m. tractable, dutiful
son. s.

سپورن *sapūran*, full, the full moon. d.

سپولا *sapolā*, } m. a young snake, just
سپولیا *sapoliyā*, } hatched. s.

سپه *sipah*, contr. (of *sipāh*); *sipah-sālār*,
m. a general. p.

سپهتک *sphatak* or *sphatik*, m. crystal. s.

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial
globe, fortune, time, the world. p.

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and
سپهری *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), af-
ternoon. p.

سپهگری *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession
or art. p.

سپهل *suphal* or *saphal*, bearing good fruit
(literally or figuratively), profitable, useful. s.

سپید *saped* (v. *safed*), white. p.

ست *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul;
touch; juice, sap; virtue; truth, sense; adj. true,
right, actual; adv. actually. s.

ست *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in
comp. as *swālī-sut*, a pearl (q.d., the issue of Arcturus;
from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's
longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain
falling into shells are converted into pearls). s.

ستا *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in
cards). s.

ستا *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. s.

ستاد *sitād*, taking, receiving; *satād*, many,
numerous. p.

ستاد *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*,
q.v.), set up, erected, placed, deposited. p.

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar, with three
strings; *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. p.

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers; *sattāru-l-*
'uyūb, He who hideth sins (with the veil of mercy);
God. a.

ستار *sutār*, m. a carpenter; time, oppor-
tunity. s.

ستارگان *sitāragān*, pl. (of *sitāra*) stars. p.

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of fire-
work; name of a musical instrument with three strings;
sitāra-peshānī, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a
fault in a horse); *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān* or *sitāra-*
shumur, m. an astrologer or astronomer; *sitāra-shināsī*,
the astrological art. p.

ستاری *sutārī*, f. an awl. h.

ستاری *sitārī*, f. a rope twisted with three
strings. p.

ستاریا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the
guitar. p.

ستاسی *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. s.

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as
kishwar-sitān, one who seizes a country. p.

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place,
situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-*
stān, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word
end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a
rose-garden. p.

ستانا *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to
trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. s.

ستانوی *sattānawe*, ninety-seven. s.

ستانی *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*),
seizing. p.

ستاوان *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. h.

ستائیس *sattāīs*, twenty-seven. s.

ستائش *sitā,ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. p.

ست بهکها *satbhikḥā*, the twenty-fifth man-
sion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which
is λ *Aquarii*. s.

ستت *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. s.

ستر *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). s.

ستر *sattar*, seventy. s.

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling,
suppressing; privities. a.

سترا *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat,
beautiful. d.

سترا بهترا *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit,
doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is
reckoned a very advanced age. s. h.

سترانا *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. h.

سترگ *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky,
corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. p.

ستره *satrah*, seventeen. s.

سترهوان *satrahwān*, the seventeenth. s.

ستری *stri*, f. a woman, a wife. s.

ستری *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. s.

ست سته *sat-sath*, sixty-seven. s.

ست ساسی *satsa,ī*, } the name of a book

ست ساسیا *satsaiyā*, } written by Bihārī-lāl

(an inhabitant of Goāliyār), containing 700 distichs or
dohās in *braj-bhāḥā* or *-bhāshā*. *Braj-bhāḥā barnī*
kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab kau bhūkhan Sat-saiyā
karī Bihārī Dās, the poets, each according to his ca-
pacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāshā*, but
Bihārī Dās composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of
the whole. s.

ستکار *satkār*, m. act of regarding, rewarding,
distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. s.

ستکاری *satkārī*, m. one who burns the
dead. s.

ستکریا *satkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity. *s.*

ستکھن *satkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

ستلڑا *satlarā*, m. } seven-fold, of seven
ستلڑی *satlari*, f. } strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

ستلوک *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā, called also *brahma-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence; *sitam-dāda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny; *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

ستماسا *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, } m. a tyrant, an op-
ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } pressor. *p.*

ستمگاری *sitam-gārī*, } f. tyranny, oppression,
ستمگری *sitam-garī*, } injury, violence. *p.*

ستمی *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

ستن *sutan*, pl. (of *sut*) sons. *h.*

ستنگ *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

ستنگی *sitangi*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

ستو *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth. *s.*

ستو *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste; *sattū-khōra*, *pæderastes*, *pædicator*, *præposteræ veneri addictus*. *s.*

ستو *satū,ā* or *satuwā*, m. same as *satū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres; *satū,ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into Aries, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmins. *h.*

ستوانسا *satwāṅsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month. *s.*

ستودا *sitūda*, praised, laudable; *sitūda-sifāt*, one of laudable qualities. *p.*

ستور *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. *p.*

ستورآ *satorā*, annihilated. *d.*

ستوکہ *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). *h.*

ستوگن *satwagun*, m. the quality of truth. *s.*

ستون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop; *chihal-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.*

ستونتا *satwantā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

ستوہ *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*

ستھاپت *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. *s.*

ستھاپن *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing. *s.*

ستھاپنا *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. *s.*

ستھالی *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. *s.*

ستھان *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode. *s.*

ستھاور *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immovable. *s.*

ستھتر *sathattar*, seventy-seven. *s.*

ستھیر *sthir*, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *s.*

ستھیرا *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant. *h.*

ستھراو *sathrāw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). *a.*

ستھرای *suthrā,ī*, f. goodness, beauty. *h.*

ستھل *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. *s.*

ستھل *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land. *s.*

ستھن *suthan*, m. trousers. *h.*

ستھوارا *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ستھیا *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year; the same figure is formed on the ground with flour, at marriages and other ceremonies. *h.*

ستی *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. *s.*

ستی *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *s.*

ستی *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q.v.). *d.*

ستی *sattiyā*, power, strength. *d.*

ستیاناس *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction; *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā*, *kisī kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c.; *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin. *s.*

ستیاناسی *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant. *s.*

ستیاتا *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

ستیز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

ستیزہ *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle; *siteza-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.*

ستیلآ *satilā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

ستیلوک *satyalok*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*

ستیواد *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.*

ستیوادی *satya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. *s.*

- ستيوار *satīwār*, f. a tomb, grave, burning-ground, the place where a *satī* is burned. *s.*
- ستيوچن *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*
- ستيهبا *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*
- ستيهگ *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*). *s.*
- ستيا *sittā*, f. (v. *bhuttā*) Indian corn. *h.*
- ستياٿا *sattā-battā*, m. an amour, combination. *s.*
- ستياسٽ *saṭāsāt*, f. adhering together. *h.*
- ستيانا *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make adhere. *h.*
- ستياٿانا *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*
- ستيدينا *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*
- ستياڪ *satak*, f. a rod. *h.*
- ستياڪاري *sitkārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*
- ستياڪانا *saṭkānā*, a. to balk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*
- ستياڪائي *saṭkāī*, f. (explained *utār-charhāo*) lowering and raising. *h.*
- ستياڪن *sutkun*, f. a rod. *h.*
- ستياڪنا *satakṇā*, n. to run away, to disappear. *h.*
- ستياڪنا *sutukṇā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*
- ستياڪل *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*
- ستياڪلي *saṭālī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*
- ستياڪنا *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite. *h.*
- ستياڪه *sath*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*
- ستياڪهرا *sathorā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to child-bed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*
- ستياڪهي *sitthī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*
- ستياڪهيانا *sathiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*
- ستياڪي *sittī*, f. whistling. *h.*
- ستياڪيا *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*
- ستياڪيا *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*
- ستياڪي *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.*
- ستياڪيڪ *saṭīk*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*
- سج *saj*, f. shape, ornament, appearance. *s.*

- سجاتي *sajāti*, of or belonging to the same caste. *s.*
- سجاء *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the body in adoration. *a.*
- سجاءه *sajjāda*, m. a carpet, or mat on which *Muhammadans* kneel at prayers, an altar, a mosque. *a.*
- سجان *sujān*, well-informed, wise. *s.*
- سجانا *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*
- سجانا *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*
- سجاو *sajāw*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*
- سجاوت *sajāwat*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*
- سجايا *sajāyā*, pl. (of *sajāya*) dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*
- سجاياي *sajāī*, f. the price paid for making belts, or scabbards; preparation. *s.*
- سجده *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead, as an act of adoration, or salutation to God; *sijda-gāh*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*
- سجسي *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*
- سجج *saj*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *a.*
- سججل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*); *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*
- سججل *sajal*, watery, filled with, or containing water. *s.*
- سججلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or more. *h.*
- سججن *sajan*, m. a sweetheart, a mistress. *s.*
- سججنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseech; to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify; *sajanā*, m. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart. *s.*
- سججنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*
- سججناجل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*
- سججوانا *sajwānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*
- سججود *sujūd*, an act of prostration, with the forehead touching the ground. *a.*
- سججهانا *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.*
- سججهانا *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make understand. *h.*
- سججهنا *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*
- سججي *sajjī*, f. a kind of mineral alkali, *natrum*. *s.*
- سججيو *sajīv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجیل *sajjīl*, m. (from Pers.) hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hell fire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجیلا *sajīlā*, well-shaped, beautiful. *s.*

سجیہ *sajīya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سچ *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually; *sach-much*, true. *s.*

سچ *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere. *s.*

سچاہت *sachāhat*, } f. truth, veracity. *s.*
سچائی *sachāī*, }

سچیت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety. *s.*

سچک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچکنا *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.*

سچل *sachal*, moveable, having the ability to move. *s.*

سچوتی *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سچھا *sichchhā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.*

سچھک *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a teacher. *s.*

سچیت *suchet*, attentive, cautious. *s.*

سچیت *sachet*, } on one's guard, at-
سچیتن *sachetan*, } tentive, alert, aware. *s.*

سچیح *sachich*, true, veracious. *d.*

سحر *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic; *sihr-bāz*, a magician; *sihr-bāzī*, enchantment; *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاہ *saḥar-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاہی *saḥar-gāhī*, } early, relating to the
سحری *saḥarī*, } dawn. *p.*

سحور *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سحھا *sakhā*, } f. liberality, genero-
سحھاوت *sakhāwat*, } sity. *a.*

سخت *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently; *sakht-andāz*, an archer; *sakht-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a.p.*

سختی *sakhtī*, f. hardness; obduracy;

سخرہ *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ri-
سخریہ *sukhriya*, } diculous person, a
drudge, or one who is pressed to labour. *a.*

سخن *sakhun* or *sukhan*, or *sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair; *sukhan-pardās*, eloquent; *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it); *sukhan-jān*, eloquent; *sukhan-dān*, m. intelligent, eloquent, a poet; *sukhan-dānā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate; *sukhan-sāz*, m. orator, a speechifier; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, prudent; a poet, a wise man; *sukhan-ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration; *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension; *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension; *sukhan-war*, eloquent; *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخی *sakhī*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle; *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death; *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *a.*

سد *sad*, fresh. *s.*

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually; *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confer long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree); *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS.); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phoenix*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سدابت *sadā-bart* (for *sadāvrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سدان *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدرہ *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree; *sidratu-l-muntahī*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدرسن *sudarsan*, m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishna* or *Vishnu*. *s.*

سدرش *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *s.*

سدرلہ *sudurlabh*, very difficult to be attained. *s.*

سدرہ *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise; *sidra-nishīnān*, the angels. *a.*

سدگت *sad-gati*, f. salvation. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q.v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سدة *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. *a.*

سده *sidh*, m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashta-siddhi*); adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *s.*

سده *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any under-

completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position. *s.*

सुद्ध *sudh* or *sudhi*, *f.* memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; *adj.* accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted; *sudh-budh*, *f.* sense, sensation, perception, care; *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

सुद्धा *sudhā*, *m.* nectar, ambrosia. *s.*

सुद्धारना *sudhārnā*, *a.* to adorn, to adjust. *s.*

सुद्धारना *sidhārnā*, *n.* to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

सुद्धाकर, } *m.* moonlight. *s.*
सुद्धान्सु, }

सुद्धान *suddhān*, together, with. *s.*

सुद्धाना *sadhānā*, *a.* to train animals; to perform. *s.*

सुद्धाना *sudhānā*, *a.* to put in mind, to cause to remember. *s.*

सुद्धान्त *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, *m.* result, consequence, *sth.* established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several works in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brahmā-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

सुद्धान्ति *siddhāntī*, *m.* one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration. *s.*

सुद्धरना *sudharnā*, *n.* to be correct, to be mended. *s.*

सुद्धमना *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, handsome. *d.*

सुद्धना *sadhnā*, *n.* to be fully instructed or disciplined. *s.*

सुद्धी *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

सुद्धी *sudī*, *f.* the light half of the lunar month, i.e. from new to full moon. *s.*

सुद्धी *sadyā*, *f.* the female of the little bird called *Amadavat*; *m.* a kind of *fakīr*. *h.*

सुद्धीश *sadesh*, in front, before. *s.*

सुद्धी *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

सुद्धी *sudaul*, } well-shaped, pretty, hand-

सुद्धी *sudhāl*, } some, elegant, grace-

सुद्धी *sudhab*, } ful. *s.*

सुद्धी *sir*, *m.* the head, top; *sir uṭhāte hī*

pāmāl hojānā, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking; *sir uṭhānā*, *a.* to rebel, to rise up against one; *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, *a.* to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast; *sir par charhānā*, *a.* to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect; *sir par khāk dālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; *n.* to lament; *sir parastī-k*, *a.* to protect, to aid; *sir phirānā*, *a.* to labour in vain; *sir phernā*, *n.* to revolt from obedience; *sir piṭnā*, *n.* to lament; *sir tornā*, *a.* to subdue; *sir-charhā*

the guilt of one's blood at the door of another; *sir dharnā*, to be obedient; *sir dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction; *sir-dūb*, perfectly wet; *sir se sirwāhe* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion; *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety; *sir kārhnā*, *n.* to become conspicuous; *sir ko ḥadam-k*, to go quickly but with respect; *sir khujānā*, to court punishment; *sir ke bhal*, headlong; *sir lagna*, to endure hardship; *sir mundhānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicacy; *sir niwānā*, *n.* to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

सुद्धी *sur*, *m.* an angel, one of the gods, or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; *sur milānā*, *a.* to sing in tune. *s.*

सुद्धी *sar*, *m.* an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara*, *Roxb.*); (for *saras*), a pond, a tank. *s.*

सुद्धी *sar*, *m.* the head, top, pinnacle, origin,

point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire; *sar-afraz*, exalted; *sar-afganda*, cast down, abashed; *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad; *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head; *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life; *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban; *sar-basar*, all, the whole, entirely; *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted; *sar-bulandī*, *f.* exaltation; *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed; *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, *m.* an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban; *sar-tāj*, a chief; *sar-tez*, sharp pointed; *sar-khud*, independent, being one's own master; *sar-khush*, cheerful, gay, merry, tipsy; *sar-khushī*, gaiety, &c.; *sar-dard*, *m.* headache, trouble, perplexity; *sar-dardī*, vexation; *sari-rāh*, *m.* the high road, the higher part of the road; *sar-zada*, depraved, ill bred; *sar-zamīn*, *f.* the earth; country, region; limits, confines; *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient; *sar-zorī*, *f.* mutiny, rebellion, disobedience; *sar-zer*, humbled; *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year; *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening; *sar-kob*, *m.* superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping; *sar-guzasht*, *f.* an event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances; *sar-garān*, tipsy, drunk; proud; *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupified, wandering, straying; *sar-gardānī*, *f.* distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction; *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love; *sar-garmī*, *f.* application, attention; love, or being in love; *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, *m.* the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *fakīrs*, a provincial; *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.); *sar-mastī*, *f.* intoxication; *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing); *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down; *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again, commencement; *sar-navisht*, *f.* destiny, fortune, fate; *sar o pā*, all, the whole; *m.* a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khil'at*); *sar-k*, *a.* to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

सुद्धी *sirr*, *m.* a secret, a mystery. *a.*

सुद्धी *sarā*, *f.* a caravanserai; a house, a mansion; *sirā* or *sarā*, in comp. singing, warbling, as *bulbulī dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

सुद्धी *sarā*, *m.* an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

सुद्धी *sarā*, *m.* a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

सुद्धी *sirā*, *m.* end, extremity. *s.*

सुद्धी *sarāb*, *m.* a vapour, resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare, (*Fr. mirage*). *a.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, totally, from head to foot; *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپردہ *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion. *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse; *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate, or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun; *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state, a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form, (*Gilc.*). *s.*

سراچہ *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure. *p.*

سرادکی *srādki*, m. the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادھ *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c., to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsari*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation. *p.*

سراسیمہ *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying; *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q.d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سراانا *sirānā*, a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *p.*

سراوک *sarāwak*, m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون *srāvaṇ* (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q.v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراہنا *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سرائی *sarā,e*, f. (v. *sarā*), a mansion. *p.*

سرائی *sarā,i*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرایچہ *sarā,e-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سرایندہ *sarā,inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a singer. *p.*

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سرببر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond. *s.*

سربراہ *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them; *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراہی *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu*, m. everything, the whole property. *s.*

سربگہن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.*

سرب *sarp* or *sarpa*, m. a serpent. *s.*

سربت *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سربت *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or reed
سربت *sarpatā*, } grass (*Saccharum pro-*
cerum, Rox.). *s.*

سربت *sarpat*, galloping; *sarpat-daurṇā* or *-phenkna*, to gallop off; *sarpat-daurānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سربپر *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سربپردہ *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir Khusraw*, of *Dihli*. *p.*

سربپوش *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

سربپشور *sir-phatawwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سربپھوری *sir-phorī*, f. a headache; *sar-phorī*, labour in vain. *d.*

سرت *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy. *s.*

سرت *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. *s.*

سرت *sarit*, } f. a river, in general. *s.*
سرتا *saritā*, }

سرتا *surtā*, considerate, prudent, intelligent, accurate. *s.*

سرتابی *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. *p.*

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتیلا *surtīlā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرت *sarat*, a kind of lizard, a chameleon. *h.*

سرتھہوار *sir-thathawwar*, } m. salutation
سرتھہوال *sir-thathawwal*, } (with displeasure). *s. h.*

سرج *sarj*, m. a saddle. *a.*

سرجنا *sirajnā* or *srijnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

سرجن *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*) a respectable person. *s.*

سرجو *sarjū*, f. name of a river. *s.*

سرچشمہ *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain. *p.*

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوت *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرحد *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit. *p.*

سرخ *surkh*, red; *surkh-būdā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire; *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant; *surkh-posh*, dressed in red; *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens;" *surkh-rūi*, f. honour, character, fame; *surkh sufaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا *surkhā*, m. a colour in horses (white). *p.*

سرخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do anything expeditiously; *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. *p.*

سرخاٹ *sarkhat*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale. *p. a.*

سرخہ *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

سرخی *surkhī*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرد *sard*, cold, damp; *sard-k*, a. to cool, to pacify. *p.*

سرد *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). *s.*

سردا *sardā*, m. a kind of water melon. *h.*

سردابہ *sardāba*, m. the cold bath. *p.*

سردار *sardār*, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداری *sardārī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

سرداوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. rains of a

سردی *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, the cold weather. *p.*

سراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. *d.*

سررشتہ *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سررو *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سرز *sar-zad*, happening; *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

سوزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سوزنس *sar-zanish*, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سوزنی *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سوس *siris*, m. the name of a tree (*Mimosa seris*). *s.*

سوس *saras*, } best, excellent, prime; more,
سوسا *sarsā*, } abundant, plenty. *s.*

سوسام *sarsām*, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumour, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupified. *p.*

سوسائی *sarsāi*, f. increase, abundance. *s.*

سوسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous, fortunate, happy. *p.*

سوسبزی *sar-sabzī*, f. verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سوسرانا *sarsarānā*, } n. to make the noise a
سوسرانا *sursurānā*, } snake does when
creeping. *h.*

سوسراہٹ *sarsarāhat* or *sursurāhat*, f. the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سوسری *sarsarī*, easy, facile. *p.*

سوسری *sursurī*, f. titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سوسوتی *saraswatī*, f. the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters. *s.*

سوسون *sarson*, f. a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, Roxb.). *s.*

سوسینگ *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سوشار *sarshār*, full, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سوشاری *sarshārī*, f. fullness, intoxication. *p.*

سورشٹ *sorisht*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سورشٹہ *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سورشٹ *srisht* or *srishti*, f. the creation,

- سرساف *sarshaf*, m. mustard seed. *p.*
 سرشک *sarashk*, m. a tear. *p.*
 سرطان *saratān*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*
 سرغنه *sarghana*, m. a chief; adj. above-mentioned, aforesaid. *p.*
 سرف *sarf* or *saraf*, m. extravagance. *a.*
 سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afraz*). *p.*
 سرفرازی *sar-farāzī*, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrazī*). *p.*
 سرفه *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*
 سرقه *sarika*, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*
 سرک *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*
 سرکار *sarkār*, f. the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; m. a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*
 سرکاری *sarkārī*, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*
 سرکانا *sarkānā*, a. to remove, to put on one side, to move out of the way. *h.*
 سرکارا *sarkarā*, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *s.*
 سرکش *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mutinous. *p.*
 سرکشی *sar-kashī*, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*
 سرکنا *saraknā*, n. to be moved, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*
 سُرکنا *suruknā*, a. (v. *suruknā*) to swallow, to sip. *h.*
 سرکندآ *sarkandā*, m. (v. *sarkarā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*
 سرکه *sirka*, m. vinegar. *p.*
 سرکھپ *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*
 سرکھپی *sir-khapī*, f. resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*
 سرکی *sirkī*, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سرگ *sarg* or *sarga*, } m. the heaven; the
 سرگ لوک *sarg-lok*, } firmament; the
 sky. *s.*
 سرگپتالی *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*
 سرگشتہ *sar-gashta*, f. astonishment of

- سرگشتہ *sar-gashta*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering. *p.*
 سرگم *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, solmization. *s.*
 سرگن *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities. *s.*
 سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*
 سرگوشی *sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*
 سرگین *sirgīn*, m. cow-dung. *p.*
 سرل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, Roxb.); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple. *s.*
 سرلا *saralā*, upright, tall, straight. *s.*
 سرم *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*
 سرما *sarmā*, m. winter. *p.*
 سرمائی *sarmāī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry. *p.*
 سرمایہ *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*
 سرمہ *sarmad*, eternal, everlasting; *sarmadan*, eternally, for ever. *a.*
 سرمہ دی *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*
 سرمغزن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.*
 سرمق *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*), orach (*Atriplex*). *a.*
 سرمکھ *sarmukh*, cor. (of *sammukh* or *saimukh*, q.v.) before, in front. *s.*
 سرمہ *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in this country is an ore of lead); *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*; *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*; *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.*
 سرمہ ٹی *surmaī*, of the colour of *surma*, greyish. *p.*
 سرن *saran*, } f. an asylum. *s.*
 سرنا *saranā*, }
 سرنا *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on. *h.*
 سرنا *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*
 سرناچی *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*
 سرناگت *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *s.*
 سرناگتوتسل *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*
 سرنامہ *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرنای *surnā*, e, m. (v. *surnā*). p.

سرننگ *surang*, f. a mine (particularly dug by thieves), a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured (horse). s.

سرننگ *spring*, m. precipice; horn. s.

سرننگی *sringī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. s.

سرو *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. s.

سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree; *sarv-kadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic; *sarvī rawān*, moving majestically. p.

سروا *sarwā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. s.

سروا *surwā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. s.

سروال *sarwāl*, m. trousers, breeches. a.

سروپ *sarūp*, m. appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity; *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. s.

سروتا *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissars for
سروترا *sarotrā*, } cutting betel nut. h.

سروج *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." s.

سرود *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. p.

سرودی *sarodī*, m. a singer. p.

سرور *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. a.

سرور *sarwar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint; *sarwari kāyanāt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad*. p.

سرور *sarwar*, m. a pond, a tank. s.

سروری *sarwarī*, f. chiefship. p.

سروس *sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,
سروسوا *sarvaswa*, } every thing, all
substance. s.

سروش *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. p.

سروکار *sarokār*, m. business. p.

سرون *srawan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. s.

سرونج *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. s.

سروهی *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. h.

سرهانا *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. s.

سرهنا *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. h.

سرهنگ *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adi. disobedient.

سری *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. s.

سری *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. s.

سری *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakṣmī* the wife of *Vishṇu*, and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our master or sir, at the beginning of *Hindū* proper names of persons, as *Srī Lalū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. s.

سری *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. p.

سری *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard;" or "per yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae*. h.

سری *sirrī*, mad, insane. h.

سریانی *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. a.

سری پتا *srī-pati*, *Vishṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*. s.

سریت *sarait*, } f. a paramour, a mistress,
سریتن *saraitin*, } a concubine. s.

سریجو *sarejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. s.

سریر *sarīr*, m. a throne. a.

سریر *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. s.

سری راگ *srī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. He proceeds from the womb of the earth. s.

سریش *saresh*, m. glue, starch. p.

سریشته *sreshth* (for *shreshtha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. s.

سریع *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready; *sarī'u-tāsr*, ready, penetrating; *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. a.

سریکها *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. s.

سریکها *sarīkha*, like, resembling. h.

سری مت *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. s.

سری مد *srī-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. s.

سرین *surīn*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. p.

سریو *sarew*, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. s.

سری *sir*, f. madness, insanity. h.

سریا *sirā*, mad, insane. h.

سریا *sarā*, rotten, musty, stinking. h.

سریانا *sarānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. h.

سریاند *sarānd*, f. a disagreeable smell. h.

سزاهند *sarāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*
 سزبلا *sir-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*
 سزپ *surap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as
 broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*
 سزپن *sir-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*
 سزپنا *surapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*
 سزک *sarak*, f. the high road, a path;
sarak-phānsī, f. a noose. *h.*
 سزک *sarak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*);
 adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*
 سزکنا *suruknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*
 سزکی *surakkī* or *surkī*, f. act of suddenly
 slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*
 سزَن *saran*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*
 سزَن *siran*, f. a mad or insane woman. *h.*
 سزنا *sarnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*
 سزنی *sirī*, mad, insane (v. *sirri*). *h.*
 سزپیل *sariyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*
 سزا *sazā*, f. correction, punishment, retribu-
 tion; one's desert; *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one
 his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to
 castigate." *p.*
 سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able,
 applicable, meritorious. *p.*
 سزاواری *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*
 سزاوار *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*
 سزاؤل *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land
 steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to
 collect the revenues of a district, the zamīndār of which
 has fallen in arrear. *t.*
 سزاوولی *sazāwālī*, f. the business of a *sazā-*
wāl. *t.*
 سس *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the
 sky, the heavens. *s.*
 سسا *sasā*, m. a hare. *s.*
 سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow,
 dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent; *sust-paimān*, un-
 steady to one's engagement. *p.*
 سستا *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*
 سستانا *sastānā* or *sustānā*, n. to rest. *s.*
 سستایی *sastāī*, f. cheapness. *h.*
 سستر *sustar*, a string for making images
 move or dance. *d.*
 سستی *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negli-
 gence, dilatoriness; *sustī torṇa*, to break one's laziness,
 to become active. *p.*
 سسر *susar* or *sasur*, m. father-in-law. *s.*
 سسیر *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including
 from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgūn; dew. *s.*

سسرā *susrā*, m. a father-in-law. *s.*
 سسرار *susrār*, } f. father-in-law's family. *s.*
 سسرال *susrāl*, }
 سسکارنا *suskārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as
 a snake). *h.*
 سسکنا *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h.*
 سسکی *siskī*, f. sobbing; *siskiyān bharnā*,
 to sob. *h.*
 سسیا *sisiyā*, ind, a disagreeable smell. *h.*
 سسیار *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*
 سسٹاچار *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complai-
 sance, obligingness. *s.*
 سسٹاچاری *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; f.
 a treat, a feast. *s.*
 سشیہ *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a
 scholar, a pupil. *s.*
 سشیل *su-shīl*, well disposed, good natured,
 of good manners, polite. *s.*
 سشیلتا *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition,
 good nature, affability. *s.*
 سطح *saṭh*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat
 roof; surface. *a.*
 سطحی *saṭhī*, superficial, flat. *a.*
 سطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series,
 lineament; delineating, describing; *saṭar-bandī*, f.
 ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*
 سطوة *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power,
 authority, awfulness. *a.*
 سعادت *sa'adat*, f. felicity, happiness, good
 fortune; *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy;
sa'adat-mandī, f. prosperity. *a.*
 سعایة *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-
 free servant; calumny, accusation; according to Glad-
 win, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It
 is a principle of the *Muhammādan* law, that no person
 can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance,
 which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a
 part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful
 emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a
 slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of
 his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*
 سعتار *sa'tar*, f. *origanum*; a woman that
 loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis*,
confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium
corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur. *a.*
 سعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitious-
 ness. *a.*
 سعی *sa'i*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort,
 enterprize, purpose. *a.*
 سعید *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*
 سفارت *sifarat*, f. making peace (between
 others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

- سفارش *sifārish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.*
- سفارش نامه *sifārish-nāma*, m. a letter of introduction. *p.*
- سفاك *saffak*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*
- سفال *safal*, m. meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*
- سفال *sifal*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*
- سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*
- سفانت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*
- سفاهت *safāhat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery, insolence. *a.*
- سفت *saft*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*
- سفت *saft*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst; soft pitch. *a.*
- سفتاجه *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place; it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*
- سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel; *safar-k*, a. to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die; *as-safar wasīlatu-z-zafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*
- سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*
- سفرة *sufra*, m. a table-cloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*
- سفري *safari*, f. travelling provisions; *safari am*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *p.*
- سفاك *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*
- سفل *sufī* or *sifī*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*
- سفله *safla* (vulg. *sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious; *safla-dān*, m. a cup, or plate, to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*
- سفلي *sufī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*
- سفوف *sufuf*, m. a medicine taken dry, and unadmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*
- سفید *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufid*, white. *p.*
- سفیداً *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*
- سفیدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*
- سفیده *sufaida*, the dawn, whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*
- سفیدی *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

- سفینه *safīna*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common place-book. *a.*
- سفيه *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*
- سقا *sakkā*, m. a water carrier; a cup bearer. *a.*
- سقاوا *sakāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*
- سقايه *sakāya*, m. a bath, a drinking vessel. *a.*
- سقر *sakar*, m. hell; gehenna. *a.*
- سقط *sakat*, m. an error, blunder, mistake, defect; anything of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled, or spoiling; *sakt*, fire; sparks struck from a steel; *sakaḥ honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*
- سقطي نامه *saktī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*
- سقف *sakf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*
- سقفی *sakfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*
- سقلات *sakalāt*, *sikalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*
- سقلاط *suklāt*, }
- سقمونیا *sakmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. *σκαμμωνία*, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonia*). *g.*
- سقنقور *sakankūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scincus*). *a.*
- سقیم *sakīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*
- سک *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*
- سکت *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort; *sakh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*
- سکا *sukkā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*
- سکديو *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*; he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa*. *s.*
- سکات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*
- سکار *sakar*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*
- سکارنا *sakārnā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.*
- سکاری *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morning. *s.*
- سکاک *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *s.*
- سکاکي *sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*
- سکال *sakāl* or *sukāl*, dawn of day, morning; cheapness, abundance. *s.*
- سکان *sukkān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*
- سکانا *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel

سکیبج *sikbīnaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. *σαγαπηννον*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*
 سکت *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power. *s.*
 سکتہ *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*
 سکت *sakat*, m. a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*
 سکتا *suktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated; *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*
 سکتی *suktī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.*
 سکتانا *sukchānā* or *sakuchānā*, n. to abash. *s.*
 سکتنا *sukuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*
 سکر *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus; Friday; (*Sperma genitale*). *s.*
 سکر *sukr*, m. an intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication; *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*
 سکر *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, strait. *s.*
 سکرآت *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting; *sakarāti maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*
 سکرانا *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.*
 سکرانت *sakrānt*, f. entering of the sun into a new sign. *s.*
 سکرانتی *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*
 سکرائی *sakrāī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*
 سکرٹ *su-kṛita*, well done, well performed; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit. *s.*
 سکرمت *sakarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*
 سکرئی *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*
 سکرنا *sukaṇnā* or *sikuṇnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel. *s.*
 سکل *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*
 سکل *sukal*, white; *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*
 سکلیم *suktī-karm*, m. soap (q.d. whitening, making white). *s.*
 سکلیمار *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), delicate, feeble. *s.*
 سکن *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*
 سکن *sakin*, m. a dwelling; inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکن *sikhnā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*
 سکن *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*
 سکنجبین *sakanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*
 سکندر *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.*
 سکندریہ *sikandariya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*
 سکنده *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, or division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*. *s.*
 سکنہ *sakana*, pl. (of *sākin*) inhabitants. *a.*
 سکنی *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*
 سکوار *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*
 سکوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace; *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *s.*
 سکوج *sakoch*, m. regard, respect, esteem. *s.*
 سکورا *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*
 سکوری *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*
 سکورنا *sakorṇā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten. *s.*
 سکون *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*
 سکونت *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence; tranquillity. *a.*
 سکہ *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11.5511 grains. *p.a.*
 سکھ *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness; *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c.; *sukh chāin*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity; *sukh-dāī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter; *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *s.*
 سکھ *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the *Panjāb*. *s.*
 سکھا *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*
 سکھا *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*
 سکھانا *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate. *s.*
 سکھانا *sikhānā*, } a. to teach; (met.) to
 سکھانا *sikhāwanā*, } chastise. *s.*
 سکھائی *sikhāī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*
 سکھپال *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkī*. *s.*
 سکھیت *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*
 سکھیتلا *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھداس *sukh-dās*, m. a superior kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھرن *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھلانا *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā*) to dry, &c. *s.*

سکھلانا *sikhlanā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to instruct. *s.*

سکھناو *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھی *sukhī*, at ease, happy, tranquil, contented. *s.*

سکھی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھی *sukhiyā* (v. *sukhī*), at ease, happy. *s.*

سکھی اڑانا *sukke uṛānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.*

سکیت *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, distress. *s.*

سکیتنا *saketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکیلا *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیلنا *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog; *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp; *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly; *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch; *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا *sagā*, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā-bhāī*, own brother; m. kin, relative. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny; *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگائی *sagāī*, f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe; *sagāī-k*, a. to contract a marriage, to affianc, to betroth. *s.*

سگ پھتا *sag-pahtū*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگت *sagat*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگرئی *sugraī*, f. name of a musical mode, or *rāginī*, sung in the forenoon. *h.*

سگڑ *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sagsār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished. *s.*

سگن *sugun* or *sagun* or *sugan*, augury, an omen. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance; adj.

سگنده *sugandhi*, } fragrant, odoriferous; *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower; *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *s.*

سگوتی *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat, flesh. *h.*

سگھڑ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful. *s.*

سگھڑی *sughrāī*, f. elegancy, accomplishment. *h.*

سگھن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگیان *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان *sagyān*, } possessed of knowledge,

سگیانا *sagyānā*, } sagacious, wise, intelli-

سگیانی *sagyānī*, } gent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices, &c.

سلا *silā*, } are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general). *s.*

سلاجت *silājit*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour; *silāh-posh*, one who is armed; *silāh-khāna*, an armoury or arsenal; *silāh-dār*, a sword or armour bearer, an esquire; *silāh-shor*, a fencing master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلائح *sallākh*, m. a skinner. *a.*

سلارس *silāras*, m. (v. *silājit*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsat*, f. perspicuity, clearness, facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsil*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsil*), chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salāṭīn*, pl. (of *sultān*), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety; *salām-k*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu; *salām-'alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee; *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be on you: these are forms of salutation used by one Muslim towards another; *salām lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health; *salāmat* *agā*, *agā* *agā* *agā*

salāmat-rawī, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "wuh Hindūstān mei salāmat pahunchā," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. *a.*

سلامتی *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلامی *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office. *a.*

سلانا *silānā*, *a.* to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سلانا *sulānā*, *a.* to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder; *sulā-denā*, *a.* to kill, to murder. *s.*

سلائی *silāī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. *s.*

سلائی *salāī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tinging the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. *s.*

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder; *salbi kullī*, general negation; *salbi juzī*, special negation. *a.*

سل بٹہ *sil-batta*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. *s.*

سل پٹ *sil-pat*, smooth, even, level. *s.*

سل چہی *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand bason, ewer. *h.*

سلتا *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. *s.*

سلج *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. *s.*

سلجھانا *suljhānā*, *a.* to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

سلجھنا *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled. *h.*

سلجھن *su-lachhan*, m. (for *su-lakshana*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. *s.*

سلح *silah* (v. *silāh*), arms, weapons (as sword, club, and bow). *a.*

سلح پوش *silah-posh*, one who is armed. *a. p.*

سلح خانہ *silah-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. *a. p.*

سلح دار *silah-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, esquire. *a.*

سلح شور *silah-shor*, a champion, gladiator, horse-breaker. *a. p.*

سلخ *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

سلس *sals*, easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. *a.*

سلسبیل *salsabeel*, s. running water, flowing. *a.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *khatakānā*), to

سلسلاہٹ *silsilāhat*, f. concatenation. *a.*

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*

سلسلہ *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. *a.*

سلسلی *sulsatī* (v. *jharī*), continued rains. *d.*

سلطان *sultān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, king, absolute monarch, emperor. *a.*

سلطانی *sultānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely; f. dignity or office of *sultān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.*

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times; *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *hukka* without the intervention of a tile. *h.*

سلفچی *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*

سلك *silk*, m. a thread, order, series, train, a road. *a.*

سلك بندی *silk-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. *a. p.*

سلكین *su-lakkhan* (v. *su-lachhan*), an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious. *s.*

سلكین *sulakkhan*, clever, expert. *d.*

سلكی *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphaea* lotus. *s.*

سلكی *salag*, intimacy, friendship. *d.*

سلكانا *sulgānā*, *a.* to light, to inflame, to kindle. *s.*

سلكنا *sulagnā*, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سلكی *salgī*, sociable, attached. *d.*

سلك *salil*, m. water, liquid. *s.*

سلم *salam*, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw; *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer); *sullam*, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم *sallam*, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلنا *salnā*, m. a rivulet. *h.*

سلو *sallū*, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا *silwānā*, *a.* (caus. of *silānā*) to

سلوانا *sulwānā*, a. (caus. of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوک *sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse, usage, treatment; *sulūk-k*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلونا *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو *salūno*, f. the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhi*, q.v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلوني *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful, when applied to a mistress. *s.*

سلي *sitī*, f. a white stone; a small kiln. *s.*

سلي *sitī*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a teal. *h.*

سليس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple; *salīs-navīs*, writing a plain or easy hand. *a.*

سليس *slesh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kīkar pākār tār, jāman phalsā āmilā; sew kadam kachnār, pīpal rattī tūna taj*, (*his seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سليقة *salīka*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address; *salīka shī'ār*, of good disposition; *salīka, e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation; *salīka, e majlis*, m. good breeding; *ṣāhib-salīka*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سليم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy; *salīmu-t-ṭab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سليمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سليمانى *sulaimānī*, belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx. *a.*

سم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم *sam*, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sambandh*, con-nection, *συν-πλοκη* or *συν-δεισις*. *s.*

سم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union; *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سماپت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, accomplished; finished, perfected; *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark; *simāt*, pl. (of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج *samāj*, m. apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, f. deformity, shameful-ness, turpitude; adulteration; (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجي *samāji*, f. musicians that attend dancers. *s.*

سماچار *samāchār*, m. news, account of circumstances or health, &c. *s.*

سماحت *samāhat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سماده *samādh* or *samādhi*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادهان *samādhān*, m. ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سماروغ *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماط *simāt*, an order, a series; *sumāt*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع *samā'*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي *samā'i*, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق *sumāk*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.)
سم الكهار *sammu-l-khār*, } poison for mice
or rats, ratsbane. *a.*

سمالو *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,orī*; *Vitex trifolia*). *h.*

سمان *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin. *s.*

سمان *samānī*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s.*

سمانا *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *amānā*). *s.* [resemblance. *s.*

سمانتا *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness,

سماو *samāw*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماوي *samāwī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سماي *samā,ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*
 سما *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ram-rod. *h.*
 سمباد *sambād*, m. conversation, news of the day. *s.*
 سمبت *sambat*, m. an era; *sambat bāndhnā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*
 سمبندہ *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*
 سمبندھی *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law. *s.*
 سمبودھن *sambodhan*, vocative. *s.*
 سمبھاونہ *sambhāwnā*, f. probability. *s.*
 سمبھارنا *sambhārṇā*, } a. to support, to prop,
 سمبھالنا *sambhālṇā*, } to sustain; to shield,
 to protect, to stop, to retain. *s.*
 سمبھرم *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, value. *s.*
 سمبھالنا *sambhalnā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected. *s.*
 سمبھو *sambhav*, possible. *s.*
 سمبھوگ *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.*
 سمپادت *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*
 سمپادک *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*
 سمپادن *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*
 سمپت *sampat* or *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity. *s.*
 سمپٹ *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut. *s.*
 سمپدہ *sampadā*, f. wealth, prosperity. *s.*
 سمپرت *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*
 سمپردان *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*
 سمپردای *sampradāy*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*
 سمپن *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, endowed with. *s.*
 سمپورن *sampūrṇ* or *sampūrṇa*, perfect, full, all, the whole. *s.*
 سمات *sumati*, f. benevolence; good conscience. *s.*
 سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards; *santu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*; *simat*,

سمات *sammāt* or *sammāti*, f. opinion, sentiment. *s.*
 سمتا *samtā* or *sāmatā*, equality, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*
 سمت *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*
 سمتنا *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink; *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*
 سمجھ *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion. *s.*
 سمجھانا *samjhnā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish. *s.*
 سمجھاوا *samjhwā*, (v. *'samjhautī*) explaining, &c. *s.*
 سمجھنا *samjhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand. *s.*
 سمجھوار *samjhwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*
 سمجھوتی *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*
 سمچا *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*
 سمچت *samuchit*, quite right, in a proper manner. *s.*
 سمچھی *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*
 سمداي *samudā,e*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*
 سمدر *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean; *samudra-phen*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean), the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *s.*
 سمدرانت *samudrānt*, as far as the sea. *s.*
 سمدرسوکھ *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s.*
 سمدرک *samudrik*, f. palmistry; *samudrik bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*
 سمدرکی *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry). *s.*
 سمدم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*
 سمدور *samdūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*
 سمده *samidh*, f. pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q.v. *s.*
 سمده-ملوا *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhīs*, q.v. *s.*
 سمدهن *samdhan*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*
 سمدهی *samdhi*, m. child's father-in-law. *s.*
 سمدهیانہ *samdhiyānā*, m. the family of a child's father-in-law. *s.*
 سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure before

سمرپن *samarpaṇ*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*
 سمرتھ *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. capable. *s.*
 سمرتھی *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*
 سموت *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*
 سمرن *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*
 سمرنا *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*
 سمروت *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*
 سمسار *samsār* (v. *kumbā*), a pot. *d.*
 سمست *samast* or *samasta*, all, the whole. *s.*
 سمسرت *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*
 سمسم *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*
 سمسم *samsam*, m. a fox; *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*
 سمسیا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*
 سمشان *samshān* or *smashān*, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground; *samshān-bāsī*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
 سمع *sam'*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*
 سمک *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity; *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*; *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*
 سامن *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*
 سامن *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q.v.); a flower in general; adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*
 سامن *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*
 سامند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*
 سامندر *samundar*, m. (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*
 سامندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*
 سامندرپھل *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*
 سامندرپھن *samundar-phen*, m. foam of the sea. *s.*
 سامندر سوک *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*). *s.*
 سامندر کھار *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *samu-l-khār*), arsenic. *a.*
 سامندھ *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) con-

سمو *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*
 سموات *samwāt*, pl. (of *samā*) the heavens, skies. *a.*
 سموت *samvat*, } m. a year, generally
 سموتسر *samvatsar*, } used in Hindū dates,
 as we use the word anno. *s.*
 سموتسری *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.*
 سموچا *samūchā*, entire, whole, complete. *s.*
 سمور *samūr*, m. a weasel, a martin, a sable; sable skin. *a.*
 سموسد *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders; *samosa-warakī*, a species of tart. *p.*
 سموم *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *s.*
 سمون *sumūn*, fat; pl. (of *samn*) butter. *a.*
 سمونا *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*
 سمھالنا *samhālnā*, a. (v. *sambhālnā*) to support, &c. *s.*
 سمی *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*
 سمی *same* or *samai*, } m. time, season, lei-
 سمیا *samayā*, } sure, opportunity. *s.*
 سمیب *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*
 سمیبی *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*
 سمیت *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*
 سمیت *samet*, an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*
 سمیتنا *samētnā*, a. to constrict, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together. *h.*
 سمیر *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*
 سمیرو *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain *Sumeru*, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*
 سمیل *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*
 سمین *samen* or *samain*, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity. *s.*
 سن *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *s.*
 سن *san*, m. name of a plant (*Crotolaria juncea*). *s.*
 سن *sañ* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*. *s.*
 سن *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen; &c.

سنا *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*
 سنا *sunna*, *a.* to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*
 سنابٹ *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.*
 سناتن *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*
 سناتھ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *s.*
 سناتا *sunnātā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*
 سنار *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*
 سنارن *sunārīn*, } f. a goldsmith's wife. *s.*
 سنارنی *sunārni*, }
 سناری *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *h.*
 سناری *sunārī*, f. the business of a goldsmith. *s.*
 سناری *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman. *s.*
 سناری *sunārī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*
 سناسی *sannūsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) a class of devotees. *s.*
 سناسکی *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*
 سنان *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*
 سنان *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*
 سنانا *sunānā*, *a.* to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*
 سنای *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*
 سنبل *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared); *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, Roxb.); *sumbuli khatāī*, *Angelica*. *p.*
 سنبل *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*
 سنبلہ *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*
 سنموسہ *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*
 سنمہالنا *sambhālnā*, *a.* to support, to uphold. *s.*
 سنمہری *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*
 سنپات *sanpāt*, m. (for *sannipāt*) the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*
 سنپت *sampat*, f. (v. *سمپت*) prosperity. *s.*
 سنپڑنا *samparṇā*, n. to become captive. *d.*
 سنپولیا *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*
 سنپیرا *samperā*, m. a snake keeper. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q.d. that which is constantly repeated or performed); it denotes first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k*, *a.* to circumcise; it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance; *sinat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*
 سنت *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous. *s.*
 سنتا *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*
 سنتاپ *santāp*, m. sorrow, pain, affliction. *s.*
 سنتاپی *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*
 سنتان *santān*, } m. progeny, offspring, children (also *santati*). *s.*
 سنتت *santat*, }
 سنتشت *santushṭ*, satisfied, gratified, content. *s.*
 سنتنا *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing; *santanā-k*, *a.* to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*
 سنتوکھ *santokh*, m. continence, content, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *s.*
 سنتوکھی *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient. *s.*
 سنتی *sante*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*
 سنتی *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*
 سنتھ *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*
 سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes a weigher, an examiner, as *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i.e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i.e. an orator; *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice; *sanj*, m. the red (*her*) jujube tree. *p.*
 سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel. *p.*
 سنجاف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment). *p.*
 سنجافی *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*
 سنجکت *sanjukt*, joined, compounded. *s.*
 سنجم *sanjam*, m. soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*
 سنجمی *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious. *s.*
 سنجنا *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*
 سنجوگ *sanjog*, m. accident, event, chance. *s.*
 سنجوگن *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q.v. *s.*
 سنجوگی *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*
 سنجوونا *sanjowanā*, *a.* to prepare. *s.*
 سنجھا *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

sanjhnā, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.* [ness. *p.*
sanjīdagī, f. gravity, considerate-
sanjīda, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*
sanjīvan, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*
sanchār, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign. *s.*
sanchārikā, f. a bawd, a go-between. *s.*
sanchit, collected, hoarded up. *s.*
sanchkār, } sound, noise. *d.*
sanchal, }
sanchhep, abridged, short. *s.*
sanchhepan, m. an abridgment. *s.*
sanchai, m. purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *s.*
sanad, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, anything on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion; *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter. *a.*
sindān, f. an anvil. *p.*
sanad-dīwānī, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindārīs* are held. *p.*
sindur, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*
sundar, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*
sundaratā, f. beauty, goodness. *s.*
sundaros, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia (Thuia articulata, Vahl.)*. *a. p.*
sundarī, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue. *s.*
sundus, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*
sundusī, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*
sandarshan, m. looking, presenting. *s.*
sindh, m. sea, ocean; the name of a district; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*
sandhi, f. peace; a crack; a hole. *s.*
sandhān, m. spying, prying into secrets; *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*
sandhānā, m. } pickle. *h.*
sandhānī, f. }

sundhāwat, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

sandhab, m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *s.*

sindhū, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

sandhyā, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q.v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *s.*

sanadī, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*

sandes, } m. a message. *s.*
sandesā, }
sandesū, }

sandesī, m. a messenger. *s.*

sandeh, m. suspicion, doubt. *s.*

sandehī, doubtful, scrupulous. *s.*

sandā, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybalā*. *h.*

sandās, m. a necessary, a water closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

sandāsā, m. large pincers. *s.*

sandāsī, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

sandāsī, } f. tongs, pincers. *s.*
sandsī, }
sanṛsī, }

saṁsā, m. dread, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

saṁsār, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

saṁsār, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

saṁsārī, worldly, of this world. *s.*

sansān, still, silent, dreary. *s.*

saṁsparsh, m. touching, contact, perception. *s.*

saṁsthān, m. shape, form, make; a place where four roads meet. *s.*

sansar, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

saṁsarg, m. meeting, interview. *s.*

saṁsargī, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

saṁskār, m. an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

संस्कृत *saṅskṛit*, the Sanskrit language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

संस्कृतानुयाय *saṅskṛitānuyāy*, following or imitating the Sanskrit, or language of the gods. *s.*

संस्कर *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

संसनाना *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring. *h.*

संसाहत् *sansanāhat*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

संसो *saṅsau*, } m. apprehension, fear,
संसै *saṅsai*, } doubt. *s.*

संक्त *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

संक्त *sank*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-
संक्ता *sankā*, } picion. *s.*

संकातर *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

संकार *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

संकारना *sankārṇā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

संकात् *sankat*, m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish; *sankat chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday, in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganeshā*. *s.*

संक्ची *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

संक्रात *sankrāt*, } f. the sun's entering
संक्रान्ति *sankrānti*, } into a new sign. *s.*

संक्रान्त *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another. *s.*

संक्रान्ति *sankrāntī*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

संकरशन *sankarshan*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

संकल्प *sankalp*, m. the act of promising, or vowing religiously; *sankalp-k*, (v. *sankalpnā*). *s.*

संकल्पना *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

संक्ना *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

संक्कोच *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness; a skate. *s.*

संक्कोचन *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking. *s.*

संक्कोची *sankochī*, bashful, reserved. *s.*

संक्क *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

संक्क *sankh*, simple, artless; *dapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

संक्काहली *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant.

संक्कनी *sankhinī*, f. a description of woman, (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

संक्किया *sankhyā*, f. counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c.; *sankhiyā*, a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

संक्क *sang*, m. a stone; weight; *sangi āsiyā*, a mill stone; *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stone-cutter; *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange; *sang-taul*, equal in weight; *sangi jirāhat*, a species of steatites; *sangi khārā*, flint; *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard; *sang-dil*, hard-hearted; *sang-reza* and *sang-rezi*, m. gravel; *sangi sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx; *sangi sumāk*, porphyry; *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky; *sangi maṣāna*, m. the gravel, the stone; *sangi marmar*, m. marble; *sangi miṅnāṣis*, the loadstone; *sangi mūsā*, a black stone so called; *sangi yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

संक्क *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union. *s.*

संक्का *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

संक्कार *singār*, m. ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration; *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

संक्कारना *singārṇā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

संक्कारहार *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

संक्कारिया *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

संक्कपुश *sang-push*, } m. a tortoise, a
संक्कपुश्ट *sang-pusht*, } turtle. *p.*
संक्कपोस्त *sang-post*, }

संक्कत *sangat*, f. coition; collection, congregation; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

संक्कतरा *sangtarā*, } m. a kind of orange, the
संक्कतरा *sangtara*, } name of which was
changed by *Muhammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

संक्कार *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment. *s.*

संक्काराम *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

संक्कार *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation. *s.*

संक्कारहनी *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s.*

संक्कारा *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *h.*

संक्कारि *singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

संक्कार *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.*

संक्कारि *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to death. *p.*

संक्कारिस्तान *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنگسکار *sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*
 سنگسی *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*
 سنگشویی *sangsho,ī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*
 سنگم *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux. *s.*
 سنگوتی *singautī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*
 سنگه *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *s.*
 سنگهات *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society. *s.*
 سنگهاتی *sanghātī*, m. a companion, a friend. *s.*
 سنگهار *sanghār*, m. making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*
 سنگهاری *singhārā*, m. *trapa natans*; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*
 سنگهاسن *singhāsan*, m. a throne; *singhāsan battisī*, name of a Hindī work of fiction. *s.*
 سنگهانا *sunghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*
 سنگهوات *sunghāwat*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*
 سنگهپور *singh-paur*, } m. the royal gate or
 سنگهپول *singh-paul*, } entrance to a palace;
 سنگهدوار *singh-dwār*, } that on which is
 placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*
 سنگهنی *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*
 سنگهیا *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*
 سنگی *sangī*, m. a companion, a comrade. *s.*
 سنگی *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*
 سنگیا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*
 سنگیا *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*
 سنگیت *sangīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; *sangīt darpan*, name of a book on music; *sangīt-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*
 سنگین *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet. *p.*
 سنگینی *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*
 سنامه *saīmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [ful. *s.*
 سنامهی *saīmānī*, adj. polite, civil; respectful.
 سنامهک *saīmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*
 سنامه *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سنا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*
 سنوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of *sanat*) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupīs* of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*
 سنوارنا *sañwārnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange. *s.*
 سنوح *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*
 سنورنا *sañwarnā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, &c. *h.*
 سنون *sunūn*, m. pl. (of *sanat* or *sinn*) years; *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentifrice. *a.*
 سنی *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muhammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnis*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q.v.). *a.*
 سنیا *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*
 سنیاسی *sanyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*
 سنیاچر *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*
 سنیاچرا *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to *Go,āliyār*. *s.*
 سنیکت *saniyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*
 سنیم *sanyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*
 سنیمی *sanyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*
 سنیوگ *sanyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*
 سنیم *saneh* or *sneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *s.*
 سنیمه *sanehī* or *snehī*, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*
 سو *sau*, a hundred; *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*
 سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāl*, neat, elegant; *sū-daul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*
 سو *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*
 سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *s.*
 سو *so*, correl. pron. that same; *so,ī* or *so hī*, that very. *h.*
 سو *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*
 سو *so* (v. *soñ*), with, from. *d.*
 سوا *so,ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 سوا *sū,ā*, m. a parrot, parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed. *s.*

سوا *siwā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī (q.v.); *sawā*, prefixed to a numeral denotes a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. s.

سوا *siwā*, more, better; besides, except, without. a.

سوات *swāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. s.

سواتست *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). s.

سواچنا *sawāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to prove. h.

سواد *sawād* or *swād*, m. relish, flavour, taste; *swādu*, sweet, savoury. s.

سواد *sawād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. a.

سوادک *swādak*, } delicious, relishing, of
سوادل *swādāl*, } high flavour. s.

سوادھین *swādhīn*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. s.

سوادھینتا *swādhīnatā*, } f. independence,
سوادھینی *swādhīnī*, } liberty. s.

سوادی *swādī*, m. a taster. s.

سوار *sawār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy; *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey; *sawār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. p.

سوار *so,ār*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. s.

سوار *siwār*, m. green vegetation at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis*). s.

سوار *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. s.

سوارتہ *swārth*, m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. s.

سوارتہک *swārthik*, answering its object; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. s.

سوارتھی *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. s.

سوارے *sū,arī*, m. (same as *sū,ar*) a hog. s.

سوارے *sawārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. p.

سواس *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. h.

سواس *swās*, } m. respiration, breath, life. s.
سواسا *swāsā*, }

سواف *suwāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). a.

سواک *siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. a.

سوال *suwāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request; *suwāl-k*, to ask, to question. a.

سوالی *suwālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *marṣiya* (q.v.). a.

سوامتو *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority. s.

سوامی *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband; the *Dandī fakīrs* are so called. s.

سوان *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. s.

سوانا *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. s.

سوانا *siwānā*, } m. verge, limit, boundary. s.
سوانہ *siwāna*, }

سوانح *sawānih*, pl. (of *sunūh*) accidents, occurrences, incidents, events; *sawānih-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country. a.

سوانگ *sawāng* or *swāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. s.

سوانگی *sawāngī* or *swāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. s.

سوانہ *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. s.

سوائے *sawā,ī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of Jaipur; a quarter more, as *sawā,ī-tīn*, three and a quarter. s.

سوائے *siwā,e* (v. *siwā*), except, besides. p.

سوايا *sawāyā*, a quarter added. s.

سوايم *sawā,im*, pl. (of *sā,im*) flocks, herds; according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year upon pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sawā,im*. a.

سوباس *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; fragrance. s.

سوڀر *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). h.

سوڀرن *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. s.

سوڀس *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. s.

سوڀها *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. s.

سوڀهاو *sobhāw* or *swabhāw*, m. custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. s.

سوڀھایمان *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. s.

سوڀھنا *sobhnā*, n. to become, to benefit. s.

سوڀ *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. s.

سوڀاڀينا *sūpābenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*, Buch.). s.

سوڀاڀاره *sūpāra*, m. *glans penis*. h.

سوڀان *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*
 سوڀن *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *s.*
 سوڀل *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*
 سوڀياري *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*
 سوت *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread;
 a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer;
 a carpenter; *sūt-būnī*, needlework. *s.*
 سوت *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary
 wife; (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*
 سوت } m. a spring, a fountain, a jet
 سوتا } d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the
 sea); sleeping; sleep. *s.*
 سوتڪ *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by
 the birth of a child. *s.*
 سوتل *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages
 under the surface of the earth. *s.*
 سوتلا *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the
 little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end
 of the fingers. *h.*
 سوتلي *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*
 سوتن *sautan*, m. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*
 سوتنا *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*
 سوتنتر *swa-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.*
 سوتنترتا *'swatantratā*, f. independence, ab-
 soluteness. *s.*
 سوتھ *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
 سوتھن *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*
 سوتھني *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root
 (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سوتي *sūti*, made of cotton thread. *s.*
 سوتياڊاھ } f. malice of a rival
 سوتياڊاھ } wife. *s.*
 سوتيللا *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*,
 of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhāī*, step-
 brother; *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*
 سوڄ *sūj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
 سوڄا *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger,
 an awl. *s.*
 سوڄنا *sūjnā*, a. to swell, to rise. *s.*
 سوڄنا *sūjnā*, n. to be known, or perceived. *d.*
 سوڄھ *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*
 سوڄھ *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*
 سوڄھا *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*
 سوڄھنا *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen,
 to be able to see. *h.*

سوڄي *sūjī*, f. meal, flour. *h.*
 سوڄ *soch*, m. consideration, reflection,
 thought, meditation. *s.*
 سوڄ *sauch*, m. washing (particularly the
 private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*
 سوڄت *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy. *s.*
 سوڄنا *sochnā*, a. to consider, meditate,
 to advert. *s.*
 سوڄھ *sawachchh*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*
 سوڄھم *sūchham* or *sūchhama*, subtile, fine,
 slender; shrill. *s.*
 سوڄھمتا *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f. sub-
 tileness; shrillness. *s.*
 سوڄھند *swachhand*, according to one's own
 opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-
 willed. *s.*
 سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*
 سوختگي *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation,
 heart-burning. *p.*
 سوختن *sokhtan*, burning; *sokhtanī*, fit to
 be burnt. *p.*
 سوخته *sokhta*, burnt; m. a slow match,
 tinder. *p.*
 سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury;
sūd-baṭṭa, profit and loss. *p.*
 سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition;
 desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilis. *a.*
 سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing;
saudā suluf, m. traffic, barter; *saudā-gar*, m. a mer-
 chant; *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*
 سوداي *saudāī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*
 سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a pub-
 lican. *p.*
 سودخوري *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*
 سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or
 lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*
 سودر *sodar*, m. (for *sahodar*, q.v.) born of
 the same mother, uterine. *s.*
 سودرني *sūdranī*, a female of the *sūdr*
 caste. *s.*
 سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous,
 beneficial. *p.*
 سودمندي *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-
 ableness. *p.*
 سودا *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved, a powder. *p.*
 سودھ *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); cor-
 rection, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*
 سودھ *sūdhā*, proper, true, straight; simple

سودھرم *swadharmā*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودھنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودی *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سوڈول *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, elegant. *s. h.*
سوڈھال *sū-ḥāl*, }

سور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; contr. (of *sūrdās*, q.v.); cor. (of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight, in the month of *Phālguna* (February, March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to
سورای جانا *saurāe-jānā*, } be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربیر *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *ḥur,ān*. *a.*

سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *s.*

سورٹھ *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

سورٹھا *sorthā*, m. name of a metre (in *bhākhā*). *s.*

سورج *sūraj*, m. the sun; *sūraj-gahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *s.*

سورج مکھی *sūraj-mukhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورداس *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *s.*

سورگی *swargya* or *swargī*, celestial. *s.*

سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *s.*
سورمان *sūrmān*, }

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورمالار *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

سورن *sūran*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.). *s.*

سورانیاں *sūranīān* f. name of a medicine

سوروپ *swa-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity. *s.*

سورہ *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter or section of the *ḥur,ān* (of which there are 114). *s.*

سوریار *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوریویدہ *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سوریہ *sūrya*, m. the sun; *sūrya-grahan*, an eclipse of the sun; *sūrya-bansī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun. *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marṣiya* or elegiac poem; *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry; *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاک *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sozan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگی *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزندہ *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

سوزنی *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست *swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c.; *swasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *s.*

سوسمار *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise. *p.*

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوسنی *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسہ *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسی *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوگاتہی *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow, or needle. *p.*

سوگ *sūk*, m. the planet Venus; Friday. *s.*

سوگ *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوگ *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

سوکا *sūkā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*
 سوکاس *sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*
 سوکتا *sūktā*, lean, weak. *s.*
 سوکر *sūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*
 سوکنا *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*
 سوکوا *sūkwā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*
 سوکھا *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; *sūkhā lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.*
 سوکھ چھڑی *sūkh-chharī*, f. a consumption, atrophy. *s.*
 سوکھم *sūkhām*, abstracted (v. *sūchham*). *s.*
 سوکھنا *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*
 سوکھنا *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*
 سوکیہ *swakīya*, m. } own, belonging or re-
 سوکیا *swakīyā*, f. } lating to one's self. *s.*
 سوگ *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p. s.*
 سوگا *sugā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*
 سوگند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *p.*
 سوگند اسوگندی *saugandā saugandī*, f. mutual asseveration. *p.*
 سوگندھ *sū-gandh*, f. perfume; adj. fragrant. *s.*
 سوگنی *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*
 سوگوار *sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*
 سوگوارى *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*
 سوگی *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*
 سوگیانہ *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*
 سول *sūl*, m. choleric; the point of a spear; a thorn. *s.*
 سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*
 سولہ *solah*, sixteen. *s.*
 سولہوان *solahwān*, the sixteenth. *s.*
 سولی *sūlī*, f. an empaling stake; a name of Mahādeva; *sūlī denā*, to empale. *s.*
 سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q.v.). *h.*
 سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*
 سومراج *somrāj*, m. black cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Roxb.). *s.*
 سومنات *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *p.*

سون *sūn*, silent, dreary. *s.*
 سون *son*, m. name of a river; name of a flower, a kind of jasmine. *s.*
 سون *soni*, f. an oath, an asseveration; *khudā kī soni*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*
 سون *soni*, postp. from, with. *h.*
 سونا *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold; *sonē kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*
 سونا *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lenē pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn gold, and left the country desolate; I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*
 سونپنا *sompnā*, a. to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or charge of another. *s.*
 سونتھنا *sūnthnā*, a. to strip leaves of vegetables; to draw a sword. *h.*
 سونت *sūnt*, f. silence; *sūnt bharnā*, to depart in silence; *sūnt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*
 سونتھا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle; *sonṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*
 سونٹھ *sonṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a miser; *sonṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer; *sonṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*
 سونٹھورا *sonṭhūrā*, e, hard, miserly (a ludicrous expression, q.d. chief of misers). *h.*
 سونڈھا *sonḍhā*, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of pulse. *s.*
 سونڈھاہٹ *sonḍhāhaṭ*, f. fragrance; a smell like that of new earth. *s.*
 سونڈھنا *sonḍhnā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*
 سونڈھی *sonḍhe*, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*
 سونڈی *sonḍī*, f. the wash in which washermen steep their cloth. *h.*
 سونڈ *sūnd*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*
 سونڈا *sūndā*, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*
 سونڈکا *sūndkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle. *h.*
 سونرا *saurā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*
 سونڑی *sūnṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونس *sūns* (v. *sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*
 سونسار *sauṅsār*, family (wife and children);
 tribes. *d.*
 سونف *sauṅf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella ani-*
sum). *h.*
 سونگ *saung*, m. (v. *sawāng*) mimicry, &c. *d.*
 سونگا *sūngā*, m. clitoris. *h.*
 سونگرا *sūngṛā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*
 سونگھ *sūngḥ*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*
 سونگھا *sūngḥā*, stanch (as a dog); (used
 substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies,
 who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain
 by the smell of the earth. *s.*
 سونگھن *sūngḥan*, f. any thing to smell to,
 snuff. *s.*
 سونگھنا *sūngḥnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*
 سونگھنی *sūngḥnī*, f. snuff. *s.*
 سونوگھن *sonogḥan*, m. sign, signal, hint, sym-
 bol. *h.*
 سونھ *soṅḥ*, f. an oath; *soṅḥ denā*, a. to
 adjure; *soṅḥ dālnā*, a. to conjure; *soṅḥ khilānā*, a. to
 adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*
 سونھرا *sonahrā*, } golden; *sonahlā pānī*, m.
 سونھلا *sonahlā*, } gilding. *s.*
 سونھین *soṅḥīn*, before, in front of. *s.*
 سونیا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold
 from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*
 سونیه *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*
 سوه *soḥ*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*
 سوها *suhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a
 musical mode, or *rāg*. *h.*
 سوهاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*
 سوهان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*
 سوهن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*
 سوهن *sohan*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 سوهن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*
 سوهنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseem; a. to
 weed. *s.*
 سوئی *sū,ī*, f. a needle; *sū,ī ka senbal*, a
 bubble; *sū,ī ke nāke se khudā,ī ko nikālnā*, applied to ex-
 press the performance of things apparently impossible. *s.*
 سوئی *sū,e*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter,
 towards. *p.*
 سوئی *sū,īyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*
 سویا *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*
 سویا *suwaiyā*; m. a sleeper. *s.*

سوید *swed*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*
 سویدا *suwaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*
 سویدج *swaidaj*, engendered by heat, as
 insects. *s.*
 سویر *sawer*, early, in good time. *s.*
 سویرا *sawerā*, m. morning, the dawn of
 day. *s.*
 سویرن *swairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*
 سویرنی *swairinī*, f. an adulteress. *s.*
 سویری *sawere*, early in the morning. *s.*
 سویکار *swīkār*, m. avowal, consent, agree-
 ing. *s.*
 سویمبر *swayambar*, m. a girl's selecting a
 husband for herself. *s.*
 سویمبرا *swayambarā*, f. a girl choosing her
 husband. *s.*
 سوین *sawain*, vermicelli. *s.*
 سه *si*, thee; *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier,
 employed in collecting revenues; *si-pāya*, m. a tripod,
 trivet; *si-pahar*, afternoon; *si-pahal*, trilateral; *si-*
chand, thrice; *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.); *si-*
sāla, triennial; *si-karrar*, three times as much; *si-gosha*,
 triangle. *p.*
 سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the con-
 stellation of the Greater Bear. *a.*
 سہاتا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant. *s.*
 سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, as-
 sistance, aid; *sahārā-k*, a. to abet. *s.*
 سہارنا *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*
 سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good for-
 tune; such ornaments as are worn by married women,
 while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a
 husband, caress, act of endearment; *suhāg-piṭārā* or
-purā, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom
 to his bride; *suhāg-lahr*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*
 سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*
 سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her
 husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose
 husband is alive. *s.*
 سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes) fried in
 سہالی *suhālī*, f. } butter. *h.*
 سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be
 agreeable, to please, to be liked, or approved of. *h.*
 سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*
 سہاو *sahā,ū*, tolerable, enduring. *s.*
 سہاون *suhāwan*, charming, refreshing. *s.*
 سہاونا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to
 please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, plea-
 sant, charming. *s.*

- سہائی *sahā,ī*, m. an aider, a helper, an assistant. *s.*
- سہای *sahāy* or *sahāya*, f. (v. *sahārā*) aid, help, assistance. *s.*
- سہایتا *sahāyatā*, f. aid, help, assistance. *s.*
- سہایک *sahāyak*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant. *s.*
- سہت *sahit*, together with, along with. *s.*
- سہج *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily; *sahaj-subhāva-hī*, with natural ease. *s.*
- سہجنا *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina morunga*, Lin., *Hyperanthera morunga*, Roxb.). *s.*
- سہرا *sīhrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*
- سہرانا *sīhrānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to titillate, to teaze. *h.*
- سہرانا *sahrānā* or *sīhrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end. *h.*
- سہراؤ *sīhrā,ū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*
- سہراون *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*
- سہرنا *sīharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.*
- سہرنا *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be dragged. *h.*
- سہری *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*
- سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *s.*
- سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*
- سہلا *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*
- سہلانا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle; *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*
- سہلاہت *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*
- سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*
- سہم *sahm*, *saham*, or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness; *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gīn*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*
- سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*
- سہمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p.*
- سہمانا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p.*
- سہنا *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to support. *s.*
- سہنک *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *s.*
- سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bearable,
- سہنکار *sahan-hār*, } tolerable. *s.*

- سہو *saho* or *sāhw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency; *sahwī kalam*, a slip of the pen; *sahwī kātib*, an error of the copyist; *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*
- سہوا *sahwan*, erroneously. *a.*
- سہوتی *sahautī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*
- سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhā,ī*, full brother. *s.*
- سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*
- سہولت *sahūlat*, f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*
- سہویا *sahwaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*
- سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly. *h.*
- سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *p.*
- سہیارنا *sahiyārnā*, a. to arrange. *h.*
- سہیجنا *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*
- سہیل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*
- سہیلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*
- سہیلی *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus, a man's name; *anwāri suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus), name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Husain Vā'iz*. *p.*
- سہیلی *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*
- سہی *sa,ī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*
- سہی *sī*, thirty. *p.*
- سہی *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*
- سہی *se* and *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*
- سہی *sai*, hundred; f. success. *s.*
- سہیاح *saiyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*
- سہیاحت *siyāhat*, f. travelling, a journey, voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*
- سہیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*
- سہیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement, wandering, moving. *a.*
- سہیار *siyār* or *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*
- سہیارة *saiyāra*, m. a planet. *a.*
- سہیاست *siyāsat*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony; *siyāsat men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*
- سہیاق *siyāk*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*
- سہیاق *siyākat*, f. driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سيال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سيال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سيالابوكا *syālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سياله *saiyāla*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سيام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishna*; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; adj. dark, or dark blue; *syām chirī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سياما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *s.*

سيامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سيان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سيانا *siyānā* or *syānā*, cunning, artful, clever; mature. *h.*

سيانپ *syānap*,

سيانپن *syān-pan*,

سيانپنا *syān-panā*,

} m. cunning, art. *h.*

سياوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

سياه *siyāh*, black; *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate; *siyāh-posh*, clad in black; *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail; *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind; *siyāh-dil*, black-bearded, malevolent; *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced; *siyāh-rozī*, adverse fortune; *siyāh-fām*, black; *siyāh-kalam-k*, a. to delineate; *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical; *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch; *siyāh-k*, to take an account of. *p.*

سياهه *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سياهامدني *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سياهگوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; *Persian lynx*, Penn.). *p.*

سياهموجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a.p.*

سياهي *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سيب *seb*, m. an apple; *sebi samarkand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency; *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

سيپ *sip*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سيپاره *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *kur,ān*, one out of 30 sections, into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

سيپل *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سيپهل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

سيپي *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

سيت *sīt*, f. dew; cold, wetness, moistness;

سيت *set*, white; *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain; *set* (for *setu*), a bridge. *s.*

سيتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*); *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

سيتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

سيتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chilness. *s.*

سيتبندھ *set-bandh*, name of a place in the south of India where Rāma built a bridge. *s.*

سيترس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

سيتل *sītāl*, cool; *sītāl-pātī*, f. a kind of mat; *sītāl chīnī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

سيتلا *sītālā*, f. small-pox. *s.*

سيتلانا *sītālātā*, f. coolness. *s.*

سيتنا *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

سيتنه *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

سيتي *setī*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

سيتھ *seth*, m. a wholesale merchant. *s.*

سيتھ *sīth*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

سيتھا *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

سيتھن *sethan*, a whisk; female of a *seth*, q.v. *h.*

سيتھنا *sīthnā*, m. } lascivious songs sung by

سيتھني *sīthnī*, f. } women at weddings. *h.*

سيتھي *sīthī*, f. (v. *sīth*). *s.*

سيتي *sītī*, f. whistling; *sītī-bāz*, a whistler; *sītī-bajānā*, a. to whistle; *sītī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded. *h.*

سيج *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سيج *sīj*, m. a species of euphorbia (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Roxb.). *s.*

سيجنا *sījnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

سيجنا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سيخ *sikh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سيخپا *sikh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سيخچه *sikhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سيخياکباب *sikhiyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted

سید *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince; a descendant of Husain, who was the ancestor (in the fifth degree) of the prophet; *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad. a.*

سیدخانه *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, q.v.). *a. p.*

سیدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سیدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سیدھا *sīdhā*, straight; opposite; simple; fair, candid; provisions, victuals (undressed). *s.*

سیدھائی *sīdhā,ī*, f. straightness; simplicity; candour. *s.*

سیر *ser*, full, satiated, tired; *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life; *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سیر *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois; the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser*, 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سیر *sīr*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سیر *sīr*, m. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

سیر *sīr*, m. garlic. *p.*

سیر *sair*, perambulation, taking the air, amusement, moving about; *sair-k*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse; *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سیر *siyar*, pl. (of *sīrat*) virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سیرا *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [blooming. *p.*

سیراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh,

سیرابہ *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.*

سیرابی *serābī*, aquatic, humid. *p.*

سیرانا *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سیرت *sīrat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سیرک *sīrak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سیروا *serū,ā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سیری *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سیرا *sīrā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سیرھی *sīrhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سیزدہ *sezda* or *sīzda*, thirteen. *p.*

سیمی *sa,īs*, m. a groom, a horse-keeper. *p.*

سین *ses*, m. (for *shesha*) name of a serpent

سین *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.); *sīs-charhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant; *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سینا *sīsā*, m. lead. *s.*

سینسر *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سینسناگ *sesnāg* (v. *seshnāg*). *s.*

سینسو *sīso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū*, Roxb.). *s.*

سینسی *sa,īsī*, f. the office of a groom or horse-keeper. *p.*

سینش *sesḥ* (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race; a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishṇu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سینش سائی *sesḥ-sā,ī* (for *shesha-shā,ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesḥa* or *ānanta*, an epithet of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سینسناگ *sesḥ-nāg*, the serpent *sesḥa*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q.v. *s.*

سینف *saif*, m. a sword; *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail; *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail; *sīf*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سینفی *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سینکری *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سینکرا *saikarā* or *saikrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per-cent. *s.*

سینکھ *sīkh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning. *s.*

سینکھ *sekḥ*, f. (for *sesḥ*) the end; an appendix. *s.*

سینکھرن *sekhran*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سینکھنا *sīkhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سینگارہ *sīgāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سینل *sel*, m. a spear. *s.*

سینل *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity; *ānkhon men sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سینل *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سینل *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سینل *sail*, m. a mountain. *s.*

سینلا *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سینلا *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سینلاب *sailāb*, abounding with water. *a. p.*

سینلابی *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, de-

سیلانی *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سیلوان *sīlawān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سیلی *setī*, *f.* a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سیلی *setī*, *f.* a blow with the edge of the open hand. *p.*

سیلیا *seliyā*, *m.* tabby, puss. *h.*

سیم *sīm*, *m.* silver; *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver; *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish; *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver; *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver; *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*

سیم *sem*, *f.* the flat bean. *s.*

سیما *sīmā*, *m.* the forehead, face, countenance, aspect. *p.*

سیما *sīmā*, *f.* limit, restriction, boundary. *s.*

سیماب *sīmāb*, *m.* quicksilver, *q.d.* silver-water. *p.*

سیمابی *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

سیمرغ *sīmurgh*, *m.* (lit. of the size of thirty birds), a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, *q.v.*; a griffin (*v. 'ankā*). *p.*

سیمل *semal*, *m.* a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

سیمی *sīmī*, }
سیمین *sīmīn*, } made of silver. *p.*

سیمیا *sīmiyā*, *m.* alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

سین *sen*, *m.* a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

سین *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

سین *sain*, *f.* a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal; *sain-k*, *a.* to beckon. *s.*

سین *sen*, }
سینا *senā* also *sainyā*, } *f.* an army. *s.*

سینا *senā*, *m.* an officer who collects the revenue in a village. *h.*

سینا *sīnā*, *a.* to sew, to stitch. *s.*

سیناپتی *senā-patī*, *m.* a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

سیناسینی *sainā-sainī*, *f.* mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.*

سینبل *sembal*, the silk cotton tree. *s.*

سینت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

سینتالیس *saintālīs*, forty-seven. *s.*

سینتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, *a.* to adjust, to put

سینتیس *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*

سینتھا *senthā*, *m.* } a kind of reed (of which
سینتھی *senthī*, *f.* } *morhās* or stools are
made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

سینچائی *sīnchāī*, *f.* the price paid for irrigation. *s.*

سینچنا *sīnchnā*, *a.* to irrigate, to water. *s.*

سینچی *sīnchī*, *f.* the season of watering fields, &c. *s.*

سیند *send*, *f.* name of a vegetable (*Cucumis Madraspatanus*). *h.*

سیندر *sendur*, *m.* red lead, minium. *s.*

سیند کچریا *send-kachriyā*, *m.* (*v. send*). *h.*

سینده *sendh*, *m.* a hole made in a wall by thieves. *s.*

سیندها *sendhā*, *m.* rock salt. *s.*

سیندھنا *sendhnā*, *a.* to mine, to dig. *s.*

سیندھو *sendhav*, *m.* (*v. sendhā*). *s.*

سیندھی *sendhī*, *f.* the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

سیندھیا *sendhiyā*, *m.* poison; a thief making a *sendh*, *q.v.* a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*

سینک *senk*, *m.* toasting, fomentation. *h.*

سینک *sīnk*, *f.* the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

سینکا *sīnkā*, *m.* a groove. *h.*

سینکر *sīnkar*, *m.* the flower of the *sīnk*, *q.v.*, *sīnkur*, *m.* beard. *h.*

سینکنا *senknā*, *a.* to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot. *h.*

سینکیا *sīnkiyā*, striped. *h.*

سینگ *sīng*, *m.* a horn. *s.*

سینگا *sīngā*, *m.* a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر *saingar*, *m.* the bean of *samī*, *q.v.* *h.*

سینگری *sengrī*, *f.* a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سینگرا *sīngrā*, *m.* a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھائی محال *sīnghāī-mahāll*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگی *sīngī*, *f.* name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus*, *Buch.*); a cup for cupping; *sīngī lagānā*, *a.* to cup. *s.*

سینگیا *sīngiyā*, *m.* a kind of poison. *s.*

سینھ *sīnh*, *m.* a bedrebor *h.*

سینه *sīna*, m. the breast; *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird; *sīna-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret; *sīna-band*, m. stays, bodice; *sīna-zan*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muharram*; *sīna-zanī*, f. beating the breast; *sīna-zor*, robust, proud of strength; *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *p.*

سینہوا *senhū,ā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سینہی *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سیو *sew*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سیو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سیو *sev*, } f. service, worship, attendance
سیوا *sewā*, } on a superior. *s.*

سیوار *sewār*, m. (v. *siwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.*

سیواری *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been purified with *siwār*, q.v. *s.*

سیوتی *sewtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

سیوت *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سیورا *sewā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevrā*. *h.*

سیورغال *suyūrghāl*, a fief, a feudal tenure. *p.*

سیورزا *sewrā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سیورا *sevrā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سیوک *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سیوکائی *sewakā,ī*, f. service. *s.*

سیولی *sīwlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *h.*

سیوم *sīwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سیون *sīwan*, m. sewing, a seam; *sevan*, m. act of sewing. *s.*

سیونا *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سیونتھا *syūnthā*, m. tongs. *h.* *

سیوین *sewa,īn*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*

سیہ *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black.—N.B. For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سیہتھا *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سیہرن *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سیہرنی *saiharū*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سیہند *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or indeed a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سیہی *sehī*, a porcupine. *h.*

سییم *sīyum*, the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty);

I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bīst o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum*, *siwum*,

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni*

mankūta, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, corresponding to the *sha* or first sibilant of the Sanskrit; its sound is that of *sh* in English, of *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian; in reckoning by *abjad*, its value is 300; it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North. The *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit, is very frequently changed into *sin* in Hindūstānī; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khat* (for *shat*), six.

شاب *shābb*, m. a youth. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشی *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, cont. from شادباش q.v. *p.*

شابی *shābī*, likeness, resemblance. *d.*

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); a horn; *shākh-dār*, branchy; horned; *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused; *shākhī za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth; *shākh-shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچہ *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a garden. *p.*

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخہ *shākhā*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting; *shād-khwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet; *shād-dīl*, cheerful, delighted, happy; *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented; *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شاداب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادمانی *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شادہ *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادی *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing; *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شادیانہ *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage, or rejoicings; *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph. *p.*

شاذ *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard

شارع *shāri'*, f. a high road; *shari'i'ām*, m. a public road. *a.*

شارق *shāriq*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارک *shārik* or *shārak*, m. a species of nightingale. *p.*

شاستر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *s.*

شاسترارته *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاستری *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books; *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *s.*

شاش *shāsh*, urine; *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاطر *shātīr*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعری *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, employed, diligent, busy. *a.*

شافع *shāfi'*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعی *shāfi'i*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muhammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'i*. *a.*

شافہ *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافی *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who healeth; *shāfi, i hakiki*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shākḱ*, } difficult, perplexing, troublesome.
شاقہ *shākḱa*, } some. *a.*

شاکر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاکل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar, &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاکنی *shākni*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.*

شاکي *shākī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant; *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant; *shāgirdī rashīd*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردی *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; *shāl-hāh*, m. shawl cloths; *shāl-hāf*, m. a shawl-reef.

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shāstra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.*

شالی *shālī*, m. rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria; *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro, iye*, is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relations of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house; if he die in the morning, it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *s.*

شاماخ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *p.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity; *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتی *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامخ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شامگاہ *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending; *shāmīli hāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances; *shāmīl-k*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt*, pl. (of *shāmīl*) partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامہ *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامی *shāmī*, supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شامیانہ *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition; *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb. *p.*

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased. *s.*

شانزدہ *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدہم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانہ *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder; *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *p.*

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *fakīrs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate; *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon; *shāh-bālūt*, m. chequer; *shāh khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat.

shāwar, m. the sun; *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway; *shāh-zādagī*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride; *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal); *shāh-zādi*, a princess; *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse; *shāhi-gardūn*, m. the sun; *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī, about the year of Christ 1000; *shāhi mashrik* or *shāhi nimroz*, m. the sun; *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

shāh-ālū, m. a cherry. *p.*

shāh-āna, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

shāh-tara, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

shāhid, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object; *shāhidi hāi*, a witness of facts; *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

shāhidī, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.*

shāh-sawār, an expert horseman, a good rider. *p.*

shāhanshāh, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia; *shāhanshāhi falak*, m. the sun. *p.*

shāhanshāhī, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

shāhwā, } royal, noble, worthy of a
shāhwār, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

shāhī, f. reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of 'Alī; adj. royal. *p.*

shāhīn, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

shāyān, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

shāyiba, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

shāyad, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

shāyastagī, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

shāyasta, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite; *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.*

shā'i, divulged, published, diffused; distressed. *a.*

shā'ik, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

shab, f. night; *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger; *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging; *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night; *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations, in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*); *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless; *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.); *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night; *shab-khwābī*, f. night-clothes; *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack; *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night; *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray); *shab-gard*, a watchman; *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night; *shabi māh*, f. light night.

shabb, m. alum. *a.*

shabā, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

shabāb, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

shabā-roz, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*

shabā-shab, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

shubān, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

shabān-roz, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

shabān-gāh, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

shabāna, nocturnal, by night; *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

shabāhat, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

shab-bo, m. (or *guli shab-bo*), the *Polianthes tuberosa*. *p.*

shab-chirāgh, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

shab-chirāghak, a glow-worm, a fire-fly. *p.*

shabd, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*); *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection; *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *s.*

shabdez, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed. *p.*

shab-deg, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips dressed all night on the fire. *p.*

shibr, a span, a palm. *a.*

shab-rang, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

shabistān, } a bed, a bedchamber,

shabistānī, } a king's bedchamber. *p.*

shab-kor, night-blind. *p.*

shab-korī, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

shabaka, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

shab-gāh, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

shab-gaz, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

shab-gūn, dark as night, black. *p.*

shab-gīr, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

shab-nam, f. dew; m. a kind of cloth. *p.*

شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبهه *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *a.*

شبینه *shabīna*, stale, last night's. *p.*

شبهیه *shabīh*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. *a.*

شپا *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for archers. *m.*

شپر *shappar* } (for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. *p.*
شپره *shappara* }

شتا *shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. *a.*

شتا *shattā*, distinct, different, various. *a.*

شتا *shattā* (v. *kaḥba*, *harrāf*, or *makkāra*). *d.*

شتاب *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon; *shitāb-bāz*, hasty, expeditious. *p.*

شتابی *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. *p.*

شتالنگ *shitālang*, m. the ankle. *p.*

شتر *shutur*, m. a camel; *shutur-bān*, a camel driver (or keeper); *shuturi be mahār*, incorrigible, refractory; *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel; *shutur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit; *shutur-kaṭār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c.; *shutur-kīna*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable); *shutur-gām*, a camel-step; *shutur-murgh*, m. an ostrich; *shutur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. *p.*

شتر *shatru*, m. an enemy; *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *s.*

شترتا *shatrutā*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

شتری *shuturī*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. *p.*

شتم *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy. *a.*

شتری *shattā*, distinct, divided, various. *a.*

شت *shat*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit). *s.*

ششپد *shat-pad*, } m. a bee (lit. six-footed). *s.*
ششچرن *shat-charan*, }

ششرس *shat-ras*, six tastes (v. *kḥat-ras*). *s.*

شششاستر *shat-shāstr* (v. *khat-shāstr*). *s.*

ششگون *shat-goṇ*, m. a hexagon, Indra's thunderbolt. *s.*

شجاع *shujā'*, brave, intrepid, bold. *a.*

شجاعت *shujā'at*, f. bravery, valour. *a.*

شجر *shajar*, m. a tree, a plant. *a.*

شجرنامه *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints

شجره *shajara*, } holy predecessors given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical table). *a.*

شجاع *shajā'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شجاعا *shujā'ā*, } pl. (of *shajī'*) the brave

شجاعان *shujā'an*, } the warlike. *a.*

شجاع *shajī'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*

شحنای *shahnā'ī*, } f. superintendence, police. *a. p.*

شحنگی *shahnagī*, }

شحنه *shahna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, representative; a *peon* or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شخ *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of a mountain. *p.*

شخص *shakhs*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شخصیت *shakhshiyat*, f. nobility, rank, humanity. *a.*

شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*

شد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark *tashdīd*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muharram*. *a.*

شدا آمد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*

شدا آمد *shadā'id*, pl. (of *shādīda*) adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*

شدا بود *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*

شدت *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence; adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*

شدا کار *shudkār*, m. ground tilled and sown; a person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*

شدن *shudan*, being, becoming. *p.*

شدنی *shudanī*, probable; f. a possible event or occurrence. *p.*

شدا آمد *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy; reading emphatically with due stress on the proper syllable. *a.*

شده *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*

شده *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure, clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique. *s.*

شده *shuddhi*, } f. purity, accuracy, correctness. *s.*
شدها *shuddhatā*, }

شدید *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent, strong, intrepid. *a.*

شدا (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*

شَدَنگ *shad-anga*, the six principal parts of the body; viz. two hands, two feet, the head, and the waist; it also denotes the six supplementary parts of the vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شَدَوْنَه *shad-vidh*, in six ways, of six kinds. *s.*

شَدَوْنِشَت *shad-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*

شَدَوْنِشَتَم *shad-vinshatitam*, the twenty-sixth. *s.* [lignancy. *a.*

شَر *sharr*, *f.* wickedness, depravity, ma-

شَرَا *shirā* or *shirā*, *m.* purchase, sale, traffic; *sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شَرَاب *sharāb*, *f.* wine, spirituous liquor; *sharābi partukālī*, port wine; *sharāban tahūrā*, nectar; *sharāb-khāna*, *m.* a tavern; *sharāb-zaḍa*, overcome with wine. *a.*

شَرَابُور *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping wet. *h.*

شَرَابِي *sharābī*, *m.* a drunkard, a wine-bibber. *a.*

شَرَاتَا *sharātā*, *m.* sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شَرَادَه *shrāddha*, *m.* (*v.* *srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

شَرَار *sharār*, *m.* a spark of fire. *a.*

شَرَارَت *sharārat*, *f.* vice, wickedness, depravity, villainy. *a.*

شَرَارَه *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شَرَاْفَت *sharāfat*, *f.* nobility. *a.*

شَرَاكَت *sharākat*, *f.* partnership. *a.*

شَرَاْط *sharāṭ*, *pl.* (of *sharṭ*) agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*

شَرَاْئِن *sharā'in*, *pl.* (of *shiryān*) arteries. *a.*

شَرْب *shurb*, drink, drinking; *akl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*

شَرْبَت *sharbat*, *m.* sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine; *sharbat-dār*, *m.* a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

شَرْبَتِي *sharbatī*, *f.* a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

شَرْح *sharḥ*, *f.* explanation, commentary; allowance, pay, rate. *a.*

شَرَر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*

شَرَزَه *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

شَرْط *sharṭ*, *f.* condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal; *sharṭ-bart*, *f.* advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking; *us kām se kuchh sharṭ-bart hū,ī*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*

شَرْطِي *sharṭī*, conditional; *f.* a lottery. *a.*

شَرْع *shar'*, *m.* the precepts of *Muhammad*,

شَرْعِي *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; *f.* tight drawers. *a.*

شَرْف *sharaf*, *m.* nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.* [grandees. *a.*

شَرْفَا *shurafā*, *pl.* (of *sharīf*) nobles,

شَرْفَبَاخَش *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *p.*

شَرْفِيَاَب *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *p.*

شَرْق *sharq*, *m.* the east; rising. *a.*

شَرْقِي *sharqī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

شَرْك *shirk*, *m.* company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity (*i. e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.*

شَرْكَا *shurakā*, *pl.* (of *sharīk*) partners, associates. *a.*

شَرْكَت *shirkat*, *f.* going partners; partnership, society. *a.*

شَرْم *shram*, *m.* fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

شَرْم *sharm*, *f.* bashfulness, modesty, shame; *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شَرْمَاشَرْمِي *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*

شَرْمَانَا *sharmānā*, *n.* to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p.*

شَرْمَآو *sharmā,ū*, } bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شَرْمَسَار *sharmsār*, } } bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شَرْمِگِي *sharmgīn*, } } bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شَرْمَسَارِي *sharmsārī*, } } *f.* bashfulness, modesty; shame, disgrace. *p.*

شَرْمِگِينِي *sharmgīnī*, } } } bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شَرْمَنْدَگِي *sharmandagī*, } } } bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شَرْمَنْدَا *sharmanda*, } } } bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شَرْمِيَلَا *sharmilā*, } } } bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شَرَن *sharaṇ* (*v.* *saraṇ*), *m.* a house, shelter, asylum. *s.*

شَرْوَال *sharwāl* (for *shalwār*), trousers, breeches. *p.*

شَرْوَع *shurū'*, *m.* beginning, commencement; *shurū'āt*, *pl.* commencements. *a.*

شَرْوَن *shrawaṇ* (*v.* *sravaṇ*), the ear, &c. *s.*

شَرْه *sharah*, *m.* desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

شَرْي *shrī* (*v.* *srī*), a name of *Lakshmi*. *s.*

شَرْيَان *shiryān* or *sharyān*, *f.* an artery. *a.*

شَرْيَر *sharīr*, *m.* the body of any animated being. *s.*

شَرْيَرِي *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the

شريشته *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

شريعت *sharī'at*, *f.* the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شريف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شريفه *sharīfa*, *m.* a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شريك *sharīk*, *m.* a partner, a friend. *a.*

شست *shast*, *f.* aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شستر *shastr* or *shastra*, *m.* a weapon in general; *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *s.*

شستني *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شست و شو *shust o shū*, *m.* washing, cleansing. *p.*

شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared; *shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شش *shush*, *m.* the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.); *dardi shush*, the peripneumony; *shush-k*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شش *shash*, six; *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

ششت *shashti*, sixty. *s.*

ششتاچار *shishtāchār*, *m.* (*v. sishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, &c. *s.*

ششتم *shashta*, the sixth. *s.*

ششدر *shash-dar*, *m.* a cube, a die; adj. wonderful, confounding. *p.*

ششکارنا *shushkārna*, *n.* to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase, by the sound *shush*. *h.*

ششکاری *shushkārī*, *f.* impelling a dog to the chase. *h.*

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

ششيه *shishya*, *m.* a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

ششت *shasht*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح *shattāh*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج *shatranj*, *f.* chess; *shatranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *shatranj-bāzī*, *f.* chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجي *shatranjī*, *m.* a man who excels in chess; *f.* a kind of carpet; *shatranjī-bāf*, *m.* a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار *shī'ār*, *m.* an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes dis-

شعاري *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā*, *f.* light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاعي *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعبان *shu'bān*, *m.* the *eighth Arabian month, the 14th day is a festival (called *barāt*, *q.v.*); on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record; on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
شعبده *shu'bada*, } conjuration; *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjurer. *a.*

شعبه *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands; *shī'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shī'r*, *m.* poetry; *shī'r-khūwānī*, *f.* reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arā*, *pl.* (of *shā'ir*) poets. *a.*

شعريل *shī'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعري *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعله *shu'la*, *m.* flame, blaze, light, flash; *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames; *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames; *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant; *shu'la-rukḥ*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, *m.* wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, *m.* a jackal. *p.*

شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, *m.* occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifā,a*), *f.* recovery from sickness, convalescence, medicine, remedy, cure; *dāru-sh-shifā*, an hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shafā'at*, *f.* deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافي *shaffāfī*, *f.* transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, *m.* the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو *shaftālū*, *m.* a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *a.*

شفعه *shuf'a*, *m.* any possession coveted; *hakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafak*, *f.* evening, twilight; condolence, sympathy; fear, kindness. *a.*

شفقت *shafkat*, *f.* condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection; *shafakat*, com-

شفيع *shafī'*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity; *shafī'i jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate; *shafī'i khalīf*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than the former case). *a.*

شفيعا *shafī'ā*, *m.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.*

شفيق *shafīk*, merciful, compassionate; affectionate. *a.*

شقي *shakk*, *m.* trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; *shakk honā*, *n.* to be torn, to be split, rent, &c.; *shikk*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (*met.*) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شقاوت *shakāwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائق *shakā,ik*, *m.* a tulip; *shakā,iku-nu'man* or *shakā,iki nu'mānī*, the anemone. *a.*

شقدار *shikk-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداري *shikk-dārī*, *f.* the business of a *shikk-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقة *shukka*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.*

شقي *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villanous, vicious. *a.*

شقيقة *shakīka*, *m.* the temples of the head. *a.*

شك *shakk*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty; *shikk*, an upper garment; *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شكار *shikār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites; *shikār-bāz*, *m.* a sportsman; *shikār-band*, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle; *shikār-gāh*, *f.* place for hunting in. *p.*

شكاري *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; *m.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شكاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شكايت *shikāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint, accusation. *a.*

شكت *shakti*, *f.* ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*. *s.*

شكر *shukr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude; *shukr-guzār*, grateful; *shukr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude; *shukri ni-mat*, an acknowledgment of favour; *shakr*, *f.* vulva, coitus. *a.*

شكر *shakar* or *shakkar*, *f.* sugar; *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar; *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable; *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous; *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (*met.*) a mistress; *shakar-gustar*, speaking agreeably, eloquent; *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شكران *shukrān*, } *m.* gratitude, thanks-
شكرانه *shukrāna*, } giving; a fee paid
by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شكرپاره *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (*v.* under *shakar*). *p.*

شكرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شكرقند *shakar-kand*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شكره *shikra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شكري *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شكرينه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شكست *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; *adj.* broken, odd, uneven, unpaired; *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شكستگي *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p.*

شكسته *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind of writing; *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched; *shikasta-bālī*, *f.* distress, wretchedness, affliction; *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced; *shikasta-hāl*, distressed; *shikasta-hālī*, *f.* state of indigence or distress; *shikasta-khāfir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended; *shikasta-dīl*, distressed, afflicted; *shikasta-dīlī*, *f.* distress, affliction; *shikasta-wā'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شكفت *shikift*, *m.* wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شكفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شكل *shakl*, *f.* shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode; *shakl-navis*, *m.* a portrait-painter. *a.*

شكل *shukl* or *shukla*, white; *shukla-pak-sha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month. *p.*

شكم *shikam* or *shikm*, *m.* the belly; *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شكون *shakun*, *m.* any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *s.*

شكن *shikan*, *f.* shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (*in comp.*) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c., as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شكاجه *shikanja*, *m.* stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.*

شكني *shikanī*, *f.* (abstract of *shikan*) breaking, &c. *p.*

شكو *shakau*, } *m.* complaining, upbraiding;

شكوا *shakwā*, } *shakwā nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شكوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شكوه *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, *f.* dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence; *dārā-shikoh*, in

شکوہ *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
شکوہی *shakwā*, }

شکھر *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill. *s.*

شکی *shakkī*, doubtful, perplexing; *shakkī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکیب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکیبہ *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکیبائی *shakebāī*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکیل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
شکیلا *shakīlā*, }

شکار *shagār*, a jackal; *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شکاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شکال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شگرف *shigarf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*

شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتگی *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight, astonishment. *p.*

شگفتن *shiguftan*, blooming, expanding. *p.*

شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower); *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*

شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگنی *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, an
شگنیای *shuguniyā*, } augur. *p.*

شگوفہ *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud; *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونیا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p.*

شلاق *shalāk*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*

شلاہین *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلبین *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلتاق *shiltāk*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلغم *shalgham*, m. a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalak*, f. a round, a discharge (of fire arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, m. trousers. *p.*

شلوکا *shalūkā*, m. a child's bib. *h.*

شلیتہ *shalīta*, m. a canvas sack, &c. in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شما *shumā*, pl. (of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.) you. *p.*

شماآت *shamātat*, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār*, star-counting, watchful. *p.* [sary. *p.*

شماری *shumārī*, f. counting, &c.; a ro-

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, m. the north; the north wind; the left hand; *shimāl-rū*, facing the north; *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالی *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمائل *shamāil*, pl. (of *shamāl* or *shimāl*) excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Husain*, in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگی *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمردہ *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, m. the sun; *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith; *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*

شمسہ *shamsa*, m. little tassels affixed to a rosary. *a.*

شمسی *shamsī*, solar; *shamsī kamārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, m. the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshīr*, f. a scimitar, sword; *shamsher bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator; *shamsher-bāzī*, f. the use of the sword; *shamsher-bahādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow; *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, f. a lamp, a candle; wax; *sham' dān*, m. a candlestick; *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candlemaker; *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعی *shamī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen; *shamī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شملہ *shamla*, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*
 شمه *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*
 شمیانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*
 شمیم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
 شمیمه *shamīma*, }
 شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*
 شناخت *shinākht*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.*
 شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *hakḥ-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*
 شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*
 شناسائی *shināsāi*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*
 شناسی *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*
 شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*
 شناوری *shināwarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*
 شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*
 شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*
 شنکر *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
 شنکرا *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.* [musical mode. *s.*
 شنکراپهرن *shankarābharan*, m. name of a
 شنکراچارج *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*
 شنکراچاری *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*
 شنکرئی *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*
 شنکه *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell. *s.*
 شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*
 شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*
 شنو *shināu*, } hearing, a hearer; *shanū*,
 شنوا *shinawā*, } the cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*
 شنید *shinīd*, } hearing. *p.*
 شنیدن *shinīdan*, }
 شنیده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*
 شنیع *shanī*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*
 شنیعه *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*
 شو *sho*, (in comp.) washing; *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*
 شوا *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*
 شوارع *shawāri*, high roads. *a.*
 شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the *Muhammadian* year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or 'id is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*
 شوالا *shivālā*, a temple of *Shiva*. *s.*
 شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*
 شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous; *shokh-chashm*, of a wanton look, lewd. *p.*
 شوخی *shokhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.*
 شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj. salt, very bitter; *shor-angez*, exciting tumults; *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous; *shor-bor*, very wet; *shor-zamīn*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land; *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy; *shor-shār*, or *shor-shārr*, or *shor-sharābā*, or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*
 شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*
 شورآتر *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phalgunā* (Feb.-March) (v. *siva-rātri*). *s.*
 شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*
 شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*
 شوره *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre; *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *p.*
 شوریت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*
 شوریده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected; *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khāfir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*
 شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part. *p.*
 شوق *shauk*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity; *shauk-zauk*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*
 شوقی *shaukī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*
 شوقین *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious. *a.*
 شوقیه *shaukiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*
 شوکت *shaukat* (prop. *shawakat*), f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty; *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*
 شولا *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Boeh*) the weed of which...

is used by fishermen for floating their nets; a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it; garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies; when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شوله *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شوم *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard; *shūm-ḡab'*, ill-tempered; *shūm-ḡadam*, unlucky, bad (omen); *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومرا *shūmrā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*
شومري *shūmrī*, f. }

شومري *shūmrī*, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومي *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*
شوميت *shūmiyat*, }

شوهر *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي *shoī*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شه *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp. means great, large, excelling, &c.; *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic; *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism; *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker; *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony, martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهان *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.*

شهير *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's wing. *p.*

شاهتاره *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*.

شاهتوت *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شاهتير *shahtīr*, m. a beam. *p.*

شاهچال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess, when the king only can move. *p.*

شاهد *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*); *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شاهدا *shuhadā*, pl. martyrs. *a.*

شاهدا *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debau-

شاهدابين *shuhdā-pan*, m. raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a city; *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or intrenchments round a town; *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs; *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc; an intelligencer; *shahr-dār*, m. a bird-catcher, a huntsman; *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ *shah-rukh*, } m. a term used at
شهرخا *shah-rukhā*, } chess. According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have reason to believe, however, that it means a double check on the part of the knight, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a coup generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگ *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهرة *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation; *shuhrā, e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شهري *shahrī*, m. a citizen, or any thing belonging to the city. *p.*

شهریار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهریاری *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهریت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهرزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شهرزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شهبلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شهنای *shahnā, ī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شهنشاه *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an
شهنشاه *shahanshah*, } emperor. *p.*

شهنشاهی *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شهبوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شهوت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite; *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious; *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شهوتي *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شهود *shuhūd*, manifested; pl. (of *shahādāt*) evidences, testimonies. *a.*

شهور *shuhūr*, pl. (of *shahr*) months. *a.*

شاهی *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شهید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muhammadan* killed in battle is so called); *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; to fall in love. *a.*

شیاطین *shayātīn*, pl. (of *shaitān*) devils, demons. *a.*

شیام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black, dark. *s.*

شیب *sheb*, *m.* a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شیت *shīt*, *f.* cold, numbness, frigidity. *s.*

شیتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed. *s.*

شیخ *shaikh* (vulg. *shekh*), *m.* a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muhammadanism*. *a.*

شیخن پور *shekhan-pūr*, *m.* a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

شیخوخت *shaikhūkhat*, } *f.* old age. *a.*
شیخوختیت *shaikhūkhiyat*, }

شیخی *shekhī* or *shaikhī*, *f.* boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy; *shed* or *shīd*, the sun, clear, shining. *p.*

شیدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شیر *sher*, *m.* a tiger, a lion; *sheri ābī*, *m.* an alligator; *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart; *sheri gardūn*, *m.* the sun; the sign Leo. *p.*

شیر *shīr*, *m.* milk; *shīr-khūrda*, a suckling; *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk; *shīr shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection; *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, lukewarm; *shīr-māl*, *f.* bread made with milk; *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poet *Sa'ādī*. *p.*

شیرازہ *shīrāza*, *m.* the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes; *shīrāza-bandī*, *f.* the binding of a book. *p.*

شیرانہ *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شیرنی *shernī*, *f.* a lioness, a tigress. *p.*

شیرنی *shīrnī*, *f.* (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شیرہ *shīra*, *m.* syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must; *shīra, e rewand*, gamboge; *shīra, e jān*, the sap of existence, essence of life. *p.*

شیری *shīrī*, *f.* part of a ship. *p.*

شیری *sherī*, *f.* boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable; *shīrīn-zabānī*, *f.* eloquence, affability; *shīrīn-ṭab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shīrīnī*, *f.* sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش شای *shesha-shā, ī* (*sesḥ-šā, ī*), he who

شیش *shesh*, *m.* the end; name of a serpent (*v. sesḥ*). *s.*

شیشم *shīsham*, *f.* a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

شیش ناگ *shesh-nāg*, *m.* the serpent *Shesha*, king of the lower regions (*v. sesḥ-nāg*). *s.*

شیشہ *shīsha*, *m.* glass, a bottle, a glass; *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender; *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker; *shīsha-garī*, *f.* glass-making; *shīsha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shīshī*, *f.* a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaitān*, *m.* the devil, Satan; *shaitān kī ānt*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaitānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطننت *shaitānat*, *f.* devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شیعہ *shī'a*, *m.* a follower of the sect of 'Alī, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shiyā'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of 'Alī, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شیفتہ *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شیگھر *shīghra* or *shūghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quickly, speedily. *s.*

شیل *shīl*, *m.* nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals. *s.*

شیلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیلوان *shīl-wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شین *shain*, disgrace, shame; *shīn*, a miser; *shaiyin*, shameful. *p.*

شیون *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief, lamentation. *s.*

شیوہ *shewa*, *m.* business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks; *shewā-dar*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شیدہ *shiya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*
شیدہ *shīha*, }

ص called *ṣād i muhmala* or *ṣādī ghair*

mankūṭa, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī; strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim); it has no corresponding letter

pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sān*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than the last and with a mixture of *w*; in reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety; it is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian calendar.

صابر *ṣābir*, patient. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, }
صابون *ṣābūn*, } m. soap; hence Gr. Σάπων. *a.*

صابوني *ṣābūnī*, a soapmaker; a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c.; *ṣāhibi ikhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option; *ṣāhibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners; *ṣāhibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king; *ṣāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king; *ṣāhibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity; it is also used in composition without the *izāfat*, as *ṣāhib-jamāl*, beautiful; *ṣāhib-khāna*, master of the house; *ṣāhib-dil* or *ṣāhib-nazr*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity; *ṣāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *a.*

صاحبان *ṣāhibān*, Pers. pl. (of *ṣāhib*), masters, gentlemen, &c.; *ṣāhibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحب قران *ṣāhib-kirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i.e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāhib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhī (either *Jahān-gīr* or *Shāh-jahān*) has also the title of *ṣāhib-kirāni ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.*

صاحبه *ṣāhibā*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبي *ṣāhibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called; *ṣāhibī-k*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صاير *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued; *ṣādir honā*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صايق *ṣādik*, true, just, sincere; *ṣādikū-l-kaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صاعقه *ṣā'ika*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent; *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart; *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافي *ṣāfi*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*); *ṣāfi-nāma*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāzi-nāmā* under *rāzi*). *a.*

صالح *ṣālih*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast). *a.*

صالحه *ṣāliha*, f. (of *ṣālih*) virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صانع *ṣāni'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *ṣā'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *ṣā'im*, one who fasts: (adjectively)

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *ṣabāh*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird; *ṣabāhu-l-khair* or *ṣabāh-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you; *'ala-ṣ-ṣabāh*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحه *ṣabāhat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبح *ṣubh*, f. morning, dawn; *ṣubh-khezā* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake; *ṣubh-dam*, dawn of day; *ṣubhī ṣādīk*, dawn of day; *ṣubhī kāzīb*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *a.*

صباحا *ṣubhan*, in the morning. *a.*

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance; *ṣabr-k*, a. to wait; *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبح *ṣabūh*, a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحى *ṣabūhī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *a.*

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild. *a.*

صبوره *ṣabūra*, m. (v. *صبورا ṣabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth. *a.*

صبيان *ṣabyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *ṣabīh*, beautiful; a fine complexion. *a.*

صبية *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *ṣihāb*, pl. (of *ṣāhib*) companions. *a.*

صحابت *ṣahābat*, f. society, companionship. *a.*

صحاف *ṣahhāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller. *a.*

صحائف *ṣahā'if*, pl. (of *ṣahīfa*) pages, leaves, books. *a.*

صحاب *ṣahb*, } pl. (of *ṣāhib*) companions,
صحابان *ṣahbān*, } friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *ṣuhbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse; *ṣuhbat-barār*, an acquaintance; *ṣuhbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance; *ṣuhbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

صحة *ṣihhat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy; *ṣihhat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *ṣahrā*, m. a desert, a plain; *ṣahrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert; *ṣahrā-naward* or *ṣahrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحراي *ṣahrā'ī*, } wild, desert; relating to.

- صحن** *ṣahn*, m. a court-yard; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate. *p.*
- صحنك** *ṣahnak*, f. (v. *sahnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*
- صحيح** *ṣahīh*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain; *ṣahīh-k*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.*
- صحيفة** *ṣahīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a letter. *a.*
- صد** *ṣad*, hundred; *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *p.*
- صدا** *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*
- صدارت** *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice. *a.*
- صداع** *ṣudā'*, m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*
- صداقت** *ṣadākat*, f. sincerity; friendship. *a.*
- صدبرگ** *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *p.*
- صدر** *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsīs. *p.*
- صدر** *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government; *ṣadri a'zam*, the prime minister; *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor; *ṣadr 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice. *a.*
- صدرج** *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*
- صدرنشین** *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p.*
- صدف** *ṣadaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of pearl. *a.*
- صدق** *ṣidq*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*
- صدقة** *ṣadqah*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; *ṣadqe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *a.*
- صدمة** *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*
- صدور** *ṣudūr*, pl. (of *ṣadr*) breasts, ministers, &c. *a.*
- صدوق** *ṣadūq*, } true, faithful, a sincere
صديق *ṣadīq*, } friend. *a.*
- صراحت** *ṣarāhat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*
- صراحتا** *ṣarāhatan*, publicly, evidently, clearly. *a.*
- صراحی** *ṣurāhī*, a goblet, a long-necked flask; *ṣurāhī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet; *ṣurāhī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāhī* (a pearl). *a.*
- صراط** *ṣirāt*, f. a road; *ṣirāt-l-mustakīm*, the right way, i.e. the Muḥammadan religion; *ṣurāf*, a long sword. *a.*

- صراف** *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupees; to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupees." *a.*
- صرافه** *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*
- صرافى** *ṣarrāfī*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*
- صرصر** *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*
- صرع** *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy; a mode, a species. *a.*
- صرف** *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, unmixed. *a.*
- صرف** *ṣarf*, m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune; *ṣarf o nahw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *a.*
- صرفه** *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*
- صرة** *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or silver). *a.*
- صریح** *ṣarīh*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*
- صریحا** *ṣarīhan*, clearly, openly. *a.*
- صریر** *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*
- صعب** *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*
- صعوبت** *ṣu'ūbat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*
- صعود** *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*
- صعوه** *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*
- صغار** *ṣighār*, small; *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*
- صغیر** *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*
- صغرا** *ṣugharā*, pl. (of *ṣaghīr*) the small, the inferiors. *a.*
- صغری** *ṣughrā*, less, least; m. the minor term of a syllogism. *a.*
- صغیر** *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior; *ṣaghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*
- صغیری** *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*
- صف** *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row; a mat; *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks; *ṣaff-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle; *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *a.*
- صفا** *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content; *ṣafan ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt*, pl. (of *ṣifat*) good qualities. *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan; *parda, e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفائي *ṣafā, ī*, *f.* purity, cleanness; *ṣafā, ī batānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, *f.* praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحة *ṣafha*, *m.* a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muḥaffar*, *m.* the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day; *ḡifr*, *m.* a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafra*, *m.* bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراي *ṣafra, ī*, bilious; *ṣafra, ī mizāj*, of a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf*, pl. (of *ṣaff*) ranks. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfuhān*, *q.v.*), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهائي *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'īl ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, *f.* sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement; *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, *q.v.*), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلايت *ṣalābat*, *f.* firmness, hardness, majesty, dignity. *a.*

صلاات *ṣalāt*, prayer, benediction; the first chapter of the *ḡur, ān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, *f.* peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيات *ṣalāḥiyat*, *f.* virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, *f.* crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing; *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, *f.* peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord; *ṣulḥi kull*, *f.* perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty; *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulāḥā*, pl. (of *ṣalīḥ*) the pious, the just. *a.*

صلحة *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), *m.* friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣala'm*, a mysterious word (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*) formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt*, pl. (of *ṣalwa*) prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, *f.* prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صلة *ṣila*, *m.* conjunction, connection; a present; *ḡarfi ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alahim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; *m.* a crucifix. *a.*

صمم *ṣumm*, deaf; *ṣummun bukm*, deaf and dumb. *a.*

صمت *ṣamt*, *f.* silence; *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune; *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family, Most High, perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*,
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } eternal, divine. *a.*
صمدي *ṣamadī*,

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, *f.* a sharp sword. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*

صناديد *ṣanādīd*, pl. (of *ṣindīd*, *q.v.*) kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīk*, pl. (of *ṣandūk*) boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful; *ṣunnā'*, pl. (of *ṣānī'*) artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'i*, arts, contrivances, miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاني *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلوتا *ṣandalautā*, *m.* a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *a. h.*

صندلي *ṣandālī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a city in Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūk*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a chest. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūk-cha*, *m.* a small box, a casket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūka*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقي *ṣandūkī*, like a box (applied to a tomb and a scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

- صنع** *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation; *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*
- صنعت** *ṣan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *a.*
- صنف** *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*
- صنم** *ṣanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover, sweet-heart; the name of a game among children, one says *ṣanam āe*, the idol or sweet-heart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed; what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*
- صنم خانه** *ṣanam-khāna*, } *m.* an idol temple.
صنم کده *ṣanam-kada*, } *pl. a. p.*
- سنوبر** *ṣanaubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing-tree. *a.*
- صواب** *ṣawāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*
- صوب** *ṣaub*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*
- صوبجات** *ṣūbajāt*, *pl.* (of *ṣūba*) provinces. *a.*
- صوبه** *ṣūba*, *m.* a province; a governor^c (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*
- صوبه دار** *ṣūba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*
- صوبه داری** *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; viceroyalty. *a. p.*
- صوت** *ṣaut*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*
- صور** *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion; *ṣiwar* or *ṣuwar*, *pl.* (of *ṣurat*) figures, forms. *a.*
- صورت** *ṣurat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state; *dar ṣurat* or *dar ṣurate ki*, in case, provided that; *ṣurat-āshnā*, an acquaintance; *ṣurati hāl*, *f.* a written statement of facts; *ṣurat-harām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify, specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *a.*
- صورتا** *ṣūratān*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*
- صورتبند** *ṣurat-band*, } *m.* a painter or statu-
صورتگر *ṣurat-gar*, } *tuary, a maker of*
effigies; ṣurat-bandī or ṣurat-garī, f. the art or pro-
fession of painting or statuary. a. p.
- صوری** *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*
- صوف** *ṣūf*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*
- صوفی** *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees, so called. *a.*
- صوفیان** *ṣūfiyān*, *pl.* religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent; *ṣaum ṣalāt*, *f.* fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,
صومعه *ṣauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صیاد *ṣaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *ṣaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صیام *ṣiyām*, fasting; *shāhri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramzān*. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying up. *a.*

صیانت *ṣayānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صید *ṣaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c.; *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman; *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیغ *ṣayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صیغه *ṣigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies. *a.*

صیف *ṣaiṣ*, summer; *ṣaiyif*, the summer rains. *a.*

صیقل *ṣaiḳal*, *m.* scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument; *ṣaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صین *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صینی *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صیهون *ṣaiḥūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *ṣād*, called *ṣādi mu'jama* or *ṣādi man-kūta*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī; this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper, but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *ṣābit*, *m.* a governor, ruler, master, possessor; *ṣābiḥu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطه *ṣābiḥa*, *m.* canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation. *a.*

ضاحک *ṣāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāll*, straying; *m.* a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, *m.* a surety, a sponsor, security, bail; *hāzir-zāmin*, security for personal appearance; *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامني *zāminī*, *f.* surety, bail; *zāminī kabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zā'i*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive; *zā'i karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabt*, *m.* government, direction, discipline, regulation, check, control; *zabt karnā*, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *a.*

ضبطي *zabtī*, *m.* a confiscator; *adj.* seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضحى *zuhā*, } *m.* breakfast time, that part of
ضحى *zuhā*, } the day, about half way
between sunrise and meridian (i.e. the brightest part of the day); *'idu-z-zuhā*, *f.* name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zī-hijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*. According to the *Musalmāns* it was *Ismā'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. *a.*

ضخامت *zakhāmat*, *f.* being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد *zidd*, *f.* contrary, opposite. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory. *a.*

ضدين *ziddain*, dual (of *zidd*) opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *zarr*, *m.* loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zīrāb*, *m.* fighting, fencing, conquering; *coiens*; *zarrāb*, a coiner, mint master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, *f.* a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck; *zārbu-l-maḡal*, *f.* a proverb; *dāru-z-zarb*, *f.* the mint office. *a.*

ضربات *zārbāt*, *pl.* (of *zārba*) blows. *a.*

ضربة *zārba* or *zārbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, *m.* injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* *pl.* (of *zārb*, *q.v.*) modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضروري *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable; *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary; *jā'e zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *a.*

ضرورت *zarūrat*, *f.* force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity; *bi-z-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضروريات *zarūriyāt*, *pl.* (of *zarūrī*) things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

ضعف *za'f* or *zu'f*, *m.* infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعيف *zā'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *a.*

ضل *zall*, *m.* an error, a vice. *a.*

ضلال *zālāl*, *m.* an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*

ضلالت *zālālat* (*v.* *zālāl*), error, vice, &c. *a.*

ضلع *zil'* or *zila'*, a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a *zillah*); a column (in the page of a book); (in *Hindūstān*) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zila'-dār*, *m.* an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*; *zila'-dārī*, *f.* the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *zālāl*, *m.* an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *zamm*, *m.* contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh* or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *zamād*, *f.* a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, an embrocation. *a.*

ضمان *zamān*, the being security or surety for another. *a.*

ضمائر *zamā'ir*, *pl.* (of *zamīr*) personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *zīm*, *m.* the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretyship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمنا *zīmnan*, comprehensively, by the by. *a.*

ضمير *zamīr*, *f.* the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميمة *zamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *zamīn*, *m.* a sponsor, a surety. *a.*

ضوا *zawā*, *f.* light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *zawābit*, *pl.* (of *zābita*) laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيا *ziyā* (*v.* *zawā*), light, splendour, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ziyāfat*, *f.* a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيف *zaiḡham*, } *m.* a lion; *adj.* biting,
ضيفي *zaiḡhamī*, } tearing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *zaiḡf*, hospitable, convivial; *m.* a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيق *zīk*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness; *zīku-n-nafas*, m. the asthma; *zaiḳ* or *zaiyik*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *to, e* or *tā*, called *tā, e muhmala* or *tā, e ghair mankūta*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *tabarzad* for *tabarzād*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of *te*. In reckoning by *ahjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. *a. h. p.*

طاب *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. *a.*

طارم *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof. *p.*

طاري *tārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *tās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسة *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum; *tāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*; *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *tāsa*, q.v. *a.*

طاعات *tā'āt*, pl. (of *tā'at*) acts of devotion. *a.*

طاعت *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*

طاعن *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. *a.*

طافح *tāfih*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *tāk*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply; *tāki azrak*, the azure vault of heaven; *tāk par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf); *tāk-juft*, m. the game of odd or even; *do-tāk*, two fold; *si-tāk*, three-fold. *a. p.*

طاقت *tākat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability; *tākat se tāk honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *tākcha*, m. (dim. of *tāk*), a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقی *tākī*, wall eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طالب *tālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer; *tālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded; *tālibi'ilm* or *tālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالھ *tālih*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *tālī*, rising (as the sun), arising, ap-

shinās, an astrologer, a fortune-teller; *tālī'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy; *tālī'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth; *tālī'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

طالوت *tālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muhammadans*. *a.*

طامات *tāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful
طامان *tāmān*, } words, without certainty. *a.*

طامع *tāmi'*, covetous, greedy. *a.*

طامعه *tāma'a*, avarice, greediness. *a.*

طاؤس *tā,ūs*, m. a peacock. *a.*

طاؤسی *tā,ūsī*, relating to the peacock; *takht i tā,ūsī*, the peacock throne; i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi. *a.*

طاهر *tāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

طائر *tā,ir*, flying; m. a bird. *a.*

طائف *tā,if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. *a.*

طایفه *tā,ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.*

طب *tibb*, f. medicine; magic; *'ilmu-t-tibb*, the science of physic. *a.*

طبابت *tabābat*, f. the practice of medicine. *a.*

طباخ *tabbākh*, m. a cook. *a.*

طباشیر *tabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

طباق *tabāk*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*

طباقی کتا *tabākī kuttā*, a sponger. *a. h.*

طبانچه *tabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or
طبانچه *tabāncha*, } blow. *p.*

طبرزد *tabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses. *p.*

طبع *tab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition; *tab'-zād*, original invention. *a.*

طبعی *tab'ī*, natural, constitutional. *a.*

طبعیت *tab'iyat*, f. temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

طبق *tabak*, m. a cover; a plate, a dish, a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

طبقه *tabka*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. *a.*

طبل *tabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine; *tabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer. *a.*

طبلق *tablak*, m. a bundle of papers. *a.*

طبله *tabla*, m. a small tambourine ; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبيب *tabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *tabībī*, f. the business of a physician. *a.*

طبخ *tabīkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *tabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property ; *tabī'at-shinās*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *tabī'ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic ; *'il-mi tabī'ī*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilmi ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طپان *tapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *tapish* (for *tapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپیده *tapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *tihāl*, spleen, the milt ; *tuhāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.*

طرار *tarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طراره *tarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition ; *tarrāra bharnā*, *a.* to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed) ; *tarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. *a.*

طراي *tarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *tirāz* or *tarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment ; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-tirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exodiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرازو *tirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *tirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *tirāz*) adorning. *a.p.*

طراوت *tarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *tarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy ; *bazmi tarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *tarḥ* or *tarah*, f. manner, mode ; position, establishment ; ejection, throwing ; *tarah-dār*, beautiful, well shaped ; *tarah-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *tarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *tarf* or *taraf*, f. side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity, towards ; *tarfi gānī*, the other side, "pars altera ;" a defendant ; an enemy ; (met.) a wife ; *taraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant ; adj. partial, prejudiced ; *taraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.*

طرفه العين *turfatu-l-'ain*, the twinkling of an eye. *a.*

طرفه *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفين *tarfain*, du. (of *taraf*) both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *turuk*, pl. (of *tarīk*) ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طره *turra*, m. an ornament worn in the

طريق *tarīk*, f. way, road ; manner, custom, fashion ; rite, religion. *a.*

طريقت *tarīkat*, f. } way, path ; manner,
طريقه *tarīka*, m. } mode ; religion, sect ;
the better sort of people ; *ahli tarīka*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *sūfis*. *a.*

طست *tasat*, *tassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *tasht*, m. (Pers. تشت), a large bason, ewer, or cup. *a.*

طعام *ta'am*, m. victuals ; eating ; *ta'am-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعمه *tu'ma*, m. food, bait, dinner, provision. *a.*

طعن *ta'n*, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling ; chiding ; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ta'na*, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion ; *ta'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser ; *ta'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *tughrā*, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers ; a sort of writing. *a.*

طغيان *tughyān*, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.*

طغياني *tughyānī*, f. excess, a flood, overflowing. *a.*

طفل *tift*, m. an infant, a young animal. *a.*

طفلانه *tiftāna*, infantine, childish. *p.*

طفلي *tiftī*,
طفوليت *tufūliyat*, } f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

طفيل *tufail*, f. a parasite, a glutton ; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast ; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طل *tall*, dew ; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *tilā*, m. gold ; gold fringe ; an ointment, liniment, embrocation ; *tilā-bāfi*, f. gold tissue ; *tilā-sāz* or *tilā-kār*, m. a gilder ; *tilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p. a.*

طلاق *talāk*, f. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلاوا *tilāwā*, m. (v. *tilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *talāwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوه *tilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلاي *tilāī*, } golden, made of gold, or
طلايانه *tilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلايه *tilāya*, m. night watch, rounds,

طلب *talab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request, application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching, as *arām-talab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *a.*

طلبانه *talbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a.*

طلبچهي *talab-chihī*, f. a summons, citation. *a. h.*

طلبدار *talab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing; *talab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a.*

طلبگار *talab-gār*, desirous, a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *talab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *talab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *tilsam*, or *tilasm*, or *talism*, m. a talisman; anything to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *tilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماتي *tilismātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلسمي *tilismī*, }

طلعت *tal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appearance; *khush-tal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلعه *tal'a*, }

تلف *talf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

تلفا *talfā* or *talfan*, gratis. *a.*

تلق *talk* (for **تلك**), m. talc, mica. *p.*

تلق *talk*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

تلوع *tulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

تليعه *talī'a* (also *talī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماع *tammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *tamāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c.; *tamāncha jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārānā*, a. to give a slap; *tamānche se muh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيات *tamāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.*

طمطراق *tumtarāk* (vul. *tumtarāk*), m. magnificence, grandeur. *a.*

طمع *tam'* or *tama'*, f. avarice, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمانچه *tamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طباب *tanāb*, f. a tent rope. *a.*

طناز *tannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنبوراني *tambūrānī*, a player on the *tambūr*. *a.*

طنبوره *tambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *tambūr*). *a.*

طنز *taniz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing. *a.*

طنس *tanās*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنه *tantana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طواف *tawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوائف *tawā'if*, f. pl. (of *tā'ifa*) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations; *mulūku-t-tawā'if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia. *a.*

طوبلي *tūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *taur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state; *tūr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوسي *tūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *tūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *totā*, m. (for **توتا**) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *tūtī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet; *tūtī ke se honth mul dālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips; is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوف *tauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *tūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. *τυφων*); (met.) a quarrelsome person; *tūfān lenā* (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *tūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *tauq*, m. a collar; necklace, chain, a ring; *tauqi zanjir*, irons, manacles; *tauqi-zanjir-k*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *tūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *tūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *tūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.*

طوليدون *tūlidūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade (*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طومار *tūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account book, a story; *jam'i tūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books; *tūmār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طويل *tawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طهارت *tahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity. *a.*

طهر *tuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *tahūr*, purifying, cleansing; *sharābi tahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *tai*, m. rolling up, folding; *tai-k*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيب *taiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable; *tīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيار *taiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طيبات *taiyibāt*, pl. good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *tair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *tā,ir*). *a.*

طيران *tairān*, flight; pl. (of *tair*), birds. *a.*

طيراني *tairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *taish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيوط *tītū*, a kind of water-fowl. *p.*

طين *tīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *tīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius; *bad-tīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *tīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *tuyūr*, pl. (of *tair*), birds. *a.*

طيوري *tuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *ẓo,e* or *zā*, called *zā,e mu'jama* or *zā,e mankūṭa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets, to a beloved person or mistress; *ẓālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. *a.*

ظاهر *ẓāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic); *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior; *ẓāhir o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاهرا *ẓāhirā* or *ẓāhīran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance. *a.*

ظاهري *ẓāhirī*; external, apparent. *a.*

ظبي *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. *a.*

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb; *ẓarfi zamān*, adverb of time; *ẓarfi makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظروف *ẓurūf*, pl. (of *ẓarf*) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.*

ظريف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty, jocose, elegant in conversation. *a.*

ظفر *ẓafar*, m. victory; *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmīhr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French and thence done into English. *a.*

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow; *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God; *ẓillu-l-lāh fi-l-arḏin*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.); *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow; *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both; *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, *-ẓillu-humā*, or *-ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلام *ẓalām*, m. darkness; *ẓallām*, a great oppressor. *a.*

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice. *a.*

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمي *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a.*

ظلميت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلوم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.*

ظله *ẓulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady, a cloud. *a.*

ظليل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing; (pl. of *ẓann*) suspicious, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظني *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.*

ظهار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظهر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظهر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

ظهور *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, appearance; *ẓuhūr men ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a.*

ظہیر *zahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called the *zahīr Faryābī*. a.

ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muhmala* or *'aini ḡhair* *mankūḥa*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*; its sound has been compared to the voice of a calf calling its mother, or to that of a person who is making some painful exertion; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70; in Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as, *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary. a.

عاب *'ābir*, a passenger. a.

عاج *'āj*, ivory; *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. p.

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. a.

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. a. p.

عاجزی *'ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. a.

عاجل *'ājil*, hastening, fleeting; transitory, agile. a.

عاد *'ād*, pl. (of *'ādat*), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. a.

عادت *'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage; *'ādat karnā*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. a.

عاداتی *'ādatī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.) a catamite. a.

عادل *'ādil*, just, upright. a.

عادی *'ādī*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. a.

عاذر *'āzīr*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. a.

عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, ignominy, shame. a.

عارض *'āriḥ*, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. a.

عارضنامه *'āriḥ-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues. a. p.

عارضه *'āriḥa*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event. a.

عارف *'ārif*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. a.

عارفانه *'ārifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. p. a.

عاری *'ārī*, naked, free from. a.

عاریت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned; it differs from *karz*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat*, when he borrows a shilling it is *karz* (v. *udhār*). a.

عاریتی *'āriyatī*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic; *'āriyatī mū'e*, false hair, borrowed locks. a.

عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. a.

عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. a.

عاشر *'āshir*, m. } the tenth. a.
عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. }

عاشق *'āshik*, a lover, an innamorato. a.

عاشقان *'āshikān*, pl. the lovers. a.

عاشقانه *'āshikāna*, in the manner of a lover. a.

عاشقی *'āshikī*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. a.

عاشورا *'āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. a.

عاشورخانه *'āshūr-khāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muharram* festival. a. p.

عاصم *'āsim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe; *abū 'āsim*, (father of safety) i.e. barley broth. a.

عاصی *'āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. a.

عاطر *'āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous, noble. a.

عاطفت *'āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. a.

عافیت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety; *khair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. a.

عاق *'ākḳ*, disobedient, rebellious. a.

عاقبت *'ākibat*, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally; *'ākibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. a.

عاققرحہ *'ākarkarḥā*, m. the herb pellitory. a.

عاقل *'ākil*, wise, sensible. a.

عاقلان *'ākilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. a. p.

عاقلانہ *'ākilāna*, prudently, wisely. a. p.

عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general; *'ālamī-bālā*, or *'-ulvī*, or *'-alwī*, the heavens, the people of the

of absence, a future state; the world of spirits; 'ālam-gīr, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. *a.*

عالم 'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned; 'ālimi ghaib, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا 'ālam-ārā, world-adorning. *a. p.*

عالم افروز 'ālam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه 'ālimāna, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه 'ālam-panāh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب 'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد 'ālam-gard, } world traversing,
عالمنور 'ālam-naward, } a great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمی 'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالمیان 'ālamīyān, m. people, men, mankind. *a.*

عالی 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand; 'ālī shān, of high rank or dignity; 'ālī makām, of high station, of illustrious rank; the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors; 'ālī-hazrat, or 'ālī-jāh, or 'ālī-janāb, 'ālī-ḡadr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *a.*

عام 'āmm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people; khāṣṣ o 'āmm, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامر 'āmira, royal, imperial, abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل 'āmil, m. a superintendent of the finances, collector of the revenues, a ruler, governor. *a.*

عامله 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملنامه 'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامی 'āmmī, relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.*

عبا 'abā, a kind of cloak or habit. *d.*

عبادت 'ibādat, f. divine worship, adoration; 'ibādat-gāh, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتی 'ibādatī, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت 'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase; 'ibāratī rangīn, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of

عباسی 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث 'abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبرانی 'ibrānī, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانیة 'ibrāniya, } language. *a.*

عبرت 'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear; 'abirat, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بخش 'ibrat-bakhs, } exemplary. *a. p.*
عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبودیت 'ubūdiyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river) a ford or pass. *a.*

عبیر 'abīr, ambergris, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the holi. *a.*

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities; 'ajā'ib o gharā'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things; 'ajā'ibul-makhlūkāt, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c.; 'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

عجز 'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission, wretchedness. *a.*

عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمی 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبه 'ujūba, wonderful; m. a wonder. *a.*

عجول 'ujūl, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجیب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity; 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. *a.*

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدد 'adad, m. number; 'adadī auwal, a prime number; 'adadī ṣaḥīḥ, a whole number, a unit. *a.*

عددی 'adadī, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity; 'adl-k, a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation. *a.*

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia. *a.*

عدو 'adu, m. an enemy, a foe.

عدول *'udūl*, m. declining, refusing, receding, deserting, returning. *a.*

عدیل *'adīl*, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم *'adīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *a.*

عذاب *'azāb*, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار *'izār*, the face, cheeks. *a.*

عذر *'uzr*, m. excuse, apology; *'uzr-khwāh*, one who begs pardon of another; *'uzr-khwāhī*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عربه *'arāba*, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*). *t.*

عراق *'irāk*, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz., *'irāki 'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and *'irāki 'ajām*, comprehending Media; *'irākān* or *'irākain*, the cities of Basra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي *'irāki*, produced in or belonging to *'Irāk* (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض *'arā'iz*, f. pl. (of *'arz*) letters, petitions. *a.*

عرب *'arab*, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عرباني *'arbānī*, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عربده *'arbada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربي *'arabī*, of or belonging to Arabia; the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس *'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast; *'irs*, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش *'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is; *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصة *'arṣa*, m. a plain, space of time (as *do gharī ke 'arṣe men*, in the space of two *gharīs*); time, while, interval. *a.*

عرض *'arz*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster; *'arz-dāsht*, f. a written petition; *'arz-begī*, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth; *'arz-dār*, broad; *'araz*, f. an accident, any thing that befalls one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضا *'arṣan*, in breadth; *'arāṣan*, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي *'arṣī*, f. a petition, memorial, request, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف *'urf*, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "alias," &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihlī*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dihlī* or *Dillī*." *a.*

عرفات *'arafāt*, name of a sacred hill near Mecca. *a.*

عربي *'urfī*, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق *'arak*, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap, sweat; hence our arrack. *a.*

عروج *'arūj*, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس *'arūs*, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه *'arūsāna*, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي *'arūsī*, nuptial, a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض *'arūz*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري *'urī*, } naked, stripped, bare. *a.*

عريان *'uryān*, }
عرياني *'uryānī*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض *'arīz*, large, wide, expanded. *a.*

عز *'azz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious; *'azza wa jalla*, may He be honoured and glorified, i.e. God, the Almighty. *a.*

عزازيل *'azāzil*, name of a devil or fallen angel. *a.*

عزت *'izzat*, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

عزرايل *'azrā'il*, the angel of death. *a.*

عزل *'azl*, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلة *'uzlat*, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلي *'azlī*, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم *'azm*, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت *'azmat*, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزبز *'azīz*, dear, darling, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزيزي *'azīzī*, f. greatness, sanctity. *a.*

عزيمت *'azīmat*, f. (v. *'azm*) design, purpose. *a.* [troops. *a.*

عساكر *'asākir*, plural (of *'askar*) armies,

عسرت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس *'asas*, pl. (of *'āss*) the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسل *'asal*, m. honey. *a.*

عشا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night;

عشاق *'ushshāk*, pl. (of *'āshik*) lovers. *a.*
 عشبه *'ushba*, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*
 عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe; *'ushri* *shar'ī*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law; *'ushri 'ashūr*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*
 عشر *'ashar*, ten. *a.*
 عشرات *'asharāt*, pl. (of *'ashar*) tens. *a.*
 عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ashrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *a.*
 عشرخانه *'ishrat-khāna*, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*
 عشرگاه *'ishrat-gāh*, f. }
 عشرة *'ashara*, m. the name of the first ten days of the *Muharram* (v. *dahā*). *a.*
 عشق *'ishk*, m. love; *'ishk-bāz*, a man of gallantry; *'ishk-bāzī*, f. amorous toying, love-making; *'ishk-pechā*, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jessamine; *'ishk-pechān*, ivy; *'ishk hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a.*
 عشقي *'ishkī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*
 عشورة *'ashūra*, m. the first ten days of the *Muharram*. *a.*
 عشو *'ishwa*, *'ashwa*, or *'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī) coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness; *'ishwa-gar*, a coquette; *'ishwa-garī*, coquetry. *a.*
 عشير *'ashīr*, the tenth part. *a.*
 عصا *'aṣā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*
 عصا بردار *'aṣā-bardār*, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*
 عصار *'aṣār*, m. an oil maker or presser. *a.*
 عصاره *'uṣāra*, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*
 عصافير *'aṣāfir*, pl. (of *'uṣfūr*) sparrows. *a.*
 عصب *'aṣab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*
 عصر *'aṣar* or *'uṣr*, m. time, age; *'aṣir* or *'aṣr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*
 عصفور *'uṣfur*, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*
 عصفور *'uṣfūr*, m. a sparrow. *a.*
 عصمت *'iṣmat*, f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*
 عصة *'aṣa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*
 عصيان *'iṣyān*, m. sin, transgression. *a.*

عطا *'atā*, f. a gift, present, favour; *'atā-baksh*, liberal. *a.*
 عطار *'attār*, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*
 عطارد *'atārid*, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*
 عطاري *'attārī*, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*
 عطر *'atr* or *'itr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *a.*
 عطريات *'itriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*
 عطريت *'atriyat* or *'itriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*
 عطسان *'atsān*, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
 عطسه *'atsa*, }
 عطش *'atash*, f. thirst; *'atish*, thirsty. *a.*
 عطشان *'atshān*, m. } very thirsty, burning
 عطشي *'atshā*, f. } with thirst or desire. *a.*
 عطف *'atf*, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; *ḥarfī 'atf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*
 عطفوت *'utūfat*, inclination; affection, favour. *a.*
 عظام *'izām*, pl. (of *'azm*), bones; pl. (of *'azīm*), the great; *'uzām*, adj. great. *a.*
 عظم *'azm*, m. a bone; *'izm* or *'uzm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*
 عظمت *'azmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*
 عظمي *'uzmā*, supreme, the very greatest; *wizārati 'uzmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*
 عظيم *'azīm*, great, high in dignity, large; *'azīmu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*
 عفاريت *'afārīt*, pl. (of *'ifrīt*) horrible demons or giants. *a.*
 عفت *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*
 عفريت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*
 عفص *'afṣ*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*
 عف عف *'af-'af* or *'uf-'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*
 عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*
 عفويپيشه *'afū-pesha*, forgiving, merciful. *a. p.*

- 'ufūnat, f. corruption, infection, stink. *a.*
- 'uḳāb, m. an eagle; 'ikāb, m. chastisement. *a.*
- 'aḳab, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel; 'aḳab-k, a. to follow. *a.*
- 'uḳbā, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*
- 'aḳd, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *a.*
- 'uḳda, m. an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *a.*
- 'aḳrab, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person. *a.*
- 'aḳarḳarḥā, m. the name of a medicine. *a.*
- 'aḳl, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding; 'aḳl-thijnā, to be astonished; 'aḳl kharachnā, to act wisely, lit. to expend one's wisdom; 'aḳl daurānā, a. to consider, to think. *a.*
- 'uḳalū, the wise, the prudent; 'aḳlan, adv. reasonably. *a.*
- 'aḳl-mand, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a. p.*
- 'aḳlmandī, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a. p.*
- 'aḳlī, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*
- 'aḳūbat, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *a.*
- 'aḳūl, wise, sagacious; 'uḳūl, pl. (of 'aḳl) sciences. *a.*
- 'aḳīda or 'aḳīdat, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion. *a.*
- 'aḳīḳ, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*
- 'aḳīḳu-l-baḥr, Mocha stone. *a.*
- 'aḳīḳa, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*
- 'aḳīm, m. barren, having no children. *a.*
- 'aḳīma, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. *a.*
- 'aḳs, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*
- 'alā, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority. *a.*

- 'alāḳa or 'ilāḳa, m. relation, connexion, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication; 'alāḳa-band or 'ilāḳa-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker; 'ilāḳa-bandī, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *a.*
- 'allām, omniscient, God; 'allāmu-l-ghuyūb, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*
- 'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token. *a.*
- 'allāma, wise, learned; 'allāma, e 'aḣr, the most learned of the time. *a.*
- 'alāma (same as 'alāmat), a mark. *a.*
- 'alāwa, besides, in addition. *a.*
- 'illat, f. pretence, cause; filth, dirt; ḥarfī 'illat, the interchangeable letters, alif, wāw, and ye; all material substances are said to have four causes: 'illatī ṣūrī, formal cause, i.e. that form in which its essence consists; 'illatī ghāzī, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; 'illatī fā'īlī, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); 'illatī māddī, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*
- 'alaf, m. grass, hay, food. *a.*
- 'ulafa (for 'ulūfa), salary, daily pay. *d.*
- 'alak, m. hanging, suspending, adhering, attachment, love, affection. *a.*
- 'ilal, pl. infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*
- 'ilm, m. science, knowledge; 'ilmī asmā, the knowledge of the names, i.e. of the attributes of God; 'ilmī ilāhī, theology; 'ilmu-l-yakīn, certain knowledge, demonstration; 'ilmī taṣawwuf, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the ṣūfis; 'ilmī tashrīḥ, anatomy; 'ilmī tawārīkh, history, chronology; 'ilmī hikmat, philosophy, physics; 'ilmī raḳam, or -ghubār, or -ḥisāb, arithmetic; 'ilmī riyāzī, the mathematical sciences; 'ilmī siḥar, magic; 'ilmī shī'r, poetry, versification, scansion; 'ilmī ṣabī'ī, natural philosophy; 'ilmī 'arūz, poetry, versification; 'ilmī fikh, jurisprudence; 'ilmī-kalām, or -bayān, or -balāghat, or -ma'ānī, the explanatory science, i.e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence; 'ilmī kīmiyā, alchemy; 'ilmī mūsikī, music; 'ilmī nujūm, astronomy, astrology; 'ilmī handasa, geometry; 'ilm o faḳl, knowledge and virtue. *a.*
- 'alam, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*
- 'ulamā, pl. (of 'ūlim) the learned, the wise. *a.*
- 'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*
- 'ilm-khḳwān, a student, studious. *a. p.*
- 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*
- 'ilm-dān, learned, wise. *a. p.*
- 'ilmī, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*
- 'ulū' or 'alw, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*
- 'ulūfa, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, subsistence money. *a.*

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muhammad's* son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khaliḥa* or successor of *Muhammad*, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *a.*

علي *'alā*, on, upon, above, about; this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'alā-l-aṣar*, instantly; *'alā-t-tahkik*, according to truth, verily; *'alā-l-khuṣūs*, in particular; *'alā-d-dawām*, perpetually; *'alā-s-saḥar* or *'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, in the morning. *a.*

عليك *'alāhida* or *'alaihida* (properly *'alā ḥaddihi*, on its own limit), separate, apart. *a.*

عليل *'alīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

عليم *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother; *'amm-zāda*, paternal uncle's son. *a.*

عماد *'imād*, m. a lofty pillar; confidence, reliance, trust, support. *a.*

عليه *'alāihi*, on him, } used in Arabic
عليهم *'alāihim*, on them, } phrases, as *'alāi-
hi-s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. *a.*

عمارات *'imārāt*, pl. (of *'imārat*) buildings. *a.*

عمارة *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

عماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant; when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

عمال *'ummāl*, pl. (of *'āmil*) agents, &c. *a.*

عمامة *'imāma* or *'amāma*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

عمان *'umān*, the southern coast of Arabia; *bahri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India; *um-mān*, the high sea, the main ocean. *a.*

عمدا *'amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

عمدات *'umdat*, a support, pillar, prop; *'umdatu-l-khawāss*, a prime minister; *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

عمدگی *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

عمدة *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر *'umr*, f. age, lifetime, period of life; *'umar*, the name of the second in succession from *Muhammad*; *'umr-darāz*, of long life. *a.*

عمرة *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق *'umuk*, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect; *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *a.*

عمل پتہ *'amal-patṭa*, } a deed granting
عمل دستک *'amal-dastak*, } authority to col-
عمل سند *'amal-sanad*, } lect rents. *a. p. h.*

عمله *'amala*, pl. (of *'āmil*) staff, officers, subordinates; *'imla*, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي *'amalī*, artificial, practical; *ḥikmatī 'amalī*, natural or practical philosophy. *a.*

عملية *'amatīyat*, practice (pl. *'amatīyāt*). *a.*

عمو *'ammū*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

عمود *'amūd*, m. a perpendicular (in geometry); *'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubḥ*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عمودا *'amūdan*, perpendicularly. *a.*

عموم *'amūm*, common, general, universal. *a.*

عميق *'amīk*, deep, profound. *a.*

عميم *'amīm*, full, complete, perfect. *a.*

عن *'an*, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before; *'an-ḥarībi-z-zamān*, in a little time, soon. *a.*

عنا *'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عناَب *'unnāb*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a. p.*

عناَبِي *'unnābī*, of a carnation colour. *a. p.*

عناد *'inād*, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness. *a.*

عناصر *'anāṣir*, pl. (of *'unṣur*) elements. *a.*

عنان *'inān*, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عنايات *'ināyāt*, pl. (of *'ināyat*) favours, &c. *a.*

عنايت *'ināyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنب *'inab*, the grape; *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. *a.*

عنبر *'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبر بار *'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a. p.*

عنبرچه *'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck, full of *'ambar*; a smelling-bottle. *a. p.*

عنبرین *'ambarīn*, of or resembling ambergris (as to smell or colour). *a. p.*

عنبرینہ *'ambarīna*, a kind of perfume. *a. p.*

عند *'ind*, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c.; *'inda-l-ba'z*, according to some; *'inda-t-tahkik*, in truth, certainly; *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God; *'inda-l-waṣūl*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event; *'inda-l-waqt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندليب *'andalīb*, f. a nightingale. *a.*

عنديات *'indiyāt*, pl. (of *'indiya*) opinions,

'*indiya*, m. one's peculiar opinion or tenet. *a.*
 عنصر '*unṣur* or '*unṣar*, a primary element. *a.*
 عنصري '*unṣurī*, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*
 عنسل '*unsul* or '*unsul*, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*
 عنفوان '*unfuwān*, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*
 عنقا '*ankā*, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *sīmurgh*, q.v.; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*
 عنقريب '*an-ḡarīb*, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*
 عنكبوت '*ankabūt*, f. a spider. *a.*
 عنوان '*unwān* or '*inwān*, m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*
 عنين '*innīn*, impotent. *a.*
 عوام '*awāmm*, pl. (of '*āmma* or '*āmmat*) the vulgar, the populace; '*awāmm wa khawāss*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *a.*
 عوامل '*awāmil*, pl. (of '*āmila* or '*āmilat*) (in Gram.) words which govern others. *a.*
 عود '*ūd*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. *a.*
 عود '*aud*, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*
 عودسوز '*ūd-soz*, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a. p.*
 عودي '*ūdī*, relating to aloes wood; '*ūdī-takht*, heaven. *a. p.*
 عون '*aug*, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*
 عور '*ūr*, naked, monocular. *a.*
 عورات '*aurāt*, pl. (of '*aurat*) in Pers. and Hind., women; in Arab., pudenda. *a. p. h.*
 عورت '*aurat*, f. this word in Pers. and Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. *a.*
 عوض '*iwaz*, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, recompence; adv. instead, for. *a.*
 عون '*aun*, m. aid, assistance, a defender, an aider. *a.*
 عهد '*ahd*, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of princes, &c.); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*
 عهددار '*ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to

عهدشکنی '*ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract. *a. p.*

عهدنامه '*ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهده '*uhda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*); '*uhda-barāī*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work; '*uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments; '*uhda-dār* or '*uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت '*iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیار '*ayār* or '*iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch; '*iyāri dānish*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-fazl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khīrad Afroz*. *a.*

عیار '*aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a knave. *a.*

عیارپنا '*aiyār-panā*, m. } slyness, knavery.
 عیارگی '*aiyāragī*, f. } *a. h. p.*

عیاره '*aiyāra*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری '*aiyārī*, f. cunningness, artfulness. *a.*

عیاش '*aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشی '*aiyāshī*, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال '*iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics. *a.*

عیان '*ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب '*aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy; '*aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults; '*aib-chin*, one who carefully collects trifling errors; '*aib-chinī*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism; '*aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator; '*aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults; '*aib-lagānā*, to defame. *a.*

عیبی '*aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید '*īd*, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *a.*

عیدی '*īdī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of '*īd*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی '*īsā*, Jesus. *a.*

عیسوی '*īsawī*, Christian. *a.*

عیش '*aish*, m. pleasure, delight. *a.*

عین '*ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *a.*

عینک '*ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist the sight. *a.*

عینین '*ainain*, du. (of '*ain*) the two eyes. *a.*

عیوب '*ayūb*, pl. (of '*ayib*) vices, defects.

غ

غ *ghain*, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini-mankūta*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g*, resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غائِه *ghāṭa*, m. a slave. *h.*

غار *ghār*, m. a cavern, a pit; *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i.e. an intimate friend; *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت *ghārat*, rapine, plunder, devastation; *ghārat-k*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste; *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost; *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غاريقون *ghārīkūn*, m. agaric (Gr. *αγαρικον*). *g.*
غازه *ghāza*, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازي *ghāzī*, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels; *ghāzī mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse; *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities was nephew of *Sulṭān Mahmūd ghaznawī*; a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازيانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشيه *ghāshiya*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard; *ghāfil-gīr*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلان *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلي *ghāfilī*, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling; *ghālib honā*, n. to overcome. *a.*

غالبان *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالي *ghālī*, dear, precious; f. a carpet, tapestry. *a.*

غاليچه *ghālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *a.*

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غاني *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غائب *ghāib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.); *ghāib-bāz*, m. a conjurer. *a.*

غائبانه *ghāibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غايه *ghāyat*, very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity; a standard, flag; ordure; 'ilmi *ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط *ghā'it*, m. excrement, dung. *a.*

غيب *ghibb*, f. a tertian ague. *a.*

غبار *ghubār*, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity; *ghubār-ālūda*, covered with dust; *ghubārī khāfir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غباره *ghubāra*, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت *ghabāwat*, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب *ghabghab*, m. a dewlap, a double chin; *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن *ghabn*, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.); *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبي *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.*

غپ *ghap*, the sound made by a blow. *d.*

غپاغپ *ghapāghap*, *vox congressus in coitu*. *h.*

غپچپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غپکا *ghapkā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غٹ *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غٹپٹ *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h.*

غچ *ghach*, } m. slapping, clapping; *vox congressus in coitu*;

غچا *ghachā*, }

غچاغچ *ghachāghach*, }

غچاکا *ghachākā*, } the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچپچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, n. to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghachū*, m. } a hole made in the ground

غچي *ghachī*, f. } by boys, for playing at tipcat; *ghachū-pāra*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly, a cheat. *a.*

غدد *ghudud*, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghadr*, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious. *a.*

غذا *ghizā*, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*

غذایت *ghizāyat*, f. aliment, provision. *a.*
 غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.*
 غرا *ghurā*, white, bright; the sun. *p.*
 غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*
 غرارة *gharāra*, m. a large sack. *a.*
 غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty. *a.*
 غرازیل *gharāzil*, the devil, Satan. *a.*
 غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*
 غرانا *ghurrānā*, n. to frown. *a.*
 غرائب *gharāib*, } pl. (of *gharība*) rare
 غرائبات *gharāibāt*, } or wonderful events,
 strange things. *a.*
 غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*
 غربا *ghurabā*, pl. (of *gharīb*) the poor, or the strangers. *a.*
 غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve, a riddle. *a.*
 غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from friends, exile, wretchedness. *a.*
 غربی *gharbī*, western, occidental. *a.*
 غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*
 غرش *gharsh*, }
 غرشا *gharshā*, } anger, rage, passion (also
 غرشی *gharshī*, } *ghurrish*). *p.*
 غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine; *gharaz-āshnā*, interested; *gharaz-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions; *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for; *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*
 غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*
 غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*
 غرغرة *ghurghara*, m. gargling. *a.*
 غرغش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *a.*
 غرفه *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window, a parlour. *p.*
 غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*
 غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*
 غرقی *gharkī*, f. flooding lands, inundation. *a.*
 غرکانا *ghurkānā*, }
 } to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکی *ghurkī*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*
 غرنده *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*
 غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west; *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*
 غرور *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness, vain glory, vanity. *a.*
 غره *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*
 غرة *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*
 غریب *gharīb*, m. and f. a foreigner, a stranger; poor; mild, humble; *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor; *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor; *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*
 غریبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*
 غریبی *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.* [ness. *a.p.*
 غریز *gharīz*, nature; meekness, gentleness.
 غریزی *gharīzī*, innate, natural. *a.*
 غریق *gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned; *gharīk-āb*, deep, out of man's depth; *gharīkī rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*
 غرین *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket frequented by lions. *p.*
 غریو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*
 غریوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift; *ghirīwan*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*
 غرپ کرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.*
 غرپ هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be drowned. *d.*
 غرچه *gharachcha* (explained by دات)? *d.*
 غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels); *ghazā-safā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*
 غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*
 غزاله *ghizāla* or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*
 غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem, or amatory sonnet; *ghazal-khwān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*
 غسل *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*
 غسله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*
 غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution; *ghusl*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting; *ghash-ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غشي *ghashī*, fainting, being stupified. *a.*

غشيت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting fit. *a.*

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصة *ghuṣṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion; *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry; *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend; *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry; *ghazab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضبا *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبي *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. *a.* [hero. *a.*

غضنفر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of
غفران *ghufrān*, } sins, forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negli-
غفلت *ghaflat*, f. } gence, inadvertency, neglect. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafīr*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult; *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance; *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult.

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy; *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection; *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly. *a.*

غلاظت *ghilāzat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلاله *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity; *ghulām-pāra*, puerorum amoribus deditus; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلامي *ghulāmī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبه *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلط *ghalat*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous; *ghalat-i-āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error; *ghalat-kār*, delusive; *ghalat-kārī*, f. deception; *ghalat-go*, a false relater; *ghalat-go-ī*, f. relating falsehoods; *ghalat-navis*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing; *ghaltān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطاني *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering. *p.*

غلطه *ghalta*, m. a leathern sheath over a scabbard. *a.*

غلطي *ghalatī*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of dish. *p.*

غلمان *ghilmān*, m. pl. (of *ghulām*) boys who attend the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غله *ghalla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn; *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary; *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain; *ghalla-faroshī*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غليظ *ghalīz*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غليل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow; *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow); *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غليلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. *p.*
غليله *ghulela*, }

غليلچي *ghulelchī*, m. a pelleter. *p.*

غم *gham*, m. grief; *gham-khānā*, n. to have patience; *gham-ālūda*, grieved; *gham-khāwār*, devouring sorrow, i.e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend; *gham-khāwāragi* or *gham-khāpūrī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy; *gham-zada*, grieved; *gham-khurak*, a heron; *gham-dīda*, one who has felt sorrow; *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come; *gham-zadagī*, f. grief; *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow; *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow; *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; *gham-nāk* and *gham-gīn*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

غمازي *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمي *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*
غمين *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone, for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth; *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنایم *ghanā'im*, pl. (of *ghanīmat*) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.*

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud; *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنده *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off, as plunder; *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock; this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off; the Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنة *ghunna*, *m.* a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanīm*, *m.* an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanīmat*, *f.* plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwās*, *m.* a diver (for pearls, &c.). *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāsī*, *f.* diving for pearls. *a.*

غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghaus*, *m.* a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship, their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غور *ghaur*, *m.* reflection, consideration, meditation; *ghaur-pardākht*, *f.* attendance on. *a.*

غورة *ghūra*, *m.* unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, *f.* a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوب *ghot*, *m.* consideration; *ghot-mārñā*, to disappear; *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم غاته *ghotam-ghāta*, *m.* a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه *ghoṭa*, *m.* dipping, diving; a dip, a dive; *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver; *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, anything that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called; *ghoṭa-khorī*, *f.* dipping, being dipped; *ghoṭa-denā*, *a.* to dip, to plunge under water; *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, *m.* noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغائي *ghaughāī*, noisy; *m.* a disturber. *p.*

غوگ *ghūk*, *m.* a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghūl* (vul. *ghol*), *m.* an imaginary sylvan demon, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed); *ghūli-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غولدنگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غولادنگ *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat,
round. *p.*

غونچي *ghaunchī*, *f.* a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غيث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succour, &c.

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependents; any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious; *ālamī ghaib*, the other world; *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence. *a. p.*

غيبائي *ghaibānī*, *f.* a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, *f.* being invisible, absence; *ghābat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person. *a.*

غيب غليله هونا *ghaib-ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبي *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or reversing, as *ghair-hāzīr*, absent; *ghair-hāzīrī*, *f.* absence; *ghair-zālik*, besides; *ghair-mu'āyān*, unstable. *a.*

غيراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غيرت *ghairat*, *f.* modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation; a nice sense of honour; *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a.*

غيره *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that, or
غيرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition to
غيرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غيور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-katt*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتحه *fātiha*, *m.* commencement, exordium; the beginning of the first chapter of the *kur'ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c.; *khair kī fātiha*, a prayer offered up for the welfare

فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer,
فاجرة *fājira*, f. } a sinner; adj. sinful,
unchaste. a.

فاحش *fāhish*, obscene, indecent, impudent,
shameful. a.

فاحشه *fāhisha*, f. a harlot; anything abo-
minable. a.

فاخته *fākhta*, f. a dove; name of a colour;
fākhta-ur-jānā, n. to be confounded, to faint; *wuh din*
gaye jo khalil khān fākhta urāte the, the days of *khalil*
khān's prosperity (or splendour) are gone. a.

فاختي *fākhta,ī*, f. dove-colour. p.

فاخر *fākhir*, excellent, precious, honour-
able; m. a boaster, an egotist. a.

فاخرت *fākhirat*, } excellent; *khil'ati fā-*
فاخرة *fākhira*, } *khira*, a splendid robe
of honour. a.

فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, Persia, ancient Parthia. p.

فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a ca-
valier. a.

فارسي *fārsī*, f. the Persian language; adj.
Persian. p.

فارغ *fāriḡh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from
labour; absolved, discharged; contented; *fāriḡh-u-l-bāl*
or *fāriḡh-u-l-hāl*, independent, contented; *fāriḡh honā*,
to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. a.

فارغ خطانه *fāriḡh-khattāna*, m. a fee given
for writing a *fāriḡh khattī*. a. p.

فارغ خطي *fāriḡh-khattī*, f. a written deed
of release, or full acquittance. a. p.

فاسد *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, de-
فاسده *fāsīda*, f. } praved, corrupt. a.

فاسق *fāsīq*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer
فاسقه *fāsīka*, f. } or adultress, a sinner,
a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman. a.

فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. p.

فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. a.

فاصلة *fāsila*, m. separating; space, inter-
mediate space. a.

فاضل *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous;
abundant. a.

فاطمة *fātima*, f. the daughter of the prophet
Muhammad, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. a.

فاطميّات *fātimīyat*, f. the *Fātimite* dynasty,
which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. a.

فاعل *fā'il*, making; (sub.) an agent; the
participle active; the nominative; *fā'ili hakīkī*, the true
agent, God; *fā'ili mukhtār*, master of one's own ac-
tions; a free agent. a.

فاقة *fāka*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in
Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as
a religious duty); *fāka-kash*, one who fasts, a faster,
famished; *fāka khainchnā* or *fākoī marnā*, to starve;
fāka-mast, one who is starving but conceals his dis-
tress. a.

فاكهة *fākiha* (also *fākihat*), fruit. a.

فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; en-
chantment. a.

فالتو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. h.

فالج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemi-*
plegia). a.

فالوده *fālūda* or *pālūda*, smooth, clear; a
kind of flummery or sweetmeat. p.

فاليز *fālez* or *pālez*, f. a field of melons. p.

فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies
a tendency to such colour, as *siyah-fām*, blackish. p.

فانوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind
from a candle), a lantern; *fānūsi khiyāl*, a lantern which
revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on
the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lan-
tern. a.

فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, pe-
rishable; *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. a.

فائدة *fā'ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage,
utility; *fā'ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. a.

فائز *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. a.

فائق *fā'iq*, superior, paramount. a.

فبها *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very
well, so be it. a.

فتا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). a.

فتح *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory,
triumph, conquest; *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the tur-
ban; *fath-mand*, victorious; *fath-nāma*, m. despatches
announcing victory, a bulletin; *fath-nishām*, a victorious
standard (opened only in battle); *fath-naṣīb*, victorious,
of victorious fortune; *fath-yāb*, victorious. a.

فتحة *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar* or
short *a* (so called by the Arabs). a.

فتراک *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle
behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. p.

فتق *fataq*, m. a rupture, or hernia. a.

فتقا *fatqā*, f. *patientiore rima* (*mulier*). a.

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy;
sin; temptation, seduction; *fitna-angez*, a fomenter of
disturbances, &c.; *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances,
&c.; *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. a.

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a
thicker consistency than *khīr*, q.v. d.

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. a.

فتوح *futūh*, f. pl. (of *fath*) victories; (met.)

فتوحات *futūhāt*, pl. (of *fath*) victories. *a.*
 فتوحي *fatūhī*, *f.* a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*
 فتور *futūr*, *m.* weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling. *a.*
 فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a.*
 فتوي *fatwā*, *m.* a judicial decree, judgment, sentence. *a.*
 فتيله *fatīla*, *m.* a match, a wick; *fatīla-soz*, *m.* a candle-stick. *a.*
 فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, morning, dawn of day, early. *a.*
 فجل *fujul*, *m.* a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*
 فجور *fujūr*, adulterous, wicked; *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.*
 فحاش *fahhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking indecently. *a.*
 فحش *fuḥsh*, *m.* obscenity (in word or deed). *a.*
 فحو *fahwā*, *m.* style, contents, signification, sense, meaning; *fahwā, e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit. *a.*
 فخر *fakhr*, *m.* glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *a.*
 فخري *fakhrī*, *f.* a kind of grape, so called. *a.*
 فخريه *fakhrīya*, *m.* boasting, vain glory. *a.*
 فدا *fidā*, *f.* sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*
 فدائي *fidāī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*
 فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*
 فر *far* or *farr*, *m.* state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*
 فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful. *p.*
 فراخور *farākhūr*, fit, corresponding, quadrating. *p.*
 فراخي *farākhī*, *f.* abundance, cheapness; a girth. *p.*
 فراده *furāda*, pl. (of *fard*) alone, single, solitary. *a.*
 فرار *firār*, flight, running away. *a.*
 فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*
 فراز *farāz*, *m.* ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *p.*
 فرازي *farāzī*, *f.* highness, exaltation. *p.*

فراست *firāsat*, *f.* physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*
 فراش *farrāsh*, *m.* a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper; *farāsh*, spreading; *farāsh-khāna*, *m.* the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a.*
 فراشي *farrāshī*, *f.* spreading carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*
 فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*
 فراغت *farāghat*, *f.* leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a.*
 فراق *firāk*, *m.* distance, separation, distinction, absence; *firāk-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a.*
 فرامرز *furāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*
 فراموش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *p.*
 فراموش *farāmosh*, }
 فراموشكار *faramosh-kār* or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*
 فراموشي *farāmoshī*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*
 فرامين *farāmīn*, pl. (of Pers. *farmān*, adopted in Ar.) orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*
 فرانا *farrānā*, *n.* to sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*
 فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*
 فراواني *firāwānī*, *f.* abundance, plenty. *p.*
 فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction; collected, gathered. *p.*
 فرائض *farā'iz*, pl. (of *farīza*) the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*
 فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*
 فربهي *farbihī*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*
 فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*
 فرج *faraj*, *f.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy; *farj*, *f.* pudendum tum maris tum feminae. *a.*
 فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*
 فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*
 فرحا *farahan*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*
 فرحان *farhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*
 فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement; *farhat-āsār*, pleasant, happy; *farhatu-l-likā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Fulco Ponticerianus*). *a.*
 فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*
 فرخسیر *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the

فرخنده *far-khūnda*, happy, fortunate; *far-khūnda-ī*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd; *fardi-kāht*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation; *fardi tashkhiṣ*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach); *fardā, e kiyāmat*, *f.* the day of resurrection. *p.*

فرد حقیقت *fardi-hakīkat*, a manifesto, or memorial. *a.*

فرد سوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition, or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyāt*, *pl.* (of *fard* or *fardī*) catalogues. *a.*

فرزانگی *farzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excellence. *p.*

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, i.e., become a queen, &c. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter; *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندگی *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzī*, } *f.* the queen at chess; *far-*
فرزین *farzīn*, } *zīn-band*, *m.* a term used
at chess. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess; *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } *m.* a parasang (or mea-
فرسنگ *farsang*, } sure of about 18,000
feet), a league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding, a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*. *a.*

فرصت *fursat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin, an obligation; *farz*, *m.* to consider as a positive duty.

فرضا *farzan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرق *fark*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; *adj.* distant, separate, distinct; *interj.* away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furkān*, *m.* the *kur, ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood). *a.*

فرقت *furkat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *furkadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *firqa*, *m.* a sect, tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرمان *farmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent; according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, degree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges; *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient; *farmān-bardārī*, *f.* obedience, subjection; *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler; *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sovereign power; *farmān-rawā*, a king, sovereign; *farmān-rawāī*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā, ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

فرمائشی *farmā, ishī*, particularly ordered (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگی *farangī*, *m.* (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, an European in general. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*

فرنی *firni*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding. *p.*

فرو *faro*, down, below, under. *p.*

فروتن *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *p.*

فروتنی *faro-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, *f.* sale; *farokht-k*, *a.* to sell; *kharīd-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

- farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping. *p.*
- faroz*, kindling, inflaming (in comp.). *p.*
- farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*
- farosh*, selling (in comp.), as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*
- furūsh*, pl. (of *farsh*) carpets. *a.*
- faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*
- faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*
- furū'*, pl. (of *far'*) heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*
- farogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*
- faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.*
- faro-māndagī*, f. helplessness. *p.*
- faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, mean, ignoble. *p.*
- farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who to please his mistress *Shirīn* dug through an immense mountain. *p.*
- farhang*, f. wisdom; a dictionary, a vocabulary. *p.*
- faryād*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help; *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender; *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*
- faryādī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff. *p.*
- fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mar-dum-fareb*, betraying men; *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *p.*
- farebanda*, a deceiver, fallacious. *p.*
- farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*
- farīd-būti*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*
- farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*
- farīk*, m. a troop, squadron, corps; *farīkain*, du. both parties; *farīki šānī*, the defendant party in a law suit, if consisting of several individuals. *a.*
- fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*
- fazūn*, (v. *afzūn*) increasing, &c. *p.*
- fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*
- fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; an incendiary. *a. p.*
- fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*
- fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*
- faskh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving, (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*
- fasurdagī*, f. congelation. *p.*
- fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed; *fasurda-dīl*, cold-hearted; *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*
- fisk*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*
- fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*
- fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*
- fashār*, scattering; *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*
- fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding, as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*
- fishānī*, f. (in comp. v. *fishān*). *p.*
- faṣāhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*
- faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*
- faṣṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*
- faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy; *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*
- faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*
- faṣli kharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*
- faṣli rabī'*, lit. the season of spring; it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*
- faṣīh*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language). *a.*
- faṣīhī*, f. eloquence, pure style. *a.*
- faṣīl*, f. breast works, entrenchment (vulg. *ṣafīl*). *a.*
- faṣā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area; *pur-faṣā*, spacious. *a.*
- faṣāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*
- faṣā'il*, pl. virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*
- faṣl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*
- faṣalā*, pl. (of *fāṣil*) learned men. *a.*
- faṣla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *a.*
- faṣūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; *faṣūl kharch*, extravagant, profuse; *faṣūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فصولي *faṣūlī*, f. exuberance, redundance; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority; *faṣūlī bī*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فضيح *faṣīḥ*, ignominious, infamous, disgraceful. *a.*

فضيحت *faṣīḥat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *a.*

فضيحتي *faṣīḥatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فضيلت *faṣīlat*, f. excellence, perfection, virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فطر *faṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching, the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called 'idu-l-*fiṭr*. *a.*

فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. wisdom, sagacity; nature, creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the 'idu-l-*fiṭr*; *fiṭrat larānā*, *a.* (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

فطرتي *fiṭratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb; *fi'li 'abaṣ*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking; *fi'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter; *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active, or causal; *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality. *a.*

فعلا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed; *fi'lan wa kaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*

فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*

فغفور *faghfūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فق *faḳ*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فقر *faqr* or *fukr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fukarā*, pl. (of *faḳīr*) the poor, religious mendicants. *a.*

فقرة *fikra*, m. a line, a sentence; *fikra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *faḳat* (properly *fa-katt* or *fa-ḳat*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fikh*, f. knowledge of religion and law. *a.*

فقير *faḳīr*, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life; there is a great variety of them; they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of religion, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *faḳīrān*, land bestowed on *faḳīrs*. *a.p.*

فقيرانه *faḳīrāna*, in the manner of a *faḳīr*. *a.p.*

فقيرني *faḳīrnī*, a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *faḳīrī*, devoteeism, poverty. *a.*

فقيه *faḳīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,
فكري *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *p.*

فگار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted; *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فگن *figan* (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāḥ*, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falāḥan* (also *falāḥān*), f. a sling. *p.*

فلاسفة *falāsifat*, pl. (of *failsūf*) philosophers. *a.*

فلاطون *falātūn* (πλάτων), Plato. *a.*

فلاکت *falākat*, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity; *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاکتی *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, m. such a one or thing; *falān* or *falānī*, f. (met.) *puendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانه *fulāna*, m. such a one, &c.; *falāna*, m. *penis virilis*. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, m. ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fils*, a small coin, an obolus; *falus*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filsafat*, f. philosophy. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, f. pepper. *a.*

فلک *falak*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune; *falak ko khabar na honī kisī ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance; *falaku-l-aflāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven; *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck; *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلکی *fulakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلوس *fulūs*, m. pl. (of *fals*) small coins, a *paisā*; money in a general sense. *a.*

فلیته *falīta*, m. (per. met. for *fatīla*) match, torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it; *falīta-dār*, a match-lock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

فم *famm*, m. the mouth; *fammi mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art; *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning; *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*
 فنجان *finjān*, m. a porcelain dish. *p.*
 فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*
 فندق *funduk*, f. a filbert nut; a ball or bullet. *a.*
 فنون *funūn*, pl. (of *fann*) arts, sciences. *a.*
 فو *fū*, m. valerian; the mouth. *a.*
 فواد *fawād*, m. the heart. *a.*
 فواره *fawwāra*, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*
 فواكه *fawākih*, m. pl. (of *fākīha*) fruits. *a.*
 فوائد *fawā'id*, pl. (of *fā'ida*) gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.*
 فوت *faut*, f. death; *faut-honā*, n. to die; to be interred. *a.*
 فوته *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *p.*
 فوتي *fautī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign); *fautī firārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding; *fautī-nāma*, a list of the killed. *a.*
 فوج *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*
 فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*
 فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *a. p.*
 فور *fūr*, name of a *rājā* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*
 فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste; *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [directly. *a.*
 فوراً *fauran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly,
 فوطه *foṭa*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse; *foṭa-dār* (vul. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange; *foṭa-dārī*, f. bankership, banking; the office of *foṭa-dār*. *p.*
 فوق *fauk*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness. *a.*
 فوقاني *faukānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*
 فوقيت *faukiyat*, f. preference, pre-eminence. *a.*
 فولاد *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*
 فولادي *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pike-staff. *p.*
 فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, &c. *p.*
 فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., as *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity; *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهميد *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*
 فهميدگي *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*
 فهميده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*
 فهميم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*
 في *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per, as *fī man*, per maund, &c.; *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore; *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole; *fi-l-hāt*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly; *fi-l-hakikat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact; *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly; *fi-l-maḡal*, allegorically; *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakāri*, in hell flames; *fi-l-wāḡī*, in reality, in fact. *a.*
 فياض *faiyāṣ*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious. *a.*
 فيته *fīta*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*
 فيروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate; *fīroz-aḡar*, *fīroz-bakht*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous; *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*
 فيروزه *fīroza*, m. a turquoise stone. *p.*
 فيصل *faiṣal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation; *faiṣal-k*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*
 فيصل نامه *faiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*
 فيصله *faiṣala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*
 فيض *faiṣ*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty; *faiṣi 'amm*, m. general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse; *faiṣ-bakht* or *faiṣ-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*
 فيضان *fayazān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*
 فيل *fīl*, m. an elephant; *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder); *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable; *fīl-dandān*, m. ivory; *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey; *fīl-nishān*, one who rides on an elephant. *p.*
 فيلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg, having elephantiasis. *p.*
 فيلپايه *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar; a prop. *p.*
 فيلپايي *fīl-pā'i*, f. elephantiasis. *h.*
 فيلسوف *faiṣūf*, f. (Gr. *φιλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*
 فيلفوس *faiṣūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedonia, father of Alexander. *a.*
 فيلقوس *faiṣūs*, }
 فيلي *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*
 فيما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what; *fī-mā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth; *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*
 فيول *fuyūl*, pl. (of *fīl*) elephants. *a.*

ق

ق *kāf*, called *kāfi karashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstānī; its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the next letter), being formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven; in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred.

قآن *kā-ān*, a title common among the Tartars, and sometimes applied to the emperor of China. *p.*

قاب *kāb*, *f.* a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m.* a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow; *kāb i kausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قابض *kābiz*, seizing, taking; *m.* an astringent; a receiver, possessor; *kābizu-l-arwāh*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a.*

قابله *kābila*, *f.* a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قابليت *kābīyat*, *f.* possibility, skill, sufficiency. *a.*

قابو *kābū*, *m.* power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will; *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity; *kābū-parast*, tyrannical; *kābū-parastī*, *f.* tyranny; *kābū-chalānā*, *a.* to exercise one's power. *t.*

قابوچي *kābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قاتل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m.* a murderer; homicide. *a.*

قادر *kādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; the Omnipotent. *a.*

قارورة *kārūra*, *m.* a flask, glass, a urinal (sent to physicians, &c.). *a.*

قارون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses; on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers; they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.*

قاري *kārī*, *m.* a reader, especially of the *kurān*. *a.*

قاز *kāz*, *m.* a duck or goose. *t.*

قاسم *kāsim*, dividing; *m.* a distributor; *kāsimu-l-arzāk*, distributor of daily bread, i.e., God. *a.*

قاش *kāsh*, *f.* the eyebrow, (hence) a bit, a piece. *t.*

قاصد *kāšid*, *adj.* resolved on, bound to; *m.* a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *coşid*). *a.*

قاصر *kāšir*, insufficient, defective, impotent, deficient, failing; *kāširu-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضي *kāšī*, *m.* a judge, a justice. *a.*

قاطع *kāti*, cutting, rescinding; *adj.* peremptory, decisive, explicit; *kāti'u-t-tarik*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.*

قاعدة *kā'ida*, *m.* basis, ground work; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قاف *kāf*, *m.* or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon; it rests on the stone *şakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets; the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or *genii*), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *simurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

قافلة *kāfila*, *m.* a body of travellers, a caravan; *kāfila-bāshī* or *kāfila-sālār*, *m.* the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.; *kāfila-bāshī* therefore does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قافية *kāfiya*, *m.* rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme; in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*; *kāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق *kāk*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قاقله *kākula*, *m.* cardamoms. *a.*

قاکم *kākum*, *m.* a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال *kāl*, *m.* a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism; *kāl mārānā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach; *kāl makāl*, *m.* altercation, wrangling. *a.*

قالب *kālib*, *m.* a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

قالبی *kālibī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a.*

قالي *kālī*, *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قاليچه *kālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

قالين *kālīn*, *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *kāmat*, *f.* stature, shape, form, figure, body; *kādd o kāmat*, *f.* stature and size, general appearance. *a.*

قاموس *kāmūs*, *m.* the ocean; the name of an Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *kāni*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *kānūn*, *m.* rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp; *kānūn-go*, *m.* an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c.; *kānūn-goī*, *f.* the office of a *kānūn-go*. *a.*

قاهر *kāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة *kāhira*, *f.* a conqueress, victrix; *al kāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائره کرنا *kā,iza karnā*, *a.* to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائري *kā,izī*, *f.* a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted; *kā'il-k*, to confute, to convince, to convict; *kā'il honā*, *n.* to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering; *kā'imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i.e. fixed by fire); *kā'im-mizāj*, of a settled temper; *kā'im-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمة *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; *m.* a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قاب *kabb*, *m.* the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabā*, *f.* a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown; *kabā*, name of a village near *Medīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *p. a.*

قباحة *kabāhat*, *f.* villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قبالة *kabāla*, *m.* a deed, writing, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *kabā'il*, *pl.* (of *kabīla*) family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *kubh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *kabar*, *f.* a grave, a tomb; *kabar-kan*, a grave-digger. *a.*

قبرستان *kabaristān*, } *f.* a burying-ground, a
قبرگاه *kabar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *kabs* or *kabas*, *m.* lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *kabz*, *f.* contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute; *kabzu-l-wuṣūl*, *f.* a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضة *kabẓa*, *m.* a handle, the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *kabẓiyat*, *f.* seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *kabl*, *m.* the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before; *kabl az ān-ki*, before that, *antequam*; *kabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *kibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of; *kubl* or *kubul*, *pudendum viri vel feminae*; (*pl.* of *kabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلة *kibla*, *m.* any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalman*s turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father; *kibla, e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to a father); *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at

prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector; *kibla, e 'ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs; *kibla-numā*, a compass; lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated. *a.*

قبور *kubūr*, *pl.* (of *kabar*) tombs. *a.*

قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl*, *m.* consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented; *kabūl-ṣūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured; *kabūl-k*, *a.* to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise; *kabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *kabūlnā*, *a.* to agree, to consent, to assent. *a. h.*

قبولي *kabūlī*, *f.* a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *kabūliyat*, *f.* a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *kubba*, *m.* a vault, an arch, a dome. *a.*

قبيح *kabīh*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad, ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيل *kabīl*, *m.* species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.*

قبيله *kabīla*, *m.* a family, a tribe; a wife. *a.*

قتال *kitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting; *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer; *kuttāl*, *pl.* (of *kātīl*) murderers. *a.*

قتل *katl*, *m.* slaughter, homicide, murder; *katl'amm*, *m.* a general massacre; *katl-k*, *a.* to kill, to execute; to murder; *katl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *katlā*, } *m.* a slice, fragment. *h.*
قتله *katla*, }

قتيل *katīl*, *m.* } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيله *katīla*, *f.* } headed. *a.*

قبحي *kahbagī*, *f.* whoredom, fornication. *a.*

قحبه *kahba*, *m.* a cough; *f.* an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, *Gol.*); adj. unchaste. *a.*

قحط *kaht*, *m.* famine, dearth. *a.*

قد *kadd*, *m.* stature; *kadd-āwar*, *kadd-dār*, or *kadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature; *kadd-khūm-k*, *a.* to bow down. *a.*

قداמת *kadāmat*, *f.* priority, excellence, precedence. *a.*

قدح *kadah*, *m.* a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *kadr* or *kadar*, *f.* worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate; *kadr-bakhsh*, source of dignity; *kadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person); *kadr-dānī*, *f.* appreciation of another's merit; patronage; *kadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

قدرت *kudrat*, *f.* power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*

قدرتی *ḡudratī*, divine, not made, or produced by man; *ḡudratī rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *ḡuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سره *ḡaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased). As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *ḡuddisa sirru hu*, may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسی *ḡudsi*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدم *ḡadam*, m. a pace, a step, footstep; the sole of the foot; *ḡadam-bāz*, fleet; *ḡadam baḡadam*, step by step, gently; *ḡadam-bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect; *ḡadam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance; *ḡadam-chūmnā*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu; *ḡadam-chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet; *ḡadam-ranja*, -*farmānā*, or -*karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon; (spoken of a superior towards an inferior); *ḡadam-lagnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse); *ḡadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities; most frequently in the latter). *a.*

قدم *ḡidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (Gol.). *a.*

قدما *ḡudamā*, pl. (of *ḡadīm*) the ancients. *a.*

قدوس *ḡuddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *ḡudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدیر *ḡadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قدیم *ḡadīm*, ancient, old; *ḡadīmu-l-aiyām*, ancient of days; times of old. *a.*

قدیمی *ḡadīmī*, old, aged, former. *a.*

قربت *ḡarābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قربتی *ḡarābatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قربابه *ḡarāba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قربابین *ḡarābīn*, f. a carbine (Fr. carabine). *fr.*

قراآت *ḡirāt*, f. pronunciation, reading. *a.*

قرااد *ḡarrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قرار *ḡarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement; waiting, patience; *ḡarār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *a.* [to. *a.*

قراری *ḡarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراط *ḡirrāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or according to Gladwin the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

قراقر *ḡarākar*, grumbling of the guts; *bor-borygmi*. *a.*

قران *ḡirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or 120 years; *ḡirān-k*, to accomplish something wonderful; *ḡirānu-s-sa'dain*, the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

قرآن *ḡur,ān*, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of Muhammad; *ḡur,ān uḡhānā* (lit. to raise up the *ḡur,ān*) to swear; *ḡur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to lay the hand on the *ḡur,ān*, to swear; *ḡur,ān kā jāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

قرانی *ḡur,ānī*, of or relating to the *ḡur,ān*; *āyāti ḡur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *ḡur,ān*. *a.*

قراول *ḡarāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a piquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولی *ḡarāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرب *ḡurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *ḡurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قربانی *ḡurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *ḡurbat*, f. nearness, proximity; relationship. *a.*

قربت *ḡurrat*, joy, gladness; *ḡurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (i.e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحه *ḡarḡa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *ḡurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc, the sun or moon. *a.*

قرض *ḡarḡ*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest; *ḡarḡi ḡasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower; *ḡarḡ-ḡhwāh*, a dun, a creditor; *ḡarḡ-dār*, a debtor; *ḡarḡ-dārī*, f. being in debt; *ḡarḡ denā*, a. to lend; *ḡarḡ rakhnā*, a. to owe; *ḡarḡ lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضی *ḡarḡī*, borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *ḡurt*, m. cutting, amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *ḡirtās*, m. paper (Gr. *ḡáptis*, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعه *ḡur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *a.*

قرق *ḡurḡ*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hinderance, prevention of access. *a.*

قرقرا *ḡarḡarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*). *a.*

قرقی *ḡurḡī*, confiscated; *ḡurḡī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *a.*

قرمز *ḡirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes; *ḡirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزی *ḡirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.*

قرمساق *ḡurram-sāk*, a term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرن *ḡarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

- قرنا *ḳarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*
 قرناي *ḳarnā,ī*, *f.* a trumpet (of horn). *a.*
 قرنيق *ḳarambīk*, an alembic, a still. *a.*
 قرنفل *ḳaranful*, *m.* (Gr. *καρυόφυλλος*) a clove. *g.* [coral. *t.*
 قراول *ḳaraul*, *m.* (for *ḳarāwal*, *q.v.*); *ḳurūl*,
 قراولي *ḳaraulī*, *f.* a piquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*
 قريب *ḳarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*
 قرينه *ḳarība* or *ḳarībat*, *f.* a near female relative. *a.*
 قرين *ḳarīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-ḳarīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*
 قرينه *ḳarīna*, *m.* similarity, likeness; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*
 قرية *ḳarya*, *m.* a village or parish. *a.*
 قز *ḳaz*, *m.* silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*
 قزل باشي *ḳazal-bāshī* or *ḳizil-bāshī*, *m.* a kind of *Mughal* soldier; the *ḳazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shāikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*; they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction, and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.*
 قساوت *ḳasāwat*, *f.* hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.*
 قسامت *ḳisāmat*, *f.* the administration of an oath. *a.*
 قسر *ḳasar*, *m.* violence, compulsion, retaliation, revenge. *a.*
 قسط *ḳist*, *f.* portion, instalment; tax; *ḳist-bandī*, *f.* an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *a.*
 قسم *ḳiṣm* or *ḳasm*, *f.* kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation, which a husband is required by law to make among his wives, when he has a plurality of them. *a.*
 قسم *ḳasam*, *f.* an oath; *ḳasam-dilānū* or *-khilānā*, *a.* to administer an oath; *ḳasam khānā*, *a.* to take an oath, to swear. *a.*
 قسمت *ḳismat*, *f.* fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance; when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamīndār to another, each part is called a *ḳismat pargana*. *a.*
 قسمي *ḳasamī*, sworn; *ḳasamī honā*, *n.* to be sworn. *a.*
 قسيس *ḳasīs* or *ḳissīs*, a bishop, a presbyter, a priest, a monk. *a.*
 قسميه *ḳasamīya*, an oath; swearing. *a.*
 قشر *ḳashr* or *ḳīshr*, *m.* peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

- قشقه *ḳashḳa*, *m.* a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *a.*
 قشمش *ḳishmish*, dried grapes, or currants. *p.*
 قشون *ḳashūn*, a body, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*
 قصاب *ḳaṣṣāb*, *m.* a butcher. *a.*
 قصابه *ḳaṣāba*, *m.* a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*
 قصاص *ḳaṣāṣ* or *ḳiṣāṣ*, *m.* the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.; this word is used in contradistinction to *diyāt*, *q.v.* *a.*
 قصائي *ḳaṣā,ī*, *m.* a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*
 قصائد *ḳaṣā'id*, } pl. (of *ḳasīda*) odes of
 قصائدات *ḳaṣā'idāt*, } greater length than
 the *ghazal*. *a.*
 قصب *ḳaṣab*, a town, a large village; a reed; a woman's head-gear. *a.*
 قصبات *ḳaṣbāt*, pl. (of *ḳaṣba*) small towns. *a.*
 قصبه *ḳaṣba*, *m.* a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank). *a.*
 قصد *ḳaṣd*, *m.* desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose; *ḳaṣdī muṣammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*
 قسدا *ḳaṣdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely. *a.*
 قصر *ḳaṣr*, *m.* diminution, defect; evening twilight (*q.d.* defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *h.*
 قصف *ḳaṣf*, *m.* the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering; *ḳaṣīf*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*
 قصور *ḳuṣūr*, *m.* error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*; or discount. *a.*
 قصه *ḳiṣṣa*, *m.* a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute; *ḳiṣṣa-ḳhwaṅ*, a story-teller; *ḳiṣṣa-kotāh*, or *ḳiṣṣa muḳhtasar*, or *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story; *ḳiṣṣa kotāh-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*
 قصيده *ḳaṣīda*, *m.* a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*
 قضا *ḳaṣā*, *f.* fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed; *ḳaṣā o ḳadar*, *f.* fate, predestination; *ḳaṣā, e ḥājal*, attending to the calls of nature; *ḳaṣā, e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life; *ḳaṣārā* or *ḳaṣā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *a.*
 قضات *ḳuṣāt*, pl. (of *ḳaṣī*) judges, justices; *ḳaṣāt*, *f.* vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قزاق *kaḥḥāk*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a
 قزاق *kaḥḥāk*, } Cossack. *t.*
 قزاقار *kaḥā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*
 قضايا *kaḥāyā*, pl. (of *kaḥāya*) disputes,
 quarrels. *a.*
 قضيب *kaḥīb*, m. a rod, a long slender
 branch; a small sword; penis. *a.*
 قضيه *kaḥīya* or *kaḥiya*, m. declaration, pro-
 position, determination; history, narrative; death;
natura fœminæ, vulva; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin.
 and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle; *kaḥīya-dallāl*, one who
 excites quarrel; *kaḥīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self
 the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the
 disputes of others. *a.*
 قط *kaṭ* or *kaṭṭ*, m. cutting transversely,
 making a pen; adj. sufficient; *fa-kaṭṭ* or *fa-kaṭ*, only,
 merely, alone, &c.; *kaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg
 on which pens are cut; *kaṭ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*
 قطار *kaṭār* or *kaṭār*, f. a line, string (of
 animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*
 قطامه *kaṭtāma*, f. a strumpet, adulteress, a
 quean. *a.*
 قطب *kaṭb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on
 which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole;
kaṭbi janūbī, the antarctic or south pole; *kaṭbi shimālī*,
 the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree
 of rank among religious mendicants; *kaṭb-numā*, a ma-
 riner's compass; *kaṭbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*
 قطر *kaṭr*, m. diameter of a circle; *kaṭr*,
 dropping, or falling in. *a.* [dew-drops. *a.*
 قطرات *kaṭrāt*, pl. drops; *kaṭrāti shabnam*,
 قطران *kaṭrān*, m. (Gr. κεδρία or κεδριον)
 tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*
 قطره *kaṭra*, m. a drop; *kaṭra-zan* or *kaṭra-*
zanān, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*
 قطع *kaṭ'*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat,
 &c.); segment, portion, section, division; *kaṭ'i tarīk*,
 highway robbery; *kaṭ'i nazar*, independent of, disregard-
 ing, besides, laying out of the question; *kaṭ' karnā*, to
 pass or traverse (a road, &c.); *kaṭ' honā*, to be passed
 or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*
 قطعه *kaṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe,
 - *kaṭa-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the
 first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*
 قطعي *kaṭ'i*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's mea-
 sure. *a.*
 قطمير *kaṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-
 stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven
 sleepers; *naḥīr o kaṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the
 point. *a.*
 قطن *kaṭn*, *kaṭun*, or *kaṭtun*, cotton. *a.*
 قطني *kaṭnī*, made of cotton. *a.*
 قعب *ka'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a
 cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*
 قعر *ka'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom
 of a well, &c.); *ka'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the
 sea. *a.*

قعود *ku'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one
 place. *a.*
 قفا *kaḥā*, f. the back of the head, nape of
 the neck. *a.*
 قفطان *kaḥṭān*, m. a robe of honour. *t.*
 قفس *kaḥas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-
 قفص *kaḥaṣ*, } work. *a.*
 قفل *kaḥḥ*, m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*
 ققنوس *kaḥḥnūs*, } the phoenix, an imaginary
 ققنوس *kaḥḥnūs*, } bird. *a.*
 قل *kaḥ*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter
 of the *kur'ān*, entitled *kaḥ huwa-l-lāh*; which is done by
 way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented
 to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual
 feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other
 relations. Hence it comes to signify conclusion; *kaḥ*
ho-chukā, it is all over; *kaḥ huwa-l-lāh paḥnā*, to grum-
 ble (the guts); to be excessively hungry (v. under
anṭrī). *a.*
 قلاب *kaḥlāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk
 to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow
 repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*
 قلابه *kaḥlāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link,
 hook. *a.*
 قلاچ *kaḥlāch*, } shrewd, malicious; wretch-
 قلاش *kaḥlāsh*, } ed, friendless, cunning;
 addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*
 قلب *kaḥlb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, un-
 derstanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated;
kaḥlb-k, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*
 قلبه *kaḥlba*, m. a plough; *kaḥlba-rānī*, f.
 ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*
 قلبي *kaḥlabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*
 قلت *kaḥllat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity,
 want, indigence, paucity. *a.*
 قلتبان *kaḥllabān*, m, a pimp, a wittol, a
 mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*
 قلتين *kaḥllatain*, a public warm bath; hence,
 adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every
 one who comes; a common woman or prostitute; *Mīr*
Ḥasan says, *na dījo wuh piyāla jo ho kaḥllatain*, Give me
 not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*
 قلزم *kaḥlzum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or
 Arabian Gulf; it strictly denotes the town of Clysna,
 in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.
 قلعه *kaḥl'acha*, m. a small fort; a re-
 doubt. *a. p.*
 قلعه *kaḥl'a*, m. a fort, a palace or royal re-
 sidence; *kaḥl'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison; *kaḥl'a-*
dārī, f. the command of a garrison. *a.*
 قلعي *kaḥala'i*, f. tin; *kaḥala'i, i kushta*, calx of
 tin, putty; *kaḥala'i khulnā*, n. the removal of one's dis-
 guise, so that his real qualities appear; *kaḥala'i-gar*, a
 tinner-of pots; *kaḥala'i-garī*, f. the business of tinning
 pots. *a.*

قلفي *kulfī*, f. a small *hukka* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

قلق *kalak*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

قلقاري *kilkārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice of an elephant. *h.*

قلقل *kulkul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling; *kilkil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. *a.*

قلقلة *kulkula*, m. a kind of *hukka*. *a.*

قلم *kalam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of firework; *kalam band-k*, a. to take down, to write; *kalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement; *kalam tarāsh*, m. a penknife; *kalam jāri honā*, levying of forces; *kalam-dān*, m. an inkstand; *kalam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction; *kalam-kār*, an engraver; *kalam-kārī*, f. workmanship; *kalam-k*, to cut; *kalam-kashī*, f. writing; *kalam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *a.*

قلماق *kalmāk*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

قلماقني *kalmākanī*, a female Calmuc; sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. *p.*

قلمة *qulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *kalamī*, crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلنج *qulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholice. *a.g.*

قلندر *qalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندرا *qalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندري *qalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it). *a.*

قلوب *qulūb*, pl. (of *qalb*) hearts, kernels. *a.*

قلي *qulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley. *t.*

قليل *qalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare; *qalīl o kaṣīr*, small and great. *a.*

قليه *qaliya*, m. the name of a dish, a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *qimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard; *qimār-bāz*, a gambler; *qimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*

قماري *qamārī*, female turtle-doves. *a.*

قماش *qamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles; household furniture; *qimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *a.*

قمچي *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo twig. *t.*

قمر *qamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمری *qumrī*, f. a turtle-dove; *qamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قمتمه *qumquma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; hence (in Hind.) a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *qamīṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*. *a.*

قنات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*

قناره *qannāra* or *qinnāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

قناعت *qinā'at* or *qanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنبر *qumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's
قنبرا *qumburā*, } head. *a.*

قند *qand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *qandhār*, name of a country. *p.*

قندیل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lantern, chandelier, shade. *a.*

قنوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *qanūj*, *qanoj*, or *qanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India. *p.*

قنوط *qunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *qawā'id*, pl. (of *qā'ida*) rules, military exercise; *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *qawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer; speaking; a story-teller. *a.*

قوام *qawām*, m. justice, equity; *qiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *qiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانين *qawānīn*, pl. (of *qānūn*) rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *qūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *quwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour; *quwati ākhiza*, strength of mind; *quwati bāsira*, sight; *quwati bāh*, lust; *quwati jāziba*, power of attraction, allurements; *quwati hāfiza*, memory; *quwati dāfi'a*, power of expulsion; *quwati dil*, strength of mind; *quwati zātiya*, natural virtue or power; *quwati sāmi'a*, hearing; *quwati shāmma*, smelling; *quwati māsika*, power of retention; *quwati mi'da*, strength of stomach; *quwati mumaiyiza*, distributive power, discrimination; *quwati hāzima*, digestion. *a.*

قوتي *qūtī*, f. a box (Punjabī, *kuttī*). *h.*

قوج *qoj*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*

قور *qor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; edging, twist, tape; *qor-khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچي *qorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

- قورما *qormā*, } m. a kind of dish. *u.*
قورمه *qorma*, }
- قوس *qaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*); *qausi qazah*, f. the rainbow. *a.*
- قوش *qūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; *qūsh-bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *a.*
- قونوس *qūknūs* (*qūknus*, *kuqnus*, or *kuqnūs*), m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*
- قول *qaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song; *qaul-nāma*, m. a written agreement; *qaul o fi'l*, m. word and deed; *qaul-qarār* or *qaul o qarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*
- قولنج *qolinj*, *kūlinj*, or *kūlunj*, the cholic, a griping pain. *a. g.*
- قوم *qaum*, f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family; *qaum o khvash*, pl. m. friends and relations. *a.*
- قوميت *qaumīyat*, f. connection, being of the same tribe, &c. *a.*
- قوي *qawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous; *qawī-bāzū*, strong-armed; *qawī-pai*, sinewy; *qawī-jūssa* or *qawī-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*
- قوئماق *qo,emāk*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*
- قهار *qahhār*, powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; imperious, avenging. *a.*
- قهر *qahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment; *qahri qiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance; " *qahri darwoesh bar jāni darwoesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, i.e. no one regards it. *a.*
- قهقهه *qahqahā*, laughing loudly and indecently; *qahqahā-mārnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.*
- قهوه *qahwa*, m. coffee; *qahwa-dān*, a coffee-pot. *a.*
- قي *qai*, f. vomiting; a frequent vomiting. *a.*
- قياس *qiyās*, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism; *qiyās-k*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*
- قياسا *qiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*
- قياسي *qiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*
- قيافه *qiyāfa*, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *p.*
- قيام *qiyām*, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*
- قيامت *qiyāmat*, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great; *qiyāmat-k*, a. to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*
- قيامي *qiyāmī*, f. stability, steadiness. *a.*
- قيتار *qītār*, a guitar (Gr. κίθάρα). *g.*

- قيد *qaid*, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle; *qaid-khāna*, m. a prison; *qaid-k*, to imprison. *a.*
- قيدي *qaidī*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*
- قير *qīr*, m. pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains; *qīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch; *qīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*
- قيراط *qīrāt*, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barley-corns. *a.*
- قيصر *qaiṣar*, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*
- قيصوم *qaiṣūm*, m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*
- قيل *qīl*, m. a word, speech, saying; *qīl o kāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*
- قيلولة *qailūla*, m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.*
- قيم *qaiyim*, true; standing, erect; m. nature. *a.*
- قيمت *qīmat*, f. price, value, worth. *a.*
- قيمتي *qīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*
- قيمه *qīma*, m. minced meat; *qīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*
- قينجي *qainchī*, f. scissars; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; *qainchī-k*, to prune trees, or cut the hair; *qainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*
- قيود *quyūd*, pl. (of *qaid*) fetters, &c.; *qaid-kuyūd-k*, to imprison. *a.*
- ك
- ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, i.e. Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words, it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *ṭiflak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words, it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing.
- ك *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words, denotes like, resembling; as *ka-l-naksh fi-l-hajār*, like an engraving on stone; *ku* (sometimes *ka* or *kā*), prefixed to Sanskrit words, denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *a. s.*
- کا *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāṭh-kā ghorā*, a wooden horse, from *kāṭh*, wood. *h.*
- کا *kā* (*bhākhā*), what; which? *h.*

کابیر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

کابی *kābis*, f. an earth with which earthenware is varnished. *h.*

کابک *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

کابلی *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul); *kābulī miṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

کابوس *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

کابیری *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

کابین *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement. *p.*

کاپتھ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad course. *s.*

کاپتھیہ *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

کاپرش *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch. *s.*

کاپور *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

کاتب *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

کاتبی *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet; *kātibī samūr*, an honorary furred robe. *a.*

کاتر *kātar*, timid, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed. *s.*

کاتک *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *kṛittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

کاتنا *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap. *s.*

کات *kāt*, f. a cut, incision, execution; scum; virulence; *kāt-k*, a. to wound, to cut; *kāt-kūt*, f. clip-pings, chips, scraps; *kāt-kūt-k*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct; *kāt-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

کاتک *kātak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

کاتنا *kātnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *s.*

کاتھ *kāth*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard; *kāth-putī*, f. a puppet, a toy; *kāth-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood), to fare hardly; *kāth kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid; *kāth kī bhambo*, f. a sad blockhead (woman); *kāth kīrā*, a bug; *kāth men pāno denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks; *kāth menduk*, a toad; *kāth honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

کاتھرا *kāthrā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

کاتھی *kāthī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

کاج *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a
کاجا *kajā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

کاجل *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted); *kājal kī koṭhrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

کاجن *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

کاجی *kājī*, busy, employed; *kāje*, by reason of. *s.*

کاج *kāch*, m. glass; crystal, ornaments of crystal. *s.*

کاجا *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

کاجھ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

کاجھا *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q.v.). *d.*

کاجھنا *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

کاجھنا *kāchhnā*, a. to skin, to gather. *h.*

کاجھنی *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.*

کاجھی *kāchhī*, m. a gardener, who cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

کاجی *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کاداری *kādarā*, f. timidity, timorousness. *s.*

کادو *kādau*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c.; *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised; *kār-āmadānī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account; *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation; *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer; *kār-bardārī*, undertaking a business; *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business; *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business; *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer; *kār-chobī*, embroidered; *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*; *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler; *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert; *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use; *kār-rawā*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct; *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict; *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity; *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent; *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records; *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *s.*

کارتک *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

کارج *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair. *s.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife; *kārd dar ustukhwan rasid*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستانی *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارک *kārak*, m. case (in gram.). *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. account, cause, reason, occasion. *s.*

کارند *kārandā* or *kārinā*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کاروان *kārwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey; *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarā*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.*

کاروان باشی *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a caravan. *p. t.*

کاروانی *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation,
کاروکرد *kār o kard*, } profession. *p.*

کاری *kārī*, effectual; *kārī zakhm* or *zakhmi kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاری *kārya*, m. business, occasion; *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزی *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کاريزگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.*

کاريزگری *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workmanship. *p.*

کارزا *kārā*, m. a young buffalo. *h.*

کارزنا *kārṇā*, a. to extract; to bring out (v. *kārhnā*). *d.*

کارزه *kārḥ*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کارزها *kārḥā*, m. a decoction. *h.*

کارزها *kārḥnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to take out; to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کارزي کسپت *kārī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس *kās*, f. a kind of grass, of which rope is made; (*Saccharum spontaneum*); cough; *kās-swās*, m. asthma. *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبی *kāsbi* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage; *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstan*, } diminution, loss, damage;
کاستنی *kāstanī*, } a plant. *p.*

کاسد *kāsīd*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-hajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسنی *kāsni*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl; *kāsa, e sar*, the scull; *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lick-spittle. *a.*

کاسی *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشی *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

کاظم *kāzim*, m. (contr. for *kāzimu-l-ghaiz*) one who restrains his anger. *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper. *p.*

کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel; a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانه *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; an African Caffre or Caffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *a.*

کافور *kāfur*, m. camphor; *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوری *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white; *sham'i kāfurī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافه *kāffa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *a.*

کافی *kāfī*, sufficient, sufficing. *a.*

کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک *kāk*, m. a crow; *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p.*

کاکریز *kākreẓ*, m. name of a colour, approaching to purple. *p.*
 کاکریزی *kākrezi*, purple-coloured. *p.*
 کاکرا *kākra*, m. a kind of leather. *h.*
 کاکراسنگی *kākra-singī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*
 کاکل *kākul*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on both sides of the head. *p.*
 کاکلوت *kāklūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*
 کاکونجکی *kākūnjki*, f. ranunculus. *h.*
 کاکي *kākī*, f. a maternal aunt. *p.*
 کاکگ *kāg*, } m. a crow. *s.*
 کاکا *kāgā*, }
 کاکاد *kāgad*, m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*
 کال *kāl*, m. death, angel of death; calamity; (met.) a snake; season, time; dearth, famine; *kāl-bitānā*, or *-kāṭnā*, or *-gāṭpānā*, a. to waste one's time, to spend time; *kāl-parṇā*, the coming on of a famine. *s.*
 کال (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*
 کالا *kālā*, black; name of a snake; time; name of *Kṛishṇa*; *kālā bāl*, m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes; *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*, to despise one exceedingly; *kālā chor*, an unknown person; *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus nil?*); *kālā zira*, m. seeds of the *Nigella Indica*, *Roxb.*; *kālā muṅh karnā*, to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel; *kālā namak*, m. a kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth; it is much used medicinally. *s.*
 کالا *kālā*, m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture; *kālā, e bad ba-rīshi khā-wind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*
 کالاپتی *kālāpattī*, f. the act of calking a ship or boat. *h.*
 کالبد *kālbud*, m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*
 کالاک *kālak*, f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y, &c.*) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra. *s.*
 کالک *kālik*, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c.; *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*
 کالیکا *kālikā*, f. the goddess *Kālī*, q.v. *s.*
 کالکشيب *kāla-kshep*, m. mispending of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*
 کالکوت *kālkūt*, m. the poison of a snake. *s.*
 کالما *kālmā*, m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*
 کالندی *kālindī*, f. a name of the river *Jamunā*. *s.*
 کالا *kālā* or *kālū, ā*, a river. *d.*
 کالی *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the *Hindūs* and wife of *Sbiva*, to whom human sacrifices

are offered; the Nile; ink *kalī būn*, m. name of a plant *kālī tulsī*, f. basil (*Ocimum sanctum*); *kālī zīrī* or *kāl mīlī*, f. black lead; *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. *s.*
 کالی *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
 کالی *kāliyā*, } with a hundred and ten
 hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishṇa*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*
 کالی ده *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river *Jamunā* in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. *s.*
 کاليسر *kālesar*, m. name of a drug. *s.*
 کالیهر *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*
 کام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love; Cupid; business; packet, mail, post-bag; *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field; *kām tamām-k*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away; *kām chalanā*, a. to carry on business; *kām rakhnā*, to make use of; *kām-kāj*, business, occupation; *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use; *kām nikālnā*, a. to carry, to effect. *s.*
 کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*
 کاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. *s.*
 کامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*
 کامارتهی *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water. *s.*
 کاماندھ *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*
 کام دھین *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s.*
 کامراج *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus*. *h.*
 کام دیو *kāmdeu* (for *kāma-deva*), the *Hindū* Cupid. He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukminī*, and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which being caught was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *rati*). *s.*
 کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. *p.*
 کامرانی *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*
 کامری *kāmarī* or *kāmri*, f. a blanket. *s.*
 کامکار *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes
 کامگار *kām-gār*, } whatever he wishes,
 powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*
 کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished; entire. *a.*
 کامله *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. *a.*

کامن *kāmin*, a woman, a beautiful woman ; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. s.

کامنا *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, intention. s.

کامنی *kāminī*, a lovely and beautiful woman. s.

کامود *kāmod*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. s.

کامی *kāmī*, libidinous ; busy. s.

کامی *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold. h.

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. p.

کامیابی *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. p.

کان *kān*, m. the ear ; one blind of an eye ; *kān amēṇā*, to pull the ears, to chastise ; *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-denā*, to excite dissension by talebearing ; *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively ; *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent ; *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember ; n. to abstain ; *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny ; *kān pakarnā*, to confess inferiority ; *kān phuṇā*, n. to be deaf ; *kān phoṇā*, to make a noise ; *kān phūknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels ; to tutor ; *kān jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear ; *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend ; n. to be attentive ; *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away ; *kān dabānā* or *buchiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite ; *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively ; *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive ; *kān-salāī*, f. name of an insect ; *kān kā parda*, the tympanum ; *kān kāṇā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit ; *kān khirolnī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear ; *kān khare honā*, to be alarmed ; *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform ; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution ; *kān lagnā*, to get into one's confidence ; *kān malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise ; *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax ; *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears ; *kān meṇ unglī de-rahānā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said ; *kān meṇ bāt mārṇā*, to pretend not to hear ; *kān meṇ parṇā*, n. to be heard (a speech) ; *kān meṇ tel dālnā*, to pretend not to hear ; *kān meṇ tel dālke so rahānā*, to be inattentive or negligent ; *kān meṇ dālnā* or *kāhnā*, to whisper, to tell ; *kān na hilānā*, to be silent ; *kānōn-kān kāhnā*, a. to whisper ; *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in ; *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. s.

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry ; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that ; *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. p.

کان *kān*, f. modesty ; *kān-k*, a. to shame ; *kān chhoṇā*, a. to act impudently ; *kān na mānā* or *na-k*, to treat with disrespect ; a husband. h.

کان *kān* (for *hakān*) where ? whither ? d.

کانا *kānā*, blind of one eye ; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel ; foolish, stupid ; *kānā bālī k*, to consult, to advise, to whisper ; *kānā phūsī*, f. whispering ; *kānā firī*, f. the name of a grass ; *kānā-kānī-k*, to whisper ; *kānī kauṛī*, a cowry with a hole in it. s.

کانپ *kānp*, misfortune or evil luck ; *kānp-mārṇā*, evil luck to befall or happen. d.

کانپنا *kānpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. s.

کانپھل *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit (v. *kā.e-phal*). s.

کانت *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. s.

کانتا *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine ; a fork ; small (goldsmith's) scales ; a spur ; a type ; the tongue of a balance ; a kind of fire-work (v. *hāthī kāntā*) ; *kāntā sā nīkal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. s.

کانتون پر گھسیٹنا *kānton par ghasīṭnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). s.

کانتھا *kānthā*, near, proximate. s.

کانتھی بونی *kāntē bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's-self. s.

کانجی *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. s.

کانچ *kānch*, raw ; m. a disorder, in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed ; a prolapsus ani ; *kānch nikālnā*, ani proidentia. h.

کانچ *kānch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). s.

کانچھا *kānchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

کانچی *kānchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. d.

کاندا *kāndā*, m. an onion. s.

کاندو *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. s.

کاندو *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler ; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. s.

کاندھا *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder ; *kāndhā hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders ; *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist ; to carry away the dead. s.

کاندھنا *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to protect. s.

کانڈ *kānḍ*, m. a section, part, division ; sport, exhibition. s.

کانڈلی *kānḍlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). h.

کانڈور *kānḍūr*, a coward, pusillanimous. d.

کانڈی *kānḍī*, f. a rafter. s.

کانڈی *kānḍī*, f. a sentence of the Vedas. s.

کانڑنا *kānṛnā*, a. to tread, to trample. h.

کانس *kāns*, m. a species of grass. s.

کانسا *kānsā*, m. bell-metal. s.

کانسه *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet ; *kānsa gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. ; *kānsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. s.

کانسی *kānsya*, m. bell-metal. s.

کانکشا *kānکشā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

کانکھ *kānkh*, f. the armpit. s.

کانکھا *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). h.

کانکھنا *kānkhnā*, a. to grunt. h.

کانگری *kāngrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*
 کانگن *kāngan*, name of a plant or its seed
 (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*
 کانن *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*
 کانہ *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*;
 a husband. *h.*
 کانہر *kānhar*, one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*
 کانہڑا *kānhrā*, m. name of a musical mode
 or *rāginī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*
 کانی *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*
 کانی *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*
 کانی *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*
 کانی *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*
 کاو *kāw*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*
 کاوا دینا *kāwā-denā*, a. to ring (a horse); to
 trick, to sham. *h.*
 کاواک *kāwāk*, long, awkward, hollow,
 empty, cracked, useless. *p.*
 کاوار *kāwar*, f. the baskets in which the
 Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*
 کاوش *kāwish*, f. digging, research; medi-
 tating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*
 کاواکاو *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict
 research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*
 کاوال *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, per-
 کاوالی *kāwalī*, } ambulating, patrolling. *d.*
 کاوالگر *kāwal-gar*, a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*
 کاوی *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investi-
 gation. *p.*
 کاہ *kāh*, f. grass, straw; *kāh-gil*, straw and
 mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*
 کاہربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*
 کاہش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation,
 care, anxiety. *p.*
 کاہکشان *kāhkashān*, the milky way. *p.*
 کاہل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid,
 sick, tardy; *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*
 کاہلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *c.*
 کاہلانہ *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*
 کاہلی *kāhilī*, f. indolence, languor, sloth,
 sickness, tardiness. *a.*
 کاہن *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number con-
 sisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*
 کاہین *kāhin*, m. a soothsayer, conjurer,
 augur, an astrologer, prophet, priest. *a.*

کاہو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable,
 the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca*
sativa). *p.*
 کاہو *kāhū* (infl. of *ko,ū*), any one, some
 one. *h.*
 کاہی *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish. *p.*
 کاہی *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what; *kāhe*
ko, why, wherefore. *h.*
 کاہیدہ *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *p.*
 کاہی *kā,ī*, f. the green mould that sticks
 to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste. *h.*
 کایا *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-
 son. *s.*
 کایپھل *kā,ephāl*, m. name of a medicine
 (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*
 کایپتھ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of
 Hindūs generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*
 کایر *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*
 کایستھ *kāyasth*, m. a caste of Hindūs (same
 as *kāyath*). *s.*
 کایک *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*
 کایانات *kāyanāt* or *kā,ināt*, all things exist-
 ing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*
 کاب *kab*, when? *kab-tak* or *-ta,mī*, till when?
 how long? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-ke*, since when, of what
 time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*
 کاب *kab*, m. (for *kabi* or *kavi*) a poet; *kub*,
 a hump (on the back). *s.*
 کباب *kubbā*, hump-backed. *s.*
 کباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat roasted or
 fried; *kabāb-k*, a. to burn, to roast; *kabāb honā*, to
 burn; to be enraged. *p.*
 کباب چینی *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper*
cubeba). *p.*
 کبابہ *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*
 کبابی *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting,
 m. one who roasts; a vender of *kabābs*. *p.*
 کبابہ *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong,
 for practising with. *p.*
 کبار *kibār*, pl. (of *kabīr*) grandees, nobles,
 men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity;
kabbār or *kubbār*, very great. *a.*
 کبار *kabār* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*
 کبیت *kabit*, m. a sort of verse used by the
 Hindūs, poetry. *s.*
 کبیتا *kabitā*, f. poetry, a poem (applied to
 compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). *s.*
 کبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*
 کبید *kabid*, m. the heart, the liver. *a.*

کبڈی kabaddī, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other; one boy, shouting *kabaddī*, *kabaddī*, passes this line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side; if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner; the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

کبر kibr, m. grandeur, pride. *a.*

کبرا kabrā, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

کبرا kubarā, pl. (of *kabīr*) the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

کبری kubrā, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

کبریا kibriyā, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

کبریت kibrīt, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver; *kibrīti aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

کبڑ kubar, m. a hump. *s.*

کبڑا kabrā, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

کبک kabk, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind; *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful partridge. *p.*

کبل kubal, difficult, severe. *d.*

کبندھ kabandh, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

کبوتر kabutar, m. a pigeon; *kabutar-bāz* or *kabutar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c.; *kabutar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *p.*

کبوترخانہ kabutar-khāna, m. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کبود kabūd, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin. *p.*

کبودی kabūdī, blue, azure, cerulean; *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. *p.* [wife. *s.*

کبھار جا ku-bhārjā for (*ku-bhāryā*), f. a bad

کبھاو ku-bhāw, m. ill treatment, ill temper, evil disposition. *s.*

کبھو kabhū, } ever, some time or other;
کبھوں kabhūn, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,
کبھی kabhī, } now and then, at times;
kabhī ke, of some time, some time ago; *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

کبیر kabīr, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *fakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century; *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*; *kabīr kā ultā*, transposition. *a.*

کبیسور kabīswar (for *kavīshwar*), a first-rate poet. *s.*

کبیسہ kabīsa, m. intercalary; *sālī kabīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

کبیشر kabīshar, m. (for *kavīshwar*) an eminent poet; (lit.) prince of poets. *s.*

کپا kuppā, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c.; *kuppā luḥnā*, the decease of a king, &c.; *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاٹر ku-pātr, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپات kapāt, m. a shutter. *s.*

کپار kapār, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium. *s.*

کپاری kapārī, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal, who sell greens, &c. *h.*

کپاری kapārī, m. a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse; *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemisrania*); an arca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow; these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemisrania*. *s.*

کپاس kapās, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپال kapāl, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny; *kapāl phuṇā*, to be unfortunate; *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

کپالی kapālī (v. *kapārī*); *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *fakīrs* in worship, standing on their heads; *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among *Hindūs*; when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relation breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity; hence *kapālī kriyā-k*, to think intently, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالی kapālī, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*). *h.* [wicked son. *s.*

کپتر kaputr or *kuputr*, m. an undutiful and **کپتھ ku-path** (lit. bad road or the wrong way), deviation, aberration, heresy. *s.*

کپت kapat, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge; *kapaṭ-rūpdhārī* or *kapaṭ-weshī*, a hypocrite. *s.*

کپتی kapaṭī, insincere, false, hypocritical; adulterated. *s.*

کپر kapar, m. (v. *kapar*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپردھول kapar-dhūl, m. a kind of ganze. *h.*

کپرکوت kapar-kūt, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپڑ kapar or *kapar*, m. cloth; *kapar chhān-k*, a. to strain; *kapar chhān*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

کپڑا kaprā, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit; *kaprā-orhnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes; *kapron se honā*, n. to have the menses; *kaprē*, pl. dress, apparel; *kaprē rungnā*, to become a *fakīr*; *kaprē ko jhol denā*, to give an alarm (*Gilch.*). *s.*

کپڑپھول kapar-phūl, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

- کپڑ کوٹھا *kapar koṭhā*, m. a tent. s.
- کپ کپی *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. s.
- کپل *kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. s.
- کپلا *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. s.
- کپنا *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. s.
- کپوت *kapot*, m. a pigeon. s.
- کپوت *kapūt*, m. a degenerate or villanous son. s.
- کپوتی *kapūtī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). s.
- کپور *kapūr*, m. camphor. s.
- کپور کچری *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of a medicine. h.
- کپوری *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf, so called. s.
- کپول *kapol*, m. the cheek. s.
- کپی *kapī*, m. a monkey; *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. s.
- کت *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? s.
- کتا *kuttā*, m. a dog; *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. h. [quantity? s.]
- کتا *kittā*, how many? how much? what
- کتاب *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter; *kitābi ilāhī*, the holy book; *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. a.
- کتابت *kitābat*, f. writing; inscription, motto. a.
- کتابه *kitāba*, m. an epitaph, inscription. a.
- کتابی *katābī*, belonging to a book; of the shape of a book, i.e. rectangular or oblong; *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. a.
- کتارا *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. h.
- کتان *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon). a.
- کتان *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). s.
- کتانا *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause to spin. s.
- کتائی *katāī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. s.
- کتب *kutub*, pl. (of *kitāb*) books; *kutub-khāna*, a library. a.
- کتیبیا *kitabiyā*, f. a small book. a.
- کتخدان *kat-khudā*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man, a viceroy or locum tenens. p.
- کتخدائی *kat-khudāī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. p.

- کترا *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. s.
- کتراب *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. s.
- کترانا *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways; *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. s.
- کترائی *katrāī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. s.
- کتربھید *katār-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. d.
- کتربیونت *katār-biyont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. s.
- کترن *katran*, f. parings, clippings; *katran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off with the teeth. s.
- کترنا *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare; *katarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. s.
- کترنی *katarnī*, f. scissors. s.
- کترو *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). h.
- کترو *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. s.
- کتسا *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt. s.
- کتست *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. s.
- کتف *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. a.
- کتکا *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. h.
- کتل *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or earth. h.
- کتنا *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? s.
- کتنا *katnā*, n. to be spun. s.
- کتنی *katanaī*, f. spinning. s.
- کتوال *kutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate. p.
- کتوالی *kutwālī*, f. the office of *kutwāl*. p.
- کتوہل *kutūhal*, m. f. show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. s.
- کتھ *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*) *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. h.
- کتھا *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, relation, narrative. s.
- کتھک *kathak*, m. a storyteller; a kind of singer. s.
- کتھنا *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to relate. s.
- کتھی *kuttī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. h.
- کتھیا *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. h.
- کتیرا *katīrā*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb. h.

کت *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). s.

کت *kaṭi*, f. the reins, the loins; *kaṭi-keharī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). s.

کت *kaṭ*, m. black colour to make chintz with; *kiṭṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish. h.

کتا *kaṭṭa*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large louse. h.

کتا *kaṭā*, killing, slaughter; *kaṭā-k*, to slaughter. s.

کتاچھ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāksh*, q.v.) ogling. s.

کتار *kaṭār*, m. a dagger; a polecat. h.

کتار *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little horse. s. h.

کتارا *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). h.

کتاری *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger. h.

کتاریا *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. h.

کتاسا *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. s.

کتاسخت *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. h. p.

کتاکش *kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. s.

کتال *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). h.

کتانا *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. s.

کتاؤ *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting. h.

کتایا *kuṭāyā*, m. (*Solanum jacquini*, Willd.). h.

کتبندھن *kaṭ-bandhan*, a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. s.

کتت *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. h.

کتتر *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a horse). h.

کتتر *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) caitiff. s.

کتتر *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. s.

کتترا *kaṭrā*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. h.

کت رہنا *kaṭ-rahna*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). h.

کتک *kaṭak*, f. an army. s.

کتکا *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak; *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. d.

کتکت *kuṭkut*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching. h.

کتکتی کھانا *kaṭaktī-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. d.

کتکرنج *kaṭkaranj*, } f. the febrifuge nut

کتکالاجی *kaṭkalejī*, } (*Guilandina bon-*
duccella, Lin.; *Cesalpinia bonduccella*, Roxb.). s.

کتکنا *kaṭkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.

کتکھانا *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. h.

کتکھانا *kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. h.

کتکی *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. h.

کتکی *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. s.

کتکینہ *kaṭkīna*, a sub-lease or under-farm; *kaṭkīna-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). h.

کتل *kuṭil*, cruel, ruthless. s.

کتتم *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe, caste,
کتتمب *kuṭumb*, } relatives. s.

کتتمبی *kuṭumbī*, } m. householder, paterfa-
کتتمی *kuṭumī*, } milias. s.

کتتمستا *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied. d.

کتتن *kuṭtan*, } m. a pimp, a pander. s.
کتتنا *kuṭnā*, }

کتنا *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful; to die of wounds. s.

کتناپا *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.

کتناس *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). h.

کتنانا *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.

کتناہی *kuṭnā,ī*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.

کتتمب *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

کتتمی *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting the grain, harvest. s.

کتتمی *kuṭnī* or *kuṭtanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress. s. [cut. s.]

کتتوانا *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause to be

کتورا *kaṭorā*, m. a brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal. h.

کتوسی *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity (Gilch.). h.

کتھ *kaṭh*, m. (v. *kāth*); *kaṭh-bandhan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened; *kaṭh-birūki*, f. a toad; *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*); *kaṭh-phorā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*); *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*); *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty; *kaṭh-hānsī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s.

کتھہا *kaṭṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bīghā*); a corn-measure, containing five sera. h.

کتابہ *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*
 کتھار *kuṭhār*, *m.* an axe. *s.*
 کتھاری *kuṭhārī*, } *f.* an earthen vase pre-
 کتھالی *kuṭhālī*, } pared for melting gold,
 silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*
 کتھر *kaṭhar*, *m.* a wooden cage in which
 wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (*v. kaṭhāl*). *s.*
 کتھرا *kaṭharā*, *m.* a wooden cage; a railing,
 a palisade; *kaṭhrā*, *m.* a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough;
 a young male buffalo. *s.*
 کتھری *kaṭhrī*, *f.* a small tub, trough. *s.*
 کتھگھرا *kaṭhgharā*, *m.* a wooden cage; a
 railing, a palisade. *s.*
 کتھل *kaṭhal*, *m.* name of a fruit and tree;
 the jack tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 کتھلا *kaṭhlā*, *m.* a wooden ornament, or
 charm put on a child's neck. *s.*
 کتھن *kaṭhin*, difficult, painful, troublesome. *s.*
 کتھندر *kaṭhandar*, *m.* dropsy, tympany,
 hardness of the stomach. *s.*
 کتھنی *kaṭhinī*, *f.* chalk (for writing with). *s.*
 کتھوتی *kaṭhautī*, *f.* a tub, a plate, a trencher,
 platter. *s.*
 کتھور *kuṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*
 کتھور *kaṭhor*, cruel, relentless, severe; hard,
 solid. *s.*
 کتھورتا *kaṭhoratā*, *f.* cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*
 کتھی *kaṭhiyā*, *m.* a trencher, a platter; a
 snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*
 کتی *kuṭī*, *f.* a cottage; *kaṭī*, *f.* (*v. kaṭī*)
 the reins, loins, &c. *s.*
 کتیرا *kaṭīrā*, } thorny; active, brave (a sol-
 کتیل *kaṭīlā*, } dier); a kind of plant. *s.*
 کتیبو *kuṭew*, *f.* a bad habit. *h.*
 کثافت *kaṣāfat*, *f.* density, fulness, reple-
 tion. *a.*
 کثرت *kaṣrat*, *f.* abundance, excess; *ba-*
kaṣrat or *kaṣrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *a.*
 کشف *kaṣf*, *m.* a crowd, multitude. *a.*
 کثیر *kaṣīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful,
 copious, numerous, excessive. *a.*
 کثیف *kaṣīf*, thick, dense, opaque; *kaṣīfu-*
l-akāt, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*
 کج *kuj*, *m.* Tuesday. *s.*
 کج *kaj*, crooked, wry; (*met.*) perverse, cross;
kaj-āghand, *-āghanda*, *-āgand*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass
 quilted with silk; *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudu-
 lent; *kaj-bahg*, one who reasons absurdly; *kaj-bahsī*. *f.*

absurd reasoning; *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed; *kaj-khulk*,
 ill-tempered; *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting
 off; *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled;
kaj-rāwī, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, de-
 pravity; *kaj-ṭab*, cross-tempered; *kaj-fahm*, stupid,
 misunderstanding, perverting a meaning; *kaj-kulāh*, a
 beau (lit. wearing the cap awry); *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-
 tempered; stupid; *kaj-nazar*, envious, malignant looks;
kaj-nihād, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *p.*

کجا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*,
 whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات *kujāt*, base, of mean extraction or
 bad caste, one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کجاجت *kajāchit*, perhaps, sometime or
 other. *s.*

کجاوہ *kajāwa*, *m.* a camel's saddle; a kind
 of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کجرا *kajrā*, *m.* lampblack used for painting
 the eyes. *s.*

کجرارا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without paint-
 ing. *s.* [*&c. s.*]

کجروا *kajarwā*, *m.* (*v. kajrā*) lampblack,

کجک *kajak*, *f.* the iron instrument used in
 driving elephants. *p.*

کجل *kajjal*, } *m.* lampblack, soot, collyrium

کجلا *kajlā*, } prepared from soot. *s.*

کجلوتی *kajlautī*, *f.* a pot for keeping *kajjal*;
 an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke,
 prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کجنا *kujnā*, *n.* to be rotten or putrescent. *d.*

کجی *kajī*, *f.* crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کچ *kach*, *m.* rawness, simplicity. *h.*

کچ *kuch*, *m.* and *f.* bosom, breasts, bobbies;
kach, *m.* hairs. *s.*

کچا *kachchā*, unripe; raw; silly, unknow-
 ing, green, inexperienced; clay-built, slight. *h.*

کچاکچ *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچاکھانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کچال *kuchāl*, *f.* misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.*

کچالو *kachālū*, *m.* name of an esculent root
 (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالی *kuchālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچائی *kachchāī*, *f.* indigestion, surfeit;
 rawness. *h.*

کچبچ *kach-bach*, *m.* breed, offspring, fa-
 mily, brats, children. *h.*

کچپچ *kach-pach*, *f.* crowd; infants, brats;
kich-pich, mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed to-
 gether. *h.*

کچنچیا *kach-nachinā*, the Pleiades. *h.*

- کچھپن *kach-pan*, m. rawness, simplicity. *h.*
- کچھرا *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay; *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*
- کچھر پچھر ہونا *kichar pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*
- کچھری *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit (*Cu-*
کچھریا *kachariyā*, } *cumis madraspatanus*). *h.*
- کچھرا *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye; *kachrā*, an unripe melon. *s.*
- کچھرانہ *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*
- کچھک *kachak*, pain (of a wound). *h.*
- کچھکانا *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to twist. *h.*
- کچھکچھ *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*
- کچھکچھانا *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth; *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*
- کچھکچھاہٹ *kachkachāhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*
- کچھکارا *kachkarā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*
- کچھکانا *kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to pain, to ache. *h.*
- کچھکول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet. *p.* [tion. *d.*
- کچھکھانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation.
- کچھکھلا *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*
- کچھلا *kuchlā*, m. a vomit nut (*Strychnos nuxvomica*); *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*
- کچھل دینا *kuchal-denā*, } a. to bruise, &c.,
کچھل ڈالنا *kuchal-dālnā*, } to overlay. *h.*
- کچھلنا *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *h.*
- کچھلون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*
- کچھلوہو *kach-lohū*, bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*
- کچھلوہی *kach-lohī*, } untempered iron. *s.*
کچھلوہیا *kach-lohiyā*, }
- کچھلی *kachlī*, the canine teeth. *h.*
- کچھمچ *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense. *h.*
- کچھنار *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers of
کچھنال *kachnāl*, } which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

- کچھو *kachchū*, m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*
- کچھوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed. *d.*
- کچھور *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma zerumbet*, Roxb.). *s.*
- کچھوری *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten bread and pulse. *h.*
- کچھومر *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles; *kachūmar kar-dālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*
- کچھہ *kacha* (v. *kachā*); *kacha-āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīn-dār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*
- کچھہ *kachh*, m. a tortoise; the privities (*Gilch.*). *s.*
- کچھہ *kuchh* (also *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever; *kuchh aur*, something else; *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation; *kuchh ek*, some few or little; *kuchh tum ne parā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause; *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another); *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that; *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed; *kuchh is se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that; *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other; *kuchh nahī*, it is nothing; *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may; *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*
- کچھہارنا *kachhūrānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*
- کچھہاپ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*
- کچھہری *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*
- کچھہ کا کچھہ *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *h.*
- کچھہ لہٹ *kachh-lampat*, libertine, lewd, dissolute, a lecher. *h.*
- کچھہنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*
- کچھہنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*
- کچھہنی *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*
- کچھہو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*
- کچھہو *kachhū, ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle; *kach-hū, ā-dābar*, uneven-bottomed, (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*
- کچھہواہا *kachhwāhā*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*; the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*
- کچھہوٹی *kachhautī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھی *kachchhī*, a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.*
 کچیا *kuchiyā*, *m.* the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*); *kachiyā*, *m.* a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*
 کچیانہ *kachiyānā*, *n.* to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*
 کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhat*, *f.* abhorrence. *h.*
 کچیرا *kacherā*, *m.* the name of a tribe. *h.*
 کچیری *kacherī* (*v.* *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*
 کچیلہ *kachailā*, *kachelā*, or *kuchelā*, ill-clad; old dirty or tattered (clothes). *s.*
 کچالہ *kaḥhāl*, *m.* an oculist; *kaḥāl*, a collyrium. *a.*
 کچلہ *kuhl*, *m.* a collyrium, or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*
 کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*
 کد *kad*, *m.* a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*
 کد *kadd*, *f.* examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour; *kadd o kāwish*, *f.* search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*
 کداپی *kadāpī*, } at some time or other;
 کداجت *kadāchit*, } peradventure. *s.*
 کدار *kudār*, *m.* a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*
 کدارا *kidārā*, *m.* name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*
 کداربسنیت *kidār-basant*, *m.* name of a musical mode. *s.*
 کداری *kudārī*, *f.* (*v.* *kudālī*) a small hoe. *s.*
 کدالہ *kudāl*, *m.* a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *s.*
 کدالی *kudālī*, *f.* a small mattock, hoe, &c. *s.*
 کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? *p.*
 کدانا *kudānā*, *a.* to dandle; to cause to leap; (*met.*) to provoke. *s.*
 کدایا *kudūyā*, *m.* a kind of dove. *h.*
 کدبانو *kad-bānū*, *f.* the mistress of a family. *p.*
 کدخدا *kad-khudā*, *m.* the father of a family, a married man. *p.*
 کدخدائی *kad-khudāī*, *f.* establishing a family, marriage. *p.*
 کدر *kadr* or *kadir*, muddy, obscure; *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (*met.*) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*
 کدرا *kudrā*, *m.* a pickaxe. *s.*
 کدرانا *kudrānā*, *n.* to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.*

کدکنا *kudaknā*, *n.* to frisk. *h.*
 کدلی *kadalī*, *f.* a plantain (tree or leaf). *s.*
 کدم *kadam*, } *m.* the name of a tree
 کدمب *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*). *s.*
 کدن *kadan*, *m.* a killer, destroyer. *s.*
 کدن *kudan*, side, direction. *d.*
 کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, *m.* a pumpkin or pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. *p.*
 کدوانا *kudwānā*, *a.* to cause to dandle. *s.*
 کدوانہ *kadū-dāna*, *m.* the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cucurbitina*). *p.*
 کدورت *kadūrat*, *f.* foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (*met.*) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*
 کدوکش *kaddū-kash*, *m.* a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*
 کدہ *kada*, *m.* (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. *p.*
 کدھر *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction; *kidhar-se*, whence, from what quarter? *h.*
 کدھن *kudhan*, side, direction. *d.*
 کدھو *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other. *s.*
 کدھی *kadhī*, }
 کدیمہ *kadīma*, *m.* an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*
 کدیور *kadewar*, *m.* a gardener. *p.*
 کدھنگ *kudhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *h.*
 کذاب *kazzāb*, *m.* an enormous liar. *a.*
 کذالک *ka-zālik*, like that, in that manner. *a.*
 کذب *kazb*, *m.* lying; *kizb*, a lie. *a.*
 کر *kar*, *m.* the hand; tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*
 کر *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *s.*
 کر *kar*, deaf; *m.* purpose; power, strength; felicity; *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. *p.*
 کرا *karā* or *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*
 کرات *karrāt*, *pl.* (of *karrat*) times, &c.; *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*
 کرات *kirāt*, *m.* a savage, a mountaineer or highlander. *s.*
 کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated assault. *a.*
 کرارا *karārā*, hard, stiff. *s.*

- کراز *karārā*, m. the shore, coast. *d.*
- کراکل *karākul*, the name of a bird; a curlew. *s.*
- کرام *kirām*, pl. (of *karīm*) noble, &c.; *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. *a.*
- کرامات *karāmāt*, pl. (of *karāmat*) miracles; deeds of excellence. *a.*
- کرامت *karāmūt*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle. *a.* [gels. *a.*
- کرام کاتبین *kirāmun kātibīn*, recording announcements
- کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*
- کرانا *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff; *karānā*, *a.* to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect; *kirānā*, m. grocery; *a.* to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭknā*). *s.*
- کرانت *karānt*, m. a saw; *krānt* (in astronomy), declination of a heavenly body. *s.*
- کرانت *krānti*, f. lustre, splendour; (in astronomy) the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics; the torrid zone. *s.*
- کرانتی *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. *s.*
- کرانه *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). *p.*
- کرانی *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer. *h.*
- کراو *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s.*
- کراهت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*
- کراهتا *karāhatan*, unwillingly. *a.*
- کراهنا *karāhnā*, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*
- کراهی *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried; *karāhī chātnā*, to lick the pots (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession; a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out; if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*
- کراهیت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred. *a.*
- کرایل *karāyal*, m. rosin. *h.*
- کرایه *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent; *kirāya chālānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c.; *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing; *kirāya-k*, to let; *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*
- کربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*
- کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in Irāk, remarkable for the murder of *Husain*, son of 'Alī. *a.*
- کربی *karbī*, f. the stalk of *juwār* or *bājra*

کریا *kirpā* or *kṛipā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion; *kṛipā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy; *kṛipā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *s.*

کریال *kirpāl* or *kṛipālu*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کریپن *kirpan* or *kṛipan*, miserly. *s.*

کرت *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault; *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *h.*

کرتا *kartā*, m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتار *kartār*, m. the creator, an author, doer. *s.*

کرتارته *kṛitārth*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } f. the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal; the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتاب *kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتکا *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتگهن *kṛitaghna*, } ungrateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate. *s.*

کرتگهنی *kṛitaghni*, }

کرتگهننای *kṛitaghnatā, ī*, f. ingratitude. *s.*

کرتگی *kritagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

کرتگیتا *kritagyatā*, f. gratitude. *s.*

کرتنی *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kirtūt* or *kartūt*, f. action, business. *s.*

کرتہ *kūrta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.*

کرتھی *kurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کرتی *kurtī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی *kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed, and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, or singing-boy. *s.*

کرچ *kirich*, f. a sword; a splinter. *malay.*

کرچھا *karchhā* m. a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*

کرچھال *kurchhāl* f. a bound, spring, jump. *a.*

کرچھل *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon ; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*
کرچھنی *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*
کرچھی *karchhī*, f. a spoon ; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*
کرچھتر *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dillī, the scene of the great battle between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*
کرخت *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*
کرختگی *karakhtagī*, } f. dryness, au-
کرختی *karakhtī*, } terity. *p.*
کردا *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*
کردار *kirdār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.*
کردکھلانا *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to realize. *h.*
کردگار *kirdgār*, m. God the creator ; providence. *p.*
کردنت *kridant*, m. derivative from a verb ; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*
کردنی *kardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*
کردورا *kardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langoṭī* is fastened. *d.*
کرد *karda*, done, accomplished ; m. a deed, action, fact ; (in comp.) it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business ; experienced. *p.*
کردھمري *kardhamrī*, } f. a girdle, zone,
کردھنی *kardhanī*, } cordon. *s.*
کرس *kuras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence ; m. spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*
کرسٹ *kursut*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*
کرسن کا پٹی *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sar*). *d.*
کرسٹا *kṛisatā*, f. (for *kṛishatā*) smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*
کرسف *kursuf*, } m. cotton, &c. put into
کرسوف *kursūf*, } an inkstand ; a cloth used by menstruous women ; a pessary. *a.*
کرسی *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat, a throne ; the eighth heaven, the throne of God ; the name of a place, within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad ; *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, i.e. he is mad or foolish ; *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree ; *kursī-nishīn*, established in office, enthroned. *p.*
کرسی *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*
کرشمہ *karashma*, m, ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرشن *kṛishṇ* or *kṛishṇa*, black ; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*) ; *kṛishṇ-pachh*, or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness ; *kṛishṇ-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *s.*

کرشناوتار *kṛishṇāvatār*, m. an incarnation of the god *Viṣṇu* in the form of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

کرکٹ *kark*, m. a crab ; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکا *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. *h.*

کرکانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*

کرکٹ *kurkuṭ*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

کرکٹ *karkat*, m. a crab ; the sign Cancer. *s.*

کرکٹی *kirkīṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust fallen into the eye. *h.*

کرکچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. *h.*

کرکرا *karkarā*, m. bad coin ; name of a bird (Numidian crane) ; *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. *s.*

کرکرانا *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.*

کرکراہٹ *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ*, f. crack- ing. *h.*

کرکری *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting. *h.*

کرکرہ *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

کرکس *karkas*, piercing, harsh. *s.*

کرکسا *karkasā*, f. a termagant. *s.*

کرکناتھ *kark-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *d.*

کرکھا *karkhā*, m. (v. *karḥkhā*) war-song, &c. *h.*

کرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*

کرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*

کرگہ *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop ; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*

کرگہن *kargahan*, m. protection. *s.*

کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کرلگوا *karlagū,ā*, uxorious. *s.*

کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle ; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. *h.*

کرم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle ; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

کرم *karm, karam, or karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny; *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *s.*

کرم *kirm*, m. a worm; *kirmi pīla*, m. the silkworm. *p.*

کرم *karam*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity. *a.*

کرمادھرمی *karmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. *s.*

کرمائی گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (*Gilch.*). *p.*

کرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرمچاری *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village, the village accountant. *s.*

کرمک *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.*

کرمکارک *karm-kārak*, m. the accusative case. *s.*

کرم کلا *karam-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

کرمی *kurmi*, m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī*. *h.*

کرمیوہ *karmewa*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

کرن *karaṇ*, m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action. *s.*

کرن *kiraṇ*, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun; *karan*, the hypotenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a secant. *s.*

کرن *karaṇ* or *karaṇa*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat; *karaṇ-phūl*, m. a kind of ear-ring; *karaṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

کرن *karan*, m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *h.*

کرنا *karnā*, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *coire*. *s.*

کرنا *karnā*, m. name of a kind of citron (*Citrus*). *h.*

کرنا *karunā*, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy; *karunā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy. *s.*

کرنا *karnā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرناٹ *karnāt*, } the country called the
کرناٹک *karnāṭak*, } Carnatic, in the
south of India. *s.*

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنبا *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنبیدھن *karaṇa-bedhan*, m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *s.*

کرن دھار *karaṇ-dhār* or *karn-dhār*, m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرند *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). *h.*

کرنگ *kurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرنی *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel. *s.*

کرو *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. کر *kuru*), name of an ancient king of Delhi. *s.*

کروا *karū,ā*, m. an earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout; *karū,ā chauth*, the name of a Hindū holy-day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

کروارا *karwārā*, }
کروال *karwāl*, } m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*

کروان *kirwān*, f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا *karwānā*, to cause to make, &c. *s.*

کروانک *karwānk*, m. name of a bird (kind of partridge, *Gol.*; a bustard, or crane, *Men.*). *a.*

کروبیان *karrūbiyān*, }
کروبین *karūbīn*, } a rank of angels, the cherubim. *a.*

کروپ *kurūp*, deformed, misshapen. *s.*

کروت *kaṭot*, m. a saw. *s.*

کروت *karwaṭ*, f. sideways, sleeping on the side; *karwaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed); *karwaṭ-k*, to turn over. *s.*

کروده *krodh*, m. anger, passion, resentment. *s.*

کرودهوان *krodhwān*, }
کرودهی *krodhī*, } angry, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

کروور *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage. *s.*

کروور *karor*, } name of an aggregate number
کروور *karor*, } amounting to one hundred

lāks or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*; *karor-patī*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*); *karor khukh*, m. a liar. *s.*

کروورا *karorā*, }
کروور *karorī*, } m. a tax-gatherer, an inspector, an overseer. *h.*

کروولنا *kirolnā* or *kirūlnā*, to scrape. *d.*

کرووندا *karondā*, m. name of a fruit, the corinda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کروونی *karonī*, f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروہ *karoh*, m. a coss, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

کرویر *karavīr*, m. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کرہ *karh* and *kurh*, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

- کرہ *kurra*, m. a colt, a young camel; *karra*, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. p.
- کرہ *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical; *kura, i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura, i āb*, of water; *kura, i arz*, the terrestrial globe; *kura, i bād*, of wind; *kura, i khāk*, the globe of earth. a. p.
- کرہا *karhan* or *kurhan*, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly. a.
- کرہا *karahā*, } f. the loins. h.
- کرہانا *karhāna*, }
- کری *kurrī*, f. gristle. h.
- کری *kura, i*, spherical, globular. a.
- کریا *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; an oath. s.
- کریاکرم *kriyā-karm*, m. performance of obsequies. s.
- کریال *kuryāl*, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease, and in security, trimming its wings with its beak; hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of success; *kuryāl mei ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. h.
- کریت *kurīt* or *kurīti*, m. misconduct, bad manners. s.
- کریت *karait*, } m. a snake (of a very
- کریتا *karaitā*, } venomous kind). h.
- کریٹ *kirīt*, m. a crest, a diadem. s.
- کریر *karīr*, m. name of a shrub. s.
- کریرا *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. s.
- کریرا *krīrā*, f. play, game, sport, pastime. s.
- کریز *kurīz*, the moulting of birds; *kurīz-k*, to moult. p.
- کریرک *karekar*, abreast, even with. h.
- کریل *karīl*, m. the name of a plant (*Caparis*). s.
- کریلا *karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of firework. s.
- کریلنا *kurelnā*, a. to poke. h.
- کریم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal; *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. a.
- کریمہ *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). a. p.
- کریمی *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. a. p.
- کرہ *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty; *karīh-manzar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. a.
- کڑ *kaṛ*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). h.
- کڑ *kiṛ*, m. a worm; *kiṛ-khāyā*, wormeaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. h.

- کڑا *kaṛā*, hard, stiff; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring; adj. arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, sharp, harsh, cruel. s.
- کڑاپا *kuṛāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. d.
- کڑاڑا *kaṛāṛā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., side, brink, bank. h.
- کڑاڑی *kaṛāṛī*, f. an axe or any instrument for cutting wood. d.
- کڑاٹا *kaṛāṭā* (v. *kaṛāṭā*), a crash, &c. d.
- کڑاکا *kaṛākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). h.
- کڑاکڑ *kaṛākāṛ*, m. successive crashes. h.
- کڑاوا *kaṛāwā*, care, charge, trust. d.
- کڑاہ *kaṛāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). s.
- کڑاہی *kaṛāhī*, f. a small boiler, a frying-pan. s.
- کڑتی *kuṛtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. d.
- کڑربون *kaṛarbūn*, m. name of a plant. h.
- کڑک *kaṛak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder; agility; *kuṛuk*, f. clucking (a hen). h.
- کڑکا *kuṛkā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. h.
- کڑکاڑا *kaṛkaṛā*, hard, stiff, strong. s.
- کڑکڑانا *kuṛkuṛānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur; *kiṛkiṛānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage; *kaṛkaṛānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. h.
- کڑکنا *kaṛaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. h.
- کڑکھا *kaṛkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c. h.
- کڑکھیت *kaṛkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *kaṛkhā*; a species of Tyrtæus. h.
- کڑما *kuṛmā*, m. tribe, caste, family, race. s.
- کڑمچوڑی *kuṛum-chodī*, f. incest. s.
- کڑنا *kaṛnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. h.
- کڑنا *kuṛnā* (v. *kuṛhnā*), to grieve, &c. d.
- کڑوا *kaṛwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave; *kaṛwā tel*, oil made from mustard-seed, bitter oil; *kaṛwā-k*, to give or expend unwillingly; *kaṛwā-honā*, to be enraged; *kaṛwe kasele dīn*, hard and cruel times. s.
- کڑواہٹ *kaṛwāhat*, f. pungency, bitterness. s.
- کڑوڑ *kaṛoṛ* (v. *kaṛoṛ*), ten millions. s.
- کڑوڑا *kaṛoṛā* (v. *kaṛoṛā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. s.

کڑوی *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کڑھانا *kurhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.* [tion. *s.*

کڑھاک *kurhak*, f. grief, sorrow, lamenta-

کڑھنا *kurhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کڑھنا *kurhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کڑھوا *kurhū,ā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کڑھی *kurhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کڑی *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fether, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کڑ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q.v.). *p.*

کڑدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various); *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one; *kas o kob*, family, dependents (*Gilc.*); *kas o nākas*, every body, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (*Gr. κύσος*) *vulva*; *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کس *kas*, m. the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساوت *kasawat*, } f. astringent. *s.*
کساحت *kasahat*, }

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کساری *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration, an eclipse. *a.*

کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *s.*

کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *h.*

کساوا *kasawā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوت *kasawat*, } f. proving, tightening,
کساحت *kasahat*, } astringency. *h.*

کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسب *kasb*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishtī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water; *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtīs* have also such a book. *p.*

کسبی *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوری *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called), also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *kast* (v. *kasht*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *a.*

کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of *kasar*), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسره *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسری *kasrā*, the title of the king of Persia; *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushīroān* the Just. *p.*

کسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt; *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کس طرح *kis-tarah*, how? in what manner? *a. h.*

کس طرف *kis-taraf*, whither? in what direction? *a. h.*

کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch. *h.*

کسکت *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *kaskasā*, gritty, sandy. *h.*

کسکنا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter. *a. p.*

کسل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety. *s.*

کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*; *kasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick,
کسلمند *kasal-mānd*, } relaxed, cowardly,
کسلناک *kasal-nāk*, } slothful, impotent. *a.*

کسلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity. *s.*
 کسم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*
 کسمرانی *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p. h.*
 کسماسانا *kasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*
 کسان *kāsan*, m. rack, torment, torture: *h.*
 کسنا *kasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*
 کسنبه *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*
 کسنبه *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*
 کسنبه *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*
 کسند *kasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*
 کسندی *kisana, ī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*
 کسو *kisū*, inflec. (of *ko, ī* or *kuchh*) any, some. *h.*
 کسواسطی *kis-wāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*
 کسوانا *kaswānā*, a. (from *kasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*
 کسوت *kiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*
 کسوتی *kasautī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*
 کسور *kusūr*, m. fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*
 کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*
 کسوندی *kasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *a.*
 کسی *kise*, whom? to whom? dat. or acc. (of *kaun*); *kisī*, inflec. (of *ko, ī*) any, some. *s.*
 کسی *kase*, some one, any one; *kase-ki*, whosoever. *p.*
 کسیرا *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*
 کسیرو *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*
 کسیرس *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*
 کسیف *kasīf*, thick, opaque, unpleasant; *kasīfu-l-aukāt*, miserable. *a.*
 کسلا *kaselā*, astringent; *kasīlā*, strong, vigorous. *s.*
 کش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *mihnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*
 کش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*
 کشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart, *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*
 کشاد *kushād*, opening, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*
 کشادگی *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*
 کشاده *kushāda*, open, uncovered, expanded, wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free, cheerful, frank; *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous; *kushāda-rū, e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful; *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*
 کشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*
 کشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer. *a.*
 کشاکش *kashākash*, f. attraction, allurement; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*
 کشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*
 کشایش *kashāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*
 کشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*
 کشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess). *h.*
 کشت *kisht*, m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*
 کشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green; *kisht-zār-i. dīv*, the devil's cornfield, i.e. this present wicked world. *p.*
 کشتکار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*
 کشتکاری *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*
 کشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*
 کشتن *kushtan*, slaying, killing. *p.*
 کشتنی *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*
 کشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*
 کشتی *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot; *kushī*, f. wrestling. *p.*
 کشتیبان *kishtī-bān*, the master of a vessel; the skipper. *p.*
 کشت *kasht*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *s.*
 کشتی *kashtī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman). *s.*

کشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کشش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurements; *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کشف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کشف *ktushf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *p.*

کشک *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *p.*

کشکچی باشی *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

کشکول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet. *p.*

کشل *kushal*,
کشالات *kushalāt*,
کشالچهم *kushal-chhem*, } f. health, happiness,
welfare. *s.*

کشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, or rather currants. *p.*

کشمکش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*

کشمیر *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere to the north of India. *p.*

کشمیرن *kashmīrin*, } f. a Cashmerian wo-
کشمیرنی *kashmīrnī*, } man, a dancing-
girl. *p. h.*

کشمیری *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کشن *kishan*, the Hindū god *Krishna*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Vishnu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devakī*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kānsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his childhood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kānsa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

کشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

کشنده *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

کشنیز *kishnīz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

کشود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

کشور *kishor*, m. a child, a son. *s.*

کشور *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

کشور *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. *p.*

کشی *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kushī* and *kash*).

کشیدگی *kashīdagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

کشیده *kashīda*, m. a kind of needlework; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious; *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows; *kashīda-khāfir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind; *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face; *kashīda-bālā* or *kashīda-kadd*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

کعب *ka'b*, m. a cube; the ankle. *a.*

کعبت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کعبتین *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

کعبه *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

کف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm; *kaffipā*, the sole of the foot; *kaffidast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

کفار *kuffār*, pl. (of *kāfir*) infidels, idolaters. *a.*

کفاره *kafāra*, m. penitence, penance, atonement, expiation for sin. *a.*

کفاف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread. *a.*

کفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *a.*

کفایت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus, economy, thrift; *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty; *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

کفایتی *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

کفتار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.*

کفچه *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a snake. *p.*

کفچه *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

کفر *kufr*, m. paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude; *kufr-go*, a blasphemer; *kufr-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

کفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor; *kufrāni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

کفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

کفري *kufri*, a pagan, a Caffrey, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

کفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron); *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

کفک *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کفل *kafāl*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin); *kafan phārke bolnā*, expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful; *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کفن چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caittiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کفنی *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *fakīrs*, for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary. *a.*

کفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کفیل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, hostage, bail. *a.*

ککا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *a.*

ککٹ *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *s.*

ککر *kukur* or *kukar*, m. a dog. *h.*

ککرم *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. misconduct. *s.*

ککرمٹا *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *h.*

ککرمی *ku-karmī*, one who acts wickedly, a malefactor. *s.*

ککرونڈا *kukronḍā*, m. name of a plant (*Celsia*). *s.*

ککری *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ککڑا *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ککڑی *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilisissimus*, Roxb.). *s.*

ککڑی *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ککنا *kaknā*, } a ring worn on the wrist, a
ککنی *kaknī*, } bracelet. *s.*

ککورنا *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *a.*

ککھرا *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ککھری *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ککھوری *kakhaurī*, } f. a painful suppurating
ککھولی *kakhautī*, } tumour in the arm-
pit. *s.*

ککیانا *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

ککگ *kagar* or *kaggar*, m. edge border *h.*

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality; *kull jam'*, sum total, the full amount. *a.*

کل *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household; *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*

کل *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday; *kalkī bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. *s.*

کل *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom; *kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart; *kal kā ghorā*, a very well trained and obedient horse; *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *s.*

کل *kalī*, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*). *s.*

کلا *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head; *kallā pā.echa*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet; *kallā-khushk*, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult; *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumultuous; *kallā-thallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

کلا *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; art, trick; *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling; *kalā na badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed; *kalā nu lagnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*

کلا *kullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. *d.*

کلاب *kilāb*, pl. (of *kalb*) dogs; *kullāb*, a pot-hook; *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. *a.*

کلابتون *kalābattūn*, m. gold thread, a silver thread. *h.*

کلابہ *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

کلابروار *kallā-parwār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کلاخ *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. *a.*

کلاخ *kulākh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*

کلار *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper. *s.*

کلارن *kalārin* or *kalārni*, f. female of *kalār*. *h.*

کلاغ *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*

کلاغ پيشه *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. *p.*

کلاغچه *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. *p.*

کلال *kulāl*, m. a potter. *p. s.*

کلام *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation; *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God. *a.*

کلان *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

کلانا *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it); *kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist; *kalānā*, a. to parch

کلاچ *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *h.*
 کلانی *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*
 کلانوت *kalānwat*, } m. a minstrel, a kind of
 کلانوت *kalāwant*, } singer or musician. *h.*
 کلانوت *kulāwant*, of a noble race, well-born. *s.*
 کلاوه *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*
 کلاه *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara. *p.*
 کلاهل *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise, &c. *s.*
 کلای *kalā,ī*, f. the wrist. *h.*
 کلای *kalā,ī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*
 کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*
 کل بدھو *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*
 کلبلا *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*
 کلبلانا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*
 کلبلاھت *kulbulāhat*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *h.*
 کل بوڑ *kul-bor*, one who disgraces his family. *s.*
 کل بوڑنا *kul-borñā*, a. to disgrace one's family. *s.*
 کلبہ *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage; *kulba, e ihzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*
 کلپ *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māndī*, q.v. *h.*
 کلپ *kalpa*, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals; (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation); the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *s.*
 کلپرچہ *kalpa-brichh*, } m. one of the fabu-
 کلپتر *kalpa-taru*, } lous trees of In-
 کلپورکس *kalpa-vriksha*, } dra's heaven, or
swarga, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*
 کلپنا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*
 کلپوج *kul-pūj*, m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*
 کلتارن *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*
 کلتن *kulattan*, evil, bad. *d.*
 کلتھی *kulthī*, f. name of a grain (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلتا *kulatā*, f. a prostitute. *s.*
 کل جیہا *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*
 کلجی *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ. *s.*
 کلجھوان *kaljhwān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*
 کلچہ *kulcha*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*
 کلچہ *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*
 کلچھن *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.* [voured. *s.*
 کلچھنا *kulachchhanā*, ill-tempered, ill-favored. *s.*
 کلدروہی *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*
 کلر *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*
 کلس *kalas*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot; *kalas-sthāpan-k*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaṭa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albida*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*
 کلسا *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *kalas*). *s.*
 کلسرا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *p.*
 کلسی *kalsī*, f. a water-pot. *s.*
 کلغی *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*
 کلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*
 کلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*
 کلک *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*
 کلک *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*
 کلکارمارنا *kilkār-mārñā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*
 کلکاری *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *s.*
 کلکاریمارنا *kil-kārī mārñā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*
 کلکل *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*
 کلکلا *kilkilā*, m. peevishness, fretfulness, anger; *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*
 کلکلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

ککلانا *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

ککک کانتا *kilkil-kāntā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāntā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.*

کککلی *kulkulī*, f. itch. *h.*

کککم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally). *d.*

کککی *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking with. *d.*

کککی *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which will happen. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal and in the family of *Viṣṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

ککگا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

ککما *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *a.*

ککمت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

کککل مکمل *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *h.*

کککملانا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to writhe. *h.*

کککلمه *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech, saying; part of speech; the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith; *kalme kī unghī*, f. the fore-finger. *a.*

کککلمی *kalmī*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

کککنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

کککنج *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

کککنک *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

کککنکی *kalankī*, liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q.v.). *s.*

کککنگی *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کککنگرا *kalangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*

کککنی *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

کککلوار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors. *a.*

کککلوان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good family. *s.*

کککلواہی *kilwāhī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

کککلوتا *kalūtā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

کککلور *kalor*, m. a heifer. *h.*

ککلول *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *s.*

ککلونت *kulawant*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

ککلونتی *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*

ککلونجی *kalaunjī*, f. the name of a seed used medicinally (*Nigella Indica*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

ککلونڈا *kalaundā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

ککلویت *kalwet*, a black stag or buck. *d.*

ککله *kalla*, m. the head; *kalla-pur-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind); *kalla-zan*, a boaster; *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

ککله *kalah*, m. quarrel; *kalah-kār*, quarrelsome (a man); *kalah-kāriṇā* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

ککله *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c.; *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign; *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *p.*

ککله *kalh* (v. *kal*), to morrow, yesterday. *s.*

ککلهارا *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

ککلهارا *kulhārā*, m. }
ککلهاری *kulhārī*, f. } an axe. *s.*

ککلهتر *kullhar*, m. a kind of fire-work. *h.*

ککلهترا *kulhrā*, m. a kind of cup, larger than *kulhiyā*, q.v. *h.*

ککلهشجرا *kulah-shajarā*, succession and property of a saint, *faḳīr*, &c. *a.*

ککلهہم *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

ککلهہی *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

ککلهہیا *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel; *kulhiyā meṅ gur phornā*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *h.*

ککلی *killī*, f. a key, a bolt; *kullī*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

ککلی *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.*

ککلی *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quick lime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q.v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

ککلیات *kulliyāt*, pl. (of *kulliyat*), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author, as *kulliyātī Saudā*, the whole of the poems of *Saudā*. *a.*

ککلیان *kaliyān*, welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night. *s.*

ککلیانا *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.*

ککلیت *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*

کلیجن *kuṭijan*, galangale (Gladwin). *a.*

کلیجه *kaleja*, *m.* the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity; *kaleja ulaṭnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting; *kaleja phatnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy; *kaleja ṭhandhā-k*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease; *kaleja ṭhandā honā*, to be quite at ease; *kaleja jalnā kisī-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn; *kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold; *kaleje par sām̄ phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy; *kaleje se laḡā-rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly; *kaleje men dāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

کلیچه *kuṭīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

کلید *kaṭīd* or *kiṭīd*, *f.* a key. *p.*

کلی دراز *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *d.*

کلیس *kales* (for *klesha*) *m.* sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.*

کلیسه *kaṭīsa*, *m.* (Gr. ἐκκλησία) a Christian church. *g.*

کلیم *kaṭīm*, one who speaks to another, a familiar; *mūsā kaṭīmu-l-lah*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

کلین *kuṭīn*, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

کلینا *kuṭīnā*, *m.* a kind of pickles. *h.*

کلینائی *kuṭīnā,ī*, *f.* nobility, respectability of descent, gentility. *s.*

کلیو *kale,ū*, *m.* a light morning meal, also same as *kalewā*. *s.*

کلیوا *kalewā*, *m.* cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. *s.*

کم *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

کم *kam*, how much? many? *a.*

کم *kam*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound generally denoting negation or inferiority); *kam-aṣl*, low bred, vile; *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully); *kam-bakhtī*, *f.* unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune; *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (*v. tāj*); *kam-bahā*, of little value; *kam-besh*, more or less; *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree; *kam-jur,at*, cowardly; *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker; *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy; *kam-hausila*, unambitious, unambitious, poor-spirited; *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy; *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply; *kam-kharchī*, parsimony; *kam-kharchī men āṭā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more); *kam-khīrad*, unwise, ignorant; *kam-khor* or *kam-khūr*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse); *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khūrāk*, abstemious, eating little; *kam-zāt*, low bred, of low caste; *kam-zīhn*, forgetful; without abilities; *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse); *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour; *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse); *kam-zadanī-k*, to affect extraordinary humility; *kam-zor*, weak, powerless; *kam-ziyād*, more or less; *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years;

assuming; *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions; *kam-sharh*, low wages; *kam-shauk*, indifferent; *kam-zarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless; *kam-'akl*, stupid, ignorant; *kam-fahm*, stupid; *kam-kadar*, worthless; *kam-ḡadam*, slow-paced; *kam-kuwwat*, feeble, powerless; *kam-kīmat*, low priced; *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business; *kam-k*, *a.* to diminish; to depreciate; *kam-kam*, a little; *kam-ḡuftār* or *kam-ḡo*, taciturn, of few words; *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital; *kam-māya*, ill-provided; *kam-nazar*, dim sighted, weak sighted; *kam o kast*, loss, deficiency; *kam-himmat*, spiritless; *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable; *kam-yābī*, *f.* rarity. *p.*

کماج *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread; *kumāch sā muh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کما *kamā*, like, such as, like that which; *kamā fi-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally; *kamā haḡḡu-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner; *kamā-yambaghī*, as it suits. *a.*

کما *kimād*, hot cloth, or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کمار *kumār*, *m.* a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کمارکا *kumārikā*, *f.* a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.*

کمارگ *ku-mārg*, *m.* (*v. ku-path*) wrong road, &c. *s.*

کماري *kumārī*, *f.* a daughter, &c. (*v. kumārikā*). *s.*

کماست *kumāsut*, *m.* a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال *kamāl*, *m.* perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.*

کمالات *kamālāt*, *pl.* perfections, excellencies. *a.*

کمان *kamān*, *f.* a bow; *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress); *kamān charhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious; *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow; *kamān-dān*, a bow case; *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer; *kamān-kash*, an archer; *adj.* dealing destruction, as *abrū, e kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love); *kamān-gar*, one who makes bows. *p.*

کمانا *kamānā*, *a.* to earn; to work; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کمانا *kamānā*, *a.* to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کمانچه *kamāncha*, *m.* a little bow; the bow of a fiddle. *p.*

کمانه *kamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کمانی *kamānī*, bowed, bent, curved. *p.*

کماؤ *kamā,ū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

کماهي *kamā-hiya* or *kamāhī*, as things are, as the affair stands; *f.* nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کماي *kamā,ī*, *f.* earning. *h.*

کماک *kumāk*, *m.* a water pot; the sign

کمپا *kam-pā, īrī*, mean, base. *d.*

کمت *ku-mat* or *ku-mati*, f. stupidity, folly ;
adj. foolish, deficient in prudence ; indiscreet ; wicked,
vicious. *s.*

کمتر *kamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمترین *kamtarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کمٹی *kamtī*, f. deficiency. *p.*

کمتھ *kamath*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کمتھا *kamthā*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

کم خواب *kam-khwāb*, silk worked with gold
and silver flowers (also *kim-khwāb*). *p.*

کمد *kumad* or *kumud*, m. a white esculent
lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and
closes them in the day time. *s.*

کمر *kamar*, f. the loins ; a girdle, a belt,

zone ; an arch ; the flank (of an army) ; *kamar bāndhnā*,
to get ready, to resolve ; *kamar-basta*, ready prepared ;
an attendant ; *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone ; a long
piece of cloth girt round the loins ; adj. alert, ready for
battle, prepared, armed ; *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, pre-
paration for battle, &c. ; *kamar-baiṭhnā*, to be helpless ;
kamar-paṭṭā, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists
of women ; *kamar-pakarke uṭhnā*, to be weak ; *kamar*
pakarṇā, to urge a claim against one ; *kamar tūṭnā*, to
be hopeless ; to be deserted by one's friends : *kamar*
torṇā, to take away one's hopes ; to draw over one's
friends or adherents, to the side of his enemies ; *kamar-*
dār, a servant, a serving man ; *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern
belt ; *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from
long standing) ; *kamar sīdhī karnī*, to lie down ; *kamar*
kas bāndhnā, to be determined on an undertaking ; *kamar-*
kash, a hero, a brave man ; *kamar kushā, f.* ungirding
the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials
placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission
to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions
of life ; *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet ; *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of
a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside ;
kamar-kholnā, to quit service ; *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to
sit at ease ; *kamar mārnā*, to strike sideways ; to attack
an army in flank ; *kamar mazbūt-k*, to undertake a work
of expense ; *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour ; to copulate. *p.*

کمرآ *kamarā*, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber,
a room. *e.*

کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, a kind of ornament worn
round women's waists. *d.*

کمرکھ *kamrakh*, m. the name of a fruit
(*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

کمری *kamrī* or *kamarī*, of or relating to the
waist or loins ; weak in the loins (a horse) ; *kamarī-an-*
garkhā, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

کمرھا *kamrhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucur-*
bita pepo). *s.*

کمر صلا *kam ṣalā*, m. a method of transmut-
ing words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in
speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all
who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to
interchange mutually one letter for another at the plea-
sure of the writer, and communicate the key to the
person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the
Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters, take any
sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually
change places, according to your own will and pleasure,
with the remaining sixteen ; you will for some time baffle
the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

کمت *kumak*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

کمکا *kamkā*, left, what remains. *d.*

کم کم *kum-kum*, m. saffron. *s.*

کمکی *kumakī*, auxiliary. *p.*

کمل *kammal*, m. a blanket. *s.*

کمل *kamal*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium spe-*
ciosum, Willd. ; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin.). *s.*

کملا *kamalā*, m. name of the caterpillar or
larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which
on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching ; it
is destructive to trees ; the palmer worm. *s.*

کملانا *kumlānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

کمل بائی *kamal-bā, e*, m. name of a disorder ;
jaundice. *s.*

کملی *kamlī*, f. a small blanket. *s.*

کمند *kamand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder,
made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves ; a halter, a
noose. *p.*

کمندل *kamandal*, m. an earthen or wooden
water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

کمنیت *kamnait*, m. an archer, a Bowman. *p.*

کمنیتی *kamnaitī*, f. archery, use of the
bow. *p.*

کموانا *kamwānā*, a. to cause to work. *s.*

کمود *kamūd*, m. the name of a drug used for
dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules
of *Rottlera tinctoria* ; said to be also a purgative medi-
cine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

کمودنی *kamodini*, f. a sort of water-lily
described as expanding its petals during the night, and
closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or
cristata). *s.*

کموری *kamorī*, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

کمون *kammūn*, m. cummin seed. *a.*

کمون *kammūnī*, f. a medicine, in which
cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

کمہار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer
of earthen vessels. *s.*

کمہاری *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp,
which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

کمهلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to
droop, to blight. *s.*

کمہیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*

کمی *kamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement. *p.*

کمیت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse) ;
kamīyat or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

کمیدیا *kumedyā* (also *kumendyā*), m. a small
elephant. *h.*

کمیرا *kamerā*, m. a workman, journeyman,
an assistant. *a.*

کمیلہ *kamīla*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). h.

کمین *kamīn*, f. an ambush; *kamīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. h.

کمین *kamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. p.

کمینڈھیا *kumeṇḍhyā*, a small species of the elephant. s.

کمینہ *kamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. p.

کن *kin*, infl. pl. (of *kaun*) whom? what? h.

کن *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil; *kan-k*, a. to value; *kan-kūt*, appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation. h.

کن *kan*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle. s.

کن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns; *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. p.

کن *kun*, be (thou); *kun fa kār* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. a.

کن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. d.

کنا *kanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. d.

کنا *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c. s.

کنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. h.

کانادار *kannādār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper. p.

کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin; *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. p.

کنارا *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,
کنارا *kināra*, } boundary, edge; *kinārā-k*,
a. to abstain, to refrain; *kināre hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. p.

کنارنا *kanārnā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. d.

کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. h.

کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. a.

کاناکچو *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable. h.

کاناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. s.

کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; pl. (of *kun*) doers. p.

کن آنکھی *kan-ānkhi*, f. a side glance, a sly

کنایت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,
کنایہ *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor,
an ironical expression. a.

کنا *kuṇbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. h.

کنبت *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. d.

کنبل *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. s.

کنبھ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. s.

کنبھار *kumbhār*, m. a potter. s.

کنبھیر *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. s.

کنبی *kumbī*, the peasantry, people. d.

کنپانا *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. s. [ful. s.]

کنپاھا *kampāhā*, tremulous, trembling, fear-

کنپٹی *kaṇpaṭī*, f. the temple, the upper part of the side of the face. s.

کنپنا *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. s.

کنت *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. s.

کنتھا *kanthā*, m. a beggar's wallet. s.

کنتھا *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative; *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. d.

کنتی *kuntī*, f. the wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods. s.

کنتر *kaṇṭar*, miserly, niggardly. h.

کنٹک *kaṇṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. s.

کنٹکاری *kaṇṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade; the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). s.

کنٹھ *kaṇṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory; *kaṇṭhārūndhan*, strangulation; *kaṇṭh phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty; *kaṇṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele, or goitre; scrofula; *kaṇṭh-k*, a. to get by heart. s.

کنٹھا *kanthā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads, made of silver, crystal, or the earth of *Karbalā*. s.

کنٹھابھرن *kaṇṭhābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. s.

کنٹھاگر *kaṇṭhāgr*, by rote, by memory. s.

کنٹھی *kaṇṭhī*, f. a short necklace. s.

کنٹیا *kaṇṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. h.

کنج *kanj*, m. the lotus. s.

کنج *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. s.

کنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a

- کنجا *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*
کنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*
کنجر *kunjar*, *m.* (also *kunjal*) an elephant. *s.*
کنجر *kanjar*, *m.* name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.; they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*
کنجڑا *kunjrā*, *m.* name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*
کنجڑن *kunjrān*, } *f.* the female of *kunjrā*. *h.*
کنجڑی *kunjri*, }
کنجشک *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, *f.* a sparrow. *p.*
کنجل *kunjā*, *m.* an elephant; (according to the author of the *Arāish i Mahfil*) *kunjā* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumeidyā*. *s.*
کنجوس *kanjūs*, *m.* a miser, a niggard. *h.*
کنجوسی *kanjūsī*, *f.* stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*
کنجی *kunji*, *f.* a key. *s.*
کنجیا *kanjiyā*, *f.* a small stitche, a stye. *h.*
کنچت *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*
کنچ *kanchu*, }
کنچکی *kanchuki*, } a bodice or jacket. *s.*
کنچلی *kinchli*, *f.* the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*
کنچن *kanchan*, *m.* gold; *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*
کنچن *kanchan*, *m.* a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c.; *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*. *s.*
کنچنی *kanchani*, *f.* a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*
کند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*
کند *kund*, *m.* name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); *kand*, *m.* a root. *s.*
کندا *kandā*, *m.* a squill. *h.*
کنداسا *kandāsā*, *m.* a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*
کندرا *kandarā*, *m.* an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.*
کندرا *kandrā*, *f.* a valley; a squill. *s.*
کندرا *kundrā*, }
کندرا *kundrā*, } *m.* a stack, a rick. *h.*
کندرکوت *kundar-kūt*, *m.* name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*
کندسن *kandas*, *m.* sneeze-wort; *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

- کندسار *kandsār*, *m.* a stag, buck, deer. *s.*
کندل *kandal*, *m.* the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*
کندل *kundal*, *m.* the finest gold. *s.*
کندلا *kandalā*, *m.* a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*
کندلا *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*
کندن *kundan*, *m.* very fine gold. *s.*
کندن *kandan*, digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*
کندوری *kandūrī*, *f.* a linen (or leather) table cloth; a feast held in honour of *Fāṭima*, of which only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake; no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (*v. bimb*). *p.*
کندہ *kunda*, *m.* a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood; *kunda-charhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun; *kanda*, dug up, engraved; *kanda-kār*, an engraver; *kanda-kārī*, *f.* the art of engraving; *kanda-k*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*
کندہ *kunda*, *m.* the shoulder; *kunda jhārṇā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*
کندھ *kandh*, } *m.* the shoulder; *kandhādenā*,
کندھا *kandhā*, } to carry a dead body. *s.*
کندھیانا *kandhiyānā*, *a.* to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*
کندھیلی *kandheli*, *f.* a kind of pannel or pack saddle. *h.*
کندی *kundi*, *f.* obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*
کندی *kundi*, *f.* the act of calendering (cloth); *kundi-k*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel; *kundi-gar*, *m.* a calenderer. *h.*
کند *kund*, *m.* an abyss, pool, spring. *s.*
کندا *kandā*, *m.* dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *a.*
کندا *kandā*, *m.* a reed, a bush. *s.* [man. *s.*
کنداری *kandārī*, *m.* a helmsman, a steers-
کندال *kandāl*, *m.* a kind of hautboy. *h.*
کندران *kandranā*, *n.* to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*
کندری *kandarī*, *f.* name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*
کندل *kundal*, *m.* a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *s.*
کندلی *kundli* or *kundali*, *f.* a coil, ring, curl; *kundali banānā*, to curl; a serpent. *s.*
کندلیا *kundaliyā*, *m.* a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began; it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندی *kandī*, f. scraps of dried cow-dung. *h.*

کندریا *kanderā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کنر *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra. *s.*

کنرس *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *s.*

کنرسیا *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کنرمندلا *kuṅṛ-munidlā*, the name given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کنری *kanrī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

کنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کنس *kanis* or *kanisa*, the name of a tyrant whom *Kṛiṣṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

کنسلائی *kaṅ-salā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite to occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

کنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کنست *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a
کنشت *kanisht*, } Jewish synagogue, a
temple of idolaters. *p.*

کنشته *kanishth*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کنشتها *kanishthā*, } f. the little finger. *s.*
کنشتهکا *kanishthikā*, }

کنعان *kan'an*, the country Canaan. *a.*

کنعانی *kan'anī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

کنف *kanaf*, side, shore, wing. *a.*

کنک *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

کنکا *kanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread). *s.*

کنکاج *kinkāj*, } advice, council, conside-
کنکاش *kinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

کنکتا *kankatā*, ear cropt, earless. *s.*

کنکتی *kankatī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

کنکر *kinkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کنکر *kankar*, m. a nodule of lime-stone. *s.*

کنکارا *kankarā*, m. a stone ball, with which boys play, a marble. *s.*

کنکرول *kankrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*, Roxb.). *s.*

کنکری *kankarī*, a small stone ball or mar-

کنکریلا *kankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کنکن *kankan*, m. a bracelet, or ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کنکنی *kinkinī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for children). *s.*

کنکوا *kan-kauwā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کنکھجورا *kankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kaṅ-salā,ī*). *s.*

کنکھی *kankhī*, m. a side glance, a squint. *s.*

کنکھیا *kankhiyā*, a side glance, ogle; *kankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance. *s.*

کنکی *kankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice, to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنگاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کنگال *kangāl*, poor, friendless; *kangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.*

کنگالتار *kangāltar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کنگالتا *kangālatā*, f. poverty, destitution. *s.*

کنگالین *kangālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

کنگایش *kingā,īsh*, parsimony. *u.*

کنگروڑ *kangroṛ*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کنگوره *kangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns; *kangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

کنگری *kingrī*, f. a sort of fiddle, a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings. *h.*

کنگڑا *kungṛā*, able-bodied, robust, athletic. *h.*

کنگڑائی *kungṛā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کنگالتا *kangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کنگن *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگنی *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain (*Panicum italicum*); (v. *kangan*). *s.*

کنگوره *kangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

کنگوری *kangūrī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگھی *kanghī*, f. a comb; *kanghī sanwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep; *kanghī-k*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کننده *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent; *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار *kuṅwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a son, a
کنوارا *kuṅwārā*, } boy, a prince, an heir

کنواری *kuṅwārī*, f. a daughter, a girl, a princess. s.

کنوایی *kanwā,ī*, f. boring the ears. s.

کنوٹھا *kanauṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. s.

کنوٹی *kanoti*, the ear (of a horse). d.

کنور *kuṅwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*. s.

کنورا *kanaurā* (v. *kanauṅdā*); *kanaurā-k*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. h.

کنول *kanwal*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); *kanwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses; *kanwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. s.

کنون *kuṅūn* (v. *aknūn*), now, presently. p.

کنونڈ *kanauṅḍ*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. h.

کنونڈا *kanauṅḍā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. h.

کنویا *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. s.

کنہ *kuṅh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. a.

کنہا *kanahā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field; *kanihā*, revengeful, malevolent. h.

کنہائی *kanhā,ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛiṣṇā* (*Bhāshā*). h.

کنہر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. h.

کنہرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. h.

کنہریلا *kanharilā*, m. a steersman. h.

کنہیہا *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛiṣṇā*. h.

کنی *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran; *kannī kāṅnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. s.

کنی *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. h.

کنیا *kaniyā*, f. a little girl, a girl; a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo; *kaniyā-dān*, a dowry. s.

کنیانہ *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one. h.

کنیادت *kaniyāhat*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. h.

کنیت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c., of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn*, son; or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. a.

کنیٹی *kaneti*, f. pulling the ears. h.

کنیر *kaner*, s. the name of a flower (*Nerium odorum*). h.

کنیرا *kanirā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. a.

کنیز *kaniz*, f. a female servant. p.

کنیزکٹ *kanizak*, f. a servant girl, a slave girl. p.

کنیل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. h.

کنیہ *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. s.

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative and sometimes of the accusative) to, for; *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of; *ko* for *ko,ī*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? h.

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode; *ko* for *ki-o*, (rel. pr.) who, which; (lit. that he, &c.); *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. p.

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle; *kau* (same as *kab*), when? d.

کوا *kū,ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm); *ko,ā*, angle (of the eye). s.

کوا *kawā*, m. a crow; *kawā thenthi*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājītā*). h.

کوار *kū,ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindu month, otherwise called *āsin*. s.

کوارا *kū,ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. s.

کوار *kiwār*, } m. a door, gate of a city,
کوارا *kiwārā*, } entrance. h.

کوافر *kawāfir*, pl. of *kāfir*, infidels. a.

کواکب *kawākib*, pl. (of *kaukab*) stars, constellations. a.

کوان *kū,āni*, m. a well, a pit. s.

کوانچ *kiwānch*, name of a plant, cow-itch, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). h.

کوانر *kū,ānr* (v. *kū,ār*), m. the month *Āsin*. s.

کوب *kob*, } in comp. beating, pounding,
کوبان *kobān*, } bruising. p.

کوبہ *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c., with; *koba-kāri*, f. thumping, beating. p.

کوبی *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. h.

کوپ *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger; *kūp*, a well. s.

کوپانوت *kopānwit*, full of resentment. s.

کوپنا *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged. s.

کوپی *kopī*, passionate, rageful, wrathful. s.

کوپیرا *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. h.

کوپین *kopin* or *kaupin*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoṭī*, q.v. s.

کوت *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisement. *h.*

کوت *kāt*, m. the base of a right angled *s.*

کوتاه *kotāh*, small, little, short; mean; *kotāh-andesh*, improvident; *kotāh-bīn*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted; *kotāh-pāe* or *kotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer; the term is applied sometimes to a hare; and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man; *kotāh nazār*, short-sighted. *p.*

کوتاهی *kotāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کوتک *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *p.*

کوتک *kautuk*, m. diversion, play, show, pastime, scene; *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکی *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c. *s.*

کوتل *kotal*, m. a led horse; *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کوت میر *kot-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander. *h.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *kotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police, for a city or town. *p.*

کوتوالی *kotwālī*, f. the office of a *kotwāl*; *kotwālī chabūtara*, m. a place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*. *p.*

کوتہ *kotah* (v. *kotāh*), short, little, mean; *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight; *kotah-kadd*, of short stature; *kotah-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *p.*

کوتہ میر *koḥmīr*, m. coriander. *h.*

کوتہی *kotahī*, f. (v. *kotāhī*) smallness, &c. *p.*

کوت *koṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many; *kūt*, paper used to make pasteboard. *h.*

کوت *koṭī*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

کوت *kūt*, f. mimicry, buffoonery. *s.*

کوتر *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.*

کوتگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked, beaten, &c. *d.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. *a.*

کوتہا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone, a story, a floor. *h.*

کوتہری *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

کوتہور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place. *h.*

کوتھی *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakkā*), house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber

of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard; *koḥī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.*

کوثر *kausar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping; *kūch k*, n. to march. *p.*

کوچ *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail. *s.*

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little. *p.*

کوچکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple. *p.*

کوچہ *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row; *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant; *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

کوچہا *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

کوچی *kūchī* (also *kūnchī*), f. a brush. *s.*

کوچیا *kūchīyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.*

کود *kūd*, f. a spring, jump, leap, bound. *s.*

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*

کودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind. *a.*

کودنا *kūdānā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast; *kūdānā-phāndānā*, n. to jump about, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

کودو *kodo*, m. name of a small grain, sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, *Kan., MS.*). *s.*

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind; *kor-bakht*, unfortunate; *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage; *kaur*, a mouthful. *h.*

کورا *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels, hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed); *korē rahnā*, to be disappointed. *h.*

کور پنڈ *kaur-pāṇḍu*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhi. *s.*

کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an unblown flower. *h.*

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, adoration. *p.*

کورنی *kūrni*, f. a scoop. *h.*

کورو *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

کورو *koro*, a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کوری *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel. *h.*
 کوری *korī*, f. blindness. *p.*
 کوری آنکھ سے دیکھنا *korī ānikh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*
 کور *kor*, m. the leprosy. *s.*
 کورہ *korā*, m. a whip; *korā-k*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping; *korā mārā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash; *korā*, m. a shell; *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*
 کورہ بالا *kor-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake, and lastly, the name of a flower. *a.*
 کورنا *kor-nā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, excavate. *h.*
 کورہ *kūr*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*
 کورہ *korh*, m. the leprosy; *korh men khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met.) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*
 کورہنا *korhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.*
 کورہی *korhī*, a leper, one affected by leprosy. *h.*
 کورہی *korī*, f. a score, twenty; *kaurī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypraea moneta*); money, fare, hire; *kaurī-būk*, venal; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *h.*
 کورہیالہ *kauriyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person. *h.*
 کوز *kūz*, m. a hump; *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *p.*
 کوزہ *kūza*, m. a gugglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water, a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*
 کوس *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles and a half; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*
 کوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*
 کوسا *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*
 کوسک *kausik*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 کوسکی *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*). *s.*
 کوسای *kostī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*
 کوسنا *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*
 کوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper; *kosh*, (in comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*
 کوش *kosh* or *kosha*, m. a dictionary; a testicle. *s.*
 کوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study; *koshishī behūda*, a vain attempt; *koshish-k*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*
 کوشک *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*
 کوشکی *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār.

کوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; *koft-koh*, beating; *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*
 کوفتہ *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind of dish. *p.*
 کوک *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying; *kūk-mārānā*, to cry, to sob. *s.*
 کوک *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi*; a quodam *Kok pandit explicata*, unde nomen; name of a bird (*Anas casarca*). *a.*
 کوکا *kokā*, m. a foster brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*
 کوکب *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*
 کوکر *kūkar*, m. a dog; *kūkar-chāl*, a trot; *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*
 کوکری *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*
 کوک شاستر *kok-shāstr*, m. the name of a work by *Kok-pandit*. *s.*
 کوکل *kokil*, } f. the name of a bird; a black
 کوکلا *kokilā*, } cuckoo (*Cuculus*); *kokil-bainī*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*
 کوکنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to wind up a watch. *h.*
 کوکنار *kūkinār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*
 کوکنی *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*
 کوکو *kūkū*, m. cooing, a dove; an omelette (also *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*
 کوکھ *kokh*, } m. the womb, the abdomen,
 کوکھا *kokhā*, } *hypochondrium*; *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*
 کول *kol*, a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund. *h.*
 کول *kaul* or *kaval*, m. a mouthful; *kūl*, bank of a river. *s.*
 کولا *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful. *h.*
 کولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*
 کولا *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *s.*
 کولاہل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*
 کوٹتی *kūṭṭī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. *d.*
 کولڈا *koldā* (v. *korā*), a whip, &c. *h.*
 کولو *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *b.*
 کولہو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press; *kolhū*.

کولي *kolī*, m. a weaver. *h.*
 کولي *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*
 کوليا *koliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street ;
kauliyā, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites
 to reapers and village servants. *h.*
 کوليا *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*
 کوليانا *koliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to
 embrace. *h.*
 کومانچھ *kūmāñchh*, f. a kind of bread. *h.*
 کومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*
 کوملتا *komaltā* or *komalatā*, f. softness, pla-
 cidity. *s.*
 کومھل *kūmhal*, burglary ; *kūmhal-denā*, to
 break into (a house). *h.*
 کون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*
 کون *kaun*, that which exists ; the universe ;
kaun wa makān, the whole creation. *a.*
 کون *koñ*, m. a corner, an angle. *s.*
 کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*
 کونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *s.*
 کونا کوناکتھرا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, &c. *s.*
 کونا کونای *kūnā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*
 کونپل *kompal*, m. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*
 کونپلي *kompalī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*
 کونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*
 کونچ *kūñch*, m. the little red seed that
 goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*
 کونچلي *konchī*, a fresh tooth. *d.*
 کونچنا *kūñchnā*, a. to thrust, to stab, to
 gore. *h.*
 کونچي *kūñchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*
 کوندا *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*
 کوندا *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*
 کوندا *kaundnā*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.*
 کونده *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness,
 flash (as of lightning). *h.*
 کوندها *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*
 کوندهنا *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash. *h.*
 کوندا *kūndā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread
 in, a platter ; *kūndā kārnā*, to prosper ; *kūndā-k*, *dicitur*
cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant. *h.*
 کوندا *kond-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*
 کوندا *kondnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*
 کوندا *kondhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cu-*

کوندي *kūndī*, f. an instrument or vessel in
 which snuff and *bhang*, &c., are ground. *h.*
 کونسا *kaunsā*, what like? of what kind or
 sort? *h.*
 کونلا *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange ; a
 corner ; adj. raw, unripe ; young, of few years. *d.*
 کون مکان *kaun makān*, } the world, the
 کون و مکان *kaun o makān*, } universe, all
 created beings. *s.*
 کونا *konā*, m. a corner, an angle ; *konā-dār*,
 cornered, angled. *s.*
 کوني *kūnī*, m. a catamite. *p.*
 کونين *kaunain*, the two worlds, i.e. the
 present and future, or the world of mortals and that of
 immortals. *a.*
 کو *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*
 کو *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock ; *kohī*
akhṣar, the green or emerald mountain, i.e. the moun-
 tain *kāf* ; *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic,
 "instar montis;" *kohī rawān* or *kohī rawanda*, the moving
 mountain, i.e. the elephant. *p.*
 کوهان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock
 or camel. *p.*
 کوچه *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*
 کوختر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*
 کوهر *kohar*, m. a fog ; name of a fruit. *h.*
 کوھرا *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*
 کوھسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly
 country. *p.*
 کوھسان *kohistān*, m. a forest ; a mountainous
 country ; 'Irāk or ancient Parthia. *p.*
 کوھني *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*
 کوھه *kauha*, m. the hump of an ox or
 camel. *p.*
 کوھي *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains ;
 a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*
 کوھي *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco*
crisatellus, B.). *h.*
 کوئي *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a, somebody,
ko,ī dam men, in a few moments, speedily ; *ko,ī-sā*, cer-
 tain, somebody, something ; *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or
 other ; *ko,ī nahīnī*, nobody ; *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in
 attendance) ? a phrase used in India for calling servants,
 hence the well-known nickname *qui hy*, applied to old
 Indians. *s.*
 کوي *ko,ī*, the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.*
 کوي *ko,ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit (*Ar-*
tocarpus integrifolia). *h.*
 کوي *kū,e* or *kū*, m. a street. *p.*
 کور *kuner* or *kunera*, m. the Hindū Plutus.

کوی *kū,irī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*
 کویڑی *ko,erī*, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener, name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*
 کویل *koyal*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornatea*). *s.*
 کویلا *ko,elā*, m. charcoal. *s.*
 کویں *koyan*, m. a corner. *s.*
 کی *ki*; this word is used in various ways: 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ὅτι*, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*
 کیہ *kih*, small, little, slender. *p.*
 کہا *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*
 کہار *khābar*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubar*). *h.*
 کیات *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bedstead. *h.*
 کہات *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*
 کیاتا *khātā*, m. daily account, day-book; *khātā-bārī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*
 کیاتگی *khātagī*, f. food, eating. *d.*
 کہاتی *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*
 کہات *khāt*, f. (also *khawāt*) a bedstead. *s.*
 کھاج *khāj*, m. the itch. *s.*
 کھاجا *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.*
 کھاجانا *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to devour. *s.*
 کھاد *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure. *s. h.*
 کھاد *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*
 کھار *khār*, m. alkali. *s.*
 کھار *kahār*, m. a palankeen bearer. *s.*
 کھارا *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*
 کھارا *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*
 کھارج *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*
 کھاروا *khārū,ā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*
 کھاری *khārī*, salt, brackish. *s.*
 کھارو *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*
 کھاسا *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour.

کھاسنی *kahā-sunī*, } f. discussion, alterca-
 کھاکھی *kahā-kahī*, } tion, conversation. *s.*
 کھاگ *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros. *s.*
 کھال *kahāl*, m. an oculist; *kihāl*, pl. (of *kahl*) men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*
 کھال *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivu-
 کھالا *khālā*, } let, river, canal; *khāl*
khainchnā, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*
 کھالت *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*
 کھان *khān* or *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*
 کھان *kahānī*, where? whither? *h.*
 کھانا *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get; *kasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear; *khā,e ghar ke bhānse ginnā* or *khā,e bhāle men chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*
 کھانا *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating; *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*
 کھانا *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak; it also signifies in a neuter sense "to be called or named." *h.*
 کھانچ *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*
 کھانچا *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop. *h.*
 کھاندا *khāndā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*
 کھانڈ *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*
 کھانڈا *khāndā*, m. a sword, cutlass, a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *s.*
 کھانڈنا *khāndnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*
 کھانسن *khānsnā*, n. to cough; m. act of coughing. *s.*
 کھانسی *khānsī*, f. a cough. *s.*
 کھانکھر *khānkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*
 کھانگی *khāngī*, m. a tusk. *h.*
 کھانی *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*
 کھاو *khāw*, f. manure; *khā,ū*, m. a glutton. *h.*
 کھاوت *kahāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying, an adage. *s.*
 کھاومیت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*
 کھاوان *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an aggregate number of 1280 *kaupīs*. *s.*
 کھائی *khā,ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat. *s.*
 کھب *khāb*, a wrinkle, a fold. *d.*
 کھبا *khābbā*, left-handed. *h.*

کھبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to penetrate,
 کھبنا *khubhnā*, } to stick into; to adorn. *h.*
 کھپاچ *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from a
 bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*
 کھپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to
 waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*
 کھپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*
 کھپتی *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense; re-
 quest; a lunatic. *h.*
 کھپتا *khaptā*, m. a broken tile; a slice of
 mango. *s.*
 کھپر *khappar*, m. a chafing-dish; an earthen
 cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*
 کھپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*
 کھپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad
 point. *h.*
 کھپری *khapri*, f. a small tile; the scull. *s.*
 کھپرل *khaprail*, f. a tiled house. *s.*
 کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*
 کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy,
 become enraged. *d.*
 کھپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to
 go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to
 penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*
 کھتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain is
 kept. *h.* [low. *p.*
 کھتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,
 کھترانی *khātrānī*, f. a female of the caste of
khātrī. *s.*
 کھتری *khitarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*
 کھتری *khātrī*, m. the second of the four
 grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*
 کھترین *khitarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*
 کھتی *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*
 کھت *khāt* (for *shāt*), six; *khāt-pad*, m.
 (six legged), a species of large black bee (v. *ālī*); *khāt-*
ras, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*,
 q.v.); *khāt-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects
 of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khāt-darshan*, or *shāt-*
darshan, or *shān-darshana*), viz.: 1, the *nyāya* or logic,
 taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2, the *vaisheshika*, taught
 by *Kaṇāda* or *Kaṇrāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some
 points and differs in others; 3, the *mīmāṃsā*, taught by
Jaimini. It consists of rules for the construction and
 right interpretation of the *vedas*; 4, the *vedānta*, taught
 by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology;
 5, the *sāṅkhyā*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this
 sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is
 from all eternity; 6, the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Sheshā-*
nāga. It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhyā*, ex-
 cepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

کھت *khāt* (v. *khāt*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھت *khūt*, filth, impurity; *khūt-jamnā*, filth

کھتا *khattā*, acid, sour. *h.*

کھتاپا *khutā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

کھتاپتی *khātāpatī*, f. wrangling, quarrel-
 ling. *h.*

کھتاس *khātās*, m. a pole cat. *h.*

کھتاساگ *khātā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

کھتاکا *khātākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

کھتال *khātāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کھتاو *khātāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is
 fastened. *h.*

کھتائی *khātāī*, f. acidity, sourness; an
 acid. *h.*

کھتپت *khāt-pat*, f. wrangling, contention,
 strife. *h.*

کھتپت *khāt-pat* (v. *ghāt-pat*), conflict,
 wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.*

کھتچھپر *khāt-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khāt*),
 m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کھترآگ *khāt-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing
 discordantly. *s.*

کھتریآ *khātariyā*, m. name of an insect. *h.*

کھتک *khāttik*, a hunter, one who lives by
 killing and selling game. *s.*

کھتکا *khātkā* or *khutkā*, m. apprehension,
 suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

کھتکانا *khātkānā*, m. rapping, thumping,
 rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

کھتکنا *khātaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to
 rankle; (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust; *khutaknā*, a.
 to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

کھتکھت *khāt-khāt*, noise, voice, sound;
 toil, trouble, difficulty. *d.*

کھتکھتانا *khātkhātānā* (v. *ṭhātkhātkānā*), to
 rap, tap, &c. *h.*

کھتکھتی *khātkhātī*, f. the sound of laughter,
 giggling. *d.*

کھتگیر *khātgīr*, } m. a bug. *s. p.*
 کھتمل *khātmal*, }

کھتمیتھا *khātmīthā*, m. a mixed taste of sour
 and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کھتنا *khātnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کھتو *khāttū*, m. a labourer (Beng.) *h.*

کھتو *khuttū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کھتوارا *khātwārā*, m. a dung-hill. *h.*

کھتولا *khātolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کھتولنا *khātolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net

کھتی *khutī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store. *h.*
 کھتیا *khatiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier; *khudā*
kare uskā khatiyā nikle, God grant his bier may be carried
 out, or may he die (a common form of cursing). *s.*
 کھتیا *khatyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*
 کھتیک *khatik*, m. a hunter or fowler; one
 who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*
 کھجانا *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate,
 to trouble, to disturb. *h.*
 کھجانا *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently
 with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*
 کھجلا *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*
 کھجلاپن *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.*
 کھجلانا *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to scratch, to
 tickle. *s.*
 کھجلانا *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, dis-
 turb. *h.*
 کھجلاہٹ *khujlāhat*, f. titillating, itching. *s.*
 کھجلنا *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to itch,
 &c. *s.*
 کھجلی *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*
 کھجور *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree
(Phoenix dactylifera); wild date (*Elate silvestris*, Lin.,
Phoenix sylvestris, Roxb.); a kind of sweetmeat; *khajūr-*
chhari, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks
 like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date
 tree. *s.*
 کھجورا *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched
 roof. *h.*
 کھجوریا *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date
 tree. *s.*
 کھجھ *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation, teasing. *s.*
 کھجھانا *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*
 کھجھراہا *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*
 کھجھلانا *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed, teased,
 کھجھنا *khijhnā*, } irritated. *s.*
 کھچا *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slender. *h.*
 کھچاؤ *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught;
 tenseness, tightness. *h.*
 کھچا *khachā*, } set (as a jewel), studded,
 کھچت *khachit*, } inlaid. *s.*
 کھچڑا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*
 کھچڑی *khichṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse and
 rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus*
jujuba); earnest to dancing women when they are en-
 gaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and
 silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a
lingua franca or jargon. *s.*
 کھچنا *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn;
 to be extracted, to be tightened. *h.*
 کھچوانا *khichwānā* (v. *khinchwānā*), a. to
 cause to draw. *h.*
 کھدانا *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig. *s.*
 کھدبانا *khadbānā*, } n. to simmer, to
 کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, } make a boiling
 noise. *h.*
 کھدڑنا *khidarṇā*, a. to pursue, to chase;
khidar-denā, to drive, to propel. *d.*
 کھدنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, or
 delved. *s.*
 کھدنی *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*
 کھدوانا *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug,
 &c. *s.*
 کھدھا *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*
 کھدھارت *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*
 کھدی *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that
 grows in ponds. *h.*
 کھدی *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary
 between the little brick partitions; the space from which
 a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*
 کھدیڑ *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*
 کھدیڑنا *khaderṇā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to
 give chase. *h.*
 کھر *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*
 کھر *khar* (v. *khara*), f. grass straw.
 کھر *khar*, m. (in Persian *khar*), an ass. *s.*
 کھرا *kharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine,
 honest, candid, sincere. *s.*
 کھرا *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter
 or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with,
 a curry-comb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on
 the back of the foot. *h.*
 کھرا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*
 کھراکا *kharākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*
 کھرام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.*
 کھرانا *kuhrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan (as a
 sick person). *h.*
 کھرانٹ *khurānt*, very old. *h.*
 کھراہند *kharāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt
 grass. *h.*
 کھراہی *kharaḥī*, f. purity, excellence, pro-
 bity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*
 کھرب *kharb*, m. an aggregate number of
 100 arbs; a billion. *s.*
 کھربا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) am-
 ber; Oriental anime (gum resin from the *Vateria In-*
dicā).

کھربر *kharbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, hustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*
 کھرپا *kharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the arm-pit down the side; *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*
 کھرپی *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*
 کھرچ *kharj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *d.*
 کھرچن *khurchan*, f. pot scrapings. *h.*
 کھرچنا *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*
 کھرچنی *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*
 کھرچہرا *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*
 کھرسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*
 کھرٹ *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*
 کھرٹ *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*
 کھرکانا *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*
 کھرکھرا *kharkharā*, m. a curry-comb; *khur-kharā*, rough. *s.*
 کھرل *kharal*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.* [tambourine. *h.*
 کھرل *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a
 کھرنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*
 کھرنبجا *kharanjā*, m. pavement. *h.*
 کھرنی *khirnī*, f. name of a fruit (*Mimusops kauke*). *s.*
 کھروتنا *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*
 کھرورج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*
 کھرورچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*
 کھرورنت *kharonṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *h.*
 کھرہ *kharh*, f. straw. *h.*
 کھرہا *kharhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*
 کھرہارنا *kharihārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*
 کھرہرا *khahrā*, m. a curry-comb. *h.*
 کھرہی *kharhī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*
 کھرہی *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof. *s.*
 کھرہی *kharī*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*
 کھرہیا *khuriyā*, m. the knee pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*
 کھرہیرنا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute,

کھرہی *khar*, f. grass, straw. *h.*
 کھرہیا *kharā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; *kharā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose; *kharā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*
 کھرہیاکا *kharākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*
 کھرہیانو *kharānw*, m. pattens; *kharānw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharbarāhat*, } f. tumult, uproar;
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharbarī*, } noise of horse's
 feet; griping on going to stool. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *khartal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharsān*, m. a whetstone, a grindstone. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharak*, f. an imitative sound; *kharak-jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharākā*, m. (prop. *khatkā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharakat*, chalk for writing. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharaknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharkharānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharkharāhat*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharkī* or *khirkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharg*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *khurlā*, m. a hen-house. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *khar-mandal*, wrangling. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharankh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharū,ā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kharī* or *kharī (mittī)*, f. chalk; *rām-kharī* or *kaṭ-kharī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *khariyā*, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth, a tooth. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *kuh-sār*, m. a mountainous country. *p.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *khisārī*, f. (v. *kisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*
 کھرہیاہٹ *khasānā*, n. to ruin, to fall in, to sink;

kuhistān, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region. *p.*

khasrā, m. a daybook, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

khaskānā or *khiskānā*, a. to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

khisak-jānā, n. to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

khisaknā, n. to stir, to slip. *h.*

khaskant, f. separation, running away. *h.*

khaskhas, the poppy head. *s.*

khaskhasā, m. grinding the teeth. *h.*

khaskhasānā, n. to grind the teeth. *h.*

khislānā, a. to cause to slip. *h.*

khislāw, m. causing to slip, slipping. *h.*

khislāhat, f. sliding, slipperiness. *h.*

khisalnā, n. to slip; adj. slippery. *h.*

khislahā, slippery. *h.*

khisnā, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

khasoṭnā, a. to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear. *h.*

khisiyānā, n. to grin; adj. fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

khisiyānpat, f. } vexation, fret-
khisiyānpan, m. } fulness. *h.*
khisiyāhat, f. }

khishānā (v. *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

kahf, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto; *aṣḥābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, i.e. the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

kuhuk, f. the notes of the *koyal*, q.v. *s.*

khakkā, recent, of late. *d.*

khiksā, m. N.B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter; he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. Any information respecting these words, addressed to the publishers, will be gratefully received and acknowledged. *h.*

kahkashān, m. the milky way, galaxy. *p.*

kuhuknā, n. to sound (as the *koyals* do). *s.*

khikornā, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

khukh, poor, miserable. *h.*

khakhornā, a. to scrape. *h.*

khakherṇā, a. to hurry. *h.*

khag, m. a general term for a bird. *s.*

kah-gil, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *s.*

khages or *khagesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

khal, a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *s.*

kahal, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

khulā, open, wide, naked, loose, clear, fair, unconfined; *khule bandon*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

khallā, m. a shoe. *h.*

kahlā-bhejnā, a. to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

khalār, a hollow, bottom. *h.*

khilār, } playsome, funny. *s.*
khilārī, }

khalārī, m. the place in which salt is boiled (in Beng.). *h.*

khalāl, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

khalālā, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

khilānā, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

khulānā, a. to cause to be opened. *s.*

kahlānā, a. to parch; n. to be called or named; to wither; to become weak, to be larye &c. *a.*

khilā,ī (*dā,ī*), a dry nurse; *khilā,ī-pilā,ī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

khalbal, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

khalbalānā, n. to boil; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

khalbalī, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

khalatā, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

khil-jānā, n. to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

khul-jānā, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

khalrā, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

khalrī, f. skin, hide, membrane; the prepuce. *s.* [displeased. *h.*

khulsānā, n. to be angry, vexed, or

khilkhil, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *d.*

کھل کھلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh heartily, to giggle, to titter. *h.*
 کھل کھلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *a.*
 کھل کھیلنا *khul-khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*
 کھلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*
 کھلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted, to laugh. *h.*
 کھلانگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*
 کھلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*
 کھلوڑ *khilwār*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*
 کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play); *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*
 کھلوڑ *khilaur*, playful, addicted to gaming. *s.*
 کھلونا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything. *s.*
 کھلی *khali*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c., after the oil is pressed out, oil-cakes. *s.*
 کھلی *khilli*, f. jest, joke, humour; *khilli-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny; *khilli-bāzī*, f. humour, fun, play; *khalli*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khali*). *s.*
 کھلیان *khaliyān*, m. a granary. *s.*
 کھلیانا *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*
 کھلی بندون *khule-bandon*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h.*
 کھلیل *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*
 کھلیہان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-floor. *s.*
 کھم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *s.*
 کھماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h.*
 کھمبا *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a
 کھمبھ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*
 کھمس *khamas*, f. sultry, the hot weather. *h.*
 کھمسائی *khamśāī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*
 کھن *kuhan*, old, ancient; *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years; *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*
 کھن *khan* (for *khand*, q.v.), m. a division, &c.; *khan*, the sky, the air. *s.*
 کھن *kahan*, m. a saying, a by-word. *s.*
 کھنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call, to affirm, to appoint, to advise,

کہناوت *kahnāwat*, m. a proverb; style. *s.*
 کھنبا *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a
 کھنبھ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*
 کھنتی *khantī*, f. a paddle, for digging the ground. *s.*
 کھنجری *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbre. *h.*
 کھنجان *khanjan*, m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*
 کھنچ *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*
 کھنچانا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate. *s.*
 کھنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated. *s.*
 کھنچوانا *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*
 کھندان *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood. *h.*
 کھندڑی *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*
 کھندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*
 کھندلات *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.*
 کھندلانا *khundalnā*, a. to trample or press under the feet. *d.*
 کھند *khand*, m. side, division of a house, part, apartment; sugar; the songs of *Padmāwat*. *s.*
 کھند *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*
 کھندان *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*
 کھندتا *khanditā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*
 کھندت کرنا *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*
 کھندتر *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*
 کھندریچ *khandrich*, m. name of a small bird, a wagtail. *s.*
 کھندلا *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish). *s.*
 کھندلا *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*
 کھندن *khandan*, m. act of refuting, &c. *s.*
 کھندنا *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*
 کھندنا *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*
 کھندھ *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھنڈیر *khandēr* (v. *khandār*), desolated, &c. *d.*
 کھنس *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour. *h.*
 کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in years. *p.*
 کھنسانا *khuns-ānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*
 کھنسی *khunsi*, angry, wrathful. *h.*
 کھنک *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*
 کھنکلی *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*
 کھنکارنا *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*
 کھنکھڑ *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*
 کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl-dālnā*, to murder privately. *h.*
 کھنگالنا *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*
 کھنگڑ *khengar*, m. semivitrified bricks. *h.*
 کھنگل *khangal*, } tusked. *h.*
 کھنگیل *khangail*, }
 کھنگھارنا *khanghārnā*, a. to hawk, to hem. *h.*
 کھنگی *kuhnagi*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*
 کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*
 کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*
 کھوآ *khō,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brickdust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*
 کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*
 کھوپ *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*
 کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. a cocoa-nut, or rather the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*
 کھوپری *khoprī*, f. the scull, a shell, pate; *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*
 کھوتھی *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*
 کھوت *khōt*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*
 کھوت *khūt*, side, direction. *d.*
 کھوتا *khōtā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; spiteful, malicious. *h.*
 کھوتائی *khōtā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety, spitefulness, malice. *h.*
 کھوتائیگی *khōtā,egī*, f. (v. *khōtā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*
 کھوتنا *khūtnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *s.*

کھوج *khōj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *h.*
 کھوجانا *khō-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*
 کھوج کھاج *khōj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry. *h.*
 کھوجنا *khōjnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after. *h.*
 کھوجھ *khōjh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*
 کھوجھا *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*
 کھوجیا *khujiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*
 کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass; *khūd*, refuse. *h.*
 کھود بیواں *khodbewād*, m. search, inquiry. *h.*
 کھودر *khūdr* (for *kshūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.*
 کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace (of a horse). *h.*
 کھودرا *khodarā*, pock-marked. *h.*
 کھودرانا *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*
 کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*
 کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *h.*
 کھودنی کرنا *khodnī-k*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *d.*
 کھودو *khāudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*
 کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*
 کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*
 کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*
 کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*
 کھوڑ *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*
 کھوڑ *khōr* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*
 کھوڑ *khōr*, a largish piece of sandal. *d.*
 کھوڑکا *khōrkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*
 کھوڑل *khōril*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*
 کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man). *p.*
 کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.). *h.*
 کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*
 کھوکھا *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کھوکھی *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*
 کھول *khōl*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*
 کھول بندی *khōl-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*
 کھولامانجا *khōlāmānjā*, a porcupine, a hedgehog. *d.*
 کھولڑ *khōlār*, } m. a hollow (as of a tree,
 کھولڑا *khōlārā*, } &c.). *s.*
 کھولنا *khōlnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel. *s.*
 کھولنا *khōlnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*
 کھومنا *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*
 کھون *khūnī* (v. *khūnī*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*
 کھونا *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*
 کھونپا *khonpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*
 کھونٹ *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion; *khōnt*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*
 کھونٹا *khōntā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection; *khōntē ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and dog), so that *khōntā* is only indirectly a protection restraining the adversary. *h.*
 کھونٹلا *khūntlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*
 کھونچ *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis; *khūnch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.*
 کھونچ *khonch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*
 کھونچا *khonchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*
 کھونچا کھانچا *khonchā khānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*
 کھونچنا *khonchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*
 کھونچی *khonchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhīshī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*
 کھوندنا *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth. *h.*
 کھونڈھا *khōndhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*
 کھونڈکل *khōndkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*
 کھونڈلا *khōndlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کھونسنا *khōnsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*
 کھونکھنا *khonkhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*
 کھونکھی *khonkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*
 کھوہ *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*
 کھوئی *khōī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*
 کھویا *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*
 کھی *khī*, f. a foraging party. *h.*
 کھیات *khīāt* or *khīāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*
 کھیات *khīāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*
 کھیاتیاپن *khīātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*
 کھیارا *khīārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*
 کھیال *khīāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*
 کھیانا *khīānā*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*
 کھیپ *khīp*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment; *khīp hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*
 کھیپا *khīpā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*
 کھیپنا *khīpnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*
 کھیپیا *khīpiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*
 کھیٹ *khēt*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place; *khēt chhōrnā*, a. to fly from the battle; *khēt-rahānā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *s.*
 کھیٹی *khētī*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable; *khētī-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture; *khētī-har*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*
 کھیٹاک *khēṭak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon. *s.*
 کھیٹاکی *khēṭakī*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*
 کھیج *khīj*, f. anger, vexation. *s.*
 کھیجنا *khījnā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*
 کھیچ *khīch*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*
 کھیچر *khēchar*, m. a planet; a bird; genii. *s.*
 کھیچنا *khīchnā* (v. *khīnchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*
 کھیڈ *khēd*, m. sorrow, grief. *s.*
 کھیڈا *khēdā*, m. the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*
 کھیڈنا *khēdnā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.*

- khūr*, f. a dish of rice and milk. *s.*
khairā, m. brown. *s.*
khīrā, m. a cucumber; *khairā*, a sprat (or fish very like one). *h.*
khīrī (for *kshīrī*), f. an udder. *s.*
kherī, f. after-birth. *h.*
kherā, f. a village, a hamlet. *h.*
kherhī, f. membranes in which the foetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*
kherhī, } f. a kind of iron or steel, a
kherī, } sort of country-made
steel. *h.*
kheriyālū, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *d.*
khīs, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*
khīs, f. loss; grin, shrug; biestings; *khīs nikālā*, a. to grin. *h.*
khīsā, m. a rubber (used in baths). *h.*
khīsā, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q.v.) a pocket. *p.*
khesarā, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*
khīsnā, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*
khektā, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*
kheksā, m. a mark, a spot. *h.*
khel, f. parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*
khel, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*
khailā, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*
khel-khilarī, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*
khelnā, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*
khilī, f. betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*
khem-kusal (for *kshem-kushal*), f. health, welfare. *s.*
kihīn, } young, little, small, the
kihīna, } youngest. *p.*
kahīn, somewhere, anywhere, where-soever, whithersoever; *aur kahīn*, anywhere else; *jahān-kahīn*, in whatever place or quarter; *kahīn-kā kahīn*, here and there; *kahīn na kahīn*, somewhere or other; *kahīn kā*, queer, strange; *kahīn nahīn*, nowhere; *har kahīn*, everywhere. *h.*
khainch, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

- khainchā-khainch*, } f. pulling
khainchā-khainchī, } and
hauling. *h.*
khainch-khamet, struggle, contention. *d.*
khainchnā, khīchnā, or kheichnā, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to draw or delineate (a picture). *h.*
khewā, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*
khewat, } m. a rower, a boatman, a
khewatīyā, } ferryman. *s.*
khewak, m. a rower, a boatman. *s.*
khe, onā, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*
khīh, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*
kai, how many? several, sundry. *s.*
kai, a great king (especially the kings of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*
ke, post. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to; *ke-pās*, near, close by, with; *ke-se*, from; *kī* (fem. of *kā*), of, belonging to; *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*
kī, why? wherefore? what? *d.*
ka, ī, several, some, sundry; *ka, ī ek*, several, sundry. *s.*
kyā, pron. what? how? *kiyā*, doings, done, a deed. *h.* [frame. *s.*
kiyārī, f. a bed (of a garden); a
kiyāsāt, f. ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning; *ṣāhib-kiyāsāt*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*
kayyāl, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain. *a.*
kayyālī, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*
kyān, near, at the house of. *d.*
ket or *ketu*, m. a comet; *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.*
ketā, how much? how many? *h.*
ketik, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*
ketakī, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). *s.*
kaithā, m. an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v. *kait*). *s.*
ke-ta, īnī (also *ke-tā, īnī* or *ke-tainī*), a termination or postposition of nearly the same import as *ko* (v. *ta, īnī*). *h.*
kīt, m. an insect; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *ḥukka* snake. *s.*

کیچ *kīch*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*
کیچڑ *kīchar*, }

کیخسرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of Persia. *p.*

کید *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

کیدھر *kīdhar*, whither? which way? *h.*

کیر *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). *h.*

کیر *ker*, m. penis, sive membrum virile. *p.*

کیر *kīr*, m. a parrot. *s.*

کیرت *kīrat* or *kīrti*, f. praise, renown; *kīrat-wān*, m. renowned; *kīrit*, virtue. *s.*

کیرک *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

کیرھا *kīrahā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*

کیری *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango; *kairī ānk*, a wall e, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*

کیر *kīr*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīrā*); *kīr-khāyā mūn* (lit. a wormeaten face), i.e. freckled; pock-marked. *d.*

کیرا *kīrā*, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a snake. *s.*

کیرا *keṛā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

کیرھا *kīrahā*, wormy, wormeaten. *s.*

کیس *kes*, f. the hair of the head, a cock's comb. *s.*

کیسا *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *h.*

کیسر *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

کیسری *kesarī*, m. a lion. *s.*

کیسریا *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *s.*

کیسریا بانا *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron-coloured. *s.*

isau, } (Braj for *kaisā*) how? in
kaisaun, } what manner? what
what sort of? *h.*

isa or *kesa*, m. a purse; *kīsa-bur*, a purse. *p.*

کیش *kes*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality; *kāfir-kes*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *p.*

کیف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

کیفی *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

کیفیت *kaifīyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

کیک *kaik*, a flea; *kaik shulwār men honā*,

کیکاوس *kai-kāūs* or *kai-kāwus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

کیکر *kīkar*, m. the acacia tree (v. *babūl*). *h.*

کیکڑا *kekṛā*, m. a crab. *s.*

کیکی *kekī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

کیل *kel* or *keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کیل *kail*, a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

کیل *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, pack, the core of a boil; *kīl-kāṅṅā*, tools, apparatus. *s.*

کیلا *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a pack, peg; *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

کیلاس *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustan; it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

کیلن *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

کیلنا *kīlnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

کیمنخت *kīmukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *h.*

کیمنختی *kīmukhtī*, made of *kīmukht*. *p.*

کیمنخواب *kīmkhwāb*, m. (v. *kīmkhwāb*) silk, &c. *p.*

کیمیآ *kīmiyā*, m. (Gr. *χημια*) alchemy; *kīmiyā-k*, a. (figur.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles; *kīmiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchemist; *kīmiyā-garī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

کین *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

کین *kain* (for *kahīn*, q.v.), somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

کین *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice; *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

کینا *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

کینچل *kaiñchul*, } f. the slough of a
کینچلی *kaiñchli*, } snake. *s.*

کینچوا *keñchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

کیننا *kinnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*

کینور *kinwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

کینویا *kīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

کینہ *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred; *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-jo*, or *kīna-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

کینہی *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnawī*, to do or make. *h.*

کیوار *kewār*, m. the shutter of a door, a

کیوان *kaiwān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کیونچ *kewañch*, f. cow-itch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کیوڑا *ke,orā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). *s.*

کیول *kewal* or *keval*, completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply. *s.*

کیون *kyūñ*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūñ-ki*, because, since; *kyūñ-kar*, how? *kyūñ na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

کیون *kyauñ*, same as *kyūñ* (also same compounds). *b.*

کیہر *kehar*, } m. a lion. *s.*

کیہری *keharī*, }

کیہون *kaihaūñ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj) of *karnaūñ*, I may do or make. *h.*

گ

گ called *kāf-i'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*,

it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go*, *give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem*, *gentle*. It corresponds to the Sanskrit *ga*, and in reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgaz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaz*, paper.

گاب *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Kæn. MS.; *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Pl. Cor. 70). *h.*

گاہ *gābh*, m. pregnancy. *s.*

گاہا *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree. *s.*

گاہین *gābhin*, pregnant, with young. *s.*

گاہنا *gābhnā*, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*

گات *gāt*, f. the body; apparel. *s.*

گاتا *gātā*, m. pasteboard. *h.*

گاتی *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*

گاتا *gātā*, } the yoking of bullocks together

گاتا *gāta*, } for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*

گاتہ بندی *gāta-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gātas*. *h.*

گاتہوار *gātewār* (v. *gāta-bandī*). *h.*

گاج *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt;

gāj-mārā, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate.

گاجا *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*

گاجاباجا *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*

گاجر *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*

گاجنا *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*

گاجہ *gāchh*, m. a tree; *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*). *h.*

گاجہی *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گاد *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*

گادر *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*

گادنا *gādnā*, a. to ram down. *h.*

گادی *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*

گادر *gādar*, f. sheep. *h.*

گادرو *gādarū*, a charm against venom. *h.*

گادڑ *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*

گار *gār*, f. (v. *gātī*) abuse, insulting language. *s.*

گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. *p.*

گارا *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گارنا *gārñā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*

گاری *gārī*, f. (v. *gātī*) abuse. *s.*

گاری *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance or waiting upon a person. *p.*

گازا *gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern, an ambuscade; *gāre baiñhnā*, n. to be concealed. *s.*

گازا *gārā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گازتہوب *gār-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گازنا *gārñā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive, to fix. *s.*

گاڑھ *gārḥ*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گاڑھا *gārḥā*, thick, close; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.). *s.*

گاڑھنا *gārḥnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گاڑی *gārī*, f. a cart, a carriage; *gārī-wān*

گاز *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāzur*). *p.*

گاگر *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding water. *s.*
گاگری *gāgrī*, }

گاگرا *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال *gāl*, m. a cheek, a species of tobacco. *s.*

گالا *gālā*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball of
گاله *gāla*, } carded cotton (known also by the name of *godhā*). *h.*

گالی *gālī*, f. abuse; *gālī-galauj*, f. reciprocal abuse; brawling, quarrelling; *gālī-denā*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.*

گالیان *gāliyān* (pl.), abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام *gām*, m. (usually *gānw*) a village. *s.*

گامینی *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

گامبھری *gāmbhīrya*, m. depth, profundity. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانھنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar, to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانٹھ *gānth*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle; *gānth parnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast; *gānth-jorā*, joining, splicing; *gānth-dār*, knotted; *gānth kā pūrā*, wealthy, rich; *gānth kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice; *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice; *gānth-gaḥilā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*

گانٹھنا *gānthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp plant, &c. *s.*

گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*

گانجنا *gājnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.*

گانجھا *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhāng* and *sabzī*. *s.*

گانڈ *gānd*, f. the anus, privities; *gānd-ghalā*, dead, stupid. *s.*

گانڈا *gāndā*, m. sugar-cane. *h.*

گانڈار *gāndar*, } f. a kind of grass used for

گانڈال *gāndal*, } thatching. It grows in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas*

گانڈو *gāndū*, m. a catamite, a sodomite (*cinædus*). *h.*

گانڈیو *gāndīva*, m. the name of the bow of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڑ *gānr*, f. (v. *gānd*) the anus. *h.*

گانسننا *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, transfix, spit (as a fowl, &c.). *h.*

گانسی *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an arrow. *h.*

گانکر *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread. *h.*

گانگن *gāngan*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

گانو *gānw*, m. a village, town, district. *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; *gāw-palang*, a camelopard; *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn; *gāw-dīda*, a kind of bread; *gāw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss; *gāw-zorī*, f. violence, brute force; *gāw-mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاوارہ *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*

گاواگھی *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گاوتکیہ *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster. *p.*

گاوجرای *gāw-charā,ī*, f. grazing (of a cow), a grazing-tax. *p.*

گاودم *gāw-dum*, } thick at one end and
گاودمبل *gāw-dumbāl*, } thin at the other;
acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گاودی *gāwdī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāw-sār*, like an ox; name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشیر *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax. *p.*

گاوغھپ *gā,oghap*, fraud, deceit, artifice. *d.*

گاولی *gā,olī* or *gāwalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گا'ون *gā,onī*, m. (v. *gānw*) a village. *s.*

گا'ونبت *gā,onī-bat*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گا'ونتی *gā,onī,ī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گا'ون خرچہ *gā,onī-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گانگر *gāwāngar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاہ *gāh*, f. time; place; *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting; *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church; *nā-gāh*, suddenly; *gāh-be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons; *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاہ *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاہک *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser. *s.*

گاہ گاہی *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at times. *p.*
 گاہن *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*
 گاہنا *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*
 گاہی *gāhī*, f. five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*
 گاہی *gā, e* or *gā, ī*, f. a cow. *s.*
 گاہتری *gāyatrī*, f. a prayer repeated by Brāhmins with the rosary. *s.*
 گاہیدن *gā, idan*, to embrace; *cum muliere congređi.* *p.*
 گاہیدہ *gā, ida*, a woman who has lost her virginity; *vel quæ cum viro concubuit.* *p.*
 گاہیک *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*
 گاہین *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*
 گاہین *gā, in*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*
 گاہر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the *Muhammadan* faith. *p.*
 گاہر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*
 گاہرو *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*
 گاہروتا *gubrautā* or *gabautā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius*, *Lin.*; *copris*, *Geoff.*). *h.*
 گاہرانا *gubhānā*, }
 گاہرونا *gubhonā*, } a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*
 گاہرور *gabrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*
 گاہریلا *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybalā.* *h.*
 گاہ *gap*, f. prattle, tattling; *gap mārṇā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*
 گاہال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a name of *Kṛishṇa*; a man's name frequently used among *Hindūs.* *s.*
 گاہت *gupt* or *gupta*, hidden; invisible. *s.*
 گاہتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmins. *s.*
 گاہتی *guptī*, f. a hidden sword. *s.*
 گاہشپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*
 گاہکنا *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*
 گاہہا *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گت *gat* or *gati*, f. state, condition, funeral rites, custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait; salvation; *gati-k*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*
 گت *gat*, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*
 گتارتہ *gatārth*, according to the past; inferring from the past. *s.*
 گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*
 گتہنا *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. *s.*
 گتہوان *guthwān*, that which has been strung, &c. *s.*
 گتی *gati*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*
 گتی *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*
 گتا *gattā*, m. part of a *hukka* pipe. *h.*
 گتہینگن *gut-bengan* (v. *bhat-katāiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*
 گتپت *gat-pat*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*
 گتہرمل *gatarmal*, m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*
 گتکا *gutkā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing; a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*
 گتکاری *gitkārī*, f. a particular vocal sound in singing. *h.*
 گتکنا *gutaknā*, n. to coo as a dove; to swallow. *h.*
 گتکوری *gitkaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*
 گتوارا *gatwārā*, }
 گتوارہ *gatwāra*, } m. (also *ganṭhwārā*) name of a tribe of *jāts.*
 گتہا *gattā*, m. a bundle, pack, root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*
 گتہا *gattā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.*
 گتہانا *gathānā*, a. to attach, connect, join. *s.*
 گتہانی *gathānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamindārs* on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*
 گتہاؤ *gathā, o*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *s.*
 گتہاؤگانٹہنا *gathāw-ganṭhnā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*
 گتہبندہن *gath-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together; a *Hindū* marriage festival, on which the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*
 گتہجورا *gath-jorā* (v. *gath-bandan*). *s.*

گٹھری *gāthri*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack; *gāthri bāndhnā*, n. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.); *gāthri-k*, a. to add (figures). s.

گٹھ کٹا *gāth-katū*, m. a cut-purse. s.

گٹھ کٹائی *gāth-katāi*, } f. purse-cutting,
گٹھ کٹی *gāth-katī*, } pilfering, theft. s.

گٹھلا *gūthlā*, being set on edge (the teeth). h.

گٹھلی *gūthli*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. h.

گٹھنا *gāthnā*, n. to be joined or connected, to unite, collude. h.

گٹھوا *gāthū,ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gāth-bandan*). h.

گٹھوانسی *gāthwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *gāthā*, q.v. h.

گٹھوند *gāthauṇḍ*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. s.

گٹھی *gāthī*, f. a ball, pack (v. *gāchhī*). h.

گٹھیا *gāthiyā*, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. s.

گٹھیاباو *gāthiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism. s.

گٹھیلا *gāthilā*, knotty, robust. h.

گٹھیا *gāthiyā*, f. a small bundle. h.

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant. s.

گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. h.

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. h.

گجپاٹل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lamp-black. s.

گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. s.

گجپت *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. s.

گجدنت *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory. s.

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth; the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.); according to the author of the *Arā'ish i Maḥfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when on the conclusion of the *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over. h.

گجڑ *gajjar*, swampy ground. h.

گجرا *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament; the waving lines on *mashrū'* (a kind of silk cloth). h.

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. p.

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. s.

گجراہار *gajrāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. h.

گجربھت *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. h.

گجری *gajri*, f. square or market-place of a city. d.

گجگاہ *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or is fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. s.

گجگمانی *gaj-gamanī*, } walking (stately)

گجگوئی *gaj-gaunī*, } like an elephant;
an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. s.

گجمنہ *gaj-maniha*, } m. an elephant gem,

گجموٹی *gaj-motī*, } or an elephant pearl;

it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. s.

گجنی *gajni*, f. bole, earth. h.

گجھا *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. h.

گجھن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). h.

گجھن *gajhan*, thickly, closely, densely. h.

گجیا *gajiyā*, f. an ear-ring, a kind of sweetmeat. h.

گچ *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c. h.

گچپچ *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. h.

گچپچیا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Pleiades. h.

گچکینا *gach-gīnā*, short and fat (person). h.

گچھا *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. s.

گچھہ *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn. s.

گچھی دار *guchchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. h.

گڈ *gud*, the brain; marrow, kernel. d.

گڈا *gudā*, f. the anus. s.

گڈا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a windgall. h.

گڈا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace; *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Viṣṇu*. s.

گڈا *gadā*, m. a beggar; adj. poor, indigent. n.

گداز *gudāz*, melted, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *zulm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

گدازان *gudāzān* (v. *gudāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

گدائی *gadāi*, f. } poverty, beggary, men.
گدایه *gadāya*, m. } dicity. *p.*

گدبا *gadbā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر *gadar*, } half-ripe fruit or corn. *h.*
گدرا *gadrā*, }

گدڑی *gudṛi*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.; a daily market. *h.*

گدڑیا *gudariyā*, clothed in patched garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire; *gudariyā pir*, a tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes. *h.*

گدکا *gadkā*, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club. *s.*

گدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگدا *gudgudā*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگدانا *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to titillate. *s.*

گدگداهت *gudgudāhat*, } f. titillation, pru-
گدگدائی *gudgudāi*, } rience, tickling. *h.*
گدگدی *gud-gudī*, }

گدگڑا *gadgarā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

گدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy water. *h.*

گدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلائی *gadlāi*, f. turbidness, muddiness, dulness. *h.*

گدھ *giddh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey; *gadhe par charhānā*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies to a mode of punishment common in the East. The culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes, rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is paraded through the city; *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia diffusa*; *gadhe kā hat*, a donkey's plough. Formerly it was not uncommon in India to yoke donkeys in a plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished enemy. *s.*

گدھری *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھی *gadhi* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.*

گدی *gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, packsaddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne. *h.*

گدی *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گدیچت *gadīchat*, a kind of grass resembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large; it is much used as fodder. *h.*

گدیگم کرنا *guddīgam-k*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گدیل *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

گدیلا *gadelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گدگ *gad*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گدگا *gidgā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گدگد *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گدڑیا *gadariyū*, m. a shepherd; a caste of Hindūs so named, of which there are several subdivisions (v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

گدھ *gadḥ*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

گدھی *gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v. *garh* and *garhi*). *s.*

گدھی *guddī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion; *gaddī*, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گدزار *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing; performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding, paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant, i.e. one who forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گدزارا *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a passage, passing. *p.*

گدزارش *guzārish*, f. payment; a petition, request; representation, explanation. *p.*

گدزارنا *guzārānā*, a. to cause to pass, to forward. *p. h.*

گدزاره *guzāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry, a ferryboat. *p.*

گدزاری *guzārī*, f. (abstr. of *guzār*) forwarding, &c. *p.*

گدزاف *guzāf*, f. a falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گدزر *guzar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; passing, elapsing; *guzar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse. *p.*

گدزران *guzrān*, f. life, passing; employment, livelihood; *guzrān-k*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's self. *p.*

گدزراننا *guzārānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

گدزبان *guzar-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گدزگاہ *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گدزرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p.*

گدڑی *guzrī*, f. a market held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گدزشتہ *guzashta*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر *gir* (for *giri*), m. a hill, mountain. *s.*

گر *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual teacher; adj. great, weighty. *h.*

گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.*

گرا *garrā*, bayish (colour in a horse or pigeon). *h.*

گرا *garā* (for *galā*), *m.* the throat, the neck. *h.*

گرارا *garārā*, *m.* a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گراری *garārī*, *f.* an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراس *girās*, *m.* a mouthful. *s.*

گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *s.*

گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered. *p.*

گرامین *grāmīn*, *m.* a villager, a peasant. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear; *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy; *girān-pā'e*, slow in motion, heavy-paced; *girān-pusht*, strong, sturdy; a porter; *girān-jān*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age; *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth. *p.*

گرانا *girānā*, *a.* to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *h.*

گرانون *garānwan*, *m.* a tether. *h.*

گرانی *girānī*, *f.* scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; weight, importance. *p.*

گراو *gurā'o*, *m.* a stock or collection of sheaves. *h.*

گراه *grāh*, *m.* an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

گرای *gurā'ī*, *f.* fairness, whiteness; ruddiness. *h.*

گرب *garb*, *m.* vanity, pride, conceit. *s.*

گرب *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

گربتا *garabtā* or *garbatā*, *f.* pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گربونتی *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s.*

گره *garbha* or *garbh*, *m.* pregnancy. *s.*

گره *gurba*, *m.* a cat; *gurba'e miskīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گرهائی *gur-bhā'ī*, *m.* a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گرهینی *garbhini*,
گرهوتی *garbhvatī*,
گرهونتی *garbhwantī*, } *f.* pregnant, with
child, teeming. *s.*

گیرنا *gir-parnā*, *n.* to fall down. *h.*

گرتهاپن *girthāpan*, *m.* economy. *s.*

گرتی *gartī*, a modest or chaste woman. *d.*

گرچ *garj*, *f.* bellowing, roaring; thunder; *gurj*, snarling. *s.*

گرجا *girijā*, *f.* a name of the goddess *Pārvali*, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya* mountain. *s.*

گرجات *garjāt*, the noise of thunder. *d.*

گرجانمت *girijānant*, } *m.* a name of *Ga-*
گرجانند *girijānand*, } *nesha*. *s.*

گرجن *garjan*, *m.* bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *s.*

گرجنا *garajnā*, *n.* to thunder; *gurajnā*, to snarl. *s.*

گرجه *girja* or *girija*, *m.* a church (Portug. *igreja*, from Gr. *ἐκκλησία*). *p.*

گرچی *gurjī*, *m.* a Georgian; a servant-boy; a hut; a kind of dog. *p.*

گرچ *gurch*, *f.* name of a creeping plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گرچه *garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. *p.*

گرد *gard*, *f.* dust, the globe, fortune; *gard-ālūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one who has travelled over the world. *p.*

گرد *gird*, *m.* round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postp. near, about. *p.*

گردا *girdā*, *m.* a circle, a ring, a hoop; the hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread under a *hukka*; round. *p.*

گردا *gurdā* (*v. kothū*), a sugar-mill. *h.*

گرداب *girdāb*, *m.* a whirlpool, an abyss, gulf, vortex. *p.*

گرداگرد *girdāgird*, *m.* all round, round about. *p.*

گردان *gardān*, *f.* conjugation; revolving, revolution, turning, winding. *p.*

گردانا *gardānnā*, *a.* to conjugate, to inflect, to turn. *h.*

گردانک *gardānak*, *f.* the pointers (two stars in the Great Bear). *p.*

گرداوا *girdāwā*, *m.* a patrol. *p.*

گردآور *girdāwar*, all around, round; *m.* a patrol. *p.*

گرداوری *girdāwarī*, *f.* patrolling, inspecting, going the rounds. *p.*

گردباد *girdbād* or *gardbād*, *f.* a whirlwind, a devil. *p.*

گردبالش *gird-bālīsh*, *m.* a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. *p.*

- گردبگرد gird-bagird*, } m. all round. *p.*
گردپیش gird-pesh, }
گردچهنā gur-dachhanā, rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher. *s.*
گردش gardish, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude; reversion, circulation; *gardishi āsmān*, the revolution of the spheres. *p.*
گردگار girdigār, m. God, the Creator. *p.*
گردگان girdgān, m. a walnut; the ball of a pellet-bow, a pellet. *p.*
گردن gardan, f. the neck; *gardan-band*, m. a collar, a necklace; *gardan kānā*, a. to behead; *gardan kā dorā* (v. *dorā*); *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn; *gardan-kashī*, insolence, rebellion; *gardan-kashī-k*, a. to rebel; *gardan-mārā*, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death. *p.*
گردنا gardanā, m. the neck. *p.*
گردنواح gird-nawāh, f. environs. *p.*
گردنی gardanī, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth; *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. *p.*
گردوژا gardoṛā, m. a small pit. *h.*
گردون gardūn, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the heavens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. *p.*
گرده gurda, m. a kidney; (met.) courage; *girda*, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake but not thin; *garda*, a kind of powder. *p.*
گردھاري giri-dhārī, m. (lit. the upholder of the mountains) a name of *Krishna*. *s.*
گردھارن giri-dhāran, m. the upholding of a mountain; *girdhāran-k*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*
گردی gardī, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction; *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king; *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility; *paṭhān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*
گردیدہ gardīda, converted, turned, estranged. *p.*
گردیزی gardezī, name of a tribe of *saiyids*. *h.*
گردد garuda (v. *garuṛ*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishnu*; he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*
گرن girir, m. a hyena. *h.*
گرنج giri-rāj, m. a name of the hill of Govardhan, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*
گرنژ garuṛ, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." *s.*
گرنز gurz, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe; *gurz-bardār*, a macebearer. *p.*

- گرسنه gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*
گرش grish, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th of *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashārḥ*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*
گرفت girift, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*
گرفتار giriftār, captive, prisoner, involved (in trouble, &c.). *p.*
گرفتاری giriftārī, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment, embarrassment. *p.*
گرفتگی giriftagī, f. capture, detention, catching; *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*
گرفته girifta, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khatīr*, afflicted at heart. *p.*
گرنکھی gurkhaī, a kind of mortgage. *h.*
گرنک gurg, m. a wolf. *p.*
گرنک garg, name of a sect of *Brāhmans*; *garg-bansī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*
گرنکا gurgā, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *h.*
گرنکابی gurgābī, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.*
گرنکت girgit, m. a lizard; a chameleon. *h.*
گرنکج gargaj, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion, a cavalier. *h.*
گرنکر gargar, one of the names of God; *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*
گرنکرانا gargarānā, n. to gargle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*
گرنکوا gargawā, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*
گرنکری gurgurī, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.*
گرنکی gurgī, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-breeches. *h.*
گرنکیا gargayā, f. a sparrow. *h.*
گرم garm, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market); *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose; *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection; *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*
گرمما garmā, m. summer; *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.*
گرمابه garmāba, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*
گرمانا garmānā, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*
گرمی garmī, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease; *garmī-k*, to affect fondness. *p.*
گرننا girnā, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be

گرنه *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh*; *granthi*, a knot. s.

گرنه کار *granth-kār*, m. an author, book-maker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. s.

گرو *giro*, *girw*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn. p.

گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. s.

گروا *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable; demure. s.

گرواپن *garwāpan*, n. respectability. s.

گروانا *girwānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. h.

گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. s.

گروور *girwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. s.

گروه *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. p.

گروی *girwī*, pledged, pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. p.

گرویدگی *girwīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. p.

گرویده *girwīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated. a believer. p.

گروی نامه *girwī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. p.

گره *grah* (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling; *grah* or *graha*, a planet. s.

گره *grih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding; *grih-bur*, a cut-purse; *grih parnā*, dissension arising between two people; *grih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. p.

گرهچه *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. p.

گرهست *grihist* or *grihast* (for *grihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. s.

گرهستاپن *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. s.

گرهستاسرم *grihast-āsrām* or *-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. s.

گرهستی *grihistī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. s.

گرهن *grahan*, m. an eclipse. s.

گرهور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. h.

گري *gurri*, f. parched barley. h.

گري *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. h.

گري *garrī*, f. an instrument for twisting a

گري *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zār-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. p.

گريا *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). s.

گريان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. p.

گرياني *giryānī*, weeping, shedding tears. p.

گريبان *girebān*, m. a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck; *girebān-gir*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant; *girebān men muih dālnā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults. p.

گريز *gurez*, f. flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. p.

گريزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. p.

گريکهم *girekham*, f. hot season, extending from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashārh*, summer. s.

گريوا *grīvā*, f. the neck, the back part of the neck. s.

گريوا *girewā*, } a low hill, an acclivity,

گريوة *girewa*, } ravine, steep pass. p. s.

گريوان *girewān* (v. *girebān*), a collar, &c. d.

گريه *greh*, m. a house, mansion, abode. s.

گريه *griya*, m. crying, lamentation, plaint; *griya o zārī*, f. bewailing, weeping, and lamentation; *griya-k*, a. to weep, to cry, to lament. p.

گرت *gur*, m. molasses, treacle. s.

گرتا *garā*, m. name given to a large sheaf. h.

گرتا باقی *garā-batā,ī*, division of produce without threshing. h.

گرتاسی *garāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-canes. h.

گرتاکو *gurākū*, the tobacco prepared for the *hukka*. d.

گرتانا *gurānā*, a. to dig; to cause to be dug. h.

گرتانا *garānā*, a. to thrust in; to cause to enter. s.

گرتانبه *gurāmba*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. s.

گرتاو *garā, o*, an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks. h.

گرتبڑ *garbar*, m. higgledy-piggledy, confused. h.

گرتبڑا *garbarā*, m. bustle, confusion; motion of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). h.

گرتبڑانا *garbarānā*, n. to be confounded, to fear. d.

گرتبڑاهت *garbarāhat*, f. confusion, fright, alarm, bustle. h.

گرتبڑی *garbarī*, f. confusion, fright, alarm. d.

گرج *gurach*, m. name of a medicine (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.
 گرجا *garachchā*, } (v. *dāt*) threatening, snub-
 گزاد *garad*, } bing, browbeating. d.
 گزری *gurari* (v. *jūrā*), a kind of rope. h.
 گزریا *garariyā*, m. a shepherd or goatherd
 (v. *gadariyā*). h.
 گزگا *gurgā*, the knee; *gurge po mundī*
jhukānā, to ponder, meditate, reflect. h.
 گزگزانا *garḡarānā*, n. to thunder; *gurḡarānā*,
 n. to rumble (the bowels); *girḡirānā*, a. to beseech, to
 implore earnestly and humbly. h.
 گزگزری *gurḡurī*, f. a small *hukka*, vulgarly
 called the hubble-bubble. h.
 گزگودر *garḡudar*, m. old and tattered gar-
 ments. h.
 گزگی *gurḡi*, f. knee-breeches. h.
 گزگن *garan*, f. a swamp, a morass. h.
 گزگنا *garḡnā*, n. to penetrate, to enter, to lie,
 to be sunk or buried (in the earth). h.
 گزگرنه *garānth*, m. name of a game, tipcat;
 a mode of an incantation performed for the destruction
 of any person (*māran*); to secure his affection (*mohan*);
 to subject him to obedience (*basīkaran*); to imprison
 him, or deprive him of the power of action or speech
 (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchātan*); or to call
 him (*ākashan*). Certain words are pronounced over an
 effigy of the person or his name in writing, which is
 afterwards buried. h.
 گزگروا *garwā*, m. a kind of waterpot; a flower-
 pot carried about by musicians and dancing-women at
 the feast of *Basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of
 rank, from whom they receive presents in return. h.
 گزگروانا *garwānā*, a. to cause to enter, to per-
 forate, to stick into. h.
 گزگرونا *garōnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate, to
 bore, to stick into. h.
 گزگه *garh*, m. a castle, a fort. h.
 گزگها *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit,
 abyss. s.
 گزگهانا *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, to
 bury, &c. h.
 گزگهائی *garhāi*, f. price of malleating or
 burying. h.
 گزگهت *garhat*, f. form, shape, fashion,
 make. h.
 گزگهل *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*. h.
 گزگهنا *garhnā*, a. (v. *thonknā*) to drive in as
 a stake; n. to be driven in. s.
 گزگهنا *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by
 hammering; to make, to form. h.
 گزگهوار *garhwār*, fat, coarse, thick. h.

گزهی *garhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village
 fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former
 governments there was scarcely a village in India with-
 out its *garhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. h.
 گزهئی *garhāi*, } f. a small pond or tank. h.
 گزهیا *garhiyā*, }
 گزهیا *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear;
garhaiyā, f. a small tank or pond; a burier. h.
 گزهیبند *garhī-band*, name of a species of
 tenure by which lands are held. h.
 گزری *garī*, a friend, a companion. d.
 گزریا *guriyā*, m. one whose business is to sell
gur, q.v. s.
 گزریا *guriyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. h.
 گزریار *gariyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked,
 stubborn, obstinate. h.
 گزریاری *gariyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. h.
 گزریری *gareri*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-
 cane. h.
 گز *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with;
 a yard; a ramrod; *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of
 distance established by Akbar; it is very nearly thirty-
 three inches English. p.
 گزا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. p.
 گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. p.
 گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation;
 interpretation of dreams. p.
 گزارف *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish
 words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. p.
 گزارن *guzān*, choosing, selecting; *gazān*,
 stinging, biting, injuring. p.
 گزارک *gazak*, f. a relish (eaten with wine,
 &c.); a devil. p.
 گزارند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss,
 injury. p.
 گزارنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. p.
 گزارنده *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous
 or noxious (animals or vermin). p.
 گزری *gazi*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of
 cotton). p.
 گزیدنی *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. p.
 گزیده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent;
gazīda, injured, bitten, alarmed. p.
 گزیر *guzīr*, aid, remedy; *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the
 superintendent of collectors of the revenue. p.
 گزین *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring,
 electing; *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. p.
 گزینه *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and
 rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. p.

گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i.e. a sincere friend. *p.*

گستاخ *gustākh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*

گستاخانہ *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*

گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*

گستاخی *gustākhī*, *f.* arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty; *gustākhī mu'af*, pardon my rudeness. *p.*

گستان *gastān*, *f.* a foolish, dissolute woman. *h.*

گستانگر *gastāngar*, a clown, ignorant, foolish. *h.*

گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as *'adālat-gustar*, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*

گستردہ *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*

گستری *gustarī*, *f.* (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c., as *'adālat-gustarī*, the promoting of justice. *p.*

گسٹل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying, as *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)

گشادہ *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

گشت *gasht*, *f.* surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling), walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p.*

گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, *f.* a tax levied by *kāzīs* when on a circuit. *p.*

گشتہ *gashta*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

گشتی *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; *f.* a present made to a revenue officer on his tour. *p.*

گشتیا *gashtiyā*, *m.* a watchman, a patrol. *p.*

گشتی بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel, a patrol. *d.*

گشت *gushl*, *m.* cabal. *s.*

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). *p.*

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

گفت شنید *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). *p.*

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, *f.* conversation, discourse, chitchat. *p.*

گفتنی *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

گفت و شنید *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, *f.* conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*

گفت و گو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

گفتہ *guftā*, spoken, told; an order or command.

گگری *gagari*, *f.* a waterpot. *s.*

گگن *gagan*, *m.* sky, firmament; *gagan kī bachche-wālī murghī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

گگن بہر *gagan-bher*, *m.* a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *k.*

گگندھول *gagandhul*, *f.* dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

گل *gul*, *m.* a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking; *gul-āchīn*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Plumeria*); *gulī ashrafī*, *Calendula* (Bruce, MS.); *Linum trigynum*, Roxb.; *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*); *gul anās kī jar*, *m.* salep; *gul-andām*, slender, delicate; *gul i aurang*, *m.* name of a flower; *gul bāndh-nā*, to char the end of the match of a gun; *gul-barg*, *m.* a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress; *gulī bakāwālī*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī*; *gul-piyāda*, *m.* a species of rose without smell; *gulī jā'farī*, *Tagetes patula*; *gul jharnā*, to drop the charred part (a match); *gulī chāndnī*, *f.* the name of a flower; *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo; *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced; *gul chharre urānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively; *gul-chīn*, *m.* a gardener; *gulī chīnī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); *gul-khāl*, *m.* spotted; *gulī khairā* or *gulī khairū*, *m.* Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea*, Lin.; *Althea rosea*, Roxb.); *gul-dār*, spotted; *gul dān*, *m.* a flowerpot; *gulī dā'ūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*; *gul-dasta*, *m.* a nosegay; *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue; *gul-ruk* or *gul-rukhsār*, rosy-cheeked; *gul-rukhnān* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones; *gulī-rā'nā*, *m.* a beautiful delicate scented rose; *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red; *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart; *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers; *gul-zār*, *m.* a garden (or bed) of roses; *gulī sūranjān*, *m.* flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum Illyrium*); *gulī sūrī*, *f.* a Persian rose very fragrant; *gulī sosan*, *f.* a lily; *gulī shah-bo*, *f.* tuberose (*Polygonum tuberosa*); *gul-shakar* or *gul-shakarī*, *f.* conserve of roses; *gul i sad barg*, *m.* (same as *sad-barg*) (met.) the sun; *gulī turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*; *gulī 'abbās*, *m.* the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*); *gulī 'ajā'ib*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); *gul-'izar*, rosy-cheeked; *gul-fām*, like the rose, a mistress; *gulī farang*, *m.* the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*); *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant; *gul-kand*, *m.* conserve of roses; *gul kā'nā*, a. to snuff a candle; *gul-kārī*, *f.* flowering; painting flowers; *gul kā'tarnā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate; *gul-k*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); *gul khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses; *gul-khandā*, *m.* a bell; *gul-kesh*, *m.* the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*); *gul-gasht*, *m.* walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers; *gulgashtī muṣallā*, the bower of *Muṣallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiz* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose; *gul-lā'hana*, *m.* cauliflower; *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark; *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle; *gulī makmal*, *f.* globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); *gulī mukarrar*, *m.* syrup of roses; *gul mihindī*, *f.* name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*); *gul-mekh*, *f.* a stud, a tack, a nail; *gulī nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine; *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle); *gulī yūsuf*, the anemone. *p.*

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay; *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole; *gil-andāzī*, f. an embankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir; *gili hikmat*, f. lute, cement; *gil dar gil-k*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

گل *gal*, m. the neck, the throat; *gal bahiyānī dālnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *s.*

گل *gul* (for *gol*), (in comp.) as *gul-chalā*, a musketeer. *s.*

گلا *galā*, m. the throat, neck; voice; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted; *galā uḥānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part; *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love; *galā baiḥnā* or *parnā*, n. to be hoarse; *galā phānsnā*, a. to hang, to choke; *galā dabānā*, a. to strangle; *galā kāṭnā*, to cut the throat; *galā ghoṭnā*, a. to throttle, to choke; *gale parnā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it; *gale parī bajā, e sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity; *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention; *gale lagnā*, to embrace; *gale mandhānā*, to importune. *s.*

گلا *gullā*, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulāb*, m. f. rose-water; (Hind.) a rose; *gulāb-pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled; *gulāb-pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water; *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

گلابی *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat; *gulābī jāra*, m. the season of spring. *p.*

گلار *galār*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

گللال *gulāl*, m. a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia; *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye; *gulāl-bārī*, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. *h.*

گللا *gallālā*, m. gargarism. *h.*

گلانا *galānā* or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *s.*

گلاو *galā, ū*, soluble, septical, weakening; *galā, o*, m. solution. *s.*

گلاوا *gillāwā*, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

گلاوت *galāwat*, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.*

گلائی *gulā, ī*, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

گلابانگی *gul-bāng*, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

گلابا *gal-bāh*, } f. embrace, embracing,

گلابا *gal-bāhī*, } caressing. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلیپھ *gulph*, m. the ankle. *h.*

گل پھٹاکی کرنا *gal phaṭākī karnā*, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods. *h.*

گلیپھڑا *galpharā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلیپھنا *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharīf* grains. *h.*

گلیپھوت *gal-phūt*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گل پھولا *galphulā*, chubby. *h.*

گلتا *galtā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلت *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلتاڑ *galtār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گل تراش *gul-tarāsh*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل تکیہ *gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *s. p.*

گلتنس *galtans*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلتنی *galtanī*, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

گلت *gilat*, m. } a protuberance, a hard

گلتی *giltī*, f. } swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

گل جندڑا *gal-jandrā*, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

گل جھڑی *gul-jharī*, f. conglomeration; *gul-jharī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گل چکان *gul chakān*, m. the flowers of the *mahū, ā* (*Bassia latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

گل چلا *gul-chalā*, m. a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گل خار *gul-khār* (v. *bhaṭ-katiyā*), a kind of herb. *p.*

گل خن *gul-khan*, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *galkhor*, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدوم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p.*

گلدینا *gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *h.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a musical note. *p.*

گلستان *gulistān* or *gul-sitān*, m. a rose-garden; the name of a book written by *Muṣliḥu-d-dīn shaiḥh Sa'dī* of *Shirāz*. *p.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delight-

گلكا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلكل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلكلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter. *h.*

گلكلان *galgalānā*, a. to soften, to mollify. *s.*

گلكلاھت *galgalāhat*, f. act of softening, softness. *s.*

گلكلي *gulgutī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses formed into balls. *d.*

گلكند *galgand*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلكوتھنا *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلكون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shirin*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گلكونه *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلكير *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلم *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot; the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلنا *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناري *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.*

گلناري رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation colour. *p.*

گلندا *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلندا *galandā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلني *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe; *gulū gīk*, adj. (figuratively) an accuser; *gulū-band*, m. neckcloth. *p.*

گلو *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*; *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلوآه *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلوگا *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلوندا *gilaundā*, m. the flower of the *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گله *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame; *galla*, m. a flock, a herd; *galla-bān*, pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day, a tile. *p.*

گلھار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلهتي *gulhattī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلھر *galhar*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلھري *gilahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلھي *galahī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.*

گلھيا *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-swain. *h.*

گلھيندا *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلي *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i.e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *dandā*; *gillī* or *gullī dandā khelnā*, to play at tip-cat; *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلي *galī*, a lane; *galī ba galī* or *galī-galī*, from street to street; *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane; *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلي *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلي *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گليا *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گليارا *galiyārā*, m. } a lane, street, passage,
گلياره *galiyāra*, m. } abode. *h.*
گلياري *galiyārī*, f. }

گليانا *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.), to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلي باز *galebāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گليير *gilyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گليگند *galegand*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant. *s.*

گليل *gulail* or *gulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted; *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashta*, lost; *gum-k*, a. to lose; n. to be proud; *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion; *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگي *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination; *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *d.*

گمبھير *gambhīr*, deep; serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبھيرتا *gambhīratā*, f. depth, seriousness. *s.*

گمت *gamat*, a road, path; *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

گمت *gammāt*, employment, occupation. *d.*

گمت *gummat*, m. } a tower, bastion. *h.*
گمٹی *gumtī*, f. }

گمٹا *gumtā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow. *d.*

گمراه *gumrah*, abandoned, depraved, wandering. *p.*

گمراهی *gumrahī*, f. deviation, seduction. *p.*

گمراه *gumrah* (v. *gumrah*). *p.*

گمراهی *gumrahī* (v. *gumrahī*). *p.*

گمری *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا *gumrā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettledrum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکیلا *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous. *h.*

گمن *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going; *gamin*, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, or be spent (as time). *d.*

گمناگمن *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing. *s.* [pified. *p.*

گمہوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stu-

گمیٹا *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گمید *gamyā*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن *gun*, m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string, a rope; a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*); *gun chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities; *gun kā paltā denā*, to repay a benefit; *gun-k*, to benefit; *gun-mānnā*, to acknowledge a favour. *s.*

گن *gaṇ*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گنا *gannā*, m. sugar-cane. *h.*

گنا *ginnā* or *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناہ *gunāh*, m. a fault, crime, sin. *p.*

گناہگار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناہگاری *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, crimi-

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبد *gumbaz*, } dome, tower. *p.*

گنہیر *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,
گنہیرا *gambhūrā*, } thoughtful, grave;

this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *s.*

گنپت *gaṇ-pati* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganesh*, q.v. *s.*

گنت *ganit*, f. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned; *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتی *gintī*, f. number, reckoning; the first day of the month; muster. *s.*

گنٹا *gunṭā*, a fountain, a spring. *d.*

گنٹھ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gūnṭh*) a knot, bundle, &c. *s.*

گنٹھا *ganṭhā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṭṭhā*). *h.*

گنٹھجور *ganṭh-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing; *ganṭh-jorā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating priest. *s.*

گنٹھکتا *ganṭh-kattā*, m. a robber, a cut-purse. *h.*

گنٹھوارا *ganṭhwārā*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

گنج *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury, market, mart; a case; *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasure, i.e. the word of God; *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant; *ganji kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general; *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwomesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج *gunj*, m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *h.*

گنج *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

گنجا *gunjā*, m. (v. *gunj*) a kind of seed. *h.*

گنجا *ganjā*, scald-headed. *h.*

گنجان *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.*

گنجانی *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness (of trees). *h.*

گنجاہی *ginjā,ī*, f. name of an insect (v. *kanlā,ī*). *h.*

گنجاہش *gunjā,ish*, } capacity, containing,
گنجاہی *gunjā,ī*, } holding, room, profit,
capability. *p.*

گنجاہشی *gunjā,ishī*, roomy, profitable. *p.*

گنجدار *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجشک *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*
گنجور *ganjwar*, a treasurer; *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*
گنجه *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*
گنجهار *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*
گنجهیل *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, q.v. *h.*
گنجی *ganji* (v. *āsh*), meat, victuals, &c. *d.*
گنجیا *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*
گنجیفا *ganjīfa*, m. a pack of cards, a game of cards. *p.*
گنجیلی *ganjelī* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*
گنجینه *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*
گند *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*
گندا *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul. *s.*
گندر *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*
گندروالا *gandarwālā* (v. *kolhū*), a sugar-mill. *h.*
گندروی *ganḍravya*, m. public property. *s.*
گندک *gandak*, brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *p.*
گندگی *gandagī*, f. filth, stink; *gundagī*, f. coarseness, thickness. *p.*
گندم *gandum*, m. wheat; *gandum i kir-mānī*, vermicelli; *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.*
گندنا *gandanā*, m. a leek (*Allium porrum*). *h.* [scent. *s.*
گنده *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour,
گنده *ganda*, fetid, stinking; *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather; *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath; *ganda-firoza* or *ganda-biroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*). *p.*
گنده *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*
گندهار *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*
گندهراج *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal. *s.*
گندهرب *gandharb*, m. an aërial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; *gandharb byāh*, m. a kind of marriage; *gandharb-gīt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*
گندهرس *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.*

گندهک *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *s.*
گندهک کاشته *gandh-kāshth*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. *s.*
گندهنا *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. *h.*
گندهی *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. *s.*
گندهیل *gandhel*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass. *s.*
گندهیلا *gandhīlā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. *s.*
گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. *h.*
گندیلا *gandailā*, name of a destructive grub. *h.*
گندیلا *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). *s.*
گند *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil; a spot; *gandī*, the goitre or bronchocele. *h.*
گندا *gandā*, m. a ring, a circle; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman; *gandā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauris* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. *s.*
گنداسا *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe. *h.*
گنداسی *gandāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane. *h.*
گندری *gindurī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūrā*). *h.*
گندک *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. *h.*
گندمالا *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. *h.*
گندم *gandam*, a calamity, a misfortune. *d.*
گندهو *gandhū* (v. *jāt*), name of a tribe. *h.*
گندهیلا *gandhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. *h.*
گندی *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sītā* to protect her from *Rāwan* (v. *rāmachandra*). *s.*
گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. *s.*
گنگ *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *s.*
گنکا *ganikā*, f. a courtesan. *s.*
گنکاتا *gankatā*, a man employed to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. *h.*
گنگ *gang*, m. (v. *gangā*) the Ganges; *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmād*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges; *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. *s. p.*
گنگ *gung*, } dumb, mute, speechless. *p.*

گنگا *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges). *s.*
گنگاپار *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. *s.*
گنگاپتر *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a tribe of inferior Brāhmans. *s.*
گنگاتیر *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. *s.*
گنگاجاترا *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage to the Ganges. *s.* [Ganges. *s.*
گنگاجل *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. *s.*
گنگاجمنی *gangā-jamni*, f. a kind of ear-ring. *s.*
گنگادھر *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. *s.*
گنگادوار *gangā-dwār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. *s.*
گنگاکشیترا *gangā-kshetr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. *s.*
گنگالہ *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. *s.*
گنگاہک *gan-gāhak*, m. a discerner of merit, a patron of learning. *s.*
گنگنا *gungunā*, milk-warm, snuffing. *h.*
گنگنانا *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle, to sing slowly or with a low voice. *h.*
گنگنہ *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffing. *h.*
گنگمان *gunmān* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*
گنگن *ganān*, m. } counting, reckoning, enumeration, calculation. *s.*
گنگنا *ganānā*, f. }
گنگنی *ganāniya*, numerable, countable. *s.*
گنگوار *ganwūr*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown. *s.*
گنگوان *gun-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished; skilful, meritorious. *s.*
گنگوانا *ganwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*
گنگوا *ganwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*
گنگوری *ganaurī*, f. a bulrush. *h.*
گنگونت *gun-want* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful. *s.*
گنگوی *ganwī*, of or relating to a village, &c. *s.*
گنگوی گانو *ganwī-gānw*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*
گنہ *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin; *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner; *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors. *h.*
گنگی *gunī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes, a sorcerer. *s.*

گنگی *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*
گنگی *ganīya*, that which may be numbered. *s.*
گنگیس *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū divinity; the Janus of the
گنگیش *ganesh*, }
Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat; he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*, and is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence; most Hindū books commence with the phrase *sri-ganeshāya namah*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *b-ismi-l-lāh* of the Musalmāns). *s.*
گنگیل *ganel*, a species of long grass used in thatching. *h.*
گنگین *gunīyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*
گو *go* or *gau* or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*
گو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose; *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*
گو *gū,ā*, betel-nut. *s.*
گواچہ *gawāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*
گوار *gawār*, a race of gypsies in India; *gawār*, a thing easy of digestion; *khush-gawār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*
گوارا *gawārā*, } agreeable, pleasant; digesting, digestible, digestion; bearing, enduring, submitting to. *p.*
گواران *gawārān*, }
گوارہ *gawāra*, }
گوارہ *gawārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*
گواکھ *gawākḥ*, m. (for *gavākḥ*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window. *s.*
گوال *gawāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*
گوال *gwāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of a
گوالا *gwālā*, } Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*
گوالن *gwālin*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*
گوانا *gawānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*
گواہ *gawāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence. *p.*
گواہی *gawāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*
گوبر *gobar*, cow-dung. *s.*
گوبرکھانا *gobar khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*
گوبرگنیس *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent. *s.*

گوبروندا *gobarondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). s.

گوبری *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilkund. s.

گوبند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

گوبھی *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, Bruce, M.S.); *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. s.

گوپ *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). s.

گوپ *gop*, f. a gold necklace. h.

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. p.

گوپال *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd; one of the

گوپالک *gopālak*, } names of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

گوپرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. s.

گوپشتمی *gopashtamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-pakṣa*). s.

گوپن *gopan*, m. concealment; *gopan-k*, a. to conceal, to hide. s.

گوپنیہ *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. s.

گوپھن *gopphan*, m.

گوپھنا *gophnā*, f. } a sling (for throwing

گوپھنی *gophnī*, f. } with). h.

گوپھیہ *gophiyā*, f. }

گوپی *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q.v. s.

گوپیچندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. s.

گوت *got*,

گوتا *gotā*,

گوتر *gotr*,

گوترا *gotrā*,

گوتراہ *gotra*,

گوتراج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family. s.

گوتام *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *munī* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology; he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra* happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *munī*'s wife and slept with her, which being discovered *Gotama* cursed them both; to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground," which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised him to restore to *Indra* those essential articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose, hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍu-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāmā*'s mercy, she was again

گوتامراجپوت *gautam-rājput*, } name of a numerous tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. s.

گوتامیان *gautamiyān*, }

گوتھ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. h.

گوتھان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. s.

گوتھنا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. s.

گوتی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relation, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. s.

گوت *got*, f. a counter, piece, or man at backgammon, chess, &c. s.

گوت *got*, f. the hem of a garment. h.

گوتا *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). h.

گوتی *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. h.

گوتیکا *gau-tīkā*, the head manager of a village. h.

گوچار *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). s.

گوچار *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. s.

گوچار *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. h.

گوچری *gūjri*, f. the female of *gūjar*, q.v.; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. s.

گوچری *gūjri*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. s.

گوچہا *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. h.

گوچی *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. s.

گوچی *gojāī*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. h.

گوچار *gochar*, m. perception, information; adj. known, perceived. s.

گوچار *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. s.

گوچنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize; *gauchanā*, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. s.

گوچہنی *gauchhāī*, f. a sprout, a shoot. h.

گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; *god pasārṇā*, to ask, to beg; *god-k*, to embrace; *god-lena*, to adopt. h.

گودا *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. s.

گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. h.

گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (a kind of gift). s.

گوداوری *godāvarī*, f. the river Godavery, in

گودر *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*
 گودر *gūdar*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff; *gūdar-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude; *gūdar sinā*, to stitch together; *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar men gandaurā nīkālā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*
 گودری *gūdrī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fakīr*); a bundle. *h.*
 گودنا *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*
 گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*
 گودوهنی *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*
 گودھڑا *godhrā*, } m. a bough, a branch. *h.*
 گودھڑی *godhrī*, }
 گودھڑی *gūdhri*, f. (v. *gūdrī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*
 گودھنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.). *h.*
 گودھورا *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twilight. *s.*
 گودھولی *godhūlī*, f. }
 گودھوم *godhum*, } m. wheat. *s.*
 گودھوم *godhūm*, }
 گودھینو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*
 گودی *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom. *h.*
 گودییا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*
 گودری *godarī* (v. *gīndurī* or *jūrā*). *h.*
 گودھڑ *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*
 گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; *gor par gor karnī*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied; *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers; *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*
 گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper; the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muhammad*. *p.*
 گور *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*
 گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned. N.B.—When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—*Ell. Gl. s.*
 گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow, a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. *h.*
 گوراگمتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*
 گوراہر *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 گورکھار *gor-khar*, m. the owner of wild

گورزو *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*
 گورس *goras*, m. milk, butter-milk, curdled milk. *s.*
 گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*
 گورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*
 گورسی *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*
 گورگدھندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance. *d.*
 گورو *gūrū*, m. a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director; *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion; *gaurav*, reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*
 گورو *gorū*, m. an ox, a cow; *gorū, ā dhu-kān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows); *gorū, āri berā*, f. evening. *s.*
 گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*
 گوروچنا *go-rūchnā*, f. a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*
 گوروہ *gauruwa*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*
 گوری *gaurī*, f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*
 گوریا *gauriyā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*
 گور *gaur*, m. name of a division of the country in Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhman*); *gaur-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of *Brāhman*s; *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the *Kāyath* caste; *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*; *gaur-tagā*, name of an important tribe of *Brāhmanical* descent in the north-west of India (v. *Ell. Gl. p. 355*). *s.*
 گور *gor*, m. the leg, foot. *h.*
 گورتا *gaurā*, m. name of a caste in *Uresā* or *Orissa*, who are generally *palkī* carriers and bearers; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*
 گورنا *gornā*, a. to dig, to scrape. *h.*
 گورہ *gūrḥ*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious; *gūrḥ-baktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*
 گورہارتہ *gūrḥ-ārth*, of obscure or hidden meaning. *s.*
 گورہپات *gūrḥ-pāt*, m. a snake. *s.*
 گورہپرش *gūrḥ-purush*, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*
 گورہتا *gūrḥtā*, f. abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*
 گورہمارگ *gūrḥ-mārg*, m. a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گوزی *gorī*, f. taking away; *gorī-k*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گوزی *gaurī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گوزیا *gūriyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوزیا *gauriyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*. He was by birth a *Brāhman*, and having become a *Sanyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedās* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava* or worshippers of *Vishnu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوزیت *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, m. a fart; *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*
گوزن *gawazn*, }

گوساله *gosāla*, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a blockhead. *p.*

گوسالا *gau-sālā*, a cowhouse, a cowshed. *s.*

گوساین *gosā, īn*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*, } f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*
گوسفند *gosfand*, }

گوستن *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستنی *gostanī*, f. a grape. *h.*

گوستهان *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو *go-sav*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the *Hindūs* in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسینیا *gosainyā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, m. the ear; *gosh-pech*, an ornament worn in the turban; *gosh dār*, a guardian, keeper; *gosh-zad*, whatever strikes the ear; hearsay; *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer; *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, chastisement, rebuking; *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment; *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال *go-shāl*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for
گوشالا *go-shālā*, } cattle. *s.*

گوشپد *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footstep will hold. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, m. meat, flesh; *gosht-i-nā-khūn honā*, expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتین *goshtīn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtīn ast tegh āhanīn*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشت *gosht*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشته *goshth*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشتهی *goshthī*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچی *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side; *gosha-gīr*, retired; (sub.) a hermit; *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion; *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary; *kamān ke goshe men pakar-nā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن *go-karṇ*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکل *gokul*, m. the birthplace of *Krishṇa*; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوکه *goki*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوکیه *gaukh*, a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکهر *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*); *barā gokhrū*, *Petalium murex*. *s.*

گوگل *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*, *Roxb.*, cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گوگلی *gūglī*, f. a cockle shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular; *gol-phal*, m. the testicle; *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture; *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead. *p.*

گولا *golā*, m. a granary. *h.*

گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; *golā dandā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *s.*

گولادھیایا *gol-ādhyāyā*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولارا *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*
 گولائی *golā,ī*, *f.* roundness, sphericity. *s.*
 گولر *gūlar*, *f.* a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Roxb.), also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.*
 گولکت *golak*, *f.* the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, a drawer. *p.*
 گولکت *golak*, *m.* } a bastard son or daughter by illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*
 گولکا *golikā*, *f.* }
 گولنداز *gol-andāz*, *m.* a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*
 گولندازی *gol-andāzī*, *f.* gunnery, ball practice. *p.*
 گولوت *golok*, *m.* name of the heaven of *Vishnu*. *s.*
 گوله *gola*, *m.* a cannon-ball (*v. golā*). *p.*
 گولی *golī*, *m.* any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill. *p.*
 گولی *gaulī*, *m.* a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*
 گوما *gumā*, *m.* a name of a plant used as a topic, and cure for the earache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*
 گومڑا *gūmrā*, *m.* a bump, swelling. *h.*
 گومکھ *go-mukh*, *m.* a breach in a wall. *s.*
 گومکھی *go-mukhī*, *f.* a cloth bag containing a rosary, the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*
 گوموتر *go-mūtr*, *m.* the cow's urine. *s.*
 گومیدک *go medak*, *m.* a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*
 گومیدھ *go-medh*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*
 گون *gon*, *f.* sack, a bag (of coarse cloth). *s.*
 گون *gaun*, *f.* opportunity, advantage; *gaun-gir*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *h.*
 گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*
 گونا *gaunā*, *m.* bringing home a wife. *s.*
 گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours, or kinds, various, manifold. *p.*
 گونٹھنا *gūnṭhnā*, *a.* (*v. gūnṭhnā*) to thread. *s.*
 گونٹا *gaunṭā*, village expenses. *h.*
 گونٹھ *gonṭh*, *m.* a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*
 گونٹھا *gonṭhā*, *m.* dried cow-dung for fuel. *s.*
 گونٹھنا *gūnṭhnā*, *a.* to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گونٹیا *gonṭiyā*, *m.* the chief manager of a village; *gaunṭiyā*, *f.* a small hamlet. *h.*
 گونج *gūnj*, *f.* echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound. *s.*
 گونجنا *gūnjnā*, *n.* to resound, to hum, to buzz. *s.*
 گونجھا *gūnjhā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 گوند *gond*, *f.* gum; *gond-dānī*, *f.* a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with; *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*
 گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (*Dakh.*) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 گوندا *gondā*, *m.* a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*
 گوندا *gūndlā*, round, circular; *m.* a ring, a circle. *h.*
 گوندنا *gūndnā*, *a.* (*v. gūndhnā*) to knead, &c. *h.*
 گوندنی *gondnī*, *f.* a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *h.*
 گوندھن *gūndhan*, *m.* dough, act of kneading. *h.*
 گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, *a.* to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*
 گونڈی *gondī*, *f.* name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*
 گونڈ *gond*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*
 گونڈا *gondā* (*v. ahīr*), a caste of cowherds. *h.*
 گونڈلی *gondlī*, *f.* name of a tree. *h.*
 گونرا *goīrā*, *m.* a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*
 گونڑا *gūnrā*, *m.* a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*
 گونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*
 گونگان کرنا *gūngān-karnā*, *a.* to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*
 گونگھات *gaun-ghāt*, *f.* power, opportunity. *h.*
 گونہ *gūna*, *m.* colour, form, species, figure, mode, manner, kind. *p.*
 گونہار *gaunhār*, *m.* the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*
 گونی *gaunī* (*v. gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*
 گوونا *gowanā*, *a.* to hide, to conceal. *s.*
 گوہ *goh*, *m.* a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator; *gūh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*
 گوہ *gauh*, *f.* perseverance. *h.*
 گوہار *gohār*, *m.* tumult, uproar. *h.*
 گوہاری *gohārī*, *f.* rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

گوهانی *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.*

گوهائی *gohā,ī*, f. the treading out of grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوهتیا *go-hatyā*, f. the killing of a cow. *s.*

گوهر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *p.*

گوهرا *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for cattle. *h.*

گوهرا *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cow-dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوهرا *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوهری *goharī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوهڑیا *gūharīyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوهون *gohūn* (v. *gehūn*), wheat. *h.*

گوهونا *gohūnā*, } m. name of a kind of snake;
گوهونه *gohūna*, } the boa. *s.*

گوهی *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

گوي *go,e*, m. a ball; in comp. same as *go*, as *'aib-go,e*, satirical or censorious. *p.*

گوي *gawī*, a den (of a wild beast). *d.*

گویا *guwaiyā*, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گویا *gawaiyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گویا *goyā*, thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گویاک *goyāk*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

گویان *gū,iyān*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

گویائی *goyā,ī*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

گوئین *go,īn*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

گوئند *go,ēnd* or *gweind*, } m. a suburb,
گوئندا *gwaindā*, } vicinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

گوئندگی *goyandagī*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

گوئنده *goyanda*, m. an orator, a speaker. *p.*

گه *gah*, f. a handle. *s.*

گه *gah*, f. (v. *gāh*) time, place; *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گهبرا *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. aim, snare, ambushade. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter. *s.*

گهاتک *ghātak*, m. an enemy, a murderer; *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گهاتن *ghātan*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گهاتو *ghātū*, m. a deceiver. *d.*

گهاتی *ghātī*, insidious, wily. *h.*

گهات *ghāt*, m. a landing-place, a quay, ferry, ford, pass; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected; *ghāt-mār*, m. a smuggler; *ghāt-mārñā*, a. to smuggle. *s.*

گهات *ghāt*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

گهاتا *ghātā*, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

گهاتانی *ghātānī*, } f. a toll levied on cross-
گهاتباری *ghāt-bārī*, } ing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گهاتی *ghātī*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گهاتیا *ghāṭiyā*, m. a Brāhmaṇ who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گهار *ghār*, a kind of clay soil; *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گهار *guhār*, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling; tumult, alarm. *h.*

گهاری *ghārī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle-sheds. *h.*

گهاس *ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw; *ghāspāt*, sweepings. *s.*

گهراگول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گهگس *ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گهگه *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گهگهرا *ghāghrā*, m. a petticoat; name of a river; name of a plant (*Xanthium indicum*, *Kæn. M.S.*) *s.*

گهگهال *ghāl*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

گهگهالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گهگهالک *ghālak*, m. a ruiner, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

گهگهال میل *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گهگهالنا *ghālñā*, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

گهگهام *ghām*, f. sunbeams, sunshine; sweat (Beng.). *s.*

گهگهامتر *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*

گهگهان *ghān*, f. as much as is thrown in at

گھانا *ghānā*, m. (v. *ghānī*) a sugar-cane press. *h.*

گھانٹی *ghāntī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

گھانٹی *ghāntī*, f. strips of different coloured cloths tied round the ancles by *Muharram fakirs*. *d.*

گھانجی *ghānjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

گھانسی *ghānsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گھانگرا گھول *ghāngrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

گھانی *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

گھاو *ghā*, o or *ghāw*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گھاو گھپ *ghā,ū-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident, spendthrift. *h.*

گھائی *ghā,ī*, f. meconium (of infants); *ghā,ī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

گھائی *ghā,ī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broad sword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.*

گھایل *ghāyal*, *ghā,el*, or *ghā,il*, wounded. *h.*

گھائین *ghā,īn*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گھبرانانا *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhat*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گھپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گھپچی *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گھپت *ghapat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گھپتر *ghattar* (v. *fajr*), the morning. *d.*

گھپت *ghat*, m. a water-pot; body; *ghat*, a landing-place. *s.*

گھپت *ghat*, m. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گھپتا *ghatā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گھپتا *ghatā*, m. a corn of the feet. *h.*

گھپتا ٹوپ *ghatātop*, m. a covering of a *pālki* or carriage. *h.*

گھپتانانا *ghatānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish; *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

گھپتاو *ghatāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

گھٹائی *ghuṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گھٹتی *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھٹداسی *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or procuress. *s.*

گھٹک *ghatak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

گھٹکا *ghaṭikā*, f. the ancle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*). *s.*

گھٹن *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گھٹنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside; to sink, to fall. *h.*

گھٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed; m. the knee; *ghuṭnawī chalnā* or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گھٹنت *ghaṭant*, diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھٹنیہ *ghaṭaniya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

گھٹوار *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one who
گھٹوال *ghaṭwāl*, } has the care of a *ghaṭ*. *s.*

گھٹہا *ghatahā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

گھٹتی *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghuṭṭī*), a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

گھٹتی *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement; a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

گھٹیا *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گھچا گھچ *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گھچ پچ *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy; *ghich-pich-baknā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گھر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove; *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive; *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house; *ghar baiṭhnā* or *ghar-jānā* (literally), to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined; *ghar chalanā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.); *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money; *ghar dūbonā*, to ruin one's self and family; *ghar dūbnā*, to be ruined; *ghar kā dhelānā rahnā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed; *ghar karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family; *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self a. spend the time in idle pleasures; *ghar-ghānā*, to ruin or utterly destroy; *ghar honā*, expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

گھر *ghar*, m. a gem; essence; nature, disposition; *bad-ghar*, of a bad disposition (v. *gohar*). *p.*

گھرا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.*

گھرا *gharrā*, deep; *gharrā-rang*, deep colour. *s.*

گھرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelled, inhaled. *s.*

گھرات *gharāt*, m. smelling, inhaling. *s.*

گھران *ghrāṇ*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. s.
 گھرانا *gharānā*, m. family, household. s.
 گھرانہ *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. h.
 گھرانا *ghurānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; a. to assist. h.
 گھران ترپن *ghrāṇ-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. s.
 گھراگد *ghirāṅd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). s.
 گھرانیندریہ *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. s.
 گھربار *ghar-bār*, m. family; *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage; *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. s.
 گھرباری *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns. s.
 گھربراو *ghar-barāw*, m. household furniture, &c. s.
 گھربتی *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). s. h.
 گھربھانت *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. s. h.
 گھرت *gharat*, f. make, form. h.
 گھرت *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. s.
 گھرتکماری *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. s.
 گھرتکوار *ghritakuwār*, m. (v. *ghīkuwār*) a kind of plant. s.
 گھردواری *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. s.
 گھرڑ *ghurar*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. h.
 گھرشن *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. s.
 گھرشنی *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. s.
 گھرکنا *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke. h.
 گھرکی *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. h.
 گھرگھٹ *ghar-ghaṭ*, m. a kind of fish (*Siturus*). s.
 گھرگھر *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. h.
 گھرگھرا *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). h.
 گھرم *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine. s.
 گھارنا *gharṇā*, a. to fashion or shape (as

گھرنا *ghirṇā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to gather (as the clouds). h.
 گھرنا *ghriṇā*, f. abhorrence, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. s.
 گھرنانا *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. h.
 گھرنس *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. h.
 گھرنی *ghirṇī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler; *ghirṇī khānā*, to go round. s.
 گھرنی *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling; *gharṇī*, f. a wife. s.
 گھرنشی *gharna,ī*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). s.
 گھرو *ghara,ū*, domestic, household. s.
 گھروا *gharū,ā*, } m. a small house which
 گھروندا *gharaundā*, } children make to play
 in. s.
 گھروارا *gharwārā*, } name of a district in
 گھروارہ *gharwāra*, } Bundelcund, said to
 have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rājā Rām Baghel. h.
 گھروار *gharwār*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h.
 گھروالا *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. s.
 گھروالی *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of a house. s.
 گھری *gharī* (for *gharī*, q.v.), an hour, &c.; folded up, gathered or tucked up. h.
 گھریلا *gharelā*, domestic; tame. s.
 گھڑ *ghur*, m. a horse; *ghur-charh*, horse-riding; *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper; *ghur-charhī*, f. riding; *ghur-daur*, a race-course; *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, m. a stable; *ghur-munhā*, horse-faced. s.
 گھڑا *gharā*, m. a water-pot, an earthen pot, a jar, a pitcher. s.
 گھڑباہل *ghur-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. s. [curled. h.
 گھڑسنا *ghurasnā*, n. to curl, to become
 گھڑکنا *ghuraknā*, a. to frown, to browbeat. h.
 گھڑکی *ghurkī*, f. frowning, browbeating. h.
 گھڑگھڑانا *gharḡharānā*, n. to growl, to thunder. h.
 گھڑنا *gharṇā*, a. to fashion, form, shape. h.
 گھڑنا *gharṇā*, n. to happen (a calamity). d.
 گھڑولا *gharolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. s.
 گھڑونچا *gharṇonchā*, m. } a stand for water-

گہڑی *gharī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c.; *gharī men tolā gharī men māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition); as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village. *p. s.*

گہڑی *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*

گہڑیا *ghariyā*, f. a crucible; a honeycomb; the womb. *h.*

گہڑیال *ghariyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile. *s.*

گہڑیالی *ghariyālī*, m. the person who attends the *gharī* and strikes the hours. *s.*

گہس *ghus*, f. entering, penetrating, creeping in. *h.*

گہسانا *ghusānā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گہسانا *ghisānā*, a. to cause to rub. *s.*

گہساو *ghisāw*, m. } attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion. *s.*
گہساوت *ghisāwat*, f. }

گہس پیتھ *ghus-paith*, f. access, entrance. *h.*

گہستنا *ghasitnā*, n. to be dragged, to be trailed. *s.*

گہسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گہسرننا *ghusirnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

گہسن *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

گہسنا *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گہسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded; a. to rub; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

گہسنی *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *ganr ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.*

گہسیارا *ghasiyārā*, m. a grass-cutter. *s.*

گہسیارن *ghasiyārin*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.*

گہسیانا *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to drag. *s.*

گہسیٹنا *ghasitnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گہسیرنا *ghusernā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گہسیلا *ghasilā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.*

گہک *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

گہک *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxication. *h.*

گہکی *gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

گہگری *ghagrī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*). *d.*

گہگہانا *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گہگہرا *ghaghrā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گہگہی *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *h.*

گہگہیانا *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

گہگیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گہل *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گہلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گہلانا *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گہلاوت *ghulāwat*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

گہل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

گہلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

گہلوا *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above. *h.*

گہلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گہلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گہماسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *s.*

گہماگہم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowded,
گہماگہم *ghamāgham*, } dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

گہمانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

گہمانا *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to encircle; to beguile, to delude; *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گہماو *ghumā,ō*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گہمیر *ghambīr* (v. *mutahammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گہمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گہمروں *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گہمری *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.*

گہمری *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.*

گھمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. s.

گھمگھما *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. h.

گھمگھمانا *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. h.

گھمند *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness; *ghumand*, gathering of the clouds. h.

گھمند *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. h.

گھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. d.

گھموری *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. s.

گھموی *ghamū,ī*, f. name of a plant. h.

گھن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number; (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. s.

گھن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. s.

گھن *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness; *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. s.

گھن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour, a weevil; rancour. h.

گھن *ghan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. s.

گھنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article. h.

گھنا *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. s.

گھنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q.v.). h.

گھنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. s.

گھنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous. h.

گھنانا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. s.

گھنبر *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. d.

گھن تن برن *ghan-tan-barn*, an epithet of *Krishna*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. s.

گھنت *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. s.

گھنتا *ghanṭā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. s.

گھنتا شبد *ghanṭā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. s.

گھنتالی *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. s.

گھنتکا *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. s.

گھنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. h.

گھنڈی *ghundī*, f. a button; name of an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. h.

گھنسار *ghansār*, m. camphor. s.

گھنسی *ghunsi*, malicious; a receiver of bribes. h.

گھنسیام *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Krishna*; it may also denote black clouds. s.

گھنگچی *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). h.

گھنگرج *ghan-garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. s.

گھنگول *ghan-gol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlūfar* flower. h.

گھنگونا *ghungaunā*, m. a plaything. h.

گھنگھانا *ghinghānā*, n. to be hoarse. h.

گھنگھرو *ghunghrū*, m. morris bells worn on the ancles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. h.

گھنگھس *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. s.

گھنگھن *ghanghan*, f. an imitative sound. h.

گھنگھنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. s.

گھنگھنانا *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. h.

گھنگھور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. s.

گھنگھورنا *ghanghornā*, } a. to rinse; to mix
گھنگھولنا *ghangholnā*, } any liquid by stirring it about. h.

گھنگھی *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an insect. h.

گھنگھیرا *ghangerā*, m. a petticoat. s.

گھنوں *guhnaunī*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. h.

گھنونا *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. s.

گھننی *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged; *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. h.

گھنیا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. h.

گھنیرا *ghanerā*, much, many. h.

گھنيس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). s.

گھوا *ghuwā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. h.

گھوا *gahwā*, m. pincers. h.

- گھوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*
- گھوت *ghot*, f. polish. *h.*
- گھوتک *ghotak*, m. a horse. *h.*
- گھوتنا *ghūtnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle; *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave. *h.*
- گھوتنی *ghuṭnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*
- گھوتی *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*
- گھوتی *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*
- گھوتی *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūntī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*
- گھون } f. a bunch or cluster of grapes,
گھور } dates, or plantains. *h.*
- گھور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*
- گھور *ghor*, m. trepidation; *ghor ghūntnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. deep (colour of a horse). *s.*
- گھور بار *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues or tax. *h. p.*
- گھورا *ghūrā*, m. sweepings; a dunghill. *h.*
- گھورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*
- گھور چڑھا *ghōr-charhā* (v. *ghur-charhā*). *h.*
- گھورچی *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*
- گھورنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*
- گھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*
- گھوڑ *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*
- گھوڑا *ghoṛā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun). *s.*
- گھوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, Shaw; *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. vii.); a bribe. *h.*
- گھوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cowherd. *s.*
- گھوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*
- گھوست *ghūsat*, m. a young owl. *h.*
- گھوسم گھوسا *ghūsam ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*
- گھوسی *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahir* caste. *s.*
- گھوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*
- گھوشنا } f. speaking aloud; making
گھوشنا } a great noise, crying
- گھوگھو *ghūghū*, } m. the ring-necked dove;
گھوگھو } an owl; a blockhead. *h.*
- گھوگھی *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*
- گھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*
- گھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium; name of a fish; *ghole mei dālnā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*
- گھولانا *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*
- گھولگھماو *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*
- گھول میل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*
- گھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*
- گھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*
- گھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*
- گھوم گھملا *ghūm-ghumālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*
- گھوم گھملا *ghūm-ghumelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*
- گھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel; *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*
- گھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*
- گھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious. *h.*
- گھونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*
- گھونت *ghūnt*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*
- گھونتنا *ghūntnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow; *ghoṭnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*
- گھونتی *ghūntī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in *Urdū*, *ghuṭṭī*). *h.*
- گھونس *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. *h.*
- گھونسا *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, &c. *h.*
- گھونسلا *ghoṅslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*
- گھونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *āzīthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*
- گھونگی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*
- گھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl; *ghūngar-wāle bāl* or *ghūngaryāle bāl*, curled hair. *h.*
- گھونگرو *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ancles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*
- گھونگرو *ghūngarū*, f. a name of a festival, &c.

گھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c.; *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse); *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

گھونگھچی *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed. *s.*

گھونگھار *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, &c. *h.*

گھونگھرو *ghūnghrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

گھونگھی *ghūnghī*, } f. cloths folded up and
گھونگی *ghūngī*, } put on the head as a
defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small
ghūngā. *h.*

گھوئی *ghūī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

گھویان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

گھہر *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

گھہرانا *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder. *h.*
گھہرنا *ghaharnā*, }

گھی *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

گھی *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *h.*

گھئی *ghaī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*

گھیآ *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pom-pion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *ghiyā torāī*, *Luffa pentandra*, *Roxb.* *h.*

گھپنا *ghēpnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

گھتلا *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

گھیر *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering, circuit, circumference; m. calumny, reproach, complaint; *gher-dār*, full, loose, (a robe) circular, extensive; *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گھیرا *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; *gherā dālnā*, to surround, to lay a siege; *gher meī paṛnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گھیرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade; *gher-denā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گھیرنی *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گھیکوار *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گھیگا *ghēgā*, m. } the bronchocele, the goitre,
گھیگھا *ghēghā*, } or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گھیگرا *ghēgarā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton. *h.* [wild creeper. *h.*

گھیلا *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large

گھیلاونی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the nominal selling price. *h.*

گھینتا *ghentā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod
گھینتی *ghentī*, } of *gram* and other
pulses. *h.*

گھینچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to pull. *h.*

گھیور *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گیا *gaiyā*, f. a cow; *gayā*, gone, been, past part. of *jānā*; *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گیارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گیارہوان *gyārahwān*, m. } the eleventh. *h.*
گیارہوین *gyārawīn*, f. }

گیاری *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased
گیالی *gayālī*, } *biswa-dārs*, or tenants,
lying unclaimed. *h.*

گیالی *gayālī*, a class of *Gayā* Brahmāns, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گیان *gyān*, m. understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

گیانوان *gyānwān*, } intelligent, knowing, sa-
گیانی *gyānī*, } gacious, judicious. *s.*

گیآہ *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گیبر *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گیپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گیپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گیپائی *gīpāī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گیت *gīt*, m. a song; *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گیتا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گیتی *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe; *gītī-afroz* or *gītī-faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun; *gītī-ārāe*, world-adorning; *gītī-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world; *gītī-nawād*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.*

گیتم *gītam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet not coloured. *h.*

گیدا *gedā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گیدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گیدڑ *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

گیدڑ بھکی *gīdar-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گیدھ *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

گیدی *gīdī*, stupid, a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold), the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرا *gairā*, m. a sheaf (of corn). *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or
گیرای *gīrā, e,* } takes; detention, cap-
tivity; *mīraṣ-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of partridge. *d.*

گیرک *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth or ochre. *s.*
گیرو *gerū*, }

گیروا *gerū, ā*, red, of the colour of ochre. *s.*

گیروی *gerū, ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گیری *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*), seizing, &c. *p.*

گیری *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking
گیری *gerī*, } a stick over a line, by throw-
ing another stick at it. *h.*

گیسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet. *p.*

گیشن *geshn*, } m. a professional singer, an
گیشنو *geshnū*, } actor, a mimic, a chaunter
of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گیگتا *gegtā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گیگلی *gegli*, f. a trollop. *h.*

گیل *gīl* or *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گیلا *gelā*, simple; *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گیلان *gīlān*, name of a country between the Caspian and Euxine seas. *p.*

گیلانی *gīlānī*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*

گین *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes, abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گینا *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گینت *gainṭ*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*
گینتی *gentī* or *gainṭī*, }

گینته *genth*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گینج *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in *Mu-*
harram. *h.*

گینجنا *gījnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گیند *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گیند *gend*, f. a ball to play with; *gend-tarī*
khelnā, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیندا *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گیندگهوارا *gend-gahwārā*; flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیندی *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گیندا *gainḍā*, also *gendā*, m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گیندک *gendak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گیندو *gendū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گینگلا *gainḡlā* (v. *dīwānā*), mad, insane. *d.*

گیننی *gaini*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گیه *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گیه *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in ge-
گیها *giyahā*, } neral. *p.*

گیهان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گیهری *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گیهوان *gehū, ān*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گیهون *gehūn*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the

Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versā*, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech, *bār* for *bāl*, hair, *dīwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall, *tahoār* for *tarvoār*, a sword.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in

Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in, as *lā abālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-budda*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-ṣānī*, (lit.) without a second, "cui nullus est secundus," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār*, without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor; *lā-chārāgī* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness; *lā-hāsil*, unproductive, profitless; *lā-hall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble; *lā ḥaul wa lā kūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i.e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits; *lā-kharāj*, rent-free, exempt from assessment; *lā-da'wā*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full; *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable; *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable; *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail; *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse; *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal; *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk; *lā-shakk*, doubtless; *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy; *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed; *lā-kalām būḡī*,

an undisputed balance or remainder; *lā-makān*, without place, invisible, God; *lā-wāris*, without heirs; *lā walād*, without offspring, childless; *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal; *lā-ya'ni*, absurd, obscene, abusive; *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *a.*

لابه *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p.*

لابه *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition; *lābh-k*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

لابه لابه *lābhālābh*, m. profit and loss. *s.*

لابه *laphnā*, n. to jump. *h.*

لات *lāt*, m. name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a.*

لات *lāt*, f. a kick; *lāt mārṇā*, to kick. *h.*

لات *lāt*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*

لاتا *lātā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū,ā* pounded with grain). *h.*

لاته *lāth*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. *s.*

لاته *lāthū*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *s.*

لاج *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*

لاجورد *lājaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. *p.*

لاج و نت *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste, decent. *s.*

لاجها *lājhā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness, tenacity. *h.*

لاحق *lāhik*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage. *a.*

لاد *lād*, f. load; bowel; *lād phānd*, f. loading and packing. *h.*

لادن *lādan*, m. (Gr. Λαδανον) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus crelicus*. *a. p.*

لادنا *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. *h.*

لادو *lādū*, fit to carry a load; *lādū-k*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

لادي *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h.*

لاديا *lādiyā*, m. a loader. *h.*

لاد *lād*, m. (v. *lār*), lovingness, &c. *s.*

لادلا *lādḷā* (v. *lārḷā*), darling, &c. *s.*

لار *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*

لار *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child; *lār-larānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*

لار كپور *lār-kapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels at the court of Akbar. *h.*

لازم *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable; *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

لازمه *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

لاسا *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size. *h.*

لاش *lāsh*, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a
لاشه *lāsha*, } carcass. *p.*

لاغر *lāghar*, lean, thin. *p.*

لاغري *lāgharī*, f. leanness. *p.*

لاف *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise; *lāf-zan*, a boaster; *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

لاک *lāk*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pusht*. *p.* [q.v.]. *a.*

لاکن *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*,

لاکه *lākh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; a hundred thousand; *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.*

لاکھنا *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکھی *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

لاگ *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach; *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا *lāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

لاگو *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوت *lāgūt*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاگھو *lāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگی *lāgī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby; *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). *p.*

لال *lāl*, dear, beloved; red, of blood colour; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; it may also denote a slave. *h.*

لالا *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالا تک *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.*

لالامیہ *lālāmeh*, passing mucous urine. *s.*

لال بھکتر *lāl bujhakkar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines

ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours; as in the following answer given by a person of this description when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire by people who had never seen such an animal: *yth to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkār aur na būjhe ko,e; pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho,e*, "Surely *Lāl-Bujhakkār* and none else can understand this; may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular biography of a similar character current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lāl-Bujhakkār*, for once upon a time, the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west in a different part of the country. *h. s.*

لالت *lālit*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالتية *lālitya*, *m.* beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

لالتج *lālach*, *m.* longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice, occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالتجي *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

لالتري *lālārī*, *f.* a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالتسا *lālsā* or *lālusā*, *f.* desire, view. *s.*

لالتدو *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لالتن *lālan*, *f.* a mistress, a sweetheart; *lālin*, *m.* a seducer. *s.*

لالتني *lālinī*, *f.* a wanton woman. *s.*

لالتة *lāla*, *m.* a tulip; *lāla-rukḥ*, or *-rukhsār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion-cheeked; *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips; *lāla-rang*, or *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour; *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

لالتي *lālī*, *m.* a seducer. *s.*

لالتي *lālī*, *f.* redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لالتي *la,ālī*, *pl.* (of *lūlū*) pearls. *a.*

لالتني *lāle paṛnū*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s. h.*

لالتم *lām*, *m.* a ringlet; *adj.* (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled; *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.*

لالتمة *lāmisa*, *m.* feeling, touching, the sense of feeling. *a.*

لالتمي *lāmi*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لالتمي *lāmī*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter *lām*) a term used in Grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of the word," the idea originates from *lam* being the last letter of the word *ʿil*, used in Arabic.

لالتمي *lāmīya*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter *lām*) a term used in Grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of the word," the idea originates from *lam* being the last letter of the word *ʿil*, used in Arabic.

لانا *lānā*, *a.* to bring; to breed, to produce, to make. *h.*

لانب *lānp*, *f.* bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لاندكا *lāndkā*, *m.* a wolf. *d.*

لانك *lānk*, *f.* quantity, measure; the loins; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لانگھنا *lāngḥnā*, *a.* (*v. phāndnā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو *lāw*, *m.* a rope; the cable of a boat. *h.*

لاوا *lāwā*, *m.* parched grain. *s.*

لاواترا *lāwā-lutrā*, *m.* a tale-bearer. *h.*

لاوساو *lāwsāw*, *m.* profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولاو *lā,o-lā,o*, *m.* covetousness, avarice. *h.*

لاولشكر *lā,o-lashkar*, an army, troop. *d.*

لاونعم *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or more strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

لاونكي *lāvanikī*, } *f.* beautiful, lovely
لاونيوتي *lāvanyavatī*, } (woman), a female's name. *s.*

لاونيه *lāwanya*, *m.* beauty, elegance, grace. *s.*

لاوو *lāvū*, *f.* a pumpkin, gourd. *s.*

لاوه *lāwa*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

لاه *lāh*, *m.* a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاه *lāh*, *m.* advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لاها *lāhā*, *m.* advantage, profit. *s.*

لاهي *lāhī*, *f.* name of a plant. *h.*

لاي *lā,ī*, *f.* parched rice, mixed with sugar. *h.*

لاي *lā,ih*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لايحت *lā,ihat*, *f.* any thing clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لاي *lā,ik*, worthy, adapted, proper, suitable, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لب *lubb*, *m.* the essence of any thing; the heart; the soul, mind; a kernel. *a.*

لب *lab*, *m.* lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.); *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent; *lab-bastagī*, *f.* silence; *lab khā*, fastidious, fretful; (*sub.*) a prig; *labi dāryā*, the sea-shore, river-side; *lab o lahja*, *m.* conversation; *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing; *lab-rezī*, *f.* brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لبا *libbā*, *m.* a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لبادا *lubāda* (also *labāda*), *m.* a wrapper, great coat. *a.*

لبار *labār*, *m.* a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لبازي *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*
لباس *libās*, m. apparel, clothes, dress, a veil; forgery. *a.*
لباسي *libāsī*, false, forged. *a.*
لبالب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*
لبان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*
لبخا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau; *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop; a regular exquisite. *p.*
لبده *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got; *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher, a libertine. *s.*
لبدهچيتا *labdh-chītā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*
لبدهک *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.*
لبدي *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cataplasm. *h.*
لبرا *labrā*, m. a liar, a tattler; adj. left-handed. *h.*
لبرجتاي *labar-chatā, ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk.
لبرسبر *labar-sabar*, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*
لبرغتا *labar-ghattā*, fastidious, fretful, touchy. *h.*
لبرخندا *labar-khandā*, } a mischievous
لبرخندي *labar-khandī*, } child. *h.*
لبزو *labzo*, f. false and talkative (a woman). *h.*
لبلب *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*
لبلب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*
لبلبا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous; *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*
لبلبه *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*
لبلوس *lub-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flattery. *h.*
لبنه *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*
لبني *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tārī* is collected from the tree. *h.* [*&c. s.*]
لبهانا *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure,
لبي *labe*, yes, sir; hey. *p.*
لبي *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*
لبيدا *labedū*, m. a club. *h.*

لبيك *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *a.*
لبيه *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*
لب *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*
لپا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*
لباتي *lapātī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*
لباتيا *lapātiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*
لبانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*
لبت *lapat*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*
لبتا *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*); (v. *lapṭī*). *h.*
لبتانا *lipṭānā*, } n. to cling, to stick, to ad-
لبتنا *lipatnā*, } here. *h.*
لبتي *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food.
لبجهپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick, fast. *h.*
لبچي *lapchī*, f. a skate. *h.*
لبري *laprī*, f. pap. *h.*
لبري *liprī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*
لبسي *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*
لبک *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a snatch. *h.*
لبکا *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*
لبکنا *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as lightning). *h.*
لبکي *lapkī*, f. a stitch. *h.*
لبلب *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking); *lap-lap*, nimble, quick; *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h.*
لبپت *lapet*, f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist, bandage, fillet; *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapet*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*
لبپتا *lapetā* (v. *lapet*), a fold, ply, &c. *d.*
لبپتن *lapetan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom, a button, &c. *h.*
لبپتنا *lapetnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*
لبپتوان *lapetwān*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*
لبت *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick; *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold; *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious; *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling; *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment; *lat-mardan-k*, to trample or

لت *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*
 لتا *latā*, f. a creeper, vine. *s.*
 لتا *lattā*, m. a rag. *p.*
 لتادرم *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*
 لتار *latār*, calamity, misfortune, labour. *h. d.*
 لتارنا *latārṇā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*
 لتاكام *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance. *s.*
 لتار *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*
 لترا *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler. *h.*
 لتري *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*
 لتكا *latikā*, f. a twining plant. *s.*
 لتارنا *lithārṇā*, a. to draggle. *h.*
 لتھر *lathar*, stiff. *h.*
 لتھرنا *litharṇā* or *latharṇā*, n. to be dragged. *h.*
 لتھرنا *latharṇā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*
 لتي *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick, when swimming; *lattī-k*, to run away. *h.*
 لتيا *latiyā*, of bad habits. *h.*
 لتيانا *latiyānā*, a. to kick. *h.*
 لت *lat*, f. tangled hair; a tadpole; *lit*, a kind of bread. *h.*
 لتا *latā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*
 لتاپتا *latā-patā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.*
 لتاتاكرمارنا *luṭā-luṭā kar mārnā*, to beat severely. *h.*
 لتانا *liṭānā*, a. to lay down, to place. *h.*
 لتانا *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered. *h.*
 لتارنا *liṭārṇā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, &c. *h.*
 لتاي *latā,ī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*
 لتپت *lat-pat*, staggering, folded, tangled. *h.*
 لتپتا *lat-patā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.*

لتپتي *latpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.*

لتس *luṭas*, m. ruin, devastation, plunder. *s.*

لتك *latak*, f. resemblance; hanging, dangling; *latak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لتكا *latkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لتكانا *latkānā*, a. to hang, to dangle, to suspend. *h.*

لتكاو *latkāw* or *latkā,o*, m. hanging, suspension. *h.*

لتكن *latkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a green handsome bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لتكنا *latakṇā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لتنا *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لتو *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top; *luṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لتوانا *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لتورا *laturā*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لتوري *latūrī*, f. a curl, lock, ringlet. *h.*

لتھ *lath*, m. a stick, club; *lath-bāz*, a cudgel player; *lath-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لتھالتهي *lathā-lathī*, f. mutual beating with cudgels. *h.*

لتھپتھ *lath-path*, wet, soaked. *h.*

لتھر *latṭhar*, f. slack, remiss. *h.*

لتھیانا *lathiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*

لتيا *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لتير *luṭerā*, m. a squanderer, a prodigal, spendthrift. *s.*

لتات *liṣāt*, pl. (of *lišat*) the gums. *a.*

لتج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لتجا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness; *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame; *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition; *lajjā-hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لتجاجة *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لتجاکر *lajjā-kar*, } shameful, causing or
 لتجاكاري *lajjū-kārī*, } occasioning shame. *s.*

لتجالو *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لجامان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*
 لجانوت *lajjānwit*, }
 لجاوان *lajjāwān*, } ashamed, abashed,
 لجاوتي *lajjāwatī*, } modest, bashful. *s.*
 لجانا *lajānā*, *n.* to be ashamed or abashed,
 to blush. *s.*
 لجت *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*
 لجاركا *laj-kārikā*, *f.* the sensitive plant. *s.*
 لجلج *lajlāj*, name of the inventor of chess. *s.*
 لجلجا *lujlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous,
 glutinous. *h.*
 لجلجانا *lajlajānā*, *n.* to become softened. *h.*
 لجانا *lajwānā*, *a.* to make one ashamed,
 to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.*
 لجانتي *lajwantī*, *f.* (*v. lajālū*) bashful, &c. *s.*
 لجة *lujja*, *m.* deep water, the middle of the
 sea, an abyss. *a.*
 لجهري *lijhrī*, *f.* after birth, placenta. *h.*
 لجانا *lajiyānā*, *n.* to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*
 لجيلا *lajilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*
 لچ *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked; *luch-ba-*
hādūr, a vagabond; *luch-pan*, *m.* libertinism, rakish-
 ness. *h.*
 لچا *luchchā*, *m.* a vagabond, a libertine, a
 rake. *h.*
 لچامي *luchchāmī*, *m.* libertinism. *h.*
 لچانا *lachānā*, *n.* to bend. *h.*
 لچين *luch-pan*, *m.* profligacy, libertinism. *h.*
 لچر *lachar*, *m.* a simpleton, a ninny, a
 noodle. *h.*
 لچرا *luchrā*, *m.* a spider. *h.*
 لچك *lachak*, *f.* spring, elasticity. *h.*
 لچكا *lachkā*, *m.* jolt; a barge, a kind of
 boat. *h.*
 لچكانا *lachkānā*, *n.* to jolt, to strain. *h.*
 لچكتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*
 لچكنا *lachaknā*, *n.* to spring, to bend. *h.*
 لچچانا *lachlachānā*, *n.* to be clammy or
 glutinous; to be elastic. *h.*
 لچنا *lachnā*, *n.* to bend, to be bent. *h.*
 لچها *lachchhā*, *m.* a bundle (of thread) a

لچھمن *lachhman*, *m.* the name of the son
 of Dasharatha by Sumitrā (the half brother of Rāma-
 chandra, q.v.). *s.*
 لچھمي *lachhmī*, *f.* prosperity, wealth; splen-
 dour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of
 abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Vishnū.
 She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is sup-
 posed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*
 لچھن *lachchhan*, *m.* for (*lakshān*) sign,
 mark, symptom, feature. *s.*
 لچھاظ *lihāz*, *m.* a look, a glance, view, sense,
 respect, observing attentively. *a.*
 لچھاف *lihāf*, *m.* a coverlet, a quilt, a coun-
 terpane; a quilted upper garment; (*met.*) a wife. *a.*
 لچھد *lahad*, *f.* a niche in the side of a
 sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (*in Hin-*
dūstān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*
 لچھظ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. *a.*
 لچھظه *lahza*, *m.* a moment, the twinkling of
 an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*
 لچھم *lahm*, *m.* flesh, meat; solder; *adj.* car-
 nivorous. *a.*
 لچھن *lahn*, *f.* a sound, a note; melody,
 modulation. *a.*
 لچھت *lakht*, *m.* a piece, bit, part, portion,
 some, a little, somewhat; *lakhtī jigār*, a piece of one's
 liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to
 a child). *p.*
 لچھلچھا *lakhlakhā*, }
 لچھلچھه *lakhlakha*, } odour, perfume; a ce-
 phalic medicine; a
 censer in which to burn odours. *p.*
 لچھلچھانا *lakhlakhānā*, *n.* to be starved, to
 be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*
 لچھانا *ladānā*, *a.* to load. *h.*
 لچھاو *ladāw*, *m.* a load; an arched roof or
 terrace. *h.*
 لچھندا *lad phandā*, *m.* packing and load-
 ing. *h.*
 لچھنا *ladnā*, *n.* to be loaded, to be laden;
lad-lenā, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*
 لچھو *laddū*, *m.* (also *laddū*) a kind of sweet-
 meat; *man ke laddū khānā*, to build castles in the air;
thag ke laddū khā baiṭhnā, to be distracted, foolish, or
 intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in
 opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken
 from the notorious *thags*, who join a party of travellers,
 and having got into their confidence, entertain them with
 sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other intoxicating
 drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity
 while under its stupifying influence). *h.*
 لچھک *ladduk*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 لچھو *laddū*, *m.* (same as *laddū*, q.v.). *h.*
 لچھوت *lazzat*, *f.* pleasure, enjoyment, delight

لذيذ *lazīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful, sweet, savoury. *a.*
 لرحها *larchhā*, m. a skein. *h.*
 لرز *larz*, trembling, fear, terror. *p.*
 لرزان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*
 لرزانا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.*
 لرزش *larzish*, f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. *p.*
 لرزنا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p.*
 لرزنا *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. *p.*
 لرزى *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *p.*
 لار *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party; *lar mei rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*
 لاراك *larāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious, pug-
 لاراك *larākā*, } nacious; a good fighter. *s.*
 لارانا *larānā*, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *s.*
 لارانكا *larānkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*
 لاراي *larāi*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight; *larāi-k*, to war, to fight. *s.*
 لارباولا *larbāwlā*, mad, foolish. *h.*
 لاربازانا *larbarānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*
 لارات *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*
 لاركا *larḳa*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*
 لاركا *larḳā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe; *larḳā-larḳī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*
 لاركاپن *larḳā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*
 لاركاى *larḳāi*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*
 لاراك بده *larak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*
 لاراك پن *larak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*
 لاركارانا *larḳharānā*, to stutter, to stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*
 لاركارى *larḳhurī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*
 لاراكنا *larakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*
 لاركي *larḳī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*

لارانت *larant*, contentious, quarrelling. *s.*
 لاروايا *larwaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*
 لارها *larhā*, m. a cart. *h.*
 لارھانا *larhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*
 لارھاكنا *larhāknā*, } n. to roll, to be tossed
 لارھانا *larhnā*, } about, to be upset. *s.*
 لارھى *larhī*, } f. a small cart. *h.*
 لارھيا *larhiyā*, }
 لارھيا *larhiyā*, f. (v. *lorhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*
 لارھيانا *larhiyānā*, also *larhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*
 لارى *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*
 لارىانا *larīyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*
 لاريج *larīj*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*
 لاروم *larūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behaving. *a.*
 لاس *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness; *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy; *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*
 لسان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect; *lisānu-g-saur*, bugloss, borage; *lisānu-l-hamal*, plantain; *lisānu-l-'ayūfir*, the seed of the ash-tree; *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*); *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*
 لسانيت *lassāniyat*, f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*
 لاسيت *lasit*, seen, evident. *s.*
 لاسكنا *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*
 لاسلاسا *laslasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*
 لاسلانا *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*
 لاسنا *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine; *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānal kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsaī*, on seeing *Kṛishṇa* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*
 لاسورا *lasorā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*); *barā lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 لاسى *lassī*, f. milk and water. *h.*
 لاسيانا *lassiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*
 لاشتم پاشتم *lashtam-pashtam*, topsy turvy, with difficulty. *h.*

لشكر *lashkar*, m. an army; *lashkar khalās*, a trull, a strumpet; *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp; *pesh-lashkar*, the advance guard, the van; *pas-lashkar*, the rear. *p.*

لشكر كاش *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general; *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لشكري *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, anything belonging to an army; military. *p.*

لطافت *latāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*

لطائف *latā'if*, pl. (of *latīfa*), pleasantries, witticisms. *a.*

لطف *lutf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness. *a.*

لطفى *lutfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *latm*, also *latma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف *latīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; *latīf tab'* or *latīfu-t-tab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفة *latīfa*, m. a pleantry, jest, joke, raillery; *latīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester, witty. *a.*

لعاب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعابي *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God, on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport; *la'b o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a play-thing; *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets; *la'bat-bāzī*, f. puppet playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلى *la'lī*, } of a ruby colour, set with
لعلين *la'līn*, } rubies; a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *la'n*, f. cursing, imprecating; *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse; *la'nat bahech* (lit. nothing to swear at), so so, better than bad; *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتى *la'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعين *la'in*, accursed, execrable, detested; *shaitānī la'in*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes

لغات *lughāt*, pl. (of *lughat*, q.v.) languages, &c. *a.*

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*) a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *lughaz* or *laghz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي *lughawī*, linguistic; *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغويات *laghwiyyāt*, inconsiderate or vain words. *a.*

لغى *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity. *a.*

لغيات *laghiyyāt*, vain words, foolish speeches. *a.*

لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laffāz*, eloquent. *a.*

لفاظى *laffāzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لغافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case; *lifāfa-k*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a.*

لفظ *lafz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an expression. *a.*

لفظا *lafzan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance; *lukā*, a roguish fellow, vain; *lakḳā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *lakāt*, lean. *a.*

لقب *lakab*, m. a title, surname (either honourable or opprobious). *a.*

لقلق *laklak*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقة *laklaka*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw, or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *lukmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as *Æsop*). *a.*

لقمه *lukma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقنتى *luknatī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لقندرا *lukandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate,

لکوة *lakwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لک *luk*, m. a falling star. *s.*

لک *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لک *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لکا *likkā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *h.*

لکانا *lukānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لکانجن *lukānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لکٹ *lakut*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لکچ *lakach* or *lakuch*, m. a species of the bread fruit tree. *h.*

لکد *lakad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لکار *lakaṛ*, m. wood, a cudgel; *lakaṛ-bāz*, a cudgel player; *lakaṛ-bāzī*, f. cudgel playing, fencing; *lakaṛ-hārū*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لکارا *lakaṛā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood; *lakaṛā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لکڑی *lakaṛī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.*

لکشمی *lakṣmī*, f. (v. *lakhmī*) fortune, &c. *s.*

لکشن *lakṣhan*, m. (v. *lakhjan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لک کرنا *lak karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لک لک کرنا *lak-lak karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لک لکانا *laklakānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لک لوٹ *laklot* (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.*

لکنا *luknā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed. *h.*

لکنت *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.*

لکھا *likhā*, f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; written. *s.*

لکھا *lakhā*, pl. (of *lak*) hundreds of thousands. *p.*

لکھانا *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written. *s.*

لکھاؤ *lakhā, ū*, significant, perceptible; *lakhā, o* or *lakhāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لکھاؤ *likhāw*, m. } act of writing. *s.*

لکھاوت *likhāwat*, f. }

لکھاوی *likhā, ī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لکھپت *lakh-pati*, } m. rich, prosperous,

لکھت *likhat*, m. a letter, missive, writing; *likhit*, particip. written, delineated; m. scripture, anything written. *s.*

لکھ تنگی *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, deed. *s.*

لکھ لٹ *lakh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spend-thrift. *s.*

لکھ لکھانا *lakh-lakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.*

لکھ لینا *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write. *h.*

لکھن *likhan*, m. writing in general, any written document; scripture. *s.*

لکھنت *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لکھنا *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate; *lakhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand. *s.*

لکھن *lakhan*, m. (for *lakṣhan*) a mark; destiny. *s.*

لکھنؤ *lakhnau*, the capital of Oude. *h.*

لکھنؤتی *lakhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لکھنی *likhnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chihī likhnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat;" *likhnī-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s.*

لکھوانا *likhwānā*, a. to cause to be delineated, or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھوٹا *lakhautā*, besmeared with lack; *lakhauṭā-k*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لکھیا *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لکھیرا *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکیر *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until. *s.*

لگا *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled; *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لگاتار *lagātār*, successive, repeatedly. *h.*

لگام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit. *p.*

لگان *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.). *s.*

لگانا *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve; *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels; *lagā mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگاؤ *lagāw*, m. series, relation, application, connection; contact, adherence. *s.*

لگاوت *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment. *s.*

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*
 لگت *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*
 لگت لگت لگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession. *d.*
 لگتی *lugtī* (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d.*
 لگ چلنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely, to court one's friendship. *h.*
 لگڑ *lagur*, m. a staff, stick; an iron club, or one bound with iron. *h.*
 لگڑ *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*
 لگڑنا *lagarṇā*, to rub; *lagar-kar mārṇā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*
 لگ لگ *laglag*, (same as *laklak*) a stork. *h.*
 لگن *lagan*, m. a moment; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*
 لگنا *lagnā*, n. to be, to belong, to become, to suit, to come in contact with; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb. *s.*
 لگوا *lagū, ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*
 لگوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*
 لگون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*
 لگھو *laghū*, short; *laghū-bele*, shortly; *laghū-dīth*, short-sighted. *s.*
 لگی *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff. *h.*
 لالا *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*
 لالات *lalāt*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny,
 لالار *lalār*, } tiny, fortune. *s.*
 لالار رکھا *lalāt-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*
 لالاکا *lalātikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead. *s.*
 لالانا *lalānā*, n. to long for. *h.*
 لاله الحمد والمنة *li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, To God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*
 لالت *lalit*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *s.*
 لالتا *lalitā*, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*
 لالچانا *lalchānā*, n. to be tantalized, to long; a. to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*
 لالدمبو *lal-dambū*, m. a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*
 لالک *lalak*, f. a sudden gush of water &c.

لکارنا *lalkārṇā*, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge. *h.*
 لکانا *lalkānā*, n. to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.*
 لالکنا *lalaknā*, n. to attack, to fall upon. *h.*
 لالگنڈا *lal-gandā*, m. a species of monkey. *h.*
 لالگنڈی *lal-gandī* (f. of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*
 لالن *lalan*, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*
 لالنا *lalanā*, f. a woman addicted to pleasure. *s.*
 لالو پتو *lallo-patto*, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*
 لالی *lālī*, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*
 لالیانا *laliyānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*
 لم *lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*
 لمبا *lambā*, long, tall; *lambā-k*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*
 لمبانا *lambānā*, a. to lengthen. *s.*
 لمبائی *lambā, ī*, f. length; *lambā, ī chaurā, ī*, f. size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp, glory, pride. *s.*
 لمبر *lambar*, f. fox. *h.*
 لمبو *lambū* (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*
 لمبھا *lambhā*, m. hare, a rabbit. *h.*
 لمبی *lambī*, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse; *lambī sāis bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament; *lambī-k*, a. to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*
 لمبیان کرنا *lambiyān-k*, a. to prance. *s.*
 لمپت *limpat*, m. a lecher, a whoremonger. *s.*
 لمپت *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *kachh-lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*
 لمپتتا *lampattā*, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*
 لمترانگ *lamtarāng* (v. *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*
 لم چھڑ *lam-chhar*, f. a long kind of musket. *h.*
 لم چھڑا *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*
 لمحہ *lamḥa*, m. a moment, minute, glance or twinkling of an eye; *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*
 لمتور *lam-dor* (explained *shikār ka dor*), strings or cords used in hunting, &c. *d.*
 لمس *lams*, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *a.*
 لمعات *lam'āt* pl. (of *lam'a*) rays of the

لمعه *lam'a*, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمكانا *lamkānā*, n. to stretch out the hands to take any thing. *h.*

لمكانا *lamkānā*, }
لمبها *lambhā*, } m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom? *a.*

لمن تراني *lan-tarā-nī*, f. (lit. thou shalt never see [the like of] me), boasting, gasconading. *a.*

لمن تراني والا *lantarānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لمنك *luntak*, m. a kind of potherb. *h.*

لمنج *lunj*, }
لمنجا *lunjā*, } lame, crippled, without hands
لمنجا *lunja*, } or feet. *p.*

لمنك *land*, m. (also *lanir*) penis, membrum virile. *s.*

لمنك *lundā*, tailless, tailcropt. *h.*

لمنك *landūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لمنك *lundiyānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

لمنك *lanir*, m. (same as *land*) the penis. *s.*

لمنك *lank*, f. the reins, the loins. *h.*

لمنك *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لمنك *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Trigonella*
لمنك *lankopikā*, } *corniculata*). *s.*

لمنك *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs; *lung mārnā*, to tie on the lung; *lang*, lame. *p.*

لمنك *ling* or *linga*, m. membrum virile, a priapus; the emblem of Mahādeva; the phallus; (in gram.) gender. *s.*

لمنك *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.*

لمنك *langar*, m. the raphe of the perineum. *h.*

لمنك *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean; *langar uḥhānā*, to weigh anchor; to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor; *langar par honā*, to be at anchor; *langar-dālnā* or *-karnā*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لمنك *langrā*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لمنك *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in. *h.*

لمنك *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to the poor. *p.*

لمنك *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لمنك *langrāhat*, } f. state of limping, or
لمنك *langrā*, } being lame. *p. h.*

لمنك *langarnā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لمنك *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لمنك *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the penis. *s.*

لمنك *langot*, m. (v. *langotā*); *langot-band*, a bandage to which the *langot* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p.*

لمنك *langotā*, m. } a cloth worn between
لمنك *langotī*, f. } the legs to conceal
the private parts. *p. h.*

لمنك *langotiyā*, f. (dim. of *langotī*); *langotiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p.*

لمنك *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لمنك *langūr*, m. a baboon. *s.*

لمنك *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; *langhan parnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لمنك *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لمنك *langhanī*, m. fast, fasting. *s.*

لمنك *lungī*, f. (v. *lung*) a kind of cloth, &c. *p.*

لمنك *lingī*, m. a worshipper of Shiva (in the phallic type). *s.*

لو *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now. *h.*

لو *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لو *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*); *lau lagānī*, the frequent and long continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God); *lau-lagānī*, denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لو *lūwā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لو *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لو *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lūkat*) half burnt (wood). *h.*

لو *lawāhik*, pl. (of *lāhik*) servants, domestics, followers, dependents, family. *a.*

لو *lawāzim*, pl. (of *lāzima*) necessary things, requisites, essentials. *a.*

لو *liwā-lānā*, a. to bring, to procure. *h.*

لو *liwānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.*

لوبھ *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness ; temptation ; *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice ; *lobh-virah*, free from cupidity. s.

لوبھنا *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. s.

لوبھی *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious ; *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain ; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. s.

لوبیا *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). p.

لوب *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general ; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables. s.

لوبڑی *loprī*, f. a lump of any thing moist ; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. h.

لوٹھ *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. h.

لوٹھا *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, stupe. h.

لوٹھرا *lothrā*, m. } a lump of flesh. s.
لوٹھری *lothrī*, f. }

لوٹھی *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). h.

لوٹ *laut*, m. turning over, inverting ; returning. h.

لوٹ *lūt*, f. plunder ; *lūt-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer ; *lūt-pāt*, f. plunder and sacking ; *lūt-khūt*, plundering and ravaging. s.

لوٹا *lotā*, m. a pot, pipkin. h.

لوٹا ساجی *lotā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. h.

لوٹا لوٹ *lūtā-lūt*, f. plundering. s.

لوٹانا *lautānā*, a. to turn over, to invert ; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. h.

لوٹ پوٹ *lot-pot*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless ; *lot-pot honā*, n. to be in love ; *lot-pot rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. h.

لوٹ پوٹیا *lot-pūṭiyā*, m. water-cresses. h.

لوٹن *lotan*, m. tumbling, tossing about ; a kind of pigeon, tumbler ; a bush. s.

لوٹنا *lotnā*, n. to wallow ; *lautnā*, to turn over ; to turn back, to return. h.

لوٹنا *lūtānā*, a. to plunder ; to squander. s.

لوٹنا پوٹنا *lotnā-potnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. h.

لوٹھا *lauthā*, m. a young man. d.

لوٹ *laus*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity. a.

لوچ *lūch*, squint-eyed ; naked. p.

لوچا *lochā*, m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump of flesh. h.

لوچنامی *lochanāmay*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. s.

لوچن کرکت *lochan-karkat*, } m. name of
لوچن مستک *lochan-mastak*, } a flower
(*Celesia cristata*). s.

لوچ *lauh*, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written ; *lauh kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written ; *lauhi mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. a.

لودھ *lodh*, m. a kind of medicine ; a drug used in dyeing. s.

لودھر *lodhr* or *lodhra*, m. name of a tree (v. *lodh*). s.

لودھا *lodhā*, } m. name of a tribe, a hus-
لودھی *lodhiyā*, } bandman. h.

لودی *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the Pathāns. s.

لور *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) a tear. s.

لوڑا *lauṛā*, m. *membrum virile*. s.

لوڑھا *loṛha*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. s.

لوز *lauz*, m. an almond ; a kind of sweetmeat. a.

لوزیات *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. s.

لوس *laus*, m. taste, tasting. a.

لوٹ *lūt*, the patriarch Lot ; *laut*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection ; a cloak ; a man expert and expeditious in business ; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). a.

لوٹی *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom ; *præposteræ veneri addictus*. s.

لوک *lūk*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. h.

لوک *lok*, m. people ; a region, country ; *tin lok*, three regions, or *tinonī lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven ; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun ; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth ; *lok-pāl*, m. a king ; *lū-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). s.

لوکا *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration ; *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. s.

لوکا *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*) ; lightning, flash, glitter. s.

لوکا چاری *lokāchārī*, (explained by *log-lāj*). d.

لوکا لوک *lokālok*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. *As. Res.* vol. viii. p. 283). s.

لوکا نتر *lokāntar*, m. the other world. s.

لوک پر سده *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-

- لوکتری *loktray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*). s.
- لوکت *lukat*, half-burnt (wood). h.
- لوکتی *luktī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. h.
- لوکجیت *lok-jit*, m. a conqueror of the world. s.
- لوک چالانا *lūk chalānā* (v. *lūkh chalānā*), a. to charm. h.
- لوکرا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. h.
- لوکرانجن *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. s.
- لوکڑی *lokṛī*, f. (v. *luktī*) a wooden poker, &c. h.
- لوکٹ *laukik*, ceremonial, ceremonious. h.
- لوکنا *loknā*, a. to catch; *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil*. h.
- لوکنا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. s.
- لوکنا *lūknā*, a. to see, to behold. s.
- لوکواہی *lūkwā,ī*, f. conflagration. h.
- لوکھ *lūkh*, f. a flame; *lūkh chalānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. s.
- لوکھر *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware. s.
- لوکی *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. h.
- لوگ *log*, m. people. s.
- لوگاہی *logā,ī*, f. a female, a woman. s.
- لول *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. s.
- لولا *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. h.
- لولا *lulā*, lame-handed, maimed. h.
- لولک *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pendant. s.
- لولو *lulū*, m. a pearl. a.
- لولو *lulū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*). p.
- لولو *lulū,ā*, m. a paw. h.
- لولی *lulī*, f. (v. *lulū*); a prostitute. p.
- لوم *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. s.
- لوم *laum*, m. blaming, accusing, reprehending. a.
- لومڑی *lomṛī*, f. a fox. s.

- لومش *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair; *lomash-parinī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycine debilis*); *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. s.
- لومشا *lomshā*, f. name of a plant, Indian spikenard, green vitriol, orris root. s.
- لومکوپ *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. s.
- لوموش *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. s.
- لومہرشن *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. s.
- لون *lon*, m. salt. s.
- لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. s. [wind. h.]
- لون *lon*, till, to, up to; (for *lūh*, q.v.) a hot
- لونا *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap; *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). h.
- لونا *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. s.
- لونار *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. s.
- لوند *laund*, m. an intercalary month. h.
- لوند *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor, scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. p.
- لوندا *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. h.
- لوندا *laundā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat; *laundā-bāz*, a sodomite; *laundā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. h.
- لونڈی *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl, a
لونڈیا *laundiyā*, } servant girl. h.
- لونگ *laung*, f. a clove; *laung-charū*, a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. s.
- لونگرا *lūngṛā*, salt, brackish; *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. h.
- لونی *launī*, f. wages in kind to reapers in harvest time. h.
- لونی *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. s.
- لونیا *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). s.
- لونیا *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*.
- لوه *lūh*, f. a hot wind. h.
- لوها *lohā*, m. iron. s.
- لوهار *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. s.
- لوهار *lauhār*, m. a trance. h.
- لوهانہ *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among

لوه چن *loh-chun*, } m. iron filings. s.
 لوه چور *loh-chūr*, }
 لوه سار *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. s.

لوهو *lohū*, m. blood; *lohū baiṭhnā*, to pass blood by stool; *lohū phatnā*, to have leprosy; *lohū dālnā*, to spit blood; *lohū-luhān*, covered with blood. s.

لوهي *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. h.

لوهيا *lohiyā*, made of iron. s.

لوي *lo, ī*, f. blanket, flannel; *lū, ī*, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. s.

لوييا *liwaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who takes. h.

لويين *loyan*, m. the eye. s.

له *lahu*, to him, or, to it. a.

لهاب *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. a.

لهار *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. s.

لهارين *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, q.v. s.

لهاريا *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. h.

لهان *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared with blood. s.

لهانگي *luhāngī*, f. a staff armed with iron. s.

لهانه *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained with blood. s.

لهب *lahab*, m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust). a.

لهبر *lahbar*, m. a kind of parroquet. h.

لهبير *lahberā*, m. name of a plant. h.

لهبجه *lahja*, m. the tongue, voice, sound, tone, accent. a.

لهذا *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore, consequently. a.

لهر *lahar*, f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. s.

لهرا *lahrā*, m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. h.

لهرا *luhrā*, m. a younger, junior. h.

لهرا *laharrā*, m. name of a grain (*bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*). h.

لهراگانا *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. h.

لهرانا *lahrānā*, n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. s.

لهرب *lahar-bahar*, f. prosperity. h.

لهري *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. s.

لهريا *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing, or painting. s.

لهسن *lahsan*, m. garlic; a freckle. s.

لهسنيا *lahsaniyā*, m. name of a precious stone. h.

لهسوڑا *lahsorā*, m. name of a fruit. h.

لهپکٹ *lahak*, f. glitter. h.

لهکارنا *lahkārṇā*, a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. h.

لهکانا *lahkānā*, a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. h.

لهکاوٹ *lahkāwaṭ*, f. glittering, flashing. h.

لهکنا *lahaknā*, n. to warble, to quaver; to glitter, to shine. h.

لهکور *lahkawar*, m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. h.

لهکیلا *lahkelā*, glittering. h.

لهلوت *lahlot*, borrowing and never paying. h.

لهلہانا *lahlahānā*, n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. h.

لهنا *lahnā*, n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; m. outstanding debt; fate, destiny. h.

لهنڈا *luhandā*, m. an iron pot. s.

لهنگا *lahangā*, m. a petticoat. h.

لهو *lahv* or *lahw*, m. playing, amusing one's self, un-^{der}standing the mind; play, anything ludicrous or jocular; *lahv o la'b*, m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. a.

لهو *lahū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood; *lhau auṭānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil); *lhau ghūṭnā*, to suffer with patience. s.

لهو *lahū, ā*, m. name of a plant. h.

لهو *lahauwā* or *lhauwā*, m. (v. *lohā*) iron. d.

لهواڻي *lahauwāṭī* (v. *lūktī*), f. a poker. d.

لهواچا بنا *lhauwā chābnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. d.

لهوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith; *lahwār khāne meṅ sūyān bechr* - to make an absurd or improper boast. d.

لهي *lai*, f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. s.

لهي *le*, till, to, from. h.

لهي *la, ī*, much, very, excessively. d.

لهي *li, e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, *leṅh takhān bāṭh meṅ li, e chāh meṅ sūyān be*

ليا *liyākat*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

ليانا *le-ānā*, *a.* to bring; in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

ليبار *lībar*, rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

ليب *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لي پالك *le pālak*, m. an adopted child, adopted. *s.*

لي پالنا *le-pālnā*, *a.* to adopt, to rear, to bring up. *s.*

ليپالپ *lepā-lep*, m. complete plastering. *s.*

لي پڑنا *leparnā*, *a.* to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

ليپڑي *līpṛī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

ليپن *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plaster. *s.*

ليپنا *lepnā*, *a.* to plaster or smear over. *s.*

ليت *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

ليترا *litrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

ليت ولعل *lait o la'al*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

ليتنا *letnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

ليجانا *le-jānā*, *a.* to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

ليجھي *lījhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

ليچجانا *lich-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

ليچڑ *lichar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

ليچي *lichī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchī, Roxb.*). *chin.*

ليد *lid*, f. the dung of horses or elephants. *h.*

لير *lir*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لي رکھنا *le-rakhnā*, *a.* to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

ليرو *lerū*, } m. a calf. *h.*
ليروا *lerū,ā*, }

لي رهنا *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

ليزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, with which the natives exercise their bodies. *p.*

ليس *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

ليس *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

ليساليس *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

ليسنا *lesnā*, *a.* to plaster, to spread, to daub; kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

ليش *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little. *h.*

ليک *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace. *h.*

ليک *lek*, } but, moreover, yet, not-
ليکن *lekin*, } withstanding. *a.*

ليکھ *likh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

ليکھا *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *s.*

ليکھک *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuensis, accountant. *s.*

ليکھکي *lekhakī*, f. the business of a writer. *s.*

ليل *lil*, f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

ليل *lail*, f. night; *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*

ليلا *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

ليلا *lilā*, blue. *s.*

ليلا *lilā*, f. play, sport, diversion. *s.*

ليلاوتي *lilāvātī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

ليل کنٹھ *lil-kanṭh*, m. name of a bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*

ليلنا *lilnā*, *a.* to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

ليلوت *lelūt*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

ليلات *lailat*, f. } night, one night; *lailatu-*

ليله *laila*, m. } *l-kadr*, the night of power. *a.*

ليلي *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general; *lailī*, may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لينا *le-lenā*, *a.* to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لثيم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly. *a.*

لي مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا *lenā*, *a.* to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *h.*

لينوت *līnot*, f. softness. *s.*

لینڈھا *lendhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats, or sheep, a pack of dogs. *h.*

لینڈی *lendī*, f. goat's dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لینہ *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

لیو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

لیوا *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

لیوادینی *lewā-de,ī*, f. traffic, trade. *h.*

لیوار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

لیواس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

لیویا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

لیہن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *h.*

لیہنا *lehna*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

لیہیا *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

لیی *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

لیئی *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for forty.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something; *mā-baka*, *mā-bakī*, or *mā-bākī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance; *mā bihi-l-ihitiyāj*, whatever is necessary; *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income; *mā fi-ḥ-ḥamir*, secret, what is in the mind. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper; *mā,u-l-jaban*, whey (pec. of goat's milk); *mā,u-l-lahm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices; *mā,u-l-kāra'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *a.*

ما *mā*, pl. (of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachhmī*. *s.*

ما *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository; *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ما *ma-bāp*, m. mother and father; parents. *s.*

ما *māp*, } m. measure, measuring. *s.*
ما *māpan*, }

ما *māpnā*, a. to measure; *māpnā shorbā* *aur cinī dalivānī* is applied to express scarcity of provi-

مات *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel, a mother. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. check-mate; adj. astonished, confounded; *māt-k*, to win, to give check-mate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated; *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتر *mātr*, only, solely, merely; *mātri*, a mother. *s.*

ماترا *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترگھاتک *mātri-ghātak*, m. a matricide. *s.*

ماتسر *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسرج *mātsarj*, m. envy, malice. *s.*

ماتل *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتلا *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the wife of a
ماتلانی *mātulānī*, }
ماتلی *mātulī*, } maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتم *mātam*, m. grief, mourning; *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *p.*

ماتمی *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning; *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتمداری *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*

ماتمزده *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمکده *mātam-kada*, m. the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتنا *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ *mātang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتپا *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow; *māthā thanaknū* (lit. denotes, ringing or throbbing of the forehead), implies a presentiment of the conclusion, from certain marks, observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination; *māthā ragaṇnā* (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground), to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *s.*

ماتھر *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also of Brāhmans. *s.*

ماتھیلینا *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

ماتھا *māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماتھو *māthū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.*

ماتھی *māṭī*, f. earth, dust; *māṭī-phaknā*, to envy. *h.*

ماتھر *ma,āṣir*, m. signs, marks, memorials,

ماجائی *mā-jā,ī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجایا *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother; *mājū, e bhā,ī*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجرا *mājarā*, m. state, condition, circumstances, an event, incident, occurrence, adventure. *a.*

ماجوپهل *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut. *s.*

ماجهدهار *mājh-dhār* (also *mānjh-dār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماجا *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame, or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from corn-fields; *māchā-toṛ*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچه خر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.*

ماچی *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead. *s.*

ماچین *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*

ماخذ *mākhaṣ*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخرا *mākharā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخولیا *mākhuḷiyā*, (Gr. *μελαγχολία*) madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*

ماخون *mākhuṣ*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادب *mu,addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.*

مادح *mādih*, m. one who praises, an encomiast. *a.*

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother; *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *p.*

مادری *mūdarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen. *p.*

مادک *mādak*, intoxicating, maddening. *s.*

مادکتا *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxication. *s.*

ماده *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female; *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*

ماده *ma,adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادهو *mādho* or *mādhava*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مادهوی *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper; *mādhvī*, spirituous liquor; a species of fish. *s.*

مادهویک *mādhwīk*, m. spirituous liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادی *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

مادیت *ma,addīyat*, f. substantialness, materiality. *a.*

مادین *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*

مار *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow; *mār parnā*, n. to be beaten; *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely; *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; *mār-dālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright; *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat; *mār-khānā*, n. to get a drubbing; *mār-girānā*, a. to knock down; *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery; *mār-lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer; *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy; *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely; *mār-hatānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back; *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake; *mār-pech*, circumvolution; *mār-pech kī rāh*, a crooked or winding path; *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim; *mārā parnā*, n. to be killed or slain; *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *preposterae veneris usus reciprocus*; *mārā mārā phīrnā*, to wander. *s.*

مارب *ma,arab* or *mārāb*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārābat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

مارپیت *mār-pīt*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارتند *mārtand*, m. the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer. *port.*

ماراجانا *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارجن *mārjan*, m. sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارگ *mārag*, *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *s.*

مارنا *mārṇā*, a. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو *mārū*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode; name of a musical instrument. *h.*

مارو *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike; m.

ماروا *mārṇā*, } name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

ماروش *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

ماری *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

مارواتر *mārṇāṭr*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

ماریا *mārīyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

ماری *mārī*, f. paste. *h.*

ماس *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat; *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. s.

ماس كبار *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*

ماسوا *mā-siwā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. a.

ماش *māsh*, m. a kind of vetch (*Phaseolus max.*). s.

ماشه *māsha*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattis*, q.v. s.

ماضي *māzī*, past (time); m. preterite tense. a.

ماکھن *mākhan*, m. (v. *makkhan*) butter. s.

ماکيان *mākiyān*, f. a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگده *māgadh*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs; the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*; under the name of *bhāts*, they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (v. *bhāt*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to or produced in the province of Magadha or South Bihār." s.

ماگھ *māgh*, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or α *Leonis* (*Regulus*). s.

مال *māl*, m. property, wealth, merchandise, goods; a prize (in a lottery, &c.); *māl-khāwind*, a proprietor; *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich; *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness; *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander; *māl-zādī*, f. a bawd, a whore; *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzīr-zāmin*, q.v.); *mālī murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. a.

مال *māl*, m. a prize-fighter, a champion. s.

مال *ma,āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency; *khair ma,āl*, a happy issue or tendency. a.

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing, as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا *mālā*, f. a Hindū rosary; a necklace, a garland; a book. s.

مالا مال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوا *mālpū,ā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالتي *mālatī*, m. name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, Roxb.; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *mātilatā*) *Gartnera racemosa*, Roxb., or *Banisteria Bengalensis*, Lin. s.

مالسري *mālsrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. s.

مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing;

مالک *mālik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner; *māliku-l-hazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl; *māliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. a.

مالکانه *mālikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgirdār*. a.

مالکوس *mālkos*, m. name of a *rāg*. s.

مال کنگني *mālkangnī*, f. *Celastrus*. *h.*

مالکي *mālikī*, royal, princely, lordly. a.

مالکيت *mālikīyat*, f. possession, property, patronage. a.

مالگذار *māl-guzār*, m. a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذارى *māl-guzārī*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues. *p.*

مالن *mālin*, f. a gardener's wife, female gardener. s.

مال ور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. a.

مالي *mālī*, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. *p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or treasure. a.

مالي *mālī*, m. a gardener, a florist. s.

ماليت *māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. a.

مالیده *mālīda*, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مام *mām*, } f. mother (old women in general are so called); *māmi nāf*, a midwife. *p.*

ماما *māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also *māmū*, q.v.). s.

ماماي *māmā,ī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

مامن *māman*, m. place of security. *p.*

مامو *māmū*, m. an uncle, mother's brother; a snake (phrase used at night when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). s.

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded, fixed, determined, defined, (sub.) usage, established custom. s.

مامول *māmūl*, m. hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. s.

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. a.

مامي *māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's wife. s.

مامي پينا *māmī pīnā*, a. to shew partiality. *h.*

مان *mān*, m. character, dignity, honour; blandishment; *mān-gumān*, m. dignity, state, honour; *mān-gaun*, m. respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.*

مانتا *māntā*, f. vow, promise. *s.*

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجه *mānjh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse; *mānjh-dhār*, the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhā*, m. a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجهت *mānjhat*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

مانجهي *mānjhī*, m. master of a vessel, a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانچي *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, f. faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندگي *māndagī*, f. fatigue. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

ماند *mānd*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

ماندا *māndā*, m. film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

ماندنا *māndnā*, a. to rub; to starch. *s.*

ماندھا *māndhā*, m. (v. *madhā*) a temporary building, &c. *s.*

ماندي *māndī*, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānus*, m. a human being, a man; *māns*, m. flesh, meat. *s.*

مانسوان *mān sanwān*, m. welcome. *s.*

مانش *mānush*, } m. a man, a human
مانشي *mānushya*, } being. *s.*

مانع *māni'*, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbidding, preventer; *māni' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit; *kyā māni'*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.*

مانعات *māni'āt*, pl. obstacles, interruptions. *a.*

مانعت *māni'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانک *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby; *tīd kā mānik*, a horse. *s.*

مانک جوڑ *mānik-jor*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانکھ *mānuḥh*, m. (for *mānushh*) a man, a human being. *s.*

مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head, where hair is parted; division; prow; a betrothed damsel. *h.*

مانگ چکني *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانگ دينا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give. *h.*

مانگ لینا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگنا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *h.*

مانگي *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed. *h.*

ماننا *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*); *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront; *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part; *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a cat. *s.*

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.*

مانه *mānih*, postpos. in; (same as *mei*). *s.*

مانه *mānahu* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant. *s.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg; leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماوي *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماه *māh*, m. the moon; a month; *māhi kan'anī* (moon of *kan'an*), Joseph, the son of Jacob; *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماهپار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the
ماهپاره *māh-pāra*, } moon; a handsome person. *p.*

ماہتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماہتابي *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماهر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skillful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماهر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماهرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماهو *māhū*, *m.* (v. *kaṇ-salā, ī*). *h.*

ماهوار *māhwār*, }
ماهواري *māhwārī*, } monthly, per month. *p.*

ماهي *māhī*, *f.* a fish; *māhī-tawa*, *m.* a frying-pan; *māhī-dandān*, *m.* a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; *māhī-farosh*, *m.* a fishmonger; *māhī-gīr*, *m.* a fisherman; an otter (*Lutra lutreola*, *Shaw*); *māhī marātib*, *m.* certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles; they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماهيانه *māhiyāna*, *m.* monthly salary. *p.*

ماهيت *māhiyat*, *f.* state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماهيچه *māhīcha*, slices of paste eaten in soup. *p.*

ماهيदान *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

ماي *mā, e* or *mā, ī*, *f.* a mother. *s.*

مايا *māyā*, *f.* kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *s.*

ماياپاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

مايكا *mā, ekā*, *m.* the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مايل *mā, il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مايوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مايوسي *māyūsī*, *f.* hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مايه *māya*, *m.* wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value; *girān-māya*, of great value, costly. *p.*

مباح *mubāh*, *m.* any indifferent action; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثه *mubāḥaṣa*, *m.* a dispute, contest, debate. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,
مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, *f.* haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادله *mubādala*, *m.* exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادي *mubādī*, *f.* beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, *m.* a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارکباد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادي *mubārak-bādī*, *f.* congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکي *mubārakī*, *f.* blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, *f.* commencement or undertaking of any affair; *congregi cum fāminā, inire eam.* *a.*

مبالغ *mabāligh*, *pl.* sums of money. *a.*

مبالغه *mubālagha*, *m.* exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهي *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, *f.* commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case; *mubtadā o khabar*, *f.* the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدي *mubtadī*, *m.* beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-
مبتلي *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried
with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مباحث *mabḥaṣ*, time and place for disputation. *a.*

مبدأ *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction; *mubdī'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder; one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبدول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مير *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

ميرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from; *mubarrā-k*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

ميرات *mabarrāt*, *pl.* (of *mabarrat*) good deeds. *a.*

ميرت *mabarrat*, *f.* doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musalmāns. *a.*

ميرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent; *kaṣā, e mubram*, irresistible fate.

ميرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident, manifest. *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*
 مبصر *mubaṣṣir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous; *mubṣir*, seeing; clear. *a.*
 مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated; *mubṭil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying. *a.*
 مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; a sum, ready money; much, many. *a.*
 مبني *mabnī*, m. a foundation; *mabnī-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*
 مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed. *a.*
 مبهورت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*
 مبهي *mubahlī*, *aphrodisiaca*. *a.*
 مبيت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*
 مبيعي *mubī'i*, sold; bought, venal. *a.*
 مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear; *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*
 مپان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*
 مپانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. *s.*
 مپنا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*
 مپوانا *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*
 مت *mat*, f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *s.*
 مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative) don't, as *mat jā'o*, don't go. *h.*
 مت *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*
 متا *matā*, m. counsel, advice. *s.*
 متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*
 متاثر *muta,assir*, touched, impressed, affected. *a.*
 متاخرين *muta,alkhkhirīn*, modern, late. *a.*
 متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.*
 متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*
 متادي *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*
 متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*
 متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*
 متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious. *a.*
 متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*
 متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*
 متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*
 متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*
 متبادل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing alternately. *a.*
 متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*
 متبرك *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*
 متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*
 متبنوي *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*
 متتابع *mutatabbi'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.*
 متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*
 متجللي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*
 متحد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*
 متحرك *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels; *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*
 متكرم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*
 متكامل *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate, enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*
 متكبير *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.*
 متخلص *mutakhallīṣ*, pure, surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*
 متخيل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *a.*
 متدين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*
 متر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship; *mitra-bhed*, breach of friendship; *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend; *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*
 متراي *mitrā,ī*, } f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
 مترتا *mitratā*, }
 مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.*
 متراكم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up, condensed. *a.*
 متراانا *matrānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*
 مترجم *mutarjim*, *m.* an interpreter, a translator; *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*
 مترحم *mutarahhim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*
 متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*
 مترصد *mutarassid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*
 مترضي *mutarazzi*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*
 مترقب *mutarakkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.*
 متركب *mutarakkib*, composing, compound-
 ing. *a.*
 متروك *matruk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished; *mali matruk*, estate of a person deceased; *matruku-l isti'mal*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*
 متزائد *mutazaid*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*
 متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*
 متساوي *mutasawi*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.*
 متسع *mutassi'*, broad, large, diffused; *mutsi'*, making up the number nine. *a.*
 متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*
 متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession; *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*
 متسلي *mutasalli*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, consoled. *a.*
 متشابه *mutashabih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*
 متشريع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*
 متشكك *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*
 متصدع *mutasaddi'*, importuning, troubling, plaguing. *a.*
 متصدي *mutasaddi*, *m.* an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*
 متصرف *mutasarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying, embezzling. *a.*
 متصل *muttasil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*
 متصور *mutasawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *a.*
 متضرب *mutazarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متظلم *mutazallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*
 متع *mat'*, *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*
 متعارف *muta'araf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*
 متعاقب *muta'akib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*
 متعال *muta'al*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*
 متعالي *muta'ali*, }
 متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*
 متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*
 متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*
 متعدي *muta'addi*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*
 متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*
 متعرا *meta'ra*, wealth, substance. *d.*
 متعرض *muta'arriḡ*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*
 متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*
 متعصب *muta'assib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.*
 متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, stinking. *a.*
 متعقد *muta'akkid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*
 متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted. *a.*
 متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*
 متعلقان *muta'allikān* }
 متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub) a scholar, disciple; *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*
 متعه *mut'a*, use, profit, conveniency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good *Musalmāns* when absent from home. *a.*
 متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*
 متعينه *muta'aiyuna*, *m.* a station, post, command. *a.*
 متغلب *mutaghallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*
 متغير *mutaghayir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied, perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفحص *mutafahhiṣ*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator; *mutafahhas*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarriḳ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarriḳāt*, pl. various and scattered things. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarriḳat* or *mutifarriḳa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafiḳ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; m. an accomplice; *coitio. a.*

متفكر *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفاني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutakāzī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutakaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمين *mutakaddimīn*, pl. the ancients, ancient. *a.*

متقرب *mutakarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relation or favourite. *a.*

متقرر *mutakarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaḳī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them, when passed in the subordinate *kachahrīs* before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاط *mutalātīṣ*, } dashed together, agitated

متلاطم *mutalātīm*, } tated (as the waves). *a.*

متلانا جيڪا *matlānā jī kā*, n. to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *a.*

متلذذ *mutalazziz*, one who relishes or takes delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

متلون *mutalawwin*, changeable, various. *a.*

متوازي *mutawāzī*, persevering, continuing

متمتع *mutamatti*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

متهمرد *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.*

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful, residing; (sub.) an inhabitant; *mutamakkan*, m. (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

متمني *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping. *a.*

متمول *mutamawwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

متن *matan*, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

متنا *matnā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

متنا *mutnā*, one who pisses much. *s.*

متناهي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

متنبه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

متنبي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

متناجم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

متناجن *mutanjan*, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā, o. p.*

متناجن گوسپندي *mutanjan gospanḍī*, a kind of dish (*pulā, o*) made of goat's flesh. *p.*

متنافر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

متنافس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

متنگ *matang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

متو *matau*, m. (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

متواتر *mutawātir*, } successively. *a.*

متوارد *mutawārid*, }

متواضع *mutawāzī*, complimenting, humbling, complaisant. *a.*

متوالا *mutwālā*, intoxicated. *s. h.*

متوالي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

متوت *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

متوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

متوحش *mutawahhish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

متوسط *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

متوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

متواصل *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined

متوطن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

متوافر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.*

متوفی *mutawaffi*, dead, defunct. *a.*

متوقع *mutawakki*, expected, expecting. *a.*

متوقف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

متوکل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

متولی *mutawalli*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

متہا *mathā*, *m.* (v. *māthā*) the forehead, &c. *a.*

متہانی *mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*

متہت *mathit*, buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

متہر *mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horse's urine. *s.*

متہرا *mathurā*, *f.* name of a city, the birth-place of *Krishna*. *s.*

متہرنی *mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *mathuriyā*, q.v. *s.*

متہری *mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

متہریا *mathuriyā*, *m.* name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*

متہس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

متہم *muttāham*, suspected, accused, arraigned; *muttāhim*, one who suspects. *a.*

متہن *mithun*, the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.*

متہن *mathan*, *m.* act of churning; *mathin*, a churning-stick. *s.*

متہنا *mathnā*, *a.* to churn; to knead, to work; *m.* a churn-staff. *s.*

متہنی *mathnī*, a churn-staff. *s.*

متہنی بہاؤ *mithunī bhāo*, *m.* amorous inclination. *s.*

متہنیا *mathaniyā*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *s.*

متہوت *mathaut*, *m.* contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

متہورا *mathaurā*, *m.* a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.* [falsely. *s.*

متہیا *mithyā*, *m.* falsehood, untruth; *adv.*

متہیاچار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.*

متہیامت *mithyā-mati*, *f.* error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

متہیاوادی *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood. *s.*

متہی *mitī*, *f.* date; interest. *s.*

متہین *matīn*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*

متہا *matā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

متہاپا *mutāpā*, *f.* fatness, grossness. *h.*

متہانا *miṭānā*, *a.* to efface, to erase. *h.*

متہر *maṭar*, *m.* a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

متہرا *maṭrā*, *m.* a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

متہری *maṭrī*, *f.* a kind of pea. *h.*

متہریلا *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

متہک *maṭak*, *f.* coquetry, ogling. *h.*

متہکا *maṭkā*, *m.* a large earthen jar. *h.*

متہکانا *maṭkānā*, *a.* to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

متہکلا *mutkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *d.*

متہکن *maṭkan*, *m.* coquetry, ogling. *h.*

متہکنا *maṭaknā*, *n.* to wink, to ogle, to coquet; *maṭkanā*, *m.* a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.*

متہکوتہا *maṭkothā*, *m.* a house of earth. *h.*

متہکی *maṭkī*, *f.* a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a wink, a twinkle, closing the eyes. *h.*

متہنا *miṭnā*, *n.* to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

متہ *math*, *m.* a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple. *s.*

متہ *mutḥ*, *m.* grasp, clutch; the fist. *d.*

متہا *matḥā*, *m.* buttermilk. *s.*

متہا *matḥā*, slow, lazy, indolent; *miṭḥā*, *m.* a kiss. *h.*

متہاس *miṭhās*, *f.* } sweetness. *s.*

متہانس *miṭhāns*, *m.* }

متہائی *miṭhāī*, *f.* a sweetmeat; sweetness. *s.*

متہاری *miṭharī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

متہوری *mathaurī*, *m.* a jar. *h.*

متہولی *matholī*, *m.* onanism. *h.*

متہی *mutḥī*, *f.* a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

متہی *mitḥī*, *f.* a kiss. *h.*

mitti or *matṭi*, f. earth; *mitti par larnā*, to dispute about land; *mitti pakarnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist; *mitti denā*, to bury; *mitti dālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another; *mitti-karnā*, to ruin or destroy; *mitti meri milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced; *mitti khānā*, to eat flesh; *mitti honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *s.*

maṭṭiyārā, m. arable land, rich soil. *s.*

maṭṭiyānā, n. to wink at, to connive, to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*

maṭṭiyāw, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

maṣāba, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

miṣāl, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

maṣāna, the bladder, the place which holds the foetus. *a.*

muṣbit, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *a.*

maṣkāl or *miṣkāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and $3\frac{1}{2}$ *ratīs*. *a.*

maṣal, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example; *miṣl*, f. similitude, likeness. *a.*

miṣlan, for example, for instance. *a.*

muṣallaṣ, three-cornered, triple; *muṣallaṣ maṣlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

maṣla or *maṣula*, a question, proposition, precept, example. *a.*

muṣmir, fruitful; *muṣammar*, fruit ripe for gathering. *a.*

muṣamman, consisting of eight, octangular, eight fold. *a.*

maṣnawī, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavī Rūmī. *a.*

muṣannā, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

maj, ripe, yellow. *h.*

majjā, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

mujādil, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

mujādala, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

majāz, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

majāzī, superficially; adj. metaphorical, hyperbolic. *a.*

majāl, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

majālis, pl. (of *majlis*) conferences,

mujālasat, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.* [tions. *a.*

majāmi, pl. (of *majma'*) congregations. *a.*

mujāma'at, f. carnal connection, coitus. *a.*

mujānasat, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

mujāwir, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

mujāwarat, } f. neighbourhood, in-
mujāwirī, } timacy, familiarity. *a.*

mujāwiz, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

mujāhid, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

mujāhadat, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

majbūr, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

majbūrī, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

mujtabā, elected, chosen. *a.*

mujtarim, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

mujtamī, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

mujtahid, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion. *a.*

majhar, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

majd, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors; *zu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

mujaddad, new, recent, modern. *a.*

majzūb, attracted, abstracted. *a.*

majzūr, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

majzūm, leprous. *a.*

mujrā, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience; *mujrā-k*, a. to visit. *a.*

mujrā,ī, m. one who pays his respects, i.e. servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

mujarrīb, trying, proving; *mujarrāb*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

mujarrad, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

mujarradāt, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

mujarradī, f. solitude, solitari-

مجرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجرّوح *majrūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*

مجزّأ *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*

مجسّم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*

مجلّأ *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested. *a.*

مجلّد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder; *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*

مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*

مجمّد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*

مجمّر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.* [lection. *a.*

مجمع *majma'*, m. an assembly, a col-

مجمّل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment; *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*

مجموعه *majmū'a*, m. a crowd, assembly; a compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole; *majmū'a-dār* (record keeper), a title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*. *a.*

مجموعی *majmū'ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*

مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*

مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; n. prop. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of a poem by several eminent hands such as *Nizāmī*, *Amīr Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*

مجنونیت *majnūnīyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*

مجرّور *majūrā*, m. (said to be corrup. for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*

مجوز *mujawwiz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*

مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, the magi. *p. a.*

مجوسی *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مجوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted; *majūf*, thick, large bellied. *a.*

مجھ *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *a.*

مجار *majhār*, m. (v. *mānjh*) the middle, &c. *s.*

مجاری *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*

مجهلا *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *a.*

مجهله *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*

مجهول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā*, when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *é* in *fête*; *majhūli mutlak*, very indolent or useless. *a.*

مجهولا *majholā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*

مجهولي *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*

مجهولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance. *a.*

مجھی *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*

مجهیلی *majhetī*, f. a small cart. *h.*

مجھی *muje* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*

مجیب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*

مجیت *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an under price; bought at second hand. *h.*

مجیثہ *majīth*, f. name of a drug, used for dyeing red (*Rubia Munjīt*, *Roab.*). *s.*

مجید *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*

مجیرا *majīrā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*

مچا *muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh, or meat. *h.*

مچامچ *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*

مچان *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform. *s.*

مچانا *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce. *h.*

مچرانا *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.*

مچر مچر *michar-michar*, eating without an appetite. *h.*

مچک *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

مچکارنا *michkārānā*, a. to rinse. *h.*

مچکانا *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*

مچکانا *machaknā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.) *h.*

مچلا *machlā*, perverse, refractory, disobedient, cross, obstinate, pert. *h.*

مچلاپن *machlāpan*, m. stubbornness. *h.*

مچلانا *machlānā*, n. to feel nausea, to be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

مچلاھا *machlāhā*, squeamish, stubborn. *h.*

مچلاہت *machlāhat*, f. stubbornness. *h.*

مچلائی *machlāī*, f. } pertness, perverse-

مچلپن *machal-pan*, m. } ness. *h.*

مچلنا *machalnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا *machmachānā*, n. (v. *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا *michnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا *machnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچنگ *muchang*, f. harp; name of a musical instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

مچورنا *machornā*, a. to twist, to break by twisting. *h.*

مچولنا *michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

مچھ *machchh* or *machh*, m. a fish; the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishṇu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī*, to *Satyabrātā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat, which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūthī*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrātā* lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھر *machchhar*, m. a gnat, a mosquito; *machchhar kī jhūl kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھرک *muchharak* (v. *masei*), the down upon the lips. *d.*

مچھلی *machhli*, } f. a fish. *s.*
مچھلی *machchhi*, }

مچھندر *machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچھوا *machhwā* or *machhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

مچھلی *machchhi*, f. a kiss. *h.*

مچھیا *machhiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچھیاو *machhiyāw*, m. honey. *h.*

مچھابا *muhābā*, m. respect, regard, friendship, affection; *be muhābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*

مچھارب *muhārib*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

مچھاربت *muhārabat*, } battle, combat,
مچھاربا *muhārabā*, } war. *a.*

مچھاسب *muhāsib*, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

مچھاسبہ *muhāsaba*, m. computation, calculation, account; *muhāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle; *muhāsaba-talab*, demanding a

مچھاسن *maḥāsin*, pl. irreg. (of *ḥusn*) the beard and mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

مچھاش *maḥāsh*, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

مچھاصر *muḥāṣir*, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

مچھاصره *muḥāṣara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

مچھاضرت *muḥāṣarat*, f. appearing before or against another. *a.*

مچھافظ *muḥāfiz*, a defender, commander. *a.*

مچھافظت *muḥāfazat*, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

مچھافہ *muḥāfa*, m. (properly *mihaffa*) a *pālki*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

مچھال *maḥāll*, m. pl. (of *maḥall* or *mahalla*) streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments. *a.*

مچھال *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd; *muḥālī muḥlak*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd; *maḥāl*, art, deception. *a.*

مچھالات *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*

مچھامد *maḥāmid*, pl. (of *maḥmida*) praiseworthy actions. *a.*

مچھاورات *muḥāwarāt*, pl. dialogues, idioms, &c. *a.*

مچھاورہ *muḥāwara*, m. idiom, usage, current speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

مچھب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

مچھبت *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment. *a.*

مچھبس *maḥbas*, m. a prison; *mihbas*, bed furniture; *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

مچھبوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart; *maḥbūbu-l ḥulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

مچھبوبہ *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

مچھبوبي *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

مچھبوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined. *a.*

مچھتاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

مچھتاجي *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

مچھترم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

مچھتسب *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking and other disorders. *a.*

مچھتشم *muḥtashim*, having many followers.

مُحْتَمَل *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

مُحْجُوب *mahjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

مُحْجُور *mahjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

مُحْدُود *mahdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

مِحْرَاب *mihrāb*, *f.* the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet, or chamber. *a.*

مُحَرَّر *muharrir*, *m.* a writer, a clerk; *muharrar*, written, inscribed. *a.*

مُحَرَّف *muharraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

مُحَرِّق *muharrīk*, inflamed, burning (a fever); *muhrik*, incentive, giving warmth. *a.*

مُحَرِّك *muharrīk*, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

مُحَرَّم *muharram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred on account of the death of *Husain*, son of 'Alī, who was killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

مُحْرَم *muhram*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments; boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *a.*

مُحْرَمَات *muharramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

مُحْرَمِيَّة *muhramīyat*, *f.* the state of being a confidant. *a.*

مُحْرُوس *mahrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

مُحْرُوسَةٌ *mahrūsa*, *m.* a garrisoned or fortified place; *mamālīki mahrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

مُحْرُوم *mahrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*

مُحْرُومِيَّة *mahrūmīyat*, *f.* prohibition, disappointment. *a.*

مُحْزُون *mahzūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

مُحْسِن *muhsin*, benefiting, obliging. *a.*

مُحْسُوب *mahsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*

مُحْسُود *mahsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

مُحْسُوس *mahsūs*, perceived, felt, known for certain. *a.*

مُحْشَر *mahshar*, *m.* the last judgment, a place of assembly. *a.*

مُحْشُور *mahshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

مُحْشَل *muhāṣṣil*, *m.* a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; *adj.* collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

مُحْشَلَانَةٌ *muhāṣṣilāna*, the fees of the bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

مُحْصَن *muhṣan*, chaste, continent. *a.*

مُحْصُور *mahṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

مُحْصُول *mahṣūl*, *m.* tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing. *a.*

مُحْض *mahẓ*, pure, unmixed; *adv.* merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

مُحْضَر *mahẓar*, *m.* royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; *mahẓar-nāma*, *m.* a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

مُحْظُور *mahẓūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

مُحْظُورَات *mahẓūrāt*, *pl.* unlawful things. *a.*

مُحْظُوز *mahẓūz*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

مُحْفَل *mahfil*, *f.* the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

مُحْفُوظ *mahfūz*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.*

مِحْفَفَةٌ *mihaffa*, *m.* a covered chair or *palkī* for women. *a.*

مُحِقٌّ *muhīk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain; *mahk*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

مُحَقَّر *muhākkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

مُحَقَّق *muhākkaq*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth; *muhākkaq*, (*part. act.*) verifying, affirming. *a.*

مِحْكَةٌ *mihak* or *mihakk*, *f.* touchstone, test. *s.*

مُحْكَم *muhkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; *adv.* strenuously, firmly. *a.*

مُحْكَمَةٌ *mahkama*, *m.* a tribunal, court of justice, judgment seat. *a.*

مُحْكُوم *mahkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

مَحَلٌّ *mahall*, *m.* a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity; *mahallī mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

مَحَالَّاتٌ *mahallāt*, *pl.* houses, places, &c. *a.*

مَحَلَّةٌ *mahalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division. *a.*

مَحَلِّيٌّ *mahallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; an eunuch. *a.*

مُحَمَّدٌ *muhammad*, praised; name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

مُحْمَدَةٌ *mahmida*, a laudable action, fame. *a.*

مُحْمَدِيٌّ *muhammadī*, *Muhammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muhammad*. *a.*

مَحْمَلٌ *mahmil*, *m.* that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

- محمود** *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; a man's name. *a.*
- محمودي** *maḥmūdī*, *f.* a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.*
- محت** *mihnat*, *f.* labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow; *mihnat-zada*, struck with affliction; *mihnat-kash*, one who endures affliction; *mihnat-ko pinā*. (*Dakh.*) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*
- محتانه** *mihnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*
- محتي** *mihnatī*, laborious, difficult, unfortunate; *m.* a labourer. *a.*
- محو** *maḥw*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*
- محور** *mihwar*, *m.* an axis. *a.*
- محوط** *muḥawwat*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*
- محيط** *muḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing; *bahri muḥīṭ*, the main ocean; *muḥīṭi dā'ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*
- محيل** *muḥīl*, *m.* a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*
- مخا** *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*
- مخادم** *makhādīm*, *pl.* servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*
- مخارج** *makhārij*, *pl.* (of *mukhraj*) expenses, disbursements. *a.*
- مخاطب** *mukhātīb*, *m.* a speaker, the person who addresses another. *a.*
- مخاطبين** *mukhātībīn*, *pl.* those who speak to or address others. *a.*
- مخاطرة** *mukhātara*, *m.* danger, peril, hazard. *a.*
- مخالطة** *mukhālatat*, *f.* associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*
- مخالف** *mukhālīf*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (*sub.*) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*
- مخالفة** *mukhālafat*, *f.* opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*
- مخبر** *mukhbīr*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news; *mukhbīri ṣādīq*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*
- مختار** *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (*sub.*) a free agent. *a.*
- مختاري** *mukhtārī*, *f.* independence, power, authority, free agency. *a.*
- مخترع** *mukhtari'*, *m.* an inventor, author, founder; commencing; *mukhtara'*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*
- مختص** *mukhtaṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

- مختصر** *mukhtaṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (*sub.*) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*
- مختفي** *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*
- مختل** *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*
- مختلف** *mukhtalīf*, diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*
- مختوم** *makhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded. *a.*
- مخجل** *mukhājjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*
- مخدوم** *makhdūm*, served; (hence) a master. *a.*
- مخدوميت** *makhdūmiyat*, *f.* mastership. *a.*
- مخرج** *makhraj*, *m.* utterance, pronunciation; *mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*
- مخزن** *makhzan*, *m.* a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence *Span. almazen*, *Port. almazem*, *Ital. magazzino*, *Fr. magazin*, *Eng. magazine*). *a.*
- مخصور** *makhsūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*
- مخصوص** *makhsūs*, peculiar, particular. *a.*
- مخضر** *mukhazzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*
- مخطوب** *mākhṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*
- مخطور** *makhtūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*
- مخفف** *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*
- مخفي** *makhfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*
- مخل** *mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (*sub.*) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*
- مخلا** *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free; *mukhallā bi-t-ṭab'*, unceremonious. *a.*
- مخلد** *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*
- مخلص** *mukhlīṣ*, *m.* a friend; *adj.* sincere, pure, true; *makhlaṣ*, an asylum. *a.*
- مخلصانه** *mukhlīṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*
- مخلاصي** *makhlaṣī*, *f.* escape, release, shelter, asylum. *a.*
- مخلوط** *makhlūt*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*
- مخلوق** *makhlūq*, created, formed, produced. *a.*
- مخلوقات** *makhlūqāt*, *pl.* creatures, created things. *a.*
- مخمير** *mukhmīr*, fermented, leavened; *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*
- مخمس** *mukhammas*, a kind of verse containing five lines.

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines. *a.*
مخمصة *makhmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*
مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*
مخملي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*
مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*
مخنت *mukhannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinædis.* *a.*
مخيانا *mikhīyānā*, *a.* to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p.*
مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *a.*
مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*
مخيلة *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, suspicion. *a.*
مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent; *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*
مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (˘) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts; *mādd ō fazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea; *maddī nazar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *a.*
مد *mād*, m. wine, spirits. *s.*
مد *mad*, m. pride, arrogance, conceit. *s.*
مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*
مداح *maddāh*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*
مداخلت *mudākhalat*, f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*
مدار *madār*, m. a circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat; name of a celebrated Musalman saint; *'izzāt-madār*, the seat of glory; *madāru-l-muhāmm*, m. the minister, i.e. the centre of affairs; *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *a.*
مدار *madār*, m. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*
مدارا *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,
مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability,
courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*
مدارج *madārij*, pl. steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*
مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*
مداريا *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the

مدام *mudām*, always, eternally; f. wine, spirits. *a.*
مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*
مداوات *mudāwāt*, curing a disease, aiding, assisting, remedying. *a.*
مداورة *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*
مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity. *a.*
مدائح *mudā'ih*, pl. (of *midha*) laudable actions. *a.*
مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*
مدبتر *mudabbir*, disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a counsellor, director, manager; *mudbir*, retiring; bashful, modest. *a.*
مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *a.*
مدت *mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*
مدح *madh*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *a.*
مدحه *midha*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*
مدخل *mudkhal*, entering, penetrating; *mudkhal*, entered, inserted. *a.*
مدخول *madkhūl*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*
مدد *madad*, f. assistance, help, succour; *madad-khawāh*, one who asks assistance; *madad-khawāhī*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *a.*
مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.*
مددگاري *madad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, protection. *p.*
مدرا *madirā*, f. spirits, wine; *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears. *s.*
مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *a.*
مدرسه *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muhammadan* learning. *a.*
مدرسي *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*
مدرک *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding. *a.*
مدرکه *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers. *a.*
مدعا *mudda'ā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope. *a.*
مدعات *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, objects. *a.*
مدعي *muddu'ī*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy; *mudda'ī 'alaihi*, a defendant (in law); criminal. *a.*

mudghim, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *a.*
madfan, } m. a place for interment,
madfana, } a tomb. *a.*
madfūn, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*
madik, proud, intoxicated with wealth, &c. *s.*
mudammigh, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*
mudan, pl. (of *madīna*) cities, towns. *a.*
madan, m. love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *māni-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kan.*, *Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
madan-bān, name of a flower. *s.*
mudawwar, round, circular. *a.*
maddh, amidst, amid; m. tempera-
ment. *s.*
madhu, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Krishna*. *s.*
madda, m. the long vowels, or *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*
madhu-ban, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*
madhup, m. lit. honey-drinking, a bee. *s.*
madhu-pur, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q.v. *s.*
madhu-paras, m. ripe, juicy fruit. *a.*
mudhu-purī, f. a name of *Ma-
thurā*, q.v. *s.*
madhur, m. } sweet, pleasant to the
madhurī, f. } ears, as music. *s.*
madhu-sūdan, a name of *Krishna*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, q.v. *s.*
madhukar, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relation of *Krishna*. *s.*
madhukrī, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogīs*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*
madhu-kosh, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*
maddham, middling, temperate. *s.*
madhu-māt, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*
madh-mātā, intoxicated, drunk. *a.*

madhu-mās, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*
madhu-mākhī, f. a honey-bee. *s.*
madhūsh, astonished, confounded. *a.*
madhūkrī (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*
madīd, long, extensive. *a.*
madīna, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muhammad*. *a.*
madhā, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*
madhaiyā, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*
madḍī, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*
muzāb, liquid, melted; *la'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*
mazāk, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*
mazākira, pl. (of *mazkara*) things worthy of being remembered; *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*
mazāhib, forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*
mazbih, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*
mazabzib, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*
mazbūh, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*
mazbūhāt, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*
mazbūr, written, above written. *a.*
muzakkar, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*
mazkara, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*
mazkūr, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*
mazkūrāt, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid. *a.*
mazallat, baseness, contempt. *a.*
mazammāt, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*
mazmūm, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*
mazhab, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *a.*
mur, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj. bitter. *a.*
mur, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishnu*. *s.*
murrā, m. a squib. *h.*
marā or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

مرآت *mirāt*, f. a mirror, speculum; *marrāt*, pl. (of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

مراتب *marātib*, pl. (of *martaba*) dignities; times; affairs. *a.* [repeating. *a.*

مراجعة *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse;

مراحل *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's journeys. *a.*

مراحم *murāhim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.* [signs. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, desires.

مراد بخش *murād-baksh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادی *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مرادیات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرار *murāri*, } m. the foe of *mur*, q.v.; an
مراری *murārī*, } epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *a.*

مراسم *marāsīm*, pl. (of *marāsūma*) marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراقب *murāqib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murāqaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرال *murāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.* [puberty. *a.*

مراهق *murāhiq*, a lad near the age of

مرای *murāi*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مرای *murāi*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرايات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*

مربا *murabbā*, m. a preserve, confection. *a.*

مرباباز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مربوط *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*

مربه *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مرهکها *marbhukkhā*, starved to death, voracious.

مربی *murabbī*, m. a tutor, guardian, protector, patron; *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرچ *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

مرچنا *marpachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرت *mrit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت *mirt* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared; *murtib*, wearisome, tedious; *murattib*, one who arranges. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain, which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرتبه *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegado. *a.*

مرتسنان *mrit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*

مرتضی *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of 'Alī. *a.*

مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتک *mritak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتکا *mṛittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتکب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتکرا *mrit-kirā*, f. an earth-worm. *a.*

مرتکلب *mrit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتها *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتی *mṛityu*, death, dying. *s.*

مرتیلوک *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*

مرتینجی *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتہن *murtahan*, pledged. *a.*

مرثیہ *marṣiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *mūharram*, in commemoration of the descendants of 'Alī; *marṣiya khwān*, a repeater of the *marṣiya*; *marṣiya khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṣiya*. *a.*

مرجاد *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dignity,
مرجادا *marjādā*, } respect, honour. *s.*

مرجادک *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl.

- مرجانا *mar-jānā*, n. to die, expire, cease. *s.*
- مرجانی *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*
- مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*
- مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred. *a.*
- مرجهانا *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*
- مرجي *murjī*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji'at* or *murjiyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *a.*
- مرجیا *marjiyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*
- مرچ *mirch*, f. pepper; *gol mirch*, black pepper; *lāl mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper. *s.*
- مرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper (*Cap-*
 مرجائی *mirchā,ī*, } *sicum frutescens*). *s.*
- مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*
- مرحباً *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! applause. *a.*
- مرحلة *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*
- مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*
- مرحوم *marḥūm*, who has found mercy, i.e. the deceased, the late; as *nawwābi marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.*
- مرخص *murakhkhas*, permitted, allowed (to depart). *a.*
- مراد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*
- مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero, (*vir*); *mardi ādmī*, a gentleman; *mardi ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct; *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet; *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery; *marb-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *a.*
- مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion; *murdār-khūār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily. *p.*
- مردار سنگ *murdār-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*
- مردان *mardān*, (pl.) men, heroes, warriors. *p.*
- مردانگی *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*
- مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male, or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*
- مردانی *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*
- مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed; *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*
- مردک *mardak*, m. a little man, a low fellow; a puppy. *p.*
- مردگار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*
- مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane; *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor; *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder; *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye; *mardum-khez*, producing good men; *mardum-kush*, a man slayer, a murderer; *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *p.*
- مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*
- مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.*
- مردمک *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the eyes. *p.*
- مردمی *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity. *p.*
- مردن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*
- مردنگ *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum. *s.*
- مردنگی *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of the
 مردنگیا *mirdangiyā*, } *mirdang*. *s.*
- مردنی *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *s.*
- مردوا *mardū,ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*
- مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted. *a.*
- مردده *murda*, dead; m. a corpse; *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead; *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*
- مرددا *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*
- مردی *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *p.*
- مردنه *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*
- مرز *marz*, m. region, district; *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*
- مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musal-māns*. *p.*
- مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*
- مرزبه *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.*
- مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*
- مرسا *marsā* or *marshā*, m. name of a pot-herb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*
- مرسان *marsān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*
- مرستهل *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*
- مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, the prophet, an apostle; of which class at

Muhammadans reckon 313; the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000. *a.*

مرساله *mursila*, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشد *murshid*, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدي *murshidī*, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *murassa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels. *a.*

مرض *marḡ*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضي *marḡī*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضييات *marḡiyāt*, things agreeable. *a.*

مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant; *muratṭib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *marṭabān*, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl); *marḡh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابي *murghābī*, f. a water-fowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds; *murghāni chaman*, birds of the forest, nightingales. *p.*

مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *marḡh-zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *a.*

مرغوب *marḡhūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *marḡhūl*, } m. locks, twisted or
مرغولا *marḡholā*, } plaited; quavering (in
singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *marḡholnā*, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغي *murghī*, f. a hen; *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer. *p.*

مرفا *marfā*, m. a kind of drum (beaten at both ends). *p.*

مرفق *mirfaḡ*, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh* or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه *muraffa*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *markab*, m. a place of observation. *a.*

مرقد *marḡad*, f. a bed; a grave, sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *murakka*, clothed in rags, patched, mended. *a.*

مرقوم *marḡūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرکانا *murkānā*, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مرکب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed; *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

مرکبات *murakkabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مرکت *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*

مرکت *markat*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

مرکچا *markachā*, m. the ridge of a house. *h.*

مرکر *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مرکز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.*

مرکوز *markūz*, fixed; hid; concealed; (sub.) wish, desire. *a.*

مرکوندي *murkūndī*, topsy turvy, head downwards; *murkūndī mārṇā*, to confine one's-self to bed. *d.*

مرکهاها *markhāhā*, addicted to beating, striking, or butting (a man or animal). *h.*

مرکپنا *mar-khapnā*, n. to die. *h.*

مرکپنا *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. *h.*

مرکي *murkī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرگ *mirg* or *mrig*, m. a deer; *mirg-trishṇā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c.; *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird; *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees; *mirg-sālā*, a deer park; *mirg-mad*, m. musk; *mirg nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk; *mirg-nainī*, -*nayanī*, or -*lochanī*; deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرگ *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.*

مرگترش *mrigatrish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mirage. *s.*

مرگراج *mrig-rāj*, m. the king of beasts; a lion. *s.*

مرگسرا *mrig-sirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. *s.*

مرگهت *marghat*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead. *s.*

مرگل *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگي *mrigī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگي *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگيا *mrigiā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

- mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*
- murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*
- murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *s.*
- maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*
- marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*
- marmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) marble. *g.*
- marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*
- murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*
- marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*
- maran*, m. death, dying moment. *s.*
- marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing. *s.*
- murandā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate; *murandā-kar-dālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*
- marū,ā*, m. name of a strong scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocimum pilosum*, Roxb.). *s.*
- marwārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*
- marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten. *s.*
- marwāhī*, affectionate, compassionate. *h.*
- murūwat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity; *murūwat toṛnā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*
- murawwaj*, selling (merchandize) current, saleable, usual. *a.*
- murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*
- maroṛ*, f. twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution; *maroṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*
- maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*
- maroṛ-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*
- maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*
- maroṛī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing. *h.*
- marolī*, m. (v. *makar*), a kind of marine monster. *h.*
- mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*
- maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, pity. *h.*
- marwa*, m. name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*
- marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, compassionate. *h.*
- marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*
- murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*
- murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*
- marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*
- marham*, m. a plaster, salve. *a.*
- marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*
- marhūn*, pawned, pledged; *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*
- murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe convolution. *h.*
- marī*, f. the plague, pestilence. *s.*
- marā,ī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*
- mura,ī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a raddish. *h.*
- maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*
- marīch*, the name of a demon, employed by Ravana to entice away Sītā. *s.*
- marīchī*, f. a ray, a sunbeam; m. name of a saint, son of Brahma; one of the seven *rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (*η Urs. Maj.*) *s.*
- marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*
- mirrikh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi falak*. *a.*
- murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*
- marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse, stubborn. *a.*
- murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*
- marīz*, sick, diseased. *a.*
- mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*
- murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*
- murkūndī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*
- murh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*
- murnā*, n. to be twisted. *h.*
- marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

مژده *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*
 مژده *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment). *h.*
 مژده *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*
 مژده *marhaiyā*, }
 مژده *muḥhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*
 مژده *marīyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*
 مژده *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour, &c. *p.*
 مژده *mizūj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition; *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament; *mizāj-go*, a flatterer; *mizāj-go,ī*, f. flattery; *mizāj-gīr*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*
 مژده *muzāh*, m. a jest, a joke; *mizāh*, jesting (with another person). *a.*
 مژده *muzāhim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*
 مژده *muzāhamat*, f. prevention, hinderance, impediment. *a.*
 مژده *mazākh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*
 مژده *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence, a sepulchre, tomb, grave. *a.*
 مژده *mazāri*, pl. (of *mazra*) sown fields, &c. *a.*
 مژده *muzūwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*
 مژده *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*
 مژده *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *a.*
 مژده *muzakhrif*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful; *muzakhrif*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a.*
 مژده *muzakhrifūt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*
 مژده *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary, wages. *p.*
 مژده *mazdūr*, m. a labourer. *p.*
 مژده *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare; the price of labour. *p.*
 مژده *mazra*, a field sown, or prepared for sowing. *a.*
 مژده *mazrū*, sown, cultivated. *u.*
 مژده *muza'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāw*. *a.*

مژده *mizwāl*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*
 مژده *muzawwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar; *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*
 مژده *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*
 مژده *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit bit, or *bon mot*. *p.*
 مژده *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage; *mazīd-k*, to take away the dinner, table cloth, &c. *a.*
 مژده *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. *a.*
 مژده *muzaiyan*, adorned. *a.*
 مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. *p.*
 مژده *mizhgān*, f. the eye-lashes. *p.*
 مژده *mizha*, f. the eye-lash. *p.*
 مژده *mis*, m. copper. *p.*
 مژده *mass*, m. touch. *a.*
 مژده *mis*, m. pretence; *masi*, f. ink. *s.*
 مژده *masā*, f. evening; *masā-l-khair*, good evening; *ṣubḥ wa masā*, morning and evening. *a.*
 مژده *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*
 مژده *masājīd*, pl. (of *masjid*), mosques. *a.*
 مژده *masāhat*, f. measurement, geometry. *a.*
 مژده *musāhika*, m. *mulier quæ alia mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet*. *a.*
 مژده *masār*, m. an emerald. *h.*
 مژده *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*
 مژده *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*
 مژده *musāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a.*
 مژده *musāfaḥat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*
 مژده *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger; *musāfar*, travelled. *a.*
 مژده *musāfarat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *a.*
 مژده *musāfir-khāna*, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*
 مژده *masākat*, f. avarice, stinginess. *a.*
 مژده *masākin*, habitations, mansions. *a.*
 مژده *masākīn*, pl. (of *miskīn*) the poor. *a.*

مسام *masām*, m. a pore (of the skin),
 ducts or canals of the body. *a.*
 مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*
 مسامحه *musāmaha*, m. treating any one
 gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*
 مسان *masān*, m. a place where a dead body
 is burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*
 مسانا *musānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*
 مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault,
 attack. *d.*
 مساوات *masāwāt*, f. equation, evenness,
 equality. *a.*
 مساوات *musāwādat*, f. contending for su-
 periority, dominion. *a.*
 مساوي *masāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent;
 neutral, impartial. *a.*
 مسائل *masā'il*, pl. (of *masla*) questions;
 the precepts of *Muhammad*, demands, propositions. *a.*
 مسبب *musabbib*, m. the first cause;
musabbibu-l-asbāb, the causer of causes, i.e. God; *mu-*
sabbibi ḥakīkī, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*
 مسبر *masbird*, m. a wart, a fleshy excres-
 cence or swelling. *s.*
 مسبع *musabba'*, heptagonal, composed of
 the number seven. *a.*
 مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated, lustful,
 wanton, proud. *p.*
 مستاجر *mustājir*, m. a tenant, one who rents
 a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*
 مستاصل *mustāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*
 مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man
 intoxicated. *p.*
 مستاني *mastānī*, f. intoxicated; lustful,
 lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*
 مستتر *mustatar*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*
 مستثنى *mustaṣnā*, excellent, extraordinary,
 praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common
 rule. *a.*
 مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable;
mustajābu-d-da'wāt, one whose prayers are answered. *a.*
 مستجمع *mustajmi'*, met together. *a.*
 مستحب *mustahibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*
 مستحسن *mustahsan*, virtuous, approved,
 laudable, beautiful. *a.*
 مستحضر *mustahẓir*, one who is present, or
 one who wishes to be present. *a.*
 مستحق *mustahikḳ*, worthy, deserving,
 having a right to. *a.*
 مستحكم *mustahkim*, firm, established,
 strong. *a.*

مستحيل *mustahīl*, impossible; changed. *a.*
 مستخرج *mustakhraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*
 مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial;
 assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*
 مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical; *khattī*
mustadīr, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*
 مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*
 مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; m. the name
 of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one
 annexed to it. *a.*
 مستسقي *mustaskī*, affected with dropsy. *a.*
 مستطاب *mustatāb*, good, agreeable, ex-
 cellent, pure. *a.*
 مستطيل *mustatīl*, m. a parallelogram. *a.*
 مستظهر *mustaẓhir*, one who cries for help;
mustaẓhar, aided, assisted. *a.*
 مستعار *musta'ār*, borrowed. *a.*
 مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*
 مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable,
 able, fit, proper, worthy; *musta'iddi'ilm*, learned. *a.*
 مستعصي *musta'sī*, rebellious, stubborn, sin-
 ful. *a.*
 مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accus-
 tomed; second-hand. *a.*
 مستغاث عليه *mustaghās'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*
 مستغرق *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrak*, drowned,
 immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*
 مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon,
 penitent. *a.*
 مستغني *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satis-
 fied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*
 مستغنيانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, super-
 ciliously, independently. *a.*
 مستغيث *mustaghīs*, m. a complainant,
 plaintiff. *a.*
 مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, bene-
 fitted. *a.*
 مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investi-
 gating. *a.*
 مستفيد *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, ac-
 quiring, edified, benefited. *a.*
 مستفيض *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; fa-
 voured, obliged. *a.*
 مستقبل *mustakbil*, m. future, the future
 tense (in gram.). *a.*
 مستقبلات *mustakbilyāt*, pl. future events,
 things to come. *a.*
 مستقر *mustakirr*, remaining firm, constant,
 firm, stable; *mustakarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed
 abode. *a.*

مستقل *mustakill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*

مستقيم *mustakim*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*

مستك *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass; a sort of poison. *s.*

مستك *mastak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*

مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, conciliated. *a.*

مستمد *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*

مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.*

مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*

مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.*

مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing); *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.*

مستندة *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful. *d.*

مستوجب *mustajib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*

مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *haram*). *a.*

مستورة *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*

مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*

مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor; *mustaufī-garī*, f. clerkship, audit. *a.*

مستول *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *e.*

مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*

مستوي *mustavī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*

مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مستي *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*

مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*

مسيج *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated by a judge. *a.*

مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*

مسح *mash*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسحوق *mashūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*

مسح *maskh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape; *maskh honā*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape as from man to beast. *a.*

مسخر *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*

مسخره *maskhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon. *p.*

مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*

مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*

مسرته *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*

مسرته *masarrat*, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*

مصرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*

مسرنگي *masrangī*, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *a.*

مسروق *masrūk*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious. *a.*

مسطح *musattah*, level, even; (sub.) an open plain. *a.*

مسطر *mistar*, f. a ruler, a line. *a.*

مسطور *mastūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*

مسطورات *mastūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

مسعد *mas'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propi-
مسهود *mas'ud*, } tious, august. *a.*

مسكا *musakkā*, m. muzzle, used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*

مسكان *muskān*, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*

مسكانا *muskānā*, n. to smile, to grin; *maskānā*, a. to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*

مسكرانا *muskurānā*, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*

مسكراحت *muskurāhat*, } f. smiling, grin-
مسكراحي *muskurāḥī*, } ning, smirking,
laughing. *h.*

مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, a. to touch. *a. h.*

مسكن *maskan*, m. a dwelling, habitation; *maskkin*, anodyne. *a.*

مسكنا *masknā*, n. to be torn, split, rent, burst. *h.*

مسكنت *maskanat*, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a.*

مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

maska, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*
 miskīn, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent. *a.*
 miskīnī, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*
 misgar, a copper-smith, a brazier. *p.*
 musal, m. a wooden pestle; *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*
 masalat, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.*
 musallah, armed for war, clad in armour. *a.*
 maslakh, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*
 musalsal, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*
 musallat, conquered, subdued; conquest; *musallit*, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*
 maslak, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*
 muslim, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the Muhammadan faith; *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*
 musalmān (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a Muhammadan. *a.*
 musalmānī, f. the Muhammadan religion; (vulg.) circumcision; (in India) a female Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of Muhammad. *a.*
 masalnā, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*
 maslūb, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*
 maslūk, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*
 mastūl, consumptive. *a.*
 masla, m. question, proposition, a precept of Muhammad. *a.*
 musammā, called, denominated. *a.*
 mismār, m. nail, peg, pin; *mismār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *a.*
 masmasānā, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed. *h.*
 masmū', heard, audible. *a.*
 masmūm, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*
 musammā, named, denominated, entitled. *a.* [years. *a.*
 musinn, old, aged, advanced in
 musnā, n. to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

masnad, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair; *masnad-nishīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*
 masnad-ārā, adorning the throne, i.e. a king. *a. p.*
 masnūn, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.*
 miswāk, f. a tooth brush. *a.*
 musawwada, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*
 masūr, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*
 masūriyā, f. a kind of small pox. *s.*
 masūrā, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*
 masosā, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *a.*
 masosnā, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring. *h.*
 masahrī, f. curtains (of a bed). *s.*
 mushil, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*
 misī, made of copper. *p.*
 misī or missī, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *h.*
 masīr, going, walking, proceeding on a journey. *a.*
 masenī, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*
 masīh, } the Messiah, Christ our
 masīhā, } Lord. *a.*
 masīhā, ī, } Christ like, of or rela-
 masīhī, } ting to the Messiah;
 f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*
 misī-dān, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding misī. *h. p.*
 misīn, }
 misīna, } m. a vetch, pulse. *h.*
 mish, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*
 mushābih, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like; *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*
 mushābahat, f. } similitude, re-
 mushābaha, m. } semblance, probability. *a.*
 mushātamāt, f. reproaching, abusing, reviling. *a.*
 mushār, signified, indicated; *mushārūn*

مشارك *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate. *a.*

مشاركة *mushārat*, f. community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطگی *mashātāgī*, f. the art or office of attiring a bride. *a.*

مشاطه *mashāta*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعره *mushā'ara*, m. contending or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.*

مشاق *mashshāq*, m. a practiser, a proficient. *a.*

مشام *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, f. counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاهده *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration; *mushāhada-k*, a. to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاهره *mushāhara*, m. bargaining by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاهیر *mashāhīr*, pl. (of *mashhūr*) those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā'ikh*, pl. irreg. (of *shāikh*) old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخی *mashā'ikhū*, f. holiness, sanctity, piety. *a.* [forated. *a.*

مشبک *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*

مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāq*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانه *mushtāqāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*

مشتبه *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشتري *mushtari*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.*

مشتزن *musht-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist. *p.*

مشتزنی *musht-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire; *mushta'il*, grey-haired. *a.*

مشمتمل *mushtamil*, comprehending containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer; *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتهی *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشت *musht*, m. theft, robbery. *h.*

مشت *masht*, f. silence; *masht mārna*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشت *misht*, sweet, sugary. *s.*

مشتامشتی *mushtā-mushtī*, f. thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشتان *mishtānn*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy, &c. *s.*

مشتمار *mushtmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber; *mushtmār kar baiḥnā*, denotes a peculiar mode of sitting. *s.*

مشتی *mushtī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشتیبند *mushtī-band*, m. one who clenches the fist. *s. p.*

مشتیپات *mushtī-pāt*, m. pummelling, boxing. *s.*

مشتیمشت *mushtī-mushtī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشر *mushajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. abounding in trees. *a.*

مشرخص *mushakhkhas*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*

مشد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a.*

مشر *mishar*, adj. mixing, blended, mingled; m. a title of Brāhmins, who were brought to India from *Shākadvīp* by *Krishna* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmins from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindu physician. *s.*

مشر *mashrab*, m. place of drinking, imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشربه *mashraba*, a dining room, a parlour. *a.*

مشرت *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added. *s.*

مشراف *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented; *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer. *a.*

مشرق *mashrik*, m. the east. *a.*

مشرک *mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist; *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*

مشرن *mishran*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *s.*

مشر *mashrū*, m. a kind of silk cloth (v. *mashrū'*). *a.*

مشر *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, pot-

مَشْرُوح *mashrūh*, explained, illustrated; above-mentioned. *a.*
مَشْرُوحًا *mashrūhan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*
مَشْرُوط *mashrūt*, agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*
مَشْرُوع *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; *m.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*
مَشْعَبِد *musha'bid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a
مَشْعَبِذ *musha'biz*, } juggler. *a.*
مَشْعِر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *a.*
مَشْعَرَة *mash'ara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*
مَشْعَل *mash'al*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau,
مَشْعَلَة *mash'ala*, *m.* } lantern. *a.*
مَشْعَلِجِي *mash'alchī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. t.*
مَشْغَل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*
مَشْغَلَة *mashghala*, *m.* employment; pastime. *a.*
مَشْغُول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, diligent, anxious. *a.*
مَشْغُولَة *mashghūla*, *m.* employment, occupation, pastime. *a.*
مَشْغُولِي *mashghūlī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*
مَشْفِق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*
مَشْفِقَانَة *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*
مَشْق *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*
مَشْقَاب *mushqāb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.*
مَشْقَات *mashakkat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains, toil. *a.*
مَشْقِي *mashqī*, acquired by practice. *a.*
مَشْك *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; *mushk*, *m.* musk; *mushk-būr*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock; *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*
مَشْكِل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful. *a.*
مَشْكِلَات *mushkilāt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*

مَشْكُور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*
مَشْكُورِي *mashkūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*
مَشْكُوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*
مَشْكِي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*
مَشْكِيْزَة *mashkīza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *p.* [hue. *p.*
مَشْكِيْن *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable
مَشْكِيْن چَرَهَانَا *mushkīn charhānā*, *a.* to piucion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*
مَشْلُول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*
مَشْمُول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*
مَشْمُوم *mushmūm*, smelling, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.*
مَشْوَرَات *mashwarat*, *f.* } counsel, consulta-
مَشْوَرَة *mashwara*, *m.* } tion, advice. *a.*
مَشْوَش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*
مَشْهَد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a city in Persia, formerly Tūs. *a.*
مَشْهُود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced, clear, manifest. *a.*
مَشْهُور *mashhūr*, celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous; *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *a.*
مَشِي *mishī*, *f.* spikenard; a sort of fennel. *s.*
مَشِي *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*
مَشِيْت *mashīyat* or *mashīyat*, *f.* will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*
مَشِيْخَت *mashyakhāt*, *pl. irreg.* (of *shaikh*) seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests. *a.*
مَشِيْر *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator; *mushīr i khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*
مَشِيْن *mushīn*, villanous, worthless; *mūshaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.*
مَصَاحِب *muṣāhib*, *m.* a companion, friend; favourite, aide-de-camp, a courtier. *a.*
مَصَاحِبَت *muṣāhabat*, *f.* companionship, society. *a.*
مَصَاحِف *maṣāhif*, *pl.* (of *maṣḥaf*) books, volumes, &c. *a.*
مَصَارِف *maṣārif*, *pl.* (of *maṣraf*) expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*
مَصَاف *maṣāff*, *f.* a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*

مصافحه *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. *a.*
مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, m. pl. (of *maṣlahat*) affairs ;
honour, glory, employments ; materials ; (Hind.) drugs,
spices, seasoning. *a.*
مصالحة *muṣālahā*, m. reconciliation, paci-
fication. *a.*
مصائب *maṣā'ib*, pl. (of *muṣibat*) afflictions,
calamities. *a.*
مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lan-
thern. *a.*
مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the plant or drug). *a.*
مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a
book, a page, the *ḵurān*. *a.*
مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompany-
ing. *a.*
مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring,
theme ; the infinitive or noun of action ; a place. *a.*
مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*
مصر *miṣr*, m. a large city ; Egypt, also
Cairo, the capital of Egypt. *a.*
مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or in-
sists. *a.*
مصراع *miṣrā'*, } m. a hemistich, a line
مصراع *muṣarra'*, } (in poetry) ; leaf of a
مصرعة *miṣra'a*, } folding-door. *a.*
مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal ; *maṣraf*, m. ex-
pense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*
مصروع *maṣrū'*, prostrated, seized with epi-
lepsy. *a.*
مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed ;
turned, changed ; declinable. *a.*
مصري *miṣrī*, f. sugar-candy ; m. an Eryp-
tian. *a.*
مصطبة *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for
the reception of strangers. *a.*
مصطفى *muṣṭafā*, chosen, selected ; m. one
of the titles of *Muḥammad*. *a.*
مصطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) mastiche
(the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *g.*
مصطلح *muṣṭalah*, idiomatic, metaphoric ; an
idiom, a phrase. *a.*
مصطلحات *muṣṭalahāt*, pl. idiomatic ex-
pressions, &c. *a.*
مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent. *a.*
مصقول *maṣqūl*, polished, furbished. *a.*
مصلا *muṣḍllā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*
مصلي *muṣliḥ*, m. a mediator, pacifier, ad-

مصلاحت *maṣlahat*, f. an action, occupation ;
expediency, the best thing to be done ; counsel, advice ;
maṣlahat-k, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*
مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*
مصلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *a.*
مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, deter-
mined. *a.*
مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*
مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author ;
muṣannaf, composed ; a composition. *a.*
مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compo-
sitions. *a.*
مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, pre-
pared ; artificial ; an invention, contrivance. *a.*
مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contri-
vances, works of skill. *a.*
مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor ;
forming, figuring ; *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*
مصري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting,
&c. *a.*
مصيبة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster,
affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill ; *muṣibat i nāghānī*,
an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *a.*
مضاربة *muṣāraba*, m. a battle, conflict,
combat. *h.*
مضارع *muṣārī'*, m. resembling ; the aorist
(in gram.). *a.*
مضاعف *muṣā'af*, doubled, increased, mul-
tiplied. *a.*
مضاف *muṣāf*, annexed, added ; related ;
(sub.) a noun placed in construction ; one who is joined
to others with whom he has no natural connection ; *mu-
ṣāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*
مضامين *maṣāmīn*, pl. (of *maṣmūn*) the
contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*
مضايقة *muṣāyaka*, m. penury, necessity,
distress, poverty ; moment, consequence, significance ;
kuchh muṣāyaku nahīn, it is of no consequence. *a.*
مضبوط *maṣbūt*, strong ; possessed, occupied,
restrained, moderated. *a.*
مضبوطي *maṣbūtī*, f. strength, durability. *a.*
مضحك *miṣḥāk*, laughing, merry, face-
tious. *a.* [able. *a.*
مضحك *muṣḥik*, ridiculous, droll, laugh-
مضحكات *muṣḥikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny
sayings or doings. *a.*
مضحكة *maṣḥaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery,
a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*
مضير *muṣirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*
مضرب *miṣrāb*, a musical plectrum or

- مضرت *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*
- مضطرب *muztarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*
- مضطرب *muztarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*
- مضطربانه *muztaribāna*, in a state of agitation. *a.*
- مضغه *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*
- مضمار *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*
- مضمر *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining; *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind. *a.*
- مضمضة *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.*
- مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*
- مضموم *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel point *zamma* or *pesh* (i.e. the short *u*). *a.*
- مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, contents (of a letter or book). *a.*
- مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*
- مطا *matā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*
- مطابق *mutābiq*, conformable, equal, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*
- مطابقت *mutābakat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*
- مطاع *mutā'*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*
- مطالب *matālib*, pl. (of *matlab*) demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*
- مطالعة *mutāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study; *mutāla'a-k*, to read, study, peruse. *a.*
- مطاهرة *mutāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*
- مطايبة *mutāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantries. *a.*
- مطبخ *matbakh*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen; *mitbakh*, a cooking utensil. *a.*
- مطبق *mutabbak*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*
- مطبوخ *matbūkh*, cooked, dressed. *a.*
- مطبوع *matbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*
- مطرب *mutrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*
- مطربي *mutribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy. *a.*
- مطروح *matrūh*, rejected, dejected, abjected; (sub.) an infidel. *a.*
- مطعم *mat'um*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*
- مطعون *mat'un*, reproached, accursed. *a.*
- مطلب *matlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire, purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; stricken with pestilence. *a.*
- مطلع *matla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode; *muttali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *a.*
- مطلق *mutlak*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never; entirely, altogether; *mutlaku-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*
- مطلقاً *mutlakān*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*
- مطلوب *matlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*
- مطمئن *mutma'inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*
- مطوق *mutawwak*, ornamented with a collar. *a.*
- مطول *matūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise; *mutawwal*, gentle, soft, easy; *mutawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*
- مطهر *mutahhar*, pure, holy, purified; *mat'har*, a place for purification. *a.*
- مطهرة *mat'hara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*
- مطير *mat'ir*, dropping, raining. *a.*
- مطيع *muti'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*
- مظاهر *mazāhir*, pl. (of *mazhar*) objects, spectacles. *a.*
- مظفر *muzaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *a.*
- مظلل *muzallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*
- مظلم *muzlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*
- مظلمة *mazlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, cruelty. *a.*
- مظلوم *mazlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*
- مظلومي *mazlūmī*, } f. modesty, meek-
- مظلوميت *mazlūmīyat*, } ness; the state of being oppressed. *a.*
- مظنه *mazinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*
- مظهر *mazhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *a.*
- مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*
- معا *ma'an*, along with, at the same time; *mi'a*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*

معاتب *mu'ātab*, reprehended, chidden. *a.*
 معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns, the next world. *a.*
 معادن *ma'ādin*, pl. (of *ma'dan*) mines, quarries. *a.*
 معان *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God; *ma'āza-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*
 معارض *mu'ārīz*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*
 معارضة *mu'āraza*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*
 معارف *ma'ārif*, pl. sciences, acquirements. *a.*
 معاش *ma'āsh*, f. life, living, livelihood, subsistence. *a.*
 معاشرت *ma'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*
 معاصي *ma'āṣī*, sins, crimes; *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*
 معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*
 معافي *mu'āfi*, f. immunity, exemption; in revenue language it denotes lands, the rents of which, payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *a.*
 معاقبة *mu'ākabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*
 معالج *mu'ālīj*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*
 معالجه *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*
 معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*
 معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*
 معانقه *mu'ānaqa*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*
 معاني *ma'ānī*, significations, senses. *a.*
 معاودت *mu'āwadat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*
 معاوضت *mu'āwazat*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *a.*
 معاون *mu'āwin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a.*
 معاونت *mu'āwenat*, f. assistance. *a.*
 معاهدة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*
 معاينه *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*
 معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church; *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*
 معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams; *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford; *mi'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*
 معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*
 معناد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use. *a.*

معتبر *mutabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*
 معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*
 معترض *mu'tarīz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*
 معترف *mu'tarīf*, acknowledging, confessing. *a.*
 معتصم *mu'taṣim*, a servant, attendant. *a.*
 معتقد *mu'takīd*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant. *a.*
 معتكف *mu'takīf*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*
 معتمد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *a.*
 معجز *mu'jīz*, } a miracle. *a.*
 معجزت *mu'jizat*, }
 معجزات *mu'jizāt*, pl. (of *mu'jizat*), miracles. *a.*
 معجون *ma'jūn*, f. an electuary medicine, confection. *a.*
 معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*
 معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*
 معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*
 معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*
 معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished. *a.*
 معدة *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*
 معذرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*
 معذور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*
 معرا *mu'arrū*, bare, naked, bald. *a.*
 معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*
 معرض *ma'riḥ*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*
 معرف *mu'arrīf*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*
 معرفت *ma'rīfut*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; prep. by means of, through the means of, by. *a.*
 معركة *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle; *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre; *ma'rika-gīr*, a rope-dancer. *a.*
 معروض *ma'rūz*, presented; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*
 معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood*, or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel*, or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fīl*, an elephant. *a.*

معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, honourable. *a.*
 معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed, degraded, dispoſted. *a.*
 معزولي *ma'zūlī*, *f.* dismissal from office. *a.*
 معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*
 معشر *ma'shar*, *m.* a company, a troop, a society. *a.*
 معشوق *ma'shūq*, *m. f.* a beloved object, a mistress. *a.*
 معشوقه *ma'shūqa*, *f.* a beloved one, a mistress. *a.*
 معشوقية *ma'shūkiyat*, *f.* loveliness, amiability. *a.*
 معصفر *mu'aſfar*, *m.* safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*
 معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (*sub.*) an infant. *a.*
 معصومية *ma'sūmiyat*, *f.* innocence, simplicity; infancy. *a.*
 معصية *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin. *a.*
 معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*
 معطل *mu'attal*, vacant, unemployed, neglected, destitute, out of use, idle. *a.*
 معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. *a.*
 معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected; *mu'zam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*
 معقول *ma'kūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*
 معقولات *ma'kūlāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*
 معقولية *ma'kūliyat*, *f.* reasonableness. *a.*
 معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee; *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*
 معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*
 معلق *mu'allak*, suspended, pendulous, hanging. *a.*
 معالقات *mu'allakāt*, *pl.* things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*
 معلم *mu'allim*, *m.* an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot; *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *a.*
 معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, distempered. *a.*
 معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (*sub.*) the active voice of a verb. *a.*
 معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. *a.*
 معما *mu'ammā*, *m.* an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning. *a.*
 معمار *mi'mār*, *m.* a builder, architect, mason. *a.*
 معماري *mi'mārī*, *f.* architecture, art of building. *a.* [*life. a.*]
 معمر *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life.
 معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*
 معمورة *ma'mūra*, *m.* a cultivated spot. *a.*
 معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised. *a.*
 معملي *mu'ammā*, a cross riddle, an enigma. *a.*
 معن *ma'n*, *m.* name of a liberal man. *a.*
 معنا *ma'nā*, *m.* sense, meaning, signification. *a.*
 معناتي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*
 معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*
 معنقه *ma'naka*, *m.* a collar or any thing similar round the neck. *a.*
 معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; significant. *a.*
 معني *ma'nī*, *f.*
 معني *ma'ne*, *m.* (used *pl.*) } meaning, sense,
 معني *ma'nā*, *m.* } signification,
 reality. *a.*
 معون *ma'un*, *m.* aid, assistance, favour. *a.*
 معونات *ma'unat*, *f.* assistance, protection. *a.*
 معود *mu'awwad*, exercised, trained. *a.*
 معده *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with, along with; *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. *a.*
 معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*
 معيار *mi'yār*, *m.* a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*
 معيشة *ma'ishat*, *f.* subsistence. *a.*
 معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, certified; *mu'in*, an assistant. *a.*
 معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*
 مغ *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire; *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*
 مغاك *mughāk*, *m.* a pit. *p.*
 مغالطة *mu'ghālatā*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mu'ghāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*
 مغايرت *mughāyarat*, f. barter; disagreement, repugnance. *a.*
 مغتنام *mughṭanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*
 مغچه *mughcha*, m. soreness under the arms. *p.*
 مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, m. the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*
 مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; African. *a.*
 مغرق *mughrak*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver; *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*
 مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious. *a.*
 مغروري *maghrūrī*, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*
 مغز *maghz*, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance; *maghz bhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears; *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to teaze, to distract; *maghz khālī-k*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly; *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain; *maghz khānā*, to teaze, to distract. *p.*
 مغزي *maghzī*, f. edging, border. *p.*
 مغزلي *maghzā*, m. a field of battle. *a.*
 مغفر *mighfar*, m. a helmet. *a.*
 مغفرت *maghfirat*, f. absolution, remission. *a.*
 مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; (met.) deceased. *a.*
 مغل *mughal*, m. a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. *p.*
 مغلاني *mughlānī*, f. the female of *mughal*, q.v. *p.*
 مغلق *mughlak*, abstruse. *a.*
 مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*
 مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*
 مغموم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*
 مغناطيس *mighnātīs* (μαγνητις), m. the magnet or loadstone. *g.*
 مغني *mughannī*, m. a singer, a musician. *a.*
 مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*
 مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*
 مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*
 مغيلان *mughilān*, the acacia tree. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājūt*, f. sudden death. *a.*
 مفاخرت *mufākharat*, f. boasting, glorying, arrogance. *a.*
 مفارقت *mufāraḳat*, f. separation, alienation, absence. *a.*
 مفاسد *mafāsīd*, pl. (of *mafsadat*) evils. *a.*
 مفاصل *mafāṣil*, pl. (of *mafṣal*) the joints. *a.*
 مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*
 مفايشه *mufāyasha*, m. boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*
 مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing; *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*
 مفتاح *miftāh*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*
 مفتخر *muftakhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*
 مفتري *muftarī*, m. a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*
 مفتقر *muftakīr*, reduced to poverty. *a.*
 مفتوح *maftūh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (ـ). *a.*
 مفتون *maftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*
 مفتي *muftī*, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*
 مفر *mafarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*
 مفرح *mufarriḥ*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*
 مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*
 مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things uncompounded. *a.*
 مفرق *mufriḳ*, m. the crown of the head. *a.*
 مفروح *mafrūh*, glad (tidings). *a.*
 مفروض *mafrūz*, required by duty, indispensable. *a.* [persed. *a.*
 مفروق *mafrūk*, separated, divided, disjoined. *a.*
 مفسد *mufsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a.*
 مفسدین *mufsid-pan*, m. litigiousness, seditiousness. *a.*
 مفسدي *mufsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*
 مفسر *mufassar*, explained, commented on, declared; *mufassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*
 مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In India the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country (in opposition to town). *a.*

مفعول *muf'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive. *a.*
 مفقود *maf'ūd*, not to be found; missing; wanting. *a.*
 مفلس *muflis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt. *a.*
 مفلسي *muflisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*
 مفلوك *maflūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.p.*
 مفوض *mufawwaz*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*
 مفهوم *maf'ūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*
 مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*
 مقابر *maqābir*, pl. (of *maqbara*) tombs, sepulchres. *a.*
 مقابل *muqābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*
 مقابلة *muqābala*, m. or *muqābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*
 مقابله *maqābala*, m. a dressing-box. *a.*
 مقتله *muqātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*
 مقاربات *muqārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity. *a.*
 مقاربات *muqāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.*
 مقاصد *maqāsid*, pl. (of *maqṣad*) designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*
 مقاعد *muqā'id*, m. whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*
 مقال *maqāl*, } m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*
 مقالة *maqāla*, }
 مقام *maqām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*
 مقامات *maqāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*
 مقامي *maqāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*
 مقابلات *muqāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance. *a.*
 مقبر *maqbar*, } m. a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument. *a.*
 مقبرة *maqbara*, }
 مقبل *muqbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*
 مقبوض *maq'būz*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*
 مقبول *maq'būl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*
 مقبوليت *maq'būliyat*, f. agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muqtabis*, m. one who quotes, a quoter, receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another; *muqtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*
 مقتدا *muqtadā*, followed, imitated, imitable. *a.*
 مقتدر *muqtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*
 مقتدي *muqtadī*, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*
 مقتصر *muqtaṣar*, summary. *a.*
 مقتضا *muqtaṣā*, exacted, required; (sub.) exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. conformable. *a.*
 مقتضي *muqtaṣī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*
 مقتل *maqṭal*, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*
 مقتول *maqṭūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*
 مقدار *miqdār*, m. quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*
 مقدر *muqaddar*, predestined; understood; (sub.) fate, destiny; *muqaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*
 مقدس *muqaddas*, holy, consecrated; *baitu-l-muqaddas*, Jerusalem; *maqdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*
 مقدم *muqaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the advanced guard; *muqdim*, m. arrival. *a.*
 مقدمات *muqaddamāt*, pl. (of *muqaddama*) premises, prefaces, &c. *a.*
 مقدمه *muqaddama* or *muqaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter; *muqaddamatu-l-jaiṣ*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*
 مقدور *maqḍūr*, predestined, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate; *tā maqḍūr* or *maqḍūr-bhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*
 مقدورات *maqḍūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*
 مقر *maqarr*, m. a residence, station, place of rest; *muqarr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing. *a.*
 مقراض *miqrāz*, f. scissors, shears. *a.*
 مقرب *muqarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relations; *muqarrabu-l-ḥazrat*, the king's relations, blood royal; *muqarrabu-l-khidmat*, confidential servants. *a.*
 مقرر *muqarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*
 مقرري *muqarrarī*, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity; *muqarrarī-dār*, m. the holder of a *muqarrarī* tenure. *a.*
 مقروض *maqrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*
 مقروضي *maqrūzī*, m. one who is in debt. *a.*

مقرون *maḳrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقسم *maḳsam*, a part, a portion; *maḳsim*, time or place of partition; *muḳsim*, swearing (by God); *muḳsam*, m. an oath; a place where they swear; *muḳassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing; *muḳassam*, divided; having a beautiful (face); beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḳsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḳashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maḳṣad*, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish. *a.*

مقصر *muḳaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḳṣūd*, m. intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḳṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;
مقصورة *maḳṣūra*, f. } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḳatṭ*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *kalams*. *a.*

مقطر *muḳattir*, distilling, dropping; *muḳattar*, distilled. *a.*

مقطع *maḳṭa'*, m. the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating; *miḳṭa'*, m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general; *muḳaṭṭa'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well dressed, well shaped, beautiful. *a.*

مقطعات *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḳ'ad*, f. a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex. *a.*

مقفا *muḳaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muḳaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقلب *muḳallib*, he who converts or turns; *muḳallibu-l-ḳulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلوب *maḳlūb*, turned, inverted, converted; *maḳlūb mustavī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقنطيس *miḳnāṭīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maḳna'*, a veil of muslin or cloth, worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقوله *maḳūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوي *muḳawwī*, strengthening; *muḳawwī, i dil*, cardiac; *muḳawwī, i dimāgh*, cephalic; *muḳawwī, i kabid*, hepatic; *muḳawwī, i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *maḳhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḳī*, an emetic; *maḳā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *miḳyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *muḳīt*, powerful, a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقييد *muḳaiyid* (also *muḳaiyad*), diligent, attentive, fixed, bound, dedicated to, noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *muḳkaish* or *muḳaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḳaiyas*). *a.*

مقيشي *muḳkaishī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقيم *muḳīm*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *maḳīm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *maḳīmī*, f. brokerage. *p.*

مكا *mukkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist. *s.*

مكاتبت *muḳātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters). *a.*

مكاتبات *muḳātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مكاتيب *maḳātīb*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مكار *makkār*, m. } a cheat, a knave, im-
مكاره *makkāra*, f. } postor. *a.*

مكاري *makkārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating, roguery. *a.*

مكاشفت *maḳāshafat*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing. *a.*

مكافات *muḳāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكان *maḳān*, m. a place, station, dwelling; *maḳān-dār*, owner of a place; (vul.) the *faḳīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *maḳānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكائد *maḳā'id*, pl. frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مكت *mukt*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the supreme being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m. the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا *muktā*, } m. a pearl. *s.*

مكتا *muktā-phal*, }
مكتا *muktāwalī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

maktab, m. a school; a place for writing; *maktab khāna*, a school-house. *a.*
muktafi, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*
maktūb, written; m. a letter. *a.*
maktūm, hidden, concealed. *a.*
mukut or *makut*, a crown, a diadem. *s.*
mikhāl, } the instrument with which
mikhāl, } they apply collyrium to
the eyes. *a.*
makhūl, anointed with collyrium. *a.*
mukaddar, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*
makr, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture; *makr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*
mukur, m. a mirror, a looking-glass; *makar*, m. a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal, with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope; *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *s.*
mukarrar, repeated; *mukarrar-k*, a. to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*
mukarram, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*
makramat, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*
mukarnā, a. to deny. *h.*
makrand, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine. *h.*
makrand-watī, f. the trumpet-flower. *h.*
makronā, a. to wet (slightly). *h.*
makrūh, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene. *a.*
makrūhāt, things abominable or disgusting. *a.* [ful. *a. h.*
makarhā, iyā, fraudulent, deceit-
mukrī, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these. It consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāt chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soñ jhagrā jhāntā; kyūñ sakhī, sajjan? nā sakhī, kāntā*, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who friend, your lover? no friend, a thorn." *a.*
makar, } m. a kind of grain; a spi-
makrā, } der. *s.*

makrānā, to flidget, to waver, to counteract, to move crookedly. *a.*
makrī, f. a spider; *makrī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*
maks, offering a price, bidding at a sale. *a.*
maksūr, } a letter marked with
maksūra, } the vowel *kasra*;
broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*
makshūf, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*
mukul, m. an opening bud. *s.*
mukulit, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*
mukallaf, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate; *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious. *a.*
mukallal, crowned, ornamented with jewels; *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*
makmakānā (v. *mahakna*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*
mukammal, perfect, complete, accom-
miknat or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*
mukund, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver. *s.*
maknūn, concealed, secret, hidden; *durri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*
mako, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum?*). *a.*
makorā, m. a large ant. *h.*
makkūk, name of a measure. *d.*
mako, e, m. sarsaparilla, (also same as *mako, q.v.*). *h.*
makh, f. sacrifice, oblation. *h.*
mukh, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
makka, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia. *a.*
mukhāgnī, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*
makhānā, m. name of a plant (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*
mukh-bher, opposite, confronting. *d.*
mukh-pūran, m. a mouthful. *s.*
mukhrā, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
makkhan, m. butter. *h.*
makhnā, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مکھند *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنیا *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھی *makkhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun; *makkhī urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow); *makkhī jhalnā*, to have venereal ulcers; *makkhī chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint; *makkhī mārṇā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھی *mukkhī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھی *mukhya*, } chief, primary, principal,
مکھی *mukhiyā*, } superior. *s.*

مکھی *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکھی *mukkī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکیدت *makīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مکین *makīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مگ *mag*, m. a road, a path, way; *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *a.*

مگدر *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles. *s.*

مگدھ *magadh*, m. name of a country including Patna, Gayā, &c. *a.*

مگدھ *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *a.*

مگدھا *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young woman. *s.*

مگدھتا *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *a.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *a.*

مگراپن *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance, pride,
مگراہی *magrahī*, f. } haughtiness, stub-

مگرای *magrā, ī*, f. } bornness. *h.*

مگر مچھ *magar-machh*, m. (same as *magar*) an alligator. *a.*

مگری *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *silurus*. *s.*

مگر بلا *magrelā*, m. a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگاس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian

مگاسر *magasir* (v. *mangasir*), m. name of a month. *s.*

مگاسگیر *magas-gīr*, m. a spider, a spider's web. *p.*

مگاسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse), freckled. *p.*

مگن *magān* or *magna*, cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگھ *magh*, m. one of the *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; the country of Arracan; name of a drug. *s.*

مگھا *māghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis, Regulus*. *a.*

مگھن *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگھی *maghī* or *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *a.*

مگھی *maghaiyā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmins. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c. &c. *s.*

مل *mall*, m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior; *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *s.*

ملا *malā*, full; time; a desert. *a.*

ملا *mullā*, m. a schoolmaster, a doctor; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *a.*

ملاپ *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *a.*

ملاپی *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاح *mallāh*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malāhat*, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāhid*, impious, heretical. *a.*

ملاحظہ *mulāhaza*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *a.*

ملاحی *mallāhī*, f. the business of a *mallāh*, q.v. *a.*

ملاز *malāz*, m. an asylum, refuge, protection. *a.*

ملاز *mallūr*, m. } name of a *rāg* or musical
ملازی *mallūrī*, f. } mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملازم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive,

mulāzamat, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*
mulāzimī, f. service, attendance. *a.*
mulāṭafa, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*
mulākāt, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*
mulākī, meeting; *mulākī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*
malāgir or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced. *s.*
malāgīrī, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*
malāl, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*
malālat, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*
malām, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*
malāmat, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*
malāmatī, reproached, reprehensible. *a.* [scour. *h.*
malānā, *a.* to cause to rub, grind, or
milānā, *a.* to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit; *mulānā*, *a.* to appraise. *s.*
mullānī, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*
milā, *o* or *milāw*, m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *a.*
malāī, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*
mulāī, f. appraisal, valuation. *s.*
malāik, pl. (of *malak*) angels. *a.*
mulāim, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*
malbā, m. rubbish, refuse. *h.*
mulabbab, brimful, abundant. *a.*
mulabbas, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*
malbūs, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*
malbūsāt, pl. old worn-out garments.
mall-bhū, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*
millat, f. religion, faith; a nation, a people. *a.*
milī, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*
malat, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

multānī, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; *multānī maṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*
multajā, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*
mal-jātrā, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.*
multajāī, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*
multazim, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted. *a.*
multafit, one who shews regard, courteous; *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*
multamis, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*
multavī, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted. *a.*
maljā, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*
malichh, unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian. *s.*
milh, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*
mulhid, m. a heretic, unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*
mulhak, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*
malhūz, contemplated, thought of. *a.*
malhūzāt, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*
malakh, m. a locust. *p.*
mal-dal, rubbing, grinding. *s.*
mulazzaz, delicious. *a.*
mulzam, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*
malzūm, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*
malishṭh, m. } very foul or unclean;
malishṭhā, f. } very wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*
malūn, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*
malghobā, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h.*
malfūz, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*
malfūzāt, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*
malfūf, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*
mulakḥab, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملک *mulk*, m. a country; *mulk-gīrī*, f. government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*
 ملک *malak*, m. an angel; *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *Azrā'il*. *a.*
 ملک *milk*, m. possession, property, right (pl. *amlāk*). *a.*
 ملک *malik*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *a.*
 ملک *malk*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*
 ملکا *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine. *h.*
 ملکات *malkāt*, pl. qualities, endowments. *a.*
 ملکات *malkāt* (v. *malk*), suspicion, &c. *d.*
 ملک *milkat*, f. property, possession; *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*
 ملکنا *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*
 ملکوت *malkūt*, f. spirits, angels; empire, dominion. *a.*
 ملکه *malika*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*
 ملکی *milki*, m. a farmer; *mulkī*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire. *a.*
 ملکیت *milkiyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*
 ملگندھی *malligandhī*, m. aloe-wood. *h.*
 ملل *milal*, pl. (of *millat*) religious sects, &c.; *malal*, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*
 ملع *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*
 ململ *malma*, f. muslin. *h.*
 ملمت *malmet*, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute); *malmet honā*, to perish; *malmet karnā*, a. to destroy, raze. *h.*
 ملن *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*
 ملن *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul, filthy,
 ملنا *malinā*, f. } vile; (met.) soiled with
 crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*
 ملنا *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint. *h.*
 ملنا *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession). *s.*
 ملنتا *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*
 ملنسار *milansār*, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*
 ملنساری *milansārī*, f. civility, affability. *s.*
 ملنگ *malang*, m. a kind of dervise or ascetic; name of a bird. *h.*
 ملنگی *malangi*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنمک *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked. *s.*
 ملنی *malinī*; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*
 ملو *mallū*, m. a bear. *h.*
 ملوای *malwā,ī*, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *h.*
 ملوک *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*
 ملوک *mulūk*, pl. (of *malik*) kings. *a.*
 ملوکانه *mulūkāna*, royal, princely, like kings. *a.*
 ملول *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.*
 ملولا *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*
 ملوم *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*
 ملون *mulawwan*, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*
 ملهتی *malhatī*, f. liquorice. *p.*
 ملهتی *mulhatī*, f. name of a medicinal root, liquorice. *p.*
 ملهم *mulhim*, m. inspiring; *mulham*, inspired. *a.*
 ملهم *mulham*, m. (for *marham*) salve, plaster. *p.*
 ملهی *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*
 ملی *malay*, } m. name of a
 ملیا *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } mountain. *s.*
 ملیا *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction. *h.*
 ملیاچل *malayāchal*, m. the mountain Malay. *s.*
 ملیاگیر *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgīr*) name of a mountain. *s.*
 ملی پنج *male-panj*, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*
 ملیج *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*
 ملیچھ *malechh* or *malechchha*, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *s.*
 ملیح *malīh*, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*
 ملیک *malik*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*
 ملی میدان *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*
 ملیین *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient; *mulaiyan*, softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

ملي *malīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*
 مامس *mamāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*
 مامسات *mamāssat*, *f.* touch, contact; coition. *a.*
 مامكهي *mumākhī*, *f.* a honey bee. *s.*
 ممالك *mamālik*, *pl.* (of *mamlukat*) kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*
 ممانعت *mamāna'at*, *f.* hinderance, prohibition. *a.*
 ممانبي *mumānī*, *f.* an aunt, mother's brother's wife. *s.*
 ممانتا *mamatā*, *f.* affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*
 ممانتجت *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.*
 ممانتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*
 ممانتحن *mumtahin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner; *mumtahan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*
 ممانتدد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*
 ممانتدع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*
 ممانتدد *mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender, protractor. *a.*
 ممانتدوح *mamdūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable. *a.*
 ممانتدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted. *a.*
 ممانتدمر *mumirr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford; account, cause. *a.*
 ممانتدمزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted; *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*
 ممانتدمسك *mūmsik*, *m.* a miser, a niggard; retaining. *a.*
 ممانتدمسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*
 ممانتدممكن *mumkin*, possible; *mumkinu-d-dukḥūl*, accessible. *a.*
 ممانتدممكنات *mumkināt*, *pl.* possibilities. *a.*
 ممانتدمملك *mamlukat*, *f.* sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*
 ممانتدمملوك *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; *m.* a purchased slave or a captive. *a.*
 ممانتدممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden. *a.*
 ممانتدممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*
 ممانتدممنوني *mamnūnī*, *f.* obligation, favour. *a.*

ممانورش *mumūrshu*, *m.* a man at the point of death, a dying man. *a.*
 ممانورزا *mumorā*, *m.* twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *a.*
 ممانولا *mamolā*, *m.* a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*
 ممانولياساس *mamiyā-sās*, husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*
 ممانولياساسر *mamiyā-sasur*, husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*
 ممانولير *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle, as, *mamerā bhāzī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*
 ممانوليميز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating; *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*
 ممانولمن *man*, *m.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination; *man-bhānā*, grateful to the mind; (*sub.*) a sweetheart, mistress; *man-bhānā mundiyā hilānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires; *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind; *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind; *man-darāwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story); *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish; *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience; *man-mānā* or *man-māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart; *man-mauj*, *m.* self-conceit; *man-maujī*, self-conceited. *s.*
 ممانولمن *mun* or *munī*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*
 ممانولمن *man* or *maṇi*, *m.* a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*
 ممانولمن *mann*, *m.* manna; the name of a weight (forty sers); *min*, from, in, by; *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*
 ممانولمنات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muḥammad*. *a.*
 ممانولمناجات *munājāt*, *f.* prayers, recommendations. *a.*
 ممانولمناجاتي *munājātī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays, &c. *a.*
 ممانولمنادي *manādī*, *m.* proclamation; *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald, a small drum. *a.*
 ممانولمنار *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret
 ممانولمنارة *manāra*, } adjoining a *Muḥammadan* mosque, from the summit of which the *mu'azzin* (q.v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*
 ممانولمنارته *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, intention. *s.*
 ممانولمنازعت *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*
 ممانولمنازل *manāzil*, *pl.* (of *manzil*) mansions, stages, &c. *a.*
 ممانولمناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*
 ممانولمناسبت *munāsabat*, *f.* suitability, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*
 ممانولمناظرة *munāzara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, m. pl. (of *manfa'at*) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*
 منافق *munāfiq*, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.*
 مناقب *manākib*, pl. (of *mankaba*) virtues, abilities. *a.*
 مناقبت *munākabat*, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*
 مناقشه *munākasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*
 منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*
 مانانا *manānā*, *a.* to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *s.*
 ماناونا *manāwnā*, *a.* (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*
 ماناهي *manāhī*, prohibited, forbidden. *a.*
 منبت *munabbat*, inlaid; *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *h.*
 منبر *mimbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*
 منبسط *mumbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*
 منبع *mamba'*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*
 منبهاونا *man-bhāwanā*, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *a.*
 منت *minnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication; *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *a.*
 مننت *mannat*, f. acknowledgment, a vow, a promise. *s.*
 مننتج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred; *chi muntaj*, what is the inference? *a.*
 مننتخب *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*
 مننتر *mantar* or *mantra*, m. a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination. *a.*
 مننترنا *mantranā*, f. advice, counsel. *s.*
 مننتري *mantrī*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*
 مننتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*
 مننتظر *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.*
 مننتظم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, disposed, adjusted. *a.*
 مننتفع *muntafi'*, m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*
 مننتفي *muntafī*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.*
 مننتقل *muntakal*, transported, carried. *a.*

مننتقم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*
 مننتج *manth*, m. a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *h.*
 مننتجن *manthan*, m. agitating, stirring, churning. *h.*
 مننتجني *manthanī*, f. a churning-vessel. *h.*
 مننتهي *muntahā*, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; *muntahī*, learned (i.e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*
 مننتي *mintī*, an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*
 مننتها *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*
 مننج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*
 مننج *manuj*, m. man in general. *s.*
 مننجا *manujā*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*
 مننجا *manjā*, m. a bedstead. *s.*
 مننجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*
 مننجا *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony. *d.*
 مننچار *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*
 مننچار *manjar*, m. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*
 مننچار *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *h.*
 مننجل *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*
 مننجلي *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*
 مننجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *a.*
 مننجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*
 مننجمله *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*
 مننجن *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice. *s.*
 مننجنا *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*
 مننجه *munjh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.*
 مننجهلا *manjhlā*, middle, second (of three). *h.*
 مننجهولا *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*
 مننجهولي *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage drawn by bullocks. *s.*
 مننجهيت *manjīt*, f. (v. *majīth*) a kind of drug. *s.*
 مننجيرا *manjirā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals. *s.*
 مننج *manch*, m. a high place, above, altar. *s.*

منجلا *man-chalā*, assiduous, active, bold. *s.*
 منكره *munharif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*
 منحصر *munhasir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted. *a.*
 منحنى *munhanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*
 منكوس *manhūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*
 منخر *minkhar*, the nostril. *a.*
 منخرين *minkharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*
 مند *mand*, a possessive particle added to nouns, implying endowed with, or having, as 'akl-mand, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*
 مند *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; bad, ill; Saturday; the planet Saturn; *mand mand*, gently, softly; *mand-gali*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*
 مندا *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed. *s.*
 منداتما *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*
 مندادر *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*
 مندار *mandār*, *m.* the name of a mountain famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; name of a plant, one of the five trees of *Swarga* (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*
 مندایمان *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*
 مندبده *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*
 مندبهاگيه *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.*
 منداتا *mandatā*, *f.* slowness, mildness, &c. *s.*
 مندر *mandir*, *m.* a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*
 مندر *mandar*, *m.* the mountain *mandar*; *adj.* large, bulky. *s.*
 مندرا *mandarā*, *m.* squat, dapper. *h.*
 مندرا *mandrā*, *m.* a collar, a ring. *s.*
 مندريج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included, comprehending, containing. *s.*
 مندريجہ *mundarija*, *m.* contents, that which is included or contained. *a.* [ring. *s.*
 مندري *mundrī*, *f.* a ring, a collar; a finger
 مندککر *mandi-kukur*, *f.* a sort of fish so named. *s.*
 مندل *mandal*, *f.* a kind of drum, made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *s.*
 مندل *mandal*, *f.* a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *u.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*
 مندنا *mundnā*, *n.* to be shut, closed. *s.*
 مندھاسيه *manda-hāsya*, *m.* a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*
 مندیل *mindīl*, *f.* a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *s.*
 مندیمان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*
 مند *mund*, *m.* the head; a head man; *mand*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *mānd*). *s.*
 مندآ *mandā*, *m.* name of a sweetmeat; *mundā*, the head of a paper kite. *s.*
 مندآسا *mundāsā*, *m.* a kind of small turban. *h.*
 مندآسبند *mundās-band*, *m.* a man. *d.*
 مندآن *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*
 مندآنا *mundānā*, *a.* to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*
 مندآپ *mandap*, *m.* a house; a temple. *s.*
 مندآت *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished; *mundit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.*
 مندآتشرا *mundit-shirā*, bald-pated, shaven-headed. *s.*
 مندآل *mandal*, *m.* a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman, a ringleader. *s.*
 مندآلا *mundlā*, shaved. *s.*
 مندآلاکار *mandal-ākūr*, circular, round. *s.*
 مندآلانا *mandlānā*, *a.* to hover (as birds). *h.*
 مندآلی *mandalī*, *f.* an assembly, congregation. *s.*
 مندآلیا *mandaliyā*, *m.* a tumbler pigeon. *h.*
 مندآن *mandān*, *m.* the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs); *mandān*, *m.* an ornament. *s.*
 مندآنا *mundnā*, *n.* to be shaved. *s.*
 مندآو *mundū*, *m.* a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsī*, a *gosain*. *h.*
 مندآوا *mandū,ā* or *mandwā*, *m.* an alcove, arbour. *h.*
 مندآوانا *mundwānā*, *a.* to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.*
 مندآوي *mandwī*, *f.* a kind of food. *h.*
 مندآھ *mundh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*
 مندآھا *mandhā*, *m.* a place adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*
 مندآھایا *mundhāyā*, starched. *s.*

مندھاپ *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a temple. *s.*
 مندھنا *mandhnā*, a. (v. *maṛhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.*
 مندھی *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple, a *jogī's* hut. *s.*
 مندھیانا *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *mandiyānā*) to starch. *s.*
 مندی *mundī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Spharanthus Indicus*). *s.*
 مندی *mandī*, f. a market (v. *hāt*). *h.*
 مندییا *mundiyā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*
 مندییا *mandiyānā*, a. to apply starch, or dye (to the hair). *s.*
 مندی توڑنا *mundī torṇā*, to turn away one's face. *d.*
 مندی *munḍer*, } f. the coping of a
 مندی *munḍerī*, } wall. *h.*
 مندی *manṛū, ā*, m. } name of a grain (on
 مندی *manṛwī*, f. } the coast called *rāgī*),
Cynosurus coracanus. *h.*
 منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai, habitation, a mansion of the moon; dwelling, boundary, limit, goal, station; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); *munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emit-tens semen*; *mūnzal*, that which is seat down, an angel; *manzil kāṭnā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*
 منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*
 منزلخانہ *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a
 منزلگاہ *manzil-gāh*, } halting-place after
 a day's journey, an inn. *p.*
 منزول *munzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*
 منزوی *munzawī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit. *a.*
 منزا *manazza*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*
 منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*
 منس *munṣ*, m. a man, a male. *d.*
 منسا *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *s.*
 منسا *mansā*, } f. the goddess of
 منسا دیوی *mansā-devī*, } the serpent race,
 and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.*
 منستاپ *manas-tāp*, m. mental distress. *s.*
 منستان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop; *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*
 منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāma-deva*; *mansij*, mental, intellectual. *s.*
 منسروا *mansarwā*, m. a man, male. *h.*
 منسک *manask*, mental, intellectual. *s.*
 منسکار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.*
 منسلک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united together. *a.*
 من سلوی *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*
 منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *a.*
 منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*
 منسیرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*
 منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*
 منس *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*
 منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning; *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*
 منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*
 منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*
 منشی *munshī*, m. a writer, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindustānī, Persian, and Arabic; *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*
 منشی *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal; *manushī*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*
 منشیبتو *manushyatwa*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*
 منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy; *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *a.*
 منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*
 منصفانہ *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*
 منصفی *munṣifī*, f. judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*
 منصوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatha* (◌َ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*
 منصونہ *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project; *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*
 منطبع *munṭabī*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*
 منطفي *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*
 منطق *manṭiq*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*
 منطقة *mintaka*, *m.* } *m.* a girdle, zone,
 منطقات *mintakat*, *f.* } belt; *mintakatu-l-*
barūj, the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac; *mintaka,*
mabrūda, the frigid zone; *mintaka,* *mahrūka*, the torrid
 zone; *mintaka,* *mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*
 منطقي *manṭiqī*, logical, dialectic; *m.* a
 logician. *a.*
 منظر *manẓar*, *m.* countenance, face, visage,
 aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*
 منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired,
 visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable;
manẓūrī nazar, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved;
 (sub.) a mistress. *a.*
 منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, ar-
 منظومه *manẓūma*, } ranged in order; me-
 trical, versified, poetic. *a.*
 منع *man'*, *m.* prohibition, forbidding, re-
 fusal, hindrance; *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*
 منعدم *mun'adīm*, destroyed, annihilated,
 annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*
 منعقد *mun'aqid*, tied, bound; agreed on,
 concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*
 منعكس *mun'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-
 turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*
 منعم *mun'im*, *m.* a benefactor; *adj.* liberal. *a.*
 منغص *munaghghas*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*
 منفخ *minfakh*, *m.* a pair of bellows. *a.*
 منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil,
 contented, happy. *a.*
 منفرجه *munfarija*, *m.* an obtuse (angle). *a.*
 منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*
 منفسد *manfaṣid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*
 منفعت *manfa'at*, *f.* emolument, profit,
 gain, advantage. *a.*
 منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful,
 abashed. *a.*
 منفي *manfī*, negative; repulsed, rejected,
 banished. *a.*
 منقا *munakkā*, Cape raisins. *a.*
 منقار *minqār*, *f.* a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*
 منقب *minqab*, *m.* an instrument with
 which they tap for the dropsy, a trocar. *a.*

منقبت *manqabat*, *f.* praise, virtue, abili-
 ties. *a.*
 منقبض *munqabiz*, constituted, contracted. *a.*
 منقتل *munqatil*, slain, killed. *a.*
 منقش *munakkash*, painted, embroidered;
minqash, pincers, tweezers. *a.*
 منقضي *munqazī*, elapsed, past. *a.*
 منقطع *munqatī*, terminated, finished,
 broken off, exterminated, disjoined; *munqatī honā*, *a.*
 to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*
 منقول *manqūl*, transcribed, copied; nar-
 rated, translated. *a.*
 منقول *munakkā*, *m.* cleaned, purged, puri-
 fied; a species of raisin. *a.*
 منكا *munakkā*, *m.* a species of raisin. *h.*
 منكا *mankā*, *m.* a rosary, a bead; the ver-
 tebrae of the neck; *mankā dhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending
 of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*
 منكامنا *mankāmnā*, *f.* desire, wish. *s.*
 منكر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir*
Nakir, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the
Muhammadan creed, are supposed to examine the spirits
 of the departed in the tomb; *munkir honā*, to deny. *a.*
 منكشف *munkashif*, discovered, revealed,
 displayed. *a.*
 منكه *manukh*, *m.* a man, individually or
 collectively, man, mankind. *s.*
 منكيان كاهار *mankiyān kāhār*, a necklace of
 pearls. *d.*
 منگابهينا *mangā-bhejnā*, } *a.* to send for,
 منگانا *mangānā*, } to procure. *h.*
 منگت *mangat*, } *m.* a beggar. *h.*
 منگتا *mangtā*, }
 منگتي *mangtī*, *f.* asking, a request; *mangtī*
lagānā, to act as *sazāwāl*, q.v. *d.*
 منگرا *man-garā*, powerful; *mangrā*, the
 ridge of a house. *h.*
 منگسر *mangasir*, *m.* the eighth solar month
 (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned
 the first month. *s.*
 منگل *mangal*, *m.* health, welfare, pleasure;
 Tuesday; the planet Mars; *mangal-chār*, a song of con-
 gratulation, a marriage song or epithalamium. *s.*
 منگلانگهي *mangalā-mukhī*, *m.* a musician,
 minstrel. *s.*
 منگلکوٹ *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place;
mangal-koṭī, *f.* a kind of carpet so named. *h.*
 منگلي *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *s.*
 منگن *mangan*, *f.* debt, dunning. *s.*

منگنی *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan; *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*
 منگنی *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*
 منگوانا *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.*
 منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a ferret. *d.*
 منگولا *mangulā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*
 منگلتا *manghatā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*
 منگیتار *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*
 منم *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *s.*
 من من *munmun*, puss puss, a mode of calling a cat. *h.*
 منموهن *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of a *Krishna*. *s.*
 منمن *manan*, m. minding, understanding. *s.*
 مننا *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized. *s.*
 منو *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. *s.*
 منوآ *manū,ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*
 منوآ *manū,ā*, m. mind, soul, life. *s.*
 منوال *minwāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*
 منوان *manwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*
 منوتی *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance. *s.*
 منور *munawwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*
 منورتمہ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.*
 منورم *manoram*, beautiful, lovely, pleasing. *s.*
 منوگپت *mano-gupt*, thought on, or pondered over secretly. *a.*
 منوگت *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*
 منوگیہ *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*
 منولولیہ *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*
 منوانتر *manwantra* (vulg. *manwantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi* or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

منونیت *mano-nīt*, chosen, preferred. *s.*
 منوہرنی *manoharinī*, } f. beautiful, pleasing,
 منوہری *manoharī*, } agreeable, lovely. *s.*
 منوہر *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*
 منہ *muñh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability; *muñh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation; *muñh akhrī*, verbal, by word of mouth; *muñh-ā-muñh*, brimful; *muñh-ānā*, n. to be salivated; *muñh andherā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure; *muñh bārnā*, to refrain; *muñh bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape; *muñh bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces; *muñh bigārnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved; *muñh banānā*, to make faces; *muñh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue; *muñh bolā bhāī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother); *muñh bhārī*, f. a bribe, a sop; *muñh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another; *muñh par fākhla ur jānā*, to change colour; *muñh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior; *muñh par lānā*, to tell, to relate; *muñh par hawā,ī-urnī*, or *-phirnī*, or *chhuṭnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour; *muñh pasārnā*, to gape (with surprise, &c.); *muñh phirnā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted; *muñh phernā*, to abstain from; *muñh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape; *muñh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted; *muñh topā*, m. bribe; *muñh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to some thing beyond his power or capacity); *muñh tornā*, to harass; *muñh thuthānā*, to make faces; *muñh thathānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears; *muñh tephā karna*, to make wry faces; *muñh chirānā*, to make mouths; *muñh chahṇā*, to become intimate with, to attach oneself to; *muñh chalanā*, to bite (or being inclined to bite as a horse); *muñh-chor*, shamefaced, bashful, timid, sheepish; *muñh chorī*, bashfulness; *muñh chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness); *muñh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative); *muñh dikhā,ī*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride; *muñh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise; *muñh dekh kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers; *muñh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless; *muñh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection; *muñh denā*, to make familiarized; *muñh dālnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite; *muñh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with; *muñh-zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *vivā voce*; *muñh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate; *muñh sukarnā*, to change colour; *muñh se phūl jharne*, to abuse, to reproach; *muñh faḥ hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear); *muñh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace; *muñh kā phūhar*, abusive; *muñh kā niwālā*, any thing easily attained; *muñh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place; *muñh kholnā*, to abuse; *muñh ke kawwe ur jāne*, to look blank on any occasion; *muñh kī lo,ī utarnī* or *jānī*, to lose the sense of shame; *muñh laḥkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face; *muñh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors; *muñh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite; *muñh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame; *muñh mārānā* or *sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite; *muñh māngī*, that which is demanded; *muñh mornā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing; *muñh mei pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness; *apnā sā muñh leke phir-jānā* or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*
 منہ *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منها *minhā*, m. (lit. from that) deduction, subtraction. *a.*
 منهاج *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide street. *a.*
 منهار *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūrīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.*
 منهار *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beautiful. *s.*
 منهارى *manhārī* or *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*
 منهارى *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*
 منهان *munhān*, thrush, salivation. *s.*
 منهاى *manhā,ī*, f. forbidding, prohibition; *minhā,ī*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *a.*
 منهدم *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*
 منهدى *minhdi*, f. (v. *menhdi*) name of a plant. *s.*
 منهزم *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*
 منهنال *munh-nāl*, the mouthpiece of a pipe or *hukka* tube. *s.*
 منهي *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*
 منهيات *manhiyāt*, unlawful things. *a.*
 منى *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. *a.*
 منى *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage; *manī*, m. a gem. *s.*
 منى *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*
 منيا *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or *lal*. *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*
 منيار *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*
 منيب *munīb*, m. a patron, a master, a client, constituent. *a.*
 منيت *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*
 منى تهنى *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. *h.*
 منير *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, illustrious. *a.*
 منيس *munīs*, m. a saint, or chief of the saints or sages. *s.*
 منيع *manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*
 منيف *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*
 مو *mau*, m. honey; *mo* (for *maīn* or *mujh*), I, me; *mohi* or *mokauī*, to me. *s.*
 مو *mū*, m. the hair; *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon; *mū-bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons; *mū ha mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially; *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner; *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism; *mau*, mewiog (as a cat). *p.*

موا *mū,ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; *mū,ā bādāl*, m. sponge. *h.*
 مواج *mawwāj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*
 مواجب *mawājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*
 مواجبه *muwājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, meeting face to face. *a.*
 مواحنت *muwāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*
 مواخذة *muwākhaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*
 مواد *mawādd*, pl. (of *mādda*) articles, matters, arguments, points; females. *a.*
 موازي *mu,wāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*
 مواس *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*
 مواسا *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*
 مواشي *mawāshī*, pl. (of *māshiyat*) quadrupeds, cattle. *a.*
 مواصلت *muwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*
 موافق *muwāfik*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*
 موافقت *muwāfakat*, f. conformity; *muwāfakat-k*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*
 موالات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*
 مواليد *mawālīd*, pl. (of *mawlūd*) sons; *mawālīdi ṣalāṣa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*
 موانست *muwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*
 مواهبت *muwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*
 موانع *mawānī*, n. pl. (of *mānī*) impediments, obstacles. *a.*
 موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *quebres*. *p.*
 موت *maut*, f. death. *a.*
 موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *s.*
 موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*
 موتر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*
 موترانیت *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.*
 موترانگهات *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression of urine. *s.*

موتردوس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*
 موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.*
 موترکرجهر *mūtr-kriçhhra*, m. strangury. *s.*
 موترمارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*
 موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss. *s.*
 موتها *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
 موتھرا *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*
 موتی *motī*, m. a pearl; *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls); *motī kūf kar bharnē*, to be very bright (applied to an eye); *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*
 موتیا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β Roab.). *h.*
 موتیابند *motiyā-bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*
 موتی چور *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*
 موت *mot*, m. (v. *moth*) a bundle, package, &c. *h.*
 موتا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*
 موتاپا *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency,
 موتاپان *moṭāpan*, m. } thickness, coarse-
 موتائی *moṭāī*, f. } ness. *h.*
 موترا *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package, load. *h.*
 موتری *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.* [fat woman. *h.*
 موتکی *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pick-axe; a
 موتلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *d.*
 موٹھ *moṭh*, m. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water. *h.*
 موٹھ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; handful; name of a game. *s.*
 موٹھا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*
 موٹھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*
 موٹھی *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*
 موٹھیا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*
 موٹھیا *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer, car-
 موٹھیا *moṭhiyā*, } rier. *h.*
 موٹھیر *muwassir* or *mu,assir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious; *mu,assar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice; *mauj ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind; *mauj raknā*, to be proud; *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous; *mauj mārā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint; *mauji nasim*, a cooling squall. *a.*
 موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, account. *a.*
 موجبه *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sāliba*, q.v.). *a.*
 موجود *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*
 موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*
 موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.*
 موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*
 موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings. *a.*
 موجہ *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*
 موجہ *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*
 موج *moch*, m. strain, twist. *h.*
 موجا *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh. *h.*
 موجا *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). *s.*
 موجرس *mochras*, m. gum of the semul tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*
 موجک *mochak*, m. the silk cotton tree. *s.*
 موجکانا *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*
 موجن *mochan*, m. theft, robbery; f. a saddler's wife. *h.*
 موجن *mochan*, } m. release, acquittal. *s.*
 موجنا *mochnā*, }
 موجنا *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free; to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*
 موجنا *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.*
 موجہ *mochh* or *moksh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*
 موجہ *mūchh*, f. whiskers; *mūchh maroṛā roṭī torā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*
 موجہاکتی *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and bushy
 موجہکتی *mūchh-akṛe*, } whiskers. *h.*
 موجہیل *mūchhail*, having large whiskers. *h.*
 موجی *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. *h.*

موحد *muwahhid*, believing in one God ; orthodox ; *mauhid*, single. *a.*
مؤخذ *muwakhkhaḥ*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*
مؤخر *muwakhkhir*, posterior, consequent ; delayed, procrastinated. *a.*
مود *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*
مودت *mawaddat*, f. friendship, love, affection. *a.*
مودت *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*
مؤدري *mūdrī*, f. a finger ring. *s.*
مودک *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight ; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*
مودهو *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple, foolish. *h.*
مؤدول *muwaddā*, performed, paid ; *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive, causing ; paying, performing what is due. *a.*
مودي *modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore ; *modī-khāna*, a pantry. *h.*
مؤذن *muwazzin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muhammadans*). *a.*
مؤذي *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious ; *mūzī-garī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*
مور *mor*, m. an ant ; *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*
مور *mor*, m. a peacock ; *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge ; *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*
مور *mor*, m. twist, turn ; *maur*, the shoulder ; a chaplet worn by *Hindūs* at the time of marriage. *h.*
مور *mor*, }
مورا *morā*, } pron. mine, my. *h.*
مورانا *maurānā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango-tree). *s.*
مورت *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol ; a person (term used by *Bairāgīs*). *s.*
مورتمان *mūrtimān*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*
مورث *mūriṣ*, m. a cause, an author. *a.*
مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*
مورچنگ *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*
مورچه *morcha*, m. rust ; a battery. *p.*
مورچها *mūrhhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction ; *mūrhhā ānā*, to swoon. *s.*
مورچہٹ *mūrhhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچھل *morchhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*
مورخ *muwarrikh*, m. an annalist, an historian. *a.*
مورد *maurid*, m. the place of arrival, descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*
موردھا *mūrdhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*
مورکھ *mūrakh* or *mūrkh*, ignorant ; *mūrakh gānḥ*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*
مورکھپنا *mūrakh-panā*, m. } ignorance, stu-
مورکھتا *mūrakhtā*, f. } pidity, folly,
مورکھتائی *mūrkhataī*, f. } barbarism. *s.*
مورنی *mornī*, f. a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *d.*
موروث *maurūṣ*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*
موروثی *maurūṣī*, hereditary, by succession. *a.*
موری *morī*, f. a pipe (for water). *h.*
مور *mor*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain. *h.*
مورنا *mornā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw ; (*Dakh.*) *mor-denā*, to defeat, put to flight ; *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*
مورھ *mūrḥ*, stupid, brutal ; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*
مورھا *morhā*, m. a stool ; the shoulder. *h.*
موز *mauz*, m. a plantain. *a.*
موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-measured (verse). *a.*
موزة *moza*, m. a stocking, boot ; *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*
موسا *mūsā*, m. a mouse. *s.*
موسا *mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*
موسائی *mūsāī*, f. Judaism (followers of Moses). *a.*
موسرا *mūsra*, m. a rat. *s.*
موسری *mūsri*, f. a mouse. *s.*
موسیقی *mūsikī*, f. (*Gr.* μουσική) music. *g.*
موسل *mūsāl*, m. a wooden pestle ; (*Dakh.*) *mūslānī sonī dhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*
موسلا *mūslā*, m. a tap-root ; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.) ; *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*
موسم *mausim*, m. season, time ; *mausimī-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring. *a.*
موسنا *mūsna*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called. *a.*
 موسي *mausī*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*
 موسي *mūsī* or *mūsā*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*
 موسیچه *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. *p.*
 موسیرا *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister; *mauserī bahīn*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*
 موسیقار *mūsīkār*, music, a musician. *p.*
 موسیقی *mūsīkī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*
 موش *mōsh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse; *mōshī dashī*, m. a mole; *mōshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *p.*
 موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*
 موشک *mūshak* or *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief. *s.*
 موشکور *mūshī-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*
 موشن *mūshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*
 موصل *mūṣil*, m. a carrier, a bearer; *muwaṣṣal*, arrived, joined. *a.*
 موصوف *mauṣūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive, qualified by an adjective. *a.*
 موصول *mauṣūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*
 موسی *mūsī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*
 موسیة *mūsiya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*
 موضع *mauza'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjuncture. *a.*
 موضوع *mauzū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated. *a.*
 موطن *mauṭīn*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*
 موعده *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*
 موعظة *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*
 موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*
 موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*
 موقت *muwakkat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*
 موقر *muwakkar*, honoured, revered, respected. *a.*
 موقع *mauka'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*
 موقوف *maukif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *maukūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed; *maukūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*
 موك *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*
 موكا *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*
 موكب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.*
 موكد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, efficacious. *a.*
 موكش *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*). *s.*
 موكل *muwakkal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, vicegerent; *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*
 موكلا *moklā*, opened, extended. *d.*
 موكيا *mokhā*, m. a small hole for admitting light and air, an air-hole. *s.*
 موكها *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*
 موكهي *mūkhī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*
 موكهي *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow of the
 موكي *mūkī*, } fist. *s.*
 موكرا *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a rammer; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ *Roxb.*; *Mogorium*, *Lamarck*). *s.*
 موكري *mūgrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.* [pet-flower. *s.*
 موكه *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trum-
 موكهاس *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*
 موكهگان *moghgyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*
 مول *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (v or v *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*
 مول *mol*, m. purchase; price; *mol-lenā*, a to buy, to purchase; *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance; *mol-thahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*
 مولا *maulā*, m. a judge, magistrate, master, lord; a slave. *a.*
 مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*
 مولانا *maulānā*, m. a title given to persons respected for learning. *a.*
 مولاي *maulā,ī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*
 مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth. *a.*
 مولي *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.*
 مولي *muwallif* or *mu'allif*, m. a compiler, a composer, author, editor; *mu'allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.*

مولنات *mu, allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions. *a.*
 مولک *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*
 مولم *mūlam (bawāsir)*, emeralds, piles. *d.*
 مولمی *mūlamī (sirī)*, mad, insane. *d.*
 مولنا *maulnā*, to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango-tree); to intoxicate (as *bhāng*, &c.). *h.*
 مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant. *a.*
 مولودی *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*
 مولہ *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*
 مولوی *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*
 مولی *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*
 مولیا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (*v* or *v* *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.*
 مولیرا *maulerā (bhā,ī)*, mother's brother's son. *d.*
 مولیری *maulerī (bahin)*, mother's brother's daughter. *d.*
 موم *mom*, m. wax; *mom-battī*, f. a wax candle; *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth; *mom-dil*, tender-hearted; *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together; *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*
 موماکھی *maumākhī*, f. a honey bee. *s.*
 مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*
 مومنین *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful; *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful. *a.*
 مومی *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz) prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*
 مومیا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*
 مومیائی *momiyā,ī*, f. name of a medicine. *p.*
 مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*
 مون *mūnī*, mouth, face; *mūn-ger*, head-strong. *d.*
 مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*
 مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*
 مونتا *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*
 مونٹ *maunat*, f. provisions, daily food. *a.*
 مونٹ *muwannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*
 مونج *mūnj*, f. the name of a grass of which ropes are made. *s.*

مونچ *munch*, } f. moustaches, the hair on
 مونچھ *munchh*, } the upper lip. *s.*
 موندری *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*
 موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close. *s.*
 موند *mūnd*, m. the head; *mūnd-bherā*, butting (as rams); *mūnd pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*
 موندچورا *mūnd-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. *h.*
 موندلا *mūndlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*
 موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing; *ulṭe usture se mūndnā*, to cheat one. *s.*
 موندھا *mondhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool. *h.*
 موندی *mūndī*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*
 مونتر *mūnr*, m. the head, the top. *s.*
 مونترلا *mūnr-lā*, head-shaven. *s.*
 مونترنا *mūnr-nā*, a. to shave. *s.*
 مونس *mūnis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*
 مونکی *mūnkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*
 مونگ *mūng*, f. name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus mungo*); *mūng-phaṭī*, f. the name of the ground-nut or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogaea*). *s.*
 مونگا *mūngā*, m. coral. *h.*
 مونگچی *mūngchī*, } f. name of a dish made
 مونگری *mūngri*, } with *mūng*. *s.*
 مونگیا *mūngiyā*, m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*
 مونو *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*
 مونہ *mūnh* or *moih*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
 مونہری *moihri*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s. p.*
 مونہان *mūnhān*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation; *mūnhān-mūnh*, tête-à-tête, face to face, brimful, topful; *mūnhān-mūnhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*
 مونہی *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket; *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*
 مونہی *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who observe perpetual silence. *s.*
 موہ *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurements, fascination; *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate; *moh men ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*
 موہب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *a.*
 موہت *mohit*, faint, senseless, allured, fascinated. *s.*

موهن mohan, m. a sweetheart, a mistress ; name of *Kṛishṇa*; *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat ; *mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*

موهننا mohnā, a. to allure, to charm, or steal ; *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*

موهنی mohanī, f. an enchantress, a courtesan ; a philter. *s.*

موهوم mauhūm, imagined, imaginary. *a.*

موی mū,e, m. hair ; *mū,e'niḥānī* or *mū,e zihār*, or *mū,e'āna*, hair (circa pubes). *p.*

مویز mawez or *mawīz*, m. a raisin ; dried grapes. *p.*

مویشی maweshī, f. a herd or drove of oxen. *a.*

مہ mih, great, chief, principal ; *mah*, m. the moon ; a month ; *mah-pāra*, a mistress. *p.*

مہا mahā, great, illustrious ; *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person ; *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin ; *mahā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner ; *mahā-purush*, a holy man ; *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagan-nāth*), and afterwards distributed ; *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net ; *mahā-rāj*, great king, excellency ; *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor ; *mahārājadhīrāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor ; *mahā-rānī*, f. an empress ; *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body ; *mahā-māri*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease ; *mahā-māns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage, is said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). *s.*

مہابت mahābat, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. *a.*

مہابلی mahā-balī, of great power or strength. *s.*

مہابھارت mahā-bhārat, f. the great war of the descendants of Bharata ; the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs, by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its founder. *s.*

مہابھاگت mahā-bhāg, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree ; eminent, exalted. *s.*

مہابھاگتا mahā-bhāgtā, possession of the eight cardinal virtues ; exalted station or merit. *s.*

مہابھیت mahā-bhīt, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. *s.*

مہابھیتا mahā-bhītā, f. a sort of sensitive plant. *s.*

مہاپرالی mahā-pralaya, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years ; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of *Brahmā*, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period first stated, and each night of which is of similar duration ; at the expiration of this term, the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and *Brahmā* himself, are annihilated. *s.*

مہاتکت mahātikt, very bitter ; m. the large nim tree. *s.*

مہاتل mahātal, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth ; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

مہاتم muhātam, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity ; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*

مہاتما mahātmā, liberal, magnanimous. *s.*

مہاتمپرہا mahātam-prabhā, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

مہاتیجا mahā-tejā, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

مہاتیشن mahā-tīshṇ, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

مہاجان mahā-jān, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

مہاجرت muhājarat, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

مہاجن mahā-jan, m. a banker, money dealer, merchant ; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

مہاجنی mahājanī, f. the business of a *mahājan* ; interest, commission. *s.*

مہاد mihād, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

مہادانت mahā-dant, of large tusks ; m. an elephant. *s.*

مہادیو mahādev or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مہادھات mahā-dhātu, m. gold ; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

مہادول mahā-dol, m. a state *pālkī* for princes and great personages. *s.*

مہار mahār, f. reins, a bridle ; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

مہاراتر mahā-rātr, m. midnight. *s.*

مہارت mahārat, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence. *s.*

مہاری mahārī, a house, mansion, palace. *d.*

مہاسا muhāsā, m. a pimple (on the face in youth). *s.*

مہاسانتپن mahā-sāntapan, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

مہاساھس mahā-sāhas, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

مہاستوہ mahā-satwa, good, virtuous, just. *s.*

مہاسکھ mahā-sukh, m. coition, copulation. *s.*

مہاسوچھم mahā-sūchḥma or *mahā-sūkṣma*, subtle, fine, minute. *s.*

مہاشنکھ mahā-shunkh, m. a thousand millions. *s.*

مہاشی mahā-shay or *mahāshaya*, magnanimous, liberal. *s.*

- mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific; *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*
- mahā-kālī*, *f.* the wife of *Shiva*, and a terrific form of *Durgā*. *s.*
- mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*
- mahā-kul*, } eminent by birth, of
mahākulīn, } good family or extraction. *s.*
- mahā-kand*, *m.* garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*
- mahā-kūp*, *m.* a large or deep well. *s.*
- mahā-korh*, *m.* a species of leprosy. *s.*
- mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*
- mahā-khāl*, *m.* a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*
- mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*
- mahā-loh*, *m.* the loadstone, magnet. *s.*
- mahā-lay*, *m.* God, the supreme being, a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*
- mahāmm*, *pl.* (of *muhimm*) serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*
- mahā-māsh*, *m.* a kind of bean. *s.*
- mahā-māns*, *m.* human flesh. *s.*
- mahā-māyā*, *f.* the goddess *Durgā*, worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*
- mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; *m.* a ruby. *s.*
- mahā-med*, *m.* the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*
- muhānā*, *m.* the mouth of a river. *s.*
- mihānā*, *n.* to grow damp. *h.*
- mihānī*, *f.* a churn. *h.*
- mahāwat*, } *m.* an elephant driver
mahāwath, } or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*
- mahāwath*, *m.* rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *a.*
- mahāwar*, *m.* the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*
- mahā-vish*, *m.* a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*
- mahā-vishuv*, *m.* the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*
- mahā-van*, *m.* a large forest. *s.*
- mahā-vīchi*, *f.* one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*
- mahā-hās*, *m.* a boisterous laugh. *s.*
- mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*
- mahā-yug*, *m.* the aggregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000 years. *s.*
- mahā-yagya*, *m.* an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*
- mahā-yantra*, *m.* any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*
- mahabb*, *m.* a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows; *muhabb*, walking, rousing; *libidine actus et in fœmellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*
- mahat*, great, glorious; *f.* greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*
- mahtā*, *m.* (*v. mahto*). *s.*
- mahtāb*, *m.* the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*
- mahtābī*, *f.* belonging to the moon; a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace. *p.*
- mahtārī*, *f.* a mother. *s.*
- muhtādī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*
- mihtar*, greater; *m.* a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.*
- mihtarānī*, *f.* female of *mihtar*; also a female innkeeper. *p.*
- mihtarā,ī*, *f.* chiefship. *p.*
- muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*
- muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious, a superintendent, factor. *a.*
- mahto*, *m.* a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*
- mahatwa*, *m.* greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*
- muhtawil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*
- mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken. *a.*
- mahjūrī*, *f.* absence, separation. *a.*
- mahcha*, *m.* a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*
- mahad*, *m.* a swing, a cradle. *a.*
- mahad-āsrāy*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مهدوم *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*
مهدی *mihdī*, *f.* (v. *meihdī*) name of a plant. *s.*
مهرا *mahar*, *m.* a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *a.*
مهرا *mahr* or *muhur*, *f.* a seal; a gold coin; *mahr*, *m.* love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month, in which falls the autumnal equinox; the gold *mahr* is sixteen *rupīs*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money. *p.*
مهرا *mahar*, *m.* a chief; *f.* a wife, a woman. *h.*
مهرا *mahrā*, *m.* a *pālkī* bearer; *mihārā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman; *muhārā*, *m.* van, vanguard. *h.*
مهرا *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*
مهرا *mihārū*, *f.* a woman. *h.*
مهرا *mihārī*, *f.* the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*
مهرا *mih-r-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.* [ness. *p.*
مهرا *mih-r-bānī*, *f.* friendliness, kindness.
مهرا *muh-r-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*
مهرا *muh-r-kan*, a seal-engraver. *p.*
مهرا *maharlok*, *m.* a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*
مهرو *mah-rū* (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*
مهروا *mihrwā*, *f.* a woman. *h.*
مهرا *muhra*, *m.* a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*
مهرا *muhra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p.*
مهري *muhri*, *f.* a drain, a gutter; *adj.* sealed, stamped. *p.*
مهري *muhri*, *f.* the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket; or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers. *h.*
مهري *mihri*, } *f.* a woman. *h.*
مهريا *mihriyā*, }
مهش *mahish*, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*
مهشاکش *mahish-āksh*, *m.* name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*
مهشي *mahishi*, *f.* the female buffalo. *s.*
مهک *mahak*, *f.* odour, perfume, fragrance; *mahakk*, *m.* diffusive fragrance. *h.*
مهکانا *mahkānā*, *a.* to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*
مهکنا *mahaknā*, *n.* to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مهکیلا *mahkīlā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*
مهلت *muhlat*, *f.* retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence, respite, time, leisure. *a.*
مهلاک *mahallak*, *m.* (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *h.*
مهلاک *mahlīk*, destroying, killing, fatal, deadly. *a.*
مهلاک *mahlaka*, a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*
مهلم *muhimm*, *f.* important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*
مهلم *mahimā*, *f.* grandeur, greatness. *s.*
مهلمات *muhimmāt*, *pl.* important affairs, expeditions. *a.*
مهلمان *mihmān*, *m.* a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law; *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador; *mihmān-dārī*, *f.* hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*
مهلمان *mihmān-parīwar*, hospitable. *p.*
مهلمان *mihmān-khāna*, a house for the entertainment of guests or strangers. *p.*
مهلمانی *mihmānī*, *f.* entertainment, hospitality. *p.*
مهلم *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent; *muhmal*, obsolete; a buffoon. *a.*
مهلمات *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*
مهلمه *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*
مهلموز *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza*, applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter. *a.*
مهلمیز *mihmīz* or *mahmīz*, a spur; *mahmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*
مهنا *mahnā*, *a.* to churn. *s.*
مهنا *mihnā*, *m.* sarcasm; *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*
مهنت *mahant*, *m.* a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *faḳīrs*. *s.*
مهنتای *mahantā,ī*, *f.* the rank or office of a *mahant*. *s.*
مهنگا *mahangā*, *m.* dear, high-priced. *s.*
مهنگی *mahangī*, *f.* a dearth, scarcity, famine; *adj.* *f.* dear, high-priced. *s.*
مهو *muhū,ā*, *m.* name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*
مهوتسا *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; *m.* diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*
مهوتسو *mahotsav*, *m.* a great festival. *s.*
مهوچھ *mahochh*, *m.* an ox; a blockhead. *s.*

ماہوچہ *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *fakirs*. s.

ماہودار *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. s.

ماہودی *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v. *mukti*). s.

ماہودیہ *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. s.

ماہورت *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *gharīs* or forty-eight minutes; a moment. s.

ماہوس *muhawwis*, very desirous, distractedly in love; m. an alchemist. a.

ماہوسا *mahosā*, } m. a freckle, a spot. h.

ماہوسہ *mahosa*, }

ماہوشدھ *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pepper; *mahaushadhi*, f. *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant. s.

ماہوشدھی *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger, a potherb. s.

ماہوسوی *muhawwisī*, f. alchemy. a.

ماہوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweetheart, a beautiful and lovely woman. p.

ماہوکش *mahoksh*, m. a large bull or ox. s.

ماہوکھا *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird (*Cuculus castaneus*, Buch.). h.

ماہی *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river; *mahī-pat* or *mahīpati*, m. lord of the earth. s.

ماہیا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. a.

ماہیب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. a.

ماہیپ *mahīp*, } m. lord of the earth,

ماہیپال *mahīpāl*, } sovereign, prince, king,

ماہیپتی *mahīpati*, } ruler. s.

ماہیتل *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. s.

ماہیر *maher*, m. } the name of a dish consisting of rice or other

ماہیری *maherī*, f. } grain, boiled in sour milk. h.

ماہیرہ *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. s.

ماہیس *mahes*, } m. a name of *Mahā-*

ماہیش *mahesh*, } *deva*. s.

ماہیشور *maheshwar*, }

ماہیلا *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney-beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. s.

ماہین *mihīn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse); great, greatest, elder born; *mihīn-doz*, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. p.

ماہینا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay; *mahīnā charhānā*, to be in arrears; *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. p.

ماہیندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. s.

مای *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor; *mai-khor*, a sot, winebibber; *mai khwāra*, a drunkard; *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern; *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured; *mai nāb*, pure wine; *mai-nosh*, a winebibber; *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. s.

مای *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as *mahī-may*, made of earth. s.

مایا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). s.

مایا *maiya*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. s.

میان *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, an address expressive of kindness, a title by which eunuchs are addressed, master; *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. h.

میان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle; *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded; *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three; *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between, a schoolmaster. p.

میانگی *miyānagī*, f. mediation. p.

میانا *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālki*; *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. p.

میانی *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. p.

میابہا *maibhā*, f. stepmother. s.

مئت *mi,at*, a hundred. s.

میت *maiya* or *mait*, a dead body. a.

میت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. s.

میت *mīt*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer. h.

میتا *mītā*, }

میتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. s.

میترا *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. s.

میتری *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seventeenth lunar asterism. s.

میتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or friend. s.

میتھل *maithal* or *maithil*, inhabitant of *Mithilā* or *Tirhūt*. s.

میتھن *maithun*, m. venery, coition. s.

میتنا *metnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. h.

میتھا *mīthā*, sweet; slow; a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit. s.

میتھاس *mīthās*, } f. sweetness, sweetmeat

میتھائی *mīthā,ī*, } in general. s.

میتهی *mīthī*, f. } a kiss. *h.*
 میتهیا *mīthiyā*, m. }
 میثاق *mīṣāq*, m. an agreement, a promise,
 compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*
 میجنا *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*
 میجو *mījū*, m. lentil. *h.*
 میچ *mīch*, f. death. *h.*
 میچنا *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to
 میچھنا *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*
 میخ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a
 tenter; *mekh thonknā*, to nail; *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a
 hammer; *mekh mārānā*, to overcome. *p.*
 میخی روپیہ *mekhī rūpaiya*, a rupee which
 has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c.;
 adulterated. *p.*
 مید *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation;
 marrow; excessive corpulency. *s.*
 میدا *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of
 root resembling ginger. *s.*
 میدسوی *medaswī*, robust, stout, strong; fat,
 corpulent. *s.*
 میدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field;
 a field of battle. *p.*
 میدانی *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes
 a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of
hukka used by *fakīrs*; flour made into dough for the pre-
 paration of sweetmeats. *p.*
 میدنی *mednī* or *medinī*, f. the earth; a body
 of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint. *s.*
 میدوبردھ *medobridhī*, f. corpulency, en-
 largement of the scrotum. *s.*
 میدودھرا *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*
 میدا *maida*, m. flour of the finest kind;
 also fine bread. *p.*
 میدھ *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*
 میدھ *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of
 a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as
 they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*
 میدھا *medhā*, m. sagacity, genius. *s.*
 میدھاوی *medhāwī*, } intelligent, of ready
 میدھر *medhir*, } comprehension. *s.*
 میر *mīr*, m. a chief, leader; a title by which
saiyids are called; *mīri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks,
 or artillery, master of the ordnance; *mīr-ātishī*, f. the
 office of *mīri ātish*; *mīr-ākḥur*, master of the horse;
mīr-bahr, a collector of port duty; *mīr-sāmān*, head
 steward; *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp;
mīri majlis, the master of the ceremonies; *mīri manzil*,
 quarter-master general; *mīri bandar*, m. superintendent
 of a sea-port; *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīri bandar*. *p.*
 میر *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but
 very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs,
 attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yojanas*,
 or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

میرا *merā*, pro. my, mine. *h.*
 میراث *mīrās*, f. heritage, patrimony. *a.*
 میراثن *mīrāsan*, f. a singing-girl (of a caste
 who sing only before women). *a.*
 میراثی *mīrāṣī*, hereditary, inherited; m. a
 singer (of a caste who follow that profession from gene-
 ration to generation). *a.*
 میران *mīrān*, m. a portion paid to the head
 of a department out of the fees received by the inferior
 officers. *p.*
 میربخشی *mīr-bakshī*, m. a generalissimo,
 paymaster-general. *p.*
 میرزا *mīrzā*, m. (v. *mīrzā*) a prince, grandee,
 noble; *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respect-
 able. *p.*
 میرک *meruk*, m. fragrant resin, incense. *h.*
 میرو *merū*, m. an axis. *s.*
 میرو *mero*, pron. my, mine. *h.*
 میری *mīrī*, m. a winner at play; (among
 schoolboys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to
 say his lesson. *p.*
 میرھ *merḥ* or *merhā*, m. a ram. *s.*
 میرھشترنگی *merḥ-shringī*, f. a kind of milky
 plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn. *s.*
 میز *mez*, f. a table; *mez bichhānā*, a. to
 lay the cloth. *p.*
 میزان *mīzān*, f. a balance, a pair of scales;
 the sign *Libra*; measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody;
 addition (in arithmetic); *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add,
 to cast up. *a.*
 میزبان *mezban*, } m. an entertainer,
 میزبان *mez-mān*, } host. *p.*
 میزبانی *mezbanī*, f. hospitality, housekeep-
 ing. *p.*
 میسر *muyassar*, attained, attainable, procu-
 rable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable; practi-
 cable, possible. *a.*
 میسرہ *maisara* or *maisarat*, opulence, pros-
 perity; the left wing of an army. *a.*
 میسنا *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak,
 to rumple, to crumple. *h.*
 میسور *maisūr*, facilitated, made easy, pros-
 perous, going on successfully. *a.*
 میسورات *maisūrāt*, prosperous affairs, good
 fortune. *a.*
 میش *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign
Aries; *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a
 blockhead. *p. s.*
 میشوم *maishūm*, unfortunate, unlucky, dis-
 agreeable. *a.*
 میشی *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*
 میشی *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *u.*

- مبعاد** *mī'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise. *a.*
- مبع** *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*
- مبعفروش** *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or dealer. *p.*
- مبعك** *maikā*, m. kindred, relations, mother's family. *s.*
- مبعكال** *mīkāl*, }
مبعكائل *mīkā'il*, } m. the angel Michael. *a.*
- مبعكدمبر** *mekdambar*, an elephant. *d.*
- مبعك** *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *mesh*). *s.*
- مبعكلا** *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brahman's sacrificial string. *h.*
- مبعكلي** *mekhli*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*
- مبعك** *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky; *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *s.*
- مبعكاهم** *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.*
- مبعكتمبر** *megh-tumir*, m. cloudiness, cloudy weather. *s.*
- مبعكدوار** *megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.*
- مبعكديب** *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*
- مبعكرج** *megh-rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*
- مبعكرات** *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.*
- مبعككال** *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*
- مبعكجرجن** *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*
- مبعكمالا** *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*
- مبعكناد** *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the pulas tree; a sort of amaranth. *s.*
- مبعك** *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and when heated to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*
- مبعك** *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing. *s.*
- مبعك** *mail*, m. dirt, rust, scum; *mail baiḥnā*, to gather a crust; *mail chhāṇnā*, to refine, strain, purify; *mail-khōra*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth; *mail kāḥnā*, to refine, to purify. *s.*
- مبعك** *mīl*, m. a mile; *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude; *mail rakhnā*, to associate with; *mail karnā*, to close in with. *a.*
- مبعك** *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular

deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon; *melā mīlā*, to meet full in the face; *melā-thelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

- مبعك** *mailā*, dirty; *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*
- مبعك** *mayalān* or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.*
- مبعك** *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking, winking. *h.*
- مبعك** *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*
- مبعك** *meti*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*
- مبعك** *mīmānsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*
- مبعك** *mīmānsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmānsā* philosophy. *s.*
- مبعك** *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*
- مبعك** *māimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*
- مبعك** *māimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*
- مبعك** *mīmīyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*
- مبعك** *meṇi*, post. in, on, at; *maiṇi*, pron. I; *maiṇi khush merā khudā khush*, is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*
- مبعك** *mīn*, f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*; *main*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*
- مبعك** *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone; blue vitriol, caustic; *mīnā-kār*, an enameller; *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*
- مبعك** *mainā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of jay (*Coracias Indica*); *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*
- مبعك** *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*
- مبعك** *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.*
- مبعك** *mīnāṇḍ*, m. fish spawn, roe, milt. *s.*
- مبعك** *mīnā'ī*, f. enamel. *p.*
- مبعك** *maiṇ-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vangueria spinosa*, Roxb.). *s.*
- مبعك** *mīnjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*
- مبعك** *mēṇḍ*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; *mēṇḍ paṇnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*
- مبعك** *mēṇḍā*, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*
- مبعك** *mēṇḍak*, } m. a frog; *mēṇḍkī ko*
مبعك *mēṇḍkī*, } *zukām honā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold; expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

میندھا *mendhā*, m. a ram ; the swell of the tide called the boar. s.

میندھل *mendhal* or *maindhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*) ; a kind of firework which bursts with an explosion. h.

میندیانا *mendiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. h.

مینرنگا *mīn-rangā* ; m. a kingfisher. s.

مینسل *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). s.

مینگنی *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c. h.

مینگی *mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. h.

مینہ *meih*, m. rain ; *meih barasnā*, n. to rain ; *meih chhūnā*, to rain hard. s.

مینہدی *meihdī*, f. the name of a plant with which the natives stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). h.

میو *mew*, } m. a tribe inhabiting the
میواتی *mewātī*, } mountainous province of
میوڑا *mewrū*, } Mewāt, much addicted
to robbing. h.

میو *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. h.

میور *mayūr*, m. a peacock, a flower so called, the cockscomb. s.

میوراری *mayūrārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. s. [cristata]. s.

میورچورا *mayūr-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia*

میوری *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. s.

میوڑا *mevrā*, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. h.

میوکھ *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. h.

میوہ *mewa*, m. fruit ; *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful ; *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. p.

میوہا *mewahā*, } pl. fruits ; *mewahā*, e
میوہ جات *mewa-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of
many kinds. p.

میہ *meh*, m. urine, piss ; urinary disease, gonorrhoea, &c. s.

میہتر *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mīhtar*). p.

میہترانی *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar* ; a female sweeper or innkeeper. p.

میہکا *maihikā*, m. a male buffalo. s.

میہکی *maihikī*, f. a female buffalo. s.

میہمان *mehmān* or *mīhmān*, m. a guest. p.

میہنا *mehnā*, m. a taunt ; *mehnā mārṇā*, a. to taunt. h.

میہنہا *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. h.

میہا *ma,ī* (also *mayī*), f. a harrow ; a ladder. h.

ن

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic

alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindustāni ; it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions : the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in all plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *īn*, and *on*, and in all terminations in *ūn* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs ; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *munh*, the face, *haisnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down ; in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ñ* ; when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity (for *sanpat*, as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50 ; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars ; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

نا *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed

to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c. ; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown ; *nā-ashnā,ī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness ; *nā-umed*, or *-umaid*, hopeless, despairing ; *nā-umedī*, f. despair, hopelessness ; *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought ; *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit ; *nā-ba-khirad*, unwise, unwisely ; *nā-bāligh*, a child not arrived at the age of maturity ; *nā-ba-kār*, useless ; *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished ; *nā-bīnā*, blind ; *nā-bīnā,ī*, f. blindness ; *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly ; *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled ; *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity ; *nā-pā,edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory ; *nā-pādīd*, invisible, not to be found, unobscured, private, concealed ; *nā-parwā*, intrepid, fearless, careless ; *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful ; *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīda*, unchosen, disapproved of ; *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found ; *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm ; *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved ; unpolite, unlicked ; *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated ; *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless ; *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient ; *nā-tamāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness ; *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent ; *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānā,ī*, weakness, impotence ; *nā-jā,iz*, unsuitable, unlawful ; *nā-chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn, distressed, constrained ; *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence ; *nā-chāq*, unsound, out of order ; *nā-chāqī*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement ; *nā-chīz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignificant ; *nā-chīzī*, f. insignificance, nullity ; *nā-hakk*, unjust ; unjustly ; *nā-hakk-shinās*, inequitable, having no notions of justice ; *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man ; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel ; *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God ; *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy) ; *nā-khūānda*, unread, unlearned ; *nā-khūāh*, unwilling, constrained ; unwillingly, constrainedly ; *nā-khūb*, bad ; *nā-khūsh*, displeased, unpleasant ; *nā-khūshī*, f. displeasure ; *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent ; *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency ; *nā-dihand*, not paying what is due ; stingy ; *nā-dīdagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy ; *nā-dīdānī*, not to be seen ; *nā-dīda*, unseen ; a person who has seen little ; *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied ; *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit ; ill-bred, unmannerly ; *nā-rasā,ī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness ; unmannerliness, unskillfulness ; *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived ; *nā-raftā*, not gone ; *nā-rawā*, not current or passable, "no go ;" *nā-zād*, a barren woman ; *nā-zā,ida*, a woman who has not yet produced children ; *nā-zor*, weak ; *nā-zorī*, f. weakness ; *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant ; *nā-zebā,ish* or *nā-zebā,ī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness ; *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant ; obscene, rude, uncivil ; *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable ; *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension ; *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension ; *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful ; *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness ; *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish ;

nā-sufta, unbored; *nā-sufta bih*, a cunning person; *nā-samajh*, unintelligent; *nā-samjhā*, f. ignorance; *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish; *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction; *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent; *nā-shudānī*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated; *nā-shusta*, unwashed; *nā-shukr*, ungrateful; *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully; *nā-shakība*, impatient, unsteady; *nā-shakībāī*, f. impatience, non-endurance; *nā-shob*, unwashed; *nā-ṣabr*, impatient; *nā-ṣawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome; *nā-tākat*, weak, infirm; *nā-tākalī*, f. weakness; *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour; *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent; *nā-kābil*, unfit; *nā-kabūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting; *nā-kuwwat*, weak; *nā-kuwwatī*, f. weakness; *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness; *nā-kāra*, useless, bad; *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented; *nā-kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent; *nā-kaś*, a person of light character, or of no consequence; *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness; *nā-kand*, m. a colt; *nā-guzār*, necessary, indispensable; *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indigestible; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome; *nā-lāik*, unworthy; *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine; *nā-mahram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment; *nā-murād*, dissatisfied; *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction; *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent; *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence; *nā-maṭbū'*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural; *nā-ma'kūl*, improper; *nā-mulā'im*, hard; *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose; *nā-wāriṣ*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector; *nā-wākīf*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced; *nā-wākīfiyat*, f. inexperiencedness; *naumed* (for *nā-umed*, q.v.); *nā-hamtā*, incomparable; *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious; *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality; *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable; *nā-yuksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a.*

نابدان *nābdān*, m. a gutter. *p.*

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. *d.*

نابھی *nābhi*, f. the navel. *s.*

نابھک *nābhak*, m. a myrabolān. *s.*

نابھچھیدن *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابھگولک *nābhigolak*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s.*

نابھناری *nābhinārī*, } f. the umbilical cord. *s.*
نابھنالا *nābhinālā*, }

نابھی *nābhī*, f. the navel. *s.*

ناب *nāp*, f. measure; *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s.*

نابپت *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a surgeon. *s.*

نابپتالا *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's shop. *s.*

نابپگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. *p.*

نابنا *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*

ناتا *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. *h.*

ناتر *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*

ناتین *nātin*, f. grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. *s.*

ناتھ *nāth*, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Gorakhnāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s.*

ناتھا *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d.*

ناتھنا *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتھوت *nāthwat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتی *nātī*, m. grandson, daughter's son. *s.*

ناتیدار *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h.*

نات *nāt*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic country. *d.*

ناتا *nātā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناتاپن *nātāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناتک *nātak*, m. the business of a *nat*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy. *s.*

ناتکا *nātikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناتکیہ *nātakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناتکسال *nātak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناتمگار *nātamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

ناتی *nātya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

ناتیشالا *nātya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.*

ناتھ *nāth*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناج *nāj*, m. contr. (of *unāj*) grain, provisions. *s.*

ناجی *nājī*, free, liberated, excused. *a.*

ناچ *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *s.*

ناچنا *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

ناچیہ *nāhiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخدا *nākhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo. *p.*

ناخن *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers); *nākhun-gīr* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with; *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخنہ *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a *haw* or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

ناد *nād*, m. sound; a song; *nād-k*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد *nād* (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان *nādān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی *nādānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*
 ناداها *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*
 نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful. *a.*
 نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*
 نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous de-
 predator of India who sacked Delhi upwards of a century
 ago; *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh. *p.*
 نادری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; of or relating to
 Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*
 نادلی *nādali*, a kind of talisman. *d.*
 نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting,
 abashed, ashamed. *a.*
 نادنا *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*
 نادهنا *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*
 نادیمی *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed. *s.*
 نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*
 نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica gra-*
natum). *p.*
 نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the
 lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice;
 the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*
 نارا *nārā*, m. red thread. *h.*
 ناراین *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū
 name for the Deity; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 ناراینٹیل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great
 reputed efficacy in many complaints; it is extracted from
 a variety of plants. *s.*
 ناراینکشیتر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits
 of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*
 ناراینی *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyaṇu*
 or *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 ناربووار *nārbiwār*, m. the membrane in which
 the *fœtus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*
 نارجیل *nārjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-
 nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*
 ناراد *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son
 of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*
 ناراد *nārad*, m. the tike or dog-louse; a
 miser. *p.*
 ناراک *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions. *s.*
 نارکی *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*
 نارکیل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*
 نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*
 نارنجی *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*
 نارنگی *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*
 نارو *nārū*, m. the guinea worm. *h.*
 ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the um-

ناری *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*
 ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the
 pulse. *s.*
 نارپرسنگت *nārī-prasang*, m. libertinism,
 lechery. *s.*
 نارچ *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*
colocasia). *s.*
 ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of
 duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad
 company, &c. *s.*
 ناریل *nāriyal*, m. a cocoa-nut; a *hukka*
 made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*
 ناریلی *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a
 cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell. *s.*
 ناز *nār*, } the pulse; *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat,
 نازی *nārī*, } strike. *d.*
 ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments, coquetry, play-
 fulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, am-
 orous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs;
nāz uḥānā, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another;
nāz-bardār, one who bears the whims of another, a flat-
 terer; *nāz-bardārī*, f. flattery; *nāz-parwarda*, delicately
 brought up, a spoiled child; *nāz-pesha*, a coquette; *nāz-*
nakhrā, m. coquetry; *nāz o'niyāz*, toying, amorous
 play. *s.*
 نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers). *p.*
 نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocimum*
pilosum, *Roxb.*). *p.*
 نازک *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtle, delicate,
 tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel; *nāzuk-adā*,
 the nightingale; *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every
 limb; *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a
 species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*); *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a
 delicate complexion; *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*
 نازکی *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tender-
 ness. *p.*
 نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alight-
 ing; *nāzil honā*, to descend, to alight. *a.*
 نازله *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder,
 calamity. *a.*
 نازنین *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charm-
 ing; a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*
 ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*
 ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-ex-
 istence, annihilation, loss, destruction; *nās-dān*, m. a
 snuff-box. *s.*
 ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose,
 called also *nākrā*, q.v. *s.*
 ناساشوکھ *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nos-
 trils. *s.*
 ناساوش *nāsā-vaish*, m. the bridge of the
 nose. *s.*
 ناسانا *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to

ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*
 ناسپالی *nāspālī*, of or relating to the *nāspāl*; *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*
 ناست *nāst* or *nāsti*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*
 ناستتو *nāstitwa*, m. non-existence. *s.*
 ناستک *nāstik*, } m. an atheist, one who denies a future state of re-
 ناستیکی *nāstikī*, } wards and punishment; or in general one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.*
 ناستکتا *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbelief. *s.*
 ناستکیا *nāstikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*
 ناسج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*
 ناسخ *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*
 ناسک *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*
 ناسک *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*
 ناسکا *nāsikā*, f. the nose; *nāsikā-mal*, the mucus of the nose. *s.*
 ناسن *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*
 ناسنا *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*
 ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*
 ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*
 ناسی *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*
 ناشپاتی *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*
 ناشت *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*
 ناشتا *nāshatā*, m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry; *nāshatā-k*, to breakfast. *p.*
 ناشک *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*
 ناشن *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*
 ناشینی *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroying,
 ناشی *nāshī*, m. } a destroyer. *s.*
 ناشین *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*
 ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*
 ناصح *nāṣih*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend, or counsellor. *a.*
 ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*
 ناصیت *nāṣiyat*, the forehead, the forelocks. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭik*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational being. *a.*
 ناطقه *nāṭika*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*
 ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. an inspector, superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *a.*
 ناظره *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying; *nāẓira-khṇānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*
 ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*
 ناغہ *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite; *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*
 ناف *nāf*, f. the navel. *p.*
 نافذ *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*
 نافع *nāfi*, salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful. *a.*
 نافہ *nāfa* or *nāfa,i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*
 ناقد *nāqid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer. *a.*
 ناقص *nāqis*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert; *nāqis honā*, to want. *a.*
 ناقل *nākil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*
 ناقوس *nākūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*
 ناقہ *nāqa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*
 ناک *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*
 ناک *nāk*, f. the nose; *nāk charhānā*, to be angry or displeased; *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour; *nāk sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased; *nāk kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour; *nāk kaṭī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*
 ناک *nāk*, (in comp.) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*
 ناکا *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane; *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road. *h.*
 ناکا *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*
 ناکڑا *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*
 ناکل *nākul*, belonging or relating to an ichneumon. *s.*
 ناکلی *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناگ *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant ; lead ;
 poison ; *nāg-bhāsha*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used
 by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl* ; *nāg panchamī*,
 name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan* ; *shukl*
puṣh, on which day they worship a snake to procure
 blessings on their children ; *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females
 said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and
 to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful ; *nāg-*
lok, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*, not being ac-
 cessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent
 jewels. *s.*
ناگا *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū ascetics or
 mendicants. *s.*
ناگابھا *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of
Hastināpūr. *s.*
ناگانچلا *nāgānchalā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.*
ناگانگ *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr* or ancient
Delhi. *s.*
ناگاہ *nāgāh*, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at
 once, unawares. *s.*
ناگبلا *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant. *s.*
ناگبندھ *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig tree. *s.*
ناگبھد *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*
ناگبیل *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*
ناگپاس *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a
 rope. *s.*
ناگپشپ *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in
 dyeing. *s.*
ناگپھانس *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to
 seize an enemy in battle ; resembling the arms of the
Retiarii among the Roman gladiators. *h.*
ناگپتنی *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the ser-
 pent race. *s.*
ناگپھنی *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called. *s.*
ناگجیون *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*
ناگدنت *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,
 ivory. *s.*
ناگدنتی *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sunflower. *s.*
ناگدون *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by
 touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall
 off. *s.*
ناگدونا *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant
 (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*
ناگر *nāgar*, m. name of a tribe of Gujrātī
 Brāhmans ; (met.) a cunning or expert person. *s.*
ناگرموتھا *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-
 smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, Roxb.). *s.*
ناگری *nāgarī*, the Sanskrit character (called
 also *Deva-nāgarī*) ; f. an artful or clever woman. *s.*
ناگکیسر *nāg-kesar*, m. name of a tree
 (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*
ناگل *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگن *nāgin*, } f. a female serpent. *s.*
ناگنی *nāginī*, }
ناگور *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near
Mārwar. *s.*
ناگورا *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nagaur* ;
 a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*
ناگہان *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*
ناگہانی *nāgahānī*, }
ناگیسر *nāgesar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua*
ferrea) ; Indian rose chestnut. *s.*
ناگیسری *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the
nāgesar, yellow. *s.*
نال *nāl*, along with, accompanying ; near ;
soch bhai bhari khari sakhi nāl ki, her accompanying
 friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and
 terror. *h.*
نال *nāl*, m. a tube ; barrel of a gun ; the
 navel-string ; stalk of the lotus. *s.*
نالآ *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet. *h.*
نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*
نالتا *nālītā*, f. a kind of potherb. *s.*
نالش *nālīsh*, f. complaint, lamentation, ex-
 clamation, a groan. *p.*
نالشی *nālīshī*, complaining, a complainant. *p.*
نالکا *nālīkā*, f. name of an esculent root. *h.*
نالکی *nālīkī*, f. a sort of sedan or litter,
 generally used by people of rank. *h.*
نالہ *nālā*, m. lamentation, weeping ; a small
 river, a canal. *p.*
نالی *nālī*, f. a drain ; a straw ; a tubulated
 tile ; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.*

نامنا *nāmnā*, a. to name, to praise, to panegyryze. *s. p.*
 نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*
 ناموری *nām-warī*, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*
 ناموس *nāmūs*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*
 ناموسی *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*
 نامه *nāma*, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*
 نامی *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated; *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *p.*
 نامی *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*
 نامیه *nāmiya*, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes; *kuwwatī nāmiya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*
 نان *nān*, f. bread; *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water; *nān-bāī*, *nān-bāī'*, or *nān-paz*, a baker; *nān-pazī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking; *nān-khaṭāī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; *nāni rau-ghānī*, bread mixed with boiled butter; *nāni nīmat*, a kind of bread; *nāni nīpārī*, breakfast. *p.*
 نانا *nānā*, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*
 ناتا *nānā*, various, several, sundry; *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhāntī*, or *nānā rūp*, or *nānā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multifarious, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*
 ناتا *nānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*
 ناناورن *nānā-varṇ*, many-coloured. *s.*
 ناند *nānd*, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*
 ناندھنا *nāndhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*
 ناندیا *nāndiyā*, m. the bull, and vehicle of Shiva. *s.*
 ناندیمکھ *nāndī-mukh*, m. a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors. *s.*
 نانڈیا *nāṇḍiyā* (v. *nāndiyā*), the bull, &c. *s.*
 نانک *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs; *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, m. a Sikh or follower of Nānak. *h.*
 نانکار *nānkār*, m. an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *kānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*
 نانکاری *nānkārī*, of or belonging to Nānkār, q.v. *s.*
 نانکمتا *nānak-matā*, a follower of Nānak. *h.*
 نانگھنا *nānghnā*, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*
 نانو *nānw*, m. cor. (of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

نانھ *nānh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*
 ناھیال *nāhiyāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*
 نانی *nānī*, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*
 ناو *nāw*, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *p.*
 ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*
 ناوک *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected; *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*
 ناؤ *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*
 ناؤن *nā,ōn*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*
 ناھ *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*
 ناھر *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*
 ناھید *nāhīd*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*
 ناھین *nāhīn*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *s.*
 ناہی *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*
 نای *nā,e*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*
 نائب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *a.*
 ناچھ *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *hukka* snake. *p.*
 ناثرہ *nā,īra* or *nā,īrat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*
 نایزہ *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
 نایزہ *nāyazha*, } urethra. *p.*
 نایک *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*
 نایکا *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*
 ناین *nāyan*, fem. (of *nā,ī*) a barber's wife. *s.*
 نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass; *'ilmī nabāt*, botany. *a.*
 نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*
 نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*
 نبارن *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidden. *s.*
 نبارنا *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*
 نبارا *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*
 نبارن *nibāran*, m. spending, separating. *h.*
 نبارنا *nibārnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c.; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*
 نباض *nabbāz*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.*

نبا *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*
 نباھنا *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform. *s.*
 نباھو *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.*
 نباھتیرا *nibāterā*, m. determination, settlement. *h.*
 نابرد *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*
 نابڑنا *nibārnā*, n. to be settled, to be finished. *h.*
 نابض *nabẓ*, f. the pulse; *nabẓ dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*
 نابل *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength. *s.*
 نابندھ *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained. *s.*
 نابوت *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*
 نابوي *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muhammad*); prophetic. *a.*
 نابھہ *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*
 نابھارنا *nibhārnā*, a. (v. *nibārnā*) to finish. *d.*
 نابھانا *nibhānā*, a. (v. *nibāhnā*) to accomplish, &c. *s.*
 نابھہ چر *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird. *s.* [less. *d.*
 نابھراما *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless.
 نابھہ سٹھت *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*
 نابھنا *nibhnā*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*
 نابي *nabī*, m. a prophet. *a.*
 نابيدن *nibedan*, m. an address, petition. *s.*
 نابیرہ *nabīra*, m. a grandson, son's son. *p.*
 نابیرا *niberā*, m. (v. *nibterā*) settlement. *s.*
 نابیرنا *niberānā*, a. to spend, to end, to perform. *s.*
 نابٹانا *nipātnā*, a. (same as *nipātnā*, q.v.). *h.*
 نابٹ *nipat*, very, exceedingly. *h.*
 نابٹانا *nipātnā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.*
 نابٹنا *nipātnā*, n. to be settled, &c. *h.*
 نابنسک *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*
 نابن *nipun*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*
 نابوتا *nipūtā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

نت *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle; *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*
 نت *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *s.*
 نتا *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*
 نتانت *nitānt*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*
 نتپرنت *nit-prati*, } always, perpetually, without interval. *s.*
 نتپھ *nit-uth*, }
 نتااج *natā,ij*, pl. (of *natīja*) births, results, conclusions, consequences. *a.*
 نتنب *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, posteriors of a woman. *s.*
 نتني *natini*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*
 نتھ *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose. *s.*
 نتھارنا *nithārnā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear. *h.*
 نتھرا *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*
 نتھنا *nathnā*, m. a nostril; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*
 نتھني *nathni*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword. *h.*
 نتي *nitya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *s.*
 نتتي *nitti*, f. corp. (of *nikti*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.*
 نتيت *natait*, m. a relation, kinsman. *h.*
 نتيتنا *nityatā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*
 نتيکرم *nitya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*
 نتياجه *natīja*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fetus, offspring, birth. *a.*
 نت *nat*, m. a tumbler; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c. *s.*
 نتا *natā*, f. name of a shrub. *h.*
 نتارا *niṭārā*, m. cor. (of *nibterā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*
 نتبر *natbar*, m. (v. *natwā*) a tumbler. *h.*
 نتپرکا *natpatrikā*, m. the egg-plant. *h.*
 نتکھت *nat-khat*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue. *h.*
 نتکھتي *nat-khatī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness. *h.*
 نتمندن *natmandan*, m. yellow orpiment. *h.*
 نتن *natān* or *natīn*, the female of *nat*, q.v. *s.*

نخن *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*
 نختنا *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*
 نختناراین *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*
 نختنی *naṭnī* or *naṭinī*, female of *naṭ*, q.v. *h.*
 نختوا *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.*
 نختھر *nīṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel; sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*
 نختھری *nīṭhurā, ī*, } f. cruelty, obduracy. *s.*
 نختھرتا *nīṭhurtā*, }
 نختھلا *nīṭhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*
 نختی *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*
 نختار *niṣār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people upon festive occasions, sacrifice. *a.*
 نختر *naṣr*, f. prose; *naṣr o naẓm*, verse and prose. *a.*
 نخت *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal; *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be; *nij kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*
 نختابت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*
 نختات *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, escape, flight. *a.*
 نختار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *a.*
 نختاری *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*
 نختاست *najāsāt*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*
 نختابا *nujabā*, pl. (of *najīb*) nobles, heroes. *a.*
 نخت *nijut* (also *nijut*), a million. *s.*
 نختس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty; *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.*
 نختسی *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*
 نختف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of 'Alī. *a.*
 نختم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*
 نختوم *nujūm*, pl. stars; 'ilmi *nujūm*, astrology. *a.*
 نختومی *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer. *a.*
 نختتجه *nijh-tijh*, correctness, propriety. *h.*
 نختھانا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*
 نختھوتنا *nijhotnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*
 نختھول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly without agitation (epithet of an elephant). *s.*

نختیب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress; *najību-l-farfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a.*
 نختیبزاده *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*
 نختیبزادی *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*
 نختیانا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*
 نختیچانا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*
 نختینت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure. *s.*
 نختینتائی *nichintā, ī* or *nichantā, ī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.*
 نختیوانا *nachwānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*
 نختیور *nichor*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.*
 نختیورنا *nichornā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*
 نختیوروا *nichorū*, } rapacious. *h.*
 نختیوروا *nichorwā*, }
 نختیویا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*
 نختیھاور *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*
 نختیھتر *nachhattar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign; each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*
 نختیھتری *nachhatrī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*
 نختیھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*
 نختیھت *nichīt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*
 نختیھفت *nuḥāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness. *a.*
 نختھر *nahr*, a sacrifice; *yaumu-n-nahr*, the day of sacrifice, being the 10th of *zu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*
 نختھس *naḥs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious. *a.*
 نختھو *naḥw*, f. (in Gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*
 نختھوست *naḥusat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune. *a.*
 نختھوی *naḥwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *a.*
 نختھیف *naḥif*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*
 نختھاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نخالص *nikhāṣ* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*
 نخچیر *nakhchir*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *p.*
 نخرا *nakhrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke,
 نخره *nakhra*, } waggery, coquetry, deceit, sham, pretence; *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. *p.*
 نخست *nukhust* (vulg. *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first; *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son; *nukhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*
 نخستگی *nukhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*
 نخستین *nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*
 نخشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*
 نخشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi nakhshab*. *p.*
 نخل *nakhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant; *nakhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers; *nakhl-bandī*, a plantation. *a.*
 نخلستان *nakhlistān*, m. a palm plantation. *p.*
 نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*
 نخود *nukhūd* or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*); *nukhūd-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken, it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*
 ند *nad*, m. a river. *s.*
 ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice. *a.*
 نداف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser or dealer. *a.*
 ندافی *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *p.*
 ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence, contrition, regret. *a.*
 ندان *nidān*, at last, at least, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*
 ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*
 ندما *nudamā*, pl. (of *nadīm*) courtiers. *a.*
 ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*
 ندهان *nidhān*, m. a place, house. *s.*
 ندهزک *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.*
 ندی *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*
 ندیتیر *nadī-tīr*, m. the bank of a river. *s.*
 ندیج *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree; adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.* [*arjuna*]. *s.*
 ندیسرج *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera*

ندیکانت *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a small tree. *s.*
 ندیکانتا *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple; a kind of shrub. *s.*
 ندیکول *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river; *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed. *s.*
 ندیم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate friend, a courtier. *a.*
 ندیبی *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant. *s.*
 ندر *nidar*, fearless; without fear. *s.*
 ندهال *nidhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*
 ندهول *nidhol*, }
 نذر *nazr*, f. a vow; a gift (offered to a superior, any thing dedicated); (met.) interview. *a.*
 نذرامام *nazr-imām*, presents given at the *Muhammadan* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms Hasan* and *Husain*. *a.*
 نذرانه *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government, as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a.*
 نذر درگاه *nazr-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muhammadans*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*
 نر *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. masculine, male. *p. s.*
 نر *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanscrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *p. s.*
 نرا *nirā*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.* [respectful. *s.*
 نرادار *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, dis-
 نراس *nir-ās*, hopeless, desperate. *s.*
 نراکار *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.*
 نرالا *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*
 نرالی *nirāle*, aside, apart. *h.*
 نربده *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent. *s.*
 نربس *nir-bas*, without strength, powerless. *s.*
 نربسی *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd.; *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.). *s.*
 نربل *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*
 نربلتا *nir-balatā*, f. weakness. *s.*
 نربندهو *nir-bandhū*, friendless. *s.*
 نربنس *nir-bans*, without race, childless; extinct as a race or family. *s.*

نربوجھ *nir-būjh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*
نربھي *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*
نربيج *nir-bīj*, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*
نربير *nir-bair*, free from hatred or enmity. *s.*
نرب *nrip* or *nripa*, } m. a king, a
نرپت *nar-pat* or *nar-pati*, } prince. *s.*
نرپچھ *nir-pachh* (for *nir-paksh*), helpless, of no party, friendless. *s.*
نرپر *nar-pur*, m. one of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the earth. *s.*
نرپھل *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. *s.*
نرت *nirt* (for *nṛitya*), m. dance. *s.*
نرتانا *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to make pure, to clean. *s.*
نرتار *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an answer. *s.*
نرتک *nartak*, m. } an actor, a mimic, a
نرتکي *nartakī*, f. } player of any description, a dancer, a juggler; a reed. *s.*
نرتنا *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about playfully. *s.*
نرتي *nṛitya*, m. dancing, acting, pantomime. *s.*
نرتیک *nṛityak*, m. } a dancer, an actor,
نرتیکاري *nṛityā-kārī*, f. } mimic, juggler. *s.*
نرجت *nirjit*, conquered, subdued. *s.*
نرجر *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying; m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. *s.*
نرجل *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without water; m. a desert, a waste. *s.*
نرجن *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, without a soul. *s.*
نرجه *narja*, m. small scales. *h.*
نرجھر *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. *s.*
نرجيو *nir-jiv*, inanimate, without life. *s.*
نرچا *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Corchorus capsularis*). *h.*
نرچھل *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. *s.*
نرخ *nirkh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize. *p.*
نرخترا *narkharā*, m. } the throat, the throat-
نرختری *narkharī*, f. } tle. *h.*
نرخنامہ *nirkh-nāma*, m. an account of the price current. *p.*

نرخي *nirkhū*, m. the person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer. *p.*
نرد *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. *p.*
نردبان *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. *p.*
نردشت *nir-disht*, described, pointed out. *s.*
نردوش *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blameless,
نردوشي *nir-doshī*, } without defect or
نردوکھ *nirdokh*, } blemish. *s.*
نردوند *nir-dwand*, not double; without dispute or quarrel, peaceably. *s.*
نردھار *nir-dhār*, m. ascertaining, settling or fixing with accuracy. *s.*
نردھارن *nir-dhāran*, impious, unrighteous. *s.*
نردھن *nir-dhan*, indigent, without wealth. *s.*
نردھن *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. *s.*
نردھني *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*
نردئي *nir-daī*, *nir-day*, or *nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. *s.*
نرديش *nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*
نررتھک *nirarthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification. *s.*
نرس *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury. *s.*
نرسنگا *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind instrument. *s.*
نرسنگھ *nar-singh* or *nṛi-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishnū*, which happened in *Satya-yuga* upon the following occasion. *Hiranya kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Nar-singha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c. &c. *s.*
نرسنگيا *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. *s.*
نرسون *narson*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*
نرغا *narghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum; *narghā karnā*, to surround. *u.*
نرقل *narkal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made. *s.*
نرک *narak*, m. hell. *s.*
نرکٹ *narkat*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*, *Rowb.*). *s.*

نرکس *narkas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*
 نرکھڑا *narkharā*, m. } the throat, the thro-
 نرکھڑی *narkharī*, f. } tle. *h.*
 نرکھنا *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to
 look at. *s.*
 نرگا *nargā*, a kind of drum. *d.*
 نرگاؤ *nar-gāw*, m. a bull. *p.*
 نرگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the
 eye of a mistress; *nargisi makhmūr*, an epithet applied to
 a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*
 نرگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus
 نرگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into
 which they put a narcissus. *p.*
 نرگسی *nargisī*, of or relating to the nar-
 cissus; name of a kind of cloth; also a species of
 food. *s.*
 نرگن *nir-guṇ*, unstrung (as a bow, necklace,
 &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of
 God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskil-
 ful. *s.*
 نرگھن *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be de-
 tested. *s.*
 نرلج *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*
 نرلوبھ *nir-lobh*, disinterested, free from
 avarice. *s.*
 نرم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy,
 gentle, silly. *p.*
 نرمالیہ *nir-mālyā*, m. purity, clearness,
 cleanness. *s.*
 نرمان *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, con-
 struction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*
 نرمت *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.*
 نرمد *nir-mud*, sober, quiet; m. an elephant
 out of rut. *s.*
 نرمل *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean, trans-
 نرملا *nir-malā*, } parent, spotless. *s.*
 نرملتا *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness, limpidness,
 نرملتوا *nir-malatwa*, m. } pellucidness, clean-
 ness, clearness, transparency. *s.*
 نرملی *nirmalī*, f. name of a seed with which
 water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*
 نرمم *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*
 نرممتا *nir-mamtā*, f. disregard of self, dis-
 interestedness. *s.*
 نرمول *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded, eradi-
 cated. *s.*
 نرموہی *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded, void
 of affection or attachment. *s.*

نرمہ *narma*, soft; *narma i gosh*, the lobe
 of the ear. *p.*
 نرمی *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,
 نرمیت *narmīyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;
 simplicity, silliness. *p.*
 نرنتر *nir-antar*, incessant, without interval. *s.*
 نرنکار *nirankār*, } without form (the
 نرنکال *nirankāl*, } Deity). *s.*
 نرنی *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain, ap-
 pointed; m. ascertainment. *s.*
 نروات *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still, not
 windy. *s.*
 نروان *nir-vān*, extinguished, extinct; m.
 beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with
 the Deity. *s.*
 نرواہ *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, comple-
 tion, end. *s.*
 نروپ *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity); in-
 corporeal. *s.*
 نروکار *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unaltered, uni-
 form. *s.*
 نروکھ *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*
 نروگ *nir-g*, } in high health and spirits;
 نروگی *nir-gī*, } free from sickness. *s.*
 نروید *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas; in-
 fidel, unscriptural. *s.*
 نرہ *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj. rough,
 rude, ugly. *s.*
 نرھڑ *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*
 نرھس *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to laughter. *s.*
 نری *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin; a
 weaver's shuttle. *h.*
 نریا *nariyā*, f. a tile. *h.*
 نریٹ *nareṭ*, m. } throat, windpipe; *nareṭī*
 نریٹی *nareṭī*, f. } *dabānā*, to throttle. *h.*
 نریس *nares*, } m. lord of men, ruler, king,
 نریش *naresh*, } a sovereign. *s.*
 نریکھنا *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to spy. *s.*
 نرینہ *narīna*, a male, masculine. *p.*
 نری *narī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*
 نر *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which
 water flows. *a.*
 نراد *nazād*, } (v. *nizhād*) origin, root,
 نرادہ *nazāda*, } family, &c. *p.*
 نزار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtile. *p.*
 نزاری *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

نزاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *a.*
نزاكت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *p.*
نزاہت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption from sin. *a.*
نزد *nizd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,
نزدیک *nazdik*, } neighbouring, con-
 tiguous, almost, about. *p.*
نزدیکی *nazdikī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness. *p.*
نزع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*
نزله *nazla*, m. a defluction of humours, a catarrh. *a.*
نزول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning; a cataract (in the eye); *nuzūli āb*, a swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and *scirrhus*. *a.*
نزهت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness, pleasure, delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; ornament. *a.*
نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*
نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*
نس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *a.*
نس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; understanding. *p.*
نس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v. *nir*) without, &c. *a.*
نس *nis* or *nisi*, } f. night; *nisā-char*, a
نسا *nisā*, } demon; a robber, a
 thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night; *nisā-kar* or *-nāth*, the moon. *s.*
نسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*
نساچ *nassāj*, m. a weaver. *a.*
نسانا *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*
نسام *nasā'im*, pl. (of *nasīm*) breezes, &c. *a.*
نسب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste; *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree. *a.*
نسبت *nisbat*, f. relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. *a.*
نسبتی *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. *a.*
نسپت *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night, the moon. *s.*

نسیپند *nispand*, still, steady, immoveable. *s.*
نسیپریہ *nisprih* or *nispriha*, exempt from desires. *s.*
نست *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the nose. *h.*
نستا *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the septum of the nose. *h.*
نستار *nistār*, m. acquittal, security, final beatitude. *s.*
نستارا *nistārā*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*
نستارنا *nistār-nā*, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*
نسترن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Roxb.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*
نستارویج *nistār-vij*, m. the cause of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*
نستعلیق *nasta'lik*, m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*
نستوک *nistok*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*
نستیاجس *nis-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*
نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*
نسجت *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*
نسچر *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal that
نسچرا *nischarā*, } prowls about in the
 night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*
نسچرائی *nischarā'ī*, f. prowling about; *nischarā'ī k*, to prowl in the night. *s.*
نسچی *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*
نسخ *naskh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*
نسخہ *nuskha*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy, or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *h.*
نسخجات *nuskhajāt*, books; *nuskha-navīsī*, recipe-writing. *p.*
نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture; *nasru-t-tā'ir*, the constellation of the Eagle; *nasru-l-wāk'ī*, the Lyre. *a.*
نسرنا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*
نسرین *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose. *p.*
نسرین *nasrain*, du. the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyre. *a.*
نسق *nasak*, m. order, series, arrangement; style; manner of writing; *nasak-chī*, an arranger (of an army). *a.*
نسکیت *nis-kapat*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلی *nastī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnūs*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, a marmoset, an orang-outang. *a.*

نسنه *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسنده *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندهائی *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity, compactness. *s.*

نسندهی *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنگ *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنگت *ni-sankat*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسواس *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسه *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a.*

نسی *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare; *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسیان *nisiyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسیته *nasītha*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسیلا *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a.*

نسیم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze; *nasīmi sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسینی *nisainī* or *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسیه *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نش *nish*, f. night; as a prefix it denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking); *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.*

نشا *nishā*, f. night; *nishā-char* (v. *nisāchar*). *s.*

نشاپش *nishā-pushp*, m. the white water-lily. *s.*

نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاجری *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure; *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.*

نشاگر *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

tum ko karnā hogā, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *p.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours; *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer; *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *p.*

نشاناته *nishā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s.*

نشانتاری *nishānt-nārī*, f. a housewife. *s.*

نشاندھ *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark; a butt; *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشانی *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشایت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشپشا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *p.*

نشتر *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam; *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشچر *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشچرای *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشچل *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immovable. *s.*

نشچلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth, (supposed immovable). *s.*

نشچلانگی *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane, a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشچهدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشچی *nishchai*, m. trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشچیشٹ *nish-chesht*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشچر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life. *a.*

نشچست *nishast*, f. sitting; *nishast-bar-khāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness; *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشچو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation; *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشچور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشچوه *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *p.*

نشچیب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow,

نشيده *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, preven-
نشيدهات *nishedhatā*, f. } tion. s.
نشيلا *nashelā* or *nashilā*, intoxicating. a.
نشيم *nishīm*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-
place. p.
نشيمان *nishīmān*, m. a seat, a bench, a
mansion. p.
نشين *nishīn*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling
in, &c., as *takht-nishīn*, seated on the throne, a reigning
monarch. p.
نشينى *nishīnī*, f. abstr. (of *nishīn*), sit-
ting, &c. p.
نصاب *niṣāb*, f. a root, origin, principle;
dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain
estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid; *niṣā-
bu-ḡ-ḡibyan* (lit. the capital stock of children), the title
of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in
rhyme. a.
نصارى *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a
city, so called from its abounding in orchards; a Naza-
rene, a Christian. a.
نصايح *naṣā'ih*, pl. (of *naṣīhat*) counsels, ad-
vices, admonitions. a.
نصب *naṣb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting,
an establishment; *naṣb karnā*, to establish, &c. a.
نصر *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. a.
نصرانى *naṣrānī*, m. a Christian, the Chris-
tian religion. a.
نصرانىة *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman,
the Christian religion. a.
نصرت *nuṣrat*, f. victory, assistance, de-
fence. a.
نصف *niṣf*, half; middle-aged; *niṣfu-n-
nahār*, midday. a.
نصفانصف *niṣfā-niṣf*, } half, dividing into
نصفانصفي *niṣfā-niṣfī*, } two; cutting through
the middle, being in the middle. a.
نصيب *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, por-
tion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always con-
strued as a plural); *naṣīb larne*, to be competitor for
any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the com-
mencement of prosperity; *naṣīb jagānā*, to be fortunate. a.
نصيبه *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune; *naṣība-
war*, fortunate. a.
نصيحة *naṣīhat*, f. advice, counsel, admo-
nition; *naṣīhat karnā* or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to
reprimand, to chastise. a.
نصير *naṣīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a
friend. a.
نصيري *naṣairī*, a *Shī'a*, one who believes
in the divinity of 'Alī. a.
نصارت *naṣārat*, f. freshness, beauty, ver-
dure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness. floridness. a.

نصيح *naṣīj*, ripe, mature, soft; *naṣj* or *nuzj*,
ripening, suppuration. a.
نطع *niṭ'* or *nīṭa' nat'* or *nāṭa'*, a piece of
dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-
cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or
chess. a.
نطفه *nutfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the
sea; clear water. a.
نظارى *nazzāragī*, f. seeing, looking at,
observation. a. [sion. a.]
نظاره *nazāra* or *nazzāra*, m. the sight, vi-
sion. a.
نظافت *nazāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. a.
نظام *nizām*, m. order, disposition, arrange-
ment; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer,
arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation,
constitution; *nizāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the
empire. a.
نظامت *nizāmat*, f. arrangement, govern-
ment; the administration of criminal justice. a.
نظر *nazar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a
glance; doubt, perplexity; *nazar-andāz*, rejected; *nazar-
bāz*, an ogler; a juggler; *nazar-bāzī*, f. ogling; *nazar-
band*, m. fascination (of conjurers); strictly watched
(without being imprisoned); *nazar-bandī*, f. confinement;
nazari sānī, a review or second examination of recruits,
at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or
book; *nazar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre; *nazar milānā*,
to compare; *nazron se girānā*, to disgrace; *nazron se
girnā*, to sink into disgrace. a.
نظران *nazarān*, vision, sight. a.
نظم *nazm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrange-
ment; a string; *nazm o nasak*, order and arrange-
ment. a.
نظمى *nazmī*, m. a composer, arranger, ad-
juster; a poet. a.
نظير *nazīr*, m. example, instance, parallel;
adj. alike, resembling, equal to. a.
نعت *na't*, f. praise (especially of *Mu-
hammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. a.
نعره *na'ra*, m. clamour, crying, noise. a.
نعش *na'sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on
which a sick person is carried; *binātu-n-na'sh*, the con-
stellation of the Bear. a.
نعل *na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a
horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof;
a wife; *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a
farrier; *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in oppo-
sition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's
shoes; a light tribute. a.
نعلين *na'alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a
particular kind, i.e. with wooden soles. a.
نعم *ni'm*, pl. (of *ni'mat*) favours; pleasures;
comforts, or blessings (of life). a.
نعمت *ni'mat*, f. favour, graciousness, be-
nefit; delight, joy; affluence, ease, wealth. a.
نعنا *na'nā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint
نعناع *na'nā'*, } (*Mentha sativa*). a.

نعون *na'ūzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge; *na'ūzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us fly to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

نعوظ *na'ūz*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (*penis*). *a.*

نعيم *na'im*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity; *jannati na'im*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

نغز *naghz*, beautiful, good, excellent, sincere, swift, nimble. *p.*

نغم *nagham*, } m. melody, song, modulation;
نغمة *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet voice. *a.*

نفاذ *nafāz*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

نفاس *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

نفاست *nafāsat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

نفاط *nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

نفاق *nifāk*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

نفث *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

نفخ *nafkh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

نفذ *nafz*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafar*, m. a groom, a servant; one person, as *tin nafar*, three persons. *a.*

نفراني *nafrānī*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female servants, &c. *a.*

نفرت *nafrat*, f. flight, terror; abomination, aversion; *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. *a.*

نفری *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. *a.*

نفرین *nafrīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words. *a.*

نفس *nafas*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *a.*

نفس *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity, pride; envy; vice; the *penis*; *nafsu-l-amar*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing; *nafsi-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities; *nafsi-sab'ī* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions; *nafsi-muṭamaiyana* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *a.*

نفسانی *nafsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. *a.*

نفسانیت *nafsānīyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. *a.*

نفسی *nafsī*, carnal, sensual; *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. *a.*

نقط *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil. *a.*

نفع *naf'*, m. profit, advantage, interest. *a.*

نفقه *nafka*, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law, it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging; many confine it solely to food. *a.*

نفل *naft*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed, a work of supererogation; *nafal*, plunder (from infidels). *a.*

نفوذ *nafūz*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفور *nafūr*, frightened, fleeing from; *nufūr*, excelling, conquering. *a.*

نفوس *nufūs*, pl. (of *nafs*) souls, spirits, individuals, persons. *a.*

نفي *nafī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal, annihilation, non-existence. *a.*

نفر *nafīr*, f. a brazen trumpet. *p.*

نفری *nafīrī*, f. a kind of trumpet. *p.*

نفیس *nafīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. *a.*

نقا *naqā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exquisite. *a.*

نقاب *niqāb*, m. a veil. *a.*

نقاد *naqqād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an adept. *a.*

نقارچی *naqār-chī*, m. one who beats the kettle-drum. *a. t.*

نقارخانه *naqār-khāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *a.*

نقاره *naqāra* or *naqqāra*, m. a kettle-drum; *naqāra bajāte phīrnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. *a.*

نقاری *naqārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-drum. *a.*

نقاش *naqqāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, sculptor, embroiderer, &c. *a.*

نقاشی *naqqāshī*, f. drawing, painting, &c. *a.*

نقال *naqqāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player. *a.*

نقالتی *naqqālī*, f. acting, mimicking. *a.*

نقاوت *naqāwat*, f. purity, cleanness. *a.*

نقاہت *naqāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. *a.*

نقب *naq̄b*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

نقد *naqd*, } m. ready money, cash; *naqd-*
نقدہ *naqda*, } *ā-naqd*, prompt payment. *a.*

نقدی *naq̄dī*, monied, abounding in cash. *a.*

نقرس *niq̄ris* or *naq̄ris*, the gout. *a.*

نقرہ *nuk̄ra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *a.*

نقری *nuk̄ra, ī*, made of silver. *a.*

نقش *naq̄sh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait; *naq̄sh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer; *naq̄sh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks; *naq̄shī dīwār*, thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall; *naq̄sh ka-l-hajar*, or more properly *ka-n-naq̄sh fi-l-hajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *a.*

نقشہ *naq̄sha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern, map, plan. *a.*

نقشی *naq̄shī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

نقص *nuk̄ṣ*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

نقصان *nuk̄ṣān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

نقطہ *nuk̄ṭa*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; *nuk̄ṭa lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame. *a.*

نقل *naql*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy; *naqlī maḡān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal; *naql-band*, a compiler of narratives; *naql-navīsī*, f. copying; *nuk̄l*, sweetmeats, dessert. *a.*

نقلدان *nuk̄l-dān*, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a. p.*

نقلی *naqlī*, handed down, copied, traditional; *naqlī wa 'aqlī*, traditional and rational. *h.*

نقلیات *naqliyāt*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

نقمت *niq̄mat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*

نقوش *naq̄ush*, a sort of shrub; *nuk̄ush*, pl. (of *naq̄sh*) pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

نقول *nuk̄ūl*, pl. (of *naql*) narratives, copies. *a.*

نقی *naq̄ī*, pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

نقیب *naq̄īb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him. *a.*

نقیر *naq̄īr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few; *naq̄īr o k̄it̄mīr*, great and small. *a.*

نقیض *naq̄īz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy. *a.*

نقیہ *naq̄īh*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

نک *nak*, f. (v. *nāk*) the nose; *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

نکا *nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice; *nakkā dū, a*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

نکات *nikāt*, pl. (of *nuk̄ta*) points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

نکاح *nikāh*, m. matrimony, marriage (it is the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term be only applicable to a secondary kind). *a.*

نکاحی *nikāhī*, married (woman). *a.*

نکار *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

نکارنا *nakārnā*, a. to refuse. *s.*

نکارہ *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

نکاس *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *nakhkhās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*

نکاستا *nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

نکاسنا *nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikālnā*). *s.*

نکاسنویس *nikās-nawīs*, m. an officer in the *zemīndārī kachahrī*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufaṣṣil*. *p.*

نکاسی *nikāsī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, duties, &c.; *nikāsī kī chhīṭṭhī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

نکال *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection; *nikāl-denā*, to cashier; *nikāl-dālnā*, to deduct, to strike out; *nikāl-lānā*, to bring off; *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

نکال *nakāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

نکام *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

نکالنا *nikālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to take off, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

نکانا *nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

نکائی *nikā, ī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

نکائی *nikā, ī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.*

نکبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *a.*

نکتورہ *nak-torā*, droll, waggish, roguish. *s.*

نکتہ *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification; *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper; *nukta-dān* or *-shinās*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکتی *nikti*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نکت *nikat*, near, close by, about, in possession of; *nakul*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکتا *nakṭā*, nose-clip, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.*

نکتا *nakṭā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

نکت چڑھا *nak charhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نکتھنی *nak-chhikni*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious; *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

نکر *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکر *nakr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکرت *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile; *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکر راج *nakr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.*

نکرشت *nikrisht*, outcast, despised, low, vile. *s.*

نکرنا *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکرہ *nakra*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite noun. *a.*

نکڑا *nakṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose (*v. nākṛā*). *s.*

نکس *nakas* (*v. nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

نکسنا *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور *naksūr*, sound through the nose. *d.*

نکسیر *naksīr*, the veins of the nose; *naksīr phūṭnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

نکشتر *nakshatra* (*v. nachhattar*). *s.*

نکشتری *nakshatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکشپت *ni-kshipt*, rejected, abandoned, foregone, given or thrown away. *s.*

نکل *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

نکشپ *nikshep*, m. abandoning, parting with, throwing away. *s.*

نکل بھاگنا *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا *nikal-parṇā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.*

نکل جانا *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to go away. *h.*

نکل چلنا *nikal chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا *nikalwānā*, a. to drive out; *nikalwādenā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکلیشتا *nakuleshtā*, } f. name of a plant
نکلیشتکا *nakuleshtkā*, } said to be used by
the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.*

نکنبھ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (so called). *s.*

نکنتک *nikantak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

نکنج *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکنند *ni-kand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*

نکو *nakkū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful. *p.*

نکو *nako*, it is not proper. *d.*

نکوا *nakū,ā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.*

نکواسا *nakwāsā*, m. name of a disease (of the nose). *s.*

نکوچک *nakochak*, m. a tree so called. *s.*

نکوسار *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نکوسنا *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct, of
نکوسیرت *nikū-sīrat*, } amiable qualities. *p.*

نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish*, f. spurning, rejecting, despising. *p.*

نکوی *nikū,ī*, f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

نکویان *nikū,iyān*, pl. virtues, good or noble qualities. *p.*

نکھ *nakh*, m. a finger-nail; *nakh-sikh*, from top to toe. *s.*

نکھ *nakh*, m. (for *nakh*) the string of a paper kite. *p.*

نکھاد *nikhād*, m. one of the seven notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a *chandāl* (q.v.). *s.*

نکھارنا *nikhārnā*, a. to strain, to bleach, to purify. *h.*

نکھانک *nakhānk*, m. the mark left by the nails in scratching. *s.*

نکھ پد *nakh-pad*, m. a scratch, mark of a finger-nail. *s.*
 نکھت *nakhat*, m. a star, a constellation. *s.*
 نکھت *nakhat*, f. perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous. *a.* [planet. *s.*
 نکھتری *nakhatrī*, born under an auspicious
 نکھتو *nikhattū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*
 نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*
 نکھدا *nikhdā*, m. perniciousness. *h.*
 نکھرانا *nikhrānā*, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*
 نکھرب *nikharb*, m. } a dwarf; a billion;
 نکھربا *nikharbā*, f. } adj. dwarfish. *s.*
 نکھرنا *nikharnā*, n. to be peeled, skinned, cleaned. *a.*
 نکھریکھ *nakh-rekh*, } f. the marks left by
 نکھریکھا *nakh rekhā*, } the nails, a scratch. *s.*
 نکھکھادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what eats with nails or talons. *s.*
 نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*
 نکھلیکھا *nakh-lekhā*, f. (v. *nakh-rekh*). *s.*
 نکھند *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*
 نکھنگ *nikhang*, f. a quiver. *s.*
 نکھوٹ *nikhoṭ*, m. plain dealer; any thing without blemish. *h.*
 نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *d.*
 نکھورنا *nikhornā*, } a. to peel, to skin, to
 نکھوڑنا *nikhoṛnā*, } clean. *h.*
 نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*
 نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having nails or talons; f. a kind of perfume. *s.*
 نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, a. to claw, to scratch. *s.*
 نکھی *nakkī*, f. speaking through the nose, nasal sound. *s.* [munkīr). *a.*
 نکیر *nakīr*, m. the name of an angel (v.
 نکیل *nakel*, f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson). *s.*
 نکیلا *nukilā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*
 نکھی مونٹھ *nakkī-mūnṭh*, f. name of a game. *h.*
 نک *nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*
 نگار *nigār*, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying; *nigār-khāna*, a house for pictures; *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several Persian works. *p.*

نگارین *nigārīn*, embellished, a beloved object. *p.*
 نگالی *nigālī*, f. a small *hukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake. *p.*
 نگاہ *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*
 نگاہبان *nigāh-bān*, m. a guard, keeper. *p.*
 نگاہبانی *nigāh-bānī*, f. custody, guardianship. *p.*
 نگاہدار *nigāh-dār*, m. a guard, keeper; interj. look out! have a care! *p.*
 نگاہداشت *nigāh-dāsht*, looking after, enlisting; *nigāh-dāsht-k*, to enlist. *p.*
 نگت *nigat*, naked. *h.*
 نگچانا *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*
 نگچاہت *nagchāhat*, } f. approach. *h.*
 نگچائی *nagchāī*, }
 نگدونا *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*) worm-wood. *s.*
 نگر *nagar*, m. a city, a town; *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *s.*
 نگر *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*
 نگران *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*
 نگرہ *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*
 نگری *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*
 نگڑ *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*
 نگڑگھت *nigar-ghat*, impudent, bold. *d.*
 نگلنا *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*
 نگم *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas. *s.*
 نگمن *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*
 نگم نواسی *nigam-niwāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*
 نغن *nagan* or *nagna*, naked. *s.*
 نغنٹو *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*
 نگندا *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*
 نگندائی *nigandāī*, f. }
 نگندنا *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*
 نگوڑا *nigorā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight. *h.*
 نگوڑھ *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نگو *nigūrhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگون *nigūn*, hanging downward; *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate; *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down, topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگهات *nighāti*, *f.* an iron mace or club. *s.*

نگهبان *nigah-bān*, *m.* watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگهبانی *nigah-bānī*, *f.* watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگهدار *nigah-dār*, } *m.* a guardian, keeper,
نگهداره *nigah-dāra*, } observer. *p.*

نگهداری *nigah-dārī*, *f.* keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نگهن *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگهنت *nighantu*, *m.* a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگیانی *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.*

نگین *nagīn*, } *m.* a ring, especially the
نگینه *nagīna*, } signet-ring of a prince;
the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل *nal*, *m.* a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it; *nal chalānā* (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them; *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا *nalā*, *m.* the ureters, urinary ducts; *āhanī nalā*, *bhūjīn nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلجا *ni-lajjā*, bold, rude. *s.*

نلدا *naldā*, }
نلدی *naldī*, } the windpipe, the throat. *d.*

نلکا *nalikā*, *f.* a perfume so called. *s.*

نلین *nalīn*, *f.* a lotus or water-lily. *s.*

نلینی *nalīnī*, *f.* an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو *nalw*, *m.* a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *h.*

نلوا *nalū,ā*, *m.* a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلی *nalī*, *f.* a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus pierumque a manu-
stratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi*

potest; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the wool is wound. *s.*

نلیا *naliyā*, *m.* name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds with birdlime by means of the *nal*, q.v. *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet; *nam-khurda*, destroyed by moisture. *p.*

نما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā*, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, *f.* prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muhammadan* law, which are said five times a day; *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending divine service, one who prays. *p.*

نمازی *namāzī*, *m.* a person who prays; *adj.* relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p.*

نماشام *nimā-shām*, evening, early in the evening; *nimā-shām utarnā*, to be degraded. *s.*

نمام *nammām*, *m.* a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا *nimānā*, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نمائی *numā,ē*, (in comp. v. *numā*); *numā,ī*, *f.* display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمایان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمایش *numā,ish* or *numāyish*, *f.* appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمب *nimb*, *m.* name of a tree. *s.*

نمبر *nimb-taru*, *m.* the coral-tree, one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبو *nimbū*, *m.* the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمیت *nimitt*, *m.* cause, motive, instrument; (met.) fortune; *namat*, bending, stooping, bowed; for the sake of, by reason of. *s.*

نمیتمان *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous, }
نمیتی *nimittī*, } nate. *s.*

نمد *namad*, } *m.* a coarse woollen gar-
نمدا *namdā*, } ment; *membrum virile*;
namad-posh, clothed in woollen. *p.*

نمر *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتله *namrtā*, *f.* condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمکھ *namr-mukh*, } having the head
نمرمکھی *namr-mukhī*, } bent, looking
down. *s.* [old]. *p.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست *namasit*, revered, respected, worshipped. *s.*

نمسكار *namaskār*, m. salutation, adoration. *s.*

نمسكارى *namaskārī*, f. a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

نمست *namasyit*, } venerable, revered,
نمسيه *namasya*, } entitled to respect. *s.*

نمش *namsh*, m. a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نميش *nimish*, m. the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.*

نمط *namat*, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way, custom. *a.*

نمك *namak*, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation; bread, subsistence; *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies; *namak-harām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful; *namak-halāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful; *namak-dān*, a saltcellar; *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit; *kafe par namak lagānā* (lit. to put salt upon a wound), to add one grief or vexation to another; *namak-parwardā*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *p.*

نمكه *nimikh*, m. a moment (of time). *s.*

نمكين *namkīn*, salt, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful; *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمكين *namkīn*, f. pickled lemons. *p. s.*

نمكىنى *namkīnī*, f. saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگيره *nam-gīra*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready; *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *naman*, like, resembling; *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed; *nimn*, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناك *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناكى *nam-nākī*, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا *nimnānā*, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمناى *nimnā, ī*, f. strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنا *nimnatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, m. vegetation, growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent; *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نمودارى *namūdārī*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*,

for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, m. an example, muster, pattern. *p.*

نم *namah*, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمى *namī*, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمىرو *namerū*, m. the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نميش *nimesh* (v. *nimish*). *s.*

نمىگرو *namegurū*, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, m. sound, noise. *s.*

ننانوا *ninānwā*, } m. the thrush, *aphthæ. h.*
ننانوان *ninānwānī*, }

ننانوى *ninānawe* (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine; *ninānawe ke pher mei parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننايا *nināyā*, m. a bug. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nanad*, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister; *nanda*, m. name of the foster-father of *Krishna*; *ninad*, m. sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.*

ننداس *nindās*, f. drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

ننداسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ننداستت *nindāstuti*, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.* [vile, despicable. *s.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; low, [sorrowfulness. *s.*

نندك *nindak*, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *s.*

نندكائى *nindakā, ī*, f. querulousness, cen-

ندن *nindan*, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nandan*, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the *Hindūs*. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندوسى *nandosī*, } m. husband's sister's hus-
نندوى *nando, ī*, } band. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندهنا *nandhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نندى *nindya*, bad, vile, despicable, reprehensible. *s.* [law. *s.*

ننديا *nanadiyā*, f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-

ننكا *nankā*, m. a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

نگت *ngang*, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy; *ngang o nāmūs*, honour, shame, disgrace. *p.*

نگا *nangā*, naked; shameless; *nangā-jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering); *nangā-sir*, bareheaded; *nangā-k*, to bare, to uncover; *nangā-mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb; *nange-pairon* or *-pā,oni*, barefooted; *nange pā,oni honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared, or resolute to fight; *nangī talwār*, a naked sword; *nangī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. s.

نگتا *nangtā*, naked. h.

نگدھڑنگ *nang-dharang*, stark naked. h.

ننہا *nanhā*, } small, diminutive, neat,
ننہان *nannhān*, } natty, tiny. h.

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw; *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated; *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced; *nau-bāwa*, a young tree; *nau-bā,ī*, a new custom; *nau-barhiyā*, an upstart; *nau-bahār*, the spring; *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth; *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth; *nau-khāsta*, new risen (a youth); *nau-khez*, new risen, fresh, tender; *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation); *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth; *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student; *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice; *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. p.

نو *nau*, or *nav*, or *nava*, nine, new, fresh, raw; *nava-bālā* and *nava-jauvanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty; *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced; *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body; *nava-rātr*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*; *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet; *nava sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered; *nava-shāyāk*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c.; *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative; *nava varikā*, f. a newly-married woman; *nava vastra*, m. new clothes; *nava jauvanā*, f. a young woman. s.

نوا *nawā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. p.

نوا *nawā*, new, fresh, recent. s.

نواب *nuwwāb*, pl. vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors; *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district. a.

نوابی *nawwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. a.

نواح *nawāh*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore; *nuwāh*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. a.

نواحی *nawāhī*, pl. (of *nāhiya*) territories, environs. a.

نواخته *nawākhta*, protected, reared, cherished. p.

نوادیر *nawādir*, pl. (of *nādir* or *nādīra*) rare things, wonderful occurrences. a.

نوار *niwār*, f. tape (of a coarse kind); *niwār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. h.

نوارنا *nawārnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. h.

نواری *nawārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. s.

نوار *niwār*, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. h.

نوارا *niwārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. p.

نواز *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing; *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants; *barbut-nawāz*, a player on the harp. p.

نوازش *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness. p.

نواس *nivās* or *niwās*, m. dwelling, residence. s.

نواسا *nawāsā*, } m. a grandson, a daughter's
نواسه *nawāsa*, } son. p.

نواسی *nawāsī*, f. a grand-daughter, daughter's daughter. p.

نواسی *nawāsī* or *nawwāsī*, eighty-nine; *nivāsī*, an inhabitant. s.

نواسی *niwāsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding in, in-
نواسنی *niwāsni*, f. } habiting; an inhabitant
(chiefly used in composition). s.

نواله *nawāla* or *niwāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. p.

نوان *niwān*, low (ground), level. s.

نوان *nawwān* or *nau,ān*, the ninth. s.

نوان *nawānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. s.

نوانا *nawānā* or *niwānā*, a. to bend downwards; to double, to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. h.

نوانش *navānish*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. s.

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. a.

نوبت خانہ *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace for martial music. a. p.

نوپر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ancles or toes. s.

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down; *navatā*, f. novelty. s.

نوتا *notā* or *nautā*, m. an invitation. s.

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. s.

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. s.

نوچ *noch*, a pinch, a gripe. h.

نوحندي *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

نوحهوار *nauchhāwar*, *m.* a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نوحی *nauchī*, *f.* young girls kept by bawds. *h.*

نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauha*, *m.* lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead; *nauha-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.*

نود *nawad* or *nuwad*, ninety; *nawad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نوده *naudha*, *m.* a young plant or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها *nudhā*, *m.* a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, *m.* light, splendour; *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing; *nūr jānā muh kā*, paleness of the face; *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dīda*, *m.* (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نوراً *nūrā*, *m.* depilatory. *a.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; *f.* brightness, serenity. *a.*

نورباف *nūr-bāf*, *m.* a weaver; *nūr-bāfī*, weaving. *p.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, *f.* name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *naward*, *f.* a ply, a fold. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*,
نورسته *nau-rusta*,
نورسیده *nau-rasīda*, } young, fresh, tender,
recent. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, *m.* new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *'amma* or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa* or particular; both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, *f.* name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوری *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نورھانا *naurhānā*, *a.* to bend, to bow. *s.*

نورھنا *naurhnā*, *n.* to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, *m.* *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوش *nosh*, *m.* a drink, a draught; a present; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bādu-nosh*, a wine-drinker; *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or nobleman); *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for

نوشادر *naushādar*, *m.* *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشخواند *navisht-khṛwānd*, *f.* epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشو *nau-shau*, new, recent, fresh. *p.*

نوشته *navishta*, *m.* a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, *m.* the name of a medicine, a medicinal draught; electuary. *p.*

نوشه *naushah*, *m.* a bridegroom; *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشی *noshi*, *f.* (abst. of *nosh* in comp.) as *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشین *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, *m.* kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *a.*

نوک *nok*, *f.* a bill, a beak; end, point, angle; *nok-jhok*, *f.* pulling and hauling; *nok-chok*, *f.* talking by innuendos; *nok-dār*, pointed; *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوکا *naukā*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

نوکړ *naukar*, *m.* a servant; *naukar-chākar*, domestics in general. *p.*

نوکړی *naukarī*, *f.* service, attendance; *naukarī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوکړند *nau-khand*, *m.* (lit.) the nine sections or portions; *nau-khand prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth; they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوکيلا *nokilā*, sharp-pointed. *p.*

نوکړی *naugarī*, *f.* a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, *f.* beak, bill. *p.*

نول *nawal*, beautiful; *m.* sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, *m.* freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, *f.* a young woman. *s.*

نولاسی *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوسکه *nau-sikh* or *-shikh*, *m.* a novice, a student. *s.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, *f.* sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, *m.* name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نوم توم *naum - taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومی *naumī* or *navamī*, *f.* the ninth day of

نومید *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *p.*
 نومین *naumīn* or *navamīn*, f. ninth day of the moon. *s.*
 نون *non* or *nūn*, m. salt. *h.*
 نونا *naunā*, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*
 نونا *nonā*, a. to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.*
 نونا *nonā*, salt; *nonā-pānī*, m. salt water. *h.*
 نونا *nonā*, m. a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*
 نونتنا *nauntnā*, a. to invite. *s.*
 نونبی *nūnī*, m. *penis puerilis*. *h.*
 نونی *nonī*, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*
 نونیا *noniyā*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*
 نوي *nawwe*, ninety; *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*
 نوي *nawe* or *navī*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*
 نوید *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*
 نویدن *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*
 نویس *nawīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-nawīs*, one who writes beautifully. *s.*
 نویسنده *navīsanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, accountant. *p.*
 نویین *nūyīn* or *no,īn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*
 نویین *nawīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*
 نویشتا *nawīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.*
 نه *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*
 نه *nuh*, nine; *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*
 نه *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon; *nuh-* or *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble; *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause; *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*
 نهائتا *nhātṇā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*
 نهاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race; *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*
 نهار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*
 نهارمنہ *nahār-munh*, without eating. *s.*
 نهارنا *nihārṇā*, } a. to look at, to watch,
 نهارنون *nihārṇānī*, } to look after, to spy,
 to see. *h.*
 نهاروا *nahārū,ā*, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاری *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*
 نہاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana or the Gangetic alligator. *s.*
 نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker. *p.*
 نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*
 نہالچہ *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c., mattress. *p.*
 نہالی *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*
 نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*
 نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *p.*
 نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*
 نہانٹنا *nhāṇṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*
 نہانی *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private; *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*
 نہانی *nahānī*, f. menses; menstruation. *h.*
 نہائی *nihāī*, f. an anvil. *h.*
 نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*
 نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*
 نہتہا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*
 نہتا *nahatṭā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*
 نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving directions. *a.*
 نہچی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.*
 نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of running water). *a.*
 نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*
 نہرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to incline
 نہرنا *nihurnā*, } or bend downward, to
 stoop. *h.*
 نہرنی *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared. *s.*
 نہضت *nuhzat*, f. marching, departure, rising up; *nuhzat-k*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*
 نہفتگی *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*
 نہفتہ *nahufta* or *nihufta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*
 نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*
 نہلوانا *nahalwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*
 نہنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*
 نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*
 نہنگ *nihang*, naked; free from care; *nihang lārlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*
 نہنی *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*
 نہورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*
 نہورنا *nahūrṇā*, } a. to incline or bend down-
 نہورنا *nihūrṇā*, } wards, to stoop. *h.*
 نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*
 نہیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*
 نہیر *nahiyar*, f. wife's family. *h.*
 نہین *nahīn*, no, not, nay; *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.* [flute. *p.*
 نی *nai*, f. a reed, a tube, a cane; pipe, fife,
 نی *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*
 نی *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*
 نیا *nayā*, new; *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*
 نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenantcy, &c. *a.*
 نیابتا *niyābatan*, virtually, really. *a.*
 نیار *nyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*
 نیارا *nyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scorix left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *h.*
 نیاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scorix; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*
 نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated; *niyāz-k*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *p.*
 نیازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent, a suppliant. *p.*
 نیازمندی *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*
 نیاززی *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*
 نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*
 نیامک *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو *nyāw*, m. justice, equity; *nyāw-k*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*
 نیای *nyā,ē* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*
 نیای *nyā,e*, *nyāya*, or *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry; *nyā,e-shāstr*, m. logic. *s.*
 نیایش *niyā,ish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*
 نیایک *nyāyak* or *niyāyak*, m. a judge; *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*
 نیبو *nībū* (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*
 نیبید *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*
 نیبیدن *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation. *s.*
 نیب *nīp*, m. the *kadamb* tree. *s.*
 نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*
 نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Nepal, or
 نیپالک *naipālik*, } belonging to that country. *s.*
 نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic. *s.*
 نیپن *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,
 نیپنیہ *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*
 نیپر *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the ankles. *s.*
 نیپ پنج *nay,e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*
 نیپور *nīpūr*, *penis*. *h.*
 نیت *niyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*
 نیت *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained; *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained; *niyat-āhār*, abstemious; *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*
 نیت *nīt* or *nīti*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality both public and private of king and people; *nīti-shāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*
 نیت *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.*
 نیتر *netr*, m. the eye, the string of a churning-rope. *s.*
 نیترامبو *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*
 نیترپند *netr-pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*
 نیتررنجن *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*
 نیترروگ *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

نیترا لوت *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*
 نیتروتسو *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*
 نیتروشده *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general. *s.*
 نیتروشدهی *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*
 نیتکتها *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*
 نیتگیا *nītigyā*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.*
 نیتمت *nītimat*, moral, eminent for royal duties. *s.*
 نیتی *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*
 نیت *nīt*, straight, upright. *d.*
 نیتا *netā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-handed. *h.*
 نیجانا *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend down. *h.*
 نیچ *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down; *nīch-ūnich*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *s.*
 نیچا *nīchā*, below, down; *nīchā-ūnichā*, up and down, uneven ground. *s.*
 نیچائی *nīchāī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*
 نیچہ *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube; *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes; *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*
 نیچی *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down; *nīche ūpar*, upside down; *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb; *nīche suron se bolnā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem crepitus ventris hācce voce subintelligitur*); *kalāiwatnī tīre gāne se dikḥ hūn; bahut nīche suron se bollī hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. *s.*
 نیخوا *nekhwā* (for *nek-khwāh*, q.v.). *d.*
 نید *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*
 نیدنا *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*
 نیدھ *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*
 نیر *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining; *naiyiri a'zam*, the sun; *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i.e. the sun and moon. *a.*
 نیر *nīr*, m. water. *s.*
 نیر *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*
 نیراشیہ *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.*
 نیرائی *niyarāī*, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*
 نیرت *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.*
 نیرتی *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*
 نیرتھ *nīrath*, fruitless, profitless. *s.*

نیرج *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus, a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*
 نیرجس *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*
 نیرس *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*
 نیرکت *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*
 نیرگن *nairgun*, m. absence of qualities or properties. *s.*
 نیرملیہ *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*
 نیرنگ *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new; *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*
 نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*
 نیرو *nerū* or *nīrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*
 نیرو *nerau*, near, beside. *s.*
 نیروا *nerū,ū*, m. straw. *h.*
 نیروگ *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.*
 نیروگتا *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom from sickness. *s.*
 نیری *nerē*, beside, near, close by. *h.*
 نیرے *nerē*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*
 نیز *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time. *p.*
 نیزہ *neza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made; *neza-bāz*, a spearman; *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear; *neze-bardār*, a spearman; *neze-dār*, armed with a spear. *p.*
 نیشان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April; *abri naisān*, the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swātī*). *p.*
 نیست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought; *nest-k*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy; *nest-nābūd-k* or *nest o nābūd-k*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin; *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*
 نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*
 نیستی *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*
 نیسارنا *nīsarnā*, } n. (v. *nīsarnā*) to go
 نیسارنون *nīsarnaun*, } out, to issue forth. *s.*
 نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet; *nesh-zan*, (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale; *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels, &c. *p.*
 نیشتر *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نیفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the
نیفه *nefa* or *nīfa*, } part of the drawers
through which the string runs to tie them round the
loins with. *p.*

نیک *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing
good; *nek-akhtar*, of a good star; *nek-andesh*, a well-
wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate, fortunate; *nek-
bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play; *nek-
bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions);
nek-bakhtī, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct; *nek-
pāk*, virtuous; *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse); *nek-
khaslat*, or *-kho*, or *-kirdār*, of good dispositions or
habits; *nek-khwāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful; *nek-
diyānat*, having a clear conscience; *nek-zāt* or *-fīnat*, of
good disposition; *nek-raw*, good-paced (horse); *nek-fāl*,
of happy omen; *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent;
nek-kāl, well-spoken; *nek-mard*, a good man; *nek-
manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant; *nek-nām*, good
name, celebrity; of good character, renowned; *nek-nāmī*,
good character; *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions; *nek-
niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نیک *nek* or *naik*, little, a little. *h.*

نیکا *nīkā* or *nekā* (v. *neko*). *p.*

نیکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or at-
tached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good,
beautiful, elegant; *neko-kār*, of good actions, a benefi-
cent person. N.B. *neko* or *nīkū* may be compounded with
other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.*

نیکي *nekī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-
bity. *p.*

نیگ *neg*, f. marriage presents made to re-
lations, and to particular servants, and considered by
them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نیگی جوگی *negī jogī*, tenants and depend-
ants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q.v. *h.*

نیل *nīl*, m. indigo, blue; adj. of a blue
colour; *nīl* or *nīl kā māth bigarūā*; (lit.) a vat of indigo
being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecu-
tions of fortune; the phrase is also used on hearing some
thing very wonderful and incredible (said to originate
from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye
through any accident has been spoiled, it may be re-
stored by telling some miraculous story); *nīl-gāw*, f. an
animal (known by the name of *īlgāī* and *rojh*), the
white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antelope picta* of
Pallas; *nīl gūn*, cerulean. *p. s.*

نیل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring; *nīl*, the
river Nile. *a.*

نیلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue; *nīlā
pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be
greatly enraged; *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol. *p. s.*

نیلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a
sapphire. *s.*

نیلام *nīlām*, m. auction, a public sale. *e.*

نیلامبر *nīlāmbar*, dresses in dark blue
clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیلامچی *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*

نیلانجان *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

نیلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the
blue jay. *s.*

نیلائی *nīlāī*, f. blueness, dark blue colour. *s.*

نیلابری *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*

نیلاباچن *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or macera-
tion of indigo; *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*

نیلابچه *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*

نیلابدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نیلابرشته *nīl-prishth*, m. a kind of fish, the
rohi (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

نیلابشیکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*

نیلابج *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نیلابجهنتی *nīl-jhintī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*

نیلابک *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed blue);
m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we
use the letters *a b x y*). *s. p.*

نیلابکا *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a
species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*

نیلابکرنتک *nīl-kuruntak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*

نیلابکروچ *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or
heron. *s.*

نیلابکمل *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نیلابکنٹہ *nīl-kanth*, m. name of a bird (*Cora-
cias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahā-
deva* (he is called by this name because his throat was
stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by over-
churning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the
Surs and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*). *s.*

نیلابکنتھاکش *nīl-kanthāksh*, the *elæocarpus*
seed. *s.*

نیلابلوہ *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نیلابلوہت *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour;
m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*

نیلابم *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*

نیلابمرتکا *nīl-mritikkā*, f. iron pyrites; black
mould. *s.*

نیلابمن *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious
stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نیلابمبار *nīlāmbar*, m. a dark blue garment. *s.*

نیلابنی *nīlinī*, f. indigo. *s.*

نیلابپل *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone. *s.*

نیلابورن *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.*

نیلابوفر *nīlofar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa
lotus*). *p.*

نیم *nīm*, half, the middle; *nīm-bursh*, a
poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.); *nīm-pūkh*,
half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled; *nīm-tar*, middling;
nīm-jān, half-dead (with fear, &c.); *nīm-josh*, coddled;
nīm-josh k, to coddle; *nīm-khwāb*, dosing; *nīm-khurda*,
half-eaten, the remains of victuals; *nīm-rāzī*, half-satis-
fied. *p. s.*

نیم *nem* (also *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; rule, precept, usage, practice; *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.*

نیم *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azadirachta*). *s.*

نیمانند *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint. *s.*

نیمات *nīmāwat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*

نیمب *nīmb*, m. (v. *nīm*). *s.*

نیمبو *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

نیمبولی *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by women. *d.*

نیمت *niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

نیمچه *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow. *p.*

نیم چہرہ *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*

نیمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistan and Mikran. *p.*

نیمان *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.*

نیمان *niyaman*, m. binding, restraining, checking. *s.*

نیمہ *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast; *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved, a particular kind of jacket; *nīma-shām*, evening. *s.*

نیمی *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; *nemī chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parīkṣhit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kausāmbi*. *s.*

نین *nain* or *nayan*, m. } the eye; the pupil
نینا *nainā* or *nayanā*, f. } of the eye. *s.*

نین *nain* (v. *nahīn*), no, not, nay. *d.*

نینا *nainā*, m. a tether. *h.*

نینتا *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نیند *nīnd*, m. sleep; *nīnd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease; *nīnd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, to blame, to censure. *s.*

نیندنا *nīndnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیندو *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نینوپانت *nayanopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نینوتسو *nayanotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نینوشدھ *nayan-aushadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیو *new* or *nīw*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.); *new dālnā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *a.*

نیوا *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نیوار *newār*, f. tape. *h.*

نیوارنا *newārṇā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.*

نیوانا *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *h.*

نیوتا *nyotā*, m. an invitation. *h.*

نیوتانا *nyotānā*, } a. to invite. *h.*

نیوتنا *nyotnā*, }

نیوجت *niyojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. *s.*

نیوجن *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing. *s.* [horse. *h.*

نیور *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a

نیورانا *nyorānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *d.*

نیوگ *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.*

نیوگی *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

نیول *newal*, } m. a weasel, a ferret (*Viverra mungo*). *s.*

نیولا *newalā*, }

نیول *newal* (same as *newar*, q.v.) *h.*

نیون *ne,ūn*, m. butter. *s.*

نیون *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نیونا *newnā*, n. to stoop. *s.*

نیونادھک *nyūnādhik*, unequal, more or less. *s.*

نیونانگ *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated, imperfect. *s.*

نیونتا *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نیونجی *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. *h.*

نیونیندریہ *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نیویدیہ *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیہ *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil. *s.*

نیہر *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*, but in words purely Sanskrit, it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words, it is sounded *o*, as *shab o roz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation, and nearly equivalent to our English prefixes *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

و *wā*, open; adv. again; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

و *wā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that; *vā*, conj. or, either. *h. s.*

و *wābustagān*, m. pl. connections, relations, adherents. *p.*

و *wābusta*, bound, related, connected, depending on; (sub.) an adherent. *p.*

و *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning; *wāpas denā* or *karnā*, to return, to give back; *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

و *wāpasīn*, the last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

و *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

و *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

و *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body; *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever; *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind; *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism; *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout; *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty; *vāt-ārī* or *vāt-vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree; *vāt-triddhī*, swelled testicle; *vāt-shūl*, choleric with flatulence; *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *s.*

و *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

و *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

و *vātakī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

و *vātiya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

و *vāt* (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

و *vātikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

و *vāṭī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

و *wāṣik*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon; *man wāṣik bi-l-lāhī*, "who placeth his trust in God" (the *Imām* of Maskat's motto). *a.*

و *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable; *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.); *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, punishable; *wājibu-t-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention; *wājibu-l-'arṣ*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition; *wājibu-l-ḥatl*, deserving of death; *wājibu-r-rī'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed; *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

و *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

و *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *a.*

و *vājiprishth*, m. globe amaranth. *s.*

و *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice. *s.*

و *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *s.*

و *vājī-kar*, } m. aphrodisiac, excitement of amorous

و *vājī-karan*, } desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

و *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

و *vāchāt*, } talkative, gabbling, chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

و *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker; *vāchik*, verbal news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

و *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, newsletter, a gazette. *s.* [ing. *h.*

و *wāchhire*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *s.*

و *wāhid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular; *wāhid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

و *wākhe*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

و *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, an accusation. *s.*

و *vādānwād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

و *vād-sādhan*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.*

و *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser. *s.*

و *wādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; the channel of a river; a river; a desert. *a.*

وَادِيْدَه *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*
 وَادِيَه *vādyā*, m. any musical instrument;
vādyā-bhāṇḍ, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *s.*
 وَار *wār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an
 assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*
 وَار *vār* or *wār*, m. a day of the week; *f.*
 time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*
 وَار *wār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling;
 worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-
 wār*, worthy of a king; *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*
 وَار *vāri*, m. water; *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cas-
 cade. *s.*
 وَارَا *wārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; a victim;
 adj. cheap. *h.*
 وَارَاپَار *wārāpār* (v. *wār-pār*). *s.*
 وَارَانَسِي *vārānasī*, f. the holy city of Be-
 nares. *s.*
 وَارِيْرِي *vāri-parṇī*, f. name of an aquatic
 plant (v. *vāri-mūlī*). *s.*
 وَارِيَار *wār-pār*, on both sides, through and
 through. *s.*
 وَارِت *vārit*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*
 وَارْتَا *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence;
 rumour, report, word. *s.*
 وَارْتِك *vārtik*, relating to news, commen-
 tary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supple-
 mentary explanation. *s.*
 وَارْت *wāriṣ*, m. an heir, master, lord,
 owner. *a.*
 وَارِج *vārij*, aquatic; m. a conch shell, any
 bivalve shell. *s.*
 وَارِچَر *vārichar*, aquatic, living or moving
 in the water; m. a fish. *s.*
 وَارِد *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching;
 adj. being present; *wārid o ṣādir*, a guest, a traveller;
 comer and goer. *a.*
 وَارِد *vārid*, m. a cloud; adj. productive of
 water. *s.*
 وَارِيْدَات *wāridāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*
 وَارِيْدِه *vāridhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*
 وَارِيْدِهَك *vārdhak*, m. old age, infirmity of
 old age. *s.*
 وَارِيْرَتِه *vāri-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*
 وَارِسْتَاگان *wā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those
 delivered. *p.*
 وَارِسْتَاگِي *wā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliver-
 ance. *p.*
 وَارِسْتَه *wā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*
 وَارِسِك *vārsik*, yearly, annual; of or be-
 longing to the rainy season. *s.*

وَارِسْتَاگان *wā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*
 وَارِسْتَه *wā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*
 وَارِك *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an ob-
 stacle or agent of resistance. *s.*
 وَارِيْمُوْلِي *vāri-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistea
 stratoites*). *s.*
 وَارِن *wāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sacri-
 fices. *h.*
 وَارِن *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering. *s.*
 وَارِنَا *wārnā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to
 go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.). *h.*
 وَارِنِدِه *vārinidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*
 وَارِنِي *vārunī*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*
 وَارِي *vār*, (in comp.) inclosure, place. *s.*
 وَارِي *vāri* or *wāri*, f. an inclosure, a court
 yard, an orchard. *s.*
 وَاَز *wāz*, (for *bāz*, q.v.) open, &c. *p.*
 وَاَس *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*
 وَاَس *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul
 or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the
 universe. *s.*
 وَاَسْت *vāsīt*, perfumed, scented; clothed;
 peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*
 وَاَسْتَو *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*
 وَاَسْتُوْك *vāstūk*, m. a kind of pot-herb. *s.*
 وَاَسْتَوِيَه *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habit-
 able. *s.*
 وَاَسْدِيُو *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son of
Vasudeva. *s.*
 وَاَسْطَه *wāsta*, m. (properly *wāsita*) account,
 sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*
 وَاَسْطِي *wāste*, on account of, for; *wāstī* or
wāsitī, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*
 وَاَسْع *wāsi*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*
 وَاَسُوْخْت *wāsokht*, f. an impassioned style
 in poetry. *p.*
 وَاَسِيَه *vāsya*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*
 وَاَشَا *vāshā*, f. name of a plant. *s.*
 وَاَشْد *wā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*
 وَاَشْدَه *wā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*
 وَاَشْشْتِهِي *vāshishthī*, f. the Gūmti river. *s.*
 وَاَسْل *wāsil*, joined, connected, coupled,
 arrived, met; *wāsil bāki karnā*, to state an account. *a.*
 وَاَسْلَات *wāsilāt*, pl. accounts of collected
 money. *a.*
 وَاَسْح *wāṣih*, evident, apparent, manifest,
 clear. *a.*

واضع *wāẓi'*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder. *a.*
 واعظ *wā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*
 وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*
 وافى *wāfi*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous. *a.*
 واتى *wāk*, m. name of a bird. *a.*
 واقع *wāki'*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing; *fil wāki'*, very true, very right, certainly. *a.*
 واقعات *wāki'āt*, pl. f. accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*
 واقعہ *wāki'a*, m. intelligence, news; death; *wāki'a navīs*, an intelligencer, news writer. *a.*
 واقعی *wāki'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly. *a.*
 واقف *wāqif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible; *wāqif-hāl* or *-kar*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur; *wāqif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*
 واقفیت *wāqifiyat*, experience, knowledge, intelligence. *a.*
 واك *wāk*, m. word, language, speech; *wāk-paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech; *wāk-paṭulā*, f. eloquence; *wāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk; *wāk-chāpal*, frivolous (in speech); *wāk-chhal*, prevarication, equivocation. *s.*
 واكیہ *wākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech; *wākya-khandan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*
 واگ *vāg* (v. *vāk*); *vūg-datt*, promised, pledged; *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed; *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*
 وال *wāl*, m. revenge. *h.*
 وال *wāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*
 وال *wāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.) signifies
 والا *wālā*, } fies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl*, or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. *h.*
 والا *wālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high; *wālā-jāh*, of exalted dignity; *wālā-shān*, exalted dignity; *wālā-kadar*, of high dignity. *p. a.*
 والد *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*
 والدہ *wālidā*, m. a mother. *a.*
 والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*
 والميکت *vālmik* or *vālmiki*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*
 واله *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, astonished. *a.*
 والي *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والي *wālī*, m. a prince, a chief, superior, master. *a.*
 وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *p.*
 وام *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*
 واما *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*
 واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*
 واماچاري *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*
 وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*
 واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind. *p.*
 واماندگی *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue. *p.*
 وامق *wāmik*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *azrā*. *a.*
 وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*
 وامنی *vaminī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*
 وان *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*
 وان *vān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile; *vān*, the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar. *t.*
 وان *wān* (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*
 وانپرستہ *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*
 وانجیہ *vānijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*
 وانچہت *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*
 وانر *vānar*, m. }
 وانری *vānarī*, f. } an ape, a monkey
 وانی *vānī*, f. speech, sound. *s.*
 وادوکٹ *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling. *s.*
 وادوکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*
 وایلا *wāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*
 واد *wāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable; *wāh wā*, or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*
 وادہ *wāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واهب *wāhib*, m. a giver; adj. liberal, generous; *wāhibu-l-'aṭāyāt*, the giver of all gifts, i.e. God; *wāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واهك *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier. *s.*

واهم *wāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of opinion. *a.*

واهمة *wāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واهن *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واهني *vāhini*, f. an army, a body of forces consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion; *vāhini-pati*, a commander of a *vāhini*, a general. *s.*

واهي *wāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.); *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واهيات *wāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*

واي *wā,e*, interj. alas! fy! woe to you! *a.*

واي *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours; *vāyu-bhakṣan*, m. fasting, living on air; *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial; *vāyukon*, m. the north-west; *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic; *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane; *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion; *vāyū-nātritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.*

واين *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وايو *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind. *s.*

وايوي *vāyavi*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *s.*

وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبه *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهاك *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *s.*

وبهتا *vibhutā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبهكت *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated; *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهانت *vi-bhānti*, f. } error, confusion; }
وبهيم *vibhram*, m. } doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وبهيو *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهوت *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion; *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت *vibhūshit*, decorated, adorned. *s.*

وبهوشن *vibhūshan*, m. ornament, decoration. *s.*

وبهيشن *vibhīshan*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وبياك *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وبيت *vipat* or *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune; *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate; *vipattirahit*, prosperous; *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity; *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وبيته *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong course. *s.*

وبيد *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vipat*); }
وبيدا *vipadā*, } *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune; *vipad-rahit*, prosperous; *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity; *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وبير *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وبيريت *viparīt*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وبيريتتا *viparītātā*, f. contrariety; reversion of condition. *s.*

وبيكش *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.*

وبيكشپات *vipakṣhapāt*, indifferent, impartial. *s.*

وبيكشنا *vipakṣhatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وبيل *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing; *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وبيلتا *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وبيل *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.*

وبيلتا *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness, fruitlessness. *s.*

وبت *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance; *vitta-wān*, rich; *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وبت *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وبتان *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وبتدر *vitadru*, name of a river in the Panjāb. *s.*

وبترشن *vitriṣhṇ*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.* [ment. *s.*

وبترشنتا *vitriṣhṇatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment.

وبترک *vitark*, m. reasoning, discussion. *s.*

وبترن *vitaran*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وبتس *vats*, m. a calf, the young of any animal. *s.*

وبتست *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستر *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*
 وتسار *vatsar*, m. a year. *s.*
 وتسريه *vatsariya*, yearly, annual. *s.*
 وتسك *vatsak*, m. a child, a calf. *s.*
 وتسل *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.*
 وتسلتا *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affection. *s.*
 وتسنابه *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison. *s.*
 وتل *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*. *s.*
 وتندا *vitandā*, f. controversy, argument, criticism. *s.*
 وتيرة *watira*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom; *nek watira*, of good disposition. *a.*
 وت *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*
 وتب *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*
 وتساركا *viṣārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*
 وتك *vaṭuk*, m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*
 وتك *waṣk*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*
 وتك *wuṣūk*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*
 وتك *waṣik*, firm, steady, strong. *a.*
 وتك *waṣikat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement. *a.*
 وتك *waṣika*, m. }
 وتك *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe or caste. *s.*
 وتك *wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position. *a.*
 وتك *wajāb* or *wujab*, m. a span, nine inches. *p.*
 وتك *vijit*, subdued, defeated; *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*
 وتك *wajd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love; opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*
 وتك *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable; *vajr-āghat*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity; *vajr-ābhyās*, m. cross multiplication; *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication; *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning; *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum; *vajr-may*, hard, adamant; *vajr-vallī*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*
 وتك *wajdān*, m. rapture, ecstasy. *a.*
 وتك *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning; *waja' mafāsil*, rheumatism. *a.*

وتك *vi-jaṇ*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*
 وتك *wujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*
 وتك *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*; *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding; *bā wujūde kī*, notwithstanding that. *a.*
 وتك *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*
 وتك *wujūh*, pl. (of *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*
 وتك *wujūhāt*, superfluous or irreg. pl. (of *wajh*). *a.*
 وتك *wajh*, f. cause; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money; *wajhi tasmiya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words; *wajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*
 وتك *wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*
 وتك *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest; *vijay-mān*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*
 وتك *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as a narcotic. *s.*
 وتك *wajih*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*
 وتك *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*
 وتك *vachā*, f. orris root. *s.*
 وتك *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*
 وتك *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*
 وتك *vichārak*, } m. a judge, an investigator. *s.*
 وتك *vichār-kartā*, }
 وتك *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*
 وتك *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*
 وتك *vichakṣhan*, clever, able, sensible, wise. *s.*
 وتك *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*
 وتك *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*
 وتك *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept; *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech; *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant; *vathan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*
 وتك *waḥdāniyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*
 وتك *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*
 وتك *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place; *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

wahshī, wild (man or beast), savage,
name of a Persian poet. *a.*

ahāl, m. slime, ooze, mud. *a.*

wuhūsh, pl. (of *wahsh*) wild beasts. *a.*

wahī, f. divine revelation, a voice from
heaven. *a.*

wahīd, alone, unique, singular; *wa-*
hīdu-l-'aṣr, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

wadd, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

vidā, f. dismissal, taking leave, fare-
well, adieu. *s.*

wadād, m. love, friendship. *a.*

vidāran, m. tearing, breaking, split-
ting, severing, dividing. *s.*

vidārnā, *a.* to tear, to rend. *s.*

widā', m. farewell, adieu, benedic-
tion. *a.* [leave. *a.*

widā'ī, m. one who is taking his

wadāl, m. a sheat (a kind of fish). *s.*

vidit, known, perceived, understood. *s.*

vidar, m. the Indian prickly pear. *s.*

vidrum, m. coral. *s.*

vidish, } f. an intermediate point of

vidik, } the compass. *s.*

vadan, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

vidwān, learned, intelligent. *s.*

wadūd, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

vidūraj, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

vidwesh, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

vidweshī, m. an enemy; adj. hostile,
inimical. *s.*

vadhu, f. a son's wife; a wife in
general; *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule pre-
scribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*

vidhān, m. act, action, religious rites
and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction;
form, mode, manner. *s.*

vidhur, m. separation, agitation of
mind. *s.*

vidhwā, f. a widow; *vidhwā-vedan*,
m. marrying a widow. *s.*

vidhwāns, m. aversion, dislike,
enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*

vidhwānsī, hostile, adverse, perni-
cious, destructive. *s.*

vidyābhyās, m. study, diligent
application. *s.*

vidyā-prāpti, f. acquirement of
knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

vidyā-dān, diffusing knowledge or
science. *s.*

vidyārthī, m. a student, pupil,
disciple. *s.*

vidyā-lābh, m. acquisition of learn-
ing. *s.*

vidyālay, m. a school, college. *s.*

vidyāvān, learned, scientific. *s.*

vidyā-hīn, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

vidyut, f. the lightning. *s.*

videsh, m. a foreign country, abroad,
any place away from home; *videsh-gaman*, m. travelling,
going abroad. *s.*

videshaj, } m. a foreigner; adj. fo-
videshī, } reign, exotic. *s.*

wadī'at, f. deposit, trust; *wadī'ati*
hayāt, death, depositing of life. *a.*

vidyamān, m. being, existence,
being present. *s.*

videh, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

war (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added
to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a
beast, a bird. *p.*

var, m. a boon, a blessing; a bride-
groom; adj. best, excellent; *var-pradān*, m. conferring a
boon. *s.*

warā, situated on this side, near, close
by. *h.*

warā (properly *warā,a*), beyond, behind;
besides, except. *a.*

virāt, m. name of a country (now
Berar). *s.*

virāṭaj, m. an inferior kind of diamond
from Berar. *s.*

varāṭak, m. the small shell called
cowrie (used as money). *s.*

wirāṣat, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

virājat, } splendid, handsome,
virājmān, } shining. *s.*

warrād, m. a gardener, a flower
man. *a.*

virāg, m. the absence of desire or
passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

ورانسى *varāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. s.

وراه *varāh* or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. s.

ورت *vrāt* or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c.; *vritt* or *vritti*, f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle; *vritt-khand*, m. sector or segment of a circle. s.

ورت *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested; *virati*, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. s.

ورتانت *vrittānt*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. s.

ورتکا *varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. s.

ورتل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical, globular. s.

ورتمان *vartmān*, being, existing, dwelling, present (tense in gram.). s.

ورتن *vartan*, m. livelihood, subsistence. s.

ورتها *vrithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. s.

ورتی *vartī*, f. the wick of a lamp. s.

ورثه *varṣa*, m. heritage, an inheritance. a.

ورج *vrijī*, f. name of a country, now called Braj. s.

ورجا *virjā*, f. a species of grass, *dūb*. s.

ورجت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. s.

ورجن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoiding. s.

ورجنیه *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. s.

ورچت *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. s.

ورخرچ *war-kharch*, profuse, lavish. p.

ورخرچی *war-kharchī*, f. profusion, prodigality. p.

ورد *ward*, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf of a flower, petal; *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kurān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage; *wird karnā*, to repeat; *wird waḥīfa parhānā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. a.

ورد *varad*, } granting a boon or prayer;

وردان *var-dān*, } propitious, favourable. s.

ورده *vriddhi*, increase, prosperity, success, rise; *vriddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion; *vriddhi-mān* or *varddh-mān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. s.

ورده *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary. s.

وردهت *varddhit*, grown, expanded, in-

وردهتا *viruddhatā*, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. s.

وردهن *varddhan*, growing, thriving; m. growth, increase. s.

وررهنا *war-rahnā*, n. to be victorious. h.

ورزش *warzish*, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. p.

ورس *viras*, insipid, tasteless. s.

ورش *vrish*, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus*; *varsh*, m. a year, a division of the earth; *varsh-shat*, m. a century; *varsh-sahasra*, m. a thousand years; *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. s.

ورشا *varshā*, } m. pl. the rains, or
ورشاکال *varshā-kāl*, } rainy season. s.

ورشت *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. s.

ورشت *vrishṭi*, f. rain; *vrishṭi-kāl*, m. the rainy season. s.

ورشچک *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. s.

ورشیک *varshyak*, yearly, annual. s.

ورظ *warta*, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. a.

ورع *wara'*, m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. a.

ورغلانا *warghalānā*, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. p.

ورق *warak*, m. a leaf (of a book, &c.); a card, a slice; *warak utārnā*, to page and line (a book); *warak tarāshnā*, to cut cards; *waraku l-khīyāl* m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativa*); *warak-dāghī*, written paper; *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). a.

ورقی *warakī*, of or relating to a leaf. a.

ورک *vrik* or *vrika*, m. a wolf. s.

ورگ *varg*, m. class, tribe; *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube; *varg-mūl*, square root. s.

ورل *varal*, m. a wasp; *viral* or *viralā*, fine, delicate, thin. s.

ورلا *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. h.

ورم *waram*, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged; *waram karnā*, to swell (any part of the body); *waram honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. a.

ورن *varn* or *varna*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; *varn-āsrām*, the class and state of a person; *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste; *varn-rekhā*, f. a kind of white fossil; *varn-sreshṭh*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman; *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes; *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet; *varn-gat*, algebraic; *varn-mūlā*, the alphabet; *varn-hīn*, an outcast. s.

ورنت *varnit*, described, explained. s.

ورندا *vrindā*, f. holy basil. *s.*
 ورنن *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating,
 pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*
 ورننا *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*
 ورنه *warna* (for *wa, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*
 ورود *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing,
 approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*
 وری *ware*, on this side, near; *ware girnā*,
 to fall short. *h.*
 وریبان *variyan*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or
 period. *s.*
 وزارت *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*;
 the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*
 وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who
 versifies; *wazān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*
 وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault;
 arms; a burden, a load. *a.*
 وزرا *wuzarā*, pl. (of *wazīr*) ministers, &c. *a.*
 وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre,
 rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examina-
 tion. *a.*
 وزنی *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*
 وزیر *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; *wazīru-*
l-mamālik, the grand *wazīr*. *a.*
 وزیري *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of
 state. *a.*
 وس *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance;
vasu-mān, rich, wealthy. *s.*
 وس *wis*, infl. (of *wuh*) him, her, &c. *h.*
 وس *was*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*
 وساطت *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession,
 medium. *a.*
 وسالت *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel,
 medium, means. *a.*
 وپشت *vispasht*, apparent, manifest; open,
 plain, intelligible. *s.*
 وپھوت *visphot*, m. } a boil, a pustule;
 وپھوتا *visphotoā*, f. } small-pox. *s.*
 وست *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance;
vastu-bhāv, f. chattels, things, baggage; *vastu-tas*, in
 fine, in fact, substantially; *vastu-mātr*, an outline of
 any subject; *vastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*
 وستار *vistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*
 وستر *vastr* or *vastra*, m. raiment, apparel,
 clothes; *vistar*, m. a bed; *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a
 garment; *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.*
 وستریت *vistrīṭ*, spread, diffused; *vistrīṭi*, f.
 the diameter of a circle. *s.*
 وستی *vasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode,
 residence. *s.*

وستیرن *vistīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s.*
 وسدا *vasudā*, f. the earth. *s.*
 وسدیو *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of
Krishna. *s.*
 وسرجن *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting,
 dismissing. *s.*
 وسرگ *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspi-
 rate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character),
 being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*
 وسط *wasat*, m. the middle, the centre; adj.
 middling (sort, &c.); central; suitable, just, proper,
 excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*
 وسطی *wasatī*, middling, neither long nor
 short pronunciation. *a.*
 وسعت *wus'at*, f. leisure, convenience, op-
 portunity, ease; latitude, amplitude, space. *a.*
 وسک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*
 وسمت *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*
 وسمرت *vismrit*, forgotten; *vismriti*, f. for-
 getting, forgetfulness. *s.*
 وسمه *wasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or
 indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain
 their beads, cloths, &c.); *wasma-posh*, dressed in cloths
 stained with *wasma*; *wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. *a.*
 وسمی *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*
 وسمی *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*
 وسن *vasn* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*
 وسنت *vasant*, m. the season of spring;
 dysentery, diarrhoea, small-pox; *vasant-otsav*, the cele-
 bration on the return of spring; *vasant-kusum*, name of
 a tree. *s.*
 وسواد *viswād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*
 وسواس *waswās*, m. the temptations of the
 devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation,
 apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*
 وسواسی *waswāsī*, doubtful, causing sus-
 pense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*
 وسوار *viswar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*
 وسوسه *waswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*
 وسوک *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*
 وسی *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to
 him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*
 وسیته *wasīth*, m. agent, ambassador. *h.*
 وسیع *wasī*, extensive, spacious. *a.*
 وسیله *wasīla*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause,
 conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any
 thing); patronage; *wasīla-dār*, a client, dependant;
wasīla-dārī, clientship, dependence. *a.*
 وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as
mah-wash, moonlike, beautiful. *p.*

وش *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; m. authority, mastership, subjection. s.

وش *vish*, m. poison, venom; *vish-āpah*, antidotic, an antidote; *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort; *vish-ālū*, venomous, poisonous; *vish-bhakshan*, m. taking poison; *vish-bhūjang*, m. a poisonous snake; *vish-dhar*, venomous; *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge; *vish-ghālī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites; *vish-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*); *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons; *vish-vaidyā*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c.; *vish-har*, m. an antidote; *vish-hriday* or *-hrīdaya*, malicious, malignant. s.

وشاد *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. s.

وشادي *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate; sorrowful. s.

وشاکار *vishākār*, m. name of a plant (*Euphorbia*). s.

وشاکها *vishākḥā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. s.

وشال *vishāl*, great, large, eminent, illustrious. s.

وشالتا *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. s.

وشان *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. s.

وشاني *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. s.

وشتا *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. s.

وشت *vishṭī*, f. name of an astronomical period. s.

وشتر *vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. s.

وشتمبه *vishṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine). s.

وشرام *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. s.

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil; *vishrāntī*, f. rest, tranquillity. s.

وشستر *vishastar*, unarmed, without weapons. s.

وششت *vishisht*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. s.

وششتیه *vashishṭh*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. s.

وشم *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers), fearful, frightful; *visham-jwar*, an intermittent fever; *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. s.

وشن *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe; *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament; *vishnu-padī*, f. one of

the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox; *vishnu-krāntā*, name of a flower; *vishnu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called. s.

وشنپران *vishnu-purāna*, m. one of the sacred

and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled or composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology; a *purāna* in general treats of five peculiar topics: the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants; there are eighteen acknowledged *purānas*: 1. *Brahma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmānda*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*; 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣṭyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work; the *purānas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purānas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. s.

وشنک *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. s.

وشو *vishuv*, } m. the equinox; *vishuv-*
وشوت *vishuvat*, } *chhāyā*, f. the shadow
of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. s.

وشوا *vishwā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red. s.

وشواس *vishwās*, m. trust, faith, confidence; *vishwās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence; *vishwās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy; *vishwās-krit*, inspiring confidence; *vishwās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust; *vishwās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. s.

وشواسی *vishwāsī*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. s.

وشوة *vishwa*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing; *vishwa-jan*, all men, mankind; *vishwa-deva*, m. name of a plant; *vishwa-dhārī*, all-sustaining; *vishwa-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign; *vishwa-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishnu*; *vishwa-rochan*, an esculent root so called; *vishwa-sarak*, the prickly pear; *vishwa-srīṣṭā*, God, the creator of all; *vishwa-kā*, a sort of gull so called; *vishwa-krit*, the maker of all; *vishwa-karmā*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods; *vishwa-vyāptī*, f. universal diffusion; *vishwa-vyāpak* or *-vyāpi*, all-pervading, every where diffused. s.

وشی *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an object, pursuit, affair. s.

وشی *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions; *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will; *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected; *vashī-karṇ*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. s.

وشی *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. s.

وشال *viśāl*, m. meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. a.

وصف *wasf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. a.

وصل *waṣl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction; *waṣl-k*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *a.*
 وصلت *wuṣlat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a
 وصله *wuṣla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol
 used in Arabic orthography (v. gram.); *waṣla* (for *faṣla*), a section. *a.*
 وصلجه *waṣalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*
 وصلية *waṣālī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*
 وصمت *waṣmat*, f. reproach, disgrace, crime, sin, fault, torpor, languor. *a.*
 وصول *waṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction, acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; *waṣūl-k*, to collect; *waṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*
 وصي *waṣī*, m. an executor, administrator. *a.*
 وصيت *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will; *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *a.*
 وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*
 وضاعت *wazā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*
 وضع *waz'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct; *waz'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage; *waza'-k*, to deduct, to subtract. *a.*
 وضو *wazū* or *wuzū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, the arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*
 وضوح *wuzūh*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*
 وضع *wazī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another; *sharīf o wazī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*
 وطد *waṭīd*, firm, solid, confirmed, corroborated. *a.*
 وطر *waṭar*, m. a necessary thing, necessity, use. *a.*
 وطن *waṭan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace; *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor; *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*
 وطني *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*
 وطى *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierem*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*
 وظائف *wazā'if*, pl. (of *wazīfa*) pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*
 وظيفه *wazīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year), any thing agreed on, task, religious duty. *a.*
 وظيفي *wazīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*
 وعد *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow, agreement, bargain; *wa'da-khilāf*, a false contract; a person who

does not keep his promise; *wa'da-shikan*, a promise breaker; *wa'da-shikanī*, f. breach of promise; *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise; *wa'da-wa'id*, evading a promise; *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's promise. *a.*
 وعظ *wa'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*
 وعيد *wa'id*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*
 وعا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*
 وغيره *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*
 وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency; *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere; *wafā-begāna*, faithless; *wafā-dār*, faithful, sincere; *wafā-dāri*, f. sincerity, fidelity; *wafā-k*, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*
 وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *a.*
 وفاق *wifāk*, m. concord, harmony, good harmony. *a.*
 وفاء *wafā'i*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*
 وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*
 وفق *wafk*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity. *a.*
 وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*
 وقار *wakār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*
 وقاع *wikā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; *coitus*. *a.*
 وقائع *wakā'i'*, pl. (of *wākī'a*) news, events; *wakā'i'-nigār*, an intelligencer; *wakā'i'-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *a.*
 وقت *wakt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity; *wakt ba wakt*, from time to time; *wakt be wakt*, constantly, perpetually; *wakt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed; *wakt kātnā*, to pass away the time; *wakti nāzuk*, delicate times; *wakt nā wakt*, occasionally, without any stated time; *wakti-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *a.*
 وقر *wakr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*
 وقف *wakf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses. *a.*
 وقفه *wakfa*, m. delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite, vacancy. *a.*
 وقفيت *wakfīyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*
 وقوع *wakū'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*
 وقوف *wukūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom; *wukūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*
 وكت *wak* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called. *s.*

ویکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature ;
 sickness, disease. *s.*
ویکاش *vikāsh*, m. display, manifestation ; ap-
 pearance. *a.*
ویکاشتا *vikāshṭā*, f. appearance, publicity,
 manifestation. *s.*
ویکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of displaying. *s.*
ویکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*
ویکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, depu-
 tation ; office of *wakīl*. *a.*
ویکاشپ *vak-pushp*, m. name of a tree. *s.*
ویکتا *vaktā*, m. a speaker. *s.*
ویکتویہ *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*
ویکت *vikat*, great, large, formidable, fright-
 ful, hideous, horrible. *s.*
ویکر *vakr*, crooked, curved ; indirect, evasive ;
vakr-pushp, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora* ; *vakr-gāmī*, who
 or what goes tortuously ; fraudulent, dishonest, eva-
 sive. *s.*
ویکرانت *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious ;
 m. a hero, a warrior. *s.*
ویکرت *vikrit*, averse, estranged ; disgust,
 aversion ; *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*
ویکرتا *vakrtā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft,
 cunning ; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*
ویکرتی *vikritī*, f. change of any kind, as of
 purpose, mind, form, nature ; sickness, disease. *s.*
ویکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic
 valour, great power or strength ; overcoming, subdu-
 ing. *s.*
ویکرم *vi-karm*, misdoing ; *vikarm-kriyā*, f.
 illegal or immoral act. *s.*
ویکرماجیت *vikramājīt*, } m. the name of a
ویکرمادیتیا *vikramāditya*, } celebrated prince,
 the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an
 era among the *Hindūs*, still in use, commencing 56
 years before the Christian era. *a.*
ویکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion, a hero. *s.*
ویکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest ; *vakrī-bhā*, o,
 m. curvature, fraudulent disposition. *s.*
ویکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending ;
vikrayī, a seller, vendor. *s.*
ویکریت *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*
ویکست *vikasit*, blown as a flower, budded. *s.*
ویکل *vikal*, confused, confounded ; *vakul*, m.
 name of a plant. *s.*
ویکلپ *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision ;
 (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule. *s.*
ویکمیت *vikamit*, m. a kind of

ویکانتک *vikantak*, m. name of an herba-
 ceous plant. *s.*

ویکھالنا *wakhālnā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

ویکھیاپن *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expound-
 ing. *s.*

ویکھیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous ;
vikhyāti, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

ویکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, repre-
 sentative, counsellor (at law) ; *wakīlī muṭlak*, a pleni-
 potentiary, a vicerent invested with full powers. *a.*

ویگر *wagar*, conj. (for *wa* and *gar*) and if,
 but. *p.*

ویگرہ *vigrah*, m. the body ; extension, diffu-
 sion ; war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

ویگن *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

ویگورہ *vigūṛh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

ویگھات *vighāt*, } m. obstacle, impediment ;
ویگھن *vighn*, } *vighn-siddhi*, f. removal
 of obstacles ; *vighn-karī*, impeding, obstructing ; *vighn-
 nāshak*, removing difficulties ; *vighn-nashn*, m. the re-
 moving of obstacles. *s.*

ویگھنت *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, ob-
 structed, impeded. *s.*

ویل *vil* or *vill*, m. a pit hole, cavity ; a
 chasm, cavern. *s.*

ویلا *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity ; a
 kingdom, authority, power ; *willā*, conj. and if not ;
 otherwise. *a.*

ویلا *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ویلاب *vilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of grief
 or distress. *s.*

ویلاڈ *wilād*, nativity, child-birth ; procrea-
 tion. *a.*

ویلاڈت *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, genera-
 tion. *a.*

ویلاس *vilās*, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.*

ویلاسنی *vilāsinī*, a wanton woman, a whore, a
 harlot. *s.*

ویلاسی *vilāsī*, m. a sensualist ; adj. sportive,
 wanton. *s.*

ویلاکا *valākā*, f. a small kind of crane. *s.*

ویلایت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country,
 dominion, district ; a foreign country ; possession, being
 master of any thing. *a.*

ویلایتی *wilāyatī*, European, foreign ; *wilāyatī
 khatī*, a kind of Persian *Nasta'lik* character. *a.*

ویلابھ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear ; m. a
 lover, husband, friend ; a superintendent. *s.*

ویلاٹھ *walthī*)

و ل ج *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*
 ولد *walad*, m. a son, offspring; *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth worm. *a.*
 ولک *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*
 وللمب *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.*
 وللمبنا *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retarding. *s.*
 وللمبک *valmik*, m. the celebrated poet *Vālmīki*. *s.*
 ولو *vilv*, m. a fruit tree commonly called *bel*. *s.*
 ولوبهن *vilobhan*, m. allurement, temptation. *s.*
 ولوتک *vilotak*, m. name of a kind of fish. *s.*
 ولوچن *vilochan*, m. the eye; *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*
 ولوژنا *vilorñā*, a. to shake, to churn. *s.*
 ولوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*
 ولوکن *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*
 ولوکنا *viloknā*, a. to see, to behold, to look, to view. *s.*
 ولوله *walwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tumult, noise, uproar. *a.*
 ولوم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards; *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse; *vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*
 ولوونا *vilovnā*, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.*
 ولي *walī*, m. a prince, lord, master; a servant, a slave; *walī-'ahd*, an heir; a *locum tenens*, vicerent; *walī-'ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship; *walī-khangar*, m. an assistant, protector; *walī-ni'mat*, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*
 وليک *wa-lek*, } but then, and further, and
 وليکن *wa-lekin*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*
 وماتا *vimātā*, } f. a step-mother, a father's
 وماتر *vimātrī*, } wife. *s.*
 ومارگ *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*
 ومان *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*
 ومکت *vimukt*, loosed, liberated; *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*
 ومکھ *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.*
 ومکھتا *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, opposition. *s.*
 ومکھی *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*
 ومل *vimal*, pure, clean; *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled; *vimal-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

ومن *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*
 وموچت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*
 وموچن *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.*
 وموژھاتما *vimūrḥ-ātmā*, deluded in mind, foolish. *s.*
 وموھت *vimohit*, fascinated, beguiled. *s.*
 وموھن *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*
 وموھنی *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.*
 ومی *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined to vomit. *s.*
 ون *win* (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *s.*
 ون *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āsvay*, m. a dwelling in a forest; *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood; *van-chāri*, savage, a forester; *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest; *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchorite; *van-sthīt*, situated in a forest; *van-kachu*, a species of *arum*; *van-vās* or *-vāsī*, an anchorite, a hermit; *van-virāl*, a wild cat. *s.*
 ونا *vinā*, without, except. *s.*
 ونانھ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*
 وناش *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*
 وناشت *vināshit*, destroyed. *s.*
 وناشک *vināshak*, m. a destroyer; adj. destructive. *s.*
 ونیپات *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity; *vinipāt-shaishī*, portentous. *s.*
 ونت *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest; *vinti*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*
 ونتا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*
 وزد *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.*
 وندا *vandā*, f. a parasite plant. *s.*
 وندن *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*
 وندنا *vandanā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.* [doring. *s.*
 وندنی *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoration.
 وندنیہ *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit to be adored. *s.*
 وندھی *vindhya*, } the Vindhya range
 وندھیچل *vindhyāchal*, } of mountains, which divide Hindūstan proper from the Deccan; *vindhya-tavī*, f. the great Vindhya forest; *vindhya-vāsini*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirzāpur*. *s.*
 وندي *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*

وندی *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*
 ونسپت *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*
 ونشت *vinshati*, twenty; *viishatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*
 ونشت *vinasht*, destroyed, lost; *vinashti*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*
 ونمی *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*
 ونهین *winheni*, pl. them, to them or those. *s.*
 ونیا *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves, a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant. *s.*
 ونیاس *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*
 ونیاک *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree. *s.*
 ونیه *vanya*, savage, wild, of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*
 وو *wo*, third pers. pr. pl. those, they. *h.*
 وواد *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*
 ووادی *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*
 وواسن *vivāsan*, m. exile, banishment. *s.*
 وواه *vivāh*, m. marriage. *s.*
 وواهت *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
 وواهتا *vivāhitā*, f. }
 ووود *wod*, wet, moist. *s.*
 ووودال *wodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*silurus boalis*). *s.*
 وووده *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.*
 ووور *vivar*, m. a hole, chasm; fault, defect. *s.*
 ووورجت *vivarjit*, left, abandoned, avoided, shunned. *s.*
 ووورجن *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*
 ووورن *vivaraṇ*, m. explanation, gloss, comment; *vivarṇ* or *vivarṇa*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*
 وووس *vivas*, independent; sedate; at the point of death. *s.*
 وووستر *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*
 وووکشا *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 وووکشت *vivakshit*, wished, desired. *s.*
 وووکشتا *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*
 ووول *wol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*
 ووون *wūn* or *woñ*, so, in that manner; *woñ hñi*, in that very manner, that instant. *h.*

ووچن *vivechan*, m. } discrimination, judgment; distinguishing
 وووک *vivek*, m. } truth from falsehood. *s.*
 وووکتا *vivekatā*, f. }
 ووویکی *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*
 ووو *wuh* or *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that. *h.*
 ووهار *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*
 ووهاری *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*
 ووهان *wahān*, there, thither, yonder. *h.*
 ووهب *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*
 ووهر *vahir*, out, without; *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land; *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*
 ووهرن *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*
 ووهل *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*
 ووهم *wahm*, m. anxiety, apprehension. *a.*
 ووهمی *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*
 ووهن *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity Agni. *s.*
 ووهندگ *vihang*, } m. a bird, that which
 ووهندگم *vihangam*, } soars in the sky. *s.*
 ووهی *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that very. *h.*
 ووہشی *vahaī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*
 ووہین *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*
 ووہی *we*, pron. pl. they, those. *h.*
 ووہی *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*
 ووہیپار *vyāpār*, m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*
 ووہیپاری *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied. *s.*
 ووہیپت *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with; *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence; *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*
 ووہیپک *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.*
 ووہیپکتا *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervadence. *s.*
 ووہیپنا *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*
 ووہیپی *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*
 ووہیپیتا *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*
 ووہیج *vyāj*, m. deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*
 ووہیادھ *vyādhi*, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man; *vyādhi*, m. sickness, disease in general; *vyādhi rahit*, free from disease. in good health. *s.*

ويادھت *vyādhit*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*
 ویاس *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated saint and author, the supposed original compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy. *s.*
 ویاکرن *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *s.*
 ویاکرنی *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*
 ویاکل *vyākul* or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *s.*
 ویاکھیا *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*
 ویاکھیان *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*
 ویاگھات *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*
 ویاگھاتی *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*
 ویاگھر *vyāghr*, m. a tiger; *vyāghr-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*
 ویاام *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*
 ویاان *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*
 ویاواھاری *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*
 ویاایام *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*
 ویاہیچاری *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*
 ویاہیچارنی *vyabhichārīnī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*
 ویاہیچاری *vyabhichārī*, following what is improper, going astray. *s.*
 ویاہی *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*
 ویا *wetā*, so much, that much. *h.*
 ویا *vetta*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*
 ویا *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*
 ویاپتی *vyutpatti*, f. science, learning; etymology. *s.*
 ویاپنی *vyutpann*, learned, derived, generated, begotten. *s.*
 ویا *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan; *vetr-watī*, the name of the Betwa river, in Malwa. *s.*
 ویا *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*
 ویا *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

ویاتیریکٹ *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating, prep. without, deprived of. *s.*
 ویاتس *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*
 ویاتکر *vyatikram* (also *vyutkram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*
 ویاتن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *s.*
 ویاتنا *wetnā*, that much, or many. *h.*
 ویاتھا *vyathā*, f. pain; *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain; *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*
 ویاتیات *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*
 ویاتی *vyatī*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*
 ویاتیکا *vītikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. *s.*
 وی *vij*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*; *vij-kosh*, m. any seed vessel; *vij-koshī*, a pod, a legume; *vij-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds), algebra, analysis. *s.*
 ویجن *vījan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*
 وید *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindūs to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sāma*, and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, and *Sthāpatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Vishwāmītra* on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *s.*
 ویدابھیا *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*
 ویدانت *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*
 ویدانتی *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *vedānta*. *s.*
 ویدانگی *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*
 ویدک *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*. *s.*
 ویدکا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*
 ویدگیہ *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.* [prayer. *s.*
 ویدماتا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical

ویدن *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*
 ویدنا *vednā*, f. }
 ویدوریه *vaidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. *p.*
 ویدوکت *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*
 ویده *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*
 ویدهت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*
 ویدهک *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*
 ویدهنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*
 ویدهنی *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*
 ویدهی *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*
 ویدی *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brahman, a teacher. *s.*
 ویدیشک *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; a stranger. *s.*
 ویدیہ *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *s.*
 ویر *vīr*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty; *vīr-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*
 ویر *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *s.*
 ویراگ *vairāg*, m. absence of worldly passions or desires. *s.*
 ویراگی *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*
 ویراگیہ *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*
 ویران *wairān* or *wīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined. *p.*
 ویرانہ *wīrāna*, m. a solitude, a desolated place. *p.*
 ویرانی *wairānī* or *wīrānī*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction. *p.*
 ویرتا *virtā*, f. heroism, valour; *vairtā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*
 ویرتھ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*
 ویرتھتا *vyarthatā*, f. inutility, nonsense, want of meaning. *s.*
 ویرینی *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.
 ویری *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*
 ویریہ *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants); *vīrya-wān* or *-vishisht*, strong, vigorous, courageous; *vīrya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent; *vīrya-hānī*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.*
 وایس *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of Hindūs; age. *s.*

وایسا *waisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much; *waisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*
 ویست *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.*
 ویستتا *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inherence. *s.*
 ویسر *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*) a mule. *s.*
 ویسین *vaisen* or *waisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*
 ویش *vesh* or *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*
 ویشاکھ *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar. *s.*
 ویشاکھی *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*
 ویشٹت *veshit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.*
 ویشٹن *veshtan*, m. surrounding, encompassing. *s.*
 ویشدان *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*
 ویشدھاری *veshdhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*
 ویشر *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*
 ویشمیہ *vaishmya*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*
 ویشنو *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*
 ویشنوی *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower; sacred basil. *s.*
 ویشی *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture; *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*
 ویکال *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*
 ویکانت *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*
 ویکت *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific; *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person. *s.*
 ویکنتھ *vaikunth*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu*. *s.*
 ویکت *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*
 ویکتا *vegītā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.*
 ویکر *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, distracted. *s.*
 ویکرتا *vyagrtā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*
 ویکوان *vegwān*, } swift, fleet, rapid; quickly,
 ویکگی *vegī*, } rapidly, speedily. *s.*
 وایل *wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation; *wail-kash*, vindictive; *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

وین *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe; *venu-vād*, a flute-player. s.

وینا *vīnā*, f. the Indian lute. s.

وینا *wīnā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. h.

وینجکت *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark, symbol. s.

وینجن *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. s.

وینچنا *wainchnā* or *vainchnā*, m. to skin. h.

وینگل *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of a digit or *angul*. s.

ویو *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c. as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. s.

ویودھان *vyavadhān*, } intervening, inter-
ویودھایک *vyavadhāyak*, } vention, inter-
mediate space. s.

ویوسایہ *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. s.

ویوسایہ *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. s.

ویوستہا *vyavasthā*, f. separating, a decree; an engagement, a contract. s.

ویوکلن *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. s.

ویوہ *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. s. [ness. s.]

ویوہار *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom, business.

ویوہارک *vyavahārik*, } customary, usual;
ویوہاری *vyavahārī*, } litigant, being
party to a suit. s.

ویوہاریہ *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. s.

ویہ *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending, destruction, disappearance. s.

ۛ

ۛ *ha*, called *hā*, *i hawwaz* and *hā*, *i mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon.

ہابل *hābil* (also *hābīl*), Abel, the son of Adam, and brother of Cain. a.

ہاپر *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. h.

ہات *hāt* (for *hāth*, q.v.) m. the hand; *hāt sūn jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless; *hāt kāfnā*, to express regret, to grieve; *hāt men lapāt men dhar chātnā*, to squander, to lavish; *hāt mūn kā*, means, capital, stock. s. d.

ہاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. a.

ہاتھ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power; *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained; *hāth uthānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uthā jaur aur jafā se tū; yih goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms; *hāth barhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others; *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent; *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued; *hāth baiḥnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice; *hāth pāiw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded; *harek gul se wuh gurat dekhi maḥbūl; ki mere hāth pāiwon sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled); *hāth pāiw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes; *hāth-pāiw* or *-pair mārṇā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl; *hāth pathar tale dabnā*, to be helpless; *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chiz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things); *hāth parṇā*, to come into one's possession; *hāth pasārṇā*, to ask, to beg; *hāth pakre lejanā*, to hand a person; *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*); *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax; *hāth phenknā*, to fence; *hāth jorṇā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly; *hāth jhārnā*, to give, to bestow; *hāth jhūtā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands; *hāth chāṭnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips; *hāth-chālākī*, expertness; *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless; *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels); *hāth dālnā*, to interfere in; to encroach; *hāth rokṇā*, to prevent; *hāth sameṭnā*, to refrain from giving, &c.; *hāth sāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office; *hāth kānon par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently; *hāth karnā*, to subdue, to have possession; *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble; *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain; *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business; *hāth lagṇā*, to be got, obtained, acquired; *hāth mārṇā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword; *hāth milānā*, to claim equality; to prepare to wrestle; *hāth malnā*, to regret, to repeat, to lament; *hāth men rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection; *hāthon hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious; *hāthon hāth lejanā*, to carry away quickly; *hāthi hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. s.

ہاتھا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession, power. s.

ہاتھا بانہی *hāthā-bānhī*, } f. mutual beating,
ہاتھا پائی *hāthā-pāī*, } fisticuffs; *hāthā-pāī-k*, to box or beat mutually. s.

ہاتھا پھچی *hāthā-phachī*, f. name of a game. s.

ہاتھا جوڑی *hāthā-jorī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). h.

ہاتھی *hāthī*, m. an elephant; *hāthī-dānt*, m. ivory; *hāthī-wān*, an elephant driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. s.

ہاتھی چک *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. s.

ہات *hāt*, m. a market, a shop; a fair, or moveable market. s.

- هاتو *hātū*, m. a market-man. *s.*
- هاجي *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*
- هادي *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*
- هار *hār*, (in comp. means) the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekkan-hār āyā*; *anār āyā na chākhan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*
- هار *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome; *hār-mannā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute; *hār-jūt*, gambling, hazard; *hār-jūt-k*, to gamble. *p. s.*
- هارا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*
- هارا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*
- هارد *hārd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*
- هارك *hārak*, m. a thief, a cheat, a rogue; a ravisher; name of a tree. *s.*
- هارسنگار *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*
- هارل *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of
- هارنا *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play); *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*
- هارو *hārū*, m. a loser. *s.*
- هاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, they were sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them; they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (vide *kur'ān*, chap. 2). *a.*
- هارون *hārūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*
- هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses; *hārūn rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of 'Abbās, and twenty-sixth from Muhammad. *heb.*
- هاريل *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, Buch.); adj. of a green colour. *s.*
- هاري *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*
- هار *hār*, m. a bone; *hār-jorā*, m. name of a plant (*Cisus quadrangularis*). *h.*
- هارا *hārā*, a tribe of *rājpūts* so called. *h.*
- هاضم *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*
- هاضمه *hāzima*, fem. (of *hāzim*) digestive; *kūwātī hāzima*, the digestive powers. *a.*
- هال *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick; *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

- هالا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.*
- هالاڊولا *hālā-dolā*, m. shaking; an earthquake. *h.*
- هالاھل *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison; *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.*
- هالاھلي *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *s.*
- هالك *hālīk*, in a dying state, destructive, deadly. *v.*
- هالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*
- هالنا *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.*
- هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the moon. *p.*
- هالي *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*
- هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*
- هامن *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level ground; *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*
- هامون *hāmūn*, }
- هان *hān* or *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*
- هان *hānī*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*
- هان *hānī*, yes, verily, truly; *hānī kahnā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahānī*) here, hither, &c. *h.*
- هانپنا *hāmpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.*
- هانپھنا *hāmphnā*, }
- هانڊنا *hāndnā*, n. to wander, to ramble. *h.*
- هانڊي *hāndī* or *hānrī*, a pot, a small caldron. *s.*
- ھانس *hānis*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*
- ھانسي *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridicule. *s.*
- ھانڪ *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving; *hānk-pukār*, uproar, outcry; *hānk mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*
- ھانڪاھانڪ *hānkā-hānk*, m. driving. *h.*
- ھانڪا *hānkā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*
- ھانڪي *hānkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *siwa,īn* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*
- ھانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*
- ھانھين *hān-hīnī*, yes, yea, indeed. *h.*
- ھاني *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*
- ھاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, airs; *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هوان *hāwan*, m. a mortar; *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*
 هاما *hāhā*, m. flattery, importunity, earnest request, supplication; *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*
 هاهاه *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, *f.* laughing; *hāhā-hīhī-k*, to laugh; *hāhā jigī jigī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *a.*
 هاهاه *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*
 هاهاهكار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation. *s.*
 هاي *hā*, *e* or *hā*, *e-hā*, *e*, interj. alas! alas! *f.* a sigh. *s.*
 هائل *hā, il*, terrible, horrible. *a.*
 هايه *hāya* (same as *hā, e*), alas! *d.*
 هبر *habrā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*
 هبه *hiba*, m. a gift; *hiba-nāma*, a deed of gift. *a.*
 هب *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing; *hap jhap*, quick; *hap jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*
 هت *hat*, interj. begone! fy! *h.*
 هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence; adj. suitable, proper, fit; friendly, benevolent. *s.*
 هتك *hatik*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *a.*
 هتكار *hit-kār*,
 هتكارى *hit-kārī*, } m. a friend; adj. kind,
 هتكر *hit-kar*, } benevolent. *s.*
 هتكارى *hit-kārī*, *f.* friendship, benevolence. *s.*
 هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*
 هتنا *hatnā*, *a.* to kill, to slaughter. *s.*
 هتو *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*
 هتوان *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*
 هتو پدش *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*
 هه *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q.v.) hand, &c.; *hath-phūl*, a kind of firework; *hath-pher*, sleight of hand (a money-changer), changing a good for a bad *rupī*, for the purpose of imposition; borrowing; *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow; *hath-jholā*, a hand-barrow; *hath-chapuā*, snack, share; *hath-chhūt*, a beater; *hath-kaṭī*, name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand; *hath-kārī*, *f.* a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle; *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread); *hath-nāl*, *f.* a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*
 ههيا *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*
 ههسرس *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

ههري *hatharī*, *f.* a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*
 ههكهندا *hath-khandā*, m. habit, custom, knack. *s.*
 ههني *hathnī*, *f.* a she-elephant. *s.*
 ههوتى *hathautī*, *f.* dexterity, art, skill. *s.*
 ههتورا *hathorā*, m. a sledge-hammer. *h.*
 ههوتري *hathaurī*, *f.* a small hammer. *h.*
 ههبي *hatthī*, *f.* a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*
 ههيا *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains; *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way. *s.*
 ههيار *hathyār*, m. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus; *hathyār-band*, armed. *s.*
 ههيانا *hathiyūnā*, *a.* to seize, to lay hands on. *s.*
 ههيلا *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*
 ههيلي *hathelī*, *f.* the palm of the hand. *s.*
 ههيا *hatyā*, *f.* murder, slaughter. *s.*
 ههيارا *hatiyārā*, m. } a murderer, assassin,
 ههيارى *hatiyārī*, *f.* } wretch, villain; adj.
 inhuman. *s.*
 ههت *hat*, *f.* insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness; *hat-k*, to insist upon. *s.*
 ههاتاكتا *hatā-kaṭā*, stout and active. *h.*
 ههاتانا *hatānā*, *a.* to repel, to drive backwards, to back. *h.*
 ههتال *hattāl*, *f.* shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*
 ههاتاكانا *hatkānā*, *a.* to stop. *h.*
 ههاتاكتكى *hatkā-hatki*, *f.* driving back, struggling. *h.*
 ههاتاكنانا *hatakānā*, *n.* to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*
 ههاتنا *hatnā*, *n.* to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*
 ههاتوا *hatwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*
 ههاتواى *hatwā, ī*, *f.* the office of a *hatwā*, q.v. *s.*
 ههته *hath*, *f.* teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness; *hath-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *s.*
 ههتهر *hatthar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*
 ههتهرنا *hattharnā*, *n.* to hurry, to be impatient. *h.*
 ههتهنا *hatthnā*, *n.* to be peevish, perverse, or pettish. *s.*
 ههتهي *hatthī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

- هتھيلا *hathilā*, teasing (child), pettish. *s.*
 هتي *hattī*, a flock, a herd. *d.*
 هتييا *hatiyā*, f. market (v. *hāt*). *s.*
 هجر *hajr*, m. separation, disjunction, desertion of country or friends. *a.*
 هجران *hijrān*, m. separation, &c. *a.*
 هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure
 هجرة *hijra*, m. } from one's country
 and friends; flight; the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Madina (whence the Muhammadan era commences), which happened on the 15th of July, A.D. 622; *hajrat*, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*
 هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*
 هجره *hijrā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*
 هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*
 هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade; *hajo māth*, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a.*
 هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *a.*
 هجي *hajī*, m. spelling. *a.*
 هجر مچر *hachar-machar*, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*
 هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*
 هچکارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*
 هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*
 هچکچانا *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*
 هچکچي *hichkichī*, f. hesitation; *hichkichī bāndhnā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*
 هچکنا *hichaknā*, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.* [*&c.*]. *h.*
 هچکولا *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a carriage,
 هچکي *hichkī*, f. the hiccup. *h.*
 هدد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining; *hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*
 هدد اتي کرنا *huddā-tuddī karnā*, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*
 هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*
 هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.); *hadaf mārānā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*
 هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*
 هدم *hadim*, m. ruin, destruction; a destroyer. *a.*

- هدد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (hoopoe). *a.*
 هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way; *hadī*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*
 هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*
 هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shamefaced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*
 هدياهت *hadiyāhat*, f. scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*
 هديه *hadīya*, m. a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *ḥurān*. *a.*
 هدا *haddā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin; *hadde mothre nikālnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and cedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s. h.*
 هدهوتنا *had phūtnā*, to advance, to be promoted. *d.*
 هدي *haddī*, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*
 هديلا *hadīlā*, bony. *s.*
 هذا *hāzā* (for هانذا), this. *a.*
 هذر *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*
 هذيان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*
 هر *har*, every, any; *har ān*, constantly; whenever; *har ek*, each, every one; *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance; *har-bābī*, master of knowledge of every kind; *har bār*, every time; *har-jāī*, a vagabond, a stroller; *har hāl*, howsoever; *har dil 'aziz*, beloved by every one, popular; *har dam*, every moment; *har dam khūyālī*, whimsical, capricious; *har degī chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance; *har zamān*, every time; *har sāl*, every year, annually; *har gāh*, whenever; wherever; *har waqt*, at all times, frequently, continually; *har yak*, every one. *p.*
 هر *har*, m. a rogue, a wag. *s.*
 هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
 هر *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*; *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*, or worshipper of *Vishṇu*; *hari-pairi*, f. a *ghāt*, or landing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 هر *har*, m. a plough; *har-bhog*, m. anarchy, confusion, uproar; *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roebuck's *Orient. Prov.* part II. p. 187). *s.*
 هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*
 هرا *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.), general jail delivery; *harrā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*
 هرا *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*
 هرا *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*
 هراج *harrāj*, running fast (a horse); m. an auction. *a.*

هرا *hirār*, raw, rare. *h.*
 هراس *hirās*, m. fear, terror. *p.*
 هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*
 هرا نا *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire; *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*
 هراول *harāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*
 هراينه *har-āyana* or *har-ā,īna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*
 هراي *harā,ī*, f. greenness, freshness, verdure. *s.*
 هربونگ *har-bong*, } m. the name of a very
 هربونگ *har-bhong*, } foolish *rājā*, or king
 noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbong-pūr*), near Allahabad; he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbong-kā rāj*" is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general; for an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliot's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*
 هربوجي *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes; the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*
 هربهاريوژي *harphārewī*, } f. name of a sour
 هربهاروري *harpharaurī*, } fruit (*Averrhoa*
acida, Lin.; *Cicca disticha*, Gmel., *Phyllanthus chermela*, Roxb.). *s.*
 هرت *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.*
 هرتا *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator, a spoiler. *s.*
 هرتاشمن *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*
 هرتال *hartāl* or *haritāl*, f. orpiment. *s.*
 هرت *harat*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*
 هرتکل *harat-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur Brāhmans*. *h.*
 هرج *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, interruption. *a.*
 هرجنس *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p.*
 هرجند *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.*
 هرجندکه *harchandki*, notwithstanding that, although. *p.*
 هرجه باد اباد *harchi bād-ā-bād*, let what will happen. *p.*
 هرد *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*);
hrad, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

هرد *hṛid* or *hird*, } m. heart, mind, soul,
 هردا *hṛidā* or *hirdā*, } life; the seat of
 thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*
 هردا *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*
 هرداول *hirdāwal*, m. name of a defect (in horses. It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*
 هردوار *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*
 هردواس *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*
 هردور *haridaur*, a kind of oblong mound. *h.*
 هردی *hṛidaya*, m. (v. *hṛid*) the heart. *s.*
 هردیو *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.*
 هردیها *hardehā*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.*
 هرزگی *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*
 هرزه *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous; m. trifles, bagatelles; *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a gossip; *harza-go* or *harza-gard*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker; *harza-gardī* or *-go,ī*, f. gossip, nonsensical chat. *p.*
 هرس *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*
 هرسا *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*
 هرسجا *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*
 هرسنگار *harsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*
 هرسو *hraswa*, short, low in stature, a short vowel. *s.*
 هرسوت *harsot*, the first ploughing of the season. *h.*
 هرش *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*
 هرشیت *harshit*, pleased, delighted, happy. *s.*
 هرشنا *harshnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*
 هرشودی *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*
 هرکا *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*
 هرکاره *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger. *p.*
 هرکانا *harkānā*, a. to scorch; to stop, forbid, prevent. *h.*
 هرکت *harkat*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*
 هرکجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*
 هرکدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هرکنا *haraknā*, n. to stop ; to be scorched. *h.*
 هرکنی *huruknī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore,
 a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*
 هرکه *harakh*, m. blowing, blooming ; joy,
 delight. *s.*
 هرکهت *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
 هرکهت *harkhit*, }
 هرکهنا *harakhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower) ;
 to be delighted. *s.*
 هرکی *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*
 هرکیا *harkiyā*, snappish. *h.*
 هرگاه *har-gūh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*
 هرگز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any ac-
 count. *p.*
 هرگندا *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*
 هرگنی *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
 هرگونی *har-gūnī*, }
 هرگسیت *har-ghasit*, all the cultivated land
 of a village. *h.*
 هرگیلا *har-gilā*, m. (v. *har-gilā*) a crane. *s.*
 هریم *harim*, old, decrepit ; m. mind, under-
 standing, intellect. *a.*
 هریمز *hurmuz*, prop. the isle of Ormuz in
 the Persian Gulf ; name of several kings of Persia who
 reigned between A.D. 272 and the conquest of the king-
 dom by the *Muhammadans* in the seventh century. *a.*
 هریمی *hirmizi*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*
 هریمشتا *harmushtā*, stout, robust, active. *h.*
 هریمشتی *harmushti*, f. robustness ; thick-
 headedness. *h.*
 هرین *haran* or *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an
 antelope). *s.*
 هرین *haran*, m. abstraction ; plunder, sack ;
haran-dukh, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or
 trouble. *s.*
 هرنا *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male ante-
 lope ; a. to seize on, to take forcibly ; to steal, to spoil,
 to plunder. *s.*
 هرنا *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle) ;
hurnā, a. to beat down (as paviers). *h.*
 هرمنی *harinmanī*, m. an emerald. *s.*
 هرنوٹا *harnautā*, m. a fawn. *s.*
 هرنی *harnī*, f. a doe. *s.*
 هرناها *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *h.*
 هرناوی *harautī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*
 هروری *haraurī*, f. the occupation of plough-
 ing ; *haraurī par jā'o*, go and put your hand to the
 plough. *h.*

هرول *harwal*, advances (without interest)
 made to ploughmen. *h.*
 هره *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*
 هرها *harhā*, stray (an ox) ; unbroken and
 vicious cattle ; plough-bullocks. *h.*
 هرهر *hurhur*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome
viscosa*). *h.*
 هردهفت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed ; m. a
 narcissus. *p.*
 هرهمیش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever
 and ever. *p. h.*
 هرری *harī*, m. (v. *hari*) a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 هرری *harī*, contribution of assistance by
 villagers in ploughing the fields of zamindārs. *h.*
 هرریا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*
 هرریا *hariyā*, m. a ploughman ; a worshipper,
 a devotee. *h.*
 هرریالا *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy. *s.*
 هرریالی *haryālī*, f. verdure, greenness. *d.*
 هرریانا *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax
 green ; a. to stop, to prevent. *s.*
 هرریانو *hariyānw*, a kind of division of the
 crop. *h.*
 هرریاوال *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, freshness. *s.*
 هرریتکی *haritki*, f. yellow myrobalan. *s.*
 هرریته *harita*, the first commencement of
 ploughing in the rainy season. *h.*
 هرریر *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. *h.*
 هرریرا *harerā*, m. a vegetable ; verdure, ver-
 dant ; *harirā* (v. *harilā*). *s.*
 هرریسه *harisa*, m. a kind of thick pottage,
 made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency ; to which
 they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*
 هرریل *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba
hurriala*, Buch.). *h.*
 هرریلا *harilā*, verdant, green ; a coward, a
 runaway. *s.*
 هرریوا *harivā*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*
 هرر *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan) ; m.
 bilboes, the stocks. *h.*
 هرر *har*, m. a bone ; *har-phūtan*, pains in
 the bones. *s.*
 هرر *hur*, ignorant, a fool, simpleton. *d.*
 هررا *harā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*
 هرراهتی *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*
 هررانا *harbarānā*, n. to be confused, to
 hurry. *h.* [riot. *h.*
 هررانی *harbarī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar,

هزبیا *harbariyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.*
 هزجوزا *har-jorā*, m. name of a medicinal
 plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*
 هزدنگا *hur-dangā*, turbulent. *h.*
 هزدنگی *hur-dangi*, f. turbulence. *h.*
 هزک *huruk*, m. a kind of drum in form
 like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). *s.*
 هزکا *hurkā*, m. pining (particularly applied
 to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h.*
 هزکت *harakat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*
 هزگیلا *har-gilā*, m. name of a bird; the
 gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the
 adjutant. *s.*
 هزنگا *harangā*, ruination, destruction. *d.*
 هزدهانا *harharānā*, n. to shudder, to shiver;
 to crash, to rattle. *h.*
 هزدهات *harharāhat*, f. a crack, sound. *h.*
 هزدهاری *harharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*
 هزار *hazār*, thousand; *hazār-chashma*, m. a
 cancer (disease); *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale;
hazār-gā'ida or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. *p.*
 هزاره *hazāra*, a double flower; a divided
 stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*
 هزارها *hazārā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. *p.*
 هزاری *hazārī*, f. the command of a thou-
 sand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as
yak-hazārī, one who receives 1,000 rupees per month; a
 commander of one thousand; *hazārī-bazārī*, people at
 large, military and civil. *p.*
 هزال *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester. *a.*
 هزبر *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong,
 hard; *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name. *p.*
 هزل *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; *hazl-go*, an
 idle talker. *a.*
 هزیمت *hazimat*, f. flight, rout, defeat;
hazimat khānā, to be defeated. *a.*
 هزده *hazdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen;
hazdah hazār 'ālam, the eighteen thousand living spe-
 cies, believed by the *Muhammadans* to be the whole
 number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*
 هس *has*, m. a consonant. *s.*
 هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *hānsānā*), a. to make
 (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*
 هسائی *hasā'i*, f. (prop. *hānsā'i*) ridiculing,
 laughing. *s.*
 هست *hast*, f. being, existence. *p.*
 هست *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit; *hasat*,
 adj. laughing, smiling; *hasti*, m. an elephant. *s.*
 هست *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth
 هستا *hastā*, } mansion of the moon,
Corvus. *s.*

هستدنت *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,
 ivory. *s.*
 هستمد *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes
 from an elephant's temples when in rut. *s.*
 هستناپر *hastinā-pur*, m. a name of ancient
 Dillī or Dillī; the capital of *Yudhishtira* and his
 brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-
 seven miles N.E. of the modern city, on the banks of the
 old channel of the Ganges. *s.*
 هستنی *hastinī*, f. (v. *padmīnī*) a descrip-
 tion of women, the worst of the four classes; a female
 elephant. *s.*
 هستی *hastī*, m. existence, entity, world. *p.*
 هستی *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*
 هسکا *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; conten-
 tion, rivalry, emulation. *h.*
 هسکاهسکی *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*
 هسلی *haslī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a
 collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an
 ornament. *h.*
 هسن *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *s.*
 هسیا *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*
 هس *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q.v.) understanding,
 care, attention, study. *h.*
 هشت *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish!
 avaunt! *h.*
 هشت *hasht*, eight; *hasht-bāgh*, the eight
 gardens, i.e. the eight heavens. *p.*
 هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty; *hashtād-sāla*, an
 octogenarian. *p.*
 هشتپهلوی *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.
 هشتگوشه *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or
 angles. *p.*
 هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*
 هشتمش *husht-musht* (also *husht o*
musht), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*
 هشتمنظر *hasht-manzar*, the eight heavens;
 the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*
 هشتمی *hashtumī*, the eighth (day or night). *p.*
 هشیار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious,
 abstinent, sober. *p.*
 هشیاری *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*
 هضم *hazm*, m. digestion; *hazm-k*, (met.) to
 embezzle. *a.*
 هفت *haft*, seven; *haft-iklīm*, the seven
 climes, i.e. the whole habitable earth; *haft-andām*,
 the name of the great vein that runs through the arm;
haft-rangī, of the seven colours, capricious, artful,
 cunning; *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world;
haft-hazārī, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the
 command of seven thousand; *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle
 talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *p.*
 هفته *hafta*, m. a week; *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *p.*
 هفتی *hafā, ī*, active, alert. *h.*
 هکابکا *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*
 هکارنا *hakārna*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*
 هکالنا *hakālnā*, a. (v. *hakārna*) to drive, &c. *d.*
 هکلا *haktā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*
 هکلانا *haktānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*
 هکلاها *haktāhā*, m. a stammerer. *h.*
 هک هک کر رونا *huk-huk-kar ronā*, to burst into tears. *h.*
 هگاس *hagās*, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus; *hagāsī battakh*, a restless, fidgeting person. *h.*
 هگانا *hagānā*, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*
 هگ بهرنا *hag-bharnā*, n. to be defiled (by faeces). *h.*
 هگنا *hagnā*, n. to go to stool. *h.*
 هگندا *hagandā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*
 هگنیثی *hagnetī*, f. a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podex*. *h.*
 هل *hal*, m. a plough; *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*
 هل *hal*, m. the after-birth. *h.*
 هلا *hallā*, m. uproar, tumult; assault; *hilā*, domesticated, tame; m. slime, mud; *hilā-milā*, amicable. *h.*
 هلاس *hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*
 هلاس *hulās*, f. snuff. *h.*
 هلاک *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead; *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill; *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*
 هلاکت *halākat*, f. death, destruction. *a.*
 هلاکلا *hallā-kallā*, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*
 هلاکو *halākū*, deadly, a destroyer. *a.*
 هلاکی *halākī*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*
 هلال *hilāl*, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon; *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*
 هلالی *hilālī*, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle. *a.*

هلانا *hilānā*, a. to move; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*
 هلال *halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *s. p.*
 هلائی *halā, ī*, f. ploughing. *s.*
 هلایتا *halā, etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*
 هلبار *halbarār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*
 هلبالانا *halbalānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused. *h.*
 هلبلاها *halbalāhat*, f. hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*
 هلبندی *halbandī* (v. *halbarār*). *s. p.*
 هلتدی *haltaddī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*
 هلدا *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*
 هلبنا *halapnā*, n. to toss, or tumble about; to shudder in a fever. *h.*
 هل پیل *hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.*
 هل چل *hal-chal*, f. fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*
 هلدهر *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
 هلدی *haldī*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*
 هلدیا *haldiyā*, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants; adj. yellow. *s.*
 هلراونا *halrāwnā*, a. to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*
 هلر *hullar*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*
 هلس *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*
 هلسا *hilsā*, f. name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*
 هلساری *halsārī*, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.*
 هلسانا *hulsānā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*
 هلسنا *hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*
 هلکا *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean, silly, easy, soft, cheap; *halkā-pan*, m. despicableness; *halkā jānnā*, to disdain, to disesteem; *halkā karnā*, to lighten, to assuage. *h.*
 هلکارنا *hulkārna*, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*
 هلکان *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*
 هلکانا *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h.*
 هلکائی *halkā, ī*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*
 هلک رهنا *hilak-rahna*, to cling to. *h.*

هكنا *hilaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children). *h.*

هكور *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave, billow. *s.*

هكورنا *halkornā* or *hilkornā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave; *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هكورة *hilkora*, m. a wave, a billow. *s.*

هكنا *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to suspend. *h.*

هكنا *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

هككي *halgī*, gently, softly. *h.*

هككنا *hil-mil jānā*, n. to be mixed; to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

هكنا *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *h.*

هكك *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هكك *halū, ā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*

هككوا *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هككوا *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.*

هككورا *halorā* or *hilorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

هككورنا *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

هككورنا *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

هككوري *hilorī mārā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.*

هكك *halla*, m. an assault; an uproar. *a.*

هكك *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*). *h.*

هكك *halhal* or *halhil*, m. a mortal poison; *hulhul*, snow. *p. s.*

هكك *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p.*

هكك *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.*

هكك *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease; an ague. *h.* [flock (of cows). *h.*

هكك *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, *h.*

هكك *haliyāk*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هكك *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*

هكك *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut (v. *hurrā*). *a. p.*

هكك *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هكك *him*, m. snow; name of the fifth season of the year. *s.*

هكك *hamm*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind; *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هكك *ham*, also, even, same, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather; *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms; *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace; *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious; *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival; *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant; *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together; *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed; *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant; *ham-piyāla*, pot companion; *ham-jins*, consubstantial, of the same species; *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend; *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour; *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval; *ham-chushm*, equal; *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry; *ham-chashmī-k*, to contend; *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse; *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse; *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story; *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow; *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetic; *ham-digar*, together; *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend; *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion; *ham-rāz*, acquainted with one another's secrets; *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jin*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life; *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion; *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sārū*); *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring; *ham-sabāk*, a class-fellow; *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness; *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller; *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow; *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling; *ham-shahrī*, a townsman; *ham-shira*, a sister; *ham-ṭabāk*, a messmate; *ham-'inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal; *ham-'ahd*, coeval, contemporary; *ham-kadd*, of equal stature; *ham-kadam*, a companion, attendant, footman; *ham-kaum*, of the same tribe; *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion; *ham-kufū*, of the same family; *ham-kinār*, embracing; *ham-gap*, a gossip; *ham-mazhab*, of the same religion; *ham-maslahat*, confederated; *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow; *ham-nām*, a namesake; *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord; *ham-nasl*, of the same breed; *ham-nishīn*, a companion; *ham-namak* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate. *p.*

هكك *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هكك *humā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon, commonly called the bore (Beng.). *h.*

هكك *humā*, m. an eagle, a phoenix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird peculiar to the East, of happy omen. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will in time wear a crown (v. *'anḡā*). *p.*

هكك *hamātam*, } equality, rivalry, com-
هكك *hamātamī*, } petition. *d.*

هكك *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. *h.*

هكك *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

هكك *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

هكك *himālaya*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north. *s.*

هكك *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هكك *hamādam*, } that instant, at that
هكك *hamāngāh* } very moment. *p.*

هكك *himāwatī*, f. a sort of moon plant. *s.*

همای *humāe*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humāi (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *p.*
 همایون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial; *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen; *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence; *humāyūn-nāma*, name of one of the numerous versions of Pilpay's fables. *p.*
 همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design. *a.*
 همتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*
 همتائی *hamtā,ī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*
 همتی *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*
 همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*
 همراهی *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; m. a travelling companion. *p.*
 همراه *hamrah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller, &c. *s.*
 همزت *hamzat*, } the symbol *hamza* (v.
 همزه *hamza*, } Hind. or Pers. gram.). *a.*
 همکنا *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*
 همگی *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*
 همن *haman*, }
 همنا *hamnā*, } we, us, to us. *s. h.*
 هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*
 همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*
 همواری *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.). *p.*
 همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one; *hama-dān*, knowing every thing, experienced, wise. *p.*
 همیانی *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*
 همیشگی *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*
 همیشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*
 همین *hamen*, us, to us; *hamēn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*
 همین *hamēn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*
 همینی *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*
 همیو *hame,o*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*
 هن *hun*, f. name of a coin, a pagoda. *h.*
 هنا *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*
 هنیها *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*
 هنیهیل *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هانجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c.; *nā-hanjār*, stray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*
 هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*
 هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*
 هندسان *hindsān* (for *hindūstān*), India. *p.*
 هندسه *handusa*, m. the science of geometry; *hindasa*, numeration, arithmetic. *a.*
 هندی *hindnī* or *hindanī*, f. an Indian female. *h.*
 هندو *hindū*, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*
 هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, m. a watermelon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*
 هندورنا *hindornā*, a. to puddle. *h.*
 هندوستان *hindūstān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*
 هندوستانی *hindūstānī*, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*
 هندوی *hinduwī*, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect; *hunduwī*, a bill of exchange. *p. h.*
 هندی *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*
 هندآ *handā*, m. a caldron; *handā phornā*, a. (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s.*
 هندآ *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*
 هندآبازا *hundā-bhārā*, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*
 هندآر *hundār*, m. a wolf. *h.*
 هندآنا *handānā*, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*
 هندول *hindol*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*
 هندولا *handolā*, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*
 هندوی *hundawī*, } f. a bill of exchange, a
 هندی *hundī*, } money-order; *hundī-wāl*, an exchange-merchant. *s.*
 هندیان *hundiyān*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*
 هنر *hunar*, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft; *hunar-band*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, f. clever, skilful; *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.*
 هنرمندان *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-

هنس *hans*, m. a swan, a goose, a duck; (met.) life. s.

هنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. h.

هنسانا *hansānā*, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. s.

هنسائي *hansāi*, f. laughter, derision. s.

هنسراج *hansrāj*, a kind of herb so named used medicinally; a species of rice. s.

هنسلي *hansli*, f. the collar-bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. h.

هنسملڪه *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly. s.

هنسنبا *hansnā*, n. to laugh, to smile. s.

هنسوا *hansū*, m. a sickle. h.

هنسوڙ *hansor*, facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) a wag; *hansor-pan*, m. facetiousness. s.

هنسي *hansi*, f. sport, fun, laughter, mirth, ridicule. s.

هنسييا *hansiyā*, m. sickle, a reaping-hook. h.

هنڪاڻا *hankātā*, m. a shout, a noise. d.

هنڪار *hankār* or *hankūr*, } m. cry, outcry,
هنڪارا *hankārā*, } alarm. s.

هنڪارنا *hankārṇā*, a. to drive away, to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). h.

هنڪاري *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. s.

هنڪالنا *hankālnā*, a. to drive, &c. (v. *hānkṇā*). d. [dom. p.]

هنڪ *hang*, m. the understanding, wisdom.

هنڪام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. p.

هنڪاء *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot; assault; *hangāma-karnā* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance; *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. p.

هنڪلاج *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage. s.

هنڪن *hingan*, m. a kind of firework. d.

هنڪمان *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*) a baboon, &c. s.

هنڪمت *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*); *hanamat kī dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). d.

هنڪوتا *hinautā*, m. supplication, humility. s.

هنڪود *hunūd*, pl. (of *hindū*) the Hindūs. a.

هنڪوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still; *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. p.

هنڪومان *hanūmān*, m. a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rāma*'s forces against *Rāvana*. s.

هنڪينا *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. h.

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God; *hū kā'ālam*, a desert plain (q.d. "where no being but God exists"); *huwa huwa*, exactly. a.

هو *ho*, a vocative particle; *hū*, an emphatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. s.

هوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection; *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward; *hawā batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear; *hawā-bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate; *hawā-parasī*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; *hawā phirṇī*, to change condition; *hawā chhupānā*, to break wind; *hawā-khwāh*, a friend; *hawā-hīrī*, covetousness, envy, greediness; *hawā-dār*, airy; *hawā denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel; *hawā-zadagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh; *hawā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed; *hawā se laṛnā*, implies a readiness to quarrel; *hawā karnā*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish; *hawā khānā*, to take the air; to walk about idly; *hawā ke babūle phornā*, to build castles in the air; *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker; *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition; *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. a.

هوا *hū,ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. h.

هوا *hawā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. h.

هوام *hawām*, m. (pl. of *hāmma*) reptiles, insects, serpents. a.

هوان *hawān*, m. a mortar. p.

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. a.

هوانا *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and returned. h.

هواو *hivā, o* or *hivāv*, m. energy, manhood, courage. s.

هواي *hawā,ī*, f. a rocket. a. p.

هو بهو *hū-bahū*, quite, perfectly. a.

هو پاهپ *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. h.

هوت *hot*, } m. wealth, means, ability; being,

هوتا *hotā*, } becoming. h.

هوتارهيگا *hotā rahegā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." h.

هوتاب *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. s.

هوتابيتا *hotabyatā*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). s.

هوتو *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. s.

هوتويتا *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. s.

هوتي *hote*, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. h.

هوٿه *hoṭh*, m. (v. *hoṭh*) the lip. s.

هوجانا *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened, to become. h.

هوچڪنا *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. h.

هوچنا *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*
 هوچ *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an
 هودا *hauda*, } elephant or camel, in
 which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*
 هو *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*
 هورهننا *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*
 هوریا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 هوڑ *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain; *hor bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c.; *hor badnā*, a. to wager, bet, &c.; *hor lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse; *hor hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c.; *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*
 هوڑ *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*
 هوڑاھوڑی *hūrā-hūrī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*
 هوڑل *horāl*, m. talc, mica. *h.*
 هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition; curiosity; inordinate desire; *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination; *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *a.*
 هوسکنا *ho-saknā*, n. to be possible. *h.*
 هوسناک *hawas-nāk*, desirous, wilful, curious, ambitious. *p.*
 هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul; *hosh pakārnā*, to recollect. *p.*
 هوشکارنا *hoshkārnā*, a. to disappoint, to balk. *h.*
 هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*
 هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*
 هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*
 هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*
 هوشيارى *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*
 هوک *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch; *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*
 هوکا *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity, covetousness. *h.*
 هوکھا *haukhā*, }
 هوکھ *havikḥ* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*; *havikḥ-firnī*, rice and milk. *s.*
 هوکي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*
 هول *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *h.*
 هول *haul*, m. terror; *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy; *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.*
 هولہ *holā*, m. the chick pea having been parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*
 هوڑل *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.*
 هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*
 هولی *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*
 هولی *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*
 هولی *hautī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*
 هولینا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*
 هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice; *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom*. *s.*
 هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*
 هومی *homī*, m. the offerer of an oblation. *s.*
 هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*. *h.*
 هون *hūnī*, too, also, yes; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*
 هون *hūnī*, I am; *honī*, they or we may be; (Braj.) *hauñī*, I am or may be. *h.*
 هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *h.*
 هونٹ *honṭ*, the lip; *honṭ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*
 هونٹھ *honṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*
 هونٹھی *honṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*
 هونڈار *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*
 هونس *hauñis*, f. desire, wish; *hauñis karnā*, to desire. *h.*
 هونسا *hauñisā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*
 هونسنا *hauñisnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*
 هونکرا *hūñ-karnā*, to make the sound *hūñī*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*
 هونکنا *honknā*, n. to plant. *h.*
 هونہار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*
 هونہان *hūñ-hāñī*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*
 هونیوالا *honewālā*, } being, about to be; practicable, possible. *h.*
 هونہارا *honehārā*, }
 هوھا *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*
 هوي *hwai*, having been; through, by; *hwai-hai*, will be or become. *h.*

هوئي *hawā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish. *a.*
 هويدا *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*
 هي *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful!
hai hai, alas! &c. p.
 هي *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*
 هي *hī*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul, life;
 هيا *hiyā*, } *hai*, a horse. *s.*
 هي *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether; *hai*, is, art. *h.*
 هيات *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect; *hai,ati majmū,ī*, collectively. *a.*
 هيان *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*
 هياو *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*
 هيبات *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe; *haibat dikhlānā*, to appal, to terrify; *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled; *haibat-nāk*, frightful. *a.*
 هيت *het* or *hetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*
 هيات *hiat*, } the form of the heavens;
 هيات *hai,at*, } astronomy. *a.*
 هيت *heth*, below, down, under. *h.*
 هيتها *hethā*, indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly; *hethā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*
 هيتها *hithā*, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *h.*
 هيجا *hijā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*
 هيجان *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*
 هيجرا *hijrā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. *h.*
 هيج *hech*, nothing; worthless, good for nothing; any, any thing; *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus. *p.*
 هير *hīr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. *s.*
 هير *hīr*, hero; the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q.v. *h.*
 هيرا *hīrā*, m. a diamond. *s.*
 هيرامن *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parrot (Psittacus). *h.*
 هيراو *hīrāwal* or *hīrāwalī*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakīrs*. *s.*
 هيران *hīran*, m. gold. *s.*
 هيرنا *hernā*, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

هير *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān *rāj-pūts* in Jaipur. *h.*
 هيرا *hīrā*, flesh. *d.*
 هيز *hīz*, pusillanimous; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*
 هيزم *hezam*, f. firewood; *hezam-furosh*, a wood-merchant; *hezam-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*
 هيزده *hīzhdah* or *hezhdā*, eighteen; *hezhdah hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*
 هيزده *haiḡa*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit. *a.*
 هيك *haik*, m. a horse; *hīk*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*
 هيكال *haikal*, f. any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast); a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person. *a.*
 هيجا *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be; (an expression of consent), probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*
 هيل *hīl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*
 هيل *hīlā*, }
 هيل *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*
 هيل *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*
 هيلاج *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold; (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps *ἀλοχος*). *p.*
 هيلامارنا *helā mārṇā*, a. to shove. *h.*
 هيلنا *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*
 هيلي *hele*, the *jāts* (are so called). *h.*
 هيم *hem*, m. gold; *hīm*, m. snow; one of the six seasons. *s.*
 هيماجل *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain called also *Sumeru*. *s.*
 هيمتار *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*
 هيمتر *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*
 هيمكشير *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*
 هيمكوت *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*
 هيمنت *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs. *s.*
 هيم *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*
 هين *hīn*, deficient, little, abated. *s.*
 هين *hīn*, an emphatical particle; *hīn-hān bharnā*, to concede. *h.*
 هينبينا *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

- هينتا *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*
 هينجات *hīnjāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*
 هينسنا *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh (as a horse). *h.*
 هينكارنا *hīnkārnā*, a. to low. *h.*
 هينگ *hīng*, m. *assafetida*; *hīng hagnā*,
 to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*
 هينورن *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*
 هينگا *hēngā*, m. a harrow. *h.*
 هينگي *hāinge*, we or they are. *h.*
 هيو *hī,o*, the sound made when calling
 cattle. *h.*
 هيو *hī,o* or *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, soul. *s.*
 هيوانت *hewānt*, m. name of a season. *s.*
 هيولا *hayūlā*, m. matter; appearance; the
 first sketch of a picture. *a.*
 هيونت *hewant*, f. name of a season. *s.*
 هيهاٽ *haihāt*, alas! begone! bewailing,
 lamentation. *a.*
- ي
- يا *yā*, called *yā,e hutṭī* or *yā,e muṣannāt i*
tahtānī, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet,
 the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī;
 in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacs
 it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*;
 in words of Sanscrit origin it is frequently changed into
jīm, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.
- يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*
 يا *yā*, pron. this; (in comp.) a dealer in
 any act, as *kapriyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a tra-
 veller, &c. *h.*
 يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether; *yā bakht*
yā takht, "either a throne or a winding-sheet," said
 when a man is resolved to conquer or die. *p.*
 ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as
kām-yāb, one who obtains his wish. *p.*
 يابنده *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discover-
 ing. *p.*
 يابو *yābū*, m. a pony. *h.*
 يابي *yābī*, f. (in comp.) attainment, as
kām-yābī, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*
 ياپن *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away
 time. *s.*
 ياتايات *yātāyāt*, m. coming and going,
 transmigration. *s.*
 ياتر *yātru*,
 ياترك *yātrik*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*
 ياتري *yātrī*, }
- ياترا *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march,
 journey; festival, procession; *yātrā-karan*, m. setting
 forth on a journey or march. *s.*
 ياتنا *yātanā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute
 pain. *s.*
 ياتهارتهك *yāthārthik*, just, true, right. *s.*
 ياجك *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a
 Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*
 ياجن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or
 causing its performance. *s.*
 ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Ma-
 gog. *a.*
 ياجية *yājya*, m. property or presents derived
 from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*
 ياجت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *s.*
 ياجك *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendi-
 cant. *s.*
 ياجنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*
 ياد *yād*, f. memory, recollection; *yād-*
āwarī, f. remembrance; *yād-būd*, a keepsake; *yād-dāsh*,
 f. a memorandum; *yād-ash-bakhtair*, an expression used
 when mentioning an absent friend; *yād-farāmosh*, name
 of a game; *yād dilānā*, to remind; *yād-gār*, any thing
 given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or
 friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of
 remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to me-
 mory; *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*
 يادو *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*,
Kṛishṇa. *s.*
 يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant;
yār-bāz, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton; *yār-*
bāzī, fornication; *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual; *yār-*
bāshī, sensuality, &c.; *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like
 one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣṣhāb* or *kaḥf*), or like *Abū*
Bakr, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*;
yār i wafā-dār, a faithful friend. *p.*
 يارا *yārā*, m. power, strength. *p.*
 يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*
 ياره *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist;
 a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship;
 necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*
 ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance;
 (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*
 ياس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*
 ياسم *yāsim*,
 ياسمن *yāsmīn*, } m. jasmine or jessa-
 ياسمون *yāsmūn*, } mine. *p.*
 ياسمين *yāsmīn*, }
 يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings. *p.*
 ياقوت *yākūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *a.*
 ياقوتي *yākūtī*, of or relating to a ruby,
 ruby-coloured. *a.*

ياگ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*
ياگيك *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*
ياگيه *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*
يال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*
يام *yām*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*
يامني *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū; *yāminī*, f. a night. *s.*
يامني بهاشا *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the Yavans (q.v.). *s.*
يان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*
ياوت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*
ياوجيو *yāvajjiv*, } for life, as long as
ياوجيون *yāvajjivan*, } life. *s.*
ياور *yāwar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a friend, companion. *p.*
ياوري *yāwarī*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*
ياروگ *yāvāk*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*
يارون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Yavan
ياروني *yāvanī*, f. } or Musalmān. *s.*
ياوه *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined; *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*
يايا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of chase). *p.*
يايوسه *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*
يات *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous; *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*
ياتي *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection. *s.*
ياتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*
ياتر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *s.*
ياتشخانه *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *p.*
ياتن *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*
ياتنوان *yatnavān*, } persevering, diligent,
ياتنوت *yatnavat*, } making an effort or
ياتني *yatnī*, } exertion. *s.*
ياتنييه *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.* [vow. *s.*
ياتورت *yatvrat*, firm to an engagement or

ياها *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *s.*
ياهايهمت *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.*
ياهايتها *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any how. *s.*
ياهارته *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*
ياهارتها *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*
ياهاسكه *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*
ياهاستمت *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.*
ياهاشاستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*
ياهاشكت *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*
ياهاكام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*
ياهاكامي *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*
ياهاكرتويه *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*
ياهاكرم *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*
ياهاكلپ *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*
ياهاكمهين *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*
ياهاوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was. *s.*
ياهاوده *yathā-vidhi*, according to rule. *s.*
ياهاوسر *yathāvasar*, } according to op-
ياهاواكاش *yathāvakāsh*, } portunity, as oc-
casions offers. *s.*
ياتي *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions. *s.*
ياتيم *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel; *durri yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*
ياتيندريه *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*
ياجور *yajur*, } m. one of the four *Vedas*,
ياجوس *yajus*, } commonly called *Yajur-*
ved. s.
ياجمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs priests for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *jaj-mān*). *s.*
ياجه *yachh*, m. (v. *yakṣha*). *s.*
ياخ *yakh*, m. ice; *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-bound. *p.*
ياخني *yakhnī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāo* in), sauce, stew; *yakhnī-pulāo*, a kind of *pulāo*, prepared with gravy. *p.*
ياد *yadd*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*
يادي *yadi*, conj. when, since. *s.*

- يد *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *s.*
- يده *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*
- ف يدهشتير *yudhishtir*, m. the elder of the five Pandava princes. *s.*
- يدهمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugnacious. *s.*
- يدي *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or this. *d.*
- يديب *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*
- يراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*
- يرغا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird; *yarghā chalanā*, to amble. *p.*
- يرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*
- يرغه *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*
- يرقان *yarkān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*
- يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper; *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*
- يزدان *yazdān*, m. God. *p.*
- يزداني *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*
- يزدي *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*
- يزيد *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadans*; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*
- يزيدي *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*
- يسار *yasār*, m. left, the right side; plenty, opulence, affluence; *yasār o yamīn*, right and left; *dastī yasār*, the left hand. *a.*
- يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*
- يساول *yasāwal*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horse-man attendant on a man of rank. *p.*
- يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth; easy, soft, gentle, humane; ready, prepared. *a.*
- يش *yash* or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory; *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name; *yash-pat* or *-patī*, reputable, renowned; *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory; *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*
- يشتي *yashtī*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.*
- يشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*
- يشتك *yashtik*, m. a bird, the lapwing. *s.*
- يشتمده *yashtimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*
- يشتي *yashtī*, f. (v. *yashtī*) a staff, &c. *s.*
- يشسوان *yashaswān*, } famed, renowned, ce-
- يشسوي *yashaswī*, } lebrated. *s.*

- يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*
- يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*
- يعقوب *ya'kūb*, Jacob. *a.*
- يعني *ya'ne*, videlicet, that is to say, for, because. *a.*
- يغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, booty,
- يغمان *yaghmān*, } spoil. *p.*
- يغمه *yaghma*, }
- يقين *yakīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true; *yakīn-k*, to ascertain; *yakīn lānā*, to believe; *yakīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*
- يقينا *yakīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*
- يقيني *yakīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth. *a.*
- يك *yak*, one, a, an; *yak-ūdh*, a few; *yak-bār* or *bāra*, once, one time; *yak-bārgī*, all at once, once; *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively; *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go to one side, pressing on one rein; *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together; *yak-jā*, together; *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend; *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors; *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend; *yak-jihī*, f. unanimity, friendship; *yak-chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little; *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent); *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem; *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous; *yak-dīl*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute; *yak-dīlī*, concord, unanimity; *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road); *yak-rukhi*, a kind of bow; *yak-rū*, unanimous; *yak-rūzī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path; *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous; *yak-sān*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel; *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity; *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, at once; *yak-lakht*, all at once; *yak-laulā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister); *yak-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel; *yak-musht*, or *-muṭṭhī*, or *-muṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment; *yak-muṭh*, talking consistently; *yak-manī*, unanimity, friendship; *yak-na-yak*, one or other; *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*
- يكا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled; *yakkā sipāhī*, a single soldier. *p.*
- يكاى *yakā,ī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*
- يكايك *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*
- يكت *yukt*, fixed, fit, proper, joined to; project. *s.* [wit, art. *s.*
- يكتي *yukti*, f. skill, dexterity, contrivance,
- يكتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *d.*
- يكتاره *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one
- يكتاي *yaktā,ī*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*
- يكس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

یکش *yaksh* or *yaksha*, m. a species of demi-god, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

یکشني *yakshanī* or *yakshinī*, f. a female *yaksha*, a fairy. *s.*

یکشنبه *yak-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

یکلائی *yaklāī*, f. a veil (or cloak or sheet worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam. *p.*

یکلو *yaklū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

یکنگ *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

یکون *yakūn*, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *p.*

یکه *yaka*, one, singular, unique; at once, together. *p.*

یکيلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

یگ *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally; *yug-phōrnā*, to cause difference between friends; *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz.: 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5,000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

یگان *yagān*, singly, unique. *p.*

یگانت *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when according to the Hindūs a total destruction of the universe takes place; *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

یگانگت *yagānagat*, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

یگانگی *yagānagī*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity. *p.*

یگانه *yagāna*, m. kindred; single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

یگانیت *yagāniyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

یگل *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, a couple. *s.*

یگن *yagnia*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented; *yagna-bhūmi*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice; *yagna-pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel; *yagna-purush*, m. a name of *Vishnu*; *yagna-pashu*, m. any animal offered for sacrifice; *yagna-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice; *yagna-siddhī*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice; *yagna-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs; *yagna-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

یگنوپویت *yagnopavit*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right. *s.*

یگنوپویتي *yagnopavīti*, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

یگنیه *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice; *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

یل *yal*, m. a hero, a brave man; corpulent, robust. *p.*

یلاپیلا *yalā-phailā*, unconfined, extended, spread; at ease. *h.*

یلدا *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

یلیل *yalīl*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

یم *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

یم *yam*, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

یمدوت *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

یمک *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

یمل *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

یمن *yumn*, m. felicity, prosperity; *yaman*, name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمن *yaman*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

یمن *yaman* (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

یمننا *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as daughter of *Sūrya* or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

یمنی *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; any thing belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمین *yamīn*, m. an oath; the right hand; in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing; *yamīni liḡhū* (literally, a nugget of iron) is an oath taken concerning an incident or action already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *a.*

ینتر *yantra*, m. a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general, any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. *s.*

ینترنا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

ینتری *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

یو (for *yīh*), he, she, &c. *d.*

یو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, the measure of one barleycorn. *s.*

یوا *yuvā*, m. a young man. *s.*

یواس *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

یوانی *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

یوپ *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

یوپھل *yau-phal*, m. name of a medicinal plant. *s.*

یوتک *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *s.*

یوتھ *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

یوتھی *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

یوتی *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

یوجن *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

یودھا *yodhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant; *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*

یودھن *yodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

یودھی *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

یوراج *yuvarāj*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

یوراجیہ *yuvarājya*, m. the state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

یورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

یوس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea soup, pease porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

یوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

یوشیت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general. *s.*

یوک *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s.*

یوکشار *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre; ni-
یوکھار *yavakhār*, } trate of potash. *s.*

یوگ *yog*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable; *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture; *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress; *yog-sevā*, ctising religious abstraction; *yog-nāvik*, a kind of ...; *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness; *yog-vahī*, āli. āli, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

یوگنی *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginis* are enumerated by name. *s.*

یوگی *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *s.*

یوگیتا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

یوگیشور *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician; the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

یوگیہ *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

یوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *a.*

یومیہ *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance. *a.*

یون *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks; by late Hindū writers the term is generally applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race; *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy; *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

یون *yūn* or *yon*, thus, in this manner; *yūnī na yūn*, one way or other; *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

یونان *yūnān*, Ionia, Greece. *a.*

یونانی *yūnānī*, m. a Grecian. *a.*

یونانیان *yūnāniyān*, the Greeks. *a.*

یونس *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonas. *p.*

یونی *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva; *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *s.*

یوون *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood; *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence; *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

یوونوان *yauvan-wān*, m. } young, youthful. *s.*
یوونوتی *yauvan-watī*, f. }

یہ *yih* or *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it, the. *h.*

یہان *yahān*, here, hither; as a masc. preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi;" *yahān-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree; *yahān-se*, hence; *yahān-kahān*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

یہود *yahūd*, } m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *heb.*
یہودی *yahūdī*, }

یہودیہ *yahūdīyā*, Judea. *a.*

یہون *yhūnī* (for *yūnī*), thus, so. *d.*

یہی *yihī* or *yahī*, the same, itself. *h.*

یہین *yahīn*, even, here; *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

یپی *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *h.*

ADDENDA.

ابنا *abnā*, m. (pl. of *ibn*) sons, people. *a.*
 اسجن *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, not respectable. *s.*
 اسلوبدار *uslūb-dār*, handsome, elegant, symmetrical. *p.*
 اعلم بالله *allāhu a'lam bi-ṣ-ṣawāb*, God is omniscient. *a.*
 اومثانا *ūmṭhānā*, a. to cloy, to satiate. *h.*
 اومثنا *ūmāṭhnā*, n. to be cloyed or satiated. *h.*
 آهلاذ *āhlād*, m. joy, delight. *s.*
 آهلادت *āhlādīt*, joyous, delighted. *s.*
 بساط *bisāt*, f. importance, value, consequence. *a.*
 بهستا *bhastikkā*, m. slice, steak, collop. *h.*
 بیچ بچاؤ *bīch-bichā'o*, m. interference, mediation. *h.*
 پڑاپھرنا *parā-phirnā*, n. to wander about. *h.*
 تپک *tupak* (for *topak*), m. a musket, firelock. *p.*
 تشت *tusht* or *tushta*, pleased, satisfied. *s.*
 جگر بند *jigar-band*, } m. literally, the
 جگر گوشه *jigar-gosha*, } bowels, or lobe
 of the liver; (met.) a darling or beloved son. *p.*
 جھوٹے سچ *jhūṭh-sach*, m. misrepresentation;
jhūṭh-sach-lagānā, to misrepresent. *h.*
 حیوانات *haiwānāt*, pl. (of *haiwān*) living creatures. *a.*
 خط خطوط *khāt-khutūt*, } letters, epistles,
 خط کتابت *khāt-kitābat*, } epistolary correspondence. *a.*
 خون بها *khūn-bahā*, blood-money, fine for murder. *p.*
 دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, entertainment. *a.*

دگی *diggī*, } f. a large tank or reservoir
 دگی *dighī*, } for water, generally of an
 oblong form. *h.*
 سباع *sibā'*, pl. (of *sabu'*) beasts of prey. *a.*
 سرگذار *sar-guzār*, reckless, desperate. *p.*
 سلطنت *sultānat*, or } f. sovereignty, sove-
 سلطنة *saltānat*, } reign power. *a.*
 سیر حاصل *ser-hāsil*, fertile; f. a fertile soil. *p.*
 شوخ *shokh*, brilliant, intense (a colour). *p.*
 غول *ghol*, m. a troop, tribe, party. *p.*
 فراتا *farrātā*, m. } a puffing or snorting
 فراہت *farrāhat*, f. } noise, from *farrānā*,
 to snort. *h.*
 فقہا *fukahā*, pl. (of *fakīh*) lawyers, counsellors. *a.*
 قابیل *qābīl*, } Cain, the first murderer; the
 قائین *qā'in*, } form *qābīl* is most probably
 a corruption of *qā'in*, an error which might easily result
 from an ignorant copyist, particularly if (as sometimes is
 the case) the diacritical dots were omitted. *a.*
 قلم *qalam*, a reed, &c.; *ek-qalam* or *yak-qalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*
 کوکڑیا نا *kūkariyānā*, a. to cover, overlay. *h.*
 گویا *goyā*, endowed with speech; *goyā-k*, to endow with the gift of speech. *p.*
 مختلفہ *mukhtalifa* (fem. of *mukhtalif*), various, diverse, discordant, &c. *a.*
 مرکت *marak*, epidemic; m. an epidemic disease. *s.*
 مطہر *mutahhar*, clean, pure, holy. *a.*
 ملاجلا *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*
 ناحق *nā-hakḥ*, for nothing, to no purpose. *a.*

A
D I C T I O N A R Y,
HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

TO WHICH IS ADDED

A REVERSED PART,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

BY DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature in King's College, London;

Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland;

Member of the Asiatic Society of Paris;

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS ON THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

LONDON:

W. M. H. ALLEN AND CO.,

Booksellers to the Honourable East-India Company,

7, LEADENHALL STREET.

1848.

Printed by J. & H. COX (BROTHERS),
Printers to the Honourable East-India Company,
74 & 75, Great Queen Street.

A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

A or **AN**, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral "ek," one, or the indefinite pronoun, "koī," a certain one, as "ek mard," or "koi mard," a man, or a certain man. **A**, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting, a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulākat ko gayā," he is gone a-visiting, "shikār ko gayā," is gone a-hunting; and frequently the "ko," is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayā," he is gone a-swimming. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard, per month, &c.* is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a yard*, "fī gaz pānch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhar pānch rupae," you shall receive a rupee a day, "tum ko roz roz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meñ," or "par," as "jahāz par," on board ship, or aboard.

ABACK, pichhī-ṭaraf, pichhe.
ABAF, pichhwārā, pichhe.
ABASANCE, kornish, ta'zīm, pranām.
TO ABANDON, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d.
ABANDONED, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hūā; — (*profligate*) chaur, chaupaṭ, khudāi-khwār; — (*to be*) guzar-jānā, khwār-h.
TO ABASE, pachhārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalīl-k, adhīn-k.
ABASED, halkā, subuk, apamānī.
ABASEMENT, tazlīl, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.
TO ABASH, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pānī-pānī-k.
ABASHED, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafif; — (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.
TO ABATE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, paṛ-jānā.
ABATED, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhīmā, mukhaffaf, hīn, hīnā.
ABATEMENT, kamī or kamṭī, ghaṭī or ghaṭṭī, ghaṭā, ghāṭā, takhif, hīntā.
ABBEY, khānqāh, dā'ira, dharam-sālā, maṭh.
ABROT, mahant, takiye-dār, dā'ire-dār, maṭh-dhārī.
TO ABBREVIATE, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.
ABBREVIATION, ikhtisār, kotāhī, sanchhepan, tarkhīm.
TO ABDICATE, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.
ABDICATION, tark, tyāg; — (*of a throne, &c.*) tarki salṭanat.
ABDICATOR, tārik, tyāgī.
ABDOMEN, peṭ, shikam, udar, koṭhā; — (*hypogastrium*) peṛū; — (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.
A-BED, chārpāī-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.
ABERRATION, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, kū-path.
TO ABET, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, sahārā-d, parchak-d, ishtī'ālak-d, hulkārnā, uksūnā or uskānā, ushlūk-k.

ABO

ABETTOR, pachhī, hāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madad-gār, parchakī.
TO ABHOR, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chirnā, bhāgnā.
ABHORRENCE, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināhaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāhaṭ, ikrāh.
TO ABIDE, basnā, thaharnā, rahnā.
ABJECT, zalīl, khwār, kharāb, khafif, tabāh, be-waqr, halkā, patit, nīch, kshudra; — (*servile*) chāplūs, jūtī-khor, paizār-khor.
ABJECTNESS, zillat, zalālat, mazallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; — (*servility*) chāplūsī.
ABILITY, maqdūr, tākat, bal, pahunch, sawād, dast-rasī, bit, dakhāl, paisār.
ABJURATION, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.
TO ABJURE, badal-d, radd-k, inhīrāf-k, munkir-h, hadīṣ-k.
ABLATIVE, sampradān, hālati naṣbī, hālati maf'ūliyat.
ABLE, kābil, sāmāthī, dachh, pra, orh; — (*in comp.*) jog, pazīr, ṭalab: thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, marriage-able, sawāl-ṭalab, questionable, tarbiyat-pazīr, tractable, fanā-pazīr, perishable.
TO BE ABLE, saknā, lāiḱ-h, tākat-r, basānā.
ABLE-BODIED, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā.
ABLUTION, ghūsl, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat; — (*of the hands, &c.*) āb-dast, sauch; — (*previous to prayer, &c.*) wazū, panch-asnānī, angohāl, aṭhāl, tawazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; — (*of the dead*) murda-shoī; — (*place for*) lahad; — (*of rice, &c.*) sang-shoī.
ABOARD, expressed by par, meñ, with the words *boat, ship, &c.*, as jahāz-par, nāw-meñ, naukā-par; — (*in comp.*) sawār: whence kishṭī-sawār, aboard ship.
ABODE, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, galī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, ṭhā, or, rahā, o, rahā, ish, asthān, āsram, asthāl, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiḱāmat, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥāl.
TO ABOLISH, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k.
ABOLISHED, mauḱūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nest-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chḥai.
ABOLISHER, nāsikh, muḱṭil.
ABOLITION, naskh, ibṭāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.
ABOMINABLE, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghalīz, karīh, palid, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.
TO ABOMINATE, dūr-bhāgnā (*v. to abhor*).
ABOMINATION, 'adāwat, īrshā, dwesh, nafrat-angezī; — (*in the pl.*) makrūhāt, muḥarramat.
ABORIGINES, uṣūl, ādau, prāchīn.
ABORTION, marānch, peṭ-girnā, isḱāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bhrūn, akālotpāt.
ABORTIVE, zāya', be-fāida, lā-ḥāṣil, birthā, anarth; — (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-giraunī or -laraunī.
ABOVE, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fauk, zabar, āge, siwā, chhuṭ, bārḥ, aglā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (*v. beyond, high*); — (*above one another*)

tal-ūpar, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; — (*from above*) ūpar-se, bālā-se; — (*above cited, &c.*) markūm, mazbūr, mushārūn-ilaihi, mazkūr, mauṣūf, mamdūh, nām-burda, wuhī; — (*above all*) pāihle, awwal or awwalan, āge or āgū, muḳaddam, sab se pāihle; — (*above board*) khulā-khulī, parghaṭ, āshkārā, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; — (*above mentioned*) mazkūr, mastūr; — (*above measure*) bahut, hadd-se-ziyāda, be-hadd.

To **ABOUND**, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umañdnā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikat, kibān, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (*all about*) idhar-udhar, chāron-ṭaraf; — (*to come about*) phirmā; — (*near, around, &c.*) karīb, lag-bhag, ek; — (*I have given him about ten rupees*) us ko rupae das ek main ne diye; — (*on*) par, ko, ke-wāste; — (*I have come about some business*) kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; — (*engaged in*) meñ; — (*what business is your master about?*) tumhāre sāhib kis kām meñ mashghūl haiñ? — (*with*) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (*there is not a handkerchief about him*) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīñ hai; — (*on the point of*) chāhtā, par; — (*this man is about to die*) yih admī marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (*on all sides*) chau-gird.

To **ABRADE**, ragarnā, ghisnā (which signify also *to be abraded*) khiyānā.

ABRASION, ragaṛ, ghisāo, ghisāwat, ragrawat.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

To **ABRIDGE**, ikhtisār-k, muḳhtaṣar-k, kam-k, ghaṭānā.

ABRIDGED, muḳhtaṣar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtisār, intikhāb, sārārth sanchhepan.

ABROACH, uphak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, des-āwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk meñ, wilāyat.

To **ABROGATE**, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k, &c.

ABROGATION, inhidām, naskh.

ABRUPT, nisheb-farāz, nich-ūnch or ūnch-nich; — (*in speech*) gustākhi, nā-hamwār, an-garh.

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmūt, achānak or achānchak, nidharak, be-mauḳa', be-imtiyāzī-se.

ABRUPTNESS, jaldī, harbarī, be-imtiyāzī, nā-hamwārī.

ABCESS, phoṛā, baltoṛ, pākā, dummāl.

To **ABSCOND**, dabā- or chhipā- or bhāgā- or lukā- or poshīda- or rūposh-rahnā.

ABSENCE, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judāī, firāk, biyog, bichhobā, mufāraḳat, firḳat, mubājarat, dūri, pasglūbat, ghair-hāzirī, pīche (literally *behind*) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — (*I cannot do this business in your absence*) tumhāre pīche main yih kām nahīñ kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, before, often means *in presence of*.

ABSENT, judā, ghair-hāzir, ghāib, bichhṛā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; — (*in mind*) ghāib, dū-chittā, dū-dilā or du-chittā, du-dilā.

To **BE ABSENT**, bichharnā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ghair-nāzir, bides-rahne-wālā.

To **ABSOLVE**, bakhshnā, mu'āf-k, maghfirat-k, chhor-d.

ABSOLVED, mu'āf, 'afū, chhamā, āzād, khalāṣ.

To **BE ABSOLVED**, mukt- &c. -pānā (v. *absolution*).

ABSOLUTE, (*despotic*) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khud, mutasallif, muhit, kābiz-mutaṣarrif, dā'ir o sā'ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; — (*complete*), pūrā, sarāsar, mahz, muṭlak, nipat, kewal, musallaṭ.

ABSOLUTELY, (*positively*) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash or avashya.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muḳall muṭlak.

ABSOLUTENESS, sar-khudī, mukhtārī, tasalluṭ, sutan-tartā or swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāṣī.

To **ABSORB**, (a.) soknā, chūsna, pī-lenā, jazb-k, mārṇā, munjazab-k, nigālnā.

To **BE ABSORBED**, sok-jānā, jazb-h, paiwast-hojānā, khapnā, bhajnā, mārṇā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; — (*in meditation*) gharḳ-h, dūbnā.

ABSORBENT, jāzib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jazb, sok, lay; — (*in thought*) toli.

To **ABSTAIN**, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. *abstinence*), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihū-k, bāz-rahnā, chhornā, dūr-bhāgnā, muñh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-ūṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUS, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttakī, riyāzati, bhagat, muḳtariz, murtāz, kam-khurāk, kam-khor, kam-ghizā, ḳalilu-l-ghizā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riyāzat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riyāzat, kam-khurākī.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gurez, iṭtirāz, ijtināb, barāo, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. *abstemious*).

ABSTRACT, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; — (*account*) gosh-wāra, paitā; — (*epitome*) khulāṣa; — (*idea*) 'arz.

To **ABSTRACT**, intikhāb- &c. -k; — (*to separate*) ek kinār-k, ḳaṭ'i naṣar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

ABSTRACTED, ḳaṭ'i-naṣar, chhuṭ; — (*absent*) mahw, bharambhor, ghāratghor; — (*in mind*) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, mahwiyaṭ, ḳaṭ'i-naṣrī.

ABTRUSE, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, bārik, ghāmiz, lā-hall, nāzuk, gūrh, sūkhim.

ABTRUSENESS, diḳḳat, ighlāk, bārikī, gūrhtā.

ABSURD, nā-ma'kūl, be-fāida, harza, 'abaṣ, yāwa, an-arh, asangat, phakaupiyā, yāwa-go.

ABSURDITY, **ABSURDNESS**, yāwa-goī khurāfāt, saṭar-paṭar, lapat-sapat, butlān, be-hūdagi, wāhī-tabāhī, uṭ-patāngī (pl. wāhiyāt, muḳmalāt).

ABUNDANCE, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ifrāt, kaṣrat, afzāish, barhotrī, sarsāī, adhikāī, ziyādatī, afzūnī, ambār, firāwānī, bisiyārī, punj, samūh, bisestā, bistār, farākhī, farāghat, barkat, wafūr, taughiyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

In **ABUNDANCE**, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

ABUNDANT, bahut, bahuterā, akṣar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kaṣir, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfī, apēl, bhardal.

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. *in abundance*).

ABUSE, (*evil speech*) gālī, zabān-darāzī, dushnām, lā-sukhān, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adāī; — (*reciprocal abuse*) gālī-galauj, phakkar; — (*unjust censure*) tuhmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, dhānsā, tūfān; — (*blame*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat; — (*misuse*) bad-sulūkī, khilāfi isti'māl, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhnī, kū-bart, bad-'amalī, bad-rasmī, kū-rīt or -chāl.

To **ABUSE**, gālī- &c. -d, thagnā, batpārī-k, bigārnā, chhernā, galiyānā, bad-kahnā; — (*to treat ill*) bad-zātī-k, bad-sulūkī-k, burāī-k, harām-zādagi-k; — (*to beat*) zad-o-kob-k; — (*to defile*) bhrasht-k, be-hurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l or zāt-l or hurmat-lena; — (*to abuse the ear of a person*) kān-phūknā.

ABUSER, **ABUSIVE**, darīda-dahan, bad-zabān, galēhḳā, jibhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht-go.

ABYSS, ghār, ḳahak, khoh, garhā, kund, 'umḳ, gaihrāo.

ACACIA, akākiyā; — (*the tree*) mughīlān babūl, kīkar.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. *student, &c.*).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāth-shālā.

ACAJOW, (*cashew nut*) hijli-keju or farangi-bādām; — (*the fruit*) keju.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) harakat, har-jūrā or -jorā.
 To ACCEDE, rāzī-h, mānnā, kabūl-k.
 To ACCELERATE, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.
 ACCELERATION, jaldī, shitābī.
 ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, zarb, dhakkā, harakat, māt, jhīrak; — (*pronunciation*) makhrāj, kirā,at.
 To ACCENT, zarb-lagānā; — (*to pronounce*) makhrāj-k, adā-k.
 To ACCEPT, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā; — (*a bill*) sakārnā.
 ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā, onā, makbūl, mubāarak, ahsan, maṭbū', mustajāb; — (*in comp.*) pasand, pazīr, khwāh.
 To BE ACCEPTABLE, khush- &c. -ānā or -lagnā, bhānā.
 ACCEPTANCE, pasand, kabūliyat.
 ACCEPTATION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth; — (*the received acceptation of a word*) iṣtilāhī-ma'ūī, opposed to lughwī-ma'nī, *the literal meaning*.
 ACCESS, rasā,ī, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahunch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhil, bār-yābī; — (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, charhā, o.
 To HAVE ACCESS, rusā,ī-h or -pānā.
 ACCESSARY, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīk, ham-rāh.
 ACCESSIBLE, pahuñchanhār, charhā,ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, charhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.
 ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baithnā; — (*of a prince*) rāj-tilak or -ṭikā; takht- or masnad-nishīnī; — (*to a person*) āmad-raft.
 ACCIDENCE, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nāma, sharf, sūraswat, mizān.
 ACCIDENT, ittifaq, 'arīza, hālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hādīṣa, daibī, wākī'a, bithā, bitā, kīṣṣa, (pl. 'arīze, ittifaqāt, wāridāt, hālat, sadamāt, wākī'āt, 'awāriz, hawādīṣāt).
 ACCIDENTAL, ittifaqī, 'arīzī, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, sanjogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, sanīawī, āsmānī, karmā-dharmī; — (*meeting*) bātā-ghātī.
 ACCIDENTALLY, ittifaqan, akasmāt, 'arīzan, az-ghaib, yūnhūn.
 ACCLAMATION, āfrūn, tahsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.
 ACCLIVITY, charhā, o, charhā,ī.
 To ACCOMMODATE, pahuñchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-gīrī-k, sewā-k, tawāzu'-k, khabar-lenā, bandagī bajā-lānā; — (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwāt-k, samān-k; — (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzī-k.
 ACCOMMODATION, gunjā ish, samā,ī, ṭhikānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, ṣull, muṣālahā, āshtī.
 To ACCOMPANY, sāth- or sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā or -jānā, rifāqat-k, hamrāhī-k, lag-chalānā.
 ACCOMPLICE, sharīk, dakhil, rafīk, sāthī, sangī.
 To ACCOMPLISH, nibāhnā, pahuñchānā, ḥāṣil- &c. -k, 'pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.
 ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, tayyār, samāpt; — (*elegant, &c.*) kāmil, māhir, parbīn, sughar, gun-want, ārāsta, kābil, ṣāhib-hunar, jogya, sushīl.
 ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām, inṣirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā,ī, ijrā, e-kārī, sar-ba-rāhī, nibāh, pūran; — (*skill, talent*) guṇ, khūbī, hunar, wasf, kābilyat, parbīntā.
 ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, milā, o, 'alāka, munāsabat, nisbat — (*of his own accord*) āphī-āp, āp-se, āplī-se, khud-ba-khud; — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.
 To ACCORD, (a.) milānā, barābar-k; — (n.) lagnā, milnā.
 ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, mu-wāfiq, ba-kaul, ba-kadr, bar-ḥasb; — (*to order*) ḥasb-u-l-ḥukm, muḥtaṣā, e ḥāl; — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.
 To ACCOST, ṭoknā, salām-k, mukhātib honā.

ACCOUNT, ACCOMPT, ḥisāb or ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā or lekhā-jokhā, muḥāsaba, shumār; — (*of balances*) bakāyā-taujīh; — (*of current demands*) ḥāl-taujīh; — (*current*) jam'ī wāṣil bakī, jam'ī kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chīthā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsathā, jam'ī mufaṣṣal, āmdanī, nizdāt, ḥawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhirī nikās, ḥakīkat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, ābwābu-l-māl, ābwābu-t-taḥṣīl; — (*sketch*) barāward; — (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakba-bandī; — (*to call to account*) pā, e ḥisāb-lānā, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (*to settle accounts*) ḥisāb ṣāf-k, lekhā pharchhā-k; — (*to state an account*) wāṣil bakī-k; — (*to draw out an account*) jam'ī kharch likh-lānā; — (*to give an account*) aṣal ḥisāb denā; — (*to keep accounts*) ḥisāb-rakhnā; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k; — (*statement*) jinswārī.
 ACCOUNT, (*information*) ḥakīkat, barnan; — (*value*) i'tibar, kadr, rūiyat, partūt; — (*sake*) sabab, bā'is, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāṭir, waste.
 To ACCOUNT, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; — (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, ṭhikānā-k, dalālat-k.
 ACCOUNTABLE, zāmin, muḥāsiba-dār or -ṭalab.
 ACCOUNTANT, ACCOMPTANT, mutaṣaddī, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, lekhak, dīwān, ankak, kāghazī, ḥisāb-nawīs.
 ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahī, ṭablaq.
 To ACCOUTRE, (a.) sajawat-k; — (n.) sajnā.
 ACCOUTREMENT, poshāk, libās, sāz-sāmān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sāz-'irāk, sāz-bāz.
 ACCRETION, jamā, o, barhā, o.
 To ACCRUE, upajnā, phalnā, lagnā, fāida-h, ḥāṣil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.
 To ACCUMULATE, farāham-k, jorānā, baṭornā.
 ACCUMULATION, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat, jam'.
 ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, ṣiḥhat, diḳkat, sodh, surt.
 ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, a-chūk; — (*book, &c.*) ṣāhib, ṭhik.
 ACCURATELY, ṣiḥhat-se, surt-se.
 ACCURSED, rāndā, mal'ūn, la'in.
 ACCUSATION, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, fa'na, fa'na-zanī, ittīhām, ṭufān, nindā.
 ACCUSATIVE CASE, maf'ūl, karam-kārak.
 To ACCUSE, da'wā-k, &c. muttāhim-k, ṭhahrānā, lagānā; — (*to blame*) ulahnā-d, dosnā, dhānsā-d.
 ACCUSER, mulda'ī, bādī; — (*figuratively*) gulū-gīr, dāman-gīr, girebān-gīr.
 To ACCUSTOM, 'ādat-ḍālnā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, sikhānā, daurānā, ḍolānā, lānā, musta'mil-k.
 ACCUSTOMED, 'ādī, kho-gar, kho-pazīr, abbyāsī, mālūf, 'amālī; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (*v. Gram.*); — (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.
 ACE, (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; — (*figurative*) ratī; — (*of dice*) pau.
 ACESCENT, ACETOUS, ACIDULOUS, khatṭā-sā, sirkā-sā, turshī-māil.
 ACHE, AKE, dard, dukh, pīr, bedan.
 To ACHE, pīrānā, dukhnā, dard-k.
 To ACHIEVE, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.
 ACHIEVEMENT, jokhim, baṭā kām.
 ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kār.
 ACID, khatṭā, tursh, aml or amla.
 ACIDITY, ACIDNESS, khatṭā,ī, turshī.
 To ACIDULATE, khatṭā-k.
 To ACKNOWLEDGE, ikrār-k, i'tirāf-k, kāil-h; — (*a favour*) ihsān-mānnā, shukr-guzārī-k.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, i'tirāf, manautī, mannat; — (*gratitude*) shukr-guzārī, shukrāna, guṇavād; — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

ACME, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdh-bhāg.

ACORN, balūf.

TO ACQUAINT, khabar-d or -k, ittīlā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

ACQUAINTANCE, āshnā-ī, chinhār, rabt, ta'āruf, wāqifiyat, rū-shināsī, dīd-shinīd; — (*the person*) āshnā, rū-shinās, sūrat-āshnā, chinhārī.

ACQUAINTED, maḥram, maḥram-kār; — (*slightly*) sūrat-āshnā or -shinās; — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.

TO BE ACQUAINTED, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wāqif-h, muṭtala'-h, gyānī-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā-ī &c. -rakhnā.

TO ACQUIESCE, kḥush-h, razā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.

ACQUIESCENCE, razā-mandī, kḥushnūdī, istirzā, prasannatā or parsantā, marzī.

ACQUIRABLE, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

TO ACQUIRE, kamānā, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khatānā (v. *to attain*).

ACQUIRED, kasabī, upārjit, mustafād; — (*learnt*) āmokhta.

ACQUIREMENT, **ACQUISITION**, taḥṣil, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt; — (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.

TO ACQUIT, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-ṭhābrānā, mubarrā-k, pāk-ṣāf-k, mukt-k; — (*to act one's part*) apnī-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

ACQUITMENT, **ACQUITTAL**, surkh-rū-ī, ibrā, mukti.

ACQUITTANCE, lā-da'wā, fārigh-khatī.

ACQUITTED, surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhī.

ACRE, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.

ACRID, chirpīrā, tez, karwā, talkh, tītā, chirchirā.

ACRIMONIOUS, (v. *acid*) tund, kaṭū, fāsīd.

ACRIMONY, jhāl, chirpīrāḥaṭ, jharap, tezī, tundī, par-parāḥaṭ, karwāḥaṭ, talkhī, ḥiddat, chirchirāḥaṭ.

ACROSS, ārā, bendā; — (*over*) pār, wārpār; — (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

TO ACT, karnā, ḥarakat-k, chetnā-k, daurānā; — (*to conduct one's self*) apnī-nibāhnā; — (*to affect*) hyāpnā, aṣar-k, kār-k, karānā; — (*a play*) naḥk-k, sawāng-k.

ACT, **ACTION**, fi'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiyā, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār; — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, taḥrik; — (*of a play*) darja; — (*decree*) ḥukm, ā'm, dastūr; — (*written decree*) ḥukm-nāma; — (*gesticulation*) bhā'o; — (*in law*) da'wā, ḥaziya; — (*fight*) laṣā'ī, zad-o-burd; — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūjhnā; — (*virtuous*) ṣawāb; — (*movements*) ḥarkāt-sakuāt.

ACTIONABLE, 'adālatī, sazā-ṭalab.

ACTIVE, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; — (*as a medicine*) sarī'u-l-aṣar, sarī'u-t-tāṣir, kārgar; — (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jāngam; — (*active verb*) swā'ihīn; — (*an active transitive verb*) fi'li muta'addī; — (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'li lāzimī; — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

ACTIVELY, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

ACTIVENESS, **ACTIVITY**, chustī, phurt, charparāḥaṭ.

ACTOR, (*in a play, &c.*) bhānd, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, naḥkāl; — (*agent*) fā'il, 'ānil.

ACTRESS, bhāndīn, sawāngīn, bhānmatī, naḥkālīn.

ACTUAL, **ACTUALLY**, muḥarrar, ṭhik, sach, sat, rāst, yakīnī, taḥkīk, wāka'ī, durust, nafsū-l-amr, fi-l-ḥaḥkīqat, al-ḥaḥk, awaṣh or avashya, nischai.

ACTUARY, 'adālat kā munshī, rauharir.

TO ACTUATE, mutaharrik-k, ḥarkat-d, taḥrik-d.

ACUMEN, tezī, zīrakī, tez-fahmī.

ACUTE, (*sagacious*) zakī, zahīn, zīrak, chatur, surtā, burrān; — (*sharp*) noḥ-dār; — (*violent*) shadīd, kathīn, jaulān, tichham; — (*penetrating*) tez-ṭaba' or tez-'aḥl; — (*severe*) ḥarā, sakht.

ACUTENESS, zakāwat, zihn, jaudat, zukā, zīrakī, surt, chaturā-ī, jaulānī, tez-fahmī; — (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, sakhtī, kasht; — (*sharpness*) tezī, tundī, nok-dārī.

ADAGE, maḥūla, kahāwat, maṣal, rā-ij-bāt.

ADAMANT, hīrā, almās, mīknāṭis.

ADAM'S APPLE, (*in anatomy*) kanṭh, ghāntī.

TO ADAPT, hamwār-k, samān-k, ṭhik-k, durust-k.

TO ADD, jorānā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, waṣl-k, izāfa-k, zamm-k; — (*figures*) jam'-k, gaṭhri-k, ṭhik-d, mizān-d.

ADDER, sarp, sāmp, kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.

TO ADDICT, 'ādī-k, &c. kḥo-dālnā.

ADDICTED, 'ādī, 'āmil, kḥo-gar, abhyāsī, latzada, muḥaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amalī.

ADDITION, (*in arithmetic*) ṭhik, mizān; — (*addition*) jor, paiwand, ilhāk.

ADDITIONAL, ziyāda, izād, mazīd, adhik, ilhākī; — (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly, battah).

ADDLE, ganda, khākī; — (*pated*) ganda-maghz, khākī-baiza.

ADDRESS, iltimās, nibedan, salīka, jugat, ḥikmat, andāz; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḥāb; — (*where to find one*) patā, ṭhikānā, nam o nishān, anuswār; — (*complimentary*) ādāb alḥāb, mangalāchār, bolī-bānī, sukhan-sāzī; — (*title*) khitāb, ṭarz.

TO ADDRESS, kahnā, sukhan-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arz-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, muḥkhatīb-h, khitāb-k, zabān-kholnā; — (*as a suitor*) darkh-wāst-k.

TO ADDUCE, batlānā, kahnā, izhār-k.

ADEPT, kāmīl, sā'ir, ḥādiq or ḥāziq, māhir, ustād, bānī, bānī-kār, pūrā, pakkā, parbīn, pukhta, mazbūt, musta'id, jāmi'u-l-kamālāt, naḥkād, nākid, mubaṣṣir, bīnā; — (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḥaḥkīq, paṇḍit.

ADEQUATE, barābar, samān, kāfī, bas, pūrā, kābil, jogā; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfī- &c. -h.

ADEQUATELY, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.

TO ADHERE, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipaṭnā, chimāṭnā, chimāṭnā, pilachnā; — (*to a person, &c.*) ṣābit- or gathā- or lagā-rahnā.

ADHERENCE, wafā-dārī, rifākat, ṣābit-ḥadamī, garwīdagī, lagā'o, gathā'o, dhīraj, istiqlāl, istiḥāmat.

ADHERENT, **ADHERER**, rafīq, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'allīq, mutawaṣṣal, 'alāka-dār, pichh-lagā, lagā-liṭṭā, ulfatī-banda.

ADHESION, **ADHERENCY**, liṭṭā'o, chipkā'o, paiwastagī.

ADHESIVE, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij.

ADIEU, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-ḥāfiḥ, ishwar ko soṅpā, salām, salāmuḥ 'alaikum, namas-kār.

ADIT, surang, sendh, naḥab.

ADJACENT, lagā, dāndā-mendā, nazdik, karīb.

ADJACENCY, ḥurb, ittiṣāl, nazdikī, jawār.

ADJECTIVE, (*noun*) ṣifat, bisheshan; — (*an adjective with its noun*) ṣifat-mauṣūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

TO ADJOIN, milā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, mutṭaṣil-h, pai-wasta-h.

TO ADJOURN, nāgha-k, maukūf-k, antar-k.

ADJOURNMENT, ta'ṭīl, nāgha, antar.

TO ADJUDGE, ḥukm-k, faisāl-k.

ADJUNCT, **ADJUNCTION**, **ADJUNCTIVE**, ilhāk, mulḥaḥ.

TO ADJURE, ḥasam-d, saugand-d, kiriyā-d, sauḥ-d or khilānā, soṅ khilānā.

To ADJUST, chukānā, faishala-k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā; — (*to be adjusted*) chūknā, faishal-h, &c.

ADJUSTED, durust, ārastā, barābar, thik, murattab, sijil, shāh, sāf, faishal, kursī-nishim, do-tūk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munḥaṭa', nistok.

ADJUSTMENT, faishala, infishāl, nistārā, inkiṭā', safāī, taṣfiya, banāo, sar-ba-rāhī, shihāt.

ADJUTANT, ekkā, nakīb, nāsakhchī, mīr-tuzak, ḳorchī; — (*bird*) garuṣ, khages, bargilā.

To ADMINISTER, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā; — (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; — (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, insāf-k, nyāo-k; — (*an oath*) ḳasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khilānā.

ADMINISTRATION, (*of a country*) intizām, nazm o nask, zabt o rabt, 'amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustari, 'azl o nab, nazārat, wasiyat.

ADMINISTRATOR, (*to a will*) wasī (f. wasīya); — (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāzir.

ADMIRABLE, 'ajīb, anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, turfa; — (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intizām hai.

ADMIRABLE! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb!

ADMIRABLY, 'ajab tarah-se, khāssi tarah-se.

ADMIRAL, amīru-l-bahr, mīr bahr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab achraj, adbhut, wajd.

To ADMIRE, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c. nigrān-h, dekhnā, nazāra-mārnā, mutahaiyar-h, bhachak-rahnā; — (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishk-rahbat- shauk- muḥabbat-pyār- -rahnā or k.

ADMIRER, maftūn, shā'ik, shaukīn, farīfta, latṭū, sanehī.

ADMISSIBLE, wājibī, masmū'a, manzūr, pramān; — (*into the women's apartments*) mahram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependents.

ADMISSION, **ADMITTANCE**, guzar, daṣ-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, gunjāish, paisār, mahramiyat.

To ADMIT, āne-denā, paithne-denā, umānā, le-lenā, nigalnā, pī-jānā, sunnā.

To ADMONISH, naṣīhat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k, dāfnā, kān-kholnā, tambīh-k, 'aql-d, samjhārū.

ADMONISHER, nāshī, wā'iz, sichhak.

ADMONITION, naṣīhat (pl. naṣā'ih), wa'az, sichhā, tambīh, malāmat.

ADO, daur-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; — (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uftān-khezān, girte-partē, lashtam-pashtam, latakte-patakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faishal hūā.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunāī.

ADOLESCENT, paṭhā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

ADONIS, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To ADOPT, le-pālnā, betā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-k, baithālnā, pospūt-k; — (*a custom, &c.*) akhḳ-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, naql-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

ADOPTED, luffī; — (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khḳwānda, pospūt, putrelā, dharam-betā, chelā; — (*by eunuchs, &c.*) bachgāna, (f. bachgānī); — (*an adopted word*) mankūl, dakhil, akhḳāzī; — (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

ADORABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'zīm.

ADORATION, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To ADORE, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

ADORER, sājid, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

To ADORN, sañwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, āraish-k, singār-k, banāo-k, banānā, zinat-d, muzaiyan-k.

ADORNMENT, āraish, zebāish, banāo.

To BE ADRIFT, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā, bahā, phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuṭnā; — (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kātnā, dūr-k.

ADROIT, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To ADVANCE, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, char-hānā, agwānā, barhānā, nikālnā, &c.; — (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; — (*to propose*) izhār-k, kahnā; — (*money*) peshgī-d, 'ala-l-hisāb-d, āgārī-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, barhnā, taraḳḳī-k, nikal-ānā, nikālnā, chalnā.

ADVANCED, (*in years*) buddhā, darāz-'umr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, harāwal, peshwā.

ADVANCE, **ADVANCEMENT**, barhāo, charhāo, 'arūj, roz-bihī.

ADVANCES, madad; — (*for disbursement*) kharch; — (*money*) dādni, takāwī, agoṛī, pattan; — (*invitation*) ikdām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (*superiority, gain*) ghalba, jīt, charhtī, gun, phal, samara, paidāish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbī, ta'rif, lāhā, istifāda, falāh, falāhiyat, gunjāish, lāo-sāo, lāh o lālā; — (*to take advantage of*) ḳābū-chalānā, fiṣrat-lapānā, choṭ-k, ghāt-gauṣ-dāon- -chalānā; — (*to have the advantage*) jitnā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā; — (*to reap an advantage*) ḥāsil-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS, fāida-mand, mufīd, guṣ-kārī, lābhī, khatāū, gunjāishī.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'arizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt, rū-dād, ṣadma, hādiṣa.

ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāh, biyogī.

ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

ADVERB, ḥarf, zarf, tamīz.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairī, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukhālīf, bad-khḳwāh, birodhī, dusht, bādī, bipachhī, ghanīm.

ADVERSE, mukhālīf, nā-muwāfiḳ, bar-'aks, ulṭā.

ADVERSITY, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, idbār, shakāwat, shāmat, abhāg, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, sakhtī, kashā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, kharābī, durgat, bipat.

To ADVERT, sochnā, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, mulāḥaza-k, lihāz-k, fikr-k.

ADVERTENCE, **ADVERTENCY**, ghaur, dhyān, fikr.

To ADVERTISE, zāhir-k, izhār-k, shā'ī'-k.

ADVERTISEMENT, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

ADVERTISER, mukhbir, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, maṣlahat, ṣalāh, mantar, maṣhwarat, tadbīr, ṣawāb-dīd, kahā, kingāsh; — (*intelligence*) khabar (pl. akhbār), ittilā', samāchār.

To ADVISE, (a.) naṣīhat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlahat- &c. -lenā; — (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

ADVISABLE, munāsib, lāiḳ, ma'kūl, lāzim, aṣlah, mustahsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāh-waḳt, uttam.

ADVISER, wā'iz, nāshī, mantrī.

ADULATION, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

ADULATOR, khush-āmadī, chāplūs.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, barā.

To ADULTERATE, khontā-k, milāunī- &c. -k.

ADULTERATED, khontā, karrā, ḳalb, mekhī, ghilāfī, 'amalī, taghallubī.

ADULTERATION, khontāī, kapaṭ, taghallub.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāhish.

ADULTERESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fājira, fāhisha.

To **ADJUST**, chukānā, faisala-k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā; — (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faisalah, &c.

ADJUSTED, durust, ārasta, barābar, thik, murattab, sijil, sahih, saf, faisal, kursī-nishin, do-tuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munhātā', nistok.

ADJUSTMENT, faisala, infisal, nistārā, inkītā', safāi, tafsiya, banāo, sar-ba-rāhī, shihat.

ADJUTANT, ekkā, nakib, nasakhchī, mīr-tuzak, korchi; — (*bird*) garur, khages, bargilā.

To **ADMINISTER**, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā; — (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; — (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adalat-k, insaf-k, nyāo-k; — (*an oath*) kasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khilānā.

ADMINISTRATION, (*of a country*) intizām, nazm o nask, zabt o rabt, 'amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustari, 'azl o nasb, nazārat, wasiyat.

ADMINISTRATOR, (*to a will*) waṣī (f. waṣīya); — (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāzir.

ADMIRABLE, 'ajīb, anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, turfa; — (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intizām hai.

ADMIRABLE! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb!

ADMIRABLY, 'ajab tarah-se, khāṣṣī tarah-se.

ADMIRAL, amīru-l-bahr, mīr bahr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab achraj, adbhut, wajd.

To **ADMIRE**, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c. nigrān-h, dekhnā, nazāra-mārnā, mutahaiyar-h, bhachak-rahnā; — (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishk-rahbat- shauk- muhabbat-pyār- -rahnā or k.

ADMIRER, maftūn, shāik, shaukīn, farīfta, laṭṭū, sanchī.

ADMISSIBLE, wājibī, masmū'a, manzūr, pramān; — (*into the women's apartments*) mahram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependents.

ADMISSION, **ADMITTANCE**, guzar, dar-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, gunjā-ish, paisār, mahramiyat.

To **ADMIT**, āne-denā, paithne-denā, umānā, le-lenā, nigalnā, pī-jānā, sunnā.

To **ADMONISH**, naṣīhat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k, dāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambīh-k, 'aql-d, samjhānā.

ADMONISHER, nāṣīh, wā'iz, sīchhak.

ADMONITION, naṣīhat (pl. naṣā'ih), wa'az, sīchhā, tambīh, malāmat.

ADO, daur-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; — (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, markar, uftān-khezān, girte-parte, lashtam-pashtam, laakte-patakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faisal hūā.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunāi.

ADOLESCENT, pathā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

ADONIS, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To **ADOPT**, le-pālnā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-k, baithālnā, pospūt-k; — (*a custom, &c.*) akhiz-k, ikhtiyār-k, le-lenā, nakl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

ADOPTED, luṭfī; — (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khwānda, pospūt, putrelā, dharam-betā, chelā; — (*by eunuchs, &c.*) bachgāna, (f. bachgānī); — (*an adopted word*) mankūl, dakhlī, akhazī; — (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

ADORABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'zīm.

ADORATION, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To **ADORE**, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

ADORER, sājid, zāhid, bhajnik, archak.

To **ADORN**, saiwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, āra-ish-k, singār-k, banāo-k, banānā, zīnat-d, muzaiyan-k.

ADORNMENT, āra-ish, zebā-ish, banāo.

To **BE ADRIFT**, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, dāwāndol-phirnā, khulnā, chhutnā; — (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kātnā, dūr-k.

ADROIT, nipuṇ, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To **ADVANCE**, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, charhānā, agwānā, barhānā, nikālnā, &c.; — (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; — (*to propose*) izhār-k, kahnā; — (*money*) peshgī-d, 'ala-l-hisāb-d, āgārī-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, barhūnā, tarakki-k, nikal-ānā, nikālnā, chalnā.

ADVANCED, (*in years*) buddhā, darāz-'umr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, harāwal, peshwā.

ADVANCE, **ADVANCEMENT**, barhāo, charhāo, 'arūj, roz-bihī.

ADVANCES, madad; — (*for disbursement*) kharch; — (*money*) dādni, takāwī, agoṛī, pattan; — (*invitation*) ikdām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (*superiority, gain*) ghalba, jīt, charhtī, guṇ, phal, samara, paidā-ish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbī, ta'rīf, lāhā, istifāda, falāh, falāhiyat, gunjā-ish, lāo-sāo, lāh o lālā; — (*to take advantage of*) kābū-chalānā, fitrat-larānā, chot-k, ghāt-gaṇ- dāoṇ- -chalānā; — (*to have the advantage*) jītnā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā; — (*to reap an advantage*) hāṣil-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS, fāida-mand, mufīd, guṇ-kārī, lābhī, khatā,ū, gunjā-ishī.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'arizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt, rū-dād, ṣadma, hāḍiṣa.

ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāh, biyogī.

ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

ADVERB, harf, zarf, tamīz.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairī, harīf, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, birodhī, dusht, bādī, bipachhī, ghanīm.

ADVERSE, mukhālif, nā-muwāfiq, bar-'aks, ultā.

ADVERSITY, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, idbār, shaḳāwat, shāmat, abhāg, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, sakhtī, kashā-kash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, kharābī, durgat, bipat.

To **ADVERT**, sochnā, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, mulāhaza-k, lihāz-k, fikr-k.

ADVERTENCE, **ADVERTENCY**, ghaur, dhyān, fikr.

To **ADVERTISE**, zāhir-k, izhār-k, shāi'-k.

ADVERTISEMENT, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

ADVERTISER, mukhbīr, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, maṣlahat, ṣalāh, mantar, mashwarat, tadbīr, ṣawāb-dīd, kahā, kingāsh; — (*intelligence*) khabar (pl. akhbār), ittilā', samāchār.

To **ADVISE**, (a.) naṣīhat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlahat- &c. -lenā; — (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

ADVISABLE, munāsib, lāiḳ, ma'kūl, lāzim, aṣlah, mustahsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāh-waqt, uttam.

ADVISER, wā'iz, nāṣīh, mantrī.

ADULATION, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

ADULATOR, khush-āmadi, chāplūs.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, barā.

To **ADULTERATE**, khontā-k, milāunī- &c. -k.

ADULTERATED, khontā, karrā, kalb, mekhī, ghilāfī, 'amalī, taghallubī.

ADULTERATION, khontāi, kapat, taghallub.

ADULTERER, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāhish.

ADULTERESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fājira, fāhisha.

ADULTERY, chhinālā, zinā, fiṣḥ-fujūr, zinā-kāri; — (to commit adultery) chhinālā-k.

ADULTNESS, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunāī.

ADVOCATE, hāmī, shafī', orī, pachhī.

ADZE, basūlā, tesha.

ÆGILOPS, dhalkā.

ÆGYPTIACUM, marham zangārī.

AERIAL, hawāī, ākāshīya, ūnchā.

AFAR, dūr-se, ba'id-se, dūr-darāz.

A FEW, kaī-ek, do-tīn, ek-ādḥ, do-ek, thḥore-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zī-ek, ba'zī-koī.

AFFABILITY, **AFFABLENESS**, murawwat, mulāyimat, ḥilm, ḥusn i khulk, lutf.

AFFABLE, ṣāhib-murawwat, murawwatī, bā-murawwat, ḥalīm, mulāyim.

AFFAIR, muḥaddama, amr, tamāsha, ḥiṣṣa, ḥāziya, mājara, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādda.

AFFAIRS, leñ-den, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj; — (worldly affairs) umūrāt i duniyawī.

AFFECT, aṣar, tāṣīr, 'amal, kār, khāṣṣiyat, ḥukm, naḥsh.

TO AFFECT, aṣar- &c. -k, or -rakhnā, khubhnā, baithnā, lagnā, gaṛnā, chaṛhnā, byāpnā, bīndhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā; — (to assume) akhṣ-k, ikhtiyār-k; — (to feign) ḥīla-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance*; hence tajāhul-karnā, to affect ignorance; — (youth when old) burbhas-k.

AFFECTATION, (sham) makr, ḥīla, riyā, bahāna, fareh, sawāng, ḍimbh, bhagal, nakhra, aint-maror, ān-gān, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzī, fakhr, fakhriya, numā'ish, banāwat, chhalāwā; — (in speaking) zabān-tarāshī.

AFFECTED, (grieved) maghmūm, malūl, ghamgīn, dard-nāk, dukhī; — (full of affectation) makkār, nakhrebāz, burbhasiyā.

AFFECTIONATELY, dard-se, pyār-se, muḥabbat-se.

AFFECTION, (love) 'ishḥ, jī, muḥabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāg, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan, lār, dūlār, prīt; — (maternal) shafkati mādarī, peṭ kī āg; — (of a parent) dard, kirpā, tapāk.

AFFECTING, dard-angez, jān-soz.

AFFECTIONATE, shafīḥ, muḥibb, ulfatī, chābhak, chhohī, mutarabḥīm, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shīl.

AFFIDAVIT, dibbi or dibya, zabān-bandī.

AFFINITY, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāka, lagā, mel, sambandh; — (by marriage) byāhā-dharī.

TO AFFIRM, ikrār-k, bāchā-k, kahnā, bachan-lārnā or -denā.

AFFIRMATION, qarār, ikrār, i'tirāf, ḥāul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan, da'wā.

AFFIRMATIVE, muṣbit, mūjiba, khabarī.

AFFIRMER, muḥirr, mu'tarif, kājil.

TO AFFIX, joṛnā, lagānā, paiwand-k.

TO AFFLICT, satānā, taklīf- &c. -d, ranjīda- &c. -k, mārānā, toṛnā.

AFFLICTED, sogwār, gham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, afsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḥḥ, muzṭarib, maḥzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-gham- sitam- -zada or -rasīda, āfat-mārā or -zada, dil- or jigār-jalā, dukhīyā, dukhīyārā, dukh-mārā, kalesī, shorīda-khāṭir or -ḥāl, dil-tapīda, dil-khastā.

TO BE AFFLICTED, kuṛhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.

AFFLICTION, taklīf, taṣdī', izā, azīyat, zaḥmat, ranj, ranjīdagī, andoh, āzurdagī, dil-gīrī, dil-sokhtagī, bithā, malolā, gham, ṣu'ūbat, kudūrat, ghubār, kasāla, āpadā, bales, ḥuzn, malāl, ḥasrat, taasuf, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, diḥḥat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, māshakḥat, malālat, shiddat.

AFFLUENCE, farāghat, āsūda-ḥālī, asūdagī, dhanwantī.

AFFLUENT, āsūda-ḥāl, ghanī, muraffah, mutamawwil, dhanī, bhāgwān, māl-ā-māl, aghānā.

AFFLUX, bahā, o, ijtimā'.

TO AFFORD, denā, bakhshnā, uṭhānā, dastras-h, hāth-pahunchnā; — (to be able to give) de-saknā; — (to be able to sell) bech-saknā.

AFFRONT, khiffat, ḥikārat, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, zak, zillat; — (to take as an affront) 'aib-jānnā, burā-mānnā.

TO AFFRONT, khafīf-k, ḥakīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latārnā.

AFFRONTED, khafīf, ḥakīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

TO BE AFFRONTED, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h.

AFLOAT, utrātā, tairtā (from utrānā and tairnā), bahtā, bhasāyā.

AFOOT, paidal, pānw-pānw, piyāda-pā, paioṅ; — (to set on foot) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, chālānā.

AFORESAID, **AFORENAMED**, mazkūr, mazbūr.

AFFRAID, khā'if, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shāsh-dar, bhaimān.

TO BE AFFRAID, dārnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

AFFRESH, pher-kar, nae sir se.

AFTER, pīchhe, ba'd, 'akab, guzasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; — (in comp.) ba, pas; — (year after year) sāl-ba-sāl; — (after this month) is mahīne gaye se; — (the day after to-morrow) pas fardā; — (one after another) lagā-lag; — (after twelve o'clock) do pahar guzashta; — (man after man) ādmī par ādmī; — (according to) bar-ḥukm; — (the adj.) pichhlā.

AFTER AGES, **AFTER TIME**, pichhle-waḥt, pichhle-log.

AFTER ALL, ākhirash, nidān, ākhir, ant.

AFTER-BIRTH, hal, jar, jer, auṛ, lijhrī, potrī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabhelan.

AFTERNOON, si-pabar, ākhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din ḍhale, bikāl, zuhar.

AFTER-THOUGHT, **AFTER-WIT**, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aklī, pas-fikrī, pas-fiṭrat.

AFTERWARD, ba'd-iske, iske-pīchhe, ākhir, ba'd-az-ān, ūprānt.

AGA, āghā, ākā.

AGAIN, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-waḥt, dūsrā-kar, dohrāke, do-bāra, paltāke; — (as much again) dūgnā, do-chand, muzā'af; — (again and again) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palat-palat.

AGAINST, khilāf; — (over against) sammukh; — (up) muḥ par, par.

AGAPE, (to stand) muḥ-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

AGARIC, ghārīkūn.

AGATE, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

AGE, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, bais; — (time) daur, zamāna, 'aṣr, 'ahd, jug; — (old age) burhāpā, pīrī; — (the age of discretion) sinn i tamīz.

AGED, buddhā, pīr.

AGENCY, (in business) gumāshtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, niyābat, wikālat, pesh-kārī, tāṣīr, dīwānī, kār-pardāzī, fā'iliyat.

AGENT, gumāshṭa, jāwāb-sawālī; — (actor) fā'il, 'āmil, kartā.

TO AGGRANDIZE, baḥhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

AGGRANDIZEMENT, 'aḥmat, baḥhtī, sar-afrazī.

TO AGGRAVATE, badtar-k, ḥawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik-k.

AGGREGATE, majmū', jumla, gaṭhrī, samudāe.

TO AGGRESS, pahal-k, sabḥat- &c. -k.

AGGRESSION, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḥadmī, sabḥat, taḥdīm, pahal, chher, chherā, o, iḥdām, sarwā.

AGGRESSOR, taḥṣīr-wār, mabnī-fasād, chheran-hār.

AGHAST, hairat-zada, haibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhau-chak or bhaichak.

AGILE, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, chust-chābuk, karḳilā, tarphariyā.

AGILITY, chālākī, chābukī, karak, jald-bāzī.

TO AGITATE, (*to shake*) ḥarakat-d, dulānā, ulthānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, ṭalmalānā, chaṭpaṭānā, uṭhlānā, kalbalānā, umḍānā, ubālnā, dahlānā, thartharānā, daldalānā, ḍagḍagānā; — (*to controvert*) radd o badal-k; — (*to be agitated*) hilnā, dulnā.

AGITATED, (*in mind*) muṣṭarib, betāb, ghābrā, ḥyākul; — (*as the sea*) mauj-zan, ulthāyā; — (*to be agitated*) muṣṭarib-h, &c. aklānā, dharaknā, ūbhnā, tarapnā.

AGITATION, hilāo, dulāo, kīlkor, ḥarakat, jumbish, uṭhlāo, mūl, chaṭpaṭāhat, taḥarruk, talāum, hālādolā; — (*perturbation*) bharak, ghabrāhat, aklāī, josh, iztirāb, harbarāhat; — (*discussion*) radd o badal.

AGNUS CASTUS, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

AGO, (*past*) se; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhī-se, jabhī-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hūe, guzre; — (*he died long ago*) bahut roz hūe or bahut muddat guzrī margayā.

TO SET AGOG, shauk-d, targhīb-d, phalās-d, jāri-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khāre-k; — (*to be agog*) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

TO AGONISE, dukhānā, dard-k, siyāsāt meṅ honā.

AGONY, jān-kandanī, naza', ant-kāl, gharrā, siyāsāt, tahluka, ūrdh-sāns, 'azāb.

TO AGREE, rāzī-h, muḳirr-h, ḳabūl-k, ijābat-k, ḳabūlnā, hūn-kārī bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, ṣāf-rahnā; — (*to stipulate*) shart- &c. -bāndhnā, ikrār-k, bachan-k; — (*to accord*) barābar- eksān- muwāfiq- muttāfiq- ekdil- gawārā- sāzgār-h.

AGREEABLE, muwāfiq, pazirā, manzūr, marghūb, markūz, dil-pasand, man-māntā, chāhītā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāh, sohānā, pasandīda, laṭīf, nafīs, gawārā, malih; — (*to be agreeable*) khush-ānā, bhānā, achhā-lagnā, sohnā.

AGREEABLENESS, bhalāī, dil-khwāhī.

AGREEABLY, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, ḥasb; — (*pleasantly*) 'aish-se, 'isbrat-se.

AGREED, ḳabūl, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfiq.

AGREEMENT, (*compact*) shart, karār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; — (*in writing*) ḳabāla, ḳabūliyat, maḳā-wala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, ḳarār-nāma, rāzī-nāma; — (*concord*) mushābahat, rabṭ, lagāo, tawāfuq, ittifaq, sāz-gārī, ṣulh, āshtī.

AGRICULTURE, sīr, kisht-kārī, chain.

AGROUND, arā, atkā, zamīn-par, kharā, phaisā.

AGUE, tap i larza, jūrī, tap i naubat; — (*a quartan*) hummāe riba'ī, tijārī; this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians*, which are indefinitely called *antriya* or *intermittent*.

AH! āh, hāe, wāe, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

AHA! āhā, wāchhre; — (*in joy*) kyāhī.

A-HEAD, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

AID, yārī, kumak, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sāth, sahāe, sahārā, i'ānat, mu'āwanat, gohār, tāyīd, 'aun, musā'ada.

TO AID, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

AID-DE-CAMP, muṣāhib, naḳīb.

AIDER, sāthī, sahāī, madad-gār, yāwar, nāṣir.

AIGULET, laṭkan.

AIL, AILMENT, dukh, taklīf, byādh, bikār, bīmārī, rog.

TO AIL, (*to trouble*) taklīf-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satānā, honā; — (*what ails you?*) tumheṅ kyā hūā?

AILING, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikārī, bīmār; — (*to be*) bīmār-h, pīrit-h.

TO AIM, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, dīṭnā.

AIR, hawā, bāo, pawan, batās, bayār; — (*with regard to health*) āb o hawā, pānī; — (*in music*) nawā, āhang, dharan, ilhān, &c.; — (*mien*) waza', ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, samīr.

TO AIR, (*clothes, &c.*) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; — (*to take the air*) hawā-khānā, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; — (*to fire in the air*) āsmānī golī-chalānā; — (*to take air, or become public*) hawā-h; — (*to give one's self airs*) akarnā, lantarānī-k, or hāknā.

AIR-BUILT, bād-hawāī, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawāī.

AIR-HOLE, rand, manfas.

AIRINESS, hawā-dārī; — (*of manner*) chulbulāhat, albelā-pan.

AIRING, sair; — (*to take an airing*) sair-k, phirnā.

AIRS, (*assumed*) akar, lantarānī, jhamakkā, akar-bāzī, shekhī, nāzān, tarang, machlāīn, akreṅ, numāish, adāeṅ; — (*of youth in old age*) shutr-ghamza, būrhā-nakhra, būrhī ghorī la'l lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

AIRY, hawā-dār, hawāī; — (*vain*) subuk, halkā, itar, ochhā, chhichhorā; — (*gay*) chulbulā, rangilā.

AKIN, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; — (*similar*) mu-shābih, muwāfiq, samān.

ALACK-A-DAY, &c. haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mūā-re-mūā, wā muṣibatā, wā ḥasratā.

ALACRITY, bashāshat, dil-dihī, hulās, chauṅp, zauk, dil-garmī, tan-man, jī-jān.

ALARM, hullar, hangāma, raulā, balwā, gohā, ḥashrāt, ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-ghapārā, harbarī, khalbalī, shor-shār, hankār, rūkā-thūkā, jāg.

TO ALARM, khabar-dār-k, musallaḥ-k, chitānā; — (*to frighten*) darānā, bharkānā, dharkānā; — (*to sound the alarm*) nakkāra-karnā; — (*to make a noise*) pukārnā, gohār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; — (*an army*) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jabdānā, dabdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kapre ko jhol denā.

ALARMING, daraunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

ALAS! wā wailā! wāe! ḥaif! aiwāe! āh! hāe hāe! afsos! dareghā!

ALCHYMIST, muhawwis, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī.

ALCHYMY, 'ilm i kīmiyā, rasāyan, al-kīmiyā.

ALCOHOL, kuhal or al-kuhal.

ALCORAN, ḳurān, furḳān, kitābu-l-lāh, himāil, muṣḥaf.

ALCOVE, (probably from al-ḳubba) khilwat-khāna, mandhā, mandwā.

ALE, boza; — (*ale-house*) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

ALEMBIC, ḳarambīq, bhakā.

ALERT, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtilā, chār-bānk, tez-rau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhī.

ALERTNESS, hoshiyārī, chauksāī, phurt.

ALEXIPHARMIC, zahr-mār.

ALGEBRA, al-jabar, jabr o muḳābala, abikt-ganit.

ALIAS, 'urf, e. g. Akberabad *alias* Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra.

ALIEN, ūprī, par-desī, wilāyatī.

TO ALIENATE, (*to give away*) ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, bakhsh-nā, de-dālnā; — (*to estrange*) parāyā-k, be-gāna-k, pher-dālnā.

ALIENATION, (*estrangement*) mufāraḳat, judāī; — (*of the faculties*) bekhudī.

TO ALIGHT, utar-parṇā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

ALIKE, barābar, eksān, mushābih, mumāṣil, shābih, ekhī, samān, sadriṣh, sarikā, ham-, -rang, or -sūrat, or -shābih, or -shakl, or -ḳadam, or -fi'l, alā-ḥāza-l-ḳiyās, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

ALIMENTAL, ALIMENTARY, muḳawwī, pusht.
 ALIMONY, mahr.
 ALIVE, jītā, zinda, jān-dār; — (when alive) jīte-jī-meñ.
 ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, salt, brackish.
 ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajjī.
 ALKANET, alkanā.
 ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagra, sārā, bi-l-kulliya, darobast, juz-o-kull sakal, bhar; — (all the night) rāt-bhar; — (all at once) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, dafa'tan, ek-bārgī, ek-musht; — (all alone) tani-tanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; — (it is all one) ekhī hai; — (all or every thing) sab-kuchh, kulu-hum; — (all in all) kull kullān; — (by all means) ba har-sūrat or -hāl; — (from all sides) har-ṭaraf se, chārōn or se, chaugird se; — (all along) paihle se, barābar se. All, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, nipat, muṭlak; thus, I said nothing at all, main ne kuchh-hī, or -bhī, na kahā, or main kuchh bolā hī nahīn; I did not beat him at all, main ne use muṭlak nahīn mārā.
 ALL-CONQUERING, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.
 ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhī or sarva-bhakshī.
 ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, ghutnoñ, godriyoñ.
 ALL HAIL, mubārak, āfrīn, jai, khushā; — (among bearers) sakal pānch ke rām rām.
 ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alīm, sarva-gya, hama-dān.
 ALL-SEEING, baṣīr-muṭlak, hama-bīn, sakal-driṣṭī.
 TO ALLAY, takhfīf-d, ṭhandhā-k, dhīma-k, ghaṭānā.
 ALLEGATION, kaul, bāt, da'wā, ikrār, maḳūla, bachan, bāchak; — (plea) hujjat, hath.
 TO ALLEGE, ikrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; — (to plead) hujjat- &c. -k.
 ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.
 ALLEGORICAL, musta'ār, mutashābih.
 TO ALLEGORIZE, taṃṣīl-lānā, upamā denā.
 ALLEGORY, taṃṣīl, ihām, upamā, miṣāl.
 ALLELUJAH, al ḥamdu-l-illāh.
 TO ALLEVIATE, faro-k, takhfīf-d, nivṛitti-k.
 ALLEVIATION, takhfīf, kamṭī, ghaṭṭī, hīntā.
 ALLEY, kūcha, khaiābān, rawan, galiyārā, khorī, kolkī; — (covered) chhattā.
 ALLIANCE, qarābat, nātā, barādārī, rishta, khweshī, nātā-gotā, sagāī, kurambaī, apnā, et, rishta-dārī; — (of states) rāh-rawish, muwāfaqat, rāh-rīt, banāo.
 ALLIGATOR, magar, gharīyāl, nākā, kumhīr, nihang, sher-ābī, magar-machh.
 ALLITERATION, ṣan'at sajjā, tajnīs, radīf, achḥar-sagā'ī.
 ALLODIUM, milk (v. pension, &c.).
 TO ALLŌT, makhsūs-k, bakhrā-k, ḥiṣṣa denā.
 ALLOTMENT, bhāg, baṭwārā, ḥiṣṣa.
 TO ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, manzūr-k, or -r, mujrā-d; — (to give) dilānā, denā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; — (to suffer) bardāshṭ-k, sahnā; — (to discount) ghaṭānā, takhfīf-k, gham-khānā.
 ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājibī, mu'āf, rawā.
 ALLOWANCE, (v. allotment) bakhrā, rātīb, mu'tād, bandhej, nānkār, mālikāna, ḥiṣṣa, adhār; — (additional) bhātā, khurākī, riāyat, pachh, chhūṭ; — (deduction) lagār, jalan, khād, sūkhan, — all of various kinds; — (income, pay, &c.) āmad, ṭalab, sharh, mushāhara, muwājib; — (maintenance, q. v.) bhāujī.
 ALLOWING THAT, farz kar ki, ba-sharte-ki, go-kī.
 ALLOY, chāshnī, kudhātu, nuḳṣān, zawāl.
 TO ALLOY, (metals) chāshnī-d.
 TO ALLUDE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; — (apply to) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, daṛnā, rujū'-k.

TO ALLURE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khīnchnā, lubhānā, rījhānā, lārhānā.
 ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuslāhaṭ.
 ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.
 ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, imā, prabhed, murād.
 ALLUSIVE, murādī, bā-kināya.
 ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tarī, chhor, dūr, gangā-barār, diyārā.
 ALLY, kumakī, sharīk, rafīk, gohāriyā, prabhūt.
 TO ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-rabṭ-r, qarābat-k.
 ALMACANTER, al-maḳanṭar.
 ALMANACK, taḳwīm, patrā.
 ALMIGHTY, kādir i muṭlak, haḳḳ ta'ālā, parmashwar, khudāe ta'ālā (applied to God only).
 ALMOND, bādām, lauz; — (the kernel) maghṛ i bādām; — (oil) raughan i bādām; — (almonds of the throat) gilṭiyān (pl. of gilṭī); — (wild) kaṭh bādām; — (adj.) lauzīna.
 ALMONER, bhandārī dānādhyaksh.
 ALMONRY, bārā, bhandārā, langar.
 ALMOST, qarīb, an-qarīb, nazdik, lag-bhag.
 ALMS, khairāt, bhikḥ, dān, bārā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, ṣadḳa, taṣadduḳ, sadā-bart, dachhānā, rasūlī, pansālā.
 ALMSHOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; — (man) parpāl, khairāt-khor.
 ALOES, elwā, ṣibr, muṣabbar; — (wood) 'ūd, agar; — (tree) ghīkwār; — (plant) ṭhāhā, wilāyatī-anannās.
 ALOFT, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūnchā.
 ALONE, akelā, eklā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, jarīda, eksar, asp o ḳamchī, chharā; — (let me alone for that) pūchho or bolo mat; — (when you and I are alone) jab ham tum āphī-āp howen; — (to let alone) chhornā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.
 ALONG, (at length) lambā-lambā, lambān meñ, lambāī-meñ; — (forward) age, chale; — (go along) chale jāo; — (away) gum; — (going) chalte; — (go along, sirrah!) abe, gum ho; — (along with) sāthī-sāth, darmāne or darmiyān, is ke bīch, ba-ma'ī, ham-rāh, bā-liam, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; — (to lay along) solā-d, letā-d; — (together) samet, suddhān; — (throw it away along with the water) pānī samet use phenk-do.
 ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, nirālā, tafāwat-par, bilag, phatkā, from bilagnā and phatakā; — (to stand or keep aloof) alag- or kaṭ- or phūṭ-rahānā.
 ALOUD, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz i buland; — (speak aloud) pukār-ke bolo.
 ALPHABET, alif-be, ḥurūf, baran, ḥurūfi-tahajjī.
 ALPHABETICAL, ba-ḳa'ida, tabajjī, kakharā-dhab.
 ALREADY, abhī; — (I have already told you three times) abhī main ne tum se tīn bār kahā; — (what! already?) wāh! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); — (I have told him already) us se kah chukā hūn.
 ALSO, bhī, sāthī, aur, apar.
 ALTAR, ḳurbān-gāh, mazbīh, bedī, aganhotr, sārā, kuṇḍ, chauk.
 TO ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-dālnā; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.
 ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdīl.
 ALTERATION, taghīr, tabaddul, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāt-kūṭ.
 ALTERCATION, takrār, ṭantā, hujjat, khaṭā-paṭī, kahā-kabī, pah-paṭ, raīndhā, rār, parkhāsh, haft-hasht, chūnā-chūnī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūnh-ā-mūnhī, rokā-tokī, jhaurā-jhaurī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, uksā-uksī, aksā-aksī, bahṣā-bahṣī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, aisā-waisā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.
ALTERNATE, mutabaddal, paraspar.
TO ALTERNATE, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.
ALTERNATELY, bārā-bārī, pārā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, nau-bat-se.
ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, erī-pherī.
ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waz'a, tarah, šurat, waja.
ALTHEA, khaṭmī, khairā, khūb-bāzī, khairī.
ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi.
ALTITUDE, ūnchās, irtifā', charhā, o, raf'at; — (to take the altitude) bulandī andāza-k, ūnchāi atkalnā.
ALTOGETHER, (completely) muṭlaq, mahz, nipat, nidān, purā, nirā, sārā, sir se pāiw-tak.
ALUM, phitkarī, zāgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.
ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dāim, nit, har waqt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.
AM, hūn (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).
AMAIN, be-tahāshā, nidharak, sir ke bhal, mūndiyāke, from mūndiyānā, to run head foremost.
AMALGAM, pītī, lāchī, būkrautī, misrit dhātu.
AMANUENSIS, madad-nawīs, lekhak.
AMARANTH, jatā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz.
TO AMASS, jōrnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, sametnā.
AMASSMENT, gaṭhri, dher, jam'.
AMATORY, 'ishk-angez, baskaran.
AMAUROSIS, timar, trimirī or tirmirā.
AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardānī, mūrhhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhat.
TO AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c. -k; — (to stand in amaze) dānt tale unglī dābnā.
AMAZED, hairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, hairat-zada, ḥawāss-bākhṭa, mutahaiyar, muta'ajjib, sarāsīma, dang, bismai, bhauchakā, mabhūt.
AMAZEMENT, chakrit, hairānī, sar-gardānī.
AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, hairat-angez.
AMAZINGLY, (extremely) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.
AMAZON, trīj, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhni, urdābegani.
AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt; — (the person of an ambassador is inviolable) elchī be-zawāl hai.
AMBASSADRESS, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.
AMBER, kah-rubā; — (amber-coloured) kah-rubāi-rang.
AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.
AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.
AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālāṭa, pech, lapet, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.
AMBIGUOUS, muḥtamal, muḥham, mashkūk, muzabzab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmilā, zū-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmez.
AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.
AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, ḥaušila, dā'iya, 'azm, ūmang, ṭanṭana, hawas, dhūn, himmat, ḥirṣ, ṭama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ātang, trishnā, nām-joī, buland-bīnī, buland-parwāzī, ḥubb i jāh, manish, ṭabī'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.
AMBITIOUS, ḥaušila-mand, sāhib ḥaušila, sāhib dā'iya, buland-naṣr, ūmangī, dhānī, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī.
AMBLE, yarghā, ebiyā, rugrugī.
TO AMBLE, yarghā-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.
AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugī.
AMBROSIA, pārjāt; — (the tree) tūbā.
AMBUSCADE, kamīn-gāh, kamīn, gāpā, dabā, ghāt, dā, on or dānw.

AMBUSH, (v. ambuscade) — (to lie in ambush) gārā- &c. -baithnā; — (to lay an ambush) gārā-baithalnā.
AMEN, āmin, aisā-ho, ho, jathāst.
AMENABLE, jawābī, zer-'amal; — (to be amenable) jawāb-d, nishān-k.
TO AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iṣlāḥ-d; (n.) bannā, sambhālnā.
AMENDMENT, durustī, ārāstagī, bihtarī.
AMENDS, tāwān, dānd.
AMETHYST, marṭīs, yāqūt, jablakūm, mānik.
AMIALE, har-dil-'azīz, mahbūbu-l-kulūb, shāyasta or shāista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-zāt, khūbiyān sāth.
AMIABLENESS, maḥbūliyāt, khūbī, laṭāfat, shāistagī, nek-bakhtī.
AMICABLE, hilā-milā, milā-julā.
AMICABLY, khair, khūbī-se, dostāna.
AMID, AMIDST, bīch, bhītar, madh, mānjh.
AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lāiḳ; — (to take amiss) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.
AMITY, ikhlāṣ, dostī, mitrāī, yak-dilī.
AMMONIAC, (gum) samagh ḥamāmā, oshaḳ; — (salt) naushādar.
AMMUNITION, sāmān i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-golī.
AMNESTY, mu'āfi-nāma, amān-nāma, tasallī-nāma.
AMOMUM, ḥamāmā, elā.
AMONG, AMONGST, bīch, darmiyān, meī, ke yahaī, nazdīk, samīp.
AMORIST, &c. 'āshīḳ-mizāj, ḥusn-parast, shauḳīn, ras-want.
AMOROUS, 'āshīḳ-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāsh-bīn, kāmi, 'aiyāsh.
AMOROUSLY, 'āshīkāna.
AMOROUSNESS, 'ishk-bāzī, raskāī, 'āshīḳ-tanī, tamāsh-bīnī.
AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gaṭhri, majmū', moṭ, ti'dād, ḥāsil; — (sum) mablagh, tūmār jama'; — (registered amount) aṣal jama', i. e. the original amount, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or adventitious amount.
TO AMOUNT, baṛhnā, pahunchnā, taraḳḳī-k, ho-jānā.
AMOUR, 'ishk-bāzī, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yārī, 'āshīḳī, āshnāī, yār-bāzī, lagā, et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.
AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushkī-ham-ābī, do-'unṣarī, bhūmi-jal-char.
AMPHIBÆNA, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-muūhā-sānp.
AMPLE, (large) baṛā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pah-nāwar.
AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, baṛāī, pahn, wus'at, phailā, o.
AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha, baṛhā, o.
TO AMPLIFY, baṛhānā, chand dar chand-k.
AMPLIFY, bahut-sā, ziyādātī-se, ifrāt-se, ba-kaṣrat.
TO AMPUTATE, kāṭ-dālnā, ḳaṭa'-k, ḳalam-k.
AMPUTATION, inḳitā', bhangtā.
AMULET, hirz, jantar, gandā; — (the science of amulets, &c.) takṣīr.
TO AMUSE, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafriḥ-d, ṭālā-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, ḥīla ḥawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, uṛānā, dam-d.
AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzī, bahlā, o, dīd, shughl, farḥat, tafriḥ, lazzat.
AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarraḥ, farḥat-angez, man-bhā, onā.
AN, ek, koī (v. Hind. Gram. p. 22).
ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; — (seeds) bhilaunji.
ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waḳtī, kāl-birodh.
ANAGRAM, taḥrīf, madhilāpā.

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, **mushābih**, **shabīh**, **mumāsil**, **muwāfiq**.

ANALOGY, **mushābahat**, **munāsabat**, **nishat**, **muwāfiqat**, **raṭābuq**, **karīna**; — (*by analogy*) **karīne-se**.

TO ANALYSE, **tafrīk-** &c. -k, **tashrīh-k**, &c.

ANALYSIS, **tashrīh**, **tafrīk**, **tafṣīl**, **tajazzī**, **tauzīl**, **tafsīr**, **tartīl**, **samās**, **bidirn**.

ANALYTICAL, **tashrīhī**, **tafrīkī**, **samāsī**, **bidirnī**.

ANARCHY, **ghadar**, **andher**, **andhā dhundh**, **dhīngā dhāngī**, **āshob**, **halchal**, **khūn-kharāba**, **harbhong**, **kā rāj**, **be sardārī**, **bad-'amaīl**, **be bandobastī**, **dhūnkālā**, **jihālat**, **udham**.

ANASARCA, **istiskā'i zakḳī**, **soth**, **zaharbād**; — (the adj.) **sothī**.

ANATHEMA, **la'nat**, **dhirkār**, **shāp or shrāp**.

ANATOMICAL, **tashrīhī**.

ANATOMIST, **tāshrīh-dān**.

ANATOMY, **tashrīh**, **vyavachhed-vidyā**.

ANCESTOR, **jadd**, **purkhā**, **buzurg**, **purātam**, **mūriṣ**, **bāp-dādā**, **agla**, **pitr**, **salf** (pl. **aslāf**); — (*ancestors*) **abā-ajdād**, **bare**, **purkhe**, **buzurg**, **bāp-dāde**.

ANCESTRY, **jaddiyat**, **salfiyat**, **purkhāī**.

ANCHOR, **langar**.

TO ANCHOR, **langar-dālnā**; — (*to weigh anchor*) **langar-uthānā**; — (*to be at anchor*) **langar par-h**.

ANCHORAGE, **langar-wārā**.

ANCHORITE, **tāriku-d-duniyā**, **ban-bāsī**, **tyāgī**, **tapaswī**.

ANCIENT, **qadīm**, **derīnā**, **prāchīn**, **agla**, **ādaū**, **barsain**, **jugā-ādā**, **peshīn** (pl. **aslāf**, **awwalīn**, **qudamā**, **agle**).

ANCIENTLY, **āge**, **awwal**, **pāihle**, **qadīm-meñ**.

ANCIENTNESS, **qadāmat**, **prachīnatā**.

ANCIENTS, **mutaqaddimīn**, **purāne**, **purātam**, **qudamā**, **awājl ke log**, **salaf ke log**.

AND, **au**, **aur**, **o**, **wa**; — (*and so forth*) **wa-ghaira**, **ghair-zālik**.

ANDIRON, **kulāba**.

ANECDOTE, **nukta**, **chutkulā**, **kahānī**, **kathnī**.

ANEMONE, **shakā'ik**, **nu'mān or an-nu'mān**.

ANEW, **pher**, **sar i nau**, **az nau**, **nai sir se**.

ANGEL, **frishta**, **malak**, **deotā or dewatā**, **sur**, **dūt**; — (*the recording angels*) **kirāman kātibīn**, **chitrguptā**; — (*the angel of death*) **malaku-l-maut**, **qābizu-l-arwāh**, **jai bijai**, **'izrā'īl**, **jam**; — (*a beautiful woman*) **parī**, **hūr**, **parī-zād**, **padminī**; — (*the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) **munkir**, **nakīr**.

ANGELICA, **anjālīk**.

ANGELICAL, ANGELIC, **frishta-kho**, **parī-rū or -paikar**, **frishta-sā**.

ANGELOT, **pongī**.

ANGER, **ghuṣṣa**, **khafgī**, **ris**, **ghazab**, **jhal**, **'itāb**, **krodh**, **garmī**, **taish**, **tāmas**.

TO ANGER, **risānā**, **kuṛhānā**, **khafa-** &c. -k.

ANGLE, **konā**, **gosha**, **nok**, **khūnṭ**, **zāwiya**; — (*a right*) **zāwiya kājma**, **sam-kon**; — (*acute*) **nyūn kon**; — (*obtuse*) **adhik kon**; — (*a fishing-rod*) **bañsī**, **shast**; — (*of the mouth*) **bāchh**, **galpharā**; — (*of the eye*) **koā**, **kor**.

TO ANGLE, **bañsī-lagānā**, **shast-phenknā**.

ANGLER, **bañsī-bāz**.

ANGRILY, **ghuṣṣe-se**, **ghazab-se**, &c.

ANGRY, **ghuṣṣe**, **khafa**, **khashm-nāk**, **bad-dimāgh**, **darham**, **garam**, **barham**, **qahr-nāk**.

TO BE ANGRY, **ghuṣṣe-h**, **ghuṣṣa-k**, **risānā**, **koṛhnā**.

ANGUISH, **siyāsāt**, **'azāb**, **alam**, **kasht**, **sakhtī**, **byādh**, **zīk**, **koft**, **sokht**, **jalan**, **āg**, **jigar-sozī**.

ANGULAR, **kone-dār**, **goshe-dār**, **nokilā**, **nok-dār**, **koniya**.

ANIL, (*first year*) **naudho**; — (*second year*) **perī**;

ANIMADVERSION, **ta'na**, **ta'na-zanī**, **sarzanish**, **bāt**, **ḥarf**, **ḥarf-gīrī**, **ṭok-ṭāk**, **'aib-joī**.

TO ANIMADVERT, **ilzām-** &c. -d, **tān-toṛnā**, **dokhnā**.

ANIMADVERTER, **khurda-gīr**, **'aib-joī**.

ANIMAL, **jānwar**, **jiyā-jant**, **jān-dār**, **zi-r-rūh**, **ḥaiwān**, **pasu**, **jīū-dhārī**, **kīrā**; — (*a rational animal*) **ḥaiwān i nāṭīk**; — (*an irrational animal*) **ḥaiwān i muṭlak**.

ANIMAL, (adj.) **ḥaiwānī**; — (*animal heat*) **ḥarārati gharīzī**.

ANIMAL-CULE, **kīrā**, **makora**, **ḥashrātu-l-arz**, **kirmak**, **kīrī**.

TO ANIMATE, **jilānā**, **zinda-k**, **jān-d**, **lalkārnā**, **bārḥ-d**, **chaunp-d**, **purhak-d**, **dam-d**, **tasallī-d**, **dhāras-d**, **istiklāl-denā**, **jī-d**, **thārḥ-bandhānā**, **himmat-bandhānā**.

ANIMATED, **mardāna**, **diler**; — (*as language, &c.*) **ṭarrāra**, **namkīn**.

ANIMATING, **shujā'at-afzā**, **ruḥ-afzā**, **dilerāna**, **potpātī**.

ANIMATION, **jāndārī**, **zinda-dilī**, **ṭarrārī**, **namak**, **chuhāl**.

ANIMATOR, **jān-bakhsh**, **jān-āfrīn**.

ANIMOSITY, **khuns**, **nifāq**, **'adāwat**, **naqz**, **bair**.

ANISE, **anīsūn**, **sauñf**, **sauñph**, **soñf**, **soñp**, **kamūn hallū**.

ANKLE, (*joint*) **ṭakhnā**, **gaṭṭā**, **ka'b**, **ghūṭhī**, **shitālang**, **pong**.

ANKLET, **pā'e-zeb**, **khalkhāl**, **pā'el**, **gūjarī**.

ANNALIST, **muwarrīkh**, **rāwī**, **kahne wālā**.

ANNALS, **tawārīkh**, **itihās**, **kathā**.

TO ANNEAL, **tā'onā**.

TO ANNEX, **joṛnā**, **lagā-d**, **waṣl-** &c. -k.

ANNEXED, **joṛā**, **muzāf**, **paiwand**, **samband**, **muta'allīk**, **mulḥak**.

TO ANNIHILATE, (a.) **ma'dūm-** &c. -k, **meṭnā**, **nābūd-k**, **nāpaidā-k**, **bināsna**; (n.) **binasna**, **marnā**, **miṭnā**.

ANNIHILATED, **ma'dūm**, **fanā**, **nest-nābūd**, **nāst**, **binās**, **mafḳūq**, **leī par leī**, **mukt**, **gat**, **bināsī**.

ANNIHILATION, **'adam**, **nestī**, **fanā**, **nās**, **binās**.

ANNIVERSARY, **barsī**, **barsīnī**, **barkhī**.

ANNOTATION, **tafsīr**, **sharḥ**, **ḥāshiyā**, **ṭīkā**, **ṭīppan**, **bibarn**.

ANNOTATOR, **mufassīr**, **shāriḥ**, **muḥashshī**, **ṭīkākar**.

TO ANNOUNCE, **zāhir-k**, **khābar-d**, **jatānā**.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, **dukh**, **taklīf**, **taṣḍī'**, **'izā**, **zahmat**.

TO ANNOY, **khijhānā**, **bhinnā-denā**, **bhīrnānā**, **bhīnkānā**, **sankrānā**, **halāk-k**, **zich-k**.

ANNUAL, **har-sāl**, **har-baras**, **baraswān**, **harsāla**, **sambatī**.

ANNUALLY, **sāl-ba-sāl**, **har-baras**, **samvatsariya**.

ANNUITANT, **sāliyāna-dār**.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, **sāliyāna**, **vārshīk**.

TO ANNUL, **radd-k**, **mauḳūf-k**, **mansūkh-k**, **bāṭil-k**, **uthā-d**, **meṭnā**.

ANNULAR, **chhalle-dār**, **chhallā-sā**, **ḥalkā-sā or -numā**.

ANNULET, **chhalliyā**, **nathnī**, **nathiyā**, **kaknī**, **mendrī**.

ANODYNE, **musakkin**, **dukh-haran**, **taskīn-bakhsh**, **mu-sabbīṭ**.

TO ANOINT, **chupaṛnā**, **ṭilā-k**, **ubṭan-k**, **tadhīn-k**; — (*the eyes*) **anjnā**.

ANOMALY, **khilāf-kiyāsī**, **khūrchālī**, **be-tartībī**.

ANON, **jaldī**, **abhī**, **yihī**; — (*ever and anon*) **hamesha-hamesh**.

ANONYMOUS, **gum-nām**, **be-nām-nishān**, **gupt-nām**, **lā-ya'lam**.

ANOREXY, **mand-āgan**, **zu'fi hazm**.

ANOTHER, **aur**, **ek-aur**, **dūsrā** (i.e. *a second*, by which Europeans generally express *another*, often improperly), **ān**, **aur-ek**, **koī-ghair**, **dūsrā-ek**, **dūsrā-koī**, **agla-koī**, **birānā**; — (*one another*) **āpas**, **ek-digar**, **bāham**; — (*another, opposed to self*) **ghair**, **parāyā**, **agla**; — (*another time*) **aur waqt**, **pher**, **bārī digar**,

ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb; — (*a definitive answer*) šāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfī.

TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d; — (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; — (*to correspond to*) muḳābil-h, barābar-h, muṭābiḳ-h; — (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, ṭhik-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; — (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

ANSWERABLE, (*as surety, &c.*) jawābī, zāmin; — (*equal*) barābar, muwāfik.

ANSWERER, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

ANT, (*large*) chyūntā; — (*small*) che,ūntī, chumṭī; — (*red*) behbūt; — (*white, &c.*) dīmak or dīwak, pīpr-ā or -ī, khontā, māṭā, makaurā, kīrī, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

ANTAGONIST, ḥarīf, muḳābil, ari, shatru, bairī.

ANTE, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

TO ANTECEDE, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā.

ANTECEDENT, muḳaddam, āge, ḳabl, awwal, pahle; — (*in grammar*) marja', muzmar, agragāmī; — (*the antecedent and consequent*) ṣughrā o kubrā, muḳaddam o tālī.

ANTECHAMBER, dālān, &c. (*v. antichamber*).

TO ANTEDATE, āge karke tāriḳh-d.

ANTELOPE, haran or harin, chikāra, mṛig.

ANTERIOR, muḳaddam, āge, pūrva.

ANTHELMINTIC, kirm-nāsik.

ANTHEM, manḳabat, astut, bhajan.

ANTHONY'S FIRE, surkh-bādā, bimb.

ANTHILL, dhehur, de,āṛā, bambī.

ANTI, (*in comp.*) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran, nāsik, ḳhilāf, &c.

ANTIBILIOUS, ṣafra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

ANTIC, bandar-chāl, maskharāna, bhakwāsā.

ANTICHAMBER, de,orhī, yatash-ḳhāna, pesh-dālān, jilau-ḳhāna.

ANTICHRIST, dajjāl, masīh-kizzāb, ḳhar-dajjāl.

TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, taṣawwur-k.

ANTICIPATION, pesh-dastī; pesh-ḳadamī, sabḳat, ag-manāī; — (*preconception*) taṣawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agoṛī; — (*of revenue*) ḥāl-baḳāya.

ANTIDOTE, dāfi', tiriyaḳ, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārag, māran, bismār, panāh.

ANTIFEBRILE, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

ANTIMONY, surma, anjan, kuhal, sangī surma; — (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlautī; — (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; — (*or colour of*) surmaī.

ANTIPATHY, chirh, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haṭ, bhinak, zidd, haṭ-bair; — (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i zātī.

ANTIQUAE, ḳadīm, purānā.

ANTIQUITY, awāil, ḳadīm, aḳle-waḳt, purāne-waḳt, saif, mutaḳaddam; — (*ancientness*) ḳadāmat.

ANTITHESIS, mu'āriza, muḳābila.

ANTIVENEREAL, bā,o-nāsik.

ANTLER, shāḳh, sīng.

ANVIL, nihāī, sābar, sindān; — (*to be on the*) dar-pesh-h.

ANXIETY, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; — (*depression*) udāsī, afsurdagī; — (*apprehension*) haṭāsā, tashawwush, bhaunā, saṁse or saṁshaya, intizār, be-ḳarārī, izṭirāb.

ANXIOUS, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, muta-fakkir, fikrī, muṭṭarib, be-ḳarār; — (*to be anxious*) gham-rakhnā.

ANXIOUSNESS, andesha-nākī, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

ANY, koī, koū, kuchh, koī-sā, jo-kuchh, koī-jo, jaunsā; — (*any one*) koī ek; — (*any body*) koī admī; — (*any where*) kahīn; — (*any how*) kisū ṭarah; — (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur; — (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

AORIST, (*in Grammar*) ades, muzār'ī.

APACE, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

APART, judā, 'alāhida (*vulg.* 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek ṭaraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā,eb, ek baghal; — (*jesting apart, this will not do*) ṭhathā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

APARTMENT, koṭhri, kamrā; — (*women's apartment*) zanāna, maḥal-sarā, antah-pūr; — (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

APATHY, be-parwāī, majhūlī, be-ḳhabrī, jaṭtā, murda-dilī, kāhilī, majhūliyat, tajāhul.

APE, bandar (*fem.* bandrī), bozna, bānar or vānar.

TO APE, hiskā-k, taḳlīd-k.

APERIENT, APERITIVE, mulaiyin.

APERTURE, chhed, sūrāḳh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash, mokhā.

APEX, nok, anī; — (*of a hill*) chontī.

APHORISM, APOPTHEGM, maḳūla, maṣal, bāt.

A-PIECE, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāg-se.

APISH, maimūn-ḳhaṣlat, itar, bandar-sā.

APOCOPE, ḥazaf, lop.

APOGEE, bu'di shams.

APOLOGIST, 'uzr-bāz, 'uzr-ḳhwāh.

TO APOLOGIZE, 'uzr-k, 'uzr-ḳhwāhī-k, ta'azzur-k.

APOLOGUE, kahānī, maṣal, nīti-kathā.

APOLOGY, 'uzr, ma'zarat, bintī, 'uzr-ḳhwāhī.

APOPLEXY, sakta, ardhāng, pakshāghāt.

APOSTACY, bar-gashtagī, irtidād, inḥirāf, ilḥād, dharam-nasht, rū-gardānī.

APOSTATE, bar-gashta, murtadd, munḥarif, phirā, munkiri dīn, mullīd, dharam-nashtī.

TO APOSTATIZE, murtadd- &c. -h, phirnā, irtidād- &c. -k, dignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

APOSTLE, rasūl, prerit; — (*of Christ*) ḥawārī.

APOSTROPHE, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmati ḥarfī.

APOTHECARY, 'aṭṭār (*properly a perfumer*), pansārī: the latter sells spices, &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukḥadhiyā; — (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-ḳhāna.

TO APPAL, ḳarānā, haibat-dikhlānā.

APPARATUS, sāz o sāmān, lawāzim, samāj, sāmagrī, kīl-kāntā, kaṛī-kāntā, kār-ḳhāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt.

APPAREL, libās, kapṛe, basan, bastra or vastra, malbūs.

TO APPAREL, paharnā, pahannā.

APPARENT, zāhir, ṣarīḥ, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, parghaṭ, wāziḥ, badihī; — (*indubitable*) yaḳīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, taḥḳīḳ, ma'rūf, pratyaksh; — (*very apparent*) aḳhar.

APPARENTLY, zāhirā or zāhirān, dekhne meī.

APPARITION, bhūt, chhāyā, ṣurat, wahmī.

APPEAL, rujū', murāja'at, istirjā', uṭhān, pukār, yād; — (*place of*) marja'; — (*court of appeals*) ṣadar 'adālat.

TO APPEAL, rujū'-k, lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā; — (*to a witness, &c.*) rakhnā.

TO APPEAR, sūjhnā, nazar-ānā, dikhlāī-denā, zāhir-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ānā, ugharṇā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, uṭhnā, ukharṇā; — (*to seem*) jān-parṇā, ma'lūm-h.

APPEARANCE, ṣurat, shakl, rūp, wajāhat, zāhir, numāish, namūd, laḳā, ḥaiṣiyat; — (*sign, q.v.*) aṣar, alankār; — (*presence*) zahūr, prakāsh, ḥayat, dekhāwaṭ,

TO APPEASE, *ṭhandhā-k, sard-k, narm-k, sānt-k, taskin-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhīmā-k.*

APPELLANT, *rāji', mustarji'.*

APPELLATION, *nām, ism, laḳab (pl. alkāb); — (from a son) kuniyat.*

APPELLATIVE, *padbī, zātī, laḳbī, jinsī; — (noun) ism i jins.*

TO APPEND, *laṭkānā, ṭāng-d.*

APPENDAGE, *lāhik, ilhāk, laḳaḳ, laṭkan, 'ilāka, ilsāk, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā.*

APPENDIX, *tatimma, mulḳaḳ, takmila, sekḥ, zail.*

TO APPERTAIN, *lagnā, ta'lluḳ- or 'alāka-r.*

APPERTAINMENT, APPERTENANCE, *lawāzim, muta'al-lāḳ, (pl. lawāzimāt, muta'allāḳāt).*

APPETITE, *raghbat, kām; — (for food) bhūkh, ishtihā.*

TO APPLAUD, *sarāhnā, āfrīn-k, wāh-wāh-k.*

APPLAUSE, *āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marḥabā.*

APPLE, *seb, seḡ; — (of the eye) putlī, ḍelā, mardum i chasm.*

APPLICABLE, *sazā-wār, durust, ṭhik, lāiḳ, munāsib, munṭabik, shāmil, kursī-nishīn, lagne-jog.*

APPLICATION, (*attention, q.v.*) *tan-dihī, kadd-kāwish, miḥnat, jihd, muzāwalat, shughl, diḳḳat, fard-sawāl, lagāḡ, phenkāḡ, jhukāḡ, nishast; — (desire) istid'ā; — (of a word) iṭlāḳ, sangiyā; — (to a sore, &c.) lep, zimād, ṭilā.*

TO APPLY, (a.) *lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, denā, chepnā, chipkānā, jōrnā, milānā, baiṭhānā, phenknā, jhukānā, lejānā, lānā, dālnā, daurānā, chālānā, dhālnā, nishast-khilānā; — (to use) kām meṅ lānā, 'amal-k; — (to study) muṭāla'a- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, or -denā; — (to address) kahnā, 'arḳ-k; (n.) lagnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhik- &c. -ānā.*

TO APPOINT, *ṭahranā, baiṭhānā, muḳarrar-k, mu'ai-yan-k, mushakhkhaḥ-k, ta'ināt-k, karnā, nām-zad-k, ta'aiyun-k, muta'aiyan-k, manṣūb-k, tajwīz-k; — (to appoint a time) wa'da-k.*

APPOINTMENT, (*office*) *'uhda, ta'alluḳa, ta'inātī, badāḡ, badān, ta'aiyun; — (promise) 'hath-mār, bāchā, muta'aiyana; — (stipulation, q.v.) wa'da, sharf.*

APPOSITE, *munāsib, lāiḳ, ṭhik, jogā, durust, shāista, bar-maḥal.*

APPOSITION, *nuḳta muḳābil.*

TO APPRAISE, *mol- or ḳīmat- .or nirḳh-ṭahranā, ānkā, kūtnā, tashkhīḥ-k.*

APPRAISEMENT, *ānkāḡ, dallālī, pariḳshā.*

APPRAISER, *nirḳhī, muḳīm, dallāl, ankwayiā, kanihā.*

TO APPREHEND, (*to seize, q.v.*) *pakar-lānā, dhar-lānā, giriftār-k, khainch-lānā, girifta-gīr-k; — (to conceive) samajhnā, tārnā, charachnā, bāt-pānā; — (to dread, q.v.) sukuchnā, andesha- &c. -ānā.*

APPREHENSION, (*conception, q.v.*) *būjh, aṭkal, bichār, kḥiyāl, dānist, ta'aḳḳul, samajh, pakrābat; — (dread, q.v.) khatra, sandeh, saṅsā, tashwish, ḍar, shankā.*

APPREHENSIVE, (*fearful*) *waswāsī, wahmī, mushaw-wish, bharmī, biswāsī, wahshī, muttabim, ramīda-mizāj; — (acute, q.v.) tez-fahm.*

APPRENTICE, *shāgird, sikh, chelā; — (girl) chelī, sikhni.*

APPRENTICESHIP, *sikhī, shāgirdī, chelā-pan, sikh-pan.*

TO APPRIZE, *jatānā, chitānā, muṭtala'-k, khabar-d, iṭtilā'-d.*

APPROACH, *awāī, āmad-āmad, nagchāī, nagchiyāḥ; — (approaches in a fort, &c.) morchāl.*

TO APPROACH, *nazdik- or ḳarīb- or pās-ānā, or -pahunchnā, ā-pahunchnā, nagchiyānā ḍhuknā, milnā, ānā, jānā, ā- or jā-lagnā, bhīrnā.*

APPROBATION, APPROVAL, *ḳabūl, taḥsīn, ṣawāb-dīd, pasand, ṣalāḥ, istiṣwāb, manḳūrī, khāṭir-pazīrī, man-mān, angikār.*

TO APPROPRIATE, *ṭahranā, muḳarrar-k, mushakhkhaḥ-k, makḥṣūḥ-k, apnānā, takḥṣīḥ-k, khāṣṣ-k, niralā-k.*

APPROPRIATION, *tashakhkhuḥ, taḳarrur.*

TO APPROVE, *sarāhnā, pasand-k, pazīrā-k, taḥsīn-k, jāb-k, mustaḥsan-jānnā, manḳūr-k, khāṭir-pazīr-k.*

APPROXIMATE, *nazdik, ḳarīb, mutṭaṣil.*

TO APPROXIMATE, *nazdik ānā, ḳarīb honā.*

APPROXIMATION, *nazdikī, ittīṣāl, ḳirān, taḳarrub, muḳāranat, muḳārabat, samīptā.*

APPULSE, *ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṣadma.*

APRICOT, *zard-ālū, khūbānī, shāh-ālū.*

APRIL, *baisākh (v. Hind. Grammar, p. 148).*

APROPOS, *bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal.*

APRON, *putlī, tah-band; — (string) kargadā, kar-dharī, kardanī.*

APT, (*inclined*) *māil, shāiḳ, shauḳīn, ḥāzīr, taiyār; — (fit, q.v.) ṭhik; — (ready) tez-fahm, laulīn, marghūb.*

APTITUDE, APTNESS, *mail, shauḳ, liyāḳat, isti'dād, salīḳa, shā'istagī, jogitā.*

APPLY, *salīḳe-se, ma'ḳūl ṭarah.*

AQUAFORTIS, *tez-āb.*

AQUARIUS, *dalw, kumbh, burjī ābī.*

AQUATIC, *ābī, dariyā'ī, jalchar, panihā.*

AQUA VITÆ, *guli gulāb, ābī ḥayāt.*

AQUEDUCT, *nābdān, nahr, muhrī, parnālā.*

AQUEOUS, *marṭūb, ābī.*

AQUILINE, (*nose*) *ṭoṭe kī sī-nāk.*

ARABIC, (*gum*) *babūl kā gond, ṣamgh i 'arabī; — (language) zabānī 'arabī.*

ARABLE, *ḳabil i zirā'at, jaiyad, jōtā, khetī-jog, khetī, zirā'atī, zirā'at-pazīr.*

ARBITRARY, *mukhtār, ḳādir, dā'ir o sā'ir; — (without rule) be-ḳā'ida, be-ṭhaur.*

TO ARBITRATE, *ṣāliṣī-k, panchā, et-k.*

ARBITRATION, ARBITREMENT, *ṣāliṣī, panchā, et, bich-bichāḡ.*

ARBITRATOR, ARBITER, *ṣāliṣ, ḥakam, munṣif, panch.*

ARBOREOUS, *shajrī.*

ARBORIST, *shajar-shinās, bāghbān.*

ARBOUR, *kunj, bareḡ, mashjar.*

ARCH, ARC, *mihrāb, ṭāḳ, gumbaz, dhanukḥ, kamān, ḳarā, nabh; — (frame of) ladān, bharsāhā; — (of a circle) ḳaus.*

ARCH, (*adj.*) *zarīf, khūsh-ṭaba', ṭathe-bāz, ṭaṭhol, ḥānsor; — (first-rate) mahā, barā; as, mahā-pāpī, an arch offender.*

TO ARCH, *mihrāb-banānā, ḳarā-mārnā.*

ARCHANGEL, *malak i muḳarrab, mahā-dūt.*

ARCHED, *mihrāb-dār, mihrābī, gumbaz-dār, lada, dhanukḥī, gumbazī, ṭāḳī, ḳausī, kamānī; — (having three arches, &c.) tir-pauliyā, si-ṭāḳa, pach-ṭāḳa.*

ARCHER, *tīr-andāz, kamān-dār, kamnait, dhanukḥ-dhar, kamṭhait, dhanuhār, tīr-zan; — (archer's green) partāb-gāh.*

ARCHERY, *tīr-andāzī, kamān-dārī, kamnaitī.*

ARCHITECT, *mi'mār, thawāī, rāj, mīr-'imārat, ta'mīr-dān, ghar-kārī, silpshāstrī.*

ARCHITECTURE, *mi'mārī, 'ilm i ta'mīr, thawai-pan, ghar-kār, silpshāstar, khand, merū.*

ARCHITRAVE, *kagar, marghol.*

ARCHITYPE, *aṣl, ḥaḳīkī, ma'kūs, ma'lūl.*

ARCHIVES, *daftar-khāna, daftar.*

ARCUATION, (*in gardening*) *dābā.*

ARDENT, (*fiery*) *garm, ḥār, tichḥan; — (fervent) dil-soz; — (as a fever) muḥriḳ.*

ARDOUR, *garmī, sozish, dahak, dāh, iḥtirāḳ, ḥarārāt, dil-sozī, ḥamiyat.*

ARDUOUS, mushkīl, sakht, ashkal, sanglākh.
ARDUOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakhtī, ishkāl.
ARE, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).
AREA, 'arṣa, maidān, kursī, muhāt, manjhiyā, dāwā, daur, khūntī; — (*court*) ṣaḥn, jilau-khāna.
ARECA NUT, supiyārī, pān.
TO ARGUE, baḥṣ- &c. -k, baḥṣnā, bājnā, bād-k.
ARGUER, baḥḥās, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalīlī, takrīrī, jhagrālū.
ARGUMENT, (*controversy*, q. v.) baḥṣ, munāzara, takrīb, charchā; — (*reason*, q. v.) wāṣṭa, hujjat, kāran; — (*proof*, q. v.) sanad, istidlāl; — (*subject*) mabḥaṣ.
ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥuṣ, baḥḥāṣī, charchāī.
ARID, yābis, sokhta, jalā.
ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, mesh.
ARIGHT, thik, durust, ṣaḥīh, nyāe-se.
TO ARISE, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h, udai-h, guzarnā, ānā; — (*to originate*) shurū'-h; — (*to be produced*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machnā.
ARISTOCRACY, umrāī ḥukūmat.
ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.
ARITHMETIC, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; — (*book of*) ilāwatī.
ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak.
ARK, (*of the covenant*) tābūt sakīna; — (*of Noah*) kishtī nuḥ kī.
ARM, bānh, hāth, dast, kar, kalāī; — (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, dand; — (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā; — (*of the sea*) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khārī; — (*of a tree*) ḍahlā, ḍāl; — (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappe par, do ḳadam tafāwat.
TO ARM, musallah-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakarnā or bandhānā, kamar-basta-h, or -k.
ARMAMENT, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; — (*by water*) baḥr-bandī.
ARMED, musallah, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba ḳabza, opchī, zirah-posh, silāh-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; — (*in comp.*) band, basta, whence sipar-band, armed with a shield, khār-basta, armed with spurs as a cock.
ARMENIAN BOLE, multānī-maṭṭī.
ARMFUL, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panjo-bhar.
ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.
ARMOUR, silāh, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhīlam, chārā'ina; — (*for a horse*) pākhar.
ARMOUR-BEARER, silāh-bardār.
ARMOURER, saikāl-gar, silāh-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.
ARMOURY, silāh-khāna, ḳor-khāna, jabba-khāna.
ARMPIT, baghal, kakhrī, kākh, mogchā; — (*disease of*) baghal-gand; — (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baghal mārñā or baghal meñ lānā.
ARMS, bathiyār, ḥarbe, ālāt i jang, dhāl talwār, astar or astra, sāz-silāh, ḳil-ḳāntā, hāl-bathiyār, sāz-bandūḳ, god, godī, japphī; — (*armorial bearing*) khāndān kī 'alāmat, nishān, taghmā.
ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), katak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; — (*numerous*) lashkari reg-rawān, or mor-malakh; — (*the right and left wing*) dāhinā, bāyān; — (*the flank*) baghal, kamar; — (*the front and rear*) agārī pichhārī; — (*the main body*) ghol; — (*the centre*) ḳalb.
AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, ūsan, sugand, garm maṣālāh.
AROUND, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chārōñ-ṭaraf, chau-gird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.
TO AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'arāḳ, which also denotes *spirit, juice, &c.* indefinitely.

TO ARRAIGN, da'wā-k, nālīsh-k, doshī-k.

ARRAIGNMENT, da'wā, nālīsh.

TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c. -d, sawārnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā, lagānā, sārñā, jatan-k.

ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudhārā, muntaẓam, muhaiyā.

ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intizām, durustī, ārāstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā, o, chunā, o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbīr, naẓm o nask.

ARRANGER, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-wālā.

ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipat, maḥẓ, ḳiyāmat, balā, bādī, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor.

ARRAY, parā-bandī; — (*battle*) ḳor-bandī; — (*military*) ṣaff-ārāī; — (*dress*) libās, poshāk, besh.

TO ARRAY, ṣaff-ārāī-k, parā-b,

ARRAYER, ḳor-chī.

ARREAR, ARREARS, bākī, bāḳiyāt, tatimma; — (*to be in arrears*) ṭalab-charḥnā; — (*I am nine months in arrears*) merī nau mahīne kī ṭalab charhī hai.

ARREST, band, ḳaid, ḥabs-~~bandī~~, khāna-bandī.

TO ARREST, ḳaid- &c. ~~khāna~~-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.

ARRESTED, bandī, ḳaidī, maḥbūs, naẓar-band.

ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, ḳudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadānī, rasīd, nuzūl, iṣḍār, āwan-āwan, āī, āgaman.

TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wāḳ'i-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahna; — (*respectfully*) raunaḳ-afzā-h.

ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā'e, gustākhi, ra'ūnat, gharrā, ahhimān, ḍimbh, akṛā-takrī, khud-tarāshī, firaunī.

ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kārī.

ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c. -se, aintḥke.

TO ARROGATE, apne, ta'īn dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ṭharānā, khīchnā.

ARROW, tīr, bān, san, khadang; — (*blunt*) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, gānsī; — (*the notch of an arrow*) sūfār, phonk; — (*the shaft of an arrow*) ḳalam, sarī; — (*the wings of an arrow*) pargīrī; — (*an arrow without the point*) thothā; — (*a barbed arrow*) akṛe-dār tīr; — (*a practising arrow*) tukka, khākī, dil-murgh; — (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khaprā; — (*an arrow's flight*) partāb; — (*an arrow maker*) tīr-gar; — (*to shoot an arrow*) tīr-chalānā, &c.

ARSE, chūtar, surīn, kun; — (*to hang an*) dum-dabānā, chūtar-sikornā, lenḳiyānā; — (*cloud*) langotī, kopīn or kaupīn.

ARSENAL, top-khāna, ḳor-khāna, silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARSENIC, sammu-l-fūr, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, hartāl, zarnīkh, gopant hartāl or haritāl.

ARSON, shahar-sozī, angan-dāh.

ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārat, jugat, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathautī, bidyā, alankār, ṭotkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; — (*trade*, q. v.) ḥirfa, kām; — (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.

ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. sharāīn), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; — (*pulse of an artery*) nabẓ.

ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḥarrāf, chhalī, makkār, zū-funūn, haft-rangī, ḥikmatī, jugtī, farebī, phulāsre-bāz, sūghar-siyān.

• **ARTFULLY**, fann-se, fareb-se.

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyāragī, failsūfī, siyān-pan, natkhaṭī, rindī, phulāsre-bāzī, dam-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, robah-bāzī, makkārī, hīrfat, harāfat, fareb, chhal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bāī.

ARTICLE, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādda; — (*particular*) bāt, khānd; — (*of trade*) raqam, jins, chīz, bāb, bānā; — (*of religion, &c.*) hukm, ā'in, masla, — (*the definite*) harf i ta'rīf; — (*indefinite*) harf i tankīr, ibh; — (*articles of peace, capitulation, &c.*) kaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, šāf, shusta, khulā.

TO ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārṇā.

ARTICULATION, makhrāj, uchchār; — (*joint*) girih, band, gānth, porī.

ARTIFICE, fann, fīrat, makr, hīla, bahāna, sākhṭagī, bandish, banāwat, ṭhagāī, chhal, daghā, kaṭkanā.

ARTIFICER, **ARTIZAN**, kārīgar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i hīrfa, ahl i peshā.

ARTIFICIAL, hunarī, 'amālī, tarkībī, maṣnū'ī; — (*fictitious*, q.v.) naqlī, jhūthā, banāwarī, kasabī, muṣanna', fannī, sākhṭa.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kārī-se, hunar-se.

ARTILLERY, ṭop-khāna, bān, tīr-kamān; — (*great guns*) ṭopeñ.

ARTIST, dast-kār, hīrfa, dast-kābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, gāni, ahli-ṣan'at, or -hunar or -peshā, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, anārī, mūrakh; — (*guileless*, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhṭa, mu'arrā, modhū; — (*innocent*, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau, be lagā'o, nek-bakht, gharīb.

As, jaisā, jis-ṭarah (opposed to their correlatives), waisā, taisā, tis-ṭarah, us-ṭarah; — (*so, thus, &c.*) kar, karke, ho; — (*like*) muwāfiq, mānind, chunānchī, goyā, jyon, sā; — (*while*) jab, jad, jis-wakt, joī; — (*he was famous as a doctor*) hakīm kar mashhūr thā; — (*because*) liye, wāṣṭe; — (*as if*) jāno, māno; — (*as many, as much*) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-ḳadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis-ḳadar, us-ḳadar; — (*as yet*) abtak, abhī, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; — (*as for, as to*) haḳḳ meñ, par, ya'ne; — (*as far as*) jahān-tak (correl. tahān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, torī, le; — (*as long as*) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (*as it ought*) jaisā chāhiye, bāid o shāid, kamā haḳḳhū, kamā yam-baghī; — (*as usual*) badaṣṭūr, alān-kamākān, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jaisā kā taisā; — (*as before*) aglā-sā, jon kā ton; — (*as often as*) jaiber (correl. taiber, so often); — (*as if*) januk, jaisāki; — (*-that*) tyonkar; — (*as well as*) kyā kyā.

ASARABACCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā.

TO ASCEND, chaṭhnā, uṭhnā, bilangnā, ṣa'ūd-k, buland-h.

ASCENDANCY, **ASCENDANT**, ghalba, jīt, dabā'o, tarjīh, fauḳiyat, ziyādatī.

ASCENT, **ASCENSION**, chaṭhā'o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; — (*height*, q.v.) ūnchān, irtifā'; — (*the ascension of a prophet*) mi'rāj.

TO ASCERTAIN, ṭhahrānā, jānchnā, muḳarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, taḳḳik-k, tashkhīṣ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamognā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḳarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'aiyan, sābit, mutahakḳik, ṭhik, nishchai.

ASCERTAINMENT, taḳḳik, taḳḳuḳ, tanqīh, tashkhīṣ, iṣbāt, sāwantā, ashtpasht.

ASCETIC, tapassik, tapsī or tapaswī, 'ābidāna, faḳīrāna.

ASCITES, jalandhar, istiskā.

TO ASCRIBE, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, maḥmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, makhsūṣ-k.

ASHAMED, sharminda, gard nū, nū girāh, bhūl, bhūl

TO BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, āb-honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

ASHES, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhāī, bhūhī, bhas, khākistar, bānī, tanu, khāk; — (*pit for*) khāk-dān; — (*of a hukka*) kalgī; — (*colour of*) khākistarī or khākī-rang, fakhtāī; — (*ashes of the dead*) masān; — (*ashes which the fakirs use*) bhabhūt; — (*hot ashes*) bhauk, bhūbhal; — (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kināre; — (*to come or go*) utar-ānā, -jānā or -parnā; — (*to run*) kināre-chaṭhnā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baghal, kināre, judā, ek lag, faraḳ; — (*to take*) akelā-k, nirale le-jānā.

TO ASK, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khabar-lenā; — (*to beg*, q.v.) darkhwāst-k, istid'ā-k, sukhan-d, zabān-d.

ASKER, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, ṭālib.

ASLANT, **ASKANCE**, **ASKAUNT**, tīrchhā; ṭerhā; — (*to look aslant*) kankhiyon-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, sotā, from sonā (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, **ASKEW**, **ASLANT**, dhālū, dhāl-bhāw.

ASP, **ASPIC**, bālishtiyā sānp, afa'ī, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāgdaun, mārchoba.

ASPECT, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, haiyat, manṣar, paikar, simā, nazar, dīshṭ, ākār.

ASPERITY, karakhtagī, khushūnat, durushtī, sakhtī.

TO ASPERSE, tuhmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, ālūda-k, bāt-lenā, ḥarf-lānā.

ASPERSION, tuhmat, buhtān, kalank or kalang.

ASPIRATE, hakār, bisarg.

TO ASPIRATE, zāhir-k, adā-k, hakārṇā, uchchāran-k.

ASPIRATED, hankārī, bisargī.

ASPIRATION, (*desire, ambition*) ārzū ichchhā.

TO ASPIRE, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, nazar-b, shast-b, sāns-bharnā or -mārnā, tāknā, chashm-dokhta-h.

ASPIRING, buland-nazar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat.

ASPHODEL, birwāḳ, giyāh sares.

ASQUINT, kankhī-se, tīrchhī nazar-se.

Ass, gadhā, (fem. gadhī) khar, ḥimār, gadihrā; — (*a wild ass*) gor-khar; — (*an ass's colt*) chhaunā, bāchā, khar-bacha, khotrā; — (*driver*) gadhelā, gadhe-wālā.

ASSAFCETIDA, hīng, angūza, ḥaltīt or ḥaltīs, pich; gadhe ke kān kī mail (a ludicrous expression like *devil's dung*).

TO ASSAIL, ḥamla-k, choṭ-k, mārnā.

ASSASSIN, ḳātil, saffāk, ṭhag, laukiyā, ghātī, khūnī.

TO ASSASSINATE, ḳatl-k, khun-k, mār-dālnā, ṭhikāne-lagānā, kaṭā-k, kāt-kārhnā.

ASSASSINATION, ḳatl, gupta-ghāt.

ASSAULT, ḥamla, choṭ, wār, chaṭhnī, chaṭhāī, daur, relā, tākht; — (*personal*) mār-pīṭ, daur; — (*storm*) ḥalla, dhāwā; — (*he took the castle by storm*) ḳala' halle se liyā; — (*a night assault*) shab-khūn; — (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārnā.

TO ASSAULT, ḥamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, daurnā, chaṭh-baiṭhnā.

ASSAY, (*of metals*) 'aiyār, kas, tā'o, kharāī.

TO ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā'onā or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiyā, chāshnī-gir, naḳḳād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kaṣrat, bhīṭ, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, amboh, maḥfil.

TO ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam'-k, farāham-k, joṛnā, jamānā; (n.) jāmnā, jam'- &c. -h, juṛnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabhā, mandalī, maḥfil, bazm,

ASSENT, razā, istirzā, pazirā, swikār, sammati.
 To ASSENT, kabūl-k, mānā, hān-k, hān-hīn-bharnā, razā- &c. -d, hūn-kārnā, mūnd-dolanā.
 To ASSERT, ikrār- &c. -k, badā-badī-kahnā, kahnā, ratnā.
 ASSERTION, bāt, kaul, maḡūla, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.
 ASSERTOR, kāil, mukirr, bādī.
 To ASSESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -charhānā, or -baith-ālnā, tashkhīš- &c. -k.
 ASSESSMENT, khirāj, maḡsūl, bihrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsāhī, ḡissa-rasad, tashkhīš, bandobast, daul, ghar-dawārī, bārjā, bāchh.
 ASSESSOR, the 'amil or ḡakim is generally the assessor of his own district.
 ASSETS, jā'e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.
 To ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c. k.
 ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād.
 ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, ta-kaiyud, mashakḡat, kadd o kāwish.
 ASSIDUOUS, mustakill, maḡrūf, miḡnatī, bajidd, dhunī, sa'ī.
 ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.
 To ASSIGN, ṡahrānā, makḡsūš-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; — (a reason, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.
 ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waḡl, mel-badān, sā, sūtī.
 ASSIGNEE, kāim muḡām.
 ASSIGNMENT, barāt; — (of land) jā'e-gīr, mūr-kattī; — (on the revenues, &c.) tankḡwāh; — (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā'e-dād.
 To ASSIMILATE, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḡ-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.
 ASSIMILATION, milāo, muwāfaḡat.
 To ASSIST, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gārī- &c. -k, sambhālnā, kāndhā-d.
 ASSISTANCE, madad, yārī, sāth, ṡaraf-dārī, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, saḡarā, i'ānat, tāyīd, istimdād, naḡrat, ma'ūnat.
 ASSISTANT, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāḡir, pushtī-bān; — (in office) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, chhotā ḡāhib.
 ASSIZE, (a court of justice) 'adālat, maḡkama, kachahrī, baṡchhapī; — (rate) nirkḡ, bhāo.
 To ASSIZE, nirkḡ-nikālnā.
 ASSIZER, nirkḡ, bayā.
 ASSOCIATE, rafīḡ, muḡāhib, ḡāmil, sājhī, sangḡatī.
 To ASSOCIATE, ḡuḡbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttafiḡ-h, ittifaḡ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mush-tarik-h, mānūs-h.
 ASSOCIATION, ittifaḡ, mel, ḡarākat, sājhā, mushāarakat, shirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.
 To ASSORT, sudhārnā, tartīb-d, sijil-d, ṡhauṡ-ṡhik-k, bāchhā-k, tafriḡ-k.
 ASSORTER, jāchan-hār, jāchan-dār, bāchhik, bachh-wayā.
 ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) khēp, bāchhā.
 To ASSUAGE, takḡfīf-d, ṡhandhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, āram-d, thambhānā.
 ASSUASIVE, taskīn-bakhsh, ḡham-gudāz.
 To ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akḡz-k, ikḡtiyār-k, farz-k, mānā; — (to assume airs) fakḡr-k, itrānā, shekhī-k.
 ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maḡhrūr, sir-charḡā.
 ASSUMPTION, ḡarār-i'tibārī or -farzī.
 ASSURANCE, (certainty) yaḡīn, manautī, i'tibār, bha-rosā; — (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ḡhamand; — (firmness) dilerī; — (impudence, q. v.)

To ASSURE, tasallī-d, tashaffī-d, samjhānā, ikrār-k, kā'im-k, bujhānā, piṡh ṡhonknā.
 ASSURED, mukirr, kāil, mu'takīd; — (to be) kā'il- &c. -h, yaḡīn-jānā.
 ASSUREDLY, albatta, muḡarrar, be-shakk, be-shubḡa, alḡakḡ, nafsu-l-amr.
 ASTERISK, khārija, nishānī.
 ASTERN, piḡhe; — (keep astern) piḡhe raho.
 ASTHMA, sānk, damā, zīḡu-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsas-wās.
 ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, sānkahā, kāsaswāsī.
 To ASTONISH, ḡhabrānā, ḡairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.
 ASTONISHED, ḡhābrā, mutaḡhaiyar, be-ḡawāss, sarsāu, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shorīdā, hakā-bakā.
 ASTONISHING, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achraj, ṡurfa, chamatkārī, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; — (an astonishing fellow) zor-nuskḡā.
 ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, ṡahaiyur, be-ḡawāssī, chamatkār.
 ASTRAY, bhaṡkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be-rāh; — (to go astray) bhaṡaknā, gum-rah hojānā.
 ASTRIDE, ṡāng pasārke; — (a horse) ṡāng laṡkāke, charḡā, sawār.
 ASTRINGENCY, ḡabziyat, baksāhaṡ, kasāo, 'afūsat.
 ASTRINGENT, 'āfiḡ, kābiḡ, bandhejī, bakṡhā, samet, ṡān, sikrā,ū.
 ASTROLABE, usturlāb.
 ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, rānamāl, sitāra-shinās, ganatkārī, ganakī.
 ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjīm, ramal, ganatkār.
 ASTRONOMER, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī, raḡḡād.
 ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zīj, zīch.
 ASTRONOMY, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.
 ASUNDER, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarraḡ.
 ASYLUM, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, malās.
 AT, (near) pās; — (in, &c.) meḡ, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-ta,īn; rāt-e or rāt ke-ta,īn āo, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; — (on) ūpar, kane, par, tīr; — (at once) ek-lakḡt, ek-kalam; — (at worst, at most) siwā'e iske nahīn, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharābī ho; — (at worst, he can take my life only) bahut kareḡā ḡirf hamārī jān legū; — (at all) bi-l-kull, muṡlak; — (at war) laṡā,ī-par; — (at work) kān meḡ; — (he was angry at his going) uske jāne par khāfa hūā; — (why are you angry at me?) tum mujḡ se kyūn khāfa ho? — (she frowns at me) mujḡ par ḡhuraktī hai; — (he knocked at the door) kewār ko ṡhonkā; — (at how much?) kete par? kete ko? — (at all, negatively) muṡlak, nipat, kuchh, tanak, zarra; — (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko main kuchh nahīn jāntā; — (at length, at last) ākhirash, bāre, nidān, ant, ākḡiru-l-amr; — (at full length) mufaḡḡal; — (at least) ṡhorē se ṡhorā; — (at most) bahut se bahut; — (at hand) sar i dast, ḡāzīr; — (at all times) har waḡt; — (at present) is waḡt, abhī, fi-l-ḡāl, al-ḡāl, bi-l-fi'l; — (at first) awwal, paible, ād; — (at home) ḡhar meḡ; — (at all events) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har ḡurat, ba har ḡāl; — (at times) kabhī-kabhī, ḡāh-ḡāh; — (at sight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, as darsanī hundī, a bill payable at sight.

ATABAL, ṡabl, ṡabla, pakhāwaj.

ATE (preterite of eat), khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.

ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilḡād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār,

ATHEISTICAL, mulhid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushtandā, kungrā, dhaukar, bal-want, karḡarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kattā, shah-zor, pahlawān, dand-pel, bali, sara, in.

ATHWART, ārā, bendā.

ATILT, paintare par; — (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, or oḡhak-par.

ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) atlas; — (*map*) naqsh or nakshā.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā-o-bokhā.

ATOM, zarra, anū, jaz lā yatajazza.

TO ATONE, (*a. to expiate, q. v.*) meṭnā, prāyāshchitt-k, kafāra-d; (*n.*) kafāra- &c. -h.

ATONEMENT, iwaz, jarimāna, badla, kafāra, parāshchit, or prāyashchitt.

A-TOP, par, ūpar, siripar.

ATROCIOUS, sakht, karrā, ashadd shadid, asharr, mahā-pāpī, aghī.

ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, sakhtī, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'azīm or -kabīra, agh.

ATROPHY, sūkhā, sukh-chharī, sūkhar, wānsū, sukhan-haṭī.

TO ATTACH, (*to win, &c.*) apnā-k, girwīda-k, halkā-ba gosh-k, lobhānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gānthnā; — (*to attach*, *q. v.*) milānā, waṣl-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspīda, girwīda, mānūs, ma'lūf, ralā-milā, hilā-milā, ghaṭ-paṭ, wafādār, mā'il, mubṭilā, laulīn, dil-basta, pachī; — (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, bilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspīdagī, dil-bastagī, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; — (*regard, q. v.*) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabṭ.

ATTACK, ḡamla, chaphāī, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

TO ATTACK, charhnā, mārṇā, ḡamla- &c. -k, parṇā, girṇā, chhernā, kūd-parṇā, pakarṇā, hūlaknā; — (*as a feint*) bharak-, siyāha-dikhlanā; — (*to attack the rear*) pichhārī-mārṇā; — (*to attack in front*) muhrā-mārṇā, agārī-mārṇā; — (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārṇā.

TO ATTAIN, (*a.*) pānā, lābh-k; (*n.*) milnā, barānā, ā-jānā, baham-pahunchnā, ḡaṣil-h.

ATTAINABLE, milan-hār, muyassar, kasbī, mumkinu-l-ḡuṣul.

ATTAINMENT, bāt, guṇ, waṣf, jauhar, ta'rīf, hunar, burd, ḡhanīmat, kān, istifāda, upārjan; — (*attainment of one's wishes*) kān-rānī, kān-yābī.

TO ATTEMPT, ATTEMPT, ATTEMPT, muwāfiq-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'ī, jīhd, kaṣd, āzmā'ish, udyog, cheshtā; — (*attack*) ḡamla, choṭ, kaṣd.

TO ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; — (*to attack*) ḡamla- &c. -k.

TO ATTEND, dhyān-r, ḡaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, kaḡam-d, hāth-d; — (*to wait on*) ḡāzīr- or maujūd- or lagā- or pās- or sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, rukh-k, muṇh-k; — (*as a physician, &c.*) khabar-lenā, pūchhnā, dawā pānī-k, mu'ālīja-k, baidāī-k; — (*to the door, &c.*) pahunchānā, rukhṣat-k.

ATTENDANCE, ḡāzīr-bāshī, ta'inātī, khidmat, naukarī; — (*on the sick*) bīmār-dārī, bīmār-pursī, khabar-gīrī, pūchhār, mulāzimat, mujrā; — (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDANT, ATTENDER, khidmatgār, ḡāzīr-bāsh, khādim, mulāzīm, ta'ināt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, hamrāh-rikāb, bandhānī, ḡawāshī; — (*on the sick*) bīmār-dār, kārnī, rachak, khabar-gīr.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyārī, suchetī, chauksāī, surt, liḡāz, sa'ī, ihtiyāṭ, khabar-dārī, koshish, takaiyud, khauz; — (*to a guest*) ikdām, tawāzu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawajjuh; — (*study,*

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, sachet, sargarm, musta'idd, muḡaiyad, mutawajjih, multaṭit, sāwadhān.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ḡaur- &c. -se, taḡkīk-kar.

ATTENUANT, mulattif, patlā karne-wālā.

TO ATTENUATE, patlā-k, rakīk-k.

ATTENUATION, patlāī, rikḡat, lāghirī.

TO ATTEST, shāhidī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

ATTESTATION, shāhidī, taṣḡīk, istishhād, sijil, taṣḡīh.

ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapre, basan, chīr.

TO ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

"De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāghar bilūr kā."

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

ATTITUDE, ḡālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakīl; — (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakīl; — (*power of attorney, &c.*) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

TO ATTRACT, khīnchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwīda-k, ainchnā, tīrnā, ṣalb-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'āshīk, majzūb, ākarshit.

ATTRACTION, khīnch, khīnchā-o, kashish, jazb, injizāb; — (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebī, dil-rubāī, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshīkī, akarshan, ta'ashshuk.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring, q. v.*) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūk; — (*as the magnet*) jāzīb; — (*an attractive quality*) kuwwat i jāziba.

ATTRIBUTE, waṣf, ṣifat, khāṣṣiyat, māhiyat, gun, khāṣṣa, (pl. khawāṣṣ).

TO ATTRIBUTE, ṡhānnā, ḡālnā.

ATTRITION, ragar, ḡhisā-o, inkisār.

AVAIL, fā'ida, naf'a, ḡaṣil, lābh, bih-būd.

TO AVAIL, gathā-o-gānthnā, shippā-larānā, fā'ida-k, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kān-lānā, lahnā.

AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, ḡirṣ, lalchāhaṭ, khissat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, ḡarīṣ, lālchī tān'ī, dāridar, khasīs.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālach-se, ṡama'-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hān-hān.

AVAUNT! dut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā.

AUCTION, nīlām (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā-o, bikrī.

AUCTIONEER, nīlām-chī.

AUDACIOUS, (*bold, q. v.*) niḡdar, aujhar, ūjad, akkhar, be-liḡāz, be-adab, ṡanchrā, sīna-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, dhīṡhāī niḡdarī, be-bākī, sīna-zorī, shokhī, gustākhi, be-adabī, be-liḡāzī.

AUDACIOUSLY, gustākhiāna, gustākhi-se, dhīṡhāī-se.

AUDIBLE, (*loud, q. v.*) buland, ūnchā, sunā, ū, masmū', zāhir, jalī, jahr, pur; — (*to be*) sunāī-d, sun-parṇā or -ānā; — (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāng i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāng i buland-se, buland awāz se.

AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mukhātibīn, sāmi'in, istimā', sarwan; — (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, mujrā; — (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k; — (*the hall of audience*) dīwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm.

TO AUDIT, jānchnā, nazar i ṡānī-k, istifā-k, muḡāsiba-lenā.

AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', mukhāṡab, sunne-wālā; — (*of accounts*) mustaufī, muḡāsib, mushrif.

TO AVENGE, intikām-l, badla-lenā; — (*to punish*) 'azāb-k, kaḡar-k, sazā-d.

AVENGER, muntaḡīm, kāhir, kaḡhār.

To AVER, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, badā-badī kahnā.

AVERAGE, ausaṭ, partā, har-dar; — (*the average price*) mutawassīṭ-ḳīmat, sammudhā-mol; — (*at an average*) sarāsarī.

AVERSE, mukhālīf, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāzī, rū-gardān, mutawāḥḥish; — (*to be averse*) muh-phernā, kashīda-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khīnch-rakhnā, jī-chorānā, haṭaknā.

AVERSENESS, kashīd, khīnch, rukāwat, sustī, taghāful, dhīl.

AVERSION, (*dislike*, q. v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffūr, 'aks, ijtīnāb; — (*hatred*, q. v.) mukhālāfat, birodh, dushmanī, tawāḥḥush, khāinḥ.

To AVERT, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, mor-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

AUGER, barmā or barma, parmāha.

AUGHT, kuchh (v. any).

To AUGMENT, baḥhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādātī, baḥḥtī, sarsāī, adhikāī, afzāish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyāda, mazīd, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bishekh.

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

To AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun denā.

AUGURY, shagūn, fāl.

AUGUST, 'ālī-shān, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn; jalīlu-l-ḳadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurḡ, uttam; — (*gracious*) mubāarak, nek.

AUGUST, (*month of*) bhādoḥ, bhādri, nabh.

AVIARY, chiriyā-klāna, khush-klāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

AVIDITY, shauḳ, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauṅp, hawas, ārzū, ichhā, sa'ī, tamannā.

AUNT, kākī, pittiyā, en; — (*paternal*) phūphī, phūā; — (*maternal*) khāla, mausi; — (*paternal uncle's wife*) chāchī, tāī; — (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumānī, māmī.

To AVOCATE, mashghul-k, atkānā, khāinḥ-lejānā.

AVOCATION, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhaṭ, bolāwā.

To AVOID, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, barāo-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to decline*) ānkh-chhipānā, jī-chorānā.

To AVOW, ikrār- &c. -k, zāhir-k; — (*to justify*) hujjat-k, haṭh-k.

AVOWABLE, lāiḳ bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār, da'wā, angīkār.

AVOWEDLY, dīda o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḳaṣḍ, chaḥh-ke.

AVOWER, muḳīr, mu'tarif, kāil.

AURELIA, (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

AURORA, ṣubh, bhor, arun, tarḳā.

AUSPICE, fāl, shagūn; — (*auspices*) ḥimāyat, faḏl, ikbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhānh-bānh.

AUSPICIOUS, mubāarak, sa'id, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; — (*person*) zāt bā-barkāt.

AUSTERE, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, karkas; — (*taste*) baksā, kaselā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundī, khushūnat, kharjharāhat; — (*of taste*) baksā, o; — (*of manners*) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

AUTHENTIC, ṣahīḥ, ṣābit, taḥḳīḳ, mutahāḳḳīḳ, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To AUTHENTICATE, ṣahīḥ- &c. -k, musajjīl-k, ṣābit-pahunchānā.

AUTHOR, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mūjid, mukhtārī, bānī-kār, musabbib; — (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (*a classical author*) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, ikhtiyār, ḳudrat, maḳdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḳtidār, ḥukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtārī, ḥākimī, niyog, dārgīrī, ā'et, dankā; — (*order*, q. v.) ḥukm, farmān; — (*absolute authority*) istiḳlāl; — (*testimony*, q. v.) sanad; — (*weight*, q. v.) ḳadr.

To AUTHORIZE, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, ikhtiyār-d; — (*to make legal*) mubāh-rakhnā, rawā-jānnā.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāh, jāiz.

AUTOMATOUS, mutaharrīk ba nafsīhī.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharīf, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharīfī; — (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl i kharīfī, harīpad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār; — (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar; — (*auxiliary verb*) fi'li mu'āwin.

To AWAKE, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khīnchnā, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāgtā, bedār, wāḳīf.

To AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jāgnā; (n.) jāgnā, jāg-utḥnā.

AWARD, ḥukm, fatwā, tajwīz, ṣāliṣī, ṣāliṣ-nāma, faīṣal-nāma.

To AWARD, ṭhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chūkānā, badnā.

AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, muta-nabbah; — (*to be aware*) muṭṭala'-h, wāḳīf-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ḥair-ḥāzīr, ghāib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhrā; — (*begone*, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṭho, sarak, farḳ ho; — (*in comp.*) denā, dālnā; — (*to give away*) de-dālnā; — (*to throw away*) dāl-denā; — (*let us away*) chalen, rawāna-howen; — (*away with him*) dūr karo; — (*to go away*) chalā-jānā; — (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; — (*to come away*) chalā-ānā.

AWE, dar, dabāo, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; — (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabāo-mānnā.

To AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, darāonā, bhayānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibratī.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī.

AWHILE, thoṛā, ek-dam, zarra, chand-rōz, chand-mud-dat.

AWKWARD, (*person*, &c.) anārī, phūhar, kūḥ, anchhīlā, mūrakh, jabaddā, na-tarāshīda, nā-marbūṭ, be-salīḳa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waz', be-ḳaul.

AWKWARDLY, be-ḳhab, be-ḳaul, be-ṭarah.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshīdagī, bad-numāī, be-ḳaulī, anār-panā.

AWL, sutārī, sūjā, sūā, niharnī, ārī, darafsh.

AWNING, shāmiyāna, nam-gīra, sā'ebān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (n.) jāgā; — (*awakened*) jāgāyā-hūā.

AWRY, ṭirchhā, teḥhā, bendā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhārī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhār-ā or -ī.

AXILLARY, baghlī.

AXIOM, badīhī, azhar, pratachḥ.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLE-TREE, dhurī; — (*of the globe*) miḥwar, merū, ḳuṭb; — (*ring*) āwan, majherū.

AY, hañ, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE, (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digamsh.

AZURE, āsmānī, nīl-gūn, nīlā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābī, azrak; — (*the azure sky*) nīl-gūn āsmān or

B

TO BAA, bheñbhiyānā, naimiyānā.

BABBLE, yāwagoī, bak-bak, kīl o kāl; rez.

TO BABBLE, ghūnghān-k, hūnhān-k, arbar- &c. -k, baknā, barbarānā, bar-mārnā.

BABBLER, bāojhak, fuzūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bharbhariyā, phikauriyā, phānkṛā, bawesiyā.

BABE, bachcha, laṛkā, shir-khōra, bābā (prop. a father), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son: bibī is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.

BABOON, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

BABY, (a doll, &c.) putlā; (in the fem.) putlī.

BACCHANALS, (of Hindustan) holī, phagwā.

BACHELOR, mujarrad, koārā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense; an-byāhā, baham-chārī, nā-kad-khadā.

BACHELORSHIP, mujarradī, tajrīd, koār-panā.

BACK, pīth, pusht, pīchhā; — (rear) pichhwārā; — (behind one's back) pīth-pīchhe, pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddū; — (of a book, &c.) pushta; — (of the head) gudī, tan, deh; — (-wipe) ultā-hāth; — (cloth piece) pīth-malā, palat; — (to fall) pīchhe-hatnā or -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k; — (to turn the back on) pīchha-d; — (to leave) pīchhā- or pīth-phernā.

BACK, (again) pher, punar, bāz, pīchhe; — (to give back a thing) wāpas- or pher-denā.

TO BACK, (mount) charhnā, pīth-lagnā, sāwār-h; — (as a carriage) haṭnā; — (to support) pushtī-k, pachh-k, taḥwiyat-d.

TO BACKBITE, chughlī-khānā, chughal-khōrī-k, ghībat-k, ghammāzī-k, chawā-o-k, nindiyā-k, gila-k, pīth-lagānā.

BACKBITER, chughal-khōr, chawāī, ghammāz, pīth-lagāū, ghībatī, ghībat-go, lutrā.

BACK-BONE, rīḥ.

BACK-DOOR, chor-khīrkī, kolkī.

BACKGAMMON, takhta-nard, nard.

BACKSIDE, chūtar, nitambh, surīn, kun.

TO BACKSLIDE, dīgnā, bargashta honā.

BACKSTAIRS, chor-sīrhī.

BACK-SWORD, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.

BACKWARD, (adj.) rū-gardān, kashīda, nā-rāzī, sust. pichh-manā, paspā, pichhātā; — (and forwards to go) tānā bānā-k; — (to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating) bāz-gashtī tir- &c. -chalānā.

TO BE BACKWARD, ruknā, jī-chorānā, muñh-chhipānā, khīnch-r, haṭknā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, dhīl-k, pīchhe-rahnā; darguzar-k, kuṣūr-k.

BACKWARDLY, sustī- &c. -se.

BACKWARDNESS, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādagī, dhīl, bilamb, rukāwat, taghāful, dargh, kuṣūr, kotāhī.

BACKWARDS, (from the wrong end, &c.) ultā, kalb.

BACON, sūar kā khārā gosht; — (to save one's) apnī pagṛī thāmhnā, apnī topī langotī bachhānā.

BAD, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigrā, nasht, nikhid, bhondā, be-daul, be-dhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as, ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) mufsid, bad-bātin, khontā, asharr; — (unfortunate) man-hūs, naḥs, kū-sā'at; — (hurtful) muḥirr, fāsīd; — (sick, q.v.) bīmār.

BADGE, nishān, 'alāmat, chīnh, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; — (of Brahmāns, &c.) jāncū, zunnār; — (of slavery) ḥalkā; — (bridal) kangnā, sihṛā.

BADLY, be-tarah, be-daul, bad-daul, bigār-kar.

BADNESS, badī, burāī, kharābī, bad-zātī, khotāī, kuḥ, bigār, nikhidā, bhondāī.

TO BAFFLE, barbād-k, rāegān-k, zāyā'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, maḥrūm-k, haṭknā, ḥairān-k.

BAFFLED, lā-'ilāj, ḥairān-pareshān, vyarthī.

BAFFLER, barbādī, sāntī.

BAG, thailī, kīsa, khīsa, himiyānī, kharīta, ganjiyā; — (of money) torā, badra, dhokrā, khutti, parchhī; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, mirg-nābh; — (a clothes bag) jāmdānī; — (a waterman's bag) mashk, pakḥāl; — (bullock bags) khurjīn; — (a bag or case) ghilāf, gharārā.

TO BAG, jhol- or kunjlak-parnā.

BAGGAGE, chīz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, aṣāṣā, kīlkāntā, dera dandā, sāz-bāz, urdū; — (sent on before) pesh-khāna; — (of an army) bungāh, bahīr, laṭbahar; — (slut, q.v.) 'allāma, kuṭṭāma; — (bag and baggage) 'amala-fī'la, gharbār, tamām o kamāl, salog.

BAGNIO, ḥammām, sakāyā, ghul-khāna.

BAGPIPE, shah-nāī (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

BAIL, zāminī, zimma, kafālat, takaffūl; — (the person) zāmin, kafīl, mutakaffīl; — (pecuniary surety) māl-zāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) ḥāzīr-zāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) fī'l-zāmin.

TO GIVE or STAND BAIL, manautī-k, zāminī- &c. -k; zāmin- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) zāminī- &c. -mānnā -kabūl-k.

BAILABLE, zāminī-pazīr.

BAILIFF, sazāwal, dhauns, chaprāsī, muḥaṣṣīl, dastakī, shahna, mīr-dahā, dandiyā.

BAIT, chāra, dānz, tu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār; — (snare) jāl, shast.

TO BAIT, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-dālnā; — (a horse) khilānā, dāna-pānī-d, ghās-dāna-d; — (beasts) torwānā, kaṭwānā, laṛānā; — (to rest) istirāḥat-k, bisrām-k, sastānā.

BAIZE, (cloth so called) paṭṭū.

TO BAKE, pakānā, ponā, perā-banānā.

BAKED, tandūrī, pakāyā hūā.

BAKER, nān-bāī, nān-paz, rotī-wālā, tabbākh.

BAKEHOUSE, tandūr-khāna.

BAKING, nān-pazī.

BALANCE, mīzān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bākī; — (payable) fāzil; — (equipoise) 'adl; fāzil bākī is probably a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) bākī-dār; — (outstanding balance) pā'e-bākī, zer-bākī, wilāyat-bākī; — (small) narzā, kāntā; — (the tongue of a balance) jibhī; — (the scale) palla, palrā; — (the beam) dandī; — (overplus) bārḥā, fāzil, ziyādatī; — (of an account) bākī, bakāyā, tatimma.

TO BALANCE, (real or figurative) tolnā, wazn-k, an-dāza-k; — (scales) pāsang barābar-k, pūrā-k; — (an account) wāsil-bākī-k, ṣāf-k, bidh-milānā, dyorhā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā, ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sīdhā-k.

BALANCING (books, &c.) bidhmīlī, dyorhā.

BALCONY, shah-nashīn, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. gallery) barāmada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

BALD, chandlā or chandrā, kal, khalwātī, rūṭhā; — (insipid, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.

BALDERDASH, pūch-pādār, hawā o hawas.

BALDNESS, chandlāī, khalwāt, būrkā, luch.

BALE, gaṭhar, gaṭhā, gānṭh, moṭ, takhta; — (of cotton) gūṭh.

TO BALE, (*to lave*, q.v.) ulachnā.
BALEFUL, bad, burā, mufsid, muzirr, augun.
BALK, banderī, yās, nā-ummedī.
TO BALK, mahrum-r, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.
BALL, golā, golī, gol, kur'a, phend, pindā, gorbā, glu-
 lela, girda; — (*for play*) goī, gendā, golā-bbelā,
 mengni, gūthlī; — (*cocoon*) koā; — (*dance*)
 gat, bairāg, nāch, rakṣ, jhūmat, jhūmar, rās; —
 (*of thread, &c.*) battā; — (*of a turban*) jūrā; —
 (*hand-ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.
BALLAD, gīt, rāg.
BALLAST, nilām, nīlam, līlam, man, jang.
TO BALLAST, nilām-d.
BALLISTER, BALLUSTRADE, pakhrī, katahrā, kangūra.
BALLOT, kur'a.
TO BALLOT, kur'a-d.
BALLOON, kalsā, ānār, fānūs.
BALM, (*the balsam*) balsān; — (*the plant*) būmāda-
 rān, bādranjboya.
BALMY, mīthā, shīrīn, sukh.
BALSAM, balsān, raughau i balsān, tīlā; — (*double*)
 gul-mihūdī.
BAMBOO, bāns, — (*work*) thadā; — (*splitter*) bañs-
 phor; — (*sugar, manna, or camphor of*) bañs-
 lochan; — (*case*) chongā; — (*clump of*) bañs-
 bārī; — (*single clump*) bāns kī kothī.
TO BAMPOOZLE, mughālaṭa-d, bhulāwā-d.
BAMBOOZLER, mughālaṭa-bāz.
TO BAN, koṣnā, shrāp denā.
BANANA, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the
 champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chīnī-kelā, &c.
BAND, (*troop*) garoh, jathā, ghol, zumra; — (*of music*)
 tāifa, chaukī, raushan-bājā, pachbājā, naubat,
 dhauṣā, bājā; — (*crew*, q.v.) gāthri.
BANDAGE, patṭī, band, bandhan, pan-kaprā; — (*a*
head band) kaṣāba.
BANDITTI, lūtere, qazzāk, pindāre (this last is particu-
 larly applicable to those who attend the Marhatā
 armies).
BANDOLEERS, toshdān.
TO BANDY, dānwāndol-k, radd-badal-k.
BANDY-LEGGED, bāngūr, phiddā, kaj-pā.
BANE, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samm, kharāba.
BANEFUL, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal.
BANG, mār (the herb so called is properly bhang).
TO BANG, kūtnā, pītnā, mārā, tambih-k, mār-k, kūṭ-k.
TO BANISH, shāhr-badar-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-tyāg-k,
 banwās-d, be-waṭan-k, tyāgnā, handānā.
BANISHED, khārij, mardūd.
BANISHMENT, jalā waṭan, des nikālā, āwāragī, istikhraj,
 banwās.
BANK, (*of a river, &c.*) kināra, pār, tīr, taraf; — (*a*
high bank) karārā, arārā; — (*dike*) pushta, bāndh;
 — (*of earth*) toda, tīlā, tekrā, dhā, dhūā, pāl;
 — (*loose*) kachhār, char, gathānā; — (*bank*
for money) sarrāf-khānā, khazāna, kothī.
TO BANK, bāndhnā, pushta-bandī-k.
BANK-BILL, tīp, hundī.
BANKER, sarrāf, mahājan, seth, sāhū-kār, sāh, kothī,
 or hundī-wāl, foṭa-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)
BANKING, mahājan-tolī, sarrāfa, mahā-jamī, sāhū-kārī,
 &c.
BANKRUPT, shikasta, nā-dār; — (*to be*) tāṭ-ulaṭnā,
 tāṭ-pet-ulaṭ.
BANKRUPTCY, dewāla, ifās, nā-dārī.
BANNER, BANNEROL, nishān, jhandā, bāoṭā.
BANNIAN, this word is not used by the natives; their

and traders of one kind or another; whence such an
 one's bannian or broker.

BANNOCK, pāstī, chapātī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.
BANQUET, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat, da'wat,
 mihmānī, utsau, nyotā, jēwanhār.
BANQUETING-HOUSE, 'aish-mahāl, 'ishrat-khāna, mai-
 khāna, utsau-bhawan.
TO BANTER, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k,
 thathā-k, mazāk-k, tasakhkhur-k, zarāfat-k, rish-
 khandī-k.
BANTERER, thathe-bāz, thathol, zarīf, khush-ṭaba'.
BANTLING, ghenṭā, bachcha.
TO BAPTIZE, nām-r, nām-karan-k.
BAR, shah-tīr, lakkar, lathā, arbangā, dandā, bārā, mend,
 dānd, sikh, sikh-cha, darband, kaid, bandhej, pushtī-
 bān, bātā, zāmin; — (*of a court, &c.*) kathgharā, cha-
 būtrā; — (*of a harbour*) char; — (*obstacle*, q.v.)
 āṛ, rok, sadd i rāh; — (*of gold, &c.*) salāk, int,
 pattar, chakkī, kāmī.
TO BAR, belnā-lagānā; — (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k,
 banjūnā, ta'aruz-k, nikālā.
BARB, ānkri, khār, kāntā, pakhar, tāzī, dānt.
BARBARIAN, gañwār, dihkānī, ban-mānus, dabang,
 bhil, mūrakh, haiwān, zālim, bhandesar, jathar,
 arbarangī.
BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jihālat, jihl, nā-tarāshī-
 dagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma.
BARBARIETY, arbarang, jāhilī, wahshiyat.
BARBAROUS, jāhil, nā-tarāshīda, dabang, kund, gañwārū,
 angarh, banelā, anchhilā, karakht.
BARBAROUSLY, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-rahmī-se, be-
 dareghī- &c. -se.
BARBED, ankri-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.
BARBER, hajjām (properly a copper or scarifier), nāj,
 ūstā (from ūstād), nawwā, nāpī; — (*for horses*,
 &c.) babar; — (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma.
BARBERIES, zirishk; — (*the tree*) yarishk kā darakht.
BARBITON, barbat.
BARD, bhāt, maddāh, karakait, mīrāsī, bardait, maidānī,
 kab, kabi, or kavi.
BARE, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā; — (*plain*, q.v.) sāda;
 — (*mere*, q.v.) khālī; — (*as ground*) patpar,
 kaff i dast, mūndlā; be barg o bar, be bāl o par; —
 (*not saddled*) chārjāma.
TO BARE, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā.
BAREFACED, be-haiyā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.
BAREFACEDLY, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-
 se; — (*openly*) din-diyā.
BAREFACEDNESS, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhlī.
BAREFOOTED, nange-pairon or nange-pānw, barahna-pā.
BAREHEADED, nange-sir, sir-khule, mūnd-phikāre.
BARELY, shif, fakat, kebal.
BARENESS, barahragī, 'uriyānī.
BARGAIN, shart, hor, kaul, kaul-ikrār or kaul-karār,
 ikrār, 'ahd o paimān; — (*the thing bought*) saudā;
 — (*to make the best of a bad bargain*) gale pare kā
 nibāhnā.
TO BARGAIN, shart- &c. -b or -badnā, kharīd-farokht-k,
 bechā-bechī-k, khonchī-k.
BARGE, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī.
BARK, (*of a tree*) post, chhāl, baklā, chhilkā, bhojpattar
 (much used for hukka snakes); — (*ship*) jahāz,
 safīna.
TO BARK, bhauknā, bhūṣnā-k, hauñ-hauñ-k, jhauñ-
 jhauñ-k, 'au-'au-k; — (*trees*) chhīlnā.
BARKER, bhonkālū, ghaughā karne-wālā.
BARLEY, jau, jawā; — (*water*) āsh-jau; — (*land*)
 jau-pār; — (*sugar*) fānūs.

BARN, *khirman*, *ambār*, *khaliḥān*, *bhandār*, *khamār*, *kharaī*, *bhusailā* or *bhuserā*, *kothā*.

BARNACLE, *pokā*, *syālā pokā*, *kīrā*, *lonā*; — (*for a horse*) *pūzī*.

BARRACK, *alang*, *ehhaunī*, *sipāhī-khāna*.

BARREL, *pīpā*, *tung*; — (*of a gun*) *nāl*, *nālī*; — (*of a drum*) *khol*, *khokhrā*.

BARREL-BELLIED, *tondailā*, *peṭāhal*.

BARKEN, (*ground*) *ūsar*, *shor*, *bhūr* (i.e. *sandy*), *rehar*, *lonā*; — (*plain*) *shora-zār*; — (*as a cow*, &c.) *sandhar*; — (*as a woman*, *tree*, &c.) *bānjh*, *ban-jhoṭī*, *bahel*, *'akīma*, *bandhiyā*, *nishphalā*; — (*scanty*) *tang*.

BARRENESS, *bānjh-panā*, *tangī*, *nishphalatā*.

BARRICADE, *sadd*, *ār*, *kūcha-bandī*, *nākā-bandī*, *garh-bandī*.

TO **BARRICADE**, *kūcha-bandī* &c. -k, *ārṇā*, *bhernā*.

BARRIER, (v. *bar*) *sar-hadd*, *siwānā*, *dāndā*, *mend*, *simā*.

BARROW, (*land barrow*), *hath-jholā*; — (*wheel*) *hath-gūzī*.

BARTER, *baipār*, *tijārat*, *adlā-badlā*, *badlāī*, *'iwaz-mu'āwaza*, *mubādala*, *herā-pherī*, *erā-pherī*, *er-pher*, *leṭ-denī*.

TO **BARTER**, *adlā-badlā* &c. -k.

BASE, (adj.) *pājī*, *rizāla*, *pīlīd*, *bhūshṭ*, *nīch*, *mubtaṣal*, *dūn*, *be-ghairat*, *be-haiyā*, *bad-nasl*, *ghāt*, *mandā*, *adham*, *arṣal*, *apaī*, *ḥarāmī*, *antej*, *asfal*, *kam aṣl*, *kam zāt*, *bad-zāt*, *bad-aṣṭ*; — (*as coin*) *nā-surra*, *meklī*, *rakebī*.

BASE, **BASIS**, *nev* or *niv*, *binā*, *asās*, *bekh*, *bun*, *bunṣād*, *mūl*, *jaṛ*; — (*pedestal*) *kursī*; — (*of a triangle*) *watar*; — (*post*) *paintā*; — (*the game*) *kunḍal-shikār*, *bāgh-bakrī*.

BASE-BORN, *ḥarām-zāda*, *baran-sankar*.

BASELY, *nāmardī-se*, *be-ghairatī* &c. -se.

BASENESS, *kamīn-pan*, *rizāl-pan*, *pājī-panā*, *danāat*, *be-ghairatī*, *be-ḥayāī*, *bad-zātī*, *shakāwat*, *adhamatā*, *nīch-pan*.

BASHAW, *bāshā* (also *pāshā*).

BASHFUL, *sharmilā*, *sharm-nāk*, *maḥjūb*, *ṣāhib-hāyā*, *lajjilā*, *sharm-gīn*, *lāj-want*, *lajjā-shīl*, *ṣankochī*, *naṣar-chor*, *muḥh-chippā*, *maḥlis-chorā*, *walshī-mizāj*.

BASHFULNESS, *sharm*, *sharm-gīnī*, *sankoch*.

BASIL, (*a plant*) *nāz-bo*, *kālī tulsī*, *raiḥān*, *bābāī*, *bālangū*.

BASILICA, (*the artery so called*) *bāsalīk*.

BASILISK, *afa'ī*, *bālishṭiyā*, *ajgar*.

BASIN, (v. *basin*).

BASIS, (v. *base*) *binā*, *mūl*, *jaṛ*, &c.

TO **BASK**, *ghamānā*, *tāpnā*.

BASKET, *ṭokrā*, *ṭokrī*, *ḍaliyā*, *piṭārā*, *piṭārī*, *khānchā*, *jhauwā*, *dālā*, *daurā*, *maunā*, *dhāmā*, *jhāpā*, *chhītā*, *charang*, *karkā*; — (*slung*) *chhūkā*, *sikhar*; *bahangī* (vulg. *bāngī*) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (*for bread*, &c.) *changer*.

BASON, *bāsan*, *bartan*, *zarf*, *piyāla*, *lagan*, *fās*, *ṭasht*; — (*a wash hand basin*) *chilamchī*; — (*a basin, pond*, q.v.) *ḥauz*, *tālāb*, *jalāshay*.

BASS, (*in music*) *khād*, *kharj*, *bam*.

BASS-RELIEF, *ūbhrā*, *barāmada*.

BASTARD, *ḥarām-zāda*, *ḥarāmī*, *waladu-z-zinā*, *mādar-ba-khaṭā*, *baran-sankar*, *ḥarāmī pillā*; — (*brat*, q.v.) *qhendhā*.

BASTARD-SAFFRON, *kusum*, *ma'aṣfar*.

TO **BASTE**, (*to drub*) *pīṭnā*, *lat-mardan-k*; — (*meat*, &c.) *chuparnā*, *pūchārā-d*; — (*to stitch*) *dhāgā-d*, *bhonkiyānā*.

TO **BASTINADE**, *lakṣiyān* or *bāns-mārnā*, *kaspāī-mārnā*.

BASTINADO, *kūtak* or *lāthī-bāzī*.

BASTION, *burj*, *garh*, *gummaṭ* or *gumṭī*.

BAT, *changīdar*, *shab-par*, *shab-parak*, *bādur*, *dandā*.

BATCH, *ghān*; — (*this bread is all of the same batch*) *yih roṭī sab ekhī ghān kī hai*.

TO **BATE**, *ghaṭānā*, *kam-k*, *alp-karnā*, *chhoṛnā*.

BAT-FOWLING, *lūkārī-shikār*; applicable to *fishing* also.

BATH, (*hot*) *ḥammām*, *garm-āba*; — (*cold*) *ghusl-khāna*, *sard-āba*, *saḳāwā*, *shīt-āshnānī*; — (*keeper*) *ḥammāmī*.

TO **BATHE**, *ḥammām-k*, *ghusl-k*, *nahānā* or *anhānā*, *ashnā-k*, *nahānā*, *dhonā*, *angohal-k*.

BATLE, *chhoṛ*, *siwāe*.

BATON, *'aṣā*, *chob* (whence *chob-dār*), *lāṭhā*, *belcha*, *mutahrā*, *bhang-ghoṭnā*, *dandā*.

BATTALIA, *ṣaf-ārāī*, *ṣaf-ba-ṣaf* or *ṣaf-zada*.

BATTALION, *paṭān*, *peṭāḷān*, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless *ulush* may be translated as such.

TO **BATTEN**, *farbih-k*, *farbih-h*, *mōṭā tāzā-h*.

TO **BATTER**, *dhānā*, *girānā*, *baṭhālnā*, *toṛ-denā*, *chhālnā-k*, *jhānjhrī-k*.

BATTERED, (*worn out*) *halwā*; — (*as a soldier*) *chhālnī*, *khidmat-rasīda*.

BATTERY, *morcha*, *damdama*, *dangā*; — (*in law*) *dast-darāzī*; — (*to raise a battery*) *morcha-b* or *-lagānā*.

BATTLE, *larāī*, *judh*, *rān*, *ghamsān*, *jang*, *sangrām*, *jang o jadal*, *parkhāsh*, *kārzār*, *paikār*, *'arbada*, *muḥārība*, *mubārizā*, *rāzm*, *nizā'*, *mār*, *bhārāṭ*; — (*the field of battle*) *khet*, *maidān*; — (*a pitched battle*) *ṣaf i jang*.

TO **BATTLE**, *laṛnā*; — (*to give battle*) *muḳābala-k*, *larāī-k*; — (*to join in battle*) *bhīṛnā*.

BATTLE-ARRAY, *ṣaf-ārāī*, *ṣaf ba ṣaf*, *parā-basta*; — (*to form in battle-array*) *parā-bāndhnā*, *ṣaf-zada-h*.

BATTLE-AXE, *tabar*, *pharsā*, *tabarzīn*, *gandāsā*.

BATTLEMENT, *faṣīl* (vulg. *ṣaṣīl*), *munder*, *shahr-panāh*, *kangūra*, *sari dīwār*.

BAUBLE, *nā-chīz*, *hech*, *khilaunā*.

BAWD, (*pimp*) *bharwā*, *kutnā* or *kutṭān*, *kurumsāk*, *maḥal-dār*, *nā'ek*; — (*procuress*) *kuṭnī*, *dallāla*, *maḥal-dārī* (vulg. *maḥaldārī*), *nā'ekā*.

BAWDY, **BAWDRY**, *pūch*, *phakkar*, *mughālaza*, *fuḥsh*, *be-sharmī*, *nilajjā*, *lā-zabān*, *bad-sukhan*, *kū-bachan*; — (adj.) *be-sharm*, *fāḥish* or *fāḥisha*.

BAWDY-HOUSE, *kasbī kā-ghar*, *khārābāt-khāna*, *baitu-l-laṭaf*, *chaklā*, *lolī* or *tāwā'if-khāna*, *chhināl-khāna*; *kasbī-pūrā*, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

TO **BAWL**, *hānk-mārnā*, *pukārnā*, *chillānā*, *gūnjnā*, *bol-uṭhnā*, *bāng-d*, *fariyād-k*, *alghiyāṣ-k*, *ṭernā*, *goḥernā*, *phikūrnā*.

BAY, (*colour*) *ḳumait*; — (*chestnut bay*) *lakhī*; — (*light bay*) *surang*; — (*dark bay*) *teḷiyā*; — (*bay of the sea*) *kol* (v. *creek*); — (*bay salt*) *pāngā lon*, *kachchā namak*; — (*tree*) *taj* or *twach*.

TO **BAY** (*to bark*, q.v.) *bhaunknā*, &c.

TO **BE AT BAY**, *bipharnā*, *rupnā*, *rukṇā*, *ḍaṭnā*; — (*to keep at bay*) *bāz-rakhnā*.

BAYONET, *sangīn*, *sanīn*.

BDELLIUM, *gūgal*, *muḳl*.

TO **BE**, *honā*, *jānā* (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), *bannā*, *chālnā*; — (*in comp.*) *ā*, *ho*, *mārnā*, whence *to be-fal*, *ā-parṇā*, *ā-jānā*, *ho-guzarnā*; — (*so be it*) *soī ho*; — (*let be*) *jāne-de*.

BEACH, *kināra*, *pār*, *lab i dariyā*, *tīr*.

BEACON, *nishān*, *'alāma*, *patā*, *akās-diyā*, *mahtāba*,

BEAD, dānā, mankā, guriyā, goṭā, pot; — (a string of 100 beads) tasbīh, sabḥa; — (of 108) māḷā; — (any number from 11 to 28) sumran; — (the chief in a rosary) imām.

BEAK, nok, chonch, minḡār, ṭhor; — (of a vessel) muḡh, āgā.

BEAM, shahtīr, karī, laṭhā, lakkar, chob, kolhū, ā, chaupāt, bargā, silī, dharan, balendī; — (weaver's) tūr; — (of a plough) haras; — (of a sugar mill) dhenkā; — (of a balance) dandī; — (of the sun) kirn, partau; — (of a chariot) jū, ā.

TO BEAM, partau-denā or kirn-denā.

BEAMY, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

BEAN, lobiyā, bāklā, boṛā, lobā; — (the fat bean) sem; — (the small slender bean) wāh-wāh kī phalī.

TO BEAR, (to carry, q.v.) le-chalnā; — (to keep, q.v.) rakhnā; — (to prop, q.v.) pushtī-d; — (to endure) bardāst-k, burd-bārī-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā, nisōsnā, bhognā, pī-lenā or -jānā; — (to take) lenā; — (to allow) māḡnā; — (to defeat) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahā; — (to tend) phirnā, lagnā, girmā; — (to be situated) rukh-h, muḡh-h; — (to bear fruit) phalnā, phal-lānā or -denā; — (to bear a child) jānā, byānā; — (to bear witness) shahādāt-d, gawāhī-d, sākhī-d; — (to bear off) chhīn-lenā; — (to bear upon) zor-pārnā; — (Chinsura bears north of Calcutta) Chīchṛā, Kalkatṭe se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb to bear.

BEAR, bīchh, bhāl, bhālū, khīrs; — (the greater bear) dubbi akbar, saptrikḡ; — (the lesser bear) dubbi aḡhar.

BEARD, dārlū, rīsh, muḡāsīn, khatt, sabza, chimbuk; — (part of) rīsh-bacha; — (pointed) tukka-rīsh; — (of corn, &c.) sīnkur; — (to shave the beard) khatt- or dārhī-banānā, īslāh-k, ḡajāmat-k (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dārhī-mundānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

TO BEARD, dārhī-nochnā, dārhānā.

BEARDED, dārhīyālā, rīshāil, rīsh-dār, chimbukī; — (having a thin beard) kosa.

BEARDLESS, be-rīsha, amrad, gabhrū, lūndā, mūndā, khosā.

BEARER, (of a letter, &c.) ḡāmil, dāranda; — (porter) hammāl, mūṭiyā, kulī; — (chairman) kahār, mahār, bhoī, dhīmar, goṛ; — (in comp.) bar, kash, dār or bardār, as nāma-bar, the bearer of a letter, nīshān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (productive) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālkī bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies deaf.

BEAR-HERD, ḡalandar.

BEAR'S-PLAY, khar-mastī, khīrs-bāzī.

BEARING, rukh, sūt, ṭaraf, simt.

BEAST, ḡaiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirḡ; — (of prey) phārkḡhā, daranda, shikārī, wahṣā; — (of chase) shikār, ṣaid; — (of burden) bār-bardār, lādū.

BEASTLINESS, ḡaiwāniyat, ḡhilāzat, najāsat, gandagī.

BEASTLY, ḡaiwān-kḡhaṣlat, bahāim-sīrat, eḡarpūz, ganda, nirḡhin, ḡaiwān-sā.

BEASTS, bahāim, wuḡūsh.

BEAT, mār, wār, choṭ; — (of a drum) āwāz.

TO BEAT, (v. a.) pīṭnā, kūṭnā, mārṇā (properly to kill, from its neuter mārṇā, to die), ṭhaṭhānā, thūrnā, paṭīlṇā, kuchalnā, hūrnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; — (to agitate) mehṇā; — (to drive) dīrnā.

(bushes, &c.) jḡhārnā; — (to batter) girā-d; — (eggs, &c.) phentnā, lat-k; — (as rain) jḡhikornā, bauchḡhār-mārṇā; — (to conquer) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār-haṭānā, jīṭnā, fataḡ- or zafar- or jai-pānā; — (to beat back) haṭā-d, dabā-d; — (to beat down the price of goods) dabānā; — (to beat up or attack) daṛ- or charḡhī- or tākḡh-karnā; — (to beat the hoof) pair-ḡhasīṭnā; — (to beat about the bush) ḡhol ḡhumā, o-k; — (to beat, v. n. as the pulse) chalnā, ḡharakat-k, uchhalnā; — (as a watch) bolnā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to beat down) pā, emāl-k, masalnā, rūḡḡā, ī-k, rūḡḡnā, — (to overcome) bas-k, harānā, zer-k; — (to hit) lagnā; — (to throb) ṭīs-mārṇā, tapaknā; — (to verberate) pārnā; — (to sound) bajnā; — (to beat to arms) nakḡḡāra-k; — (to beat against the wind) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

BEATEN, mārā, zada, maghlūb; — (as a road) rāḡ-rāst, sīdhī-rāḡ, chaltā, uḡhrā, namūd.

BEATER, mūsāl, samāth, pīṭaur, thāpī, pharḡwī; — (person) hath-chḡhūt, muḡḡhār; — (in comp.) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, a man-beater of virago; q.v.

BEATING, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kārī, tambīh, mahā, ī, mathā, ī.

BEAU, bānkā, ḡhundā, akar-fūn, labkhā, aintḡ-kḡhān, chīḡniyā, bisūnī.

BEAUSH, akar-bāz, albelā, chḡhābilā, rangīlā.

BEAUTIFUL, BEAUTEOUS, khūb-ṣūrat, ḡasīn, wajīh, sūrūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. the beautiful forest or wilderness) khūsh-rū, jamīl, ṣabīh, namkīn, rūp-want, ṣāḡib-jamāl, bisāt, shakīl, khūsh-daul, pākīza, tuḡfa, nafīs, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajlā, zeb-āwar, sūdāul.

BEAUTIFULLY, khūb-ṣūrtī- &c. -se.

TO BEAUTIFY, saḡwārṇā, banāna, sudḡhārṇā, singār-k, zīnat-k, jīlā-k, murattab-k.

BEAUTIFS, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-kḡhudā, ī.

BEAUTY, BEAUTIFULNESS, khūb-ṣūrtī, khūsh-rū, khūsh-daulī, nazakat, khūsh-numā, ī, pākīzagī, tuḡfagī, jamāl, ṣabāhat, ṣafā, ī, malāhat, nafāsat, laṭāfat, choj, khūbī, suthrā, ī, ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrā, ī; — (a lovely person) khūb-ṣūrat, parī-zād, parī-paikar; — (spot) khāl, ṭil, gul-ḡūḡa, kḡḡkī.

BEAVER, dīlā, sanjāb, saḡī āb.

TO BECALM, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, farō-k, rafā, ī, thām-denā, bāndhnā, mārṇā, kharā-k, hawā-band-k.

BECAUSE, is-wāṣṭe, is-liye, lihāzā, kyūnki, kis-wāṣṭe (the last means also why, as the words are often used indiscriminately).

TO BECKON, ishāra-k, imā-k, sain-k, batlānā, ānkh-mārṇā.

TO BECOME, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with be-come, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; — (what is become of your king?) kyā hū, ā tumhārā pādshāh? — (what will become of me?) ham kahān-jā, enḡe?

TO BECOME, (to befit) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achḡhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhānā, birājṇā.

BECOMING, khūsh-numā, sajlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lāḡḡ, sazāwār, lāzīm, yogya, uchit, zebinda.

BED, bichhaunā, farsh, bistarā, bisāt, sej, manjā; — (of straw) sathrā; — (of a garden) kiyārī, chaman, takḡhta, sel, bighī; — (of a river) jagah, thān, thal, majrā, peṭ, chḡhor; — (stays) sej band; — (stratum) tah, ṭabak, parat; — (to bring to bed) jānānā; — (to make the bed) bichhaunā-bichḡhānā.

TO BED, ham-bistar-k, baiṭhālnā.

BED-CHAMBER, khwāb-ḡāh, sone kī koṭhri, ārām-ḡāh, khilwat-sarā, e.

BEDDING, BED-CLOTHES, bichḡhāwan, oḡhnā, hālā-poṣh; — (a child's) phaliyā.

TO BEDEW, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, serāb-k; — (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dīda.

BED-FELLOW, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

BED-MAKER, farrāsh, sej-kārī.

BED-POST, chhapar-khat kā dandā.

BED-PRESSER, māche-top, khatḥaughī.

TO BEDRENCH, bhigo-mārnā.

BEDRID, ṣāhib-bistar, khat-dharwā, khat-laggū.

TO BEDROP, chhintā-mārnā.

BED-STEAD, palang, chārpāī, khāt; — (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khat; — (*small*) khatōlā, khatiyā, palangirī; — (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzī, pātī, serwā; — (*the foot stones*) panpāyā, parpāyā.

BED-TIME, arām ke wakt, sone ke wakt.

TO BEDUST, dhuliyā-mārnā.

BEE, mumākhi, shahd kī makhī, bhaurā, bhaurar, madhukar, madmāchhī, alī, luttī, zambūr, nahh, bhṛing, khat-pad.

BEEF, gā-o-gosht, gāe kā gosht, gau-māns.

BEEF-TEA, mā-u-l-laḥm.

BEE-HIVE, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

BEEN, hūā, gayā (v. Grammar).

BEER, boza; — (*house*) boze-khāna; — (*seller*) boza-farosh.

BEET, chukandar, sullāk, kūmrī.

BEETLE, gubraundā, gubrilā, bhūnd; — (*-browed*) bhūndū-mūnhā, aundhī-peshānī.

BEETLE, BETEL, or BETEL-NUT, kasailī, gūā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chiknī, desī, jahāzī, &c.; — (*plant*) nāgel; — (*leaf*) barg i tambol; — (*roots*) kūlinjan; — (*bit of*) phāl; — (*prepared*) birā, khilī, gilaurī, pān, daunā; — (*leaves, bunch of*) dholī; — (*seller of*) tambolī, barājī, paitā; — (*cracker*) sarotā; — (*box*) pān-dān, pan-battā, bilihā; — (*for the lime*) chūnc-dānī, chūnautī; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sānchī, bangalā, bitihī.

BEEVES, gorū, māwāshī.

TO BEFAL; pārnā, bitnā, ānā, pahuichnā, nāzil-h, 'āriz-h, wāki'-h, ā-jānā.

TO BEFIT, phabnā, chhājnā.

TO BEFOOL, khaptī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

BEFORE, āge, sāmne, peshṭar, peshpesh, par, kabl, pesh, mā-kabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, meṅ; — (*rather*) pahle; — (*hand*) pahle-se; — (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-mawājaha, huzūr; — (*before him*) us ke huzūr; — (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guzre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghorā tunhāre yahān pherwā diyā?

BEFORE-HAND, awwal-an, pahle pahlar, āge-se, pesh-dast; — (*to be*) āgā-h.

TO BEFRIEND, dast-gīrī-k, murabbī-gārī-k, mihrbānī-k, dost-dārī-k, dostī-k, pushtī-k, kirpā-k, ghaur-pardākht-k, sulūk-d.

TO BEG, bhikh-k, bhichhā-māgnā, sawāl-k, gadāī-or benawāī- &c. -k; — (*humbly*) niyāz-k; — (*to ask, q.v.*) ṭalab-k, māgnā, zabān-k, āwāz-d.

TO BEGET, paidā-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā.

BEGETTER, janmāū, janak.

BEGGAR, fakīr, bhikhārī, bhikh-mangā, bhichhuk, mangtā, sāil, kalandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, khairātī or khairāt-khor.

TO BEGGAR, fakīr-k, iflās meṅ girānā.

BEGGARLY, mufis, kallāsh, mafūk, khwār, dalidrī, kangāl.

TO BEGIN, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālnā, ijād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, kadām-mārnā; (n.) machnā, chārnā, shurū'-h, sarzād-h, nāndhnā, uṭhnā, nikālnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar, p. 131, c; — (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hī kumhlāne lagā.

BEGINNER, bānī, mūjid; — (*a tyro*) nau-āmōz, nau-sikh, mubtadhī.

BEGINNING, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, chārhā-o, sar, muṅh, pahal, utpat, lagnāī, bidāyat, shurū'; — (*of a poem*) maṭla', mukhband; — (*of a book*) fātiḥa; — (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; — (*of a web, &c.*) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; — (*from beginning to end*) sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pānw-lag or -tak.

TO BEGIRD, kamar-bāndhnā.

BEHOLD, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro.

BEGOTTEN, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

TO BEGUILE, bahkānā, ghumānā, ṭhagnā, ṭhagāī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, ānkhon meṅ khāk dālnā; — (*time, pain, &c.*) baihlānā, bhulānā.

BEGUILER, bahkāū, farebī.

BEHALF, wāsta, khāṭir, liye, kāran, haḳḳ meṅ; — (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr. such a one*) uske haḳḳ meṅ ham falāne ṣāhib se kahenge.

TO BEHAVE, nibāhnā, nibernā, haḳḳ adā-k; — (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; — (*to behave well, as soldiers, &c.*) taraddud-k.

BEHAVIOUR, waz', chāl-dhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, tarīk, āin, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

TO BEHEAD, sir-kātnā, mūnd-kātnā, gardan-māpnā.

BEHIND, pīchhe, ba'd, muta-akhir, pas, pichhwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghāibāna; — (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāt; — (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

BEHINDHAND, pichhānt, pichh-manā, pichhā, paspā.

BEHOLD, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lijiye, wāh, lo, are, arī.

TO BEHOLD, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nihārnā, ānkh bhay-dekhnā, nigāh-k, liḥāz-k, mushāhada-k.

BEHOLDER, māmūn, ihsān-mand, kanaundā.

BEHOLDER, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

BEHOOF, fāida, naf', ḥāsil, lāhā.

TO BEHOVE, zarūr-h, farz-li, lāiḳ-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzīm-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chāhītā-h, chāhnā, lahnā; — (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hī ko jānā chāhītā hai or jāyā-chāhiye.

BEING, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar, jan, janā.

BEING, hastī, wajūd, āsti, asthit; — (*state*) aḥwāl, awasthā; — (*creature, q.v.*)-mutanaffis, jān-dār.

BE IT SO, wuhī ṣāhīh, wuhī ho, aisā hī ho.

TO BELABOUR, piṭnā, kūtnā, ṭhonknā.

TO BELAY, bāndh-d, mārnā.

BELCH, ḍakār, arogh.

TO BELCH, ḍakārnā, dhakārnā, dhakār-lenā.

BELDAM, ḍāyan, rāchhasī, ḍāknī, ḍāg, rojhīn.

BELFRY, jaras-khāna.

TO BELIE, jhūṭhānā, jhūṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k; — (*to calumniate*) tuḥmat-bāndhnā, ittihām-k, iftirā-k, buḥtān-lānā or -lagānā, lim-lagānā or -k; — (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; — (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meṅ barī tafāwat hai.

BELIEF, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, taḥkīk; — (*religion, q.v.*) tarīk, mat, panth; — (*estimation, q.v.*) aṭkal.

TO BELIEVE, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k or -r, imān-lānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tikād- &c. -lānā.

the Shī'as claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); — (*a believer in Muhammad*) musalmān, ahli islām.

BELL, ghanṭā, ghanṭ, gharī, jaras, zaṅg, ṭālī, ghanṭī; — (*small*) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; — (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭorī; — (*for the feet*) painjanī; — (*to bear the bell*) goī- or bāzī-lejānā, sir sibrā-h.

BELLE, bānkī, albelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangilī.

BELLES-LETTRES, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faṣl.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sāz.

BELLIGERENT, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

BELLMAN, gharīyālī, ghanṭā-pānda, sā'at-nawāz.

BELL-METAL, kānsā, bhart, azhdhāt, roṭā, phūl.

TO BELLOW, dahaknā, bambānā, bhenbhiyānā, dakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

BELLOWS, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhātī, minfakh.

BELLWETHER, bāgo, āgwā.

BELLY, peṭ, shikam, dozakh (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*), peṭ-bharnā (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), dhidh, baṭn, jhojh, tond; — (*swell*) ubhār.

TO BELLY, jhol-parṇā, nikal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhar-ānā.

BELLYACHE, maroṛā, pechish, dard i shikam.

BELLY-FRETTING, kurkurī.

BELLYFUL, peṭ-bhar, bharnet, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

BELLYGOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

TO BELONG, lagnā, 'alāka-dār-h, pahunchnā, honā (with the possessives *merā, my, &c.*), muta'allik-h, shāmīl-h, dākhīl-h, 'alāka-r, ta'alluḱ-r, lagā-o-r; — (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'allik hai; — (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'alluḱ rakhtī hai? — (*yes, it belongs to me; is mine*) hān merī hai; — (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīn pahunchtā; — (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī mīlkiyat sharī'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

BELOVED, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḥbūb (fem. maḥbūba), ma'shūk (fem. ma'shūka), chāhītā (fem. chāhītī), 'azīz, dil-dār or -ārām or -khwāh; — (*O my beloved!*) ai merī jānī.

BELOW, niche, tale, zer, adhastha.

BELSWAGGER, sānd, bok, kanhayā.

BELT, band; — (*of a sword*) partalā, ḍāb; — (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; — (*of a saddle*) tang, farākhī; — (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pātī, himā'il, langar, kamar-dawāl, peṭī.

TO BEMIRE, BEDRAGGLE, BEDABBLE, BEDAUB, BEDASH, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or -ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

TO BEMOAN, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāns-bharnā, nāla-k.

BENCH, chaukī, kursī, sandalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta; — (*of justice*) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachalrī.

TO BENCH, takhta-bandī-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, ṭerhāī, pech, bal.

TO BEND, (a.) ṭerhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihurānā, damānā, moṛnā, bhaujānā, phirānā, bal-khilānā; — (*a bow*) charhānā; — (*a net*) siyārnā; — (*one's way, &c.*) rāh-lenā, mutawajjih-h, kaṣṭ-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihurānā, lachnā, damna, ṭerhā- &c. -h, mūrṇā, khamnā, bhaunā, phirnā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; — (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

BENEATH, niche; — (*unbecoming, &c.*) nich, kam, ghāt, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, kamtar; — (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utartā-h.

BENEFACATION, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish; — (*public*) niyāz, waḳf, sankalp.

BENEFACATOR, karīm, mukhaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkārī, muhsin, mun'im, walī-ni'mat, sankalpī.

BENEFICÉ, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥti-masjid, sahnak, nazar-imām.

BENEFICENCE, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faizān, ni'mat, neko-kārī, upkār.

BENEFICENT, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār, mihrbān, kīrpā-want.

BENEFICIAL, mufīd, Khūb, muṣliḥ, gun-kārī, bhalā, achchhā.

BENEFICIALNESS, fāida-mandī.

BENEFIT, ihsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kīrpā, altāf; — (*profit, q. v.*) maḥsūl, huṣūl, kamāī, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

TO BENEFIT, fāida- &c. -k, pāidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafīd, fāida-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, nikoī, khairī, murawwat, shafīqat, ahliyat, lutf, sil, iltifāt.

BENEVOLENT, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khair-andesh, khūb, sāhib-murawwat, mukhaiyar, shafīq, sil-want, bhalā, salīmu-t-tab'.

TO BENIGHT, rāt-ā-parṇā, rāt-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shab-rasīda.

BENIGN, mulāyim, shafīq, khālīq, musakkin, salīm, ḥalīm, bhalā-mānus.

BENIGNITY, bhalāī, bhal-mansāī, khūbī, ahliyat, khulq, mulāyimat.

BENT, (*crooked, q. v.*) bāntā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, maunī; — (*resolute*) musta'idd, kharā.

BENT, (*inclination, q. v.*) rujū', khīnch, kashish, jhukā-wat; — (*determination*) kaṣṭ, ichhā.

TO BENUMB, thīthurānā, sun-k, afsūrda-k, lakṛī-k, be-ḥiss-k, khushk-k.

BENZOIN, lobān.

TO BEQUEATH, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, waṣīyat-h; — (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, nazar-k, sankalp-k.

BEQUEST, hiba, waḳf, sankalp.

TO BEREAVE, le-lenā, lenā, chhīn-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

BEREFT, khālī, hīn or hīnā.

BERRY, dāna, phal, ber, baig; — (*the tree*) berī.

BERYL, firoza.

TO BESEECH, girṭrānā, ghighiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bintī-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizī-k, ihāh-k, lajājat-k, samā-k, jat-k; — (*to ask*) darkhwāst-k, khwāhish-k, guzārish-k, iltimās-k, 'arṣ-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

TO BESEEM, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lāiḱ-h.

TO BESET, ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d or baiṭnā.

TO BESHREW, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdīk, karīb; — (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhor, juz; — (*over and above*) 'alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, uprānt, upar-iske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-zālik, mimba'd, ba'd, az ān; — (*beside himself*) āp men-nahīn, be-khud, ḥawāss-bākhta.

TO BESIEGE, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, ihāṭa-k, gird-k, ḥisār-k, berhnā, ḳal'a-gīr-, ḳal'a-band-k, maḥṣūr-r.

BESIEGER, muḥāṣir, gheranhār, chhenkwaiyā.

TO BESMEAR, BESPRINKLE, BESPATTER, ṭilā-k, ālūda-k, chuparṇā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

BESOM, jhārū, baṛhnī, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

TO BESOT, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

TO BESPANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā.

TO BESPEAK, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā, le-rakhnā.

TO BESPIT, BESPOTTER, thūk-mārnā.

BESPOKEN, farmā,ishī.

TO BESPREAD, BESPOT, BESTREW, les-bhar-mārnā.

*TO BESPRINKLE, chhīraknā; — (with rose water) gulāb-pāshī-k.

BEST, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se bhalā, bihtar-se bihtar, tuḥfe-se-tuḥfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (to do one's best) ḥattā-l-makdūr-k, ḥattā-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; — (do it the best way you can) jyon tyon kar karo; — (and the best of it is)-tuḥfa to yih hai; in this sense luff, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (to make the best of it) bure bhale-nibāhnā.

BESTIAL, haiwān-sīrat, bhishtal, bhrasht.

BESTIALITY, haiwāniyat, mā-pākī, bhrashtā.

TO BESTIR, sargarm-k, mustā'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.

TO BESTOW, de-dālnā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'atā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; — (to apply) lagānā, kharachnā.

TO BESTRIDE, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā or baiṭhnā, sawār-h.

TO BESTUD, phulānā, jarānā.

TO BET, shart- &c. -badnā or -b, badnā; — (a bet) shart, hoṛ, bij.

TO BETAKE, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daurnā; — (he betook himself to flight) bhāgne par āyā.

BETEL NUT, supiyārī; — (leaf) pān, tambol.

TO BETHINK, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā; — (bethink thyself) apne ta'in ma'lūm-karo.

TO BETIDE, ā-paṛnā, wāqī' hona.

BETIMES, sawerē, bar-waqt, bar-maḥal.

TO BETOKEN, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.

TO BETRAY, (to an enemy, &c.) jhonknā, dāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (to discover, q. v.) khol-d, parda-darī-k, chhālnā, bewafā'ī-k, ghadr-k; — (a secret) phoṛnā, fāsh kārnā.

BETRAYER, daghā-bāz, daghāuliya, ṭhag; — (of secrets) lutrā, parda-dar.

TO BETROTHER, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangnī-k, sagā'ī-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.

BETROTHED, mangetar; — (to be betrothed) mansūb- &c. -h.

BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, barā; these have always the sign of the comparative *se, than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q. v.; aṣlah aulātar; — (he is better than I) wuh ham se achchhā hai; — (better every one than another) ek se ek bihtar.

BETTER, (superior) barā; — (what are you? I have threshed your betters) tum kyā chīz ho? tum se baron ko main ne pitā hai; — (the better) ghalba, sabkat, fatah, jai, jit; — (I did it for the better) bihtari ke waste kiya hai main ne.

TO BETTER, sudhārnā, banānā, sañwārnā, sambhālnā, iṣlah-d, bihtar- &c. -k.

BETTOR, (one who bets) hoṛī, shartī.

BETWEEN, BETWIXT, bīch, bīch-meñ, darmiyān-meñ, andar, meñ; — (between themselves) bāham, āpas meñ; — (between the two) bain bain, donoñ ke bīch.

BEVERAGE, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; — (treat) badhā'ī, ziyāfat.

BEVY, (of birds) jhund, ganj; — (of people) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.

TO BEWAIL, kuṛhnā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātām-k, zārī-k, sog-k, nauha-k, ronā, bilakhnā, bilbilānā, ihlknā,

TO BEWARE, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, agah-h, muṭṭala', -rahnā or -h, sāvaḥān-h, sachet-h.

TO BEWILDER, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gar-dān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmī-k.

BEWILDERED, bhulā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān.

TO BEWITCH, jādū-k, afsūn-k, sihr-k, or -d, ṭonā-k, latkā-k, ṭotkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chalānā, bīr-chalānā, sāya-d.

BEWITCHED, sihr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

TO BE BEWITCHED, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, muṭṭala-h, latū-h.

BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, i. e. having bewitching eyes.

BEYOND, pare, udhar, us-taraf, pailā, ūne, pār, pailwat, bāhar, dūr, ba'id, khārij; — (superior) charb, uttam; — (above) siwā, ziyāda, barhtī; — (beyond expectation) ummed-ke-pare; — (beyond the sea) samūndar pār.

BEZEL, BEZIL, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.

BEZOAR, (from) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.

BIAS, rujū', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukāo, manorath.

TO BIAS, khīchnā, lubhānā, mā'il-k, &c.

BIB, gulū-band.

BIBLE, kitāb; — (the Old Testament) tāurīt; — (the New Testament) injil; — (the Musalman Bible) ḳurān; — (the Hindoo Bible) bed or veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā, e.

BIBULOUS, jāzib, surkīlā.

TO BICKER, khāna-jangī-k, mārā-mārī, &c. -k; — (to quiver) lahnā.

BICKERING, mārā-mārī, chonchāwal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzī.

BICORNOUS, do-shākha, do-singī.

TO BID, kahnā, irshād-k, āgyā-k, izn-d, denā, sunānā; — (to charge) tākīd-k, taḳaiyud-k, chetan-k; — (to invite) da'wat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; — (to bid adieu) al-widā'-k; — (to bid good day) khair-bād-kahnā; — (to bid at auction) pesh-nihād-k, chaṛhānā, sañsārnā, āge-k.

BIDDER, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.

BIDDING, kahā, bol, bolāhat.

BIDENTAL, BIFURCATED, do-dantā, do-kānī, do-gosha, do-sūl.

BIENNIAL, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.

BIER, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, naran-sej.

BIESTINGS, pyosī, pyos, phenus, khirsā, fal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe fool*.

BIG, barā, motā, kalān, jasīm, bhārī; — (pregnant) hāmīla, garbhīnī, gābhīn (this last is restricted to beasts) bār-dār; — (full, &c.) bhar-pūr, phulā; (proud, &c.) maghrūr; — (big words) karr o far, bābā'ī, lambī-chaurī; — (to use big words) lambī-chaurī-hāknā; — (big bodied) 'azīmu-l-jassa; — (big bellied or pregnant) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭlī, pānw-bhārī, dhādhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, bar-peṭā, &c.

BIGAMIST, dohājū, dowāhā.

BIGHT, pech, gher, bal.

BIGLY, aintḥke, phulke.

BIGNESS, barā'ī, motā'ī, jaṣāmat; — (size) ḳadr, dīl-daul.

BIGOT, BIGOTED, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubī, haṭhī, pachhī.

BIGOTRY, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.

BILBOES, kāṭh, kunda, har.

BILE, pit, zard-āb, safrā, zahra (properly the gall bladder); — (boil) phoṛā, dummal, baltor.

A BILIOUS FEVER, pitijar.
TO BILK, ṭhagnā, chhālnā, daghā-d, fareb-d, bhulāwā-d.
BILKER, bhagū, bhagoṛā.
BILL, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, minkār; — (*hatchet*) dāo; — (*account*, q.v.) hisāb, lekhā, chithā; — (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip, pāt, chithī; — (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāghaz, patri, fard; — (*in comp.*) patar or nāma; — (*an order*) tan-khwāh, barāt; — (*of exchange*) hundī or hundāwī; — (*of articles*, or *invoice*) hijak, siyāha; — (*of sale*) bai'nāma, kabāla, bikri-patar; — (*a declaration in writing*) surat-hāl, mahzar.
TO BILL, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.
BILLET, chithī, pāṭi, rukṅ'a; — (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bonḍiyā.
BILLING or **CARESSING**, dāna-badlawwal.
BILLION, kharb.
BILLOW, mauja, dheṭ, lahrā, bilkorā.
TO BILLOW, lahrānā, hilkornā.
BILLOWY, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalātim, althānā.
BIN, kothī.
BINARY, dūlī, muṣannā.
TO BIND, bāndhnā, jakarnā, kasnā, kachehnā, jorā, kaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; — (*to make costive*) kabz-k, bandhej-k; — (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, or -b, mujallad-k; — (*as an apprentice*) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shāgird-k; — (*to bind over*) hāzir zāminī lenā; — (*to be binding or obligatory*) farz-h, wājib-h, awash-h.
BINDER, bandhanhār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) band, whence jild-band, a bookbinder; — (*for papers*, &c.) kaidak, bandhan, kasan.
BINDING, band; — (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, maghz-bandī, shirāza or shirāza-bandī, jild.
BINDWEED, bel, būghand, sarband.
BINOCULAR, do-ankhā, do-chashma.
BIOGRAPHER, rawī, nākil, baktā, tazkira-nawīs.
BIOGRAPHY, rawāyat, naql, tazkira, malfūz.
BIPED, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.
BIRD, chiriyā, pakherū, pankhī or panchhī or pakshī, ṭājir, parand, murgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as murghī is to a hen; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (*bird-catcher*) mīr-shikār, chirī-mār; — (*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fakhta, ek panth do kāj; — (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhī chhoṛ sārī ko na dauriye; or naqd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauriye.
BIRD-BOLT, gaz, nal, ṭekūā.
BIRD-CAGE, pinjrā, kafaṣ.
BIRD-CATCHER, chirī-mār, saiyād (means also a hunter) naliyā, badhik.
BIRD-LIME, lāsā, cheṅp; — (*stick*) kampā.
BIRTH, janam, utpat, paidāish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulid, autār, udhbhau, byānt; — (*of a boat*) lagān; — (*extraction*) kul, kabāla, baṅs or vaṅsh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, buniyād; — (*litter*) jhol.
BIRTHDAY, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; — (*feast*, a species of) chahathī, baras-gānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.
BIRTH-PLACE, janam-bhūm or bhūmi, or -sthān, maulad, waṭan.
BIRTH-RIGHT, irs, mauṇā, chōī, patil, kharā, dī

BIRTHWORT, (*long*) zarāwand-ṭawīl; — (*round*) zarāwand-mudahrij.
BISCUIT, kāk, kuṛṣ, ṭikkī, kulichā, nān-khaṭāī, ṭikiyā.
TO BISECT, do-ḷiṭā-k, sambhāg-k.
BISHOP, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyakṣh.
BISHOP'S-WEED, nānkhāh, āmūs.
BISMUTH, phūl or phūl-dhātu.
BISSEXTILE, barkhadik (v. *intercalary*).
BIT, (*piece*, q.v.) ṭukrā, karch, zarra, kaṭ'a, chit, dalī, barī, baṛī, botī, baṭṭī, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; — (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahāna, kaizaī, nahārī, jībhi; — (*whit*) tanak, kuchh; — (*mouthful*, &c.) niwāla, luḳma; — (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na baṛhī; — (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīn hai.
BITCH, kuttī, kuttiyā, kūkurī, swānī; — (*procuress*) dhūṭī; — (*jade*) khandē.
BITE, kāṭā, dānt, dārh, pakar, habak; — (*of a fish*) khuṭkār; — (*cheat*) ṭhag, ṭhagāī.
TO BITE, kāṭnā, kāṭ-khānā, muṅh-dālnā or -chalānā or -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakarnā, habaknā; — (*the lips*) honṭh-dabānā; — (*as cold*, &c.) lagnā; — (*to pain*) jalānā; — (*as pepper*) lagnā, jhaljhalānā; — (*desire to*) kaṭās-k; — (*as a snake*) dasnā; — (*as a fish*) kbuṭkār-k; — (*to cheat*) ṭhagnā.
BITER, kathā, gazinda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, kaṭahā, kaṭāsā, muṅhāel; — (*as a horse*) mūze-gīr.
BITTEN, kāṭā, dasā; — Sāmp kā kāṭā sowe, bichhū kā kāṭā rowc. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)
BITTER, karwā, tītā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; — (*sharp*, q.v.) tez; — (*severe*, q.v.) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjharā.
BITTERLY, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; — (*sharply*) khushūnat- &c. -se.
BITTERN, baglā, bag, būṭimār, chamar, baglī.
BITTERNESS, talkhī, karwāhat; — (*of temper*) tundī, tezī, jhānjh, kharjharāhat; — (*of satire*) sakhtī, khushūnat.
BITUMEN, naftā, kafru-l-yahūd.
BLAB, BLABBER, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochhā, gozi shutr.
TO BLAB, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch-baknā.
BLACK, kālā, kalūtā, siyāh, kariyā, kṛishn, syām, ajnī, silā; — (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang; — (*streaks between the teeth*) birī, dharī; — (*dark*, q.v.) andherā; — (*horrible*) sakht, shadīd; — (*black deeds*) af'al i shanī'; — (*black and blue*) nīlā-pīlā.
BLACK, siyāhī; — (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; — (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.
TO BLACK, BLACKEN, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; — (*to defame*) muttāham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-muṅh-k; — (*the hair*) khizāb-k; — (*the teeth*) birī-jamānā.
BLACKAMOR, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sīdī.
BLACK ANT, chyūntā, chyūntī.
BLACK-BIRDS, (*of India*) koel, pik, bhāngrāj, bhūjangā, dhabchū, kalchirī, kalkarchhī.
BLACK CATTLE, mawāshī, gorū.
BLACK EARTH, kālī maṭṭī.
BLACKGUARD, ḥarām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwāra, kharābātī, rind, pajorā, lūndā, ghūndā, labkhā, durāchār, durmukh.
BLACK-HEARTED, tīra-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.
BLACKISH, surmāī-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.
BLACKLEAD, murda sīsā.
BLACK-MAIL, chorkā, rakhī.

BLACKSMITH, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

BLADDER, phūknā, maṣāna, thailī, kamīz-dān; — (for swimming) ghaṛā, tumbā; — (the gall bladder) pittā, zahra.

BLADE, (of grass) pattā, pāt; — (pile) tinkā; — (of a sword) dāl, phal, phalrā, teghā; — (of a spear) polā; — (of scissors) parā; — (the blade bone) shāna, pakhrā; — (a fellow) 'āshik, yār, aglā; — (that blade wanted to cheat me) wuh aglā hameñ ṭhagā chāhtā thā.

TO BLADE, (as corn, &c.) patiyānā.

BLAIN, phoṛā, phunsī, phapholā, ābila.

BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, mazammāt, sar-zanish, la'n-tā'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib, binastaī, dhirkār; — (crime, q. v.) kuṣūr, 'aṣiyan; — (to be to blame) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

TO BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhirkārnā.

BLAMEABLE, mulzim, taḥṣīr-wār, gunāh-gār, muḥaṣṣir, dokhī.

BLAMELESS, be-tāḥṣīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhī, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be-kuṣūr, be-dos or nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḥaḥḥ, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSNESS, be-tāḥṣīrī, he-gunāhī.

TO BLANCH, muḥaṣṣar-k, chhīlnā, chhīlkāī tārā, nirmal-k.

BLAND, mulā'im, laṭīf, narm, subuk, halkā, path.

BLANDISHMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchlā, jhānwli, mūn, naklra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, phuslāḥaṭ, chuchkārī, bholī bateñ, mīthī, bāteñ, ma'shūkiyat.

BLANK, (empty) sāda or sādā, khālī, korā, ṣāf, ma'arrā; — (white) sufed; — (verse) nazm i ghair muḥaṣṣā, naṣar musajja', baḥr i ṭawīl; — (to leave a blank) safedī jagah-chhornā, khālī- &c. -r; — (pale) khushk, zard, sūkhā; — (to look blank on any occasion) muñh ke kawwe ur-jānā.

BLANK, (in writing) safedī, baiyāz, nirlikhā; — (a lot) khālī-chithī.

A BLANK, chit (opposed to chithī, a prize) kura'; — (cypher) hech, shūniya.

BLANK-BOOK, baiyāz, ṣafīnā.

BLANKET, kammal, kamli, gilim, rāl, loī.

TO BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, ishwar-niudā-k.

BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.

BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-goī, ishwar-nindā.

BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapat, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hūhā; — (wintry) rār, byādh; — (sound) āwāz, bāng.

TO BLAST, (to blight) jhulas-d; — (to destroy) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, dhā-denā, mārā, phūknā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; — (sight, &c.) phoṛnā; — (sight of animals) chāndnī-mārā; — (as a man's character) khonā, utārā, barbād-d; — (a design) munḥaṭa-k, faskh-k, toṛnā; khudā tujhe ghārat kare, daghābāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

BLASTED, chashm- or nazar-zada, barf-zada.

BLAZE, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushnī, shu'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḍik; — (of a horse) tappal, ṭikā, kashka.

TO BLAZE, bhabhuknā, ānch-utānā, bharaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mārā, lahrānā, dhāḍhā, e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; — (disculge) numāyān-k.

TO BLAZE, BLAZON, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, urā-d, dhindhōrā-pitnā.

TO BLEACH, nikhārnā, ujlā-k, sufed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhārnā, nibārnā, parkhar-k.

BLEAK, rūṭhā, rūṭhā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch, khushk, murda, ūjhankh; — (weather) gauda-bahār, sard, thandhā, mahāwat; — (place) udās, sūnā, shītal, himāvrit.

TO BLEAR, chaundhyānā, chiprā-k, kichṛānā, chiprānā.

BLEAR-EYED, chiprā, chundhlā.

BLEARED, chiprāhā, kichṛāyā.

BLEAT, meñ meñ, bheñ bheñ.

TO BLEAT, mimiyānā, bheñbhiyānā, leliyānā.

TO BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, or -bahnā; — (to drop) tapaknā; — (a tree, &c.) chhyonā, pāchhnā; — (to die) khūn-h; — (at the nose) naksīr-phūṭnā; — (to open a vein) faṣḍ-kholnā, lohū-lenā or -nikālnā, lohū kam-k.

BLEEDING, faṣḍ; — (at the nose) naksīr, binwāns, ru'af.

BLEMISH, (lit. and fig.) dāgh or dāg, kalank, khot, jirm, 'aib, nuḥṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhna, dokh.

TO BLEMISH, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, daghīlā-k; — (to defame) alūda-k, dāgh- or kalank- or 'aib-lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāghī, daghīlā.

TO BLEND, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūt-k, shāmil-k.

TO BLESS, (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sar-sabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, nekī-d, jazāī khair-d; — (to wish happiness) du'ā-d, asīs-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumheñ dūdh pūt se bilsāwe, may Nārāyana bless you with milk and children), dam-k, phūknā; — (to praise) sarāhnā, sumarnā, taḥsīn-k, ṭā'rīf-k; — (God, &c.) shukr-k, ḥamd-k, gunābād-k; — (bless me) la haul wa lā-kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'azmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūz billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

BLESSED, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubāarak, nājī, mukt, bhāgī, bahishtī, bahisht-naṣīb, swargī, baikūnthī, bashshāsh, shād, fāriḡhu-l-bāl, fāriḡh, mas'ūd mahzūz, mutabarrak, bhāgawān, shauk mubāarak; — (blessed disposition) khujista khīṣāl.

BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

BLESSER, du'ā-go, asīsī.

BLESSING, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asīs, barakat; — (favour) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-bānī, kirpā, ghanīmat, mugh-tanam, ni'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'ā-goī, lakhī, lachhmī-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (the person who is) kalid i rizk, jagat-dātā; — (he is a blessing to this country) wuh is mulk meñ ghanīmat hai.

BLIGHT, āfat, ghāzab, leddhā, girūī, hardā, jholā, pālā, ṭhār.

TO BLIGHT, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mārā, lenḍhiyānā, girūī- &c. -lagnā, jholā-mārā.

BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-binā, ankh-phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hīn, 'amā, zarīr, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (of an eye) kānā, ek-chashm; — (at night) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; — (in the day) dīn-aundhā; — (shut) band, andhā; — (to become) ānk-phūṭnā or -baithnā.

BLIND, parda, ṭopnī, paṭṭā, paṭṭī; — (of a window) kewār, pallā, bedhāfī, jhilmil; — (for a horse) andhyārī; — (deception) siyāhī, dūchāwā, chukkī, bhulāwā, mughālāṭa, bahāna, ḥīla, makar; — (to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy) siyāhi dikhlānā.

TO BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānkh-phoṛnā, salāī-phernā (lit. to turn a pencil, from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); —

To **BLINDFOLD**, ānkh- or mīchnā- or mūndnā- or band-karnā, andherī-d or -d, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mūndā-k.

BLINDLY, andhoī kī tarah, ānkh mūnde, andhā-sā (v. *implicitly*); — (to follow) bheriyān, dhasān-h.

BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michawwal or ānkh-michaulī, ānkh-mūndle or -michwā.

BLINDNESS, (lit. and fig.) andhlāī, korī, andhlā-pan, nā-bināī; — (the night-blindness) shab-korī, rat-aundhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; tīspa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

BLINDSIDE, lagā-o, rakhna, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

To **BLINK**, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā.

BLINKARD, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-nazarī.

BLISS, bāshāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sa'adat.

BLISSFUL, farah-bakhsh, dil-kushā, ramnik, bilāsī, rāhat-angez, chainī.

BLISTER, phapholā, chhālā, papotā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhūlaurī, jhalkā, paptā, chharū; — (small) tap-khāla; — (application) chittā, chītā.

To **BLISTER**, (n.) ābila- &c. -parnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

BLITHE, **BLITHESOME**, haūs-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda peshānī, ṭhaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kalolī.

BLITHENESS, **BLITHESOMENESS**, khanda-rūī, khush-dilī, zinda-dilī.

To **BLOAT**, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphsānā.

BLOATED, phulā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

BLOATEDNESS, bhabharāhat, sūjan, ānās, phaphsāhat.

BLOBBER-LIPPED, gunda-lab, baṭ-honṭhā.

BLOCK, kunda, lakkar, kāth, kathmūl, har; — (of marble) chaṭān; — (of stone) satūnī, silī, kolhūā; — (for a hat) golā, kālib, kālbud; — (an obstruction) kāntā, khār; — (for meat) khatiyā, pirhiyā; — (for beheading animals) hari; — (pully) kuppī.

To **BLOCK**, **BLOCKADE**, roknā, chhenknā, ghernā, ārnā, tekā, band-k, ihātā-k, muhāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandī-k, gird-k, berā-d, āgā-b, mārānā.

BLOCKADE, muhāsara, gherā, inḥīṣār, nākā-bandī.

BLOCKHEAD, be-wukūf, aḥmaḥ, nādān, habannak, abla, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāth kā ulū, ghāmar, būr, bhakwā, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akhḥash, billar, bhūch, miyān mīthū, maskhara, kunī khar, ulāgh, pongā.

BLOOD, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, damm, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; — (descent) zāt; — (family) khāndān; — (bully) terhā, phānkrā; — (to spit) lohū-ṭhūk-d, lālī- &c. -d or girānā; — (to void) lohū- &c. baithnā; — (a prince of the blood) shāh-zāda; — (the princes of the blood) salātīn; — (blood hot) shīr-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

BLOODINESS, khūn-ālūdagī, khūn-ābī.

BLOODLESS, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

BLOODLETER, rag-zan, hajjām.

BLOODSHED, khūn-rezī, khūn-kharāba.

BLOODSHOT, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

BLOODSTONE, hijaru-d-damm, shādinaj, shādina.

BLOODSUCKER, jallād, qaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (lizard) girgiṭ.

BLOODTHIRSTY, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khwār.

BLOODVESSEL, ragi-khūn, sari rū.

BLOODWIT, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

BLOODY, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lohū-lohān; — (sanguinary) khūnī, kātil, hatyārā.

BLOODY-FLUX, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baithnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

BLOODY-MINDED, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

BLOOM, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; — (of youth) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; — (mangoe blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulas) ṭesū.

To **BLOOM**, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā or maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, ṭaṭṭahānā.

BLOOMING, nau-jawān, bahārī.

BLOOMY, pur-gul, phūlā.

BLOSSOM, phūl, kalī; — (of mangoes) maul, baur.

To **BLOSSOM**, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, man-jarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (men) -ānā, koharnā.

BLOT, dagh, chhīt, chihh, būnd, ḥatra, nuḥṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

To **BLOT**, bhar-d, dāgh-dār-k, chhintiyānā, mārānā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-dālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḥw-k, ḥalam-mārānā.

BLOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, dadoṛā, muhāsā.

BLOW, musht, mukkī, ghūsā, killī, wār, thokar, ṭhes, dhamūkā, zarb, chapet; — (home) gūngī or bhītārī-mār, ḥarba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sāī; — (an unexpected blow) balāe nāghānī; — (a blow or overthrow) shikast, hazīmat.

To **BLOW**, (as wind) chalnā, bahnā, dolnā; — (a fire) dhūknā; — (to pant) hāmpnā; — (to sound) bajnā, bajānā; — (to kindle) dahkānā; — (with the breath) phūknā; — (to puff up) phūlā-d; — (to drive) mārānā, ṭakrānā, dālnā; — (to divulge, q.v.) phoṛnā (from phūṭnā, to burst or take wind); — (as flies) sāī-d; — (to blow out) phūnk-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) ṭal-jānā, paṭ-jānā; paṭā-jānā, niche-h, faro-h or parnā, nikal-jānā; — (to blow up) urjānā; (a.) chalnā, bahānā, urānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) sinaknā, jhārānā; most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

To **BLUBBER**, kāndnā, ṭhūnaknā, bilbilānā; — (as a camel) balbalānā; — (to swell) phūlānā.

BLUDGEON, lāthī, kattā, ganḍāsā, harauthī, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak.

BLUE, (vulg. līlā), nīl-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdī-rang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; — (bottle) gūh-makhī; — (blue-eyed) arzaḥ-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nīlā-pīlā (lit. blue and yellow).

BLUEISH, ābī-rang, nīlā-sā, surmāī, kohlī.

BLUENESS, nīlāī, nīl-fām, kabūdī.

BLUFF, baṭ-bolā, angaḥ, dhīṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nā-tarāshīda, dhamdhūsar.

BLUNDER, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, ḥuṣūr, ghalatī (v. error).

To **BLUNDER**, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

BLUNDERBUSS, damānak, ghoṛ chaḥī, ḥarābīn.

BLUNDERER, bhullū, bhulakkar, bhullar, aḥmaḥ, bhulandrā, asudhī, ghalat-go or -kār or -nawīs, chūkī.

BLUNT, (as a knife) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-lauh, kund-zihn, sath, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht aujhar, ūjaḍ, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; — (plain) arḥarāng.

To **BLUNT**, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k, band-k.

BLUNTLY, be-imtiyāzī-se, be-adabī-se, gustākhi-se, dhīṭhāī-se, gustākhanā.

BLUNTNES, kundī, bhūtrāī; — (dullness) kund-zihnī, kaudanī, ghabāwat; — (roughness) nā-tarāshīdagī, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzī, sādagī.

BLUR, dāgh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagānā.

To BLURT, shigūfa-chhornā, kafan-phār-bolnā, kah-baitnā.

BLUSH, khijlat, khijālat, hijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāhat, sharm; — (at the first blush) paihli jhalki, dekhte hūe; — (I liked it at the first blush) dekhte hūe usko pasand kiyā main ne.

To BLUSH, khijlat- &c. -uṭhānā or -khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, mahjūb-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardī-chhānā or dauṛ-jānā, pānī- or āb- or 'arḳ-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda- &c. -h, chapnā, gabnā, irkhā-ānā, bhabharnā, 'arḳi infī'āl-ānā; — (as a flower) chuhchuhānā.

BLUSTER, sannātā, farrātā, gheṇpeṇ, ghul-ghapārā, kallā, shekhī, tartarāhat, gīdar-bhabkī, bandar-bhabkī.

To BLUSTER, sannātā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānā, kar o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūnphān-k, akṛa-takṛī-k, tartarānā, bhabhāknā, dhūm-machānā or -k.

BLUSTERER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akaṛfūn, nuktafūn, bānkā, phānkṛā.

BOAR, sūar, khūk, khinzīr, barāh; — (wild) banailā, gurāz, janglī-sūar; — (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the boar or bore) hummā, bān, meindhā, sar.

BOARD, takhta, pāt, patrā; — (of a book) daftī; — (food) petiyā, khurākī, khānā-pīnā; — (and education) ṭabak sabak; — (table) safra, dastar-khwayān, mez, dastarī; — (council) kachahri, majlis; — (deck) paṭautan; — (board and clothes) roṭī-kapṛā; — (a small writing board) takhtī, pātī, lauḥ; — (on board) jāhāz- or kishtī- or nāo- &c. -par.

To BOARD, chaṛhnā, hamla-k, bhīrnā (i.e. to close in battle); — (to plank) pātnā, paṭautan-k; — (to board a person) khānā-pahuṅchānā; — (to board with) khānā pīnā-k.

BOARD-WAGES, khurākī.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, madrasa, pāth-shālā.

BOARISH, nā-tarāshīda, an-chhīlā, angaṛh.

BOAST, BOASTING, lāf-zanī, barāī, bābāī, kalla-zanī, kallā-thallā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzi, gal-phatākī, mubālagha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāf, shekhī-bāzī, hankār, ghamand, barbolī, gap, hānk, pokār, lambī-chaurī, lantarānī, hūndā-tūndī.

To BOAST, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hāknā, pokārnā, khainchnā.

BOASTER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kalla-zan, bar-bolā, bat-barhā, jibhārā, buland-parwāz, khud-ṣanā.

BOAT, nāo, kishtī, safīna, bohī, naukā, zaurak, parewā, to which may be added other varieties, as pansoi, palwār, olāk, bhaṅwāliyā, bhar (better known among us as paunchwas, woollacks), holā, katrī, daunā (whence our donies); — (a flat bottomed boat) paṭelā; — (a passage boat) guzāre kī nāo.

BOATMAN, mallāb, kishtī-bān, kewat, naiyā, nāo-wālā, dāndī, mānjhī (lit. the midshipman or midstream-man).

BOATSWAIN, sarhang (corrupt. serang), galaiyā.

BOB, laṭkan, bhujkī, raddā, ghach; — (dry) thappā; — (of a song) antrā.

To BOB, dolnā, hīlnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujkī- &c. -mārnā; — (to wriggle) marwānā.

BOBBIN or BOBIN, (a small pin) chhonchhī.

BOBTAIL, landorā or landūrā.

BOBTAILED, bāndā, lūndā.

To BODE, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, atānā.

BODICE, sīna-band, mahram, angiyā, cholī, kanchukī.

BODILESS, nir-angkar, be-jism, be-jasad.

BODILY, badanī, jismānī, dehī; — (bodily strength) sarīr-bal, kuwwat i badanī.

BONY, badan, deh, sarīr, pīndā, jussa, gāt, kāthī, angeth, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākār, gatar, dhar, kālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, dīl, sat, teh, sakt; — (in comp.) andām; — (the trunk) koṭhā, rund; — (person) shakhs, ādmī, jānā, mūā, koī; — (corporation) mandlī, firḳa, jāṣāmat; — (of men) garoh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; — (in contempt) muzgha; — (let the poor body alone) bechāre muzghe ko jāne de; — (of the army) kalb, ghol; — (of a tree) tana, kunda; — (of the law, &c.) kulliyāt; — (strength) kuwwat; — (of a carriage, &c.) haudā, ṣandūq, phaṛ; — (of a boat) khol; — (of a river) dhārā; — (of an arrow, &c.) maidān; — (of a frame) hauz, zamīn, ang; — (main part) juzi a'zam; — (a homogeneous body) jism i basīṭ; — (the heavenly bodies) ajrām i aṣīrī or -ulawī; — (a metalline body) jismi jamādī; — (a vegetable body) jismi nabātī; — (an animal body) jismi haiwānī.

BODY-CLOTHES, libās, poshāk, kapṛe, basan, bastar.

BOG, daldal, āndan, phasāo, pānk or pank, ghanghri; — (privy) makān i zarūr or jāe zarūr.

To BOGGLE, thīthaknā, jhahakna, haṭaknā, hidiyānā, kharaknā, chauṅknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgā-pīchhā-k, lenḍiyānā, hichaknā.

BOGGLER, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḍarpoknā, hichkārā.

To BOIL, (n.) ukalnā, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usijnā, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, auṭnā, paknā; Europeans and their servants use phūtnā, but very improperly; (a.) ukalnā, khaulnā, ubalnā, usijnā, josh-d, or -k, auṭānā, pakānā, sījhā, sījhānā; — (pulse) ghūnglīnī-k, uchhālnā, uchhānā, khalbalānā; — (over) uphaphnā; — (clothes) khum chaṛhānā.

BOILED, maṭbūkh, joshānda, sījhā.

BOILER, joshinda, sījhanhār; — (vessel) khum, māṭ, karāh.

BOILING WATER, adhan, garm pānī.

BOISTEROUS, tund, sakht, tez, barā, shadīd, zor, karā.

BOISTEROUSLY, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

BOISTEROUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, tundī, tezī, zor.

BOLD, (brave) jawān-mard, bahādur, sūrmā, mazbūṭ, mardāna, man-garā, manchalā, bhabhūṭī, be parwā, sher-mard, sāhasī, namūd-dār, namkīn; — (daring) be-bāk, nīḍar; — (rude) sir-charhā, be-hayā, be-sharm, nīlajjā; — (as a picture) ūbhṛā, numayān, namūd; — (as a shore) hamwār, chauras; — (to make bold) iltimās-k, 'arḳ-k; — (may I make so bold?) main iltimās karūn?

BOLDLY, dilcānā, mardāna, gustākhnā, shokhī-se, be-parwāī-se, be-muḥābā, kholke, nisang, mardā-mardī.

BOLDNESS, (bravery) shujā'at, dilāwarī, jurat, bahādurī, bhīrtā, mazbūṭī, tahawwur, be-bākī, dil-chalī, agmanāī; — (impudence) gustākhi, shokhī, dhīthāī, be-hayāī, be-sharmī; — (roughness) sakhtī, karakh-tagī, durushtī, aujhar-pan, akhar-pan.

BOLE, (armenian) gil i armanī; — (earth) gajnī, multānī miṭṭī, kābulī miṭṭī, gil i surkh.

BOLSTER, takiya, bālish, bālista; — (pad or compress) gadī.

To BOLSTER, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r or -d.

BOLT, (bar) belnā, billī, bendā, thekī, bilāī, chhitkanī, hūrkā, darband, arḍandā, senṭhī, kuttā, sīkh; — (of a lock) jhar, parā; — (of thunder) chakki, sillī, gāj, bajar, pūtkī; — (bolt upright) barchī-sā, sīkh-sā.

To BOLT, belnā-lagānā, band-k; — (to spring) chhūtnā, nikal-parnā, jhar se nikalnā; — (out) phur or khur se-nikalnā; — (to swallow) dhukasnā, phāknā, guṭaknā; — (up) uchaknā de-uṭhnā; — (run off) bhāgnā, champat-h.

BOLTER, (at meals) dhuksāū, guṭkāū, phānkū.

BOLUS, kurs, tikivā.

To **BOMBARD**, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhoṛnā.
BOMBARDIER, garnālī, ghubārchī.
BOMBAST, lāf-zanī, barāī, bābāī, mubālagha, dharallā, ghubrīsh, ghulū.
BOND, (*ligature*) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; — (*for debt, &c.*) tamassuk, dastāwez, ṭīp, sanad; — (*of union, &c.*) rishta, silsila, 'alāka, sarishta, dhāgā.
BONDAGE, kaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, ḥabs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalka ba-goshī, ṭauk-zanjīr.
BONDMAID, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kanīz, kanīzak, chelī.
BONDMAN, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), bardā, chelā.
BONDSMAN, zāmin, kafīl.
BONE, haḍḍī, hār, haddā, ustukhwān, astī, 'azm; — (*to make no bones*) khatra- or andesha- na karnā.
To BONE, nihaddā-k.
BONFIRE, ahrā, alāo, kauṛā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.
BONELESS, nihaddā.
BONE-SETTER, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly a bow-maker); — (*to set bones*) haḍḍī-b or -jornā.
BONNET, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj.
BONNY, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, ḥasīn.
BONY, haḍḍī-dār, haḍḍilā.
BOOBY, jabaddā, bhuch, phaḍī.
BOOK, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskhā, pothī, jild, risāla, ṣahīfa, bed, purān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chaupṭā, granth, safīna, baiyāz, daftar; — (*of fate*) lauḥī mahfūz; — (*in comp.*) nāma, mālā (whence rāg-mālā, a song book); — (*book-stand*) rehal, chau-goṛī; — (*the book of life*) nāma-e a'māl; — (*to be in one's book or good graces*) paṭṭe meṅ paṭhnā.
To BOOK, darj-k, ṭankar, dākhil-k.
BOOKBINDER, ṣahḥāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.
BOOK-KEEPER, ṣadar muḥarrir, ḥisābī.
BOOK-KEEPING, ḥisāb-kitāb, lekḥā-jokḥā, khāfā.
BOOK-LEARNED, BOOKISH, kitāb-dost, mullāna; — (*in the Qurān*) ḥāfiẓ.
BOOKSELLER, ṣahḥāf, kitāb-farosh.
BOOKWORM, (*insect*) dhāwā, kīṛā; — (*studious*) kitāb kā kīṛā.
BOOM, shahtīr, lakkar; — (*beacon*) dhelū, naṣab; — (*chain*) āṛ-sangal.
To BOOM, bhaṛbhaṛā-ke-ā or -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā or -j.
BOON, bakhshish, bar, ghanīmat, in'ām.
BOON, (*adj.*) khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfiq; — (*a boon companion*) yāri-shaṭīr.
BOOR, gaṅwār, jotahā, hal-jot, waḥūsh, janglī, gaṅwailā, gaṅrū, dihātī, kū-giyānī.
BOORISH, anchhīlā, nā-tarāshīda, waḥshī, janglī.
BOORISHNESS, gaṅwār-panā, dihkāniyat, nā-tarāshīdagī.
BOOT, moza (pl. moze) chakma; — (*one leg of*) pawāī; the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies a stocking; as this is not the case, chamṛe ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sūti-moze (i.e. thread boots) is sufficiently expressive for stockings, and will be generally understood.
To BOOT, lahnā; — (*something over*) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phāo, ghalūā, rūkhan, lāwā-gūā, rūngā; — (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagṛī; — (*put on boots*) moze-charḥānā.
BOOTED, moza-kash.
BOOTH, chhappar, kundiyā ghar, chhāyā.
BOOTLESS, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fāida.
BOOTMAKER, moza-gar.
BOOTY, lūt, ghanīmat, yaghmā, ghārat; — (*to play*) ḥarīfī-k, hār-khelnā.
Bo-PEEP, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-mulkī; — (*to play bo-peep*) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

BORAX, sohāgā, tankār, boraḥ, jawā-khār.

BORDER, chhor, kināra, zih, kor, dāman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzi, aunth, ānchal; — (*of a field*) āṛī, dhārī; — (*margin*) ḥāshiyā, kināra; — (*of a garden, bed, &c.*) mend.

To BORDER, dāndā-mendā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, mutṭaṣil-h, karīb-h; (a.) ḥāshiyā- &c. -lagānā.

BORDERED, ḥāshiyā-dār, muḥashsha.

BORDERER, siwaniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishīn, sar-haddī.

BORE, (*of a gun*) muhrī, tūr, muṅh, peṭ.

To BORE, (*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, an unbored pearl; fig. a virgin), barmānā, bīndhnā, nāthnā, deb-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakḥna-k, rauzan-k; — (*as a horse*) kāndhī-d; — (*to hollow*) koṛnā, khakhōṛnā; — (*to pester*) khijānā, satānā.

BOREAS, utrā, utrahī, hādī shimāl, nasīm i shimāl.

BORER, barma, manḥab.

BORN, janā, jan, zāīda; — (*in comp.*) zāda, zād or zā: thus, shāh-zāda, born of a king; ḥarām-zāda, base born mādar-zād baihrā, born deaf; janamī gūngā, born dumb; — (*born in the house*) khāna-zād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.

To BE BORN, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- or autār-lenā; — (*where were you born?*) tumhārī paidāish kahān kī hai? or tum kahān hūe the?

To BORROW, māng-l, 'āriyatān-l, karz-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, qarāznā, māng-ṭāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangnī-l, painchā-l, musta'ār-lenā; — (*to copy, &c.*) tazmīn-k, akḥz-k, naḥl-karlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.

BORROWED, musta'ār, māngā-ṭāngā, 'āriyatī, mangnī, &c. mangat, karzī.

BORROWER, musta'ār, mangtā, manganhārā.

BOSOM, (*embrace*) god, kaulā, godī, kanār; — (*piece*) parda; — (*breast*) chhātī, sīna; — (*inclosure*) kaid; — (*of the earth*) peṭ; — (*a bosom friend*) ham-dam, dost-jānī; — (*bosom secrets*) peṭ kī bāteṅ.

To BOSOM, peṭ meṅ-r.

BOSS, (*a stud*) phūl, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḥubah.

BOTANICAL, nabātātī.

BOTANIST, jaṛī-kalpī.

BOTANY, 'ilmi nabātāt, jaṛī-kalp.

BOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, phoṛā, muḥāsā.

To BOTCH, bigāṛnā, lidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonkiyānā.

BOTCHER, lidhrāū, bigāṛū.

BOTH, dono or donoṅ, i.e. the two (so, tīn, three; tīnoṅ, the three; chār, chāroṅ, &c.), har-dū; — (*there is both meat and drink in it*) is meṅ khāne kā khānā o pīne kā pīnā; — (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans*) un ko 'adālat meṅ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.

BORS, jonktī, jonkī.

BOTTLE, shīsha, ṣurāhī, gulābī, qarāba, mīnā; — (*of leather*) chhāgal, kupp-ā or -ī, dubba, khīk; — (*a square bottle*) chau-pahal; — (*bottle-companion*) ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.

To BOTTLE, shīshe meṅ-dālnā.

BOTTOM, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pāīn, thāh, ant, tab, gam, kair, nīchān, nasheb; — (*vessel*) takhta; — (*cloth*) zer-andāz, koā; — (*foundation*) jaṛ, bunī-yād; — (*a dale*) maidān; — (*of a lane*) sirā.

BOTTOMED, tale-dār, pende-dār.

BOTTOMLESS, a-thāh, a-gam or a-gamya.

BOUGH, dālā, dālī, shākh, dāl, do-shākhā, do-kānī.

BOUGHT, (*or bow-knot*) dyorhī gāṅṭh, phūl (v. bight).

BOUGIE, battī.

BOUNCE, chaukrī, gazand, lapak.

TO BOUNCE, BOUND, kūd-uṭhnā, uohhal-pārnā, chaunk-pārnā, chaukrī-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, tappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

BOUNCER, (a liar) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

BOUND, (end—v. boundary) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; — (leap) kūd, uehhāl.

BOUND, (participle) band, pā-band, pā-basta, mukaiyad, mahbūs; — (in comp.) basta or joṛ, as dast-basta, having the hands bound or clasped together; — (obliged) ihsān-mand; — (as a book, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; — (limit) bandhej, sar-hadd; — (of a ball) tappā; — (to a place) 'āzim, kāsid, mutawajjih; — (where are you bound for?) tum kahān ke 'āzim ho?

TO BOUND, (to spring, q.v.) kūd-nā, uehhāl-nā, kudaknā, kudrānā, tarapnā; — (to limit) sar-hadd-b; — (to rebound) paltā-khānā.

BOUNDARY, hadd, sar-hadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, rakba, siūn, rakba-bandī, dāndā-mendā; — (bounds) 'amala; — (without bounds) be-thikānā.

BOUNDED, mahdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

BOUNDLESS, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī.

BOUNDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-intihāī.

BOUNTIFUL, BOUNTEOUS, sakhī, karīm, faiyāz, jawwād, mukhaiyar, dānī, ganj-bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'aṭā-bakhsh; — (in comp.) pālak, nawāz, parwar; — (bountiful to the poor) gharīb-nawāz, &c.

BOUNTIFULLY, BOUNTEOUSLY, kushāda-dilī-se, kushāda-peshānī-se, dil khol-ke.

BOUNTIFULNESS, BOUNTEOUSNESS, sakhāwat, himmat, faiz, jūd, karīmī, dād-dihish, dān, dāt, in'ām, ikrām.

BOUNTY, karam, ināyat, luṭf, tawajjuh, alṭāf, daulat, iqbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbānī, kirpā, dayā, faiz, faṣl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba-daulat, āp ke iqbāl-se.

BOURN, hadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

TO BOUSE, dhukasnā (v. to tope).

BOUT, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

Bow, (obedience) kūrniṣh, rukū', salām; — (instrument) kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezam, kaus, dhanush; — (of a vessel) peṭā, sīnā; — (a bamboo bow) kamthā; — (a practising supple bow) kabāda; — (an unfinished bow) halkā; — (a small bow) nīmcha; — (the middle of a bow) kabza; — (the horns of a bow) gosha (the nich of which is called kauṛī); — (the bow of a fiddle, &c.) kamāncha, kamānī; — (a bow for cleaning cotton) dhunkī; — (a pellet bow) ghulel; — (the rainbow) kaus i kuzah, dhanak; — (the bow of a saddle) āgwā; — (to bend a bow) kamān-charhānā (fig. kamān-khīnchnā); — (to unbend a bow) kamān utārnā; — (a bow-shot) partāb, tīr-bhar; — (a bow case) kurbān.

TO BOW, (a.) nihurānā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, kham-k; — (to depress) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. to bend), kamān-k; — (to make a bow) sir-jhukānā; (n.) nihurānā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.

BOWELS, antariyān, āntēn, am'ā (sing. anṭrī, ānt, rodā); — (compassion) raḥm, rikḥat, dard, mayā, karunā; — (inside) darmiyān.

BOWER, kunj, rāwatī, guddī, gophā, mandwā.

BOWL, piyāla, sāghar, jān, kāsa, kaṭorā, belā, kadaḥ, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anṭā, gabbū, bedā, chamlī.

BOW-LEGGED, tribhangī.

BOW-MAKER, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a palkī-maker, &c.).

BOWMAN, BOWYER, kamanait, dhanuk-dhar, kamān-dār.

BOWSTRING, chilla, zih, charhāo, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

Box, sandūk; — (small) sandūkcha, peṭī, baṭṭā; — (for dice, &c.) chongā; — (in comp.) dān, whence kalam-dān, a pen box; — (thump) chametā, thaperā, thopī; — (for pills, &c.) dibbiyā, ḍabbā; — (blow) ghūsā, killī, thappar, tamācha; — (on the head) dhaul; — (the box tree) sham-shād, baks.

TO BOX, (to shut up) sandūk meñ band karnā; — (fight, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-larhā, mukawwal-larhā; (a.) ghusiyanā, mukiyānā, musht-zanī-k, hūrā-hūrī-k.

BOXER, musht-zan, harmūrā, jang-musht.

BOY, chhokrā, larḳā, laundā, bālak, dhitāunā, dak, sākī; — (child) bachcha, pisar, chhokrā, dhoṭā, dohrā, ghulām, ṣabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; — (a heavenly boy) ghilmān (opposed to the hūrs, or nymphs of paradise).

BOYHOOD, chhokrā-pan, larḳā-pan, larḳāī, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, tuṭūliyat.

BOYISH, chhulublā, chibillā, chibāolā, halkā.

BOYISHLY, chhokrā-sā, chhokron kā sā.

BOYISHNESS, BOYISM, chulbulāhat, halkā-pan, ochhāī.

BRACE, BRACER, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; — (of a drum) jotī, kaṛī; — (of a bed) adwāen, māiū, pāeūtī; — (belt) baddhī; — (in building) kainchī; — (of a sail) kannī, baurahī; — (a pair) joṛā, juft.

TO BRACE, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakarṇā; — (to make tense) sikorṇā, sameṭnā; — (a drum) charhānā.

BRACELET, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety, the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahontā, bāzū-chauk, ṭār, chūrī, chūrā, pahunchī, jahāngīrī, nau-girhī, nau-ratan, kangan, kaṛā (the eight latter belong to the forearm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangarī (whence perhaps bangles), kanganī, muṭhiyā, chūr, pachhūā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, toral, bālā, chandwā, gaṛeriyā, gajrā, kanganā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; — (armour) dastāna, bānk.

BRACELET-MAKER, chūrī-hār, mani-hār, manyār; — (fitter) chūrī-bāran.

BRACER, (astringent) sameṭ.

BRACKET, istāda, zāmin, tekan, nikāstā.

BRACKISH, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkīn.

BRACKISHNESS, kharāī, kharchhāī.

BRAG, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankrāī.

TO BRAG, lāf-zanī-k, bābāī-k, lambī-chaurī-hānknā, kalla-mārnā, baṛ-hānknā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

BRAGGADOCIA, BRAGGART, BRAGGER, kalla-zan, bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

BRAID, gūndhan, laṛī, chotī, mendī, biran, laṭ.

TO BRAID, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

BRAIN, maghḥ, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

TO BRAIN, maghḥ-nikāl-dālnā.

BRAINLESS, be-maghḥ, subuk-maghḥ, asārḥ; — (more bottom than brains) sir se khāe bhārī.

BRAINPAN, khopṛī, kapāl, kāsa.

BRAINSICK, ganda-maghḥ, khalal-dimāgh.

BRAKE, BRAMBLE, khār, jharberī, kanṭak-brichḥ, dhandhor.

BRAN, chokar, bhūsī, sabūs, raī, būrā, kanī.

BRANCH, dālī, dāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhsār, jhankhār, tūndī; — (of a bridle) dāl; — (stream) soī, kāṭ; — (article, division) kism, nau'; — (of a river) sotā, khāl; — (any thing having two branches), do-shākhā; — (five) pani-

TO BRANCH, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhān-khār-b; — (to digress) shākh-dar-shākh-h, babu-dhārā-h; — (to flower) būṭe-kārhnā.

BRANCHLESS, be-dālpāl, ṭondā mūndā.

BRANCHY, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūṅḍlā, jhamṭār.

BRAND, (stick) sokhta, lukthī, loṭ, merārī; — (mark) dāgh, gul, chih, chhāp; — (stigma) ḥarf, kalank.

TO BRAND, dāgh- &c. -d, or -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

TO BRANDISH, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

BRANDY, 'arḥ-angūrī.

BRASIER, ṭhaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiya, mis-gar; — (firepan) būrsī.

BRASIL-WOOD, baḥam, majīth.

BRASS, pītal, birinj.

BRASSY, pītalhā, pītrāhand, pītrāend, pītalsā.

BRAT, laundā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudanī, chhaunā, ghātā, wārā-dhendhā.

BRATS, kach-bach, larke-parke, chench-pench.

BRAVADO, dharallā, dhamkī, dharakkā, gīdar-bhabkī.

BRAVE, bahādur, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bīr, jodhā, sawaṭ, shujā', mazbūt, jarī, sūjān, dil-chal, rāwat, juratī, rustam, sar-bāz; — (excellent) khāssa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

TO BRAVE, hamchashmī-k, muḥābalat-k, hundā-tundī-k, sarkashī-k, hānkānā, hānkārnā, angūthā-dekhānā.

BRAVELY, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā'at- &c. -se.

BRAVERY, bahādurī, jawān-mardī, mazbūtī, shujā'at, jurat, shahāmat, dil-chalī, jigar-dārī, &c. (v. the adj.).

BRAVO, (assassin) khūnī, saffāk, kātil; — (interjection) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchḥre, bhalbe, wāhījī, dhanījī, zihī, marḥabā.

BRAWL, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapārā, phakkar, jhagrā-ragrā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakherā, jihālat, jhagrā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam-thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūbā-lathārī, ṛaḥo-pūtaḥo, chhīhā-chhī.

TO BRAWL, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

BRAWLER, jhagrālū, larākā, bakbakiyā, ghaughāī, bakheriyā, khāna-jang.

BRAWN, motāpā, motāī; — (of the leg) pindlī, philī, bal, ghaṭ, piṇḍ, chakkā.

BRAWNY, hurmushtā, ghatilā, sū-piṇḍ, chahkaith.

BRAY, (of an ass) renk.

TO BRAY, (to pound) kūṭnā; — (as an ass) renkū.

BRAZEN, pītalhā, pītal-kā, biranjī; — (age) dwāpar-jug or yug.

BRAZEN-FACED, chaprāū, mukrāū.

TO BRAZEN, gustākhi-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

BREACH, darār, ṭūt, phūt, rakhna, darz, shikāf, nākā, phār, sendh, naḥab, boghārā; — (of law) tauhin; — (of peace) bid'at; — (difference) bigār, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāḥ, bhang, nā-chākī.

BREAD, rotī, nān, kachaurī; — (in general) khānā, dāna-pānī, khānā-pānī, anjal, rozī, āb-khur, ṭikī, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banijh; — (plain) nān ābī (opposed to) nān roghanī; — (daily) nān shab, ṭukrā, anāj, rozīna.

BREADTH, chauprāī, chaklāī, 'arḥ, pahn, pahnāī, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; — (of a river) pāt; — (of a wall) āṣār.

BREAK, ṭūt, phūt; — (of day) bhor, haṛī fajar, tarḥā, ṣubḥ, pah-phate; — (at break of day) nūr ke tarḥe, prātkāle; — (interruption) fāṣila, antar; — (a pause) sakta waḥfa, ṭhahrāo.

BREAK-NECK, gardan-toṛ.

TO BREAK, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phārnā, bhānjnā, tarḥānā, mārānā, girānā, pachhārnā, sādhnā, nikālnā, hamwār-k; — (to pound) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, dardārā-k, bartaraf-k; — (open) toṛ-tār-k, toṛ-phār-k, toṛkekholnā; — (a fall) chot- &c. -bachānā; — (a house) sendh-mārānā; — (the neck) mankā-toṛnā; — (through troops) chīr-nikalnā; — (as morning) pah-phatnā; — (to propound) chheṛnā, iḥār-k; — (a promise, law, &c.) bhang-k, fashk-k; — (out) bol-uthnā, ubharnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; — (as the face) muṅh-phalnā; — (as fire) jal-uthnā; — (as a merchant) ṭūṭnā, girnā, ṭāt-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; — (as waves) dhe-ū-mārānā; — (one's fast) nihār shikanī-k, iḥār-k, roza-kholnā; — (in pieces) ṭukre-k, chūr-k; — (to defeat) shikast-d; — (a horse) ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, bauānā; — (to bankrupt) muḥṭāj-k, mufli-k; — (to disband) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; — (to intercept) bachānā, sambhālnā; — (to reform) chhoṛā-d, uṭhā-d; — (to break a jest) ṭhaṭhā-k or -mārānā; — (to break off) munḥāṭī-k, chhoṛnā; — (to break up or dissolve) mauḥūf-k, bhang-k, barkhāst-k; — (to open) kuṭi-toṛnā; — (to break wind) hawā-chhoṛnā; (n.) ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, phatnā; — (as day) nikālnā; — (to break from) nikal-bhāgnā; — (to break in) dakhī-k, ṭūt-pārnā; — (to break loose) toṛā-bhāgnā; — (to break off) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (to be dissolute) khul-khelnā; — (to break up) barkhāst-h, bhang-h; — (to break a promise) ikāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptations, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

BREAKER, toṛwaiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; — (in comp.) shikan, bhang, toṛ, mār; — (wave) simauja.

BREAKFAST, nāshṭā, ḥāzrī, nihārī, bālbhog, nān-nihārī, chāshṭ; — (time) zuḥā or zuḥā.

TO BREAKFAST, nāshṭā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, ḥāzrī-khānā.

BREAST, chhātī, sīna, ūr; — (mind) hīrdā, hīrā; — (dug) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jijiya, asthan, joban, dūdhī; — (arms) kochhā, olī; — (heart, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; — (of a bird, &c.) peṭī; — (swelled) thanailā.

BREAST-BELT, sīna-band (also breast-pin).

BREAST-BONE, sarsīna.

BREAST-HIGH, chhātī-lag, chhātī chhātī.

BREAST-PLATE, chaprās, peṭī, chār-āina, dholnā, chandār.

BREAST-WORK, faṣil (vulg. ṣufīl), kangura; — (parapet) sīna-panāh, pachrī, sangar.

BREATH, dam, sāns, nafas, swāsū; — (of air) ṭikorā, mauj, ramak, jhapkā, sanak; — (to be out of) sāns-ṭūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā or -charhnā; — (having stinking) ganda-dahan, muṅh-sarā; — (to draw) dam-mārānā or pelnā.

TO BREATHE, (to inspire) dam- &c. -lenā; — (to expire) dam-chhoṛnā; — (to inject) dam-phūnkū; — (inhale) lenā; — (a flute, &c.) bajānā, phūnkū; — (to exhale, &c.) denā; — (revenge) intikām kā dam-mārānā; — (one's last) ākhīrī dam-lenā.

BREATHER, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

BREATHING, (v. respiration, also the verb).

BREATHLESS, be-dam, nī-sānsā; — (the breathless clay) bejān miṭṭī.

BREECH, (of a gun) pīchhā, pendā, chūtar.

BREECHES, kachhnā, kāchh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhautā, gurgī; — (band) nefa; — (to wear the breeches) nefaṭ.

BREED, nasl, ašl, zāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; — (*family*) ḡabīla, kul, baṅs; — (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; — (*hatch*) jhol; — (*pure breed*) ašl; — (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; — (*horse*) mujannas.

TO BREED, paidā-k, nikālnā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, ḡālnā; — (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k; — (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d or -k, āraṣṭa-k, ḡhang-d, banānā, saiwarnā; (n.) paidā-h, upajnā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, pālnā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saiwarnā, banna, tarbiyat-pānā or -h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-rahānā, mahinā-tālnā or -chaḡhnā; — (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-barhnā.

BREEDER, jantī; — (*of cattle*) galla-bān, charwāhā; — (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel; — (*as a mare*) so.en; — (*in comp.*) pāl, pālak, bān.

BREEDING, tarbiyat, ta'līm, 'ilmi majlis, ḡhang; — (*manner*) chalan, ḡarīna, lachhan; — (*good breeding*) ḡusn i khulḡ.

BREEZE, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

BREVIARY, muntakhab, aurād bandagī.

BREVITY, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmāl.

TO BREW, joshānda-k, banānā; — (*to contrive*) mathnā; — (*ale*) boza-garī-k, boza-kashī-k; — (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

BREWER, boza-kash, boza-gar.

BREWING, ḡhān.

BRIBE, rishwat, akor, ḡhūs, muṭh-bharī or topā.

TO BRIBE, rishwat-d or -khlānā, akor-d; — (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khlānā or -lenā.

BRIBER, rāshī, rishwat-dene-wālā, akorī, ḡhūsiyā (also the *bribed*), ḡhūs-khāṭ; — (*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

BRIBERY, rishwat-khorī.

BRICK, int, khisht; — (*large*) chaukā; — (*kiln*) bhathā; there are two or three kinds, the farmā-int, also the kāḡhzi, kachī, unburnt, and the pakkī, burnt.

TO BRICK, int-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

BRICKBAT, roṭā, kūchā.

BRICKDUST, surkhī, int kā chūr.

BRICK-KILN, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

BRICKLAYER, rāz or rāj, thawaī.

BRICKMAKER, khisht-paz, int-wālā.

BRIDAL, shādī, byāh, bibāh; — (*presents, dress, &c.*) sāchaḡ, barī, pāhūr; — (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsī-muṣḡhaf, muṭh-dekhāī.

BRIDE, dulhan, 'urūs, bānū, banī, banrī, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; — (*cake*) māth, nān, māndā.

BRIDEGROOM, dulhā, nau-shah, barrā, banā, bar, nau-kad-khudā.

BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN, shah-bālā; — (*friends*) gauṭhār, barātī.

BRIDEMEN, BRIDEMAIDS, barāt or barātī (fem. barātin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

BRIDGE, pul, set or setu, sānkho; — (*of the nose*) bānsā, ka'batain; — (*of a fiddle*) ḡborī, ḡhoranj, kharak; — (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; — (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

BRIDLE, lagām, bāḡ, 'inān; — (*of camels, &c.*) nakel; — (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

TO BRIDLE, (*a horse*) lagām-d; — (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā; — (*hold up*) ainṭhnā, akarṇā.

BRIDLE-STRAP, gultanā.

BRIEF, (adj.) kotāh, mukhtasār, tang, sanchhep, chhoṭā, mujmal; — (*a brief*) intikhāb.

BRIEFLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se, ḡharuḡ, ḡiṣṣa-kotāh, ḡiṣṣa-

BRIEFNESS, kotāhī ikhtisār, tangī.

BRIER, sadā gulāb, syotī.

BRIGADE, dasta, kashūn, tuman.

BRIGADIER, dasta-dār, tuman-dār.

BRIGAND, shuhda, ḡazzāk.

BRIGHT, šāf, raushan, tūbān, tūb-nāk, ujlā, ūjjal, uḡagar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, zāhir, abyaz.

TO BE BRIGHT, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

TO BRIGHTEN, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, šāf-h, khul-jānā, nikhārnā.

BRIGHTNESS, BRILLIANCY, raushanī, ujlā, cham-chamāhaṭ, op, prakāsh, tūb-dārī, tūb, jalwagarī, āb-dārī, shaffāfī, šafāī, farogh, baiyāz, ziyā, ḡuhūr, chuhāl, pharchāī, chamkāhaṭ.

BRILLIANT, raunaḡ-dār, bā-raunaḡ, chuhāl-dār; — (*a diamond*) almās, hīrā, chintāman hīrā.

BRIM, lab, kināra, muṭh, aunṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

TO BRIM, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

BRIMFUL, lab-ā-lab, muṭh-ā-muṭh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

BRIMSTONE, gandak, gogard.

BRINDED, BRINDLE, khāl-dār, ablaḡ, lahar-dār, kābrā.

BRINE, ābshor, longarā pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā- or nam-kīn-pānī, khārī.

TO BRING, lānā or le-ānā, ānnā, liwā-lānā, lekar- or lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; — (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānā; — (*to produce*) paidā-k; — (*to lead*) khīchnā; — (*to bring about*) banā-lānā- or -d, bar-lānā; — (*to bring forth*) nikālnā; — (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikāl-lānā, nibāh-lānā; — (*to bring over*) phoṭ-lānā, khīnch-lānā; — (*to bring under*) apne taṭh meṭ lānā; — (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- or ḡhang-d; — (*to advance*) barhā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

BRINGER, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, liwā.

BRINISH, BRINY, khārā, namkīn, shor, lonā.

BRINK, kaṭarā, aṭarā, kināra, tīr.

BRISK, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, chanchal, achpal.

BRISKLY, chustī-se, jaldī- &c. -se.

BRISKNESS, chustī, chālākī, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zinda-dilī, shokhī, tezi, tundī, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpalī, jaldī, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, chanchalī.

BRISTLE, kach, sūar kā bāl.

TO BRISTLE, bāl-thirranā, phurahrī-lenā, ro-ān-kharā-k, kanḡrānā, deh-saharnā.

BRISTLY, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

BRITTLE, nāzuk, subuk, phuskā, thaskā, maṭkanā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

BRITTLENESS, nāzukī, maṭak, maṭkāhaṭ, bhurbhurāhaṭ.

BROACH, sīkh.

TO BROACH, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; — (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihar-k, prakāsh-k, shubrat-d.

BROACHER, mūjid, bānī, mukhtari', kartā.

BROAD, chauṭā, 'ariz, 'ariz-dār, pahn-dār, khulāṣa, khulā, bar-dār, farākḡ, bhārī, moṭā, gundā; — (*square*) chau-khūntā; — (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shāna; — (*broadways*) chauṭāī-se or -meṭh, chaurāke; — (*to make broad*) chauṭānā, chaklānā; — (*open*) khulā, zāhir; — (*broad-day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan; — (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; — (*as broad as long*) eksān, jaisī tīn bīsī waisā sāth; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

BROAD CLOTH, bānāt, saḡarlāṭ.

BROADSIDE, shalakh or shalak.
BROADSWORD, talwār, teghā, shamsher.
BROCADE, kimkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingcob), zarhaft, zar doz, bādla, tāsh, tamāmī, lappā, wasma, muḡaishī, asāwarī, zarī.
BROCADED, bādla- &c. -posh.
BROGUE, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhītur, khauṣrā.
BROIL, jhagrā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakherā, raindhā, takrār, kaḡiya, hujjat.
TO BROIL, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā; (n.) jhulānā.
BROKAGE, **BROKERAGE**, dallālī, haḡku-s-sa'ī, rusūm, dastūrī, arhat, muḡimī.
BROKEN, tūtā, phūtā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; — (handwriting) shikasta-khatt; — (with sorrow) sina-chāḡ; — (down with misfortunes) shikasta-bāl; — (hearted) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khātīr, dil-figār, man-malīn; — (-backed) kamrī, lachrā; — (as a tube) dam-chorā, which also denotes broken-winded, as a horse, &c.; — (sleep) kachī nīnd; — (meat) tukrā, nawāla, reza.
BROKER, dastūriyā, arhatiyā, darmiyānī, muḡim, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.
BRONCHIAL, kautkā, kaṭṭ-sambandhī.
BRONCHOCELE, khunāḡ, gheghā, gheghwā, galgand.
BROOD, bachche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.
TO BROOD, baiṭhnā, syonā or sewnā; — (over any thing) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (watch over) agornā.
BROOK, nālā, nadī, nahar.
TO BROOK, bardāsht-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, taḡammul-k, sahnā, fīṭhānā.
BROOM, jhārū, jārob, baṭhnī, buhārī, jhāṭ, jhār; — (Spanish) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram), jent.
BROTH, shorbā or shūr wā (vulg. sūr wā), jhor, pareh, jhūs.
BROTHER, kharābat-khāna, kasbī-khāna.
BROTHER, bhāī, barādar, bīr, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhāi, mītā, bānh, akhī (pl. ikhwān), kuwwat i bāzū; — (in law) sārḡhū, ham-zulf, khūsar-pūra; — (the woman's) jeth, bhāiṣūr, dewar, nandoī; — (a twin brother) taumī bhāī; — (full brother) apnā-sagā- or sahodar- or haḡikī bhāī; — (step-brother) bemāt-bhāī, sautelā-bhāī; — (sister's husband) bahnoī, bhagnī-pat; — (wife's brother) sālā; — (brother's son) bhatijā; — (brother's daughter) bhatijī; — (brother's wife) bhāwaj, bhābī.
BROTHERHOOD, barādarī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā,et, bhāī-panā.
BROTHERLY, barādarāna, bhāī kā sā, bhāiwādī, apnā,etī.
BROUGHT, lāyā hūā, āwarda; — (he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.
BROW, abrū, bhauṅ, bhirkutī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūtī; — (of a hill) lab, chhātī; — (forehead, q. v.) kapāl, lalāt; — (brow to brow) rūbarū, sammukh.
TO BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkḡ-dikhlanā, baghūānā.
BROWN, gandumī-rang, gihūn-rang, champāī-rang, ṣandalī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbatī- or shu-tarī-rang, khairā; — (brown study) ghālat ghol.
BROWNISH, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.
BROWSE, pālā, ghās-pāṭ.
TO BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, tūngnā or tūngār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, āla pālā- &c. -khānā.
BRUISE, choṭ, kuchlāī.
TO BRUISE, kūchalnā, kūchnā, dalnā, pīsnā, ardāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.
BRUNT, shuhrat, hū, charchā.

BRUNETTE, sānwālā, sabza, syām-baran, findūkī, pukhta, pakkā.
BRUNT, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.
BRUSH, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hathī, khīsā; — (for flies) chauṅrī, chaṅwar, murchhal; — (assault) jharap, ṭakkar; — (a painter's brush) mū-kalam.
TO BRUSH, (a.) kūnchī-mār nā, jhār nā, jhār-d; — (to brush up any thing) jhār-jhaṭak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponchh-k; — (to brush or scamper off) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.
BRUSHWOOD, jhārī, jhār, jhār-būṭā, banchhulī, dhāndh, jangal.
BRUSHY, jhotrī-dār.
BRUTAL, **BRUTISH**, haiwānī, haiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭā, aujhar, akkhar, kaṭhin, sang-dil.
BRUTALITY, **BRUTISHNESS**, haiwāniyat, ṣa'biyat.
BRUTALLY, **BRUTISHLY**, haiwān kā sā, durushtī- &c. -se.
BRUTE, haiwān, haiwāni mutlak, wahshī jānwar; — (savage) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.
BRYONY, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.
BUBBLE, ḡubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sūe kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālaṭa, naḡsh bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; — (the person) bhaggā, khilaunā.
TO BUBBLE, (n.) ḡubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhar-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; — (a. to cheat, q. v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.
BUBBLER, daghāuliyā, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.
BUBBY, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (large) chuchal.
BUBO, bad, bāghī, khayārak, gohiyā, kakhāulī, khakhar-wārī.
BUCK, (male deer) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; — (beau, q. v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.
BUCKET, dol, dalw, dolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhrā, chongā; — (of leather) moth, chars, bārā.
BUCKLE, chaprās, baksūā.
TO BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; — (to arm, or prepare for any thing) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.
BUCKLER, dhāl, pharī, sipar, tīp; — (armed with a buckler) sipar-band; — (a buckler-bearer) sipar-bardār.
BUD, koṅpal, kalī, phūnang, ṭūsī, kalghā, shigūfa, ghuncha, ankhwā.
TO BUD, kaliyānā, koṅpal- &c. -phūṭnā or -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; — (fig.) bahār-par-honā.
TO BUDGE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, dīgnā.
BUDGER, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.
BUDGET, thailī, kīsa, zambīl, gaṭhrī, boḡcha; — (store) gānṭh, pūnjī.
BUFF, khāl, post, chamrā, sābar; — (suit) sābarī- or charmī-libās.
BUFFALO, bhāiṣā, maihikā, kaṭhrā, ṭehān, kholā; — (female) bhāiṣ, jāmus, mahish; — (heifer) osar, parwā, pariya; — (wild) harnā, arnā; — (young) pāra, osrā, sūngrā, kārā.
BUFFET, mukkī, killī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thaperā, thappar, musht, ṭamācha.
TO BUFFET, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukkī- &c. -mār nā or -jānā.
BUFFOON, maskhara, bhānd, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭathol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭalī (v. jester, fool, &c.).
BUFFOONERY, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakhkhur, maskhargī, hazl.
BUG, kaṭ-mal, ūṣis, kaṭ-kīrā, nināyā, surhak; — (fly) gandhī.
BUGBEAR, dharakkā, dharallā, kiṣṣa, wahm, khīyāl,

BUGLEHORN, karnā, tūrhī, narsinghā, ran-sing.

BUGLOSS, bughlaşan, gā, o-zabān, lisānu-ṣ-ṣaur.

To BUILD, ta'mīr-k, binā-k, banānā, uthānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (to rest) thaharnā, jānā; — (to depend on) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; — (to build castles in the air) pathar meñ jonk lagānā, dhor kī rassī batnā, khīyāl i khām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phornā.

BUILDER, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kārī.

BUILDING, 'imārat, hawelī, maḥal, pūr (whence Rājpur, a raja's place); — (buildings, &c. on a spot of ground) 'amala.

BULB, (root) gānth, girih, potī, pūṭiyā, ārī.

BULBOUS, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā.

To BULGE, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; — (to jut out) ūbharnā or ubharnā.

BULK, motāī, barāī, kadar, pramān, bit, kadd, phānd, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar; — (the majority) jamhūr, bahut; — (the bulk of the people) akṣar-ash-khās, akṣar-log, anek-log; — (the bulk of a pea) maṭar-bhar.

BULKINESS, motāpā, jasāmat, tanāwarī, barāī.

BULKY, motā, barā, jasīm, bhārī, kadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; — (to break bulk) bhartī- or rakam-toṛnā; — (bulky of body) 'aṣīmu-l-jaṣṣa.

BULL, nar-gā, o, āndū bail, bardh, brikhab, bijār, anaḍ-wān; — (to give the) bardhānā; — (baiting) arnā-bāzī; — (calf) bachhā, bachhrā; — (fool) khailā; — (a free bull) sānd; — (constellation) saur, brikh; — (blunder) ghalat, chūk, dhokhā, khaṭā, logbirodh; — (to catch by the horns) bāgh kā muñh chūmnā; lit. to kiss the tiger.

BULLET, golī; — (a ball) golā.

BULLION, sīm o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭāī.

BULLOCK, bail, khailā, ādār, ḍāngar, dhaggā; — (driver) baldiyā, baldī.

BULLY, nukta-fūn, akaṛ-fūn, bānkā, pharphariyā, shekhī-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-kālīn, harmushtak, kalla-zan, bharwā.

To BULLY, dhirānā, dhamkānā, lāf-zanī-k, bābāī-k, ghurfish-k (v. to browbeat).

BULLYING, lāf-zanī, shekhī, ghurfish, bābāī, kalla-zanī, barāī, dhauns, dharallā.

BULRUSH, barā-mothā.

BULWARK, burj, koṭhā, kal'cha, ḷiṣār, kamar-koṭā, phalsā; — (security) phāṭak, sadd.

BUM, chūtar, nitambh, surīn.

BUMP, gumrā, gaṭhiyā, gānth, girih, dadaurā.

To BUMP, dhabāke se baiṭnā; — (as a bitter) bok-bok-k.

BUMPER, labālab-piyāla, jān i labrez.

BUMPKIN, kunda, thūā, dhondhā, bail, gañwār.

BUNCH, guchhā, khosha, gaur, dasta, ghonpā, gairā, jūpī, mūṭhā, kāndhī, gaudh, punjī; — (of keys) ganj; — (of greens, &c.) gaddī, pūlī, āntī, pūlā; — (of sugar-canes) phāndī; — (of ribbons, &c.) phūl; — (tuft) jhundī, chontī; — (a camel's bunch) kohān. †

To BUNCH, phainā, jhār-b.

BUNCHINESS, phailā, o, guchhe-dārī.

BUNCHY, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.

BUNDLE, dast-buṭcha, gaṭhī, mūṭrī, potlī, pot, basta, pulindā, bidrī; — (of goods, &c.) bendā; — (of papers) tablaḷ; — (of grass, &c.) pushtāra, bojhā, gaṭhā; — (of pots, melons, &c.) jālā (lit. a net), khānchā (lit. a basket), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.

To BUNDLE, gaṭhī-b or -k, āntiyānā.

BUNG, gaṭṭā, ḍhaṭhā.

BUNG-HOLE, chhed, sūrākh, dahāna, muhrī.

BUNGLE, chūk, bigār, be-wukūfī.

To BUNGLE, bigārānā, nākāra-banānā, be-wukūfī-k.

BUNGLER, kūrh, phūhar, mūrakh, anārī, nā-āzmūda-kār, nā-kasbī, khām-dast, bhūch.

BUNGLINGLY, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb, be-hunarī-se.

BUNN, ḥalwā sohan, gandraurā.

BUOY, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.

To BUOY, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.

BUOYANCY, utirāhaṭ, tarā, o, bhasā, o.

BUOYANT, halkā, utirā, ū.

BURDEN, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, ḥaml, balhī, parchhī, jāwāb, dhūā, karī; — (of a poem) radīf, antāchharā; — (capacity) peṭ, bhartī; — (incumbrance) gale kā hār, pānw kī beṛī, pahār, bojh; — (of a song) antrā; — (a ship of great burden) bare bojh kā jāhāz.

To BURDEN, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujheḷ-k, zerbār-k.

BURDENSOME, bhārī, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girān.

BURDENSOMENESS, sakhtī, dushwārī.

BUREAU, almārī or ālmārī (more commonly almaira).

BURGESS, BURGER, raīs, shahrī.

BURGLARY, ḍakā, sendh, ūpak.

BURIAL, gār-ṭhop, kafan-dafan, tajhīz, tadfīn, takfīn; — (place) maḳbara, goristān, kabaristān; — (procession) biwān; — (service) maulūd, pret manjarī.

BURIED, āsūda, ser, gaṛā; — (wealth) dafīna, gaṛautā.

BURIER, gaṛwaiyā.

BURLESQUE, tasakhkhur, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazāḥ (vulg. mazākḥ).

To BURLESQUE, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, mas-khargī- &c. -k.

BURLY, (corpulent) muṭallā; — (blustering) shekhī-bāz.

BURN, sukhta or sokhta, jalā, dagdh.

To BURN, a. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūṭknā, sukhānā, khushk-k, āg-d or -lagānā; — (the dead) masānā; — (to brand, &c.) dāghnā; — (bricks) pakānā; — (as soup, &c.) kaṛī ānch-d; (n.) jalnā, balnā, dahnā, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kaṛī ānch-khānā, jalbujhnā, khākistar-h; — (as a leper) karsī-lenā; — (as priming) falīta-chāṭnā, piyāla- or ranjak-urnā; — (with lust) balbalānā; — (to be in pain) pirānā, porānā; — (as meat) lagnā; — (as a Hindu widow) sat par chaṛhnā, sattī-h.

BURNER, jalwaiyā, phūkan-hārā.

BURNING, sozish, soz, jalan, ihrāk, ḥarārat; — (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jalā, ū, muhrīk, tāb-nāk; — (mountain, &c.) jaltā-pahār, jwālā-mukh; — (iron) dāghnī; — (place) masān, arghaṭ, hārwar; — (a burning fever) tap i muhrīk.

BURNING-GLASS, ātashī shīsha; sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhī.

To BURNISH, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; — (to polish) saikāl-k, ṣāf-k, mājnā, chiknānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

BURNISHER, saikāl-gar (vulg. šiklīgar), opnī.

BURNT, jalā, sokhta, pakkā; — (offering) agyārī, dhūp-dhīp, hom; — (smell) chirā, endh, kaprā-hand, kapaṛ-gandh; — (part of a dish) khurchan, tah-degī.

BURROW, (town) ḳaṣba; — (hole) bil, mānd.

To BURROW, bil- &c. -banānā or -khodnā, sūrākh-k.

BURST, karak, tarap, jhānjh.

To BURST, (n.) phūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, taraknā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, ṭhasaknā; — (with laughter, &c.) loṭnā, niḍhāl-h, peṭ-paknā or -phūlnā; — (to break away from) uchhal-bhāgnā, toṛā-bhānā; — (to come out with violence) phūṭ-nikalnā; — (in tears) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phornā.

TO BURTHEN, tah-kharch-k (v. to burden).
 BURTHENSOME, sangin, bhārī.
 TO BURY, gārnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, mitṭī-d, dafanānā, zamīn-doz-k; — (one's self alive) mitṭī-lenā, samādh-lenā.
 BURYING-PLACE, goristān, kabaristān, kabar-gāh, maqbar or maqbara (pl. makābir), dargāh; — (a common or public burying-place) gor i gharibān.
 BUSH, jhār, jhārī, jhilār; — (of hair) jhūnd.
 BUSHEL, (of a wheel) āwan (v. measure).
 BUSHY, jhār-dār, khand, jhandūlā, jhumrā, lotār, chhaj.
 BUSINESS, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maqṣad, zarūrat, dhandhā, dakhl, kārya, karma, vishay; — (trade) pesha, kāraj, ṭahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; — (business of importance) muhim; — (to do one's business, fig.) thikāne-laṅānā, kām barbād-k, kām tārpātār-k; — (to ease nature) hājat raf'-k, khatra raf'-k.
 BUSS, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; — (boat) nāo, kishṭī.
 TO BUSS, chūmā- &c. -d or -lenā.
 BUST, nīm-ḡadd, putlā.
 BUSTLE, daur-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbalī, bhīr-bhār, jor-bator, walwala, dhūm-dhām.
 TO BUSTLE, daur-dhūp- &c. -k or -machānā.
 BUSTLER, BUSTLING, miṇnatī, har-bābī, chatpatiyā, kām-kājī.
 BUSY, mashghūl, kām meñ, ghaltān o pechān, muta'alik, mustaghraq, muḡaiyad, sar-garm, atkā, dūbā uljhā, maṣrūf, udyamī; — (officious) peshāmādī, fuṣūl khidmat; — (meddling) har-deḡī chamchā.
 TO BUSY, uljhānā, mashghūl-k; — (to be busy) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.
 BUT, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; — (except) siwā, juz, chhorā; — (that) ki; — (only) faḡat, ṣirf, nirā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.
 BUTCHER, qaṣṣāb, qaṣṣāī, chikwā, ghātak, gāo-kush, zābih, byādhā.
 TO BUTCHER, qatl-k, zabaḡ-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.
 BUTCHERY, qaṣṣābī, qatl.
 BUTCHERLY, saffāk, sang-dil, be-rahm, khūnī, khūn-khwār.
 BUTLER, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust) khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhandārī, modī.
 BUTT, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmāj, khāk-toda; — (blow) ṭakkar, dūn; — (of a gun) kunda; — (person) khilaunā, rīsh-khand, goe majlis, gendā.
 TO BUTT, ṭakrānā, ṭakkar-lārnā, dūn-mārnā.
 BUTTER, makhañ, maskū, nainū; — (boiled) ghī, raughan-zard.
 BUTTERFLY, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā.
 BUTTERMAN, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.
 BUTTER-MARKET, ghī-haṭṭā.
 BUTTERMILK, chhāch, chhānchh, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol.
 BUTTERY, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.) bhandār.
 BUTTOCK, chūtar, nitambh, surīn, nishastan-gāh, puthā.
 BUTTON, tukmā, ghundī, ṭiklī, bhūndī, girah; — (knob) bonḡī.
 TO BUTTON, ghundī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.
 BUTTONHOLE, ḡalka, mūndī, phūndī, mūndhī.
 BUTTRESS, pushta, pichhūṭ.

BUXOM, rangilā, shokh, khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabilā, achpal, chanchal.

TO BUY, mol-lenā, kharīdnā, kinnā; — (any thing sacred) hadiya-k.

BUYER, kharīdār, liwāl, khwāhān.

BUYING AND SELLING, kharīd-farokht, leñ-deñ.

BUZZ, BUZZING, bhin-bhināhaṭ, phish-phishāhaṭ.

TO BUZZ, bhin-bhinānā; — (to whisper) phish-phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; — (in one's ears) kān phūnkā; — (to report secretly) kānā-phūsi-k.

BUZZARD, zimch, sausaḡar.

BUZZER, phusphusiyā, kan-phūnkā.

BY, se, señ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'is; — (per) bhar, sari, fī; — (at, on, or in) par, meñ; — (near) pās, nazdik; — (one by one) ek-ek; — (they came two by two) do do hokār āe; — (by pounds) ser-ser; — (by myriads) karor-karor, karorhā; — (year by year) sāl ba sāl; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba daulat; — (by land) khushkī-se; — (by water) tarī-se; — (by himself, herself, itself, &c.) āphī āp, āp se; — (at hand) sari dast, kane, pās, yahān; — (by night and by day) rāt din; — (by God!) qaṣam khudā se! — (by the prophet!) nabī qaṣam! nabī soñ! — (by chance) ittifaḡan, ittifaḡ-se; — (by all means) farāghat-se, shauḡ-se; bahūt mubārak, har ṭarah-se; — (by no means) hargiz na; — (by name) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke or -pakarke; — (present) sāmne, rūbarū, maujūd, hāzir; — (by and by) dam-bhar, dam-meñ, ek pal meñ; — (I shall catch him by and by) use ek pal meñ pakartā hūñ or pakar letā hūñ; — (past) sāmne ko, kī rāh, niche ko, hoke; — (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, a by-door; — (by the by, à propos) hāñ, bhalā; — (en passant) zimnāñ, rawā rawī, is meñ, chaltā, rāhī; — (by heart) nok-zabān, yād meñ; — (by such a day) us din-ko or -par or -lag; — (at or hard by) lagbhag; — (by way of friendship) az rāhi ikhlās.

BY, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as by-law, kā'ida, makhsūs; — (by-name) laḡab; — (by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way) pagḡandī, līk, jādda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; — (by-room) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; — (by-gone) raft-guzasht, gayā-guzrā; — (by-stander) shāhid, sākhī; — (by-street) galī, kolyā, kūcha; — (by-word) kahāwat, maṣal.

C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifaḡ, ekā, gusṭ.

TO CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlahat-k.

CABALLER, muftarī, fasādī, fīratī.

CABBAGE, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī; — (worm) jhānjhā.

TO CABBAGE, (steal) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.

CABIN, (of a ship) dabūsā, koṭhrī; — (cottage) chhappar, jhoprā, manḡhī, kutī.

CABINET, (room) khalwat-khāna; — (council) dīwān i khāṣṣ; — (box) ṣandūḡ, almārī; — (of glass-ware) shīsha-maḡal, āina-maḡal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

CABINETMAKER, baḡhāī, najjār, darod-gar.

CABLE, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.

CACKLE, karḡarāhaṭ.

TO CACKLE, gheñ peñ-k, karḡarānā, kā kā-k; — (to giggle) kaḡkaha-k, khikhilānā.

CACKLER, baḡbhaḡiyā, lutrā.

CADAVEROUS, sarā, muta'affin, sarāend, murda, or

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, dhāl, andāz; — (tone) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartīl, saj' (v. rhyme).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhār.

CASURA, ṣabab khafīf.

CAFTAN, from khaftān (v. dress).

CAGE, pinjrā, ḳafaṣ, ḳafas; — (large) kaṭahrā.

TO CAGE, ḳaid-k.

CAITIFF, ghātā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'un, mardūd, la'in, dushman, beṭī-chod, chandāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

TO CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phūlāsre-bāz.

CAKE, nān-khaṭāī, kulīcha, ṭikkī, girdā, bāḳir-khānī, kāk, roṭ, shīrmāl, phulkā, pūrī, luchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāthā, pāpar, mālpūā, dostī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māṇḍā, kumāncha; — (flake) part, tah, ṭabaḳ, paprī; — (cake and candle) panjarī batāsā.

TO CAKE, khushik-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papriyānā, (v. to harden).

CALABASH, tombā, laukī.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasīda, shāmatī, abhāgā, ḳalr-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. bad).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghazab, ḳahr, ṭūfān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, muṣibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waḳt, dāibī, bhābhī, alāe balāe.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur gāchh, ḳaṣabu-z-zarīra.

CALASH, gārī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rūhrū.

CALCINATION, taḥarruḳ.

TO CALCINE, mārānā, kushta-k, khākistar-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, maḥrūḳa.

TO CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, atkālānā, āknā, jāchnā, kūtnā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, giṇnā, jōrnā; — (a nativity) janam-patrī dekhnā.

CALCULATION, takhmīna, andāza, barāward, arsathā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār, gīntī, ganatkār, jōṭī, ḳiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāḳ-dān, muṭaṣaddī, lekhak, atkāl-bāz, ankwaiyā, andāza-gīr.

CALCULUS, pathrī, sang i maṣāna.

CALDRON, deg, haṇḍā, chirwā, ḳarāh.

CALENDAR, taḳwīm, patra.

TO CALENDER, (cloth) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaḥ-hānā.

CALENDERER, kundī-gar, nardiyā.

CALENTURE, (a species of) chak-chaundhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhī or bachhiyā), gausāla, leṛū; — (stuffed) khar-bachhrā, kartī; — (of the buffalo) pāṛā; — (dolt) gā, odī, kunda; — (of the leg) pindlī.

CALIBRE, tīr (v. bore, &c.).

CALICO, chhīṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalīfa. (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c. are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a prince, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a princess, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīsī, khush-khaṭṭ.

CALIX, pankhrī.

TO CALK, gābnā, gāhnā, kālā pattī-k, gohnī-k, darz-mār-k.

CALKER, kālā-pattī.

CALL, (order, demand) pukār, hānk, gohār, sabad, kahā, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āgyā; — (cry) ṭer, azān, bāng; — (summons) bulāhat; — (to hawks, &c.) biyā biyā, ā, o ā, o; — (for dogs) tūtū; — (cattle) ahī ahī, hiyū; — (a bird-call) zaṭīl, sīthī.

TO CALL, (name) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; — (to require or bring) bulā-lānā or -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k; — (by name) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. to cry) ūchārnā; — (out, or to a person) bol-ūṭhnā, bulānā, pukārā, hānk-mārā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, guhārā, ṭalab-k; — (to call up) ūṭhānā, jagānā; — (to call off) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, ūṭhā-lānā; — (to call away) rokhnā, bāz-r; — (to convoke) jōrnā, baṭor-nā, jam'-k; — (to call to account) pāe-ḥisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, mu'ākhāza-k, pūchh or pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (en passant, or for an instant) ulṭe- or khare-pānw phīrnā; — (to consider) tarāshnā, jānnā; — (to call to mind) yād-r or -k; — (to call names) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d; — (to call over names) nām ba nām kah-jānā; — (to call back) ṭālnā, phernā; — (to call for) māngnā, chāhnā; — (to call in) pher- or samet-lenā, khīnch-lenā; — (to call to witness) rakhnā; — (to call over) parhnā; — (to call to arms) tayār-karānā; — (to call in, to visit) pherā-k, guzar-k, mulāḳāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrīf-lenā; — (to stop or halt) ṭhaharnā, ṭīknā; — (to call aloud for justice, &c.) dād fariyād-k, duhāī tihāī-k, alghiyās-k; — (to call in question) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; — (to call on God) khudā se māngnā or -chāhnā; — (to be called) kahlānā, bājnā; — (to call out) maidān-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammā.

CALLING, pesha, kasb, shewā, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim or udyam.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, dhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūphā, karrā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhīlā, mūā, murdār; — (to become) lohū-mārā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, sang-dilī, ḳarāī, niṭhrāī, rūphāī, kaṭhortā.

CALLOW, be bāl o par-gedā, ledā, lūṇḍā, mūṇḍā.

CALM, (adj. still) band, rukā, sākin, muṭtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; — (easy) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, ṭhīr, asthir, mūā, niwān, mīṭhā; — (to become) khamasnā, mārā, ruknā; — (calm repose) sukh-nīnd.

A CALM, rukā, o, iṭtibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāḥat; — (quietness) āsāish, āsūdagī, sukūn, ānand, sukh.

TO CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskīn-d, dhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārā, baith-ālnā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulāimat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistagī, mulāimat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

TO CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, muftarī, ṭūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phān-kiyā, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, līm, ṭūfān, dhāūsā, buṭlān.

TO CALVE, jānnā, byānā.

CALX, khākistar, chhār, bang, maḥrūḳa.

CAMBRIC, chandelī, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūṭ, shutur, nāḳa (fem. ūṭnī, sāḥḍnī); — (young) botā; — (defect of) baghlī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; — (a person who rides a camel) shutur-sār; — (a person who drives a camel) sār-bān.

khāna; — (a camel's saddle) jahāz, pālān; — (a camel's burden-bag) shalita; — (a camel's bridle) nakel, muhār; — (the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert) mahmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgīt, buḳalamūn, kriklā, hirbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gūo, gāo-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf or šūf, shāl, shāl-bāfī, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, parāo, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our horde); — (equipage) farāsh-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (plain) maidān; — (of an army) safr, lashkar-gahī, chhāonī.

CAMPFIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; — (a camphire candle) sham' i kāfūrī.

CAN, chukkaḳ, kulhaḳ, dongā, dastakī.

TO CAN, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write*, main parh saktā hūn par, nahīn likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahīn ātā.

CANAILLE, kamīne, pawāj, arzāl, radd-khalk.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaḳ, jarhī, kāṭ.

TO CANCEL, metnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārnā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, maḥw-k, radd-k; — (a bill, &c.) paṭānā.

CANCELLED, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (the constellation) sarṭām, kark; — (disease) bhakandar, bandar-ghāo, nāšūr.

CANDID, šāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, šādīk, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādī, nī-kapat, be-riyā, šāf-dil, munšif, khālīš, rāst-go, šāf-go, sīna-šāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagāo.

CANDIDATE, tālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, um-medwār, āsraī.

CANDIDLY, šafāī- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sīdhaī-se.

CANDIDNESS, šafāī, kharāī, šāf-dilī, sīdhaī.

CANDLE, sham', battī, bātī; — (a wax candle) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dīp-dān, dīpaṭ.

CANDOUR, šafāī, kharāī, sachchāī, sachchāṭī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, šāf-dilī, be-riyāī, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, šīdk, inšāf.

TO CANDY, (a.) pāgnā; (n.) pagnā.

CANE, (staff) 'ašā, chharī, bed or bet, jarīb, harautī, lāṭhī; — (reed) nai; — (a sugar-cane) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; — (leaves of) āg, āglā; — (trash) khoī; — (plantation) nai-stān, ūkhārī; — (hot juice) labī, auntī.

TO CANE, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

CANINE, kalbī; — (appetite) jū'ī kalbī, haukā.

CANISTER, ḍabbā or dibbā, zaūbīl.

CANKER, mangar-mār; — (worm) kīrā, ghun; — (of a sore) mawādd i fāsīd, bikār, khilṭī-fāsīd.

TO CANKER, (a.) sarānā, bigārnā; (n.) sarānā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-ḥor, rāchḥas, manukḥ-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, zarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.; they say, do zarb i bandūḳ, *two stands of muskets*; tin zarb i top, *three pieces of cannon*.

TO CANNONADE, topeñ-mārnā, or -dāghnā, or -chhoṛnā, or -chalānā, ṭop-andāzī-k, golc-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā.

CANNONIER, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīn, *not*, and saknā, *to can*; — (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mumtana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

CANOE, ḍongā, dengī; — (a small canoe) dongī.

CANON, kānūn (whence kānūn-go, properly *an expounder of the common law*), kā'ida, rasm, ā'in, ṭarīḳ, dastūr, zābiṭa, rīt, nīt or nīti.

CANOPUS, (the bright star, so called) suhel.

CANOPY, sāe-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh, dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (word) bhanger-khāne kī bāt, bāzārū bāt; — (language) zargārī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; — (hypocrisy) zūr, ḍimbh riyā.

TO CANT, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-baghārnā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

TO CANTER, (as a horse) poyon-chalnā or chalānā.

CANTHARIDES, zarārīḥ, sūn-kīrā, bindlī.

CANTHUS, (inner) koā; — (outer) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīh.

CANTILIVERS, nikāstā.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konākātār.

CANTON, zil', pargana, ḳābīlat, ḳaum.

TO CANTON, takīm-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, zil'bandī-k; — (as troops) chhaunī-d.

CANTONMENTS, chhāonī or chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyatī ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

TO CANVASS, chhānnā, jāchnā, jhār-phūnk-dekhnā, kapār-chhān-k, daurnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj; — (of a pole) bād resha, kalas; — (apron of a gun) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, kābil, lā'ik, sazāwār, kādir, ahl, šāhib-sha'ūr, musta'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, juratī.

TO BE CAPABLE, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, kābīliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagī, wus'at, baṛāī, zarfiyat, auras-chapras, chaurāī, chaklāī.

CAPACITY, (ability) kābīliyat, liyākat, maḳdūr, sha'ūr; — (fitness) šalāhiyat, ḥāsiyat, istiḥkāk, isti'dād, jogitā, samarth, ḥausila, zarf, peṭ, sawād, shāistagī, pahonch, sarishṭa, sīgha; — (state, q.v.) samai, dasā; — (room, q.v.) andāz, samāī.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pānw-lag or tak.

CAPARISON, jāl, urtak.

TO CAPARISON, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzī paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (collar) girebān; — (headland) tegh i koh, nāk, binī-koh.

CAPER, (a berry) kabar; — (leap) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

TO CAPER, kūdnā, uchhālānā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkar, rakḳāš, pāe-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mīhūn.

CAPITAL, (a crime, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadīd, kabīra, baṛā, 'azīm, kushtanī, jīmār, sīrkā, saudā; — (city) pāe takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rāj-dhānī; — (stock) pūñjī, māya, sar-māya, bazā'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wājībū-l-ḳatl, i. e. *deserving death*.

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī; — (tax) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Maḥammad Shāh.

TO CAPITULATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ṣulḥ i shartī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālahā, ḳaul-nāma.

CAPON, khaṣiyā or akhta murgh.

CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, kḥiyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-kḥiyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-ṣabātī.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-kḥiyālī, talawwūn-mizāj, ochhā, uṭhlā, chibāolā, har-jāī.

CAPRICORN, jadī, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

CAPSIUM, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, filfil i surkh.

CAPSTAN, langar kā charkh, daur, jarr i sakil.

CAPSULATED, ghilāfi, kashiri.

CAPTAIN, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) nā-khudā; — (*of the sipāhis*) sūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).

CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-sālār, amīru-l-umarā, senāpat, bakhsī.

CAPTIOUS, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, kaziya-dallāl, hujjatī, takrārī.

CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-bahsī, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chīnī.

TO CAPTIVATE, phaṣṣānā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjir-k, halka ba-gosh-k, atkānā, bīndhnā, khainch-lenā, mār-nā, lenā, le-chalnā, mohnā; — (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.

CAPTIVATED, māftūn, shaidā, maṣrūf, chūr, farefta.

CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jag-mohtan.

CAPTIVE, kaidī, asīr, maḥbūs, bandhūā, giriftār, multilā, bandī.

CAPTIVITY, giriftārī, asīrī, pā-bandī, band, kaid, ḥabs.

CAPTOR, pakarwayā, pakarānhār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gir, as māhi-gir, a fisherman.

CAPTURE, taskhīr, pakarāo; — (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.

TO CAPTURE, sar-k, pakarnā; — (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.

CAR, gārī, bahal, rath.

CARABINE, qarābīn, dhamākā, bandūk.

CARACOLE, baīmūtan- or lahriyā-chāl.

TO CARACOLE, lahriyā-kātnā.

CARAT, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bānī.

CARAVAN, kārwān, kāfila (pl. kawāfil), jātrā.

CARAVANSARY, kārwān-sarāe.

CARAWAY, ajmod, soā, karwiyā, ajwāyan, zīra-wilāyatī.

CARBONADO, kīma-pāra, bhas-tikkā.

CARBUNCLE, shab-chirāgh; — (*pimple*) mulhāsā.

CARCANET, (*or collar of gems*) ḥimāil.

CARCASS, lāsh, maṭā, dhor, dhar, thathrī.

CARD, warak, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjīfa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naqsh, chakma, rang; — (*to misdeal the cards*) abtarī-k, ghalatī-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*) warak-tarāshnā; there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, kīmāsh, and barāt; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar; — (*player*) ganjīfa-bāz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khehnā.

TO CARD, tūmbnā or tūmnā, dhunnā, dhuniaknā, bichūrnā.

CARDAMUMS, ilāchī, kākula, elā; — (*small*) chhoṭī or gujrātī ilāchī; — (*large*) barī or pūrḥī ilāchī.

CARDER, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, ḥallāj.

CARDINAL, a'zam, 'azīm, zātī.

CARDING, nadāfi, bichurāī, tūmbāī, dhunāī; — (*stick*) mūthiyā, dasta; — (*bow*) dhunkī, dhūnāī, kamānī, kamāncha.

CARDMAKER, ganjīfa-sūz.

CARE, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, khaykā, bāk; — (*caution*) muḥāfazat, ḥirāsāt, dāshīt, pardākht, timār, ihtimām, rachhā, sewā, ḥifz, ghaur, prītpāl; siyānat; — (*regard*) pyār, prīt; — (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.

TO CARE, fikr- &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muḥabbat- &c. -r; — (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, poesh-poesh or pois-pois; this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country.

CAREER, rau, sarpat, daur.

CAREFUL, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūrbīn, sāvadhnā.

CAREFULLY, khabar-dārī-se, ihtiyāt-se.

CAREFULNESS, khabar-dārī, chauksāī, chaturāī, 'akibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

CARELESS, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-ihtiyāt, dhilā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhar, asochī.

CARELESSLY, ghafiat-se, be-parwāī- &c. -se.

CARELESSNESS, ghafiat, taghāful, ke-khabarī, ghāfilī, be-ihtiyātī, sustī, ihmāl, dhil, be-parwāī, be-fikrī.

CARESS, CARESSES, pyār, lār, halbhal, shafkat, ālingan.

TO CARESS, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.

CARGO, bhartī, khep, bār or bār i jahāz.

CARIES, posidagī, sarāwat.

CARIOUS, sarā, posida.

CARMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.

CARMINATIVE, bād-bur, bāo-hartā.

CARNAGE, katl, kitāl, mār, jūj, ghamsān, mukātala, khūn-rezī.

CARNAL, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; — (*lecherous*) shahwāt-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī.

CARNATION, surkhī, gulnārī-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nār.

CARNIVAL, 'id, holī, dasahrā, bijay-dasmī.

CARNIVOROUS, gosht-khor, mās-adhārī, daranda, murdār- or kirm-khor.

TO CAROL, gānā, bajānā, chuhāl-k.

CAROUSAL, CAROUSE, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pilawwāl, madh-piyāī.

TO CAROUSE, khushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.

CAROUSER, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, aubāsh.

TO CARP, 'aib-girī-k, khurda-girī-k, kaj-bahsī-k, jhagarnā, ulajhnā.

CARPENTER, barhāī, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutār, rānā.

CARPENTRY, najjārī, darod-garī.

CARPER, takrārī, 'aib-gir, kaj-bahs, sukhan-chīn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chīn, mu'ariz.

CARPET, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndī, āsān, musalla, sajjāda, tāt, hasnā, getam; — (*large*) kālīn, shatranjī, gilīm, jājam; — (*small*) kālichā (vulg. dūlichā), darī; — (*maker*) shatranjī-bāf; — (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.

CARPING, khurda-girī, uljheriyā.

CARRIAGE, sawārī, bāhan, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; — (*of loads*) bojhāī, dholāī, bār-bardārī; — (*behaviour*) chāl, taur.

CARRIER, bār-kāsh, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; — (*messenger*) kāsid, paik.

CARRION, lāsh, loth, dhor, murdār.

CARRION-EATER, murdār-khor.

CARROT, gājar, zardak; — (*wild carrot*) shakākul.

TO CARRY, le-jānā, dhonā, utānā, le-chalnā, nikālnā; — (*effect*) kām-nikālnā, jītnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālibh; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to manage*) karnā; — (*to behave*) chāl- or chalan-chalnā; — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā; — (*to imply*) dikhlānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- or charhā- or khinch-lejānā; — (*as trees*) lānā, denā; — (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-d; — (*to carry on*) chalnā, sambhālnā, thāmbhnā; — (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utānā, nistārā-k; — (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-kārhnā; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.

CART, gārī, chhakrā, larhī, 'arāba, larhiyā, larhā, rahrū, shakat; — (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; —

k, pūchhā, bāz-purs-k
 ma.
 rūbne-wālā, pursān.
 ā, sāf, shāfi, kāṭī, be-lagā.o.
 āṭā-se.
 or naw', darja, jins, bary, dal.
 āka, lagā.o, silsila, jalsil.
 āri-k.
 -bardār, khūn-sālūr, bāwarehī.
 kīyā, jhānjhā.
 ul, myūn, myūn-k, balbalānā.
 at, bhog (v. food, dish, &c.).
 ullāb, mushlī, jhār, mashhūr.
 ai-masjid.
 CATI, wādī, dawāb, gorū, gā.e-gorū, dāngar, dhor,
 godh, arhā, nār.
 CAVAT, sawān, jilan, kor, hashmat, arohan.
 CAVAN, (horseman) sawār, sawār-kār, bhāl-ghorīyā,
 muhā, akhā, aroh.
 CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, ākar-se.
 CAVALRY, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghup-chapbā, turk-
 sawār.
 CAUDLE, achhwānī, harīra, lapsī, halwā, patli.
 CAVE, CAVERN, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, dahak,
 gūphā, gohā, mughāra.
 CAVEAT, peshbandī, āgam.
 CAVIL, nukta-chīnī, harf-gīrī, zabān-gīrī, khurda-gīrī,
 'aib-jo.
 TO CAVIL, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.
 CAVILLER, harf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, hujjatī,
 'aib-jo, zabān-gīr, muta'ariz, dokhī.
 CAVITY, gachā, khundkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gar-
 barā.
 CAUL, chadar, charbī kī chadar or -jhillī; — (net)
 jāī; — (omentum) pēṭ kā parda; — (of a child)
 jhillī.
 CAULFLOWER, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobī.
 CAUSAL, musabbib; — (verb) fi'l i muta'addī
 maf'ūlīn, parādīn.
 CAUSE, sabab, bā'is, mūjīb, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasīla,
 ikarīb, illat, wajh, bhed; — (law suit) muqaddama,
 mu'āmalā, kaziya, da'wā, bād, mahkama; — (side)
 or, taraf, pahllī.
 TO CAUSE, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikālnā, lānā, bar-
 pū-k, dālnā, uṭhānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chihernā,
 pahonchānā.
 CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-hakṅ, muft,
 be-takrīb, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūnhi, be-hīla, be-mūjīb.
 CAUSER, mūjīb, hānī, fā'il; — (causer of causes,
 or the Almighty) musabbibu-l-ashbāb.
 CAUSEY, CAUSEWAY, kharanjā.
 CAUSTIC, tez, hādī; — (a caustic) muqarrīb, kāṭ,
 khār.
 CAUTERY, dāgh, gul.
 TO CAUTERIZE, dāgh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.
 CAUTION, ihtiyā, tedbīr, ta'amamul, hazar, andesha,
 hushiyārī, soch, suchetī, fikr, dhīyān, parhez, tākīd,
 huzm; — (security) zāmīnī, kafālat; — (warn-
 ing) tambhī, nasīhat.
 TO CAUTION, khabardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, mut-
 tālī-k, suchetā-k, jānā, chitānā, kōn-kholnā,
 mutanabbā-k.
 CAUTIOUS, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dhīyār,
 'akībat-andesh, bedār, mudabbīr, su-

To CAW, kēn kēn- or kēn kēn-k.
 TO CEASE, (n.) maukūf-h, multāwi-rabṅ,
 sustādā, thahārnā, hāth-uthānā, dā-i-bar-dār-
 k, bāz-rahnā, chhūtnā, bujhnā; — (to rest)
 hāt-k; — (to end) ākhīr-h, nīsarvā, chh-
 thāmā, chhornā, pher-rahnā, bas-l, jācl-
 ath-j, pachā, marnā; (a.) maukūf-k, bas-k.
 CEASELESS, dāim, mudāwī, lagātār, achhūt.
 CEDAR, sarv, sarō.
 TO CEDE, hawālā-k, de-dālnā, taslim-k, sonpnā.
 TO CELE, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.
 CEILING, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, sakī.
 TO CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, tāsis-k, mashh-
 — (God) hamd-k; — (a prophet) nāt-k;
 (a day) mānā, mubārak or matayarrak-jar
 (a feast) shādī-k, khushī-k, khurramī-k; —
 dīng) byāh-rachānā.
 CELEBRATED, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār,
 mashhūr, ma'rūf, mausūf, nashr, praisṅ,
 mamūd-dār, mamūdīn.
 TO BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-
 CELEBRATION, (praise) gadā, āfirā, astūr; —
 shādī, khushī, khurramī.
 CELEBRITY, shihrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.
 CELERITY, jāldī, chustī, chābnkī, begī or bigī, shū,
 shītāb-kārī, sabuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charphānā,
 beg, zūdiū, utāwal.
 CELERY, ajwāyan khurasānī.
 CELESTIAL, āsmānī, bilishtī, jannatī, firdūsī, tauci;
 (bodies) ajrāmī 'ulawī, akāsī.
 CELIBACY, koār-pan, tajarrud, tajrīd, mujarradī.
 CELL, gosha, kunj, gohā, kothrī, marhī, hujra, khū,
 kulba, takiya, ghar, mandap.
 CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhūmharā, safd-āba, blūndī,
 chor-khāna.
 CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.
 CEMENT, (glue) saresh; — (mortar) rekhtar;
 — (solder) missī-josh, tākī, jorā; —
 paiwand, rishta, silsila, jor.
 TO CEMENT, jorā, milānā, wasl-k, paiwand-k;
 jurnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.
 CEMETERY, maqbara, rauza, mazār; — (of saint
 &c.) dargāh.
 CENSER, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakṅ,
 'ūd-dān, majmir.
 CENSOR, muhtasib (an office which is now almost
 tinct).
 CENSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, harf-
 zabān-gīr, nindak, mu'tariz, muttārī.
 CENSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, nukta-gīr, harf-
 gīr, khurda-gīr, nindakāī.
 CENSORSHIP, khidmat i ihtisāb.
 CENSURABLE, kābil-ilzām, lā'ik-malāmat, zal.
 CENSURE, ilzām, dokh, tā'n, tā'n-tashnī, h
 (unjust) tuhmat, iftira, ittībān, lim, ghība
 — (slight) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.
 TO CENSURE, ilzām- &c. -d; mulzim-k,
 dokhnā, toknā, pakarnā, gophnā.
 CENSURER, dokhiyā, tā'na-zan, shākī, gila-g
 go, āhū-gīr, tokshā, bad-andesh.
 CENT, sadrā, sau, sad; — (one per cent)
 — (ten rupees per cent.) das rupai sa
 sad das rupai.
 CENTAUR, kantūras.
 CENTER, markaz, n

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, bichon bich, mutawassif.
CENTRY, pahre-dār, pahrū, chauki-dār, pās-bān.
CENTUPLE, sad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.
CENTURION, tuman-dār.
CENTURY, sadī, sad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.
CEPHALIC, mukawī-dimāgh; — (*vein*) kifāl, sarirū; — (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūt.
CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.
CERE-CLOTH, mom-jāma, momī-kapra.
CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, zāhir-dār, srishtāchārī.
CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.
CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudārā, srishtāchār, zāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, taklif, ārhtī, negchār, māt; — (*rite*) rīt, rukn (pl. arkān), shart (pl. sharā'it), bidh; — (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; — (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.
CERTAIN, mukarrar, mu'aiyan, mutayakkin, mushakhkhas, yaqīnī, mutahakkik, muta'aiyan, sahil, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, tahkikī, pramān; — (in comp.) ī, hī; — (*certain, some*) ba'zi, koī; — (*a certain person*) fulāna, amkā-ḡhamkā.
CERTAINLY, albatta, zarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.
CERTAINTY, takarrur, ta'aiyun, taiyakkun, thikanā, sachāī, sir-pair, yaqīn, tahakkuk, isbat.
CERTIFICATE, dastāwez, rāzī-nāma, sanad, samjhautī, chithī; — (*of a soldier's death*) fauti-nāma; — (*of a horse's, &c. death*) saqī-nāma; — (*of dismissal, &c.*) rukhsātī-chithī; — (*of service*) sar-khatt; — (*clearance, &c.*) nikāsī, rāh-dārī, sāfī-nāma, mahzar-nāma, shahādāt-nāma; — (*of slavery*) ghulāmī-khatt.
TO CERTIFY, sābit-k, tahkik-k, mukarrar- &c. -k, thahrānā.
CERULEAN, āsmānī-rang, ābī-rang, kabūdī, akāsī, arzakī or azrakī.
CERUSE, (*white lead*) safedā or safeda.
CESS, khirāj, mahsul, lagtā, bāj, hissa, rasad, dāmāsāhī, bihrī, dānd or dānd.
TO CESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhī-k.
CESSATION, tawakkuf, muhlat, farāghat, fursat, ām.
CESSION, taslim, tafwiz.
CHAFE, bhūsī, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus; — (*chafing of the foot*) pusht-pa, lit. *the back of the foot*.
TO CHAFE, malnā, mālish-k; — (*to fret*) chhīlnā.
CHAFING-DISH, angethī, barosī, kāngrī, mankal, majmar, ātash-dān, kānūn.
CHAGRIN, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhānjh, jhunjhlāhat, kughān.
TO CHAGRIN, jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satānā, kughānā, barham- &c. -k.
CHAGRINED, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.
CHAIN, zanjir, sānkar, silsila, sangal; — (*of an elephant*) āndū; — (*fetter*) pai-karā, hat-karā; — (*ornament*) sikarī, bandhani; — (*for the neck*) tauk.
TO CHAIN, zanjir- &c. -k or -d, bāndhnā, halka-bagosh-k.
CHAINED, zanjir-band, basta, bandhūā; — (*in chains*) pā ba zanjir.
CHAIN-SHOT, zanjirī golā.
CHAIR, kursī, chauki, sandalī, sukh-āsan, takht, (*prop. a stool or bench*) machiyā, pīhī; — (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddī; — (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chaudol, chawāla, chaupālā.
CHAIRMAN, (*president*) mīr-majlis, sadar.
CHAISE, ekkā, gāfī, baghī, ghur-bahal.

CHALICE, arghā, pende dār piyāla.
CHALK, kharī-mattī, chhūī, dūdhī-mattī, rām-khāl, gili-safed.
CHALLENGE, da'wā, bād.
TO CHALLENGE, (*one to fight, &c.*) larāī-māngnā, mukābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā badī-kahnā, takkar-lenā, panja-k; — (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; — (*as a sentinel*) toknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, dapaṭnā, hilkārnā.
CHALLENGER, mudda'ī, bādī.
CHAMADE. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender; therefore chaddar- or du-pattā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)
CHAMBER, kothrī, hujra, khāna; — (*court*) kach-ahrī; — (*of a gun*) khazāna, kothī, chhūnchhī, nalī; — (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāh.
CHAMBERLAIN, (*of the household*) nāzī.
CHAMELEON, girgit, būkalamūn.
CHAMOIS, buz i kohī, pahārī chherī.
CHAMOMILE, bābūna, bābūnaj.
TO CHAMP, chābnā, chabānā.
CHAMPAIGN, maidān; — (*the wine*) shimkin.
CHAMPION, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jangāwar.
CHANCE, (*accident*) ittifaq, bhābī; — (*fortune*) kismat, bakht-bāzī, dahr; — (*possibility*) imkān, harf-hikāyat; — (*by chance*) ittifaqān, nāgāh, anchit or anāchit; — (*at dice*) gintī, shumār.
TO CHANCE, ā-parānā, nāzil-h, wāki'-h, ittifaq-h.
CHANCELLOR, sadru-ṣ-ṣudūr, kāziu-l-kuzzāt, sadar dīwān, rāe rāyān; — (*of the exchequer*) dīwān i khālīṣa.
CHANCELLORSHIP, sadārat.
CHANCERY, sadar 'adālat, sadar dīwānī 'adālat, sadaru-ṣ-ṣudūr.
CHANCRE, tānkī, chaṭ.
CHANDELIER, jhār or battī kā jhār.
CHANDLER, sham'-sāz, shammā', battī-farosh or -sāz.
CHANGE, tabdil, badlāī, badlī, taghaiyur, inkilāb, imāla, phev, bich, badal-kull, ibdāl, istihāla, inhirāf; — (*of the moon*) tahtu-sh-shu'ā, āmāwas; — (*of seasons*) dākhil khārij kā aiyām; — (*shift*) jorā, dast; — (*small money*) rezgī, paisā-kaurī, murādī; — (*of men, &c.*) ukhār-pachhār, taghīrī-bahālī, taghīrī-tabdilī, 'azl o naṣb; — (*a change for the better*) ni'mu-l-badal.
TO CHANGE, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, mu'āwāza-k, tabdil-k, mu'āwāza-k, phirānā, badlānā; — (*money*) bhanjānā, bhunānā, torānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (n.) phirnā; — (*as the moon*) chānd-chhipnā or -dūbnā, tahwīl meṭ-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.
CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustakill, be-sabāt, mutazalzal, bahrūpiyā, uthlā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdil-pazir, do-ragā.
CHANGEABLENESS, talawwin, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawasī, be-sabātī.
CHANGELING, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.
CHANGER, (*of money*) sarraf, khurdiyā.
CHANNEL, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khārī, sotā, rāh, mejrā; — (*mid channel*) mānjh-dhār.
TO CHANNEL, khaiyār-dār-k.
CHANT, sarod, gīt.
TO CHANT, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.
CHANTER, nirtī, reghāū.
CHANTICLEER, subh-khwān.
CHANTING, nīm-sarod.
CHAOS, hayūlā, ulā, jalmaī, parlai, labdar.

CHAP, darz, darār, shigāf, rakhna, jabhā; — (of the mouth) jabrū, galpharā, kalla.

To CHAP, (a.) tārkanā, darkānā, phārnā; (n.) daraknā.

CHAPPE, (of a scabbard) kothī, tah-nāl, pakar; — (of a sword) parā.

CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, mandap, tasbīh-klāna, mūrāt-geh.

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.

CHAPLET, sihrā, sar-pech; — (rosary) tasbīh, mālā; — (tuft) kalghī, chontī.

CHAPMAN, kharīdār, mnshtarī.

CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; — (of the Kurān) sūra.

CHARACTER, (letter, &c.) ānk, naksh, achhar, harf, rakam, waṣf, jauhar, shakhṣiyat, jas, surkh-rūī; — (in a play) putlī; — (stamp) chih, bhes; — (office) 'uhda; — (literal) khatt; — (writing) daskhatt, hāst-āchhar; — (personage) shakhs; — (discriminating quality) māhiyat, kaifiyat; — (account, history) nakl, ahwāl; — (rank, reputation) martabā, mansab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḥurmat, nām, nām-warī, namūd; — (recommendation) safārish; — (disposition) kho, khaṣlat, kho-bo.

To CHARACTERISE, makhṣūs-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, mum-tāz-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, thikānā.

CHARCOAL, ko-clā, ko-cujhā, zughāl; — (used for ḥuḳkas) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, tahwīl, ḥawāla, supurd, taht, taṣarruf, amān, zimma, rakhī, zimma-wārī, tawahhud; — (command) amr, āggyā; — (office) khidmat; — (accusation) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuhmat; — (thing entrusted) amānat, dharohar, thātī; — (exhortation) talkīn, maṣlahat; — (expense) kharj, lāgat; — (price, demand) kīmat, mol, ṭalab; — (onset) ḥamla, charhāī, charhī; — (of a gun) choṭ; — (signal) jujhār bājā, ḍankā; — (of powder, &c.) sumba, bojh; — (in comp.) āna, ī, āī; — (contingent charges) saranjāmī kharch or akhrājāt, ba'zi-kharch; — (to sound the charge) mārū nakāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the nakāra (kettle drum) three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

To CHARGE, (entrust) amīn-k, nigāhbān-k, ta'ināt-k; — (to impute) ṭhahrāmā, mahmūd-k; — (to accuse) da'wā-k, bād-k; — (to command) ḥukm- &c. -k; — (to attack) ḥamla-k, charhāī-k, daurnā, charhā; — (to load) bharnā, ṭhāsnā; — (in account) likhnā, lenā; — (to enjoin) tākīd-k, takaiyud-k, samjhānā.

CHARGEABLE, (expensive) bhārī, sangīn.

CHARGER, kāb, mushkāb, tasht, ṭabaḳ, parot, khing.

CHARIOT, gārī, ghur-bahāl, rath.

CHARIOTEER, rath-bān, gārī-bān, sārathī.

CHARITABLE, mukhaiyar, sakhī, faiyāz, sāhib-himmat, dātā, gharīb-parwar, punyātmā, kushāda-dil, dāp, punī, āmm-parwar; — (liberal, kind) sāhib-sulūk, sāhib-dil, ṣulḥi kull, nek, kam-sharr, abirodnī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, khaṭā-bakhsh, nek-andesh.

CHARITABLENESS, shafkat, insūnī or insāniyat.

CHARITABLY, kushāda dilī- &c. -se 'ināyat-se.

CHARITY, (benevolence, q. v.) dard, pyār, luff, maroh, faiyāzī; — (to the poor) birt, khair, ṣadqa, pun, zakāt; — (charity lands) aimma, milk, pīrān, ma'āfi, fakīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'zi-zamīn, bishn-prīt; — (the holder) aimma-dar, milkī, khairātī; — (school) khairātī maktab.

CHARITAN, bezārīvū tabīh, thag vedī.

CHARLES'S WAIN, dubbī akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, sap-tarikh, girdānak, khatolā, kishṭī nūh, palang.

CHARM, (amulet) ta'wīz, ḥimāil, da'wat, moh, ṭilism, tantar, ṭonā-ṭamar, afsūn, sihr, ṭotkā, laṭkā; — (attraction) kashish, fareb, hā-o-bhā-o, lagāwat, khichāwat, namak, bahār.

To CHARM, ta'wīz-b, du'ā- or mantar-phūknā, jhārnā, beṛī-hāknā, jādū-k or chalānā; — (to captivate) fareṭta-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā, uljhānā, phasānā.

CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'watī, ṭonhā, mantrī; — (beloved one) nāznīn, jān, jānī, dil-bar, man-mohan, man-haran, ṣanam.

CHARMING, mohnā, sohā-onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasan-dīda, khushā-inda, khush-adā, malīh, aḥsan, dil-āwez, khātir-fareb.

CHARMINGLY, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

CHART, naksha, paṭ.

CHARTER, 'ahd-nāma, ikrār-nāma.

CHASE, pichherā, rapet, khader, raged; — (of a gun) nāl; — (hunting, &c.) shikār, aher, ākhet; — (a beast of chase) aher; — (pursuit) ta'ākub, shikār; — (park) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

To CHASE, khednā, ragednā, khadernā, khakhernā, pichhā-k, ta'ākub-k, bhagānā, rapetnā, pichhernā, chalā-d; — (to drive away) chāknā, dūr-k; — (to hunt) shikār-k, ahernā.

CHASER, shikārī, khedū.

CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḳṣ.

CHASTE, pāk, sudh, ṣāf, ṭāhir, pākīza, shusta, ārāsta, parhez-gār, muttakī, pāk-dāman, 'afīfa, sū-shīl, such, pabitr; — (a chaste woman) patibratā, kulwantī, sattī, muḥsina, pāk-bāz, sushīlā.

CHASTELY, pākīzagī-se.

To CHASTISE, chāsten, sazā-d, tambīh-d or -k, ārāsta-k, durust-k, tāran-k, ṭhik-k, sīdhā-k, kān ainhnā, changā-banānā.

CHASTISEMENT, sazā, ta'zīr, tāran, gosh-mālī, naṣīhat, tāḍīb, kan-ainthī, ṭhok-ṭhānk, ḳahr, chābuk.

CHASTISER, tāranhār, sazā- or tambīh-karne-wālā.

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'iṣmat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmanī, parhez-gārī, sushīlā, ṣafāī, pākī, pākīzagī, ārāstagī, tahzīb, shustagī, ṭahārat, sat or satyatā.

CHAT, bak, gap, bar, khush-gap, saṭar-paṭar, zaḳ-zaḳ, arbar, gheñ peñ, khadar-badār.

To CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā-o-k, bāteñ-k, guṭtagū-k, gap-hāknā.

CHATELS, aṭālā, chīz-bast, ashya, aṣāṣa, matā', māl o matā', māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.

CHATTER, ṭeṭeñ, kilkilāhat, kichkichāhat.

To CHATTER, teṭeñ-k, cheñcheñ-k, kāikān-k, char-charānā, raṭnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ, bāteñ-k; — (as the teeth) bajnā, kaṭkaṭānā, ḍagḍagānā; — (as a monkey) kilkilānā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

CHATTERER, bārbariyā, bāchīchī, bakkī, bā-o-jhak, ghaughāī.

CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kīmat, kam-kharch, pharhar, pharahrā, kam-bahā, be-kīmat, amol, halkā; — (cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap) mattī kā mol.

To CHEAPEN, moliyānā, mol-k, kīmat-k, kam kīmat-k.

CHEAPNESS, arzānī, sustāī, kam-kīmatī.

CHEAT, (trick, imposture) ṭhagāī, daghā, chhal, jul, buttā, ghabn, fareb, makr, ḥīla, talbīs, khīyānat, ghāoghāp, dhāndhal, kaid; — (one who cheats) ṭhag, daghā-bāz, pratārak.

To CHEAT, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-bāzī-k, dhatūrā-d, ṭhagānā, fitrat-larānā.

CHEATER, daghā-bāz; farebī, muḥīl, dhatūriyā, khāin, butte-bāz, lailot, ghāoghāp, allam-ghallam, dhāndhalī,

- CHECK**, atkā, o, rok, dabā, o, ā, muzāhamat, zabt, kaid, sad, mumāna'at, thokar, zak, pech; — (*in chess*) shah, kisht; — (*in accounts*) jānchak; — (*bill*) tip; — (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsi, bānosī, elaichā, gangā-rāmī, gangām, ārā, rādhā-nagarī, bhāgal-pūrī, dūtārī, chautārī.
- To **CHECK**, (*stop, restrain*) atkānā, rokānā, bārnā, samhālānā, dabānā, mārānā, barajnā, hatānā, band-k, maukūf-k, zabt-k, kātnā, āgā-b, māt-k; — (*to hide*) sar-zanish-k, dātnā; — (*a bill or account, &c.*) mukābala-k, jāiza-d, milānā; — (*in chess*) kisht-d, shah-d.
- To **CHECKER**, **CHEQUER**, dūrang- or abri- or ablaḡ-banānā, murakka-k.
- CHECKERED**, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badlī, būkala-mūn, dabā; — (*work*) murakka'a-sāzī.
- CHECK-MATE**, māt, shah-māt, i.e. the king dead.
- CHEEK**, gāl, rukhsār, 'ariz, kapol, 'uzār, rukh, kalla, gandas.
- CHEER**, 'aish-'ishrat, hazz, 'aish, āsāish, rāhat, āram, khurramī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jaikār, hūhā, himmat; — (*jollity*) chubal, chahal-pahal.
- To **CHEER**, bulsānā, khush-k, taskīn-d, tashaffī-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbarī-k, dildārī-k, khātir-jam'-k, lalkārā, barhānā, gadgad-d; — (*to encourage*) dhāras-d; (n.) plūnā, khilnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā.
- CHEERER**, āram-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, rāhat-bakhsh.
- CHEERFUL**, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, thathol, hāns-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshānī, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsī.
- CHEERFULLY**, khushī-se, shauk-zauk-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhon-se, dil-dihī-se.
- CHEERFULNESS**, khanda-rūj, zinda-dilī, khush-tab'ī, shokhī, chanchalāī, thatholī, tarab, be-parwāī, khushī, masarrat, hānsor-pan.
- CHEERING**, garm, āram-dih or āram-bakhsh.
- CHEERLESS**, udās, uchāt, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunaḡ, be-chahal.
- CHEESE**, panīr; — (*whole*) kālib, chakkī; — (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.
- CHEESEMONGER**, panīr-farosh.
- To **CHERISH**, (*to protect, nourish*) pālnā, khabar-gīrī-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, himāyat-k, nibāhnā, chahal-k, bar-pā-k.
- CHERISHER**, murabbī, hāmī, pachhī, orī, pālak, ann-dātā; — (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz; thus, gharīb-parwar, a cherisher of the poor; banda-nawāz, cherisher of slaves.
- CHERRY**, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna; — (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darparā, wilāyatī-makoī.
- CHERUB**, firishta, karrūbī, malak.
- CHERUBIM**, karūbiyān or karrūbiyān.
- CHESNUT**, shāh-balūt; — (*bay*) surang.
- CHESS**, shātrānj or shatranj, also sad-ranj.
- To **PLAY AT CHESS**, shātrānj-khelnā.
- CHESS-BOARD**, bisāḡ or shātrānj-bisāḡ.
- CHESS-MAN**, muhra, nard, goḡ; — (*the king*) pād-shāh, shāh, muhra-mihīn; — (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīn; — (*the castle or rook*) rukh; — (*the knight or horse*) asp, ghorā; — (*the bishop or camel, or elephant*) ūnt, hāthī, fil, pīl, shutur; — (*the pawn*) piyāda or baizak, or baidak.
- CHESS-PLAYER**, shātir, shātrānj-bāz.
- CHEST**, sandūḡ, petī; — (*small*) sandūḡcha; — (*of the body*) koḡhā, chhātī, petā; — (*of drawers*) almārī or almeira; — (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhātī-bharjānā, jāband-h.
- CHEVALIER**, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghur-charhā.
- To **CHEW**, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chab-lānā, chikalnā; — (*the cud*) jugalnā, sārī-pārnā.
- CHICANE**, **CHICANERY**, lait-o-la'al, tārī-matol, bhāhawāla, satar-patar, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.
- CHICANER**, takrīrī, hūjjatī.
- CHICK**, **CHICKEN**, chingā, pīl; (*fig.*) naukhez, nirlomī, chūza, bacha; whence chūze-bāz, an old woman fond of strappings.
- CHICKEN-BROTH**, nakhūd-āb.
- CHICKEN-HEARTED**, buz-dil (i.e. goat-hearted), dar-poknā, murghī, gidar.
- CHICKEN-PEAS**, anktī.
- CHICKEN-POX**, motiyā-sitlī, kodawā, pansā.
- To **CHIDE**, (*a. to reprove*) dātnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhuñjhlānā, chirchirānā, jharaknā, ghurkī-jharakī-d, sānsnā, khijhnā, dagadhnā, naktorā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā.
- CHIDER**, dokhiyā, chirchirā, ānjhiyā.
- CHIEF**, (*adj.*) barā, pahlā, awwal, sadr, mukaddam.
- CHIEF**, **CHIEFTAIN**, sardār, mir, peshyā, rāis, mahat-jan, wālī, mandal, chaudhrī, mahtār, patel, nāek, karamchārī, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.
- CHIEF JUSTICE**, sadaru-l-hakḡ, sadaru-l-'adālat.
- CHIEFLY**, akḡar, khushūsan, awwalan, paible.
- CHIEFSHIP**, bare-sāhibī, chaudhrāī, mahtāī, imāmat.
- CHILBLAIN**, biwāī.
- CHILD**, bachcha, larḡā, dhotā, farzand, tīfl, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, piḡar, reza, nūr-dīda, nūr-chashmī, sisu, bābā; — (*in comp.*) zāda; — (*of or belonging to*) bachgāna; — (*having*) larḡorā; — (*to be with child*) peḡ se-h, hamal-se-h, unamed-se-h.
- CHILD-BED**, zachagī, saur.
- CHILD-BIRTH**, jamnā, wilābar, dard i zih.
- CHILDHOOD**, bachagī, bachpan, larḡak-pan, tufūlī, tīfī, larḡāī, bāl-pan.
- CHILDISH**, chhuluhlā, chulbulā, chibā, olā, tīfl-mizā, larḡe kā sā, tīflā, tīflāna.
- CHILDISHLY**, larḡon kā sā, tīflā, tīflāna.
- CHILDISHNESS**, chulbulāhat, chibillā-pan, tīfl-mizājī, chhichhor-pan.
- CHILDLESS**, be-aulād, lā-walad, nī-pūtā, nī-santān, nīr-bāns, pūt-mūā.
- CHILDREN**, larḡe-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, atfāl; — (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād; thus, the children of Israel, banī Isrāīl.
- CHILIAD**, hazārā, sahasr or sahasra.
- CHILL**, **CHILLY**, sard, thandhā, sirā, khunuk, bārid, thandhā- &c. -sā, jarāhā, shītārt.
- To **CHILL**, thandhā- &c. -k, sirānā; — (*with cold*) thitharānā; — (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.
- To **BE CHILL**, thitharnā, shītārt-h.
- CHILLINESS**, phurahrī, thandak, sīl, shītaltā.
- CHILINESS**, sardī, thandh, sir, thandak, afsurdagī, burūdāt, khunukī, shītātā.
- CHIME**, kūk, tāl, tāl-mel; — (*of a bell*) thānākā, thunkār; — (*herald*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, to chime.
- To **CHIME**, milnā, lagnā, ham-āhang-h, ekḡān-h, bar-ābar-h, muwāfik-h, milā-h, thik-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alāḡa-r; — (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.
- CHIMERA**, 'unkā, khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khīyāl-lā-tāil, khīyāl-pulā, o, man-laddū, kalpanā.
- CHIMERIC**, wahmī, khīyālī, kalpanīyā, banāwatī.
- CHIMNEY**, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulḡhan, dhū, ānrā.
- CHIN**, thuddī, thorbī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, zakan, chimbuk.
- CHINA**, (*the country*) Chīn, ḡin, kinyā; — (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ghorī; — (*root*) chob-chīnī; — (*the emperor of China*) faghfur or faghfur i Chīn.

CHINCOUGH, dābā, habbā ḍabbā; — (to have the *chincough*) panjar-lagnā.
 CHINE, pūt, dhopar, kamar.
 CHINK, darz, tarāḡ, darār, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākh, rakhna, chhed.
 To CHINK, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.
 CHINTZ, chhit, rangī.
 CHIP, CHIPPING, chhipṭī, tarāsha, chailī, tukrā, reza, chhīlan, chunnī.
 CHIROMANCER, bhadri, sāmudrikī.
 CHIROMANCY, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.
 CHIRP, rez, jhankār.
 To CHIRP, churagnā, jhankārnā, rez-k, chūn-chūn-k, chūn-chūn-k.
 CHISEL, tānkī, chhenī, rūkhānī, hakkī.
 To CHISEL, tānkī-mārnā.
 CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word chitī.
 CHITCHAT, gap-shap, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kāl-makāl, kīl-kāl, kalma-kalām.
 CHIVALRY, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī.
 CHOCOLATE, (*colour*) kākrezi, khairī, lākhī.
 CHOICE, ikhtiyār, marzi, khushī, pasand, rūjh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, hasb dil-khwāh, man-bhāo, chokhā, man-bas, kābū, istisnā, bachwā, chunwā; — (*care in choosing*) ihtiyāt, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, khoj.
 CHOICE, (adj.) khāṣṣa, bihtar, nafīs, tuḡfa, ma'kūl, nādir, pasandīda.
 CHOICELY, ikhtiyār-se, ihtiyāt-se.
 CHOICENESS, luṡf, tuḡfagī, nafāsat, chokhāī.
 CHOIR, tāifa or gāne-wālon-kā tāifa.
 To CHOKE, galā-phānsnā, galā-ghontnā, nareṡī-dābnā, dam band-k; (n.) phānsnā, niwāla- or tukrā-lagnā or -aṡaknā; — (to block up) bānd-k, teghā-k, chunlenā; — (to overpower) dabānā.
 CHOKE-FULL, nāk o nāk, khachākhach, lab-ā-lab.
 CHOLER, pit, safrā, pittā, zahra; — (*anger*) khafgī, tezī, ṡaish; — (*atrabilis*) saudā; — (*his cholera will rise*) us kā pittā bharak-uṡhegā.
 CHOLERA MORBUS, sīt-ras, haiza, tah o bālā, muḡh-pet, olā-uṡhā, saras-niras.
 CHOLERIC, ghuṡṡa-war, tund, ātashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talkh-mizāj, krodhī, safrāwī-mizāj; — (*he is a very choleric man*) wuh bare zahre kā ādmī hai.
 CHOLIC, kūlinj, bāo-sūl, bād-sūl, kurkurī.
 To CHOOSE, pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā; — (to select) chug- or bin- or bāchh, or chhāṡṡ-lenā, muntakhab-k, barānā, kārhnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā.
 CHOP, (*slice*) tukrā, ḍalī, pāra, tikkā, kūṡiyā.
 To CHOP, kalam-k, kāṡ-k, kāṡ-kūt-k, urā-d, ūtārnā; — (*meat*) tukrā-tukrā-k, phārnā; — (to devour) bhachh- or habak-lenā, baghārnā.
 CHOPPING-KNIFE, bughdā, chhurā, gandāsā.
 CHORD, tār, watar, dhun, purujā.
 CHORUS, (*of a song*) jawābī, jawāb, kaṡī, tāl o sur; — (*to join in*) āwāz-milānā.
 CHOSEN, maḡbūl, manzūr, mustāṡnā, murtazā, muṡṡā.
 To CHOUSE, ṡhagnā, chhālnā, daghā-d.
 CHRIST, 'isā, masīḡ or al-masīḡ, masīḡā.
 To CHRISTEN, nām-r, nāmkanan-k.
 CHRISTENING, 'aḡīka, ganakāī, mundān.
 CHRISTIAN, 'isawī, naṡrānī, naṡrā, tarsā, masīḡī.
 CHRISTIANITY, 'isawī-maḡhab, 'isawiyat, naṡrāniyat.
 CHRISTMAS, 'id i naṡrān, baṡā-din.
 CHRONIC, muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sarī'u-l-mi'd.
 CHRONICLE, wakāī, akhbār, tawārīkh.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, muwarriḡh, tārīkh-dān, ganak.
 CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i tawārīkh, 'ilm i tārīkh.
 CRYSTAL, bilaur, kalam, sphaṡik; — (*crystallized*) kalamī.
 CHUBBY, CHUFFY, thothal-mothal, suṡṡ-muṡṡ, gal-phūlā, gul-gūṡhnā, botā.
 CHUFF, bhānsā, arnā, sāṡṡ.
 CHUCK, kutkut; — (*my chuck*) mere pathe; — (*chuck-shuck*) tī-tī.
 To CHUCK, CHUCKLE, kutkutānā, kurkurānā; — (*under the chin*) ṡhuddī-hilānā, khiliyān-k, baghā-bajānā.
 CHUCK-FARTHING, gḡṡṡi-changā, gūchī-pāra.
 CHUM, ham-khāna, ham-ḡujra, ham-sabak, ham-safra or ham-ta'am.
 CHURCH, girjā, kalesā.
 CHURL, gānwār, diḡkānī; — (*miser*) khud-gharaz, kṡipan, bakhīl.
 CHURLISH, sakht, kaṡṡar, akhar, aujhar, gustākḡ, ujad, sang-dil, be-raḡm, dabang.
 CHURLISHLY, gustākḡī- &c. -se.
 CHURLISHNESS; sakhtī, sang-dilī, karakṡtagī, be-raḡmī, gustākḡī.
 CHURN, dūdh-hāṡṡī, maṡkī, chāṡī, chaṡṡī, mathaniyā; — (*staff*) madhānī, mathnī, bilonī, mihānī, shīr-zana.
 To CHURN, mathnā or mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.
 CHYLE, kailūs, ras, kaimūs.
 CHYMIST, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-sāz, muhawwis, ras-bhedī.
 CHYMISTRY, kīmiyā, rusāyan, kīmiyā-garī.
 CICATRIX, dāḡh, chindh, aṡar.
 CICATRIZATION, ilṡihām, bharāo.
 To CICATRIZE, bharnā, mundamil-k.
 CIMETER, teghā, shamsher, talwār, ūnā.
 CINCTURE, band, bandhan; — (*of a pillar*) golā.
 CINDER, (*cold*) koelā; — (*hot*) angārā.
 CINNABAR, shangarf, ingur, dardar.
 CINNAMON, dār-chīnī (vulg. dālchīnī); — (*water*) 'araḡ i dār-chīnī; — (*oil*) 'aṡr i dār-chīnī.
 CINQUEFOIL, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā.
 CION, (*sprout*) kalgha; — (*graft*) paiwand.
 CIPHER, ṡifr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; — (*person*) dhūhā, naḡsh i diwār; — (*writing in cipher*) guṡṡ-patṡī; — (*figure*) rakam, ānk; — (*engraved*) ṡughṡā; — (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawisī-k, kamsilā-likhnā; — (*a mere cipher, person*) wajūd i mu'aṡṡal.
 CIRCLE, gherā, halkā, dā'ira, chambar, kundalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kundal, bhauṡrī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); — (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadīr, kundal-ākār; — (*halo*) hāla, maṡṡal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.
 To CIRCLE, CIRCUIT, gird-k, daura-k, muḡṡāra-k, gher-lenā, ḡhūmnā, daur-chalnā, dā'ir-h.
 CIRCUIT, gardish, pher, ḡhumāo, ihāṡa, pherā, chakkar, daur, ḡṡār, gasht, gird; — (*visiting*) gasht-salāmī.
 CIRCUITEER, sā'ir, dā'ir, girdāwar, gashtī.
 CIRCULAR, mudawwar, gol, halkā-dār, gol-ākār; — (*a circular motion*) ḡarkatī istidāra.
 CIRCULARITY, golāī, nudawwarī, gird-ā-girdī.
 CIRCULARLY, gird ba gird, tadwīrāna.
 To CIRCULATE, (n.) phirnā, ḡhūmnā, gardish-k; — (*as the blood*) saṡṡān-k, dā'ir-h, chakkar, muḡṡāra-k, muḡṡāra-k.

- phailnā, rauntashar-h; (a.) phailānā, muntashar-k, chalānā, jāri-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.
- CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumāo, pher, ijra, chalan, bahāo; — (of the blood) sauran; — (succession) tawatur.
- CIRCUMAMBIENT, muhit, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.
- To CIRCUMAMBULATE, girdāwarī- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.
- To CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmāni-k.
- CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burīda.
- CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.
- CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumāo, muhiti dāira, birdhprat; — (of a tree) kamar, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.
- CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLUOUS, muhit, byāpak.
- To CIRCUMFUSE, phailānā, muntashar-k.
- CIRCUMJACENT, muttasil, karib, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; — (places) nawāh or gird-nawāh, aṭraf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, hawālī.
- CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibarat, bakhān, ghumāo, pech, pechidagī, mārpech, pher, tūl-kalām, gardish-lafzi.
- CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechīda, gol.
- To CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-maqdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, zabt-meñ-r, ghernā, chhenknā, hadd-b, nargha-k.
- CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-maqdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ajiz, nir-bal.
- CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, manšūba-bāz, chauṅkel, sāvadhān, ihtiyāi.
- CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksāi, chauṅkeltā, dūr-andeshī, ihtiyāt.
- CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifaq, 'arīza, kaifiyat, haqikat, hālat, hāl, gat, chigūnagī, bāt, ahwāl, waqt (pl. aukāt), hadūṣāt; — (in easy circumstances) 'asūda-hāl, khush-hāl.
- To CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, thahrānā, muḥarrar-k, thānnā.
- CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (accidental) 'arīzi, ittifaqi; — (full) mufaṣṣal, wāzi, bistārit.
- CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (fully) mufaṣṣalan, mashrūhan, tafsil-wār.
- To CIRCUMVALLATE, chār dīwārī- &c. -banānā.
- CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-dīwārī, shahar-panāh, ihāṭa.
- To CIRCUMVENT, thagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī-k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā or -kāṭnā.
- CIRCUMVENTION, thagaī, kapat, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.
- CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsuf, mutafannī, chhālī, kapṭī, pechilā, mār-pechī, chār-zarb.
- CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakshinā.
- CIRCUS, dāira, akhārā.
- CISTERN, hauz, chah-bacha, kund, pokhrā.
- CITADEL, kal'a, garh, garhī, shahr-panāh; this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.
- CITATION, i'lām, dastak, iktibās, bulāhat, talab, da'wat, istihzār.
- To CITE, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, talab-k.
- CITIZEN, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrahā, paṭaniyā, shahr-or nagar-wāl.
- CITHERN, tambūrā, sitār, kingarī.
- CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, galgal, bajaurā, atraj.
- CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagarī, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akber, viz. Agra.
- CIVET, (the perfume so called) zabād.
- CIVET CAT, mushk-bilāi.
- CIVIL, (polite) milan-sār, milāpī, shisht, ṣāhib-sulūk, mārda-ādabī, ṣāhib-ṣāhib.
- sū-sil, satkāri, bhalā-mānus; — (opposed to military) mulkī, māli, dīwānī; — (war) khāna-jangī, bandh-bigreh; — (a civil employment) māli-kām; — (the civil power) 'adālat or ahli'adālat.
- CIVILIAN, (financier, &c.) ahl i nizāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahli kalam.
- CIVILITIES, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, rasmiyāt i zāhirī.
- CIVILITY, khulk, ahliyat, sulūk, tamalluq, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishtāchār, sil, bhal-mansī, narmā, milan-sārī, nautāi, āo-bhāo, takrīm-tawāzu', hifz, kūrātīb, sanmān, sushilātā.
- CIVILIZATION, 'admiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.
- To CIVILIZE, ādmī- or insān-k or -banānā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, sañwārnā, sadhānā.
- CIVILIZED, ārāsta, durust, muhazzab.
- CIVILIZER, sakal sañwārū.
- CIVILLY, akhlāq-se, adab-se or ādāb-se.
- CLACK, kīl-kāl, kāl-makāl, bak-bak, lablabāhat.
- To CLACK, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) ṭītkārī-mārnā, ṭītkārnā.
- CLAD, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāh-posh, clad in armour.
- CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darkhwāst, muṭālaba, istihkāk, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.
- To CLAIM, da'wā-k, takāzā-k, talab-k, māngnā.
- CLAIMANT, mudda'ī, bādī, ṭālib, talab-gār, dā'ī, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh; — (just) mustahakk.
- To CLAMBER, charhnā, bilanguā.
- CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāhat, lablabāhat, chipchipāhat, lazūjat.
- CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.
- CLAMOROUS, ghaughāi, shorī.
- CLAMOUR, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.
- To CLAMOUR, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā or guhārnā, chinghārnā.
- CLAMP, pattar or lohe kā pattar.
- To CLAMP, pattar-jarṇā or -lagānā.
- CLAN, kaum, zāt, kul, barādārī, khāndān, gharānā, kutumbh.
- CLANDESTINE, poshīda, chhipā, gupat, nihūfta, makhfī, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.
- CLANDESTINELY, chhipāke, gupehup, khufiyatan.
- CLANG, CLANGOUR, (of arms) khatākhat, jharājhar, tarātar, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoñ-bhoñ.
- To CLANG, CLANK, khatā khat-bajnā, kharaknā, phat-phatānā.
- CLANK, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.
- CLAP, khatkā, khatāk, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tāli, thapkarī, dastak; — (peal) ghangaraj, bharbharāhat; — (of thunder) karak; — (blow) tamācha, thappar; — (gonorrhoea) sozāk, primeo, bāo, garmī, ātashak, ābilā-farang, parmā.
- To CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhīrānā, bajānā, thopiyānā, patpatānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, patkānā, mārnā, chalānā; — (the wings) künde-jhārnā or phat-phatānā; — (to disease) jalānā, zakhmī-k; — (the hands) tāli or thapri-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (to clap or rattle as a door) bharbharānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhapse-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, un ne jhap se muñh par hāth diyā.
- CLAPPER, jibhī, lolak, lolnī, laṭkan.
- CLARET, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.
- To CLARIFY, mail-chhāntnā, ṣāf-k, mail-kāṭnā; — (butter) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

CLASH, CLASHING, khatkā, jhankār, jhanak, takkar, jharā-jhar, shapāshap, bharākā; — (contradiction) zidd, tazādd, kalah, bibād.

To CLASH, khatkhatānā, jhanjhanānā, takrānā, khainchā-khainchī-k, nizā'-r; — (to oppose) zidd-k, mukhā-lafat-k.

CLASP, chaprās, pakar, jor, kaknī, dharan.

To CLASP, band-k, lapetnā, pakarnā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā; — (to embrace) gale-lagānā.

CLASPER, sūt, v. tendril, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, chākū.

CLASS, nau', kism, zāt, tafrik, jins, darja; — (order) darja, pāya, zil', jāt, firka, fard, rās, baran.

To CLASS, ba'tartīb-r, kism ba kism-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mu'tabar, muhakkik; — (a classical author) mušannif mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnīs, jinswārī, zil'-bandī, tartīb.

CLATTER, kharkharāhat, tartarāhat.

To CLATTER, kharkharānā, thakthakānā, tartarānā; — (chatter) zaḡzaḡ-k, baḡbaḡ-k.

CLAVICLE, hāūs, hañslī, tarkū'.

CLAUSE, fikra, jumla, faṣl; — (article) shart, daf', madd, muḡaddama, ā'in, khand.

CLAW, nākhun, bukkat, changul, panja, nakh; — (of a crab) kainchī.

To CLAW, nochnā, kharochnā, chonṡhnā, noch-d, khuj-lānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṡnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

CLAW-BACK, (instrument so named) pusht-khār.

CLAY, pindol, chiknī mittī, chahlā, kachlā; — (cold) pānī; — (prepared) gārā, gilāwa, pakḡsha; — (mixed with straw) kah-gil or kāh-gil.

CLAYED, (as sugar) sewārī.

CLAYEY, maṡṡiyār, pur-gil, gil-ālūda.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, ṡāf, pākīza, pāk, suchh, ujlā, ujjal, ṡāhir, muṡabhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, būnal; — (lawful) ḡalāl, mubāḡ.

To CLEAN, CLEANSE, ṡāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāntnā, chhāpnā; — (a well, &c.) udāhnā, ugārnā, kamānā, ujlānā, opnā, māṡṡnā, dhonā.

CLEANING, ruṡ-rob, jhār-jhatak, udāhī, chhāntāī.

CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, ṡāfāī, pākī, ṡāḡarat, pākī-zagī, ujlāī, suchhtā, nir-maltā, nafāsat, suthrāī.

CLEANLY, (adv.) bā-ṡāḡarat, bā-wazū, suthrāī- &c. -se.

CLEANSER, jhār-kāt, mal-kāt.

CLEAR, ṡaffāf, barrāk, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrānī, nirmal, nithrā, ṡāfā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, pūrā; — (apparent) zāḡir, ṡāḡiḡ, ṡārīḡ, khulā, āshkārā, barmalā, alāniya, pratichh, mubaiyan, hawaidā; — (free) āzād, khalāṡ, rihā, mukt.

To CLEAR, (a.) ṡāf- &c. -k, jhālnā, opnā, utārnā, uthā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārnā, kātnā, jhārṡnā, kholnā, suljhānā; — (woodlands) khet-nikālnā, jangal-burī-k; — (the way) poṡesh poṡesh-k or poṡis-poṡis-k; — (to remove) ṡarkānā, raf'- or dūr-k, tālnā; — (to free) chhoṡānā, āzād- &c. -k; — (to gain) pasandāz-k, bachāṡr, nikāl-r; (n.) ṡāf- &c. -h, nithārnā, khulnā; — (clear up) ṡāf-h, pharchā-h or pharchā-h.

CLEARANCE, rawāna, chalān, nikāsi.

CLEARER, (cleanser) mal-kāt, ṡāf- or pāk-karne-wālā.

CLEARLY, ṡāfāī- &c. -se, lā-kalām; — (evidently) zāḡirā, ṡārīḡau.

CLEARNESS, ṡāfāī, pākī, ṡaffāfī, barrākī, ujlāī, ṡiḡḡat, namūdārī.

CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-naṡar, pesh-bīn, dūr-bīn, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubāṡṡir, binā.

To CLEAVE, (n. adhere) lagā- or liṡṡā- or chimaṡ- or gaṡḡā-rahnā; — (to split) phaṡnā, chirnā, kāṡnā, bilagnā; — (split, v. a.) phārṡnā, chirnā, kāṡnā, chaurang-mārnā.

CLEAVER, kulhārī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, bughda, kattān, kattā.

CLEFT, (erevice) darār, taraḡ, rakḡna, chhed, phāt, chāk; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called ṡaḡḡu-l-arṡ.

CLEMENCY, raḡm, raḡmat, āmurzish, ṡaffkat, mayā, mulāimat, ḡilm, narmī, dard-mandī.

CLEMENT, raḡīm, mutaraḡḡim, mulāim, ḡalīm, karunā-want, ḡhafūr.

CLERGY, mullā-makḡdūm, brahman-pāṡḡe.

CLERK, nawīsanda, mutasaddī, kātib, muḡarrir, lekhak, mushrif, sarishta-dār, paṡwārī; — (of the market) nirkhī; — (in comp.) nawīs; — (among the English) krānī, (in contempt, like our term quill-driver) likhnī-dās; — (a kāzī's clerk) sakkāk.

CLEVER, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chaṡāk, suchet, chatkilā, prabīn, sunārī, sujān, kāmil; — (fit) chārbānk, chāyan, ṡḡik, durust, muwāfik.

CLEVERLY, dast-kārī- &c. -se, chaturāī-se.

CLEVERNESS, chālāk-dastī, hushiyārī, chauksāī.

CLEW, pindā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukrī, tagḡī, dasī, pechak; — (guide) sarishta.

To CLICK, kaṡ-kaṡ-k.

CLIENT, munīb, muwakkil, wakīl-dhārak.

CLIFF, pahārī, ṡilā, sring, ḡhāng.

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamīn, iḡlīm, khittā, dip, shahr; — (climate of a country, &c.) āb o hawā.

To CLIMB, chaṡhnā, bilagnā.

CLIMBER, chaṡhwaiyā; — (in comp.) chaṡhā.

To CLINCH, (the fist) muṡḡī-b, ḡḡsā-tānnā; — (to confirm) ṡābit-k; — (a nail) moṡnā, muḡḡ-mārnā; — (a bargain) bāndhnā, pukḡta-k, pukḡt-paz-k, mazbūt- &c. -k.

To CLING, laṡak- or aṡak- or hilag- or lagā-rahnā, gaṡḡā-rahnā, lipaṡnā, chimaṡnā.

To CLINK, kharkharānā, jhinjhinānā, tuntunānā, ṡhan-ṡhanānā, ṡaṡkārnā.

To CLIP, katarṡnā, kāṡnā, tarāṡhnā, katar-d, chhāntnā, miḡrāz-k; — (the wings) kūt-k; — (words) chabānā.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarāṡha, chhānt.

CLITORIS, ṡanā, sūngā, ṡiṡā, rihlā, bhagṡan, bichā, paṡākā, koṡṡ, ṡumkanā.

CLOAK, fargḡūl, labāda, ḡhongrī, jubba, bārānī or bārānī-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kurtī), chokhā, pāmṡī, barsātī-jāma; — (cover) parda.

To CLOAK, chhipānā, ḡḡāmpnā, gupat-k, ikḡfā-k, khasposh-k, lapetnā.

CLOAK-BAG, khūrjī, mafrash.

CLOCK, ḡharī, ḡhariyāl, sā'at, dharam-ḡharī, sā'at-numā; — (what o'clock is it?) kaun ḡharī hai? kitnī ḡharī hai? — (it is going to twelve) do pahar kā 'amal hai; — (come at nine o'clock in the morning) pahar din chaṡḡe āo; — (it is about to strike twelve) do pahar bajā-chāḡtā hai, or bajne par hai.

CLOCK-MAKER, sā'at-sāz, ḡharī-sāz.

CLOCK-WORK, kal-kāntā, jantr or yantra.

CLOD, dhīmā, dhelā, kulūkh, pindā, londā, ḡalā; — (dolt v. blockhead) ledā, ṡḡā, nā-dān.

CLOG, bojḡ, atkāo, bār, wazn, harj, ḡabāḡat, sadd or ṡadd; — (shoe) kharāūn, chamāūn.

To CLOG, bhārī-k, wazanī-k, girānbār-k, band-k, atkānā; — (to load) lādṡnā, bhārnā.

CLOISTER, gosha, takiya, ḡujra, maṡḡī, kuṡī.

CLOSE, (end) tamāmī, ākḡir, ant.

CLOSE, (adj.) band, mundā, rukā; — (concise, narrow) tang; — (literal) taḡṡī-lafzī; — (joined

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; — (*near*) mut-tasil, lage-lage; — (*close by*) lag-bhag; — (*close-handed*) tang-dil or -chashm; — (*hidden*) dabā, chhipā; — (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; — (*sly*) pakkā, 'aiyār; — (*thick*) ghanā, gunjān; — (*compact*) thos, sangin; — (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To CLOSE, (a.) band-k, mūdā, ma'mūr-k, bherā, michnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāpnā, lagānā, bhirānā, uhangnā, hirkānā; — (*to finish*) niptārā; — (*to end*) khatm-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; — (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mūdā, michnā; — (*to close in with*) muwā-fakat-k, ittifaq-k, mel-milāp-k; — (*to close with*) bhirnā, juṭnā, lipānā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bandhnā.

CLOSELY, takaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhirāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-ṭhonk.

CLOSENESS, (*narrowness*) ihtibās, rukāwat, kotāhi, khamsāḥ; — (*vicinity*) nazdīkī, paiwastagī; — (*thickness*) ganjānī; — (*compactness*) sanginī, injimād; — (*of the weather*) gandagī.

CLOSET, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhri, hujra.

To CLOSET, (a person) khalwat-k; — (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādshāh ne wazir se do ghārī khalwat kī.

CLOT, thakkā, ānṭhī, chakkān, chakkā.

To CLOT, jamnā, thakkā-b.

CLOTH, kaprā, pārcha, bastar or vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows:— gārḥā, paṭhā, gazī, gazīna, māghar, chaukā, amirtī, ḥāfta, adharsā, khāssā, adhotar, hazārī, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, mahmūdī, jholā; — (*red*) khārwa; — (*as a carpet*) chāndnī; — (*web of*) jāmawār; — (*for the table*) dastar-khwān, chādar (prop. a sheet); — (*woollen cloth*) bānāt, saḥarlāt, paṭṭū; — (*shawls, &c.*) pashmina; — (*to lay the cloth*) mez-lagānā, chādar- or sufra-bichhānā.

CLOTH-MERCHANT, pārcha-farosh, kapriyā.

CLOTHES, CLOTHING, kapre, pārche, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, akmasha, pahrāwā; — (*cast*) utāran, chhāran; — (*bed*) oṛhnā, bichhāwan or bichhaunā.

To CLOTHE, kaprā-oṛhnā or -pahannā or -pahrānā; — (*to feed and clothe*) roṭī kaprā-d, tan-peṭ kī khabar-lenā.

CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh; thus in Nāji, "māhrū jab safed-posh hūā, har taraf chāndnī kā josh hūā," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.

CLOTHIER, bānāt-bāf, julāhā, kolī.

CLOUD, abr, badlī, bādāl, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; — (*obscurity*) tārikī, andherā; — (*crowd*) ifrāt, buṭāt, kaṣrat.

To CLOUD, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; — (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; — (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, gherā, chhā-lenā.

CLOUDINESS, andherā, tiragī, tārikī, ḥulmat; — (*of wood*) jauhar-dārī.

CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nir-mal, ṣāf, khulā-hūā.

CLOUDS, (*pearl dropping*) abri-naisān.

CLOUDY, abr i ghaliz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phikā; — (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; — (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abri; — (*gloomy*) rūkhā, rūphā.

CLOVE, laung, karanful, mekhak; — (*of garlick*) poṭ, āndī, jawā (from jau, a barley-corn).

CLOVEN, (*cleft*) buridā, chira-hūā, shikāfta or shigāfta; — (*footed*) khurī-dār, phaṭā-sum; — (*foot*)

CLOVER, tarfil; — (*he is now living in clover*) uskī pānchoṅ ungliyān ghī meṅ haiṅ (lit. his five fingers are in butter); — (*to live in clover*) khūd-meṅ-h.

CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, joṛ, parkhandā; — (*rag*) langoṭī, lūngī; — (*hippin*) potrā, rūmāl, ḥaiṛī lattā, loirethā, būjlā; — (*a dishclout*) ṣāfī, ponchhnā; — (*a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To CLOUT, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, pāra-doṛī-k.

CLOWN, ḡaiwār, kisān, dihkānī, rostāī, mūrakh.

CLOWNISH, anchhīlā, angarḥ, ḡaiwārū, nā-tarāshīda, gustākḥ, jaṭ, bāṭ, akhar, jabad.

CLOWNISHNESS, dihkān-pan, ḡaiwār-pan.

To CLOY, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhākānā, muṅh-phirānā, ūmṭhānā (n. ūmathnā), ūbhā; — (*to be cloyed*) ser-h, jī-bharnā, chhākānā, muṅh-phirjānā.

CLUB, chob, sonṭā, lāthī, lath, ṭhengā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākḥī, deng, mutahrā; — (*of hair*) chondā; — (*assembly*) majlis, mushā'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets; there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dillī, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To CLUB, sharakat-k, dāmāsāhī-k, bihrī-k, paṭṭī-k, milnā, mutafīk-h.

CLUB-FOOTED, terḥ-pāwān or terḥ-pāin.

CLUB-LAW, labed, whence the saying "bed nahīn, labed hai," there is no law—it is club-law.

To CLUCK, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭānā.

CLUMP, (*of wood*) kunda, lakrā; — (*of trees*) jhund; — (*of bamboos*) koṭhī, thānā.

CLUMSILY, be-salīkagī-se, bad-waz'ī-se.

CLUMSINESS, bad-uslūbī, bad-waz'ī, anārī-panā, be-salīkagī, bad-ḍaulī.

CLUMSY, anārī, kūph, bad-ḍaul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshīda, bad-waz', phūhar, be-hunar, kū-bhākhar, khajbelā, bad-saj, be-ḍaul, habrā, ghāghar, khām-kār.

CLUSTER, khosha, guchhā, ghaur; — (*bunch*) dasta, turra; — (*bevy*) jamā', bhīr.

CLUTCH, mūṭh, gah, pakar, hāth, changul, panja, kabza, girift, dāo.

To CLUTCH, pakarnā, gahnā, kabzī meṅ-lenā.

CLYSTER, ḥuḡna.

COACH, ghur-daur, ghur-bahal, gārī.

COACHMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān.

COADJUTOR, rafīk, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, yāwar, sang-hāthī.

COAGULABLE, jamā'ū, kābil i injimād.

To COAGULATE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, mun-jamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

COAGULATION, jamāwat, injimād.

COAL, koelā, teliyā pathar; — (*live*) angārā, akhgar, chingārā, āg kā ḍalā; — (*black as a coal*) koelā sā kālā.

To COALESCE, milnā, jurna, juṭnā, āmekhta-h, makh-lū-h, mamzūj-h, munzamm-h.

COALITION, COALESCENCE, mel, milāp, ittifaq, āmezish, ikhtilāt, imtizāj, iltiyām, inzimām.

COARSE, (*as cloth*) motā, gunda; — (*unrefined*) kachā, khām; — (*rude*) an-chhīlā, ḍurusht; — (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-ḍaul, khadhar, ghāghar; — (*vile*) ghaliz, nā-pāk.

COARSELY, be-ḍaulī-se, be-ḥikmatī-se, be-salīkagī- &c. -se.

COARSENESS, motāī, khāmī, kachāī, gundagī, ḍurushtī, sakhtī, karakhtagī, ghalāḡat.

COAST, kināra, lab i dariyā, tīr. nār; — (*the coast is*

To COAST, kināre pakar ke jānā.

COAT, kurtī, angā, kabā, jāma, alkhālak, gadlā; — (of mail) jhīlam, daglā, baktar, chihil-tah; — (habit) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le.o; — (tunic) parda; — (layer) tah, part; — (in painting) the first coat, astar; the second, &c. rang; — (coat of arms) 'alāmat, nishān.

To COAT, astar-lagānā, tah-charhānā, astar-kārī-k — (a crucible, &c.) kaprautī-k, gil i hikmat-k.

COATED, astar-kār or astar-dār.

To COAX, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dā-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārā, chuchkārā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārā.

COAXER, dam-bāz, phuslā, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To COBBLE, gānthā, tānkā, ghūnghchānā.

COBBLER, chamār, mochī, pāra-doz; — (mean persons) telī, tambolī; — (bungler) kūph, anārī.

COBWEB, makrī kā jālā, nasj i 'ankabūt, jhul.

COCHINEAL, kirmiz i farangī, kirm dāna; — (the plant) nāg-phanī, phanī mansā, sij.

COCK, murgh, murghā, kūkrā, kukkat, khurūs; — (male) nar, narūkā; — (of a gun) totā, kal, ghorā; — (leader) sarkob; — (spout) tonṭī; — (of hay) dherī; — (of a balance) kāntā, jibhī; — (of an arrow) sufār.

To COCK, (a.) kharā-k, uṭhānā; — (a gun) kal-khīchnā, ghorā-charhūnā; — (the ear) kān-bochnā or -chaprānā; — (the nose) nāk-phulānā; — (the turban) terhā-k; (n.) akarnā, ainṭhūnā.

COCKADE, phul, gūchhā, phūdnā.

COCK-CROW, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To COCKER, (fondle) phūns-phāns-d, piyār-k, nāz-k.

COCKET, (a pass, ticket) dastak rāhdārī, rawāna.

COCK-FIGHTER, murgh-bāz.

COCKLE, (shell fish) ghonghā shambūk.

COCKPIT, pālī, akhārā.

COCKREL, (a young cock) pathā, patthā, chūzā.

COCKROCHE, (vermin) til chatṭā, jhīngur.

COCKSCOMB, kesar, turra; — (a flower) tāji khurūs.

COCKSPUR, murgh kā khār.

COCKSURE, yaqīn; — (to be) phūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārā.

COCOA, nāriyal, nārjīl; — (green) dāb, domālā; — (dry) jhūnā; — (the kernel) khoprā, garī.

COCTION, josh, ubāl, haẓm, pachā.o.

COB, dhenḍhī, tānt; — (of pease) phalī, chhīmī.

CODE, kitāb, jung, pothī, granth, pustak, pothā.

To CODLE, nīm-josh-k, adb-pakkā-k.

COEQUAL, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To COERCE, expressed by "zor-se" or "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. to compel.

Co-ETERNAL, ham-kā'im, ham-dā'im.

COEVAL, ham-jolī, ham-'umr, ham-siun, ham-zād or 'aẓar or -zamān or -waqt, sanjukt.

To Co-EXIST, mujtama'-h, sam-jivī-h, ham-waqt-h.

Co-EXISTENCE, ijtima'.

Co-EXISTENT, ham-maujūd, ham-waqt.

COFFEE, kahwa, bun; — (house) bhanger- or gānjā-khāna, kahwa-khāna; — (cup) finjān; — (drinker) kahwa-khor; — (pot) kahwa-dān.

COFFER, sandūk, peṭī, durj.

COFFIN, sandūk, tābūt; — (a coffin or a crown) takht yā takhta.

To COFFIN, sandūk meṅ-r, kafanānā, takfīn-k.

COG, (tooth of a wheel) khūntā.

COGENCY, zor, kūwat, bal, zarurat, istiqrār.

COGENT, kawī, prabal, zarūr, lā-budd.

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khīyāl.

COGNIZABLE, masmū', sunne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwāst, fariyād-rasī, istimā', taḥkikat, tajwīz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-ism, mīt.

To COHABIT, ham-khwāba-h, ham-āghosh-h, ham-bistar-h, qurbat-k, 'aorat- &c. -r, bhitar-sonā, ham-ṣuḥbat-h.

COHABITATION, ham-bistarī, ham-khwābī, ham-āghoshī, ṣuḥbat, sangat.

COHEIR, ham-wāriṣ ar -warṣa, ek-ansī.

To COHERE, jamnā, munjamid-h; — (to fit) thik-h.

COHERENCE, COHERENCY, COHESION, injimād, ittishāl, bastagī, jamā.o, 'alāka, ta'alluq, tatābuq, taṭbīq, rabṭ, qarīna, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satā.o, waṣl.

COHERENT, munjamid, basta; — (connected) muta'allīq, chaspīda; — (consistent) muwāfiq, thīk, rāst.

COHERENTLY, sarrishte-se, lagā.o-se.

COHORT, ulūsh, risāla, guroh.

COIF, orhnī, jāli.

COIL, kundlī, gundlī, ḥalqa, gundā, genḍur.

To COIL, gundlī-banānā, kundlī-mārā.

COIN, sikka, zarb, mudrā, ṭakā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun or hūn, falam, tūngā; — (counterfeit) nāsura, nāzura.

To COIN, zarb-d, sikka-mārā, paisā-banānā; — (invent) ijād-k, jorā, bāndhnā.

COINAGE, COINING, zarrābī; — (invention) ijād, ikhtirā', iftirā, bandish; — (charge of coining) garhā.e, banāi.

To COINCIDE, milnā, muwāfiq-h, ekdil-h, v. to accord.

COINCIDENCE, 'alāka, ta'alluq, munāsabat, ittishāl, taṭābuq, lagā.o, taṭbīq, banā.o.

COINCIDENT, munāsib, muwāfiq, muttāfiq, eksān or yaksān.

COINED, maskūk, mazrūb.

COINER, zarrāb, ṭaksāliyā, kalb-bāz; — (counterfeiter) taghāllubī; — (inventor) mūjid, mukhtari', bānī.

COITION, jimā', mubāsharat, waṣl, milāp, sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

COLANDER, chihanne kī ṣāfī, chalnī.

COLD, ṭandh, sardī, khunukī, burūdat, sīr, jāṛā, hem, jūr, jūrā, rezish; — (to catch) jholā-mārā; — (the cold season) sarmā, jāṛā; — (the cold fit of an ague) jūrī, larza; — (disease) sardī, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagī.

COLD, (adj.) ṭandhā, sard, khunuk, sītal, sīrā, jūrā, bāsī, shabīna, bārid, kankan, pānī; — (frigid) khunuk-mizāj, sust, za'if, bodā; — (indifferent) dhīlā, afsurda, dhīlā.

COLDLY, ghaflat-se, kam-nigāhī-se.

COLDNESS, sardāi, ṭandhāi, sītalā, kam-nigāhī; — (neglect) ghaflat, sard-mihri, afsurdagī.

COLIC, kūlinj, bā.o-sul.

To COLLAPSE, mil-jānā, chapknā, baiṭh-jānā, pach-aknā.

COLLAR, kulāba, gūlū-band; — (of a garment) girebān; — (leather) pattā; — (metal) ṭauq, hānsī, hāns; — (the collar-bone) tarḳū'.

To COLLAR, girebān-pakarā.

To COLLATE, muqābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābar jāiza-k, milānā.

COLLATERAL, COLLATERALLY, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadī.

COLLATION, muqābala, muwājaha; — (repast) tanākul, nuql, jal-pān.

COLLEAGUE, rafīq, shāriq, sāhib, sāthī, saḥb, saḥib

To COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, sametnā, batornā, bahurnā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelnā; — (animals) birā-b; — (revenues) taḥsil-k, waṣul-k, taḥsilnā, ugāhnā; — (to gather from premises) nikālnā, istikhrāj-k; — (to collect one's self) sambhālnā, 'aql- or hoṣh-pakaṛnā, ta'ammul-k.

COLLECTED, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'aiyat, majma', izhdihām, hujūm, moṭhrī, dher; — (of poems) dīwān, pūnj; — (of pictures) murakḡ'a, muḡawwā; — (miscellany) kachkol; — (revenue) māl-guzārī, ugāhī, taḥsilāt, wāsilāt; — (district) taḥsil- or 'amal-dārī; — (the sum collected) jama', maḥṣul, muḥaṣṣal; — (subscription) bāchh; — (account of) tauzīh.

COLLECTIONS, (and balances) wāsil-bākī; — (beginning of) punnī, shagun; — (half of the) adh-kaṛī.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagra, ekthān; — (noun) ism i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'ī.

COLLECTOR, batorū, ugāhne-wālā; — (compiler, &c.) jāmi', mu'allif, sangrahī; — (tax-gatherer) taḥsil-dār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, sazā-wal, māl-guzār, iḥtimāmī; — (superintendent) 'āmil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil amīn; if by contract, 'āmil mustājir; — (a collector of port-duties) mīr-baḥr, shāh-bandar; — (inferior) haldār or dīpdār.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā; there are several such establishments in Hindūstān.

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, tālib i 'ilm or tālibu-l-'ilm.

COLLIFLOWER, phul-karam, al-kaubīt.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, sitlī.

COLLISION, dhakkā, takkar, thes, thokar.

COLLOP, ḡalī, muchcha, pācha, bhaṣṭikkā.

COLLOQUIAL, (phrase, &c.) rozmarra, muḡāwara.

COLLOQUY, bāt-chīt, guṭagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh.

To COLLUDE, sāṭbāt- &c. -k, v. league, gathnā, san-ṭhnā.

COLLUSION, bandish, sāzish, ittifaḡ, sāṭbāt, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzī, sākhṭ.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYRIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḡal.

COLON, (gut) ḡulūn; — (point) muṭlak.

COLONEL, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's service; as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, or body of a thousand men.

To COLONISE, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONNADE, chihil-sutūn, sutūn kī kaṭār.

COLONY, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammi-ghafīr, bandhān.

COLOQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTH, indrāyan, ḡanzal, bhas-lūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh.

COLORATION, rang-sāzī, rangāwat, rangāī.

COLOSSUS, (giant) de, o or dev, daitya.

COLOUR, rang, baran, laun, rūp; — (of a horse) chānglā; — (in oil) rang raughan; — (in comp.) ḡun, fām; — (room) thikānā, jagah, jāe; — (there was not the least colour for excuse) muṭlak jāe 'uzr na thī; — (appearance) bhes, bānā, ṣurat, shakl; — (pretence) bahāna, ḡila, mis, ḡujjat.

To COLOUR, rangnā, rang-chaḡhānā, rangin-k; — (to palliate, &c.) banānā, taujīl-k, khas-posh-k; — (to blush) sharm-khānā, lajanā, chapnā.

COLOURED, rangin, rang-ba-rang, rātā, ḡun-ā-ḡun, rangilā.

COLOURING, rangāwat, rangāī, ranginī.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

COLOURS, (standard) nishān, 'alam, bairaq, jhandā.

COLT, bachherā (fem. bacherī), akhand, kurra, nākand, dok; — (a young foolish fellow) alhaṛ; — (a colt's tooth, figurat.) ḡudh kā dānt.

COLTER, (of a plough) phār, nasī, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, dhīth, abtar, alolā.

COLUMN, (pillar) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (of a book) ṣafhe kā ek khapḡ.

COMB, kanghī, shāna; — (a cock's comb) kes, tāj or tājī khurūs, maur, phul, kalghī; — (a honey-comb) shahad kā khāna.

To COMB, kanghī-k; — (wool, &c.) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhārnā.

COMB-MAKER, kanghī-gar.

COMBAT, laṛāī, jhaḡrā, mubārazat, jang o jādī.

To COMBAT, (n.) larnā; (a.) laṛāī-k, muḡābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāz-k, kāṭ-d.

COMBATANT, ḡarīf, muḡābil, laṛakā.

COMBINATION, ittifaḡ, rifākat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā; — (collusion) bandish, &c. — (union, &c.) ittīṣāl, irtibāt, ikhtilāt; — (conjunction) paiwastagī, āmezish.

To COMBINE, (a.) milānā, jōrnā, ḡānthnā, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

COMBINED, muṭtafiḡ, muṭtaṣil, makhlūt, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

COMBLESS, mūndlā, nirkes.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokhtagī, sozish, jalan.

COME, (interj. be quick) ā, o, lā, o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; — (come away) ā, o chalo; — (come here) chale ā, o, hale; — (come off) gurez, nikāl; — (come, read the lesson) ā, o sabak paṛhiye.

To COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, paṛnā, ḡirnā, honā, wārid- or ṣādir-h; — (out) nikālnā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; — (in season) utarnā, chūnā; (on) chaḡhnā; — (to) lagnā; — (how comes that?) yih kyūn kar hai? — (to proceed) nikāl-ānā; — (to come about) ho-jānā; — (to change) phirnā; — (to come to himself) āp meṅ-ānā, hoṣh meṅ-ānā; — (to come, speaking of a superior) tashrif-lānā; — (the time to come) ā, inda or āyanda, āgam.

COMEDIAN, bahurūpiyā, naḡkāl, sawāngī.

COMEDY, naḡl, sawāng, pekhnā, bahurūp.

COMELINESS, khūb-ṣūrtī, khūsh-andāmī, ḡusn, sajawāt.

COMELY, khūb-ṣurat, khūsh-andām, sundar, sajlā, ḡasīn, shakīl, wajīh, nek-manzar, taraḡ-dār, sū-ḡaul, khūsh-chhab.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; — (in comp.) wārid, rasīda, āmada; — (comers and goers) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawande.

COMET, sitāra'e dum-dār, jhārū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ḡhilāfī-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhān, kuwwat, bal, taḡwiyat, taskīn, dhīraj, ārām, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dil-dihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, saḡayātā.

To COMFORT, kuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (in circumstances) āsūda-ḡāl, saḡīb ni'mat, na'im; — (giving comfort) taskīn, bakhsh, faraḡ-bakhsh, iṭmīnānī, sukḡhī, faiz-bakhsh.

COMFORTABLY, ārām-se, khūshī-se, chain-se.

COMFORTER, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, ḡham-khīwār, kha-ḡar-ḡīr.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz, hañsor, khush-ṭab', ṭhaṭṭhol, chuhlā, zarīf, 'ajīb, zor, achambhā, bhalā, zaṭali; — (he is a comical body) wuh zor hayulā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, ṭhaṭṭhol-bāzī, ṭhaṭṭholī, maskhargī, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwāī, āmad; — (arrival) maḥdam, kudūm, rasīd; — (coming and going) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jāī, āhar-jāhar, ānā-jānā, tānū-bānā, gorā-pāhī, ārā-jārī; — (to purpose coming) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā'ish, āgyā, hukūmat, ṭhaḥkum, sardārī, riyāsāt, kahā, nirnai, ādesh, nirnij.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c. -d or -k, sardārī- &c. -k; — (to overlook) dekhnā, sarkob-h; — (to have the command) ṭhaḥkum-k.

COMMANDER, hākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, āgyā-kār or āgyā-kartā, mīr, saindhiyā, sarkob; — (of seven thousand) haft-hazārī; — (of five thousand) panj-hazārī, &c.; — (in chief) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umarā, bakhshī (or rather mīr-bakhshī); — (of a garrison) kīl'a-dār.

COMMANDING, (situation) sarkob, mārū, sar-jīt, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-māddā, ham-jins.

COMMEMORABLE, kābil-yād, prashaisaniya, smaran-yog.

TO COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī or -dihī-r, ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fātiḥa, yād-dihī, surt-kār, yād-gārī, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

TO COMMENCE, (n.) shurū'- &c. -h, nandhnā, lagnā, chaḥnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k.

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ārambh, prārambh.

TO COMMEND, (to recommend) sifārish-k, taḥrīb-k; — (praise) sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, taṣṭīf-k; — (to deliver) ḥawāla-k, taslīm-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarābhū, kābil-tahsīn, lāḥ-ṭa'rīf, mustahsan, pasandīda.

COMMENDATION, ta'rīf, madḥ, āfrīn, astut or stūti, sarāh, baḥāī, mahimā, prashañsā.

COMMENDER, ṣanā-khḥwān, maddāh.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā-khur, mwāfīk.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharah, ḥāshiyā, ta'wīl, ta'bīr, ṭīkā, ṭīpan or ṭīpanī, bhāsh, ijtihād; — (on the Kur'ān) baizāwī, tafsīr.

TO COMMENT, sharah- &c. -likhnā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassīr, muḥashshī, shāriḥ, mu'abbir, ṭīka-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMMERCE, saudāgarī, tijārat, banj or banijya, byohār, mahājani, kharīd-farokht, bān; — (intercourse, q.v.) rāh-rawīsh, rāh-rasm, āwā-jāhī, rīt-prīt, ta'alluḥ, lagā'o, chalan-byohār, ṣuḥbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

TO COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥm, riḥkāt, tarahḥum, maroh, shafḥat, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutarahḥim, raḥīm, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'arīz, karorā, nā'ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroghī or dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (warrant) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; — (trust) amīnī; — (on col-

irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā; — (commission on goods, &c.) ḥaḥḥus-sa'ī, rusūm, ṭahrīr, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakīl-k, nā'ib-k, gumāshta-k.

COMMISSIONER, amīn, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakīl, gumāshta.

TO COMMIT, (to intrust) ḥawāla-k, denā, ḍālnā, sompnā, samarpan-k; — (to keep place, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to imprison) kāid-k, band-k; — (to perpetrate) karnā, irtikāb-k; — (to commit adultery) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, kāid, dhar-pakar.

COMMITTEE, panchā'et or panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTEE, murtakib, kāid-karne-wālā.

COMMODIOUS, ma'kūl, muwāfīk, lāḥ, kābil, munāsib, khūb, khush-numā, suthrā; — (useful) mufīd, fā'ida-bakhsh, gun-kārī.

COMMODIOUSLY, uslūb-se, suthrāī-se.

COMMODIOUSNESS, suthrāī, khush-numāī, khūbī, āram, gun, fā'ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragat; — (inferior, &c.) chhoṭā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hūā, nirs, rāsī, bāzārū, riwājī; — (generally) akṣar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sīrī; — (practice) kaṣīru-l-isti'māl; — (verb) fi'l mushtarik, karam-dwībidhā; — (law) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; — (right) ḥaḥḥ i mushtarik, sīr- or sajh-ans; — (consent) kull kā ittīfāḥ; — (a common) sā'ir (v. pasture, plain); — (public) waḥf, lā-wārīḥ; — (plenty, q. v.) bahut; — (vulgar, q. v.) kam-ḥadr, adnā, danī, zalīl; — (people) 'amm; — (usual) rā'ij, murawwaj; — (prostitute) ḥar-jāī, fāḥisha, shattāh; — (common sense) ḥiss i mushtarak; — (in common) barābar, 'alā-s-sawīyat; — (in the common way) muwāfīk dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (plain or field) maidān, sā'ir.

COMMONALTY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nīch-log.

COMMONER, nīch, adnā, pājī, kamīna, 'āmmī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfī 'amm.

COMMONLY, akṣar, 'alā-l-'umūm, akṣar-auḥāt, beshtar, bārḥā or bār-bār, bahut-waḥt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; — (commonly called) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, kaṣrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāz, safīna, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (food) khānā; — (people) 'amm, ahālī, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, muhrī, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intizām, band o bast, nazm o naḥ.

COMMOTION, ḥarakat, hilā'o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjhat, garmī, halchalī, khalbalī, halbalī, laghzhish, dūnd, kalah, bibād, &c.; — (perturbation) ḥalak, iztirār, byākulī.

TO COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kaḥnā, batlānā, naḥl-k, baiyān-k, likhnā; — (to give) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā; — (n. to be connected) milnā, 'alāka- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāka, ta'alluḥ, silsila, sar-rishta, lagā'o, mel, rabṭ; — (news) khabar, ittilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāz, chashmaj faiz, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faizān, faiyāzī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; —

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āyā, prajā, khalk, khilkat, 'ālam, guroh, khāṣṣ o 'āmm, ahālī-mawālī; — (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i khalk, faiz i 'āmm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdīl.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdīl, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, adlā-badī.

To COMMUTE, tabdīl-k, badal-d, 'iwaz- &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāchā, bij, kaul-ḡarār, 'ahd o paimān, ittifaq, ḡabūliyat, likh-tang; — (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ḡhafs, basta, sift, pur, godkun, kasmāsā; — (*brief*) mukhtaṣar.

COMPACTNESS, sangīnī, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat, bastagī.

COMPANION, rafīk (pl. rufakā), sāthī, ham-rāhī, yār-ḡhār, ham-darī, ham-nishīn, ham-jalsā, anīs-jalīs, nadīm, āshnā, sharīk, sājhī, mūnis, yār, muṣāhib, ham-zānū, ham-ṣuḡbat, ham-ḡarīn, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa or ham-ḡadā, sakhā, go-yā or -ī; — (*partner*) aṣḡhāb, sharīk; — (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (*guests*) mihmān; — (*assembly*) majlis, sabhā; — (*fellowship*) rifākat, sang, murāfiqat, unsiyat, hamrāhī; (*partnership*) shirākat; — (*corporation*) firqa; — (*body of men*) barādārī, guroh, jaṡhā, samūh, mandalī, tuman, ṡolī; — (*accustomed to*) majlis-dīda; — (*a company of dancing girls, &c.*) ṡāifa; — (*to bear or keep company*) ṡuḡbat-r, rifākat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-h, sāthī-h, ham-rāhī-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chashm, mukābil.

COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) ṡiḡha e tafzīl; — (*noun*) ismi tafzīl.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, kī-rū, ke mukābil, ke rahte; — (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisī zindagī ke rahte, maut bhalī hai; — (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke or is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb.

To COMPARE, mukābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbīh-d, mushābahat- &c. -d.

COMPARISON, COMPARE, mukābala, taḡābul, mawājaha, taṡbīk, milānī, barābarī, upamā, sādrishya; — (*simile*) mushābahat, tamṡīl, tulyatā; — (*proportion*) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, khāna, ḡism.

COMPASS, daur, दौरا, gherā, ghumā, o, chakkar, pher, girda, gardish, ihāta, ma'raz; — (*reach*) pahunch, rasāī; — (*extent*) miḡdār, was'at, thikānā, ḡadd; — (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; — (*the mariner's compass*) ḡuṡb-numā, kibla-numā; this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ghernā, garernā, chhenknā, muḡāṣara-k, gird-k; — (*to attain*) ḡāṡil-k, rāst-lānā.

COMPASSION, dard, pīr, shafḡat, raḡm, riḡḡat, dard-mandī, karunā, dayā, kripā.

COMPASSIONATE, ṡāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafīḡ, raḡīm, mushfīḡ, mihrbān, narām-dil, mom-dil, marohī, karunā-want, bhalā.

To COMPASSIONATE, raḡm- &c. -k, ḡham-khṡwārī-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, raḡm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lā iḡ, ḡābil, ṡāyān.

COMPATIBLY, liyāḡat- &c. -se.

COMPATRIOT, ham-waṡan, ham-shahrī, swadesī.

COMPEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-jolī, ham-martaba or -darja.

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabar-dastī-se; thus *to compel one to speak*, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; — (*to compel one to write*) —

COMPELLATION, laḡab (pl. alkāb), sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, zālim.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, ikhtīṡār, intikhāb, ijmāl, khulāṣa, dopattī, mūjiz, sanchḡep-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtaṣar, muntakhāb, mujmal, kotāh, sanchḡep.

COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhtīṡār- &c. -se.

To COMPENSATE, talāfī-k, 'iwaz- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfī, 'iwaz, ajr, jāzā; — (*damage*) ḡānḡ, ḡunāh-ḡārī, maḡfāt.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY, (*of fortune*) farāḡhat, āsūdā-hālī, pūran, wajhi kafāf, kushāish, farākhur, ḡaḡḡ; — (*I have a competency of wealth*) māl ba kadri ihtiyāj mere pās hai.

COMPETENT, ḡābil, lā iḡ, muwāfiḡ, barābar, kāfī, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; — (*reasonable*) wājibī.

COMPETENTLY, achchhī ṡaraḡ-se, andāze-se, baḡkadri zarūrat, ba-ḡkadri ihtiyāj.

COMPETITION, muḡābalat, munāza'at, rikābat; — (*contest*) badā-badī, baḡṡā-baḡṡī, hūrā-hūrī, dekhā-dekhī, hiskā-hiskī, chaḡhā-chaḡhī, muḡāwamat, mukābirat.

COMPETITOR, muḡābil, ḡarīf, ham-ṡalab, pratipakṡh, prativādak.

COMPILATION, fālīf, majmū', jung, sanchai, sangrah.

To COMPILE, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālif- &c. -k.

COMPILER, mu'allif, jāmi', sanchai-kārī.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, khūshī, bashāshat, dil-jama'ī, khāṡir-jama'ī, ānand, hulās or hullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, mulājim, ḡalīm, santusht, su-shīl.

To COMPLAIN, (*lament*) hāe-k, afsos-k, fariyād-k, haukā-bharnā, nāla-k; — (*to inform against*) nālīsh- &c. -k; — (*to ail*) bīmār-h, nā-sāz- &c. -h.

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, fariyādī, ḡila-guzār, ṡhākī, ḡila-mand, nālīsh-mand, nālīshī.

COMPLAINING, nālān, zārī-kunān.

COMPLAINT, hāe, afsos, āh, shikwa, istighāṡa; — (*lamentation*) nālīsh, fariyād, ḡham, ham o ḡham, dād-bedād, al-ḡhiyāṡ, dohāī, ḡila, shikwa, ṡhikāyat, ulāhnā; — (*disease*) bīmārī, kāhilī, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, ahliyat, khulḡ, murawwat, sīl, ādam-garī, insāniyat, mulājimat, tamalluḡ, akhlāḡ, subhā, o.

COMPLAISANT, khaliḡ, ṡāhib-murawwat, sū-sīl or su-shīl, bhalā, khūb, narm, sadāchār, shishṡāchār.

COMPLAISANTLY, khulḡ- &c. -se.

COMPLEMENT, (*number*) shumār, ti'dād, gintī, bhartī, tamāmī.

COMPLETE, tamām, pūrā, akhīr, ākhīr, khatm, taiyār, sar-āmad, sab, sarb, be-bāḡ, nikhand; — (*month*) mās kā bār.

To COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmil- &c. -k, nibernā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, nipat, maḡz, ek ḡalam, ek lakht, chāron ṡaraf.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmīl, tamāmī, intihā, ikhtitām, kamāl, muntahā, nibernā, itmām, tatmīm, ṡamāmiyat, takmila.

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechilā, bhūnjāl, tah ba tah, abtar.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran or varan; — (*constitution*) mizāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā, o-se.

COMPLIANCE, istirzā, razā-mandī, marzī, ijāb, ḡabūl, inḡiyād, sammatī, swīkār.

COMPLIANT, mulājim, narm, ḡalīm, sammat, swīkrit.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, uljherā, uljhā, o.

namaskār, dandawat, mudārāt, muñh-pūrāī, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandī, bandagī; — (give my compliments) hamārā salām kaho.

To COMPLIMENT, mubārak-bādī-d, mubārak-bād-d; — (to flatter) zāhir-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shaukiya, salāmī, takallufāna, tamallukāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadī, zāhir-dār.

To COMPLICIT, hambandish-h.

To COMPLY, rāzī- or razā-mand-h, angikār-k, bajā-lānā, kājil-h.

COMPONENT, (parts) ajzā (pl. of juz, a part), afrād (pl. of fard).

To COMPOSE, bakhānā; — (to make) banānā, kahnā, karnā, jōrnā, bāndhnā; — (music) tarāh-d, sur-kārhnā, soz-nikālnā; — (place) rakhnā, dharnā; — (as an author) taṣnīf-k, inshā-k; — (to calm) taskīn-d, dhīraj-d, thāmbhnā, zabt-k; — (to adjust) durust-k, iṣlāh-d; — (to arrange) tartīb-d; — (in printing) ḥarf-jamānā or -baithālnā.

COMPOSED, sanjīda, mustakill; — (to be composed of) mujassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiklāl- &c. -se.

COMPOSER, (writer) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; — (of music) tarāh-sāz, sur-kārhnā, nā'ek, tarāh.

COMPOSITION, tarkīb, milāwat, tab'-zād, banāwat, sākhṭ, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīf, karnī; — (of a debt) dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, dāmī-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; — (of medicine) dawā-sāzī, aukhad-kār; — (arrangement) uslūb, ḍaul; — (work) taṣnīf, inshā; — (of a difference) muṣālaḥa.

COMPOST, khād or khād kī tarkīl, pāns.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhlūf, mam-zūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkībī; — (word) padbirt, lafz i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkīb, ikhtilāt, imtizāj, āmezish, milā'o.

To COMPOUND, milānā, makhlūf-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkīb-k; — (to adjust) muṣālaḥa-k, banānā, dāmī-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (of medicines) dawā-sāz.

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhlūfāt.

To COMPREHEND, (conceive) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchnā, pahchānnā, būjhnā, dar-ānā; — (to comprise) mushtamil-h, ḥāwī-h, mutazāmin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h.

COMPREHENDED, khātīr- or dil-nishīn, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, ḥāwī.

COMPREHENSIBLE, kābilu-l-fahm, būjhne-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (intellect) daryāft, fahmīd, būjh, samajh, gyān, 'aql, zihn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhāiyul, dil- &c. -nīshīnī.

COMPREHENSIVE, zahīn, ṣāhib-tab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, ṭhore meñ bahut, kālla o dalla, kālīlu-l-lafz kaṣīru-l-ma'nī, suchim, gunjā'ishī, barā, kushāda, chauḥā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulānī, zakāwat.

COMPRESS, (bolster or bandage) gaddī, patṭī.

To COMPRESS, dabānā, dābnā, nichoṛnā, sameṭnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, daban-hār, simṭā'ū.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSURE, dabā'o.

To COMPRISE, (to include) lānā, ḍālnā, mundarij-k, dhārnā, muḥīf-h, shāmil-h.

COMPROMISE, shart, ḥor, 'ahd, muṣālaḥa, patkā, ham-shartī or ḥaulī, ṣulḥ ba 'iwaz.

To COMPROMISE, shart-k, muṣālaḥa- &c. -k, patkā- &c. -k, ham-shart-h.

COMPULSION, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, zulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwarī, ziyādatī.

COMPULSIVE, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabar-dast, sakht, parbal, jabrī, be-ikhtiyārī, zālīmāna.

COMPUNCTION, (contrition) afsos, ta'assuf, pachhtāwā, khadsha, khalish.

COMPUTABLE, kābil ti'dād, shumār-pazīr, ginne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḥāsaba, ti'dād, gintī.

To COMPUTE, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, ḥisāb-dān, lekhak.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīk, sāthī, sangī, barādar, bhāī, sansargī, akhāre, kāyār.

COMRADES, (of the same profession, &c.) abnāī-jins, bhāī-band.

CON, Co, COM, COR; these inseparable particles are expressed in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san prefixed, and in Persian by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To CONCATENATE, silsila band-k, zanjīra band-k.

CONCATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjīra-bandī, tasalsul, laḥbandī.

CONCAVE, mujawwaf, khokhrā or khokhlā, chhūchhā, khālī, ḥausī.

CONCAVITY, ḥa'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyān.

To CONCEAL, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhlīf-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oṭ-k, ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muḥmar-k, dhānpnā; — (avoid) naḥar-bachānā.

CONCEALED, parda-posh, nihufta, chhipā, pinhān.

To BE CONCEALED, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātīr.

CONCEALMENT, poshīdagī, ikhfā, rū-poshī, chhipā'o, istitār, gopan.

To CONCEDE, mānnā, hān-hīn-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jāiz-r, rawā-r, rāzī-h, ḥabūl-k, de-ḍālnā, ḥawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (fancy) fikr, khyāl, rā'e, andesha, lahr, chutkulā, laṭīfa, ṣan'at, alangkār; — (affectation) khud-parastī, pīndār, ghamand, anāniyat, takabbur, istikbar, kibr, dambh; — (to be out of conceit) khyāl-chhoṛnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (proud) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, ahang-kārī, abhimānī, apkārī, khud-parast, chikkan-pat, gumānī, dimāghī, dāmbhik, garbī.

CONCEITEDLY, ghamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lau-tarānī, ahangkār, abhimān.

CONCEIVABLE, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, kābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To CONCEIVE, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, bichārnā; — (in the womb) ḥamal-lenā, ḥāmīla-h, peṭ se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiḥ-h, ḥamal girifta-k, pakārnā, peṭ-rahnā, gābh-lenā.

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārik.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazī, chbankāhaṭ.

To CONCENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (thought) idrāk, khyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; — (pregnancy) ḥamal; — (uterine) kuwwati-ākhiḥā, ta'akhuz.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (business, connexion) mu'ā-mala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāḥa, lagā'o, denā-pānā; — (interest, regard) fikr, andesha; — (affection) dard; — (regret) gham, dil-gīrī, udāsī; — (importance) zarūrat; — (of great concern) mulimm, chintā.

To CONCERN, 'alāḥa- &c. -r; — (to make sorrowful) dilgīr- &c. -k; — (to concern one's self) hāth-d, dakhl-k.

CONCERNED, (grieved) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; — (for) gham-khwār; — (with) sharīk, ek-jor; — (connected) muta'allik, 'alāḥa-dār; — (to be

CONCERNING, wāste, liye, ko, par, sir; — (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

CONCERT, (*of music*) chaukī; — (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, ṭāifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzī; — (*symphony*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

To **CONCERT**, ṭhīk-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifaq-k, bandish-b or -k, maṣlahat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, qabūl, marzī, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; — (*grant*) marhamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCH, sankh, kaurā, muhra, nākūs.

To **CONCILIATE**, (*gain*) ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k; — (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣfiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gāṭhnā, tālif i kulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpī, milan-sār, sulḥ-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafī', mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-nawīs.

CONCISELY, ikhtisār- &c. -se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

To **CONCLUDE**, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; — (*to determine*) ṭhahrānā; — (*to infer*) nikālnā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, atkalnā, kiyās-k, khyāl-k; — (*n. to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikālnā, muntij-h; — (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

To **CONCLUDE**, (*adv.*) al-kīssa, al-gharaz, ḥāṣil i kalām.

CONCLUSION, tamāmī, ākhirat or ākhira, insirām, intihā, 'ākibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātima; — (*result*) natīja, phal, apjāmi kār.

CONCLUSIVE, kāṭī', kaṭī', shāfī, khātīm, ant-kārī.

CONCLUSIVELY, kāṭī'an, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, hazm, taḥlīl, pachā,o, nuzj, pakā,o.

CONCOMITANT, lāzim, lāḥik, yukta, saṁsargī, sāthī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḥūq.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaqat, mel, milāp, taṭābuq, tawāfuq, ekā, banā,o, sanjog, sāzgārī, āshṭī, ṣulḥ, wifāq, ṣulḥat-barār, ghāl-mel, milā,o; — (*in gram.*) rabṭ; — (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzī, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiq, muṭābiq, muttāfiq, muttāhid, dam-sāz; — (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-ṣafīr, ham-sur, ham-ṣaut or ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; — (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā,o, hujūm, majma', melā, bhīr, samūh; — (*junction*) milāp, ittifaq.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i ṣifat, ṣifat-mushabha, sambodhan.

To **CONCRETE**, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (*a.*) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamā,o, injimād, bastagī, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḥaram, surait, chor-maḥal, madkhūla, sahelī, rakhnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, uḥarī; — (*to take as a*) dolā-nikālnā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.

CONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

To **CONCUR**, (*to unite*) muttāfiq-h, muwāfiq-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; — (*to agree*) mānnā, qabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chīt-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCEY, ittifaq, ittihad, ekā, muwāfaqat, tawāfuq, mel, ikhtilāṭ, irtibat; — (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; — (*help*) ḥimāyat, sahā,e; — (*consent*) qabūl, istirzā, taṭbiq, taṭābuq.

CONCURRENT, muttāfiq, muttāhid, muwāfiq, ek-dil, joṛā, bāham, muta'ariz, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, iumbish, laghziṣh, tazalzul, hilā,o, dolā,o

To **CONDEMN**, fatwā-d, doshī-k, aparādhī-k; — (*the judge condemned him to die*) kāzī ne us ke kaṭlī kā fatwā diyā; gunābhār- &c. -ṭhahrānā, malāmat-k, phītkārnā, dāndnā; — (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḥukm, kīṣās, dand; — (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, taksīf, jamāhaṭ.

To **CONDENSE**, CONDENSATE, (*a.*) jamānā, gāḥā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghalīz-k, kasīf-k, gāḥiyānā, ḍabānā; (*n.*) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

To **CONDESCEND**, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; — (*to stoop*) dabnā, nihūnā; — (*to consent*) qabūl-k, swikār-k.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhīntā, mulājimat, ḥilm, namratā, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, niyāz, shishṭatā.

CONDIGN, lāḥik, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; — (*condign punishment*) sazā, 'azāb.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, aḥwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, dasā or dashā, waz', maram; — (*rank*) auj, shān, maṣab, bibhau, bibhūt; — (*stipulation*) 'ahd, hoṛ, shart, ikrār, bīj; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i du-ṭarfī.

To **CONDITION**, shart-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k.

CONDITIONAL, shartī, mashrūṭ; — (*bill*) jawābī; — (*in gram.*) shartīya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) ḥarfī-shart.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-shart; — (*on condition that*) ba-sharte-ki.

To **CONDOLE**, mātam-pursī-k, gham-khwārī-k.

CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, gham-khwārī, ta'ziyat, mātam-pursī, pursā, ham-dardī.

CONDOLER, gham-khwār, ham-dard, dukh-batā,ū.

To **CONDUCE**, madad-d, kuwwat-d, taḥwiyat-d, pushtī-d, saḥārā-d, upakār-k, saḥāyatā-k.

CONDUCTIVE, CONDUCTIBLE, mumidd, mu'āwin, saḥā,ī.

CONDUCTIVENESS, mu'āwanat, i'ānat, saḥāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār; — (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbīr, kartab; — (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, atwār, rawish, ṭarīka, shewa, waz', ḥarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; — (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī; — (*convoy*) badraḳa; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

To **CONDUCT**, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā,ī-k, pahunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalnā, rawān-k, kārrawā,ī-k, iḥtimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, pesh-raw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā,e-kār; — (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, gurū; — (*manager*) iḥtimāmchī.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī.

CONE, makhrūṭ or makhrūtāt, gā,o-dum, wartah khāṭ.

To **CONFABULATE**, bāt-chīt-k, guft-gū-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, guft-gū, zikr-mazkūr, kīl-kāl, kāl-makāl.

To **CONFECT**, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ghilāfī-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṭhā,ī, pāg, shīrīnī, ḥalwā.

CONFECTOR, ḥalwā,ī, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz, miṭhā,ī-farosh, ḥalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḳaul-ḳarār, ittihad, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāzish, gusṭ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīk, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

CONFEDERATE, (*adj.*) muttāfiq, muttāhid, milāpī, mushārik.

To **CONFEDERATE**, rāh-rawish-k, ham-chūt-k, ham-

To CONFEE, (*to converse*) kahnā, jawāb-sawāl-k, bati-yānā, kathopakathan-k; — (*in private*) khalwat-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakhsnā, marhamat-k, 'ināyat-k, 'aṭā-k, in'ām-k, dān-k.

CONFERENCE, jawāb-sawāl, muzākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā, o, maṣlahat, mubāḥaṣa, kathopakathan; — (*consultation*) kah-pūchh.

To CONFESS, mānā, kabūl-k, ikrār- &c. -k, kājil- &c. -h, hān-k, kabūlnā, sach-kahnā, swikār-k; — (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k or -karānā, gosh-guzārī-k; — (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahnā.

CONFESSEDLY, kaṭ'an, yaqīnan, be-shubha, muḥarrar, be-shakk, kaṣḍan, 'amdan, hānkā-hānkī, badā-badī.

CONFESSION, ikrār, i'tirāf, kahā, kabūl, hūnkār, ijāb, izhār, shahādat, swikār, angikār, srawankār, gosh-guzārī.

CONFESSOR, (*declarer*) kājil, mu'tarif, muḥirr; — (*martyr*) shahīd; — (*father*) pīr.

CONFEST, bādī, mashhūr, hānkārā, ma'lūm, fāsh.

CONFIDANT, CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, bhe-diyā, maḥram, dam-sūz, ham-dam, maḥram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamid.

To CONFIDE, bharosā-k or -r, patiyānā, vishwās-k, pratiyay-k.

CONFIDENCE, bharosā, ās, ummed, i'tikād, tawaḥku', yaqīn, taiyaḥkun, nishchai, khātir-jama'ī, partit, itmīnān, patiyārā, vishwās; — (*boldness*) istiqlāl, dileh, be-bāki; — (*arrogance*) shokhī, khud-binī.

CONFIDENT, mu'takid, ummed-wār, mutawaḥka'; — (*bold*) mustakill, nidharak, be-ta'ammul, be-tadbīr, nis-sandeh; — (*impudent*) gustāk, shokh, dhīth.

CONFIDENTIAL, rāz-dār, partit, mu'tamad ham-rāz bhedū.

CONFIDENTLY, istiqlāl- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, yaqīnan.

CONFIGURATION, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, rachāwaṭ.

CONFINE, ḥadd, intihā, sar-ḥadd, dāndā, siwāna or siwānā, sīmā.

To CONFINE, (*imprison*) band- &c. -k, kaid-k; — (*to bound*) munḥaṣar-k; — (*to restrain*) roknā, aṭkānā.

CONFINED, bandī, kaidī, muḥaiyad, maḥbūs, pā-band; — (*narrow*) kotāh, tang.

CONFINEMENT, kaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, ihtibās.

To CONFIRM, ṣābit- &c. -k, isbāt- &c. -k, sthir- or sthāpan-k, ṭahrānā, mazbūt-k, maṣūb- &c. -k, ṣāhīl-k; — (*certify*) pramān-k, muḥarrar-k; — (*a brahman*) saṅskār- &c. -k; — (*a disease*) jarānā; — (*to appoint*) kājīm-k, kharā-k; — (*as a pox*) muzmīn-k.

CONFIRMATION, isbāt, ṣubūt, taḥaḥkuḥ, ta'aiyun, taḥkīk, istiḥkām, istiqlāl, mazbūtī, ṭahrā, o, muḥarrarī; — (*proof*) dāl, dalālat, pramān.

CONFIRMATORY, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'āwin.

CONFIRMED, ṣābit, muḥarrar, mu'aiyan, mutahaḥkīk, mushakhkhaṣ; — (*established*) kājīm, muḥkam, ba-ḥāl, barḥār, saṅskārī, bart-bandhī.

To CONFISCATE, zabṭ-k, kurḥ-k, tek- or chhenk- or rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl meṭ-d.

CONFISCATION, zabṭī, kurḥī.

CONFISCATOR, zābiṭ, tek- &c. lene-wālā.

CONFLAGRATION, agwāhī, ātash-zadagī, shu'la, lūkwāī, agni-dāh.

CONFLICT, larāī, kharkhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang, uljherā, sateza, dār o gir, jhaṭā-paṭī, sangrām, jhagrā; — (*agony*) kalap or kalpa, dukh, koft, kaṭaḥ.

CONFLUENCE, CONFLUX, sangam, mel or melā, milāp; — (*a crowd*) amboh, kaṣrat, maṅḍalī.

CONFLUENT, (*small-pox*) kiraiyā, masūriyā.

To CONFORM, muwāfiq- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwāfiq-h; — (*to comply with*) kabūl-k, rāzī-h, swikār-k.

CONFORMABLE, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfiq, muṭābīk, samān, shāista, ma'kūl, lājīk; — (*submissive*) ḥalīm, mulāim, burd-bār, mutaḥammil, gharīb.

CONFORMABLY, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfiq, muṭābīk.

CONFORMATION, tarkīb, banāwaṭ.

CONFORMITY, muwāfaḥat, muṭābaḥat, mushābahat, taṭābuḥ, 'alāka, milā, o, lagā, o, hamwārī.

To CONFOUND, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gaṭ-bar-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k; — (*to abash*) pānī-pānī-k; — (*to astonish*) be-ḥawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarāsīma-k, byākul-k, muṭtarīb-k, mushawwish-k; — (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, pā'emāl-k, satyānās-k.

CONFOUNDED, (*perplexed*) ḥairān, pareshān; — (*bad or violent*) ashadd, sakht, kattā, nipat, baitu-l-māl; — (*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-māl kām mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

CONFOUNDEDLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makrūhāna.

To CONFRONT, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chār-chashm-k, muḥābil-k, sāmne-k, saṅmukh-k, jamognā, muwājiha-k; (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

CONFRONTATION, rujū', muḥābila.

To CONFUSE, ghabrānā, harbarānā, uljhānā, aklānā, mutafarīk- &c. -k.

CONFUSED, mutafarīk, muntashar, abtar, tārpātār, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, ulajh-pulajh, ahrā-tahrī.

CONFUSEDLY, abtar, abtarī-se, &c.

CONFUSION, CONFUSEDNESS, abtarī, barhamī, ghab-rāhaṭ harbarī, intishār, uljherā; — (*disturbance*) ghaughā, balwā, shor or shorish; — (*distraction*) iztirār, ghabrāhaṭ, ḥairānī, chaundhiyāhaṭ, pareshānī, sar-gardānī, āshuftagī, uljhan, ghan-maṅḍal, bagrā, andher, hadiyāhaṭ.

CONFUTATION, ibtāl, buṭlān, irād, jhuṭā, o.

To CONFUTE, mulzim-k, kājil-k, lā-jawāb-k, bātil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, uṭhā-d, jhuṭhānā, harānā, pach-hārnā, kātnā, patit-k.

To CONGEAL, (n.) jamnā, bandh-jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONGEALMENT, CONGELATION, jamāwaṭ, injimād, bas-tagī, ānthī, chakkā.

CONGENIAL, muwāfiq, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sāz, ham- or ek-jins, ham-mazhab, ek-rūp; — (*agreeable*) khaṭir-khwāh, manohar.

To CONGLOBATE, goliyānā, guṭhlānā.

CONGLOMERATE, ghurchiyānā, pechtāb-k.

CONGLOMERATION, ghurchī, pechtāb, ghurchiyāhaṭ, guljharī.

To CONGLUTINATE, juṭānā, bhar-lānā.

To CONGRATULATE, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

CONGRATULATION, mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, badhāī, badhāwā; — (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, a letter of condolence).

To CONGREGATE, baṭornā, jam'-k, maṅḍlānā.

CONGREGATION, CONGRESS, jamā', jam'aiyat, sabhā.

CONGRUITY, muwāfaḥat, ittifaḥ, mel, upayuktatā, yog-yatā.

CONGRUOUS, thīk, lājīk, shāista, hamwār, muwāfiq, munāsib, uḥit, yogya, upayukta.

CONIC, CONICAL, gā, o-dum, surangī, makhrūtī, gā, o-dumī, mīnārī.

CONJECTURAL, khyālī, kiyāsī, wahmī, anumānī.

CONJECTURE, aṭkal, andāza, wahm, kiyās, khyāl, gumān, ḥann, 'aql, tajwīz, takhmīna, ihtimāl, zu'm, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; — (*a mere conjecture*) aṭkal-pachchū.

TO BE CONJECTURED, muhtamal-h, anumān-h, &c. &c.
 CONJECTURER, tār-bāz, aṭkal-bāz.
 TO CONJOIN, (a.) milānā, lagānā, jorā, paiwasta-k, waṣl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā.
 CONJOINED, bāhamī, maḥrūn, muḥārin, mutaḥārin.
 CONJOINT, muttafiḥ, mushtarik.
 CONJOINTLY, sharākat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-ittifaḥ.
 CONJUGAL, zaujī, sam-bandhī.
 CONJUGATE, taṣrīf-k, gardānā.
 CONJUGATION, taṣūf, ṣarf, gardān.
 CONJUNCTION, (*union*) milā, o, lagā, o, ittiṣāl, ijtimā', milāp, mel, joṛ, paiwand, waṣl, inzimān, muwāṣilat, sambandh, jog or yog; — (*of planets*) kīrān, sanjog, muḥārinat, amāwas; — (*a fortunate conjunction of planets*) kīrānu-s-sa'dain (opposed to kīrānu-n-naḥsain, *an unfortunate conjunction*).
 CONJUNCTION, (*in gram.*) 'aṭf, harf i 'aṭf, harf i jumla.
 CONJUNCTIVE MOOD, shartīya, mazāri', sam-milit.
 CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bāham-hoke.
 CONJUNCTURE, ittifāḥ, ḥālat, gat or gati; — (*occasion*) zimn, gauṇ, samay.
 CONJURATION, jādū-garī, siḥr-kārī, sāḥirī, bān, mantr, toṭkā, jhār-phūnk, ṭonā, ṭāmar, chhūchhā, ṭonhāī.
 TO CONJURE, jādū- &c. -k; — (*to importune*) ilḥāḥ-k, samājat-k, bintī-k, ārzū-k, wāṣta- or kaṣam- or soṅh-dilānā, chhūchwānā; — (*I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one*) main tumheṅ *khudā kā wāṣta dilātā huṅ ki yih bāt kisī se na kahnā*.
 CONJURER, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, siḥr-kār, ṭūnhā, ḥāzīrātī, da'watī, nāmīt, ojhā, banhā, syānā, jantrī, jān, gunī, siḥr-gar, siḥr-sāz, shu'bada-bāz.
 CONNATE, bi-zātihi, janamī, khilkī, ham-zād.
 TO CONNECT, (a.) jorā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, waṣl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gāṅṅhnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gaṅṅhnā.
 CONNECTED, muttaṣil, muta'allik, paiwasta, murtabit, mushtarik, mutawaṣṣil, mulḥaḥ; — (*with*) waṣīlādār.
 TO BE CONNECTED, 'alāḥa- &c. -r; — (*to be carnally*) bhīrnā (*v. to copulate*).
 CONNECTION, joṛ, waṣl, paiwastagī, imtizāj, tawaṣṣul, 'alāḥa, rabṭ, munāṣabat, nisbat, ta'alluḥ, sar-rishta, arḥat, qarīna, wāṣta, jihat, sarokār, tanāsub, sābika, jinsiyat; — (*person*) waṣīla, rishta-dār, bhāī-chārā; — (*carnal*) ṣuḥbat, āshnāī.
 CONNIVANCE, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, taghūful, tasābul, ānākānī, maṭiyāhat, tasāmih.
 TO CONNIVE, ighmāz- &c. -k, bhājnā, maṭiyānā, sun-khīchnā, ānk-chhipānā.
 CONNOISSEUR, 'allāma, māhir, wāḥif-kār, bīnā, park-hiyā, parkhī, nāḥid, shauḥīn, gūdiyā.
 TO CONQUER, fath-k, ghalba-k, taskhīr-k, jītnā, fath- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhīn-k, sar-k, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, pachhārnā, mārṅnā, girānā, war-rahnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uṭhā-d, tark-k.
 CONQUERED, maghlūb, musakhkhar, ādhīn, maṭūh.
 CONQUEROR, fataḥ-mand, ghālib, jai-mān, fataḥ-naṣīb, muḥāffar, zafar-yāb, ghāzī, musallaṭ, nāṣir, maṅṣūr, fīroz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmān; — (*in comp.*) kushā, sitān, gir; whence *mulk-gīr, subduer of regions; mulk-gīrī, conquest*.
 CONQUEST, fataḥ, zafar, taskhīr, jay, jīt.
 CONSANGUINEOUS, qarīb, yagāna, ek-lohū or rakat.
 CONSANGUINITY, qarābat, yagānagī, āpnā, et, khweshī, sagāwat, barādārī, kurbat, gorī-āwaj.
 CONSCIENCE, dil, khāṭir, man, zamīr, tamīz, jī, manjot, bāṭin, ma'rifat, bibek; — (*justice*) inṣāf, nyāo; — (*honesty*) imān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥaḥīqat, dharam, parlok; — (*scruple, doubt*) andesha, dharkā,

CONSCIENTIOUS, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyarī, rāst-mu'amala, dharm-ātmā, *khudā-tars*, ṣāf-bāṭin, sīna-ṣāf, pāk-dil, ḥaḥḥ-shinās, āgāh-dil, dharmī, jāgtī jot, parlokī, ahli 'ibrat, dhārmik.
 CONSCIENTIOUSLY, *khudā-tarsī- &c. -se*.
 CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, *khudā-tarsī*, diyānat-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-mu'amalī, sachautī, ḥaḥḥ-shināsī, wāḥif-kārī.
 CONSCIONABLE, sachā, ma'ḥūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibī, ṭhīk.
 CONSCIOUS, wāḥif, *khābar-dār*, āgāh, muttala', ḥassās, wāḥif-kār, mahram-kār, *khud-khābar*, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhir.
 TO BE CONSCIOUS, wāḥif- &c. -h, *khābar-r*, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.
 CONSCIOUSLY, wuḥūf- &c. -se.
 CONSCIOUSNESS, wuḥūf, *khābar*, ittilā', āgāhī, 'ilm, mudrikā, tamīz, ḥiss.
 TO CONSECRATE, *makhṣūṣ-k*, ṭhārnā, nazr-k, san-kalp-k, ikāmat-k.
 CONSECUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'ākīb, mutasalsal, tāllī.
 CONSENT, marzī, kabūl, razā-mandī, *khushī*, manautī, ijāb, ijābat, angikār, rukṣat, swikār, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by *kaniyā mukhbar*, opposed to *pitā mukhbar*, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.
 TO CONSENT, rāzī-h, kabūl-k, razā-d, mānnā, *kāil-h*, muttafiḥ-h, ḥāzīr-h, hān-k, karānā.
 CONSEQUENCE, (*effect*) mā-ḥāṣal, arthāt, ma'āl, mā-jarā, pratiphal, *khāmiyāza*, choṭ; — (*end*) anjām, ant, 'ākibat; — (*weight*) ḥādr, wazn, i'tibār, naḥsha, shakhṣiyat; — (*moment*) muzā'ika, parwā; — (*it is of no consequence*) kuchh muzā'ika nahīn; — (*an affair of consequence*) muhimm, barī bāt.
 CONSEQUENT, muntaj, *muakhkhar*, natīja.
 CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natīja, lihāzā, zarūrataṅ, bi-z-zarūr, *khwāh-makhwāh*, be-shubha, lā-jūḥ.
 CONSERVATION, ḥifāzat, muḥāfazat, jatan, nigāh-bānī, bachāo.
 CONSERVE, (*of roses*) gul-ḥand, gul-shakar or gul-shakarī.
 TO CONSERVE, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-d or denā, miṭhāī-k; — (*flowers*) gul-ḥand-banānā.
 TO CONSIDER, sochnā, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c. -k, taulnā, 'aḥl-daurānā, fikr-k, dekhnā, samajhnā, yād-r, bichār-k, bibechnā-k, kahnā, ṭhārnā, tarāshnā, lagānā, karnā.
 CONSIDERABLE, (*respectable*) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāḥib i'tibār; — (*much*) bahut, ziyāda.
 CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, thoṛā-bahut, ziyāda.
 CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, bichārwan, gambhīr, dhyānī, imtiyāzī, tadbīrī, muta'ammil.
 CONSIDERATELY, ta'ammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'ākilāna, ṭhārnāke, dekh-bhāl-ke.
 CONSIDERATION, dhyān, *khīyāl*, taraddud, tadbīr, lihāz, mulāḥaza, tamīz, imtiyāz, qarīna, būjh; — (*importance*) wazn, bojh, rūyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, mar-jādā, mān, shumār; — (*compensation*) 'iwaz, ajr, jazā, badla; — (*motive*) sabab, bā'is.
 CONSIDERING, (*i.e. if we, &c. consider*) dekhiye, lihāz kījiye, sochiye.
 TO CONSIGN, ḥawāla-k, tafwīz-k, taslīm-k, supurd-k, de-dālnā, bakhshnā, amānat-sompnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejnā, zimma-k; — (*to appropriate*) ṭhārnā, *makhṣūṣ-k*, mu'aīyan-k.
 CONSIGNMENT, tafwīz, supurd; — (*the writing*)

To CONSIST, honā, maujūd-h, **makhilūk-h**, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakarnā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; — (to agree) muwāfiq-h, muṭābiq-h, milnā.

CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY, (uniformity) muwāfaqat, **tawāfuq**, muṭābakat, liyākat, munāsabat, thikānā, thal-barā, shā'istagi; — (state) ḥālat, gat, dasā; — (existence) wajūd, basti; — (density) jamāwat, bastagi, kiwām, pāg; — (stability) kiyām, ṣubūt, istiḥkām, sir-pānw, lagā'o, thaur-thikānā.

CONSISTENT, (uniform) muṭābiq, munāsib, samān, lā'iq, sāzgar; — (firm) basta, munjamid, kaṣif.

CONSISTENTLY, liyākat- &c. -se.

To CONSOCIATE, mil-jul-rahna.

CONSOLATION, tasallī, dilāsā, dil-barī, dhāras, shānti, tashaffī, dil-jama'i, khātir-jama'i, istimālat, itmīnān, ghanīmat, tamāniyat, jam'aiyat, thandak, dam-dilāsa; — (it is some consolation that one of them has escaped) ghanīmat hai ke un meñ-se ek bachā hai.

CONSOLATORY, CONSOLER, taskīn-bakhsh, āram-bakhsh, muṭmajinn, gham-gusār or -tarāsh, dukh-haran, tasal-liyāna.

To CONSOLE, tasallī- &c. -d, dīrīh-k, dhāras-d.

To CONSOLIDATE, (a.) sakht-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k; (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; — (a wound) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, jorā.

CONSOLIDATION, jamāwat, injimād, bastagi, iltiyām.

CONSONANT, (adj. v. consistent); — (a consonant) ḥarfī ṣahīḥ, hal or has.

CONSONOUS, ek-sur, ham-āwāz or ham-makhraj.

CONSORT, priyā, zauj, khaṣam, jorū or jūrū, ham-sar, ham-dam, jorā-jorī; — (royal) pādshāh-begam.

CONSPICUOUS, zāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh or pratyaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'rūf, aḥzar, jalī, namūd, rūdār, namūdār, ujāgar, numāyan, ma'lūm, rū-shinās, ūbhār, ughārū, āshkar.

CONSPICUOUSLY, zāhirañ, namudārī-se.

CONSPICUOUSNESS, zābirī, raushanī, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

CONSPIRACY, bandish, sāzish, gushṭ or goshṭh, ittifaq, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-ṣalāḥ, gūmat, jog-sanjog.

CONSPIRATOR, CONSPIRER, bandishī, mufsid, baghī, ham-rāz.

To CONSPIRE, bandish- &c. -b, muttafiq-h, milnā, ham-ṣalāḥ-h, maṣlahat-k.

CONSTABLE, thāne-dār, muḥalle-dār, mirdahā, goṛaet, nāzir, kotwāl.

CONSTANCY, ṣubūt, ṣahāt, istiḥrār, ustuwārī, mazbūtī, qarār, thikā'o, porhā'i, kiyām, istiḥkām, sthīratā, dīrīhatā; — (resolution) istiḥlāl, dhīraj, tchā, dhun, himmat; — (fidelity) wafā-dārī, ṣābit-ḥadamī.

CONSTANT, achal, atal, ṣābit, mustahkam, mustakīm, qarārī, porhā, sthīr, dīrīh; — (practice) kaṣrat isti'māl; — (determined) ṣābit-ḥadam, kā'im-mizāj; — (faithful) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

CONSTANTLY, har-qarār, 'alā-d-dawām, har-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-uṭh, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānañ fa ānañ.

CONSTELLATION, burj, rās, sitāra, akhtar, tārā, na'hat, tārā-gan, tārā-mandal.

CONSTERNATION, hairat, sar-gardānī, hairānī, pareshānī, iztirāb, ghabrahāt, dharkā, bhāuchakkī, be-ḥawāsī, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halchal.

To CONSTIPATE, kabz-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

CONSTIPATION, kabz, kabziyat, inkibāz.

CONSTITUENT, (adj.) aṣlī, khilkī, jibillī, zātī; — (the constituent part) jism i jauharī; — (constituter) munīb, muwakkil, sāh, prerak, kārak, niyajak.

To CONSTITUTE, (to produce) paidā-k, makhilūk-k, banānā; — (to establish) mu'aiyan-k, makhilūsh-k, thahrānā.

CONSTITUTION, (of the body, &c.) mizāj, ṭab'iyat, ṭab'a, ṭinat, jibillat, sarisht, antahkarn, koṭhā; — (temper) sīrat, khaṣlat, 'ādat, nihād; — (state, &c.) ḥālat; — (government) band o bast, zaḥt-rabt, nazm o nask, intizām, naqsha; — (institution) zābiṭa, rasm.

CONSTITUTIONAL, khilkī, zātī, aṣlī, jibillī, janamī, paidā'ishī, dehaj; — (legal) shar'ī, jāiz, mubāḥ, pramān.

To CONSTRAIN, (restrain) atkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, kaid-k, man'-k; — (to press) dabānā, dābnā; — (to tie) bāndhnā; — (to be constrained) majbūr-h.

CONSTRAINT, (restraint) rok, dabā'o, kaid; — (compulsion) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, zulm.

CONSTRUCTION, sikoṛ, simṭā'o.

To CONSTRINGE, (constrict) sikornā, sametnā.

CONSTRINGENT, bandhej, samet.

To CONSTRUCT, banānā, binā-k, ta'mīr-k, 'imārat-banānā or -uṭhānā, naqsha-b, ḍaul-d.

CONSTRUCTION, ta'mīr, naqsha, 'imārat, banāwat, banā'o, sakht, jast-bast, tarkīb; — (meaning) mazmūn; — (explanation) taḥrīr, ta'wīl, samās; — (arrangement) rabṭ, mel.

To CONSTRUE, rabṭ-d, marbūṭ-k, rabṭ-khilānā or -khānā; — (to interpret) taḥrīr- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjumā-k.

CONSUBSTANTIAL, ham-zāt, ham-jins, eksān or yaksān, ekhī.

CONSUBSTANTIALITY, ham-zātī, ham-jinsī, yaksānī.

CONSUL, wakīl, nāib, amīn.

To CONSULT, (to deliberate) maṣlahat-k, ṣalāḥ-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; — (to ask advice) maṣlahat- or naṣīhat- &c. -lenā; — (to regard) dhyañ-k, naḥar-k; — (a book) dekhnā; — (an oracle) istiḥāra-dekhnā.

CONSULTATION, maṣlahat, parāmarsh, vivechanā, mashwarat, mantranā, gurmatā, mushāwara, ṣalāḥ; — (assembly) dīwān, majlis.

CONSUMABLE, taḥlīl-pazīr, jalne-jog.

To CONSUME, * (a. to spend) ṣarf-k, shart-bart-k, ghārat-k, talaf-k, zā'i'-k, pā'emāl-k, sattyānās-k, gudāz-k, paghlānā, khānā, līnā, nigalnā, ghaṭānā, bhasam-k, khāk-k, galānā; — (n. to decay) za'if-h, naḥīh-h, nātawān-h, dublā-h, sūkhnā; — (to consume one's time) taḥī' aukāt-k, kāl-khonā.

CONSUMER, muṣrif, fuzūl-kharj, urā'f. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word khān-sāmān (lit. lord of the furniture) into consumer, or consuman (v. butler).

CONSUMMATE, pūrā, pakkā, pukhta, kāmīl.

To CONSUMMATE, ākhir-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-jānā.

CONSUMMATION, takmīl, tamāmī, saranjām, ākhirat, 'ākibat, itmām, inṣirām, ant, samāpt; — (nuptial) gaunā, durāgaun, raunā, khilwat, kāmīla, shabi zifāf, nakh-parchāla.

CONSUMPTION, kharj, khapat, kaṭṭī; — (disease) sill, chhaḥī or chhaḥī-rog, kshay or kshay-rog.

CONSUMPTIVE, (diseased) maslūl, madḥūk.

CONTACT, lagā'o, milā'o, ittīṣāl, mas, laṣūk.

CONTAGION, sirāyat, ta'assur, phailā'o; — (plague) wabā, marī, mahā-marī.

CONTAGIOUS, mūṣir, muta'addī, sparshākramak; — (to be contagious) lagnā.

To CONTAIN, shāmīl-h, muḥīṭ-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhnā, lenā; — (to restrain) bārnā, thāmnā; — (to refrain) parhez-k.

To BE CONTAINED, samānā, antnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bharnā, ānā, ā-jānā, mazrūf-h, muḥāṭ-h.

To CONTAMINATE, nāpak- &c. -k, chhūt-k, jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k, bharnā.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghalīz, kasīf, najis, mulawwas, asudh.
 CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pākī, āludagī.
 TO CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, haḳīr- &c. -jānnā.
 TO CONTEMPLATE, ta'ammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.
 CONTEMPLATION, ta'ammul, mulāḥaza, dhyān, taṣawwur, tajwīz, taraddud; — (*holy meditation*) murāḳaba; — (*study*) muḥāla'a.
 CONTEMPLATIVE, muta'ammil, dhyānī, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murāḳib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; — (*the contemplative faculty*) kuwwat i mutakhalīyā.
 CONTEMPORARY, ham-'aṣr, ham-waqt, mu'āṣir, ek-kālī, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samāi, sa-kālī.
 CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, maḡammāt, ta'na-zanī, khiffat, subukī, apamān, zullat, khwārī, mazallat, ibtizāl, tāḥḳīr, siflagī.
 CONTEMPTIBLE, haḳīr, subuk, khafif, khwār, be-ḳadr, zalīl, muḥtaḡal, nā-chīz, ihānatī, subuk-māya, apamānī.
 CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, ibtizāl, mazallat, be-ḳadrī, be-ḥurmatī, nīchatā, adhamtā.
 CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥiḳārat- &c. -se.
 CONTEMPTUOUS, maḡhrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī.
 CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabī-se, be-imtiyāzī-se.
 TO CONTEND, jhagarnā, laḡnā, muḳābalat-k, munā-ḳasha-k; — (*to vie*) ham-chashmī-k, hiskā-k, dhaḡā-b, ṭakkar-lenā or -mārnā, barānā.
 CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzī, khush, khushnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, kānī', shāḳir, santokhī, muktafī, ser-chashm, man-bharā, fāriḡh-ḥāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santushṭ, shānt, santoshī.
 CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushī, kanā'at, ghinā, ṣabr, serī, santokh or santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmī, aghāī; — (*the thing contained*) mazrūf, mazmūn.
 TO CONTENT, rāzī-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, aghānā, chhakānā.
 TO BE CONTENT, ḳabūl-k, rāzī-h (*v. content, contented*).
 CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagrā, bakherā, laḡāī, ḳāziya, muḳāḡaṣa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, guṭt o shanīd, jhagrā, ragrā, anras, nizā', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munāḳasha, khushūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagrā, khalish.
 CONTENTIOUS, laḡākā, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, rārī, jang-jo, ḥujjatī, takrārī.
 CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, laḡāī- &c. -se.
 CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-joī, siteza-joī.
 CONTENTMENT, (*v. content, gratification*).
 CONTENTS, fihrist, gunjīda; — (*of a book*) chhand, maṭlab, mazmūn.
 CONTEST, kushtī, munāḳasha, khushūmat, jharpā-jharpī, kandar, bagrā, khalish.
 TO CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, ḥujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.
 CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḳarīna, 'ibārat, likhāī, mazmūn, siyād, sabāk.
 CONTEXTURE, banāwat, tarkīb, bināī.
 CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joḡ, mel, waṣl, ittiṣāl, ḳurb, paiwastagī, nazḏikī.
 CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, mutṭaṣil, milā, juḡā, mamāṣ.
 CONTINENCE, parhez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, taḳāwat, taḳwā, nem, sanjam, pārsāī, shīl, zuhd.
 CONTINENT, (*adj.*) parhez-gār, muḥtariz, zāhid, 'āṣima, 'afifa, jatī, mujtanīb.
 A CONTINENT, barr, khushkī, mahā-dwīp.
 CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.
 CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'arīza, ittifaḳ, sanjog, wāḳī'a.
 CONTINGENT, 'arīzī, sanjogī, akasmātī; — (*occasional*) mazkūrī.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifaḳ-se, ittifaḳan.
 CONTINUAL, pāe-dār, mudāmī, dāim, anantar, lagātār.
 CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.
 CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagī, nittā, ṭahrā, rahā, istiḳāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; — (*duration*) pāe-dārī, der-pāī; — (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.
 TO CONTINUE, (*n.*) rahnā, thamnā, khatānā, pāe-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl- or bar-pā-rahā; (*a.*) rakhnā, nibāhnā; — (*to unite*) joḡnā.
 CONTINUITY, ilsāk, ilḥāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.
 TO CONTORT, aiṭṭhā, maroḡnā, umethnā.
 CONTORTION, girih, gānth; — (*of the bowels*) maroḡā, pechish; — (*flexure*) pech, pher.
 CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, gherā, naḳsha, dāira.
 CONTRABAND, man', barjit, mamnū', ḳurḳī, ḳurḳ-pazīr.
 CONTRACT, hoḡ, ḳaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahud, mukāta', kaṭkanā, ṭhikā, chukautā, likhā-parhī; — (*in comp.*) nāma or patr, whence 'aḳd-nāma, a marriage contract; — (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*by contract*) bil-maḳṭa'; — (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; — (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.
 TO CONTRACT, (*a.*) jakrānā, akrānā, aiṭṭhānā, pakarnā, lagānā; — (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; — (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inḳibāz-k; — (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, muḳṭaṣar-k, sancheh-k; — (*to bargain*) shart-b, hoḡ-b; — (*to betrothe*) mangnī-k; — (*to procure*) nikālnā, lānā; — (*in grammar*) turkhūm-k, ḥazf-k; (*n.*) simāṭnā, sikurnā, jakarnā, aiṭṭhānā, akarnā; — (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.
 CONTRACTED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, munḳabiz, murakh-ḳham, maḳzūf, mu'aḳḳad (*v. the various meanings of the verb*).
 CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) simṭā, inḳibāz, jakrāhat, jakrā, o; — (*and expansion*) ritk o fitk, pulpulāhat; — (*spasm*) tashannuj; — (*abridgment*) ijmal, kotāhī, tangī; — (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkhūm, ḥazf.
 CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār, ṭhike-dār.
 TO CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāṭ-denā, jhuṭhālnā, duhrānā, ulaṭuā, palaṭnā, phernā, toḡnā.
 CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'āraza, tanāḳuz, tabāin, muḳāyanat, birodh, dohrā, o, palṭā, o, naḳīz, ta'arruz.
 CONTRADICTORY, mukhālīf, bar-'aks, mutazādd, muta-bāin, mukhālīf, munāḳīz, munāfī.
 CONTRARIETY, mukhālāfat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh.
 CONTRARY, (*adj.*) mukhālīf, zidd, ba'id, birodhī, ulṭā, aundhā, palṭā; — (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-khilāf; — (*contrary to*) 'alā-r-ḡham.
 CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; — (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yaḳtami'ān.
 CONTRAST, muḳābala, milan.
 TO CONTRAST, muḳābala-k or muḳābalat-k, milānā.
 TO CONTRAVENE, maḡrūm-r, bāz-r.
 CONTRAVENTION, mukhālāfat, muzāḡamat, bādhā or vādhā.
 TO CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakhshnā, pahunchānā.
 CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, chauth, dānd.
 CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, sahāī.
 CONTRITE, muta'assif, nādīm, pashemān, pachtā, ū, tā, ib.

CONTRIVANCE, ijād, ikhtirā', šan'at, hikmat, maṣūba, tajwīz, banāwat, joṛ-toṛ, bandhnū, jugat, tautiyā, kal; — (artifice) fann, kaṭkana, chhal-bal; — (plot) bandish.

To CONTRIVE, nikālnā, ijād-k, tadbīr-b, naṣha-b, fiṣrat-laṛānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, joṛnā, kalpanā-k, upāe-k.

CONTRIVER, mūjid, fiṣratī, maṣūba-bāz, hikmatī, kaṭkane-bāz, bandishī.

CONTROL, atkāo, rok, zabt, man', band; — (power) ikhtiyār, hukm, 'azl o naṣb, āit, kābū, kāid, siyāsāt, shakti, atkāo.

To CONTROL, atkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, maḥkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; — (an account) jāchnā, muḳābala-k, jāiza-k, sari hisāb-r.

CONTROLLER, (superintendent) amīn, sarkob, dārogha, nāzir; — (ruler) 'āmīl; — (of accounts) mustaufī.

CONTROVERSY, jhagrā, bakherā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhat, ḳāziya, radd-badal, hujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachrā, goshtī, vādānuvād.

To CONTROVERT, baḥaṣnā, jhagarnā, laṛnā, radd-badal- &c. -k.

CONTUMACIOUS, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharīr, shora-pusht, dhīth.

CONTUMACY, CONTUMACIOUSNESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhi, dhīthāi, sharārat, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī.

CONTUMELIOUS, darīda-dahan, be-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galehḥdā, bar-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj.

CONTUMELIOUSNESS, CONTUMELY, bad-zabānī, darīda-dahanī, be-ḥayāi, nir-lajjatā, nindā.

To CONTUSE, kuchalnā or kuchal-d, koṭta-k.

CONTUSION, bhītar-mār, choṭ, ṭhokar, kuchalāi.

CONVALESCENCE, ifākat, adhodh, naḳāhat.

CONVALESCENT, adhodhā, naḳīh, dukh-hīn.

To CONVENE, (n.) jurnā, baṭurnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekathān-h; (a.) joṛnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, ekatthā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

CONVENIENCY, CONVENIENCE, (fitness) munāsabat, tawāfuḳ, jogtā; — (ease) ānand, farāghat, āsūdagi, ni'mat, ghanīmat.

CONVENIENT, thīk, suthrā, ma'kūl, lājīk, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazāwār, shāista, yogya, upayukt; — (abode) subās, sukhad.

CONVENIENTLY, liyākat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

CONVENT, akhārā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṭh.

CONVENTION, majlis, -sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; — (contract) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To CONVERGE, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

CONVERSABLE, ma'kūl, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

CONVERSANT, āshnā, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭala', māhir, ma'kūl-go; — (experienced) āzmūda-kār, pakkā, pukhta; — (conversant with the world) jahān-dida.

CONVERSATION, bāt-chīt, guṭtagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-mazkūr, bāt, bat-kahāo, bol-chāl, bāteñ, makālama, mukhātibāt, charchā, bat-kahī, tazkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, ḳāl-maḳāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; — (intercourse) suḥbat, lagāo, sarokār, āshnāi.

To CONVERSE, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, shināsāi, &c. -r, bolnā-chālnā, kahā-sunnā, batiyānā; — (to cohabit) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānkī-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; — (to associate) muṣāhib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h.

CONVERSELY, taḳlībān, bar-ḳhilāf, bar-'aks.

CONVERSION, taḳlīb, inḳilāb, taḳallub, istiḥāla, tabdīl, pratikūl.

CONVERT, nau-murīd; — (to the Muslimān faith) nau-muslim.

To CONVERT, badal-dālnā, pher-d, paltānā, munḳalīb-k, phirānā, ḳigānā; — (to the Muslimān faith) islām-meñ-lānā; — (to appropriate) muḳarrar-k, apnānā; — (to convert a person) dīn meñ dāḳhil-k, man-phernā.

CONVERTIBLE, taḳlīb-pazīr, parivartaniya.

CONVEX, ḳubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḥaddab, gumbazī, siparī, māhī-pusht, murgh-sīna, koklā, ghūnghlā.

CONVEXITY, koklāi, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

To CONVEY, lejānā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejānā, le-chalnā or -ānā or -urnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bhejnā, preran-k; — (to transmit) iblāgh-k; — (to transfer) baḳhshnā, ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, denā; — (to impart) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḳl-k.

CONVEYANCE, intikāl; — (vehicle) bāhan, markab; — (grant) hiba, dān; — (a letter or deed of conveyance) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; — (a conveyance of property) hiba e tamlik.

CONVICT, gunāh-gār, bandhūā, mulzim, taḳṣīr-wār.

To CONVICT, gunāh-gār- or taḳṣīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k; — (to confute) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

CONVICTION, ilzām, i'tikād, i'timād, tayāḳḳun, ṣubūt.

To CONVINCe, ḳāil-k, ḳāil-ma'kūl-k.

CONVIVIAL, khush-ikhtilāt, milan-sār, khurram.

To CONVOCATE, CONVOKE, bulānā, baṭornā, sametnā, joṛnā, jam'-k, azān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.

CONVOCATION, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

CONVOY, badraḳa-rasānī, jātrā.

To CONVOY, muḥāfazat-k, ḥimāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- or bachā-lejānā.

To CONVULSE, aḳrānā, ainṭhāqā, marornā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) aḳar-jānā.

CONVULSED, mutashannaj, pechān.

CONVULSION, tashannuj, laḳwā, dhangbāo, chihonk-bāi.

CONUNDRUM, jugat, chuṭkulā.

To COO, ghutaknā, kū-kū-k, baḡh-baḡh-k.

COOK, bāwarchī, pākak or pāchak, rasūiyā, ṭabbākh, nānbāi, kabābī, baṭhiyārā, raso-i-kārī; — (maid) bāwarchin; — (room) raso-i-ghar, bāwarchī-khāna.

To COOK, pākānā, rāndhnā, rīndhnā or rendhnā, ṭabkh-k, pāk-k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā.

COOKERY, bāwarchī-garī, ṭabkh, ṭabbākhī, raso-i-kār, pakāi, &c. pukht.

COOK-ROOM, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā or -shālā.

COOL, ṭhandhā, sard, sītal, sīlā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhandhāsā; — (water) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; — (in temper) pitte-mār; — (shady) sāya-dār; — (a cold friend) khunuk-dost.

To COOL, (a.) ṭhandhā- &c. -k; — (to relax) kāhil- or ghāfil-k; (n.) ṭhandhā- &c. -h, sirānā; — (water) parwarda-k; (hot water with cold) samonā.

COOLER, (in medicine) tabrīd, ṭhandhāi; — (vessel) tās, tās-jalībī, kunderā, kūndā.

COOLLY, āhiste, taammul-se, tadbīr-se.

COOLNESS, ṭandh, ṭandhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdat; — (distance) rukhāwat, bad-mazagī.

COOP, (for fowls) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khuddā.

To COOP UP, ḳafas-meñ rakhnā, ḳaid- or band-r, mund-r.

COOPER, pipā-banāne-wālā, barmīl-gar.

To CO-OPERATE, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttaḳīk-h, sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, rifākat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

CO-OPERATION, ittifāḳ, mel, samudyog.

CO-ORDINATE, ham-ḳadr or -martaba.

COOT, pan-ḳubbī, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābī, chāhā, bānwā.

CO-PARTNER, sharīk, sāihī, bhāgī, aūshī, rafīk.

CO-PARTNERSHIP, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā.
COPE, chhat, sakf; — (*under the cope of heaven*)
 asmān ke sakf ke niche.
TO COPE WITH, barābarī-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k,
 mukābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.
COPIER, naql-nawīs, kātib, lekhak; — (*imitator*)
 mutatabbi'.
COPIING, (*of a wall*) mūnder or munderī, parchhattī.
COPIOUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, bistārī; — (*extensive*)
 wasī', phailā, farākh.
COPIOUSLY, ifrāt- &c. -se, kaṣrat-se or ba-kaṣrat,
 bahutāyat-se.
COPIOUSNESS, buhtāt, ziyādatī, wafūr, kaṣrat, firāwānī,
 ifrāt; — (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā, o.
COPPEL, machī (v. *crucible*).
COPPER, tāmbā or tāmr or tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misī;
 — (*coloured*) tāmbā, champā, i; — (*vessels*)
 misān.
COPPERAS, zangār, hīrā-kasīs, tūtiyā.
COPPERSMITH, thaṭherā, mis-gar, ṣād-gar.
COPPICE, COPSE, jhārī, jangalā, jangalistān.
TO COPULATE, (a.) milānā, joṇā, lagānā; (n.) jurnā,
 milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, daulā-k,
 bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhīṇā, peṭī-larnā.
COPULATION, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at,
 daulā, jūrant, waṭī, chodā, berā, parsang, bhanjan,
 sangam, maithun, juṭī, ṣuḥbat, bhagdhūn.
A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION, 'aṭf or ḥarf i 'aṭf, saṅ-
 sargi.
COPY, naql, pratimā, manḳūl, nuskhā, sarīkhā, pratirūp,
 utārā; — (*holder*) patṭe-dār; — (*original*) aṣl;
 — (*I have two copies of the Gulistān*) Gulistān ke
 do nuskhē mere yahañ haiñ; — (*the first or foul copy*
of any writing) musawwada; — (*copy lines*) ta'lim,
 sar-mashḳ, kaṭkanā.
TO COPY, naql-k, naql-nawīsī-k, utārā; — (*to*
imitate) pakarnā, lenā, hiskā-k.
COPYHOLD, pattā; this differs considerably from copy-
 holds in England.
COPYING, naql-nawīsī, kātibī, utrāhaṭ, tanāḳul, ta-
 shākul.
TO COQUET, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā, o-bat-
 lānā.
COQUETRY, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ḡhamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwa-
 garī, karishma, chonchlā, jhānwī, chonchle-bāzī,
 bhā, o, bhā, olī or bhāvalī, hā, o, nakhre-bāzī, &c. itrā-
 haṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.
COQUETTE, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar,
 jhānwī-bāz, karashma-bāz, nāznīn, nāz-pardāz,
 bhaglī.
CORAL, mūngā, marjān, bussad, ḥajru-l-bahar; —
 (*a child's coral*) chusnī, gullī, chhagūnī, chatwā.
CORD, rassī, ḍor, jyorā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt,
 chharnaut, barārī.
CORDAGE, rasā-wasā, bandhan-wandhan.
CORDIAL, (*invigorating*) mukawwī, pusht, mufarrīh,
 dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; — (*heartly, sin-
 cere*), dilī, ḳalbī, jānī, tah-dil, jigārī.
A CORDIAL, dawāe mukawwī, jawārīsh, yāḳūṭī, mu-
 ḳawwiya (pl. mukawwiyaṭ).
CORDIALITY, sachā, i, ṣadāḳat, garam-joshī.
CORDIALLY, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shaḳ-se, garam-
 joshī- &c. -se.
CORE, darūna, andar; — (*of a sore*) kīl.
CORIANDER; (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishnīz; — (*the plant*)
 koṭhmīr.
CORK, (*of a bottle*) dhaṭhā or ḍaṭṭa, gattā, ṭhenthī,

CORMORANT, māhī-gīr, mush-gīr, chūh-mār, ohhem-
 karnī, dhobiyā, chīh; — (*glutton*) khā, ū, pē.
CORN, anāj, anḡ, ḡhalla, dāna; — (*green*) khūd,
 zirā'at; — (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gattā, ḡhaṭhā,
 ṭhelā; — (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; — (*pipe*)
 phoṅphī.
TO CORN, (*meat*) namak-malnā; — (*granulate*)
 dāna-dāna-k.
CORNELIAN, 'aḳīḳ, yamanī, āgin pathar, jigārī.
CORNER, konā, gosha, kunj, khūnt, alang, ṭaraf, kondar,
 kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; — (*of the nail*) kor; —
 (*of the eye*) ko, ā.
CORNERWISE, konā-kānī, tirkas.
CORNET, (*a trumpet*) ḳarnā, e; — (*officer of horse*)
 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.
CORNETTER, ḳarnā, e-nawāz.
CORN-FIELD, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.
CORNICE, kangū, sīnkā, ḳarnas, mūndochh, kagar.
COROLLARY, natīja, aṣar, khatm.
CORONATION, julūs, abishek, ṭīkā, rājyābhishek.
CORONET, tāj (v. *crown, diadem, &c.*).
CORPORAL, (adj.) badanī, dehī; — (*material*) jis-
 mānī, jauhary.
A CORPORAL (among the English), nā, ek, 'amal-dar.
 (Among the natives these words have a very different
 meaning; in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our
 serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)
CORPORATE, muttaḳīḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatī-ḳrīt.
CORPORATION, firḳa, jamā'at, guroh, jaṭhā, dal, thok,
 mandālī.
CORPOREAL, jismānī, sarīrī or shārīrik.
CORPS, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh, ḡhol.
CORPSE, murda, lāsh, mū, ā, loṭh, jīfa, mirtak, maiyat,
 māṭī; — (*washer*) murda-sho.
CORPULENCE, CORPULENCY, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbihī,
 tan-āwarī.
CORPULENT, moṭā, jasīm, farbih, tan-āwar, tondālā,
 asthūl, moṭakkar, duhrā, yal, dham-dhūrā, dhondhā,
 bhassar, tondailā.
CORPUSCLE, zarra, reza, anū.
CORRECT, ṣaḥīḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, taḥḳīḳ,
 ṣāf.
TO CORRECT, (*punish*) tambīh- or tāḍīb-k or -d, changā-
 banānā, sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhathī kā dūdh yād-
 dilānā, sādhnā; — (*to amend*) ṣaḥīḥ-k, ṭhīk-k;
 — (*to temper*) mu'tadīl-k, īslāh-d.
CORRECTION, (*punishment*) 'azāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsāt;
 — (*amendment*) taṣḥīḥ, ṣīḥḥaṭ, sodh, ārastagī, īslāh;
 — (*house of*) harn-bārī.
CORRECTLY, ṣīḥḥat-se, ṭhīk, ba-khūbī.
CORRECTNESS, ṣīḥḥat, sodh, durustagī, shuddhatā.
A CORRECTOR, ṣīḥḥat-rasān, sādhānḥār; — (*in me-
 dicine*) mārag, muṣḻīḥ, whence maṣāṭīḥ (vulg. maṣālā),
 'spices, materials'.
CORRELATIVE, lāzīm-malzūm, lāzīm-l-īzāfat, ham-
 nisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.
CORRELATIVENESS, luzūm, mulāzama.
TO CORRESPOND, milnā, barābar-h, eḳsān-h, ṭhīk- &c.
 -h, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baīṭhnā, lagānā; —
 (*to answer*) mukābil-h, jawāb-h; — (*by letter*)
 khaṭṭ kitābat- &c. -r.
CORRESPONDENCE, (*correspondency*) muwāḳaṭ, munā-
 sabat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭābuḳ, muṭābaḳat,
 lagā, o, mushābahat, tashbīh, sansarg, bidhmīlī; —
 (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābiḳa, byohār; — (*by*
letter) khaṭṭ-kitābat, nawisht-khūwānd, chīṭhī-pattar,
 rusl-rasā, il, likhan-parhan, khaṭṭ-khūṭ, likhā-parhī,
 nām o payām, murāsala.

A CORRESPONDENT, āṛhatiyā, 'alāṅka-dār, byohariyā, āshnā, mukātaba-sāz.

CORRIGIBLE, naṣīhat-pazīr, sudhārū, ṣodhne-jog.

CORROBORANT, muḳawwī, pusht.

TO CORROBORATE, kuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, mazbūt-k, pusht-k, porhā-k; — (to confirm) madad-k, tā'id-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sambhālnā, thāmnā, thah-rānā, muḳkam-k, mustaḳkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tā'id, taḳwiyat, pushtī, saḥāyatā istihkām, ustuwārī.

TO CORRODE, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kṣhai-ḳ.

CORROSION, CORROSIVENESS, kaṭā, burish, kāṭ, ḥid-dat, kṣhay.

CORROSIVE, burinda, ḥādd, kāṭ, galā, kṣhaya-kārī.

TO CORRUPT, jingurānā, jhuriyānā, sikoṇā.

CORRUPT, saṛā, ubsā, fāsīd, bigrā, nākāra, khoṭā, naṣṭa, bhrashṭa; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-ṭalab, gūh-khor.

TO CORRUPT, saṛānā, ubsānā, galānā, pachānā; — (to vitiate) bigārānā, kharāb-k; — (to bribe) ghūs-d; (n.) saṛnā, ubasnā, bigārānā.

CORRUPTED, (as a word) mukharrab.

CORRUPTER, muḥsid, bigārū, nās-kārī, mukharrīb.

CORRUPTIBLE, saṛne-wālā, saṛanhār, fanā-pazīr; — (easily bribed) rishwat-pazīr.

CORRUPTION, CORRUPTNESS, saṛan, saṛā, fanā, naṣṭatā, gūh-khorī; — (filth) mail, ālūdagi, kudūrat; — (matter) pūb, rīm, alā, balā; — (perversion) tabaddul, tabdīl; — (wickedness) bad-zātī, khoṭā; — (bribery) rishwat-khorī.

CORRUPTIVE, saṛā, galā, pachā.

CORRUPTLY, (improperly) be-rabṭ, be-ḳā'ida.

CORSELET, chārāina, chānd, joshan or jaushan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā.

COSMETIC, ubṭan or upṭan, ghāza or ghāzha, sondhā, bukwā.

COST, ḳīmat, mol, bahā, saman, māthe, lāg, dar, bhā, nirkh; — (loss) nuḳṣān, ghāṭā; — (at the king's cost) pādshāh ke māthe.

TO COST, ḳīmat-r or -parnā, ānā, lagnā, baithnā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko āyā hai? — (it costs so much) uskī etī ḳīmat hai.

COSTIVE, ḳabz, band, bandhā, koṣṭha-baddh.

COSTIVENESS, ḳabziyat, ḳabz.

COSTLINESS, besh-ḳīmatī, girān-ḳīmatī, girān-bahā.

COSTLY, ḳīmatī, besh-ḳīmat, girān-bahā, girān-ḳīmat.

COSTUS, (a shrub) ḳūst, kuṭh.

COTEMPORARY, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣr, mu'āṣir.

COTTAGE, COT, COTE, chhappar, jhomprī, marhī, kūṭī, kūphā.

COTTAGER, kūṭī-charā, jhomprīyā, marhiyā.

COTTON, rū, pumba, ḳuṭn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) bāngā; — (seed) binaulā, pumba-dāna; — (silk) sembal kī rū; — (carded) gālā, goṛhā; — (old) logar; — (cloth) sūṭī; — (in a standish) kursaf, sūf, likā; — (carder) naddāf; — (stuffed with) rū-dār, pumbā-dār; — (merchant) rū, iyā.

COUCH, palang, khāṭ, bānk, mahd (pl. muḥūd), takht-posh.

TO COUCH, ghutniyān-baithnā, letnā; — (as a beast) dhukkī-mārnā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to comprise) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) tolnā.

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukṛū baithā hū.

COVE, kol, khāṛī, panāh.

COVENANT, shart, ḳaul, iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān, hor, bāchā; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, shart-nāma.

TO COVENANT, shart- &c. -b or -k.

COVER, sar-posh, dhaknā, dhapnā, dhaknī; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, ḥimāyat; — (pretence) bahāna, parda, oṭ, oḥal; — (lid) chapnī, ṭopnī, gaṭṭā; — (of a book) daftī, paṭhā; — (of a letter) lifāfa, mūnd, khām; — (place) ghar, jagah.

TO COVER, dhāmpnā, dhānkā, mūndnā, oṛhānā, jhāmpnā, chhopnā; — (to conceal) khas-posh-k, chhipānā; — (to shelter) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to overspread) pāṭnā, lesnā, līpnā, marhnā; — (to incubate) syonā; — (to copulate) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatrī-dār, ṭop-dār, ghilāfī; — (to be) chhipnā, dhapnā, pāṭnā, bharnā, garnā; — (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, covered with snow or ice.

COVERING, COVERLET, poshish, liḥāf, bālā-posh, raṣā, dūlā, gudrī, nihālī, palang-posh, oṛhnā, uparnā, ghatā-top, oḥār; — (for a horse) gardanī, jhūl, ūrtak, āwā; — (for walls) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; — (for a tray) khānchā, do paṭṭa, ghilāf, khol.

COVERT, (thicket) jhārī, jhund; — (as a married woman) sohāgan.

COVERTURE, sohāgan-panā, patitwa.

TO COVET, lālach-k, tāk-b, naṣar-lagānā, chāhnā, lalchānā, lobhnā, ṭokhnā, ānkh-charhānā, ās- or dānt-r, jī-jalānā, bad-naṣar- or bad-nigāh-k.

COVETOUS, lālchī, lobhī, ṭāmi', bhūkhā, ḥirṣī, chashm-zakhm, ḥirṣī-taṭṭū, bad-naṣrā, ḳripan.

COVETOUSLY, lālach-se, az rāh i ḥirṣ.

COVETOUSNESS, lālach, lobh, ḥirṣ, ṭam', haukā, bad-nigāhī, tamannā.

COVEY, (a hatch) jhol, pāl; — (flock) jhund, ghol.

COUGH, khānsī, khokhī, suāl, khur, khurī, surhurī, khang, dhānsī, surfa.

TO COUGH, khānsnā, khonkhnā, dhānsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; — (to cough up) khankhār-d.

COULD, sakā; — (he could not go) wuh na chal-sakā (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COULTER, (ploughshare) phār, nasī.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchā, et or panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahrī; — (a general council) dīwān i āmm; — (a privy council) dīwān i khāṣṣ.

COUNSEL, naṣīhat, pand, parāmarsh, rā, matā, upades, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwīz, maṣūba, maṣlahat, bhed; — (to ask counsel) maṣlahat-pūchhnā, mashwarat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipānā.

TO COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhlānā, kahnā, naṣīhat-d.

COUNSELLOR, mushīr, ṣalāh-kār, maṣlahatī, parāmarshī, nāṣīh, mudabbir, mantarī; — (confidant) maḥram-rāz, sabhāsat.

COUNT, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.

TO COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, ḥisāb-k, gintī-k, rakhnā, jānnā, joṛnā, minnā; — (beads) japnā, paṛhnā; — (by the finger joints) 'aḳd or girah anāmīl-k.

COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, muḥ, mukh, mukhrā, ṣūrat, shabāhat, ḳiyāfa, rang-rūp, 'arīz, rukhṣāra, dīdār; — (patronage) rū-dārī, rūyat, mihr-bānī, tawajjub, shafḳat; — (impudence) gustākhi, shokhī, dilerī; — (to be out of countenance) sharmindā-h.

TO COUNTENANCE, muḥ-d, mihr-bānī-k, ḳadar-dānī-k.

COUNTENANCER, ḥāmī, murabbī, pachḥī.

COUNTER, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) mukhālif; — (board) takhta; — (of a merchant) ṭāṭ, whence ṭāṭ ulaṭnā, to break or fail in business; contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ulṭā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix).

TO COUNTERACT, ulṭā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, toṛnā.

TO COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'adl-k, ham-wazn-k,

COUNTER-CHARM, *tonā par tonā, kāt, ultā, tor.*
 COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) *jhuthā, kalb, ja'l, libāsī, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taklīdī, khotā, bhagli, naklī, daghal.*
 To COUNTERFEIT, *nakl-k, taklīd-k, bhes-k, dikhlānā, bhagal-k; — (to forge) libāsī-banānā, taghallub-k; — (to pretend) bahāna-k.*
 To COUNTERMAND, *pher- or palat- or badal-d, man-sūkh-k, radd-k.*
 COUNTERMARCH, *kūch maqām, erā-pherī, badlā-badlī.*
 To COUNTERMARCH, *kāwā dekbe phirnā.*
 COUNTERMINE, *surang niche surang-ke, nakb-zer i nakb, ultā surang (v. mine).*
 COUNTERMURE, *dīwār-ke pīchhe dīwār, āṛ par āṛ.*
 COUNTERPANE, *palang-posh, whence our word pālāmpore.*
 COUNTERPART, *āina, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; — (fellow) muqābil, mel.*
 COUNTERPOISE, (*in weighing*) *dharā, āhīndā, ham-sang, muqābil.*
 To COUNTERPOISE, *sambhānā, ham-sang-k.*
 COUNTERPOISON, *bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish-ghātī.*
 COUNTERSCARP, *pushta, ārtalā.*
 COUNTERSIGN, *bujhāwā.*
 COUNTING-HOUSE, *daftar-khāna, hisāb-khāna.*
 COUNTLESS, *be-shumār, an-gīnat, be-hisāb.*
 COUNTRY, *mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dīp, gaṇwī, gānw, gauhān, jangal, maidān, ban; — (native) waṭan, janam-bhūm; — (opposed to town) atrāf, jawār, nawāh, sawād, dihāt, berunjāt, mufaṣṣal, bāhar; — (the language of the country, opposed to town) bāhar kī bolī.*
 COUNTRY, (adj.) *desī, dihkāmī, bāharī, berūnī.*
 COUNTRYMAN, (*a rustic*) *gaṇwār, gaṇwelā, dhkām, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; — (farmer) kisān, dihātī, raustāī; — (of the same country) waṭanī, deswāl, ham- or ek -kaum or -zāt or -jins, desbhāī, ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-desī, sa-desī.*
 COUNTY, *chaklā, sarkār, zila' or zil' (v. province).*
 COUP DE SOLEIL, *āftāb-zadagī.*
 COUPLE, *joṛā, juft, zauj, do, donoṅ.*
 To COUPLE, *joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; — (to marry) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) jurnā, juft-khānā.*
 COUPLET, *bait, shi'r, fard, dohā, sorthā, chaupāī, āṛjān; (1st) maṭla', manglā-charn; (2nd) husn-maṭla'.*
 COURAGE, (*bravo! go on!*) *shābāsh! āfrīn!*
 COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, *dilerī, mardāngī, balādurī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasārat, jigar, kalejā (lit. the liver), gurda (lit. the kidney).*
 COURAGEOUS, *diler, bahādur, mardāna, dilāwar, jawān-mard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bīr.*
 COURAGEOUSLY, *dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.*
 COURIER, *kaṣīd, paik, har-kāra, daurāhā, nāma-bar.*
 COURSE, *daur, dapaṭ; — (progress) raftār; — (of a river) bahāo, dhārā, jiriyān; — (race ground) ghur-daur, maidān; — (way) rāh, rāsta, lik; — (succession) badlī, bārī; — (manner) tarīk, sabīl; — (catamenia) haiz, raj; — (of medicines) mandal, pherā, daurā, charkh; — (at table) parosan; — (conduct) chāl-dhāl, chalan, dhang, lachhan; — (series) sarishta, silsila; — (of course, undoubtedly) aur kya? kyūn na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, mukarrar; — (words of course) barāe bait, bāt kī bāt, samarqandī.*
 To COURSE, (*to hunt*) *shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; — (to run or flow) daurūā, bahnā.*

COURT, (*palace*) *daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, kaṣr, dāira-daulat, takht-gāh, urdū, bār, hūzūr; — (of justice) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī; — (council) dīwān i 'amm, dīwān i klāṣṣ; — (yard) chunk, jilau-khāna, angnāī, akhārā, chārsū, katrā, chauhattā; — (retinue) hashm o khadam; — (the members of a court) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.*

To COURT (*to ask in marriage*) *mangnī-k; — (to woo) 'ishk-bāzī-k; — (to solicit) chāhnā, darkhwāst-k; — (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lenā; — (death) maran pankhī-lagnā; — (to hold a court) darbār-k, khushāmad-k, barāmad-k (v. to flatter).*

COURTEOUS, COURTLY, *nek-nihād, khush-akhlak, ādhīn, milansār, namar, mutawāzī', muhazzab, zāhir-dār, gharīb-nawāz; — (language) darī.*

COURTEOUSLY, *khulq- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.*

COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, *khulq, akhlak, mardumī, nek-nihādī, zāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luṭf, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, ta'zīm, tawāzu', milansārī; — (kindness) nawāzish.*

COURTESAN, *kasbī (lit. a trader or artiste), kanchanī, bāgarī, ṭawāif, lolī, ganikā, sāmānyā, besiyā, pātar, bāī, apchharā; — (demirip) khāngī.*

COURTIER, *darbārī, hūzūrī, mujrāī, pādshāh-ras, dunyāsāz.*

COURTSHIP, *'ashikī, 'ishk-bāzī.*

COUSIN, *ammā- or khāla-zād- or -ī; — (male) chacherā-bhāī, mumerā-bhāī, phupherā-bhāī, mauserā-bhāī, also khālerā-bhāī or khālātī-bhāī; — (female) chacherī- &c. -bahin.*

COW, *gau, gāe or gāo, dhenū, gorū, gokhṛī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrhi, kām-dhen.*

To COW, (*to depress*) *dabānā, dhamkānā.*

COWARD, *dar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, heṭhā, kam-jur-at, pād-ghābrā, darālū, kādar, kāer, bhagoṛā, gidar, harilā, murghī, hichkāra, lendī, shamsheer-bahādur, be-jigar.*

COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, *buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, heṭhā-pan, be-jigarī.*

COWARDLY, *buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. coward).*

COW-BUTTER, *gāwā-ghī, opposed to bhainsā-ghī.*

COW-DUNG, *gobar, gomai, sangīn; — (dry) gojnthā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kaṇḍā, chiprī, āwārī, kaṇḍā, pāchak, pāthwān, binwā.*

To COWER, *kukriyānā, nihūrā.*

COW-HERD, *goālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.*

COWHOUSE, *sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gauāl-bārī.*

COW-ITCH, *kawānch, koānch, khajwat.*

COW-KILLER, *zābiḥu-l-bakar, go-hantā.*

COWL, *kulāh, tāj, topī; — (stuff) singrā; — (bucket) ḍol, ḍolina.*

COW-POX, *go-thān sitalā.*

COXCOMB, (*a boaster*) *lāf-zan, khud-bīn, khud-numā; — (the coxcomb flower) tāj i khurūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsī.*

COY, *sharmilā, sharm-gīn, waḥshī, chaukel, bharḳel, *chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sīl.*

COYNESS, *hijāb, lāj, sharm, hayā, waḥshat, be-murawwatī.*

To COZEN, *chhalnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṭkhaṭī-k.*

COZENAGE, *daghā-bāzī, ṭhagāī, chhal-bal.*

CRAB, *kekṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarhā, kharchang; — (louse) chichṛī; — (mangoe) amṛā.*

CRABBED, *chīrchīrā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, uṭkath; — (writing) kenkrāhā, bad-khatt.*

CRABBEDNESS, *tursh-rūī, tund-khoī, jal-tarangī.*

CRACK, (*chink*) *darz, darkā, shakḳ; — (fissure) bāl, khatt; — (sound) karak, karkarāhat, karākā.*

To **CRACK**, (a.) tarkānā, phārnā, **chitkānā**, darkānā, tornā, phatkārnā, mārānā; — (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par **ṭhathe** na māro; — (*the fingers*) chūtki-bajānā; — (*the joints*) matkānā, chatkānā; — (*a louse*) chat-mārānā; (n.) taraknā, phatnā, chitaknā, daraknā, tūtnā, kūtaknā, phūtnā, bāl-ānā, bharaknā, charaknā; — (*with a loud sound*) karaknā; — (*to crack a whip*) chabuk-phatkārnā.

CRACK-BRAINED, khushk-maghz.

CRACKED, phūṭā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mudār, bālī, damgīr.

CRACKER, paṭākhā, laukī, singhārā, morrā.

To **CRACKLE**, chitaknā, chaṭcharānā, machmachānā, maṣmaṣānā, kaṭkaṭānā, maṣaknā, kaṭaknā, bhar-bharānā, murmurānā, phasphasānā.

CRADLE, hindolā, pingūra, pālnā or pelnā, gahwārā, mahd, dhulwā.

CRAFT, (trade) hīrfa, kām, uddim or udyam, hath-khandā, hunar; — (*fraud*) dughā, fitrat.

CRAFTILY, fitrat- &c. -se, daghā-bāzī-se.

CRAFTINESS, failsūfī, makkārī, rubah-bāzī.

CRAFTSMAN, kāri-gar, ahli-pesha, hunar-mand.

CRAFTY, 'aiyār, fitratī, failsūf (lit. a philosopher), mak-kār, mutafannī, syānā, naṭkhaṭ.

CRAG, kaṭāpā, aṭāpā, bandā, shel.

CRAGGED, **CRAGGY**, ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-khālī, behar.

CRAGGEDNESS, **CRAGGINESS**, nā-hamwārī, kharbarāī.

To **CRAM**, thāsnā, dabānā, chhakānā, nigalnā, bhar-mārānā, dhūsnā, thosnā.

CRAMBO, (play or game so called) kāfiya-bāzī.

CRAMP, akarbāī, tashannuj, bāī; — (*to have the cramp*) ṭidwānā, ainṭhūnā; — (*constraint*) atkā, o, sadd, mānī, band, kaid; — (*of iron*) kilā.

To **CRAMP**, akrānā, ṭhiṭhrānā; — (*restrain*) barajnā, hāz-r, roknā, atkānā.

CRANE, (bird) ghonglā, laglag, sārās, kulang, kūnj, kaṭkaṭā, kānkh; — (*machine*) manjanīk, charkh, ṭhekā, damkalā.

CRANIUM, khoprī, kāsā or kāsae sar.

CRANNY, darār, darkā, chaṭak.

CRAPE, kapar-dhūr or kapar-dhūl.

CRAPULENCE, (sickness from intemperance) khumār.

CRAPULENT, **CRAPULOUS**, bad-hazm, makhmūr.

CRASH, dharākā, harharāhat, khar-kharāhat.

To **CRASH**, dhar-dharānā, harharānā.

CRAVAT, gulūband.

To **CRAVE**, māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, istid'ā-k; — (*food*) anṭriyān kul huwa-l-lāh-paṭhnā.

CRAVING, (appetite) haukā, dhun, dhaunj.

To **CRAUNCH**, chābnā, chābhaṭ-pārnā.

CRAW, (stomach, crop) onḍā, jhoj, poṭā, chīna-dān, peṭā, haṣila.

CRAW-FISH, jhīngā.

To **CRAWL**, ringnā, lūṭhnā, sarsarānā, ghisaknā, ghis-kariyon-chalnā, hāth pānw se chalnā; — (*about*) ringtā-phīrnā.

To **CRAZE**, (crack the brain) dīwāna- &c. -k, baurānā, bhawānā; — (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, za'if-k, nakīh-k.

CRAZINESS, (imbecility) zu'f, nakāhat, nātawānī, nā-kuwwatī; — (*of intellect*) khālā-damāgh, kharāfat, inkhīrāf.

CRAZY, (feeble) za'if, dur-bal; — (*mad*) munkharīf, hawāss-bākhta.

To **CREAK**, chaṭcharānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chihiknā, chūn-chūn-k, jhankārnā.

CREAM, malāī, sārī, shīr-māya, chhālī, sar i shīr; — (*colour*) shirgha; — (*best part*) zubd or zubda, tuḥfa, tamāshā, luṭf; — (*the cream of a jest*) laṭife kā luṭf; — (*and the cream of it is*) tuḥfa to yih hai.

To **CREAM**, malāī-utārnā; — (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dilā.

CREASE, shikan, chīn, kunjlak, chunat, jhūrī.

To **CREASE**, shikan- &c. -d, toṛnā, mamorānā, machornā, shikannānā.

To **CREATE**, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, kārānā, hast-k, khalk-k, sirjānā, biranchnā, utpan-k, dālnā, bonā.

CREATED, paidā, makhluḱ, āfrīda, utpat.

CREATION, paidā, ish, āfrīnish, āfrīn; — (*created beings*) khalk, khilqat, kāināt, utpat, srisṭ, khalk-ullāh.

CREATOR, khālīq, kartār, āfrīninda, āfrīdgār, bidhnā, kartā, barmhā, biranchī, bidhātā, sṛiṣṭī-kartā, sir-janhār, khallāq, wājīd, utpatī.

CREATURE, makhluḱ, kīrā, khalk (pl. khālāīq), makh-lūkāt; — (*dependant*) kiyā, banda, parwarda; — (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jīū or jīv, haiwān; — (*minion*) lagā-liṭā; — (*a rational creature*) haiwān i naṭīq; — (*an irrational creature*) haiwān i ghair-nāṭīq, haiwān i muṭlak.

CREDENTIAL, sanad (pl. asnād), dastāwez, partī-patar, wikālat-nāma.

CREDIBILITY, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, bishwās or vishwās.

CREDIBLE, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, kābili i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-pazīr, patiyāū, mānnī, lāīq i'timād.

CREDIT, (belief) i'tikād, nishchai, i'timād, bhārosā; — (*esteem*) bharam, sākh; — (*reputation*) qadr, wazn, pat; — (*testimony*) sākhī, imān; — (*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiyā, wām; — (*influence*) ikhtiyār, kahā-sunā; — (*in account*) mujrā, paṭh; — (*trust*) partī; — (*mercantile*) sāhū-panā, ṭāṭ, peṭ; — (*a letter of credit*) chīṭhī-i'tibārī; — (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) pagr-āṭaknā, bāt-rahnā; — (*on credit*) karzī, uṭhān.

To **CREDIT**, (believe) mānnā, patiyānā, sunnā, yaḳīn-lānā; — (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; — (*to trust*) bhārosā- &c. -r; — (*to do honour*) ḥurmat-k, raunaq-k or -d; — (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, karz-d, karzan-d, 'āriyatan-d; — (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

CREDITABLE, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, rū-dār, bharmālā, 'umda, ṣāhib-'izzat, surkh-rū, partī.

CREDITABLENESS, rū-dārī, mu'tabarī.

CREDITABLY, bā-i'tibār, bā-ḥurmat, qadr- &c. -se.

CREDITOR, karz-khwāh, sādh, byohariyā, dhanī; — (*side of an account*) jam' or kharch.

CREDULITY, sāda-dilī, bholāī, sarī'u-l-i'tikādī.

CREDULOUS, sarī'ul-i'tikād, za'if-i'tikād, sāda-dil, bholā.

CREED, kalīma, mazhab, gāyatrī, sāwitrī, sandhyā.

CREEK, kol; — (*cove*) khārī, kolkī.

To **CREEP**, ringnā; — (*to spread*) pasarnā; — (*as vines*) bonḍnā, phālnā; — (*to move slowly*) āhista-chalnā; — (*to creep out*) nikālnā; — (*to creep in*) ghusnā.

CREEPER, (plant) bel, latā; — (*insect*) kīrā, kirm.

CREEPHOLE, rakhna-farebī, āsrā.

CREEPING, (animals) ḥashrātu-l-arz, kīre, makore.

CREEPINGLY, āhista, dhīme, ringte hūe, kenchwā-sā.

CREMATION, sozish, jalan.

To **CREPITATE**, chirchirānā.

CREPITATION, chirchirāhat.

CREPUSCLE, shafaq, arun, nūr kā tarkā.

CRESCENT, hilāl-daur, chānd; — (*semilunar*) hilālī, nāmī, birdhmān.

CRESS, **CRESESSES**, (garden) hālim, tara tezak, chansur.

CREST, turra, taghma; — (*helmet*) khod; — (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, chondā, chūrā, jīghā, kalghī, tāj.
CRESTED, phanī, phanailā, kafcha- &c. -dār.
CREST-FALLEN, nā-ummed, nirās, māyūs; — (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā or dam-khā-rahnā.
CREVICE, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrākh.
CREW, bhīr, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaitānī-lashkar, kāgāraul, kawākachet, jhūnd; — (*of a ship*) ahl i jahāz, jahāzī, dāndī-wāndī.
CRIB, (*for fowls*) tāpā, thān, charan, khūrli, gonr.
CRICK, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.
CRICKET, jhīngur, ghurghurā; — (*game*) go-bāzī, go-e-chaugān, habardū.
CRIBER, dīndhoriyā, dholiyā, munādī; — (*to prayers*) muwazzīn or muazzīn.
CRIME, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, takṣīr, khatā, 'aṣiyān, jurm, augan, ghāt, adharm, patiawāe, agh, zamb, baza or biza.
CRIMINAL, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'kūl, aghī, muznib, biza-gār, shanī'; — (*not civil*) faujdārī.
A CRIMINAL, gunāh-gār, pāpī, bad-kār, 'aṣī, takṣīr-wār, aprādhī, mujrim.
CRIMINALITY, gunāh-gārī, ma'aṣiyat, khatā-gārī.
TO CRIMINATE, gunāhgār-ṭhahrānā.
CRIMP, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murmurā.
CRIMSON, arghawānī, kirmizī, surkhī, 'abbāsi, sūhā, lāl, piyāzī.
CRINGE, sijda, farāshī-salām, qadam-bosī, taslīm; — (*a cringing fellow*) khāe-bardār, chāplūs.
TO CRINGE, chāplūsī-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k, khushāmad-k, khāe-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sakuchnā.
CRINGER, taslīmī, jārūb-kash, laṇd-dharwā.
CRIPPLE, langrā, lang, lūlā, pangū, lunj, karak-jānghī.
TO CRIPPLE, langrānā, lang-k.
CRIPPLENESS, langrāī, lang.
CRISIS, (*of a disease*) buhrān; — (*height*) kamāl, munā.
CRISP, **CRISPY**, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā.
TO CRISP, sikurnā, ainthnā.
CRITERION, nishān, 'ālamat, pahchān, aṣr.
CRITIC, wāqif-kār, dakīka-sanj, bārīk-bīn, muhakkīk, nukta-dān, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, khurda-bīn, ḥarf-gīr, mū-shigāf, sukhan-chīn.
CRITICAL, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzuk, bārīk (*from crisis*) buhrānī, bāhūrī; — (*at the critical time*) 'ain-wakt par.
CRITICALLY, shīḥat-se, diḥkat- &c. -se; — (*a-propos*) bar-wakt, 'ain-wakt, bar-maḥal.
TO CRITICISE, khurda-bīnī- &c. -k; — (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, khurda- &c. -pakarnā.
CRITICISM, khurda-bīnī, khurda-gīrī, nukta-chīnī, dakīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, 'aib-joī, ḥarf-gīrī, naḥkādī, tashīh.
CROAK, ghoṅghoṅ, barbarāhat, kurkurāhat.
TO CROAK, ghoṅghoṅ-k, gharghoṅ-k, tartūn-k; — (*to murmur*) niniyānā; — (*as the belly*) karḥar-k; — (*to growl*) ghunghunānā.
CROCODILE, magar, grāh; — (*tears*) baghelī-mayā, kaṭh-ronā, gurba-rahmī, i.e. *cat's mercy*.
CROFT, (*field, yard*) sā'ir, kolā, maidān.
CROISADE, ghazā, jihād, ijthād, mujāhida.
CRONY, langotiyā-yār, yār i ghār, dūgāna.
CROOK, laktī, lakotiyā, anksī, langsi, ainthan, bal, khūndī; — (*meander*) bānk, pher; — (*bend*) kham, kajī.
TO CROOK, (a.) ṭerhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, khamānā, ainthānā, bīngnā; (n.) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

CROOK-BACKED, kuza-pusht, kūbrā, munḥanī.
CROOKED, ṭerhā-bānkā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, baldār, ṭerhā berā, aḡash-bangash, bīngā, bīngā, bakar, benkā, khamīda.
CROOKEDLY, kajī- &c. -se, ṭerhāī se.
CROOKEDNESS, ṭerhāī, khamī, kajī, khamīdagī.
CROOK-NECKED, kaj-gardan.
CROP, (*craw*) oṅdā, patā, ḥaṣīla; — (*corn*) anāj, ghalla, khetī; — (*product*) faṣl, rut, kaṭāī, upjā; — (*head*) kalmī, bahrī; — (*eared*) kan-kaṭā.
TO CROP, khonṭnā, chhāṭnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.
CROPSICK, makhmūr (v. *crapulence*, *crapulent*).
CROSS, chalipā, ṣalīb, kachī, chaupārā, pet-kātā, chirā, trīsūl; — (*vexation*) hādīṣa, kabāhat, khalal, kharābā, khandit, dukh.
CROSS, (*transverse*) ārā, ṭerhā; — (*adverse*) aundhā, mukhālīf; — (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, haṭhī, machlā; — (*peevish*) chirchirā, rogī; — (*unfortunate*) kambakht; — (*breed*) doghlā, pherphār, golat.
TO CROSS, (*to lay across*) ārā- &c. -lagānā; — (*to pass over*) nāngnā, utarnā, guzar-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k; — (*a river*) pārī-d or -khānā; — (*a breed*) dū-naslā-k, chīrnā; — (*to thwart*) muzāhamat-k, man'-k, rācgān-k, barbād-k; — (*to cancel*) kalam-khīchnā, kalam-mārnā, kāṭ-d; — (*to lie across*) kāṭnā, kāṭj-h.
CROSS-BOW, ghulel, takhsh (v. *bow*).
CROSS-GRAINED, rūkhā, rūhrā, tund-kho.
CROSSLY, zidd-se, bar-khilāf.
CROSSNESS, (*perverseness*) haṭh, zidd, 'aks.
CROSSWAY, chau-rāhā; — (*a cross wind*) bād i mukhālīf.
CROTCHET, (*conceit*) tarang, khiyāl.
TO CROUCH, dabak-baiṭhnā, pānw-parnā, hāth-jornā.
CROUP, dum-gaza, sokhā; — (*of a horse*) puṭhe, shurwāl.
CROW, kauwā, kāg, zāgh, ghurrāb, khag, kagwā, dom-kauwā, kāgā; — (*young*) kagelā; — (*lever*) ogharā, singrā, gadālā, sābal; — (*of a cock*) bāng.
TO CROW, bāng-d; — (*to bluster*) phulphulanā, ghurfish-k, shekhī-baghārnā.
CROWD, bhīr, jamā'at, izhdihām, amboh, kaṣrat, ṭhaṭh; — (*populace*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, relā, dangal, jamghat, thakṭhelā, ijnā', 'ālam, lashkar, jangal, dhārā, melā-ṭhelā, ḥashr; — (*in crowds*) gaṭ-kā-gaṭ.
TO CROWD, (a.) jornā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhīrnā, relnā, machmachānā; — (*to put close*) ghanā-k, gunjān-k; (n.) dabnā, jurnā, jam'-h, bharnā.
CROWDED, machā-mach, khachā-khach, ghanā, garin, ghaddār.
CROWFOOT, (*caltrop*) kāg-jangī, rijlu-l-ghurrāb.
CROWN, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukuṭ, maur; — (*of the head*) chāndī, tārak, ṭālū, ṭatrī, mafrik; — (*of a hill*) chontī; — (*of a hat*) chandā; — (*money*) dīnār, tikkal; — (*lands*) khālīṣa, khāṣṣ, khām, kachā, sarkārī.
TO CROWN, tāj-r; — (*to cover*) dhāmpnā; — (*to adorn*) raunaḥ-d; — (*to reward*) ajr-d; — (*to finish*) tamām-k, āklir-k.
CROWNED, tāj-dār, ṣāhib-tāj.
CRUCIBLE, kūṭhālī, gharīyā, būta or pūta, kulhiyā.
CRUCIFORM, ṣalībī, chalipā-sā.
TO CRUCIFY, taṣlīb-k, ṣalīb par charhānā.
CRUDE, kachā, khām, nākiṣ, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta; — (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa or apāk.
CRUDENESS, kachāī, khāmī, apakwatā.
CRUDITY, bad-hazmī, ajīran, nā-pukhtagī.

CRUEL, be-rahm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāthar, niṭhur, zālīm, be-dard, be-murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, kaṭhor, karrā, sitamgar, khūnī, jallād, nir-day, niṣṭhur.

CRUELLY, be-rahmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

CRUELTY, **CRUELNESS**, sang-dilī, sakhtī, durushtī, niṭhurāī, zālīmī, be-rahmī, be-mihrī, be-murawwati, ta'addī, kaṣṣābī, kaṣāwat, niṣṭhurtā.

CRUET, sirkā-dānī, shishī or shīsha.

CRUISE, piyālī, 'atr-dān.

To **CRUISE**, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUMB, tukrā, pārchā, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, tukrā-terā ; — (of bread) roṭī-kā-gūdā or maghiz.

To **CRUMBLE**, (a.) chūrā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā ; (n.) kharnā, chūr-h ; — (crumbled bread) chūrmā, mālidā.

To **CRUMPLE**, malnā, torṇā, maṛṇā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-d.

To **CRUNK**, **CRUNKLE**, karṅkar-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chī, lid-khora 'azīzī.

CRUSH, dabā, dhakkā, ṭakkar, taṣādum.

To **CRUSH**, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, torṇā ; — (to beat down) dhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

CRUST, paprā, paprī, chhilkā, chhāl, kāī, phīsī ; — (of a pie) part ; — (of bread) post.

To **CRUST**, part-d, papriyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā ; — (to gather a crust) mail-baithnā, part-parṇā.

CRUSTY, (crabbed) bad-kho, tund-mizāj.

CRUTCH, lāthī, 'aṣā, baisakhī.

CRY, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhaṭ, ghūlū, nāla, giriya, fariyād, alghiyās, duhāī, fighān, zārī, wā-wailā, kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, khārosh ; — (of hawkers, birds, &c.) bolī ; — (voice) āwāz, ṣadā ; — (weeping) roāī, nāla, rodan, giriya.

To **CRY**, (aloud) pukārnā, gohrānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k ; — (to squall) chichiyānā, chikhnā ; — (to lament) nāla-k, wā-wailā-k ; — (to weep) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kūknā, dārnā, kāndnā, ropukārnā, phikārnā, dapharnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā ; — (as an elephant) chinghārnā, chikārnā ; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā ; — (to cry for help) fariyād-k, fighān-k, duhāī-k, tihāī- &c. -k, duhāī-d ; — (to cry down, or cry out against) ihānat-k, mazammāt-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā ; — (to cry up) ta'rif-k, sarāhnā, barhānā.

CRYER, bahri, dhinḍhorīyā, munādī.

CRYING, roāī, rohā-rohaṭ, nāla, giriya.

CRYSTAL, bilaur, kachā-hirā ; — (of salts) ḳalam ; (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurīn, bilaur-kā ; — (of sugar) dalī, shākh.

To **CRYSTALLIZE**, (a.) ḳalam-k ; (n.) ḳalam-parṇā.

CRYSTALLIZED, ḳalamī.

CUB, bachcha, pillā.

CUBE, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar ; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jazr.

CUBEB, kabāba, kabāb-chīnī, sītal-chīnī.

CUBICAL, **CUBIC**, shashdar-sā, muka''ab.

CUBIT, hāth, dast.

CUCKOLD, daiyūṣ, ḳartabān, bharwā, bhār-khāū, kuṭtan, machhandar, rīsh-gā, rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom ; bharwe ūt, is used for a *cuckoldy*, or rather *wittol wight*.

To **CUCKOLD**, daiyūṣ-banānā, beḥurmat-k, kalankī-k.

CUCKOO, koel, pīk ; — (snittle) kafkūhī

CUD, jugālī, pāgur ; — (to chew the cud) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

To **CUDDLE**, lipāṭ- or chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭkesonā.

CUDGEL, laṭh, lakkar, ṭhengā, godrā, laketa, paṭā, lakhauṭiyā.

To **CUDGEL**, laṭhiyānā, piṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k or laṭhā-lāṭhī-k.

CUDGELLER, lakṣī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

CUE, choṭī, chuṭlā, chondī, sikhā, ṭīk, gūnṭh, jād ; — (hint) ishāra, paṭā, ṭūkārā ; — (part) dā, o-ghāṭ.

CUFF, ṭamācha, dhaul, ṭhappaṛ, chhakar, chaṭkanā ; — (of the sleeve) kos, muhrī.

To **CUFF**, ṭamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauliyānā, thapṛānā.

CUIRASS, chārāina, jaushan.

CUIRASSIER, baktar-posh.

CULINARY, ṭabkhī, ṭabbākhī, maṭbakhī.

To **CULL**, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā ; — (select) intikhāb-k.

CULLY, (dupe) bisnī, chutiya, dūdhaul-gā, soneki chiriyā, boka, kuttā (v. dupe).

To **CULLY**, ṭhagāī-k, fareh-d, daghā-d.

CULPABLE, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-takṣīr.

CULPRIT, gunāh-gār, pāpī, takṣīr-wār, aparādhī.

To **CULTIVATE**, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājnā, upjānā ; — (waste land) jotnā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-k ; — (arts) pālnā, sārṇā ; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, ārāsta-k, durust-k, banānā.

CULTIVATED, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū', pah, pah-partī ; — (as fruit) bāghī.

CULTIVATION, **CULTURE**, (agriculture) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī, khetī-bārī, kisnaī, tihāī, girhistī, jotāī, jot ; — (improvement) durustī, ābādī.

CULTIVATOR, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'iyat (vulg. ryot).

To **CUMBER**, bhar-d or -mārnā, roknā.

CUMBERSOME, bhārī, pahār, dukh-dāyak.

CUMIN, (seed, &c. so called) zīra, kamūn.

CUNNING, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, ḥīla-bāz, makkār, ḥikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-zarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, fiṭratī, souār, dhūrt ; — (man) jān, gunī.

CUNNING, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, fiṭrat, rūbāh-bāzī, ḥikmat, ḥīrat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturāī.

CUNNINGLY, fiṭrat- &c. -se, chaturāī-se.

CUP, piyāla, jān, sāghar, kāsa, ḳadaḥ, yāgh, paimāna, kaṭor- -a or -ī, sakoṛā, belā, mītā, gulābī, khappar, sarwā, jān i jamshaid ; — (a beggar's) chamlā ; — (for cupping) tombrī, sīngī.

To **CUP**, sīngī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchānā.

CUP AND CAN, (intimate) piyāla-sabū, shīr o shakar.

CUP-BEARER, sākī, jānī, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

CUPBOARD, ṭand, ni'mat-khāna, bhandār.

CUPID, kām, kām-de, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

CUPIDITY, kām, ārmān, shahwat, ḥirṣ, kāmābhilāsh.

CUPOLA, gumbaz, ḳubba or ḳubbat.

CUPPER, sīngī-wālā, shākh-kash.

CUPPING-GLASS, sīngī, gharīyā, shākh.

CUPS, (carousal) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashī.

CUR, **CURTAIN-DOG**, lendī, landūrā, lūndā ūndā, kaṭṭar.

CURABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-pazīr, ghair-muhlik, sādḥ, shafā-pazīr.

To CURB, (a horse) *ṭhāmānā, sambhānā, lagām-d, ṭhāsnā*; — (to restrain) *roknā, muzāhamat-k, man'-k, bārnā, barajnā*.

CURD, *ānthī, chakkā, chakkān, khoā, thakkā, phūtkī, chhenā, khirsā, joghrāt*.

To CURDLE, (n.) *jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phat-j*; (a.) *jamānā, phāpnā, bāndhnā, baiṭhānā, munjamid-k*.

CURDLED MILK, *dahī, dogh, thakkā*.

CURDS, (v. *curd*); — (*curdy*) *ānthī-dār*.

CURE, (*remedy*) *'ilāj, upāe, mu'ālaja, nikāī, susthatā*; — (*restoration of health*) *shafā, shīhat, āram, mukt*; — (*a complete cure*) *shafāe kullī*.

To CURE, (*the patient*) *changā-k, achchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shafā- &c. -bakhsnā or -d*; — (*the disorder*) *dūr-k, raf'-k, daf'-k, zāil-k, sākit-k, mu'ālaja-tadāwī-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k*; — (*wonderfully*) *i'jāz masīhā-k*; — (*with salt*) *namak-malnā*.

CURED, *bhalā, changā*; — (*to be*) *changā- &c. -h, shafā-pānā*.

CURER, *mu'ālij, shāfī, āram-dene-wālā*.

CURIOSITIES, (*rarities*) *'ajāib, gharāib, taḥāif, tuḥ-fajāt, nādirāt*.

CURIOSITY, (*inquisitiveness*) *rāz-joī, tafahhuṣ, khoj, kan-ras shauk, pūchh-pūchhār, bisan, ras*; — (*rarity*) *saughāt, tuḥfa, kam-yābī, nādira*.

CURIOUS, (*inquisitive*) *rāz-jo, mutajassis, mutalūshī, khojī, shaukīn, bisanī, laulīn, kanorā, sūnghā, bhe-diyā, mustafsir, ṭālib*; — (*nice*) *waswāsī, dushwār-pasand*; — (*elegant*) *bārīk, subuk*; — (*rare*) *'ajāib o gharīb, anūṭhā, dushprāpya*.

CURIOUSLY, (*attentively*) *diḡkat-se, taammul-se, ghaur-se*; — (*neatly*) *nāzukī-se, nazakat-se*.

CURL, (*ringlet*) *kākul, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchī, ghūngharī, chhallā, ḥalkā*; — (*wave*) *lahar*.

To CURL, (a.) *tāb-d, pech- &c. -d, aiṭhnā, lapetnā, ghurchānā, gundī-b*; (n.) *ghurachnā, bal-khānā, lipatnā*.

CURLEW, *karānkūl or karākul, pan-kūkarī*.

CURLY, *ghunghrālā, pechilā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechīda, pech dar pech, chhandaulā, tāb-dār, margholī*.

CURMUDGEON, *kan-jūs, dālidrī, walī-khanghar, shūm, bakhīl, lāchī*.

CURRENCY, *ijrā, kaṣrat, charchā, chāl*; — (*of money*) *chalan, riwāj*.

CURRENT, *rāij, jāī, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalnī, ilāhī, chaltā, nāfiz*; — (*as money*) *ḥālī, julūsī*; — (*language*) *rozmarra, muḥāwara*; — (*coin*) *rāiju-l-wakt, chalan-pyārā, sikka*; — (*general*) *'āmm, mashhūr, ākhyāt*; — (*the current price*) *nirkh, bhāo, sharḥ*; — (*the current year*) *ab kā sāl*; — (*to be current*) *rāij- &c. -h*.

CURRENT, (*rivulet*) *āb-rawān, āb-jārī, nālī, bahet*; — (*stream*) *bahāo, sīl-āb*.

CURRENTLY, *'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm*.

CURRENTNESS, *riwāj, 'umūm*.

CURRIER, *chamār, dabbāgh, chirm-sāz*; — (*instrument*) *byongī*.

CURRISH, *sag-ṣifat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā*.

To CURRY, (*leather*) *pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d*; — (*a horse*) *malnā, timār-k, kharkhara-k, jhān-wān-k*; — (*to curry favour*) *khāe-sahlānā*.

CURRY-COMB, *kharahrā, kharkhara*.

CURSE, *bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phitkār, dhirkār*; — (*among women*) *bur-jarī, muḥ-khāk*; — (*affliction*) *āfat, ghazab, balā, kaḥr, wibāl, kabāhat*; — (*curse it*) *tuī, la'nat ba-hech, phit-phit*.

To CURSE, *kosnā, sarāpnā, phitkārā, bad-du'ā-d, nafrīn-k, la'nat-k, rāndnā*; — (*to afflict*) *āfat-d*; — (*a curse upon him*) *us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alaih*; — (*curse this business, I am heartily tired of it*) *is kām par la'nat ho, main is'se sakht 'arī hūn*.

CURSED, (*detestable*) *la'natī, mal'un, la'in, mardūd, karīh, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narkī*; — (*how long shall I stay in this cursed country?*) *is baitu-l-māl mulk meṅ kab tak main rahūngā?*

CURSEDLY, *nākāra, zabūn or zabūnī-se, ba-shiddat*; — (*shamefully*) *sharmāwarī-se*.

CURSE, *bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phitkārī*.

CURSORILY, *mujmalan, ghafat-se, jaldī-se, sar-ā-sarī*.

CURSORY, *chalte-hūe, yūnhīn, jald, ghāfil*; — (*view*) *nazari ijmālī*.

CURST, *kaṭṭar, ḥarāmī, sharīr, mārkhand*.

To CURTAIL, *kam-k, kotāh-k, kaṣar-k, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtaṣar-k*.

CURTAIN, *masihrī, parda, oḡhal*; — (*wall*) *alang, aptalā*; — (*lecture*) *ta'lim i khilwatī*.

CURVATED, CURVE, CURVED, *ṭerhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'āwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, danāna, munḥanī*.

CURVATURE, CURVE, *bānk, ṭerhāī, kham, pech, mār-pech*.

To CURVE, *ṭerhā- &c. -k, lachānā*.

To CURVET, *kūdnā, phāndnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k*.

CUSHION, *gaddī, masnad, gāo-takiya*.

CUSTARD, *fālūda, kshīr*; — (*apple*) *sharīfa, sītā-phal, ātā, lonā ātā*.

CUSTODY, (*care*) *amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmatī, rakh-wālī, ḥifāzat, ḥifz, ḥawālat, rachhā, dāsh, ḥirāsāt, gaṭhaund, tafwīz*; — (*imprisonment*) *kaid, band, ḥabs*.

CUSTOM, (*manner, fashion*) *dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), zābiṭa, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rīt, charchā, rawāj, kāida, kānūn, bandhej, sarishta, chalāwā, ṭarīk, āīn, ma'mūr, rāiju-l-wakt, neg, kirt, rāh-rasam or rawish, bartāwā*; — (*business*) *jajmānī, lewā-dewī, lagāo, pechā-khochī, uṭhān, bardāsh, uchāpat*; — (*habit*) *'ādat, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabṭ, mu'tād*; — (*tribute*) *khirāj, maḥṣūl, lagtā, bihrī*; — (*run on goods*) *khapat, chāh, kaṭṭī, gāhakī, mār, kharīdārī*.

CUSTOMARILY, *akṣar, akṣar-aukāt, bahodhān*.

CUSTOMARY, *murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāfiq, ma'mūlī, rasmī, ma'hūd, 'amlī, dastūrī*; — (*dower*) *mahar miṣal*.

CUSTOMER, *asāmī, gahkī, jajmān, kharīd-dār or kharīdār, gāhak, banjantā, lagwār, lagwā*.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, *sājir, chabūtra, chaukī, pachotrā, ghāt*.

CUT, (*participle*) *kāṭā-hūā, kaṭ'a, munḡaṭa', burīda, chūr*; — (*prepared for use*) *banā-banāyā, taiyār*.

CUT, (*wound*) *khatt, zakham, chirā, chirkā*; — (*a lot*) *kur'a*; — (*in cards*) *tarāsh, kūt*; — (*form*) *kaṭ'*; — (*shape*) *tarāsh, byont*; — (*piece*) *ṭukrā, kareb, chhānt, chhyo*; — (*branch or canal*) *kāt, chhoṛ*; — (*picture*) *taṣwīr*; — (*to make a short cut or road*) *kūt-nikālnā*; — (*to cut a figure*) *shān-phailānā or -nikālnā*; — (*cut and long tail*) *leṅṅī-būchī, a'lā-adnā, amīr-fakīr, ahālī-mawālī*.

To CUT, *kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, kalam-k, kaṭ'-k, kaṭ'-burīd-k*; — (*to carve*) *naḡsh-k, khandnā, bādhnā, chīrnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhang-k, chhin-k, ṭukrā-k*; — (*to cut the cards*) *warak-tarāshnā*; — (*to cut down or off*) *kāt-d*; — (*to cut the beard short*) *kaṣar-k*; — (*to cut off*) *kāt-kāḥnā, ṣāf-k, utār-d, chhānt-d, kāt-dālnā*; — (*to prevent*) *munḡaṭa'-k*; — (*to preclude*) *maḥrūm-r, bāz-r*; — (*to cut out or to form*) *banānā, khod-nikālnā, mār-lejānā*; — (*out*) *kāt-nikālnā*; — (*the nib of a pen*) *kaṭ'-k or -mārnā*; — (*or carve a fowl*) *band-band-kāṭnā*; — (*ready cut*) *kaṭā-kaṭāyū*; — (*to shape*) *byontnā, kaṭ'-k*; — (*to contrive*) *tajwiz-k*;

— (to abridge) kāt-lenā, ghaṭānā; — (to cut up an animal) banānā, nikānā; — (to eradicate) ukhār-d, uṭhā-d. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma.)

TO CUT, (n.) kaṭnā, munḡaṭā'-h; — (as teeth) jamnā, phūṭnā, nīkahnā; — (as a knife) lagnā.

CUTANEOUS, jildī; — (cutaneous eruption) lashīna.

CUT-GLASS, almās-tarāsh.

CUTICLE, post, chamṛā, chhilkā, jhillī, chhyor.

CUTLASS, talwār, shamsher, saif, dhop, tegha, sarahī, dam-tamācha, sakelā, unā, nimcha.

CUTLER, lohār, kārad-gar, sāngar.

CUT-PURSE, kīsa-bur, gaṭh-kaṭā, girah-kaṭā, jeb-kaṭrā.

CUTTER, (one that cuts) burinda, kāṭī'.

CUT-THROAT, ṭhag, rāh-zan, kaṭṭā'u-t-tarīk, baṭ-pār, khūn-rez, jallād, qaṣṣāb, gal-kaṭṭā, phaṅsī-hārā.

CUTTING, (chip, slip) chipṭhī, kalam, chiphrī, kaṭāṭī, kaṭran, chhāntan; — (of sugar cane) bīj, katar-byont, kāṭ-chhānt, kāṭkūt, kaṭ'-burīd.

CUTTLE, (fish) sipiyān; — (metaph.) bad-zabān.

CYCLE, daur, daura, jug, karn, tabka, charkh; — (of Jupiter) kīrānu-s-sa'dain.

CYGNET, haṅs kā bachcha.

CYLINDER, sutūn, ḡandā, 'umūd, sumdum, belan, nal, dand, pongā, usṭuwāna; — (of a sugar mill) jāṭ.

CYMBAL, jhānj, manjīrā, tāl, jalājāl, kar-tāl.

CYMBALIST, jhānījīyā.

CYNIC, CYNICAL, tursh-rū, rūkhā, durusht-kho, anmilā, kuṭil.

CYPRESS, (tree) sarv, sarw, saro; there are several kinds—saro-āzād, ṣanobar, sihī, 'ar'ar, shamshād; this last is the box-tree.

CZAR, kaiṣar or kaiṣar i rūs.

D

DAB, (lump) ṭukrā, pārcha; — (splash) chikat, chhīntā.

TO DAB, puchāra-k, lagānā, chupaṛnā, bhar-mārnā.

TO DABBLE, dab-ḡub-k, loṭ-poṭ-k, kich-mich-k, degā-degī-k.

DABBLER, (smatterer) ūpar-ṭapkā.

DAD, DADDY, bā, bābā, bājī, jab wuh baṭhegī, ammā, bābā ko jā bolā lā, when she shall fret and cry, mamma, go call my daddy.

DAFFODIL, nargis, birwaḡ, giyāh sares.

DAGGER, khaṅjar, kaṭār, pesh-kaḡbz, jamdhar, chhurā, bichhwā, dushna; — (to be at drawn daggers) shamsher barahna-h, chhurī-kaṭārī-k.

TO DAGGLE, chikṭānā, lasauṇḡnā, ghasiṭnā, suhārnā.

DAGGLE-TAILED, dāman gil ālūda.

DAILY, (adj.) har-roza, rozmarra, yaumī, tarīkh-wār, dinwārī, dine din; — (daily pay) rozīna, yaumīya; — (food) rozī.

DAILY, (adv.) har-roz, roz-ba-roz, roz-roz, din-ba-din, yaumaṅ fa yaumaṅ, pratidin, pratyaha.

DAINTILY, nazākat- &c. -se, nāz o ni'mat-se.

DAINTINESS, nazākat, komaltā, laṭāfat.

DAINTIES, nafājis, taḡā'if.

DAINTY, nāzuk, nafīs, laṭīf, komal, pākīza; — (a dainty) tuḡfa, ni'mat, charb-nawāla, chabhā, pa-dārth, khush-khurāk or -zā'ika, nak-charḡhā, shakar-khorā.

DAIRY, shīr-khāna, gopa-griha.

DALLIANCE, rāo-chāo, hāo-bhāo, rang-ras, dulār-pyār, bos o kinār, bosa-bāzī, chūmā-chāṭī, chūmā-chūmī, rāg-sohāg, chāh-chīt, lāgh-bāzī, nāz-nakhra, tamalluḡ.

TO DALLY, (fondle) rāo-chāo- &c. -k; — (delay) derī-k, dirangī-k, ḡhīl-k, makṛānā, anṭhlānā, waḡṭ-tālnā, ṭāpā ṭoṭī-k.

DAM, mā; — (bank) bāndh, pāl, pahār.

TO DAM, bāndh-bāndhnā.

DAMAGE, nuḡṣān, ziyān, ḡhāṭā, zarar, āseb, khalal, haraj, kaḡāhat, kharābī, bigār, utpāt, pāe-mālī; — (reparation) jarīmāna, tāwān, muṣādara.

TO DAMAGE, nuḡṣān-pahunchānā, khīsāra-k, bigārṇā; — (to be damaged) bigārṇā; — (to sustain damage) nuḡṣān-uṭhānā.

DAMAGED, dāghī, dāgh-dār, nuḡṣānī, pāe-māl.

DAMASCENE, DAMSON, ālū bukhārā, ijjaṣ, ālū shāmī.

DAMASK, (silk) mushajjar; — (cloth) jāmdānī, khes, khesrā; — (to damask) mushajjar-binnā, būṭe-dār-binnā; — (steel-work) jauhar-banānā.

DAME, (lady) begam, bibī, ahliya, kad-bānū.

TO DAMN, mal'un-k, la'nat-k; — (condemn) rānda-k, nark-bāsi-k; — (to hoot) thapṛī- or tālī-mārnā.

DAMNABLE, la'natī, phīṭkārī, jahannamī.

DAMNATION, la'nat, phīṭkār, dhikkār, phīṭṭe-muṅh; — (a curse upon thee) tuḡh par la'nat.

DAMNED, la'natī, mal'un, dozakhī, nārī, jahannamī, narakī, phīṭkārī, dhikkārī, maḡhūr, maḡhūb, rajīm, siyāh-rū; — (in comp.) karam, whence karam-chodī, karam-gāṇḡū.

DAMP, (adj.) tar, nam, nam-nāk, maṭṭūb, gīlā, adh-sūkhā, nīm-khushk, kaṭkarā; — (to grow damp) mihānā, silānā.

DAMP, (vapour) bukhār, bhāph; — (dejection) udāsī.

TO DAMP, maṭṭūb- &c. -k; — (to deject) afsurda-k, dilgīr-k, sard-k, bujhānā; — (to abate) ghaṭānā.

DAMPNESS, DAMPISHNESS, namī, tarī, tarāwat, ruṭūbat, sīl.

DAMSEL, sahelī, sakhī, ālī, baṭkī, nāznīn, nāekā, gopī, paṭhiyā, māngnā; — (of paradise) ḡūr, apchḡarā or apsarā.

DANCE, nāch, raḡṣ; — (lascivious) kahrūā; — (religious) dhamāl, wajd.

TO DANCE, nāchnā, raḡṣ-k, kūdnā; — (attendance) pīchhe lagā-rahnā, pīchhe paṛā-rahnā, nāch-nāchnā or nāch-nāchnā.

DANCER, nāchne-wālā, nachwaiyā, raḡḡāṣ.

DANCING, dhamalī, kūdakkar; — (boy) bhagṭiyā, bhawaiyā, naṭwā, kathik; — (girl) ṭawā'if, kan-chinī, nauchī, chūnā-paznī, nagar-bhāṭnī; — (master) ta'līm-gar, adīb; — (school) ta'līm-khāna, nāch kā ghar; — (hire of) mujrā.

TO DANDLE, halānā, kudānā, uhhālnā, khilānā.

DANDRUFF, rūsi, bafā (v. scurf).

DANGER, (risk) khaṭra, bharam, ḡar, mukhāṭara, haul; — (dread) khauf, dhaṛkā, bīm, chintā, parwā, kaḡāhat, jokhim, ḡalākat, shakk, waswasa.

DANGEROUS, khaṭar-nāk, pur-khaṭar, bharmīlā, maḡh-ṭūr, dūshwār, khaṭar-angez, ashkāl, jī-mār, bhaiyan-kar, waswāsī; — (person) kaṭṭī; — (road) phaṅsiyārā.

DANGEROUSLY, khaṭre- &c. -se; — (dangerously ill) behāl.

DANGEROUSNESS, khaṭar-nākī, bhaiyankarī.

TO DANGLE, laṭaknā, hilagnā, muta'allīk-h.

DANGLER, pīchh-lagā, dum-gazā, dum-bāla.

DAPPER, gach-gainā, nāṭā, nāṭā-bīr, ḡunṭh, ṭhīngnā, bānthā, ṭenī, gurjī (lit. a Georgian).

DAPPLE, ablaḡ, dū-rangā, kūbrā, pānch-rangā.

TO DAPPLE, munaksh-k, panch-rangā, banānā.
 DAPPLED, (sky) titar badli, lahriyā.
 DAPPLE GREY, sanjāb.
 TO DARE, jurat-k, himmat-r, mardāngī-r, hiyā-r, purkhārat-r, saknā; — (to defy) dhamkānā.
 DARING, mardāna, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā', jarī, sakanhār, rāwat, hath-chhūt, himmatī.
 DARINGLY, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā'at-se.
 DARINGNESS, be-bākī, mardāngī, dilerī, manchalī.
 DARK, DARKSOME, andherā, tārīk, tīra, andhādhūndh, andhakār, khīra, ghup, andhā; — (as pitch) kīrgūn; — (obscure) mushkil, poshīda, chhipā; — (ignorant) jāhīl; — (gloomy) afsurda, sard-dīl; — (black) kālā, siyāh; — (a dark night) shabidājūr, andherī rat; — (the dark half of a month) krishn pāchh, andherā pakh.
 TO DARKEN, andherā-k, poshīda- &c. -k; — (to foul) nāpāk-k; — (to grow dark) andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j.
 DARKLY, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.
 DARKNESS, DARK, andherā, andhiyārā, tārīkī, tīragī, zulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; — (prince of) muḥill; — (obscurity) ishkāl; — (ignorance) jihālat, andhlāpan.
 DARLING, lārlā, dulārā, piyārā, 'azīz, mahbūb, lāl, chāhītā, laḥbā, olā, chashm-chirāgh, lakhtī jigar, dil-ārām, priyatam.
 TO DARN, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.
 DARNER, rafū-gar; — (darning) rafūgarī.
 DART, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; — (arrow) tīr.
 TO DART, (a.) phenknā, chalānā, ḍālnā, chhitkānā, mārānā; (n.) chalnā, parnā, chhitkānā; — (as lightning) tarāpnā, lapaknā, kaundhnā.
 DASH, takkar, thokar, thes, dhakkā; — (mixture) mel, puṭh; — (line) khattī faṣīla; — (show) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; — (he cuts a dash at a distance) wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai; — (to have a dash of green, red, &c.) sabzī- or la'lī- &c. -mārānā.
 TO DASH, (a.) paṭaknā, de-mārānā, paṭkī-d, takrānā, phenknā, mārānā, jhakornā; — (to sketch) chit-hārānā, khainchnā, jhārānā, toṛnā, pachhārānā, phoṛnā; — (in pieces) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; — (water) chhīraknā, bitnā, ḍālnā, chhitnā; — (to mingle) āmezish-k, āmekhtak; — (to spill) chhalkānā; — (to blot) kalam khurda-k, kāṭ-d; — (to depress) girā-d, dabānā, ghatānā; — (n. to be spilled) chhalaknā; — (through water) helā-mārānā.
 DASTARD, DASTARDLY, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghābrā, ghābrā.ū.
 DATE, (of time) tārīkh, tith or tithi, mittī; — (after date, viz. a bill) muddatī; — (duration) dawām, thahrā, o, khatā, o; — (end) anjām, ant, samāpt; — (the fruit) khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.
 TO DATE, (a letter) tarīkh- &c. -likhnā-chaphānā or -ḍ.
 DATIVE, hālat i nasbī or maf'ūliyat, sampradān-kārak.
 TO DAUB, lagānā, lesnā, chhithārānā, potnā, bhārānā, chhopnā, maḥnā; — (to cover) dhāmpnā; — (to lay on profusely) lādnā; — (to flatter) chāp-lūsī-k.
 DAUBER, kūṛh, anārī, chithāriyā.
 DAUGHTER, dukhtar, beṭī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, laṛkī, bint, dohitā, jāī, dhiyā, bībījān; — (in comp.) zādī or bachchī; — (in law) bahū, patoh, badhū; — (a step-daughter) rabība.
 TO DAUNT, ḍarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhamkānā, dhīrānā.

DAWN, poh, tarḳā, bhor, ṣubh, sahar, pagāhtar, bām-dād, lohī, ṣubh i ṣādīk, ṣubh-dam, safāida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā tarḳā, bhalkā, nūr; — (beginning) shurū', ibtidā, ārambh; — (at early dawn) 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāh, nūr ke tarḳe.

TO DAWN, poh-phatnā, tarḳā-h, din-nikalnā.

DAY, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; — (in comp.) bār, wār, shamba; — (last of a month) mās ke bār; — (this day, to-day) āj, ājhī, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, to-morrow; parson, narson, tarson, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — (day and night) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; — (from day to day) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; — (a market day) penṭh kā din, roz i bāzār; — (a fast day) roza, bart; — (a festival day) harā din, tyohār, parab, 'id; — (a day's journey) manzil, ek roz kī rāh; — (the day of judgment) roz i jazā, roz i hisāb, haṣhr, kiyāmat, parlai; — (some days) chand roz, kāī din; — (to this day) āj tak; — (in open day) din do-pahar, din diyā; — (this is a good day) āj achchhā din hai; — (this day, eight days) ājke āthweṅ din or āthwāre; — (-fortnight) pandrahweṅ din; — (-three weeks) bāisweṅ din; (this day month) untisweṅ din; — (this day twelvemonth) āj ke barsweṅ din; — (now-a-days) ājkal, dar īn wilā; — (to win the day) khet hāth rahnā; — (day after day) din ba din.

DAY-BOOK, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāma.

DAYBREAK, (dawn) tarḳā, bhor, ṣubh arunoday.

DAY-LABOUR, mazdūrī.

DAY-LABOURER, mazdūr, rozīna dār.

DAYLIGHT, roz-raushan, dīn dīe; — (in open daylight) dīn-dihārā.

DAY-TIME, din ke waḳt, din ko; — (come in the day-time) din ko āo.

TO DAZZLE, tirmirānā, garjānā, chūbhānā, dabānā, mārānā.

DEAD, marā, mūā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun; — (as sleep) kūmbh karnī, gārḥā; — (as night) bhīnī, soī, sotī; — (as water) kharā; — (harassed) halāk; — (inanimate) be-jān, bin-jī; — (empty) khālī; — (useless) be-fāida, akārath; — (gloomy) sun, sunsān; — (vapid) utrā; — (as a tree) khushk; — (as trade) sust, mandā; — (dead drunk) sar-shār, bad-mast, gāṇḍ-ghalat, bebosh, chūr; — (a dead weight) mūā bojh; — (the dead) amwāt, murde, mūe, sote, 'ālamī arwāh; — (a dead body) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau; — (in the dead of night) ādhī rāt ko.

TO DEADEN, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārānā; (n.) mārānā; — (to be deadened) utar-jānā.

DEADLY, kātil, muhlik, mārū, kārī, halāhal, halākū, murdanī, marauṭ, murda- &c. -sā; — (a deadly foe) dushman i jānī; — (fig.) sine kā kāntā.

DEADNESS, afsurdagī, sustī.

DEAF, baihrā or bahrā, kar, sum, pumba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūtā, harn badhīr; — (as a door nail) bajar-baihrā; — (pretending to be) kaṭhī- or kaj-baihrā.

TO DEAFEN, baihrā-k, kān-phoṛnā; — (to be deaf) baihrā-h, ūnchā-sunnā.

DEAFNESS, baihrāī, karī, baihrā-pan.

DEAL, (quantity) ḳadr, bhāg; — (at cards) bānt; — (a great deal) bahuterā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khāle, az-bas.

TO DEAL, (distribute) bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa-k; — (to scatter) chhitkānā; — (to traffic) tijārat-k, pher-gher-k; — (to behave) chalan-chalnā; — (to deal

DEALER, (*trader*) **saudāgar, kārbārī, goldār**; — (*in comp.*) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar or -gār or -wālā; — (*in corn*) **baniyā, baḳkāl, banjārā**; — (*at cards*) **kāsim**; — (*a plain dealer*) **sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī**; — (*a double dealer*) **riyā-kār**.

DEALING, (*trade*) **tijārat, baipār**; — (*intercourse, business*) **byohār, leñ-deñ, lewā-dewī, dād o sitad, kārobār**; — (*treatment*) **sulūk**; — (*plain dealing*) **sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyāī**; — (*double dealing*) **riyā-kārī, makkārī**.

DEAR, **mahngā, garān, tez, barhiyā, durmūlya or bahu-mūlya**; — (*precious*) **jānī**; — (*to a child*) **bābā-jān**; — (*to a mother*) **bībī-jān, ammā-jān**; — (*beloved*) **'azīz, jiyūrā, dulārā, pī, pritam, sajan, sajanī, miyān**; — (*my dear*) **merī jān**; — (*dear me!*) **haiñ-haiñ**.

DEAR-BOUGHT, **mahang-molā, garān-kharīd**.

DEARLY, (*fondly*) **shauḳ-se, āshikāna**.

DEARNESS, **garānī, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā**.

DEARTH, **kāl, ḳaḥṭ, akāl, mahā-mār, toṛā, kam-yābī, tangī**.

DEATH, **maut, ajal, ḳazā, marg, mirt, kāl, balāki, maran, nās, fanā**; — (*untimely*) **jawāna-marg, kū-mirt**; — (*sudden*) **marg mafājāt, ḳatl**; — (*to court one's*) **maran-pankhiyā- or maut-lagnā, mū-ā-chāhnā**; — (*at death's door*) **ajal-girifta, ḳarību-l-maut, abtab, pānw gor meñ**; — (*a death's head*) **kāsai-maut**; — (*a death-bed*) **maran sej, bistari marg**.

TO PUT TO DEATH, **mār-d, jān-lenā, ḳatl-k**.

DEATHLESS, **a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl**.

DEATHLIKE, **maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvat**.

DEATHWATCH, **kīt, safed-kīrā**.

TO DEBAR, **bāz-r, bārānā, barajnā, man'-k, maḥrūm-k, pher-r, ḥāil-h**.

TO DEBASE, **subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k, ḥaḳīr-k, khafīf-k, zalīl-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir nīche-k**.

DEBASEMENT, **tazlīl, be-ābrūī, halkāī**.

DEBATE, **baḥṣ, ḳāziya, mubāḥaṣa, jhagrā, bakherā, ragrā, haft-hasht, mukābāra, mabḥaṣ**.

TO DEBATE, **baḥṣ- &c. -k, jhagarnā, baḥaṣnā**.

DEBAUCH, **bad-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, khumār**.

TO DEBAUCH, (*corrupt*) **bigārnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwār-k, kharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwāra- &c. -k, jhānsnā, ubhārnā**; — (*live intemperately*) **bad-parhezī-k, harkat i nā-munāsib-k**; — (*a woman*) **ḥarām-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, nasḥt-k, ḥurmat-lenā**.

DEBAUCHED, DEBAUCHEE, **kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshā-bīn, ḥarām-kār, sharīr, zānī**.

DEBAUCHERY, **aubāshī, tamāshā-bīnī, bad-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, 'aiyāshī, fiṣḳ o fujūr, rindī, randī-bāzī, āwāragī, abtarī**.

TO DEBILITATE, **toṛ-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, za'if-k, naḳīl-k**.

DEBILITATING, **tan-gudāz, galāū**.

DEBILITY, **nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, zu'f, nakāḥat, nirbalī**.

DEBT, **ḳarḳ, dāin, rin, rahtī, wām, lahnā, udhār, dharfā, deñ, byohar, dādānī**; — (*a just debt*) **wājibu-l-ādā**; — (*bearing no interest*) **ḳarḳ i ḥasna**.

DEBTOR, **ḳarḳ-dār, dāin-dār, riniyā, maḳrūz, wām-dār, bāki-dār, byohariyā, dhārtā, dhārnīk, khaduk, mad-yūn**; — (*side*) **jam'**.

DECADE, **'ashra, 'ashūra, dahāī, dabā**.

DECAGON, **mu'ashshar, dah-gosha**.

TO DECAMP, **kūch-k, paiān-k, chale-jānā, dera-uḥhānā, uḥhānā, rafū chakkar-h, champat-h**.

DECAMPMENT, **kūch, riḥlat**.

TO DECANT, **tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārnā, ujhālnā, udhelnā**.

DECANTER, **piyāla, minā, shīshā, ābgīna**.

DECAY, **tanazzul, zawāl, ghattī, farsūdagī, ghisāwat, utār, dhalāo, ghisāo, ghatāo**.

TO DECAY, **ghisnā, ghatnā, khasnā, chhatnā, galnā, nuzul-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, sarānā, bosīda- or mundaris-bojānā, utarnā, guzarnā, girnā, dhalnā, paṛnā, ṭūtnā, khisaknā, jhārnā, laṭiyānā, phisphisānā, budhiyānā, khyānā, khoṛānā, urnā, bigārnā, marnā, jānā**; (a.) **ghatānā, ghisānā, khasānā, kam-k, sarānā**.

DECEASE, **maut, riḥlat, intikāl, wiṣāl, wafāt, irtiḥāl, wāḳ'i, jātī, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, paiān, kūch**.

TO DECEASE, **riḥlat- &c. -k**.

DECEASED, **mutawaffā**; — (*the deceased*) **marḥūm, maghfūr, bahisht-naṣīb, muktī, baikūnṭhī**.

DECEIT, **daghā, fareb, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, jūl, ṭhagāī, makr, ḥīla, fiṭrat, tazwīr, kaid, fann, charitr or charitra, chakar-makar, naṭkhatī, kāpat, ṭhag, bidyā**.

DECEITFUL, **daghā-bāz, chhallī, ṭhag, makkār, muzaw-wir, fiṭratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarrāḳ, sālūs, bhaglī, urānchhū, muḥīl, ḥīla-sāz**.

DECEITFULLY, **daghā bāzī- &c. -se**.

DECEITFULNESS, **daghā-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, tazwīr**.

TO DECEIVE, **daghā- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, dahkānā, andhlānā, bālā-d, bhatkānā, bhūt pherī-d, bahkānā**; — (*to mislead*) **bhulāwā-k**; — (*to disappoint*) **nirās-k**.

DECEMBER, **pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā**.

DECENCY, **shājistagī, 'ārāstagī, ma'ḳūliyat, imtiyāz, adab**; — (*modesty*) **sharm, lāj**.

DECENNIAL, **dah-sāla, das-barsā**.

DECENT, **shājista, 'ārāsta, ma'ḳūl, lājīḳ, uchit, suhātā, imtiyāzī**; — (*modest*) **maḥjūb**.

DECENTLY, **imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se**.

DECEPTION, **wahm, dhokhā, bālā, urān, indra-jāl, nai-rangī, bhulāwā, chhalāwā, mirg-trishnā, daghā-bāzī, ālā-bālā, bhagal, dār-madār, dīṭh, bond, chāṭak, nāṭak, naḳar-band, būr kā laḳḳū**.

TO DECIDE, **ḥukm-d, fatwā-d, faīṣal-k, munḳaṭa'-k, infīṣāl-k, raf'a-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyāo-chukānā, ḳaṭ'-k**; — (*to be decided*) **chuknā, faīṣal- &c. -h**.

DECIDER, **munṣif, ḥakam, muṣliḥ**.

DECIMAL, **'ashrī, 'ashrātī, ta'shīr**.

TO DECIMATE, **dah-yak-nikālnā, das-meñ se ek-lenā**.

DECIMATION, **ta'shīr, dah-yakī**.

TO DECIPHER, **paṛhnā, batlānā, ta'bīr-k, bayān-k, nikālnā, kholnā, zāhir-k**.

DECIPHERER, **ramz-shinās, ta'bīr-kerne-wālā**.

DECISION, **ḥukm, fatwā, faīṣala, infīṣāl, niṭṭārā, chukautā**.

DECISIVE, **pūrā, shāfī, ḳaṭa'ī, ḳāṭī', nāṭīḳ, kāmil, ṣāf, munḳaṭa'**.

DECK, **taklita, paṭautan, taklita-bandī, manzil**; — (*a two-decker*) **do manzila jahāz**.

TO DECK, **sañwārnā, banānā, 'ārāsta-k, zeb-d, 'ārāsta-pairāsta-k, chiknānā, takalluf-k**.

TO DECLAIM, **taḳrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhānā, uchār-k, pukārnā, chihrānā**.

DECLAIMER, **khush-taḳrīr, muḳarrir, uchārī, baktā, chihrāū**.

DECLAMATORY, **targhībāna, nafsānī, targhībī, rangīlā, nafs-angez**.

DECLARATION, (*affirmation*) **iṣbat, izhār, taḳrīr, ta'bīr, tashrīḥ, maḥzar, istizhār, bolī**.

TO DECLARE, **ikrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahānā, farmānā**; — (*to publish*) **'alāniya-k, āshkāra-k, prakāsh-k**.

DECLARER, **muḳir, mu'tarif**.

DECLENSION, (*inflection*) **taṣrīf, gardān, rūp, ṣarf, ṣiḡha**.

DECLINABLE, **mutaṣarrif, munṣarif, bartānī, morab, ṣarf-pazīr, rūpī, sandhi**.

DECLINATION, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt; — (*bending*) jhukā, o; — (*obliquity*) kajī, ṭer-hāī.

DECLINE, ghattī, zawāl, ghāt, raj'at.

TO DECLINE, (n. *to stoop*) nihurnā, ghatnā, ḍubnā, laraknā; — (*as the sun*) dhalnā, palatnā; — (*to shun*) ihtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, inkār-k, hatak-, or bāz-ralnā; — (*to inflect*) taṣrif-k, gardānā, sādhnā; — (*to bend*) jhukānā.

DECLIVITY, utirā, o, utār, dhāl.

DECLIVOUS, dhālū, dhālwan, sarāzīr, nisheb.

TO DECOCT, auṭānā, josh-k or -d, kaṛhānā.

DECOCTION, joshānda, kārhā, kwāth.

TO DECOMPOUND, murakkab dar murakkab-k, ṣānī tarkīb-d; — (*to separate*) bilgānā.

TO DECORATE, saṅwārnā, sudhārnā, banā, o-k, singār-k, āraṣṭa-k, āraṣh- &c. -d, ṭimṭām-k, sajanā, suthrā-k.

DECORATION, zīnat, zeb, banā, o, āraṣṭagī.

TO DECORTICATE, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

DECORUM, liyākat, ḥaiṣiyat, salīka, subhā, o, sū-dhab, bhalmansī, ādmīyat, imtiyāz.

DECOY, fareb, dhokhā, mughālaṭa, siyāhī.

TO DECOY, fareb-d, lagā-lānā, upjhānā, warghalānā, phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

DECOY-BIRD, mullah, ghāhī, pā, e-dām, dūna.

DECREASE, ghattī, kamtī, takhfīf, kasr, kuṣūr, nuzūl, mihāk.

TO DECREASE, (n.) ghatna, kam-h, mandā-h; (a.) ghatānā, kam-k, chhijā, chhāntnā.

DECREE, ḥukm, amr, āīn, kānūn, kāīda, rīt, zābiṭa, ṭarīk, infisāl, fatwā, istiftā, biwashā, likhā, nawishta; — (*the divine decree*) taqdīr, qazā.

TO DECREE, ḥukm- &c. -k, farmānā, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, ṭhānā, kahnā, likhnā, bidhnā.

DECREPIT, (v. *infirm*) za'if, munḥanī; — (*a decrepit old man*) pīr-fartūt, būdhā-phūs, pīr kabīr, haṛkhan-khār, ḍokrā.

TO DECRY, dokhnā, mazammat-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamḍadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r or -dharnā, malāmat-k.

TO DEDICATE, (*to appropriate*) khāṣṣ-k, muḍarrar-k, mukhtāṣṣ-k, mu'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, chaṛhānā, nazr-k; — (*a book*) fulāne, ke nām-banānā, waḳf-k, de-d, muḍaiyad-k.

DEDICATION, taḍarrur, tashakhkhuṣ; — (*of a book*) madaḥ.

TO DEDUCE, nikālnā, ḥāṣil-k, istikhraj-k.

TO DEDUCT, waz'-k, minhā-k, nikāl-dālnā, kāṭnā, bād-k, mujre-lenā, utārnā; — (*subtract*) minhāī-k.

DEDUCTION, (*consequence*) natīja, ḥāṣil, mā-ḥāṣal; — (*subtraction*) minhāī, wazīyat; — (*on money*) baṭṭā, kuṣūr, waz', ḥashū minhā, chhūt, kāḳkūt; — (*a military*) shamsī-ḳamrī.

DEED, kām, arth, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sākhṭa-pardākhta; — (*exploit*) jokhim; — (*fact*) ḥaḳīkat, birtānt or britānt; — (*a written deed*) ḳabāla, sanad, dastāwez; — (*in comp.*) nāma, pattar (pl. kāghaz-pattar); — (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ḳabīlā o ḥasana.

TO DEEM, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dariyāft-k.

DEEP, (adj.) gaihrā, gambhīrā, 'amīk, ghark-āb, ḍubā, o, augāh, agam, ḍunghā, ghor; — (*insidious*) garār, gārhā; — (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā; — (*as roads*) ganda, ghalīz, dhasā, ū, zharf; — (*low*) khālā; — (*obscure*) dakīk, mushkil, kaṭhin; — (*sagacious*) bārīk-bīn, dakīka-shinās; — (*artful*) pakkā, mutafannī; — (*grave in sound*) bhārī; — (*dark, applied to colour*) gaihrā, shokh; — (*a deep sleep*) sukh-nīnd.

DEEP, (*the sea*) samundar, sāgar, dariyā, e shor, baḥr i muḥī; — (*abyss*) ḳa'r, pairā, o.

TO DEEPEN, gaihrānā or gahrānā, 'amīk-k.

DEEPLY, (*profoundly*) diḳḳat-se, gambhīratā-se; — (*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

DEEPNESS, gaihrāī, 'unuḳ, ḍunghāī, gambhīratā.

DEER, haran or hiran, mirg, āhū, chikāra, kalwāt, kālihar, mirg-rāj, zabī, nīl-gā, o, gā, o-dashtī, sāambar, ghoṭrā; — (*a young deer*) hirnautā, ghizāl; — (*deer-eyed*) āhū-chashm, mirg-nain; perhaps applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

TO DEFACE, bigārnā, kharāb-k, maḥw-k, kāṭ-dālnā, toṛ-dālnā; — (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k.

DEFACEMENT, takhrīb, bigār, maḥw, maḥwat.

TO DEFALCATE, chhānt-lenā, minhāī-karnā.

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmī, buhtān, ṭūfān, iftirā, ittihām, lim, dhānsā.

TO DEFAME, badnām-k, tuhmat- or 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k.

DEFAMER, muftarī, tuhmatī, ṭūfanī, dhānsiyā.

DEFAULT, gunāh, khatā, takṣīr, kotāhī, aparādh.

DEFEAT, shikast, hazīmat, hār, parājai, mā, chhai, bhangtā, zakk.

TO DEFEAT, shikast- &c. -d, harānā, mārānā, bhagānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, bhāngnā, paṭṭānā, mār-hatānā, chalānā, lenā, utārnā or girānā; — (*frustrate*) barbad-d, rā, ḳgān-k, zāī'-k.

DEFEATED, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

TO DEFECCATE, nīthārnā.

DEFECT, kuṣūr, ḳaṣr, zawāl, 'aib, nuḳṣān, chūk, khatā, khalal, ḳabāḥat, kūn, pūṭh, ghattī, doṣh.

DEFECTION, (*apostacy*) irtidād; — (*revolt*) baghāwat, awaggyā.

DEFECTIVE, nāḳiṣ, muḳaṣṣar, nā-tamām, adh-kaṭṭā, kānā, khoṭā, ghāt, phūṭā, khatā, zāī, ma'zūr; — (*faulty*) ma'yūb, 'aibī, dokhit; — (*a defective noun*) ism i nāḳiṣ.

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

DEFENCE, (*protection*) panāh, ā, rok, ḥifāzat, ṣiyānat, rakhwālī, ārwār, arṭalā, āsrā, naṣrat; — (*vindication*) ma'zarat, ḥujjat, taujīh; — (*resistance*) rok-ṭok, ta'aruz; — (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

DEFENCELESS, be-ḳaid, wāz, niḍhāl, lanḍurā.

TO DEFEND, dastgīrī-k, ḥimāyat-k, panchh- &c. -k, pushtī-d, bachānā, ārnā, yārī- &c. -d; — (*to vindicate*) 'uzr- &c. -k; — (*to reply*) jawāb-d; — (*to uphold*) sambhālnā, thāmbnā.

DEFENDANT, muddā-'alaih, pratibādī or prativādī (opposed to muddāī, bādī, *the plaintiff*), farīk i ṣānī, ṭaraf i ṣānī, aṣāmī; — (*the defendant and plaintiff*) farīkain.

DEFENDED, maḥfūz, maḥrūs, ma'ṣūm, mansūr.

DEFENDER, ḥānī, ḥimāyatī, muḥāfiḳ, rakh-wālā, rachḥak, naṣīr, nāṣir, ḥāfiḳ.

DEFENSIBLE, bachanhār, ḥifāzat- &c. -paḳīr.

DEFENSIVE, bachā, ū, muḥāfiḳāna, maḥrūsāna; — (*to stand on the defensive*) bachā, o-k.

TO DEFER, ṭālnā, rakhnā; — (*he deferred this business till to-morrow*) un ne is kām ko kal par rakhā; — (*to delay*) ihmāl-k, dīrangī-k, sustī-k, dhīl-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k; — (*to refer*) rujū'-k, le-jānā.

DEFERENCE, (*respect*) i'tibār, bāwar, adab, liḥāz; — (*submission*) tab'aiyat, tābi'-dārī.

DEFIANCE, dhankī, dhīngā-dhāngī, hānk, hankār; — (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāgā, surkh-poshāk.

DEFICIENCY, kamtī, kamī, ghattī, ghātā, ḳaṣr, kuṣūr, baṭṭā, shikast, ḳaṣrāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, ḳāṣīr, adhūrā, kalīl, shikasta, kotāh, ghatiyā; — (*to be*) khagnā, ghatnā; — (*as money*) baṭāhā, malat.

• **DEFIER**, hankārī, dhankī-bāz.

DEFILE, nākā, galī, kūcha, sakrī-galī, sānkar, saket.

TO DEFILE, nāpāk- &c. -k, jhūtānā, chhūtāhar-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c. -k, bharnā; — (as soldiers) pāntī pāntī-chalnā.

DEFILEMENT, nāpākī, gandagī, ghalāzat, najāsat, ālūdagī.

DEFINABLE, kābil tashkhīṣ, kābil ta'ayun.

TO DEFINE, baiyān-k, ta'rīf-k, ḥadd-k, bakhān-k, sharāḥ-k.

DEFINITE, (certain) muḥarrar, maḥdūd, talḥīk; — (article) harfī ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rīf, ḥadd, bakhān, tashkhīṣ, bichār.

DEFINITIVE, (positive) ḳaṭāi, mukammal, pūrā.

DEFINITIVELY, ḳat'au, mukammalaḥ.

TO DEFLAGRATE, urānā, phūnk-d; — (deflagration) urāo.

TO DEFLOWER, bikr-toḥnā, chīrā-utārnā, zafāf-k, strī gaman-k, phornā; — (to ravish) nashṭ-k.

DEFLOWERER, bikr-toḥ or -phoḥ.

DEFLUXION, nāzla, zukām, rezish, girāo, olambā, sānpāt.

TO DEFORM, bigārnā, be-ḍaul-k, kharāb-k, nākāra-k, bad-uslūb-banānā.

DEFORMED, bad-shakl, karīh-manzar, bad-haiyat, bad-andām, kubjā, nā-mauzūn.

DEFORMITY, be-ḍaulī, bad-shaklī, kharābī, karīh-manzarī, ḳubḥ, ḳabāḥat.

TO DEFRAUD, ṭhagāi-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghā-d or -k.

TO DEFRAUD, uṭhānā, denā, karnā, lagānā, adā-k.

DEFUNCT, marhūm, maghfūr, baikūnth-bāsī, gharīḳ raḥmat, gangā-lābhī.

TO DEFY, dhamkānā, dhirānā, dhamkī-d, dhīngā-dhāngī-k, hānkānā, laḥāi-chāhnā or mol-lenā, khamṭhonknā; — (to challenge) maidān-k; — (to set at defiance) angūthā-dīkhlānā.

DEGENERACY, ibtizāl, kharābī, danāyat, kam-ḳadrī, past-himmatī, khīssat, tanazzul, raj'at.

DEGENERATE, muḥtazal, kam-ḳadr, khwār, kharāb, zālīl, kam-aṣl, nā-khalaf, bad-zāt, tukhm-bad.

TO DEGENERATE, muḥtazal- or nāḳiṣ- or kam-ḳadr-hojānā, guzar-jānā, bigārnā.

DEGRADATION, be-ḥurmatī, ruswāi, faḳīḥatī, istikhfāf, khīffat.

TO DEGRADE, beḥurmat-k, kam-ḳadr-k, taghīr-k, utārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā.

DEGRADED, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, ruswā, be-ḳadr, kam-ḳadr, khafīf.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pāya, dasā, naubat, ḳadar, ṭabḳa; — (descent) pusht, pīḥī; — (class) ḳism, jins, ṭarah, prakār; — (in geometry) darja, ans; — (rank) shān, mahat, aṣl, zāt; — (step) ḳadam; — (college) fāṭiḥa-farākh; — (to such a degree) is martabe ko, yahān-tak; — (in some degree) kuchh ek; — (to this degree) is ḳadar; — (by degrees) ḳadam ba-ḳadam, martaba ba-martaba, ḳadre-ḳadre, thoḥā-thoḥā, rafta-rafta.

TO DEJECT, (sadden) udās- &c. -k, toḥnā, ṭhausānā.

DEJECTED, udās, dīl-gīr, barkhastā, khastā-khātīr, dīl-tang, nā-khūsh, afsurda-dīl, āzurda, sarnigūn, sog-mārā, pazhmurda-dīl, darmānda.

DEJECTEDLY, udāsī- &c. -se, dīl-gīrī-se.

DEJECTION, DEJECTEDNESS, udāsī, malolā, afsurdagī, dīl-gīrī, nā-khūshī, afsurda-khātīrī, āzurdagī, shikas-tagī, malālat.

DEIFICATION, deḳār or devakār.

TO DEIFY, khudā-k, -banānā or -jānnā, allāh-kar-mānnā, bhagwān-mānnā.

TO DEIGN, rāzī-h, ḳabūl-k, mutawajjih-h, mujawwiz-h, rawādār-h, tawajjuh-k, jhūknā.

DEISM, taṣawwuf, bedānt, ṣūfī-garī, hastik.

DEIST, mutaṣawwif, ahli taṣawwuf, ṣūfī-mazhab, hastikī, bedāntī.

DEITY, de, otā, de, o, khudā, allāh, īshur or īshwar, ma'būd, bhagwān, gopāl, ganes or ganesha.

DELAY, derī or der, dirāngī, dhīl, aber, bilambh, ihmāl, tawakkūf, muḥlat, istādagī, ta'wīk, imtidād, ber, bār; — (detention) uljherā, rok, muzāḥamat; — (without delay) bilā tawakkūf.

TO DELAY, derī-k, tūl-k, 'arṣa-khainchnā or -lagānā; — (to detain) roknā, ārnā.

DELECTABLE, marghūb, maze-dār, sobhāmān or sobhā-yamān.

DELEGATE, (an agent) wakīl, nāib, peshdast, pesh-kār.

TO DELEGATE, bhejnā, rawāna-k; — (to intrust) ḥawāla-k, denā; — (to appoint) ṭhahrānā, muḥarrar-k, ṭhahrā-bhejnā.

DELEGATION, wikālat, niyābat.

DELETERIOUS, muḥlik, muzīr, saḥamī; zahar-dār, bikhī, viṣḍhar or viṣḥālū.

DELIBERATE, mudabbir, gambhīrā, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, dūr-andesh; — (slow) dhīmā, āhista.

TO DELIBERATE, sochnā, bichārnā, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathiyānā, kah-sunānā.

DELIBERATELY, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirāna, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jān-būjh-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbīr, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyān, soch, tafakkur, andesha, ghaur, āḳibat-andeshī, bichār, tajwīz, khauz, kapar-chhān; — (caution) khabardārī, chet, tadārūk; — (slowness) tākhīr.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (elegance) nazākat, suk-wārī; — (neatness) pākīzagī, sughrāi; — (pleasantness) khūbī, lazzat; — (nicety) sansai, rasā, en, ras, sawād; — (softness) mulāimat; — (scrupulousness) tawahhum.

DELICATE, (elegant) nāznīn, nāzuk, ra'nā; — (neat) pākīza, sughar; — (nice) waswāsī, wahmī, mutawahhim; — (dainty) khūsh-dimāgh; — (fine) bārīk, patīlā, sūchhim, kāghazī, nāzuk-ṭab', ṭhūmkā, lapānk, bisanī, malūk, nāznīn, nāz-parwar, dandān-mīṣrī, tunak, shīshā-bāshā; — (soft) mulāim; — (weak) kam-zor, sukwār.

DELICATELY, nazākat- &c. -se.

DELICIOUS, laṭīf, laḳīz, marghūb, maza-dār, khūsh-gawār, khūsh-zāiḳa, besh, tuḥfa, nādīr, khāṣṣa, pyārā, sawādīk, zāiḳa-dār, mulazzaz, khūsh-maza, sundar, ānand, āhlād.

DELICIOUSNESS, luṭf, laṭāfat, nifāsāt, kaifiyat, maza-dārī, bahār, mauj, lazzat, talazzuz, nafāsāt.

DELIGHT, khūshī, khurramī, surūr, shādī, ānand, mod, ḥazz, masarrat, imbisāt, āhlād, dīl-khwāh, marghūb-ṭab'.

TO DELIGHT, khūsh-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, nihāl-k.

TO DELIGHT IN, chāhnā, khūsh-honā.

DELIGHTED, khūsh, khurram, mahzūz, masrūr, shād, shād-mān, khūshnūd, āhlādīt.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dīl-chasp, dīl-kash, farāḥ-baksh, khūsh-āyand, pur-bahār, rasīlā, khurram, farāḥ-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahār- kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dīl-chaspī, dīl-kashī, dīl-āwezī.

TO DELINEATE, naḳsha- or -ḍaul-banānā, siyāh-ḳalam-k, mukhaṭṭat-k; — (to paint) taṣwīr- or shabīh-khīchnā, -banānā or -utārnā; — (to describe) batlānā, taḳrīr-k.

DELINEATION, naḳsha, khākā, shabīh.

DELINQUENCY, gunāh, khaṭā, aparādh, chūk, taḳṣīr, ḳuṣūr.

DELINQUENT, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār, aparādhī, mujrīm, 'āṣī, doshī or dokhī.

DELIRIOUS, be-hosh, be-khud, madhush, be-hawass, achet, hiziyān-i or -zada, khālī-damāgh.

DELIRIUM, be-hoshī, be-khudī, be-hawassī, madhushī, haziyān, hiziyān, ghashī, ghash, sarsām, bā, ejhak.

TO DELIVER, (to liberate) āzād-k, najāt-d; — (to save) panāh-d, mahfūz-r; — (to give up) hawāla-k, tafwīz-k, sipurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā; — (to give) denā, pakrānā, gatānā; — (to relate) bolnā, takrīr-k; — (to express) uchāran-k; — (to deliver a woman) janānā.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, (release) khalāshī, rihāī, fursat, chhūti, nistārā, tabligh, pahunchā, o, dharā, o; — (salvation) najāt, gat; — (utterance) laklaka, takrīr, goyāī, guftār, bachan, bāki, waḥī guftagū, talaffuz; — (surrender) tafwīz; — (childbirth) jannā, byānā, waḥī hamal.

TO DELUDE, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhatkānā, ghumānā, tāl-matol-k, dhatūrā- or dhokhā- &c. -d, ānkhoḥ men khāk-d, khilānā, ghoḥa-pech-d, jluṭānā.

DELUDER, DELUSIVE, daghā-bāz, ḍimbhī, ghalat-kār, bahkā, ū, bhulā, ū, hila-gar or sāz.

TO DELVE, khodnā, gornā, gārhnā.

DELUGE, tūfān, tughiyānī, bārḥ, jalā-mai, jalārnaw.

TO DELUGE, ḍubonā, gharḥ-k; — (to be deluged) ḍubnā, gharḥ-h, mustaghrak-h.

DELUSION, dhokhā, ṭilism, khyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namūd be būd; — (cheat) daghā, mughā-laṭa.

DEMAGOGUE, mutafannī, sar-guroh.

DEMAIN, DEMESNE, ta'alluqa, 'amla, sā'ir, raqba.

DEMAND, (claim) da'wā, bād; — (requisition) istid'ā, sawāl, chāh, khwāsh, maṭlab, muṭāliba, ṭalab, istiḥkāk; — (on goods) mār, khainch, gahkī, choṭ, pyār; — (account of demands) taujīh.

TO DEMAND, (claim) da'wā-k; — (to require) ṭalab-k, māngnā; — (to ask) sawāl-k, darkhwāst-k.

DEMANDER, DEMANDANT, ṭālib, khāshish-mand, man-ganhār, mustahakk; — (plaintiff) mudda'ī; — (bidder) kharīdār, gāhak.

TO Demean, (behave) chalan-chalnā; — (to debase) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-ḥadr-k, mubtazal-k.

DEMEANOUR, waḥī, chalan, dhang.

DEMERIT, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā'istagi, beḥadarī, nirgun; — (fault) gunāh, chūk, dosh.

DEMI, (in comp.) nīm, nisf, adh or adhā.

DEMIREP, ghūskī, ratwāhī.

DEMISE, riḥlat, intikāl, wafāt, wiṣāl.

TO DEMISE, de-marnā, hiba-k, waṣiyat-k.

DEMOCRACY, jamhūr, bahū-byāpik.

DEMOCRATE, jamhūr-dost.

TO DEMOLISH, mismār-k, uḥārnā, dhā-denā, meṭ-denā, toḥnā, toḥ-tār-k, girānā, baiṭhānā, wīrān- or wairān-k.

DEMOLISHED, wīrān, pā, e-māl, mismār, uḥār.

DEMOLISHER, munhadīm, beklī-kan, uḥārū.

DEMOLITION, pā, emālī, wīrānī, toḥrāī.

DEMON, jinn, 'ifrit, de, o, bhūt, dait or daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokas, asur, jānn; — (a sylvan demon) ghūl or ghūl i bayābānī, rākhas or rākshas.

DEMONIAC, bhūtahā, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada.

DEMONSTRABLE, dalālat-pazīr, kābili ṣubūt.

TO DEMONSTRATE, batlānā, jātanā, dikhlānā, dalīl- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, sābit-k, mubarhan-k, ṭahrānā, sach-k.

DEMONSTRATION, dalīl, burhān, dāll, iṣbāt, ḥujjat, dalālat.

DEMONSTRATIVE, muṣbit, mudallīl, mubarhin.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, dalīl- &c. -se.

TO DEMUR, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r, shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, anmanā-h, aṭaknā, muzabzab-k.

DEMURE, (modest) mahjūb, gurba-miskīn, baglā-bhagat; — (grave) bhārī, gambhīr.

DEMURELY, mahjūbāna, hijāb-se, adabāna.

DEMURENESS, hijāb, sharm, lāj; — (gravity) san-jīdagī, bojhbhār.

DEMURRAGE, gahrī, rokāī, yaumi ta'tīl.

DEN, (lion's) thar; — (wolf's) bhār, mānd.

DENIABLE, kābil-inkār, inkār-pazīr, nāh-kārī.

DENIAL, inkār, nāh, nāh-kār, tanāfī.

DENIER, munkir, inkārī, mutanāfī.

TO DENOMINATE, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

DENOMINATED, mulaqqab, mazkūr, musammā.

TO BE DENOMINATED, kahlānā, bājnā.

DENOMINATION, nām, ism, laqab, tasmiya.

DENOMINATOR, nā, o, dhārik; — (in fractions) maz-rūb-fī-hī.

TO DENOTE, batlānā, jātanā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k.

TO DENOUNCE, iḥār-k, khabar-d, nām-r, kahnā; — (to threaten) dhamkānā.

DENSE, sangīn, bhārī, gārḥā, munjamid, kaṣīf, ghalīz.

DENSITY, sangīnī, injimād, kaṣāfat, ghilāzat.

DENTAL, dantī, sanīnī, wastī, dandānī.

DENTICULATED, dandāne-dār, khandānā.

DENTIST, dānt kā ṭālib.

DENTRIFICE, manjan, sanūn, missī, miḥarat.

DENUNCIATION, taḥdīd, wa'īd, dhamkī.

TO DENY, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nīndnā, nakārnā, nahū-k, na-mānnā, ūhū-k, mūnd-dhūnnā, kān par hāth-r, ṣalb-k.

DEOBSTRUENT, mufattiḥ, mulaiyin.

TO DEPART, chalnā, jānā, chalc-jānā, uḥ-jānā, sid-hārnā, rawāna-h, rāhī-h, chhoṇā, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatīh-k, rukhsat-h, widā'-h, tashrīf-lejānā, ḍignā; — (about to) jab tab- or ab tab-ho-rahā; — (to revolt) murtadd-h, baghī-h; — (to decease) riḥlat-k, marnā.

DEPARTMENT, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāqa, zimma, maḥāl.

DEPARTURE, rawāngī, kūch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chalc-chalā, o, pā, e-torāb, pā, e-rikāb, hijrat, naḥī maḥām; — (decease) riḥlat, wafāt, maran.

TO DEPEND, (to hang from) laṭaknā, hilagnā, lagnā, aṭaknā, dāman-pakarnā; — (to confide in) ummed-r, talḥīk- or yaḥīn- or rāst- or sach-jānnā; — (to rest on) maukūf-h, munḥāshir-h; — (to be connected) muta'allak-h; — (to be undetermined) paḥnā, uljhā- or multawī- or muzabzab-rahā.

DEPENDANCE, DEPENDANCY, (connexion) 'alāqa, lagā, o, mel, sanjog, silsila; — (confidence) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam; — (subjection) farmān-bardārī, tābi'-dārī, iḥā'at, ādhintā.

DEPENDANT, (adj.) muta'allik, muzāf, mulḥak, muta-wāṣṣil, munḥāshir, maukūf; — (undetermined) muzabzab, multawī.

DEPENDENT, wābasta, dāman-gīr, pichh-lagā, lawāhīk, ṭābi', rafīk, sanlagī, mā-taḥt, banda, pasbas, parānī, parjā, aggyākārī (pl. who attend weddings, &c.), negī-jogī (v. neg. in Part I.).

TO DEPICT, takrīr-k, taṣwīr khainchnā.

DEPILATION, mū-khorā; — (deplumation) bamanī.

DEPILATORY, nūrā, be-mū karne-wālā.

DEPLORABLE, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadīd, rone-jog.

DEPLORABLENESS, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtidād.

DEPLORABLY, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

TO DEPLORE, ronā, kuḥnā, pachhtānā, hā, e-k, āh-k, taassuf-k, ḥasrat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

DEPONENT, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.

TO DEPOPULATE, uḥārnā, wīrān-k, tākht o tārāj-k, zer-zabar-k, ghārat-k.

DEPOPULATED, ujar, wiran, kharab, kharab-khasta, be-chiragh, pa'emal; — (to be depopulated) ujar-na, wiran-h.

DEPOPULATION, wirani, pa'emali, kharabi, be-chiraghi.

DEPARTMENT, chalan, dhang, raftar, tarik.

TO DEPOSE, taghir-k, maukuf-k, kharij-k, utha-d, girana, pachharna, khala-k, utarna, dalna; — (to assert) bolna, kahnā; — (to attest) shahadat-d.

DEPOSITE, amanat, dharohar, thati, wadi'at; — (pledge) girau or girw.

TO DEPOSITE, rakna, dharna, somna, sipurd-k, hawala-k, amanat-r, utar- or -gar- le-r, zimma-k, chhornā, rakh-chhornā, dalna.

DEPOSITED, amanati; — (in pledge) girwi.

DEPOSITION, (testimony) shahadat, sakhī, shahidi, zabān-bandī, takhliya.

DEPOSITORY, amanat-khana, dharohari; — (of treasure) dafina.

DEPOT, zakhira, silah-khana, bhandar.

DEPRAVATION, DEPRAVITY, DEPRAVEDNESS, DEPRAVEMENT, fasad, inqilab, bigar, burai, khotai, kharabi, tabahi, inhraf, pher-phar.

TO DEPRAVE, kharab-k, tabah-k, burā-k, khotā-k, fasid-k, munharif-k, phiranā.

DEPRAVED, mukhtal, kharab, bigra-hua.

TO BE DEPRAVED, bigarna, kharab or tabah-h.

TO DEPRECATE, istighfar-k, tauba-k; — (to intercede for) shafa'at-k, 'uzr-k, ma'zarat-k, 'uzr-khwahi-k.

DEPRECATION, istighfar, shafa'at, upkar, isti'fa, isti'zar.

DEPRECATOR, 'uzr-khwah, shafi', mustaghfir.

TO DEPRECIATE, utarna, ghatana, halka-k, hetha-k, subuk-k, hikarat-k, ihanat-k, mazammāt-k, dabana, marna.

TO DEPREDATE, luthna, lut-pat-k, takht o taraj-k, khak siyah-k, gharat-k.

DEPREDACTION, lut-pat, takht o taraj, gharat.

DEPREDATOR, rah-zan, qazzak, bat-par, luterā, kattā'ut-tarik.

TO DEPRESS, dabna, dabana, pachkana, past-k; — (to deject) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghatana, zer-k, bujhana.

DEPRESSION, dabao, pachak, udasi.

DEPRIVATION, 'adam, nast, nukshan, zawal.

TO DEPRIVE, lena, le-lena, chhin-lena, khainch- or nikal- or karh-lena, kat-d, khali-k; — (of life) mar-satna or -d, jan se marna.

DEPRIVED, (of reason) mashubu-l-'aql, be-'aql.

DEPTH, gairao, 'umuk, gahrai, chaurai; — (middle) madh, 'ain, shabab.

DEPUTATION, wikalat, niyabat, amini, amanat-dari.

TO DEPUTE, (send) bhejna, rawana-k, irsal-k; — (as deputy) wakil-k, wikalat-d.

DEPUTY, wakil, najib, pesh-dast, peshkar, mushrif, jannishin, amin; — (-ship) niyabat, wakili, najibi; wikalat; — (in comp.) pesh.

TO DERIDE, hansna, banana, taiyar-k, tasakhkur- &c. -k, thathā- or ta'na-marna.

DERISION, thatholi, rish-khandi, zarafat, maskhargi, mazah (vulg. mazakh), tamaskhur, istihza, thathā, maskhari, zatal; — (a laughing-stock) maskhara, hadaf, mat'un.

DERIVATION, ikhrāj, buniyad, jar, mul, wajhi tasaniya, bhed, baramad; — (source) madda, mashdar; — (in gram.) ishtikak.

DERIVATIVE, far', mushtak.

TO DERIVE, nikalna, lena, akhz-k, makhuz-k, mush-tak-k, pakarna, lana.

DERIVED, mutafarra', makhuz.

TO DEROGATE, ghatana, beqadr-k, bewakr-k, hakir-k.

DEROGATION, hikarat, be-qadri, be-wakri, subuki, istikhfaf.

DEROGATORY, ma'yub, na-munāsib, na-laik, ghāt, ajog, ba'id; — (to be derogatory) utarta-hona.

DERVIS or DERVISE, darwesh, fakir, jogi.

TO DESCANT, git-gana, bistar karke kahnā.

DESCANT, katopakathan, gan, vadanuvad.

TO DESCEND, utarna, hubut-k, waki'-h, sadir-h, nazil-h, dhalna, dubna, farod-ana, niche-a or -j, dhalakna, baithna; — (from ancestors) ana, nikalna; — (by inheritance) pahunchna, milna.

DESCENDANT, bans, santan, shakh, dalpal, nasl.

DESCENDANTS, aulad, zurriyat, al-aulad.

DESCENSION, DESCENT, utar, zawal, nuzul, tanazzul; — (slope) dhal; — (invasion) yurish, charni; — (extraction) asl, khandan, gharana; — (degree) darja, paya.

TO DESCRIBE, batlana, bayan-k, takrir-k.

DESCRIPTION, bayan, nakl, ta'rif, bakhān, tausif; — (of a person) hiliya, chihra-nawisi, khalkhajt, sarup-patri; — (sort) surat, taur, tarah, waz', kimash, chāl.

TO DESCRY, takna, dekhna, nijhana, chitana, pah-channa; — (to be descried) nazar-ana, sujna, dikhlai-d.

DESERT, bayaban, jangal, khandar, wadi, badiya, hanun, besha.

DESERT, (wild, solitary) wiran, kharab, khali, suna, ban-khand.

DESERT, (last course) hazri, phalkar, pakwan or pak-wann.

DESERT, (merit) qadr, haqq, sazawari, hunar.

TO DESERT, chhor-d, dal-jana, chhor-bhagna, tark-k; — (to run away) bhagna, parana, tal-jana, firar-h, nathna.

DESERTED, matruk, wiran, khali, suna.

DESERTER, bhagora, firari, tarik, nathu.

DESERTION, firar, tark, chala-chal, rawa-rawi.

TO DESERVE, sazawar-h, laik-h, mustahakk-h, mustaujib-h, jog-h, chahnā, muqtazi-h, kabil-h; — (to deserve death) wajibu-l-qatl-h.

DESERVEDLY, insaf-se, haqq-se, wajibi-se.

DESIGN, (intention) irada, qashd, mansha, tahaiya, ahang, markuz, 'azimat, himmat; — (scheme) ghāt, tajwiz, fitrat; — (plan) naksha; — (plot) bandish.

TO DESIGN, (purpose) irada-r; — (to plan) naksha-banana; — (to make) banana, paida-k; — (to devote) muqarrar-k.

DESIGNATION, 'alamat, nishan, isharat, lakab.

DESIGNEDLY, jan-bujhke, qashdan, bi-l-qashd, 'amdan, dida o daništa.

DESIGNER, (contriver) mansuba-baz, katkane-baz, fitrati.

DESIGNING, ghati, gungira, gharaz-ashna, gharaz-baola, khud-gharaz, bad-khiyal, da-o-gira.

DESIRABLE, चाहिता, pasandida, 'aziz, marghub, latif, dil-pasand, rasila.

DESIRE, (wish) chah, khwahish, hawas, murad, hawa, chonp, raghat, kamna, lalsa, chita, dhun, waswas, ichha, zauk, hasrat, manzur, chahat, chao, chat, chaska, az, bisan, ras, bah, nafs; — (request) farmāish, 'arz, istid'a, istifsar; — (appetite) chudha; — (carnal) shahwat, kam, nafsaniyat.

TO DESIRE, (to wish for) chahnā, khwahish- &c. -r, tarasna, lalchana, lilakna; — (to request) darkhwast-k, maugna; — (to bid) kalna, ishara-k, farmana.

DESIROUS, DESIRER, mushtāk, shā'ik, ishtiyāk-mand, rāghib, harīs, ṭālib, shaukīn, laulīn, khwāhān, khwā-hish-mand, tishna, bisanī, mutamannī; — (to be *desirous*) shā'ik-h, mushtāk-h.

TO DESIST, maukūf- or bāz-rahna, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahna, bāz-ānā, hāth-ūthānā or -khainchnā, marnā.

DESK, almārī, pāṭī, sandūkcha.

DESOLATE, wīrān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be- chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; — (a *desolate place*) wīrāna, khandar.

TO DESOLATE, ujarānā, wīrān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

DESOLATION, wīrānī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

DESPAIR, nā-ummedī, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawak- kulī.

TO DESPAIR, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth- dhonā.

DESPATCH, (haste) jaldī, shitābī; — (packet) naīwā, kharīṭa, rawāngī, chalān, marsūla.

TO DESPATCH, rawāna-k, bhejnā, paṭhānā, dauṛānā, chalānā, khapānā; — (to *kill*) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to *finish*) ākhir-k.

DESPERATE, (fearless) be-bāk, ni-dar; — (hopeless) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-daul; — (ir-*recoverable*) tabāh, raddī, be-ḥāl; — (mad) maj-*nūn*, sirī; — (to *grow desperate*) jī denc par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

DESPERATELY, bebākī-se, tahawwur-se; — (in a *great degree*) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS, bebākī, tahawwur, nirāsī, naumedī or nā-ummedī.

DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE, pājī, kamīna, zalīl, mub- tazal, khafīf, subuk, halkā, mazmūm, be-ḥadr, be-waqr, khwār, danī, nikhid, khasīs.

DESPICABLENESS, hikārat, zillat, ilānat, be-ḥadrī, be- waqrī, khwārī, kharābī, danāat, istikhfāf.

DESPICABLY, hikārat-se, danāat-se, pājī-sā.

TO DESPISE, ḥakīr-jānā, hikārat-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghatānā, 'ār-r.

DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (malice) bad-andeshī, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, zidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

TO DESPITE, khafa-k, nā-khush-k, izā-d, taṣḍī'-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kurhānā.

TO DESPOIL, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, urā-denā, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā.

TO DESPOND, nā-ummed-h, nirās- or udās-h.

DESPONDENCE, nā-ummedī, māyūsī, yās.

DESPONDENT, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

DESPOT, (tyrant) zālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, kā'im ba zātihī.

DESPOTIC, (absolute) mustakill, mukhtār i kull, kull- mukhtār.

DESPOTISM, istiklāl, tasallut, zulm.

TO DESPUMATE, mail-kātnā or -nikhārnā.

DESTINATION, (appointed place) marja', maqarr, nasīb, manzil i maqṣūd.

TO DESTINE, muqaddar-k, muqarrar-k, ṭhalirānā, rachnā, maqṣūm-k.

DESTINED, muqaddar, muqarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakh- khaṣ.

DESTINY, taqdir, qaṣā, qismat, honī, naṣīb, baqht, sar- nawisht, ratī, sitāra; — (future *doom*) 'ākibat, ākhirat, anjām.

DESTITUTE, (friendless) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maqdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; — (wanting) mu'arrā, 'ārī, maḥrūm, khālī; — (desti-*tute of money*) muflis, mallūk, tihī-dast.

TO DESTROY, nāst-k, torānā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, chālnā, kātnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k, tamām-k; — (lay *waste*) ujarānā; — (to *spoil*) bigārnā; — (to *raze*) ḥhā-denā; — (to *kill*) kaṭl-k, sāf-k.

DESTROYED, ghārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāk- siyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khāsta, mus-*tāṣal*, sattyānās, tabāh, zā'i', malmeṭ, halāk, shikasta; — (as a *field*) bij-mār, laṭ-gūndhan.

DESTROYER, bigārū, ujarū, halākū, sanghārū, ghāratī, hādīm, sattyānāsī.

DESTRUCTION, pā-e-mālī, wīrānī, tabāhī, khwārī, kha- rābī, inhidām, istīṣāl, halākī, mismārī, shikastagī, chhai, sanghrāo, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

DESTRUCTIVE, muzīr, mufsid, augun-kārī, mublik.

DESTRUCTIVENESS, mufsidī, maṣarrat.

DESULTORY, be-rabt, be-zabt, be-sarrishta.

TO DETACH, chhurānā, judā-k, dauṛā- or nikāl- or chhānt-bhejnā, bilgānā; — (troops) bhejnā, ra-*wāna*- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

DETACHED, judā, alag, 'alāhida, mutafarriḳ.

DETACHMENT, (a body of troops) guroh, ghol, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'inātī-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; — (on *forage*) kahī, chhantāo, bilgāo, risāla.

DETAIL, tafṣil, mufaṣṣal, bibaran; — (in detail) mashrūḥān, mufaṣṣalaṅ, tafṣil-wār.

TO DETAIL, mufaṣṣal-kahnā or -likhnā, tafṣil-k, tafriḳ- k, bibaran-k.

TO DETAIN, bāz-rakhnā, atkānā, rokna, uljhā-r, bil- bhānā, bajbānā, baiṭhālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; — (to *confine*) kaid-k, band-k; — (to *keep*) rakhnā.

TO DETECT, dekh-pānā, pakar-pānā, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tārnā; — (to *perceive*) daryāft-k.

DETECTION, ifshā, zuhūr, dhar-pakar, dharāo, pakrāḥaṭ, girift, pakar.

DETECTOR, pakaranhār; — (in comp.) gīr, as 'aib-gīr, a *detector of faults*.

DETENTION, atkāo, rukāo; — (confinement) kaid, ḥabs.

TO DETER, darānā, chashm-numāī-k, man-tornā.

TO DETERGE, chhāntnā, sāf-k, ālāish-nikālnā.

DETERMINE, (settled) taḥkīḳ, mu'aiyan, ṭhīk, mu- ṣammam, ma'hūd, maḥdūd.

DETERMINE, istiklāl-se, qaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-qaṣd.

DETERMINATION, (intention) qaṣd, 'azīmat; — (re- solution) istiklāl, dhun, tehā, pesh- or khāṭir-nihād, markūz khāṭir, mā fi-z-zamīr, tajwīz, bichār; — (decision) amr, fatwā; — (a *fixed determination*) qaṣd i muṣammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

TO DETERMINE, ṭhahrānā, ṭhīk-k, taṣmīm-k, chukānā, Kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azīm-h; — (to *resolve*) qaṣd-k, 'azīmat-k; — (to *decide*) ḥukm-k or -d; — (to *finish*) ākhir-k; — (to *bound*) iḥāṭa-k; — (to *define*) ta'rīf-k; — (to *influence*) ḥarakat- or taḥrik-d; — (to *conceive*) jānā.

DETERMINED, (resolute) mustakill, maṣbūt, sthir.

TO DETEST, 'adāwat-r, makrūh-jānā, bhāgnā.

DETESTABLE, makrūh, ghalīz, nā-gawār, pilid, ghinaunā, dusht, mal'ūn, kabīh, la'in, nasht, chandāl.

DETESTATION, 'adāwat, nafrat, bair, chīrb, ghin or ghīnā, ris, karāhiyat, istikrāh, nafrīn, irshā.

DETESTER, mustakrih, kārih, irshālu.

TO DETHRONE, takht par se utārnā, pādshāhī se khārij karnā.

TO DETRACT, lenā, le-lenā, ghatānā, utārnā.

DETRACTER, 'aib-go, tuḥmatī, muftarī, nindak, gham- māz.

DETRACTION, 'aib-goī, nindiyā, iftirā, tuḥmat, buṭhān, glūbat, badnāmī.

DETRIMENT, nuqṣān, shikast, ghātā, dokh, ḳuṣūr, khalal, kabāḥat, nuqṣ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

DETRIMENTAL, muḡirt, augun-kārī, mukhill, mufsid.

TO DETRUDE, nikālnā, khiskānā.

DEVASTATION, wīrānī, pā'e-mālī, ḡiyānat.

DEUCE, do ; — (in dice or cards) dūā, dūrī.

TO DEVELOPE, kholnā, wāḡiḡ-k, nikālnā, suljhānā, ḡall-k.

TO DEVIATE, bhatakānā, nikālnā, bāḡir-h, khārij-h, munḡarif-h, rū-gardān-b, 'udūl-k, tajāwuz-k, kat-rānā, lautnā.

DEVIATION, bhatak, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, rū-gardānī, inḡirāf, zalālat, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwuz.

DEVICE, (contrivance) ḡikmat, jugat, katkanā, fīrat, maḡsuba, tajwīz ; — (on a shield) 'alāmat, nishān, taghma ; — (on a coin) sikka ; — (conceit) khel, bāzī.

DEVIL, iblīs, shaitān, 'azāzīl, khabīs, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marīd, rajīm ; — (to play the) zamīn sir par lenā, nauneza pānī chaḡhānā, tūfān-uthānā, ḡiyāmat-k, udhīm-jotnā ; — (dish) gazak, kabūtar-bachcha, namkīn-ghanā.

DEVILISH, shaitānī, dozakhī, jahannamī ; — (wicked) sharīr, mūzī ; — (arrant) ashadd, sakht ; — (excessive) be-ḡadd, nihāyat.

DEVIL HELP HIM, fi-n-nār wa sakr.

DEVILKIN, bhūtnā, shaitān-bachcha.

DEVIL TAKE IT, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hī or -hā.

DEVIOS, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.

DEVISE, (will) waḡiyat-nāma.

TO DEVISE, (to contrive, plan) ijād-k, ikhtirā'-k, nikālnā, maḡsuba-daurānā, tadbīr-k ; — (to bequeath) de-marnā, hiba-k.

DEVISER, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī, kartā ; — (schemer) fīratī.

DEVOID, khālī, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihī ; — (in comp.) be, nir ; as be-nūr, devoid of light.

DEVOIR, mulāzimat, adab or ādāb.

TO DEVOLVE, (a.) ḡālnā, chhoḡnā, sompnā ; (n.) ānā, ḡirnā, pahunchnā.

TO DEVOTE, (dedicate) niyāz-k, fidā-k, nazr-k, ḡurbān-k, taḡadduḡ-k, chaḡhānā, wārnā, nichhāwar-k ; — (to appropriate) maḡḡḡḡḡ-k, ḡhahrānā ; — (to give up) ḡāl-d ; — (to addict) maḡrūf-k ; — (to curse) la'nat-k, nafrīn-k, mardūd-k.

DEVOTED, (appropriated) mushakhkhaḡ, muḡarrar, mu'aiyan, ḡadka, jān-niḡār, wārā ; — (in comp.) parast ; — (addicted) maḡrūf, mā'il ; — (devoted servant) fidwī, banda ; — (victim) murḡh-kush-tanī.

DEVOTEE, zāhid, 'ābid, sheḡh, murtāz, riyāzatī, jogī, rikḡ, mun, bairāḡī, kashtī, tapassī, puḡārī, ḡiḡhī.

DEVOTION, (piety) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāzat, bandagī, 'ubūdiyāt, parastīsh, bhagat, tapassyā, ḡalālīyat ; — (prayer) namāz, ḡalāt, pūjā, archā, pūjā-patrī, kriyā-karam, shaghl, i'tikāf, chillā, ḡā'at, ḡaum o ḡalāt, murāḡiba, jog ; — (devotedness) fidwiyāt, jān-niḡārī.

TO DEVOUR, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, hāhī-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.

DEVOURER, khā'ū, bhakhī, khorinda, aḡhoḡī.

DEVOUT, muḡallī, namāzī, muta'abbid, ḡāḡhib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, maḡhā'ikh, ḡūfī, shāḡḡhīl, kāḡib, 'arīf, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guzār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.

DEVOUTLY, ḡūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.

DEW, shab-nam, os, kohar, sīt ; — (drop) dānā, shabnam.

DEW-LAP, hikā, chaddar, ḡhab-ḡhab.

DEWY, shabnamī, sītahā.

DEXTERITY, dast-kārī, hathautī, kārī, garī, kalbal, san'at, chaḡak, hāth-chālākī, dast-ras- or ḡāh- or -ḡudrat, chaḡb-dast, anoh, chaturā'ī ; — (activity) chālākī, karak, chaḡpaḡī.

DEXTEROUS, dast-kār, kārīgar, dast-kābil ; — (active) chaḡpaḡiyā, karḡilā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chaḡak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast ; — (subtle) pakkā, syānā.

DEXTEROUSLY, chālākī-se, chaturā'ī-se.

DIABETES, diyābīḡus, ziyābīḡus, salsu-l-baul, madhū-prīmya.

DIABOLICAL, shaitānī, jahannamī, dozakhī.

DIACODIUM, dayāḡūza.

DIABEM, kulāh, daihīm, mukuḡ, maḡuk.

DIAGONAL, konā-konī khatt, or konā-konī rekḡhā.

DIAGRAM, shakl hindasa, naḡsha, sānchā.

DIAL, dā'ira hindī, jantar, chakar, miḡiyās.

DIALECT, zabān, lisān, bolī, bhākhā.

DIALOGUE, jāwāb-siwāl, zikr-mazkur, bāt, batkahā, o, ḡuftagū, muzākara.

DIAMETER, kuḡr, khatt-istiwā, dal, jaya, byās.

DIAMOND, almās, hīrā, parab-hīrā ; — (a round diamond) ḡaḡḡā-hīrā ; — (a cutting diamond used by glaziers) kalāmī-almās.

DIAPER, do-dāmī, nīnū (v. damask).

DIAPHANOUS, shaffāf, ḡāf.

DIAPHRAGM, parda or parda i shikam.

DIARRHOEA, ishāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangriḡnī or sangriḡnī.

DIARY, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.

DIBBLE, khuntī, kudālī, khurpī, sābar.

DICE, pāse (pl. of pāsā, a die), ḡiḡḡakh, ka'batain ; — (a player at dice) pasait.

DICE-BOARD, bisāt, takhta-nard.

DICTATE, ḡukm, amr, irshād, āḡḡyā.

TO DICTATE, (order) farmānā, kahnā, ḡukm-d, ihtimām-k ; — (a letter) 'ibārat-kahnā, likhānā.

DICTION, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kaḡtūt, kahnūt, kahāwat, takrīr ; — (style) muḡāwara, likhat.

DICTIONARY, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, anekārth, amar-kosh.

DID, (past tense of do) kiyā ; — (did) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustānī.

DIE, (colour) rang, khizāb, wasma, kalap ; — (stamp) sikka, ḡhappā, ḡarba, chhāp ; — (cube) ḡa'b, &c. (v. dice).

TO DIE, (tinge) rangnā, rang-chaḡhānā or -d.

TO DIE, (expire) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sāut-h, dhulnā, ho-j or -chuknā, jhūknā, mūnā, sonā, ānkḡ-mūndnā, khel-j, wāḡī'a- or ḡaḡḡ- or wafāt-k ; — (abroad) mar-rahnā ; — (in battle) kāḡm-ā, katnā ; — (suddenly) uphar-pārnā ; — (to be killed) katl-h, mārā-jānā ; — (to cease) uḡh- or miḡ-jānā, maukūf-h ; — (to die a martyr) shahīd-h, shahādat-pānā ; — (to perish) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nest-nābūd-h ; — (to die prematurely) jāwāna-marg-marnā ; — (to become languid) bujhnā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h ; — (to vanish) alop-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h ; — (to wither) jhurānā, khushk-hojānā ; — (as a tree) ukatnā ; — (to spoil) bigārnā ; — (as liquors) utarnā ; — (as a horse) saḡḡ-h.

DIER, (one who tinges) rang-rez, ḡabhāḡh.

DIET, khānā, khurak, panth ; — (drink) kāḡhā.

TO DIET, (to feed) khilānā ; — (by rule) ḡhizā tajwīz-k, āhār-batlānā ; — (to eat) khānā.

TO DIFFER, alag-h, phūḡnā, bilagnā ; — (to contend) jḡagārnā, ikhtilāf-r ; — (as opinion) mubā'in-h.

DIFFERENCE, (distinction) fark, tafawut, bīch, baṭṭā, judā, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, tafāruk, iftirāk, tabā'in, taghāyur; — (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfaqat, nā-sāzī, nifāk, fasād, bhed, mughā'irat, doī, phūt-phāt, kasrāt, badlā,ī; — (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafāriqa; — (*dispute*) қазиya, baḥs, jhagrā.

DIFFERENT, (distinct) alag, 'alālīda, nyārā, mubā'in, mukhtalif, aur, bibhed, ān; — (*dissimilar*) mukhālīf, nā-muwāfik; — (*different sorts*) aksam, anwā', kism' ba kism, taraḥ ba taraḥ kā, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

DIFFERENTLY, aur taraḥ-se, mukhtalifan.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin, gūrh, sakht, dakīk, su'b, 'asir, bhārī, dūbhar, ma'sūr.

DIFFICULTLY, ishkāl-se, girte-parṭe, jyon-tyon-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkāl, diqqat, mashakḥat, 'usrat, sakhtī, dushwārī, su'ūbat, gūrhtā, gūrh, janjāl, jhanjhat, mu'asarat, 'uqda, dakīka, kuna, bārīkī, bhed; — (trouble) miḥnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, ṭhakṭhak, — (distress) dukh, izā, kasht, khīchā-khīch, 'usrat, pareshānī, kash-makash; — (objection) ta'arruz, pakar, mu'arāza.

DIFFIDENCE, dhaḥkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nāk, was-wāsī, wahmī, shakkī, sankochī.

TO BE DIFFIDENT, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānā.

DIFFIDENTLY, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, DIFFUSED, DIFFUSIVE, (copious) ṭawīl, mufaṣṣal, musharraḥ, bistār, lambā-chaurā; — (scattered) muntashar, parāganda, nashr.

TO DIFFUSE, phailānā, bichhānā, chhitkānā, bikharnā, khinḍānā, biṭnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

TO BE DIFFUSED, phailnā, chhitaknā, biṭnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khinḍnā.

DIFFUSEDLY, DIFFUSELY, DIFFUSIVELY, phailā-o-se, ṭūl-se, intishār-se, mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan.

DIFFUSEDNESS, DIFFUSION, DIFFUSIVENESS, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, phailā-o.

TO DIG, khoḍnā, gornā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; — (a wall) phornā, toṛnā, sendh-mārnā; — (to dig out) khod-lenā, nikālnā, koṛnā; — (to dig up, as a dead body) ukhārnā, ukhār- or nikāl-lenā.

TO DIGEST, (a. in the stomach) pachānā, hazm-k, taḥlīl-k, bhasam-k, galānā; — (to arrange) ārasta-k, murattab-k; — (chymically) pakānā, pukhta-k; (n. as a sore) paknā.

DIGESTED, hazm, munhazam, taḥlīl; — (arranged) ārasta, murattab.

TO BE DIGESTED, pachnā, hazm-h, &c.

DIGESTER, (arranger) nāzim; — (causing digestion) pachak, hāzim, muḥallil.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanhār, kābil-hazm, hazm-pazīr, gawāra, pachne-jog.

DIGESTION, (of food) hazm, pachā-o, nuzj; — (chymical) pakā-o, pukhtagī; — (arrangement) intizām.

DIGESTIVE, pāk, munzij; — (the digestive powers) hāzima, kuwwati mi'da.

DIGGER, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; — (in comp.) kan; thus, gor-kan, a grave-digger.

DIGGING, khodā,ī, &c.; — (in comp.) kanī.

DIGIT, angul or ungal, angusht; — (figure) ānk.

DIGNIFIED, shān-dār, garwā, bhārī, ṣāhib-tamkanat or -shaukat, sanjīda, mushaiyin.

TO DIGNIFY, baḥhānā, taraḥkī-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; — (to honour) ḥurmat-d, ta'zīm o takrīm-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, darja, manzalat, ḥadr, pāya, jāh, manṣab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḥr, wiḥār, iftikhār, pat, bojh, bhār, āb, ḡhairat, rū-dārī, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ḡhurrāzī, ṣalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyākat.

TO DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shaḥūḥ, jhār-pahār.

DIGRESSIVE, shākh dar shākh, lambā-chaurā.

DIKE, (ditch) khā,ī; — (bank) pushta, khāwān.

TO DILATE, (a.) baḥhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chaurānā; (n.) ḍarhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

DILATORINESS, āhistagī, derī, kābilī, dirangī, ṭalmatol, tākhīr, muḥlat, tasāḥul, tawaḥkuf.

DILATORY, āhista, dhīmā, der, dirang, sust.

DILEMMA, dūbdhā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, muḥtamalu-z-ziddain, bhanwarjāl.

DILIGENCE, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandihī, miḥnat, himmat, istiqlāl, parisram, diqqat, kadd.

DILIGENT, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, maṣrūf, muḥai-yad, mustakill, bajid, tandih, mashḡūl, mushakḥatī, ḥāzir-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāḡhīl.

DILIGENTLY, taḥaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlā, raḥīk; — (to dilute) patlā-karnā, raḥīk-k, za'if-k, halkā-k.

DILUTED, amekhta, mamzūj; — (diluted wine) sharāb i mamzūj.

DILUTION, tarḥīk, ḥall, ta'rīk, taḥattū'.

DIM, dhundhā, andhlā, be-nūr, chūndhlā, andhā, kund-nigāh; — (sighted, to become) chondhiyānā; — (dull) tīra, kund.

TO DIM, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

DIMENSION, māp, paimūd, paimā'ish, miqdār, 'arṣa, was'at, tausī, masāḥat, andāza, 'arḥ-ṭūl-o-'umāk, lambā,ī-chaurā,ī-gahrā,ī.

TO DIMINISH, (a.) ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, kotāh-k, chhoṭā-k, waḥ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kaṭnā, kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ghaṭī, kamṭī, kamī, ghātā, zawāl, kotāhī, minhā,ī, takhḥīf, taḥḡhīr, nuḥṣān, kāst, taḥlīl.

DIMINUTIVE, chhoṭā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭanik, nāḥ, laghū (v. small); — (a diminutive noun) ismi muṣaḡbḡhar, sangyā.

DIMINUTIVENESS, chhoṭā,ī, kochakī, tangī.

DIMITY, ḍoriyā, chār-khāna, dimiyāṭī; — (varieties) rezakhatt, sikhī, sīnkhīyā.

DIMNESS, dhund, dhundlā,ī, tīragī, andhkār.

DIMPLE, pachak, khadhā; — (of the cheek) gārh, garhā; — (of the chin) chāh i zanakh, zanakh-dān.

TO DIMPLE, pachaknā, garhā-parnā.

DIN, shor, ḡhul, gohār, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, dhūm, dūnd.

TO DINE, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāsht- or bhojān-k; — (to treat one to a dinner) khānā-khilānā.

DING-DONG, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanāḥaṭ.

DINING-ROOM, miḥmān-khāna, chāsht-gāh.

DINNER, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsht, nān-nahārī, kalewā, barā khāna; — (dinner-time) khāne kā waḥt.

DINT, (depression) pachak, garhā, chapak; — (to dint) chapkānā, pachkānā.

BY DINT OF, zor, bal, māre; — (to carry a measure by dint of money) paise ke zor se kām nikālnā.

A DIP, (in dyeing) ḍob, bor.

TO DIP, (a.) ḍubo-lenā, bor-lenā, ḍubkī-d, ḍubānā, ḡhoṭa-d, ḡharḥ-k; (n.) ḡhoṭa-mārnā or -khānā, ḍūbnā; — (to look into) dekhnā, ḡhaur-k, ḍālnā, denā.

DIPHTHONG, lafiḥ maḥrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhī.
DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.
DIRE, (*dreadful*) darā, onā or ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk; — (*severe*) bhārī, kaḥhīn.
DIRECT, sīdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, ṣāf, mustakīm; — (*express*) be-lagā, o, ek-dam.
TO DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārṇā, ārāsta-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k or -d; — (*to point out*) batlānā, dikhlānā, sujhānā; — (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; — (*to regulate*) handobast-k, durust-k, iṭṭizām-k; — (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā; — (*to aim*) nishāna-k.
DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf; — (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; — (*guidance*) sar-barāhī, rāh-numāī; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā, nām-nishān.
DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isī-dam, turt, fi-l-ḥāl, shitābī.
DIRECTNESS, sīdhāī, rāstī, ṣafāī.
DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkob; — (*instructor*) mushīr, ṣalāh-kār, mantī; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; — (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pīr.
DIREFUL, haul-nāk, muhīb, ḍarāwanā.
DIRENESS, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.
DIRGE, marṣiya, khedokti-gān.
DIRT, mail, kudūrat, mal, kadarj, malāmat; — (*mud*) kīch, gilāwa, khāk.
TO DIRT, mailā-k or -bharnā, lesnā.
DIRTILY, najāsat-se, gandagī-se; — (*meanly*) nā-mar-dī-se.
DIRTINESS, gandagī, ālūdagī, ghalāzat, najāsat, malintā, nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, pilidī.
DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilid, nā-ṣāf, chirk-ālūda, mukad-dar, mulawwaṣ, chikat, malīn, mal-gājā, bhishṭal, mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karīh, naḥas, lāṭlāṭā.
TO DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d; — (*water*) ghangolnā.
DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ḡhair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c. most of which will appear in the following words.
DISABILITY, be-maḥdūrī, be-ḡudratī, lā-chārī.
TO DISABLE, be-maḥdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawūn-k, 'ājiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigārnā.
DISABLED, ma'zūr, योग्याता-rahit, shikasta.
TO DISABUSE, ānklī- kār-kholnā.
DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḡṣūn, ziyān, shikast, ḡhāṭā, ḡṣūr, ḡabāhat.
DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fāida, lā-hāsil, ḡhair-mufīd, muzīr.
DISAFFECTED, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-khḡwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, be-dil, an-manā.
DISAFFECTION, bad-ḡannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī, bad-andeshī.
TO DISAGREE, nā-muwāfiḡ-h, mukhālīf- or phūṭe-rahānā, bipharnā, bigārnā, anban-rahānā, nā-ḡabūl-k.
DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, maḡrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-khūsh or -maḡbūl; — (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karīh-manḡar; — (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.
TO BE DISAGREEABLE, khālānā, a-santosh-h, &c.
DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandīdagī, karā-hiyat, bad-mazagī.
DISAGREEMENT, nā-khūshī, ranjīdagī, bigār, rukāwat, biroddh, chakhā-chakhī.
TO DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, nā-mānnā, nā-manḡūr-k.
DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', imtinā'.

TO DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jāṭā-rahānā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ḡhāib-h, maḡkūd-h, nā-pidīd-h, baiṭhnā, utarnā, jānā, urnā, bhāgnā, bhītar-ānā or -jānā.
TO DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, ḡahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, muh-meū-mūtnā, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.
DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedī, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādī, be-naṣībī, nā-kāmī.
DISAPPROBATION, nafīn, inkār, ṭa'na-zanī.
TO DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.
TO DISARM, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-lenā.
DISASTER, āfat, muṣibat, ḡhāṣa, bipat, kasṭ, dukh, āseb, naḡusat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, daiwāgat, bad-akhtārī, giriftārī, bhābhī, chashm-zakhm.
DISASTROUS, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manḡūs, shāmatī, bad-akhtar, āfat-rasīda, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, muṣibat-zada.
TO DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswīkār-k.
DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-da'wī, nānh-kār.
TO DISBAND, (a.) chhoṛā-denā, jawāb-d, hurrā-k.
DISBELIEF, be-i'tibārī, be-īmānī, be-i'tīḡādī, kufr, adharm.
TO DISBELIEVE, nā-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tīḡād-h.
DISBELIEVER, munkīr, ḡhair-mu'taqīd, kāfir, adharmī, be-īmān.
TO DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; — (*to unload*) utārnā.
TO DISBURSE, ṣarf-k, khārj- or kharch-k, uṭhā-d.
DISBURSER, kharch-bardār or khārj-bardār.
DISBURSEMENT, ṣarf, khārj, maṣraf, kharch, akhrājāt, makhārīj, uṭhān.
TO DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.
TO DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; — (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.
DISCERNER, nāzīr, wāḡif-kār, tāṛ-bāz, mubaṣṣīr, imtiyāzī, tamīzī, jān, nazrā, nazār-bāz; — (*of merit*) ḡadr-dān.
DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ḡābil-idrāk, ḡāhīr, khulā.
DISCERNING, fahmīda, zīrak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārīk-bīn, ḡyānī, bibekī, 'āḡīl, ṣāhīb-imtiyāz.
DISCERNMENT, fahmīd, zīrakī, daryāft, tamīz, idrāk, imtiyāz, liḡāz, mulāḡaza, bibek, tafahhum.
DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, ribāī, takhlīṣ, chhuṭ-kārā, chhuṭ, chhoṛ-chithī, nikās-nawīsī, nikās; — (*dismissal*) bartārī; — (*explosion*) shallaḡ, ṭarap; — (*vent*) sāns; — (*for money*) fārigh-khattī; — (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, faīṣal-nāma; — (*performance*) adā.
TO DISCHARGE, a. (*to free*) khālās-k, chhurānā; — (*to unload*) utārnā; — (*to fire*) chhornā; — (*to pour*) dālnā; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; — (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, patā-e-d; — (*to rain*) barsānā; — (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; — (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (*by stool*) baiṭhnā; — (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jāṭā-rahānā, nikālnā, chūṭnā, phūṭnā.
DISCIPLE, sikh, shāḡird, talmīz, ṭālib, murīd, yār, chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; — (*the four of Muhammad*) chār yār; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḡawārī.
DISCIPLINARIAN, ḡāida-dān, ḡukm-rān, ḡukm-rawā.
DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adab, tāḡīb, 'azl o naṣb, dāb; — (*regulation*) band o bast, ārāstagī; — (*subjection*) ḡukm, ikhtiyār, bas; — (*punishment*) tambīh, tārnā, mār-pīṭ, mārḡhar; — (*mortification*) riyāzat, jog, yog.

To DISCIPLINE, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā ;
— (regulate) band o bast-k ; — (to chastise)
tambih-d, changā-banānā, tādib-k, adab-k.

To DISCLAIM, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyāg-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswikārī, tyāgī.

To DISCLOSE, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā-k, shā'ī'-k,
bolnā, le-milnā, phoṛnā, izhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k ;
— (to tell) kah-denā, gosh-guzār-k.

To BE DISCLOSED, makshūf-h, khulā ho-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chhīp, selī, lahsan, chhāhīn, kalaf,
kū-rang, ku-varan.

To DISCOLOUR, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, dhabbe-d,
dāgh-d, bibaran- or vivaran-k.

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vivaran.

To DISCOMFIT, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To DISCOMPOSE, (agitate) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muz-
tarib-k, behawāss-k, iztirāb-d ; — (to trouble, q. v.)
tāshdī'-d ; — (to displace) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, abtar-k,
darham-barham-k, be-tartib-k, mutafarraḡ-k, munta-
shar-k, bithrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, iztirāb, intishār, hairānī, be-kalī,
ghabrāhat.

To DISCONCERT, (a scheme) urā-d, khalal-d, bigārnā,
chūle-ukhārnā.

DISCONSOLATE, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil,
ghamgīn, malūl, maghmūm.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāsī, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, gham-
gīnī, be-dilī.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTEDNESS, DISCONTENTMENT,
be-ṣabrī, adhīrajtā, ranjīdagī, asantushṭī.

To DISCONTENT, rūṭhānā, nā-khūsh-k, ranjīda-k,
koṛhnā.

DISCONTENTED, DISCONTENT, be-ṣabr, be-ḡinā'at, be-
zār, nā-khūsh, ranjīda, nā-rāzī.

To BE DISCONTENTED, rūṭhnā, kuṛhnā, nā-khūsh-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, DISCONTINUATION, (cessation)
nāgha, ta'tīl, waḡfa, anjhā ; — (disruption) fāshila,
bich, fark.

To DISCONTINUE, nāgha-k, mauḡūf-k, munḡaṭa'-k,
mu'aṭṭal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā.

DISCORD, DISCORDANCY, nā-muwāfaḡat, an-ras, bigār,
phūṭ, nā-chāḡī, chakhā-chakhī, fitna, āshob, nā-sāzī,
fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh ; — (in music) be-
surī, amel or anmel, be-tālī.

To DISCORD, nā-muwāfīk-h, tāl-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfīk, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālīf,
nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-ittifāḡ, mukhtalīf, tāl-betāl,
be-tān, anmel ; — (in music) be-sur, be-tāl.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfaḡat-se, be-tālī-se.

To DISCOVER, zāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-
k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā,
tārnā, makshūf-k ; — (to shew) batlānā, dikhlānā ;
— (to tell) kahnā, gosh-guzār-k ; — (to spy)
dekhnā, tāknā ; — (to know) būjhnā ; — (to
detect) daryāft-k, pakārnā ; — (to find) dhūndh-
nikālnā ; — (to invent) nikālnā, ijād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, zāhir, daryāftanī.

DISCOVERER, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar,
prakāshī.

DISCOVERY, (revealing) inkishāf, izhār, ifshā, parda-
fāsh (v. detection, invention).

DISCOUNT, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, malīṭ, maltāna.

To DISCOUNT, chhūṭ-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālnā.

To DISCOUNTENANCE, muh- or rukh- phirnā.

To DISCOURAGE, (to depress) dabā-r, dabānū ; — (to
deter) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā,
himmat-toṛnā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, DISCOURAGING, dil-shikan, takhwīf.

DISCOURSE, guftagū, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kīl o ḡāl,
taḡrīb, talaffuz, sukhan, bāt ; — (speech) kalima ;
— (treatise) risāla.

To DISCOURSE, bāt-chīt-k, batiyānā, bakhānā, kathī-
yānā.

DISCOURSER, mutakallim, baktā, goṛinda or goyanda,
mukarrir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khulḡ, bad-akhilāḡ, rūkhā, anmilā,
be-rū, durusht.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū-ī-se, be-murawwatī-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-nāmī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To DISCREDIT, (to distrust) na-mānnā ; — (to dis-
grace) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k,
baddū-k, khafīf-k, fazīhat-k.

DISCREET, sukhan-sanj, 'ākibat-andesh, ṣāhib-imtiyāz,
'āḡīl, gambhīrā, garwā, sanjīda, fahmīda, ṣāhib-salīḡa,
salīḡa-shī'ār, parhez-gār.

DISCREETLY, tadbīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imtiyāz, 'āḡī, fikr, andesh, ghaur, ta'am-
mul, soch, 'āḡī ma'āsh, bichār ; — (will) marzī,
bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muṭlaḡ, anishiddh, avādhyā.

To DISCRIMINATE, imtiyāz-k, pahchānā, bichārnā,
bināe- &c. -k, bilgānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamīz, tafriḡ, fark, faṣl, byorā, ḡu-
wati mumaiyaza, tafriḡa, taḡsīm, bināe.

DISCRIMINATIVE, mumaiyaz, ḡadar-dān, ma'ḡūl-bīn,
bilgāū, bichārī.

DISCUS, kattī, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

To DISCUSS, (examine) jāchnā, mubāḡaṣa-k ; — (to
disperse) taḡlīl-k, baithālnā, utārnā, lautānā.

DISCUSSION, (examination) taḡḡīḡ, taḡḡīḡāt, mubāḡaṣa,
munāzara, taḡrīb, imtilhān, radd-badal, jawāb-sawāl,
kathnī, kah-sun ; — (of a tumour) taḡlīl.

DISCUTIENT, muḡallīl.

DISDAIN, ihānat, ḡīḡārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḡḡīr.

To DISDAIN, halkā- or subuk- or khafīf- or ḡaḡīr-
jānnā, khifāt-k, ḡīḡārat-k, 'ār- or nang-r, peshāb-k,
dhār-mārnā, thūknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākḡ,
be-rū, be-murawwat.

DISDAINFULLY, ḡīḡārat-se, be-rū-ī-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū-ī, be-murawwatī, maghrūrī,
takabbur, gustākḡhī.

DISEASE, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraz, kasāla, ranjūrī,
kāran, byādh, bedan, bīmārī, dard, 'arīza, 'illat,
zaḡmat.

To DISEASE, āzār-d, bīmār-k.

DISEASED, bīmār, āzārī, marīz, rogī, kāhlā, ranjūr,
dard-mand, 'alīl, dukhī, kāranī.

To DISEMBARK, (a.) utārnā ; (n.) utarnā.

To DISEMBOGUE, (n.) nikālnā, phūṭnā, phūṭ-nikālnā.

To DISENABLE, be-maḡdūr-k (v. to disable).

To DISENCHANT, jhārnā, utārnā, jādū-kāṭnā.

To DISENCUMBER, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, rihā-k.

To DISENGAGE, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuṛā-lānā,
kāṭnā, kholnā ; — (to withdraw) uṭhānā, chhoṛānā ;
— (to release) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

DISENGAGED, (unemployed) mu'aṭṭal, fārigh, khālī,
ghair-mansūb, be-māngā ; — (to be) baithnā ;
— (released) āzād, rihā, khalāṣ ; — (not be-
trothed) ghair-nāmzad.

DISENGAGEMENT, farāghat, makhlāṣī, chhutkārā,
fursat.

To DISENTANGLE, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mīhr-bānī, nā-iltifātī.

To DISFAVOUR, nā-mīhrbān-h, nā-iltifātī-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-ḡaulī, bad-numā-ī, bad-ṣūratī

TO DISFIGURE, bigārnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad ṣūrat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-ḍaulī, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

TO DISFRANCHISE, behaḥḥ-k, nirpad-k.

TO DISGORGE, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhāṅṅ-k, oknā, ḍoknā, ugalnā.

DISGRACE, DISGRACEFULNESS, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā, rū-siyāhī, faẓīhat, taḥkīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apamān, tafẓīh, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, patā, gharāmat, muzillat; — (*to be in*) ānkh se girnā; — (*being out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūlī, 'ītirāzī, pa.e-'itāb.

TO DISGRACE, be-ḥurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phitkārānā, thukānā; — (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) handānā.

DISGRACED, ruswā, bad-nām, faẓīhat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kālā-muḥ, baddū; — (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, mauḥūf.

DISGRACEFUL, ma'yūb, shanī', zabūn, nā-ma'kūl, nā-shāista, nā-lā'īk, 'aibī, kabīh, lā-jālā, ū.

DISGRACEFULLY, be-ḥurmatī-se, ruswā, ū-se.

DISGUISE, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burka'; — (*pretence*) ḥīla, makr, sawāng.

TO DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhipānā; — (*by dress*) bhes- or rūp-badalnā, ṣūrat-banānā; — (*to make drunk*) mast- or sarshār-k; — (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe meḥ-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

DISGUST, nafrat, karāhiyat, i'rāz, chīh, ghīn, bezārī, nā-khushī.

TO DISGUST, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kuḥnā, uchātnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktānā, umḥānā, bhagānā, har-kānā, ubtānā, ubhānā.

DISGUSTED, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāsta-khātir, khafā, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, nāchāḥ.

TO BE DISGUSTED, kuḥnā, phirnā, haraknā.

DISGUSTFUL, DISGUSTING, karīh, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghīnā, onā.

DISH, rikābī, sahnak, kāb, mushkāb, ṭabaḥ, thālī, thāl, ṭās, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parāt, langrī, nīm-chīnī; — (*of food*) torā, parosā; — (*victuals*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. ḳaliya, polā, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, harisā, musamman, dampokht, ḥusainī-kabāb, mal-ghobā, ḥalīm, yakhnī; among the Hindūs are bārā, barī, adaurī, tilaurī, bajkā, dhūskā, manpū, mungarā, mathaurī, būrānī, bajjāwar, kaḥī, rābarī, sahnandā, rākochhā, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MADE DISH, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā or sālanā.

TO DISH, nikālnā, utārnā, kāḥnā, parosnā.

DISHABILLE, chār-jāma, nangā-khulā, barhmcharj, laṭ, paṭā.

DISHCLOUT, ṣāfī, pochhnā, ponchhan or ponchhanā, dhīlā-kaprā.

TO DISHEARTEN, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, man- or dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-mārānā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

TO DISHEVEL, khasoṭnā, nochnā, bikhrānā or bikheḥnā, darham-barham-k, bāl-d.

DISHONEST, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, nā-rāst, hath-bal, be-diyānat.

DISHONESTLY, bad-diyānatī-se, be-īmānī-se.

DISHONESTY, bad-diyānatī, be-īmānī, khyānat, nā-rāstī, adharm, hath-balī, pakhand, a-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmatī, be-waḥrī, be-ābrū, be-ghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

TO DISHONOUR, be ḥurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

DISHONOURABLE, ma'yūb, 'aibī, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-ḥurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

DISHONoured, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḥr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafrat, khīnch, be-khwhāhishī.

TO DISINCLINE, bāz-r, muḥ- or dil-phernā, uṭhā-d.

DISINCLINED, be-khwhāhish, be- or kam-shauḥ, nābar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khoṭā, kapaṭ, riyā-kārī, haft-rangī, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khoṭā, kaptī, riyā-kār, haft-rangī, failsūf, makkār.

TO DISINHERIT, 'āḥḥ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, mahjūbu-l-irṣ-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-gharaz, be-ṭam', nir-lobh or -lobhī.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-gharzi-se, be-ṭam'ī-se.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-gharzi, be-ṭam'ī, nir-lobhtā.

TO DISJOIN, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāhida-k, toṛnā, algānā, bilgānā.

TO DISJOINT, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, munfaṣal-k, band-band judā-k, joḥ-kholnā, chūlā-ukhārānā; — (*to make incoherent*) be-rabṭ-k, be-sarrishta-k, nā-marbut-k.

DISJUNCTION, judā, iftirāk, hijr, bichhohā, firāk.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, ḥarfī tardīd.

DISJUNCTIVELY, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) ḳurṣ, girda, maṅḍal.

DISLIKE, i'rāz, nafrat, karāhiyat, khīnch, gurez, kashīd, hatak, chīh, ghīn, barā, o.

TO DISLIKE, i'rāz-r, na-chāhnā, nā-khush-h, nāpasand-k, jī-phirnā.

TO DISLOCATE, ukhār-d, ṭālnā, sar-kānā, utārnā, uch-tānā; (n.) saraknā, utarnā, bichalnā.

TO BE DISLOCATED, ukhār-jānā, ṭal- or chhuṭ-jānā.

DISLOCATION, (*luxation*) takhalkhul.

TO DISLODGE, uṭhā-d, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

DISLOYAL, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, khāin, bāghī, sar-kash.

DISLOYALTY, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā, be-īmānī, bad-diyānatī, khyānat, baghāwat, sar-kashī.

DISMAL, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muḥīb; — (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gīn; — (*dark*) tārik, andherā; — (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, laḥḍāḥ, bhondā.

TO BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandhānā.

DISMALNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-gīnī, dil-gīrī, udāsī.

TO DISMANTLE, nangā-k; — (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toṛnā.

DISMAY, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhāi, khauf, khaṭra.

TO DISMAY, darānā, dabānā, dhamkānā, dahshat-d.

TO DISMEMBER, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

TO DISMISS, (*to send away*) rukhṣat-k, murakhkhaṣ-k, widā'-k, bar-khāst-k, rukhṣat-d, uṭhānā, rāh-dikh-lānā, hurrā-k; — (*a suit*) nā-masmū'-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; — (*to discharge*) barṭaraf-k, dūr-k, jāwāb-d, chhoṛā-d, nikāl-d; — (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, mauḥūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k.

DISMISSION, rukhṣatī, bar-ṭarfī, bar-khāst, ma'zūlī, taghīrī, ikhrāj, chhuṭṭī.

TO DISMOUNT, (a.) girā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n.) utarnā, nuzūl-k.

DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, awaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud.

DISOBEDIENT, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrid, gardan-kash, ghair-matī' or -ḥukmī, anaggaiyā, haṭhī, haṭhīlā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-ḥukmī.

TO DISOBEY, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; — (*orders*) 'udūl ḥukmī-k, na-mānnā.

TO DISOBLIGE, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, khafa-k, āzurda-k, kuḥnā.

DISOBLIGING, katar, nā-mulā'im, be-murawwat, nā-mihrbān, kuṭil.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, darhamī, barhamī, nā-marbūṭī, be-band o bastī, ulaṭ-pulat; — (*tumult*) hangāma, harj-marj, harbarī, khalbalī, khalal; — (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhilī; — (*perturbation*) iṭtirār, ghabrāhat, byākulī, be-tābī.

TO DISORDER, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūṭ, gadbaḍ, be-intizām, be-band o bast; — (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kāhilā, mānda, marīz; — (*agitated*) muḡṭarr, be-ḡarār, ghābrā.

DISORDERLY, betartībī- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj.) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ḡabt, bad-rāh, āwāra, ma'yūb.

TO DISOWN, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

TO DISPARAGE, kam-ḡadr-k, be-ḡadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khafīf-k, ihānat-k, hiḡarat-k, harf- or nuḡṣ or sukhan-lānā, utārnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-ḡadrī, be-ḡadrī, subukī, hatak, ihānat, hiḡarat, 'aib, nuḡṣ, sukhan, kū-mel, kū-jor.

DISPARITY, tafāwut, fark, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfaḡat.

DISPASSIONATE, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', ḡalīm, ṣāf, munṣif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā or -zahra, be-mail or -lagā.o.

TO DISPATCH, &c. (v. *to despatch*).

TO DISPEL, uṣānā, daḡ'-k, raḡ'-k, dūr-k, nikālnā, chālānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawā-khāna or -banāne kā ghar.

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailā.o, intishār, bānt; — (*exemption*) mu'āfi.

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) alfāzu-l-adwiya.

TO DISPENSE, bāntnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taḡsīm-k, ḡismat-k.

TO DISPENSE WITH, mu'āf-k, chhimā-k or kshamā-k.

TO DISPERSE, chhiḡkānā, bithrānā, bakbernā, khinḡānā, phailānā, parāḡanda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarriḡ, tārpātār, tīn-terah, tīṣibī, titarbitar, parāḡanda, pareshān, phūṭ-phāt, phūṭā-phūṭ, jahān-tahān, idhar-ūdhar or idhar-udhar, birez-birez.

TO BE DISPERSED, chhiḡaknā, bitharnā, bikharnā, phailnā, parāḡanda-h, bichalnā, bitharnā.

DISPERSION, intishār, tafriḡa, parāḡandagī, pareshānī, phūṭ-phatak, bichhep.

TO DISPIRIT, āzurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṣnā, ḡarānā, dahshat-d.

DISPIRITED, be-dam or -dil or -himmat.

TO DISPLACE, bejā-r, bemauḡa'-r, kūthaur-r, bichlānā; — (*to dismiss*) taghīr-k, maukūf-k.

DISPLAY, iḡhār, numā'ish, namūd, phailā.o, pasārā, pharkā.o, ṭant-ghanṭ.

TO DISPLAY, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārā; — (*the colours*) phailānā; — (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, pharkānā.

TO DISPLEASE, rukānā, kuṣhānā, ruṭhānā, nā-khush- &c. -k, khaṭaknā, khalānā.

DISPLEASED, nā-khush, āzurda, kashīda-khāṭir, udās, diḡḡ, i'tirāz, bad-bar or -dil or -dimāḡh, berū, ḡarān-khāṭir, malīn, kashīda, chirāḡh-pā, nā-rāz, pur-dil.

DISPLEASING, durusht, nā-gawār.

DISPLEASURE, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, khafḡī, āzurdagī, udāsī, bezārī, 'itāb, i'tirāzī, khīj, ḡarānī, kāwish, 'itāb-khīṭāb, malīntā.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhtiyār, bas, bandhan, ḡabza, hāth.

TO DISPOSE, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārāsta-k, saḡwārnā, bāntnā, ṭhahrānā, sajanā, khārachnā, khārch-k, patīl-nā; — (*of a horse*) shādī-k, lagānā, baiṭhālnā; — (*to give*) dilānā, de-d, hiba-k, in'ām-d or -k;

— (*to destine*) muḡaddar-k, rachnā; — (*to incline*) rāḡhib-k, jhukānā, chālānā, parkānā; — (*to make*) banānā, karnā; — (*to sell*) bechnā, hadiya-k; — (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ārāsta; — (*destined*) rachā; — (*inclined*) shā'ik, rāḡhib, shauḡīn, mā'il.

DISPOSER, ḡāsim, karīm, nāzim, nazām, muntazīm, sajanā; — (*giver*) bakhshne-wālā, bakhshinda, dātā.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ārāstagī, sajanā, daul, banāwat, sākhṭ, khāmīr, kirdār, bān, shi'r, takāza, khulḡ, manish; — (*temper*) mizāj, ṭab', 'adat, kho, sirat, khaṣlāt, ṭinat.

TO DISPOSSESS, nikāl-d or -ḡ, be-dakhal-k, khārij-k.

TO DISPRAISE, an-sarāhna, be-waṣf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andāzagī, tafāwut, nā-muwāfaḡat, be-i'tidālī, nā-sāzī, bad-andāmī, kāwākī, be-ḡaulī, bad-sajī.

TO DISPROPORTION, be andāza- or bad-ustlūb-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ḡhair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-ḡaul, bad-saj, be-ḡisāb, be-ṭhikānā, ḡhair-mutasāwī, nā-mauzūn.

TO DISPROVE, jhūṭhā-k, radd-k, bāṭil-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, baḡḡaṣ, sambādī.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagṣālū, laṣāūkā, bakheṣiyā, takrārī, ḡujjatī.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, baḡṣ, mubāḡaṣa, sambād, ḡujjat, muḡaddama, takrār, munāzara, muḡādala, nizā', ḡuḡt o shinīd, laṣā'i, khūṣumat, parkhāsh, 'arbada.

TO DISPUTE, jhagṣnā, baḡaṣnā, laṣnā, baḡṣ-k.

TO DISQUALIFY, nā-lā'ik-k, nā-shā'ista-k, nā-muwāfiḡ-k.

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī, dukh, taṣḡī', taklīf, tashwīsh, izā, diḡḡat, ranj, khafḡī, khār-khār, zaḡmat.

TO DISQUIET, satānā, khijānā, dukhānā, chheṣnā, muḡṭarīb-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, taḡrīb, munāzara.

DISREGARD, be-tamīzī, bad-liḡāzī, be-khabrī, be-parwā'ī, be-iltifātī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī, taghāful.

TO DISREGARD, na-mānnā, be-tamīzī-k; — (*to look over*) chashm-poshī-k, ānākānī-k; — (*to neglect*) ḡhaḡat-k, kāndhī- or ṭaraḡ-d, baḡḡal-jhānkānā, iḡmāz-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamīz, bad-liḡāz, ḡhāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā.

TO DISRELISH, nafrat- or ḡurez-r, be-zauḡ-h.

DISREPUTABLE, nā-ma'ḡul, nā-pasandīda.

DISREPUTE, bad-nāmī, ruswā'ī, faḡilṭatī, be-ḡadrī.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabī, be-imtiyāzī, ḡustākhi, shokhī, magrā'ī, dhiṭhā'ī, be-adā'ī, tarkī adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamānī, an-ādar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-ādhīn, nir-ādar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabī-se, be-mahāba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-ṣabrī, be-istiklālī, nā-khushī, be-zārī, khafḡī.

DISSATISFACTORY, be-ṣawāb, asantoshī (v. *unsatisfactory*).

DISSATISFIED, nā-rāzī, nā-khush, be-zār, ranjīda, bar-khāsta-khāṭir.

TO DISSATISFY, nā-khush-k, kuṣhānā, asantosh-k.

TO DISSECT, kāṭnā, chīrnā, judā-k, ḡaṭ'-k, burīd-k; — (*investigate*) jāchnā, imtiḡān-k.

DISSECTION, kaṭā.o, tashriḡ; — (*examination*) imtiḡān.

To **DISSEMBLE**, *poshīda-k*, *chhipānā*, *bahāna-k*, *makr-k*, *ḍimbh-k*, *riyā-k*.
DISSEMBLER, *makkār*, *riyā-kār*, *ḍimbhī*, *munāfik*, *mu-zawwir*, *kapṭī*, *zamāna-sāz*, *sālūs*, *kār-sāz*, *mudārātī*.
DISSEMBLINGLY, *makr-se*, *riyā-kārī-se*, &c.
TO DISSEMINATE, *phailānā*, *chhitkānā*, *zāhir-k*, *mash-hūr-k*, *shai'-k*, *shubrat-d*, *chhītnā*, *pasārnā*.
DISSENSION, *kaṣṭiyā*, *larāī*, *bigār*, *bakherā*, *nifāk*, *mukhālāfat*, *an-banā-o*, *kharkhasha*, *be-ittifākī*, *nā-sāzī*, *ikhṭilāf*, *nizā'*, *toṣ-phoṣ*, *fasād*, *fitna*.
DISSENT, *inkār*, *ikhṭilāf*, *birodh*.
TO DISSENT, *nā-muwāfik-h*, *ikhṭilāf-r*, *birodh-r*.
DISSENTER, *khārijī*, *rāfizī*, *kū-pathī*, *munkir*.
DISSERTATION, *bakhān*, *guṭkā*, *risāla*.
DISSERVICE, *nuṣṣān*, *zarar*, *ziyān*.
DISSIMILAR, *nā-muwāfik*, *mughāir*, *bar-'aks*, *alag*, *be-mel*, *be-joṣ*, *kūsam*, *bairī*, *birodhī*, *nā-jins*, *mukhālif*.
DISSIMILARITY, **DISSIMILITUDE**, *nā-muwāfakat*, *birodh*, *mukhālāfat*, *ikhṭilāf*, *tafāwut*.
DISSIMULATION, *riyā*, *riyā-kārī*, *ḍimbh*, *tazwīr*, *ighmāz*, *rūriyā*, *mudārā*.
TO DISSIPATE, *chhitkānā*, *urānā or urā-denā*, *phailānā*; — (*to spend*) *ṣarf-k*, *sharṭ-k*, *bart-k*, *iṣrāf-k*.
DISSIPATED, (*profligate*) *aubāsh*, *āwāra*; — (*dispersed*) *pareshān*, *paragānda*.
DISSIPATION, *aubāshī*, *pareshānī*, *āwāragī*.
DISSOLUBLE, **DISSOLVABLE**, *kābili-gudāz*, *galanhār*, *gudāz-pazīr*.
TO DISSOLVE, (*liquefy*) *galānā*, *ghulānā*, *gudāz-k*, *bilānā*, *pachānā*; — (*a charm*) *utārnā*, *jhārnā*, *phūknā*; — (*to dismiss, an assembly, &c.*) *bar-khāst-k*, *rukhsat-k or -d*; — (*to annihilate*) *fanā-k*, *nest-k*, *nest nā būd-k*, *nāst-k*, *mitānā*; — (*to separate*) *alag-k*, *mutafarrak-k*; (n.) *ghulnā*, *galnā*, *bhilā-j*, *gudāz-h*, *pachnā*, *bahilnā*; — (*by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved*) *sardār ke hukm se*, *majlis bar-khāst hūī*.
DISSOLVED, (v. *supra*) *mutahallil*, *gudāz*.
TO BE DISSOLVED, (*in pleasure*) *tahlil-k*, *mad-h*, *galit-h*, *bhin-j*.
DISSOLVENT, **DISSOLVER**, (*in comp.*) *gudāz*; as *jān-gudāz*, *soul-melting*.
DISSOLUTE, *be-kaid*, *āwāra*, *aubāsh*, *chūr*, *chhūt-khelā*.
DISSOLUTELY, *be-kaidī-se*, *khule-bandoṅ*, *chhūt-ke*.
DISSOLUTENESS, *be-kaidī*, *aubāshī*, *āwāragī*, *chhūt-khelī*.
DISSOLUTION, *gudāz*, *gudākhtagī*; — (*annihilation*) *nestī*, *sattyānās*; — (*destruction*) *khārābī*; — (*of an assembly*) *bar-khāst*.
DISSONANCE, *anmel or amel*, *nā-sāzgārī*.
DISSONANT, *nā-sāz*, *be-mel*, *bad-āwāz*, *nā-muwāfik*.
TO DISSUADE, *bāz-r*, *barajnā*, *roknā*, *dil- or man-phernā*, *man'-k*, *phirānā*, *bhānjī-mārnā*.
DISSUADER or DISSUASIVE, *mānī'*, *muzāhim*.
DISSUASION, *man'*, *mumāna'at*, *imtinā'*, *biraj*.
DISTANCE, *dūrī*, *'arṣa*, *masāfat*, *tafāwut*, *mufāṣala*, *bu'd*, *ṭappā*, *pallā*, *dūr-darāzī*, *dūr-dastī*, *antarḍed*, *mufāraḳat*, *farāḳ*; — (*of time*) *muddat*, *awādh*; — (*respect*) *adab*, *saimān*; — (*distance of behaviour*) *kashīd*, *rukā-o*, *khīnch*, *rukāwat*, *ihtirāz*.
TO DISTANCE, *pichhwānā*, *pichhe-d*, *pas-andākht-k*.
DISTANT, *dūr*, *ba'id*, *mutafāwat*, *dūr-dast*, *dūr-darāz*, *antrāl*; — (*reserved*) *rūkhā*, *an-milā*, *nā-āshnā-mizāj*.
DISTASTE, *nafrāt*, *tanaffur*, *istikrāh*, *ghin*; — (*dislike*) *bad-mazagī*, *bad-zāika*, *be-sawād*.
DISTASTEFUL, *ghinaunā*, *nā-gawār*, *mustakrih*.
DISTEMPER, *āzār*, *bīmārī*, *maraz*, *rog*, *kasāla*, *'illat*.
TO DISTEND, *phulānā*, *nafkh-k*, *pasārnā*, *phailānā*.

DISTENTION, *phulā-o*, *nafkh*, *phailā-o*, *baṣhā-o*.
DISTICH, *dohā*, *dohrā*, *bait* (pl. *abyāt*), *fard*.
TO DISTIL, (n. *drop*) *ṭapaknā*, *chhannā*, *risnā*, *mutarashshih-k*, *khainchnā*; (a.) *ṭapkānā*, *chuānā*, *chulānā*, *mukattar-k*; — (*twice*) *do ātashā- or do-bārā-k*; — (*thrice, &c.*) *siātashā-k*, *sibāra-k*; — (*spirits*) *āb-kārī-k*, *'araḳ-kashī-k*.
DISTILLATION, *ṭapkā-o*, *chakīdagī*, *taḳātur*, *tarashshuh*, *'araḳ-kashī*, *āb-kārī*, *chulā-o*.
DISTILLER, *āb-kār*, *kalār*, *kalwār*, *mukattir*, *'araḳ-kash*, *sūndī*, *'arkī*; — (*in comp.*) *kash*.
DISTINCT, (*different*) *judā*, *bhin*, *mutafāwat*, *mutaghāir*, *mutabāin*, *mutazādd*, *mufāṣsal*, *mutafarrak*, *sarkhud*, *bi-rāsi-hi*; — (*specified*) *mukarrar*, *mushakhkhas*, *mu'aiyan*; — (*clear*) *khulā*, *ṣūf*, *zāhir*, *wāziḥ*.
DISTINCTION, (*difference*) *farḳ*, *byorā*, *imṭiyāz*, *tamīz*, *ta'aiyun*, *taḳarrur*, *tashkhiṣ*; — (*division*) *faṣl*, *bhed*, *bānā*; — (*rank*) *namūd*, *shān*, *i'zāz*.
DISTINCTLY, *mufāṣsalān*, *mashrūḷān*, *tafṣilān*.
DISTINCTNESS, *ṣafāī*, *tamīz*, *tafāwut*, *farḳ*.
TO DISTINGUISH, *farḳ-k*, *judā-k*; — (*to prefer*) *baṣhānā*, *baṣāī-k*, *hurmat-k*, *ḳadr-r or -k*; — (*to judge*) *jānnā*, *pahchānnā*, *tamīz-k*; — (*to make conspicuous*) *namūd-k*, *nāmī-k*, *nāmwar-k*, *ma'rūf-k*, *mashhūr-k*.
DISTINGUISHED, (*eminent*) *mumtāz*, *namūdār*, *nāmī*.
TO DISTORT, (*to wreath*) *ainṭhnā*, *pech-d*, *umethnā*, *sikoṣnā*, *teṛhā-h*, *kaj-h*, *kham-h*, *phernā*; (a.) *ainṭhānā*, *teṛhā-k*, &c.
DISTORTION, *pechish*, *maṣorā*, *sikoṣ*, *ainṭhan*, *kaj o kāwish*, *chik*, *pech*.
TO DISTRACT, (*to confound*) *ghabrānā*, *aklānā*, *muzṭarib-k*, *chal be chal-k*; — (*to harass*) *'ājiz-k*, *satānā*; — (*to make mad*) *dīwāna-k*, *mohit-k*.
DISTRACTED, *ghābrā*, *byākul*, *muzṭarib*, *sar-āsīma*, *sargardān*, *pareshān*, *āshufta*, *be-ḥawāss*, *sar-gashta*, *betāb*, *beḳarār*, *ḥalkān*, *zholīda*, *mutaraddid*, *mubtilā*, *bismayī*, *do-dilā or -chitā*, *dū-bidhā*; — (*mad*) *saudāī*, *shorīda*, *majnūn*, *mohit*, *dīwāna*.
TO BE DISTRACTED, (*harassed*) *'ājiz-h*, *nāchār-h*, *tangh*, *pareshān-h*; — (*mad*) *shorīda-h*, &c.
DISTRACTEDLY, *dīwāna-wār*, *bā-olā-sā*, &c.
DISTRACTION, *iztirāb*, *iztirārī*, *waswās*, *kash-makash*, *khainchā-khainch*, *ḳalk*, *tashattut*, *ibtilā*, *be-tābī*, *be-kalī*, *ḥairānī*, *pareshānī*, *be-ḥawāssī*; — (*commotion*) *khālāl*, *harḳarī*, *ghadar*, *āshob*, *futūr*; — (*discord*) *an-banā-o*, *fasād*, *nifāk*, *dushmanī*; — (*madness*) *saudā*, *shorīdagī*, *dīwānagī*.
DISTRESS, *taṣdī'*, *taklīf*, *izā*, *aziyat*, *dukḥ*, *bīpat*, *janjāl*, *balā*, *sitoh*, *ranj*, *āzār*, *bithā*, *aparādh*, *kaḳes*, *achmas*, *saket*, *sakrā*, *gārḥ*, *kasāla*, *zagḥta*, *shāḳḳ*, *pech*, *'ijz*, *'usrat*; — (*pecuniary*) *kam-kharchī*; — (*to be in great*) *dam nāk meṅ ānā*, *wāḳt-parṅnā*, *ḥairān-pareshān-h*, *ba-tangh*.
TO DISTRESS, *satānā*, *dukhānā*, *taṣdī'-d*, *ḥairān-k*, *kal-pānā*, *ranjānā*, *sakrānā*.
DISTRESSED, **DISTRESSFUL**, *dukhiyā*, *dardnāk*, *dil-gūr*, *shikasta-dil*, *pareshān*, *ḥairān*, *tang*, *'ājiz*, *muffis*, *maflūk*, *tang-dast*, *bigat*, *durgat*, *be-dasā*, *bad- or kharāb-hāl*, *be-hāl*, *be-iḳbāl*, *darmānda*.
TO DISTRIBUTE, (*to share*) *bāntnā*, *bakhshnā*, *ḥiṣṣa-k*; — (*victuals at meals*) *parosnā*; — (*to distribute justice*) *'adl-gustarī-k or 'adālat-gustarī-k*.
DISTRIBUTER, *kāsim*, *bantwaiyā*; — (*in comp.*) *gustar*; — (*of victuals*) *parosiyā*.
DISTRIBUTION, *inḳisām*, *takṣīm*, *baṭwārā*; — (*of food*) *torābandī*; — (*in comp.*) *gustarī*.
DISTRICT, *chaklā*, *zil'*, *sarkār*, *pargana*, *maḥāl*; — (*jurisdiction*) *'amak*, *'amala*; — (*region*) *khitta*, *khand*, *ta'alluḳa*, *ṭaraf*, *tappa*, *thānā*, *dih*.
DISTRUST, *gumān*, *shakk*, *raib*, *bharam*, *be-i'tibārī or be-i'timādī*, *huzm*, *apajas*, *bad-zāmmī*.

To DISTRUST, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tikād-h.
DISTRUSTFUL, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-zann, shakkī, sandehī, bharmī, be-i'tikād; — (*timorous*) mutawahhim.
DISTRUSTFULLY, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (*v. the adjective*).
DISTRUSTFULNESS, bad-gumānī, bad-zannī, be-i'tikādī.
To DISTURB, chhernā, khijānā, ḥarakat-d, khalal-d, diḡḡ-k, uktānā, khalānā.
DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) ḥarakat, harj, bhang; — (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmī, kharkhasha, tantā, udhim, dangā, andoḡ.
DISTURBED, (*perplexed*) muḡtarib, byākul, ghābrā.
DISTURBER, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpī, hārij, dukhdāī, tantā-bāz, ṭufānī.
DISUNION, judāī, be-ittifākī, dūī, phoḡ-toḡ, ber-phūt.
To DISUNITE, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k, uchernā or uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafrūḡ-k, tafriḡ-k; (n.) judā-h, bipharnā, bilagnā.
DISUSE, DISUSAGE, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhnī, be-rabṭī, be-mashḡī, be-rawājī.
To DISUSE, chhoḡ-d, uṭhā-d, urā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, maḡū-k, chhoḡānā or chhuḡānā.
DITCH, khandaq, khāī, pāhī, paighār, mughāk, mangar.
To DITCH, khandaq-mārnā, -daurānā, -khodnā or -denā.
DITCHER, bīnd, dhāngar, loniyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.
DITTO, aizaḡ, waisā-hi, usī-ṭarah, usī kā barābar.
DITTY, gīt, sarod (*v. elegy, song, &c.*).
DIVAN, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) dīwān.
To DIVARICATE, phatnā, bilagnā, bichhūrṇā, dūdhārā-h, dū-rahā-h, dū-shākhā-h.
To DIVE, ghoṭa- or dūbki or burki-mārnā, dūbki-khānā, dūbnā.
DIVER, ghoṭa-khor; — (*a fowl*) paṇḡubī, ghoṭa-zan or -bāz, dūbiyā, jibnī, pan-buddī, karanjwā; — (*for pearls*) ghawwāḡ, marjiyā.
To DIVERGE, chhitarnā, phainā, pasarnā, parāganda-h, phūṭnā.
DIVERS, DIVERSE, (*v. different*) kaī-kaī, ba'ze, kaī-ek, bahut-bahuṭ, chand, whence chand-ashkhāḡ, *divers persons*.
DIVERSIFICATION, tabaddul, tadbīl, taghāiyur.
To DIVERSIFY, badalnā, tabdīl-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, ṭarah ba ṭarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafriḡ-k, judā-r.
DIVERSION, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lagī, līlā, khel, jhūki; — (*act of turning*) inḡirāf; — (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā, o, mughālata.
DIVERSITY, farḡ, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghāir, faḡl, tajāwuz, rang ba rangī.
To DIVERT, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; — (*one's self*) khushī-k; — (*to turn aside*) munḡarif-k, moḡ- or pher-d; — (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, moḡrā-phernā, baihkānā, bbulānā.
DIVERTER, bahlāū, mufarriḡ, bahkāū.
To DIVEST, utārnā, nikānā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā; — (*to free*) barī-k, pāk-k, ṡāf-k, khālī-k.
To DIVIDE, (a. *to distribute*) bāntnā, taḡsim-k; — (*or share*) bānt-chānt-k, bartānā, maḡsūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k; — (*to halve*) do-ṭukrā-k, doṭūk-k, bi-l-munāḡafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.
DIVIDEND, bānt, bakhḡrā, aṇs, kiḡst, bakhsh, maḡsūm-min-hu, mūdḡ; — (*share*) maḡsūm 'ilāih; — (*in arithmetic*) munḡasam.

DIVINATION, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.
DIVINE, ilāhī, raḡmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bilḡshtī; — (*presence*) ḡaḡrat, khudāī, ṡāhibī, ghaibī, āsmānī, nārāyanī; — (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī; — (*excellent*) khāḡṡa, tuḡfa-tuḡfa.
A DIVINE, ahli fiḡḡ, baishnau, sāstriḡ or ṡāstriḡ, bedī, barhm-chārī.
To DIVINE, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bir-k, raml-phenknā; — (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tārnā.
DIVINELY TO SING, ba laḡn i dāūdī gānā, ḡiyāmat-gānā.
DIVINENESS, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.
DIVINER, 'alim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, rammāl, nujūmī, jotki, bhaḡrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.
DIVING, ghawwāḡ, &c. (*v. diver*).
DIVINITY, khudāī, ṡāhibī; — (*god*) sadā se, o (*v. deity*); — (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhī, fiḡḡ, bed, sāstar.
DIVISIBLE, bilgāne-jog, bāntan-jog, ḡābil-taḡsim, taḡsim-pazīr.
DIVISION, taḡsim, inḡisām, farḡ, tafāruk, tafāwat, ikhtilāf; — (*share*) ḡismat, hiḡṡa, bhāḡ; — (*partition*) ot, parda; — (*class*) firḡa, tolī; — (*discord*) anras, anbanā, o; — (*section*) faḡl, bāb, adhiyā or adhiyāy, shuba, bantā, o; — (*of grain*) batāī, bhāwalī.
DIVORCE, DIVORCEMENT, ṭalāḡ, tyāḡ, taṭliḡ.
To DIVORCE, ṭalāḡ-d, tyāḡnā, katkhudāī-se āzād-k.
DIVORCED, ṭalāḡī, muṭallaḡa, mardūda.
DIVORCER, ṭalāḡ diḡinda, ṭaliḡ.
DIURETIC, mudir, drāwik, indrī, mūtāū.
DIURNAL, din-kā, yaumī, rozīna, har-roz-kā.
To DIVULGE, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'alāniya-k, barmalā-k, pratichh-k, izhār-k, ifshā-k, phoḡnā.
DIZZINESS, daurān i sar, ghumḡrī, tāwāndh, chakchaundhī, andhā-chaundhī, gasht.
DIZZY, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- or andhā-chaundhā; — (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnā; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumnā.
Do, as an auxiliary has no corresponding word in Hindustānī; the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūn, hai, and its past tense thā, &c. as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āḡe use main na chāhtā thā par ab chāhtā hūn); *do* seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā, o ā, o; — (*do hear*) ā, o suno; — (*do let us go*) ā, o chalen; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meṇ ā yār pīweṇ milke mul.—Saudā. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldī pher āūngā, nahīn to tum chale jānā.
To Do, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; — (*to exert*) daurnā, zor-mārnā; — (*to manage*) chālānā, nikālnā; — (*to deal with*) 'alāḡa-r, mu'ā-mala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k; — (*to finish*) ākhir-k, khatm-k, nibāhnā; — (*to execute*) adā-k; — (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā; — (*to have done with any thing*) chhuṭnā, fāriḡh-h, khālāḡ-h, āzād-h; also the verb chuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (*v. gram.*); — (*to fare*) honā; — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, chalnā, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k; — (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.

DOCILE, tarbiyat-pazīr, chālāk-zihn, tez-'aḡl, sikhān-hār, honhār, sadhāū, mulāim-ṭab', adab-āmoz, iḡlāḡ-pazīr.

DOCILITY, tarbiyat-pazīrī, sadhāwat.

To DOCK, landūrā-k, dum kāṭnā.

DOCQUET, (note, mark) nishān, nām-nishān.

DOCTOR, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mu-darris, mu'allim, mullā, paṇḍit, achārij; — (physician) ḥakīm, ṭabīb, baid; — (a doctor of law) muftī, faḳīh, ahl i fiḳh; — (of divinity) murshid, imān, hādī, shaikh, mushāikh, 'ārif, shaikhu-l-islām, mujtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) baiṭār; — (to pass as a) fātiḥa farāgh-k or -h, pariḥhā-d; — (a very learned doctor) muḥaḳḳiq, 'allāma, 'allāma, zamān.

DOCTORS, 'ulamā, fuṣalā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fuḳaḳā.

DOCTORSHIP, maulawiyat, mullāī, paṇḍitāī, mu'allimī, ḥakīmī, ṭabībī, baidāī, 'ārifiyat.

DOCTRINE, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'līm, mazhab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḳaddama.

DOCUMENT, (v. paper, proof) naṣiḥat- hukm- or pand-nāma.

DODDER, (plant so named) akās bel, bandā.

To DODGE, kaniyānā, konā-kānī-k, piḥhe-lagnā, lenḍi-yānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

DOE, harnī or hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

DOER, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, kar-waiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kār, kāri, &c. (v. gram.), whence bad-kār, pāp-kārī, an evil-doer.

DOE-SKIN, mirg-chhālā, kākrā.

To DOFF, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k.

DOG, kuttā, kukur, sag, kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzī, desī, wilāyatī, pahāriyā, bhū-tantā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāt ke bījōn ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā or pāriah is by the natives called lenḍī, ṭingahā, khanda; — (a mad dog) bā,olā kuttā; — (a dog-keeper) ḍoriyā.

To DOG, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālnā, piḥhe-lagnā.

DOG-CHEAP, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhī-chhī.

DOG-FLY, kutte makhī, hamaj.

DOGGED, DOGGISH, sag-ḥinat or -ṣifat, bhītar-ghāngī, ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-kho.

DOGGREL, zaṭal-kāfiya, shikasta-baḥr.

DOG-HOLE, sūar khobrī, nakbat-khāna.

DOG-LOUSE, jiwī, kilnī, chamokan.

DOGMA, kājda, kānūn, path, ta'līm, mazhab.

DOGMATIC, DOGMATICAL, khud-numā, khud-ḥukmī, yakīnī.

DOGMATIST, paḥ-pasu, pachhī, khud-rā, or -'aql.

DOG-ROSE, sadā-gulāb; — (sleep) sag-khwābī.

DOG'S-BANE, kuchlā.

DOG-STAR, (Syrius) shi'rā or shi'ra-l-'abūr or shi'ra-l-yamānī; — (minor dog-star) shi'ra-l-ghamiṣā; — (the greater and less dog-stars) shi'rayānī.

DOG-TROT, kūkar-chāl, sag-dawī.

DOINGS, kām, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; — (these are all your doings) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai or yih tumhārī buzurgī; — (fine doings) udhim-chāl.

DOIT, (a small or trifling matter) kauṛī, damṛī.

DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, udās, dil-gīr, gham-nāk, uchāt, malūl, maghmūm, mahzūn, ḥazīn.

DOLEFULNESS, DOLESOMENESS, udāsī, uchātī, dil-gīrī, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, malāl, ḥuzn.

DOLL, (baby) guṛiyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

DOLLAR, ṭikkāl.

DOLPHIN, dulfīn or dulfīn or dīfīn.

DOLT, kunda, dabāng, sāda-laḥ, thūā, jaḥ, jabaddā.

DOMAIN, sājir (v. demain, also dominion).

DOME, (cupola) gumbaz, ḳubba.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī, hilā, ghairailā, ghar-kā, palā,ū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwat or -zād, ahli, shahrī, āshiyānī; — (broil) khāna-jangī; — (son in law) khāna-dāmād; — (fond of home) khāna-dost; — (domestic economy) khāna-dārī, girhistī.

DOMESTIC (household) wābasta, lawāḥiḳ, muta'alliḳ, lag-bandū, lawāḥiḳāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

DOMINATION, DOMINION, ḥukūmat, ḥukm, āgyā, baḥ, sāmārth, sar-dārī, riyāsāt, farmān-rawāī, dāwarī, khudāī, khudāwandī, khāwindī, ṣāhibī; — (sovereignty) salṭanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, 'amaldārī, ḳalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpāt; — (chieftainship) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥakīmī, āḳāī, siyādāt, baḥāī, phulāī, zabar-dastī.

To DOMINEER, ḥukūmat-k, taḥakkum-k, zōr-k, ṣāhibī-k, sarhangī-k, sir par chaḥnā, sheḳhī or shaikhī-k.

DOMINO, burka.

DONATION, DONATIVE, bakhshish, dād-dihish, dān, 'aṭiya, nazarāna, niṣār, wahab.

DONE, kiyā, banāyā-hūā, banā, baḥ, bhalā, achchhā; — (to be) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; — (well, what's to be done now?) ab kaisī banī or ab kaisī bane; — (to be done, or to have done) ākhir-h, tamām-h, kharj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. gram.).

DONOR, bakhshinda, dihinda, dātā.

DON'T, mat, na, jan, nakko, a-hān, u-hūn, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat jāo.

DOOM, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āgyā; — (end) 'ākibat, ant; — (fate) ḳazā, naṣīb, bhāg; — (ruin) kharābī.

To DOOM, muḳarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṭahrānā; — (to sentence) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā, farmānā.

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) ḳiyāmat, parlai or pralay, maḥshar, rozi 'ākibat.

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dwārā or dwār, bār, darīcha, khirkī, rāh; — (wooden part) kiwār; — (from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; — (next door to) lag-bhag; — (out of doors) bāhar; — (within doors) bhītar.

DOOR-CASE, chaukaṭhā.

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, de,orhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

DORMANT, sotā, khwābīda, ḍabā, makhfī, mu'aṭṭal.

DORMITORY, khwāb-gāh.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu'tād, primān or parimān, khorāk, petiyā; — (quantity) miḳdār, andāza.

To DOSE, mu'tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOT, nuḳṭa, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To DOT, nuḳṭa-rezī-k, nuḳṭa-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

DOTAGE, (from age) kharāfat, inkhīrāf, saḥyāhaṭ, sithil; — (on a mistress) fareftagī, āshuftagī, sheftagī, junūn.

DOTARD, DOTER, munkharif, sattarā-bahattarā, shithil, sithilī, baḥariyā, muntashir, ḥawās, zā,ilu-l-'aql, ma'šūm-ṣifat, pīr-fartūt, chūtiyā, tarhūrī, chūr; — (on a mistress) farefta, shefta.

To DOTE, (n.) munkharif-h, saḥiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudāī-h; — (as a lover) dīwāna-h, marnā.

DOTINGLY, (excessively) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

DOUBLE, dohrā, dotah, do-laḥ, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, dobālā, almuzā'af, muḳā'af, muḥannā, dūnādūn, dūbrā, dūlāī, dūpartā, dūsūtā; — (as a letter) mushaddad, dut, mudgham; — (as coins) pakkā; — (deceitful) dū-muḥhā or -bhāshiyā or -jībā, do-dūsiyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entendre) tajnīs, janikā; — (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangā, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, du-chitī, makkār,

muzaawir, munāfik, do-rūiya, sāhibi do-zabān; this word is, in comp. generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faşlā or -faşla.

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tazwīr.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or du-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or du-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, do-tālā.

To DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muzā'af-k, hir-kiyānā, byondī-kātnā, bhājnā; — (to pass) lāghnā, chaḥnā; — (to fold) moḥnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḳabā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, joḥā.

DOUBLING, **DOUBLE**, (of a letter) tashdīd; — (of a fox) hirkī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, **DOUBTFULNESS**, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, khaḥkā, khiyāl, tazabzub, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawāhhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

To DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bharmānā, ḍarnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghair-muḳarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmī; — (hazardous) khaṭar-nāk, mutazabzub, bhayan-ḳar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīn, taḥḳīḳ, aur-kyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, hamāma; — (ring-) ḳumrī, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbling-dove) girih-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; — (the wild dove) janglī kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, **DOVE-HOUSE**, kabūtar-ḳhāna, dhābarī; the boxes for the nests are called kābuk.

DOVE-TAIL, ḳulfī, kauwām.

DOUGH, khamīr, perā, loī, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shāmsheer-bahādūr, sher-ḳālī, ghūzi-mard.

To DOUSE, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-ḳhānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, geglī, bad-ḍaul.

DOWER, **DOWRY**, (portion) jahez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; — (jointure) mahar, kābīn.

DOWLAS, khadhar, gazī, gārhā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, ro,ēn, rongtā, rūī; — (of the chin) sabza, khatt; — (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plain) maidān, tānd.

DOWN, **DOWNWARDS**, (prep. and adv.) nīche, tale, heth, zer; — (to take down) utārā; — (to take down a house, &c.) udherā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, ḳalam-band-k; — (to throw down) pachhārā, letārā, paṭak-d; — (to boil down) jalānā, garhiyānā; — (down the stream) bhaṭhiyāl, bhāthī; — (to go down or set) ghurūb-h, dūbnā, baiṭhnā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-parā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar udhar; — (to go down) haẓm-h, bardāsh-t-h; — (to lay down) rakh-d; — (to lie down) let-rahā; — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) merī nā, o bhaṭhiyāl jāti thī, aur us kī ūjān.

DOWNFALL, khwārī, kharābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, inhidām, mismārī.

DOWNRIGHT, (plain) sīdhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, maḥẓ, ṣarīh, ṭhīk; — (open) ṣāf, zāhir; — (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kattā, nihāyat, kāmil, sakht.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) ṣarīhaṇ, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulā'im, mukhattat, polā; — (full of down) ro,ēn-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phāhā-sā, rūī-sā.

DOXY, (drab) dhemnī, yārni, urāhri.

DOZE, kachī-nīnd, nīm-khwāb, unnīndā, ūnghāī or ūnghās.

To DOZE, (n.) ūnghnā, jhapkī-meñ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānk-lagnā, pare-rahā; (a.) ūnghānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du, āzdash, dwādash.

DOZY, ūnghāsā, ghunūda, alsānā.

DRAB, bazārī, haterī-baterī, tarkhal, dhemnī, yārni.

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāhīm).

DRACUNCULUS, **DRANCONTIUM**, nāryā, rishta, āḳar-ḳarhā.

DRAFF, sīthī, khoī, khālī, phokh.

DRAFT, (for money) hundī, barāt, tankhwāh; — (cattle) hālī, bār, bojh; — (sketch) naḳsha.

DRAG, kāntā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

To DRAG, ghasītnā, khīchnā, jhārā, chhenknā; — (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ghasītnā.

To DRAGGLE, (a.) lithārā; (n.) lithārā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithārū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātar.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṣ-ṣibān, hirā-dokhī.

DRAGOON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūḥ.

DRAG-ROPE, gun; — (sticks) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

To DRAIN, (to strain) chhānnā, nichoṛnā, chūsā, nikālnā, pasānā, nigārnā, sīch-d; — (off) pasānā; — (to dry) sukhānā, khushk-k; — (to empty) khālī-k, khīch-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh or batak, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miṣkāl, dirham; — (draught) ghūnt, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḳl.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPER, bazzāz, pārcha-farosh, kapriyā.

DRAPERY, ḥulla, banā, o, chunā, o, singār, kapre.

DRASTICK, mus-hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ghūnt, jur'a, ḳurt; — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — (of carriages) khīchā, o, kashish, khaiich; — (delineation, sketch) naḳsha, daul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; — (of a net) khaiichāī, tirāī; — (of a letter) naḳl; — (of an account) khasrā; — (of a pond) jhār, jharā, o; — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhānt; — (of a boat) pānī; — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; — (a beast of draught) lādū, bojhail; — (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā, o ketne pānī kī hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-paṭhān; there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiyā, ṭeransalāī, pachisī, chaupar, chausar, chhakkā, bāgh-bakrī.

To DRAW, (a.) khīchnā, ghasītnā, khaiichnā, aiichnā, tānnā, tīrnā, ghasī-lānā, lejānā; — (a sword) 'uriyān-k, tālwār khaiichna, 'ālam-k, kārhā; — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khaiich-lenā; — (to bring) lānā; — (or utter as a sigh) mārnā; — (to lead) chalānā; — (to take up) mangwā- or khaiich-lenā; — (to embowel) pet-chīrnā, ṣāf-k; — (a picture, &c.) ūrehnā, chītnā, utārā, chitārā, khaiichnā;

chun-lenā; — (an army) taiyār-k; — (water by cattle) pul-chalānā; — (by people) gharrā-chalānā; — (to pluck out) khīnch-d, nikālnā; — (to suck) chūsā; — (to attract) jāzb-k; — (to inhale) lenā; — (to pull out) ukhārnā; — (to open) kholnā; — (to shut) band-k; — (to produce) paidā-k; — (to protract) ṭawīl- or ṭūl-k, barhānā; — (to drive) lenā, chalānā; — (to entice) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā; — (to draw for money on a person) ṭankhwayāh-k; — (to draw in or curb) atkānā, bāz-r; — (to inveigle) warghalānā; — (to draw on boots, &c.) chaṛhānā; — (to draw off) utārnā; — (to distil) dhoānā, chulānā; — (to draw over) phoṛ- or toṛ-lānā; — (to draw up an army, &c.) saf- or parā- or bārḥ-b; — (to compose) inshā-k, likhnā; — (to delineate) naḡsha-b, naḡḡshī-k, chitarkārī-k; — (to draw near) nazdik- or pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, chaṛhnā, utarnā, nikālnā; — (to draw together) jam'-h, simatnā, jurnā; — (to draw back) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; — (to draw at cards) hukm-uthānā or -nikālnā; — (to draw a sore) bahānā.

DRAWBACK, chhūt, takhfīf, ri'āyat, phirtā.

DRAWER, ḡalam-kār, chitārī; — (of a bureau) ghar, khāna; — (in comp.) kash, as jārub-kash, a sweeper.

DRAWERS, jānghiyā; — (long drawers) pāe-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

DRAWING, naḡḡshī, naḡsha, naḡsh, naḡsh o nigār.

DRAWING-ROOM, darbār, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā-bhawan.

TO DRAWL, ghasītnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kebolnā.

DRAWN, khichā-hūā, kashīda, nangā; — (as a game, &c.) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (collected) jam'-hūā; — (equal) barābar; — (to be) sarnā.

DREAD, ḡar, bhāi, bhāu, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharkā, khatra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

TO DREAD, ḡarnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or -khānā, khatra- &c. -k or -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhānā.

DREADFUL, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhājanak or bhayānak, bhayāwanā, muhib, bhayankar.

DREADFULLY, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

DREADFULNESS, haul-nākī, &c. (v. dreadful).

DREADLESS, be-bāk, nidharak, nidar, diler.

DREAM, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wāki'a, bashārat; — (idle fancy) kھیāl, wahm, dhokhā.

TO DREAM, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, dekhnā; — (to imagine) kھیāl-k; — (to be idle) sustī-k, kāhili-k, dhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

DREAMER, (a visionary) wahmī, kھیālī, kھیāl-andesh.

DREAR, **DREARY**, sanglākh, sunsān.

DREGGY, **DREGGISH**, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd, mailā.

DREGS, tirchhat, mail, kudūrat, durd, takaddur, talchhat or tarchhat, sifl, kaṣāfat, ālāish, nichoṛ; — (refuse) utār, akhor, raddī, nāpursān; — (of the people) radd-khalḡ; — (remnant) kasar; — (of oil) kāṭ.

TO DRENCH, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shorbor-k; — (to purge) jhārnā, jullāb-d.

DRENCHED, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

TO BE DRENCHED, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

DRESS, poshāk, libūs, kapre, joṛā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, kabā, ḡulla, āchlā, kimāsh, akmasa, saj; — (habit) bānā; — (a uniform, an honorary dress) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

TO DRESS, (clothe) pahannā or pahinnā, paharnā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, sajanā, sarnā, saf-k; — (to adorn) saiwārnā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārāish-d; — (a wound) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; — (to curry) tīnār k, khar-kharā-k; — (to prepare food, leather, &c.) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (to trim) chhāntnā, bhājnā.

DRESSER, sajanāhār, kapar-dārni; — (in comp.) band; — (female) mashāta; — (of leather) chamār, chambār.

DRESSING, (of a wound) marham, paṭṭī.

DRESSING-BOX, singār-dāni; — (glass) āina.

TO DRIBBLE, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, ṭhoṭiyānā, chhalkānā.

DRIBLET, khurda, reza; — (to pay in) lobū mūtke denā.

DRIFT, (impulse) hukm, ḡhalba, zor; — (cloud of dust) ḡhubār; — (purpose) ḡhāt, andāz, murād; — (the drift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhār, jhikoṛ, jhāntā; — (of sand) regrawān, toṛ; — (tendency) dhab, siyāk, bhed; — (the drift or tenour of a man's discourse) faḡwā e kalām.

DRILL, barmā, manḡab; — (military exercise) kawā'id, saf-ārāstagī.

TO DRILL, (pierce) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surāk-k; — (to sift) dhariyānā; — (as in agriculture) hal-taddī-bonā, from hal-taddī, a drill plough; — (to drill soldiers) sikhlanā, kawā'id-sikhlanā, ta'lim-k.

DRINK, shurb, noshish, pīnā; — (of water) ek piyās- or piyās-bhar-pāni; — (meat and drink) akl o shurb, khānā-pīnā.

TO DRINK, pīnā, ḡhūtnā, khīchnā, suruknā; — (wine, &c.) mai-noshī-k, piyā-k; — (as an animal) mirg-muñh-pīnā; — (as a drunkard) nasha-khānā; — (to absorb) sokh- or pī- or khīnch-lenā.

DRINKABLE, pīne-jog, noshīdanī, peya, piyan-jog.

DRINKER, kaifī, nasha-khor, pīne-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, piwakkār, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; — (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

DRIP, **DRIPPING**, ṭapkan, chakīdagī; — (of fat) kabāb kī charbī.

TO DRIP, ṭapaknā, chakīda-h, mutakāṭir-h.

DRIP-STONE, kūnd, risā-pathar or -patthar.

TO DRIVE, ḡagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārnā, durdurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (ashore) chaṛhānā, lagānā; — (to and fro) jhakornā, jhulānā, jhumānā; — (over or trample) raundānā; — (cattle) hānkānā, chalānā, daurnā; — (an elephant) hūlnā; — (to force in) dhasānā, ḡhusernā; — (a nail) ṭhonknā, mārānā, ḡārnā; — (to chase) shikār-k; — (to compel) zor-k, zulm-k; — (to expel) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (to carry on) karnā; (n.) ḡagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, urnā, jānā, chaṛhnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakurnā, ḡhūmnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, daurnā; — (as a vessel) ṭale-ṭale-phirnā.

DRIVEL, (moisture from the mouth) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

TO DRIVEL, (slaver) rāl-d or -girānā; — (to dote on) lār-piyār-k.

DRIVELLER, (fool) aḡmaḡ, ḡāodi, bāwalā.

DRIVER, hānkwayiā; — (of a carriage) ḡāfi-wān; — (in comp.) wān, -bān.

DRIZZLE, jhīsī, bisṭī, jhīsīyāḡ.

TO DRIZZLE, phūhī- or phūhār-pārnā, tarashshuh-h, jhīsīyānā, phūhiyānā.

DRIZZLY, jhīsīyāhā, phūhārū.

DROLL, (comical) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, zaṭālī; — (a droll) maskhara, ṭaṭhol, hazzāl; — (he has a droll name) uskā kuchh bhalā nām hai.

To **DROLL**, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.

DROLLERY, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, hazzālī, maskharī or maskharagī, mazākh.

DROMEDARY, bukhtī, sāndnī, do-kohān.

DRONE, **DRONISH**, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, ḍbilā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.

To **DROOP**, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malīn- or za'if- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; — (*as fowls*) ūnghnā, ūnghāī-lagnā, jhūknā, gīrnā, laṭaknā.

DROP, būnd, būndī, kaṭra (pl. kaṭrāt), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭapkan, chhiṭkī, chhīntā, bindu or vindu.

To **DROP**, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭaptapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; — (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā, pānī na māngnā; — (*out*) ugal-parṇā; nikal-parṇā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*to be slain*) jūjhuā; — (*to cease*) mauṭūt-jātā-rahnā; — (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-parṇā, ā-jānā, wāki'-h; — (*to fall short*) ware-gīrnā; (a.) choṭānā or chulānā, ṭapkānā, girānā, dālnā, chhorānā, uṭhā-d, mauṭūt-k; — (*to utter*) kahnā, phenknā; — (*a letter*) ḥazf-k, sākiṭ-k, lop-k, nikalnā.

DROPPING, taḳāṭur, chakīdagī, chūān, nichor.

DROPSICAL, jalandharī, jalodarī, mustaskī.

DROPSY, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

DROSS, mail, kudūrat, fuṣṣā; — (*of glass*) kachlon; — (*of metals*) kīṭ, khubṣ, rīm, khād, mūs, gūh, chirk.

DROSSY, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

DROVE, (*flock*) galla; — (*of camels*) kaṭār; — (*herd*) nār; — (*of elephants*) ḥalkā; — (*crowd*) bhīr, jamā, bardī, leāḥḍā, gehḥḍā, gaṛ, jhūnd.

DROVER, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

DROUGHT, (*want of rain*) imsāki bārān, khushkī, sūkhā, kaṭh, khushk-sālī, chaṭkā; — (*thirst*) piyās.

To **DROWN**, (a.) ḍubonā, bornā, gharḳ-k, ḍubā-mārnā; — (*to overpower*) mārnā, dabānā; — (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā; (n.) ḍub-mārnā, gharḳ-h, būr-mārnā, ḍubnā or būrna.

DROWSINESS, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, pīnak, chort, ūnghās; — (*indolence*) sustī, ḍhīl.

DROWSY, nīndāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā; — (*sloughful*) majhūl, sust, ḍhīlā.

DRUB, **DRUBBING**, mār-pīṭ, kūt-pīṭ, ṭhonk.

To **DRUB**, pīṭnā, kūtṇā, ṭhathānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzī-k.

DRUDGE, ṭahlūā, miḥnatī, rawannā, mazdūr; — (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

To **DRUDGE**, ṭahāl-k, miḥnat-k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pānw-ghasīṭnā, dhānā, daṛnā, dhūpnā.

DRUDGERY, ṭahal, ghulāmī, mazdūrī, pairdhāwarī.

DRUG, (v. *medicine*) dawāī, dawā, adwiya, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū; — (*a mere*) mandūā barābar; — (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.

DRUGGIST, 'attār (prop. *a perfumer*), pansārī.

DRUM, ḍhol, ḍholak, duhal, ṭabal, tablā, mirdang, dafr-ā or -ī, kanjarī, bhemchā, ḍugḍugī, damrū, ḍigrī, hūrūk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakḥāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dāīra, mārfa, jai-ḍhāk, ḍankā; — (*head*) tāl; — (*bottom*) bam; — (*braces*) jotī; — (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; — (*a kettle-drum*) naḳḳāra, kūś; — (*of the ear*) kān kā parda; there is also a very common term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To **DRUM**, ḍhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -ṭhonknā, naḳḳāra-k or -d, ḍug-ḍugānā, ḍhol-mārnā or pīṭnā.

DRUMMER, ḍholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal-koh, ḍafālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardāī, ṭabalchī, pakḥāwajī, daf-zan, ḍug-ḍugiyā.

DRUMSTICK, chob, ḍankā.

DRUNK, **DRUNKEN**, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifī, makh-mūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To **BE DRUNK**, nashe meñ-honā, kaifī ho-jānā.

DRUNKARD, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dāimu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, 'amalī, madpī, madūā.

DRUNKENLY, mastāna, makhmūrāna.

DRUNKENNESS, mastī, kaif, sharāb-khwārī, nasha-khorī, mai-khurī, nasha-bāzī.

DRY, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, sīthā; — (*cow*) thār, adhīn; — (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishna; — (*plain*) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; — (*as a well*) andhā, dhaṭhā, be-pānī; — (*as an answer*) sarsarī, be-haldī o phitkarī, be-lagā, o; — (*tasteless*) bad-maza; — (*severe*) sakht, durusht.

To **DRY**, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlanā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jazb-k; — (*to wipe*) ponchhnā; (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, mārnā, jalnā, jhanjhanā; — (*as milk of cows, nurses, &c.*) chaṭaknā, ṭuṭnā.

DRYER, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz or -kunanda.

DRY LAND, khushkī (opposed to tarī), sūkhā.

DRYLY, yūnhī or yūnhīn, rūkhāī-se, ruhḥawāṭ-se.

DRYNESS, (*insipidity*) khushkī, sukhāwat, yubs, yubūsat; — (*of temper*) ruhḥawāṭ; — (*between friends*) kudūrat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhāī.

DRY-NURSE, dadā, dāī-khilāī, opposed to dāī-pilāī.

To **DRY-NURSE**, dūdh se pālnā.

DRY-SHOD, sūkhī jūtī.

DUAL, muṣannā, dū-bachan; — (*the dual number*) taṣniya.

To **DUB**, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, khil'at-d.

DUBIOUS, (v. *doubtful, uncertain, &c.*).

DUCK, (*tame*) baṭ, baṭak; — (*wild*) chakwī, chakaī; this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī *goose* or *duck*, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their *turtle dove*, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore; whence—

“ Chakwā chakwī do jane...in mat māro ko, e;

Ye māre kartār ke...rain bichhorā ho, e.”

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā; they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night to each other thus:

Chakwī, main ā, ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwā.

Chakwā, main ā, ūn? Nahīn nahīn, chakwī.

— (*water fowl*) murgh-ābī; — (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhī; — (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhuchhīyān-khelnā.

To **DUCK**, (n.) ghoṭa- or ḍubkī- or burkī-mārnā, ḍub-kūrī-d or -mārnā; — (*ordeally*) pandūbī-lenā or -k; — (*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ghoṭa- or ḍubkī-d or -k.

DUCT, (*tube*) nalī; — (*guidance*) rāh-barī.

DUCTILE, chimṛā, narm, mulāim.

DUCTILITY, **DUCTILENESS**, chimṛāī, narmī, mulāimat.

DUDGEON, khafgī, ranjish, anras.

DUE, (*proper*) lāik, ma'kul, wājibī; — (*exact*) ṭhīk; — (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; — (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupae āte haiñ; — (*due, as a debt*) chāhītā, bāki, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, zarūr, uchit; — (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupae chāhīte haiñ or tum se mujhe das rupae pāne haiñ;

— (a due or right) ḥakḥ (pl. ḥakḥūk), pad, ḥakḥ-ḥalāl, dain- or māl-wājib; — (fee) marsūm, zābitāna; — (custom) maḥṣūl, ḍastūr, lāgat.

DUE, (as in the phrases due east, &c.) sīdhā, rāst.

DUEL, larāḥ, khāna-jangī, chhurī-katārī, mal-judh.

TO DUEL, (or fight a duel) maidān-k.

DUELLIST, jang-jo, khāna-jang, larānkā.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jijī; — (disease of) thanailā, (also having dugs); — (as a horse) thanī.

DULCET, madhur, rasīlā, mīthā, shīrīn.

TO DULCIFY, shīrīn-k, mīthā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, kānūn, chautārā.

DULCI-ACID, khaṭh-mīthā.

DULL, (dullard) gā, odī, aḥmaḥ, saṭahī, agūḥ, murdār-mittī, bad-zih, kor-dil, murda, mūā, mandā, bhārī, be-chuhal, be-ras, be-raunaḥ; — (sad) udās, af-surda; — (slothful) dhīlā, majhūl; — (dim) andhā; — (drowsy) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; — (to be dull of hearing) ūnchā-sunnā.

TO DULL, kund-k, mārānā, dabānā, bhārī-k.

DULLY, (stupidly) ḥimākat-se, sustī-se, &c.

DULNESS, kaudanī, kunda-zihnī, ghabāwat, ḥimākat, ablahī, sāda-lauhī, saṭahat, ḥumḥ, be-raunaḥ; — (laziness) sustī, kāhili; — (dimness) andhlā; — (drowsiness) nindās, khwāb-nākī.

DULY, achchhī-ṭarah-se, kamā ḥakḥu-hu, jaisā chāhiye, ṭhik.

DUMB, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, muḥ-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; — (bells) mogdar; — (silent) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākit; — (mute as beasts) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

TO DUMFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMBNESS, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gūngā, gūngāpan.

DUMPLING, pīthā, khudā, rahm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A DUN, or **DUNNER**, mutākāzī, takāzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnait, dastakī, sazāwal, cham-chīchar.

DUN, (importunity for money) takāzā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

TO DUN, takāzā-k, arānā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dharnā-d, dhūnī-d.

DUNCE, aḥmaḥ, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḥūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balid, ghabī.

DUNG, guh, chirkīn, gandagī, barāz, ghaliz, kiriftagī, jhārā, mal, bisthā, lendī; — (of goats) mengnī, bhelāndī; — (of elephants) pindā, mūtrālī; — (of horses) lid; — (of birds) bīth, pīkhāl; — (of cows) gobar, sargīn; — (manure) khād, pāns.

TO DUNG, (manure) khād-d, pānsnā.

DUNGEON, syāh-chāh, bhaksī, bhaurā, kāid-khāna.

DUNG-HILL, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gandaur, gobrār, kūrī; — (cock) anjai-murgh.

DUNNER, (v. dun) ugāhiyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh.

DUNNING, arā, takāzā, dharnā.

DUPE, modhū, muṭī, bakrī, bandar, farefta, murīd, whence zan-murīd, a dupe to a woman.

DUPLICATE, muṣannā, paith, mukarrar, utār; — (copy) naḥl.

TO DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (to copy) naḥl-k.

DUPLICATION, tashdīd, idghām, dohrā, dohrā, dūg-nāhaṭ.

DUPLICITY, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pāe-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kāim, sābit, ṭikā, mustakīm, mustahkam, ṭaharū, rāsikh, maz-būt, mukhallād.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE, pāe-dārī, der-pā, ustuwārī, khaṭā, ṭikā, kiyām, istihkām, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, bakā, rusūkh, ṭaharā, miyād.

DURING, meṇ, bich, hote, jabtalak, āendul or indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, rahte, bhar (v. while); — (during the fever don't take this medicine) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (of the evening) dhur-sānj, nīmā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūlī-samai, diye jale, diye lisān, gaud-hūkān.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārik, dhūnd-halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā.

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj, kanj.

TO DUST, jhārānā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhurbhurānā; — (in the Holi) dhūrheṭī-khelnā, khāk-bāzī or -andāzī-k; — (to sprinkle with dust) dhuriyānā, gard-d.

DUSTY, gard-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkandō, dhūlahā, dhūmailā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashīd, sa'īd, khalaf, sapūt, nek-bakht, shāista, namak-ḥalāl, wafā-dār, ḥukmī, kāmkājī, mananhār; — (obedient) āgyā-kārī, ādhīn, muḥaddab; — (a dutiful servant) ḥukmī-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shāistagī- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashādat, sa'ādat, nek-bakhtī, shāistagī, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-dārī.

DUTY, (obligation) farz, sharṭ; — (office) ṭahal, kām; — (of a soldier) chaukī, ta'inātī; — (who is for duty to-day?) āj kis kī chaukī hai? — (tax) maḥṣūl, lagtā, kāj, farīza, ḥakḥ, rakhwārī; — (various imposts) viz., zābitāna, tah-bāzārī, sāir, zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā, nakīkhāsī, ghaṭwālī, talāshī.

DWARF, haunā, ṭhumkā, bāman or vāman.

DWARFISH, chhotā, ṭhingnā, nātā.

TO DWELL, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; — (on a subject) jānā, bakhānā; — (dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments) uskī khūb-ṣūrtī par mat jā, us ke hunar batlā.

DWELLER, muḥīm, bāsī, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanhār, buniyādī, rās, sākin.

DWELLING, (abode) ghar, makān, maḥām, maskan, jāe, jagah.

DWELLING-HOUSE, ḥawelī, ghar, maḥal, grehi or grīha, bhawan, koṭhī.

TO DWINDLE, ghaṭnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā; — (to decay) ṭahlīl-h, galnā; — (to degenerate) bigarānā, kharāb-h.

DYE, (colour) rang, baran.

TO DYE, (tinge or give a colour, v. die).

DYEING, martā; — (giving a colour) rangtā, rang-wā; — (-vat) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnū, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

DYNASTY, saltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, baṅs, jatārā, āl, ṭabka.

DYSENTERY, atīsār or atisār, ishāl, jariyān i shikam, ishālī damwī, sītaras.

DYSURY, 'usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūṭ.

E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṇ or ek ko ek mārte haiṇ, they beat each other; it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying each house, each day.

EACH OTHER, ek-dīgar, āpas, bāham; — (on each side) har do taraf, tarafin par.

EAGER, shaukīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā'il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhilākhi, laulīn, mutawajjih, sargarm; — (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

To BE **EAGER**, chāhnā, arzū-k or -r, sargarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauk- &c. -se.

EAGERNESS, shauk, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandī, chāh, sargarmī, tan-dihī; — (*impetuosity*) tundī, jaldī.

EAGLE, 'ukāb, humā, shāhīn, sārdūl.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya i iblis, khalāsh-muhra, karanjwā.

EAR, kār, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras; — (*handle*) kār, dasta; — (*diseases of*) kan-bichhī, kan-chattā, kan-kaṭī, kan-pher; — (*wig*) patbichhī, gojiyā, kan-gojar; — (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; — (*wax*) kanauhā, khalī, chirk-gosh; — (*pricker*) kan-salāī; — (*borīng*) kaniyo; — (*of wheat, green*) gādā; — (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sīs; — (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; — (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarṇā, kaṭ- or lar-marṇā; — (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, larānā; — (*about the ears*) sir-par; — (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; — (*to give ear*) kār-d; — (*to have the ear of*) kār-lagnā.

EARED, kār, gosh-dār; — (*as corn*) khosha-dār.

EARLESS, kan-kaṭā, būchā.

EARLINESS, shitābī, jaldī, zūdī.

EARLY, (adj.) sawerā; — (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā; — (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; — (*in time*) bar-wakt; — (*early in the morning*) tarke, barī fajar; — (*in the evening*) sari shām, sārj-hote; — (*an early riser*) sahar-khez; — (*early rising*) sahar-khezi.

EARLY, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihāne, bhinsārē, bhalke.

To **EARN**, hāsil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, khatānā.

EARNEST, (adj.) bajid, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, sā'ī, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

EARNEST, (sub.) namūna (v. specimen); — (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichrī, bai'āna, arbābi nishāt; — (*advances*) sāī, rokāī, chāshnī; — (*in-*) satbhāo, bi-l-yakīn; — (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

EARNESTLY, shauk-se or sargarmī- &c. -se.

EARNESTNESS, dil-sozī, sar-garmī, koshish, sa'ī, jihd.

EARNING, kamāī, khatāo.

EAR-RINGS, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundal, dur, āweza, bālī, bālā, bichkanā, murkī, karanphūl, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilūā, pattā, gokhrū, dhendhī, kādam, khontlā, lachhā, chharā, jhūmak, kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, durbacha, chaudāna, gum-bazī, bir.

EARTH, mittī, māṭī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhūm, prithwī or pirthmī; arz, mahī, bhūjūn; — (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; — (*the face of the earth*) rū, zamīn; — (*to eat earth or bole*) thikrī-khānā.

To **EARTH**, māṭī-charhānā, zamīn-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.

EARTHEN, gilī, safālī, mittiyālā; — (*dish*) syorā; — (*ware*) sifālīna.

EARTHLING, **EARTHBORN**, &c. māṭī kā putlā, khākī.

EARTHLY, arzī, khākī, duniyāwī, māṭī kā sā or mittī kā, gilī.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-dolā, hal-chal, bhūjūn-dol, zamīn-larzā, shakku-l-arz.

EARTHWORM, kechūā, kharāṭīn.

EARTHY, khākī, mittīlā (v. earthy), zamīnī, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūṇḍ, kār kā mail.

EASE, ārām, āsudagī, āsā'ish, chain, sukh, kal, rāhat,istirāhat, furṣat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskīn, ifākat, thandhak; —

(*facility*) āsānī, salāsat; — (*opposed to stiffness*) mulāimat; — (*at ease*) ārām-se, khush, chi-gham, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat or -ārām, tāza-dam; — (*to sit*) ail-phail-baithnā.

To **EASE**, ārām- &c. -d or -bakhshnā, bahlānā, halkā-k; — (*nature*)istirāhat-k, maidān- or jangal- or jā-e-zarūr-jānā or -phirnā, waswās-mittānā, kazā- or hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhī, baithē-baithā, ārām-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se; — (*readily*) khushī-se, taiyānī-se.

EASINESS, (*of temper*) mulāimat, narmī, hilm, taḥammul, gharībī, āhistagī, bholā-pan, burd-bārī.

EAST, pūrab, mashrik, shark, khāwar, maṭla'; — (*facing the*) mashrik-rū, pūrab-muḥh; — (*guardian of the*) indar; — (*wind*) maṭla'ī-hawā o -bārā.

EASTERLING, pūrbiyā, mashrikī.

EASTERN, **EASTERLY**, pūrbī, mashrikī, sharkī; — (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; — (*eastward*) pūrab-taraf, pūrab-muḥh.

EASY, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salīs, sīdhā, sūgam or sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, sarī'u-l-fahm; — (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-hāl, āsūda-hāl, fārigh, sukhī, mahzūz, muraffa; — (*of temper*) mulāim, hālīm, mutaḥammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharīb, salīmu-t-tab', wārasta mizāj, allāh log, gau-ādmī, miṭhā, sīdlā; — (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāṣa, moklā.

To **EAT**, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pāonā, charnā, chāṭnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; — (*two out of one dish*) dūkasī-khānā; — (*speaking respectfully*) noshjān-k; — (*to corrode*) khā-lenā or -d; — (*-up*) khā-j; — (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, kābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, mākūl (pl. mākūlāt).

EATER, khurinda, khāū, ākil, bhachhī, khāwiyā; — (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhārī.

EATING, khorāk; — (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khāna.

EAVES, oltī, orī, kābūr or kābūl.

To **EAVES-DROP**, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. to listen).

EAVES-DROPPER, oltī-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

EBB, bhāṭhā, jazr (opposed to jāwār or madd, the flow); — (*decline*) zawāl, kshay or chhay.

To **EBB**, bhāṭhā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharṇā, udarnā, khasaknā; — (*to decay*) ghatnā.

EBONY, ābnūs; — (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

EBRIETY, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī or -gardānī.

EBULLITION, josh, joshish, ubāl.

ECCENTRIC, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, waḥshī, bharkail, khabṭa.

ECCENTRICITY, ghūlū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.

ECCLESIASTIC, faḳīh, sāstrik, mullā, dīnī, purohit.

ECHO, gūnj or gunj, āwāz, ṣadā, pratidhwanī.

To **ECHO**, gūjnā, āwāz-ānā.

ECLAIRCISSEMENT, taṣfiya, bayān, parda-darī.

ECLAT, raunaḳ, shuhrat, nām-dārī, su-khyāti.

ECLIPSE, gahan, grahan; — (*total*) sarb-gahan; — (*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; — (*of the moon*) khusūf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

To **ECLIPSE**, mārṇā, dabānā, tārīk-k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

ECLIPTIC, mintakatu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

ECONOMIC, **ECONOMIST**, kifāyat-shi'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, girhist, kārbārī, ṣarfa-kār, kam-kharch, bālā-nishīn.

ECONOMY, khāna-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, 'aḳl i ma'āsh, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbīr, ṣarfa; — (*arrangement*) tartīb, intizām.

ECSTASY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khudī.

ECSTATIC, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

EDDY, bhaurī, bhaūwar, gird-āb, bhaurī; — (wind) gird-bād.

EDGE, (of a blade) dhār, bārḥ, dhig (v. border), āb, sār; — (margin) kināra, lab, qor; — (to set on) dānt-sihranā or -kūnd-k; — (to be on) dānt-khatte or -gūthle-h.

To EDGE, (to sharpen) bārḥ-r, tez-k; — (to fringe) jhālar- or ḥāshiyā-lagānā; — (to move forward) barḥā-lānā, katrānā, tirchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

EDGED, āb-dār, tez, burān or burrān, kātī.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez.

EDGE-WISE, tirchhā, kharā, kalmī.

EDGING, jhālar, sanjāf, toī, maghzi.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, khurdanī; — (roots) kand-mūl.

EDICT, manhāī, farmān, hukm-aggyā, rājaggyā.

EDIFICATION, ta'lim, tāḍib, tahzīb, tarbiyat, ārastagī, bhalāī, ladhāo.

EDIFICE, 'imārat, ḥawelī, ghar, maḥal or maḥall.

To EDIFY, sikhlānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, fāida-mand-k.

EDITION, chhāpā, chhapāī, tālif.

EDITOR, murattib, shiḥat-rasān, mu'allif, kartā.

To EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālnā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikshā or sīchhā, prati-pālan, sikhlāī, ta'lim.

To EDUCE, nikālnā or nikāsnā, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhī machhī, gauchī, mār-māhī, andhwā.

To EFFACE, metnā, chhūlnā, kāt-denā, kalam-khūrda-k, dho-dālnā, bhulānā, dho-d, maḥū-d, malmeṭ-k, sil-paṭ-k, nikāl-d.

EFFECT, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, byāp, rachāo, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, hukm, kaifiyat, naqsh; — (to have) lahnā, lagnā, ṭhaharnā, hukm-r, peshraft-h; — (consequence) natija, ṣamara, phal; — (purpose) gharaz, maṭlab, murād, irāda; — (cause and effect) 'illat o ma'lūl.

To EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhik-lagānā, anjām-d, chalānā, ṭhahrānā, sārānā, kar-lenā, ḥāṣil-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jāe-dād, maujudāt, amwāl, aṣhiyā, aṣāṣā, dhan, sampat; — (of the dead) tarka, matrūka.

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu'aṣṣir, kāfī, gun-kārī, hukmī, mūṣir, tīr ba hadaf, mujarrab, gunī, kāmū, kām-kā, kārī, nāfīz; — (men) larne marne-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, qarār wākaī, kamā yambaghī.

EFFEMINACY, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn.

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, ranḍolā, ranḍī-sā, zan-ṣifat, nā-puṣsak, ārām-ṭalab.

To EFFEMINATE, nāmard-k, ranḍī-banānā.

To EFFERVESCE, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāḥaṭ.

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāṣir, &c. (v. effect).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fāilī, mu'aṣṣir, phal-dāyak.

EFFIGY, ṣurat, shakl, taṣwīr, shabīh, mūrāt, chitar, guddā, putlā; — (the hearse, &c. carried by the Musalmāns) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phūlāwat; — (saline) khorā, sihlā.

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; — (effluvia) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūtan, barāmad, khurūj.

EFFORT, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, hamla, halla, daur.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmī, be-ḥayāī, gustākhi, dhīṭhāī, shokhī; — (to have great) sir- sing-nikalnā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwā.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dār, nūrī, chamkīlā, jalwā, farmā or -dār or -gar.

To EFFUSE, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā.

EFFUSION, bahāo, rezish; — (effusion of blood) khūn-rezī.

EGG, andā, baiza, tukhm; — (mundane) barhmānd; — (dish or bed) ande-dān, baiza-dān; — (fried) khāgīna, kūkū; — (having) andailā.

To EGG, (to instigate) ishti'alak-k or -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, chaḥānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

EGG-PLANT, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; — (old or 2nd year's) mārū-baingan.

EGLANTINE, nasrīn, syotī.

EGOTISM, anāniyat, hamkār, aḥānkār, āpanhāī, khudī, manī.

To EGOTISE, hamkārnā, apnī-gānā, aḥānkārī-h.

EGOTIST, khūdfarosh, hamkārī, aḥānkārī, ātmā-shlāghī.

EGREGIOUS, sakht, barā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; — (an egregious fool) sakht aḥmak.

EGREGIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat, sakht.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

To EJACULATE, phenkūnā, nikāl-phenkūnā, du'ā- &c. -k.

EJACULATION, (prayer) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

To EJECT, (expel) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhl-k, ujārnā, chalā-d; — (to void) radd-k, kai-k, istifragh-k, jhārnā, girānā, chhāndnā; — (to excommunicate) kūjāt-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujāo, chhāntāo.

EJECTIONMENT, (bill or order of) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

EIGHT, āṭh, āṭhā, hasht, asṭa.

EIGHTEEN, āṭhārah, hazdah or hīzhdah or hizhdah.

EIGHTFOLD, āṭh-gunā.

EIGHTH, āṭhwān, ashtumī; — (an eighth part) āṭhans.

EIGHTY, assī, hashtād or hashtad.

EITHER, (pron.) ek na ek, koī na koī, koī sā, ek, jauṣā, koī jo, jo kuchh, jo koī, koī to bhī, yih yā wuh, yih-wuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā; (adv.) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhāo; — (either stay or go) khwāh raho, khwāh jāo; — (they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either) aise mushābih the ki har koī ādmī kāsam khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī thā; — (let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān) āj yahān kisī ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

To EKE, (to protract, extend) barḥānā, syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, daḳīq, mughlaq, kaṭhin, dushwār, pur-takalluf.

ELABORATELY, diḳkat-se, miḥnat-se, takalluf-se.

ELABORATION, iṣlāḥ, ṣalāhiyat, sarāo.

To ELAPSE, guzārnā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chalā-jānā, bītnā, munḳaṣī-h.

ELASTIC, chimrā, lachīlā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chimrāī, lachak, dam or dam-dārī.

ELATE, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamandī.

To ELATE, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāgh-bāgh, bālīda, nihāl, khush.

To BE ELATED, phūlnā, baghleū bajānā, khilnā.

ELATION, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamand, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kuhnī, mirfaq, āranj, ghūṭnī; — (to be at one's) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, baghal meṭ-h or -rahnā.

To ELBOW, kohniyānā or kuhnyānā.

ELDER, barā iethā kalān, buzurg; — (an elder)

ELDERLY, adheṛ, būdhā, sāl-khurd, sāl-khūrda or sāl-dār.

ELDERS, bare, buzurg, pūraniye, buzurgān, pīrān.

ELDEST, sab se barā, jyeshṭa.

ELECT, maḡbūl, bar-guzīda, mujtabā, pasandīda.

To ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānt-lenā, munta-khab-k, bāshnā.

ELECTION, bar-guzīdagī, maḡbūliyat; — (will) razā-mandī, khushī.

ELECTIVE, ELECTIVELY, intikhābī, ikhtiyārī, pasand-par.

ELECTOR, muntakhīb, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khainchā.ū.

ELECTUARY, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darinān.

ELEGANCE, ELEGANCY, luff, laṭāfat, nazākat, nāzūkī, malāhat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunaḡ, nāz, zebāish, zebāī, mutānat, ras, tuhfagī; — (in writing or speaking) balāghat, faṣāhat, iṣṭilāh.

ELEGANT, (v. beautiful) laṭīf, nāzūk, nāznīn, khush-uslūb, khūb, khush, besh, malīh, khūṣṣa, turfa, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ', mukatt', uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anūp, rasīlā, muzaiyab; — (eloquent) fasīh, matīn, 'ibārat-ārā; — (an elegant writer) khush-nawīs; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go.

ELEGANTLY, nazākat- &c. -se, laṭāfat-se.

ELEGY, marṣiya, soz-gudāz; — (poem) kaṣīda, wā-sokht; — (writer, &c.) marṣiya-khwān or -go or -nawīs, jawābī, sawālī.

ELEMENT, 'unṣur (pl. 'anāṣir), uṣṭakus, tat or tatwa; — (station) maḡal, makān; — (rudiments) mauzū', bhūt, kewal; — (the four) arba' 'anāṣir; — (of speech) mufriḡat, ḡurūf i tahajjī; — (Euclid's Elements) tahrīr i uḡlaidus.

ELEMENTAL, &c. 'unṣurī, aṣlī, ḡhair-murakkab, bun-yādī; — (part) juzi lā yatajazzā.

ELEPHANT, hāthī, fīl, pīl, gaj, hastī, kar, matang, kālā-pahār; — (young) maknā; — (neck) kalāwā; — (forehead) mastak; — (-'s mate) charkaṭā; — (conjurer) shekh-bhīnā; — (chain) āndū, berī, kaṭh-bandan, lakrā; — (fly) bhūnd; — (the gee or gee-o, used to him) darā, hush, dhat-dhat; — (a she-elephant) hathnī; — (an elephant-keeper) fīl-bān, mahāwat, faujḡār; — (a person allowed to ride an elephant) fīl-nishīn; — (an elephant's turret) ḡauda, ḡauza, 'amārī (vulg. ambārī).

ELEPHANTIASIS, fīl-pā, dā,u-l-fīl, god.

To ELEVATE, uṭhānā, barhānā, buland-k.

ELEVATED, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wālā.

ELEVATION, bulandī, barhtī, taraḡḡī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd, irtifa'.

ELEVEN, igārah or giyārah, yāzdaḡ.

ELEVENTH, igārah-wān or giyārah-wān yāzdahum.

ELF, bhūtnā, ḡhūl, shaitān, jinn, būī.

ELIGIBLE, lāiḡ, bihtar, aulā, aṣlah, ansab, manzūr, pasand.

ELIGIBILITY, liyāḡat, bihtarī, pasandagī.

ELISION, girā,o, lop, ḡazf.

ELIXIR, aksīr, ras, 'araḡ, ābi-ḡayāt or -ḡaiwān.

ELK, bārah-singā, gawazu, ḡorā-roj, sāambar.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and zirā' (q.v.) come near it.

ELLIPSIS, muḡaddar-minhu or 'anhu, kalām-taḡḡirī, kridant; — (in geometry) mustaṭīl muṣannā, chamr-chakar.

ELM, būkīzār, nāḡh, sīkhḡār.

ELOCUTION, faṣāhat, laklaḡa, suḡhan-warī, zabān-āwarī.

To ELONGATE, lambānā, tānnā, ṭul-k, barhānā, ṭawīl-k, mamdūda-k, dīrḡh-k.

ELONGATION, barhā,o, lambā,o, madd, ṭawīl.

To ELOPE, bhāḡnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, bhājnā, jāṭā-rahūā, rafū-chakkar-h; — (as a female) uḡarnā, udhalnā.

ELOPEMENT, firār, ḡurez, rū-poshī, bhāḡ, udhlā,o.

ELOQUENCE, faṣāhat, balāghat, khush-goī, goyāī, khush-taḡrīrī, shīrīn-ḡuftārī, ḡalāwat, 'azūbat.

ELOQUENT, fasīh, balīḡh, khush-go, khush-ḡuftār, shīrīn-kalām, lassān, laṭṭāḡ, suḡhan-dān, dur-rez, shīrīn-zabān, ḡauhar-rez, afṣah, miṭh-bolā, khush-gap.

ELOQUENTLY, (to speak) mūnh se phūl ḡharṇā.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dūsarā; — (adv. further, besides) illā, āḡe, bilkul, aur-bhī; — (any one else) aur koī; — (otherwise) nahīn to, wāḡarna, wāillā na, yā; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) ānā ho to ā,o, nahīn to darwāza band kareḡe; — (he is a liar, else we are mistaken) wuh ḡhūṭhā hai, yā ham ḡhaltī meḡ hai; — (some where else) aur kahīn; — (any where else) har kahīn (i. e. every where) — (what else need I say?) āḡe kahūn kyā? — (what else?) aur kyā? — (besides God we have none else to assist us) ḡhair-az khudā ke bilkul koī nahīn hamārā.

ELSEWHERE, kahīn aur, ante.

To ELUCIDATE, zāhir-k, wāzīḡ-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṣāf-k.

ELUCIDATION, tafṣīl, sharḡ, tauzīḡ, ta'bīr, bayān, tashrīḡ.

To ELUDE, (to escape) bachnā, nikal-bhāḡnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipānā.

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, dīkhā.ū, bahkā.ū.

ELYSIAN, bihishtī, jannatī, baikunṭhī.

ELYSIUM, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunṭh.

To EMACIATE, sukhlanā, galā-d, dublā-k, lāḡhir-k, pachkānā, laṭārnā, jhunjhunānā, ādhā-k, laṭānā.

EMACIATED, dublā, lāḡhir, nahīf, hankār, māriyā, lakāt, zārnīzār; — (to be) pachaknā, laṭ-j.

EMACIATION, dublāpā, dublāī, dublagī, lāḡhirī, pachkāhat, sukhlēhat.

To EMANATE, nikalnā, chhitaknā, nikasnā.

EMANATION, chhitkāhat, bukhār, nikās, nūr, ḡahūr, autār or avatār.

To EMANCIPATE, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, chhōrnā.

EMANCIPATION, āzādagī, khalāṣī, rihāī, chhōṛā,o, uddhār.

To EMASCULATE, (to castrate) nāmard- &c. -k.

To EMBALM, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo meḡ maḡ-fūz-r.

EMBANKMENT, (mound) pushta-bandī, ḡil-andāzī.

EMBARGO, minhāī, manādī, ḡhāṭ- or phāṭak-bandī; — (a voluntary) haṭhtāl.

To EMBARK, (a.) chaṭhānā; — (to engage another) sharīk-k, shāmil-k, milānā; (n.) chaṭhnā, sharīk-h, rafīk-h, mudākhālat-k, bharnā, jāḡaz-nishīn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d or -ḡ, ḡadam-mārnā.

EMBARKATION, chaṭhā,o, bharā,o, jāḡaz- or kishtī-nashīnī, sawārī.

To EMBARRASS, ḡhabrānā, muḡṭarīb-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā.

EMBARRASSED, 'ājīz, ḡairān, ṣar-gardān, ḡiriftār, lāchār, ḡhaltān-pechān, darmānda.

EMBARRASSMENT, (v. distraction) ḡhabrāhat, iḡṭirāb, janjāl, uljherā, tangī, kashā-kashī, taṣḡī', dīḡkat, sar-gardānī, ḡiriftārī, pech, lapṭā, jālā, saket, 'ājīzī.

EMBASSADOR, (v. ambassador) dūt, elchī, &c.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, paighām, payām, sandes, sandesā, dūtāī, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

To **EMBELLISH**, *singārṇā, ārāsta-k, ārāish-d, tajam-mul-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chihānā, chik-nānā.*

EMBELLISHED, *ārāsta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit.*

EMBELLISHMENT, *ārāish, ārāstagī, tartīb, sajawat, ābhūshan, ābharan, alaṅkā, chiknāhat, ranginī, sobhā; — (of style) 'ibarat-ārāi.*

EMBERS, *bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; — (cinder) angār or angārā, chhāi.*

To **EMBEZZLE**, *khā-jānā, urānā, khiyānat- &c. -k, mār-khānā, chāt-jānā, nigalnā, hazm-k, ḥall-k, hāth-mārnā, dakārnā, chat-k, gap-k.*

EMBEZZLEMENT, *chorī, khiyānat, dast-burd, taṣarruf, taghallub, goṛī, sart-bart, lapet-sapet, dast-darāzī, hāth-pherī, ghabn, tafawut, tajāwuz.*

EMBEZZLER, *ghā-ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, mā i mar-dum-khor, lahloṭ.*

To **EMBITTER**, *talkh- &c. -k, nā-gawār-k, nā-khūsh-k.*

EMBLEM, *'alāmāt, nishān, pahchān, chih, bhā, o, patā, tamṣil, drishṭānt, tābiya.*

EMBLEMATIC, *tamṣilāna, nishān- or 'alāmat-dār.*

To **EMBODY**, *munjasim-k, mujassam-k; — (men) fauj- or ghol-bandī-k.*

To **EMBOLDEN**, *diler-k, istiklāl-d, dhāras-d.*

EMBOLISM, *(intercalary) adhikāi.*

To **EMBOSS**, *phūli- or gul-jārnā; — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.*

EMBOSSSED, *munabbatī, phūli- or gul-dār.*

EMBOSSMENT, *phūli, munabbat, jaṛā, o or jaṛāw.*

To **EMBOWEL**, *peṭ-chīrnā or -chāk-k, anṭrī-nikālnā.*

EMBRACE, *baghal, āghosh, god, godī, ankwār, kaurī, kaniyā, waṣl, kaulā, wiṣāl.*

To **EMBRACE**, *baghal-gīrī-k, milnā, ham-āghosh- or ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaka-k, god meṅ-lenā, gale-lagānā, galbāheṅ-k, baghal-gīr-h, kauriyānā, lipatnā, chipatnā, ghatpat-k, pachh-k, pakārnā, ghernā; — (an opportunity) gānthnā; — (a religion) ikhtiyār- or akhṛ-k; — (to receive) mānnā, kabūl-k, lenā.*

EMBRASURE, *rand, bhaṅwārī, khirkī, top kā jharokhā.*

To **EMBROGATE**, *ṭilā-k, malnā; — (embrocation) ṭilā.*

To **EMBROIDER**, *kārchobī- &c. -k, bütā-nikālnā or -kāṛhnā, gul-bütā-k.*

EMBROIDERED, *lapetwān, mugharrak, mūshajjar, bütē-dār, munakkash, muḳkaish or muḳaiyash.*

EMBROIDERER, *zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.*

EMBROIDERY, *chikan-dozī, kārchobī, gul-kārī, zar-dozī, bütē-kārī, kaitūn-bāfta, soznī, naḳkāshī, tārtor.*

To **EMBROIL**, *uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-d, laṛānā, āg-lagānā, jhagrānā, barham-k, lapet-lenā.*

EMBROILER, *muṭafannī, ṭufānī, khāna-jang.*

EMBRYO, *bachcha, janīn, sānchā, mūrat, gābhā, sūrat, ghuncha.*

EMENDATION, *ṣiḥbat, iṣlāh, ārāstagī, taṣṭiḥ.*

EMERALD, *zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat.*

To **EMERGE**, *uṭhnā, nikālnā, chaṛhnā, uplānā, ṭulū'- or upar-ānā, uchhalnā.*

EMERGENCE, **EMERGENCY**, *(sudden occasion) zarūrat, ḥādiṣa, waḳt, sangat, khainch, taḳāza-waḳtī, bbīr; — (rising) uchhāl, uṭhan.*

EMERGENT, *tang, mushkil; — (sudden) nāgahānī.*

EMERGOIDS, *(piles) bawāsir (v. hemorrhoids).*

EMERY, *kūranj, kūrand, sambādā.*

EMETIC, *mustafrigh; — (an emetic) kai kī dawā, muḳai.*

EMIGRANT, *des-tyāgī, be-waṭan, pardes-bāsī, parbāsī.*

To **EMIGRATE**, *jilā-waṭan-h, naḳl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalnā or -bhāgnā, ujaṛnā, pardes- &c. -j.*

EMIGRATION, *jilā-waṭanī, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, naḳli-maḳām or -makān, intikāl.*

EMINENCE, **EMINENCY**, *(height) ūnchān, irtifā'; — (exaltation, distinction) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shikoh, chaṛṭī, chaṛhā, o, baṛhā, o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; — (a title, as your, &c. eminence) ḥazrat, ḥuzūr mahārāj.*

EMINENT, *buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafi', wālā; — (conspicuous) baṛā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.*

EMINENTLY, *zāhirā; — (highly) bahut, ziyāda.*

EMISSARY, *jāsūs, har-kāra, pā, ek, bhediya, khabar-dār, naḳar-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḥuzūr- or badar-nawīs.*

EMISSION, *khurūj, ikhrāj; — (emissio seminis) inzāl, askhalit.*

To **EMIT**, *(send forth) denā, lānā, nikālnā; — (in coitu) chhūṭnā, jhārnā, munzil- or khalās- or khalit-h, manī-ṭalnā, ausān-k, pānī-chhoṛnā; — (a scent) mahaknā.*

EMMET, *chyūntā, pipilikā.*

EMOLIENT, *mulaiyin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī.*

EMOLUMENT, *paidāish, mā-ḥaṣal, naf', fāida, ḥāṣil, sūd, lābh, prāpti.*

EMOTION, *josh, dard, lahar, malwala.*

To **EMPALE**, *(a person) sulī-d or -chaṛhānā, dār-par-khīnchā, mekh par baiṭhālnā, mekh-mārnā (v. to fence).*

EMPEROR, *shāhanshāh, sultān; — (of Rome) kaiṣar; — (of China) khākān, faḡḡūr; — (among the Hindūs) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.*

EMPHASIS, *zarb, jhirak, tākīd, guru-uchchāran.*

EMPHATIC, *tākīdī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuz-se.*

EMPHYSEMATOUS, *phepsahā.*

EMPIRE, *(kingdom) saltanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pādshāhī, daulat, mamālik i maḥrūsa, rajautī; — (authority) taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, ḳalam-rau.*

EMPIRIC, *tajriba-kār, kharbhūsi, kaṭh-baid.*

To **EMPLOY**, *(to busy) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushtaghal-r; — (to use) musta'mal-k, daurānā, bartnā, kām meṅ lāvā, isti'māl-meṅ-lānā, chalānā; — (as servants, &c.) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, muḳarrar-k, ta'ināt-k, mu'aiyan-k; — (to spend) maṣrūf-k, ṣarf-k, khārj-k, guzārnā.*

EMPLOYER, *ākā, munīb, khāwind, kār-farmā, ann-dātā, walī-ni'mat.*

EMPLOYMENT, **EMPLOY**, *shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozī, ishtighāl, lagā, o, bajhā, o; — (office) 'uhda, maṣab, kārya, pad.*

EMPORIUM, *aṛang, bandar, bāzār.*

To **EMPOVERISH**, *mufliṣ-k, maflūk-k, faḳīr-k, kharāb-k; — (weaken) kamzor-k, kam-ḳuwwat-k, dublā-k.*

EMPOVERISHMENT, *iflās, falākat, faḳīrī, kharābī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-ḳuwwatī.*

To **EMPOWER**, *mukhtār-k, sari khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.*

EMPRESS, *malika, mahā-rānī, sultānī-begam.*

EMPTYNESS, *sun, khulū, khalā; — (of head) tihī-dimāghī, tihī-magḥzī.*

EMPTY, *khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, ribī, tihī; — (ignorant) tihī-dimāgh, tihī-magḥz, aḥmaḳ, be-magḥz, mūrakh; — (vain) muhmal, ochhā, ūthlā.*

To **EMPTY**, *khālī-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; — (a tank) sīch-d, ubīchnā; — (to be emptied, as a river) milnā, i. e. to join.*

EMPTY-HANDED, *tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.*

EMPYREAN, *ḡalaku-l-aflāk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.*

EMPYREUMATICAL, dāghī, kachāhindī (from *dāgh*, kachāhind, *an empyreuma*).

TO EMULATE, *ghibṭa-k*, mukābalat-*k*, ham-sarī-*k*, ham-chashmī-*k*.

EMULATION, (v. *ambition*) *ghibṭa*, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, rīs, dānj, hauṁs, *ghairat*, lalak, hauṁsā, hauṁsī, barābarī.

EMULOUS, nām-jo, hauṁsī, irshāyukta.

EMULSION, shīra, dūdh; — (*the emulsion of almonds*) shīra i bādāñ.

TO ENABLE, (*to authorize*) *kuwwat-d*, takwiyat-*d*, kudrat-*d*, bal-*d*, tawānā-*d*, sakat-*d*; this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

TO ENACT, farmānā, ḥukm-*k*, amr-*k*, ṭahrānā, kahānā, chalanā.

ENAMEL, mīnā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarā, o, jarā, pānī.

TO ENAMEL, (*to inlay*) mīnā-kārī-*k*, koft-*k*, &c.

ENAMELLER, mīnā-kār, koft-gar, pānī-kārī.

TO ENAMOUR, 'ashīq-*k*, farefta-*k*, laṭṭū-*k*, aṭkānā or aṭaknā.

ENAMoured, girwīda, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laulīn; — (*to be*) marnā, mohit or farefta- &c. -h.

TO ENCAMP, dera-*k*, *khaima-k*, maḳām-*k*, parā, o-*k*, paṛnā, utarnā.

ENCAMPMENT, parā, o, lashkar-gāh, derā or dera.

TO ENCHANT, afsūn-*k*, jādū-*k*, ṭonā-*k*, taskhīr-*k*, maftūn-*k*, bas-*k*, mohnā, lūkh-chalanā, mukh-chalanā, mūth-mārnā, naḳar-band-*k*, dānt-kīlnā; — (*to delight*) dil hāth meñ lenā.

ENCHANTED, sihr-zada, mohit; — (*delighted*) dil-shād.

ENCHANTER, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhīr, dīth-band, sha'bada-bāz.

ENCHANTMENT, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, dīth-bandī, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bīr-bānū, sha'bada.

ENCHANTING, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

ENCHANTINGLY, *qīāmat*, *qīrān*, dil-kashāna.

ENCHANTRESS, jādū-garin, sāhira, ṭonhāī.

TO ENCHASE, jarānā, ṭhasā-*k*, jarā-*or* jarā, o-karnā.

TO ENCIRCLE, muḥāshara-*k*, gird-*k*, ihāṭa-*k*, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bīndhnā, nargha-*k*, ḥalka- &c. -b.

ENCLITIC, ḥarfī zāid; — (*particles*) ḥurūf i zāid.

TO ENCLOSE, (*ground*, &c.) bārḥ-*b*, ihāṭa-*b*; — (*to include*) malfūf-*k*, band-*k*, lapetnā.

ENCLOSER, muḥāshīr, gheranhārā or gherne-wālā.

ENCLOSURE, (*fence*) bārḥ, chār-dīwārī, ḥiṣār, koṭ, bīr, bārā, kyārī; — (*in a letter*) malfūf; — (*bounds*) ihāṭa; — (*place enclosed*) ṣaḥn, chauk.

ENCOMIAST, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khṣān, mu'arrif, bhāt, mādh, munāqib, astutī.

ENCOMIUM, ta'rif, madḥ, astut, taḥsīn, āfrīn.

TO ENCOMPASS, gird- &c. -*k*, gher-l, bārḥ-*b*.

ENCORE, pher pher, dūsra-kar, bār i dīgar.

ENCOUNTER, (*battle*) larā, ī, jadal; — (*dispute*) qāziya, jhagrā, *kharkhasha*; — (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bherā.

TO ENCOUNTER, larānā, ghaṭ-paṭ-*h*, sāmne-*h*, dochār-*h*, mukābil-*h*, mukābila-*k*, mukh-*k*, bherā-*k*, mūnd-ṭakrānā; — (*to meet*) mulākāt-*k*, milnā.

TO ENCOURAGE, dam-*d*, dilāsā-*d*, purchak-*d*, dilāwar-*k*, mustakill-*k*, jurat-*d*, taḥrik-*d*, charhānā, dil-dārī-*d*, muñh-lagānā, phulnā, bharosā-*d*, bārḥ-*d*, *ghairat*-dilānā.

ENCOURAGEMENT, takwiyat, taḥrik, dilāsā, tasallī; — (*countenance*) ḥimāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-gīrī.

ENCOURAGER, muḥarrik, dam-bāz, purchakī; — (*of arts*) qadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

TO ENCROACH, hāth-*d*, paithnā, *dakhl-k*, mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, bārḥ-chānā, ḥadd-ṭornā.

ENCROACHER, daṣṭ-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

ENCROACHMENT, dast-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatf, kāṭ, dabā, o, ḥadd-shikanī.

TO ENCUMBER, bojḥ-*d*, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-*k*, dabānā, aṭkānā, ḍubonā, bhar-mārnā.

ENCUMBRANCE, bojḥ, bār, bhārnā, pānw kī berī, gale kī phānsī, gale kā hār, chhātī- or sir-kā-pathar, pahāṭ.

ENCYCLOPEDIA, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

END, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūnṭ, ṭaraf, ākhir, kināra, ānchal; — (*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāyān, barāmad, nidān, nikās; — (*of a poem*) maḳṭa'; — (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī, amāwas, chānd-rāt, mās kā bār; — (*medium*) ṭhikānā; — (*of a turban*) shamla; — (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, ḥadd, nihāyat, ant, *ghāyat*, mantahā; — (*of a book*) *khātima*; — (*death*) maūt, riḥlat; — (*abolition*) inḳitā'; — (*purpose*) maṭlab, ḳaṣd, murād, ichhā, andāz; — (*consequence*) natīja, maāl, ḥāṣil, phal; — (*in the end*) ākhirash; — (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāṣṭe? — (*to the end that*) is wāṣṭe ki, tā-ki; — (*to no end*) rā, egān, be-fāida, lā-ḥāṣil; — (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhir tak, sarāpā, sarāsar, sar se pānw lag; — (*to stand on end*) kharā-*h*, siharnā.

TO END, (a.) tamām-*k*, ākhir-*k*, nibernā, chukānā, pūran-*k*, niptārnā, sārānā; — (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-*k*, ma'dūm-*k*, ṭhikānā-lagānā, kāṭna; (n.) tamām-*h*, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

TO ENDANGER, *khatre*- &c. meñ-*d*, durdashā-grasta-*k*.

TO ENDEAR, 'aziz-*k*, pyārā-*k*, priya-karnā.

ENDEARMENT, pyār, dostī, muḥabbat, ulfat, *ikhlas*, ittīḥād, 'azīzī, ma'shūqī, 'ashīqī, lagāw, lār, nāz.

ENDEAVOUR, sa'ī, jihd, miḥnat, istiḳlāl, jidd o jihd, parisram, udyog, ḳaṣd, iḳdām.

TO ENDEAVOUR, miḥnat-*k*, ḳaṣd-*k*, fikr-*k*, zor-mārnā, maḳdūr-bhar-*k*, yatn- or yatna-*k*.

ENDEAVOURER, sa'ī, miḥnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

ENDED, tamām, ākhir, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasīda.

ENDEMIC, deśī, *khāṣṣ*.

TO ENDITE, taṣnīf-*k*, inshā-*k*, likhnā, likhānā, maz-mūm- &c. -kahnā, ḳalam band-karānā.

ENDITEMENT, &c. maḥzar, da'wā, naḳl da'wā.

ENDIVE, kāsnī, hindabā.

ENDLESS, be-nihāyat, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, shaitān kī-anṭrī, nā-mutanāhī; — (*continual*) mudām, 'ala-d-dawām.

ENDLESSLY, hamesha, sadā, be-nihāyat-se.

ENDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-ḥaddī, be-intihāī, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

TO ENDORSE, peshānī-dāghnā, ṣahīḥ-*k*, sakārnā.

ENDORSEMENT, peshānī-dāgh, ṣahīḥ, dast-*khatt*.

TO ENDOW, jahez-*d*, denā, bakhshnā, waḳf-*k*.

ENDOWMENT, *khairāt*, naḳr, niyāz, waḳf; — (*quality*) waṣf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

TO ENDUE, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-*k*, 'ināyat-*k*.

ENDURANCE, bardāshṭ, ṣabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samāī.

TO ENDURE, (*to bear*) bardāshṭ-*k*, sahnā, khīnchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā; — (*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khatnā; — (*we cannot endure it*) is kī bardāshṭ ham nahīn kar sakte.

ENDURER, sahanhār, miḥnatī, ḥāmil, ṣābir.

ENDWISE, kharā, bar-pā, istāda.

ENEMY, dushman, shatur, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, durjan, satrū, dūndī, arī, dusht, rip, *khāṣam*; — (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jānī.

ENERGETIC, mazbūt, mustahkam, mutaharrik, mūṣir ; — (style) pukhta, matīn, ṭhos, chitā, ū.

ENERGY, kudrat, kuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, aṣar, matānat.

TO ENERVATE, ENERVE, za'if-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-kuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḥīz-k, nā-mard-k, tor-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, zu'f, nā-mardī.

TO ENFEEBLE, za'if-k, &c. (see *to enervate*).

TO ENFORCE, (*strengthen*) kawī-k, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, sābit-k, ustawār-k, poḥā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k ; — (*compel*) chalānā, 'amal meū lānā, taḳwiyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (v. *compulsion*) also the verb.

TO ENFRANCHISE, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, ra'is-k, shāmil-k.

TO ENGAGE, (*to fight*) maidān-k, bhīrnā ; — (*to attach*) apnā-k, chaspīda-k ; — (*to embark, or engage one's self in business*) pā'e-band-k, phasānā, dālnā, atkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonknā, lapnā, daurānā, bāndhnā ; — (*to encounter*) lapnā, ghatpat-h ; — (*to agree*) oṭ-lenā ; — (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashghūl-k ; — (*to contract*) shart-bāndhnā, ḳaul o ḳarār-k ; — (*to engage as security*) zāmin-h, zimma-k.

ENGAGED, mashghūl, mushtaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c. maṣrūf, muḳaiyad ; — (*attached*) girwīda.

TO BE ENGAGED, ataknā, phāsnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bāndhnā, daurnā, lipatnā ; — (*to be betrothed*) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngājānā ; — (*busy*) mashghūl-h.

ENGAGEMENT, (*fight*) larāī, muḳābala, ma'rika ; — (*contract*) loṣ, shart, ḳaul-ḳarār, wā'ida, mannat, miyād, bajhnā, jhūrmat, mukh-bheṛā, ghumrol ; — (*of the mind*) mashghala, shughl.

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhā, ū, dil-rubā, man-har.

TO ENGENDER, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālnā ; (n.) paidā-h, bhīrnā, joṭ-khānā or -bhānā, jī-utlmā.

ENGINE, hathyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, ṣan'at.

ENGINEER ; there are none in the Asiatic armies ; garh-kaptān (from garh, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

ENGLAND, inglistān, ingland.

ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India to rangrez, a dier ; — (*language*) angrezī or angrezī zabān, also inglīzī-zabān.

TO ENGRAIN, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhīnānā.

ENGRAINED, jauharī, jigārī.

TO ENGRAVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naḳsh-k, ukhārnā.

ENGRAVEN, muntakash, naḳsh ka-l-hajar.

ENGRAVER, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, ḳalam-kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr-kanī, kanda-garī, naḳsh.

TO ENGROSS, le-lenā, khīnch- or samet- or lūṭ-lenā, roknā, chhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

ENGROSSER, rokanhār, japhiyā, ū.

TO ENHANCE, mol-barhānā, ḳimat ziyāda-k.

ENHANCEMENT, barhtī, ziyādatī.

ENIGMA, pahelī, chīstān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, dīthārī, disht-kūtak, ihām, bhed.

ENIGMATICAL, ghāmīz, daḳīḳ, mughlak, gūṛh, ramz-āmez.

ENIGMATIST, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

TO ENJOIN, kahānā, farmānā, ḥukm-k, tākīd-k.

TO ENJOY, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, urānā, luṭānā, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḳṣad-war-h, bhugātnā, bilasnā, hirajnā, pīnā, gājnā, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārnā, bilachnā, thanthanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā ; — (*life*) zin-dagī-k, guzrān-k.

ENJOYER, bilsiyā, 'aiyāsh ; — (*in comp.*) khor or bhog.

ENJOYMENT, khushī, ārām, āsāish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugtā, o, 'aish-jāish, luṭf, bahār, chuhal, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

TO ENLARGE, (a.) barhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k ; — (*to release*) āzād-k ; (n.) barhnā, phālnā.

ENLARGEMENT, barhā, o, barhtī, farākhī, kushādagī ; — (*release*) khalāṣī, rihāī, chhuṭṭī ; — (*exaggeration*) mubālagha.

TO ENLIGHTEN, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k ; — (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārāsta-k.

ENLIGHTENED, ṣāhib- or ahli-dīl, ahli-dīd, ṣāhib- or ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā'e, sādḥ, ḥaḳḳ-shīnās ; — (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-zamīr, āgāh-dīl.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

TO ENLIST, nigāh-dāsht-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāsht, a recruit ; naukar-k, bhartī-k, ism-nawīsī-k, nām-likhānā.

TO ENLIVEN, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khusūmat, nifāḳ, bad-ḳhīwāhī, 'aks, birodh, shaturtā, ḥarīfī.

TO ENNOBLE, barhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muḥtaram-k, mu-sharraf-k, umrā, o-k, amīrī-darja-d.

ENORMITY, 'aib, burāī, zabūnī, gunāh, gunāh i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, agh, ghadr.

ENORMOUS, (*atrocious*) shadīd, saḳht, bad, burā, mahā-dusht.

ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be-nīhāyat.

ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, saḳhtī, burāī.

ENOUGH, ENOU, bas, kāfī, kifāyat, bahut, biseḳh, pūran, wāfī, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, kaī ; — (*to have*) peṭ-bhānā ; — (*the verse is well enough*) yih shī'r kuchh hai ; — (*he has slaves enou*) uske yakhān kaī ghulām hai ; — (*will this be enough?*) yih kifāyat karegā ? — (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hān sāhib, kāfī hai.

EN-PASSANT, guzarte-hū'e, jāte-hū'e, zimnan, muj-milan, taḳrībān, sarāsarī ; — (*to call*) hote-j.

TO ENRAGE, barham-k, ghuṣṣe-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā, ghaḳab-nāk-k, bhāḳkānā, talnā.

TO ENRAPTURE, (*enravis*) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

TO ENRICH, ṭālī'-war or mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghanī-k, muraffah-k, lāl-k ; — (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moṭānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

TO ENROL, ism-nawīsī-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nām-likhnā.

ENROLMENT, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawīsī.

TO ENSANGUINE, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

TO ENSHRINE, lapetnā, ghilāfī-k.

ENSIGN, (*flag*) nishān, jhandā, bairaq, alam ; — (*mark*) 'alāmat, pahchān, patā ; — (*officer*) jam'dār.

ENSIGN-BEARER, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

TO ENSLAVE, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhū, ā-k, ḳaid-k, ghulām-k.

TO ENSNARE, phānsnā, phāndnā, pakrānā, ghāt-k, lagā- or barhā-lānā.

TO ENSUE, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāḳī'-h.

ENSURANCE, (*on goods*) bīmā, āwak, hundā-bhārā.

TO ENSURE, ḳā'im-k, ṭhahrānā, zimma-k, bīmā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hundait, hundā-bhārā-wālā, hundī-wālā.

TO ENTAIL, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To ENTANGLE, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, atkānā, gānthnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghaltān-pechān-k, bhañwar-jāl meñ-d, ghernā; — (to puzzle) muḡtarib-k, ghab-rānā.

ENTANGLEMENT, uljherā, phañsā, atkā, gaṭhā.

ENTENDRE, (double) zū-ma'nain, tajūis, dīwār-dīpak; — (negative) mukrī.

To ENTER, (n.) bhitar-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhūknā, ghusaṛnā, chubhnā, lagnā, bīndhnā, baithnā, samānā, pānw-roñpnā, dakhil-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-d, dakhil-k; — (to insert) siyāha-k, tāknā; — (to set down in writing) mundarij-k, likhnā, ḡalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudākhlat-k; — (enter into partnership) sha-rākat-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jān-bāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, drīḡh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To ENTERTAIN, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) mihmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baithānā, tikānā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; — (to amuse) khilānā, khush-k; — (to keep in service, &c.) rakhnā.

ENTERTAINER, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nautik.

ENTERTAINMENT, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ziyāfat, ta-wāzu', khānā, bhojan; — (of servants, &c.) rakhāī, nigāhdāsht, bharti; — (amusement) khel, dīd, dil-lagī, tafarruj, sawād; — (a marriage entertainment) shādī.

To ENTRALL, ḡalka ba gosh-k, bandhū-ā-k (v. en-slave).

To ENTHRONE, takht-par baithānā, singhasan-par baithānā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jazb, 'ishq, ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, josh, kharosh, garmī, mad, saudā; — (religious) nasha e dīnī; — (ecstasy) wajd i manodweg.

ENTHUSIAST, muta'aṣṣib, majzūb, ahl i raj'at, madī, matwālā, sargarm, 'āshiq.

To ENTICE, warghalānā, uljhānā, lobhānā or lubhānā, phūslā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhib-d, taḡrīṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhāñsnā, mubtilā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manu-hārī.

ENTICEMENT, dil-farebī, dil-rubāī, iḡhwā, talbīs, mano-haran, moh-chā, phūslā.

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmīl, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣāḡih.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-ḡalam, ek-lakht or ek-ḡarf, sabhī, jhārant, bāl-bāl.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmī, takmīl, pūrāntā, kulliyat, salā-matī.

To ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -r; — (to confer a title) khitāb-d; — (to give a right or claim to) zī-ḡaḡk-k, mustaḡaḡk-k, ḡaḡk-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

ENTITY, hastī, āst, wajūd, zāt.

To ENTOMB, gaṛnā, dafan-k.

ENTRAILS, anṡriyān, ānteñ, rode (sing. anṡrī, ānt, rodā).

ENTRANCE, (admission) dakhil, bār, rasāī, pahuñch, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmad, muñh, āī; — (warrant for) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madkhal; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

To ENTRANCE, ḡhashī meñ-d, mūrchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To BE ENTRANCED, mūrchhit-h, ḡhashī meñ ānā.

To ENTRAP, phāndnā, phañsānā, pakarñā.

To ENTREAT, iltijā-k, ṡalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arṡ-k, chāhnā, ḡhighiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, 'arṡ, iltimās, guzārish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTRY, dākhila, paith, dyorhī, dahliz, dwār.

To ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, chhipānā, dhāmpnā, lapetna, topnā, ḡhilāfī-k, malfuf-k.

To ENVENOM, zahr-ālūda-k, zahr meñ bujhānā.

ENVIABLE, ḡābil i rashk, dāh-jog, ḡāsīdāna, ḡasad-pazīr.

ENVIED, maḡsūd; — (envier) ḡāsīd, ṡāḡib-ḡasad.

ENVIIOUS, ḡāsīd, ḡusūd, dāhī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawāī, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-naṡar, nātwāñ-bin, ḡambhī, ṡokwayā.

ENVIIOUSLY, ḡasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To ENVIRON, muḡṡara-k, iḡāṡa-k, gird-k, ḡhernā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, ḡawālī, nawāhī, jawār, aṡrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pās-paros, dāman, gherā.

To ENUMERATE, ginnā, ginānā, sbumār-k, tafṡīl-k, bayān-k, muḡṡṡal-kahnā.

ENUMERATION, gintī, shumār, ḡīsāb, ta'addud.

To ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakīl, dūt, saffīr, elchī.

ENVY, ḡasad, dāh, rashk, āḡ, jalan, ṡok, khuj, dhambh, ḡasrat, ḡhīns, jhal.

To ENVY, ḡasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khiskhisānā, jalnā, ṡoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūndnā.

EPHEMERA, bhurbhurī, drintī-jar.

EPICURE, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasikh, tamāshā-bīn, peṡū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṡorā, peṡpālū, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gīr, dāṡir o sāṡir, āmm, jahān-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

EPIGRAM, laṡifa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukrī, rubā'ī.

EPILEPSY, mirgī, ṡar', apasmār.

EPILEPTIC, mirgiyā, maṡrū', apasmārī.

EPISODE, bāt meñ bāt, ḡiṡṡa dar ḡiṡṡa.

EPISTLE, khatt, ruḡ'a, chithī, pātī, nāma, patrī, mak-tūb, shuḡḡa, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khattī, maktūbī; — (epistolary cor-respondence) khatt-kitābat, rusl o rusāṡī, nāma o payām, chithī-pātī.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tārikh, kitāba e ḡabr, tārikh i ḡabr.

EPITHALAMIUM, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahchhū, sohāḡ, jalwe kā gīt, mangalāchāī.

EPITHET, ṡifat, waṡf, ta'rīf, lakab, bisekh, khitāb.

EPITOME, ikhtīṡār, mukhtāṡar, sanchḡepan, intikhāb.

To EPITOMISE, mantakhab- &c. -k, mukhtāṡar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCHA, san, tārikh, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksān, musāwī, muḡābil, ekhī, hamtā, muwāḡik, mutasāwī, muṡābīḡ, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sū, ham-ḡang or -wazn or -tarāzū or -shumār or -ḡadar or -jam or -pālū or -ḡad or -saḡīl, &c. ek-ṡaul, ek-miṡl, ṡhīk; — (adequate) ḡābil, laṡīḡ; — (even) salīm; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san.

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, muḡābil; — (in age) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; — (fellow) mumāṡīl, dūsrā.

To EQUAL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahuñchnā, eksāñ- &c. -h, milnā, pakarñā, ek ṡakkar kā-h.

To EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṡhīk- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, hamtāī, muḡābilat, muwāḡīḡat, milāp, ham-ḡadrī.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. equal).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sanṡīdagī, ṡalāḡiyat, samtā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i ḡaḡīḡī, ta'dīl.

EQUATOR, khatti istawā, maddhi nāfiribrit, nārīwillā, nīriksh̄ desh.

EQUERRY, haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-ākhor, jīlau-dār.

EQUESTRIAN, ghorē-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, qarāwal.

EQUIDISTANT, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī, u-l-bu'd, ek- or ham-pallā.

EQUILATERAL, mutasāwī, u-l-azlā', har jānib barābar.

EQUILIBRIUM, **EQUILIBRATION**, **EQUIPOISE**, ta'dīl, i'tidāl, harābarī, samtā, ham-wazanī or -tarāzū, i.

EQUINOCTIAL, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

EQUINOX, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabī, vishuw or vishu-pad; — (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i kharifī, harī-pad.

TO EQUIP, musallaḥ-k, āraṣṭa-k, taiyār-k, sāz o sāmān-d, kharā-k, sārbohār-k.

EQUIPAGE, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, samāj, kaṛī-kāntā, sāmagrihī, dera, pesh-khāna; — (*retinue*) kor, rikāb, jīlau.

EQUIPMENT, taiyārī, kamar-bandī, āraṣṭagī.

EQUITABLE, 'ādīl, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyin.

EQUITABLY, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst bāzī-se.

EQUITY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā, o, dād, 'adālat, ḥaḥḥ, rāst-bāzī (*v. honesty*).

EQUIVALENCE, **EQUIVALENCY**, (*v. equality*) 'iwaz, badla.

EQUIVALENT, ham-kīmat, ham-kaḍr, badal-barābar, 'iwaz, muḥābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.

EQUIVOCAL, mubham, muzabzab, gol-gol, mutazalzal, pechīda; — (*generation*) ūkhmaj.

EQUIVOCALLY, shubhe-se, lagā, o, &c. -se.

EQUIVOCATION, **EQUIVOCALNESS**, ibhām, tazabzub, tazalzul, laghziṣh, dubdhā, pher, ghumā, o, ghol-ghumā, o, makar-chakkar, ihām, tajnīs, dubdhā, i, lagā, o.

TO EQUIVOCATE, bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, laghziṣh- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā or -likhnā.

EQUIVOCATOR, jūlahe kī dharkī.

ERA, tārikh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā.

TO ERADICATE, ukhārṇā, bekh-kanī-k, istīṣāl-k; — (*to end*) mauḥūf-k, bātil-k, ūthā-d.

ERADICATIVE, bekh-kan, ukhārū, jalā, ū.

TO ERASE, meṭnā, chhīl-d, ḥakk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhā-d, maḥū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

ERASEMENT, miṭā, o, naskh, mismārī, talaf, dhā, o.

ERASER, (*knife*) niharnī, kazlak, ḥakkī.

ERASURE, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhīl-chhāl, kalam-khurdaḡī.

ERE, (*before*) āge, qabal, pable, tak, lag, torī, ta, in.

ERE LONG, ek muddat meṅ, thore 'arṣe meṅ, ko, i dam meṅ.

ERE NOW, ab-lag or -tak, is waḥṭ tak, qabal-az-in.

EREWILE, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az in.

ERECT, kharā, istāda, kā, im, sīdhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihī, nāṣib, mustakīm, tādh; — (*bold*) mustakīl, ni-dar, be-bāk.

TO ERECT, (a.) kharā-k, kā, im-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k; — (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; — (*to exalt*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barhānā; — (*to settle*) kā, im-k, barpā-k.

TO BE ERECTED, (n.) kharā-h, bar-pā- &c. -h, ūṭhnā.

ERECTION, istādaḡī, istihkām, 'imārat, ta'mīr, ūṭhān, ūṭhā, i, ūṭhā, o; — (*of the penis*) ṭhiṭhkā, o, na'ūz, istādaḡī.

ERECTNESS, sīdhā, i, kharā, i, rāstī, tadhā, i.

ERMINE, kāḥum; — (*ermine*) kāḥum-posh.

TO ERODE, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

TO ERR, chūknā, ghalat-k, khatā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; — (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭuṭnā; — (*to stray*) bhatakṇā, bāt-bhūlnā.

ERRAND, paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.

ERRAND-BOY, rawanna, har-kāra.

ERRATA, ghalat-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

ERRATIC, **ERRANT**, ramtā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwāndol sargardān, ūpam-bāsī.

ERRONEOUS, ghalat-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.

ERRONEOUSLY, ghalatī- &c. -se, ba ghalat, khatā, an, sahwān.

ERROR, ghaltī, sahū, asudh, zalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā, o, zalālat, tafāwut.

ERST, pahle, āge, &c. (*v. ere, formerly*).

ERUCTATION, ḍakar, ārogh, ubāk, dhikār, uḍkār, phūphkār.

ERUDITION, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faḥl, faḥlāt, kābiliyat, gyān, paṇḍitā, i.

ERUPTION, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; — (*of small pox*) bahrā, i, nikāl, nikās, barāmad; — (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

ERYSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḥumrā.

ESCALADE, kamand-andāzī, ḥil'e kī diwār-par chaḥḥā, o.

ESCAPE, gurez, firār, bachā, o, rihā, i, makhlaṣī, najāt.

TO ESCAPE, bhāgnā, gurez-k, chhūtnā, nāṭhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, rahnā; — (*notice*) ānk-bachānā, chhipānā or -churānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, maḥfūz- or salāmat- or bach-rahnā, nikal-j, bach-parnā, rihā, i- &c. -pānā.

TO ESCHEAT, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ parnā.

ESCHEATS, lā-wāriṣ maḥāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatans.

ESCORT, badraḥa, kāfila-kash, baḥar-kash.

TO ESCORT, muḥāfazat-k, badraḥa-j, baḥar-kashī-k.

ESCRITOIRE, kalam-dānī, ṣandūḥcha.

ESCULENT, (*v. edible, &c. herbs*) bhājī.

ESPECIALLY, khusūṣ, khusūṣan, 'ala-l-khusūṣ, parant, ūdhan, adbadāke, khāṣṣ, makhsūṣ.

ESPLANADE, ḥil'e- or ḥil'a kā-maidān or -sā, ir.

ESPOUSALS, byāh, nikāḥ, shādī, gaṭh-bandhan.

TO ESPOUSE, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k; — (*a quarrel*) lenā; — (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.

TO ESPY, ḍaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā; — (*to watch*) chaukī-d.

ESQUIRE, bahādur, siṅgh, rā, e (*vulg. roy*), jī, ṣāhib, mahāshay.

ESSAY, (*attempt*) ḥaṣḍ; — (*trial*) āzmāish; — (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; — (*of metals*) kas, tā, o, 'ayār; — (*treatise*) risāla.

TO ESSAY, āzmānā, kasnā, ḥaṣḍ-k, parakhnā, ḍāhnā, dekhnā; — (*metals*) tā, onā, 'ayār-k.

ESSENCE, jauhar, zāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāṭ, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḥ; — (*perfume*) phūlīl or phulel, cho, ā, 'aṭr; — (*of a composition, &c.*) khulāṣa, khulāṣ, zubda, sārārth.

ESSENTIAL, (adj.) zātī, jauharī, 'ainī, barā, bhārī, aṣlī, jibillī; — (*necessary*) zarūr; — (*pure*) khālīṣ, khulāṣa, hīr.

ESSENTIAL, (sub. *v. essence, nature, &c.*); — (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūriyat.

ESSENTIALLY, bi-zātī-hi, aṣlatan, zarūratan.

TO ESTABLISH, kā, im-k, kharā-k, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhik-k, sijil-k, jamkānā, baiṭhālnā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.

ESTABLISHED, kā, im, māzbūt, pā, edār, ustuwār, mustaḥkam, muḥarrar, mu'aiyan, ba-ḥāl, bar-pā; — (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

ESTABLISHER, mustaḥkim, nāṣib, wāzī', bānī, ropanhār.

ESTABLISHMENT, ṭhahrā, o, kiyām, pā, edārī, ustuwārī, bandhān; — (*regulation*) band o bast, intizām; — (*income*) sāliyāna, yāft; — (*fixed state*) ta'ayun, taḡarrur, tashakhkhuṣ; — (*foundation*) buniyād; — (*religious*) muta'aiyana, idrār, mu'aiyana, birt, upraunt, muḡarrarī, maḡbūtī, bar-ḡarārī, kājīmī, rahāī.

ESTATE, (*possession*) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlāk), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; — (*a hereditary estate*) mirās; — (*a landed estate*) zamīn-dārī, sukna, chak, bhūm, gauṇwāī, maḡlūl; — (*an estate given as a pension*) jā, e-ḡir or -dād, a, imma or a, ima.

ESTEEM, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; — (*estimation*) i'timād, ḡadr, wazn; — (*consequence*) mān, i'jāz, jas, bojh-bhār; — (*respect*) hūmat, 'izzat.

TO ESTEEM, (*to regard*) chāhnā, muḡabbat- &c. -r, 'azīz-jānnā; — (*to imagine*) jānnā, ginnā, rakhnā.

ESTIMABLE, **ESTEEMED**, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muḡtaram, pyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

ESTIMATE, (*v. calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandī, kankūt, hast-o-būd, kanhāī, takdamā, naḡar-andāzī.

TO ESTIMATE, aḡkalnā, āknā, takhmīna-k, kūtnā, tāpnā, naḡar andāz-k.

ESTIMATION, andāza, shumār, lekhā, ānk, tashkhīṣ, 'aḡl, jānibā; — (*opinion*) fahmīd, samajh, khīyāl, naḡar; — (*in their estimation*) un ke naḡar meṅ.

ESTIMATOR, aḡkal-bāz, kaniyā, tā, r-bāz, badak, gauro.

TO ESTRANGE, begāna-k, uḡhānā, phirānā, haḡkānā, khīch-lenā, chit-toḡānā.

ESTRANGED, khūn-safed, mutagḡaiyar, begāna.

TO BE ESTRANGED, uchiṭ-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

ESTRANGEMENT, begānagī, tanaffur, sneh-nivrittī.

ET CETERA, wagḡhaira, ghair-zālik, falāna falāna, amkā-dhamkā, aur-sab, ityādik, ādik, mā-warā.

ETERNAL, abadī, dāim, kā'im, lā-yazāl, nit, sadā, jam-jam, sarḡmad, anād, an-ant, chiranjī, abināsī, mukhal-lad, abadu-l-ābād, azalī; — (*bliss*) sa'ādat, dāimī; — (*punishment*) 'azāb i abadī; — (*the Eternal*) kāiyūm, kādir i lā-yazāl.

ETERNALLY, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dāiman, nit-nit, shab o roz.

ETERNITY, dawām, abad, hameshagī, mudāwamat, khulūd, ḡadāmat, ḡidm, bakā, azal, nittā, 'aḡibat.

TO ETERNIZE or **IMMORTALIZE**, kāim- &c. -k.

ETHER, akās, antarīksh, hawā or hawāt.

ETHEREAL, āsmānī, samāwī, hawāī.

ETHICS, 'ilm i akhlāk, pand- or naḡīhat-nāma, gītā, niti-vidyā.

ETIQUETTE, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudārāt.

ETYMOLOGY, (*of words*) ishtikāk, wajhi-tasmiya, shabd-sādhan; — (*derivation*) tashakhḡak; — (*in grammar*) ṣarf, taṣrīf, ḡardān.

AN EVACUANT, musḡhil, julāb, jhār.

TO EVACUATE, (*to empty*) khālī-k; — (*to discharge*) nikālnā, chhāntnā, khārāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharānā, chhoḡnā, chhurānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhoḡ-jānā; — (*by stool*) chirīknā, hagnā, poknā, chhernā.

TO BE EVACUATED, nikālnā, jharānā, girnā.

EVACUATION, takhliya, tanḡiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ghāit, mal-mūtr; — (*a stool*) dast, jhārā.

TO EVADE, (*to elude*) tālnā, urānā; — (*to escape*) nikāl-j, nikāl-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- or lagā-j, ḡalam-andāz-k.

EVANESCENT, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, urāū; — (*as life*) chalā-jātā, naḡsh bar āb.

EVANGELIST, waḡī- or injīl-nawīs.

TO EVAPORATE, (*n.*) urnā, hawā- or kāfūr-hojānā, mūtaṣā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chaḡaknā, bhābnā; (*a.*) urānā, ṣa'ūd-k, jalānā, ṣalb-k.

EVAPORATION, urā, o, taṣā'ud, chaḡkā, o, jalā, o, tabkhīr, tabakhkhur.

EVASION, tālā, tāl-maḡol, bālā, urān, urān-ghāī, hīla-hawāla, hīla, paṣ o pesh, 'uzr, almat, pech-pāch, pānch o sāt.

EVASIVE, gol-gol, muzabzab, dhokā-bāz, hīla-bāz.

EVEN, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, eksān; — (*straight*) sīdhā, rāst; — (*an even number*) juft, zauj, joḡ, jugam, dos, sam, patsam; — (*clear*) ṣāf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be bak.

EVEN, (adv.) hān, sach, wāḡāī, āre, bale, hī, ī, to, balkī, ya'nī, khair, hālān-ki, bhī, tak, ḡattā-ki, yahān-tak-ki.

TO EVEN, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

TO BE EVEN, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h.

EVENING, shām, sānjh, sandhiyā, sari shām, 'aṣr, maghrib, awwal shab; — (*in the evening*) shām-ko.

EVENLY, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

EVENNESS, hamwārī, barābarī, sīdhāī, rāstī, sūdh.

EVENT, sar-guzasht, mājarā, ittifāk, aḡwāl, hādiṣa, naubat, birtānt, sāniḡa, bāt, ṣurat, ḡiṣṣa, kaifiyat, khabar, charitr, līlā; — (*consequence*) natīja, ṣamra, ākhirat, phal; — (*in the event*) aḡiyāna; — (*at all events*) ba har-hāl or -ṣurat, bhale-bure, khwāh ma khwāh.

EVENTFUL, pur-hādiṣa, nairang, ḡardishī.

EVENTUAL, ittifākī, 'arīzī; — (*eventually*) ittifākaḡ.

EVER, kabhī, kabhū, hargiz, kadhī, kahīn, hīn; — (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra; — (*in any degree*) kuchh; — (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; — (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har-hamesh; — (*whenever*) jyōn-hīn, jis waḡt, har-ḡāh; — (*wherever*) jahān-kahīn; — (*whoever*) joī, jo-koī; — (*may he prosper for ever*) dām-ikbālihu.

EVERGREEN, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

EVER HAPPY, (*or married, as women*) sadā-sohāgan.

EVERLASTING, dāim, kāim, asthit, nit, lā-zawāl, bezawāl, anbinās.

EVERMORE, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

EVER-PLEASING, sadā-mohan.

EVERY, har, ek-ek, sab-koī, har-kas or -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek; — (*thing*) sab kuchh; it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, every grain; reza-reza, every particle; dam-dam or dam-ba-dam, every instant.

EVERY DAY, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

EVERY ONE, har-ek, har-koī, har-shakhṣ, sab, sab-koī.

EVER YOUNG, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

EVERYWHERE, har-kahīn, har-jagah, chāron-ḡaraf.

EVIDENCE, (*testimony*) shahādat, sākhī, ḡawāhī; — (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad; — (*witness*) ḡawāh, shāhid.

TO EVIDENCE, shahādat- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

EVIDENT, zāhir, 'alāniya, 'ayān, wāḡīh, ma'lūm, rau-shan, paidā, badīhī, padīd, ṣuwārī, mubarhan, hawaidā, yaḡīn, utpat.

EVIDENTLY, ṣariḡan, zāhirā or zāhiran, ṣāf, rāst.

EVIL, (adj.) burā, bad, zabūn, khārāb, khwār, mand, dṣṣṡ.

EVIL, (sub.) burāī, badī, zabūnī, 'aib, ḡabāḡat, nuḡsān, khārāba, malāmat, khabāṣat, khubs, anwād; — (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabāṣ; — (*prince of*) khannās; — (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; — (*hour*) bad-sā'at; — (*misfortune*) balā, kasṡ; — (*king's evil*) kanṡh-mālā, khanāzīr.

EVIL-DOER, bad-kār, ḡarām-kār, ḡunāh-ḡār, kū- or kukarmī, pāp-kārī, bad-fi'l or -kirdār.

EVIL-MINDED, bad-bāḡīn, bad-zāt, mufsid, utpātī, bad-kho, -dil or -andesh.

EVIL-SPEAKER, bad-go, kū- ~~or ku-bachani~~ ; — (*-speaking*) bad-goī.

TO EVINCE, zāhir-k, dalīl-lānā, batlāpā, janānā.

EVITABLE, tālanhār, gurez-pazīr, bāz-rahne-jog.

EULOGY, (v. *praise, encomium*) ḡasīda, madh, sanā, ta'rīf.

EUNUCH, khoja, khwāja-sarā, be-khāya mardāna, nāpuṣak, miyān; there are two kinds, sandalī and bādāmī; hījā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

TO EVOLVE, (to *disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, zāhir-k.

EVOLUTION, harkat, iḡhār, numā'ish; — (*military*) kawā'id or lashkar ke kawā'id.

EUPHONY, mulā'imat, khush-āwāzī, taḡsīni talaffuz.

EUPHORBIVM, (gum so called) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sīj, zaḡḡūm, thoḡar.

EUROPE, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.

EUROPEAN, farangī, farangistānī, yūropī.

EWE, bheḡī, meḡhī, dumbī, bheḡ.

EWER, āftāba (vulg. aftāwa), karwā, badhnā, basnā, jharī, loḡā.

EXACERBATION, (v. *acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimārī-kī-barhtī or -charhtī.

EXACT, ḡhik, durust, pūrā, barābar, mukammal; — (*accurate*) ṡahīḡ, sudh; — (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā; — (*severe*) sakht-gīr; — (*honest*) kharā, ṡāf.

TO EXACT, ḡalab-k, darkhwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichoḡnā; — (*to demand of right*) da'wā-k, taḡzā-k.

EXACTION, muḡālaba, abwāb, rusūm, ḡabūbāt, bāzī- or ba'zī-jam', maḡhaḡt; — (*extortion*) nichoḡ; — (*tribute*) maḡṡūl, lagtā.

EXACTLY, ṡiḡhat- &c. -se, hūā-hūā, nikhand, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, kharē, bi-'aini-hi; — (*exactly twelve o'clock*) kharē do pahriyā.

EXACTNESS, barābarī, takmīl, tartīb, durustī, ārastagī, sodh, chauksāī, hoshiyārī, rāstī.

EXACTOR, bālā-dast, ziyāda-ḡalab, muḡtaḡzī, ḡalīb, mu-taḡzī.

TO EXAGGERATE, barḡhāna, mubālagha-k, lambā-chaurā-k, phailānā, ur-chalnā, barāī- &c. -k.

EXAGGERATION, mubālagha, barḡhāo, barāī, ḡūl-ḡawīl, lambī-chaurī.

EXAGGERATOR, mubālagha-go, bar-bolā, bhāḡ, fuḡūl- or pur-go.

TO EXALT, barḡhānā, taraḡkī-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, chaḡhānā, uḡhānā; — (*to praise*) ta'rīf-k, waṡf-k.

EXALTATION, irtifā', bulandī, sarfarāzī, sar-bulandī, barāī, 'urūj, raf'at, bol-bālā, auj, auj-mauj.

EXALTED, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'aḡimu-'sh-shān, mu'az-ziz, mumtāz, mu'allā, 'umda, bālā, bartar, mufakh-khar, bālā-nishīn; — (*in comp.*) 'ālī; thus, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. *exalted in station, &c.*

EXAMINATION, imtiḡhān, tajriba, āzmā'ish, jānch, bāz-purs, taftīsh, tafalḡhus, tajassus, ḡhūndh-ḡhāndh, khauz, parakh or parīkshā, pursish, pūchhī-pūchhār, tamīz, tajwīz.

TO EXAMINE, āzmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jānchnā, khojnā, ḡhūndhnā, imtiḡhān-k, taḡḡīk-k, ḡhaur-k, dekhnā, nihārnā, chhān be chhān-k, naḡar-andāz-k, bichārnā; — (*clothes*) khātā-k; — (*accounts*) muḡṡība-lenā.

EXAMINER, mumtaḡhīn, mutafahḡiṡ, tajriba-kār, par-kḡhiyā, muḡṡīb, badar-nawīs, talāshī, janchwaiyā, parīkshak.

EXAMPLARY, (v. *exemplary*) mustaḡsan, sanjīda, ma'ḡūl.

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namūna, maḡal, tamṡīl, miṡāl, mumāṡil, mādarī, ḡrishtānt, naḡīr, sanad, kar; — (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal, peshwā, muḡtaḡdā, hādī, ḡidwa.

EXAMPLE, (*applied to punishment*) 'ibrat, siyāsat, chashm-numāī, taḡhwīf, chetan; — (*to take example from*) tatabbu'-k; — (*for example*) maḡalaḡ, maḡaltu maḡalaḡ, chunānchī, jaisā ki, fil-maḡal.

EXANGUINOUS, be-khūn, a-raktī.

EXANIMATE, be-jān, nir-jiyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

TO EXASPERATE, khafā-k, ḡhuṡṡe-k, dik-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, ḡāhnā, jālānā, talnā, uksānā, bhar-kānā, ubhārnā.

TO EXCAVATE, kornā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k, khālī-k, chhūchhā-k.

EXCAVATION, khodāī, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khūlḡā.

TO EXCEED, ziyāda-h, barḡmā, jītā-h, nikālnā, barḡhiyā-h, sarjīt-h, chaḡhnā, ubarnā; — (*surpass*) ziyādatī-k, adhik-k; — (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasū bhar jītā hai.

EXCEEDING, EXCEEDINGLY, ziyāda, bahut, nipat, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

TO EXCEL, ḡhālib-h, fāḡḡ-h, aḡlā-h, chaḡhtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjīh-r, sharaf-r, fauḡiyat- or sabkat- or goī-lejānā, shah-kahnā, pūkhḡta-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmil-h.

EXCELLENCE, EXCELLENCY, ziyādatī, adhikāī, kamāl, faḡl, faḡīlat, fauḡiyat, tarjīh, sharaf, barāī, buzūrgī, khūbī, luḡf, tafzīl, istiṡwāb, bhalāī, chokhāī, sarsāī.

EXCELLENCY, (*title*) janāb i 'ālī, ḡazrat, mahā-rāj.

EXCELLENT, bihtar, khūb, nek, tuḡfa, laḡīf, khāṡṡa, ma'ḡūl, pākīza, achchhā, bhalā, nīkā, besh, an-ūḡhā, sūthrā, chokhā, ubedhā, uttam, sundar, nādir, faḡīl, fauḡ, changūḡ, saras, prabīn, ansab, mustaṡnā, ṡawāb-dīd; — (*bravo!*) kyā-khūb, subhānu-l-lāh; — (*eminent*) kāmil, afḡal, fāḡḡ; — (*in comp.*) khush; thus, khush-nawīs, an excellent writer.

EXCELLENTLY, bḡḡhī taraḡ-se, khāṡṡī taraḡ-se, ba-khūbī.

EXCEPT, siwā or siwāe, ba-juz, chhut, illā, chhoḡke, chhoḡake, kaḡ'-naḡar, ḡhair, bin, binā, bidūn; — (*unless*) aḡar, maḡar, hargāh, jo; these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (*except you go, I cannot go*) jo tum na jāoge ham na jā sakenge.

TO EXCEPT, chhoḡ- or jāne-denā, faro-guzāshḡ-k, mustaṡnā-k, istiṡnā-k, chhoḡnā, chhoḡānā, bhīn-k, ḡoknā; — (*to object*) i'tirāz-k, chūn o chirā-k.

EXCEPTED, muṡtaṡnā, bāharī, chhūtā, faro-guzāshḡta.

EXCEPTION, istiṡnā, shāz takrār, chhoḡāo, chhūt, rok-ḡok, pakaḡ, girift; — (*to take*) burā-mānnā; — (*objection*) nuḡṡ, sandeh, taḡāshī.

EXCEPTIONABLE, kābil i i'tirāz, giriftānī, i'tirāzī, irād-pazīr, pakaḡne-jog.

EXCESS, ziyādatī, adhikāī, sarsāī, buhtāt or bahutāyat, firāwānī, kaṡrat, ifrāt, shiddat, ḡuḡhiyānī, tajāwuz, tafāwut; — (*noun of*) ismi mubālagha, barhtī, beshī; — (*intemperance*) bad-parhezi, faḡīlī.

EXCESSIVE, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakht, nipat; — (*in comp.*) atī, ziyāda, bisyār.

EXCESSIVELY, ba-shiddat, be-ḡadd, ḡadd se ziyāda.

EXCHANGE, badal, tabdīl, taḡlīb, badlī, adlā-badlī, mu'āwāza, mubaddal, badlāī, erāpherī, mubādila; — (*on bills*) hundāwan, hundiyāwan; — (*compensation, return*) 'iwāz, badal, badla; — (*of money*) farḡ, pher, karda, barḡhā, phirtā, ḡuṡūr, baḡḡā; the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; — (*a place for merchants*) chauk.

TO EXCHANGE, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwāz-k, mu'āwāza-k.

EXCHEQUER, khālīṡa, khazīna or khizāna, baitu-l-māl, bhandār.

EXCISE, nazarāna, maḡṡūl, bihrī, āb-kārī, sāir.

TO EXCISE, nazarāna- &c. -b, maḡṡūl- &c. -ḡhalrānā.

EXCISEMAN, zakātī, tah-bāzariyā, ugābanhār, ghatwāl.
EXCISION, (to make) kāt-nikālnā, chīr-nikālnā.
 To **EXCITE**, uṭhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, dālnā, chhernā, ḥarakat-d, targhib-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksanā, ubhārnā, charhānā, daurānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, barhānā.
EXCITER, muḥarrīk, mushtahī, uksā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, an exciter of discord.
EXCITEMENT, tahrīk, chher, rachā, o, machā, o.
 To **EXCLAIM**, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uṭhnā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jharjharānā.
EXCLAIMER, shoṛī, ghaughā, fariyādī, nālanda.
EXCLAMATION, shor, ghul, fariyād, shorshār, wāwailā, fariyād-fighān, nāla, hā, e-hā, e, wā, e-wā, e, tauba-dhār.
 To **EXCLUDE**, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhornā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, mahrum-k, mustasna-k, dhingānā.
EXCLUSION, (of air) rokā, o or rukā, o; — (expulsion) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirā, o.
EXCLUSIVE, **EXCLUSIVELY**, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kaṭ'i-nazar, mā-warā, chhor-ke.
 To **EXCOMMUNICATE**, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'ūn-k.
 To **EXCORIATE**, ghisnā, ragarānā, kāt-d, udhernā.
EXCORIATION, ghisā, o, ragar, chat, kharāsh.
EXCREMENT, guh, ālā, ish, ghā, it, gobar.
EXCREMENTITIOUS, raddī, tyāgī, barāzī.
EXCRESCENCE, gira, masā, gānth, kataur, rasailī.
EXCRETION, khurūj, tyāg, jharā, o, dhār, ikhrāj.
EXCRETORY, makhrāj (pl. makhārij), randhrī, indri.
 To **EXCRUCIATE**, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, azyat-d.
 To **EXCULPATE**, chhorānā, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, nirdokhī-k.
EXCULPATION, i'tizār, mu'azzirat, chhimā-kār, also chhamā- or kshamā-kār.
EXCURSION, (ramble) sair, maṭar-gasht; — (expedition) daur, tākht, yūrish.
EXCUSABLE, kābil i 'uzr, kābil i 'afū, ma'zūr, 'uzr-pazir, chhimā-jog, wājibu-r-ri'āyat; — (the person excused from duty) ri'āyatī.
EXCUSE, 'uzr, hujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nākī, naktoṛā, nakhra, hīlā, takrār, chochlā; — (a frivolous excuse) 'uzr i nā-masmū'.
 To **EXCUSE**, 'uzr-k, hujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lendiyānā; — (to remit or pardon) bakhshnā, chhor-d, chhimā-k, mu'af-k, dar-guzar-k.
EXCUSER, muta'azzir; — (forgiver) khatā-bakhsh.
EXECRABLE, makrūh, karih, mal'ūn, la'in, mardūd, makhūr, la'natī, phitkārī.
EXECRABLY, (v. very or violently) ba-shiddat.
EXECRATION, la'nat, la'n, nafrīn, sarāp.
 To **EXECUTE**, (to perform) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārānā, karānā; — (a work, &c.) urehnā, rachānā, chhernā; — (to punish capitally) kaṭl-k, gardan-mārnā, mard; — (to kill) chalā-d, jān-lenā; gal-d, is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.
EXECUTION, (performance) ikhtitām, niberā, chalā, o, kār-rawā, i, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; — (of people) phānsī, kisās; — (on goods) agyārī, kurk-nāma; — (to do, as a sword, gun, &c.) kāt-k, mār-k, tor-k, haḳḳ bajā lānā, haḳḳ adā-k; — (capital punishment) kaṭl, sazā, siyāsāt; — (to do execution) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; — (to put into execution) jāri-k, 'amal mei lānā; — (a place of execution) kaṭl-gāh, maḳtal.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, kaṭil, chandāl; — (executioner's office) jallādī.
EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, ḥukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'āmil, 'āmilāna, dār-gīr, chalā, ū, mukhtār-kār (v. agent, efficient).
EXECUTOR, waṣī; — (executrix) waṣīya.
EXEMPLARY, (as punishment) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibratī, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadī; — (virtuous) bhalā, bhārī, wazanī, ṣāhib-ṭarīk.
 To **EXEMPLIFY**, miṣāl-lānā, nazīr-k, tamṣīl-k, sanad-pakārnā.
EXEMPT, **EXEMPTED**, bāhar, mahfūz, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'af, ma'mulī, rahit.
 To **EXEMPT**, chhorā-r, bachā-r, khalāsh-k, āzād-k.
EXEMPTION, muḥāfazat, bachā, o, tanzīh, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, rihā, i.
EXEQUIES, kriyā-karam, fātiḥa-darūd, srādh, bhojbbāt; — (to perform) srādh-k, pinḍā-pārnā.
EXERCISE, (labour) riyāzāt, miḥnat, kasrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, ḥarakat; — (use, practice) isti'māl, muḥāwara, abhyās; — (task) dand, sabak, ta'lim, santhā, patiyā; — (motion) kalbal, phirchal, dol-dāl, uṭh-baiṭh, uddim or udyam, parisram; — (devotion) wīrd, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāṭh; — (gymnastic) dand, saroṅ, bayām, baiṭhkā, sara, i, rūmālī, harkāt-saknat, chāl-dhāl; — (military exercise) kawā'id.
 To **EXERCISE**, (to employ) shughl-k, mashk-k, isti'māl-k, atkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; — (to exercise authority) ḥukūmat-k, ḥukm-chalānā; — (to take exercise) riyāzāt-k, pherā-k; — (to exercise as troops) kawā'id-k, sādhnī-k; — (dogs, &c.) bā, olī-d, sikhlānā; — (the dumb-bells) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānā or -phernā.
 To **EXERT**, (endeavour) koshish-k, daurnā, sar- or zor-mārnā, maḳdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, dhūndh-bhāl-k.
EXERTION, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozī, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, miḥnat, parisram.
EXHALATION, **EXHALEMENT**, ṣu'ūd, uṭhān; — (vapour) bukhār, bhāp.
 To **EXHALE**, (n.) uṭhnā, hawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, urnā, mahaknā; (a.) urānā, bukhār-k.
 To **EXHAUST**, khālī-k, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, urānā, khīnch- or nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sīthā-k.
EXHAUSTLESS, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.
 To **EXHIBIT**, dikhlānā, kholnā, zāhir-k, munkashif-k, izhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālnā; — (to exhibit a complaint) nālīsh-k.
EXHIBITION, izhār, inkishāf, dikhlā, i, namūd-dārī.
 To **EXHILARATE**, khush-k, magan-k, bāgh-bāgh-k, shād-k, phulā-d, hulsānā.
EXHILARATION, tafriḥ, farḥat, khushī, hulās.
 To **EXHORT**, naṣīhat- &c. -d, upades-k, sikshā-d.
EXHORTATION, wa'z, naṣīhat, pand, upades or upadesh.
EXHORTER, wā'iz, nāṣīh, naṣīhat-gar, upadeshī.
EXIGENCE, **EXIGENCY**, **EXIGENT**, zarūrat, iḥtiyāj, ta-kāzā, muḳtaṣā, bhīr, khainch, kashish, zaḡḡa, lā-chārī; — (distress) muḥimm, tangī, shiddat; — (according to the exigency) ba-ḳadr i iḥtiyāj, jetā chā-hiye.
EXILE, (banishment) shahar-badarī, des-tyāgī; — (the person) mulkrānda, be-waṭanī, mahrum, shahar-badar, jilā-waṭan.
 To **EXILE**, jilā-waṭan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se nikāl-d.
 To **BE EXILED**, jilā-waṭan-h, &c. (v. the preceding word).
 To **EXIST**, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rahānā, āst-h, lagnā.
EXISTENCE, **EXISTENCY**, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd, zindagī, astī, bidhān, būdandagī, ta'aiyun.

EXISTENT, hast, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvat.

EXIT, (*departure*) riḥlat, kūch, rawanagī, bidā, gaman.

TO EXONERATE, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-d, jhār-d, ibrā'e zimma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

EXONERATION, khulū, āzādī, riḥāī.

EXORABLE, chhimā-kārī, 'uzr-pazīr or -shunwā.

EXORBITANCE, EXORBITANCY, fuḏūlī, ziyādatī, be-nihāyatī.

EXORBITANT, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyāda-ṭalab, be-ṭhikānā.

TO EXORCISE, jhārnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūnkā.

EXORCISER, EXORCIST, da'watī, ḥāzīratī, ojḥā, syānā, 'āmīl, bhūt beḍār, jān.

EXORCISM, da'wat, jhār-phūnk, ḥāzīrat, mantar-jantar, saifī; — (*to perform*) dam-k.

EXORDIUM, dibāja, khuṭba, muḳaddama.

EXOTIC; par-deṣī, des-āwarī, ajnabī, bi-desī, ghair-mulkī.

TO EXPAND, phailānā, chhitkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phūlānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasārnā, &c.; — (*as a flower*) khilnā, phūlnā, shi-gufta-h, bigasānā.

EXPANSE, EXPANSION, phailā-o, bichhā-o, saṭṭ, ṣaḥn, kushādagī, pasār, pasrā-o, phūlāwat.

EXPANSIVE, phūlā-ū, pasrā-ū, musaṭṭih.

EX PARTE, (*evidence*) ghair-ḥāzīrī tajwīz, ek-ṭarfī bayān.

TO EXPATRIATE UPON, tafṣīl-k, tashriḥ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā-o-k, barḥānā, bakhānā, ṭūl-ṭawīl-k, bayān-wār- or tafṣīl-wār-kahnā.

TO EXPECT, rāh-dekhnā, intizār- &c. -k, muntazir-h, ḥ chashm ba rāh-h, bāṭ-nihārnā, uḏīknā, johnā, nigrān-k, jānnā, sochnā.

EXPECTANT, EXPECTER, muntazir, ummed-wār, mutarāṣṣid, mutarāḳḳib, mutawaḳḳa', āsrīk, āsrait, mush-tāḳ.

EXPECTATION, EXPECTANCY, intizār, chashm-dāsht; — (*hope*) tawaḳḳu', ās, tarāṣṣud, tarāḳḳub, rijā, intizārī, chashm, nazar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāḳ.

TO EXPECTORATE, chhāntnā, jhārnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālnā.

EXPECTORATION, (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf-shikani, khankhār, chhantā-o, tanakhnakh.

EXPECTORATIVE, balgham-bur, chhantā-o, kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

EXPEDIENCY, EXPEDIENCE, wajūb, luzūm, zarūrat, liyāḳat, munāsabat, shā'istagī, sazā-wārī, jogtā or yogyatā.

EXPEDIENT, wājib, zarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā'ik, ansab, aulā, jogā, darkhūr, shā'ista, sazāwār, uchit, ṭhīk, farz; — (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally, as chāhiye or chāhiye ki (v. gram.)*.

EXPEDIENT, tadbīr, 'ilāj, tadāruk, chāra, upā-o.

TO EXPEDITE, (*to hasten*) daurānā, jald-k, shitābī-k, chamkānā; — (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

EXPEDITION, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shitāb-kārī, chālākī, chustī, ta'jīl, 'ujlat, phurt; — (*journey*) safar; — (*a military expedition*) daur, 'azīmat, muhimm, tākht; — (*with*) ilghāroḥ, shitābī-se, &c.; — (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazā.

EXPEDITIOUS, EXPEDITE, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtīlā.

EXPEDITIOUSLY, daur ā daur, jaldī-se, &c. (*v. expedition*).

TO EXPEL, nikāl-d, hānkā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daḥ-k, khārij-k, āwāra-k, rānda-k, tyāgnā, mār-chālānā, gardanī-d.

TO EXPEND, kharj-k, uṭhānā, lagānā, taṣarruf-k, maṣrūf-k, mubzūl-k, be-bāḳ-k, khagānā, nibērnā, khapānā, luṭānā; — (*to expend profusely*) uṣānā, ishrāf-k, fuḏūl-kharjī-k.

TO BE EXPENDED, uṭhnā, lagnā, ishrāf-h, khagnā, hochuknā, khapnā, nibarna, kaṭnā.

EXPENDER, mutaṣarrif, mubazzil, fuḏūl-kharch.

EXPENDITURE, EXPENCE, kharj (pl. akhrājāt), ṣarf, maṣraf, uṭhān, baḏl, khapā-o, lagat, khapat, khagit, kaṭat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchapat, baiyūtāt, kharchī; — (*cost*) mol, ḳimat, bahā.

EXPENSIVE, (*costly*) ḳimatī, garān-bahā, mahngā; — (*extravagant*) muṣrif, uṣā-ū, mubazzir, luṭā-ū, sangīn, garān, dāmī, zerbār.

EXPENSIVELY, kharj- &c. -se (*v. expenditure, expence*).

EXPENSIVENESS, garānī, fuḏūl-kharjī, ziyāda-kharjī, ishrāf.

EXPERIENCE, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā'ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wāḳif-kārī, kār-dānī.

TO EXPERIENCE, kasnā, imtiḥān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; — (*suffer*) pānā, khaiṭchnā, khānā; — (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.

EXPERIENCED, EXPERT, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kār-dān, wāḳif- or bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda or -pardāz; — (*in affairs of the world*) jahān-dīda.

EXPERIMENT, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā'ish, parakh.

EXPERIMENTALLY, imtiḥān- &c. -se.

EXPERIMENTER, EXPERIMENTAL, imtiḥānī, parichḥak.

EXPERT, chālāk, chust, phurtīlā, khabar-dār, chaturā, chaukas, wāḳif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syānā, salīḳa-shi'ār.

EXPERTLY, hoshiyārī- &c. -se, chaturāī-se, &c.

EXPERTNESS, hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, wāḳif-kārī, mahārat, chaturāī, chauksāī.

EXPIABLE, kafāra-pazīr, chḥai-jog.

TO EXPIATE, kafāra- &c. -d, miṭānā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chḥai-k, ḳurbānī-d.

EXPIATION, kafāra, jarīmāna, takfīr.

EXPIRATION, (*conclusion*) inḳizā, ākhirat, ant, hang; — (*act of dying*) nīche kā dam, damī wāpasīn, naz', ūrdh.

TO EXPIRE, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhornā, dam-chhūṭnā; — (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jātā-rahnā, ant- or faut-h, marnā, dam-tūṭnā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; — (*to terminate*) ākhir-h, guzarnā, munḳazī-h.

TO EXPLAIN, EXPLICATE, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, zāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jatānā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḥ-k, mujallā-k.

EXPLAINER, shāriḥ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashshāf, phānkī-kārī, samjhā-ū.

EXPLANATION, EXPLICATION, bayān, tafṣīl, sharah, takrīr, barnan, bistār, tashriḥ, būjh-būjhā-o, samjhautī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānkī, ṣafāī, manawwal, milāp-julāp.

EXPLANATORY, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharah-wār, tafṣīlī, musharriḥ.

EXPLETIVE, pad-pūrak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, sukhan-takiya.

EXPLICABLE, suljhā-ū, khulan-jog, ḥall-pazīr.

EXPLICIT, khulā, ṣaf, ṣariḥ, wāḳif, zāhir.

EXPLICITLY, zāhirā or zāhiraṅ, ṣariḥan.

TO EXPLODE, uṣā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, kaṣknā, bhak-de, -uṣnā or -khānā.

EXPLOIT, muhimm, jurāt, karāmat, jokhim.

TO EXPLORE, ḏhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ghoṭa- or khoj- or ṭatol-mārnā, kū'e meṅ bāns-d.

EXPLOSION, dhamak, taṣādum, dharākā, āwāz, dhān-dhān, bharākā, jharākā, karak, urā, o, phūphkār, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, urā, ū, &c. phūphkārī.

EXPORT, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftanī.

TO EXPORT, lādnā, bhartī-k, nikāsī-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

TO BE EXPORTED, ladnā, bhartī-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāsī, bhartī, raftanī, barāmad.

TO EXPOSE, (*publish*) shāi'-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, barma-lā-k, izhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k; — (*to cast out*) dālnā, chhoṛnā; — (*to put in danger*) kharke-meñ-d, khatre meñ-d; — (*to lay open*) kholnā, ughārnā; — (*to make contemptible*) bad-nām-k, rūswā-k, fazī-k, hat-k, dikhānā; — (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, leṭārnā, pachhārnā.

EXPOSITION, EXPOSITOR, ma'nī-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

TO EXPOSTULATE, guft o shinīd-k, ḥujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shinīd, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūn-kān; — (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, ḥujjat, naktoṛā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

EXPOSTULATOR, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shākī.

EXPOSURE, (*disclosure*) izhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, dikhāwat, dikhā, o, ughrā, o, jhonkā, o.

TO EXPOUND, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

EXPOUNDER, bayān-karne-wālā, shārīḥ, mutarajjim.

EXPRESS, (*adj. apparent*) āshkārā, sāf, khulā; — (*particular*) nāṭik; — (*an express order*) ḥukm i nāṭik.

EXPRESS, (*messenger*) pā, ek, paik, daurāhā, sāndnī-sawār; — (*to go, come, &c.*) ilghāroñ, ilghār, daur ā daur, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtoṛ, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rātoñ-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā; — (*message*) paighām, sandesā.

TO EXPRESS, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, zāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; — (*to utter*) adā-k, zikr-k; — (*to squeeze out*) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālnā, pelnā.

EXPRESSED, mazkūr, malfūz, bāriz, zāhir; — (*juice*) 'ušāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

EXPRESSIBLE, uchāran-jog, adā-pazīr, kābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffuz, lafz, bāt, sukhan, kalima, ḥaul, adā, uchār or uchhār, nuṭṭ, bol, bolī, bachan, shabd, ḥarf; — (*squeezing*) nichoṛ, pelā, o, pelā, i.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'nī-numā, pur-maṭlab; — (*as a countenance*) namkīn, malīḥ, salonā, sā, oñlā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; — (*of features*) namkīnī, malāhat.

EXPRESSLY, tākīd-se, takāiyad-se, tākīdan, šarīḥan, ḥaṣḥan, adbadāke, be lagā, o, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, ikhrāj, daf', tyāgtā, jharā, o, nikāl, be-dakhli, rāndagī.

EXPULSIVE, tyāgik, dāfi', mustakhrij, mutadāfi'.

TO EXPUNGE, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḥalam-mārnā, ḥakk-k, maḥw-k.

EXQUISITE, bihtar, achchhā, pākīza, nafīs, nādir, kāmil; — (*extreme*) ziyād, shadīd.

EXQUISITELY, nafāsat- &c. -se; — (*extremely*) kamāliyāt-se, shiddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafāsat, laṭāfat, tuḥfagī, pākīzagī, ziyādatī, shiddat.

EXTANT, bākī, maujūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (*ecstatic*) sar-khush, wajdāna, magan, bāgh-bāgh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORAL, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran; fi-l-badiha, nā-gahānī, yūñhī or yūñhīn, be-pryās, be-sākhta, be-ta,ammul.

TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, fi-l-badiha-kahnā, be-ta,ammul-bolnā.

TO EXTEND, (a.) bichhānā, pahuuchānā; — (*to stretch out*) pasārnā, lambānā; — (*to stretch*) khīnchnā, ṭānnā; — (*to expand*) kushāda-k, barhānā, ziyāda-k; — (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; — (*to extend one's thoughts, &c.*) daurānā, chalānā; — (*v. n. to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phailā, o, kushādagī, pahnā, i, farākhī, darāzī, ṭul, lambā, i, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwīl, chauṛā, i, pasār, pasrā, o.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauṛā-chaklā, lambā, barā, 'arīz, ṭawīl; — (*capacious*) laḥḍak, bistārī, phailā, ū, mumtadd, moklā.

EXTENDIBLE, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. wus'at-pazīr.

TO EXTENUATE, (*lessen*) kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, takhfi-k; — (*to rarify*) patlā-k, raḥīk-k.

EXTENUATION, ghaṭā, o, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, taḥlīl, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bāhirī, berūnī, khārijī; — (*exterior causes*) asbāb i khārijī.

TO EXTERMINATE, ukhārnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d or -d, nīst-nābūd-k, nikāl-d or d-, istiṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, be-bekh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daf'-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhār-pachhār, miṭā, o, istiṣāl, bekh-kanī, be-buniyādī, upār, ukhārā, o.

EXTERMINATOR, bekh-kan, ukhārū, jaṛ-kāṭū, sattyā-nāsik, nirmūlī.

EXTERNAL, šūrī, zāhirī, pritiḥ or pratyakṣ, pragat; — (*an external object*) maḥṣūs, fi-l-khārij; — (*external appearance*) šurat i zāhirī.

EXTERNALLY, zāhirañ, šuratan, zāhir-meñ.

EXTINCT, tamām, ākhir, munkat', ma'dūm, mauḥūf, nest, muntahī, ghā, ib, gum, taḥlīl, bināsī, kaṭ' naṣl, galit; — (*to be*) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, ākhirat, inkīṭā', ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; — (*of fire, &c.*) bujhā, o, itfā.

TO EXTINGUISH, bujhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, muntafī-k, khāmosh-k, barhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, faro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; — (*forget*) bhulānā; — (*to destroy*) uṭhā-d, mauḥūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh, muṭfī or muṭaffī.

TO EXTIRPATE, ukhārnā, uṭhā-d or -d, khod-bahānā, jaṛ-khodnā, bekh-kanī-k.

EXTIRPATION, istiṣāl, bekh-kanī, jaṛ-kāṭā, o.

EXTIRPATOR, bekh-kan, ukhārū jaṛ-kāṭū.

TO EXTOL, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, ṣanā-k, tauṣīf-k, ḥamd-k, sitā, ish-k, khush-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, barhānā.

EXTOLLED, sitūda, mauṣūf, maḥmūd.

EXTOLLER, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwan, mādiḥ, waṣṣāf.

TO EXTORT, nichoṛ- or khīnch- or chhīn- or ainṭh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādatī- &c. -k.

EXTORTION, nichoṛ, khīnch, dast-darāzī, sakht-gīrī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, ghabn, lūṭ, ghadar, ghaṣb, andher, taghallubī.

EXTORTIONER, EXTORTER, zālim, dast-darāz, sakht-gīr, be-īmān, sitam-gar, jābir, ghaddār, nichoṛū.

EXTRACT, khulāṣa, hīr, chīda, maghiz, gūdā, bīj, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāt; — (*abstract*) muntakhab, sārārth.

TO EXTRACT, khīnchnā, istiḥrāj-k, ukhārnā, nikālnā, nichoṛnā; — (*to abstract*) chhāṭnā, chunnā, inti-khāb-k.

EXTRACTION, khichā, istikhraj, ishtikāk, niksār, ukhrā, o; — (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekh-buniyād; — (*noble*) aśālat, najābat, kulintā; — (*lineage, origin*) aśl, zāt, jins, baṅs.

EXTRANEOUS, begāna, ajnabī, uparī, parāyā, bāharī; — (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-'ilāka, be-lagā, o.

EXTRAORDINARILY, 'ajīb-ṭarāḥ-se, anūthī-ṭarāḥ-se.

EXTRAORDINARY, anūthā, ubīdhā, nirālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-ṣānī, nādir, tamāshā.

EXTRAVAGANCE, EXTRAVAGANCY, EXTRAVAGANTNESS, ziyādatī, adhikāī, fuḏūlī, be-andāzagī, fuḏūl-kharjī, iṣrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāharī, ghulū, mubāligha; — (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

EXTRAVAGANT, (*prodigal*) fuḏūl-kharj, uḥā, u, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupā; — (*profligate, wild*) bad-waz', bad-ṭarīk, ghālī; — (*immoderate*) fuḏūl, ghair-wājibī, be-mauka', be-jā.

EXTRAVAGANTLY, fuḏūlī-se, fuḏūl-kharjī-se, musrifāna.

EXTRAVASATED, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

EXTRAVASATION, jamā, o, utār, salsalāhaṭ.

EXTREME, (*last*) ākhirī; — (*great*) baṛā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

EXTREMELY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipāṭ, ba-darja i atamm.

EXTREMITY, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, ḥadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-ḥadd, ākhirī, naubat, saket; — (*to be in*) kāfiya tang-h, nāk meṅ dam-ā; — (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā; — (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-maḥdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī; — (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-maḥdūr, 'ājiz.

TO EXTRICATE, chhurānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnā.

EXTRINSIC, EXTRINSICAL, zāhirī, ṣūrī, 'arizī.

EXTRINSICALLY, zāhirā or zāhiraṅ, ṣuratan.

EXUBERANCE, ḥashū, fuḏūlī, ifrāt, kaṣrat, adhikāī, sarsāī, baḥtī, lab-rezī, firāwānī.

EXUBERANT, ziyāda, kaṣīr, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fāiz, lab-rez, be-ḥayā.

EXUBERANTLY, ziyādatī- &c. se, ba-kaṣrat, ifrāt-se.

EXUDATION, risā, o, pasyo, pasijnā, pasinā.

TO EXUDE, risnā, nikālnā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasijnā.

TO EXULCERATE, kāṭnā, ghā, o-k, jalānā, khānā.

TO EXULT, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahzūz-h, mumbasiṭ-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūlon na samānā, khush-ḥāl- or khush-waḥt-h.

EXULTATION, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāṭ, umang.

EXUVIÆ, kenchliyaṅ (sing. kenchlī or kenchūl).

EYE, ānkh, chashm, dīda, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katāch, lochan, drig; — (*of roots*) ānkh; — (*of the wind*) muṅh; — (*loop*) mūndhī; — (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parū, ā; — (*sight*) dīth, nigāh, drishṭ, tabaṣsur; — (*regard*) lihāz, iltifāt.

EYE, (*of a needle*) nākā; — (*loop or catch*) tukma; — (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-meṅ phir āwenge, or ṭurfatu-l-'ain-meṅ phir āwenge.

TO EYE, dekhnā, datnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, lihāz-k.

EYE-BALL, dhelā, dherhan, delā, ḥadka, putlī, mardumak, mardum i chashm.

EYE-BROW, abrū, bhauṅ, bhirkutī, bhrūr; — (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; — (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

EYE-LASH, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān), papnī, palak, baronī; — (*disease of*) bāmanī.

EYE-LET, rand, chhed, sūrākh, raushan-dān, khāna, kondā.

EYE-SERVANT, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain or 'abdu-l-'ain.

EYE-SIGHT, bināī, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dīda.

EYE-SORE, ānkh kā kāntā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

TO BE AN EYE-SORE, ānkh meṅ khaṭaknā.

EYE-WITNESS, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; — (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī hīn ānkhon-se dekha hai.

F

FABLE, (*story*) kiṣṣa, hikāyat, naql, kahānī, kathā, dāstān.

TO FABLE, naql- &c. -k or -b, kiṣṣa- &c. -kahnā.

FABLER, FABULIST, nākil, ḥākī, kiṣṣa-go.

FABRIC, 'imārat, maḥān, ghar, ḥaweli.

FABRICATION, banāwat, ta'mīr, sākhṭ, karnī, krit.

TO FABRICATE, FABRIC, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mīr-k, bāndhnā, jorṅ.

FABULOUS, wahmī, jhūthā, banāyā-hū, 'sākhta.

FACE, (*visage*) muṅh, mukhrā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, lakā, kiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uzār, 'ariz, āsiya, badan; — (*appearance*) ṣurat, paikar, manzar; — (*front*) agwārā, āgā, pesh; — (*assurance*) shokhī; — (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamīn, saṭh i zamīn; — (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske muṅh par, uske ḥuzūr; — (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-mawājaha, muṅhā-muṅh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

TO FACE, (*turn about*) muṅh-phernā; — (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, muḥābil-h, saṅmukh-h; — (*an instrument*) muṅh-charhānā or -d; — (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; — (*to make wry faces*) muṅh- or mukhrā terhā-k; — (*to aim or strike at the face only*) muṅhī-muṅh-mārnā.

FACETIOUS, (*person*) ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, khush-ṭab', laṭīfa-go, zarīf, zinda-dil, haṅsor, shīrīn-ṭab', shokh, khush-gap; — (*sentiment*) rindāna, zarīfāna, zarā-fat-āmez, laṭīfa.

FACETIOUSLY, zarāfat- &c. -se, ṭhaṭholī-se, laṭīfaṅ.

FACETIOUSNESS, khush-ṭab'ī, zarāfat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, haṅsor-pan.

FACILE, āsān, sahl, sahaj (v. *easy*).

TO FACILITATE, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- or sahaj-k.

FACILITY, āsānī, āsāniyat, saḥūliyat; — (*softness*) mulāimat, narmī, ḥilm; — (*affability*) khulk, insāniyat; — (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shītāb-kārī.

FACING, ḳor, ḥāshiya, toī, tah, chhāl, jamā, o, liwar.

FACT, (*case*) ḥākīkat, aśl; — (*deed*) kān, kār, f'l, amr, ḥarkat, kartab, sachautī, ḥaḳḳ, māhiyat, mūl, sat; — (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawāif), ḥākāik, māhiyāt; — (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥākīkat, ḥākīkatan, gharāz or al-gharāz, nafsū-l-amr, fi-l-wāqī'a, jathārth; — (*the fact is this*) aśl yūnhī hai.

FACTION, ittifaḳ, fasād, fitna — (*tumult*) hangāma, balwā, ghadr, halchal.

FACTIOUS, bakheriyā, dangāī, fitūriyā, fitna-angez, fasādī, muftarī, mufsid.

FACTIOUSNESS, fitna-angezī, mufsidī.

FACTITIOUS, 'amalī, taḳlīdī, maṣnū'ī, sākhṭa.

FACTOR, gumāshṭa, kār-pardāz, kār-guzār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinda, dīwān, kartā, kān-kājī, mūdh.

FACTORY, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bānijya-sthān.

FACTOTUM har-bāhī ḥabūḡinā har-kāra (the best is

FACULTY, (*ability*) kuwwat, kudrat, shakt, iktidār, isti'dād, bütā; — (*capacity*) wuḳūf, shu'ūr, 'aql, dānā, būjh, budh, fahm, salīka, sughrā, i; — (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, tāṣīr, gun, subhā, o; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nāṭika.

To **FADE**, (*wither*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muẓmahill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳīh-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phīkā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, *his complexion has faded*; — (*to vanish*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zā, il-h.

FADED, (*as colours, &c.*) mānd, halkā, sīthā, rūphā.

FÆCES, **FÆCULA**, (*settlings*) tarchhat, durd, sīthī, fuzla, jamāwat, injimād; — (*excrement*) barāz, ālā, ish.

A **FAG**, ṭahlū, pesh-dast, har-bābī (v. *factotum*).

To **FAG**, (v.) mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, ṭahal-k, daur-dhūp-k, daurānā, thausānā.

FAG-END, utār, chhānt, durd, fuzla.

FAGOT, āntī, bhār, balhī, kāghazī sipāhī; — (*to fagot*) anṭiyānā.

FAIL, **FAILURE**, kamṭī, kamī, kotāhī, ṭaklīl, ḳillat, nā-dārī; — (*extinction*) inḳitā', nestī.

To **FAIL**, (n. *be deficient*) kam-h, nāḳīsh-h, kāṣīr-h, thausnā, ṭūṭnā, baith-j, dīgnā, rah-j, saṭhiyānā, budhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭnā, utarnā, marnā; — (*to perish*) munḳaṭa'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jātā-rahnā; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, dhalnā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, khaṭā-k, ḳuṣūr-k, chūk-k; — (*a. to forsake*) chhoṛnā, dāl-d; — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāst, be-ḳuṣūr, bilā-nāgha.

FAILING, (*omission*) khaṭā, ḳuṣūr, chūk, takṣīr, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

FAIN, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man-jī- or dil- meñ ānā.

FAINT, (*feeble*) za'if, nā-tawān, nir-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mū, ā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, mur-chahā; — (*dejected*) udās, dil-gīr, afsurda; — (*relaxed*) sust, dhilā; — (*not bright*) phīkā, udās, mānd; — (*not loud*) dhīmā.

To **FAINT**, zu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashī-ghot- or moh-meñ-ānā, ānkhon meñ-andherī-ānā, gir-parṇā, jī-dūbnā or -nikalnā.

FAINT-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-di murda-dil, man-marū, murdanī.

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, khām-dilī.

FAINTING, ghash, ghashiyān, zu'f, tānwar, be-hoshī.

FAINTLY, āhiste, dhīme, sustī- &c. -se.

FAINTNESS, zu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, māndagī, durbaltā, dil-girī, sustī.

FAIR, (*handsome*) shakīl, ṣabīh, ḥasīn, surūp; — (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gaurāng, chīṭṭā, gul-rū; — (*as weather*) sūkhā; — (*interval of*) raggī; — (*as water*) parsast, ujlā; — (*as wind*) sīdhā; — (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; — (*right*) wājibī, ma'ḳūl, ṭhīk; — (*and square*) ṣāf be-bāḳ; — (*clear*) ṣāf, kajlā, nirmal; — (*excellent*) sundar; — (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush; — (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāfiḳ; — (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; — (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, imān-dār, nyā, i; — (*apparent*) zāhir, namūd; — (*mild*) mulā, im, narm; — (*fair words*) mīthī bāteñ; — (*a fair character*) nek-nām; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī, sachautī.

FAIR, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulā, imat- or dhīraj-se; — (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banā, o-r.

FAIR, (*market*) melā, penṭh; — (*meeting*) ṣuḥbat, nihān, tirth, chhetr, 'urs; — (*for cattle, &c.*) nakhās.

A **FAIR ONE**, khūb-ṣurat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznīn, sundarā or sundarī, gul-badan, sham'-rū, parī-rū.

FAIRING, parsād, tabarruk, ṭuḥfa.

FAIRLY, rāstī-se, inṣāf-se, ṣafā, i-se.

FAIRNESS, (*handsomeness*) khūb-ṣurtī, ḥusn; — (*whiteness*) surkh-safedī, gorā, i; — (*clearness*) shaffāfī, ṣafā, i, nirmaltā; — (*excellence*) suthrā, i, pākizagī, pharchhā, i; — (*prosperousness*) muwā-fakāt; — (*justness*) rāstī, rāst-bāzī, 'adl, inṣāf, nyā, o, kharā, i; — (*apparentness*) zuhūr, namūdārī; — (*mildness*) narmī, mulā, imat.

FAIR-SPOKEN, shīrīn-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

FAIRY, parī, parī-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesī, ghokhā; — (*queen of*) tilotamā; — (*stone*) ṣohan nadī kā pathar.

FAITH, imān, dharam, i'tikād, 'akīda; — (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischai, patiyārā, panṭh, path; — (*religion*) millat, dīn, mazhab; — (*confidence in God*) akāsbirt, tawakkul; — (*honesty*) sat, ṣidḳ; — (*fidelity*) wafā; — (*promise*) ḳarār, ḳaul, bāchā; — (*the Musalmān faith*) islām.

FAITHFUL, imān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-ḥalāl, muṭī, muraw-watī; — (*as a translation*) sīdhā, ṣāf, kāmil, pūrā; — (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣadīḳ; — (*the faith-ful*) ahl i islām, muslimīn (sing. muslim or musalmān), mūminīn (sing. mūmin).

FAITHFULLY, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidḳ-se, ṣadāḳat-se.

FAITHFULNESS, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, wafā-dārī, namak-ḥalālī, kharā, i, sachchā, i, ṣadāḳat.

FAITHLESS, be-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-ḥarām, adharmī, khā, in, jhūṭhā, kāzib, imān-sokhta, wafā-begāna, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.

FAITHLESSNESS, be-imānī, be-wafā, i, bad-diyānatī, namak-ḥarāmī, adharm, kufr, khyānat, kizb.

FALCHION, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

FALCON, shāhīn; — (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; — (*cock*) jurrā.

FALCONER, bāz-dār, shahīn-parwar, shikārī.

FALDAGE, bathān, rahā, i (v. *fold*).

FALL, suḳūt, paṭkan, pachhār, choṭ; — (*of rain*) jharī, takātur; — (*violence of a fall*) jhok; — (*death*) marg, halākī; — (*ruin*) ghārati, sattyānāsī; — (*downfall*) tanazzul; — (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭī; — (*cadence*) utār, dhāl; — (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār; — (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhar; — (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā; — (*to get a fall*) gir-parṇā; — (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

To **FALL**, girnā, parṇā, gir-parṇā, dhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachhārnā, luḥhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, dhūlnā, pachhār-khānā, kharaknā, oharnā, marnā, kaṭnā, bahnā, dūbnā, talpaṭ- or chaupaṭ-h, baisaknā, baithānā; — (*in battle*) ṭaur-rahnā; — (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (*in love*) ānkh-atakānā or -lagnā; — (*to fall asleep*) so-jānā; — (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; — (*to set about*) daurnā; — (*into the clutches of*) chadde meñ-ā; — (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā; — (*to join, as a river*) milnā; — (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; — (*to be slain*) jūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-rahnā; — (*to be degraded*) ruswā-h, fazīḥat-h, khafīf-h; — (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā, emāl-h; — (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baithnā, paṭ-jānā, past-h, phish-phishānā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, shurū-k; thus, wuh ronc lagā hai, *he fell a crying*; — (*to happen*) ā-parṇā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳī'-h, ṣādir-h; — (*to come*) ānā; — (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; — (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; — (*to be born*) paidā-h; — (*to fall on*) chaḥh-baithnā; — (*to fall away, or off*) sūkhnā, udarnā, ṭūṭnā, latnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; — (*grow lean*) gal-jānā, dublā-h, laghār-h; — (*to fall back, to retire*) pichhe-dabnā,

paspā-h; — (*to fall behind*) tūt-rahā; the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūthā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se.

FALLACY, jhūth, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughālta, ghalat, lapet.

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisiyān- &c. -pazīr, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwaiyā, mukhtī.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgī, šar'.

FALLOW, (*ground*) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddu, paṛā, mu'attal, khālī, partī, pah-partī, anmāth, partit.

TO FALLOW, pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jhūthā, kāzib, bātil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghāuliya, lappā, asatī; — (*as coin*) karrā; — (*in comp.*) kath, kachā, whence kath-mālā, *false beads*; kath-ronā, *to weep crocodile tears*; — (*bad, as language*) be-rabt, nākiš, nā-kārā; — (*dishonest*) khāin, adharī; — (*treacherous*) namak-ḥarām, be-wafā; — (*counterfeit*) taḳlīdī, libāsī; — (*hypocritical*) riyā-kār, makkār.

FALSE-HEARTED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-zāt.

FALSEHOOD, **FALSENESS**, **FALSITY**, jhūth, dhokhā, darogh, ḥīla, makr, zūr, talbīs, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā, bhagah, kapaṭ, lapāṭ, asat, dagh-ḥaṣl, jhūth-mūth.

FALSELY, bewafā- &c. -se; — (*to accuse falsely*) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, ittihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sākhṭagī, milaunī, tantar, mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūthā; — (*forger*) muḳallid, taghallubī.

TO FALSIFY, (*forge*) taghallub- &c. -k; — (*to confute*) kāṭnā, jhūthānā, radd- &c. -k; — (*to violate*) toṛnā; — (*to tell lies*) jhūth-kahnā.

TO FALTER, haklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, laṛḥānā, laṛḥānā, dagmagānā; — (*to tremble*) kāmpnā, thirthirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhauṅ-wārā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḍankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākh.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (*affable*) ahl, ḥalīm; — (*unceremonious*) be-takalluf, khālā-malā, milā-julā; — (*intimate*) hilā, rām, mālūf, mānūs; — (*well-known*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, chaltā, 'urfī, 'ammī, rasmī, dhīth, shokh, niḍar, pohrā, yārbāsh; — (*spirit*) isht, muwakkil; — (*having one*) masānī; — (*to procure one*) masān-sādhnā; — (*familiar dialogues*) gharū bāṭchit, rasmī sawāl o jawāb, miyāna guftogū; — (*language*) riwājī, rozmarra; — (*accustomed*) hamwār, musāṭāt, ma'mūl; — (*to be familiar with*) rabṭ- &c. -r, āshnā-ī-r, kharch-k, mil-chalānā, hilā-milā-rahnā; — (*a familiar, companion*) muṣāhib, ham-nishīn, āshnā, yār; — (*demon*) bhūtnā, shaitān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibāt, ikhtilāt, rabṭ, khulṭa, ittihād, suḥbat, muṣāhabat, kurb, ulfat, unsat, itilāf, qurbat, mukhālīṭat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, dhīthā.

TO FAMILIARIZE, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbār, tabbar, kutumbh, kurmā, kunbā, khish, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, kabīla, log-bāg, sage-sodre, 'aṣāl-aṭfāl, jorū-bachche, 'amla-fī'la, kabā'il, kasokob, nāmūs, parwār, parānī, admī, log, barādārī, bhāi-bach, laṛke-bāle, maṣālāḥ, ahli-bait, bij, ghar, lawāhik, wābasta, zāt, ḳaum, kufū, nasl.

FAMINE, kaḥṭ, kāl, akāl, dubhuk, mahngī, garānī, durbhich, akāl dukh, ann-dukh, haṛ-sangrā, kaḥṭ-sālī.

TO FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoṅ-mārnā; (n.) fākoṅ-mārnā.

FAMISHMENT, fāka, upās, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kārhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuh-ratī, 'ālam-nashar, gulbāng.

TO BE FAMOUS, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-wari, nām-dārī, ta'rūf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bījnā, farāshī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-ohhal, chauṅrī; (*for grain*) partī, sūp; — (*for fire*) phūknī, damī.

TO FAN, pankhā-jhalnā or k, jhalnā, jhapaknā, ḍolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā; — (*flies*) chauṅrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, mīta'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudā.

FANATICISM, ta'aṣṣub, ḥarārat i dīnī, junūn, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawahhim, waswāsī, shakkī, khiyālī, ṭilismī.

FANCY, khiyāl, wahm, dhyān, taṣawwur, tawahhum, kiyās, aṭkal; — (*taste*) salīka, dhab, ḍaul; — (*inclination*) shauḳ, chāh, mail; — (*chimera*) ṭilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirg-ṭriṣhnā, dhūā, waswasa.

TO FANCY, jānnā, khiyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tārnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, zann-k; — (*to like*) jī-daurnā, chāhnā, lahriyānā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-maujī, &c. khiyālī, ṭilismī.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zada, khalal-damāghī.

FANE, dewālā, maṭh, mandhap.

FANG, nāb, bīr, khāg, hūd, khūchli, dānt, nākhun, panja, muṅh, hāth, dhakkā, dām; — (*prong*) tangūl.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhalanhār (v. *the verb*) chauṅrī-bardār or -wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (*species of pigeon*) lakā.

FANTASM, **FANTASY**, **FANTOM**, khiyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, **FANTASTICAL**, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhandaitī.

FAR, dūr, ba'id, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, farḳ; — (*shooting*) palledār; — (*a far country*) dūr-des, par-des; — (*as far as*) talak le, tak; — (*far and near*) dūr-nazdik, ware-pare; — (*thus far*) yahān-tak; — (*far away*) kosoṅ-par, dūr-par; *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustani—thus, bhaī, kalkattā yahān se ketā hogā? *friend, how far may Kalkattā be hence?* — (*much*) bahut, ziyāda; — (*far off, from afar*) dūr-se.

FARCE, bhandā, sawāng, pekhnā, pheknē-kā khel.

FARCY, āgin-bāo, khārish, khujli, barsātī.

FARE, (*passage-money*) utrā, bhārā, kirāyā, khewā, malāhī, newal, ajūra, kahārī, muḳarrarī, kauṛī; — (*food*) khānā, akl, khurish, jīkā, ṭukrā-ṭerā, chaṭnī, chahal-pahal.

TO FARE, (*to go*) chalnā; — (*to be*) honā, guzarnā, guzarān-k, ma'ishat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jīnā, bitnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pīnā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-ḥāfiz, allāh-ma'ka or -ma'-kum, jīte- or ānand- &c. -raho, salām, khushā, chirānjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, dandawat; — (*present*) bidā, rukhṣatāna; — (*leave*) rukhṣat, widā'; — (*to take farewell*) rukhṣat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhaṣ-h, chhornā.

FAR-FETCHED, (*simile, &c.*) ba'idu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī; — (*to use far-fetched expressions*) chūtar se kān gāṭhnā.

FARINA, (*of flowers*) āṭā, parāg, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.

FARM, chak, mazra', kaṭ'a, hār, jot, mijot, sīr, chās, khet, kāsht, gānw, paṭṭī, khud-kāsht, ta'alluḳa, ijāra, thikā, ta'ahhud, ṭaraf, maḥāl; — (*formed into a*) chakbasta; — (*lease*) chaknāma; — (*a manor*) zamīn-dārī.

To **FARM**, (*to let a farm*) paṭā, e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

FARMER, kisān, asāmī, milkī (also the proprietor of ground), zamīn-dār, chaudharī, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, thike-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, ṭaraf-dār, maḥāl-dār, 'āmil, 'amal-dār; — (*cultivator*) chās-ī or -ā, jotibar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mustājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluḳ-dār.

FARNESS, dūrī, bu'd, tafāwut.

FARRAGO, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajzā.

FARRIER, ṭa'iband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotarī, sālistrī, baiṭār.

A **FARROW**, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

FAR-SPENT, (*to be, as day*) charhnā, guzar-jānā.

FART, pād, phuskī, goz, ḥadaṣ, thūskī, hawā, apasabd; — (*a farting fellow*) padoṛā.

To **FART**, pādā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhoṛnā, thūsaknā, phūsaknā, bā, o-sarnā.

FARTER, **FARTING**, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdī, goz-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; — (*moreover*) 'alāwa, ūpar is ke; — (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baḥke, sāthī.

To **FARTHER**, (*promote*) pushtī-d, taḳwiyat-d.

FARTHEST, sab se-dūr, sab se-pare or -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarīn.

FARTHING, adhelā, dūkrā, dhibwā; — (*fig.*) kānī-or phūṭī-kaurī, damṛī; — (*a farthing's worth*) ek kaurī kā.

To **FASCINATE**, jādū- &c. -k or -ḍ, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

FASCINATED, chashm- or naḳar-zada, shefta, mārā, mohit.

FASCINATING, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, silr-āmez.

FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar or mantra, laṭkā, dhibband, bīr-bān, chorī, naḳar-bandī.

FASHION, (*form*) daul, shakl, tarkīb, ṣlūb; — (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭarīk, rāh; — (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, kaṭ', taḳṭī', chhānt, byont; — (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, āin, chalan, chāl-dhāl, kaṣrat, rāiju-l-waḳt; — (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, najābat.

To **FASHION**, banānā, gaṛhnā, dhālnā; — (*to fit*) thik-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k.

FASHIONABLE, (*customary*) rāij, murawwaj, chalanī, 'āmm, riwājī, rasamī; — (*genteel*) ashraf, najīb.

FAST, (subs.) roza, ṣaum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṛakā, ghurra, bhūkh, chīhnā.

FAST, adj. (*firm*) mazbūṭ, kāim, mustahkam, muḥkam, ustuwār, poḥā; — (*fixed*) aṭal, pukhta, achal, kharā; — (*deep*) bhārī, kūmkarnī, sangīn; — (*tight*) jakrā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; — (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābī, turant, tez.

FAST, adv. (*firmly*) mazbūṭī- &c. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdīk, karīb; — (*hard*) kaske, jakarke, gahke; — (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bhag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jai-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-baiṭhnā.

To **FAST**, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange-urānā; — (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, iftār-k; — (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'īdu-l-fitr, or last day of the Ramazān.

To **FASTEN**, mazbūṭ- &c. -k; — (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakarnā, kasnā, gārnā, mārnā, gānthnā, laṭṭānā, baiṭhānā; — (*to adhere*) pakarnā, dharnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k; — (*to affix*) lagānā; — (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

FASTER, (*one who fasts*) ṣāim, roza-dār, fāka-kash, bartī, parbī.

FAST-HANDED, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, mumsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsī, khush-dimāgh, naksondhū, chandū, chhail chikniyā, nak-charḥā, mirzā-mizāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūrī-se.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mirzā-mizājī, khush-dimāghī.

FASTING, nahār, nihār-muḥ; — (*and sleepless*) be-khur o khwāb; — (*the fast*) ramazān, parb; — (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pīnā.

FASTNESS, mazbūṭī, ustawārī, istiḥkām, qiyām, pā, e-dārī; — (*fort*) ḳal'a, gaṛh, koṭ.

FAT, (adj.) moṭā, farbih, jāsim, bhārī, taiyār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbī-dār, chiknā; — (*corpulent*) gunda, motkā, motalā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmrā, chikan, chaudhar, hastinī; — (*oily*) mucharrab, raughanī, pur-charb, riwājī, shaham, tel-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chiknānā, roān-badalnā.

FAT, (*of meat*) charbī, chiknāī, pīh, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyārī.

FAT, (*vat*) ḥauz, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

FATAL, (*mortal*) kātil, halālal, kārī, muḥlik, mārū, sanghārū; — (*destined*) muḳaddar, badā.

FATALIST, jabrī, kāil i taḳdīr.

FATALITY, **FATALNESS**, taḳdīr, ḳazā, ḳismat, sar-nawisht.

FATALLY, ḳazā, taḳdīr-se; — (*mortally*) muḥlikāna.

FATE, ḳazā, taḳdīr, ḳazā o ḳadar, ḳismat, likhā, ma-shiyat, rachnā, ṭālī', bhābī, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honī, bidh, parālabd, parābal, muḳaddar; — (*death*) ḳazā, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wālid, bābal, tāṭ, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, larkoṛā; — (*father-in-law*) sauharā, susrā, sasur, khusr; — (*sage*) gurū, shaikh, murshid, pīr-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū or bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) kibla-gāh, walī-nī'mī or -nī'mat; — (*speaking of an old man*) bare-miyāh; — (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī; — (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery! noise, disturbance, &c.* so familiar to the English; — (*ask any father*) kisī larkoṛe se pūchho.

To **FATHER**, le-pālnā, bāp-k or -kahlānā; — (*to attribute*) ḥaml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; — (*to own*) kabūl-k, mānā.

FATHERLESS, be-pidar, yatīm, murhā, tūar, bāp or bābā- &c. mūā, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidrī, gurawī, shaikh- &c. -āna.

FATHOM, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsā, ādam-ḳad, bām.

To **FATHOM**, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; — (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīk, āgam.

FATIGUE, māndagī, sustī; — (*labour*) ṣāmat, ma-shaḳkat, koṭ, halākī, thakāī, aktāī, ṣa'ūbat.

To **FATIGUE**, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, letārnā.

To **BE FATIGUED**, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājiz, 'ārī, sust.

FATLING, shīr-mast, palgar, ḥalwān, ghar-palūā.

FATNER, moṭā, phūlā, phūlā.

FATNESS, chiknā, charbī, chopar, motā, farbibī, motāpā, chiknāhat.

TO FATTEN, (a.) motā- &c. -k, phulānā, motānā; — (to fertilize) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, takšir, khatā, kusūr, sahū or sahw, ghalatī, gunāh, nuqṣān, nuqṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāt, khoṭ, kotāhī, pākhand, augun; — (to find) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghaltī-se, be-ṭarah, be-dhab, kotāhī-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūnī, burā, badī, bad-zātī, shzrārat.

FAULTLESS, be-takšir, be-'aib, nir-dokhī, kāmīl, ṣahīḥ, be-kuṣūr, lā-jirm or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blameable) takšir-wār, dokhī, 'aib-dār, kotāh, kāsir, muqāṣsir; — (bad) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghalat, nāqis.

FAVOUR, mihr-bānī, tawajjub, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luṭf, faḏl, tafazzul, shafkat, rāfah, ḥimāyat, nawāzish, pushtī, kirpā or kripā, takwiyat, murabbī-garī, partāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāk, altāf, marḥamat, faizān, tafakkud, iltifāt, murā'āt, masā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād or prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; — (token) chinh, nishān, rūmāl, ṭurra, tabarruk, laulās; — (benefit) in'am, in'am-ikrām, 'aṭā; — (to be in favour) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfarāzī- &c. meñ-h; — (out of) 'itāb-khiṭāb-meñ-h, khafgī-meñ-parnā.

TO FAVOUR, mihrbānī- &c. -k, muñh- &c. -d, -lagānā or -charhānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; — (conducive to) mumidd, madad-gār; — (convenient) lāḥiq, munāsib, muwāfiq, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kārī; — (a favourable wind) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfaqat, mihr-bānī.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, halbhal-se, nawāzish- or ashfāk- or shafkat- &c. -āna.

FAVOURED, maqbūl, manzūr, bar-guzīda, ri'āyatī, mam-nūn, kanaurā, kanaundā.

WELL-FAVOURED, khūb-rū, nek-manzar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVOURED, zisht-rū, karīh-manzar.

FAVOURER, ḥāmī, jānib-dār, pachhī, multafit, murabbī, muñh-de, pūrāniyā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣāhib, muñh-lagā, muqarrab, maqbūl, 'akl-kul, muqarrabu-l-ḥazrat, manzūr-nazar, muñh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khātir-khwāh, marghūb.

FAWN, hirnaṭā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha or -barra, zabī.

TO FAWN, chāplūsī-k, khāe bardārī-k, lurkhurī-k, lajājat-k, jigjigī-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khāe-bardār, khush-āmadī.

FAWNING, jigjigī, saglagī, nāz-nakhra, lapat-sapat.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsī-se, lapat-sapat-se.

FEALTY, (fidelity) wafā-dārī; — (obedience) farmān-bardārī, ifā'at, wafā, nautā, wafā.

FEAR, dar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, waḥshat, tars, bāk, bīm; — (awe) ru'b, dhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; — (passion of) bhairas; — (danger) chirtā, khatra; — (anxiety) andesha, khatra, dharḳā, daghdaghā.

TO FEAR, (be afraid) ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhair or -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) ḍarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khāif, buz-dil, nā-mard, hethā; — (dreadful) haibat-nāk, muḥīb, ḍarāonā or darāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; — (much) sakht, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dilī nā-mardī hethā.

FEARLESSLY, be-bākī-se, be-khaufī-se, niḍarī-se, diler-āna.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bākī, dilerī, niḍarī.

FEASIBLE, honhār, thīk, sū-ḍaul, rū-ba-rāb, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jasbn, ziyāfat, miḥmānī, shādī; this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhandārā, bhoj-marjād, kāmkaḳ, shahar-ṭā'am, 'urs, fātiḥa; — (varieties of) sath- and nau-māsā, 'akīka, mūndan, shabrāt from shab i barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) ni'mat, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

TO FEAST, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jaish-k; — (to delight) khushī- or farḥat-bakhshnā; — (to entertain) ziyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, dandanānā, gājnā; — (the eyes) ānkhsenkānā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) naṭ-biddiyā, bāzīgārī.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhri; — (of a horse) bhaurī, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongṭe, ro'eñ; — (kind) kimāsh, rang, ṭaur; — (ornament) jauhar, khush-numā; — (the long feathers of the wing) shah-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-giri; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham-jins parwāz.

Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

TO FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā, pachhgar-h; — (one's nest) bāl o par-jamānā, jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhī, &c. par-dār, par-gīr, parind, gālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mūndlā, mūndā, parkatā.

FEATURE, naqsha, ṣurat, khatṭ o khāl, rās, dhānchā, chhāp.

FEBRIFUGE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (nut) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FECULENT, jamā, injimādī, nishāsta, tyāgī, raddī.

FECUNDITY, ānkūr, sat, paṭūt, kuwwatī taulid.

FEDERAL, shartī, qarārī.

FEE, FEU, (reward) 'iwaz, ajr, mazdūrī, ṣila, ajūra, miḥnatāna, khazāna, lagtī, parjaut, mutaharfa, mālikāna; — (copyhold) patā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagun, ḥakīmī-kharch, baidā, shukr-guzārī, shukrāna; — (in comp.) āna, ī, ā; thus, 'akd-āna, nikāh-āna, faṣal-āna, rukhsat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, munshī-āna, sipurd-āna, tashkhiṣ-āna, &c. ṣarrāf-ī, dallāl-ī, dastūr-ī, kānūngo-ī, bayā, kamar-kushā-ī, pandit-ā, uṭh-ā, ban-ā; these Hindawī words in "ā" greatly resemble ours in *ing*, but often signify the price or hire only; "ī" is like our *age* in dallāl-ī, broker-age, &c.; — (due) ḥakḳ, dastūr; — (lawyer's fees) sakkākī; — (fees of office) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muhrāna, dastakāna, baizāna, dāroghāna, muḥaṣṣilāna.

TO FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat- &c. -d.

FEEBLE, nā-tawān, nā-kuwwat, kam-zor, nir-bal, a-tathā, naḳīh, 'ājiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb or -ṭakat, za'if.

FEEBLENESS, nā-tawānī, zu'f, sustī, māndagī.

To FEED, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; — (horses, &c.) dāna-d, -d or -charhānā; — (birds) tāmbā-d (prop. ṭa'ma); — (to graze) charānā, chugānā; — (to nourish) pālānā, posnā; — (to feed with hopes) lahre-lagānā, ummedwār-k; — (to eat) khānā; — (as cattle) charnā, chugnā; — (to live on) guzrān-k; — (to grow fat) pālānā, moṭānā.

FEEDER, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāzik; — (eater) khurinda, khāne-wālā; — (in comp.) khor; — (a nice feeder) khush-khor, khush-khorāk; — (a gross feeder) ghaliz-khor, aghorī.

FEE-FARM, zamīn-dārī.

FEEL, lams, masās, mass, hiss (v. the verbs feel, touch).

To FEEL, (to touch) chhūnā, lams- or mass-k, masās-k, maḥūs-h; — (to bear) khānā, uthānā, khainchnā, bhānā, pasījnā, ānā, honā, būjh-ā; — (pain) dard-k, dukhnā; — (to grope) ṭaṭolnā, tonā, ṭīpnā; — (to seem, &c.) lagnā, jān-parānā, ma'lūm-h; — (to try) āzmānā, imtilhān-k; — (to perceive) ma'lūm-k, khiyāl-k, kiyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā; — (to feel the pulse) nabz-dekhnā; — (to feel for others) dil-sozī-k, gham-khwārī-k, dard-k, rikḥat-k.

FEELER, mūchhī, bāl, lāmis.

FEELING, adj. (compassionate) dil-soz, dard-angez.

FEELING, (sub.) lāmisa, chhūāī, ṭoāī; — (compassion) rikḥat, dil-sozī; — (perception) khiyāl, fahm, būjh; — (the sense of feeling) kuwwat i lāmisa, hath-ras.

FEELINGLY, rikḥat- &c. -se (v. powerfully).

FEET, pair, pānw, pā (v. foot).

FEETLESS, be-pair, be-pā.

To FEIGN, (to invent) bāndhnā, banānā, jorā; — (to make shew of) dikhlānā, izhār-k, ḥīla-k, bahāna-k; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafā'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jahl, being ignorant; tajāhul, feigning ignorance; marāz, being sick, tamāruz, feigning sickness; these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, to feign neglect.

FEIGNEDLY, bahāna-se or bahāne-se, banāwat-se.

FEIGNER, ḥīla-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

FEINT, bahāna, ḥīla, dhokbā, bhulāwā, duchāwā, mughālāṭa, siyāha, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To FELICITATE, hulsānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb to rejoice; — (to congratulate) mubārakī or mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

FELICITY, khushī, khurramī, ārām, sukh, chain, shād-mānī, farḥat.

FELINE, gurba-kho, billī-sā or billī-kā-sā.

FELL, (cruel) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, zālim, be-daregh, kattaṭ, sakht, khūnī, kāfir, jallād, chandāl.

To FELL, mārānā, kāt-d, kāt-girānā, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhālnā.

FELLER, (of wood) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); — (in comp.) bur, kash.

FELLNESS, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, zulm.

FELLOE, mendrā, pūṭhī, chakkar kā gher.

FELLOW, (peer, companion) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīk, sāthī; — (match, equal) jorā, dūsrā, jorī, bhāī, barādar, gojiyā, pallā, jot, barābar, jāwāb, sānī, nazīr, 'aziz, yār, 'ashīk, aglā, pawāī, sipāhī, miyān, admī; — (a wight) ghar-basā, khānā-ābād or -kharāb, ghar-gayā; — (speaking with contempt) luchhā, shuhdā, luḥḥā, ṭuḥḥā, ḥarām-zāda, gadhā, bail; — (a fine fellow) khāssa-yār; — (a horse, man, &c.) ghāzī-mard; — (a jolly fellow) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh; fellow, in composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as fellow-creature,

ham-khilḥat, ham-khalk; fellow-student, ham-dars; fellow-sufferer, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safir or -āwāz; fellow-feeling, ham-sozī or -ghamī; fellow-artist, ham-peṣha or -khidmat; fellow-lodger, ham-khāna; fellow-traveller, ham-rāh; fellow-believer, ham-mazhab, -mashrab, -āīn or -ṭarīk; the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagarī, a fellow-citizen; sa-sālā or sa-shālā, a fellow-student.

FELLOWSHIP, (equality) ham-sarī, ham-jambī, bhāiwād, sajhāī; — (society, &c.) uns, unsat, muwāfaḥat, mel, ikhtilāt, sharakat, ishtirāk; — (good fellowship) yārbārshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

FELON DE SE, peṭ- or jī- or chhurī-mār, maskaṭ, ātam-ghātī or ātma-ghātī.

FELON, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; — (a whitlow) chhīlaurī.

FELONIOUS, zabūn, bad, sharīr, fāsīd, jurmī, pur-sharr, dusṭ, durāchār.

FELONIOUSLY, sharāratan, fāsīdāna, mahā-pāp-se.

FELONY, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'azīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

FELT, (cloth) namad; — (skin) jild, post, chamṛā bakraute kā.

To FELT, jamānā, baiṭhālnā.

FEMALE, māda, mādīna, mādīn (whence, perhaps, mādiyān, a mare), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istrī, mihrārū, triyā, zan; — (the female sex) 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, istrī-barg, mihrārū-jāt; — (a female face) māda-rū, zanānī-ṣūrat; — (female craft) triyā-bed, properly strī-veda; — (rhymes) muraṣṣ'a.

FEME COVERT, gharnī, ahiyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār.

FEMININE, mihrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; — (in gram.) muannaṣ, istrī, strī-ling; — (a feminine noun) ism i muannaṣ; — (the feminine gender) tānīs, istrī-ling.

FEMORAL, jānghī, rānī.

FEN, daldal, jhābar, pank or pānk, dhasan, muṛū.

FENCE, (defence) ḥimāyat, muḥāfaḥat, āṛ, oṭ, bachāo; — (enclosure) iḥāṭa, ṭaṭṭī, parda, chār-dīwārī, kāinchī, khandak, sadd, panāh, āsrā, jhāng, gherā.

To FENCE, iḥāṭa- &c. -bānānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā or -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-daurānā; — (to guard) bachānā, ḥimāyat-k; — (to fortify) band-k; — (with foils, &c.) lakṛī-phenknā, pattiā-jhāṛnā; — (to guard against) bachāo-k, liḥāz-r.

FENCED, (defended) maḥfūz, kāid, masdūd, band.

FENCELESS, be-kāid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

FENCER, FENCING-MASTER, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, bānait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

FENCING, (inclosing) iḥāṭa-bandī; — (use of the foil, &c.) lakṛī-bāzī, hatyār-bāzī; — (a position or motion in) chhūt.

FENCING-SCHOOL, akhārā, kāwāid-gāh.

To FEND, ṭālnā, kātnā, roknā, ārnā, oṭnā.

FENDER, bachāū, āṛ, mendrā.

FENNEL, sauṅf, rāziyāna, soā, shibt.

FENUGREEK, methī, shambulīd, ḥulba or ḥulbat.

FEODAL, (land) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīn-dārī.

FERINE, waḥshī, bharkel, darinda or daranda.

* FERMENT, māwā, khamīr, māya; — (tumult) balwā, hangāma, fitna.

To FERMENT, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā or -uṭhnā, paknā, sījhnā; — (to leaven) khamīr-uṭhnā, phūlnā; (a.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-d, khamīr-k or -uṭhnā, paknā, sījhnā, auntānā.

FERMENTABLE, khamīr-pazīr, auntā, ū.

FERMENTATION, josh, ubāl, khamīr, auntā, o, auntā, ī.

FERMENTATIVE, mukhammar, khamīr-sāz.

FERMENTED, mukhammar; — (fermented bread) khamīrī rotī.

FEROCIOUS, wahshī, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khun-āshām, karakht, be-rahm, be-dard, * zālīm, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sa'b, nir-mohī, kathor, krūr.

FEROCITY, wahshat, darindagī, khūn-khwārī, sang-dilī, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-rahmī, be-dardī, zulm.

FERRET, newal, rāsū; — (to ferret) nikāl-lena.

FERRIAGE, utarā, ī (contracted tarā, ī), ma'barāna.

FERRULE, chhalā, karī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, ḥalka; — (of a scabbard) kothī, tahnāl or tahnā'l.

FERRY, guzāra, ma'bar, ghāt, utārā, guzar.

To FERRY, (a.) pār-utārā, pailīwa-pahunchānā, pār-k or -lejānā, pār-hī-d; (n.) pār-utārā, 'ubūr-k.

FERRY-BOAT, guzāre kī nā, o.

FERRY-MAN, mallāh, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāt-mānjhī.

FERTILE, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-ḥāṣil, jaiyad, ḥāṣila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjanbār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā, ishī, maḥṣulī, gunjā, ishī, faiyāz, faiṣ-rasān, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā, ū, jallā.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagī, barkat, sasgartā.

To FERTILIZE, jaiyad-k, kuwwat- or zor-d, moṭānā, mazbūt-k, pur-zor-k.

FERVENCY, FERVOUR, shauk, harārat, chauṅp, dil-sozī, dil-garmī, joshish, sar-garmī, dil-dihī.

FERVENT or FERVID, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

FERVENTLY, sar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-joshī-se.

FERVOUR, āg, agān, jalan, jo, ālā or jwālā, shu'alā, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī, soz, umang.

FERULA, dawāl, chharī; the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan.

To FESTER, paknā, qarḥa-h; — (to cause fester) paknā, qarḥa-k.

FESTIVAL, (feast) 'id, tyohār, parāb, jag, holī, phagwā, nihān, barā-dīn; 'idu-l-fiṭr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramazān; bakra-'id or 'idu-l-azhā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā'il.

FESTIVAL, FESTIVE, 'idī, khush, maḥzūz, khurram, khush-ḥāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

FESTIVITY, shādī, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-ḥālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

FESTOON, gulkārī, bel-būtā, hār; — (nuptial) band-nawār.

FETCH, pech, bahāna, hīla, fiṭrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapet, jhūkī, hirkī.

To FETCH, le-ānā or lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; — (to bring out) nikāl-nā, namūd-k; — (to restore) bahāl-k; — (to perform) karnā, lenā; — (to fetch a turn) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā; — (to fetch a sigh) āh-mārnā or -khīnchnā; — (to fetch a leap) jast-k or -bharnā; — (to fetch breath) dam-lenā; — (to reach) pahunchnā, jānā; — (to produce) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- or kārḥ-lānā, mār-girānā; — (to hit) mārnā, lagānā; — (to draw) khāinchnā, bharnā; — (it will fetch about six rupees in the market) is ke rupāe chha ek bazār meṅ uṭhenge or khare l. wenge.

FETCHER, lāwanhār, ārinda or āranda, lāne-wālā.

FETID, ganda, ubsā, muta'affin, gandhīlā.

To BE FETID, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

FETIDNESS, 'ufūnat, ta'affan, sarā, end, bad-bū, ī.

FETLOCK, babrī kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

FETTER, beṛī, paikarā, pawā, ī, sānkar, beriyān, paikare, pā, e-band; — (of birds, &c.) pā, eza.

To FETTER, paikare-bharnā, kaid-k, pā-band-k; — (a camel) zānū, band-k.

FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjīr; — (figurat.) majbūr.

To FETTER, taṭolnā, oṭnā, tūm-tām-karnā.

FETUS, bachcha, janīn, muzgha, 'alka, putlā, sāunchā.

FEUD, jhagrā, jhanjhaṭ, bakherā, kaṣiya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

FEVER, tab (vulg. tap or tāp), jar, harārat, bukhār, hummā, jārā, larza, harjar, bhurbhurī; — (a hectic fever) tap i diḳḳ, chhai-rog.

FEVERISH, FEVEROUS, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

FEW, thoṛe, chand, ma'dūd, kalīl, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, bīrle, gintī-ke, bīrkhe, kam, kuchh to, ko, ī to; — (in few words) alḳiṣṣa, gharaz or al-gharaz, aur kyā, bāt yūn hai; — (few people) thoṛe log, chand-ashkhāṣ.

FEWEL, (v. fuel) indhan, jalāwan, hīma.

FEWNESS, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, ghātā, ghattī.

FIB, jhūṭh, lappā, ī, gap, shap, chuṭkūlā.

To FIB, jhūṭh-mūṭh-k, darogh- or durogh-kahnā.

FIBBER, lapāṭī, gappī, laljā, labrā, labbār, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

FIBRE, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

FIBROUS, resha-dār, jhothrīlā, sanailā, ragīlā, nasdār; — (root) dāḥī, jaṭā, jhaundā.

FICKLE, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, har-dam-khiyal, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pā, edār, be-ṭhikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-pā; — (inconstant) be-wafā, be-ḳarār.

FICKLENESS, chan-chalāḥaṭ, nā-pā, edārī, talawwun-mizājī.

FICO, TO GIVE THE, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

FICTION, ijād, ikhtirā', banāwaṭ, sākht, bandish, bā, o-bandī, tautiyā.

FICTITIOUS, jhūṭhā, sākhta, taghallubī, 'amalī, naḳlī, sawāngī, māy-rūpī.

FIDDLE, sārang or sārangi, sārinda, behlā, oṛhnī, chautārā, sitāra, kingrī; — (small) chikōra.

To FIDDLE, sārangi- or sārinda-bajānā; — (to trifle) tāpāto, ī-d, oṭnā, gīt-gānā, makhī-mārnā, pānī-pīṭnā.

FIDDLE-FADDLE, wāhiyāt, lāṭājīl, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

FIDDLER, sārangiya, sārangi-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

FIDDLE-STICK, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, mizrāb.

FIDDLE-STRING, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangi-kā-tār, &c.

FIDELITY, diyānat, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, wafā, namak-ḥalālī, sachauṭī, ṣidḳ, ṣadāḳat, hitkār, fidwiyat, inḳiyād.

To FIDGET, ahrā-tahrī-lagānā, chūtar-hilānā, chulbulānā.

FIEF, zamīn-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluḳa, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

FIELD, (inclosed ground) khet, maidān, kaṭ'ī zamīn; — (field of battle) jang- or nabard- or razm-gāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bīr-bhūm; — (cultivated) mazra' kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā; — (waste) ṭānd, jangal, biyābān, besha; — (used figuratively for space, &c.) dariyā, 'arṣā; — (the field or ground of a picture) zamīn, bhūm; — (a field-day) kawā'id kā dīn; — (in the field) bāhar, safar-meṅ; (a field bed) safri palang; — (to take the field, as troops) maidān-lenā or -pakarnā; — (to lose the field) khet-hārnā, opposed to khet-jītnā, to gain the field; — (to be in the field) maidān meṅ-h, opposed

to chhā, onī men honā, to be in winter quarters; — (to be slain in the field) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet- or maidān-thāmnā or -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghat-khānā, to retire or fall back before an enemy; — (who won the field?) khet kis ke hāth rahā?

FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safrī top, opposed to mukāmī.

FIEND, shaitān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

FIERCE, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, zālim, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm, ghurki.

FIERCELY, tundī- &c. -se, durushtī-se, zālimāna.

FIERCENESS, tundī, jaldī, karakhtagī, durushtī, zulm, khūn-rezī, khūn-khwārī, darindagī, sang-dilī, be-rahmī.

FIERINESS, garmī, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, tundī, jaldī, ātash-mizājī.

FIERY, ātashī, nārī, hārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez, tund, hādd, āginī, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā.o.

FIFE, bānsrī, murli, alghoza, nai, bānsī; — (angelot) pongī.

FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdab, pānzdah.

FIFTEENTH, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.

FIFTH, pānchwān; — (the fifth part) pānchwān hissa.

FIFTIETH, pachās-wān, panjāhum.

FIFTY, pachās, panjāh; — (as a weight or integral number) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā or -ī, a forty; bīsī, a score.

FIG, anjīr; — (tree) anjīr kā darakht; — (the wild fig) gūlar, dūmbār, bar, bargat, pīpal, pānkar; — (fruit) barbatā, pīplī, kaimrī.

FIGHT, larāī, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujā-dala, nabard, paikār, muhārabā, muqātala, ma'rika, ran; — (duel) khāna-jangī; — (in the heat of the fight) 'ain larāī men.

TO FIGHT, larānā, jhagarānā, larāī-k, maidān- &c. -k, mārā-mārī-k, jūdhnā, bigarānā, jharāpnā; — (cocks, &c.) larānā.

FIGHTER, mubāriz, muhārib, jang-āwar, larwaiyā, larān-hār, larākā, larne-marne-wālā.

FIGHTING, jangī (v. martial, also fight, to fight).

FIG-PECKER, anjīr-khwār, anjīr-khāne-wālā.

FIGURABLE, šūrat- or shakl-pazīr, mumkin i shakl.

FIGURATION, tashkīl, tašwīr, šūrat.

FIGURATIVE, murādī, majāzī, rangīn, shaklī, naqlī, mayā-rūpī, drishtāntī, tamšīlī, sarūpī.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, ištīlāhan mišālan.

FIGURE, (form) šūrat, shakl, rūp, haiat, haikal, sarūp, kālbūd, kāmāt, chhab, tarāsh; — (in gram.) muhāwara, siyāk-kalām, dhab; — (eminence) namūd, numā'ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shuhrat; — (statue) tašwīr, chitr, naqsha; — (painting) naqqāshī, būṭā, chitrkārī; — (horoscope) raml, zājcha; — (number) ānk, raqam, 'adad, handasa; — (in rhetoric) murād, mišāl, kināya; — (a circular figure) shakl i mustadīr; — (to cast a figure from the horoscope) raml- or nujūm-dekhnā.

TO FIGURE, banānā, naqsha- &c. -k; — (to shew, express) dikhlānā, batlānā, mišāl- or tamšīl-lānā; — (to carve) munakqash- &c. -k; — (to conceive) khyāl-k, kiyās-k.

FIGURED, munakqash, mushakkal, mušawwar.

FILAMENT, resha, jhōthrā, sūt, āns.

FILBERT, finduk or findak, also bindak.

TO FILCH, chorānā, chorī-k, urānā, urā-lejānā, uṭhā-d, harnā, mūsānā, har-lenā, mohnā.

FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, bath-lapak, hathe-mār, harānhār.

FILE, (of soldiers) kaṭār, pānt, saf, lain (from line); — (the instrument) sūhān or sohān (vulg. sohan), retī; — (catalogue) daftar, ṭablaq; — (of papers) ṭabaq; — (of men) tāntā, morchāl; — (to draw up in files) kaṭār-b; — (to march in files) shutar-kaṭār-chalnā; — (to make men march in files) kaṭār-kaṭār-chalānā.

TO FILE, piro-r; — (to cut) retnā, retiyānā.

FILER, retwaiyā; — (file-cutter) sohan-gar.

FILIAL, farzandī, pisarī, sapotī, betā-sā, farzandāna.

FILING, retāī; — (filings) chūr, burāda, rezā, chūnī, retan; — (iron filings) loh-chūn.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; — (eat your fill) peṭ-bhar khā.o.

TO FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; — (to satisfy) ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā; — (with earth) bhāṭhānā, bhāṭhnā; — (to fill up to the brim) lab-rez-k, lab ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; — (to fill or pour out) dālnā, ulendnā, unḍelnā, nāonā; — (to extend) phūlānā; — (to fill up, a well, &c.) pāṭnā; — (to employ) lagānā; — (to fill a station) 'uhda-r; (n.) bhar-jānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhāṭhnā, pāṭnā; — (as fruit) gadrānā; — (to weep one's fill) dil kholkar-ronā.

FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharānhār, bharwaiyā.

FILLET, paṭṭī, band, 'aṣāba, dorī, chauṅrī, bandhan, selī, nārā, choṭī-band; — (of meat) pūṭhe kā gosht; — (ornament) harrā.

FILLIP, chuṭkī, chuchkārī, chumkārī, takorā.

TO FILLIP, chuṭkī-bajānā, chuchkārānā, chumkārānā.

FILLY, (colt) bachherī; — (a wild girl) chichhorī-larkī.

FILM, jhillī; — (in diseased eyes) phūlī, māndā, jālā, parda.

FILMY, jhillī-sā, phūlī-dār.

TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānnā, nithārnā.

FILTH, mail, chirk, ālā'ish, gand, aghor, kadarj, ronghaṭ, ghaliz, chikaṭ, mal, chirkīn, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirkiṭ, kiṭ, libar, phisī, liwār.

FILTHILY, najāsat- &c. -se, nā-pākī-se.

FILTHINESS, najāsat, ghalāzat, gandagī, nā-pākī, chik-ṭāī, ronghaṭāī, malintā, ghināhaṭ.

FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, gandā, nā-pāk, ghaliz, malīn, charpūz, anjas, bhasrer, bhishtal, nā-sāf, ghinghinā, gūbī.

FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dāinā.

FINABLE, jurimāna-pazīr, jurimāne-ke-lā'ik.

FINAL, ākhir, akhīr, akhīrī, pichhlā, wāpasīn, ghāī; — (complete) kāmīl, pūrā.

FINALLY, (lastly) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, 'ākibatul-amr, parant, arthānt, hāṣil i kalām, alkiṣṣa, algharaz; — (completely) kāmīlāna.

FINANCE, māl-guzārī, āmadānī, khirāj.

FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā'ish, mā-ḥaṣal.

FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; — (a farmer of the revenues) 'āmil i mustājir; — (a person who understands the collections) rasā.

TO FIND, milnā, pānā, paṛā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā, baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; — (to know) ma'lūm-k, jānā; — (to reach) pahunchnā; — (to acquire) hāṣil-k, paidā-k; — (to observe) dekhnā, daryāft-k; — (to catch) pakarnā; — (to award) hukm-k, fatwā-d; — (to determine) ṭhahrānā; — (to provide, supply, &c.) pahunchānā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, pardākht-k; — (to approve) sunnā, mānnā, jā'iz-r, durust-r; — (one's self) pānā, honā, rahnā; — (I find myself somewhat indisposed to-day) āj ham apne ta'īn kuchh kasal-mand pāte haiñ; āj ham kasal mand haiñ; — (at this time I generally find myself indisposed)

in rozoi mei main akṣar kāhilā rahtā hūn; — (to find out, discover) ṭhikānā-lagānā, nikālnā, būjhnā, samajhnā, pakar-pānā, dhūndh-k, khoj-nikālnā; — (invent) ijād-k, ikhtirā'-k; — (to get) jūrṇā, lahnā, dastyāb-h. N.B. Milnā is used inversely in such expressions as, (I found this thing on the road) yih chiz mujhe rāh par milī; never main is chiz ko milā rāh par; — (to find fault with) ṭoknā.

FINDER, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā.

FINE, (adj.) bārīk, mihīn; — (pure) ṣāf, pākīza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, aṣil, kajlā; — (thin) patlā, rakīk, kāghazī, komal, jhillī-sā; — (elegant) laṭīf, nāzūk, nāznīn; — (rice) isti'mālī; — (as powder) surma-sā, maidā-sā; — (gun) ranjakī; — (excellent) khāṣṣa, besh, ṭurfa, nādir, bhalā, pyārā, nafīs, bihtar, khūb, khūsh, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā; — (accomplished) kāmīl, muhazzab; — (showy) namūdār, jilā-dār, bharkīlā, tarāwedār; — (soft) mulā'im, narm, sukwār; khāṣṣa, achchhā, &c. are used ironically, as fine, &c. are in English, very fine, ach-chhī banī, bahut-khūb, &c. pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) tāwān, dānd, jarīmāna (vulg. julmāna), muṣādara, gunāh-gārī; — (nuptial) muh-dekhāī; — (in leaving service abruptly) khud-rukṣatī.

IN FINE, alkiṣṣa, gharaz, kiṣṣa-kotāh, hāṣilī kalām.

TO FINE, (to purify) ṣāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāntnā.

TO FINE, (for a crime) dāndnā, tāwān- &c. -lenā.

TO FINEDRAW, sānth-milānā, kāntā-phernā.

FINELY, bārīkī- &c. -se, khūbī- &c. -se.

FINENESS, bārīkī, (purenness) pākīzagī, ṣafāī, kharāī, sachhāī, shaffāī; — (thinness) rikṣat, laṭāfat; — (elegance) nazākat; — (excellence) nafāsat, tuhfagī, bihtarī, khūbī, shustagī, khūshī, sūthrāī, achchhāī; — (showiness) namūdārī, raunaq, jilā-dārī, zark-bark, bharak; — (softness) mulā'imat, narmī.

FINERY, banāo, arā'ish, zebā'ish, sañwār-singār, zeb-zīnat.

FINESSE, hīla, maqr, fītrat, bahāna.

FINGER, anglī or unglī, angusht; — (a measure) angul; — (the thumb) angūtha, angusht i nar, ibhām; — (little) kān-anglī; — (ring) chich-anglī; — (middle) manjhli- or bichli-anglī; — (the tip of the finger) papotā.

TO FINGER, ṭatolnā, chhūnā, chhernā; the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. to steal, handle) angliyanā.

FINGERSTOOL, nākhūna, mizrab.

FINE-WORK, mihīn-doz; — (fine writer) khūsh-nawīs.

FINE-WRITING, khūsh-khatt or -kalam.

FINICAL, zanāna, mihrā, ochhā, halkā, chibillā, subuk, chilohlā, waswāsī, larbā,olā, chibā,olā, shaikh-chillī, ṣāhib-zāda (v. delicate, silly).

FINICALNESS, ochhā-pan, zanāna-pan, chibillā-pan, subukī.

TO FINISH, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibernā, kat'-k, anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugtānā, sārṇā, niṭṭānā, murattab-k, tai-k.

FINISHED, tamām, akhīr, khatm, kāmīl, mukammaī, taiyār, pūrā, munkat', munkazī, mutanāhī.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknā, be-bāq-h, nipatnā, nibarṇā, bhugatnā.

FINISHER, niṭṭārū, nibāhū, niberū.

FINITE, maḥdūd, bandhejī, fānī.

FIR, ṣanaubar (v. pine).

FIRE, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, ahra, nā'ira, dahan, lukwāī; — (conflagration) agwāhī; — (flame) shu'la, ānch, bhabhūkā; — (light) raushanī, partau, nūr; — (spirit, &c.) jān, jaldī, phurt, jān-bāzī, karwāhat, tundī, chābukī, tarrārī, jaudat, ābdārī, dapaṭ, charparāhat; — (fire or spirit in the eyes) namak (lit. salt).

TO FIRE, (a.) āg-lagānā, jalānā, urānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) āg-lagnā, shalakh-k, āwāz-k, sar-k; — (a gun) chhornā, mārṇā, chalanā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūknā.

TO BE FIRED, daghnā, chhūtnā, chalnā.

FIRE-ARMS, āgin-bān, topen-bandūken.

FIRE-BALL, ātashī-golā; — (fire-eater) ātash-khor.

FIRER, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez.

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugnī, jugnī, jugnū, paṭbijnā, shab-tāb.

FIRELOCK, bandūq, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalā.

FIRE-PAN, būsī, angethī, ātash-dān; — (of a ḥukka) chilam; — (of a gun) piyāla, ranjak-dānī, kān.

FIRE-PLACE, (side) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ātash-kada, deg-dān, chaukā.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchā; — (fire-stick) sokhta, lukthā, luwāth, lukwārī, hulkā.

FIRE-STONE, āgin-pathar, sang-ātashī, agni-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, indhan, jalāwan, hīma, hezam.

FIRE-WORKS, ātash-bāzī, hārā-harwāī; there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābī, phūl-jarī, ānār-dāna, hath-phūl, kalam, mor, roṭhī, chhachhūndar, charkhī, bhū'en-nār, ghoṭa-khōra, dīpak, rang-mahtāb, petārā, chaddar, hathnāl, murra, jābā-jūhī, bhū'in-champā, jhārī, sūkbanda, ṭonṭā, naṛī, makhī, loṭan, sarwā, chingārī, gul-rez, mandirā bāzī, bānsbāzī, arā bāzī, lūka, sitāra, bālī-jhānkā.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ātash-bāz, hawāī-gar or -sāz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandīk, ātash-parastī.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ātash-parast; — (fire-worshipping) ātash-parastī.

FIRM, sakht, karā, ṣalīb, mazbūt, muḥkam, ustuwār, kā'im, mustakill, bar-karār, pā'edār, ṣābit, rāsikh, wāṣīk, achal, aṭal, asthir, waṣīk, ṣabūt, kawī, ṣābit-pā; — (compact) ṭhos, ṭānthā; — (solid) gārḥā, ghafs, basta.

FIRMAMENT, āsmān, falak, falaku-l-burūj, gardūn, swarg, kursī.

FIRMLY, mazbūtī- &c. -se, yaḳīnan, kaṭ'aṇ.

FIRMNESS, sakhtī, ṣalābat, mazbūtī, poṛhāī, pā'edārī, kiyām, ṣabāt, bar-kaṛārī, istiqlāl, rusūkh, wusūq; — (solidness) sangīnī.

FIRST, (adj.) paihlā, ād, aglā, jethā, sābīk, awwal, muḳaddam; — (for the first time) paihle or pahle.

FIRST, (adv.) paihle or pahle, awwalan, āge, nakhust, pratham; — (in the first place, or for one thing) paihle, paihlār, ibtidā'ān, ek to; — (from first to last) awwal se akhīr-tak, ād se ant tak; — (from the first) naye sir se; — (at first) ibtidā'-meñ, āwā'il-meñ; — (first or last) kabhī na kabhī, kisī waqt; — (first-born) palauthā; — (first-fruits) paihlā phal; — (to be first, or begin) pahl-k.

FISH, machhlī, machhī, māhī, jalsainī, hūt, mīn, mats, jhak; — (salted) sūkthī; — (flesh of) māṣ, gosht; most common are as follows: rahū, katlā, mirgā, bhikthī, kūjā bhikthī, hilsā, saur, kawāī, bo'ālī, pangās, phalī, khalsā, arḥ, mangrī, māgūr, sīngī, garaī, poṭhā, ṭengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyāsī, talgagrā, tapassī, tapsī, chalhā, sāliyā, chilwā or chilhā, chailā, gajjāl, sānkūch, bhāngan, rewā, bholā, andwārī, baliyā, sāl, paihnā, gonchh, bhākūr, bitkī, sidrī or sigrī, banspattā, dhaniyā, paptā, bbat machhī, parsī, mo'e, chāndā, paṭhar-chatṭā, bhūrī, genth, khairā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbijwā, goshtā, riṭhā, dhālo, kañwal.

TO FISH, machhlī-mārṇā, machhlī kā shikār-k, bānsī-khelṇā, jhārṇā.

FISH-BONE, māhī-dandān, shīr-māhī.

FISHERMAN, machhwā, jaliyā, mukerī, māhī-gīr or -shikār, dhīmar, dhīwar, machhī-mār.

FISHERY, FISHING, māhī-shikārī, māhī-gīrī, māhī-gāh.

FISH-HOOK, kaṭiyā, kāntā, ḷullāb, shast.

FISH-KETTLE, māhī-tāba.

FISHMONGER, māhī-farosh, machhlī- or machhī-wālā.

FISHY, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhlī-sā, machhī-sā.

FISSURE, chāk, tarāḷ, darz, shigāf.

FIST, mūṭhī, muk, ghūsā, killī, musht, gumā, mukkā, gaddā, hūlī.

To **FIST**, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsna.

FISTICUFFS, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukkī, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.

FISTULA, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā, gar, chor; — (*lachrymalis*) dhelkā, dhūlkī, dama'; — (*urethrae*) kurah; — (*in ano*) bhagandar.

FISTULOUS, chorā, gurguriyā.

FIT, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, waqt, āmad, chaḥhā, āī, pāri, bārī, belā, ḥālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khyāl; — (*a fainting fit*) zu'f, ghash; — (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmastī.

FIT, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, munāsib, lāiḳ, bajā, sazawār, ma'kūl, wājib, lāzim, ḳābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibī or bā-wājibī.

To **FIT**, (a.) ṭhīk- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; — (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baithnā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.

To **BE FIT** or **MEET**, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; — (*it is fit that*) chāhiye ki.

To **FIT UP**, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k, banānā, sājnā.

FITCHAT, **FITCHEW**, bhām, bham, bhondar.

FITLY, liyāḳat- &c. -se, durustī-se, muwāḳat-se.

FITNESS, durustī, liyāḳat, muwāḳat, sazā-wārī, shājis-tagī, rasāī.

FIVE, pānch, panj, panja, panjri, gāhī, bān, khams, whence mukhammas; — (*five per cent.*) dah-nīmī (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).

FIVES, (*game of*) gend-bāzī, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzī.

To **FIX**, muḳarrar-k, ḳāim- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jaṛnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chapṭānā, saptānā, atkānā, lapṭānā, rakhnā; — (*a bayonet*) charbānā, chukānā, badnā, raf'-k; — (*in the mind*) dil-nishīn-k; — (*to settle*) ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar- &c. -k; — (*to stop*) rokṇā, band-k; — (*to rest*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ikāmat-k; — (*to be fixed on any thing*) ḳarār-d, thānnā, kamar-b; — (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.

FIXED, ḳāim, sākin, mustahkam, mushakhkhaḷ, mazbūt, asthir, bi-l-muḳta', mukarrarī, bahāl; — (*not volatile in fire*) ḳāimu-n-nār.

FIXEDNESS, ḳiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣābit-ḳadamī.

To **FIZ**, (*or make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.

FIZGIG, (*of powder*) chakarbān, tikārī.

FLABBY, **FLACCID**, dhilā, pilpilā, zholida, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.

FLACCIDITY, **FLABBINESS**, pilpilāhat, zholidagī, narmī.

FLAG, (*plant*) hūglā; — (*a species of*) zu-l-fiḳār; — (*stone*) chaṭān; — (*colours*) nishān, jhandā, dhajjā, bā,otā, patākhā, liwā, silā, pathrī; — (*of 'ali*) tūgh, panja, shadda; — (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholī mārke-ā or -j.

To **FLAG**, dhilā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhaṭnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; — (*with flags*) farsh-b.

FLAGELET or **FLAGEOLET**, alghoza, nahāwalī.

FLAGELLATION, koṛe-bāzī, shallāḳ-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī, hadd-sharā'ī.

FLAGGY, girā-hūā, jhūkā-hūā, pānsā.

FLAGITIOUS, asharr, shadīd, ḳarā, burā, mahā-pāpī, mardūd.

FLAGITIOUSNESS, sakhtī, shiddat, bad-zātī, kharābī.

FLAGON, ṣurāhī, kūza, gulābī, ḳarāba, khūm, bhabkā, sakāwa, jhanjhri; — (*of leather*) kuppā.

FLAGRANT, (*notorious*) zāhir, shā'ī, āshkāra, mashhūr, ma'rūf.

FLAG-STAFF, chhaṛ, bāns.

FLAIL, sānt, silārā, khirman-kob, piṭnā, piṭaur.

FLAKE, phāhā, gālā; — (*layer*) tah, ṭabaḳ, part, chhāl, paprā, phūtkī.

To **FLAKE**, phūṭkiyānā, tah-d, ṭabaḳ-d.

FLAKY, tah-dār, partilā, paprāhā, paprī-dār, phūtkī-yāhā.

FLAM, ḥīla, bahāna, hawā, bā,bandī, pakhand.

FLAMBEAU, mash'al, ḳamar.

FLAME, shu'la, lū or lau, ṭem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, iltihāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.

To **FLAME**, shu'la-uthnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bhāraknā, lapaknā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

FLAME-COLOURED, nāranjī-rang, sham'-rang, mashā'ilī, shahābī, champāī.

FLAMING, **FLAMY**, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gīr, ṭemāhā.

FLANK, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū; — (*of an army*) baghal, pahlū, kamar.

To **FLANK**, (*to attack the flank*) baghal- &c. -mārnā, bendā-mārnā, tirchhā-mārnā; — (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.

FLANNEL, loī, dhussā.

FLAP, dāman, patak, jhaṭās, jhatak, zerbar, kānī, jhūl; — (*of flesh*) loṭhrā, chhichhrā; — (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.

To **FLAP**, jhalnā, jhārnā, mārnā, paṭkānā, jhaṭkānā, phatphatānā, bhārbbharānā; (n.) paṭaknā; — (*the wings*) par-mārnā.

To **FLARE**, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

FLASH, lahak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak, darakhshan-dagī, barḳ, achpalī, laukā, chamchamāhat, jhalak, bhārak, tarākā, jhamakrā, zarḳ-barḳ; — (*of wit*) jhajhak, lahar, chaṭak.

To **FLASH**, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; — (*to burst*) jhajhaknā, chaṭaknā; — (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-khā-jānā, ranjak-chāṭ-j, bhak-khānā.

FLASHY, bhāḳilā, rangilā, bhārak- &c. -dār, lahkilā, chamkilā, jhamakre-bāz, dhamkilā, chhail, chhabilā, namūd be būd.

FLASK, shīsha, ṣurāhī, ḳarāba; — (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppī; — (*a powder-horn*) sengrā.

FLAT, (*not globular*) chapat, chapṭā, farshī, chaupat, baithwān, petlā, nichā, panmār; — (*prone, &c.*) paṭ, chit; — (*as a roof*) sakfī; — (*close*) satā-hūā, zamīn-doz; — (*dull*) motā, be-ras, sīthā, be-kaifiyat; — (*-cock*) chapat-bāz, chapṭī, chapat-dand; — (*to play at-*) chapṭī- &c. -k, -larnā or -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; — (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musatṭah, kafi-dast, nasheb; — (*insipid*) phīkā, be-namak; — (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, dil-gīr; — (*downright*) ṣāf, khulā; — (*as sound*) bhārī; — (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā.

FLAT, maidān, chapṭāī, chaurasī, kharāba; — (*depression*) ṭūt, pastī (v. breach, &c.); — (*of a knife*) kaur, baghal; — (*shallow*) char, gathānā.

FLATLY, do-ṭuk, kholke, phārke, mardā-mardī, wā-shigāf; — (*plainly*) ṣarīhan.

FLATNESS, chapṭhāī, barābarī, hamwārī, nashebī; — (*insipidity*) be-mazagī, be-namakī, sīthās.

To **FLATTEN**, (a.) chapṭhānā, hamwār-k, baithālnā; (n.) chapṭhā-h; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

To **FLATTER**, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā.

FLATTERER, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, phulāsre-bāz.

FLATTERY, *khush-āmad*, *chāplūsī*, *lallo-patto*, *dam-bāzī*, *phulāsre-bāzī*, *zamāna-sāzī*, *tamalluq*, *astūtkār*, *khush-āmad-go-ī*, *labbo-shabbo*, *mīthī-bāteñ*.

FLATTISH, *chaptā-sā*, *utrā-hūā*.

FLATULENCY, *bāī*, *bāo*, *rīh*, *nafkh*.

FLATULENT, *phulā*, *nafkh*, *naffākḥ*, *bādī*, *bayālā*.

FLATWISE, *karwaṭ*, *paṭkar*.

TO FLAUNT, *pharānā*, *tharrānā*, *thiriknā*, *phaṛkānā*, *tarāwā-mārnā*, *banbanānā*.

FLAVOUR, *sūndhāwaṭ*, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawād*; — (*odour*) *khush-bo*, *sū-gandh* or *su-gandh*.

FLAVOURED, *sondhā*, *maze-dār*.

FLAW, *darz*, *darār*, *shigāf*; — (*in glass, &c.*) *bāl*; — (*defect*) *'aib*, *jirm*, *zabūnī*, *dokh*, *dāgh*, *kalank*, *baṭṭā*, *khoṭ*, *pai*; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) *uskī ābrū meñ ek baṭṭā lagā hai*; — (*having*) *dūpalkā*, *dūlohī*.

FLAX, *katān*, *san*.

TO FLAY, *udhērnā*, *khīchnā*, *khaliyānā*, *chamṛī-lenā*, *ukhālnā*.

FLEA, *pīsū*, *kaik*; — (*bite*) *chutkī*, *chyūntī*, *dadoṛā*.

FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) *nashtar*.

FLEA-WORT, *ispaghul* (*vulg. isbaghol*), *bazar-kuṭūnā*.

TO FLECK, **FLECKER**, *tītar-badlī-h*, *rangānā*, *lahriyā-banānā*.

FLEDGED, *par-dār*, *uṛārū*, *pankhiyā*.

TO FLEE, *bhāgnā*, *gurez-k*, *firār-k*, *saṛaknā*, *pīth-d*, *pīchhā-d*, *bichalnā*, *parānā*, *chal-j*, *ram-j* or *-d*, *nāṭhnā*, *ṭalnā*.

FLEECE, *pashm*, *ūn*, *katran*, *kāṭan*, *munḍan*.

TO FLEECE, *katarnā*, *babrī-k*; — (*to plunder*) *munḍnā*, *lūṭnā*, *nichornā*.

TO FLEER, *bolī-mārnā*, *muñh-banānā*, *ṭa'na-mārnā*.

FLEET, *baḥr*, *nawārā*, *beṛā*; — (*in charge of*) *baḥr-dār*, *mīr-baḥr*.

FLEET, (*swift*) *jald*, *tez*, *chālāk*, *jald-bāz*, *bād-raftār*, *bād-painā*, *bād-pā*.

TO FLEET, (*enjoy life*) *dandanānā*; — (*pass away*) *jald-jānā*, *ghāib-h*.

FLEETING, *'arizī*, *chand-roza*, *naqsh bar āb*, *chalā-jātā*, *bahtā*, *uṛtā*, *ḥubābī*, *be-bakā*, *ḥādiṣ*.

FLEETLY, *jald*, *jaldī* - &c. -se, *chālākī-se*.

FLEETNESS, *jaldī*, *tezī*, *chālākī*, *phurt*, *jald-bāzī*.

FLESH, *gosht*, *māns*, *lahm*, *heṛā*, *mās*; — (*body*) *badan*; — (*carnality*) *nafs*, *shahwat*; — (*flesh-brush*) *khīsā*.

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) *mās-adhār*, *ghizā-lahmī*, *sagautī*.

FLESHY, *moṭā*, *farbih*, *jasīm*, *dal-dār*, *gūd-gar*, *pur-gosht*, *sapind*, *dand-pel*.

FLETCHER, *tīr-gar*, *kamān-gar* or *tīr-kamān-sāz*.

FLEXIBILITY, *chimṛāī*, *dam-dārī*, *mulājimat*, *narmī*.

FLEXIBLE, *chimṛā*, *lachilā*, *mulājim*, *dam-dār*, *narm*, *salīm*.

FLEXION, **FLEXURE**, *lachkāo*, *kajī*, *kham*, *bānk*.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) *bhagoṛā*, *gurez-pā*, *firārī*.

FLIGHT, *bhagel*, *bhāgehar*, *bichlāhat*, *ram*; — (*of birds*) *uṛān*, *ṭairān*, *parwāz*, *uṛārī*; — (*from danger*) *firār*, *gurez*, *bhāgar*; — (*flock*) *ghol*, *gaṭ*, *gaṭhri*, *dal*, *dār*; — (*shower*) *chhantāo*; — (*space*) *uṛārī*, *ṭappā*, *pallā*; — (*sally*) *lahar*; — (*volley*) *shalak*, *bārh*; — (*the flight of an arrow*) *partāb*; — (*the sublime flight of a poet*) *buland-parwāzī*.

FLIGHTY, *achpalī*, *har-dam-khiyālī*.

TO FLINCH, *haṭnā*, *ṭalnā*, *hīlnā*, *phīrnā*, *saṛaknā*, *tajā-wuz-k*, *kachiyānā*, *katrānā*, *hichkichānā*, *hichnā*, *khisaknā*, *kaniyānā*, *pich-pānw-h*, *khisiyānā*, *gīdarānā*, *phasphasānā*, *ṭhumaknā*.

FLINCHER, *hichkāū*, *khiskāū*, *hich-kārā*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) *phenk*, *nokchok*; — (*gibe*) *ṭa'na*, *mihna*.

TO FLING, *phenknā*, *chalānā*, *dālnā*, *bīgnā*, *mārnā*, *phenk-mārnā*, *chhoṛ-d*, *paṭkānā*; — (*to scatter*) *chhitkānā*, *bitrānā*, *bikhernā*; — (*to fling open*) *khol-d*; — (*to fling away*) *phenk-d*, *dāl-d*; — (*to fling down*) *girānā*, *dhānā*, *mismār-k*; — (*to fling as a horse*) *dūlattī-chhāntnā*, *pushtak-mārnā*.

FLINGER, *phenkwaiyā*, *bīganhār*.

FLINT, *patharī*, *chakhmakḥ*, *chakmak kā pāthar*.

FLINTY, *sakht*; — (*flinty-hearted*) *sang-dil*.

FLIPPANT, *lablabā*, *turturā*, *tarrār*.

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) *jharjharāhat*; — (*a pert damsel*) *'aiyārī*.

TO FLIRT, *chhiraknā*, *mārnā*, *jharjharānā*, *jhaljhalānā*, *mārā-mārā-phīrnā*, *chanchalāī-k*.

FLIRTATION, *adā*, *karishma*, *nāz-nakhra*.

FLIRTY, *chulbulā*, *chanchal*.

TO FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) *ghar badal-k*.

FLOAT, (*raft*) *beṛā*, *gharnaī*; — (*of a fishing-line*) *tirendā*.

TO FLOAT, (n.) *utīrnā*, *bhasnā*, *tīrnā*, *bahnā*, *chalnā*, *uṭhnā*; — (a.) *bharnā*, *ḍubonā*, *uplānā*, *uṭhlānā*, *tairnā*, *bahānā*, *sirānā*.

FLOATING, *mu'allaq*, *adhar*, *tairtā-hūā*, *bahtā*.

FLOCK, *galla*, *ewar*, *ḥalka*, *ṭaṭh*, *pāl*, *ummat*; — (*flight*) *jhund*, *ghol*, *dal*, *ramā*, *bāg*, *jhānk*, *dāṛā*, *jathā*, *relā*.

TO FLOCK, *jam'-h*, *baṭurnā*, *juṛnā*, *ṭūṭnā*, *gīrnā*, *daurnā*, *relnā*, *ṭūṭ-paṛnā*.

TO FLOG, *chābuk-mārnā*, *koṛe-bāzī-k*, *koṛe-phatkārnā*, *bet-or jūṭī-mārnā*, *jūṭiyānā*, *āng-halkā-k*.

FLOGGING, *koṛe-bāzī*, *chābuk-zanī*.

FLOOD, *āhlā*, *bārh*, *sailāb*, *ṭulānī*, *ṭūfān*; — (*flow*) *jawār*, *madd*, *kaṭhal*, *būṛā*, *chaḥhāo*, *jalmāi*, *lahrā*.

TO FLOOD, *ḍubonā*, *ghark-k*, *bornā*, *chaḥhānā*, *bahānā*.

FLOOD-GATE, *bānd kā phāṭak*, *bānjī*; — (*figur.*) *peṭ*, *parda*, *nal*.

FLOODING, *istihāza*, *nafās*, *parbāh*, *pairā*.

FLOOK, *parā*, *phūl*, *kāṅṭā*, *dānt*, *pankhri*.

FLOOR, *zamīn*, *gach*; — (*story*) *koṭhā*, *bām*.

TO FLOOR, *takhta-bandī-k*, *gach- &c. -k*.

FLOORING, *takhta-bandī*, *paṭautan*, *paṭāo*, *ūtrang*, *manjhiyā*.

FLORID, *surkh*, *la'ī*, *lāl*, *sūhā*, *rātā*, *gul-fām*, *gul-rang*, *gul-anārī*, *gul-gūnā*, *bhabhūkā*, *rangīn*, *rangilā*.

FLORIDNESS, **FLORIDITY**, *surkhī*, *lālī*, *rangīnī*.

FLORIST, *gul-kār*, *gul-chīn*, *mālī*.

FLOUNCE, *sanjāf*, *jhālar* or *jhālar*.

TO FLOUNCE, *talaphnā*, *ṭarāpnā*, *tināgnā*, *tilichhnā*, *kūdnā*, *uchhalnā*, *nāchnā*, *ṭalmalānā*, *loṭnā*, *thalaktā-chalnā*, *jhūmnā*, *laṭpaṭī-chāl-chalnā*.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) *moā*.

TO FLOUNDER, *chhatpaṭānā*, *saṭpaṭānā*.

FLOUR, *kanik*, *sattū*, *besan*, *chaus*, *sūjī*, *abīr*, *chikas*; — (*dry*) *palethan*, *khushkī*; — (*merchant*) *par-chūnī*, *modī*.

FLOURISH, (*shew*) *numāish*, *chamkāhat*, *ghunghunāhat*;

To FLOURISH, phūlnā, khilnā, ṭaṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, ṭāṭā-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; — (to brandish) chamkānā; — (in music) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; — (in style) rangīnī-k, chiknānā; — (a cudgel) ghumānā.

To FLOUT, (insult) malāmat-k, muñh-banānā, chhernā.

FLOW, tarrārā, idrār; — (abundance) ifrāt, kaṣrat; — (of words) āmad, dur-rezī, goyāī.

To FLOW, bahnā, jāri-h, chalnā, daurnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jharnā; — (as a flood) baṛhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṛhnā, bharnā, baṛhnā, relnā; — (as milk) pinhānā, utarnā; — (as metals) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; — (as the tide) jawār-ānā; — (to melt) pighalnā, gudāz-h, ṭaghilnā; — (to proceed) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; — (prime) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; — (essence) khulaṣ, khulāṣa; — (the flower of youth) 'uñfuwān; — (the best part) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

To FLOWER, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkārī-k, kashīda- &c. -h, kāṛhnā.

FLOWERED, būte-dār; — (stuffs) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī.

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phūljhārī, gul-dān, chager or chaiger, kūza; — (stick or rod of) laulāsī.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būtā, gangā-jamnī, būtā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajāīb, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kath-belā, gul-makḥmal, gul-ṭurra, gul-rānā, gul-dāūdī, gul-mihndī, gul-āchīn, gul-chāndnī, nasrīn, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū or ṭisū, har-singār, karnā, gul-ja'frī, oṛhal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhūīn-champā, jūhī, jāhī-jūhī, kachnār, gul-sūrī, son-jūhī, nā-farmān, ketakī, kyoṛā, ulaṭ-kañwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; — (of grasses, &c.) ghūā, bhūā, būr (v. jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.).

FLOWERY, rangīn, phūlphūlā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

FLOWING, chaṛhāo; — (flowingly, volubly) ifrāt-se, lassānī-se.

To FLUCTUATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-bāṛh-h, sastā-h, mahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-ḱarār-h, dāwāndol-h, dhachuk-k; — (to be uncertain) be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā-h, be-ṣabāt-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrāo, hilkor, be-ṣabātī, tazalzul, utār-chaṛhāo, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhātā, dāwān-dolī, be-ḱarārī.

FLUENCY, narmī, mulāimat; — (volubility) lassānī, zabān-āwarī, goyāī, lassāniyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar; tund- or tez-zabān, sukhunwar.

FLUENTLY, rawān, ṣāf, be-lagāo, be-atak, sarpat.

FLUID, (adj.) pānī, pansā, bahāū, rawān, jiriyān, anjamā, murakkiḱ.

FLUID, saiyāl, rakīḱ, patlā, ras, rakīḱa, raṭubat.

FLUIDITY, **FLUIDNESS**, saiyālī, rikḱat, rikḱakat, patlāḥaṭ, bahāo.

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, fālūda, māḱūī, firnī, ḥalwā, daliyā, lapsī.

FLUOR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; — (having the) panailī, paniyāhī, parsūtī.

FLURRY, jhatākā, jhatkā, haṛbarī, haṛbarāḥaṭ.

FLUSH, **FLUSHING**, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'li; — (flush of cash) māl-a-māl, lālolāl.

To FLUSH, tamtamānā, surkhī-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, ṭaṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; — (to elate) phūlānā, bāgh bāgh-k.

To FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangīn-k, nīm-mast-k.

FLUTE, bānsrī, bañsī, alhoza, nai, murli, khiyār, barrā; **To FLUTE**, kamrakhī-banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhī, harre-dār, khiyār-dār.

FLUTTER, baṛbhaṛāḥaṭ, dhaṛdhaṛāḥaṭ, dhaṛak, ghab-rāḥaṭ, izṭirāb, be-ḱarārī, phaṛak, phaṛkāḥaṭ.

To FLUTTER, (n.) par-jhārnā, baṛbhaṛānā, phaṛphaṛ-ānā, taṛphaṛānā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhālnā, tilachhnā; — (to palpitate) dhaṛdhaṛānā, dhaṛaknā; — (to be agitated) hilnā, muṭṭarib-h, beḱarār-h; (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

FLUX, (flowing) bahāo, sailān, jiriyān, beg, peṭokhā, antichār, itlāk, rezish, parbāh; — (for metals) peghlāū, muṣliḱ, sohāgā; — (dysentery) ishāl, jiriyān i shikam, saṅgrahnī; — (to have a flux) peṭ-chalnā, ishāl-h, ānw-girnā.

FLY, makhī, magas, māchhī, ḍāns, kūkraunchhī, zubāh; — (locust) bhambhīrī; — (of a tent) aspak, ḱalandra.

To FLY, uṛnā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k or ṭairān-k, haṭ-j, parrān-h, uṛārī-mārnā; — (swiftly) surkhāb kā par lagnā; — (in a passion) bhabhak-uṭhnā, tarapnā; — (up) uṭhnā, uchhālnā; — (to burst) nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (in the face of) muñh par chaṛhnā; — (to make fly) uṛānā; — (to fly in pieces) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-uṛnā; — (to fly at) jhapatnā, ḥamla-k; — (to fly out) uṛ-bhāgnā; — (to commit excesses) khul-khelānā; — (to let fly) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sāī-mārā, mazḱūt.

FLY-BOAT, bhañwaliyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (a spider) magas-khor or -gīr.

FLYER, ṭāir, parand; — (fugitive) bhagoṛā.

FLY-FLAP, chaurī or chaurīrī, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, uṛāk, uṛang.

FLYISH-FISH, māhī-parand, parandī-machhlī.

FOAL, bachherī; — (to foal) byānā, jannā.

FOAM, kaf, phen; — (foamy) kaf-dār.

To FOAM, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; — (to be enraged) barham-h, āg-h.

FOB, phenṭ, phāndā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

FOCUS, madār, nuḱta, ṭipā; — (of a glass) dīd-bān, nazar.

FODDER, ghās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihnā, ghās-pāt.

FOE, ghanīm, ḥarīf, mukhālīf, bairī, 'adū, mudda'ī, bad-khwāh, shatur, dushman (v. enemy).

FŒTUS, bacha, janīn.

FOG, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, dhūndh, bukhār, ghubār.

FOGGY, dhundlā or dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

FOR, chhī chhī, tauba (v. fy!).

FORIBLE, 'aib, nuḱṣān, ḱuṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jāc-angusht, rakhna, ḥarf.

FOIL, (for fencing) gadkā, patṭā, phūl-hathā, bānā; — (for jewels) ḍāk, jagjagā, kiṭkarā, nok, ṭhokar; — (fig.) dhāl, ārsī.

To FOIL, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

To FOIST, ilhāk-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sāntnā.

FOLD, (for sheep) gondā, bathān, baisak, bārā, beṛh, arār; — (of a door) pallā, pāt, paṭ, kewārā; — (double) lāī, larā, partā, karā, barā, tahā, lapet, tor; — (flock) galla; — (ply) tah, part; — (plait) chīn, chunat, kunjlak; — (of a rope) pech, pher; — (in comp.) chand, gunā, barābar; thus, dū-chand, two-fold, chau-gunā, four-fold.

To FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapetnā, tornā, mornā, sāntnā; — (sheep) berhānā, bārnā, rahānā; — (a letter, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (to shut) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; — (to embrace) chhātī-lagānā, ghatpat-k; (n.) lipatnā.

FOLDED HANDS, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-jor.

FOLDING, (door) do-palliya, dū-patṭā.

FOLIAGE, patiyāhat, barg-bahār, barg-sāzī, aurāk.

FOLIATION, warak-sāzī, aurāk-dārī.

FOLIO, do-warka or do-warka kitāb, do-aurākī.

FOLK, log or lok (pl. oblique, logon), ādmī, Inardum, ashkhāṣ, kaum, kuṭumbh.

To FOLLOW, pichhe-ānā or -jānā; — (to pursue) ragednā, ta'akub-k, pichhā-k; — (to imitate) pai-rawī-k, akhaz-k, chāl-chalnā, iktidā- &c. -k, ponchhi-yānā, dāman-pakarṇā, pichhe-chalnā, painde-parnā, kadam ba kadam-chalnā, dum-bālā-h, dum-gaza-h, muta'akib- &c. -h, nikalnā, honā; — (to accompany) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-k, paibam-ānā; — (to obey) mānnā, kabūl-k; — (to be busied with) mashghūl-h, karnā; — (to follow a profession) peshā-k; — (to follow as a consequence) natīja-h, nikal-jānā or -ānā.

FOLLOWER, pas-rau, pairau, pichh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'takid, panthī, dastbai, muktadī, sewak, pachhī, tābi'; — (dependant) tābi'-dār; — (disciple) shāgird, chelā; — (imitator) akhiz, mutatabbi'.

FOLLOWING, (day, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, āinda or āyanda, mā-ba'd.

FOLLY, be-wukūfī, himākat, ablahī, nā-dānī, humk, ahmakī, ahmakā-pan, bodlāī, geglāī, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

To FOMENT, (a sore, &c.) senknā, tatārnā, takornā; — (to encourage) uthānā, dālnā, bonā, machānā; — (to foment mischief) fasād-uthānā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatār, takorā, natūl, kamād.

FOMENTER, (of mischief) mufsid, fitūriyā, muftarī, fitna-angez, fasādī.

FOND, shāik, 'ashik, mā'il, tālib, khojī, mangtā, laulīn, lattū, mu'azziz, nehī; — (in comp.) dost, jo, talab, parast, khwāh, guzīn, lobb; — (of low company) pājī-parast, rizāla-dost; — (to be fond of) chāhnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

To FONDLE, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhonchlā-k, pīt-par hāth-phirṇā; — (to dally) nāz-bardārī-k.

FONDLING, lārlā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn.

FONDLY, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lāp-pyār-se.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauk, pyār, raghat, muḥabbat.

FONT, chambū, khīkhī, gangā-jalī.

FONTANEL, (of the head) tālū, chānd.

FOOD, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, kūt, khurish, ta'am, bhojan, rasoī, rizk, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikār, jīkā, bhog, prashād, jalpān, nawāla, tukrā-ṭerā, khāṣṣa, sīdhā, khājā; — (of granivorous animals) chārā; — (of carnivorous birds) tāmbā (prop. tu'ma).

FOOL, ahmak, be-wukūf, gāodī, nā-dān, chūtiyā, sāda-lauh, mūrakh, sāth, jaṛ, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bikhlā, dīwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūdḥ, uzbek, kūl, jāhil, bachkal, ūrāmbā, shekh-chillī; — (to make a) bahkānā, ahmak- &c. -banānā, pachhārnā, āre hāthoū-lenā, kān-kātnā; — (buffoon) maskhara, bhānd; — (to play the fool) himākat-k.

To FOOL, (trifle) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; — (to frustrate) mahrum-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, maskhargī, pūch-harkāt, khar-mastī.

FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, akhar-panā, aujaḍ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

FOOLHARDY, aujaḍ, akhar, aujhar, mutahawwir, be hayā, dīwāna bahādur, ajal- or khūn-girifta; — (to be) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. rash).

FOOLISH, be-wukūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; — (imprudent) be-tadbīr, safīh, bodlā, ahmakāna; — (absurd) pūch, muhmal, be-hūda, be-ma'nī; — (a foolish prating fellow) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, himākat- &c. -se, ahmakāna, be-hūdagī-se.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wukūfī, humk, himākat, behūdagī.

FOOT, pānw, pair, goṛ, kadam, charan, pag, pā, tāng, tangrī, pairā; — (a lucky foot) achchhā pairā; — (of a stool, &c.) pāwā, goṛā; — (bottom) zail, pāin, nichā, pāyān; — (of a bed) pāenti, pāetanā, pothnā; — (of a table, &c.) pāya; — (basis) jaṛ, tarāī, talī, dāman; — (end) akhiz, intihā; — (on foot) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; — (to set on foot) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k; — (a foot soldier) piyāda; — (to be on foot) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; — (in poetry) juz, rukn, gan, pad; — (to kiss the foot) pā-bosī-k, kadam-bosī-k, pāe-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, a cubit, q. v., and the phrase on foot, above, is often hāth meṅ, viz. in hand.

FOOT-BOY, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

FOOTED, pāya-dār, goṛāhā; — (in comp.) goṛā, pā or pāya; — (two-footed) dū-pāya; — (four-footed) chār-pāya or chaupāya.

FOOTHOLD, pauhedā, kherhī.

FOOTING, (basis) buniyād, hālat, šurat; — (entrance) dakhil, rompāī; — (to secure) pānw-rompnā, kadam-gārnā.

FOOTLICKER, pā-les, charan-bardik.

FOOTMAN, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilau-dār, chap-rāsī, pe, on or pyūn.

FOOTPAD, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag, dakait.

FOOTPATH, pag-dandī, kshudra-path.

FOOTSTEP, kadam, naqsh i pā, pad-chinh; — (trace) nishān, 'alāmat, aṣar, chinh.

FOOTSTOOL, moṛhā, monḍhā.

FOP, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bīn, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabilā, latpatā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

FOPPERY, FOPPISHNESS, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhichhor-pan, albelā-pan.

FOPPISH, ochhā, be-maghz, chhichhorā, be-wukūf.

FOR, (on account of) ko, par, wāṣṭe, khātīr, liye, mūjib, barāe, bahari, sante, se; — (since) ki, ya'nī, fī, kar; — (in comparison of) ba-nisbat, le; — (for my part) mujhe jo pūchho; — (with respect to) haḳḳ-meṅ, rāh-se, rū-se; — (towards) ko, kī-ṭaraf; — (in exchange) badle, 'iwaz; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghore ke wāṣṭe, for the horse, &c. (v. because, &c.).

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-ānjā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fi-l-maṣal, chunānchi, mislan.

FOR WHAT, kyūn, kis-wāṣṭe or -liye.

FOR THE MOST PART, akṣar or akṣar aukāt, akṣaran.

FORAGE, kahī, lahnā, sīdhā, rasad-pānī, chāra, alaf, banās-patī.

To FORAGE, kahī-lenā, lūṭ-khāna, tarāj-k.

To FORBEAR, (to abstain) chhornā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayī- &c. -k, gham-khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; — (to delay) rah-jānā, thahar-jānā, ṣabr-k, dar-guzar-k; — (to desist) maukūf-k, bas-k; — (to intermit) nāgha-k, ifāka-k, tawaḳḳuf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, ihtirāz, haṣr, bachāo; — (patience) ṣabr, tāb, dhīraj, samāī, bardāsh; — (lenity) rahm, dard, mulāimat, ḥilm, ahliyat.

To **FORBID**, man'-k, bārānā, harām-r, rokna, hatkānā ; — (God forbid) khudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, khudā se-daro.

FORBIDDANCE, man', mūmāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

FORBIDDEN, mamnū', mumtana', harām, manhī.

FORBIDDER, māni', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

FORBIDDING, karīh, makrūh ; — (a forbidding countenance) zisht-rū.

FORCE, zor, bal; tākat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat, tawānā; — (violence) zulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhauṣ-dharallā, sīna-zorī ; — (by force) zor-se, jabraṇ.

To **FORCE**, zor- &c. -k, mārānā ; — (a fort, &c.) mār-lenā, torānā ; — (- upon one) gale-marhānā or -chepnā, sir-mārānā or -h ; — (to impel) dabānā, dhakeinā ; — (to overpower) maghlūb-k ; — (to drive away) dūr-k, daf'-k : — (to storm) dhāwā-k, halla-k.

FORCED, maḥlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begārī ; — (laugh) kaṭh-hānsī ; — (to be forced) majbūr-h.

FORCELESS, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

FORCEPS, (pincers) chimtā, gahwā.

FORCES, (army, troops) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

FORCIBLE, **FORCEFUL**, mazbūt, kawī, zor-āwar, ghālib, balī, pusht, kāhir, matīn, tākīdī, mārū.

FORCIBLENESS, mazbūtī, zor-āwarī.

FORCIBLY, zor-se, zulm- &c. -se, adbadāke, jabraṇ-kaḥraṇ, ba-zor.

FORD, pāe-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ghāṭ.

To **FORD**, helā-mārānā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j.

FORDABLE, uthlā, jhirjhirā, mumkin i guzār.

FORDING, pāe-ābī, pāyāb-pazīr.

FORE, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, paihlā or pahlā ; English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindustani to have āge se, &c. prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instances will occur below (v. *pre*, &c.).

FORE, (adv.) āge, āgū, samhne, pesh, kabl.

FORE-ARM, pahonchā, kalāī.

To **FOREBODE**, gawāhī-d, āge se-jānā or -ma'lūm-karnā.

FOREBODING, āgam, āgāhī.

FORECAST, pesh-bandī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadbīr.

To **FORECAST**, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-b.

FORE-END, āgā, mātā, charhā, o, agārā or agārā.

FOREFATHER, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūrīṣ (pl. ajdād, purkhe, bare), buzurg-wār, agle, jadd o abā.

FORE-FATHER, angusht i shahādat, kalme-kī unglī, sab-bāba, tarjūnī-unglī.

FORE-FOOT, aglā-pānw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

To **FOREGO**, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhor-denā.

FOREGOING, **FOREGONE**, guzashta, pichhlā, mā-kabl, gayā-guzrā ; — (from the foregoing and following) sabāk o siyāk-se.

FOREHEAD, peshānī, mātā, jabīn, bhāl, sīmā, kapāl ; — (hair) nāsiya, jhontī.

FOREIGN, bidesī, ajnabī, pardesī, begāna, parāyā ; — (country) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

FOREIGNER, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-waṭan, des-āwarī, par-mulkī, bāhirī, jahāzī, ūprā.

FOREIGNNESS, ajnabiyat, begānagī, ghurbat.

To **FOREJUDGE**, āge se ṭhahrānā, āgā-b.

To **FOREKNOW**, āge se jānā, paihle se ma'lūm-k.

FOREKNOWLEDGE, 'ilm i ghaib, bhāvi- or bhāvishyat-gyān.

To **BE FOREKNOWN**, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

FORELAND, (headland) khondhā, khonch, maroṇ.

FORE-LEG, (of a horse) dhūhā, aglā-pānw, &c.

FORELOCK, peshānī, jhontī.

FOREMAN, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārūn ilaihi ; — (of a jury) mīr-majlis.

FOREMOST, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, barā ; — (first and foremost) paihle-paihlār, awwalaṇ.

FORENAMED, maḥkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

FORENOON, do-pahar, sakāl, awwali do pahar, chāshṭ.

FORE-NOTICE, pesh-khabarī, pesh-naṣīhat.

FOREPART, āgā, agwārā or agwārā.

FORE-PLOT, (court, foreground) chauk, jhau-khāna.

FORE-QUARTER, aglā ṭukrā (v. *quarter*).

To **FORERUN**, āge-ānā, paihle-parnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-k.

FORERUNNER, muḥaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To **FORESEE**, āge-se-sūjhā, āge-se-dekhā, pesh-bīnī-k.

To **BE FORESEEN**, pesh nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

FORESIGHT, pesh-bīnī, dūr-bīnī.

FORESKIN, khūḥī, ṭopī, murdār-chamrā.

FORE-SKIRT, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman.

FOREST, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhārī, wīrāna ; — (for wild beasts) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

To **FORESTAL**, saint-r, bar-lenā, āge-se kharīd lenā, le-r.

FORESTER, jangalī, ban-bāsī, karāwal, shikārī.

FORETASTE, chāshnī, pesh-bandī (v. *to taste*, &c.).

To **FORETASTE**, **FORESTAL**, &c. taṣawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

To **FORETELL**, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahā.

FORETELLER, āgam-jānī, ṣāhib-karāmāt.

FORETHOUGHT, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To **FORE-TOKEN**, dalālat-k, jānānā.

FORE-TOOTH, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To **FOREWARN**, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jānānā.

FORFEIT, tāwān, dānd, jarimāna, gunāh-gārī, kafāra ; — (the forfeit for murder) khūn-bahā, diyat.

To **FORFEIT**, tāwān- &c. -d, zabṭ-h.

FORFEITED, zabṭ, kurḥ, tāwānī.

FORFEITURE, zabṭī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

FORGE, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

To **FORGE**, (metals) gaṛhnā, banānā, jorānā, gāṭhnā ; — (to counterfeit) libās- &c. -k ; — (to invent) bāndhuā, ikhtirā'-k, nikālnā.

FORGED, libāsī, taklīdī, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūthā, ban-āyā or banāyā-hūā.

FORGER, mutaghallib ; — (inventor) mūjid, bānī, mukhtarī' ; — (coiner) kalab-sāz.

FORGERY, libās, taghallub, taklīd, ja'lī, ja'l-sāzī.

To **FORGET**, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, sahū-k, nisiyān-k ; (n.) bisārnā, bagadnā, bahaknā ; — (one's self) chhakki-chhūtnā.

To **CAUSE FORGET**, bhulānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

FORGETFUL, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū, biṣaranhār, bhulwaiyā ; — (of one's promise) wā'da-farāmosh.

FORGETFULNESS, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrāhat, bhulāhat, bhulāī.

To **FORGIVE**, chhornā, ma'āf-k or -r, bakhshnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, darguzar-k.

FORGIVENESS, 'afū, maghfirat, bakhshish, mukt, najāt, mukhlaṣī, chhutṭī.

FORGIVER, bakhshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaffār, khatā-bakhsh, chhimākārī.

FORGIVING, (as God) ghafūr, raḥīm, pozish-pazīr.

FORGOTTEN, farāmosh ; — (to be forgotten) farāmosh- &c. -h, bhūlnā.

FORK, kāntā, panja, tanglī, gurgoj; — (*of a man*) āsan, do-shākha; — (*point*) nok.

TO FORK, sūi-nikalnā, tem-nikalnā, do-shākha-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākha, do-kānī.

FORLORN, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnd bānd, thūnthā, nirās, lā-chār, anāth; — (*-hope*) ummedwār sipāhiyon kā jaṭhā, jānbā-zon kā ghol.

FORM, sūrat, shakl, haiyat, paikar, naksha, 'daul, waz', tarz, uslūb, taur, tarah, dhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kaṭ', namūna, chhab, duaj, kaṭkanā, kalbal, nuskha, karīna, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, daul-dāl; — (*modification*) tarkīb, banāo; — (*order*) tartīb, ārastagī, intizām; — (*appearance*) numāish, izhār; — (*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, āin, kā'ida, kānūn, zābiṭa; — (*bench*) takhta; — (*class*) kism, pānt; — (*of a verb, &c.*) wazn; — (*of ice*) kulfī; — (*of sugar*) kūza; — (*mere*) ek-bāt; — (*elegance of figure*) dhaj, saj, sajawat, nazakat; — (*mould*) kālib, sānchā; — (*for form's sake*) barāe-bait, kabne-sunne-ke wāste.

TO FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khīchnā, dhālnā, dauliyānā, parā-bāndhnā, sākht-k, pārnā; — (*cowdung, &c.*) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplānā; — (*in battle array, a.*) tulānā; (n.) tūlnā; — (*to plan*) bāndhnā, jōrnā; — (*to arrange*) taiyār-k, saiwārnā, sājnā, ārasta-k, murattab-k; — (*to form a circle*) dājra-khīchnā.

FORMAL, zābir-dār, mutamallik, muḳaṭṭa', musajja', sanjida, sāhib-manish, kānūnī, āinī, chalanī, dimbhī, muaddab; — (*beard*) girda-dārhī; — (*formal compliments*) takallufāt i rasmī.

FORMALITY, tamalluḳ, sanjīdagī, labak-tabak.

FORMALLY, kā'ide-se, dāb- &c. -se, rīt-rasam-ke muwāfik.

FORMATION, banāwat, tarkīb, sākht, banāo.

FORMER, aglā, peshīn, paihlā or pahlā, awwāl, sābik; — (*in former times*) agle waqt meñ, agle zamāne meñ; — (*in comp.*) sās, kār, gār, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshtar, awāil-meñ, sābik-meñ, agle dinon meñ; — (*as formerly*) al-ān ka-mā kān, i. e. *in the old way, or the present as the past.*

FORMIDABLE, muhīb, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, darāonā or darāwana, bhāiyānak, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, ru'b-dārī.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, haul-nākī-se.

FORMLESS, be-daul, be-shakl, golmol, sandum.

FORMULA, nuskha, patrī (v. *formulary*).

FORMULARY, aḳā'id- or kānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

TO FORNICATE, zinā- &c. -k, jūrānā, paristrī-k, bhīrnā, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinālā, zinā, harām, fīsk, zinā-kārī, harām-kārī, bidh-chār, jurant-bāzī, ranḍī-bāzī, &c. chodāī.

FORNICATOR, chhinālā, zānī, harām-kār, fāsik, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bīn, shikār-bāz, chamaṛ, chor- or kūṭ-jarīyā, chodakkar; — (*in comp.*) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsika, fāhisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagre- &c. -bāz.

TO FORSAKE, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, dāl-d, rū-gardān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d bhūlnā; — (*land*) pārnā; — (*to desert*) uṭh-jānā, jātā-rahnā, uṛ-jānā.

FORSAKER, tārik, bhagoṛā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, mukarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, āe-wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyūn na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hān.

TO FORSWEAR, ḳasam-khānā; — (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is rindī kī āshnāī se ḳasam khāī main ne; — (*to forswear or perjure*)

FORSWEARER, asatī, asatya-bādī, saugand-shikan.

FORT, FORTRESS, kil'a, kot, ḥisār, garhī, thānā, garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. *Fort Victoria*; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, a house, as Futtighur, &c.

FORTH, āge; — (*abroad*) bāhir; — (*from this day forth*) ājhī-se; — (*to step forth*) āge-bārhnā; — (*and so forth*) wa ghair-zālik, wa ghaira; — (*to set forth*) izhār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, ḥāzīr, maujūd, hāth-meñ, ūpar, muhaiyā; — (*to be*) muyassar-h, bāham-pahunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

FORTIETH, chālīswān, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, kil'a-bandī or -sāzī, shahr-panāh.

FORTIFIED, maḥrūsa.

TO FORTIFY, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muḥkam-k, ḳawī-k; — (*to fix*) mustakill-k, istiqlāl-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jurāt, dilerī, dilawārī, jawān-mardī, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahīnā, pakḥ, pachḥ, pandharwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, kal'a or kil'a, garh (v. *fort*).

FORTUITOUS, 'arīzī, ittifākī, nāgabānī, āp-rūpī, khudāsās, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifāḳan, 'arīzan, ittifāk-se, daibī.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, naṣīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-nasīb, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, maḥmūd, bhalā, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- or ṭālī'-war (or -mand), sa'adat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murād-yāb, khush- or nek-ṭālī', bhāg-want, bakht-balī, takht-bakht, sās-gār, sidh-jog; — (*occurrence*) ittifāk i ḥasana; — (*to be*) din-khulnā or -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, naṣīb-se, nek-bakhtī-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhtī, naṣīb-warī, bakht-yārī, khush-naṣībī, kān-gārī, nek-akhtarī, jawān-bakhtī, &c.

FORTUNE, naṣīb, ḳismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, sitārī, zamāna, aṅs, karam, nawit, likhā, kapāl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, labnā, tetarjōrī, auj-mauj, dānapānī; — (*to smile*) bakht-jagnā; — (*to frown*) bakht-jalnā; — (*prosperity*) ikbāl, sa'adat; — (*means of living*) āb-khur, ann-jal, rōzī; — (*estate*) daulat, māl, lachhmī, sampat; — (*portion*) jabez, alankār, daijā; — (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, ṭālī'-nāma.

TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhāḳhnā, taḳdīr-dikh-lānā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhadrī, munajjim, jotikī, bhanderiyā, thakthakiyā, dakautī, naṣiba-go, mullā-da'watī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

FORTY, chālīs, chihil; — (*integral*) chālīsā.

FORUM, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

FORWARD, (adv.) āge; — (*go forward*) chale-jāo, baḥho.

FORWARD, adj. (*eager*) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; — (*presumptuous*) shokh, dhīth, dhauntāl, be-adab; — (*premature*) agmanā, pesh-ras; — (*ready*) musta'idd, taiyār; — (*quick*) jald, charpharā, ḥāzīr, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charbānk or char-bāng.

TO FORWARD, baḥhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunchānā; — (*to patronize*) dast-gīrī-k, hāth-pakarānā, pūjānā, nikālnā.

FORWARDLY, jaldī-se, shokhī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalāī, charpharāhat, jaldī, tezī, shokhī, gustākḥī, dhīthāī or dhīthāī, be-sharmī, be-

FORWARDS, āge, baḥke, agārī, pare, udhar; — (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

FOSSE, (*ditch*) khandaq, khāī, paighām.

FOSSIL, kānī, ma'diñī; — (*fossils*) jamādāt.

FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhāī, kokā, barādar i razāī.

FOSTER-CHILD, FOSTER-SON, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hūā, parwarda, lonkhāne-wālā.

FOSTERER, FOŠTER-DAM, dūdh-pilāī-dāī, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra.

FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwaṣ, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malīn, mughallīza, bharā, chirkīn, mulāmatī, burā, bhondā, bad; — (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ultā-terhā; — (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malīn saṃai, kachā, āndhī pānī kā din; — (*obscure*) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārik; — (*abominable*) karīh, zabūn; — (*unlawful*) ḥarām; — (*disgraceful*) fāsh.

To FOUL, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālnā, ālūda-k; — (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā; — (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, ṭhokar-khānā, latārnā, lehdeh-k, chaḥ-baiṭhnā.

FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-mūnh, karīh-manzar.

FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khāū, ḥarām-khor, -khur or -khwār.

FOULLY, (*nastily*) najāsāt- &c. -se; — (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c.

FOUL-MOUTHED, galiñhā, darīda-dahan, siyāh-kām, kal-jībhā, kal-mūnhā.

FOULNESS, mailāī, ālūdagī, nā-ṣāfi, najāsāt, ghalāzat; — (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c.

FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzī, ḥīla-garī or -sāzī or -bāzī.

To FOUND, new or nīw-d, buniyād-d; — (*to build*) banānā, uṭhānā, 'imārat-k; — (*to establish*) mustahkam-k, maḥbūt-k, jaḥ-gārnā, ṭhahrānā; — (*to invent*) ikhtirā'-k, nikālnā; — (*to place*) maḥmūl-k, bāndhnā; — (*to cast*) dālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, iḥdāṣ- &c. -k.

FOUNDATION, new or nīw, buniyād, jaḥ, bekh, binā, asās, dāwā, pāya; — (*wheel of a well*) pūṭhī; — (*original*) aṣl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād; — (*establishment*) istīḥkām; — (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gīr, sadā-bart; — (*without foundation*) be-buniyād, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

FOUNDER, mūsis, bānī, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari', wāzī'; — (*of a charity*) sadābartī, mujaggir (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gīr); — (*caster*) bharaiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiya.

To FOUNDER, (*a horse*) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; — (*as a ship*) mārā-j, dūb-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, gharḥ-h.

FOUNDRY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, koṛiyā, rūldū-khūldū, baṭ-bahāū, wārā-dhendhā, ghaibī, barbād, āmāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kund, mamb'a (vulg. bum), hauz, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; — (*heavenly*) salsabīl; — (*well*) kūā, indārā, chāh; — (*a jet*) fawwāra; — (*original*) aṣl, mabdā, mabnā, buniyād; — (*the fountain of life*) āb i ḥayāt, āb i ḥai-wān, amṛit.

FOUR, chār, chabār, arba', chauk, chauā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, gandā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; — (*in comp.*) chau or chār; — (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāṣir.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also *expert, as a fencer, &c.*; thus, chaumukhā hāth.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bīsī, assī, hashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor, chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

FOURTEENTH, chūdhān or chaudahwān, chaudas; — (*full moon*) chaudhwin-rāt-kā chānd, chatardasī.

FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sāir-chauth, a tax so called.

FOURTH-PART, chauthāī, chahārumī, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābī'an.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

FOUR-WHEELLED, chau-pahiyā.

FOWL, chiriyā, tājir, pakḥerū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwar; — (*domestic*) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī; — (*small*) kharcha; — (*ordinary*) nīm-kabābī; — (*roasting*) kabābī, biriyānī; — (*in general*) chirī-chirūngī; the varieties are tenī, ghāgas, kūlang, ḥaidarābādī, desī, chatgaiyān, koknī, karaknāth, parpā, mozagīr, ḥabshī; — (*diseases of*) petokhā, mātā, ūnghnī; — (*a water-fowl, duck, &c.*) murgh-ābī.

To FOWL, chiriyon kā shikār-k, chirimārī-k.

FOWLER, chirī-mār, ṣaiyād, naliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī.

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūq, saṭkā, shikārī-bandūq.

FOX, lomṛī, lom, robāh, ṣa'lab, lokhrī, ghāg; — (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg bārān-dīda, kohan-gurg; — (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz.

FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā; — (*fox-hunt or chase*) lomṛī-kā-shikār.

FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shikār, lomṛī-mār.

FRACTION, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, ṭūṭ, ṭuk, aṣṣ, taksīr, paunā, sawāī, deoḥā, aḥyāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79).

FRACTIONAL, maksūr, bhanjīt, mukassar; — (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIOUS, ḥaḥiya-jo or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.

FRACTURE, darār, darz, tarak, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūṭān.

To FRACTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā, haddī-toṛnā.

FRAGILE, nāzuk, phuskā, bodā, tunuk, shīshabāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā.

FRAGILITY, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.

FRAGMENT, ṭukrā, pārcha, pāra, puṛza, chhāṅṅ, reza, kit'a, chūran.

FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, ṭīb, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapak.

FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, sondhā, mabkīlā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā,edār, sarī'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fānī, tunuk, za'if, be-ḥarār, kam-zarf, chhūchhā, khaṭā-pazīr, polkhā; — (*unsteady*) ghair-mustakill, be-istīklāl.

FRAILNESS, FRAILITY, kam-pāī, nā-pā,edārī, nāzukī, nazākat, tunukī, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fanā; — (*fault*) chūk, ghalatī.

FRAME, 'imārat, banāwat; — (*of a picture*) dbānchā, kālib, khāna, dān; — (*of a house*) ṭhāṭh, ṭhāṭhar; — (*of a bed*) dandokhā, also a perch for hawks, &c.; — (*shape*) naḥsha, daul, waz'; — (*state*) ḥāl, gat, dasā, ḥāshiya, girda, gherā, ḥalka, kyārī; — (*of a door*) chau-kaṭh; — (*post*) paṭṭī, bāzū; — (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhāṭhrī; — (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

To FRAME, banānā; — (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, joṛnā, sādnā, sudhārnā, gāṅṅhnā; — (*to regulate*) ārāsta-k, durust-k; — (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, taj-wīz-k; — (*to contrive*) ijād-k.

FRAMER, bānī, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; — (*in comp.*) sāz.

FRANCHISE, ma'āfi; — (*privilege*) ḥaḥḥ (pl. ḥuḥūḥ); — (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

FRANK, kushāda-peshānī, šāf, šāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sīna-šāf, charkā-bharkā; — (*generous*) sakhi, dātā, kushāda-dil.

FRANKINCENSE, lobān, lubān or libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādān, bakhūr, kandar.

FRANKLY, kushāda dilī- &c. -se, be-takallufī-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardī.

FRANKNESS, šāf-dilī, sādagī, be-takallufī, jawān-mardī, kushāda-dilī.

FRANTIC, dīwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudāī, shorīda.

FRANTICLY, dīwāna-wār, majnūn-šifat.

FRANTICNESS, dīwānagī, junūn, saudā, shorīdagī.

FRATERNAL, barādārī, egānagī or yagānagī, barādarāna.

FRATERNITY, barādārī, barādarāna, bhāī-chārā, bhāiwād, bhayāpat; — (*corporation*) firkā, jathā; — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhāī-band, abnāe-jins.

FRATRICIDE, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt or -badh.

FRAUD, daghā, thagāī, chhal, hīla, jul, fareb, fīrat, bahāna, makr, zūr.

FRAUDULENCE, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī.

FRAUDULENT, daghā-bāz, hīla-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyānat, khāin, adharmī, be-īmān, nairang, naṭkhat; — (*debtor*) rinmār.

FRAUDULENTLY, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, be-īmānī-se, chhal-bal-se.

FRAUGHT, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

FRAY, larāī, hangāma, balwā, kushtī, sir-phūṭāwal, khūn-kharāba, rārā.

TO FRAY, (*as cloth*) jufta-parnā, bikasnā.

FREAK, lahar, khyāl, wahm, achpalī, jaulānī.

FREAKISH, wahmī, har-dam-khyālī, chanchal, man-mauji.

FRECKLE, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

FRECKLED, magsī, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, tītārī.

FREE, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagāo, chharā, chhatānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīk, mubarrā, sākit; — (*from debt, &c.*) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan; — (*as land*) ma'āfī, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam', ghair-mīlan; — (*as letters, &c.*) be-mahsūl, belagit; — (*familiar*) gustāk, diler; — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mūd; — (*public*) dharmārth; — (*allowed*) durast, mubāh, jāiz, rawā, waqf; — (*candid*) šādīk, šāf, sāda, sīdhā, khulā, be-riyā; — (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; — (*innocent*) barī, pāk, mutabarrā; — (*exempt*) khālī, fārigh; — (*clear*) khalāš, rihā; — (*a free agent*) fi'l-mukhtār.

TO FREE, chhoṛnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāš-k, chhoṛ-ānā; — (*to clear away*) šāf-k, kholnā.

FREE-BOOTER, qazzāk or qazzāk, luterā dakait, ghāratgar, pindārā or pindārī; the last is mostly applied to the free-booters employed by the Marhattās.

FREE-BOOTING, qazzākī, lūtnā, tākht-tārāj, dakaitī.

FREE COST, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhī.

FREED-MAN, āzād, hurr-nihariyā, mard-āzād.

FREEDOM, āzādī, āzādage, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhutkārā; — (*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-hālī; — (*privileges*) hukūk (the pl. of haṭṭ); — (*exemption*) najāt, makhlāšī, chhutṭī, khalāšī; — (*ease*) āsānī, saḥūlat.

FREE-HEARTED, man-khulā, dātā, šādīk.

FREEHOLD, zamīn-dārī, jā-gīr, aīmma, altamghā.

FREEHOLDER, zamīn-dār, aīmma-dār, jāgīr-dār.

FREELY, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūṭke, manpūran, khule-bandoṅ, khātir-khyāh, mukhallā-bi-t-ṭab', sarpaṭ; — (*plentifully*) ziyādātī-se, bā-ifrāt; — (*without reserve*) be-khatra, kushāda-dilī-se.

FREEMAN, āzād, wā-rasta, šāhib-hukūk.

FREENESS, (*candour*) rāst-bāzī, sādagī; — (*generosity*) sakhawāt, himmat.

FREE-SCHOOL, dharmārthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

FREE-SPOKEN, šāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

FREE-THINKER, dahriyā, nāstikī, mulhid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-ṭab', muṭlaku-l-'inān.

FREE-WILL, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

TO FREEZE, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

FREIGHT, (*cargo*) bhartī, mahmūla, naul, bār-bar-dārī, bojhāī; — (*hire*) kirāya, bhārā.

TO FREIGHT, lādānā, bojhnā, bhartī-k, jahāz-par lādānā.

FREIGHTER, bharanhār, bharaīt.

FRENCH BEAN, lobiyā; Frāns bīn is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

FRENZY, junūn, dīwāngī, sirsām, bāwalāī.

FREQUENCY, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ziyādātī.

FREQUENT, akṣariyā, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

TO FREQUENT, mandā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, mandlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

FREQUENTED, chaltā, jītā, jāri, gulzār; — (*as a market*) garm.

FREQUENTLY, akṣar, beshtar, bahudhā, akṣar-aukāt, bārhnā, daf'atan, ati-ant or atyant, basā-waqt, makarrar, sikarrar, ka,e-bār.

FRESH, (*new*) ṭatkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz; — (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā; — (*sweet*) mīthā, shīrīn; — (*not old*) naīyā; — (*cool*) sard, thandhā; — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb; — (*not tired*) tāzadam, par-phūlit, chāk; — (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh; — (*unimpaired*) tānthā, mazbūt; — (*brisk*) tund, zor; — (*water*) mīthā-pānī; — (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

TO FRESHEN, (a.) tāza- &c. -k; — (*water*) mīthā- &c. -k; — (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n.) lahlāhānā, tāza-h, launknā.

FRESHLY, (*anew*) pher, dūsrākar, nae-sir-se.

FRESHNESS, tāzagī, tar o tāzī, tarī, ṭarāwat, sabzī, sardī, sar-sabzī, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedī, tundī, mīthās, ruṭubat.

FRET, (*agitation*) ghabrābat, iztirār, kharāsh, diḳkat; — (*passion*) khafgī, ghūṣṣa, ris, khasar; — (*of instruments*) khūntī; — (*work*) rūkhrāhaṭ.

TO FRET, ghis-jānā; — (*to abrade*) ragarnā, ghisnā; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chirhānā, khafā-k, rūthānā, khūnsānā, jhunjhlānā, udhernā, chhīlnā, kharāshnā, ragrānā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānk meṅ-khatāknā or -chūbhānā, jirjirānā, kalkalānā, kaṭkaṭānā; — (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākhush-h, bezār-h, diḳk-h, koṛhnā, rūthnā, chirhnā.

FRETFUL, chirchirā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, diḳk, khasrāhā, khūnsāhā, risahā, bad-kho.

FRETFULLY, khafgī- &c. -se, chirchirākar or chirchirāhaṭ-se.

FRETFULNESS, khafgī, nā-khushī, bezārī, chirchirāhaṭ.

FRETTED, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrāhaṭ.

FRIABLE, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurāhā, polkhā, bükne-jog, kābil sufūf.

FRIAR, fakīr, darwesh, qalandar, zāhid, jogī, rishi.

FRIBBLE, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanānā, khush-poshāk.

FRICASSEE, qaliyā, sālān (v. *stew, &c.*).

FRICTION, ghisāo, ragar, ghisāwat, mālish, malān, dalān, dast-mālish, malāī, dalāī.

FRIDAY, jum'a, shukr-wār or -bār or -vār, ādīna, bhriḡubār.

FRIEND, dost, khair-khwāh, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dār, mukhlis, ikhlās-mand, āshnā, yār, habīb, 'azīz, mushfik, yāwar, khair-andesh; — (*companion*) muṣaḥib, sāthī, bandhū, sajjan, pṛitam, sakḥā, shafik, walī; — (*female*) alī or ālī, sakḥī, goī, dūgāna; — (*patron*) dast-gīr, mihr-bān; — (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; — (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; — (*ho, friend*) o miyān, he bhāī, ai yār or shakḥ.

FRIENDLESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hīn.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrāī or mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhib-bāna, yārāna, yār-sā, milansār, murawwatī; — (*amicable*) muwāfik; — (*salutary*) mufid.

FRIENDSHIP, dostī, khair-khwāhī, muḥabbat, hit, rabṭ, ḥubb, itihād, itilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāt, ikhlās, āshnāī, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-gīrī, mihr-bānī, shafkat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muṣādiqat, lagan.

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar; — (*cloth*) moṭā pashmī kaprā.

FRIGATE, jahāz, arkātī, ghurāb, lit. a crow, and from this our Bombay grab.

FRIGHT, dar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

TO FRIGHT, FRIGHTEN, darānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bharmānā, bhaṛkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; — (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bhaṛaknā.

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, darāwanā, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnākī- &c. -se, muhibāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, muhibī.

FRIGID, thandhā, sard, sital.

FRIGIDITY, sardī, khunakī, rūkhāī.

FRINGE, jhālar, ānchal; — (*fly for horses*) makharnā.

TO FRINGE, jhālar-lagānā; — (*fringed*) jhālar-dār.

FRIPPERER, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

FRIPPERY, mudris, chhāran, utāran.

A FRISK, chapal, taral (v. *caper, leap, frolic*).

TO FRISK, kudaknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, pharāknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā.

FRISKER, FRISKY, shokh, achpal, alolā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, shokhī, achpalī, chālākī, chulbulājī.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khārī.

FRITTER, (*pan-cake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pācha, &c.

TO FRITTER, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-d; — (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (applied to the wasting of time).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, saḥīr, bād-hawāī, adnā, rakik, nā-masmū' (v. *inadmissible*).

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subukī, chhoṭā-pan, nā-masmū'ī.

TO FRIZZLE, pech-d, umethnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (TO AND) idhar-ūdhar, dāwān-dol, mārā-mārī, tānā-bharnī, āwā-gawan, yahān se wahān, wahān se yahān, &c.

FROCK, kurtī, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nīma, jhūl, kurtā.

FROG, mendak, dādūr, beng, dhābūs, bhekī, daddū, ghauk, zīda'; pīlā daddū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, shokhī, ṭannāzī, alol, kalol.

TO FROLIC, khelnā, shokhī-k, anṭhānā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLICSOME, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, ṭannāz.

FROM, se, seṅ, sūn or soṅ, sitī, le, te, min, az, kaz; kē pās se; — (*because*) wāste, khātīr; — (*take it from him*) us-se lo; — (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh kē pās se āyā hai; — (*from above*) ūpar se; — (*from below*) niche se; — (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; — (*from day to day*) dinon din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chihra, muṅh, mukhrā, rū, agwānī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; — (*of an elephant*) mastak; — (*of an army*) pesh, āgūrī; — (*of a house*) āgā, agwārā; — (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmāe, chār-chashmī, mukābala.

TO FRONT, sāmne-h, mukābil-h, maḥāzī-h.

FRONTIER, sarḥadd, sewāna, ḥadd, simā.

FRONTISPIECE, sari-lauḥ, mātḥā, nāk; — (*of a book, &c.*) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja.

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, nakṭā; — (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shaukh.

FRONT-ROOM, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

FROST, jāṛā, sarmā, pālā, thār; — (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koft-kārī, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, thandhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagī.

FROTH, kaf, phen or phenā, jhāg, luāb.

TO FROTH, phenānā, kaf-uthnā, phen-uthnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; — (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochhā, chhichhorā.

FROUZY, (*musty*) buhrā, endhā, bisā, endhā, bukrā, endhā.

FROUZINESS, buhrā, endh, saṛāī, gamsāī, bisā, endh.

FROWARD, gustākḥ, shokh, abtar, aphaddā, khud-rāe, sharīr, haṭhīlā, ziddī.

FROWARDNESS, gustākḥī, shokhī, abtarī, sharārat, haṭh, zidd.

FROWN, chīn-abrū, chīn-ba-jabīn, ghurkī, jabīn-chīnī.

TO FROWN, chīn-abrū-h, chīn-ba-jabīn-h, tursh-rūī-k, mūnh-bigārnā, bhawēn-ṭerhī-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlanā, bhauñ- or nāk-charhānā, kaj-abrū-h; — (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashta-h, jalnā.

FROWNING, abrū-kashīda, chīn-ba-jabīn.

FROZEN, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; — (*to death*) barf-zada, thār-mārā.

TO FRUCTIFY, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, ojī, tadbīrī, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhistī.

FRUGALLY, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shī'ārī-se.

FRUIT, phal, mewa, samar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawākīhāt; the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the baḥhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karaundā, chiltā, khirni, pīlū, lasaurā, fālsā, kam-rangā, barfā-re'ūrī, chiraunjī, paniyālā, hīnsaulā, lichhī, papoṭā, kūndrū, kandūrī, telā kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) ūdrāj; — (*effect*) samara, natīja; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā or -pānā.

FRUITAGE, FRUITS, mewajāt, tafakkūhāt, phal-phalārī.

FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kūnjrā, phal-phalārī-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-khāna, phulā-phalā-bāgh.

FRUITFUL, maḥṣūlī, hāsila; — (*as ground*) jaiyaḍ; — (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābhel, larkorā, kaṣīru-l-aṭfāl, mutabarrīk, bhāgmān; — (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; — (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣīr; — (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, muḥmir, phal-dār.

FRUITFULLY, bā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashī, bār-dārī, &c.; — (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kaṣrat.

FRUITION, taṣarruf, huṣūl, wuṣūl; — (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maḥṣad-wāfī, bar-khurdārī, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -samar, nir-phal; — (*vain*) 'abaṣ, bar-bād, akārath, be-fāida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fāida, lā-hāṣil, nā-ḥaḥḥ.

TO FRUSTRATE, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṣīb-k, be-bahra-k, rā, egān- &c. -k, ās-toṛ-d, ummed-shikanī-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-muḥrād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone; — (*of children*) shaitānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

TO FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhauṅknā, baghārnā, dhungārnā, chhunaknā, birishta-k; — (*to melt*) pighalnā or (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, karāhī, māhī-tāba, goshtāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, karḥhā, lohiyā.

TO FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalaṭ, nīm-murda, be-hosh- or -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāthī, jhankaṭ, bezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'arīzī, chand-roza, ḥādiṣ, be-ḥarār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagorā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāthū, bhaglū, bhaggū, rū-gardān.

TO FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-d or -lenā, sārānā.

TO BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muyas-sar-h.

FULMART, khikhir, khikhseālī.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran or sampūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū; — (*broad*) chauṛā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāṣṣa; — (*own*) sagā, ḥaḥkīkī, apnā, nisthā; — (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār; — (*complete*) pūrā, kāmīl, mukammal; — (*lust*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār; — (*strong*) bhārī, barā; — (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsī, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd; — (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl; — (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭ-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoonfull.

TO FULL, (*clothes, &c. as a fuller*) dāgh-uthānā.

FULL AGE, murād, pur-sāla, pur-'umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigufta, phūlā; — (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gāzar, dhobī, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darning and cleaner of shawls).

FULLER'S EARTH, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehī.

FULL-EYED, gā, o-dīda, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, tafṣīlan, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmī-hī, bi-l-kulliya; — (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, tafṣīl-wār bayān-k.

TO FULMINATE, garajnā, karaknā, tarāpnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, bhārā-waṭ, bhārāī, pūrāī, pūrantā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; — (*obscene*) fuṣh.

TO FUMBLE, ḥiz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-thaṭhānā.

FUMBLER, anārī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūhar, mūdh, ḥiz.

FUMBLING, khainch-khānch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpa-ṭōī, ḥiz-ḥamla.

FUME, dhū, ān, dūd, dukhān; — (*vapour*) bhāph; — (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

TO FUME, dhū, ān- &c. -uthnā; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-men-h, jazba-men-h, kiṭkitānā, bhabaknā.

TO FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagāna.

FUMIGATION, basāwat, bukhār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzī, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī kī rāh, ṭhaṭholī-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj; — (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; — (*act*) 'amal; — (*power*) kuwwat, kābilyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā, e-dād, gūṭkā, kā, ināt, maḥāl.

FUNDAMENT, gānd, kūn, miḥ'ad, sufra, dubur, rīkh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, hagnaiṭī, tihī-gāh, heṭh; — (*of a horse*) sāghrī.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṣlī, zātī, zarūrī, mūlī, buniyādī.

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) aṣl, buniyād, mauzū'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; — (*burial*) tādīn, tajhīz, takfīn, kafan-dafan; — (*a funeral feast*) fātiḥa.

FUNGOUS, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

FUNGUS, dhartī kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, teknaṣ; — (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kīp, kīm'; — (*pipe*) nalī; — (*for smoke*) dhū, ānrā, dhū, ān-kash, bhawānrī.

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khush-gap, shokh, laṭīfa-go.

FUR, samūr, pūstīn, pashm, bāl; — (*a coat of filth, &c.*) tah, jaman, kāī, phīsī.

TO FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

TO FURBISH, ṣaiḥal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, ṣaiḥal-gar (vulg. ṣiklīgar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

FURIOUS, dīwāna, majnūn, sirī; — (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta; — (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghazab-nāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se, dīwānagī-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tundī, saḥtī, dīwānagī.

TO FURL, lapetnā, khīnchnā, ainṭhnā.

FURLOUGH, rukhṣat, razā, chhūṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhāṭhī, bhār, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

TO FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-gīrī-k; — (*to fit up*) saiwārnā, murattab-k, ārāsta-k, sajanā, sārānā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, atālā, partal, aṣāṣu-l-bait.

FUROR, bal-bāī; — (*uterine*) kām-bāī, ghalba e shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-farosh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khatt, harāī, reghā, bāh.

TO FURROW, khatt-khīchnā or khīnchnā.

FURTHER, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

FURY, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghazab, jhānjh, ṭaish, kahr; — (*a fury*) dāyan, churail.

TO FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghlānā.

FUSEE, FUSIL, bandūk; — (*of a bomb, &c.*) falīta.

FUSIBLE, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudākhtānī, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagī.

FUSILEER, bandūkchī, barḥ-andāz, bandūk-band.

FUSION, pighlāo, ṭaghlāo, gudāz.

FUSS, tagāpū, daur-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) mubālagha, barāī; (adj.) rangīn.

FUSTINESS, kharā, en, hirhind, phaphundī.

FUSTY, bad-bo, basilā, bāsī, phaphund.

FUTILE, subuk, halkā, nā-chiz, nā-kāra, lā-hāṣil.

FUTILITY, subukī, halkāpan, &c.

FUTURE, (adj.) mustakbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī; — (the future tense) bhabhikh, zamāna e istikhbāl.

FUTURITY, istikhbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge; — (a future state) 'uqbā, 'uqbā, 'alam i ghaib, 'ākibat, ākhirat, ma'ād; — (in future do not go there) āyanda wahān mat jānā.

FYE! ūf, tauba, lā-haul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uḥ, ah, chhī, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chī, allāh-re, ūj.

G

GABBLE, gheṇpeṇ, bakbak, zaḳzaḳ bakbak, baḥ-
baḥaḥaḥ.

To GABBLE, gheṇpeṇ-k, baknā, baḥbaḥānā, churugnā,
bakwāsī-k.

GABBLER, bāojbak, baḥbaḥiyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bāobhak,
yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.

GABION, tokrī, gādī.

GABLE, (end of a house) pākhā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū;
— (roof) pharkā, pallā.

To GAD, (ramble) harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, dāwān-
dol-phirnā, rabarṇā, charkh-mārṇā.

GADDER, harza-gard, bāo-ḍandī, āwāra.

GADFLY, ḍāns or ḍānsh.

GAG, ghātī, dhathī, puzmāl, muṅh-band, ḍattā.

To GAG, dhathiyānā, muṅh-band-karnā, dhattā-k.

To GAGGLE, (as geese, &c.) ghoṅghoṅ-k, kānkān-k.

GAIN, naf', fāida (pl. fawā'id), sūd, kamāī, bārhā,
hāsil, wārā, yaft, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beshī.

To GAIN, paidā-k, kamānā, hāṣil-k, taḥṣil-k, naf' - &c.
-uḥānā, khatānā, khatnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajuā,
pesh raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakarṇā; — (to win) jītnā,
ghālib-h, war-rahnā; — (to receive) pānā, lenā;
— (to gain over) gānṭhnā, girwida-k, phoḥ-lānā;
— (to gain on) dabānā, baḥhānā.

GAINER, bahra-yāb, muntafī', bahra-mand, mustafīd,
kamāū, khatāū, upārjik, arjanhār, naf'-yāb, bahra-
war, mutanḥatti'.

GAINFUL, sūd-mand, mufīd, gunjāishī, lābhī.

GAINLESS, lā-hāṣil, be-fāida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.

To GAINSAY, radd-k, kāṭnā, chheṇnā, mukhālafat-k.

GAIT, chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, chalāwā, chalan.

GALANGAL, kulenjīn, khūlinjān.

GALAXY, kahkashān, hāthī kī rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā
rāstā.

GALBANUM, barijā, bīrzad, ḳanna.

GALE, hawā, bād, bāo, āndhī, haukhā, jhakhar, tūfān,
āndhī-bārā; — (zephyr) nasīm, sabā.

GALL, (bile) pit, ṣafrā; — (the gall-bladder) pittā,
zahra; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the
nim tree, or zahar, poison; — (this medicine is as
bitter as gall) yih dawā karwī hai jaise nim.

GALLS, GALL-NUTS, māzū, mājū-phal.

To GALL, ghisnā, ragarṇā, chhīl-d, kāṭnā, mārṇā,
pachhārṇā; — (to harass) satānā, tang-k; (n.)
kaṭnā, pīṭh-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.

GALLANT, (adj.) bharkilā, rangilā, mukallaf; —
(brave) jawān-mard, sur-bīr, ranjīt, ran-khand, ṣafdar,
jān-bāz, ghāzī-mard.

GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishq-bāz, 'āshik-tan, tamāsh-bīn,
'aiyāsh, shauḳīn, rasiyā, dhemnā, dhīngṛā, jariyā;
— (paramour) yār, āshnā, ānk-lagā.

GALLANTRY, 'ishq-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshikī,
yārī, &c.; — (bravery) jawān-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.

GALLERY, barāpada (whence the corruption *verandah*),
ghulam-gardish, dihliz, aiwān, shahnishīn, sajjā,
chhajjā; — (of pictures) taṣwīr-khāna; — (of
mirrors, &c.) shīsha- or āina-maḥal.

GALLIPOT, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, ḳulfī.

GALLIMAUFREY, pachmel or paṅchmel, faḳīr kī jholī.

GALLOP, rau, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak or chārtag.

To GALLOP, (n.) daurnā, karaknā, sarpaṭ-daurnā, rau-
meṅ-jānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, chārtag-jānā, dapaṭnā,
daptānā, khez-k, bāg-toḥ-daurnā or -daurnā; (a.)
daurnā, phenknā, uḥānā, bagchhuṭ-daurnā, cham-
kānā.

GALLOWS, dār, sūlī, gal, phānsī kā-kambhā or -darakht,
&c.; — (wretch) phānsī-charhā.

To GAMBLE, GAME, hār-jīt-khelṇā, jūā-khelṇā, ḳimār-
bāzī-k.

GAMBLER, jūā-bāz, phaḥ-bāz, juwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

GAMBLING-HOUSE, phaḥ, jūā- &c. -khāna (v. stage).

GAMBOGE, osāra rewand.

GAMBOL, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.

To GAMBOL, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kaloleṅ-mārṇā.

GAME, khel, bāzī, burd-bāḳht, la'b; — (jest) ṭhathā,
khilī; — (in sportsmen's language) shikār, āher,
ṣaid, nakhchīr; — (game-cock) aṣil-murgh, jāngī,
haidarābādī, jātilā, jānwar, sāwaj, akhetak; —
(match) dāo, bāzī; — (at cards) hāth; —
(sport) līlā; there are various games, as with us; the
names of a few are as follow: viz. sāth-samūndar,
yād-farāmosh, bijā-patrī, kabadī, kirmkirā, geriyon,
pattī māngāwan or dīlo, hathmār, ik matīk, chāk
nūṭī, ḍandā-chūman, rām-jhūl, chandol-bāzī, bedon,
phal-bujhawwal, āṭipātī, pharī-gadkā, the meaning of
several of which see in Part I.

To GAME, khelṇā; — (for money) jūā-khelṇā,
ḳimār-bāzī-k.

GAMESOME, (buxom) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.

GAMESTER, jūārī or jawārī or jwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

GAMUT, (musical scale) sur-gam, padnī, duri-mufaṣṣil.

GANDER, baṭā, kāz-nar or kāz i nar.

GANG, ghol, tāifa, jathā, jūth, jhok, gathrī, ṭolī, dhārā.

GANGES, gangā (lit. the river); — (-water) gangā-
jal; — (-basket) kāwar; — (-bearer) kāwarī.

GANGLION, gokhrū, warghā, warghāra.

GANGRENE, khorā, ṣarān; — (to gangrene) ṣar-
jānā.

GAOL, bandī-khāna, ḳaid-khāna, paṇḍit-khāna.

GAP, chāk, shaḳ, rakhna, shigāf, khirkī, ghātī, lānghā,
phānk, bughāra, dara, zaḳhm.

To GAPE, jamhānā, jamhāī-lenā, khamiyāza-k, muṅh-
kushāda-k or -phārṇā, bāo-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā,
kawānā, hakbakānā, muṅh-pasārṇā, -kholnā or
-phailānā; — (to open) phaṭnā, taḥḳnā.

GAPER, bāū, muṅh-pasārū, muṅh-phailāū.

ḠARB, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā; — (of mendi-
cants) wasla, 'alfī, kafauī, ānchalā, gūdrī, dalk.

GARBAGE, ojhrī, fuzlā, lādī, ojh.

To GARBLE, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānā.

GARBLER, bachhwayā, &c. bāchhik, channe-wālā.

GARDEN, bāgh, bāghcha or bāghīcha, chaman-zār,
hadīḳa, rauza, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram; —
(private, &c.) khāna- or pāīn-bāgh, bāghīcha; —
(lands) korār, goendā, ḍāng; — (a flower-garden)
phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār; —
(a kitchen-garden) bārī, fālez; — (the garden of
Eden) 'adan, jannat; — (garden stuffs) tarkārī,
phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.

GARDENING, bāgh-bānī, nakhl-bandī, māli-garī.
 GARGLE, GARGARISM, gharghara, ghalālā, tagharghur.
 To GARGLE, kullī-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.
 GARLAND, sihrā, himā'il, māla, baddhī, hār, maur, gajrā, kursī, laulāsī.
 GARLIC, lashun, sīr; — (-clove) lahsan kā jawā, lashun kī golī.
 GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshish, kapre, alkhālaq, akmathā, malbūs.
 GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.
 GARNET, yākūt, tomrā.
 GARNISH, (of a dish) ḥāshiya, hūdī, ārāstagī.
 To GARNISH, ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, sañ-wārnā.
 GARRET, ṭabka e bālā, ūpar-kī koṭhrī, ūpar-kā-kamarā.
 GARRISON, (troops) ahl i ḳil'a, ḳil'a band, ḥiṣārī, garh-wāle, ḳil'e ke log; — (fort) ḳil'a, garh, thānā; — (commander of) ḳil'a-dār.
 GARRULITY, bakwās, bakbakāhaṭ, ziyāda-goī.
 GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jīb, barbariyā, gappī.
 GARTER, paṭṭī, band, moza-band; — (to garter) paṭṭī-b.
 GARTH, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.
 GASCONADE, lāf-gazāf, bābā'i, shekhī, baṛ-bolā'i.
 To GASCONADE, bhabhāknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.
 GASH, ghā-o-gambhīr, zakhm i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phār.
 GASP, dam, sāns; — (the last gasp) ulṭī-dhonk, ulṭā-dam, dam i wāpasīn, ākhirī-dam or dam i ākhirī, dam i marg.
 To GASP, lakhakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mūā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.
 GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.
 GATEWAY, dyorhī, dahlīz.
 To GATHER, (a.) jam'-k, batornā, sametnā, farāham-k, jorā; — (to pluck) torā; — (to pick up) chunnā, binnā; — (taxes) taḥṣīlnā, taḥṣīl-k, ugāhnā; — (flowers, &c.) loṛhnā, uthā-lenā; — (lamp-black) pārnā; — (to conceive) būjhnā; — (to pucker) langar-k, jhol-d; (n.) jurnā, baṭurnā, farāham-h; — (as clouds) ghīrnā, ruknā, umand-nā.
 GATHERER, jāmi', baṭorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; — (in comp.) dār, chīn, gīr; — (a tax-gatherer) taḥṣīl-dār.
 GAUDILY, ārā'ish-se, banā-o-se, bharak-se, chaṭak-se.
 GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bharak, chaṭak, ārā'ish, numā'ish.
 GAUDY, bharakīlā, chaṭakīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf, nafīs, tarāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarkī barkī, rangīn.
 GAUGE, māp; — (to gauge) māpnā, paimā'ish-k, kūt-k.
 GAUNT, (v. ghastly) kāk, harakankrā.
 GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e āhanī; — (to throw the) prand-rompnā.
 GAUZE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhī, ghās-phūs, jhilmilī.
 GAY, khūsh, shād-mān, khurram, khūsh-waqt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; — (witty) zarīf, khūsh-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hañsor, bharakīlā, rangīlā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshānī.
 GAYETY, chohal or chuhal, jhamākā, khūsh-waktī.
 GAYLY, khūshī-se; — (gaudily) banā-o-se, &c.
 GAYNESS, khūshī, shādmānī, khurramī, bashshat; — (wit) khūsh-ṭab'ī, subuk-sārī, zinda-dilī, zarāfat.
 GAZE, ṭaktakī, ṭak, naṣar, nigarānī, nizārā.
 To GAZE, ghūrnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkhalagānā, nijhānā.
 GAZER, ghūrū, naṣar-karne-wālā, &c. nāṣīr.
 GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā- or khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (intelligencer) akhbār-nawīs.
 GAZING-STOCK, nizāra, nishāna, naṣar-gāh, angusht-numā.
 GEAR, kīl-kāntā, sās-sāmān, sās-bās, māl-asbāb.
 GEE, jī, shābāsh, kyūn-naho, huda; — (to elephants) dhaṭ, dara.
 To GELD, khā-e-nikāl-dālnā, khaṣī-k, ākhta-k (v. to castrate).
 GELDING, ākhta, kūtiyā, be-khāya.
 GELLY, (v. jelly) rubb, jaman, sikan-jabīn, turanjabin.
 GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; — (bud) kom-pal, kalghā.
 GEMINI, (constellation) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harnī, ādam-ṣurat.
 GENDER, jins, ḳism, nau', jāṭ, ling, raḳam; — (masculine) tazkīr; — (feminine) tāniṣ.
 To GENDER, (v. to breed, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.
 GENEALOGICAL, nasabī; — (-table) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursī- &c. -nāma, bañsāwarī.
 GENEALOGIST, nassāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.
 GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, hash-nasab, pīrhī, kursī.
 GENERAL, (adj.) 'āmm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kullīya, akṣariya, shāmil, muḥīṭ, mujmal, mubham, jinsī, jāṭī, lokik, lokī, bahūdhānī, sañsarīk, sabdī, padbī, 'amūm, muṭlaq, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.
 GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhsī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense.)
 GENERALISSIMO, amīru-l-umarā, mīr-bakhsī, senāpat, bakhsīu-l-mumālīk, yār-wafādār.
 GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; — (the generality) jamhūr, akṣarīn, akṣar-ashkhāsh, akṣar-log, bahut-ādmī.
 GENERALLY, 'umūman, akṣar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūnīhī, akṣar-aukat.
 GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.
 GENERALSHIP, bakhsī-garī, sipāh-sālārī, &c.
 To GENERATE, jannā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.
 GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmayā-hūā.
 GENERATION, (production) taulīd, tawallud, paidā'ish, utpat, janam; — (race) aṣl, kul, gharānā; — (progeny) aulād, bañs; — (succession) pusht, pīrhī; — (age) zamāna, daur, jug; — (from generation to generation) pushton-se, pusht ba pusht, pīrhī-ba-pīrhī.
 GENERATIVE, muwallīd, janmā'ū, utpat-kārī, taulīdī.
 GENERIC, GENERIC, 'amm, sabdī, jinsī; — (a generic noun) ism i jins.
 GENEROSITY, GENEROUSNESS, sakḥāwat, himmat, taufīk, sakḥā, karāmat, jūd, bakhsīsh, kushāda-dilī, faiyāzī, faiz, jawān-mardī, luṭf, dān, pun, kīrt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.
 GENEROUS, sakḥī, dātā, ṣāhib-himmat, ṣāhib-taufīk, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, dariyā-dil, ḥātim, karam-bakhsī or -gūstar, dayāl, dharmātmā; — (as food) laṭīf, taḳwiyat-bakhsī, taḳwiyatī; — (noble) jāṭilā, aṣīl.
 GENEROUSLY, sakḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.
 GENIAL, pyārā, jismī, gharīzī, jinsī, hamwār, sam-bandhī.
 GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tīnon-thān.
 GENITIVE, (sign) izāfat, sambandh kārak, ḥālati jarri; — (a noun in the genitive) muṣāf-ilāih, the word governing it being called muṣāf.
 GENIUS, kho, khaṣlat, mizāj, sīrat, subhā'o, cheshtā, ṭab', malika, jaudat, bahra; — (bent) taḳāzā, siyāk, dhab; — (mental faculties) ṭabī'at, fahm, fahmīd, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, zīhn, zakāwat, mudrika; — (a genius, or man of parts) ṣāhib-ṭab', zahīn, zakī, fahīm; — (spirit) jinn, parī, bhūt.

GENTEEL, muhazzab, ārāsta, mīrzāyāna, mīrzāmanish, shājista, shusta, nāznīn, sajīlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

GENTEELLY, *khulḱ*- &c. -se, andāze-se, shājstagī-se.

GENTEELNESS, tahzīb, ārāstagī, shustagī, shājstagī, *khulḱ*, ahliyat, *akhḱlāk*, nazākat, sajāwat.

GENTIAN, jintiyānā, pākhān-bhed.

GENTILITY, najābat, sharāfat, aṣālat, insāniyat, ādam-garī, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, *khulḱiyat*, mīrzā, mīrzā-pan.

GENTLE, najīb, ashraf, sharīf, aṣīl, kulīn; — (*mild*) laṭīf, *gharīb*, bholā, narm, dhīmā; — (*as rain, &c.*) madhīm, zamīn-doz, rasāyanī; — (*harmless*) kamsharr, salīmū-ṭ-tab'; — (*gentle and simple*) chhoṭe bare, 'āmm o *khāṣṣ*.

GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmī, bhalā-mānus, ashraf, miyān-ādmī, ashraf-zāda, sāhib-zāda, *khwāja*- or najīb- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word sāhib, in expressions like sāhibān i 'ālī-shān, sāhib-ṣūba, sāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, *the gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, **GENTLEMANLY**, marde-ādmi-sā.

GENTLENESS, (*mildness*) mulāimat, ḥilm, *ghurbat*, narmī, linat, āhistagī, luṭf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhalī-ādmī, ashraf-zādī, bibī, bhalī bibī, nek-bakht, kulwantī, bibī-sāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mulāimat-se, āhiste, dhīme, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallaḱ, anāmat.

GENTRY, ashraf, shurafā, nujabā, *khawāṣṣ*, kulwant- &c. -log, fuasā (pl. of raīs).

GENUFLEXION, rak'at, 'ibādat, namaskār.

GENUINE, *khāliṣ*, aṣīl, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, saḥīh.

GENUINENESS, aṣālat, kharā, sachchā, siḥhat, rāstī.

GENUS, jins, nau'; — (*tribe, class*) qaum, firqa.

GEOGRAPHER, *khattāṭu-l-bilād*, jughrāfiyā-dān.

GEOGRAPHY, jughrāfiyā, haiatu-l-arz, *takhtīṭu-l-bilād*, bhānwatī, iklīm-dāni, bhū-gol-bidyā.

GEOMANCER, rammāl, bhadrī, raml-shinās or -dān.

GEOMANCY, raml, rammālī.

GEOMETER, **GEOMETRICIAN**, muhandis, handasa-dān, ahli handasa.

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.

GERM, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. *bud*).

GERMAN, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhā, j.

TO GERMINATE, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, **GESTICULATION**, harkat, jumbish, waz', dhab, ḥālat, bhā, o, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstānī, the reader must therefore consult its various synonymes, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off, &c.*

TO GET, pānā, ḥāsil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, juṭnā, juṭānā, jūrā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mu-yassar-h, bilasnā; — (*to generate*) janmānā, jan-ānā; — (*with child*) peṭ-k, būnd-d; — (*out*) nikalnā; — (*in*) paṭhnā, gīrnā, paṭnā, khasnā; — (*loose*) chhūṭnā, khulnā; — (*to catch*) lagānā, pakānā, sikhnā, nikalnā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, ānā; — (*to become*) hojānā, paṭnā; — (*to win*) jītnā; — (*to earn*) kamānā; — (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; — (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-kharā-honā; — (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; — (*to get on boots, &c.*) chaḥhānā (v. *to put on*); — (*to get ready to march, &c.*) lād-phānd-k; — (*to get by heart*) ḥifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-meṅ-k; — (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahān jā,oge muḱarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā or tum

mār khā,oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīn banā sakte, to kisī aur ke hāth se banwā, o; — (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. *generative*) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

GETTING, yāft; — (*in comp.*) yābī.

GEWGAW, (*toy*) khilaunā, kaṭh-pūtlī or -putlī.

GHAŠTAINESS, harjālī, haulnākī, bhūtahā, j.

GHAŠTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdanī.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, parēt, chhā, oṅ, sarūp, sāya-rūh, ham-nām, parchhā, in, sūrat i wahmī, *ghol* or *ghul*; — (*the Holy Ghost*) rūhu-l-ḱuds; — (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba ḥaḱḱ taslīm karnā, jī-d, jān-sompnā, rūh-chhoṭnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, de, o or dev, 'ifrīt, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unak; — (*like*) dān-sā.

GIANTESS, de, oṅ or dewni, dayantī, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, *ghilpil*, kichar-michar, *ghach-pach*, zarbarī, shishkāri, chitkāri.

GIBBET, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtīr or -darakht.

TO GIBBET, phānsī-d, gūddā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, *khamīdagī*.

GIBBOUS, *khamīda-pusht*, kūbrā, kūza.

GIBE, ṭa'n-tashnī', ṭa'na-zanī, la'n-ṭa'n, *tasakḱḱhur*, sukhriya, ramz-bolī or -bāzī, ṭaṭholī, kināya, gābhī.

TO GIBE, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, taiyār-k, banānā, *chirhānā*, āre-hāthoṅ-lenā.

GIBER, ṭaṭhe-bāz, zarīf, hazzāl, ṭaṭholiyā, ramzbāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghānwar, chaundhiyāhat, gasht; — (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchalī.

GIDDY, (*heedless*) *ghāfil*, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhaṭ; — (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-*khud*, mast.

TO BE GIDDY, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; — (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, *talmalānā*, te, orānā, *charkh* meṅ-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (*wanton*) lā, obālī, bad-dimāgh; — (*silly*) *khālī-dimāgh*, subuk-sar, udmādā.

GIFT, *bakshish*, in'ām, 'aṭā, dān, marḥamat, nazar, nazrāna, dād-dihish, dād, baṣl, hadiya, hiba, 'idī; — (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, *khudā-dād*.

GIFTED, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

GIGANTIC, *ḱawī-haikal*, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrīt-sūrat, muḥib, bhayānak.

TO GIGGLE, khil-khilānā, *ḱaḱḱaha-mārnā*, hīhiyānā, khīkhiyānā, dānt-khisornā or nikālnā.

GIGGLER, khilkhiliyā, *ḱaḱḱaha-zan*.

GIGGLING, hāhā-hīhī, khu-khu, ā, khīkhiyāhat.

TO GILD, sunahlā-k, koṭ-k, ḥall-k; — (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, ṭilā, jī, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

GILDER, ṭilā-kār, koṭ-gar, munabbatī, halkār, minā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā.

GILDING, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, ḥall, sone kā pānī, ṭhasā.

GILL, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; — (*of fish*) galpharā, kanaitī, kan-khalā; — (*of a person*) *ghab-ghab*.

GILT, zar-andūda or -afsbān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jantar or yantra.

GIMLET, barmā, girdbur, barmī, minḱab.

GIN, (*trap, snare, q.v.*) dām, thekī, phandā.

GINGER, (*green*) adrak, ād, ādā, baitrā, satū, ā-baitrā; — (*bread*) murandā, sonṭhorā; — (*shoot*) angūr; — (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjabil.

GINGLE, *kharkharāhat*, *jhanak*, *khatak*, *khan-khan*, *tanān*, *jhanjhan*.
 TO GINGLE, *jhanjhanānā*, *jhanaknā*, *kharkhatānā*, *jhan-kārānā*, *tanānānā*.
 GINGLYMUS, *qabza*, *qulfī*, *zulfī* (v. *hinge*).
 GIPSEY, *naṭ*, *kanjar*, *galgaliyā*, *naṭnī*, *ṭhagnī*, *khāna-ba-dosh*; — (to play the) *naṭkhatī-k*.
 TO GIRD, *lapetnā*, *bāndhnā*, *jakarānā*, *kasnā*, *lagānā*.
 GIRDER, *shahtīr*, *dharan* (v. *joist*, *beam*).
 GIRDLE, *kamar-band*, *paṭkā*, *ārband*, *kar-dhaṇī*, *peṭī*, *shamla*.
 GIRKIN, *batiyā*, *bād-rang*.
 GIRL, *larķī*, *chhokrī*, *ṣibiya*, *kanyā*, *bachchī*, *chhohrī*, *dokrī*, *laundiyā*, *dukhtar*, *dhemnī*, *rakhnī*; — (a slave girl) *bāndī*, *laundī*, *cherī*, *reza*, *kaniz*, *kanizak*; — (a dancing girl) *tawāif*, *lolī*, *kanchanī*.
 GIRLISH, *larķī-* &c. -sā, *chhokrī-* &c. -kā sā, *kanizāna*.
 GIRTH, GIRT, *tang*, *pushtang*, *peṭārā*, *zer-tang*, *bālā-tang*, *kotal-kash*; — (single-girthed) *ek-tangā*; — (double-girthed) *do-tangā*; — (surcingle) *farākhī*.
 TO GIRTH, *tang-lenā*, *pushtang-bāndhnā*.
 TO GIVE, *denā*, *bakhshnā*, *de-dālnā*, *'ināyat-* &c. -k, *lānā*, *baithnā*, *sompnā*, *pakrānā*, *khilānā*, *jarṇā*, *mārṇā*, *dālnā*, *lagānā*, *karnā*, *hārṇā*; — (to give up, to quit) *chhornā*; — (to give over) *chhor-d*, *hāth-uthānā*, *muṭh-phernā*, *gayī-k*; — (to give up as incorrigible) *mār-hārṇā*; — (to give over selling) *dūkān-baṭhānā*, *moṭhā-mārṇā*; — (to give way) *chasnā*, *udhārṇā*, *tūt-chalnā*; — (ground) *pas-pā-h*, *pichh-pānw-h*; — (to give a beating) *mār-baithnā*; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonyms in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.
 GIVER, *dātā*, *bakhshinda*, *dewāl*, *dewaiyā*, *dene-wālā*, *dihinda*, *mun'im*, *mu'fī*, *dewā*, *wāhib*, *dāuī*; — (in comp.) *bakhsh* or *dih*; thus, *jān-bakhsh*, *the giver of life*; *taṣṭī'-dih*, *the giver of annoyance*.
 GIZZARD, *pathrī*, *sang-dān*.
 GLACIS, *pushta*, *dagrām*.
 GLAD, GLADSOME, *khush*, *khurram*, *masrūr*, *shād*, *dil-shād*, *nihāl*, *bāgh-bāgh*, *maḥzūz*, *khursand*, *mafrūh*, *shādmān*, *khush-hāl*.
 TO GLADDEN, GLAD, *khush-* &c. -k, *hulsānā*, *phūlnā*, *phulānā*.
 GLADE, *mokh*, *margh-zār* (v. *lawn*, *valley*).
 GLADIATOR, *shamsher-zan*, *shamsher-bāz*, *talwariyā*, *mall*, *saiyāf*, *kusht-gar*.
 GLADLY, *khushī-* &c. -se, *bā-khushī*, *shauḥ-se*.
 GLADNESS, *khushī*, *shādī*, *shādmānī*, *khursandī*, *surūr*, *imbisāt*, *farhat*, *bahjat*, *ṭarab*, *ānand*, *masarrat*.
 GLAD TIDINGS, *bashārat*, *khush-khabrī*, *nawed*, *mūzhdā*.
 GLAIR or GLAIRE, *baize kī safedī*.
 GLANCE, *jhalak*, *jhalakī*, *ramaq*, *jhā, oṅhī*, *naṣar*, *gardish*, *pher*, *ghumā, o*, *drishṭ*.
 TO GLANCE, *jhalaknā*, *lahaknā*, *nigāh-* &c. -k, *tichānā*, *duzdīda-chashm-dekhnā*; — (fly off) *uchat-j*, *agchhohar-lagnā*, *chhitaknā*, *phatakūnā*, *chāt-j*; — (to hint) *bhīrkāke-kabnā*, *āwāza-phenknā*; — (to strike obliquely) *tirchhā-lagnā*.
 GLANCINGLY, *phisalwān*, *chāt-wān*, *chaltā*, *taḥrībān*.
 GLAND, *giltī*, *gulthī*, *ghudūd*, *gūthlī*, *andaurī*.
 GLANDERS, (*disease in horses*) *kanār*.
 GLANS PENIS, *supārī*, *hashfa*, *sūpārā*, *aḥlīl*.
 GLARE, *jhaljhalāhat*, *jhalak*, *shu'ā*, *tābish*, *tapish*, *raf*, *ānch*, *jot*, *tāb*, *ṭaish*, *bhāpak*, *jagmagāhat*, *shokhī*.
 TO GLARE, *jhaljhalānā*, *chamaknā*, *jhalaknā*.
 GLARING, *zāhir*, *āshkārā*, *fāsh*, *bhāpkilā*, *chamkilā*; — (as colours) *shokh*.

GLASS, *ṣhīsha*, *kānch*, *zajāj*, *ābgīna*; — (cup) *piyāla*, *jām*, *gulābī*, *mīnā*, *paimāna*; — (beads) *shiba*, *pot*; — (burning) *āftābī-shīsha*; — (mirror) *āina*, *darpanī*, *baṭṭā*; — (a glass full) *piyāla-bhar*.
 GLASS, (adj. *made of glass*) *shīshe-kā*, *zajājī*.
 GLASS-MAKER, *shīsha-gar*, *āina-sāz*.
 GLASS-WARE, or *brittle commodities*, *shīsha-bāshā*.
 GLASS-WORT, *ushnān*, *chūk*.
 GLAUBER'S or EPSOM SALTS, *sānchar non*, *tāwān non*.
 TO GLAZE, *shīsha-jarṇā*; — (vessels) *lūk-karṇā* or *-phirṇā*, *raughan-k*; — (paper) *muhra-k*, *ghoṭnā*, *ahārṇā*; — (linen) *kalap-k*.
 GLEAM, *chamak*, *jhalak*, *shu'ā*, *parto* or *partav*, *raushanī*, *ānch*, *tāb*.
 TO GLEAM, *chamaknā*, *jagmagānā*; — (as evening) *sānjh-phūlnā*.
 TO GLEAN, *ṣilā-binnā*, *khosha-chīnī-k*, *chunnā*, *lorhnā*, *binnā*, *launnā*, *chhān-lenā*.
 GLEANER, *ṣilārā*, *khosha-chīn*, *lorhanhār*, *biniyā*.
 GLEANING, *khosha-chīnī*, *ṣilā*, *murdār-bāl*, *launī*.
 GLEBE, *dhelā*, *sarf-masjid* or *-īmāmbārā*, *bishn-prīt*.
 GLEE, *shauḥ*, *zauḥ*; — (catch) *ṭappā*, *khīyāl*.
 GLEET, *jiriyān* i *manī*, *dhāt-bigār*, *parmeḥ*, *panchā*.
 TO GLEET, (to flow) *jharṇā*, *risnā*, *ṭapaknā*, *chhanṭnā*; — (to have a gleet) *dhāt-bahnā* or *-jānā*.
 GLIB, (easy) *chīknā*, *pichhlahā*, *khishlahā*.
 GLIBLY, *sahaj-se*, *sarpat*, *zabān-rawānī-se*.
 TO GLIDE, *bahnā*, *jārī-h*, *guzarṇā*, *hallū-j*, *jānā*, *urṇā*.
 TO GLIMMER, *jhilmilānā*, *jagmagānā*, *damaknā*.
 GLIMMERING, GLIMPSE, *jhilmilāhat*, *jagmagāhat*, *chhānw*, *chhalāwā*, *dhū, āsā*, *jhūnak*.
 GLITTER, *chamak*, *jhalak*, *lahak*, *chamchamāhat*, *darakhshānī*, *tajallī*, *tāb*, *pānī*, *jilo*.
 TO GLITTER, GLISTEN, *chamaknā*, *jhamaknā*, *jhalaknā*, *lahaknā*, *chamchamānā*, *chilaknā*, *jagjagānā*, *jhaljhalānā*, *dalaknā*.
 GLITTERING, *barrāk*, *darakhshinda*, *darakhshān*, *munawwar*.
 GLOBE, *kura*, *golā*, *gardūn*, *jahān*; — (the celestial globe) *kura e falkī*; — (the terrestrial globe) *kura e arzī*.
 GLOBULAR, *gol*, *kurawī*, *gol-sā* or *golā-sā*, *golwān*.
 GLOBULE, *golī*, *rawā*, *dāna*, *kanī*, *gol-dāna*.
 GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, *bā, o-golā*.
 TO GLOMERATE, *ghol-bandhnā*, *gaṭhrī-ho-jānā*, *gol-shakl-ho-j*.
 GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, *dhumlā*, *andherā*, *tārīkī*, *tīragī*, *zulmat*, *malālat*, *kulfat*; — (of aspect) *rukāwat*, *udāsī*.
 GLOOMILY, *udāsī-* &c. -se; — (darkly) *tārīkī-se*, &c.
 GLOOMY, *dhumlā*, *andherā*, *tārīk*, *tīra*, *malūl*; — (melancholy) *udās*, *rukā*, *dilgīr*, *rūkhā*.
 GLORIFICATION, *tamjīd*, *takbīr*, *taḥmīd*, *sitā, ish*.
 TO GLORIFY, *ḥamd-* &c. -k, *ta'zīm* o *takrīm-k*.
 GLORIOUS, *jalīl*, *jamīl*, *mukaddas*, *'azīm*, *zu-l-jalāl*, *majīd*, *jalwā-farmā*, *jalīlu-l-ḥadar*, *mu'azzaz*, *jagat-prakāsi*.
 GLORY, *ḥamd*, *taḥmīd*, *taḥlīl*, *tasbīḥ*, *tanziya*; — (honour) *nām*, *'azmat*, *fakhr*, *pat*, *wikār*; — (splendour) *jalāl*, *nūr*; — (rays of) *kirn*, *kalā*.
 GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, *al ḥamdu li-l-lāhi* or *al ḥamdu li-l-lāh*, *jalla jalālu-hu*, *jalla-shānu-hu*.
 TO GLORY, *fakhr-k*, *nāz-k*, *ghamand-k*, *ghurūr-r*, *zu'm-r*, *nāzān-h*.
 GLOSS, *chamak*, *jhalak*, *chatak*, *chīknāhat*, *jilā*, *op*, *kalap*; — (on a text) *sharah*, *ṭikā*.

To GLOSS, chiknānā, ghotnā, jilā- &c. -d; — (to palliate) banānā, tāwīl-k; — (to comment) sharaḥ-or ṭikā-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, lughat, matrūka, kitāb i lughat.

GLOSSINESS, chiknāī, chiknāḥaṭ, ṣāfi, muhra-dārī.

GLOSSY, chiknā, ṣāf, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, dastāna, ḥihla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāḥaṭ, chuhchuāḥaṭ; — (zeal, &c.) ḥararat, āg, lahar.

To GLOW, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhikhnā, bhakhnā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhakhnā, ṭaṭṭahānā, tapnā; — (as flowers) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; — (resplendent) jilā-dār, munaywar.

GLOW-WORM, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

GLUE, saresh, lazzāk.

To GLUE, saresh-lagānā, jornā, waṣl-k.

GLUT, ziyādatī, buhtāt or bahutāyat, serī, pūrāī.

To GLUT, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gaṭaknā, apharnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

GLUTINOUS, GLUEY, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

GLUTTED, labrez, mālā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, khāū, petū, akkāl, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khor, khorākī, bhachhak, akūl, aghorī, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-ahārī, bat, hawāsīl.

GLUTTONY, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To GNASH, pīsnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṭkaṭānā or -pīsnā.

GNAT, machhar, pashaḥ, kuṭkī, mas, whence masahrī, a curtain, from mas, a gnat, and harī, from harnā, to take away.

To GNAW, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, miḳiyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-gharī kā kāntā.

To GO, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalnā, gawanā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabarnā; — (to be) honā, lagnā; — (to shift) nibhnā; — (to escape) nikalnā; — (to flow) bahnā; — (to concur) milnā, parnā; — (to reach) antnā, pahunchnā, chaṭhnā; — (to go on) chalā-jānā; — (to go down, off, &c.) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūtnā, bujhnā, būtnā, nigalnā; — (to go, or be about to do) chahnā, ānā; — (back) haṭnā; — (to let go) chhorṇā or chhor-d; — (to go in) paithnā, amānā, samānā; — (to go through with) pār-lagānā; — (to go, or set out; respectfully) tashrif-lejānā; — (or come) zīnat-bakhsh-h; — (to go, or be pregnant) mahīnā-lenā; — (to go about) chakkar-khānā; — (against) jānā, with the post-position par, thus; lashkar kil'e par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort; it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstānī verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word to go, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as fore-go, under-go, &c.

Go to! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, araī, painā, badhī, panethī; — (for elephants) ānkus, gajak.

To GOAD, araī- &c. -mārnā, gānsnā, khodnī-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maḳṣad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-ḥadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhīlā, chhagrī, chherī, chhāgul; — (varieties) buz-kohī, rāmūn, barbarī, mirg-chherī; — (castrated) khaṣī.

GOAT-HERD, gaṛeriyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; — (lecherous) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To GOBBLE, bhakh-jānā, ghap-ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

Go-BETWEEN, miyānchī, mushshāṭa, dallāla, kuṭnī.

GOBLET, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jān, ḳadah, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

GOBLIN, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaitān, bhūṭnā, dodo, bhākur, boī, koko.

GOD, khudā, allāh, rabb, izad; — (Almighty) bār, bārī, ḥaḳḳ, yazdān, parwardigār, bārī-ta'ālā, har, harī, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, ishūr; — (a god or heathen idol) but, de, otā, de, o; — (by God!) billāh, wallāh; — (God forbid!) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūzu bi-l-lāh, mabāda, shaitān ke kān bhāhre, dūrpār; — (God preserve us!) khudā kā nām lo; — (good God!) subhān allāh; — (God's curse on you!) la'nat khudā ki; — (O God!) yā rabb, yā hū; — (O my God!) allāh re allāh, hāhā; — (God knows) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; — (for God's sake!) khudā ke wāṣṭe, khudā ke nām par, fī sabīlī-l-lāh; — (would to God!) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; — (God willing) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā; — (God help us, preserve thee!) khudā ḥāfiz, allāh ma'ka; — (God bless it!) 'ākibat ba-khair; — (God is bountiful!) allāh ḡhanī; — (God is great!) allāh kabīr; — (by the great God!) bi-l-lāh al-'azīm, rām dohāī, ḥaḳḳā; — (my God, good heavens!) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar; — (God grant!) khudā faṣl kare; — (God preserve you!) allāh jītā rakhiyo; — (by the Lord God!) wallāh, billāh; — (any thing given or sent by God) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, de, otin, dewī, debī, deba-patnī.

GODFATHER, dharam-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudāī, allūhiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shinās, mulhid, kāfir, be-khudā.

GODLINESS, taḳwā, ṣalāḥ, ṣalāhiyat.

GODLY, muttakī, ṣāliḥ, khudā-parast or -dost, baishnau, namāzī, muṣallī.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chaluwayā, jāne-wālā, jāwayā, jānehār, chalanhār; — (in comp.) rau, as jald-rau, swift-goer.

GOGGLE-EYED, (squinter) gā, o-dīda, bail-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; — (just a going) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saṅbarn, kanchan, hem, kanak, zar i surkh, zahab; — (coin) zarda, ashrafī, muhar; — (ore or dust) kbānī- or kachā-sonā, zar i kānī; — (cloth) zarī-bāf; — (water) sone kā pānī, ḥalli-ṭilāī; — (thread) sone kā tār; — (pure gold) sonā khālī, kundān-sonā; — (of twelve carats) bārah bānī kā sonā, sohāsā or sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bangālīs; — (gold wire) sonahlā tār; — (gold or silver thread) kalābatūn; — (gold leaf) waraḳ i ṭilāī, sone kā patar.

GOLD-BEATER, waraḳ sās; — (skin) harn kī jhillī.

GOLDEN, sonahlā, zarrīn, ṭilāī, muṭallā, sonahrā, saṅbarnī; — (excellent) khāṣṣa; — (rich) pur-zar, zar-khez or -yāb or -rez; — (colour) sonā-sā, champāī; — (age) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c. patūā, ṭāṭ-bāf, zar-doz, zarī-bāf, 'ilāḳa-band; — (their business) ṭāṭ-bāfī, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; — (the business of a goldsmith) sunārī, zargarī, sāda-kārī.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dhoā, nyāriyā.

GOME, (grease) ūng; — (to gome) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-panklī.

GONE, gayā or giyā, guzrā, guzashta; — (advanced) ḡhūl-gayā, chaḥ-gayā, jāṭā rahā; — (dead and gone) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; — (if gone, let him go) gayā to gayā; — (lost and gone) gayā-gayā or gayā-guzrā.

GONORRHOEA, sozāk, parme, o, prameh.

GOOD, (adj.) achchbā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamīl, khāṣṣa, nikā, besh, ṣāliḥ, mustahsan, tuḥfa, nafis, pākīza, durust, ṭhik, ma'kūl, wājibī, khush, sa'id, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nik, ḥusn, sachā, rāst, khāliṣ, karkarā, kām-kā; — (considerable) barā, sakht, karā; — (good morning) ṣabāḥu-l-khair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i. e. *may the day be pleasant*); — (good evening) shab ba khair; — (good news) bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed; — (in good time) bar-waqt, bar-maḥal, achchhe waqt-par, ba-mauka'; — (good for nothing) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā mahīn, nā-bakār, sūar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmatī; — (a good fellow) yār-bāsh; — (to stay a good while) khūb-rahnā; — (good conduct, of troops) taraddud, kārguzārī; — (a good action) ṣawāb, ḥasna, pun; — (a good opinion) ḥusn i zann; — (good works) ḥasanāt, 'amāl i ḥasana; — (in good south) main sach kabūn; — (a good deal) khūb kuchh, az bas; — (a good while) kuchh ek din, ketī ek muḍdat, &c.; — (a good way) kuchh ek pallā; — (a good many) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhī-ek ṭukrī, bahut-koī; — (to make good) ṣābit-k, bhar-d; — (what is this good for?) yih kis kām kā hai; — (good and bad) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

GOOD, (sub.) bihtarī, bhalāī, khair, khairiyat, salāmatī, 'āfiyat, roz-bib, fāida; — (virtue) khūbī, nekī.

GOOD, (adv.) khūb; — (good! interjection) khair, kyā khūb, wāh-wāh.

GOOD, **GOOD NOW**, **GOOD LACK**, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

GOOD HEAVENS! allāhī allāh, ṣubḥān allāh.

GOODMAN, kamāū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyān, bbaī.

GOOD-NATURE, nek-tīnatī, nek-khoī, nek-dilī, &c.

GOOD-NATURED, nek-tīnat, firishta, bihishtī, khush or nek, -kho or -mizāj, shāista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, māṭhū, gul-kand, maṭhā; — (soft, silly) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharīb.

GOODNESS, khūbī, nekī, nikoī, lutf, ṣalāḥiyat, bhalāī, khair o khūbī.

GOODS, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashīyā, chīzbast, āṭalā, jins, saudā-sulf, saudā-aṣāṣa, raḥam, ajnās.

GOODWILL, khair-khṣābī, nek-andeshī.

GOODY, bibī, māmā, barī-bī, dāī-jī, mā-jī, budhiyā; — (if young) nek-bakht.

GOOSE, haṅs or hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baṭ, kāz, rāj-hāns; — (fool) hudhud; — (brahmani) chakwā; — (berry, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

GORE, lohū, khūn, khūn i basta, 'alak.

TO GORE, (butt) bhonknā, mārā, chonknā, huliyanā, dūn-mārā; — (a goving or curst cow) markāhā.

GORGE, galā, halak.

TO GORGE, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, ḥalk-takkhānā.

GORGED, samgam, ḥalk-tak bharā-hūā, lab-rez.

GORGEOUS, 'azīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bharkilā.

GORGET, chānd, chhāpā.

GORGON, rāwan, rāonā or rāwanā, dasmūd.

TO GORMANDIZE, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

GORY, lohū-lohān, lohū-meṅ tar-ba-tar.

GOSLING, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

GOSPEL, injīl, waḥī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

GOSSAMER, būdhī kā sūt.

TO GOSSIP, bāt-chit-k, gap-shap-k, harza-goī-k.

TO GOVERN, ḥukūmat-k, ḥukm-k; — (to manage, regulate) ṭhāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chālānā; — (in gram.) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhāū, sādḥ, ḥukm-pazīr, ḥukmī, ḥukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (in gram.) mansūb, ma'mūl.

GOVERNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, gurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḥukm-rānī, 'amala, rajautī, 'āmilī, ḥākimī, sardārī, ṣūba-dārī, kīl'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, niḥāmat, ḥuzūr, dāru-l-amān, kabz o bast, ritk o fitk; — (collections) ḥuzūrī- or sarkārī- or amānī- or khām- or khāṣṣ-taḥṣīl.

GOVERNOR, ḥākim, 'āmil, nāzim, sardār, wālī; — (among the English) barā-ṣāhib; the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it; thus, gāvarnar-jinral ṣāhib; — (the governor of a province) ṣūba-dār, mukhtār-kār, ṣāhib-ṣūba, rājā; — (of a county) chakle-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār; — (of a castle) kīl'a-dār; — (a governor or tutor) atālīk; — (in comp.) dār, mir, pat or pati.

GOURD, kadū, tombrī, laukī, kumdhā, pethā; — (sort of) katārā.

GOUT, naḥris or niḥris, raṣā or raṣiya, vāt- or bāt-rog.

GOUTY, naḥrisī or niḥrisī, naḥris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nīma-āstīn, bandī; — (loose) jhūlā; — (various parts of one) kalī, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band; — (a woman's) pesh-wāz, tilak; — (a man's) jāma, nīma, baktarī, dū-tahī, khil'at or khal'at; — (a judge's gown) labāda, farghūl, ḥulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (a kind of Arab ship) ghurāb.

GRACE, faḥl, taufīk, kirpā or kripā, tā'id, faiz, 'ināyat; — (pardon) bakhshish, mukt, najāt, ma'āfi; — (manner) ṭarah, ḍaul; — (elegance) dhaj, saj, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banāo, khūbī, jamāl; — (before meat) bismillāh; — (after meat) shukrāna; — (title) ḥazrat, janāb i'ālī, khudāwand, mahārāj; — (by the grace of God) ba faḥl i khudā, khudā ke faḥl-se; — (to get into one's good graces) patṭon meṅ paithnā.

TO GRACE, sudhārnā, saiwārnā, ārāṣta-k, ārāish-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḥ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajlā, ṭarah-dār, sū-ḍaul, zebā, ra'nā, dīdarū, nāzuk, khush-adā; — (in comp.) khush: thus (a graceful walker) khush-raftār, khush-khīrām, jāma-zeb, chhabilā, chharilā, sū-chāl; — (speaker) khush-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, sajawat, zebāī, lutf, malāḥat, khush-raftārī, sū-ḍaulī.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, sharīr, abtar, bad-zāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhurdār, rānda, dūbanhār, lenḍhā, mardūd, malāmatī.

GRACIOUS, raḥīm, mutaraḥḥīm, āmurzigār, karīm, mihr-bān, mulājim, shirīn, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāz.

GRACIOUSLY, raḥīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḥīmī, raḥmānī, karīmī, mulājimat, shirīnī; — (mercy, &c.) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrīj, darja, pāya, chhānw.

GRADUAL, **GRADUALLY**, ba-tadrīj, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, kadre-kadre, bamārūr, zarra-zarra, kadam-ba-kadam, thora-thora, katra-katra.

GRAFT, **GRAFF**, kalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

GRAIN, (*corn*) ghalla, anāj, ann, rasad, zirā'at; dāna (also a single grain), jins; — (*seed*) bij, tukhm, ḥabba; — (*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kanī, kāntā, raikan; — (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigar; — (*bruised*) daliyā; — (*mixed*) birra, bijhrā, birnā; — (*charity*) agwan; — (*resold*) dammā; of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c. &c.* q. v. excepted): kodo, sāwān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tāngūn, makaī, kangani, gūndli, makrā, tinī, pashī; — (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satnajā; — (*parched grain*) murmurā; — (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'āyat; — (*a grain or corn merchant*) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh, baniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā; — (*a rogue in grain*) jigari daghābāz; — (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz; a grain, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, a grain of rice; thus, tīn chāwal bhar afyūn, three grains of opium.

GRAINS, (*husks of malt, &c.*) phokaṛ, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār or dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā, ḡ, ghasiyā, alaf-khwar, kāh-khor.

GRAMMAR, kā'ida, ṣarf o naḥw, byākaran; — (*book*) ṣarf o naḥo ki kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, ṣarfī, naḥwī, ahl i ṣarf o naḥw, byākarnī, byākaran-kārī, naḥw- or ṣarf- &c. -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūt, bā-kā'ida, muwāfiq ṣarf o naḥw ke.

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'ida, rabṭ-se, bā-kawā'id, ka'ide ke muwāfiq.

GRANARY, ambār-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakhārī, khauū, ganj, golā, kōthā, kōthī, ṭhek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, baṛā, 'azīm, kabīr, sharīf.

GRANDCHILD, (*by the son*) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā; — (*by the daughter*) nawāsā, nātī, natnī, nabira, sibṭ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, duhtī, &c. (v. *grandchild*).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amīr, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDEES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uzzām, aṣḥāb daulat, siqāt, ruṣās.

GRANDEUR, baṛā, 'azmat, buzurgī, ḥashmat, shikoh, 'uzm, shān, shaukat, dabdaba, hūhā, jāh o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ājā; — (*'s house*) dadihāl, nanihāl; — (*by the mother*) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādī, nānī (v. *grandfather*).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'am, 'atā, 'ināyat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, mahūba; — (*of land*) jā'e-gīr; — (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

TO GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'atā-k, marḥamat- &c. -k, farmānā; — (*to allow*) kabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k; — (*I grant that it may be so*) farz kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhūb ilaihi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzaṅ, jāno, ho.

TO GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā; — (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā or ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhusbhusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākh; — (*unripe*) ḡhora; there are several kinds; the varieties are—fakhrī, angūr i ṣāhibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rish-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma; — (*grape wine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. *the daughter of the grape*; — (*to fire grape shot*) thāilī-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāntā.

TO GRAPPLE, pakarṇā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushtī-k, dhar-pakar-k, bānh-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, kabza, ḡhṭh, girift, changul, panja, pakar, goph, chapet, grahan.

TO GRASP, pakarṇā, gahnā, machorṇā, gophnā, grahan-k.

GRASPER, pakarwaiyā, pakarne-wālā, gīranda.

GRASS, ghās, ghāns, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, ṭrīn, khas; — (*young*) hariyārī, sūjī; — (*a grass-plot*) sabze ki kiyārī, sabza-zār; — (*rotten*) phūs; — (*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāsī, ghasiyārā; — (*green*) kāhī; — (*charcoal of*) jholī; there are many grasses in India, the most common are as follows: dūb, safed-or janewā-dūb, dāb, panhī, benā, ulūā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, moṭhrā, palwā, palam, kānā-ṭerī, ghamūr, ghamāī, chāmghāsī, kharrā, ghūr ghāsī, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, kharī, chhaprā, bansāīn, belā, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhanī; — (*aquatic*) gāndaṛ, dal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ṭiddā, boṭ, phangā, ānk-phorā, gad-hailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasilā, shahr-sabz (v. *verdant*).

GRATE, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār or -ī.

TO GRATE, ragarṇā, kirkirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, burāda-k; — (*as a gate, &c.*) charchūn-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, ḥak-shinās, namak-ḥalāl, shākir, gunābādī; — (*pleasant*) khush-gawārā, maqbūl, bhāonā, suḥawānā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushī, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafrīḥ, maqṣad-warī, khushī, farḥat, hulās, 'aish, khātir-dārī.

TO GRATIFY, khush-k, maqṣad-war-k, khātir-r, nāz-bardārī-k; — (*to gratify the passions*) nafs ki pairawī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūnhī, bilā-'iwaz, sent-ment-be-zar-kharīd, goṛī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī, ḥak-shināsī, wafā dārī, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat.

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'amī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'am, bakhshish, ṣilā, shukrāna, salāmī, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād or -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, kabr, mazār, madfan, harwār, samādh, dher, garānt, andherī-kōthrī; there are several sorts of graves, called sandūki, baḡhli, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjīda, muqatta', ṣāhib-tamkanat, mudammagh, ṣāhib-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; — (*silent*) dhīrā, anbolā, maunī, fikrī, fikr-mand; — (*sedate*) sāda, ṣūfiyāna; — (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

TO GRAVE, (v. *to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (*shroud*) kafan, salfi.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kan, kabr-kan; — (*animal*) bijjū; — (*grave-digging*) gor-kanī.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, muṣallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, gaṭ, kankarī, ankar; — (*gravel-stone*) sang-reza; — (*the gravel*) reg i maṣāna, pathrī.

TO GRAVEL, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kūṭ-k; — (*to lay gravel*) kankar-d.

GRAVELLY, pathrīlā, kankrīlā, gaṭīlā, reg-dār.

GRAVELY, sanjidagī- &c. -se, ṣūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī (v. *engraver*, also *chisel*).

TO GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhuknā, ṣil-k or -raknā.

GRAVITATION, *istirjā'*, mailān, manjar.

GRAVITY, sanjūdagī, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhīraj, dhīrtā, ṣakālat, dāb; — (*weight*) wazn, ṣikl, bojh.

GRAVY, āb-gosht, paseo, yakhnī, ābjosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chāolī, kabrā, khā-kistārī, khichrī, do-mūā, siyāh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, karbarā; — (*as a horse*) surkhā, magsī, sabza, chāl, nukra, boz; — (*as morning*) dhūndhlā, mailā, tītar-badlī.

GRAY-BEARD, darhiyal, būrhā, shaikh.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

TO GRAZE, (n.) charnā, chugnā; — (*to touch lightly*) ragarṇā, hūā-jānā; — (*as a ball*) chāt-j; (a.) charānā, chugānā; — (*cattle at night*) pasar-charānā.

GRAZIER, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand or charande, charne-wāle.

GREASE, charḍī, chiknāī, shaḥm.

TO GREASE, chupaṇnā, chiknā-k, chiknāī or charbī-lagānā, chiknānā, ūgnā.

GREASINESS, chiknāī, chiknāḥaṭ, duhniyat.

GREASY, chiknā, charbī-dār, mucharrab, chikkaṭ, roghan-ālūda, basāhā.

GREAT, barā, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'azīm, kabīr, jalīl, 'umda, barkā, moṭkā, bhārī, akbar; — (*to become*) barhnā; — (*the great or grandees*) akābir, buzurgān; — (*in comp.*) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*), par or pra (whence par-nātī or pranātī, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādī), par-nānā (fem. par-nānī); — (*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-otī); — (*how great*) ketnā, ketā; — (*how great soever*) ketā-hī barā ho; — (*much*) bahut, adhik; — (*violent*) shadīd, sakht; — (*a great rascal*) sakht daghā-bāz; — (*gross*) kalān, tan-āwar.

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalān-tar, barā, &c. with the comparative particle *se*, *than*; — (*he is greater than I*) wuh ham *se* barā hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, 'azam; in Hindustānī this is expressed by adding *sab se*, *than all*, or *sab kā*, of *all*, to the positive; *sab se barā*, or *sab kā barā*, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*); this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative; Saudā *is the greatest of the Hindustānī poets*, Hindustānī shā'iron meī Saudā barā shā'ir hai; the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding *aur* or *ziyāda*, *more*, *bahut*, *very*, &c. to the positive.

GREATLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, nidān, bahut.

GREATNESS, barāī, 'azmat, buzurgī, buzurg-wārī, jāh o jalāl, kalānī, moṭāī, zakhāmat, jasāmat, tan-āwarī, 'umdagī, 'uzm, fazīlat, mahātam or mahātmya, buhtāt, ziyādatī, ifrāt; — (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād.

GREEDILY, shaḥk- &c. -se, marbhūkhā-sā.

GREEDINESS, lālch, lobh, hīrṣ, ṭam', tang-chashmī, nā-dīdagī, trīṣṇā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

GREEDY, lālchī, lobhī, hārīṣ, ṭammā', ṭāmī', tang-chashm, mar-bhūkhā, nādīda, bar-peṭā, bhūkh-mūā, hāūs, baṭ.

GREEN, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz; — (*fresh*) tāza, tar o tāza, shād-āb, gilā, tar, hariyar, harerā; — (*barley*) khowīd, khūd; — (*vetches*) holā, būṭ; — (*ear of wheat*) ūmī; — (*pigeon*) haryal; — (*old age*) būdhā-jawānī; — (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā; — (*inexperienced*) anārī, nau-āmoz; — (*a light green*) pistaī; — (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurradī; — (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī; — (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; — (*to become green*) hariyānā.

GREEN, (sub.) sabz, sabza, harerī; — (*grassy plain*) fazā, marghẓār, sabza-zār.

GREEN-EYED, arzak-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

GREENISH, sabzī-māil, harā-sā.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabzī, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, tar o tāzagī, tarī, tarawāt; — (*inexperience*) khāmī, kachāī, kach-pan, anārī-panā, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhājī, sabzī, tarkārī; besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulāī, methī, soā, pālang, perang, pāṭ, sornālī, kalmī, mishtā, marsā, lāl-sāg, dānthā, dāngā, dāngūā, bathūī, pathar-chūl; — (*market*) sabzī-mandī; — (*seller*) tara- or sabzī-farosh, kūnjrā, kūnjrī, sāg-wālā.

TO GREET, salām-k or -kahnā, ṣāhib-salāmat-k, salām-'alaik-k, dast-basar-h, jūhār-k, rām-rām-k.

GREGARIOUS, ghōlī, unsī, milan-sār.

GRENADE, bān, ḥuḥka.

GRENADIER (the natives have changed this word to garāndīl, which signifies *heavy bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), muṅh kā jawān, muṅh rakhā, bān-dār.

GREYHOUND, tāzī-kuttā, shikārī-kuttā.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption grī-dān.

GRIDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khapri, ṭhikrī.

GRIEF, gham, alam, dukh, mātam, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtawā, ranjish, kulfat, kachot, sogwārī, ohār.

GRIEVANCE, sakhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

TO GRIEVE, (a. *vex*) gham- &c. -d, satānā, bezār-k, talmalānā, malmalānā; (n.) ronā, jhakhnā, &c.; — (*to mourn*) gham- &c. -khānā, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā, kalapnā.

GRIEVED, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, ranjīda, andoh-nāk, dukhī, mutaṣṣif, ḥazīn.

GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, sakht, shadīd, nihāyat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, sīmurgh; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tāza-wilāyatī.

GRILL, bhasam ṭikkā, kabāb-chaupāra.

TO GRILL, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, kabāb-k.

GRIM, muḥīb, haibat-nāk, rūrhā, sakht, durusht, karakht; — (*grim-faced*) zisht-rū, tursh-rū.

GRIMACE, khīs, kap-bhāo, bandar-bhāo.

TO MAKE GRIMACES, khīs-nikālnā, bandar-bhāo- &c. -k.

GRIMALKIN, mānū, būrhī-billī.

GRIMLY, haibat-se, ḥiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, haibat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagī, tursh-rūī, rūrhāī.

GRIN, khīs; — (*to grin*) khīs-nikālnā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikosnā, dānt-pīsnā, dānt-kiṭkīṭānā, kachkachānā, khiskhisānā, dānt-nipornā.

TO GRIND, pīsnā, būknā, dalnā, mīsnā, bāntnā; — (*with a grindstone*) utārnā, sān-d; — (*to sharpen*) bāḥ-r, āb-r; — (*the teeth*) karḥarānā, kaṭkaṭānā; (n.) ragarṇā, ghisnā.

GRINDER, pīsan-hārā, (fem. pīsan-hārī); — (*back tooth*) dāḥ, chakkī, mūsra; — (*for spices*) battā, loḥā, silaut, ṣandal-sil.

GRINDING MILL, jāntā; — (*stone*) āsiyāna.

GRINDSTONE, sān, sang i fisān, kharsān; — (*for corn*) chakkī, āsiyā; — (*for spices*) sil.

GRINNER, dānt-nikālū, khiskhisāū, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, ḥabza, hāth, girift, pakaṭ, moṭhī, machoṭ, pech, ḍab, gah, chapet.

TO GRIPE, pakaṭnā, gahnā, kāṭnā; — (*the belly*) maroṇnā, pechish-k, maroṇā-k; — (*as money*) dāb-rakhnā.

GRIPER, nichoṇū, pīsū, jonk, gahgīr, sakht-gīr.

THE GRIPES, pechish, maroṇā, kurkurī, dard i shikam.

GRISLY, (*grim*) bhālū-sā, khīrsī, haibat-nāk.
 GRIST, pīsā, pīsānī, pīsān.
 GRISTLE, kurri, chabnī-haddī, ghuzrūf.
 GRIT, raī, kanī, daliyā; — (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkāl, kirkar, paṭhri, sang-reza.
 GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.
 TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.
 TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānā.
 GRITTIENESS, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.
 GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār or zārī, nāla or nālī.
 TO GROAN, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh o zārī-k.
 GROCER, pansārī, baniyā or baniyān, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.
 GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.
 GROIN, chadhā, janghāsā, chaddā.
 GROOM, nafar, sāis, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār.
 GROOVE, sīnkā, jauḥ, ghar, khandhānā, baḍhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.
 TO GROOVE, sīnke-banānā, khodnā, jauḥ-banānā.
 TO GROPE, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, toā-toī-k.
 GROSS, baṛā, moṭā, jasīm, tan-āwar, bhārī, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; — (*inaccurate, &c.*) kachā, whence kachī āmdanī, *gross receipts*; — (*enormous*) kabīra, karā, durusht, karakht; — (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; — (*indelicate*) fāhish, mughallaṣa; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anārī or anārī.
 GROSS, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.
 GROSS IGNORANCE, jihl i murakkab, baṛī himākat.
 GROSSLY, nihāyat, nipat, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzī-se, gustākhi-se, be-sharmī-se.
 GROSSNESS, baṛā, moṭā, jasāmat, zakhāmat, tan-āwarī, shiddat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, fuḥsh.
 GROT, GROTTA, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.
 GROTESQUE, haft-rangī, ādhā-titar ādhā-baṭer.
 GROVE, bāgh, kunj, darakhtōn kā jhund, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense; it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.
 TO GROVEL, rengnā, zalālat-ikhtiyār-k, khwār- or zalīl- or khafīf-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.
 GROVELING, rakik, sifla, pājī, malāmatī.
 GROUND, zamīn, bhūm, dharti, pirthimī, arz, bhūm, prithī, arāzī; — (*not water*) khushkī, sūkhā; — (*common*) sāir; — (*body*) bīch, hauz; — (*foil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-doz; — (*in painting*) zamīn; — (*cause*) bā'is, sabab, wāsta; — (*origin*) jar, aṣl, buniyād; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rūe zamīn, saṭh i zamīn; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karīb-pahunchnā; — (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charab-h, jītnā; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarānā, i'tibār-pakarānā; — (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.
 TO GROUND, zamīn par-r; — (*- arms*) solānā, haml-k, ṭhahrānā; — (*in a science, &c.*) purā-k, kāmīl-k, jaiyad-k, zihn-nishīn-k.
 GROUND-FLOOR, pāiīn-ṭabka, ektalā.
 GROUNDLESS, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'is, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-haḳḳ, be-buniyād, be-ṭhikānā.
 GROUND-PLOT, kursī, ṭaur, ṭarah.
 GROUND-RENT, khazāna, parjaut.
 GROUNDS, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kuḍūrat, durd, mail, kāth.
 GROUND-WORK, buniyād, aṣl, jar.
 GROUP, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīr, jathā, ṭolī.
 GROUT, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, ardāwā.

TO GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, osarnā, panapnā, chaṛhnā, ghatnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, parnā; (*- old*) burhiyānā; — (*- green*) hariyānā; — (*to be produced*) uṣajnā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; — (*to improve*) tarakki-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

GROWING CORN, zirā'at, khetī, hari-khetī.

TO GROWL, ghurānā, jhīknā, ghurnā, kurkurānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭarṭarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhunānā, nākī-ṭ, ghurghurānā.

GROWN, ugā-hūā jamā-hūā, baṛhā-hūā, ho-gayā, bālīda, baṛh-chūkā; — (*to be grown over with weeds, &c.*) bharā-h.

GROWTH, roḍagī, baṛhtī, baṛh, namū, bālīdagī, baṛhāo, ugwan, jamāo, &c. tarakki; — (*product*) paidāish, ḥāsil.

GRUB, (*worm*) ghun, kīrī, kirmak.

TO GRUB, ukhārnā, khod-dālnā, bekh-kānī-k, gurubnā.

GRUDGE, kīna, rashk, garānī, nifāk, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapat, ghubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; — (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.

TO GRUDGE, khuisānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k; — (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r.

TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kīna- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.

GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.

GRUEL, pīchh, mānd, parhez, oghrā, sholā, pasāo, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*; kānji is improperly used in this sense.

GRUFF, sakht, tund, karā, talkh, tursh.

GRUFFLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, tundī-se, tursh-rūī-se.

GRUFFNESS, sakhtī, tundī, durushtī, karakhtī, turshī, talkhī, tursh-rūī.

TO GRUMBLE, kurkurānā, hinsatī-k, ṭarrānā, baṛbaṛānā, garaṛnā, ghargharānā.

GRUMBLER, baṛbaṛiyā, kurkuriyā, ghunghuniyā.

GRUMBLING, kurkurāhaṭ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ, ghargharāhaṭ.

TO GRUNT, GRUNTLE, ghurrānā, kānkhnā, kūnthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhaṭ-k.

GUAIVA, GUAVA, amrūd, safri-ām, tāmrās, safri-anjīr, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjīr, properly a fig).

GUANA, goh, goh-sāmp (v. lizard).

GUARANTEE, (*the person*) sāliṣ, zāmin, kafīl, zimma-kār; — (*thing itself*) zimma, muḥāfazat.

TO GUARANTEE, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muḥāfiz-h, zimma-kār-h.

GUARD, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrūā, pāsī, nāzīr, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, goṛet; — (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; — (*of a gun*) pākī; — (*of a sword, &c.*) dast-panāh, dastagī, belchak, tāri, dāl; — (*in fencing, &c.*) irā, ār, irā-dab; — (*collectively*) chaukī, pahrā; — (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, chauksāī; — (*to be on one's guard*) apnī hoshiyārī meṭh rahnā, iḥtiraz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḳaddam, harāwal or harol, agārī; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, pichhārī.

TO GUARD, himāyat-k, ḥifāzat-k, muḥāfazat-k, ḥirāsāt-k, bachāo-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabar-lenā, agornā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iḥtiyāt- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chaukī-d.

GUARDED, maḥrūs, maḥfūz, nigāh-dāshta.

GUARD-ROOM, chaukī-khāna, chaukī kā ghar.

GUARDIAN, amīn, ḥāfiz, ḥāmī, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbī, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; — (*angel*) janam sanghātī; — (*of hoards*) jak or yaksha, bachiyā.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfazat, ni-gāhbānī.]

GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakshak.

GUDGEON, poṭhī; — (*figuratively*) gadhā, bherī.

GUESS, kaiyās, khiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, bolī; — (- *work*) aṭkal-bāzī.

To GUESS, kaiyās- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tārnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

By GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

GUESSER, bujhakar, aṭkal-bāz, tār-bāz, kaiyāsī, aṭkalū.

GUESSING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.

GUEST, wārid, ṣādir, miḥmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.

To GUGGLE, jharjharānā, bhabhknā, balbalānā.

GUGLET, ṣurāhī, kūza, jhaghar, jhārī, bhabhkī.

GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numāī, rāh-barī, rāh-namūnī, agwāī, irshād, murshidī, peshwāī, rāh-bardārī.

GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, dauṛāhā, bāt-dikhāū, āghariyā; — (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; — (*in comp.*) numā; — (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

To GUIDE, rāh-numāī- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlānā, chālānā, dagrānā.

GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.

GUILE, ḥīla, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzī.

GUILEFULNESS, ḥīla-bāzī, &c. daghā-bāzī, makkārī.

GUILELESS, bholā-bhālā, sīdhā, sāda, ṣāf, be-riyā, ma'ṣūm.

GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, khatā, chūk, takṣīr.

GUILTYNESS, gunāh-gārī, takṣīr-wārī.

GUILTY, gunāh-gār, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma'ṣūm, nir-dokhī.

GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āṣī, takṣīr-wār, pāpī, kājil, mulzim, haḥḥu-n-nās.

GUINEA, zarda (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezī ashrafī.

GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirich.

GUISE, ṣurat, shakl; — (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; — (*disguise*) parda.

GUITAR, kītār, sitār (also kītāra and sitāra).

GULF, kol; — (*abyss*) kund; — (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhānwar.

GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; — (*bird so called*) baglā, bak; — (*figuratively*) aḥmaḥ, gadhā.

To GULL, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, ṭhagānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.

GULLET, nalī, narkharī, narkasī, ḥalkūm, ḥalk, galā.

GULP, ghūnt, kurṭ, jur'a, gharp, phānkā.

To GULP, nigalnā, ghūnt-jānā, gharp se khānā, līnā, phānkā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.

GUM, gond, samāgh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepar, kīchir, kīch, gād; — (*pot*) gond-dānī; — (*pencil*) gond-kash; — (*flowers*) gul momī; — (*tree*) gondū; — (*of the teeth*) masūrā, liṣā.

GUMMY, gondī, laslasā, chipchipā, kichrāhā; — (*eyes*) chiprā, kichrā.

To BE GUMMY, kichrānā, chiprānā, laslasā-h.

GUN, (*musket*) bandūk, tufang, tupak or topak, damānak; — (*-fire*) top ke waḥt; — (*shot*) ek golī bhar; — (*wound*) golī kā zakhm; — (*borer*) turfān; — (*cannon*) top, top.

GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhānī, jazāliyā or jazāil-andāz.

GUNNERY, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.

GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū or darū e bandūk, bārūd.

GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz.

GUNSTOCK, kunda; — (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.

GURGION, rāī, kanī (v. *grit*).

To GURGLE, harharāke girnā.

To GUSH, dhardharā-nikalnā, phūṭ-nikalnā, harharā, ke-nikalnā, tultulānā, umandnā, phūṭ-bahnā, ūmandke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, bāo.

GUST, GUSTO, (v. *relish*) tamācha, chapet, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkar.

GUT, ānt, ānterī, roda.

To GUT, ānt- &c. -nikalnā, ṣāf-k, ānt ojh-nikalnā or -khainchnā.

GUTTER, muhrī, parnāla, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansālā.

GUTTURAL, ḥalkī, kanth astī; — (*a guttural letter*) ḥarfī ḥalkī, of which there are siz; alif or hamza, he, ḥe, khe, 'ain, and ghain.

To GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. dhāndhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko āntnā or ṭhāsnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; — (*a gymnasium*) akhārā, kushtī-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhre, āe-wāh, subhān allāh, al 'azmatu-l-illāh, hān, hāe, akhāh, hā-hā, ūī; — (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.

HABERDASHER, bisāṭī, paṭwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; — (*custom*) chaskā, chāt, kho, ṭyon, subhāo, dastūr, waz', shewa, watīra, kāida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashk, mazāwalat; — (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, wazīfa, wird, mu'tād, lachhan, khaṣlat, khawāriḥ, ṭaur, rawish; — (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat; — (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarisht; — (*to acquire a habit*) kho-dālnā, waz'-nikalnā.

HABITABLE, kābil-istikāmat, rahne-jog, rahne-ke-lāiḥ.

HABITATION, ikāmat, sakūnat; — (*abode*) muḥām, basgit, ghar, ḥawelī, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); — (*to fix one's habitation*) tawajjun-k, ghar-k.

HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kho-pizīr, abhyāsī.

To HABITUATE, kho-d, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsī.

To HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-dālnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bhāraitā; — (*horse*) bhāre kā ghorā.

HAD, rakhā-hūā, hūā-thā, thā; — (*it had been better*) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.

HAFT, mūṭh, dasta, ḥabza (v. *handle*).

HAG, dāyan, churel or churail, ṭhagnī, ḥuṭṭāma, khāl, charkhā, būdhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī māmā, dākinī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

To HAG, (*to harass*) darānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, kāḥ, reghal, dāngar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūrail, marbhūkhā, zisht-rū; — (*haggard eyes*) khūnī ānkheṅ.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngāī or rūngāī.

To HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragrā-machānā, jhanjhat-k; — (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtarnā, kāṭ-kūt-k.

HAGGLER, jhanjhatiyā, rūngāū, bakjhakiyā.

HAH! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhāla, tagarg, pathar, binauliyān, binaur, kākrā.

To HAIL, ole- &c. -parnā, binauliyān-parnā.

HAIL, (*salutation*) mubarak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubarak-bād.

To HAIL, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, sāhib-salāmat-k, toknā; — (*call out*) hānk-mārnā or -pukārnā.

HAIR, bāl, kes, sīs, alak, mū, pashm, ro'ān, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābarī, rūngtā, sha'r; — (*rope*) selī; — (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chuṭlā; — (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; — (*of the face*) ro'eñ; — (*partium generationis*) jhānt, mū,e nihānī, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakirs*) jaṭā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nīm-dīwāna, bā,e-chīchī.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

HAIRLESS, ṣāf, korā, mundā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

HAIRY, mū,e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo'ina, pash-mīna.

HALBERD or HALBERT, ganḍāsā, tesha.

HALE, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

HALF, ādhā, niṣf, nīm, niṣfī, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyāī, adhyārī; — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a mill*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a maund or man*) adhaun; — (*half a rupee*) adhelī; — (*half a pice*) adhelā; — (*half a damrī*) addhī; — (*one and a half*) deṛh; — (*two and a half*) arhāī; — (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sārhe-tīn, &c.; in composition, adh and nīm are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mūā; — (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nīm-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-banā, nīm-taiyār, nīm-kāra, adhūrā, adhbīch, nīm-kalān; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nīm-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nīm-rasīda; — (*half-boiled*) nīm-josh; — (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; — (*half-roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nīm-biriyān; — (*one-half more*) dyorhā; — (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawārī, adh-ghūsā, bhītarā-bāhirā, nīm-barāmad; — (*half seas over*) nīm-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nīm-rāzī, adh-manā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nīm-ser, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nīm-shirāza; — (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; — (*half-sleeves*) nīm-āstīn; — (*half-taught*) nīm-tar; — (*half-washed*) nīm-shob; — (*to half-wash*) phīchnā; — (*half-caste*) donaslā; — (*to half-cock*) ghorā ādhā charhānā; such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nīm to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*; the above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhāī, a *half-brother*; kachā-paisā, a *half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTED, kam-'aql, hirza-go, bāwalā.

HALL, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) dīwānī-'amm, shah-nashīn, ṭhākursthān, dīwān-khāna.

HALLELUJAH, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tasbīḥ o taḥlil.

HALLOO, hulkār; — (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hulkārnā, hushkārnā.

To HALLOW, muḥaddas-k, pratisṭha-karnā.

HALLOWED, muṭahhaṛ, maḥmūd, maḥram.

HALO, hāla, maṇḍal, kūndal.

HALT, HALTING, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāhaṭ; — (*stay*) rahā,o, utārā, aṭak, lagān; — (*break*) sakta, tūt, kachak; — (*of an army*) muḥām, ṭikā,o, ṭhahrā,o; — (*halt!*) kharā-ho, ṭhahar-jā,o.

To HALT, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā or -khānā; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rahnā; — (*in a march*) muḥām-k, ṭiknā, ṭhabarnā, dera-k; — (*to falter*) haklānā, luknat-k; — (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pīchhā-k; — (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā, bhang-h; — (*to stop*) ṭhamaknā, aṭaknā, ṭhathaknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

HALTER, phaṅsrī, phaṅsī; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dor, rassī, galkhor, dhaṭhī, āgārī, dorī, paghā, honthī, mihār, altanī, augī, kapārī.

To HALTER, phaṅsānā, dhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

To HALVE, ādhyānā, ādhoñ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū nīm-k, tanṣif-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣa-k.

HALVES! (*interj.*) niṣfuñ-lī niṣfuñ-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoñ-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfī, bil-munāṣifa; — (*by halves*) adhūrā.

HAM, rān, jāngh, kūlā, pūṭhā, thannā, pāt.

HAMLET, kherā, mājrī, pūrī, parwā, ḥariyā.

HAMMER, hathaurī, mārtol, hathaurā; — (*of a gun*) farzūl, chuṭkī; — (*sledge*) do-hathar.

To HAMMER, ṭhonknā, mārnā, lagānā, gaṛhnā, hathauriyānā.

HAMPER, dālā, dolī, ṭokrī, hath-ṭokrī.

To HAMPER, uljhānā, phaṅsānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

To HAMSTRING, paṭhe-kāṭnā, pai-mārnā or -kāṭnā.

HAND, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bānh, kar, pānī, hast, ḥabza; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sūī, kāṭṭā; — (*measure*) chā,o, girih, mūṭhī, lūlū; — (*side*) ṭaraf; — (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārat; — (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, log; — (*man*) jawān, jān, hathāuṭī; — (*writing*) khatt, likhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dastī; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; — (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) ap ke dast i khāṣṣ or mubarak se; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hāth meñ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pīt-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzī; — (*hand to hand*) mūṭh-bherā, ghatpat, zad o burd, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hāthoñ hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sīna ba sīna; — (*from hand to mouth*) jetī āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārij-barābar; — (*to be*) peṭ-chalnā, sad ramak milnā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; — (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

To HAND, pakrānā, denā, ḥawāla-k, 'ināyat-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; — (*a person*) hāth pakaṛ ke lejānā, hāth-pakārnā, dastgīrī-k, ariyātnā; — (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d or -lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pāle-paṛnā, kābū-meñ gīrnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d or -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o malzūm-h, khālā-malā-h, milā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīna ba sīna-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-ṭokrī; — (*hand-barrow*) hath-gārī.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭī, zangulā.

HAND-BREADTH, chā,o, chār-angul, chauā, chappā, musht.

HANDCUFF, hath-kaṛī; — (*to handcuff*) hath-kaṛī lagānā.

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

HANDED, (*left*) khabbā, dībariyā; — (*right*) sajjā; — (*in comp.*) hathā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sīna ba sīna.

HANDFUL, mūṭhī, mūṭhī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būkṭā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kaf i dast, hathelī, chūngī; — (*few*) thoṛe, juzwī, gīne-bīne; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) laundā.

HAND-GALLOP, poyān, gurekht, rahwārī.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kārī, hīrfat, hunar, kārī-garī, hathautī, hath-khandā, bāndhnū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ahli hīrfā, hunarmand.

HANDILY, kārīgarī- &c. -se, sughrāī-se, salīke-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kārī, dast-kābilyat, kārī-garī, sughrāī.

HANDIWORK, kārī-garī, ṣan'at, dast-kārī, hathautī.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; — (a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled) gal-jandū; — (a shawl handkerchief) shālī rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, bent, dāsā, kabza, kān; — (of a plough) muṭhiyā, parehat; — (of a tea-pot, &c.) dastagī; — (of a shield) haṭhkarā; — (of a handmill) mekh, khūntā; — (of drawers, &c.) karā, hathal, laklakī, halka, mūth, hathwāsā, parch, dandī; — (of a wheel, mill, &c.) ghīrnī, parethā, hathā; — (of a saddle) harnā; — (hold) hathkarā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānka, lagām; — (handle end of a sword) dumbāla; — (pretence) hīla, bahāna, bāṣ, takrīb.

TO HANDLE, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, chālānā, pakarnā; — (roughly) hāthoṅ lenā, mārchālānā, pachhārnā, be tarah pesh ānā; — (to mention) bayān-k, tashrīh-k, tauzīh-k, tafsīl-k, zīkr-k, barnan-k; — (to treat) mu'āmala-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLESS, lūlā, tūndā, jūrā, be-hāth or -dast, nīr-hathā, be-karā.

HANDMAID, aṣl, dāī, sakhī, sahelī, khidmatgārī, dāsī, laundī.

HAND-MILL, chakkī, āsiyā, dalentī.

HAND-SAW, ārī, dastar or dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, hāth-ūthā, chale-jā, o.

HANSEL, buhnī, 'idī, jumāgī.

TO HANSEL, buhnī-k, pahil-k, anwāsā, urahnā.

HANDSOME, khūb-ṣurat, ḥasīn, anūp, jamīl, sūthrā, zebā, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-daul, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ' (v. elegant, comely), kabūl-ṣurat, sā, onlā, salonā, sohāwan, supīnd, shakīlā, niwal, sūghar, chhab-dār, khush-khatt or -khāl or -laḥa or -kadd, gul-badan or -andām; — (-women) padmīnī, chhatrīnī; — (a handsome fortune) baṣī-daulat; — (a handsome action) khāṣṣa kām.

HANDSOMELY, khūb-ṣuratī- &c. -se, kushāda-dīlī-se, 'ālī-himmatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-ṣuratī, sūthrāī, zebāī, ra'nāī, khush-rūī, khūb-rūī, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, jamāl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṛī kā thekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-khatt, hastāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-kābil, kārī-gar, sūghar, ṣāhib-saffka, sūnārī, hathautiyā, dast-chālāk, hathīlā, sūghar, āramī, āram-kā; — (convenient) ma'kūl, kām-kā.

TO HANG, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allak-k; — (to execute) phānsī-charhānā, gal-d, tāngnā, chīmtānā, chīptānā; — (upon) dhuhī-d, gale-parnā; — (or pull on the bridle) kāndhī-d; — (an animal) phānsī-d; — (to decline) jhukānā; — (to fix) gārānā, lagānā; — (to cover) maṣnā; (n.) laṭaknā, hilagnā, mu'allak-h, jhuknā, laraknā; — (in embracing) lagā- or chimṛā- or liptā-rahānā; — (to hover) lagā-rahānā, rahānā; — (to be delayed) aṭaknā, multawī or uljhā-rahānā; — (to be dependent on) rahānā, paṛā-rahānā, munhaṣar-h, maukūf-h.

TO BE HANGED, (by the neck) phānsī-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṭkan; — (sword) nīmcha.

HANGER-ON, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, muta'allik, muft-khor, pichh-lagā, talheṛū, khadambār, ṭukr-khor, roṭī-toṛā.

HANGMAN, jallād, saffak, phānsiyārā, chandāl, ḍom, dār-kash.

HANK, phenṭī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

TO HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, jī-daurnā or -lagnā.

HANKERING, mail, raghat, shauk, lāg, chaump, chāt, chakhī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, kismet, bhāg; — (accident) ittifaq, bhābhī.

HAPLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgī, be-naṣīb, bad-naṣīb.

HAPPLY, shāyad or shā'id, ittifaqan, ittifaq-se.

TO HAPPEN, ā-jānā, paṛnā, ā-pānā, ā-gīrnā, ānā, bītnā, gīrnā, ṭūt-pānā, ṭārī-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sarzad-h, honā, guzarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, lagnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchi bādā bād.

HAPPILY, ba-khair o khūbī, achchhī-tarah, khushī- &c. -se.

HAPPINESS, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-hālī, sukh, ānand, āram, sa'ādat, barakat, khushī, maḥṣad-warī, farkhandagī, bakht-āwarī, sukh, khush-waktī, mubārakī.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḥṣad-war, kām-gār, khush, khurram, masrūr, maḥzūz, bashshāsh, magan, sa'id, ikbālmānd, mubārak, humāyūn, maḥmūd, khujista, farkhanda, farrukh; — (joyful) ānandī or ānandit, sukhī, sūgatī, salāmat, khush-wakt or -hāl or -dīl, āsūda-hāl, sa'ādat-mānd, muraffa, mutamaiyan, be-parwā; — (ready) hāzīr, bā-salīka, sūthrā, pākīza; — (happy in temper) nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mānd, sa'id; — (happy tidings) bashārat, muzhda, nawed, khush-khabrī; — (a happy omen) fāl i mubārak, khujista-fāl.

HARANGUE, kalām, mukālāma, khitāb, sukhan.

TO HARANGUE, kalām- &c. -k, kahānā; — (to preach) wa'z-k.

HARANGUER, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim; — (preacher) wā'iz.

TO HARASS, saṭānā, khijhānā, aṣiyat-d, taṣdī'-d, ranj-d, dukh-d, diḥ-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, rabrānā, daṛā- or padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhīrnānā, talnā, naknakānā, dagadnā, khankhernā, angliyānā, gānd-mārnā, mekhiyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā or -khānā, halāk- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maghṛ khālī-k.

HARASSED, halāk, halkān, dukhī, muta'azzī.

HARBINGER, muḥaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāchī, aghāriyā, rāh-bar, mukhbīr, dekhā, ū; — (of death, satirically) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

HARBOUR, bandar; — (royal) shah-bandar; — (master) mīr- or shah-bandar; — (asylum) mawās, ghar, khān, āsrā or āshraya.

TO HARBOUR, (n.) rahānā, basnā, ṭīknā, panāh-lenā or -pānā; (a.) ṭīkānā, mihmāndārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

HARBOURER, ṭīkāwanhār, baithāne- or chhipāne-wālā; — (of thieves) thāngī, thāngait.

HARD, (adj.) sakht, karā, karerā, sangīn, gaṭhīlā, kathor, mazbūt, karārā, karkas, kalā-pathar, sang-khāra, sang-lākh, shāk, bikath, akat; — (fare) kaṣīf guzrān; — (of hearing, to be) ūnchā-sunnā; — (bound) khushk, basta; — (difficult) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhīn; — (cruel) kaṭṭar, zālīm, karakht (v. callous); — (severe) sakht, shadīd, baṛā, bhārī; — (hard labour) baṛī miḥnat; — (unjust) ghair-wājibī, nā-ma'kūl; — (powerful) ghālīb, charab; — (as the times) bārīk, nā-muwāfiq, tang; — (stingy) juz-ras, kingāshī.

HARD, (adv. near) karīb, pās, lage hūe; — (diligently) mashakht-se, miḥnat-se, dard i sar-se, bahut;

TO HARDEN, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojānā, karrā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. iron); — (to make impudent) dhīth-k, gustāk-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; — (in wickedness) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k; — (to harden one's heart against another) dil pathar- or pūrhā- or sangin-k.

HARD-FAVoured, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūphā, karih-manzar.

HARD-HEARTED, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaṭṭar, niṭhur.

HARD-HEARTEDNESS, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, niṭhurtā.

HARDINESS, mazbūṭī, porhāī; — (bravery) dilerī, tahawwur, be-bākī; — (effrontery) gustākhi, shokhī, be-aḍabī, dhīthāī, magrāī.

HARDLY, (with difficulty) mushkil-se, miṭnat-se, diḳḳat-se, dard i sar-se; — (oppressively) sakhtī- &c. -se; — (barely) thoṛā-sā, zirra-sā, thoṛā, biswāgit, kamtar; — (hardly one has escaped) ek bachā ho to bachā; — (he will hardly arrive to-night) āj rāt kamtar āwegā; also āj rāt thoṛā-hī āwegā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī; — (he will hardly live) jiyā to jiyā, thoṛā jiyegā; — (there is hardly a man who does not drink wine) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pītā; the same may be expressed by kam, ḳalil, aḳall, shāz, in this manner: they will hardly come back again, kam or aḳall hai ke we pher āweñ.

HARD-MOUTHED, muñh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

HARDNESS, sakhtī, ishkāl, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakhtī, bārikī, tangī, tang-chashmī, juz-rasī, karrāī, pathrāhat, ḳaṣāwat.

HARDSHIP, sakhtī, zulm, jabr, kasht, bid'at, jaur; — (distress) ranj, taklif, taṣḍī', shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, muṣibat, ṣu'ubat, miṭnat, be-ārāmī, bipat.

HARDWARE, lohe kī chizen, lokhar; — (-man) lohār, kaserā.

HARDY, mazbūṭ, porhā, sakht, karā, ḳawī-mizāj, shah-zor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, roñ-tan, khailā, pukhta, āthoñ-gānth, kumait; — (brave) mardāna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; — (impudent) gustāk, magrā.

HARE, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugaṛā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

HARE-LIPPED, thont-kaṭā.

HARK, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de, or -rakho.

TO HARK, HEARKEN, sargoshī-k, kansoī-k, kān-lagānā.

HARLEQUIN, maskhara, bhāṇḍ, tamāsha-gar.

HARLOT, chhināl, khelār, zāniya, fāhisha, fāsiḳa, fājira, shaṭṭāh.

HARM, taklif, taṣḍī', izā, ranj, dukh, muṣibat, gazand, dhakkā; — (detriment) nuḳṣān, zarar, ziyān, āseb, toṭā, zabūnī, ānch, bigun, sharr, fasād; — (crime) gunāh, taḳṣīr, dokh.

TO HARM, satānā, chhernā, taklif- &c. -d, nuḳṣān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigārnā; — (to receive harm) nuḳṣān-uthānā, taklif-pānā.

HARMFUL, muzirr, ziyān-kār, nuḳṣānī- &c. zabūn.

HARMFULNESS, ziyān-kārī, muzarrat, nuḳṣāniyat.

HARMLESS, bholā, sīdhā, ma'sūm, be-nuḳṣān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muzirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharīb, bodlā, geglā, bhuggā; — (as shot, &c.) thandhā, ochhā.

HARMLESSNESS, bholāī, sīdhāī, ma'sūmiyat, be-nuḳṣānī, bodlāī.

HARMLESSLY, sahaj, sahalan, yūñhī, be-zarar, nir-dosh.

HARMONIOUS, HARMONICAL, HARMONIC, mulā'im, narm, shīrīn, mīthā, pur-soz; — (concordant) sāz-gār, barābar, eksān, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

HARMONIOUSLY, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

HARMONIOUSNESS, mulā'imat, narmī, shīrīnī, mīthās,

HARMONY, lahan, tarannum, ṣafīr, soz; — (concord) tāl-mel, mel, ittiḥād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzī, khush-āwāzī or -āhangī.

HARNESS, sāz, sāmān, saranjām, rakht, sajjā, sāj.

HARP, chang, barbaṭ, bīn, kingrī; — (a jew's harp) mur-chang.

TO HARP, chang-bajānā; — (to dwell on a subject) raṭnā, liye-jānā, chalā-jānā, rahnā.

HARPER, barbaṭ-nawāz, changī, bīn-kār.

HARPOON, tekānā, changāl.

HARPY, (fury) churail, pechā, mū,ā; — (extortioner) khāl-udher, ra'iyat-kush.

HARRIDAN, hazār-gashta or -gā,ida or -dīda, lashkar-khalāṣ.

HARROW, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, maīrā, maī, chaukī.

TO HARROW, hengā-phernā, hengānā; — (to disturb) satānā, &c.

HARROWER, hengā,ū; — (disturber) satā,ū.

TO HARRY, (as birds' nests) ujār-k, wairān-k.

HARSH, (to the taste) khatṭā, tursh, baksā, kaselā, rūphā, moṭā, tharrā, talkh, karwā, tund, ṣaḳīl, kharjharā, kaṭṭū; — (treatment) bad-sulūk; — (to the ear) sakht, karā, karih; — (in manners, &c.) durusht, an-garh, an-chhīlā, nā-tarāshīda; — (rough) khar-kharā; — (unpleasant) nā-gawār, garāñ, dushwār, bhārī, shāḳḳ.

HARSHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

HARSHNESS, khatāī, turshī, baksāhat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kharkharāhat, garānī, dushwārī, dil-kharāshī, ṣaḳālat, khushūnāt, nā-gawārī, talkhī.

HART, harn or hirn, harin or hiran, mṛig or mirg, bārā-singā.

HARTSHORN, harn kā sīng, kāḳrā-sīngī.

HARVEST, (time) kaṭnaī kā waḳt, waḳt i dirau, kharīf, kaṭāī, kaṭnī, faṣal, zirā'at, dirau, badhā; — (- home, a song) ūdhwā; — (hire) balkaṭī; — (corn) ānāj, jins, kharīfī; — (product) ḥāsil, ṣamara, phal; — (opportunity) waḳt, samat, rut.

A HASH, ḳīma; — (of vegetables) bhartā, sagbhattā; — (of meat) ḥalīm, koṭta.

TO HASH, ḳīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

HASP, kaṛī, zanjīr, koṇḍā, ḳulāba, karwār.

HASSOCK, muṣallā, jāe namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, ba-ghambar, mirg-chhālā.

HASTE, jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, 'ujlat, ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurt, bigī or begī, chaṭak, jhapṭ; — (passion) jhunjhūlāhat, jhuljūlāhat; — (the more haste the less speed) utā,olā so bā,olā, or dhīrā kām rahmānī, shitāb kām shaitānī.

TO HASTE, HASTEN, MAKE HASTE, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shitābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, daur-ānā, chalānā.

HASTILY, jaldī- &c. -se; — (rashly) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-ghaur, chaṭpaṭake.

HASTINESS, (of temper) tundī, tund-kho,ī, ātash-mizājī, jaltarangī, harbarī, chaṭpaṭāhat, chaṭpaṭī; — (rashness) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagī.

HASTY, jald, shitāb, utā,olā, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, shitāb-bāz; — (passionate) tund, tund-kho, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; — (rash) be-liḥāz, be-andāza; — (early ripe) agmanā.

HASTY-PUDDING, fālūda, lapsī.

HAT, topī, kulāh, tāj; — (hat-band) paṭṭī, dorā.

HATCH, (brood) jhol; — (of a ship, &c.) phalkā.

TO HATCH, nikālnā, se, onā or sewnā; — (to contrive) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, iftirā-k, ikhtirā'-k.

TO BE HATCHED, nikālnā; — (hatched egg) tā, o kā

HATCHEL, mongrī; — (to hatchel) kūṭnā, mongriyān-mārṇā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhārī; — (hatchet-face) painā muṅh; — (backed, a horse) tabar gūn.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adawat, bair, kīna, bughz, nifāk, chiph.

TO HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karīh, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhan.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burāī, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukhālīf, bad-khṛwāh, 'adū, mutanaffir.

HATRED, bad-khṛwāhī, kīna-warī, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushūnat.

HATTEB, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, ṭopī banāne-wālā.

TO HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies to be, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin; mujhe barī khushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium*, I have great pleasure; mere pās kitāben hain, *sunt mihi libri*, I have books; ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense); dhārṇā, ānā, rahṇā, lagnā, milnā; — (to accept) kabūl-k; — (as a husband) khaṣam-k; — (to take) lenā, nikālnā, uṭhānā, urā-lenā, akhṛz-k, istimbāt-k; — (to maintain) da'wā-k, hujjat-k, khalīl-h, mukīr-h; — (to require) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k; — (to have a care) khabardār-h, khabardārī-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol; — (refuge) hifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, abankārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, ghurūr, ghamand, kibr, istikbār, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, ahambhāo, khud-bīnī, khud-pasandī, dhīthāī, ainṭ maroṭ.

HAUGHTY, maghrūr, ghamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, aphaḍḍā, magrā, dhīth, pur-ghurūr, akar-bāz, dimbhī, garbhī.

TO BE HAUGHTY, ānk par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā.

TO HAUL, khichnā, ghasītnā, ichnā, khainchnā, ṭānnā.

HAUNCH, kulā, dhūnkā, pūrā.

HAUNT, addā, akhārā, thāngī, ramnā, nisbast-gāh, baserā, thaur.

TO HAUNT, (n. as ghosts, &c.) basnā, rahṇā, phirṇā, har-roza-ā, arājārī-k, pichhe-or painde-parṇā, dharnād; — (to get a haunt about a person or place) addā-pakarṇā.

HAUNTED, (by ghosts) bhūtāhā, bhūterā; — (frequented) chaltā, jāri.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, mukīm; — (of taverns, &c.) kharābātī.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafraḳa, āshob, fitūr, ghazab, zulm, ṭufān, hullar, mār, kiyāmat, balā, līlā.

HAVOCK! (interj.) mār mār! de-māro!

TO HAVOCK, wīrān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujārṇā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nāe, shāh-nāe or nai.

HAWK, jurrā; — (the hen) bāz; there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhīn, bahri, bāshā (tem. bāshīn), chippakh, ṭunwā, turmutī, &c. lagar, jhagar, zimich, besrā; — (young) chūz.

TO HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-khelṇā; — (to expectorate) khankhārnā; — (to sell or hawk about) bechtā-phirṇā; — (goods) bhaurī-k, dahī dahī-k.

HAWKER, (pedlar) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ghās, kāh, hashīsh.

HAZARD, (danger) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karṇā-dharmī; — (game) jūā, kīmar-bāzī, kīmar, hārjīt.

TO HAZARD, khatre- &c. -men dālnā, tāli'-āzmāī-k,

HAZARDOUS, khatar-nāk, makhtūr, jokhimī, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, janāza-rawān (a walking bier, figuratively, a horse).

HAZE, kohāsā; — (hazy) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron.) wuh (obliq. us), yih (obliq. is); — (male) nar, narūkā, &c.; — (correlat.) so, taun, &c.; — (he, himself) wuhī, wuh-āp; — (he calls himself names) apne āp ko āp galī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, mund, mundī, sīs, kapār or kapāl, māth, māthā, khoprī, gardan; — (when cut off) sirī, kalla; — (denomination of cattle) rās; — (chief) sar-dār, sālār, mīr; — (individual) nafar; — (of a bed) sirhānā; — (intellect) 'akl, budh; — (section) faṣal, bāb; — (source) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā; — (of a hatchet, &c.) phal; — (of a poppy, &c.) bondī, dhendī; — (pitch, crisis) ḥadd, darja; — (of corn) kūkri, dodā, bondā; — (of carrots) pendī; — (of a hill) mundāhā; — (of a class, dux) mīrī; — (in comp.) mīr, as mīr-munshī, the head munshī, mīr-bakāwal, &c.; — (of a cane) mūth; — (of a bone) chūlā, golā; — (place) ṣadar; — (of a web) mukh-pāt; — (in accounts) madd; — (of an arrow) bhāl; — (of a spear) būrī; — (loose dress) mundāsā, muṛethā; — (head-gear or dress) sarpech, gosh-pech; — (bearer) maihrā; — (head and ears) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā kadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak; — (head and heel ropes) āgārī-pichhārī; — (to be seated at the head of a company) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.

TO HEAD, sardār- &c. -h; — (a spear, &c.) paikān-lagānā; — (to make head against) ṭakkar-mārṇā.

HEADACHE, dard i sar, ṣudā', sīs- or mund-bathā.

HEADBAND, kāsāba, paṭṭī, sar-band; — (head-dress) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maroṭ.

HEADLESS, be-sar; — (beheaded) sar-burīda, sar-katā; — (without a chief) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbīr, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūn, muṅh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundiyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakāyak, nāgahān, muṅh-bharān; — (head foremost) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (helmet) khod; — (understanding) 'akl.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (of an army, &c.) maḳarr, marja', ṣadar; — (of a district) ḥawelī.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-paṭṭā, mohrī.

HEADSTRONG, muṅh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-charhā, gustākḥ, shokḥ, dhīth, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, sīna- or sar-zor, aphantī, aṛel.

HEADY, (as liquor) nashīlā, nasha-dār, muskir.

TO HEAL, (a.) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhlanā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multaiyim-k; — (disputes) raf'-k, daf'-k; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakarṇā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfī, shīḥat-bakhsh.

HEALING, mulāim, molaiyim, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, shīḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, khairiyat, āram, nirog; — (in good health) shauḳ-zaukse, khair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, **HEALTHFULLY**, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfakat, nirogtā.

HEALTHY, (hale) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣahīlu-l-badan, ṣahīh o sālīm; — (wholesome) khush-gawār, muwāfiḳ, mufīd, fāida-mand, khush.

HEAP, dher, dherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, bataurā, ṭumār; — (of grass, &c.) kharhī;

TO HEAP, jam'-k, jorñā, ekathān-k, thopnā, gānjnā; — (books, &c.) garnā; — (a measure) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭihā-bharnā, ūpartālī-k.

IN HEAPS, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

TO HEAR, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, srawan-k, gosh-zan-h; — (to obey) mānnā; — (to attend to) dhyān-k, lihāz-k, mutawajjih-h.

HEARD, sunā-hū, ā, shunīda, masmū'.

HEARER, sāmi', shinawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

HEARING, samā'at, kān, istamā', sunāwaṭ.

TO HEARKEN, kansoī-k, sargoshī-k, sun-lenā.

HEARSAY, samā'i-bāt, sunī-sunā, i-bāt, shuhra or shuh-rat.

HEART, dil, kalb, man, khāṭir, chit, zamīr, hiyā, antar, bājin, dārūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghat, peṭ; — (inner part) maghz, gūdā, bhītar; — (middle) bīch, darmiyān; — (spirit, courage) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; — (memory) hifz, yād; — (generosity) taufīk; — (-'s desire) dil-khwāh; — (by heart) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (to repeat by heart) nok-zabān-parhnā; — (hard-hearted) sang-dil; — (tender-hearted) mom-dil, i. e. wax-hearted; — (to find in the heart) khāṭir meñ-ānā; — (with heart and hand) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhon-se or jī-parān-se, dīda o dil-se; — (to get by heart) hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanṭhe-parhnā; — (to take heart) himmat-pakarñā.

HEART-ACHE, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khāṭir.

HEART-BREAKING, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

HEART-BURN, waj'u-l-fawād, 'amal-pit; — (to have the) kalejā-jalnā.

HEART-BURNING, (discontent) fasād, bigūr, an-ras.

HEART-EASING, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhsh.

HEARTED, (in comp.) dil, dilā, man, manā.

TO HEARTEN, dil-bārhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

HEART-FELT, dilī, sach, gambhīr, dil-gūr or dil-nishīn.

HEARTH, chaukā, ṭhānw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

HEARTILY, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shauk-se, peṭ-bhar.

HEARTINESS, sachāī, sachautī, šidk; — (eagerness) shauk, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghbat.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

HEARTLESSLY, be-dilī-se, an-manā, i-se.

HEARTLESSNESS, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī.

HEART-RENDING, man-toṛ, dil-āzār, dil-resh.

HEART-SICK, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjīda-khāṭir.

HEARTY, (sincere) šāf, be-riyā, sachchā, šādik, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, musta'idd; — (in health) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khush, malzūz, šahīlu-l-badan, chāk; — (cock) ghāzī-mard.

HEAT, garmī, harārat, tapan, tapat, jalān, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā, o, dhun, tapāk, garmā, ānch, dhūp, ghām; — (flush) garmī-dāna; — (lust) ālang, mastī, shahwat; — (to be in) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jhārnā, rajnā; — (weather) garmā; — (at a race) phirā, wahla; — (fermentation) josh; — (of temper) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TO HEAT, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā, onā, dhikānā, dhīknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsal-ānā; — (as an oven, &c.) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lānā; — (to enrage) jalānā, āg-k; — (water, &c. with a hot iron) bujhānā, dāghnā.

HEATHEN, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

HEATHENISM, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

HEAVE, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sīna-khez, ṭhandhī-sāns, dharak, dharḍharāhat; — (effort to vomit) ūbāk.

TO HEAVE, uṭhānā, uchhālānā, ubhārnā, ukāšnā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; — (to cast) phenknā; — (from the breast) mārñā, khīchnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārñā, &c. to heave a sigh; — (to pant) hāmphnā, dhāraknā; — (as the sea, &c.) josh- or lahar-mārñā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; — (to rise) uṭhnā, nikalnā; — (to kick) ubāknā.

HEAVEN, bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas, 'arsh, 'ālamī bālā, lachhmī-niwās; — (sky) gagan, ākās, charkh, sipih, samā; — (the highest heaven) falaku-l-aflāk, i. e. the heaven of heavens; — (in heaven or on earth) bālā o past.

HEAVENLY, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsī, swargī.

HEAVENS! (interj.) ilāhī! subhān allāh!

HEAVILY, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

HEAVINESS, bojh, bhār, garānī, šikl, šakālat, wazn, sangīnī, khumār; — (dejection) udāsī, gham-gīnī; — (languor) sustī, alsān, kasal; — (oppression) sakhtī, shiddat.

HEAVY, bhārī, wazanī, garwā, garān, šakīl, sangīn, aṣkal, khumār-ālūda; — (as sleep) bajjar, be-chuhal; — (laden) dabel, garān-bār; — (dejected) afsurda, gham-gīn, malūl; — (oppressive) sakht, dushwār; — (indolent) sust, dhīmā; — (drowsy) alsānā, sar-garān, bhārī-sar; — (indigestible) šakīl, garān.

HEBREW, 'ibrānī, 'ibrī or 'imrī; — (language) 'ibrī-zabān or -bhāshā.

HECTIC, (adj.) madkūk; — (a hectic fever) tap i diḳk, chhaḳk.

HECTOR, (bully) phūn-bānkā, atā, bar-bolā.

HEDGE, bārḥ, ihāṭa, birwāhī, ṭaṭṭī, khār-band, ghorān, gherā; — (of bamboos) baṅswārī; — (of euphorbium) sihūr-wārī.

TO HEDGE, bārḥ- &c. -lagānā, ihāṭa-bāndhnā.

HEDGEHOG, khār-pusht, sāhī, sūh.

HEDGER, khār-band, bārḥ-lagāne-wālā.

HEED, dhyān, lihāz, khyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

TO HEED, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

HEEDFUL, &c. suchet, khabar-dār, sāvadhān.

HEEDLESS, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

HEEDLESSNESS, ghaflat, ānākānī, be-khabarī.

HEEL, erī, pāshna; — (of a cock) khār, kāntā; — (ball of) finduk; — (ornament) gul; — (leathers) muṣamma; — (to be at one's heels) pīthiyā-thonk-h; — (to have the heels of) pīchhe- or baghal-mārñā.

TO HEEL, jhuknā; — (a cock) khār-lagānā.

HEGIRA, hijrat or hijra, hijrī, sanī hijrat.

HEIFER, kalor, bakkan, baihrī, osar.

HEIGH HO! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre bhal, he nārā-yan.

HEIGHT, ūnchā, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhītā, tānd, qāh, farāz, damdama, ṭīkar, ṭīkrā, dhīpā, dhīhā, dhūhā, tek; — (extremity) shiddat, josh, tā, o, munā, naubat; — (elevation) auj, 'ulū; — (degree) martaba, hadd, intihā; — (completion) kamāl; — (of a degree in latitude) ziyādatī; — (a height) ūnchā, ṭilā; — (in the height of) 'ain, meñ; — (in the height of the rains) 'ain barsāt meñ.

TO HEIGHTEN, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chaḥhānā, barhānā; — (colours, &c.) nikalnā; — (to meliorate) bihtar-k, banānā; — (to aggravate) bhārī-k, kawī-k, ziyāda-k.

HEINOUS, kabīra, shadīd, 'aḡīm, sakht, barā, karā, * zabūn.

HEINOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, zabūnī.

HEIR, wāriṣ, wālī, haḳḳ-dār, mustahikḳ; — (joint) shafī'ī khalīf, mīrā, mauwār; — (the heir apparent) wālī-'ahd.

TO HEIR, or BECOME HEIR, wāriṣ-h, lenā.

HEIRESS, wāriṣa, zan i haḳḳ-dār (vide heir).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāriṣ, be-wāriṣ, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

HEIRSHIP, wirāṣat, mīrās, haḳḳ-dārī.

HELD, rakhā, pakrā, girifta, muta'allak.

HELL, jahannan, dozakh, saqr, narak, patāl-lok; tahtu-s-sarā, baitu-s-sakar, samāk-kund, kumbhī, pākḥ; — (go to hell) jahannam meṁ jā'o, bhār meṁ jā'o; — (to play hell) kiyāmat- &c. -k; — (the lowest pit of hell) asfalu-s-sāfilīn.

HELLEBORE, kuṭkī, kharbak.

HELL-HOUND, wājibu-s-sakar, jahannamī-sag.

HELLISH, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaitānī, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaitānat, jahannamīyat, shaitāniyat.

HELM, (rudder) patwār, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghfār, ṭop, kariyā, mundāhā.

HELMSMAN, mānjhī, sukkānī or sukkān-gīr, kandārī, patnī.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, naṣrat, saḥāyatā, taḳwīyat, ūprālā, halbhal, ḥimāyat, uprā, upkār or upakār; — (remedy) 'ilāj, chāra, upā'o; — (by God's help) ba faḳl i ilāhī.

TO HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhānā; — (to remedy) chāra-sāzī-k; — (to prevent) ūḥānā, dūr-k, raf'-k, zabṭ-k; — (to supply) denā, 'ināyat-k; — (pray help me to that dish) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kijiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtī-bān, saḥāī, halbhalīyā, naṣīr, kamerā.

HELPFUL, mumidd, mufīd, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-maḳdūr, a-tathā, faromānda, be-bas, nimānā, asāmart, nī-panklā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḥāl, ḥairān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-kābū, ṭāḳat se ṭāḳ, gharīb; — (to be) pathar tale parnā, nāk meṁ jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-maḳdūrī, faro-māndagī.

HELTER-SKELTER, dauṛā-dauṛ, bhāgā-bhāg, ṭhelā-ṭhelī.

HEM, amal-pattī, maghzi, sanjāf, loṛhī, ḳor, patyā, kangūra; — (in speaking) khankhār.

TO HEM, (cloth, &c.) amal-pattī-sīnā, maghzi-lagānā, loṛhiyānā, patiyānā, kināra-mārnā; — (to surround) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k; — (in speaking) khankhārnā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sīs or -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA or HEMIPLEGY, adhang.

HEMISPHERE, niṣfu-l-arz, niṣfu-l-kura, niṣfi dā'ira, katorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khāima, ḳubba, dāl.

HEMISTICH, misrā', tuk, pap, charn.

HEMLOCK, shūkrān or shukrān or shīkrān.

HEMORRHAGE, (by the nose) ru'āf, naksīr, sailu-d-dam, jiriyānī khūn, rūdhir-parbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawā-sīr.

HEMP, san, patwā, pāt; — (- seed) piṭwā, san kā bīj.

HEMPEN, san- or pāt- &c. -kā, whence paṭṭī, or what is called gunny, though the natives generally use the word tāṭ.

HEN, murghī, mākiyān, kukrī, kūktī; — (hearted) gīdar, buz-dil, nā-mard; — (roost) murgh-khāna; — (female) māda.

HENBANE, bhang, banj, sabzī, gānjā, būṭī, bījīyāf narjā.

HENCE, (from this place) yahān-se, idhar-se; — (time) ba'd, pīchhe; — (for this reason) is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; — (away) daf'-hō, dūr-hō, gum-hō, saṛko, saṛak, nīkal-jā; — (two years hence) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waḳt-se, ba'd is-ke, āinda, āge, sānu-l-ḥāl.

HENPECKED, (a sneaking little man who is governed by his [or rather its] wife) zan-murīd, istrī-sikh, kushta-zan.

HEPATIC or HEPATICAL, jigarī, kabdī.

HEPTAGON, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukhā or -gosha.

HER, (obl. of she) is, us; — (possessive pron.) us-kā, apnā; — (she tears her hair) apne bāl khasoṭṭī hai; — (she told her father) apne bāp se kahā, not uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -kī; — (the house is her's, though the garden be mine) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāgh merā.

HERALD, dhindhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāmchī.

HERB, būṭā, darakht, jarī, būṭī, nabāt; the names of a few are as follows: kūkraundā, dūdhī, godnā, gāndar, gūmā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamāī, machhichhī, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhrī.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-pattī, bariyāī, charāī, hari.

HERBAL, (book on herbs) jarī-kalp.

HERBALIST, jarī-kalpī, nabāt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjrin, koerīn, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

HERD, nār, gallā, dār, pāl, leṇdhā, chaunā, gohndā, jhūnd, rama; — (of camels) ḳaṭār; — (of elephants) ḥalkā.

TO HERD, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnd kā jhūnd- &c. -phirnā or -rahnā, &c.

HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā, phūngar.

HERE, ihān, yahān, is-jagah, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (here and there) ihān-wahān, idhar-udhar, ṭhā'īn ṭhā'īn, khāl-khāl, khāl-khaṭṭ, jā-ba-jā, kahīn-kahīn; — (hereabouts) kahīn-yahīn, kahīn-idhar; — (hereafter) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, āinda, āge, āḳibat-meṁ; — (hereat) is-par, is-meṁ, is-se, which may also mean hereby, herein, herewith.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, maurūṣī, abāī, bapautī, naṣlī, baṁsī, kulī, buniyādī, khānmānī.

HERESY, bid'at, kūpath, ilḥād, phūṭ.

HERETIC, mubtadi', bid'atī, rāfiḳī, gum-rāh, mulḥid, kalīma-go, kāfir, khārijī.

HERETOFORE, peshtar, āge, ḳabl is waḳt ke, ḳabl az īn, sābīḳ meṁ, ga'e dinon meṁ, pīchhle dinon meṁ.

HERIOT, rāj-dand, zabṭī.

HERITAGE, irṣ, mīrās, wirāṣat, buniyād, warṣa, maurūṣ, ans, bapans, bapautī, birt.

HERMAPHRODITE, khunṣa, khunṣa mushkil, mukhannaṣ, hijrā, kle-o-ling or klīv-ling.

HERMIT, ṣahrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, ban-bāsī, takiya- or 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gīr, baishnau, munzawī, ruhban, rāhib.

HERMITAGE, ḥujra, gosha, mandhī, patarkūṭī, zāwiya, ṣaum'a.

HERMODACTYL, sūrinjān, jangalī-singhārā.

HERNIA, fataḳ, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādur, shujā', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāzī, pahlwān, baṛā-mard, sūr-bīr, rāwat, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurd; — (doughty) ghāzī-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādurāna, dilerāna, bīratwī, ghāziyāna; — (a kind of heroic metre or verse) bahri mutakārib, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; — (a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.) ḳaḳkā; — (song) rajz.

HEROICALLY, bahādūrī- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.
 HEROINE, sūrangānī, bahādurnī.
 HEROISM, bahādūrī, shujā'at, jur'at, bīr-ras, bīratā.
 HERON, būtimār, baglā.
 HERPES, (achor) ganj; — (a person afflicted with it) ganjā.
 HERSE, (v. bier, used in the procession called dahā) gahwāra.
 HERSELF, āp (obl. of the recip. pron.), apne or apnī; — (she will kill herself) wuh apne ko mār'dālegī or wuh apnī ta'īn mār'dālegī; — (she herself) wuh-āp.
 TO HESITATE, āgā-pīchhā- &c. -k, hais-bais-meñ-h, shakk- &c. -r; dolnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luphānā, do-dilā-h; — (in speaking) hichkichānā, kachiyānā, āṭaknā.
 HESITATION, HESITANCY, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, hais-bais, āgū-pīchh, chha-pāñch, chal-bi-chal, ā'ūñ-jā'ūñ, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawaḳḳuf; — (in speech) hich-kichī, hichkichāḥaṭ, girift, luknat.
 HETERODOX, bid'atī, ku-pathī, khārijī, viruddh.
 HETEROGENEOUS, HETEROGENEAL, mukhālīf, nā-muwāfīk, nā-muṭābīk, nā-hamwār, ghair-jīns, a-sañjātī, vijātī.
 TO HEW, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, gaṛhnā, ma-thārnā, āhārnā.
 HEWER, (of stones) sang-tarāsh; — (of wood) lakaṛ-hārā, hezam-kash.
 HEXAGON, HEXAGONAL, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shaṭ-konā.
 HEXAMETER, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padī-shlok.
 HEY, HEY DAY! āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā hāt hai!
 HIATUS, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakhna, 'aib.
 HICCUGH, HICCUP, hichkī, fauḳ, hikwā.
 TO HICCUGH, hichkī-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā.
 HIDDEN, HID, poshīda, chhipā-hū, pinhāñ, nihāñ, gupat, makhfī, mustatir, rū-posh.
 HIDE, (skin) charsā, adhaurī, chām, chamṛā, khāl, post, jild, chamṛī.
 TO HIDE, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshīda- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhukānā, dabānā, mad-fūn-k; (n.) chhipnā, lūknā, poshīda- &c. -h, dhūknā, dabnā, satakā, dabaknā.
 HIDE AND SEEK, chor-mūndaurā, chormahīchanī, patī-mangāwan, dag-ḍilo.
 HIDEOUS, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karīh, mustak-rah, gbinā, onā, zisht.
 HIDEOUSLY, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.
 HIDEOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nākī, zabūnī, karāhiyat.
 HIEROGLYPHIC, naḳsh, ṭāba' or ṭābī'.
 TO HIGGLE, (v. to haggle) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.
 HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY, gad-baḍ, ulṭā-pulṭā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar udhar kā idhar.
 HIGH, ūñchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, mut'āl, tez, baṛhiyā; — (bred) jatīlā, aṣīl, naslī; — (behind, as a horse) tabargūñ; — (words) kahā-sunī, bāt-barhī, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aisā-waisā; — (as heaven) āsmān-jāh; — (in comp.) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, of high dignity); — (oppressive) sakht; — (violent) tund, baṛā; — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (as colour) shokh, gāṛhā; — (in latitude) ziyāda; — (applied to time) ṭhīk, 'ain; — (ancient) kadīm, purānā; — (dear) baṛā, gaṛāñ, mahngā; — (from on high) ūpar-se; — (most high) bartar; — (the Most, High) haḳḳ-ta'ālā; — (high-born) amīr-zāda, sāhib-zāda, ashraf; — (high-heeled) buland-pāshina; — (high-mettled) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, kaṛwā; — (high-minded) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; — (high-spirited) diler,

jawāñ-mard, sāhib-ghairat; — (high-fed) nāz-parwarda; — (high-seasoned) maṣālah-dār; — (to talk big or high) chāb-chāb-ke bāteñ-k; — (the high and low) akābir & aṣāghir, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, ūñch-nīch, waṣī' o sharīf; — (the highest degree) akṣar darja, ḥadd darja; — (note) ṭip.

HIGHER, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūñchā.

HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, bālā-parwāz or -nishīn.

HIGHLAND, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahārī-des.

HIGHLANDER, pahārī, khāsiya, bhil, pahāriyā, choṛ, kohī, kohistānī.

HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda.

HIGHNESS, ūñchā, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, bartarī, tezī; — (title) kibla, i-'ālam, ḥazrat, khudāwand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.

HIGH-WATER, bharā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, shāri'-'āmm, darā, dharra, baṛā-rāstā, saṛak.

HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-zan, qazzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭhag.

HILARITY, (merriment) khush-ḥālī, chuhal, hañsī-khushī.

HILL, pahār, koh, jabal, gir or giri, parbat, merū.

HILLOCK, pahārī, ṭilā, pahāriyā, tongrī, dhībar.

HILLY, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

HILT, (handle) qabza, muṭh, dasta.

HIM, is, us (v. he); — (himself, his own self) āp, āphī, khud, apnī āp; — (he himself) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (oblique possess. pron.) apnā, apne or apnī; — (he will kill himself) wuh apke ko mār dālegā or wuh apne ta'īn mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (by himself) āphī, iklā, tanhā, nirālā; — (I am sure he was not himself that day) main yaḳīn jāntā hūñ ki wuh us roz āp meñ (or apne meñ), na thā; — (of himself) āp se āp, āpīch, āprūp, khud ba khud.

HIND, HINDER, pichhlā, pichhwārā; — (of a saddle) pichhū, ā; — (the hind legs) pichhle pair.

HIND, (sub.) bāra-singī, harnī, chikārī; — (boor) gāiwār, diḳḳān, diḳḳānī.

TO HINDER, aṭkānā, roknā, man'-k, muzāhamat-k, rokṭok-k, mānī'-h, chhenknā, haṭkānā.

HINDERANCE, aṭkā, o, rukā, o, mumāna'at, muzāhamat rokṭok; — (hinderer) mānī', ḥāil, muzāhim.

HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākhir.

HINGE, nar-māda, chūl, qabza, nar-mādagī, chūlā, zulfī, haskal, ḍomnī, kal, pāeza, dāsā; — (centre) madār, markaz; — (to be off the hinges) chūle-ukhaṛ-jānā.

TO HINGE, (to turn) ṭhaharnā; — (depend) mau-ḳūf-h.

HINT, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talmiḳ, āwāza, sain.

TO HINT, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzār-k, bāt-ḍ, sankārnā.

HIP, kūlā, chūtar, surīn, pūṭhā; — (low spirits) malāl, udās.

HIPPOTAMUS, dariyā, ghoṛā, asp i nīlāb.

HIRE, HIRING, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, ujrāt, haḳḳ-ḥalāl, kamā, mīḥnatāna, kharchāna, ajūradārī, chukautā, ṭhīkā, rozīna, shabīna, ṭak-kharchī; — (of a prostitute) kharchī.

TO HIRE, (to enlist) nām-likhnā; — (take on hire) kirāe- &c. -lenā; — (to let on hire) kirāe- &c. -denā; — (a servant) rakhnā; — (to bribe) rishwat-d, ākoṛ-d, ghūs-d; — (to take service) naukrī-k.

HIRELING, HIRED, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozīna-dār, ṭhīke-dār, banihār, bharwā, rozgārī, ajīr, bharaitā.

HIRER, kirāya-dār, bharait, ijāra-dār.

HIS, iskā (fem. iskī), uskā (fem. uskī), apnā (fem. apnī); — (he told his mother) apnī mā se us ne kahā, not uskī mā se us ne kahā, as in the following example: uskī mā se main ne kahā, I told his mother (v. Gram. p. 112).

HISS, phuphkār, phanphanāhaṭ, sansanāhaṭ, chhanākā.

To HISS, (condemn or damn) tāli-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; — (as a snake, &c.) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

HIST, chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

HISTORIAN, **HISTORIOGRAPHER**, muwarrikh, shāhib-tārīkh, rawī, nākīl, muallif, britāntī, tawārīkh-dān, ahli siyar.

HISTORY, tawārīkh (pl. of tārīkh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; — (in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, the history of Alexander.

HIT, mār, zarb, hath-katī, shikār; — (chance) ittifāk; — (a lucky hit) khūb ittifāk or ittifāki hasana.

To HIT, (a.) mār, jārnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, theknā, chhūnā; — (to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mār, — (if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark) agar tum ne kāzī ko rishwat dī, to hadaf-mār.

To HIT, (n.) lagnā, ṭhik-par, — (to hit upon) tajwīz-k.

HITCH, hichak; — (to hitch) lang-mār, kachaknā, hichaknā.

HITHER, **HITHERWARD**, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (nearer) wallā, wailā, ware, ailewar; — (hither and thither) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

HITHERTO, abhī, ab-tak, ab-toṛī, āj-tak, hanoz, itā-l-ān, ablag, ājhūn; — (ever) kabhī.

HIVE, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zam-būr-khāna, makhiyājūt.

HO! HOA! ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'nī!

HOARD, pūnjī, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, garwā dhan, garotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyon kā gharā; — (buried hoards) dafīna.

To HOARD, jam'-k, jor, jārnā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā.

HOARDER, sanchanhār, baṭorū.

HOAR-FROST, pālā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

HOARINESS, safedī, kabrā, ujlā, pukhta-mū.

HOARSE, bhārī-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz- or sada-girifta.

To BE HOARSE, galā-par, galā-ghanhānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- or āwāz-baiṭhnā, -bājnā or -ghargharānā.

HOARSELY, bhārī āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagī-se.

HOARSENESS, giriftagī e āwāz, giriftagī e gulū.

HOARY, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

To BE HOARY, (as hair) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl ho-jānā.

HOBBLE, (halt) maṭak; — (perplexity) haiṣ-baiṣ.

To HOBBLE, maṭaktā-chalnā, guraknā, kudaknā, gurkī-mār.

HOBBY-HORSE, kaṭh-ghorā, addī.

HOBGOBLIN, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrīt, dev, ghūl.

HOCUS-POCUS, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak-phataṭ, nāṭak-chā-ṭak, chhū-mantar.

HOD, kaṭhrā, taghārī.

HODGE-PODGE, (medley) halīm, gīnj, malghobā, sat-najā.

HOE, kudārī, maṭhā, phaurā, kasī.

To HOE, gornā, kudārī-se khodnā or -kāṭnā.

HOG, sū, ar, khinzīr, khūk, gurāz, barāh or varāha, sūkar; — (herd) khūk-bān.

A WILD HOG, banailā, janglī-khūk or -sū, ar.

HOGGISH, ghalīz, najis, pilid, ganda, malichh.

HOG-STYE, sū, ar kī bhār, bakhor, sū, ar-khāna.

HOIDEN or HOYDEN, phūhar, anārin; — (wanton) māngnā.

To HOIST, uṭhānā, chaṭhānā, kharā-k, uṭānā; — (- the sail) pāl-uṭhānā.

HOLD! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhahro.

To HOLD, (a.) pakarnā, gahnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, la-gānā, sambhālnā; — (up) uṭhānā; — (down) jhukānā, dabānā; — (the tongue) zabān-b or -r, jibh-dābnā; — (to keep) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to connect) milānā, atkānā, band-k; — (to maintain) kahānā, da'wā-k; — (to consider) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; — (as a vessel) samā, r, gunjā, ish-r; — (to refrain) bāz-r, bār, nā; — (as a council or feast) karnā; — (- one's peace) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; **to hold**, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, the vessel will hold so much water, they say, so much water will be held in the vessel, etā pānī is bartan meṅ samāwegā.

To HOLD, (n.) honā, ṭhahar, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhānnā, sambhālnā, sadhnā, bannā (v. to suit, do, stand, bind, &c.); — (to hold good) ṭhik-h; — (to remain) rahnā, ṭiknā; — (to refrain) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā; — (to be dependent on) ta'alluq-r, 'alāka-r; — (to be held or contained) samānā, anṭnā, amānā; this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonymes in our language, instead of the compounds under hold, viz. to suppress, instead of hold in; to continue, instead of hold on, &c.

HOLD, pakar, girift (pakar-lenā, to take hold); — (support) āsrā; — (power) maḳdūr, kudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; — (a fort) kil'a, garh, ḥiṣār; — (of a vessel) dahrā, peṭ; — (den) mandān; — (handle) gah, hathkarā.

HOLDER, kābiz, rachhak; — (of a bill or order) tankh-wāh-dār; — (in comp.) dār, gir; thus, a landholder, zamīn-dār.

HOLE, chhed, beh, sūrakh, rauzan, rakhna, dar, kūmhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṅh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughārā, ghār; — (hole or burrow of an animal) bil, garhā.

HOLILY, takāwat- &c. -se, parsā, i-se, takaddus-se.

HOLINESS, takwā, tuḳāwat, ṣafā, ṣalāhiyat, tanziya, parsā, i, pun, jog, bhagṭā, i; — (title) ḥazrat, janāb i muḳaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

HOLLA! o! āre, āe, hale, ho, ajī (v. o!); — (at the end of words) hot, re; thus, bhā, i-re, holla! brother.

HOLLOW, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thothā, phophrā, phokaṭ, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlkhā; — (as sound) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, waḥshat-angez; — (to sound so) bhambhānā; — (as eyes, &c.) baiṭhwān, nasheb, khalār; — (unfaithful) be-wafā, riya-kār, dū-rang.

HOLLOW, (sub.) jauḥ, khokh, phonk, garhā, khundkal, khonkhar, konḍar, nashebgāh, khālā, nīwān, khund, dūghā.

To HOLLOW, (excavate) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakornā, khodnā, kornā, konḍrānā; — (to shout) pukarnā, ṭernā.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, kāzib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

HOLLOWNESS, khulū; — (deceit) riya, dūrangī.

HOLSTER, (leathern case for pistols) kubūr (v. pistol).

HOLY, muṣallī, ahl i ṣafā, ṣalīh, muṭahhir, parsā, ahl i bāṭin, shāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, walī, dhar-mātmā, punyātmā, kudsi, munazza; — (war or crusade) jihād, ghazā; — (the holy city) baitu-l-muḳaddas.

HOLY-DAY, id, te, ohār, parab, baṭā-din, khush-roz; the most noted are dūrgā-pūjā, kālī-pūjā, panchumī, saraswatī-pūjā.

HOLY GHOST, rūḥu-l-kuds, rūḥu-l-lāh.

HOLY GOD, subhān allāh, whence, subhān terī kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India.

HOMAGE, tābi'-dārī, farmān-bardārī, iṭā'at, tabai'at, taslīm.

HOME, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; — (*country*) des, mulk, watan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; — (*opposed to father-in-law's*) naihar; — (*at home*) ghar-meñ, makān-par; — (*he is going home*) wuh ghar jātā hai; — (*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; — (*a home thrust with a sword*) khūb hūl; — (*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne ūpar lānā; — (*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar gharhī hai, kaisā hī gharibāna ho.

HOME, (*unanswerable*) pūrā, dil-gīr, dil-nishīn.

HOME BRED, posūā, khāna-parwar or -zād, khāngī or khānagī, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda.

HOMELINESS, sādagi, nā-tarāshīdagī, angarhtā.

HOMELY, sāda, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshīda, angarh, anchhīlā, kamrū, gharibāna.

HOME-MADE, (*home-spun*) desi, khānagī, ghar-kā, khānabāf or -sāz, ghar-binwā or -banwā (*v. rude, homely*).

HOMEWARD, **HOMEWARDS**, ghar-ko, ghar-kī taraf.

HOMICIDE, (*the act*) mardum-kushī; — (*murderer*) mardum-kush.

HOMILY, waṣīfā, paṭal, kauch, wa'z, muwā'azat.

HOMOGENEOUS, **HOMOGENEAL**, muwāfiq, musāwī, muṭābiq, barābar, eksān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins.

HOMOGENEOUSNESS, muwāfaqat, musāwat, muṭābakat, barābarī, ham-jinsiyaṭ.

HONE, sillī, pathrī, sang i āsiyān.

HONEST, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, pūrā, dharm-ātamā, ṣādīq, sāh, sādū, sādū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmī.

HONESTLY, diyānat-dārī-se, rāst-bāzī-se, rāstī-se.

HONESTY, sachchāī, rāstī, sachauṭī, rāst-bāzī, ṣidq, tadaiyun, diyānat-dārī, imān-dārī, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

HONIED, shīrīn, mīṭhā, pur-shahad or shahad-ālūda.

HONEY, shahad (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabīn, māchlik, makhiyā, o; — (*dew*) ras; — (*comb*) gharīyā, chhātā; — (*in guns*) khodrā; — (*combed*) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhī, kīrm-khūrda.

HONORARY, 'izzat-bakhsh, fākhlira, hurmatī, 'izzatī, mufakhkhar; — (*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khal'at or khil'at.

HONOUR, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waqr, wīkār, iftikhār, 'azmat, buzurgī, barāī, namūd, sharf, iktidār, sa'adat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, tehā, mānitā, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgor, a division of grain upon honour); — (*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; — (*dignity*) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazī; — (*proper spirit*) ghairat, hamiyat, ānbān, nang; — (*reverence*) adab, ta'zīm, mān, ādar; — (*boast*) fakhr, iftikhār; — (*ornament*) zeb, āra'ish, nāk; — (*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

YOUR HONOUR, khud ba daulat, zāt-sharīf, srī-jukt, hazrat, āp, sāhib; — (*your honour's presence*) tashrīf, whence tashrīf arzānī farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

TO HONOUR, adab- &c. -k, barā- &c. -jānnā, hurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

HONOURABLE, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, sāhib-hurmat, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, mu'tabar, muwaqqar, barā, nāmūdār, sāhib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnik, sharīf, mu-sharraf; — (*company*) daulat-madar.

HONOURABLENESS, 'azmat, māntā, mumtāzī, nāmwarī.

HONOURABLY, hurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

HONOURED, (*brother*) garāmī; — (*father*) kībla or kībla-gāh, kaunain.

HONOURS, (*privileges*) huṭūq; — (*ceremonies*) ādāb.

HOOD, oṛhī, pachhaurī, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; — (*for hawks*) ṭopnī; — (*in comp.*) is often expressed by pan, panā or -ī; thus, larṭā-pan or larṭak-panā or larkāī, childhood; — (*covering*) ṭop, ṭopī, kulāh.

HOODED, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phanī.

TO HOODWINK, ānk-mūdnā, ānkheñ-band-k, ānkhoñ meñ khāk dālnā.

HOOF, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (*cloven*) khūrī.

HOOFED, sum-dār; — (*cloven-hoofed*) khūriyāhā.

HOOK, ānkṛī, ānkṛā, ḳullāb, kantiyā, kāntā, ṭīpkā, ṭippā, lagsī, phalī-kash, karā, hath-karā, kondī; — (*for catching any thing*) anksī; — (*sickle*) hañsiyā, darāntī; — (*of a hinge*) chūl; — (*used for driving elephants*) ānkus, gajak; — (*to be off the hooks*) chūleñ ukhar-jānā; — (*by hook or by crook*) chār-nā-chār, tau'au o karhan, ba-har-hāl, kisī tarah, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kānte se.

TO HOOK, kaṭiye se pakarnā; — (*together*) zanjirī bandī- &c. -k; — (*to grapple*) ḳulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenknā; — (*to join*) joṛnā; — (*to ensnare*) lubhānā, phānsānā, giriftār-k.

HOOKED, ṭerhā, kaj, ānkṛī-dār, ānkṛī-sā.

HOOK-NOSED, ṭūṭī kī sī nāk.

HOOP, ḳalkā, chambar, kundlī, gherā, mendrā.

TO HOOP, ḳalkā-lagānā, hūhā-k, ḳīk-mārnā.

HOOPING-COUGH, (*v. chin-cough*) ḳābā or ḳabbā.

HOOT, gohār, shor, ghul.

TO HOOT, (n.) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tālī- or thaprī-bajānā or -mārnā, mulāmat-k, la'n-k, ṭa'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (*as an owl*) hū-hū-k.

HOP, kudak, chaukrī, jast, phalāng, zaḳand, gūrak or gurak, ṭāpūsī.

TO HOP, kudaknā, kadrānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūrnā, guraknā, ṭāpūsī- &c. -mārnā.

HOPE, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; — (*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; — (*of a family, &c.*) chashm o charāgh, andhe kī lakrī, 'asāe pīrī.

TO HOPE, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāsh-t-k.

HOPER, (*one who hopes*) āsrīk, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

HOPEFUL, (*promising*) honhār, rashīd, sa'id; — (*full of*) ummed-wār, mutawwaḳkī'.

HOPEFULLY, ummedwārī-se, ummedwārāna.

HOPEFULNESS, ummed-wārī, sa'adat-mandī, nek-bakhtī, honhārī.

HOPELESS, nā-ummed, be-tawaḳḳu', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (*unpromising, as a son, &c.*) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, dūbanhār, kapūt.

TO BE HOPELESS, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

HOPPER, kudakkar; — (*of a mill*) gālā, jhīnk, mānī; — (*basket*) sewatī, dhāmā.

HOPPERS, (*game*) sāt-samūndar, bijā-patrī, bīchwā; — (*a division of*) dhobī-patrā.

HORAL, **HORARY**, sā'atī, sā'at-mansūb.

HORDE, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the court, camp, army, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (*v. tribe*).

HORIZON, ufūq, khattī i tahtānī, samasthān, akās garbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -gherā; — (*true*) khal-tihjā, garbhā; — (*apparent*) prīsthā-garbhā.

HORIZONTAL, (*horizontally*) paṛā, girā.

HORN, sīng, shākh, karn, karg, kachkarā; — (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; — (*for powder*) sīngrā, sīngā (also *a trumpet*); — (*wind instrument*) karnā, narsingā, turhī, nafīr; — (*of the moon*) nok, kānī; — (*dish*) pailā; — (*made of*) shākhī; — (*of a bow*) gosha; — (*to pull in the horns, from dread*) dum dabā-jānā; — (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

HORNBEAK, (*a kind of fish*) sīngī machhī.

HORN-BOOK, rāmā gatī, takhtī, alif-be-kī kitāb.

HORNED, shākh-dār, zul-karnain, sringī, sīng-dār; — (*an aquatic plant*) singhārā.

HORNER, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sīng-kā kargar.

HORNET, lakherī, bar, zambūr, birnī.

HORNLESS, mūndlā, mūndā, also mundlā, mundā.

HORNPIPE, nachkel, dhamāl, robilī nāch.

HORNY, (*made of horn*) shākhī; — (*callous*) sakht, karā.

HOROGRAPHY, HOROMETRY, sā'at-shumārī.

HOROLOGE, sā'at-numā, gharī, gharīyāl.

HOROSCOPE, nachhattar, rāti, tāli', lagan-kundali, janampatar, tīpan, janam-mālā, zū'icha, tāli'-nāma.

HORRID, HORRIBLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, wahshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nāk, makrūh, mustakrah, karīh, zisht, zabūn, bhayānik.

HORRIDNESS, HORRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, saham-nākī, 'ibrat-angezī, wahshat-angezī, zabūnī, shiddat.

HORROR, haibat, haul, ikrah, dharā, 'ibrat, wahshat, uchāt; — (*rigour*) kusha'rīra, bhurbhurī.

HORSE, ghorā, asp, ashab or ashva, shab-dez, gul-gūn, tausān, kumait, chār-wā, bājī, asā, hai, tājīr, fars, markab, bārgī, turang; — (*of seven or eight years*) chārsāl; — (*of ten, &c.*) panj; — (*of fourteen, &c.*) male-panj; — (*a led horse*) kotul; there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzī (Arabian), turkī (Turkish or Turcoman), and the tūnghān (vulg. tānniān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills; — (*a horse-laugh*) kahkahā; — (*on horse-back*) ghorē-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghorē-sawār or ghur-sawār; — (*cavalry*) sawār, aswār, arohan, ghūr-sawār; the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardāwal, manī, thanī, tākī, jānūā, chakāwar, sānpan, nāgin, sitārapeshānī, besides the panj-'aib i shara'ī, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamrī, dandān-gīr; — (*supporter*) ghorī; — (*in comp.*) ghur; whence ghur-bāl, *horse-hair*; ghur-daur, *horse-race*, &c.; in fact, ghur is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghorā.

HORSES OF SIZE, rās-kalān; — (*middle-sized*) baith-wīn or khūntī kā ghorā; — (*small*) rās-fakāt; of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naslā, 'arabī, 'irākī, kachhī, ghūnt; — (Muhammad's horse) burāk; — (Alī's horse) duldul, astar; — (Husain's horse) zu-l-jināh; — (Rustam's horse) rakhs.

TO HORSE, ghorē-par chaḥhānā, ghorē-par sawār-k; — (*to cover*) bharna.

HORSE-BREAKER, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

HORSE-BREAKING, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.

HORSE-DEALER, -COURSER, -COUPER, ghorē kā saudāgar, kār-wān, ghorē kā phirwaik.

A HORSE-DOCTOR, sālotarī, sālistrī; — (*horse-dung*) līd.

HORSE-FACED, ghur-mūhā, asp-manzar or -rū.

HORSE-FLY, baghī, dāns, ghur-makkhī.

HORSE HAIR, ghorē ke bāl, ghur-bāl.

HORSEMAN, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghur-charhā, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, karāwal, bāgī, khud-aspā; — (*pensioner*) asp-taḥṣība-ma'āf; — (*trooper*) sawār, bārgīr, chaḥhāitā, turk-sawār, asāmī.

HORSEMANSHIP, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghur-charhī.

HORSE-MINT, habshī pūdīna, dakhanī pūdīna.

HORSE-PLAY, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

HORSE-RACE, ghur-daur, asp-daurī.

HORSE-RADISH, turbi barrī, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it), sabjanā, sanjhanā or sahanjā.

HORSE-SHOE, na'l, ghorē kā na'l, na'l i asp.

HORSE-STEALER, ghur-chor, asp-duzd.

HORSE-TAIL, (*species of tree so called*) siris-gāchh.

HORSE-WAY, gārīyā-rāh, ghur-daur.

HORTICULTURE, nakhl- or chaman-bandī, gul-kārī.

HOSE, moze, jurāb, pā, etāba.

HOSIER, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

HOSPITABLE, saiyāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahli mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost or -parwar, gharīb-nawāz, dayāmān.

HOSPITABLY, mihmāndārī- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

HOSPITAL, bīmār-khāna, dāru-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

HOSPITALITY, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, taufīq, mezbānī, āwābhagat.

HOST, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, sāhib-khāna, nyotik; — (*army*) lashkar, dal; — (*of a tavern, &c.*) pīr i mughān, bhaḥṣiyārā.

HOSTAGE, ol, yarghmāl, kafīl, wail; — (*to take as*) ol-bandī kar-lenā.

HOSTESS, gharnī, bhaḥṣiyārī, bhaḥṣiyārīn (from bhaḥṣiyārā).

HOSTILE, mukhālīf, mu'ānid, bairī, bad-andesh.

HOSTILITY, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, laḥā, ḥarb.

HOSTLER, sā'is, charwādār.

HOT, garm, tattā, ḥārr, muḥriq, tātal, indhor, gudāz, sozān; — (*as a bitch*) rajī (from rajnā, *to be in heat*); — (*lewd*) mast; — (*violent*) sakht, bhārī, baḥā; — (*precipitate*) jald, utā, olā; — (*fiery*) tez, charpaḥā.

A HOT BATH, ḥammām, garm-āba, garmāwa or garmāya.

HOT-BRAINED, HOT-HEADED, HOT-SEUR, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-ḥab', ghūḥṣawar, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, garm-rau, āgin-ṣubhāw.

HOT COCKLES, kirm kirā, tiliyā muraiḥā.

THE HOT WINDS, lū, sumūm, luk, bād i sumūm.

HOTLY, ba-shiddat, kīna-se, tezagī-se, ḥarārat-se.

HOTNESS, garmī, ḥarārat.

HOVEL, chhappar, jhomprā, kutī, gophā, marhūkā.

TO HOVER, ṭahar-rahnā, thiraknā, phirtā-rahnā; — (*as birds, &c.*) manḍlānā, thirthirānā, lagā-rahnā.

HOUND, shikārī kuttā; — (*greyhound*) tāzī-kuttā.

HOURLY, gharī, sā'at, ghanṭā, dand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (*lucky*) mahūrat, nek-sā'at or su-sā'at, su-gharī; — (*at what hour?*) kis gharī.

HOUR-GLASS, shīsha e sā'at, kaṭorī, piyāla, paimāna; — (*his hour-glass is out*) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā or ma'mūr hūā (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

HOURLY, gharī-gharī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-gharī, āṭhon-pahr.

HOULET, ulūā, pechā (v. owl).

HOUSE, ghar, makān, ḥawelī, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp. as bāwar-chī-khāna, *cook-house*), koḥī, gel, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhrī, bārī, mahal, sarā, manḍal, manḍap, kashūne hukā; — (*in comp.*) hūā sālā sāl stān.

spectfully) ni'mat- or daulat-khāna, fakīr- &c. -khāna; — (*lower roomed*) kursīdār- or ektalā-ghar; — (*family*) gharānā, tabār, nasl; — (*station of a planet*) burj, manzil, rās; — (*applied to living*) ma'āsh, guzrān; — (*to keep a good house*) achchhī ma'āsh-r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhī-guzrān-k; — (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar; — (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r; — (*house made by children*) gharaundā.

To HOUSE, ghar meñ-rakhnā or -pahunchānā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, dakait, sendhiyā, naḡab-zan, sendhmār.

HOUSE-BREAKING, dakaitī, naḡab-zanī, sendhmārī.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, khāndān; — (*servants*) naukar-chākar, shāgird-pesha; — (*goods*) ghar-bār, aṣṣu-l-bait, atālā, khān o mān (also *household stuff*); — (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngī.

HOUSEHOLDER, HOUSEKEEPER, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, ṣāhib-'imārat or -khāna, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

HOUSEKEEPING, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

HOUSELESS, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar kī khāwindinī, gharnī, girhistan, girthan, purkhāyan; — (*a female economist*) girhistinī, kifāit-shi'ār.

HOUSEWIFERY, khāna-dārī, girhistī.

HOUSING, chhān-chhappar; — (*of a saddle*) dāmanī, zīn-posh, āwāī.

How, (*in what manner*) kis tarah, kaisā, kyūn-kar, kyūn, kyā, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; — (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- or kahān-tān, -lag, -torī or -le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kujū-hadd, kahān-talak, tā-kujā; — (*how oft*) kai ber, kete daf'e ketne martabe; — (*how many*) ketne; — (*why*) kyūn, kāhe-ko, kis-wāṣṭe; — (*how much*) chi-kadar, ketā; — (*how much so ever*) jyoñ jyoñ, opposed to tyoñ tyoñ, so much; — (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-haiñ, khair o 'āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān bakhair; — (*how far*) ketī dūr; — (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis taṣṭī'-se, kis-kis miḡnat se.

HOWEVER, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek or wa-lekin tathāpī.

HOWITZER, 'arāba.

HOWL, pukār, nauha, walwala, wailā or wā-wailā.

To HOWL, ronā, pukārā, nauha-k, kūknā, phikūrnā.

HOWSOEVER, kaisā-hī, ketnā-hī, ketā-hī.

HURBUB, harbarī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, daur-dhūp, hānk-pukār, bhīr-bhār.

HUCKABACK, (*figured linen so called*) soznī.

HUCKSTER, HUCKSTERER, kunjārā, pasārī, bisāī.

HUDDLE, dher, ganj-shahīda, tirībiri, garganjā, kullatān.

To HUDDLE, dālnā, le lenā; — (*to mobble*) lapet-r; — (*to perform in a hurry*) sarāsārī-k or -banānā; — (*to confuse things*) makhlūt-k, milā-dālnā, darham-barham-k.

HUE, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn or gūna.

HUE AND CRY, ghul, shor, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shaghab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, daurā-daurī.

HUFF, khafgī, chirchirāhat, jhānj, tāo.

To BE IN A HUFF, chirchirānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garm-h; — (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā.

To HUG, god-meñ-lenā, baḡhal-meñ-dābnā, chhātī-lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

HUGE, barā, kalāñ, 'azīm, bokas, mahā, bhainṣar, chandhar; — (*having a huge body*) 'azīmu-l-inṣa

HUGGER-MUGGER, (*secrecy*) ghūs-phūs, gup-chup.

HULL, HULK, koṭhī, peṭ, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhimbhināhat, ghunghunābat, āhat.

To HUM, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ghunghunānā, gungunānā, muñh-meñ gānā; — (*as bees*) bhinaknā, bhimbhinānā, manmanānā; — (*as a person muttering*) ginḡinānā.

To HUM AND HAW, hiekhichā-ke-bolnā, hūñ-hāñ-k.

HUMAN, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; — (*creature*) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhi, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā or kalsirā.

HUMANE, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulāim, narm-dil, ḡalīm, salīm, mutarahīm, dard-mand, mom-dil, ṣāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḡm-dil, gulāb-chashm, komal, komal-subhāw.

HUMANELY, bhalmansī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

HUMANITY, insāniyat, ādmīyat, ādam-garī, mulāimat, ḡilm, tarahūm, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, mardumī, bashriyat, &c. bashrī; — (*kindness*) bhal-mansāī.

To HUMANIZE, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k or -banānā.

HUMBLE, gharīb, ḡalīm, miskīn, ādhīn, kamshar, hamwār, nā-chīz, khāk-sār, nīmānā, bechāra, kam-shān, faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ājiz, aḡkar, fakīr, mutaḡammil, niwanhār; — (*dependant*) rahwā; — (*-fare*) gharībāna mau, tukrā-ṭerā.

To HUMBLE, ḡalīm- &c. -k, ṭhīk-k, changā-banānā, tor-denā, dabā-e-r, dhā-d; — (*-one's self*) faro-tanī-k; — (*to make low*) past-k, nīchā-k, latārānā.

HUMBLENESS, ghurbat, ḡilm, miskīnī, niyāz, gharībī, hamwārī, klāk-sārī.

HUMBLY, gharībī- &c. -se, gharībāna.

HUMID, marṭūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

HUMIDITY, ruṭūbat, tarāwat, nam-nākī, sīl, od, tarī, tarāī.

HUMILIATION, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū', kasr i nafs.

HUMILITY, ḡalīmī, taḡammul, ādhīntā, nautāī, inkisārī.

HUMMING-BIRD, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

HUMORIST, khud-rā'e, khud-pasand, aphaddā.

HUMOROUS, (*capricious*) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-ṣabāt, be-ḡiyām; — (*jocular*) thaṭhol, zarīf, hañsor, dil-lagan, khush-ṭab', hañs-lonā.

HUMOROUSLY, laṭife-se, thaṭholī-ṣe, maskharagī-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, har-dam-khiyālī; — (*jocularity*) thaṭhe-bāzī, thaṭholī, khush-ṭabaī, zarāfat.

HUMOURSOME, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhīlā, ziddī, rasīlā, khush-gap.

HUMOUR, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā; — (*matter, defluxion*) byādh, san-pāt; — (*fun*) thaṭhā, mazākh, luff, nazākat, gun; — (*habit*) lat, 'ādat; — (*of the eye*) pānī; — (*of the body*) khilṭ (pl. akhlāt), mādda (pl. mawādd); — (*temper*) kho, mizāj, tyoñ; — (*state*) ḡal, ḡalat; — (*jocularity*) thaṭhe-bāzī; — (*caprice*) lahar, khiyāl; — (*morbid humours*) kaṣāfat, akhlāt i fāsida, muwādd i fāsida, akhlāt i raddiyā, opposed to — (*bland humours*) akhlāt i sāliḡ; — (*good humour*) khush-hālī or -waḡtī, magan.

To HUMOUR, marzī-r, khātīr-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-pocho-k, muñh-r, ri'āyat-k; — (*to comply with*) ṭabai'at-k, pai-rawī-k.

HUMP, kūbar, kūz, dil, adlā, kub; — (*of a bullock, &c.*) kohān, kauha.

HUMP-BACK, HUMP-BACKED, HUNCH-BACKED, kubrā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-kham.

HUNDRED, sau, sai, ṣad or sad, saikrā, sat; — (*one in a hundred*) sau meñ ek; — (*a hundred thousand*) lākh, lakh, lak

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagī, jū', chhūdā, kharā, pītā-khar.

TO HUNGER or BE HUNGRY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā- &c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-satnā, peṅ meñ āg lagnā, anṭiyāñ kul huwallāh-parhnā, do-zakh-jalnā, peṅ-lag-rahā.

HUNGRY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkhā- or chhūdā-rathū.

HUNGRILY, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, hirsī, budhā, budhā khabīṣ, walī khangaṛ, jak.

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, ṣaid, ākhet, aher.

TO HUNT, shikār-k, ṣaid-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā, khadernā, ākhet-k or -khelnā; — (to practise) bā,olī-d.

HUNTER, HUNTSMAN, shikār-bāz, saiyād, ākhetak, baheliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī, qarāwal.

A HUNTER or HUNTING-DOG, shikārī-kuttā, tāzī-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; — (-horse) shikārī-ghoṛā.

HURDLE, thathar, tattī, dhadhā.

TO HURL, ḍālnā, girā-denā, chalānā, mārñā.

HURLYBURLY, harbarī, khalbalī, hullar, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghula, dharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-dharī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, tūfān, andhro, jhārī.

HURRY, jaldī, shitābī, harbarī, harbarī, bharbharāhat, kalbalāhat, daurā-daurī, begā-begī, iztirābī, ṣarrat; — (in going away) jalsā-khatībī.

TO HURRY, jald-k, shitāb-k, harbarī-k, halbalānā, harharānā, bharbharānā, adbadānā, harbarānā.

HURT, nuksān, ziyān, zarar, khisāra, āseb; — (wound) zakhm, ghā, choṭ; — (damaged) choṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

TO HURT, lagnā, choṭālnā, khatakñā, chubñā; — (to wound) choṭiyānā; — (to pain) dukhānā, dard-d or -pahunchānā; — (to harm) nuksān-k, nasānā.

HURTFUL, muzir, ziyān-āwar, mukhālīf, mazmūm, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muzarrat, ziyān-kārī, zarar.

HUSBAND, khaṣam, shauhar, zauj, klāwind, pī, bhatār, kanth, swāmī, bālam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, ojī, kamāsūt.

TO HUSBAND, syārā-k, girhistī-k; — (to take care of) iṭhiyāt-k; — (to manage frugally) ṣarfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazārī', jotahā, dilkhān, kashā-warz, girhist, bazar-gar.

HUSBANDRY, kisnā, kish-kārī, zirā'at, kishnāwat, kishnaut, jot-pot, jot-jāt; — (frugality) girhistī, khāna-dārī, kingāsh, kingāish.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

TO HUSH, (n.) chup- or khāmosh- or sākit-rahā; — (to be still) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kīlnā, muñh-mārñā; — (to hush up) khāk-ḍālnā, chhipānā.

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muñh-bharī, chupī, dant-kīlī, muñh-marāī.

HUSK, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsi, chūnī, pholar, kashr, pharhā; — (without the husk, as rice, &c.) dhoā; — (having the husk, as pease, &c.) andhoā, ghair-mukashshar.

TO HUSK, chhilkā-utārñā, mukashshar-k, chhīlnā, nik-horna, dhonā, chhāntñā.

HUSKED, (having the husks) chhilke-dār, mukashshar; — (without husks) v. husk.

HUSSY, (impudent woman) thagnī, kuttāma, phūhar, chhināl, murdār, kaḥba.

HUT, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, manḍiyā, kulba, chhānī, ghonpā, taprī, kulba-ihzān.

HUZZA (gurgā) kabhī, kūthlā

HUZZA! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jaikār, hurrā.

TO HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab uṭhānā.

HYACINTH, (flower) sambul, ābrūd; — (gem) āsmān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan; perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the *hydra* is *sesh* or *sesh-nāg*, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-l-mā; — (to have) pānī-utarnā.

HYDROCEPHALUS, (to have) pānī-charhnā.

HYDROMEL, (mead) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girir, chargh, lakrā, zab', kaftār, lakar-baghā, bar-peṭā, ḥazājir, bālū-kolā.

HYMEN, (membrane) parda, chaddar; — (god) gaur-ganes.

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munqabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madaḥ, ḥamd, bhajan.

TO HYMN, astut-gānā, dharmā-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālagha, ighrāk, ghūlū, utprechhā, ziyādatī, tarjih bilā murajjah.

HYPERBOLICAL, (hyperbolically) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha.

HYPER-CRITIC, daḥkāk, bidirñī, 'aib-gīr, ḥarf-gīr.

HYPHEN, khattī fāṣila or nishān i fāṣila.

HYPOCHONDRIACAL, &c. ahli khafakān, saudā, khalal-damāgh.

HYPOCHONDRICUM, bakhī, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riyā, sālūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapat, lapet, bhagal, chhal, nifāk, darā, do-rū, fareb.

HYPOCRITE, riyā-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang, kaptī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfiq, zāhir-numā.

TO BE A HYPOCRITE, man meñ shaikh farīd, baghl meñ inṭ-h.

HYPOCRITICAL, makr-āmez, murā, zāhir-parast, muhīl, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhī-bāgh, makkār, darā, dūrū.

HYPOCRITICALLY, makr-se, riyā-se, fareb-se, &c.

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rā, e, kiyās, atkal, atkal-tappū, bāndhnū.

HYSSOP, zūfā or zūfī.

HYSTERIC, āseb, shaikh-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; — (that woman has the hysterics) us rindī ko shaiṭān lagā hai (lit. that woman has got the devil in her).

I & J

I, (pron.) main (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); — (I myself) main āp; — (I shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām jā, egā (i. e. your slave will go), banda, may also be used in this manner.

TO JABBER, baknā, bar-mārñā, bak-bak-karnā.

JABBERER, bakkī, bā, o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (prig) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, hārūn; — (cup) kuppā, nar; — (support) ghoṛī; — (flag or union-jack) nishān, 'alam; — (of all trades) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde; — (at bowls) bedā; — (jack-pudding) maskhara, zatalī; — (jack with lantern) shu'la e shaiṭānī, lūkā, chhalāwā.

JACKAL, gīdar, shighāl, siyāl, phihā, srigāl, jambū, phe, phenkār, ro, ar, kolā.

JACKANAPES, JACKEY, chandū, bihārī, lāl-gandā, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāgh.

JACKET, angā, kurta, angrakhā; — (quilted) gadlā, kurtanī, cholnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (*horse*) charkhā; — (*woman*) thagnī, kuttāma, murdār, māngnā, harām-zādī, gānd-marāni, jamālo, chuḥbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; — (*rosinante*) khallar, taṭwānī, daḡgā.
TO JADE, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, la-tār-nā, khakheṛnā, thausānā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h.
JADED, kharāb-khāsta; — (*to be jaded*) gānd-phaṭnā.
A JAGG, dandāna, phāns, chonch; — (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.
JAGGED, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; — (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dārī.
JAIL, kaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, paṇḍit-khāna, zindān, phāṭak.
JAIL-BIRD, kaidī-chiriyā, ahli zindān.
JAILER, bandī-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dāroḡḡa.
JAKES, pāe-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khāla, sandās, patāl-mohrī; — (*the jake fruit*) kaṭhal, phanas or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.
JALAP, gul-'abbās kī jaṛ; — (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.
JAM, (*jelly*) murabba; — (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gārnā.
JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.
TO JANGLE, (*to wrangle*) chakhā-chakhī- &c. -k.
JANGLER, hujjatī, jhagrālū.
JANISARY, from yanicharī or jān-nisār, i. e. *devoted*.
JANUARY, māgh, māh-tapā; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muḡarramu-l-harām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).
JAPAN, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; — (*work*) raughānī-kām, japhānī.
JAR, JARRING, jharpā-jharpī; — (*sound*) khar-kharāḡḡ, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.
JAR, (*vessel*) gharā, gagrī, thiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭhiyā, martabān, jālā, bhāndī, golī, dahri; — (*a large jar*) māth, matkā, khum, maṭhor, nānd, konḡā.
TO JAR, kharkharānā, kharkānā, jhanaknā, jhankārnā; — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiq-h, nā-hamwār-h, muḡkhālif-h; — (*to dispute*) jhagarnā, bakheṛā-k; — (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmphar-or-ochhā or -algāe or -adh-khulā-rakhnā.
JARDES, (*spavin*) haḡḡā, motrā, rāsā.
JARGON, ḡhich-pich, ḡharḡar, kaṭh-bhākḡhā, kachī-bolī.
JASMINE, yāsmīn, saman, chambelī, bel, jāṭī, johī-jāhī, 'ishḡ pechā.
JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.
JAVELIN, barchhī, garhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak or nīm-neza.
JAUNDICE, kaṅwal, yarkān, pāndū, paṇḡrog, ambāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.
JAUNT, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwāragī.
TO JAUNT, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.
JAW, jabrā, chauhar, chaukā, kalla, gal-sattā, gal-pha-tāng, kallā-ṭhallā.
TO JAW, kalla-mārnā, gālī-denā, galiyānā.
JAY, nīl-kanṭh, sabzak; — (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.
ICE, yakḡ, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*maker*) barf-sāz; — (*ice-house, &c.*) yakḡ-chāl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chheṛnā, sarwā-k.
ICHOR, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb; — (*ichorous*) panihā.
ICICLE, kalam or barf-kā or barf-kī-kalam.
ICY, pur-yakḡ, barfī, yakḡ-dār.
IDEA, kḡhiyāl, wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmīd, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anbho (properly anubhav).

IDEAL, kḡhiyālī, wahmī, farzī, 'arizī, bharmī, &c. ~~manā~~.
IDENTICAL, IDENTIC, muṭābiḡ, ekhī, eksān, wāhid, wuhī; — (*he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakḡḡ, hai.
IDENTITY, muṭābakat, taṭbiḡ, yakṣānī; — (*self*) shakḡḡsiyat, zāt, tashakḡḡhuṣ, hawiyat, khudī, āpan-hāī, ekāī, apnā, et, ham-hastī, ekiyat.
IDIOM, tarz i kalām, tarkīb, muḡāwara, rozmarra, iṣṭilāḡ, siyāḡ sabāḡ, siyāḡ kalām, dhab, chalāwā, dhānchā, jastbast.
IDIOMATIC, (*peculiar to*) khāṣṣ, makḡḡṣūṣ; — (*phraseological*) iṣṭilāḡhī, majāzī.
IDIOT, gīdī, aḡmak, ablah, be-wuḡūf, gāodī, bhakwā, pāḡal, janam dhūndhā, janamī mūrakh, mādar-zād muḡarrā.
IDIOTISM, ḡimāḡat, ablahī, be-wuḡūfī, aḡmakī.
IDLE, (*lazy*) majhūl, kāhil, āram-ṭalab, āramī, dhīlā; — (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, parā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'attal; — (*useless*) be-fāida, akārath; — (*trifling*) be-ma'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muḡmal.
TO IDLE, sustī- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makḡ-mārnā; — (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, parnā, kawwe-urānā, kah-lānā, mangal-gīt-gānā, pānī-piṭnā.
IDLENESS, sustī, majhūlī, kāhilī, be-kārī, be-hūdagī, ta'attul, baiṭhā, akāj.
IDLER, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwārī, tamāsh-bīn, dīd-bāz, khelandrā.
IDLY, sustī- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā, egān, be-fāida.
IDOL, but, mūrāt, ṣanam, la'bat, nakḡḡ nigār, de, o; — (*beloved or popular*) har dīl 'azīz, manonīt.
IDOLATOR, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrāt-pūjak, mushrik.
IDOLATRY, but-parastī or -parastish, mūrāt-pūjā, shirk.
TO IDOLIZE, 'azīz-jānnā, pūjnā, khudā-jānnā or mānnā; — (*to love dearly*) maḡbūb-jānnā.
JEALOUS, bad-zann, bad-gumān, shakḡī, waswāsī, mu-tawahhim, jhalhāyā, zannī, gumānī, rashkī, kḡhiyālī, dhokḡhī, ḡhairatī, ānbānī.
TO BE JEALOUS, bad-zann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-mārnā.
JEALOUSLY, shakḡ-se, bad-zannī-se, &c.
JEALOUSY, JEALOUSNESS, shakḡ, zann, bad-zannī, waswās, kḡḡra, jhal, bharam, rashk, dāh, sautiya-dāh, gumān, dhokḡhā, muḡanna, iḡtimāl.
JEER, JEERING, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭa'na-zanī, āwāza-kashī, bolī-ṭholī, batolā, choṭ.
TO JEER, ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c. -k, chirānā, āre hāthoṅ-lenā, bolī- or bāt- &c. -mārnā, shamātat-k.
JEERER, ṭa'na-zan, ḡarīf-ḡarīf, bolī-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭatholiyā.
JEERINGLY, ṭa'n-tashnī'-se, ṭa'na-zanī-se.
JEHOVAH, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, izad.
JEJUNE, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, sīthā, khālī, kachā, ochhā.
JELLY, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamād.
JEOPARDY, jī-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jān-kandanī, 'jān-kanī, halākat.
JERK, dhar, hachkolā, tarākḡ, jhaṭak.
TO JERK, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhārnā, jharjharānā, jha-ṭaknā.
JEST, ṭathā, khillī, khush-ṭabā'ī, mazākḡ, muṭāiba, hazī, hazliyāt, zaṭal, iṣṭihzā, bazla, hāhā-bihī, ṭatholī; — (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'un; — (*in jest*) haṅsne- &c. -kī-rāh, ṭatholī-se.
TO JEST, ṭathā- &c. -k or -mārnā, khilkhilānā.
JESTER, ṭathe-bāz, ṭathol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khillī-bāz, zaṭalī, khilaunā; — (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānd.
JESTING, ṭathe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, ṭatholī, maskharagī; — (*jesting apart*) ṭathā bar ṭaraf or dar kinār.

JESUS CHRIST, hazrat isā, hazrat al masīh.
JET, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nalī.
A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.
JETTY, (*black*) bhāurā sā, kīra-gūn, mushkī, mushk-fām.
JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-stone*) hajru-l-yahūd.
JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champā-kalī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, (subarn, gohar, gānthī; — (*box*) jawāhir-dān; — (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawābir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; — (*my jewel!*) merī la'l; — (*set jewels*) zewar i murāṣṣā', jaṛā, ū-gahnā; some of the many ornaments used in India are—ṭikā, bindlī, bindiyā, besar, bulāk.
JEWELLER, jauharī, jariyā, jawāhir-farosh; — (*young*) jauharī-bacha.
IF, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; — (*not*) nahīn to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shak rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīn; — (*as if*) goyā-kī, jaisā-kī.
IGNIS-FATUUS, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaiṭānī, lūkā chhalāwā.
IGNOBLE, kamīna, pājī, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nīch, shūdr, sifla, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt or -nasl, tukhm-bad.
IGNOBLY, **IGNOMINIOUSLY**, nāmardī-se, beḥurmatī- &c. -se.
IGNOMINIOUS, nā-shāista, ghāt, kabīh, zabūn, faẓīhatī, bad-nām, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmatī.
IGNOMINY, ruswā, faẓīhat, tafẓīh, bad-nāmī, be-ḥurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.
IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) ajhal, aḥmaḳ, mūrakh.
IGNORANCE, jihl, jāhilī, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-khabarī, be-wuḳūfī, jihālat, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wāḳifiyat, nā-shināsā; — (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.
IGNORANT, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wāḳif, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḳūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-'aḳl or -fahm or -khirad, nākiṣ-'aḳl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anārī, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.
IGNORANTLY, nā-dānista, nādānī- &c. -se.
JIG, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; — (*tune*) chaltī.
JILT, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.
TO JILT, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, baṭṭe-bāzī- &c. -k.
JINGLE, kharḳharāhat, kharak, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, ṭhanṭhan, &c.; — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnghrū, chaurāsī, pā, el.
TO JINGLE, kharḳharānā, khankhanānā, jhankārānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, ṭhanṭhanānā.
ILIAC, (*passion*) kūlinj, bā, o-sūl.
ILL, (adj.) burā, kabīh, zisht; — (*in comp.*) kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣūrat, *ill-favoured*; — (*ir-disposed*) āzār- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; — (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alīl, nā-sāz, bīmār.
ILL, (sub.) burāj, badī, zabūnī, kabāhat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmat.
ILL-BEHAVED, &c. be- or ku-chāl, be-waz', kaj-khulḳ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhanā.
ILL-BRED, bad-akhilāk, bad-khulḳ, gustākḥ, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, kusīl, bad-kesh or -aṭwār or -ā, in or -ṭarīḳ or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.
ILL-DISPOSED, bad-ṭabī'at, kūlachhanā.
ILLEGAL, khilāf i shar', mukhālif i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-nathī, nā-mashrū', choir iḳāz

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwāndanī, bad-khatt, markhā.
ILLEGITIMACY, ḥarām-zādagī, ḥarām-sarishtī.
ILLEGITIMATE, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, dhenḍhā, sūraitī.
ILL-FATED, wāzhgūn bakht, bad-bakht.
ILL-FAVOURED, zisht-rū, karih-manzar, bhondā, bad-ṣūrat.
ILL-FAVOUREDNESS, zisht-rū, bad-ṣūratī.
ILL-HUMOURED, be-ras, nā-klūsh, be-maza.
ILLIBERAL, bakhl, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiz, ochhā.
ILLIBERALITY, bukhl, imsāk, bakhlī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardī.
ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dilī-se.
ILLCIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.
ILLITERATE, jāhil, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parhā, an-achharī, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.
ILLITERATENESS, jihl, jihālat, nā-khwāndagī, an-parhā, i.
ILL-NATURE, bad-bāṭinī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, sharārat.
ILL-NATURED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharīr, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaṣlat or -sīrat or -ṭīnat or -sarisht, kū-ras.
ILLNESS, āzār, bīmārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraḳ, kāran, kasal.
ILLOGICAL, ghair-manṭaqī, khilāf i 'aḳl, nā-ma'ḳūl.
ILL-TIMED, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, kū-samai.
TO ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhalnā, bhulānā, fareb-d.
TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d or -k.
TO ILLUMINATE, **ILLUMINE**, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshānī kāghaz.
ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, munīr, prakāshī, afrozanda; — (*in comp.*) jot, raushan, afroz; thus (*illuminating the world*) 'alam-afroz or jahān-afroz.
ILLUMINATION, tanwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khizr kā berā.
ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda jalwā-gar.
ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (*v. delusion*).
TO ILLUSTRATE, wāziḥ-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mu-baiyan-k.
ILLUSTRATION, tauzīḥ, tashrīḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujīh.
ILLUSTRIOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḳadr or -jāh or -shān, ṣāhib-jāh, zī-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bartar; — (*in comp.*) jalīl; thus, jalīlu-l-ḳadr, *illustrious in rank*.
IMAGE, putlā, mūrāt; — (*idol*) but, ṣanam; — (*likeness*) shakl, shabīh; — (*idea*) kḥiyāl, taṣawwur.
IMAGERY, **IMAGES**, putle, mūraten, butān, aṣnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub; — (*show*) iḳhār.
IMAGINABLE, mutaṣawwar, kḥiyāl-nishīn, būjhan-hār.
IMAGINARY, kḥiyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, taṣawwurī.
IMAGINATION, taṣawwur, kḥiyāl, wahm, ḳiyās, soch, dbyān, būjh, gumān, makhīla, antar-dhyān, takhāiyul, manṣūba, bichār, fikr, aṭkā; — (*the power of imagination*) ḳuwwat i mutakhīla.
TO IMAGINE, taṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārnā, ma'lūm-k, kḥiyāl-k.

IMBECILITY, dhīl, majhūlī, sustī, nā-tawānī or -tawānāī.

To IMBIBE, pī-lenā, pīnā, jazb-k, munjazab-k, sok- or khīch- or chūs-lenā, chorānā; — (to admit) mānnā, qabūl-k.

To IMBITTER, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghīsh-k, nasānā, bigārnā.

To IMBODY, (a.) mujassam-k; — (to incorporate) milānā, jorānā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To IMBOLDEN, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jarī-k, gustākḥ-k, shokḥ-k, dilerī-d, taqwiyat- &c. -d.

To IMBROWN, tārik-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To IMBRUE, dubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with blood) khūn-ālūda-k.

To IMBUE, sarḍob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-pazīr.

To IMITATE, urānā; — (to copy) akhiz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iktidā-k, utārnā, uṭhānā, naḥl-k; — (to counterfeit) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iktidā, taqlīd, pairawī, askhar, tazmīn, manḥūl.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naḥlī, taqlīdī.

IMITATOR, ākhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mu-ḥallīd, nāḥil, mutābi', surat-nawīs, dholakiyā, ham-libās.

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, barī, pāk, ṣāf.

IMMATERIAL, IMMATERIATE, mujarrad, ghair-māddī, nīrangkār, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

IMMATERIALITY, IMMATERIALNESS, tajarrud, mujarradī.

IMMATURE, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nīm-pukhta; — (imperfect) nā-tamām, nāḥiṣ.

IMMATUREITY, IMMATURENESS, kachpanā, khāmī, nā-tamāmī.

IMMEASURABLE, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, qarīb, lag-bhag, wāṣil; — (particular) makḥṣūṣ, khāṣṣ; — (present) maujūd, ḥāzīr, rū-bakār, bil-fī'l.

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāṣṭa, bizzāt, ba-mujarrad, tauhī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bilā tawaḥḥuf, hamān waqt, damī naḥd, tāzadam, dar-ḥāl, ek-bārgī; — (instantly) abhī, koī dam- or gharī-men, turant, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī waqt or isī-waqt, wuhīn or wonhīn; — (all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately) us mulk kī tamām zamīn pādshāh se ta'alluḥ rakhtī hai, khwāh bilā-wāṣṭa khwāh ba-wāṣṭa.

IMMEMORIAL, qadīm, purānā, nasīqan mansīqan, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girān, be-pāyān, ghair-mutanāhī, be-ḥiyās, be-andāza, dhan-dhār, lakḥak, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, ḥadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyānī, &c.

To IMMERSE, IMMERGE, dubonā, bornā, ghark-k, mustaghrak-k, maṣrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chūr, ghan, maḥw, duboyā-hūā.

IMMERSION, ghark, ghoṭa, dob; — (of a star) ghurūb.

IMMETHODICAL, be-dhab, nā-marbūṭ, be-tartīb, be-rabṭ, be-salīka, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandhejī.

IMMINENT, qarīb, nazdīk, muallaq, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukhūl, idkhāl; — (to immit) dukhūl-k, dālnā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i ḥarakat, sukūn, mu'aṭṭalī, be-ḥarkatī.

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-ḥadd, ghair-mu'tadil, zi-

IMMODERATION, be-andāzagī, be-i'tidālī, ziyādatī, buḥ-tāt or bahutāyat, ifrāt.

IMMODEST, be-ḥijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nilajjā or nir-ḥajjā, be-ghairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, ghair-mahjūb.

IMMODESTY, be-ḥijābī, be-sharmī, be-ḥayāī, be-ghairatī, nilajjatā, nir-sankoch.

To IMMOLATE, bal-k or -charhānā, qurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'ḥūl, bad- or kaj-waz', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḥimāsh, nā-bā-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūnī, badī, burāī, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḥimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, ḥaiya-ḥaiyūm, ḥaiya-lā-yamūt, bākī, abināsī, nirankāl.

IMMORTALITY, baḥā, ḥaiyātī-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, ḥayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; — (the fountain of immortality) āb i ḥaiwān, āb i ḥayāt, a-mir' or amrit.

To IMMORTALIZE, (a.) bākī-r, amar-k; (n.) bākī-h, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-tal, a-chal, ghair-mutaharrīk, kāim, mustakill, mu'aṭṭal, be-ḥarkat, apel, asthāwar, nirdol, salāmat, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES, sukana aṣāsa.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfī, makḥlaṣī, rihāī, āzādī, chhuṭṭī, najāt.

To IMMURE, chun-lenā, band-k, ḥaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyāī-banānā.

IMMUTABILITY, be-tabdīlī, ṣabāt, nityatā, sthīratā.

IMMUTABLE, be-tabdīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-tagḥaiyur, ghair-mutagḥaiyir, a-miṭ, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, ḥaizī-bacha, ḥarāmī pillā, dhendhā.

To IMPAIR, ghatānā, kam-k, nuḥṣān-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, utārnā, laṭānā, halhalānā; — (colours) udās-k, phīkā-k.

To BE IMPAIRED, ghatnā, bigārnā, utārnā, kam- &c. -h, ghat-jānā.

IMPAIRMENT, ghattī, kamī, ḥuṣūr, bigār.

IMPALPABLE, sūrma-sā, pankaj-sā, ghair-masās, nir-chhuā, nirasparsī.

To IMPART, denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (to inform) kahānā, batlānā, bolnā.

IMPARTIAL, munṣif, 'adīl, nyāī, be-gharaz, rāst, ṣādīk, nir-pachhī, ḥaḥḥ- or ṣāf-go, ghair-ḥāmī.

IMPARTIALITY, inṣāf, 'adl, nyāo, be-gharzi, rāstī, ṣidq, sachauṭī, sachāī.

IMPARTIALLY, inṣāf- &c. -se, rāstī-se, begharzi-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-guzārā, masdūd, band, kū-ghaṭ, be-nīkāṣ.

IMPATIENCE, be-ṣabrī, be-istiklālī, nā-shikebāī, jaldī, jald-bāzī, be-tadbīrī, utāwalī, adhīraj, ahrā-tahrī, iz-tīrābī.

IMPATIENT, be-ṣabr, be-istiklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbīr, hinastā, be-taḥammul, be-tāb, nā-ṣabr, uṭhallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-ṣabrī- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iz-tīrābī-se.

To IMPEACH, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapetnā, jhonknā, pakrā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālīshī, fariyādī, mudda'ī, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, laṭhā-lagā, ū.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmad, nālīsh, da'wā.

To IMPEDE, atkānā, rokūnā, āpnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'ar-ruḥ- &c. -k.

IMPEDIMENT, atkāo, rok, ār, hāil, mānī', 'arīza, mazā-ḥamat, arbangā, thekan; — (in speech) luknat, giriftagī, laghziṣh.

To IMPEL, chalānā, daurānā, dhakiyānā.

To IMPEND, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, qarīb-h, nazdīk-

IMPENDENT, IMPENDING, qarīb, nazdīk, sir-par.
IMPENETRABLE, ghair-mumkinu-d-dukhul, be-guzārā, a-kaṭ, chiknā-gharā, bajjar, patbar, lohā, rojī-tan.
IMPENITENCE, be-andeshagi, be-ta'assūfī, be-nadāmatī, sakhtī.
IMPENITENT, ghair-muta'assif, be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang.
IMPERATIVE, (of a verb) amar; — (imperious) hukmī.
IMPERCEPTIBLE, ghair-namūd, ghair-mahsūs, an-dekh, a-drisht, lā-ma'lūm.
IMPERCEPTIBLENESS, ghair-mahsūsiyat, adrishtā.
IMPERCEPTIBLY, bilā-ijbār, bilā-nigāh, rafta-rafta.
IMPERFECT, nā-tamām, nākiṣ, kāshir, adhūrā, adhbanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bīch, khām, nīm-taiyār; — (tense) māzī istimrārī or mudāmī; — (an imperfect verb) fi'l i muḳtaṣib or -nākiṣa.
IMPERFECTION, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, 'aib, kuṣūr, khandit, jirm, kalanḱ, nā-tamāmī, adhūrtā, ochhāī.
IMPERFORATE, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.
IMPERIAL, shāhanshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, shāhī, shahriyārī, sultānī.
IMPERIOUS, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, zālīm, jābir, zābit, ra'ūnatī, hukūmatī, hākimāna, shāhibāna.
IMPERIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.
IMPERIOUSNESS, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, zulm, jābr.
IMPERTINENCE, be-adabī, gustākhi, shokhi, be-imtiyāzī, be-lihāzī, dhithāī, magrāī, niṭhrāī, harza-goī, be-hūdagi, nā-ma'kūlī, be-adāī, &c. be-adarī.
IMPERTINENT, (adj.) be-adab, gustākhi, shokhi, be-imtiyāz, be-lihāz, dhith, magrā, niṭhur, niḍar, muhlaggū, dhithāunā, be-hayā; — (not to the purpose) nā-ma'kūl, nā-bakār, behūda.
IMPERTINENT, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.
IMPERTINENTLY, be-adabī- &c. -se, gustākhiāna or gustākhi-se, be-adabāna—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhiāna jawāb, an *impertinent answer*.
IMPERVIOUS, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukhul, ghair-ākhiz, ghair-jāzib.
IMPETUOUS, ghālib, shadīd, sakht, tez, jald, tund, barā, haṭh-chhūt, sīna-zor.
IMPETUOSITY, IMPETUOUSNESS, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhtī, hiddat, ishtidād; garmī, tezi, jaldī, tundī, harārat.
IMPETUOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundī-se.
IMPETUS, zor, kuwwat, bal.
IMPIETY, fiṣḱ, fujūr, kufr, ilhād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khudā-tarsī.
IMPIOUS, be-dīn, fāsīk, fājir, kāfir, mulhid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharmī, a-bhagat, bad-kesi, dahri, zindīk.
IMPIOUSLY, fiṣḱ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.
IMPLACABILITY, sakhtī, shiddat, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, shutur-kīna.
IMPLACABLE, sakht, shadīd, sang-dil, be-raḥm, be-dard; — (an implacable enemy) dushman i jānī.
IMPLACABLY, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.
TO IMPLANT, dālnā, denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, bonā.
IMPLEMENT, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); — (vessel) bartan, bāsan, zarf (pl. zurūf).
TO IMPLICATE, milānā, lapetnā, uljhānā, dālnā, phai-sānā, lagānā.
IMPLICATION, (inference) ishāra, kināya, imā; — (entanglement) lapetā, lagāo, &c. pechī.
IMPLICIT, kāmīl, pūrā, tāmm or tamām, be-kuṣūr; — (inferred) mafhūm, muntaj, muhassal, muta-

IMPLICITLY, bil-yaqīn, yakīnan, bilā-tafāwut; — (by implication) zimnan, kināyatan, ishāratā; — (blindly) ānkh-mūndke, be-chūn o charā, bilā tafāwut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.

TO IMPLORE, du'ā-k, manājat-k, tazarru'-k, manānā, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, leliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizī-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhandnā.

IMPLORER, dā'i, mustad'i, niyāzī or niyāz-mand.

TO BE IMPLIED, mafhūm-h, nikalnā.

TO IMPLY, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'nī-r, mushir-h, murād-r, natīja-r.

IMPOLITE, be-murawwat, be-sil, be-ādar, be-adab.

IMPOLITENESS, be-murawwatī, be-siltā, be-adabī.

IMPOLITICAL, IMPOLITIC, be-tadbīr, kotāh-andesh, be-mauk'a, nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.

IMPORT, maḳmūl, ma'āl, maḳṣad, qarīna, lachhan; — (goods imported) āmadanī, bharti.

TO IMPORT, lānā, bharnā, with meī after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, lejānā; — (to concern) 'alāḱar, lagnā; — (to be of moment) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.

IMPORTANCE, IMPORT, qadr, martaba, zarūrat, muḳā'ika, mān; — (an affair of importance) muhimm.

IMPORTANT, ahamm, bhārī, barā, zarūr, zī-bāl, natīja-āwar.

IMPORTATION, idkhāl, āmadanī, dākhil.

IMPORTS, dākhila (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, itlāḱ.

IMPORTUNATE, mutakāzī, muḳaiyad, bajidd, muḥaṣṣil, muḳtaṣī, a-ṣel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, gharz-bāolā, lichir.

IMPORTUNATELY, takāze- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se.

TO IMPORTUNE, takāzā- &c. -k, arānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, pīchhe-paṣnā, dharnā-d or -baithnā, haṭhnā, lasrāna, pair-phailānā, khūṭnā, khodnī-k.

IMPORTUNELY, be-mauk'a, be-waḳt, be-maḥal.

IMPORTUNITY, IMPORTUNATENESS, takāzā, muḳaiyud, jidd, jihd, ar, nāz o niyāz, ilhāh, lasrāhat, dharnā.

TO IMPOSE, (to lay, to enjoin) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, ṭhābrānā, dālnā, baiṭhālnā; — (to impose on) ṭhagnā, chhālnā, daghā- &c. -d, ghaban- &c. -k, ānkhon meī khāk-dālnā; — (to be imposed on) daghā- &c. -khānā, ṭhagā-jānā, fareb-khānā.

IMPOSITION, (cheat) fareb, jul, chhal, ālam-ghalam, dhokhā, hīla, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābālā.

IMPOSSIBLE, an-honā, muḥāl, ghair-mumkin, mumtana', be-imkān, nā-būdanī, nā-shudanī, nā-mumkin.

IMPOSSIBILITIES, muḥālāt, a'māl i mumtana'.

IMPOSSIBILITY, ghair-imkān, istihāla, be-imkānī.

IMPOST, lāgat, maḥṣūl, khirāj, bāj.

TO IMPOSTHUMATE, paknā, pokhta-h.

IMPOSTHUME, dabīla, dummāl or dumbal, phorā, san-pāt, nuzla, pīth-kā phorā.

IMPOSTOR, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, hīla-bāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhalī, bahurūpiyā, muḳallid.

IMPOSTURE, hīla-bāzī, daghā-bāzī, tazwīr, taghallub, nāṭak-chāṭak, jhūṭh, taḳlīd.

IMPOTENCE, be-maḳdūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, zu'f; — (incapacity of propagation) nā-mardī, sustī, nā-puṣakī.

IMPOTENT, be-maḳdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nā-tawān, za'if, durbal, zahīr, asaktī, nir-bal, be-ṭāḱat, kam-kuwat, nāpuṣak, ochhā; — (without power of propagation) nā-mard, hīz, lallī, 'innīn, sust-rag, hīz-ḥamla, khuft-khez, dhilā.

To IMPOVERISH, fakīr-k (v. to *empoverish*); — (land) dūblā-k.
 To IMPOWER, ikhtiyār- &c. -d (v. to *empower*).
 IMPRACTICABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).
 To IMPRECATE, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'azimat-saifi-parhnā.
 IMPRECATION, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrin, dhīrak, la'n; — (a sort of) kālā-muñh nilā-pānw.
 IMPREGNABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-taskhīr, qalab, ajit, bijai, lankā-koṭh, mārū.
 To IMPREGNATE, gābhin-k, hāmila-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, dhiḍhārī-k, garbhini-k, phulānā.
 IMPREGNATION, bārdārī, hāmīlagī, phulāhaṭ.
 To IMPRESS, (to stamp) gārnā, baithālnā, naqsh-k, muntakāsh-k, chhāpnā, bhīnā; — (on the mind) khāṭir-nīshīn-k, zihn-nīshīn-k.
 IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naqsh, chhāpā, aṣar, tāṣir; — (edition) chhāpāī, chhāpā, photo, nīshān; — (first or early impression) laṛk-budh.
 To IMPRINT, ukhārnā; — (to be imprinted) ukhārnā.
 To IMPRISON, kaid-k, maḥbūs-k, band-k, mūndnā, ṭauḅ-k, zanjīr-k.
 IMPRISONMENT, kaid, ḥabs, band, kaid-bandī, asīrī.
 IMPROBABLE, ghair-muḥtamal, ba'īdu-l-'aql, khilāf-kiyās, ba'īdu-l-fahm, 'aql se dūr, ghair-bāwar, an-honā, be-daul.
 IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i ihtimāl, khilāf-kiyāsī.
 IMPROBITY, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be-īmānī.
 IMPROPER, nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāsib, nā-mulājm, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḅ'a, nā-sazā, kachā, nā-muwāfik, an-uchit, ghair-wājibī, be-maḥal, be-ṭhikānā, nā-ṣawāb, kū-daul or -ṭhaur or -ṭhauñ.
 IMPROPERLY, nā-ma'kūlī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.
 IMPROPRIETY, nā-ma'kūlī, nā-shāistagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulāimat.
 IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -pazīr, sādhan-hār, banan-jog, sadhā, kābil i maram-mat.
 To IMPROVE, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, bihtar-k, khūbtar-k, sārṇā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarāshnā; (n.) bannā, sudhārnā, sañwārnā, bihtar- &c. -h, tarraḅḅī-k, sadhnā, nikhārnā, chal-nikalnā.
 IMPROVEMENT, bihtarī, roz-bih, tarakkī, tarbiyat, ta'līm, ārastagī, sadhā, banā, nikhrā, iṣlāḅ, sudhrāī, sirī.
 IMPROVER, sidhak, sañwārū, muṣliḅ, sār, sarā, ū.
 IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbīrī, nā-ākhir-bīnī.
 IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbīr, be-baṣīrat.
 IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbīrī, ghāflaṭ, taghāful, be-khabarī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī.
 IMPRUDENT, be-tadbīr, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-āgamī, a-sūjh, nā-'āqibat-andesh, pas-ḥīrat.
 IMPUDENCE, be-sharmī, be-ḥayāī, be-ghairatī, shokh-chashmī, be-adabī, tarki-adab, wīkāḥat, shokh-chashmī.
 IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustākḅ, dhīṭh; — (to become) sir-chaḥnā or -kārhnā.
 IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmī- &c. -se, be-adabāna or be-adabī-se.
 To IMPUGN, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārṇā.
 IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapet, jumbish, jhak, ṣadma.
 IMPULSIVE, muḥarrik, dolā, chālā, ū; — (an impulsive power) kuwwat i muḥarrika.
 IMPUNITY, be-siyāsatī, &c.; — (with impunity) be-sazā, be-azāb, be-mār, be-azīyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilid, ḥarām, murdār.
 IMPURELY, nā-pākī- &c. -se, najāsat-se, pilidāna.
 IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pākī, chhūt, gaud, ganda-gī, najāsat, ghalāzat, mail, mal, kadūrat, ālūdagī, ālāish.
 IMPUTABLE, muḥtamal, lagne-jog, ihtimāl-pazīr.
 IMPUTATION, lagā, o, ihtimāl; — (censure) tuḥmat, buḥtān, tawahhum.
 To IMPUTE, lagānā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, dharṇā, mansūb-k, tuḥmat- &c. -k or bāndhnā.
 IN, meñ, bhītar, andar, ko, mane, māñ, fī, dar; — (in comp.) fī or fi, also ba or bi, as fi-l-ḥaḅīkat, in truth; — (in as much as) jyonki, jaisā-ki, ba-ṭau-re-ki, az-bas-ki; — (in the name of God) khudā ke-wāste; — (in all) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kāyanāt; — (come in the day time) ko ā, o; — (in the morning) 'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḅ, fajir ko; — (in the middle) bīch-meñ, darmiyān meñ or simply bīch, darmiyān; — (in the meantime) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meñ, is-darmiyān; — (in time) bar-waḅṭ; — (in fact) fi-l-ḥaḅīkat; in, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a or an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under in, will probably be met with in un; if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.
 INABILITY, be-maḅdūrī, tang-dastī, nā-tawānī, nā-ṭākatī, nā-kuwwatī, asakt, nir-balī, 'ājizī, majbūrī, nā-rasāī, nā-ḅābilyat, lāchārī.
 INACCESSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-wuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣūl, be-guzārā, be-chaḥḥā, o, be-lagā, o, aughāṭ, ghair-waṣl-pazīr.
 INACCURACY, ghalaṭī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.
 INACCURATE, ghair-ṣaḥīḅ, ghalaṭ, asudh, nā-durust.
 INACCURATELY, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-durustī se, bhul-se.
 INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukūn, ta'ṭīl, ārām, be-shughlī, sustī, ārām-ṭalabī.
 INACTIVE, sust, dhīlā, be-shughl, ārāmī, ārām-ṭalab, majhūl, kāhil, be-ḥarakat, asthāwar; — (to be inactive) paṛā-rahnā, baithnā.
 INACTIVELY, sustī- &c. -se, ta'ṭīl-se, ghāflaṭ-se.
 INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfī, ḅāṣir, kam, thoṛā, ghāṭ, nā-lāik.
 INADEQUATELY, ḅuṣūr-se, kamti-se, nā-lāikī-se.
 INADMISSIBLE, nā-masmū'; — (to the zanāna) nā-maḥram.
 INADVERTENCY, ghāflaṭ, be-khabarī, taghāful, be-ilti-fātī, fārāmoshī, chūk, khāmī, be-hoshī, pahlū-tihī.
 INADVERTENT, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.
 INADVERTENTLY, ghāflatan, ghāflaṭ- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke.
 INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-inḥikāk, bilā tarṭīl, ghair-munfakk.
 INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkīn, alonā.
 INANITY, INANITION, khulū, sūn, kharāī, ochhāī.
 INAPPETENCY, serī, āsūdagī, mandāgin, kam-hāzīma, zu'f i mi'da.
 INAPPETENT, kam-khorāk, be-rahbat.
 INAPPLICABLE, be-mauḅ'a, nā-muwāfik, ghair-muṭābīḅ, ghair-munṭabīḅ, be-prastā, o, be-lagā, o.
 INARTICULATE, nā-ṣāf; — (speech) pas-bhāḅḅā, jhun-jhunā.
 INARTICULATELY, ghil-bil, jhunjhunāḅ-se.
 INATTENTION, ghāflaṭ, taghāful, be-parwāī, ghāfilī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī; — (to show) ānkḅ-ḅhī-rānā.

INATTENTIVE, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-parwā, kāhil, majhūl.

TO INAUGURATE, baiṭhānā, tīkā-denā.

INAUGURATION, tīkā, shugūn, sugun, julūs.

INAUSPICIOUS, naḥs, manḥūs, kū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhadrā, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

INBRED, jīgarī, janamī, zātī, jauharī, bāṭinī.

INCANTATION, mantar or mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azīmat, ṭonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhār-phūnk, du'ā ta'wīz.

INCAPABLE, kāshir, ghair-kābil, ma'zūr, be-maḥdūr, nā-ras, nā-lāḥik, nā-ahl, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, ārī, aḥārī.

INCAPACIOUS, tang, ghair-wāsi', kamchaurā.

TO INCAPACITATE, be-maḥdūr- &c. -k; — (to disqualify) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-maḥdūre, nā-rasā, nā-kābiliyat.

INCARNATE, mujassim, akārī, mutajassam.

TO INCARNATE, (wounds) angūr-lānā -b or -bharnā; — (in theology) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

INCARNATION, (of wounds) indimāl; — (of a god) autār or avatār.

TO INCASE, lapetnā, ghilāfī-k, mūndnā.

INCAUTIOUS, be-tadbīr, be-iḥtiyāt, be-ta'ammul.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-tadbīrī-se, be-iḥtiyāṭī-se, ghāfilāna.

INCENDIARY, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fitūriyā, mufsid, fasādī, ṭufānī, bakheriyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghar-jalā, pakhandī, muftarī, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz or -angez, shahar-soz or -āshob, kaḥiya-dallāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, muṭafannī, barham-zan, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālo, chawā, raswādī, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sitez-kār, 'akrab.

INCENSE, lūbān, bāmar, 'ūd, bakhūr.

TO INCENSE, āg-k, jalānā, kuḥānā, khafū-k.

INCENTIVE, muḥarrīk, bū'īṣ, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhib, dambāzī, raswād; — (to venery) mubahhī, shahwat-angez, pusht.

INCERTITUDE, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapet, shakk, shubha.

INCESSANT, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā tār, paiham, hamsha.

INCESSANTLY, jharā-jhar, lap-lap, āṭh-āṭh ānsū, zār-zār.

INCEST, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman; — (in comp.) chodī.

INCESTUOUS, gotr-gamanī; — (in comp.) chod, wheñce beṭī- &c. -chod.

INCH, tassū, angul, angusht; — (every inch) rag-resha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

INCIDENT, ḥādiṣa, wāqī'a, ittifaq, 'arīza, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (pl. wāridāt).

INCIDENTAL, ittifaqī, nāgahānī; — (- charges, &c.) ba'ze-jam'.

INCIDENTALLY, ittifaqaṅ, nāgahān, ḥazā-kār.

INCISION, kāṭ, chīrā, burrish, zakhm.

TO INCITE, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjhānā, targhib- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chhernā, sulgānā, uksānā.

INCITEMENT, targhib, bū'īṣ, lālach, taḥrīṣ.

INCIVILITY, be-murawwatī, bad-akhlāqī, be-iltifātī.

INCLEMENCY, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sakhtī.

INCLEMENT, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht.

INCLINABLE, mā'il, rāghib, musta'idd, ḥāzīr, taiyār, rujū', kharā, sar-garm.

INCLINATION, mail, mailān, raghat, gharz, ārzū, shauk, hawas, armān, chaump, chāt, ḥasrat, lau, ras, ruch, zauk, jhukā, dhalā, khāṭir-nihād; — (to stool, &c.) waswās, ḥājat; — (to fart) padās; —

TO INCLINE, (n.) jhuknā, mā'il- &c. -h, mail- &c. -r, chāhnā, daurnā, chalnā, dhalnā, ānā, kaniyānā; (a.) dhalānā, lānā, jhukānā, mā'il-k; — (inclining to black) mā'il ba-siyāhī.

INCLINED, mā'il, rāghib, shā'ik, shaukīn.

TO INCLUDE, (a.) rakhnā, darj-k, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lānā, mushtamil-k; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmi'-h, muḥit-h, dālnā, jōrnā, lagznā, lapetnā.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, dākhil, shāmil, mushtamal, mundaraj, dākhilī, sūdhān; — (of all charges and demands) ba hama jihat bil muḥta'.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb to include, also the adj.) dāl-ke, &c.

INCOG, INCOGNITO, chhipā, poshīda, maḥfī, nā-ma'lūm, be-priyās.

INCOHERENCE, ghair-muṭābaqat, be-melī, be-siyāqī.

INCOHERENT, ghair-munjamid, ghair-muṭābiq, nā-munāsib, be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, be-ma'nī, be-lagā'o, be-wajh, be-mel, be-siyāq, be-jor.

INCOME, āmad, āmadanī, madākhil, mā-ḥaṣal, yāft, parāpat or prāpta, sāl-ḥāsil, pā,edāsht, ḥuṣūl.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-mel or an-mel, be-nāp.

TO INCOMMUNE, INCOMMUNICABLE, taḥdī'-d, taklīf-d, īzā-d.

INCOMMUNICABLE, mutaṣaddī', nā-ma'kūl, nā-gawār.

INCOMMUNICABLE, nā-kahnā, nā-guftanī.

INCOMPARABLE, be-naḥīr, lā-ṣānī, be-badal, be-miṣāl, be-hamtā, ṭāq, anūṭhā, be-mānind, anūp, yagāna, bilā-tashbīh, anūpamā, ektā, chūn be chigūn, be-namūn.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. opposite) muta'arīz, ulṭā, birodhī.

INCOMPETENT, nā-sāz, nā-lāḥik, ochhā, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, asakt.

INCOMPLETE, nā-tamām, nāḥis, na-kāmil, asamāpta.

INCOMPLETENESS, nā-tamāmī, kuṣūr, nuḥṣān.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, 'adam i idrāk, 'adam i daryāft, be-ḥiyāsī.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutaṣawwir, also inconceivable, be-ḥiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhā.

INCONCLUSIVE, nāḥis, kāshir, nā-tamām, daurī, ghair-kāṭī'; — (ambiguous) gol, ghair-shāfī.

INCONCLUSIVELY, 'alā sabīlu-d-daur, nā-tamāmī-se.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, kuṣūr, nā-tamāmī.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. inconsistent).

INCONSIDERABLE, nā-chiz, lā-shai, be-ḥadr, chhoṭā, thoṭā.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-ḥadrī, kamī, nā-chīzī.

INCONSIDERATE, be-fikr, be-ta'ammul, be-iḥtiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-liḥāz, be-parwā, ghāfil, be-lagām, be-taḥāshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamīz, asoch.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-ta'ammulī- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-fikrī, be-ta'ammulī, be-liḥāzī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-tadbīrī, be-parwā, ghāflat.

INCONSISTENCY, nā-muwāfaqat, nā-muṭābaqat, mukhālafat, tazādd, ikhtilāf.

INCONSISTENT, ba'id, dūr, nā-muwāfiq, nā-muṭābiq, bar-khilāf, be-ma'nī, be-hūda, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā, be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, nā-sazāwār, nā-munāsib, be-sir o pānw, munāfī.

INCONSISTENTLY, nā-muṭābaqat-se, nā-muwāfaqāt-se, &c.

INCONSOLABLE, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, an-mān, ghair-mutasallī.

INCONSTANCY, be-ṣabātī, be-ḥarārī, talawwun, na-pā,edārī, be-istiklālī, be-wafā,siyāh-chashmī.

INCONSTANT, be-ṣabāt, be-ḥarār, nā-pā,edār, be-istik-

INCONSTANTLY, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se, nā-pā,edārī-se.
 INCONTESTIBLE, INCONTROVERTIBLE, shāfī, kāṭī',
 ḳaṭa'ī, tāmm, be-takrār, be-mīn-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-
 kalām; — (*an incontestible proof*) dalīl i shāfī.
 INCONTINENCE, be-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, be-'aṣmatī, bad-
 parhezī, kū-sanjam, asat.
 INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-
 'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-ihtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.
 INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.
 INCONVENIENCE, be-ārāmī, taklīf, dukh, ḳabāhat, harj,
 'aib, santāp, khandit, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bikār,
 kutār, kubihṭā, fasād.
 INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-
 ṣaddī', muḳzīr, be-dhab, be-ḳābū, kūghāt, aughat.
 INCONVENIENTLY, be mauḳa', dushwārī-se.
 INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'ḳūl-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-
 mel.
 INCONVERTIBLE, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdīl-pazīr.
 TO INCORPORATE, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k; — (*to
 embody*) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.
 INCORPORATION, milā, o, imtizāj, āmezish.
 INCORPOREAL, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.
 INCORRECT, ghair-ṣahīh, nā-marbūt, nā-durust, ghalat,
 a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, nā-ṣahīh, ghalat-nawīs.
 INCORRECTLY, ghalatī- &c. -se, nā-marbūtī-se.
 INCORRECTNESS, ghair-ṣihhat, nā-marbūtī, nā-durustī,
 ghalatī, asudhtā.
 INCORRIGIBLE, ghair-iṣlāh-pazīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kaṭṭā,
 shadīd, sharīr, tambīh-nā-pazīr, āṭhon-gānṭh, ku-
 mait, gayā-guzrā, gayā-gayā.
 INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāh, sakhtī, shiddat, sha-
 rārat.
 INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, barī, pāk, ṣāf, ṣāliḥ.
 INCORRUPTIBILITY, INCORRUPTION, 'adami-fanā, pa-
 bitratā, akshayatā or akshayatwa.
 INCORRUPTIBLE, ghair-fānī, abināsī or avināshī.
 INCORRUPTNESS, pākī, ṣafā, takwā, ṣalāhiyat, sādhtā.
 INCREASE, izāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzāish, afzūnī,
 adhikā, sarsā, barkat, barh, barhā, o, tarakḳī, barhtī;
 the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon
 also.
 TO INCREASE, (a.) barhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-
 k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kaṣīr-k; (n.)
 barhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umandnā.
 INCREASED, mazīd, mustazād, mutazā'id, besh, bar-
 hiyā.
 INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār,
 avishwās, apratyay.
 INCREDIBLE, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.
 INCREDULITY, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tikādī, 'adam i
 imān.
 INCREDULOUS, baṭī, u-l-i'tikād, be-i'tikād, ghair-mu'ta-
 kid.
 INCREMENT, (*enlargement*) beshī, taufīr, barhotarī;
 — (*a sort of impost*) sarshikan; — (*increment
 bodies*) muwālīd i ṣalāsa.
 TO INCRUST, INCRUSTATE, tah-charhānā, part-jamānā,
 lepnā, lesnā.
 INCRUSTATION, tah, part, andūdagī.
 TO INCUBATE, se, onā or sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).
 INCUBUS, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamout, sāhī, dūsapan
 (properly duh-sapna).
 TO INCULCATE, dālnā, batlānā, sikhlānā, samjhānā,
 tākid-k.
 INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.
 INCUMBENT, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, zarūr, farz, mu-
 nāsib; — (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farz
 hai.

TO BE INCUMBENT, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chā-
 hiye, with the dative case, v. Gr. p. 120).
 TO INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, dālnā, paidā-k, lenā.
 INCURABLE, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.
 INCURABLENESS, be-'ilājī, lā-dawā, i, be-dawā, i.
 INCURIOS, (*indifferent*) be-shauḳ, ghair-mutajassis.
 INCURSION, tākht, ḥamla, daur, yūrish, chīlh-jhapaṭā.
 INDEBTED, (*being in debt*) maḳrūz, ḳarḳ-dār, dain-dār,
 wām-dār, riniyā; — (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn,
 ihsān-mand, mashkūr; — (*I am indebted to you,
 my lord, for this office*) khudāwand, main āpkā mam-
 nūn hūn is 'uhde-se.
 INDECENCY, be-adabī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, nā-shā, is-
 tagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā, imat.
 INDECENT, be-adab, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā, ista,
 nā-hamwār, nā-mulā, im, nā-lā, iḳ, nā-ma'ḳul, nā-
 sazāwār, be-sobh, be-dhab, be-ḥayā, be-nang, be-
 parda.
 INDECENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-ada-
 bāna (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).
 INDECLINABLE, ghair-mutaṣarraf or -munṣarif, be-taṣ-
 rīf, jāmid, mabnī, nipāt, be-ṣarf.
 INDEED, sach, albatta, wāḳī'ī, taḥḳīk, fi-l-hakīkat, al-
 ḥakḳ, fi-l-wāḳī', ḥakīkatan, yaḳīnan, ḳaṭ'au, ho, hān,
 hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafs-u-l-amar, ṣahīh hai.
 INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḥnatī, sā'ī, dhunī.
 INDEFEASIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-ḥ-ibtāl.
 INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'uzr, be-bachā, o.
 INDEFINITE, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mushakḳhaṣ, bilā-
 ta'ayun, nā-mahdūd, nā-mahṣūr, muḥham, be-ṭhik-
 ānā, ghair-muta'ayan; — (*the indefinite article*)
 nakira, ibh, ḥarf i tankīr; (- *coris!*) shartīya, fī'ī.
 INDEFINITELY, be-ta'ayunī-se, be-ṭhikānā.
 INDELIBLE, a-mit, an-dho, ā, ghair-mahū, jigārī; —
 (*an indelible mark*) naḳsh-ka-l-ḥajar.
 INDELICACY, nā-mulā, imat, be-luṭfī, be-ḥiḥāzī.
 INDELICATE, nā-mulā, im, be-luṭf, be-ḥiḥāz.
 INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānd, mubādila.
 TO INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, mahfūz-r, bhar-d,
 thāmbhnā.
 INDEMNITY, bachā, o, 'iwaz i nuḳṣān.
 TO INDENT, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pachkānā,
 chapkānā; — (*to covenant*) shart-b, hoḳ-b.
 INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.
 INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahiyā.
 INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, ma-
 chalkā.
 INDEPENDENCE, istiḳlāl, āzādī, mukhtārī, istighnā, be-
 niyāzī, khud-sarī, swabas.
 INDEPENDENT, mustakill, mukhtār, sarī khud, bi-rāsi-hi,
 mustaghni, āzād, be-niyāz, be-ihtiyāj, fārighu-l-bāl,
 khud-sar, barā, e-khud, aḳand, mālik, ḳāim bi-nafsi-
 hi, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-ihsān,
 be-minnaṭ, nihāl, moṭ-mard, ajāchī, chharā-chhiṭānk,
 an-mundā, be-pīr (applied to fakīrs), be-bāk, nidar;
 — (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allaq, be-lagā, o, bāhir,
 'alāhida; — (*of inferior agents*) ḥuzūrī, ṣarf; —
 (*a distinct or independent village*) mauza' i ṣarf; —
 (*independent of*) ḳat'i-nazar.
 INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiḳlāl, be ta'alluḳī-se.
 INDESERT, be-ḳadrī, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.
 INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḥaṣr.
 INDETERMINED, nā-mu'ayan, ghair-mustakill.
 INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'ayun, be-istiḳlālī.
 INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dāll, dalīl, mudallīl, sūsī-patar,
 nishān; — (*of a book*) fihrist.
 INDIA, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūsthān.
 INDIAN, Hindī, Hindūstānī, Hindawī, Hinduwī.
 INDIAN-CORN, bhūṭṭā, maka, i, jawār; — (*Indian-
 leaf*) tej-pāt.

TO INDICATE, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.
 INDICATION, dalīl, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.
 INDICATIVE, mushīr, khabarī, ismī, zarfī.
 INDIFFERENCE, (*negligence*) be-parwā, be-gharazī, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dilī, rukhā, jarhtā; — (*equipoise*) i'tidāl, ausat.
 INDIFFERENT, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharaz, majhūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rūkhā, wajūd mu'aftal, kam-shauk, lā-obālī, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūnhī; — (*equal*) barābar, ekhī, musāwāt; — (*passable*) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī.
 INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūman, sarāsari, be-chūnal, yūnhī, be parwā, &c. -se.
 INDIGENCE, ifās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawā, fakr, gadā, killat, ihtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.
 INDIGENOUS, desī, mulkī, waṭanī.
 INDIGENT, mufis, mafūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, fakr, muhtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, qallāsh, gharīb, miskīn, be zar o par, muhtājī, ihtiyājī, than than gopāl.
 INDIGESTED, (*not arranged*) be-tārtīb, abtar, darham-barham, nāqis, nā-tamām; — (*as food*) nā-hazm, be-tahlīl, do-rasā, apach, kaihā-pakkā.
 INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-hazm; — (*hard of digestion*) ṣakīl, baṭīu-l-hazm, aṣkal, nā-gawār.
 INDIGESTION, bad-hazmī, ajīran, ras, bā, kachā, suras an-ras, garānī.
 INDIGNANT, ghazab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghazab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, kahr-ālūda, ghazabī, faish-nāk, muḥak.
 INDIGNATION, ghazb, kahr, jaljalāhaṭ, jazba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashm, tazhīk, faish, jalan, jaur o jafā, junūn.
 INDIGNITY, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, latak, ilānat, faẓīhatī, tafzīh, halkā, halkā-pan, bipat, hikārat.
 INDIGO, (*the plant*) nīl; — (*first year's cutting*) naodhā; — (*second*) durjī; — (*land*) jarī; — (*rotten*) jūthī; — (*a piece of indigo*) nīl barī.
 INDIGO-MAKER, nīlgar; — (*- beater*) mahwā.
 INDIRECT, nā-rāst, ṭerhā, ultā, nā-durust, pechilā, limmī.
 INDIRECTLY, pech-se, ishāratan, kināyatan, bā-waṣīla, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c. -se.
 INDIRECTNESS, ṭerhā, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-ṣafā.
 INDISCERNIBLE, a-drisht, be-namūd, ghair-zāhir.
 INDISCREET, be-lihāz, be-ta'ammul, be-andesha, be-ihtiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-sha'ūr, adhīrā, jaṭhar.
 INDISCREETLY, be-muḥābā, be-lihāzī- &c. -se.
 INDISCRETION, be-lihāzī, be-ta'ammulī, be-andeshagī, be-ihtiyāfī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī, be-sha'ūrī, adhīrtā, jaṭharā.
 INDISCRIMINATE, ghair-mu'aiyan, 'amm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakbkaṣ, be-ṭhalrā, pachmel, shāmil-lāl, sārā-sarī, be-tashkhiṣ, be-bichārī, yūnhī.
 INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūman, sab-ko (*v. indiscriminate*).
 INDISCRIMINATION, be-tashkhiṣī, be-bichārī.
 INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, farz, wājib, aṭal, wājibu-l-adā; — (*indispensable duties*) farāiz.
 INDISPENSABLENESS, luzūm, wujūb, farziyat, zarūrat.
 INDISPENSABLY, farzan, wajūban, zarūratān.
 TO INDISPOSE, (*disorder*) kaslmand- &c. -k, mutakhal-lal-k; — (*to disincline*) phernā, uṭhā-d, munḥaraf-k; — (*to make unfit*) nā-shāista-k; — (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

INDISPOSED, (*in point of health*) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'alīl, makrāndā, be-daul, malīn, sakīm, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzī; — (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*) āp kī ṭabī'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahī kyā afsos!
 INDISPOSITION, (*slight disease*) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzī, malīntā, kasāla, takassul.
 INDISPUTABLE, ghair-kābil-i'tirāz, wājibī, kaṭa'ī, yakīnī, zāhir, ṣarīh, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṭal, lā-kalām, ṭhīk, durust, lā-baḥṣ, be-chūn-charā.
 INDISPUTABLENESS, kaṭ'iyat, yakīn, tayakḥun, ṣarāhat.
 INDISPUTABLY, kaṭ'an, yakīnan, ṣarīhan, bil-yakīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.
 INDISSOLVABLE, INDISSOLUBLE, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, ghair-kābilu-t-tafriḥ, ghair-muḥallil, lā-ḥall, ghair-tahlīl-pazīr, angalā, anbilgā, ū.
 INDISSOLUBILITY, INDISSOLUBLENESS, 'adam i infikāk.
 INDISTINCT, nā-ṣāf, nā-marbut, muzabzab, gol-gol, nāqis, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.
 INDISTINCTLY, tazabzub-se, nā-marbutī-se, be-rabṭ.
 INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbutī, tazabzub, be-rabṭī, khalt, ta'kīd.
 INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā, ū.
 INDITEMENT, (*v. endite*) fard i da'wā (*v. accusation*).
 INDIVIDUAL, fard, mufrid, wāhid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, munfarid.
 AN INDIVIDUAL (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, tan, janā, mutanaffis; — (*a single individual*) tan i tanhā.
 INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyat, aḥdiyāt, waḥdiyāt, tanhā, yakiyat, ekā.
 INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-ba-yak.
 INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzī, achhidratā.
 INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-bānt, achhidr, ghair-tafriḥ-pazīr, ghair-mumkinu-t-takṣīm.
 INDOCIBLE, INDOCILE, ghair-iṣlāḥ-pazīr, asādh, gariyār, nā-tarbiyat-pazīr, nirsikh.
 INDOLENCE, sustī, kāhilī, majhūlī, dhīl, alas, askat, alsā, tahāwun.
 INDOLENT, sust, kāhil, majhūl, dhīlā, askatī, apāhaj, mathā, bodā, āram-ṭalab, kam-barkat, mutahāwin, kāhil-mizāj; — (*as a tumour*) be-dawd, sun, murda; — (*to become*) kachāṭnā, sust- or kāhil- &c. -h or h-jānā.
 INDUBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, lā-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.
 TO INDUCE, targhib- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khichnā.
 INDUCEMENT, targhib, muḥarrīk, bāis, sabab.
 INDUCTION, (*inference*) kiyās, bichār, murād.
 TO INDULGE, (*to encourage*) barhānā, ziyāda-k, kawī-k, mustahkam-k, pālnā; — (*to fondle*) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardārī-k, khātir-r, marzī-r; — (*to grant*) bakhshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.
 INDULGENCE, (*fondness*) pyār, dulār, lāṣ, shafkat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dil-dārī, khātir-dārī, nawā-zish, iltifāt, karam; — (*favour*) 'ināyat, bakhshish, marḥamat; — (*from priests*) dachhā-patrī, narnai, 'afū-nāma.
 INDULGENT, shafīk, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutarabḥīm, daya-shīl, mayā-want, mulāim, ḥalīm, nāz-bardār, narm.
 INDULGENTLY, khātir-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.
 TO INDURATE, (*n.*) sakht-hojānā, karā-jānā, pathrānā; (*a.*) karā-k.
 INDURATION, sakhtī, pathrāhaṭ.
 INDUSTRIOUS, miḥnatī, chālāk, sā'ī, jāhid, khaṭṭū, kamā, kām-kājī, kamāsut, kamerā, miḥuat-kash.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, miḥnat-se, jadd o jihd-se ; — (*purposefully*) jān-būjh, kaṣḍan, bil-kaṣḍ, 'amdan.

INDUSTRY, miḥnat, tehā, chālākī, sa'ī, jadd o jihd, sargarmī.

To INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-wālā-k, nasha-lānā.

INEBRIATION, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-khūdī, nasha.

INEFFABLE, niruchārī, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-aṣar, be-tāṣir, bar-bād, ghair-muta'assir, abyāp, naḡsh kal-mā (also *ineffectually*), za'if, subuk, halkā ; — (*as shot, &c.*) ochhā.

INELEGANCE, kubh, ṣakālat, nā-mulāimat, nā-mauzūnī, nā-zebāī, bad-numāī, bad-uslūbī, bad-ḍaulī, nā-shustagī, karakhtagī.

INELEGANT, nā-ma'kūl, nā-mulāim, nā-mauzūn, be-luḡf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-ḍaul, nā-shusta, ghair-faṣīh, be-āb or -raunaḡ or -bahār, be-ḡhab, be-ḍaul.

INEQUALITY, fark, tafāwut, byorā, be-joṛī ; — (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, ūnch-nīch.

INERT, ghair-mutaharrik, be-ḡharakat, sust, kāhil, mu'aṡtal.

INESTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-kīmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'aziz.

INEVITABLE, shartī, muḡarrar, bar-ḡhaḡḡ, khwāh-makhwāh, chār-nāchār, kaṡ'an, nā-guḡzīr, lā-'ilāj, ghair-munkinu-l-firār, nā-gūrez.

INEXCUSABLE, lā-jawāb, a-miṡ, ghair-munkinu-l-'afū, ghair-ma'zūr, nā-'uzr-pazīr, ghair-muta'azzir ; — (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kām meḡ us ko jāe 'uzr nahīn hai.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-ḡhadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, aṡhel, akhap, ghair-ṣarf.

INEXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidāī.

INEXISTENT, nā-paidā, ghair-mauḡūd, ajanam, nest, nīst or nāst, nābūd.

INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be-raḡm, sakht, tund, niṡhur, be-fars, ghair 'uzr-shunwā, ghair 'uzr-pazīr.

INEXPEDIENCE, ḡabāḡhat, nā-hamwārī.

INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsib, nā-lāiḡ, nā-shāista, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḡa'.

INEXPERIENCE, nā-āzmuda-kārī, nau-āmozi, anāṛī-panā, kachā-pan, nirgun.

INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmuda-kār, anāṛī, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam ; — (*horse-man*) kam-sawār.

INEXPERT, nā-wāḡif, nāḡiṡ, kachā, kūrḡ, nā-puḡhta, be-salīḡa, geglā, be-ḡhikmat, be-aṡkal, nir-gumī.

INEXPIABLE, be-'afū, be-maḡhfīyat, amiṡ.

INEXPLICABLE, ghair-kābilu-l-bayān, go ma go, lā-bayān, agam, be-barnan, lā-ḡhall.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-itfā, amiṡ, an-bujh-nā.

INEXTRICABLE, nā-ḡhall-pazīr, asulajḡ, pech dar pech, shāḡh dar shāḡh, shaitān kī anṡrī, achhūt.

INFALLIBLE, a-chūk, nā-khaṡā, ḡādir, ḡukm-andāz.

INFALLIBleness, INFALLIBILITY, a-chūkī, be-khaṡāī.

INFALLIBLY, achūkī-se ; — (*certainly*) yaḡīnan, kaṡ'an, muḡarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, faḡīl, be-ābrū, be-ḡurmat, be-ḡhairat, ma'yūb, apamānī, kālā-muḡh, apajasī, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.

INFAMOUSLY, faḡīhatī-se, ba-shiddat ; — (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswāī, rū-siyāhī, angusht-numāī, be-ābrūī, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

INFANCY, ṡufūliyat, laṡkāī, bach-pan, chhoṡ-pan, bāl-pan, laṡkā-pan, ṡibā, ṡifī, bachaḡī, ṡiflaḡī.

INFANT, kachā-laṡkā, laṡkā, bacha, ṡifl, bālak, dhoṡā, kochak, gedā, ḡadelā, gadwā, ṡiflak, shīr-khorā, bāl.

INFANTILE, &c. ṡiflāna, bachḡāna.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, piyād, nar ; — (*strong in*) narpat or narpatī.

To INFATUATE, dīwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḡl-k, be-wuḡūf-k, be-sha'ūr-k, andhlānā, sheṡta-k, fareṡta-k, ḡānd-ḡhūā khilānā.

INFATUATED, khabṡa, mubṡila, munḡharif, ḡimāḡat-zada ; — (*to be all*) kūe meḡ bhāḡ paṡnā.

INFATUATION, dīwānagī, be-hoshī, dīwān-pan, sheṡtagī, fareṡtagī.

To INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāṡir-k, lagnā, saṡānā, lagānā, dilānā.

INFECTIOUS, sarāyat, ta'assur, 'afūnat, ta'affun, las-gandḡ, paisār, chhūt.

INFECTIOUS, sāri, las-gar, paisārī, chhūtīṡā, gandḡ-roḡ, phailāū.

INFELICITY, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, shāmat, idbār, shakāwat.

To INFER, nikālā, tajwīz-k, būjhnā, aṡkalnā, tāṡnā.

INFERENCE, natija, ḡāṡil, aṡkal, nikās, istidlāl, khulāṡa ; — (*by inference*) natije-se.

INFERRIBLE, muntij, kābil i istidlāl, aṡkal-pazīr.

INFERIOR, adnā or adnā, chhoṡā, ḡhāt, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabūn, dūn, past, nīchā, utartā-hūā, nīrs, utār, halkā, ochhā, narm, unīs-bīs, pāīā ; — (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maḡhlūb.

INFERIORITY, kamṡī, farotarī, chhoṡāī, kamtarī, kih-tarī, zabūnī, narmī, zer-dastī.

INFERNAL, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaitānī, pātālkā or patālī, asfalī.

INFERTILE, ūsar, shor, lonā, kallaṡ.

To INFEST, satānā, khijhānā, diḡḡ-k, izā-d, taṡdī'-d, taklīf-d, nā-khush-k, khafā-k ; — (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārā, rāh-zanī- &c. -k.

INFIDEL, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, be-dīn, mushrik, munkir, be-īmān, zindīḡ, kū-pathī, akfar, malīchḡ or milachḡ.

INFIDELITY, kuṡr, shirk, be-wafāī, be-īmānī, kḡiyānat, bad-diyānatī, dagḡā-bāzī, namak-ḡarāmī, kū-path, inkār, zindīḡī or zindaḡat, be-dīnī.

INFINITE, be-ḡhadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-karān, nā-muntahā, be-shumār (also *infinitely*), an-ḡinat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, athāh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maṡdar, karam, mūl.

INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-ḡaddī, be-pāyānī, be-shumārī, be-nihāyatī, be-karānī, apārtā.

INFIRM, za'if, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-ḡuwwat, nībal, durbal, naḡīh, nahīf, munḡanī, muḡmaḡīl, ḡalwā, bodā ; — (*to grow*) saṡhiyānā ; — (*constitutionally*) za'ifu-l-buniyād ; — (*irresolute*) be-istīklāl, muḡtarīb, be-ḡarār ; — (*in mind*) munḡharif, bā-walā.

INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafā, bīmār-kḡāna.

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, zu'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, za'ifī, be-istīklālī, naḡāḡat, nā-ḡuwwatī ; — (*falling*) nuḡṡ, 'aib, chūk ; — (*disease*) roḡ, marz, āzār ; — (*of mind*) inkḡirāf, kḡarāfat.

To INFIX, chhednā, khoṡsnā, chonknā, māṡnā, ḡāṡnā, ḡālnā, lagānā.

To INFLAME, jalānā, āḡ-lagānā, phūnknā, sulḡānā, bhūnnā, āḡ-k, kabāb-k, sokḡta-k, lohū-bḡarnā ; — (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) dal-pakarānā, josh-kḡānā ; — (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uṡhnā, ānkh-ānā, lohū ke dale-h.

INFLAMED, muḡrik, sokḡta, jalā or jalā-hūā.

INFLAMER, sozanda, ātash-zan, muhrik; — (*in comp.*) soz, āshob; thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*; 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

INFLAMMABILITY, &c. imkānu-l-ihtirāk.

INFLAMMABLE, jalanhār, mumkinu-l-ihtirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda.

INFLAMMATION, josh i khūn, ihtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; — (*of the eyes*) āshob, lālī.

INFLAMMATORY, muhrik, garm, sozān or sozanda.

TO INFLATE, phulanā, nafkh-k, phūnkā, dam-bharnā or -d, akrānā.

INFLATION, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dihī, phūnkā, ak-rā, o.

TO INFLECT, nawānā, jhukānā, nihrānā, terhā-k, kaj-k; — (*a noun, &c.*) taṣrif- &c. -k, gardānā, ṣarf-k.

INFLECTION, jhukā, o; — (*of a noun*) taṣrif, taṣarruf, gardān.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c. sakhtī, karakhtagī, magrā, i.

INFLEXIBLE, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magrā, nā-mulā'im, shadīd.

TO INFLECT, denā, dālnā, lagānā, pahuichānā, karnā.

INFLECTION, dilā, o, lagā, o, sazā, goshmālī.

INFLUENCE, aṣar, tāṣir, byāp, naqsh, hukm, kahā-sunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, dabā, o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāhiza, sarkobī; — (*undue, to be exerted*) kuchh dāl meñ kālā-h, pānī-marnā; — (*to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.*) gānd-ghū, ā khilānā.

TO INFLUENCE, aṣar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā'is-h, muhar-rik-h.

INFLUX, (*entrance*) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhalat; — (*abundance*) kaṣrat, ziyādatī.

TO INFOLD, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, mūndnā, lapetnā.

TO INFOLIATE, patiyānā, patte-se dhāmpnā.

TO INFORM, jatānā, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzār-k, bat-lānā, āhaṭ-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bol-kahr, kahlā-bhejnā; — (*to inform against*) nālīsh- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-kā'ida, khilāf i ā'in, nā-ma'mūl.

INFORMATION, khabar, āgāhī; — (*charge*) da'wā, nālīsh, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzārī.

INFORMED, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭali', wākif.

INFORMER, mukhbir, khabar-dār, khafiya-nawīs, nam-mām, barāmadī, go'inda, bhediya, kan-phūnkiyā, mār-khā, i, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawīs, badar-nawīs.

INFRACTION, faskh, shikast, tauhīn, rakhna, bhangtā, ikāla; — (*of a treaty*) 'ahad-shikānī.

INFREQUENCY, killat, aḳalliyat, kamī.

INFREQUENT, ḳālīl, khāl-khāl, aḳall, kam, nādīran.

TO INFRINGE, ṭornā, faskh-k, shikast-karnā or -denā.

INFRINGEMENT, faskh, shikast, bhangtā, &c. (*v. infraction*).

INFURIATE, baurānā, diwāna-karnā.

TO INFUSE, dālnā, ilkā-k, dam-d, phūnkā; — (*to macerate*) bhigonā.

INFUSION, naḳī, rezish; — (*a cold infusion*) khe-sānda.

INGENIOUS, zakī, zahīn, tez-fahm, zīrak, fahīm, ṭabbā', sughar, salīka-shi'ār, ṣāhib-salīka, khūsh-fahm, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, zarīf, laṭīfa-go, khūsh-ṭab', ḥāzīr-jawāb, cheshtā-want, ḥādīk.

INGENIOUSLY, luṭf- &c. -se, zakāwat-se, zīrakī-se.

INGENIOUSNESS, INGENUITY, zīhn, zakāwat, tez-fahmī, zīrakī, sugharā, i, salīka, hunar, sha'ūr, luṭf, laṭāfat, khūsh-ṭab'ī, zarāfat, ḥāzīr-jawābī, laṭīfa-go, i, cheshtā, jaudat, giyāsāt, firāsāt.

INGENUOUS, rāst, ṣāf, kharā, sidhā, munṣif, be-riyā, sāda (*v. candid*).

INGENUOUSLY, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifī-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, rāstī, ṣāfā, i, sachchā, i, sachauṭī, kha-rā, i, ṣidk, rāst-bāzī, be-riyā, i, inṣāf.

INGLORIOUS, halkā, khafīf, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-ḥamīyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

INGOT, int, sil, chakkī, thakkā, salākka, sikhcha, gūlī, dalā.

TO INGRAFT, (*trees*) paiwand-lagānā; — (*to fix*) lagānā, gārnā, baiṭhālnā.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagī.

INGRATE, āstīn kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābād.

TO INGRATIATE, 'azīz- &c. -k, peṭ-meñ ghūsnā, paṭṭon meñ paithnā; — (*he has ingratiated himself with the governor*) wuh ḥākim ke paṭṭon meñ paithā hai.

INGRATITUDE, nā-shukrī, kufrān i ni'mat, be-wafā, i, namak-ḥarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. ajza), mātrā; — (*in soup, &c.*) ālan, pareh, milaunī.

INGRESS, INGRESSION, dukhūl, mudākhalat, darāmad, paith, bār-yābī, guzārā; — (*ingress and egress*) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukhūl o khurūj, ānā-jānā, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

TO INGULF, khainch-lelenā, lapetnā.

TO INHABIT, basnā, ṭīknā, rahnā, istiḳāmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, kābil i istiḳāmat, rahne-ke-lā'īk, basan-jog, ābād-pazīr.

INHABITANT, INHABITER, sākin, muḳīm, bāshinda, mutawattīn, rahwaiyā, rahan-hārā, makīn, basan-hār, bas-bāsī, ra'īs, khūsh-bāsh, maḥalle-dār, thaniyā; — (*in comp.*) bāsī, bāsh or nishīn; — (*as animals*) baserū.

INHABITED, ma'mūr, ābād, bharā, basā, basā-basāyā, bastā, whence bastī, a village, &c.

TO INHALE, lenā, khīchnā, khānā; — (*the steam of any thing*) baphārā-lenā.

INHARMONIOUS, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn.

INHERENT, khilkī, zātī, jibillī, aṣlī, mudgham.

TO INHERIT, wāriṣ- &c. -h, akhaz-k, irṣ-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-k.

INHERITANCE, irṣ, mīrās, taraka, buniyād, jaṭ-buniyād, bapautī.

INHERITOR, wāriṣ, mīrās-dār or -khor.

TO INHIBIT, man'-k, aṭkānā, roknā.

INHIBITION, man', mumāna'at, aṭkā, o, muzāḥamat, rukā, o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudārā, be-taufīk, be-tawāzu', be-faiz, ansīl, dar-basta; — (*as a shore*) kūghāt, kū-rāhā.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufīkī, be-mudārā, i.

INHUMAN, be-rahm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tars, be-shaf-ḳat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

INHUMANITY, be-rahmī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, sakhtī, niṭhurā, i, zulm, nā-ādmiyatī, nā-insāniyatī, kū-mā-nukhtā.

INHUMANLY, be-rahmī- &c. -se, sang-dilī-se.

TO INJECT, dālnā, mārā; — (*with a syringe*) pich-kārī-mārā.

INJECTION, idkhāl, huḳna.

INIMICAL, mukhālīf, bairī, birodbī, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, INIMITABLY, mumtana'u-n-naṣīr, be-miṣl, ghair-mutatabā', ghair-marḳūl, be-naṣīr.

INIQUITOUS, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nā-ḥaḳḳ, nā-'ādīl.

INIQUITY, be-inṣāfī, badī, zabūnī, burā, i, 'aib, ḳabāḥat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fiṣḳ, tauhīn.

INITIAL, paihlā or pahlā, muḳaddam, awwal.

To INITIATE, lānā, dar-lānā, dākhl-k, shāmil-k, shurū'-karānā, sikhlānā, mundānā, āghāz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā,olī-d.

INITIATION, idkhāl, dār-āmad, sanskār, mel, milā, milāp, sunnat.

INJUDICIOUS, be-bašīrat, be-salīka, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā,ik, nā-shāista, nir-gunī, kū-matī.

INJUDICIOUSLY, be-salīkagī- &c. -se, be-bašīratī-se.

INJUNCTION, hukm, amr, kabā, bāt, tākīd, taqaiyud, chitā,0; — (he gives no ear to my injunctions) mere kahe ko nahīn suntā or māntā.

To INJURE, zulm-k, bigārānā, zāi'- &c. -k, nuqṣān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-hakḳ-k.

INJURED, mutaazzī, maḳlūm, sitam-rasīda.

To BE INJURED, (a hair of the head) bāl-bīknā or -tūtnā.

INJURER, zālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūzī, jafā-kār, nuqṣānī, bigārū, hānī.

INJURIOUS, be-inṣāf, zālim, muzīrr, āzār-rasān.

INJURIOUSLY, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, zarar-se, zulm-se.

INJURY, be-inṣāfī, zulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzī; — (mischief) nuqṣān, ziyān, āseb, bigār, izā, aziyat, kabāhat, khīsārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

INJUSTICE, be-inṣāfī, an-nyā,0, ghair-wājibī, nā-inṣāfī, be-dādī, andher, nā-hakḳ.

INK, siyāhī, roshnā,ī, kālī, shīra, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyānī; midād; — (maker) murakkab-sāz; — (powder) kajal; — (red ink) surkhī, shangarf; — (a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink) mahā,orī, altā.

INK-HORN, INK-STAND, qalam-dān, dawāt; — (cotton, &c. put into ink-horns) šūf.

INKLING, sonoghan, bo, shāiba, āhat, bhinak.

INKY, syāhī sā, siyāhī-āmez or -dār.

INLAID, munabbatī, jaṛā,ū, muraṣṣ'a, tah-nishān, kanda, koft, kundan.

INLAND, bhītar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufaṣṣal-meñ.

To INLAY, jaṛnā, qalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

INLAYER, jaṛiyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

INLAYING, munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jaṛāhat.

INLET, guzar, rāh; — (arm) khārī, nāk, tangrī, bānjī.

To INLIST, (v. to enlist, also to recruit) naukar-k, &c.

INLY, bhītar, peṭ-meñ, andarūn.

INMATE, ham-khāna, sagehī, mihmān, ham-makān.

INMOST, INNERMOST, bhītarī, andarūnī.

INN, sarā,e, bhaṭhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā,e, kārwān-sarā,e.

INNATE, ṭaba'ī, khilkī, zātī, jibillī, aṣlī, bi-z-zāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauharī, jigārī.

INNER, bhītarī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

INNING, ahiyā,e-zamīn, gangbarār.

INN-KEEPER, bhaṭhiyārā, ṣāhib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

INNOCENCE, pākī, ṣafā,ī, ma'sūmiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū,ī, suchtā, sachautī, 'aṣmat, sat; — (harmlessness) gharībī, ghurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bholā-pan, sīdhā,ī.

INNOCENT, pāk, ṣāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'sūm, ma'sūm-ṣifat; — (harmless) gharīb, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dīl, sīdhā, such, be-dos, bhondlā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubārrā, nirmal, satī.

INNOCENTLY, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dīlī-se.

To INNOVATE, ihdāṣ-k, an-rīt-k.

INNOVATION, ihdāṣ, ijād, ikhtirā', bid'at, an-rīt, bechalan, be-riwāj, khilāf i 'amal or khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, dānd, kar, nau-bā,ī, nau-tarz, tāza-riwāj.

INNOVATOR, muḳtadī', mūjid, muḳdiṣ, bid'atī, mukhtarī', nirmanī.

INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, bing, bolī, lapet.

To INOCULATE, (for the small-pox, &c.) ṭikā-d, pachne-d, goṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikālnā; — (trees) paiwand-k.

INOCULATION, ṭikā, paiwand, goṭī, khodwā,ī.

INOCULATOR, goṭī-khodwā.

INNUMERABLE, be-shumār, be-ḥadd, angināt, mormalal, reg-rawān, ghair-muta'addid, ghair-mumkinu-t-tī'dād.

INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, ghair-taum, nir-gandh.

INOFFENSIVE, be-gunāh nir-dos, &c. (v. innocent).

INORDINATE, be-ḥadd, be-ṭhikānā, ba-ifrāt.

INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

INQUEST, (v. inquiry, investigation) dhūnd-bhāl, bāz-khwāst.

INQUIETUDE, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī.

To INQUIRE, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, taḥkīk-k, pūchhār-k, johnā, sawāchnā, jamognā, sahejnā; — (to search) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; — (about a person) aḥwāl-pursī-k.

INQUIRER, khojhī, mustafīr, mutalāshī, pursān, mutajassī, pūchhārī, tālib, mujawwiz, joyā.

INQUIRY, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftīsh, istīfār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursī, āzmā,ish, tanḳih, taḥkīkāt, mutāliba, aḥwāl-pursī, jamog, pūchhār; — (after the sick) 'iyadat, bīmār-pursī.

INQUISITIVE, khojhī, jāsūs-ṭabī'at, talāshī, muḥakḳīk, bichārī, khabar-gīr.

INQUISITIVENESS, tajassus, jāsūsī, just-jū,ī.

To INRAIL, kaṭahrā-lagānā.

INROAD, (incursion, sudden assault) daur, tākht, yūrish.

INSALUBRIOUS, nā-muwāfiḳ, augun, bīmār-gar, nā-gawār.

INSANE, dīwāna, majnūn, bā,olā or bāwalā, saudā,ī.

INSANITY, dīwānagī, saudā, junūn.

INSATIABLE, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, mar-bhūkhā.

INSATIABLENESS, be-haddī, lālachī, nā-serī.

INSATURABLE, ghair-ser, ghair-āsūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

To INSCRIBE, likhnā, lagānā, ṣabt-k, niyāz-k.

INSCRIPTION, kitāba, taḥrīr, likhat, marḳūm; — (of a book) nām.

INSCRUTABLE, mumtana'u-t-taftīsh, ghair-mumkinu-t-tafahūṣ.

INSECT, kīrā, kirm; — (insects of the earth) ḥash-rātu-l-arz, kīre-makore, kīre-patange.

INSECURE, be-aman, makhtūr, nā-mazbūt, be-āsrā, be-ār, ghair-mustahkam, nīrasthar, kachā, khām.

INSECURITY, be-amanī, khaṭra, andesha.

INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i ihsās, be-khabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; — (stupidity) be-wuḳūfī, himākat; — (torpor) sustī, afsurdagī, majhūlī; — (indifference) be-parwā,ī.

INSENSIBLE, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-ḥiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'aṭṭal; — (imperceptible) ghair-maḥsūs, ghair-marī, ghair-namūd; — (indifferent) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, dhīlā.

INSENSIBLY, tadrījan, ba-tadrīf, rafta-rafta.

INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-izāfat, juz lā yanfak, paraspar-samband, anbilgā,ū; — (as friends, &c.) yek-jān doḳālib, shīr o shakar, dūgāna.

INSEPARABLY, mumtana'u-l-infak, be-infakī-se.

To INSERT, likh-r or -d, dākhl-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, dālnā, qalam-band-k, tānk-r, jorā.

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, kalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

INSIDE, bhitar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bāṭin, bhitalā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, fitratī, ghātī, kābūchī, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghauliyā, lapāṭī, gārbhā, gaungīrā, āstīn kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangī, shippa-bāz, mutafannī.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, basīrat, ma'rifat, wukūf, pahchān, ittilā', shi-nākht, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'niyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagī, be-ḡadarī.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'nī, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-ḡadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-ṣaf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, zāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfik, murā, kaptī, nā-rāfikh, ghair-khālīṣ, be-ikhilāṣ.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāstī, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rangī, zāhir-dārī, riyā-kārī, nifāk, kapāṭ.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; — (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tān-tornā, bāt-phenknā or -d, parde meñ kahnā; (n.) paithnā, ghusnā, darānā; — (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) patṭon-meñ-paithnā or peṭ-meñ-paithnā.

INSINUATING, INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwat, ghus-paith, lobhā, talmīz, phuslāwat; — (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, imā, ta'rīz, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniya-upadesā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phikā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning, flat*), alonā, utrā, sīthā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be mazagī-se, be-lazzatī-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagī, be-lazzatī, be-namakī, be-luṭfī, phikābat.

TO INSIST, arnā, isrār-k, muṣīr-r-h, bajīd-h, kāim- or mazbūt- or mustakill-rahnā, tākīd-k, takaiyud-k, haṭhnā, murkhaṭ-k, jihālat-k, reṛī-ānā, reṛ-k.

INSOCIABLE, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

INSOLENCE, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gustākhi, magrā, dhīthā, shokhī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, be-adā, dilerī, ighmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākhi, magrā, dhīth, shokh, be-imtiyāz, moṭmard, ighmāzī, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustahīlu-l-hall, angalit, lā-hall.

INSOLVENCY, dīwālā, nā-dārī, nā-ṭākatī.

INSOLVENT, dīwāliyā, nā-dār, haḡḡu-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak, is ḡadd-ko, is martabe-tāk, ḡattā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekhnā, taḡḡīk-k, mulāḡaḡa-k, nijhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, naḡar, lihāz, parakh, naḡarat, naḡar-andāzī; — (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākīd, ta-kaiyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamim, amīn, dāroḡha, karōḡā, par-khiyā, nakḡād, nāḡir, mushrif, jāchanhār, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mīr-maḡal.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, waḡī, akās-bānī, madād-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ghāib, or āwāz i ghāib malika.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūknā, dam-k, sāns-khīchnā; — (*supernaturally*) ilbām- &c. -k, waḡī-bhejnā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khīchnā, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, ḡālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmī, ṣāḡīb-waḡī.

INSPIRER, mulhim, mulkī, hātif.

TO INSPIRIT, zinda-k, jilānā, taḡḡīk-k, taḡḡīb-d, bar-angekhta-k, taḡḡīṣ-k, lagānā, hulkārānā.

TO INSPISSATE, gārbhā-k, jamānā.

INSTABILITY, 'adam i ṣabāt, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā, edārī, be-istiklālī.

TO INSTAL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭīkā-d, karnā, masnad-nishīn-k, khal'at-posh-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat kī khal'at dī hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭīkā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishīnī, kīṣṭ, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kīṣṭ-bandī.

INSTANCE, kar, drīṣṭānt, maṣal; — (*example*) miṣāl, sanad, ittifaḡ; — (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauḡa'; — (*solicitation*) darkhwaṣt, istid'ā, taḡāza; — (*for instance*) maṣalaṅ, maṣaltu maṣalaṅ, fil-maṣal, ya'nī, chunān-chi, jaisā-ki.

TO INSTANCE, miṣāl- &c. -lānā, naḡīr-lānā, drīṣṭānt- &c. -d or -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustad'ī, mutakāzī, muḡaiyid; — (*present*) ḡāzīr, mauḡūd, ḡāl, ab; — (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūnhī, jab kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūnhī, tis-dam, usī-waḡt.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḡa, laḡḡa, dam, ān, pab.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhī, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauraṅ, usī-waḡt, usī-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-ḡāl, ḡalaṅ, bilā-tawaḡḡuf, bila-ihmāl.

INSTEAD, 'iwāz, badal, ba-jā, muḡāfāt, dar-badal, ba-manzal, jagah, ṭhā, on, sante 'iwāzaṅ; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzal nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hū.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ghohṭhī.

TO INSTIGATE, warghalānnā, ubhārānā, bar-angekhta-k, taḡḡīk- &c. -k, chihārānā, lagānā, ānk-d, jānsnā, uksānā, sarī-k, bar-pā-k, phūknā, silgānā.

INSTIGATION, taḡḡīk, taḡḡīb, tashwīk, taḡḡīṣ, ighwā, ḡaṣ, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phuslāhaṭ, sareb, saṭkī, maṭkī, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

INSTIGATOR, muḡarrik, muḡhwī, mushawwīḡ; — (*of feuds, &c.*) muḡsid, fasādī, mabnī-fasād; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, *instigator of strife*.

TO INSTIL, ḡālnā, ilkā-k, baithālnā, zihn-nishīn-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTILLATION, ilkā, bujhā, samjhā.

INSTINCT, 'aḡl i ḡaiwānī, zātī 'aḡl, hosh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aḡl i ḡaiwānī-se, be-ikhṭiyār, ba-zāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, āin, kāida, dastūr, kānūn, rasam, zābiṭa, ṭarīk, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rīt, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḡarrur, ta'aiyun, tashakhkhus, ta'aiyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhahrānā, waḡ-k, muḡarrar- &c. -k.

INSTITUTED, kāim, muḡarrar, naṣab, mu'aiyan, mu-shakhkhas.

INSTITUTOR, wāzī', mūjid, bānī, nawīn-bīchārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikhānā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jatānā, kahnā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḡl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'alīm, tarbiyat, ṭādīb, talkīn, tafhīm, ittilā', sikhā, bujhā, parkā, taḡzīb, sadhā, sikhā, &c. rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, waṣīka; — (*book of*) naṣhat-nāma; — (*advice*) ṣalāḡ, maṣlahat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāfī', mufīd, muḡazzib, budh-de, 'ibrat-pazīr or -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetaunā.

INSTRUCTOR, muḡallīm, muḡaddīk, ḡālib, ḡālib.

- INSTRUMENT**, hathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; — (*written contract*) kabāla, sanad, machalka; — (*cause*) bā'is, 'illat; — (*agent for another*) wasīla, wāsta; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sās, muzāmir, bājantar; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat; — (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla or ālat.
- INSTRUMENTAL**, (*aiding*) mu'in, mumidd, madad-gār; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sautī o sāzī, gāyan-bājan.
- INSUFFERABLE**, **INSUPPORTABLE**, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahammul, sakht, shadīd, be-hadd, an-sahā'ū, akat, bikath, ghair-bardāsht.
- INSUFFERABLY**, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.
- INSUFFICIENCY**, ochhā-ī, kamī, ghattī, kam-'aqlī.
- INSUFFICIENT**, 'adam i liyākat, nā-lā'ikī, nā-rasā'ī, 'adam i kābilyat, kušūr.
- INSUFFICIENT**, nā-lā'ik, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfī, nākiš, kāšir, nā-rasā.
- INSULT**, chher, tanz, hatak, malāmat, ta'n, subukī, shimātāt, bolī.
- TO INSULT**, chhernā, tanz- &c. -k, toknā, harkat-d, tokārā-d, khornā; — (*to triumph over*) ghā-o-meñ namak dālnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mū'e-ko mārñā.
- INSULTER**, (*insolent*) tannāz, dangait.
- INSUPERABLE**, **INSUPPORTABLE**, a-kat, lā-radd.
- INSURGENT**, baghī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-dār.
- INSURRECTION**, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwānī, sir-uthā'ī, gardī, dangā, dhangā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.
- INTEGER**, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-muhassar.
- INTEGRAL**, (adj.) ṣaḥīḥ; — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i ṣaḥīḥ.
- INTEGRITY**, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā'ī, ṣidq, takmil, sapūrantā, neko-kārī.
- INTEGUMENT**, parda, chhāl.
- INTELLECT**, 'aql, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsāt, dānā'ī, idrāk, sha'ūf.
- INTELLECTUAL**, gyānī, 'aqlī; — (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'aqlī.
- INTELLIGENCE**, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittīlā', āgāhī, ma'rifat; — (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, thaur-thikānā, khūr-khoj, thalberā; — (*spirit*) firishta, 'aqli awwal.
- INTELLIGENCER**, mukhbīr, akhbār-nawīs, khabar-dār, sawānih-nigār, samāchārī, wāqī'a-nawīs, khuftiya-nawīs, sā'ir.
- INTELLIGENT**, 'ākil, dānā, fahīm, ṣāhib-wuḥūf, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāqif-kār, dānish-mand, ma'nī-ras, prabīn, gyānī, ahli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāh-bātin, maḥram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'arīf, farzāna, raushan-rā'e, zī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmīda, jān; — (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shinās.
- INTELLIGIBILITY**, ma'kūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.
- INTELLIGIBLE**, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, kābil i fahm, ma'kūl, fahm-pazīr, būjhne-jog.
- INTELLIGIBLENESS**, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-pazīrī.
- INTEMPERANCE**, bad-parhezī, be-iḥtiyāfī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.
- INTEMPERATE**, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iḥtiyāt, be-i'tidāl, ghair muḥtāt, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-liḥāz.
- INTEMPERATELY**, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.
- INTEMPERATURE**, **INTEMPERATENESS**, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfaqat, fasād, bigār.
- TO INTEND**, irāda- &c. -r, ḥadd- &c. -k, adbadānā, sa-parñā, thahrānā, 'āzim-h.
- INTENDANT**, amīn, dārogha, karoḥā, nāzīr, 'āmil, fauj-dār.
- INTENSE**, shadīd, ziyāda, sakht, barā, be-hadd, kaḥin, nipat, nihāyat, asīb, shāḥk.
- INTENSELY**, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, muḥaiyad, musta'idd, bajid, sā'ī, mutawajjih, maujūd.
- INTENSENESS**, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādatī.
- INTENT**, **INTENTION**, irāda, ḥadd, 'azm, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharz, maddī naḥar, manshūba, bichār, lalak, manzūr; — (*aim*) naḥṣad, maṭlab, mud'ā, maḥ-ṣūd, murād; (adj.) dhunī, mashghūl.
- INTENTIONAL**, **INTENTIONALLY**, ḥaddan, 'amdan, bi-l-ḥadd, jān-būjh-kar, dīda o dānista, adbadāke, irādī, ḥaddī.
- INTENTLY**, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.
- INTENTNESS**, sa'ī, koshish, jihd, kadd, jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣurat o ḥāl.
- TO INTER**, gārñā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.
- INTERCALARY**, kabīsā; — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, adhik- or male-mās.
- INTERCALATION**, adhikā'ī, ziyādatī.
- TO INTERCEDE**, shafā'at- &c. -k, bakhshānā.
- TO INTERCEPT**, roknā, atkānā, muzāḥamat-k, pakarñā, mārñā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.
- INTERCEPTION**, rokā'o, atkā'o, muzāḥamat.
- INTERCESSION**, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, murabbī-garī.
- INTERCESSOR**, **INTERCEDER**, shafī', shāfī', sāchhī, upakārī, murabbī.
- INTERCHANGE**, mubādala, tabdīl, jānibain, 'iwaz-mu'awaza.
- TO INTERCHANGE**, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaz-mu'awaza-k, mubādala-k, āpas meñ-badalnā.
- INTERCHANGEABLE**, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-pazīr.
- INTERCOURSE**, 'alāḥa, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāgach, lewā-dewī, ānā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighāmī.
- TO INTERDICT**, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, mānī'-h, bāz-r.
- INTERDICTION**, **INTERDICT**, man', manhā'ī, nahī, mu-māna'at.
- INTERDICTIONARY**, mumāna'atī, mānī'.
- INTEREST**, (*advantage*) fā'ida, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barhotar, mitī, ūpar; — (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdī, opposed to ḥarṣ i ḥasana; — (*concern*) gharaz, parwā; — (*influence*) aṣar, kudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; — (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sājhā; — (*usury*) byāj, sūd; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasīla paidā-k.
- TO INTEREST**, gharaz- &c. -r, targhīb- &c. -d; — (*to affect*) lagnā, aṣar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobh-ānā.
- INTERESTED**, gharaz-mand, gharzī, sharīk, āpswārthī, gharaz-go, gharaz-āshnā, khud-maṭlab; — (*self-interested*) khud-gharaz.
- INTERESTING**, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.
- TO INTERFERE**, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāḥa-r, khalal-k, mukhill-h, mukhālīf-h.
- INTERJACENT**, mutawassīṭ; — (*interjacency*) tawassuṭ.
- INTERJECTION**, ḥarf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar; — (*an interjection of calling*) ḥarf i nidā.
- INTERIM**, dar-miyān, aṣnā, bīch, zimn; — (*in this interim*) is dar miyān meñ, dar in aṣnā, is-meñ.
- INTERIOR**, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī.
- TO INTERLACE**, **INTERLARD**, **INTERLINE**, chithārnā.
- TO INTERLOPE**, dakhl-k, dast-andāzī-k, hāth-ḍ.
- INTERLUDE**, tamāshā, sawāng

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shu^ā, amāwas, shabi-daijūr, kūkū, nasht-chandar, miḥāk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golat-byāh, mutasāḥihat.

TO INTERMARRY, golat-byāh-k.

TO INTERMEDDLE, dakhil-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d, kadām-r, mudākhlil-h, dast-andāzī-k, bolnā-chānā.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degī-chamcha, dakhil, mukhill, hārij, dast-andāz, akājī, lakhondrā, paithū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassit, darmiyān, mābāin, bīch-bīch, bīchlā.

INTERMENT, tadfīn, dafan, takfīn, gār-ṭhop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a.) milānā, khalt-k, makhlūt-k, ghālmel-k, bīch-meñ-r or -d or -ṭānkā or -jōrnā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.

INTERMISSION, chhutti, ta'īl, nāgha, waḥfa, bīch, antar, phānk, paikhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antrālī, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

TO INTERMIT, ta'īl- &c. -k, utarnā; — (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghib; — (an intermittent fever) hummāe ghib.

INTERNAL, bhitarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī, jigārī, dilī, manī.

INTERNALLY, bhitar, andar, andarūnī.

INTERNUNCIO, miyān-jī, dar-miyānī, bīchwānī, dar-miyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālak.

TO INTERPOLATE, ūpar tappū-likhnā or -ṭānkā, &c. sānthnā.

INTERPOLATION, ilhāk, fikrā dakhil, ūpar-jorā, ūpar-tappā, 'ibārat-taghallubī.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bīch-bīchā, &c. -k, bīch-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bīch-parnā, dar-miyān- or bīch-meñ-j -ā or -h, dharhar-k, elchī-panā-k, raf' i sharr-k, bīch-meñ- or mābain-r or -dharnā; — (to make intervenient) waḥfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, ṣulḥ-kull, munṣif, wasīla-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasāṣat, wasīla, ma'rifat, bīch-bīchā, tadākhul, pālā.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k; — (to explain) batlānā, tashrīh- &c. -k, itārnā; — (dreams) ta'bīr- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashrīh, tafsīr, bayān, san-grah, barnan; — (especially of dreams) 'ilm ro'iyā, tāwīl, ta'bīr.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumān, do-bhāshiyā, whence dūbāsī, dūbāsh, so well known at Madras; — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bīr-go, sapnā-bīchārī, sapnādhyāī.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardī, ghadr, jihālat.

TO INTERROGATE, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chatkā, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmī; — (pronoun) harf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāman, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsir, sā'il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

TO INTERRUPT, bāt-kātnā, dakhil-h, harakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-d, roknā, atkānā, hārij-h, hā'il-h, mānī'-h, bhandit-k, chherna, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parnā; — (not to interrupt you) tumhāre mūnh gulāb, gustākhi ma'āf; — (to stop or interrupt prayers) numāz-toṛnā.

INTERRUPTION, harakat, khalal, haraj, takhallul, harj-marj, atkāo, rok, ta'aruz, khandit, bhand-sarād, 'āriṣa, harj, phānk.

TO INTERSECT, takātu'-k, mutakāṭī'-h, kātnā, chīrnā.

INTERSECTION, takātu', nuḳṭa i takātu', kaṭā, o, irā.

TO INTERSPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhnā or -dālnā.

INTERSTICE, fāsila, phānk; — (of the teeth) rekh; — (of the fingers) ghāī, gahūā.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandā-saugandī-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bīch, zimn, 'arṣa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasat, aṣnā, phānk, mufāsila, waḥfa; — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do pahar kā 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

TO INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bīch- &c. -ānā, fāsīl-h, mutawassit-h, bīch-bīch-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) tawassuṭ, bīch-bīchā, o.

INTERVIEW, mulākāt, mawāṣalat, bhent, darsan, dīdār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhī, dīd-badīd, dīdwādīd, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushāhida.

TO INTERWEAVE, binnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

INTESTATE, be-wasīyat, bilā-wasīyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (internal) bhitarī, darūnī; — (an intestine war) khāna-jangī, āpas kī larāī, jang i darūnī.

INTESTINE, (a gut) ānt (pl. āntēn), antārī or antrī, roda, amā' (pl. mi'ā').

TO INTHRAL, (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prīt, khulṭa, ikhtilāt, irtibāt, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzī, ittifāk, sābīka, ham-damī, ham-dilī, yārī, dostī, ulfat, mukhālīṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

INTIMATE, murtabīṭ, milā-julā; — (an intimate) ham-dam, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, maḥram-rāz, rāz-dān, maḥram, mūnis, nadīm, mānūs, hamdil, ham-ṣuḥbat, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, ralā-milā, khālā-malā, mu-ṣāhib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shāṭir.

TO INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kaḥnā, kaḥlā-bhejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāt- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, imā, āgwāen, khabar, āgāhī.

TO INTIMIDATE, darānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāntnā, bhāi- &c. -d.

INTO, meñ, ke-bhitar, ke-andar, bīch-meñ, darmiyān-meñ.

INTOLERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūm-tānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhūsh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifī, ūd-mādā, mabhūt, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

TO BE INTOXICATED, mātnā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtnā.

INTOXICATING, nashe-dār, nashilā, muskir, matā, onā, 'amalī, khumārī; — (juice, &c.) sabzī, bhang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānjā, mājūn or ma'jūn, shabībī, jhājhā, tambol, būtī.

INTOXICATION, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) fi'l i lāzimī, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandak-khodnā, khāī āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandī-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandak, khāī, morchāl, salāmat- or ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandī, sanghar, gherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, niḍar, aujhar, ujad, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhar, jhankhāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

INTREPIDLY, be-bākī- &c. -se, be-tahāsha, dilerāna.
 INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljherā, uljhā, o, pech, ta'kīd, ghurchī, aṭpaṅg, janjāl, lapet.
 INTRICATE, pechilā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṅgī, ghurchilā, janjālī, shaitān kī anṭrī, gathilā; — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghaṭān-pechān-h.
 INTRIGUE, laggā, sattā-battā, sāzish, bandish, fitrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gathā, sānth-gānth, kār-sāzī, bāndhnū, tautiyā; — (to have an intrigue) laggā-r.
 TO INTRIGUE, gathā, o-gānthnā, kār-sāzī- &c. -k.
 INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandishī, fitratī, kār-sāz.
 INTRINSIC, INTRINSICAL, zātī, aṣlī, ma'nawī, haḳīkī, jauharī, mudgham.
 INTRINSICALLY, bi-z-zātihi, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.
 TO INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulāḳāt-karānā, āshnā, i-or shināsā, i-or ta'aruf-karānā, milānā, takrīr-k, bāt-d, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chalānā, mārānā, chherānā; — (to a place) lānā, darlānā, dāḳhil-k, dālnā; — (a custom, &c.) nikālnā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, riwāj-d.
 INTRODUCER, (of a custom, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasīla, himāyatī.
 INTRODUCTION, idkhāl; — (to a book, &c.) dībāja, dībācha, tamhīd, 'unwān, muḳadama, chhemā-pan, chalā, o, chherā, o.
 INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhīdī, peshraw.
 TO INTRUDE, (n.) dakhil-k, mudāḳhalat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-h, dast-andāzī-k, mukhill-h, hāth-d; (a.) ghuseṛnā, dāḳhil-k.
 INTRUDER, dast-andāz, mukhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsan-hār, parde-dar.
 INTRUSION, mudāḳhalat, idkhāl, dakhil, ghūs-paith.
 TO INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, zimma-k, tafwīz-k, amānat-r.
 INTUITION, khyāl, liḥāz, āp-rūpī budh, zakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.
 INTUITIVE, ladunnī; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunnī.
 INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.
 TO INTWINE, jorānā, lapetnā, &c. (v. to interweave, to twist).
 TO INVADE, chaḥnī- &c. -k, chaḥ-ānā, chilh-jhapaṭā-k, utarnā.
 INVADER, ghanīm, chaḥhanhār, mulk-gīr.
 INVALID, za'if, sust, na-kāra, dāimu-l-marz, rogīlā; — (an invalid) ma'zūr, sukh lambar, bīmār.
 TO INVALIDATE, za'if-k, faskh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'aṭṭal-k.
 INVALIDITY, faskh, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.
 INVALUABLE, be-bahā, anmol, 'azīz.
 INVARIABLE, ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūt.
 INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taghaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.
 INVASION, chaḥnī, yūrish, dast-darāzī, chaḥhā, i, ghalba, lashkar-kashī, gardī.
 INVECTIVE, (sub.) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzī, ta'na-zanī, ta'n-tashnī, ta'n-ta'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjīn, mazammāt, la'nat-malāmat.
 TO INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ta'n-tashnī- &c. -k.
 INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ta'na-zan.
 TO INVEIGLE, ubhāṛnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lachānā, kuṭnānā, urhānā, sankārnā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) torphor-lenā.
 INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāsre-bāz, fareb-dih.
 TO INVENT, nikālnā, uṭhānā, ijād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; — (to forge) jorānā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānthnā, sānthānā

INVENTION, ijād, ikhtirā', ihdās, utpat, utpan, banā-wārī, paidā, mabdā, naupaidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; — (fiction) banā-wat, sākhṭ, barāsh, sānth gānth, talāsh, āward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutakhaiyila.
 INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', mubtadī, bānī, utpatī, nikālanhār, wāzī', mutajāwiz.
 INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tāliḳa, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) ḳalam band-k.
 INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālanhārī (v. inventor).
 INVERSE, INVERTED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.
 INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ulṭā, i, wāzh-gūnī, nigūn-sārī.
 TO INVERT, ulṭānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.
 TO BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.
 INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.
 TO INVEST, denā, bakhshnā; — (with an honorary dress) khal'at-pahrānā or -denā, pagrī-bandhānā; — (a town) ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k.
 INVESTER, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭikā-kār or -kārak.
 INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-t-taftīsh, milne-jog, taḥḳīkat-pazīr.
 TO INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taftīsh-k, chhānā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kapārchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūṭnā, bhāl-painde-parnā.
 INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taftīsh, khojh, just o jū, tafah-ḥus, tajassus, taḥḳīk, tanḳīh, muḥāsiba, tajwīz, bichār, janchā, o, samajh-būjh, mu'ākhiza, pūchh-pūchhār, taḥḳḳuḳ, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, panihā, i, badar-nawīsī.
 INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳīḳ, janchanhār, bichārī, kapārchhānī.
 INVESTITURE, (investment) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭikā, ṭikā-kār.
 INVETERACY, shiddat, sakhtī, ishtidād.
 INVETERATE, kuhna, dinī, shadīd, sakht, kaṭṭā, karā, jāriyāyā (from jāriyānā, to take root), muḥmir, pakrā, ū.
 INVIDIOUS, ḥāsīd, 'adāwat-angez, kīna-angez, bughz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.
 INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.
 INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezī, kīna-angezī, bughz-angezī, ḥasad-angezī.
 TO INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, maḥbūt-k, tawānā-k, zorāwar-k, ḳuwwat- &c. -d, pusht-k.
 INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, ḳuwwat-bakhsh, pusht.
 INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā, i.
 INVINCIBLE, a-jīt, ghair-maghlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.
 INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maghlūbī, achaltā.
 INVIOLENT, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faskh, be-futūr, abadh.
 INVIOLENTLY, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.
 INVISIBLE, a-dishṭ or adriṣṭ, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-dīda, ghāib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, ghaibī, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i ghāib, 'uḳūlu-l-mujarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i ghāib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) rijālu-l-ghāib, joginī; — (to render invisible) ghāib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) ghāib-h, alop-jānā.
 INVISIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, ghāibūbat, aloptā, ghaibat, adriṣṭtā.
 INVISIBLY, ghāibānā andikhāi-se ghāib-meḥ

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, tawāzu', istid'ā, ṭalab, bulā-hat; — (complimentary) ṣalāh i samar-ḳandī, muñh-pūrāi.

To INVITE, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -ḳ, bulānā, bolā, e-bhejnā, taṣḍī'-d, māngnā; — (to allure) khūchnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

INVITED, mad'ū, ghaibī, bulāyā-hūā.

INVITER, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanhār, da'watī, nautiyā.

INVITING, (alluring) jāzib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhā, ul, lalchā, ū.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubāi- &c. -se, dil-pazīri-se.

To INUNDATE, (v. to overflow) ḍubo-bahānā.

INUNDATION, ṭufān, āhilā, āhlā or ihlā, sailāb, būrā, gharkī.

To INVOCATE, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā or -māngnā.

INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, lā-haul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā, etrī, āsīs, asīrbād.

INVOICE, bījak, siyāha, chalānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās, chalān-chiṭhī.

To INVOKE, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

To INVOLVE, (to cover) chhipānā, poshīda-k, mundnā; — (to join) jorā, paiwand-k, milānā; — (to catch) pakarnā; — (to entangle) uljhānā, phasānā, atkānā, lapetnā, ḍālnā.

INVOLVED, (in debt, &c.) giriftār, muṭtalā or muṭtalī.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhtiyār, be-ḳaṣd.

INVOLUNTARY, iztirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-irāda or -khwāhish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhā, o, lapet, ghurchī, kashma-kash; — (of speech or poetry) laff o nashr.

To INURE, khogar-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā.

INUREMENT, 'ādat, khogari, abhyās.

INUTILITY, lā-ḥāṣilī, uikammā-pan, be-fā'idagī.

INVULNERABLE, mumtana'u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakham-pazīr, roḥn-tan, bajrāngī, akat, atūt.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn.

INWARD, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

INWARDLY, bhītar, dil-meñ, peṭ-meñ, mane-man.

JOB, ṭahal, kām, kār, tūmṭām.

JOBBER, ṭahlūā, ājūra-dār; — (money-jobber) ṣarrāf.

JOCULAR, JOCOSE, (person) ṭathol, hañsor, ṭathē-bāz, hañs-mukh, khillī-bāz, khūsh-ṭab', khanda-rū, zarīf, khūsh-maskhara, harrāf, zarrāf, ḥarāfat; — (speech) zarīfāna, zarāfat-āmcz.

JOCKEY, ghorāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭathē-se, hañste-hūe, ṭathē kī rāh se, khūsh-ṭab'i- &c. -se.

JOCOSINESS, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭatholī, ṭathē-bāzī, hañsor-panā, khillī-bāzī, khūsh-ṭab'i, khanda-rū, zarāfat.

JOCUND, khūsh, rangīla, khanda-rū.

JOCUNDITY, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khūsh-ḥālī, khūshī.

JOG, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

To JOG, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; — (on horse-back, &c.) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-parte kām-k.

To JOG ON, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

JOHN KNOXES and TOM STILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Umar respectively.

To JOIN, milānā, jorā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waṣl-k, makhūṭ-k, shāmil-k, dākhil-k, saṭānā, hirkānā, lagānā, sānthnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gānthnā, sāth-d; — (to make troops join in battle) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmil-j, jūrā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipaknā, ghatpat-h, ralnā, jārā, gāthnā; — (to club) bāchh-k; — (in fight) bhīrnā; — (to be confederate) sharīk-h, rafīk-h, sharākat-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, mutṭaṣil, mutawaṣṣal, milā-hūā, lāhīk, muzāf, ma'tūf.

JOINER, barḥāi, darūd-gar, najjār (v. carpenter).

JOINT, (sub.) joṛ, gānth, band, girih, paiwand, maṣṣal, pūrī, muhrā; — (of cane, &c.) por, ṭoṭā, pohrā, 'azū, gūrsiyā; — (of meat) tukrā, thān; — (to be out of joint) ukhar-jānā, chūle-ukharā; — (in confusion) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; — (combined) majmū'i; — (in comp.) ham; thus, joint-heir, ham-irṣ.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

To JOINT, (divided into joints) band-band-judā-k.

JOINTED, girih-dār, gāthilā, joṛ-dar.

JOINTLY, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirāk, sharākatay, bachhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, maharāna; — (jointured) mahar-dār.

JOIST, (beam) karī, dhannī, tīr or shah-tīr.

JOKE, (v. jest) ṭathā, khillī, mazāk, laṭīfa, tamāsha, līlā, zaṭal, bāzīcha, jhūth (properly a lie) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

To JOKE, ṭathā- &c. -k or -mārnā; — (sure you joke) āe jhūṭhe (lit. oh, you liar!).

JOKER, ṭathē-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭathol, maskhara.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; — (cheek by jole) kāndhā kāndhī.

JOLLITY, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangīlā, zinda-dil, khūsh o khurram, asthūl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāk-chauband, gudgudā; — (a jolly fellow) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shauḳīn.

JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

To JOLT, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hīlnā.

JONQUILLE, (flower so called) guli nargis, gul i shabbo.

JORDEN, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

JOT, zarra, til, rāi kā dāna, tinkā.

JOVIAL, khūsh, shād-mān, masrūr, mahzūz, sar-khūsh, khūsh-khor.

JOURNAL, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; — (account) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām.

JOURNEY, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; — (a day's) manzil, marhala.

To JOURNEY, safar-k, chalnā, naql i makān-k.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhīkā-kār-gar.

JOY, khūshī, khurramī, farḥat, bilās, 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, iḥtizāz, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, ahlād, ūbh, zauḳ, ṭarab, nashāt; — (dying with joy) shādī-marg; — (to give joy, or congratulate a person) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā; — (I give you joy) mubārak-bād; — (joy be with you) tumharī jai ho.

JOYFUL, khūsh, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mahzūz, farḥat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khūsh-waḳt, khūsh-ḥāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; — (-news) bashārat, khūsh-khabrī, muzhda, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khūshī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

JOYFULNESS, shādmānī, khūsh-waḳtī.

JOYLESS, udās, nā-khūsh, be-ḥalāwat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chir-chipā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

IRE, (*wrath*) *ghuṣṣa*, *krodh* 'itāb, *khafgī*, *ghazab*.
IRREFUL, *krodhit*, *khāsham-nāk*, *ghazab-nāk* or *-ālūda*.
 To **IRK**, *dukh-d*, *satānā*, *kalpānā*, *khataknā*, *alkas-askas-ā* or *-lagnā*; — (*it irks me*) *mujhe dukh detā hai*.

IRKSOME, *sakht*, *nā-gawāra*, *zabūn*, *dushwār*.

IRKSOMENESS, *sakhtī*, *zabūnī*, *dushwārī*.

IRON, (sub.) *lohā*, *āhan*, *hadīd*, *lauḥ*; — (*dross*) *mūs*, *lohe kī mail*; — (*ore or stone*) *kach-lohā*, *bhindā*; — (*a smoothing iron*) *istirī*; — (*iron-instruments*) *lohkhar*; — (*iron-monger*) *āhan-farosh*; — (*irons*) *berī* (v. *chains*).

IRON, (adj.) *āhanī*, *lohe-kā*; — (*the iron age*) *kaljug or kali-yuga*; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) *āhan-jāma*.

To **IRON**, (*smoothe*) *istirī-k*; — (*to iron clothes*) *utū-k*.

IRON-GRAY, *sanjāb*, *lohiyā-rang*.

IRONICAL, *sukhriya*, *tasakhkhur-āmez*, *zū-wajhain*, *dwār-dīpak*, *kāk-pachhī*, *ṭanzāna*, *bipritī*.

IRONICALLY, *hajū-maliḥ-se*, *tasakhkhuran*.

IRONY, *hajū-maliḥ*, *tasakhkhur*, *khutuk*, *kāk-pachh*, *biprit*, *bolī*, *bingī*, *gābhī*, *nindastūt*, *kaṭh-barn*.

IRRADIANCE, **IRRADIANCY**, **IRRADIATION**, *partav-andāzī*, *shu'ā* (v. *radiance*).

To **IRRADIATE**, *ujālā-k*, *ujāgar-k*, *raushan-k*, *munawwar-k*, *raunaḥ-d*.

IRRADIATION, *tanwīr*, *roshan* or *raushan*.

IRRATIONAL, *ghair-nāṭik*, *lā-'ākil*, *nir-budhī*, *be-'aql*, *kam-'aql*, *nā-ma'kul*, *be-budh*; — (*an irrational animal*) *haiwānī mutlak*.

IRRATIONALITY, *ghair-nāṭikī*, *nir-budhtā*, *nā-ma'kulī*.

IRRECLAIMABLE, *ghair-mumkinu-t-tahzīb*, *mumtana'u-l-iṣlāḥ*, *gayā-guzrā*.

IRRECONCILEABLE, *mumtana'u-l-iṣlāḥ*, *ghair-taṣfiya*, *an-mel*; — (*not to be made consistent*) *ghair-mumkinu-t-taṭbīk*.

IRRECOVERABLE, *mumtana'u-l-ḥuṣūl*, *ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl*, *gayā-gayā*, *gayā-guzrā*.

IRREFRAGABLE, **IRREFUTABLE**, *mumtana'u-l-butlān*, *ghair-mumkinu-r-radd*, *aṭūt*, *nā-shikast*.

IRREGULAR, *khilāf-kiyās*, *be-kāida*, *khilāf-kānūn*, *khilāf-dastūr*, *antit*, *abtar*, *bad-uslūb*, *be-daul*, *be-bandobast*, *be-kiyās*, *khilāf i ma'mūl*, *be-ājn*, *be-ṭaur*, *bakar-chālī*, *kaj-rau*, *be-ṭhikānā*, *ghair-dastūr*, *be-rawāj*; — (*improper*) *nā-lā'ik*, *nā-shā'ista*, *nā-hamwār*; — (*irregular conduct*) *ḥarakat i nā-hamwār*; — (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) *jab koī sipāhī ḥarakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use sazā diyā chāhiye*.

IRREGULARITY, *khilāf-kiyāsī*, *khilāf-dastūrī*, *be-tartībī*, *bad-uslūbī*, *be-daulī*, *nā-hamwārī*, *nā-shā'istagī*, *bakar-chāl*, *kaj-rawī*, *abtarī*, *aṭpaṅg*; — (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) *is ḥarakat kī nā-hamwārī aḥzar min ash-shams hai*.

IRREGULARLY, *be-tartībī* &c. -se, *nā-hamwārī-se*.

IRRELATIVE, *be-nisbat*, *be-'alāka*, *be-lagā.o*.

IRRELIGION, *be-dīnī*, *ilhād*, *bad-mazhabī*.

IRRELIGIOUS, *be-dīn*, *mulhid*, *mukhālif i dīn*, *lā-mazhab*, *bargashṭa*, *kūmat*.

IRREMIABLE, *be-'ilāj*, *lā-'ilāj*, *ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj*, *be-upā.e*, *lā-dawā*.

IRREMOVABLE, *be-daf'aiya*, *ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'*.

IRREPARABLE, *ghair-marammat-pazīr*, *lā-'ilāj*.

IRREPREHENSIBLE, **IRREPROACHABLE**, *be-ilzām*, *nir-dokhī*.

IRRESISTIBLE, *a-ṭhek*, *a-thāmbh*, *a-ṭal*, *a-rok*, *be-band*.

IRRESOLUTE, *be-istiklāl*, *nā-mard*, *be-karār*, *adhīr*, *be-*

IRRESOLUTELY, *be-istiklālī-se*, *be-karārī-se*, *nā-mardī-se*.

IRRESOLUTION, *be-istiklālī*, *nā-mardī*, *be-karārī*, *adhīrta*.

IRRETRIEVABLE, *ghair-mumkinu-l-badal*, *lā-'ilāj*.

IRREPARABLE, *ghair-marammat-pazīr*, *lā-'ilāj*.

IRREVERENCE, *tarki i adab*, *be-adabī*, *be-imtiyāzī*.

IRREVERENT, *be-adab*, *be-imtiyāz*, *nir-ādar*.

IRREVERENTLY, *be-adabī* &c. -se, *be-adabāna*, *nir-ādarī-se*.

IRREVERSABLE, **IRREVOCABLE**, *a-miṭ*, *be-taghaiyur*, *be-tabaddul*, *be-zawāl*, *lā-radd*, *ghair-mansūkh*, *aṭal*, *ghair-mutabaddal*, *ghair-bāz-gasht*.

IRRIGATE, *sichnā* or *sīchnā*, *tar-k*, *serāb-k*.

IRRIGATION, *sīchnā-sīchnā*, *āb-dihī*, *tar o tāzagī*.

IRRIGUOUS, *taro-tāza*, *shādāb*, *hariyālā*, *panihā*.

IRRITABLE, *agnī*, *mahrūr*, *krodhī*.

To **IRRITATE**, *khijhānā*, *chhernā*, *dukhānā*, *satānā*, *kalpānā*, *khafā-k*, *diḥk-k*, *khisiyānā*, *chīrchīrānā*, *chīrānā*, *angliyānā*, *anglī-k*; — (*to heighten*) *barhānā*, *ziyāda-k*.

IRRITATED, *diḥk*, *khafā*, *ghuṣṣe*, *khāsham-nāk*, *ghazab-ālūda*.

To **BE IRRITATED**, *jhunjlānā*, *ghuṣṣe-honā* or *ghuṣṣe-meḥ-h*.

IRRITATION, *chher*, *khijāwat*, *dukhā.o*, *fasād*, *ifsād*.

IRRUPTION, *dukhūl*, *darāmad*, *paith*, *charhāī*, *khurūj*, *chīlh jhapatā*; — (*incursion*) *tākht*, *daur*.

IS, *hai*, *hū.ā*, *hotā*, *haigā*, *bhayā*, *jātā* (*speaking respectfully, the pl. haiḥ is used; thus, here is the Nawwāb? Nawwāb ṣāhib kabān haiḥ?*); — (*the water is hot*) *pānī garam hū.ā*.

ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) *ḥabsu-l-baul*, *mutr-dokh*.

ISH, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindūstānī by *sā*; *harā-sā*, *greenish*, *kālā-sā*, *blackish*, *larḥā-sā*, *childish*.

ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) *abraḥ*, *bhoṛal*.

ISLAND, **ISLE**, *ṭāpū*, *jazīra*, *dīp* or *dwīp*, *taḍā*, *charā*.

ISLANDER, *ahl i jazīra* *ṭāpū-bāsī*, *jazīra-bāsh*.

ISSUE, (*egress*) *khurūj*, *rāh*, *nikās*, *makhārij*, *manjar*; — (*fontanel*) *gul*, *phoṭā*; — (*consequence*) *natīja*, *phal*, *ma.āl*; — (*termination*) *ākhirat*, *'akibat*, *nihāyat*; — (*progeny*) *aulād*, *baḥs*.

To **ISSUE**, (n.) *nikalnā*, *jārī-h*, *bahnā*, *risnā*, *girnā*, *jānā*, *bah-chalnā*, *jharṇā*, *phūṭnā*, *bāhir-ānā*, *tultulānā*; (a.) *nikalnā*, *jārī-k*; — (*as an order*) *ḥukm-jārī-k*, *ṣādir-h*.

ISSUELESS, *be-aulād*, *lā-walad*, *na-pūtā* or *nipūtā*.

ISTHMUS, *jazīra*, *khondar*.

IT, *yih*, *wuh*; — (*it is I*) *maiḥ hī hūḥ*; — (*does it rain?*) *barastā hai?*

ITS, *us-kā*, *-ke* or *-kī*, *is-ka*, *-ke* or *-kī*, *apnā*, &c.

ITCH, (*disease*) *khāj*, *khujlī*, *kandū*, *khārisht*, *jarb*, *hath-ras*, *kalkalī*, *khārish*; — (*the sensation*) *chul*; — (*longing*) *chāṭ*, *lat*, *chaskā*, *raghbat*.

To **ITCH**, *khujlānā*, *chulchulānā*, *kalkalānā*, *chul-k*, *kutkutānā*, *chulbulānā*; — (*my hand itches to thresh him*) *us ke pīṭne par merā hāth khujlātā hai*; — (*to long*) *shauḥ* &c. -r.

ITCHY, *khārishtī*, *khāj-bharā*, *chullī*, *chulchuliyā*.

ITEM, (*moreover*) *aizān*; — (*an article, &c.*) *chīz*.

To **ITERATE**, *duhrānā*, *tīhrānā*, *mukarraḥ-karnā*.

ITERATION, *duhrā.o*, *takarrur*.

ITINERANT, **ITINERARY**, *khāna-ba-dosh*, *ramtā*, *sailānī*; — (*journal*) *safar-nāma*.

ITSELF, *yih-āp*, *wuh-āp*, *āp*, *āphī*, *khud*; — (*the world itself will be annihilated*) *duniyā khud ma'dūm hogī* or *sansār āp nāst hogā*; — (*of itself*) *āp-rūn*

- JUBILEE**, jashn, *khushī*, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, dūrgā-pūjā, bijā-dasamī; — (*the Hindū grand jubilee*) holi.
- JUDGE**, munsif, kāzī, hākīm, muftī, n'āyāk, chaudhrī, mullā, 'arif, 'allāma, sā'ir, bhaṭ-achārij, paṇḍit, kaḍr-dān, haḳḳ- or jauhar-shinās, ma'kūl-bīn, dhīr, bichārī; — (*speaking respectfully*) ra'isu-l-muslimīn, i. e. *leader of the faithful*; — (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḳif-kār, bānī-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.
- To **JUDGE**, (*do justice*) inṣāf-k, nyā-o-k, munṣifī-k; (*to comprehend*) dariyāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichārnā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamīz-k; — (*to pass sentence*) fatwa-d, hukm-d, chukānā.
- JUDGMENT**, (*understanding*) 'aql, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsāt, būjh, chatur, zihn, fahm, cheshtā, tāp, mat, ta'akkul; — (*determination*) tajwīz, atkal; — (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā'e, kiyās, *khīyāl*, zann, jān; — (*sentence*) fatwā, hukm; — (*punishment from heaven*) ghaḏab i ilāhī, kabr i rab-bānī, balā'e āsmānī, 'azāb, kāl; — (*the day of*) kiyāmat, haṣhr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhir, roz i maḥshar.
- JUDICATORY**, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, ṣifāf, fauj-dārī, 'adālat-*khāna*.
- JUDICATURE**, *kaḏā*, fatāḥat, hukm.
- JUDICIAL**, shara'ī, shāstārī, *kaḏiyāna*; — (*judicial decrees*) aḥkām i shara'ī.
- JUDICIALLY**, shar'an, ba-tāwīl i shara'ī.
- JUDICIOUS**, 'ākil, 'aql-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, ṣāhib-tamīz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'kūl-bīn, 'āklī.
- JUDICIOUSLY**, 'aql- &c. -se, hoshmandī-se.
- JUG**, kulhar, chukkar, kūza, ṣurāhī, jhajhar, labnī, jhārī, tās, ṭās, pyālī.
- JUGGLE**, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, dīth-bandī.
- To **JUGGLE**, dīth-bandī-k, bāzīgarī-k, huḳḳa-bāzī-k, nazar-bandī-k.
- JUGGLER**, dīth-band, huḳḳa-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzīgar, nazar-band, baṭṭe-bāz (*from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the jugs or cups*).
- JUGGLING**, kalā sha'bīda, huḳḳa-bāzī.
- JUGGLINGLY**, dīth-bandī- &c. -se.
- JUGULAR**, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warīd, shah-rag.
- JUICE**, ras, 'araḳ, pānī, shīra, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tarī, dūdh.
- JUICELESS**, be-ras, *khushk*, be-'araḳ, sūkhā-hū'ā.
- JUICINESS**, ras-dārī, serābī, ṭarāwat.
- JUICY**, rasīlā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsi, ras-bharā, shīra-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'araḳ-dār, āb-dār.
- JUJUB**, JUJUBES, 'unāb, ber, bair.
- JULEP**, jullāb; — (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.
- JULY**, sāwan, srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.
- JUMBLE**, mel, *khalt*, garganjā, lapet-sapet.
- To **JUMBLE**, milānā, makhlūt-k, gaḏbad-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapet-sapet-k.
- JUMP**, kuḷānch, jast, uchhak, chaukrī, lambī, phalang, tarap, zaghand, uchhāl.
- To **JUMP**, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.
- JUNCTION**, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittīṣāl, sangam, waṣl, milā'o, jug, sāṭ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.
- JUNCTURE**, (*time*) waḳt, dam, ḥālat, zimn, ān, mābain, bīch.
- JUNE**, āsāph, such, akhār.
- JUNIOR**, chhotā, kūchak, ṣaghīr, kihtar; — (*in rank*) jadīd, opposed to kadīm. *senior*. a. v.
- JUNKET**, ni'mat; — (*private entertainment*) guṭṭe bhoj.
- To **JUNKET**, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.
- JUNTO**, (*party*) gaṭhrī, gaṭṭī.
- IVORY**, (sub.) hāthī-dānt, fil-dandān, āj; — (*adj. made of ivory*) ājī, hāthī-dānt-kā.
- JUPITER**, (*planet*) mushtarī, birhaspī, brihaspati or vrihaspati.
- JURISDICTION**, hukm, hukūmat, taḥakkum, kalam-rau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, taḥīṭ, dārgīr, 'ilāḳa, riyāsāt (v. *district, dominion, authority*).
- JURISPRUDENCE**, fiḳah, 'ilm i fiḳah, masla masā'il.
- JURY**, panch, panchāyat; — (*jurymen*) panchāyatī.
- JUST**, 'ādil, munsif, nyā'ī, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'ādil-āna, inṣāfī; — (*as God*) dād-dār; — (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, haḳḳ, ḥisābī; — (*only*) ṭuk; — (*upright*) rāst, ṣādiḳ, durust; — (*accurate*) ṣāḥīḥ, ṭhīk, chaukas; — (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kūl, lā'īḳ, sazāwār; — (*virtuous*) ṣāliḥ, muttakī, niko-kār.
- JUST**, (*adv. merely*) ṣīrf, faḳat, nirā; — (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fi'l; — (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahān se abhī gayā hai; — (*just hear me*) ṭuk merī bāt suno; — (*just as*) jo, jyon-hī, jyon-kar, (*correl.*) tyonkar; — (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence *to be at death's door*, ab-tab-ho-rahnā; — (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.
- JUST**, (sub. *tilt*) neza-bāzī, asp-bāzī.
- JUSTICE**, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā'o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḳḳ, rāstī, munṣifī, haḳḳu-n-nās; — (*of the peace, judge*) kāzī; — (*the lord chief justice*) kāzīu-l-kuzzāt; — (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k or 'adālat-gustarī-k.
- JUSTIFIABLE**, wājibī, 'uzr-pazīr, ḥujjat-pazīr, inṣāf-numā.
- JUSTIFICATION**, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachḥ, taṣfiya.
- JUSTIFICATOR**, JUSTIFIER, orī, pachḥī, ḥimāyatī, jānib-dār, ḥāmī, shafī'.
- To **JUSTIFY**, 'uzr-lānā, isti'zār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhī-ṭhahrānā, ḥujjat-dalīl- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, haḳḳ-numā-k.
- To **JUSTLE**, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohnī-mārnā, ṭhel-pel-k, dhaspaith-k; — (*to justle through*) ṭhel-pelke nikalnā.
- JUSTLING**, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.
- JUSTLY**, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifāna, wājibī-se.
- JUSTNESS**, rāstī, durustī, chūksā'ī, sazāwārī, liyāḳat.
- To **JUT OUT**, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpārnā, ubhārnā, jhukānā.
- JUVENILE**, jawānī, nau-*khāsta* or *-khez*, shabābī, bālā.
- JUVENILITY**, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyāt.
- IVY**, 'ishḳ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.
- JUXTAPOSITION**, ijtimā', lag-bhagṭā, nazdīkī.

K

- KALENDER**, taḳwīm, patrā.
- KALI**, (*plant so called*) saji, ḳalī.
- KAW**, kān kān; — (*to kaw*) kān-kān-k.
- To **KECK**, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāndnā.
- KEDGER**, (*small anchor*) langar.
- KEEL**, arāl, gūlī, rīḥ, dāndā, erāp.
- KEEN**, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, hādd; — (*severe*) tund, zor, kaṛā, chokhā, charpharā, dardarā; — (*eager*) garm, shā'īḳ, musta'idd, taiyār.
- KEENLY** tezī- &c. -se ishtiwāk se shiddat se

KEENNESS, āb-dārī, burrānī, burriṣh, jaldī, tezī, hiddat, tundi, sakhtī, shiddat, garmī, shauḡ, kāt, jhānjh, chokhāī, charpharāḥaṭ.

TO KEEP, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā, dāb-rakhnā; — (to detain) atkānā, āpnā, muzāḥamat-k; — (to tend) pās-bānī-k, muḥāfazat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baithānā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā; — (well with) rāh-r, gathā-o-gānthnā, shippa-larānā, nibhnā; — (to preserve) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to restrain) bāz-r; — (to observe) barā- or mutabarrak-jānā, mānnā; — (one's word) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; — (to maintain) khābar-lenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā; — (to retain) thāmnā, sanibhālnā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-thāmnā; — (n. to stay) basnā, rahnā, tiknā; — (to last) thaharnā, derpā-k, pāe-dār-h, kāīm-h, sābit- or bar-karār- or banā- or mahfūz-rahānā; — (to continue) jānā; — (to keep chattering) baktā-jānā; — (to keep one's bed) khāt-lagnā, chārpāe par-parnā; — (to keep on) chalā-jānā; — (to keep from or away) bāz-rahānā.

KEEPER, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muḥāfiz, nāzir, rachchhak, āgoriyā; — (warden, &c.) mīr, sālib, khān, band; — (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, āshnā, ānk-lagā.

KEEPING, rachchhā dāsht, nigāh-bānī, muḥāfizāt, rakhwālī.

KEEP-SAKE, yād-gārī, yād-dād or -dihī or -būd.

KEG or KAG, (small barrel) pīpā, tung.

KEN, (reach of the sight) nigāh, nazar, drishṭ.

TO KEN, chīuhnā, jānwā, dūr-se dekhnā.

KENNEL, tāzī-khāna, sag-khāna; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bil; — (gutter) mulrī, nālī, badarrau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, pauhī.

TO KENNEL, paṛā-rahānā, sag-khāne-meñ sonā.

KERCHIEF, (handkerchief) kaṣāba, rū-māl.

KERMES, (round body, &c. so called) kirmiz.

KERNEL, maghz, gūdā, khoprā, garī, chiraunjī.

KESTREL (hawk or kite) laṭorā, turmatī.

KETTLE, deg, degcha, tatahrā, baṭūā, taṣlā, baṭlohī; — (boiler) kalsā; — (fish-kettle) māhī-tāba.

KETTLE-DRUM, naḡḡāra, kos, dankā, dhāk, ṭamak, jai-dhāk, dhāunāsā, naḡḡāra e aspī or -shutarī.

KEY, kunjī, kilīd, kilī, kilī, tālī, miftāh, chābī; — (head) phūl; — (false-key) chor-kunjī; — (screw-driver) mārtol; — (in music) sur, tāl, bhārijā (v. tone).

KEY-HOLE, sūrākh, muñh.

KICK, lāt, thokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahā, lakadzan, lakad-kob.

TO KICK, thokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latiyānā, pānw-mārnā; — (and cuff) lāt-mukhī-mārnā.

KICKSHAWS, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

KID, ḥalwān, memnā, buz-ghāla, bakrautā, patthā, pānthā, pathiyā; — (a grown kid) ḥalwān i kāhī, opposed to a nursling, shir-khōra.

TO KID, byānā, jānā (lit. to bring forth).

TO KIDNAP, chōrā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

KIDNAPPER, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

KIDNEY, gurda; — (kind) kimāsh, rang, kism, jins; — (sort) bānī; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

KIDNEY-BEAN, lobā, lobiyā.

TO KILL, mār-dālnā, katl-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kāṭ-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā, thikānā-lagānā, niyat-pahunchānā, ḡurbān-k, bismil-k; —

(animals for food, &c.) zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhatāk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindūs do themselves and families in cases of extremity) jauhar-k; — (to wither) khushk-k, suk-mānā; — (to kill quicksilver) pārmārnā, simāb kushta-k; it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb to smite, has a very equivocal meaning; properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from marnā, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

KILLED, maḡtūl, kushta, mārā, mazbūh; — (and missing) fautī-firārī.

KILLER, kātil, kushinda, khūnī, bādhik, halākū, kattāl, māran-hār; — (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, the giant-killer, &c.

KILLING, mārū, khūn-rez; — (killing eyes) mārū ānkheñ.

KILN, bhār; — (a brick kiln) pazāwā, pazāyā; — (a lime kiln) bhāthī; — (a potter's kiln) āwā.

KIN, nātā, rishta, barādārī, yagānagī, apnāet, bhāī-chārā, nisbat, qarābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; — (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ūlī, ak, as mardak or mardwā, manikin.

KIND, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīḡ, mutawajjih, karīm, khūb, laṭif, dardmand, multafit, milansār, muḥibb, khaliḡ, dayāwant; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c. whence yatim-nawāz, the cherisher of orphans; ḡharīb-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

KIND, (sub.) jins, nau', kism, zāt, nasl, waz', kimāsh, rang, tarah, daul, raḡam, ṭaur, rās, firka, siyāk, anwā', qarīna, kabīl, bhānt, dhab, ghar, zil', bānā; — (various kinds) kism-ba-kism, anwā'-anwā', aḡsām-aḡsām, anwā' o-ajnās or -aḡsām; — (bring fruit of different kinds) kism-ba-kism kā mewa lāo, tarah tarah ke phal lāo; — (in a kind of scorn) ḡikārat kī-rū se; — (woman-kind) 'ālam i nisā, istri-barg, beṭī-zāt, &c.; — (payment in kind) jinsī, baṭāī, opposed to naḡdī, pecuniary payment.

TO KINDLE, (a.) sulgānā, raushan-k, phūknā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ānch-k or -lagānā, dahkānā, bhārkānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhāknā, dahāknā.

KINDLER, (in comp.) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, a fire-kindler; an incendiary.

KINDLY, mihr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

KINDNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawāzish, iḡsān, kirpā or kripā, mayā, garm-joshī, milan-sārī, ādmīyat.

KINDRED, (relations) bhāī-band, khwesh-qarābat, aḡ-raba, yagāne, ḡurba, kuṭum, sagā-sodrā, gyānt-gotr, apnāyat, sagāī, sagawat.

KINDRED, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwāfiḡ, ham-dil.

KINE, gāeñ, gāe-gorū or gāe-bhainseñ.

KING, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sultān, rājā, shahryār, khusrāu, rāū, bhūm-pāl, mahīpat, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; — (at cards) mīr.

KINGDOM, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, -khusrāwī.

KING'S-EVIL, ganḡmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

KING'S-FISHER, kauṛiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiriyā.

KINGLY, KING-LIKE, shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhī, khusrāwāna, shahwār.

KINGSHIP, pādshāhī, salṭanat or sulṭanat, rāj.

KINSFOLK, bhāī-band (v. kindred).

KINSMAN, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagāna, qarābatī, qarīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhāī.

KINSWOMAN, yagānī, &c. &c. (v. kinsman).

KISS, chūmā, machhī, bosa, mīthī; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chaṭākḡhā; — (hugging and kissing) bos o kanār, chūmā-chātī.

To **KISS**, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, muñh-lag-ānā; — (the foot) pā-bosī-k, kadam-bosī-k; — (the eye) dīda-bosī-k; — (the threshold of a person's door) āstāna-bosī-k; — (hands) dast-bosī-k; — (to give reciprocal kisses) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

KISSER, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkar, bosa-gīr or -bāz.

KITCHEN, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh; — (stuff) ṭap-kan, kabābī-charbī, ālan-sālan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

KITCHEN-GARDEN, bārī, fālez.

KITE, chīl, zaghan, ghalewāz, farḥatu-l-laḳā; — (of paper) guddī, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kan-kawā, tilingiyā.

KITTEN, billī kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

To **KITTEN**, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs to kitten, to pup, to calve, &c.).

To **KLICK**, ṭiṭkārnā, ṭiṭkāri-mārnā.

KNACK, (readiness) malika, dhab, bhabrakh, salīka, anoh, liyākat, hikmat, hath-khandā, aṭkal, kāri-garī, ṣan'at, jugat, zarāfat, khol-khāl.

KNAPSACK, thailā, jholā, jholī, jāmadānī, buḳcha.

KNAVE, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, hīla-bāz, jul-bāz, chhalī, murāī, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, adharmī, dagh-auliyā, pākhandī; — (at cards) ghulām.

KNAVERY, daghā-bāzī, hīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-īmānī.

KNAVISH, (knave) ḥarrāf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

KNAVISHLY, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To **KNEAD**, gūndnā, sānnā, māndnā, gīnjnā, masalnā, malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

KNEADING-TROUGH, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautī, parānt.

KNEE, ghūtnā, zānū, the-ūnā, gurgā gurgī, godā; — (timber) kānī, koniyā; — (in-kneed) kūlanj-pā, kurch-pā.

KNEE-DEEP, ghūṭne-tak, ghūṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To **KNEEL**, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garuṣ-āsan-baiṭhnā, shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

KNEE-PAN, khuriyā, chapnī, chakkī, kāsa-e-zānū, sari-zānū.

KNELL, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl, ghante-kī āwāz.

KNEW, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. to know).

KNIFE, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dāo, chalhūā, bakiyā, bānkā; — (for fish) pahsūl, chilohī, baiṭhī; — (a butcher's) sāṭūr; — (a large knife) chhurā, bughdā; — (a pen-knife) ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū.

KNIGHT, bahādur, mirzā, rāe, this last is the roy of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it; — (in chess) ghorā, asp, faras.

KNIGHT-ERRANT, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādur-sawār.

KNIGHTHOOD, bahādurī, rāī.

To **KNIT**, binnā, būnnā, jāli-kārhnā or -nikālnā; — (as bones) jūtnā, saṭnā; — (the brows) bhauwe-khichnā or chaḥhānā, chīn ba jābūn-h.

KNITTER, (in comp.) bāf; thus, a knitter of socks, jūrāb-bāf.

KNITTING-NEEDLE, salāī.

KNITTLE, sarak-wāṣī; — (for long drawers) izār-band, langar.

NOB, gānth, lattū, bataur, rasaulī, gandā, bondī.

KNOCK, zarb, mār, paṭkī, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapet.

To **KNOCK**, (v. to knock) dhab-dhabānā, dhūnnā; — (on the head) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to clash) lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, paṭaknā; — (to knock under) tābī-dārī-k, tābī-at-k; — (to knock out) nikāl-d, ihār-d, ukhār-d; — (an eye)

phor-d, tor-d, urānā; — (to knock up) uṭhānā; — (to tire) thakānā, mānda-k; — (to knock at a door) kewār-ṭhonknā or -khatkhatānā; — (to knock down) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

KNOCKER, ṭhonkanhār; — (of a door) ḥalkā, ḥalkā e dar.

KNOT, 'aḳd, gānth, girih, khūmbhī, gīṭī, bandhan, gul-jhat, guljbarī, jhabbā, phūndnā; gaṭh-jorā; — (running) de-orhī-girih, sarak-phānsī; — (a mark) gaṭhaund, phūṭkī, phūsri; — (of ribbons) pech, phūl, tuḡhrā; — (difficulty) 'uḳda, pech, ighlāk; — (the matrimonial knot) 'aḳd i nikāh, gaṭh-bandhan.

To **KNOT**, gānth-d, gānthnā, girih-bāndhnā.

KNOTTY, **KNOTTED**, gaṭhilā, girih-dār; — (difficult) muḡhlaḳ, pech-dār, ganḍe-dār.

To **KNOW**, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, khabar-dār-h, muṭṭali'-h, wāḳif- &c. -h, āshnāī- &c. -r, chīnhnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, tārnā, būjhnā; — (carnally) pās-jānā, dekhnā; — (one's humour) muñh-pānā.

KNOWABLE, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftanī.

KNOWING, wāḳif, māhir, muṭṭila', khabar-dār, hoshi-yār, pukhta, pakkā, parbīn, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, jān, ghānk, gyānī, zī-hosh jānkār, jānibkār, tāṣ-bāz, gū-diyā, gaṭhila; — (in comp.) shinās, dān.

KNOWINGLY, 'aḳl- &c. -se, dīda o dānista, jān-būjkar.

KNOWLEDGE, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hosh, dark, jānib, wāḳifiyat, mahramiyat, bidyā, budh, gyān, bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dād, fann, gun, syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darsan; — (skill) ḍhab, hikmat, mahārat, baṣīrat, pahchān, shinākht, sha'ūr; — (acquaintance) shināsāī, jān-pahchān, ma'rifat, chīnh.

KNOWN, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargaṭ, sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

KNUCKLE, band, girih, gānth, mafṣil.

To **KNUCKLE**, (to knock under) hāth-jornā, tin-lenā, 'ājizī-k, pānw-parnā.

L

LA, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

LABEL, sar-nāma, chīṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

LABIAL, shaftī, adharī.

LABORATORY, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

LABORIOUS, (industrious) miḥnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭū, miḥnat-ṭalab; — (difficult) sakht, dushwār, mashak-ḳatī, udyamī or udyogī, janam-dukhī, sirkhapī, pitmār, shāk, bhārī.

LABORIOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, āng-toṛke, gaṛke.

LABORIOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakhtī, miḥnat.

LABOUR, miḥnat, mazdurī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehā, jidd, jidd o jihd, dikḳat, dhun, udyam; — (day) roz-mazūrī, roz-gār, dukhrā, ranj, zuhd; — (pains) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau; the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed nafās, bisaur mandal; — (work) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā; — (exercise) kaṣrat; — (travail) pīr, dard i zih; — (to be in labour) dard i zih meñ honā.

To **LABOUR**, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, ṭaṣḍī'- &c. -k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahār-par chaḥhnā, khūn i jigar-khānā; — (in vain) pathar se sir-mārnā, tazyī'i auḳāt-k, pānī-pīṭnā.

LABOURER, mazdūr, ḳulī, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bī-gārī, roz-mazūrā; — (a labourer's work or hire) mazdurī.

LABYRINTH, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

LAC (due) lākh, lāh; — (100 000) lak, lākh

LACE, kalābatūn, muḡaish, gotā, kinārī, dhanuk, gokh-rū, jāli, kaṭā, o, tārtor, tāgtor; — (*string*) dōrī, sūti.

To LACE, dōrī-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstānī bed, adwāen, pāenti.

LACEMAN, kinārī-wālā; — (*weaver*) kinārī-bāf.

To LACERATE, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch, phār.

LACERATIVE, hādd, kātū.

LACING, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bād, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tanī, band, phalī; — (*of a tent*) phalī-kashī.

LACK, (*want*) kamī, kamtī, killat, ochhāi; the Hindūwī word for 100,000 is lākḥ or lakḥ, not lack.

To LACK, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghatnā, ghāt- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roghan or raughan.

To LACKER, luk-k or -phernā, lakhautā-k.

LACKEY, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlūā, rawanna.

LACONIC, mukhtaṣar, kotāh; — (*answer*) kam-jawāb, achhar, chatkā.

LAD, amrad, gabhrū, laundā, chhokrā, be-rīsha, jawān, jamān, nā,ek, paṭhā, lālā, gūjan, babrautā, mard-bacha.

To LADE, (*to load*) lādā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sīrhī, nardbān, paupī, zīna, nisainī, sainī, sūpān, paīrhī.

LADING, lādān, lādānā, bojḥ or bojḥā.

LADLE, doī, chāmcha, kaf-gīr, kafcha, ṭā'm-bakhsh, karchhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, palī, dabbu, kaṭhātī, hathā, dōngā, dōā, kuchkol, karchhal, khi-riyā; — (*a ladle full*) dōī-bhar.

LADY, bībī, bī (whence bhā-bī, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashraf-zādī, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, *a lord*), ṣāhibā, bahū, rautānī, rautāin, babwī, bahūnī, babwānī, mirzānī.

LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY, bīr-bahuttī, rānī, asārhiyā pokā, surkhak, 'urusak.

LADYLIKE, bībī-sī, begamī, khānam-ṣifat.

LADYSHIP, begam-ṣāhib, bī-jī.

LAG, phadḍī, pachblendiyā, peṭ-ponchhūā, utār-dumbāla.

To LAG, pichhe-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, dhīlā-chalnā.

LAITY, duniyā-dār, girhist, saṁsārik, 'ālamiyān.

LAKE, jhīl, tālāb, tāl, talā, o, sarwar or sarowar, maṛū, pokar, tarāg, dawan, dābar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak.

LAMB, lelā, bher-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭnī; — (*lambent*) lakhilā.

LAME, langrā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngar, pangul, apābaj, pāe-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; — (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhang, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; — (*as an excuse*) nā-masmū', nā-ma'kūl.

To LAME, langrā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To BE LAME, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; — (*as an animal*) langrānā.

LAMELLATED, paprīlā, paprīdār.

LAMELY, langrātā, langrā-sā, kuṣūr-se, nākīṣ.

LAMENESS, lang, langrāī, langrābaṭ, pangultā, bhangtā; — (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūnī; — (*imperfection*) kuṣūr.

To LAMENT, nāla-k, ronā, nauḡa- &c. -k, ḡham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārnā, hāe-hāe-k, dāṛhnā, kūknā, jhikhnā, chhātī-pīṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātām-angez, nauḡa-angez, kābil i mā-tam, ḡham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nāla, zārī, nauḡa, mātām, fiḡhān, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, ro,āī, āh-zārī, ta,assuf, ta'ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, tazarru' zārī, jīza' fīza', rohārāhaṭ, ro,āt.

LAMENTER, nauḡa-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriya.

LAMINATED, partilā, ṭabkī.

LAMP, chirāgh, diyā, sirāj, fatīla-soz, kandīl, miṣbāh, dīp, dīpak, dīpāk, dīpāk, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāgh-dān, pīl-soz, dājat; — (*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāghī, dīp-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliyā, kajlī, kājar, kajrā; — (*box*) kajrautī; — (*to gather*) kājar-parnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhandauā; — (*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hājī, hajū-go, hajū-nawīs.

LAMPREY, tambū-machhī or tambū-machhlī.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchhī, neza, sāng, ballam.

To LANCE, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; — (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nashtar.

To LANCH, (*properly to launch*, q. v.) phēknā, dālnā.

LAND, zamīn, bhūm, arz, bhūjīn, mābī, dharnī; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushkī; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tarī, dūb, dayārā; — (*waste*) khīl; — (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālo; — (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'zī zamīn; — (*country*) sar-zamīn, mulk, des, iklīm, marzbūm; — (*adjectively*) arzī, khushkī kā, barrī, bhūmī; — (*by land*) khushkī-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tarī-se, pānī-pānī.

To LAND, (a.) utārnā, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utārnā, kināre pahunchnā.

LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushkī-lashkar.

LANDHOLDER, zamīn-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgīr-dār, ta'alluḡ-dār, bhūjīn-hār, bhūpat, milkī, aema-dār, ṭhākūr, dharnī-dhar, mahīpat, gauḡhā, ṭaraf-dār.

LANDING, utār, o; — (*place, &c.*) utār, utār-gāh, inanzil, farod-gāh, darja, ghāt; — (*stairs*) chaukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindnī, mālika, ḡhar-wālī, bhaṭiyārīn, gangwāyan, zamīn-dārīn, bharaṭān, māldāran, bhan-geran.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamīn.

LANDLOPER, khushkī kā phangā, opposed to pānīkākīrā.

LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ḡhar-wālā, mezbān, bhaṭiyārā, ṣāhib-khāna or -'imārat.

LANDMARK, mend, hadd, siwānā, dāndā, sar-hadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naḡar, naḡāra.

LAND-TAX, bihrī, khirāj i zamīn.

LAND-WAITER, ghaṭwāl, talāshī (v. *tax, &c.*).

LANE, galī, nākā, rāh, bīdh, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, bolī, lisān, bhākḡhā, bānī, bāt, sukhan, guṭtagū, laklaka, bāt-chīt, kalima, bhāshā; — (*dialect*) desī-bhākḡhā; — (*common*) chalnī-bolī, rozmarra, muḡāwara, bolchāl; — (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawī, rekhta; — (*polished*) de, o-bānī, saṁskṛit; — (*of the Hindūs*) hindūwī; — (*of India*) hindī, hindūstānī; — (*vulgar and obsolete*) parākṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly a *writer*, from inshā, *to write or compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhil, za'if, naḡīh, dhīlā, dhīmā, māndā, muḡmahīl, māhūl, ranjūr, be-bal, sīthā, phīkā.

LANGUIDLY, sustī-se, māndagī-se, kāhilaṅ.

LANGUIDNESS, sustī, māndagī, kāhīlī, zu'f.

LANGUISH, bīmārī: "Dekh bīmārī un ānkhoḁ kī main bīmār hūā."

Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.— Sauda.

To LANGUISH, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se dekhnā, ṭūṭnā, za'if- &c. -h, gal-jānā, jhūrnā, ghatnā, sukhnā, mārnā; — (*to look with softness*) chashm i bīmār se dekhnā.

LANGUISHING, bīmār, nāznīn, matwālā, alsā, ū, khumār-ālūda, makhmūr, murjhā, ū, kumlā, ū; — (eyes) chashm bīmār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, nāzākat-se, nā-tawānī-se.

LANGUISHMENT, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, narmī, mulā, imat, khumārī, alsā, i, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

LANGUOR, sustī, māndagī, majhūlī, kāhilī, zu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

LANK, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-peṭā, zahīr, makrā, ḍaggā.

TO BECOME LANK, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā, dublā-h.

LANTERN, fanūs, kandīl, bād-bān; — (suspended) akās-diyā; — (japed) chippakh-mūnhā, kallā-khushk; the word lāṭīn, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms more or less corrupted; thus ketilī, a kettle, ṭauālī, a towel, bif-istikī, beef-steak, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, phent, phāndā; — (flap) bālā-band, paṭ; — (of a garment) dāman, ānchal.

TO LAP, (as a dog) chabhar-chabhar-pīnā; — (to wrap) lapetnā.

TO LAP OVER, barhā-rahnā, barhe-ānā.

LAP-DOG, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

LAPFUL, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

LAPIDARY, ḥakkāk, ḥajjār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājaward, lāzaward or lāzhaward.

LAPPEL, ultā-sanjāf, band, kān.

LAPPET, shamlā or shamla, dumbāla.

LAPSE, (error) chūk, khaṭā, sahū, ghaltī, laghzish, phislāhat, lapet, toṭ.

TO LAPSE, ghalatī- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bītnā, guzarnā; — (to fall) parnā, girnā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

LAPWORK, chataiyā banāwat.

LARBOARD, bāyān, bā, n̄n ṭaraf, dawā, dast i chap.

LARCENY, chorī, duzdī.

LARD, sūar kī charbī, shaḥmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

LARDER, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

LARGE, barā, moṭā, kalān, 'azīm, bhārī, khulāṣa, phailā, ū, dayār, khaṭīr; — (as a city) ghaddār, ghāghar, gunda; — (letters, &c.) jalī; — (wide) kushāda, farākh; — (at large) khule-bandoṅ, āzād, khulā, be-ḳaid; — (a prisoner at large) naḡar-band; — (diffusely) mufaṣṣal, mashrūḥan.

LARGELY, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāt, kaṣrat-se.

LARGENESS, barā, i, moṭā, i, kalānī, kushādagī, farākhī.

LARGESS, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

LARK, lawā, chandol, agin, kuñbār, chakāwak.

LARYNX, narkharī, teñṭū, narkasī, nalī, ḥulkūm.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

LASH, (stripe) chābuk, zarb, mār; — (of a whip) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; — (sarcasm) koṛā, choṭ, āwāza, ṭa'n; — (eye-lashes) mizhgān, birnī, papnī, palak.

TO LASH, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mār, kuṛiyānā, kamchi-yānā; — (as a horse) dūlatī-chhāntnā or -mār, pushtak-chhāntnā or -jhār, nā; — (to beat) mār, ṭakrānā; — (with satire) koṛā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; — (to make fast) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phaṭkānā.

LASS, chhokrī, doshīza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

LASSITUDE, māndagī, be-tābī, sustī, thakā, i, zu'f, alas, r

LAST, (adj.) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirīn, wāpasīn, ākhirī, ākhir, muta, akhkhir, parlā, pailā; — (past) guzashta, paiwasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te, ūras, tarār, charār; (adv.) pichhe; — (the last day) roz i pasīn; — (of a month) salakh, pūran-māsī; — (at last) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; — (end) ākhir, ākhirat, 'ākibat, anjām; — (last year) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras; — (the last time) pichhle-waḳt, ākhir-martaba.

LAST, (mould) kālib, kālbud, singautī.

TO LAST, ṭiknā, ṭaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā, e-dār- &c. -h, pā, edārī-k, bākī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭānā.

LASTING, pā, e-dār, ṭikā, ū, khaṭā, ū, chalā, ū, derpā, mudām, dā, imī, bākī, ḳiyāmī.

LASTINGNESS, pā, e-dārī, chalā, o, ṣabāt, mudāmī.

LASTLY, pichhe, ākhiru-l-amr, ḥāṣil i kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirkī, billī; — (to latch) phirkī-lagānā.

LATCHET, salū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-waḳt, kūber; — (as fruits, &c.) pachhetā, pichhmanā; — (former) aglā; — (of late or lately) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; — (late in the day) din-charh-ke; — (late at night) barī rāt; — (the late, i. e. the deceased, defunct) marhūm, mutawaffī, dewlokī, bihisht-naṣīb, gharīḳ-rahmat.

LATE, (adv.) der-kar, pichhe; — (so late) etī der, etī ber kar; — (of late) thoṛe dinoṅ se, chand roz se. (N.B. Der, &c. are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, thoṛe dinoṅ kā, dar in wilā, bil-fi'l.

LATENESS, derī, der, dirangī, dirang.

LATENT, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, ghā, ib.

LATERAL, jambī, pahlū, i, jāmbī.

LATEST, pichhlā, ākhir, sab se pichhlā, ākhirīn.

LATH, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharchaṭ, bakhārī, bargā, barge-bandī; — (in tiles) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandī.

TO LATH, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

LATHE, (a turner's machine) kharād.

LATHER, ṣābūn-kā-kaf or -phen; — (to lather) phinānā, kaf-uthānā.

LATIN, lātīn or lāṭīn; — (- language) lāṭīnī-zabān.

LATISH, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.

LATITUDE, (breadth) chaurā, i, pahnā, 'arṣ, phailā, o, ailphail; — (degree of latitude, opposed to longitude) darja i 'arṣ; — (extent) wasaṭ, kushādagī, tausī, farāghat.

LATITUDINARIAN, bilā-ḳaid, āzād-ṭab'.

LATTER, pichhlā, muwakhkhir.

LATTICE, shabak, jhanjhrī, jāl, jālī, chik, chilwan, bed-bāfī.

TO LATTICE, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfī-lagānā.

LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār, bed-bāf, jālī-dār.

LAUDABLE, lā, iḳ i ta'rīf, lā, iḳ i taḥsīn, kābil i ta'rīf, mustahsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūḥ, ta'rīfī; — (laudable qualities) auṣāfi ḥamīda, akhlāḳi pasandīda.

LAUDANUM, afīm kā gholā.

TO LAVE, (empty) ulīchnā, sīchnā, nikāl-d, ubīchnā.

LAUGH, haṣnī, zīḳ, khanda.

TO LAUGH, haṣnā, khanda-k, mazḥaka-k, haṣnī-k, khandaṅ-h, khilkhilānā; — (in one's sleeve) muñh meñ-haṣnā, man-meñ kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, kābil i taḥḳīk, haṣne-jog, khanda-pazīr, gud-gudā.

LAUGHER, haṣoṛ, khanda-rū, haṣ-mukh.

LAUGHING, khandaḡī; — (laughingly) haṣnī-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phakarṃmulk, rīsh-khand, haṣanū ā, khilauniyā; —

LAUGHTER, tazhik, hañsi, hañsāi.
 LAVISH, fuḡūl-kharj, muḡrif, uḡrū, bül-fuḡūl.
 TO LAVISH, uḡrānā, sartbart- or kharj- or iḡrāf- or bar-
 bād-k or -d.
 LAVISHLY, muḡrifāna, iḡrāf-se, fuḡūl-kharjī-se.
 LAVISHNESS, iḡrāf, fuḡūl-kharjī, bül-fuḡūlī.
 TO LAUNCH, dhakelnā, pelnā, gūddī par se utārnā, cha-
 lānā, mārñā, helā-mārñā.
 LAUREL, dah-muḡst, ghār, fatiḡ-pech.
 LAW, fiḡah; — (divine) shar', shari'at; — (rule)
 kā'ida, rasm, āin, zābiḡa, masala, mitāchharā, shāstar,
 rīt, chalan, nirnai, hidāya, masā'il; — (right)
 haḡḡ; — (justice) 'adālat, inḡāf, dād.
 LAWFUL, shara'ī, jāiz, mubāḡ, durust, rawā, halāl,
 mahlūl, sāstrik, sunnī, masnūn, ḡisābī, āinī, mazbūh.
 LAWFULLY, shara'aḡ, az-rū'e-shar', mashrū'aḡ.
 LAWFULNESS, jawāz, durustī, wajūb, ḡillat, mubāḡiyat.
 LAW-GIVER, LAW-MAKER, shāri', mitāchharik, nir-
 naik, sāstrik, nyāyak, shar'-dān, mujtahid, bhaḡ-
 achārij.
 LAWLESS, be-shar', ghair-shara'ī, be-lagām, be-kājida,
 be-kaid, ghadrī, shaitānī.
 LAWN, (a plain) margh-zār, maidān, ḡāpū, mokh; —
 (fine linen) selā.
 LAW-SUIT, da'wā, bād, ḡaziya.
 LAWYER, 'adālat kā wakīl, ahl i fiḡah, faḡiḡh.
 LAX, dhilā, khulā, kushāda, be-kaid, sust, narm.
 LAXATIVE, mulaiyin, chūlak; — (for children)
 ghūḡḡī.
 LAXITIVENESS, talīn, masḡalī.
 LAXITY, LAXNESS, dhilāi, kushādagī.
 TO LAY, (a. to place) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā; —
 (at length) leḡānā, letārnā; — (to beat down) gir-
 ānā, bichhānā, baiḡhālnā; — (to lay bricks, &c.)
 jamānā, farsh-k; — (to bury) gārñā, dafan-k;
 — (to apply) lagānā; — (to calm) thāmnā,
 roknā, sākin-k; — (a spirit, &c.) dūr-k, bāndhnā,
 jalānā, pachhārñā, pakarñā, band-k, bedārñā, khednā;
 — (arms) saḡnā, dālnā; — (meat, &c. on a
 table) chunnā; — (to wager) badnā; — (as a
 hen) denā, pārnā; — (dust) mārñā; — (to put)
 chaḡhānā; — (a woman) janānā; — (used as an
 auxiliary) karnā, denā; — (to contrive) jorñā,
 banānā, bāndhnā, maḡlabat-k; — (to charge) ḡah-
 rānā; — (to impose) dālnā; — (to lay aside)
 chhornā, kināre-r, tah-k; — (to lay down) rakh-
 chhornā; — (to lay by, save) bachānā, pas-andāz-
 k; — (to lay in) le-rakhnā, rakḡ-denā, saint-r,
 jatan-k; — (to lay hold) pakarñā; — (to lay
 hand on a sword) dast ba ḡabza-k; — (about
 one in battle) mār-dharnā; — (n. to lay, lay down,
 or lie down) leḡnā, leḡ-parñā.
 LAY, (poem) shi'r, ḡit, ghazal.
 LAYER, part, tah, ḡabak, raddā; — (shoot) dābā;
 — (sprig) kalghā, podhā; — (of devils) bhūt-
 bedār, isḡ-balī.
 LAYING-HEN, andāilī, baiḡa-guḡār or baiḡa-bakhsh.
 LAYMAN, duniyā-dār, girhist or girhistī.
 LAZAR, kusḡḡī, koḡhī; — (lazaretto) kusḡḡī- or
 koḡhī-khāna.
 LAZILY, sustī- &c. -se, sustāna, majhūlī-se.
 LAZINESS, sustī, majhūlī, dhīl, askat.
 LAZY, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khaḡḡū, askatī, kam-chor,
 kam-ḡadam or -rau or -chāl.
 LEA, (fallow, meadow) charān, partī, charā-gāh.
 LEAD, sīsā, rāng, surb; — (pencil) jastī ḡalam; —
 (red-lead) sendūr; — (white-lead) safedā.
 TO LEAD, (a.) le-chalnā, le-jānā, liye-jānā, le-phirnā,
 doriyānā, ghasiḡnā, phirānā; — (out) nikālnā,
 kāḡhnā; — (the blind) 'aḡā-kashī-k; — (an

army) lashkar-kashī-k; — (to draw) khīchnā; —
 (to induce) taḡrik-d, chalānā, lānā; — (to lead a
 life, to pass one's days) kāḡnā, guḡārñā, guḡrān-k;
 (n.) āḡe-chalnā, āḡe-h.
 LEADEN, sise kā, surbī.
 LEADER, sar-dār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau,
 peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hādī, ra'is, sumer, sir o
 man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āḡūā, nā'ek or nāyak; —
 (of the blind) 'aḡā-kash, kā'id; — (of an army)
 lashkar-kash.
 LEADING, (man) ra'is, barā, buzurgwār; — (string,
 figur.) hath-kaḡā, chonḡī, nakel.
 LEAF, (of a tree) pattā, pāt, barg, fard, waraḡ, pattī,
 pālo, dal, banās-patī, aurāḡ; — (of a book) patar,
 pannā, band; — (of a door) paḡ, kiwār, pallā, pāt;
 — (of tin, &c.) pannī; — (a gold leaf) waraḡ i
 ḡilā; — (a silver leaf) waraḡ i nuḡra.
 TO LEAF, patte-lānā, patiyānā.
 LEAFLESS, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i aurāḡ.
 LEAFY, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.
 LEAGUE, (agreement) mel, muḡsālahā, ganḡhā, ganḡh-
 sānth; — (combination) bandish, sāzish, saḡḡā-
 baḡḡā; — (measure) farsang, mīl.
 TO LEAGUE, ittifaḡ- &c. -k, milnā, ganḡhnā, sanḡhnā.
 LEAK, chhed, sūrākh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.
 TO LEAK, risnā, ḡapaknā, chūnā, chhannā; — (as a
 ship or boat) pānī-lenā, -chorānā or -sadrā, paniyānā;
 — (as a house, &c.) rezish-k, ronā; — (to
 spring a leak) bambā- or bhūr-phūḡnā, tuḡtulānā.
 LEAKAGE, ḡapkan, chūan, lagār, sokht.
 LEAKY, ḡūḡā, jhanjhrū, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhi-
 dāhā, surākhī.
 LEAN, (adj.) dublā, lāghar, reḡhal, ḡakīr, patlā, naḡif,
 dur-bal, dāngar, kirst, chūḡḡahā, hīn, ekabrā, laḡāt,
 kāḡ; — (as meat) lāl.
 TO LEAN, (a. to rest against) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā;
 — (n. to bend) nihurnā, jhuknā; — (to incline)
 mā'il-h, uḡhangnā, ḡeknā; — (to lean on a staff)
 'aḡe ke bal chalnā.
 LEANNESS, dublāi, lāgharī, dublā-pā or -pan.
 LEAP, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapat, ḡarap, ḡap,
 lambī, taral, ghazand; — (embrace) mūḡḡ, chaḡḡāi,
 choḡ.
 TO LEAP, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, ḡapnā, uchhālnā,
 uchaknā, kudrānā, kulānch- or chaukaḡī-bharnā, jha-
 paḡnā, ḡarapnā, ularnā, kūd-parñā, tinangnā, phū-
 daknā, phalangnā, uḡnā; — (to mount) chaḡḡnā,
 chaḡ-baiḡhnā.
 LEAPER, zaghandī, kudakḡar, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiyā.
 LEAP-FROG, kūdā-kūdī, menḡak-kūd.
 LEAP-YEAR, sāl i kabisā, sāl i zā'id.
 TO LEARN, sikhnā, ḡāḡil-k, taḡḡil-k, lenā, akḡaz-k, pa-
 karñā, pānā; — (to hear) sunne-meñ-ānā, kān-
 meñ-ānā or -parñā.
 LEARNED, 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, paḡḡit, kābil, bidyā-
 mān, bedī, bidyāwant, paḡḡā, āmokḡta, khwānda,
 achharī, farzāna, 'allāma; — (skilled) māhir, kāmil,
 wāḡif, parbīn, pakkā, pukḡḡta, hunar-mand; — (the
 learned) 'ulamā, fuḡalā, ḡukamā; — (the most
 learned of his time) 'allāmu-d-dahar.
 LEARNEDLY, 'ālimāna, fāzilāna.
 LEARNER, sikh, shāḡird, talmīz, muta'allim, ḡālib-'ilm,
 nau-āmoz, mubḡadī, sabaḡ-khwān, sikhān-hārā.
 LEARNING, 'ilm, bidyā, faḡilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.
 LEASE, kirāya, ijāra, paḡḡā, ḡabūliyat, tauḡad, chak-
 nāma, kirāya-nāma, sanad, iḡrār-nāma.
 TO LEASE, kirāe-d, ijāre-d, binnā.
 LEASH, dor; — (for a hawk) pā'eza, chamḡḡā; —
 (for birds) peḡī; — (tierce) ḡiyā.
 TO LEASH, bāndhnā.

LEAST, chhotā, sab se chhotā, chhote se chhotā, asghar, akall, kamtarīn; — (*youngest brother*) lauhā; — (*sister*) lauhī; — (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhāiyōn meñ wuh chhotā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; — (*which is the least?*) chhotā kaun hai? — (*at least*) ākhir, bāre; — (*at the lowest degree*) thore se thora, kam se kam, akall darja; — (*to say no more*) bhalā, khair; — (*give me one at least*) ek to do; — (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na āe to na āe, bhalā, khabar bhejnā to zarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamrā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; — (*bottle*) khik; — (*to lose*) badan-chhīlnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā or -ukhālā; — (*a leather strap*) chamotā; — (*green leather*) kīmkhāt; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, narī, meshī, adīm, bulghar, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmīn, chamre-kā, chirmīna.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamre-farosh.

LEAVE, rizā, chhutti, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izan, marzī, chhukārā, payān, widā, bidā, kahā, bolā; — (*to depart*) rukhsat; — (*without leave*) be-kahe, be-pūchhe.

TO LEAVE, (*forsake, &c.*) chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhornā or -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā-e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; — (*to take leave*) rukhsat-lenā, widā'- &c. -k, sidhārnā; — (*respectfully*) taḍī'-takhfif-k.

LEAVEN, khamīr, māya, fasād, chor, bigār.

TO LEAVEN, khamīr-k or -uṭhānā, bigār-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamīrī, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgī, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, pattī, aurāk, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūṭhā, ākhor, pas-khūrda, ulāsh or ulash, chhūṭhā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nīm-khūrda, parshād, uchchhisht.

LECHER, riṇḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampat, chodakkar.

TO LECHER, (*to lead an unchaste life*) riṇḍī-bāzī-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

LECHERY, **LECHEROUSNESS**, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampatī, 'aiyāshī.

LECTURE, dars, sabaḳ; — (*curtain*) khāngī-ta'līm, khilwatī-dars.

TO LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabaḳ-d; — (*admonish*) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabba-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. *professor, teacher, preacher*).

LEDGE, (*ridge*) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, ḥāshiyā, kagar, aunṭh, benī, pattī.

LED-HORSE, kotal or kotal-ghorā.

LEE, **LEEWARD**, nīwān, nīwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, nīwān-kināra; — (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) nīwān-kināra āndhī meñ khatarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de,ocha, zalū, 'alaḳ, jalaukā, jalsūt; — (*doctor*) ṭabīb, ḥakīm.

LEEK, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandanā.

LEER, kaj-nigāhī, tirchhī-naḥar, kan-ānkhi.

TO LEER, tirchhī-naḥar-k, kankhiyōn-dekhnā.

LEES, (*dregs, sediment*) tarchhat, durd.

LEFT, (*not right*) bāyān, chap, yasār, ultā, ḍibirā.

LEFT, (*not expended*) bākī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubrā, barhā.

TO BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bākī-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḍibiriyā, bāyān-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

LEG, pīndhī, sāk, phili; — (*of mutton*) bherī-kī rān; — (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; — (*of long drawers*) pā,enchā; — (*of a boot*) pawāī.

LEGACY, hiba, waḥiyat, waḥṣāyat.

LEGAL, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfiḳ shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibī, shar'iyat.

TO LEGALIZE, mubāh- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

LEGATEE, mauhūb-ilaihi, waḥiyat-gir or -dār.

LEGEND, tazkiratu-l-aulyā, purān, rawāyat, sajj'.

LEGER, bahī, daftar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, diṭh-bandī, ḥukka-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, naḥar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak nāṭak.

LEGGED, gorā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jalī, paḥne-jog, mā-yukrā, khwāndanī; — (*apparent*) zāhir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashrī', tasharru', ijtihāb, nirnai-kār, āin- or kānūn- &c. -bandī.

LEGISLATIVE, ijtihādī, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, *the executive*.

LEGISLATOR, shārī', wāzī'u-l-kānūn, mujtahid, nir-naikārī.

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-guzārī, 'adālat.

LEGITIMACY, ḥalāl-zādagī, aḥlāt.

LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda, aḥl.

TO LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; — (*to make lawful*) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḥalāl-zādagī, ḥillat, mubāḥiyat.

LEGUMEN, **LEGUMENOUS**, masīna, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāghatī, fursatī.

LEISURE, fursat, farāghat, chhukārā, subihtā, chhutti, khālāshī, auhās, ausar, muḥlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhīmā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

LEMON, nīmbū, līmū, turanj; — (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, zamīrī; — (*sweet*) sharbatī; — (*grass*) āgin-ghās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-līmū, afshora.

TO LEND, 'āriyatan-d, udhār-d, qarḥ-d, mangnī-d, bath pheṛ-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (*assistance, &c.*) pahunchānā, karnā; — (*a deaf ear*) kān meñ tel-d; — (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā.

LENDER, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariyā; — (*creditor*) qarḥ-dār or -dih.

LENGTH, (*material*) lambāī, tūl, tūlānī, barāī, tūl-tawīl, pallā, manzil, darāzī; — (*of time*) muddat, imtidād, der; — (*distance*) bīch, dūrī, masāfat, bu'd, mufāṣala; — (*extremity*) ḥadd, naubat; — (*to such a length*) ihān-tak; — (*at length, fully*) mufaṣṣal, bi-t-tafṣīl, mashrūḥan; — (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; — (*along*) lambā-lambā.

TO LENGTHEN, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (*to protract*) tawīl-k, dūr-khīchnā, barhānā; (n.) lambā- &c. -h, barhānā.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meñ.

LENIENT, **LENITIVE**, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasallī-bakhsh, mulā'im.

LENITY, rahm, tarāḥḥum, mulā'imat, narmī, murawwat, linat, mayā, komaltā, gharībī.

LENT, (*Christian*) chillā; — (*Muhammadan*) rama-zān; — (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtik-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutahaddib.

LENTIL, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ghilāḥat, garhiyāhat, from garhiyānā, *to thicken*.

LEO, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sherī, babrī; — (*verse*) nazm i musajja', abart anuprās.

- LEOPARD, chitā, yūz, palangy-tendūā bāgh, jarewā-bāgh.
- LEPER, LEPROUS, koḥī, ajit-baran, pesī, mabrūs or mabrūsī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.
- LEPROSY, koḥ, safedī, pes, bars, jazām, charak, apras.
- LESS, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, ni or nir; thus, luck-less, kam-bakht; shore-less, a-pār.
- LESS, (adj.) kam, ghāt, thoṛā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; — (his power is now much less than it formerly was) us ki maḥdūr āj kal bahut kam hai ki' thī āge se.
- LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, kihtarī.
- LESSEE, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.
- TO LESSEN, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h.
- LESSON, sabak, dars, pāṭh, paṛhā, sikhā, ta'lim, 'aql, āmokhta, wurd; — (reprimand) goshmālī; — (admonition) naṣīhat, pand.
- LEST, mabādā, khudā na khwāsta, shā'id or shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, ḥazān, aisā naho, mat, shaitān ke kān baihre.
- LET, (sub.) atkā, rok, ār, sadd, arwār, ardandā; — (without let or hinderance) be rok-ṭok.
- TO LET, (hire) mārṇā, bhāre-par-d; — (alone) hāth-uthānā; — (to a tenant) kirāe-d; — (to permit) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the grammar); thus, to let go, chhoṛ-denā, jāne-denā, also to let alone; — (to let fall) girne- or parne-denā; — (to let down) utār-denā; — (to let in) āne-denā; for such compounds as to let blood, to let off, &c. (v. to bleed, discharge).
- LETHARGY, sabāt, mubārakī, bajarnīnd.
- LETHE, baitarnī; — (oblivion) farāmoshī, bisrāwaṭ.
- LETTER, (of the alphabet) harf (pl. hurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; — (writing in general) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arṣī, nawishta, patrī, chaktī, khatt-kitābat; — (composed of two letters) do-ḥarfī, masrūrī, sunāī; (of three) maktūbī, malfūzī; — (a roll or collection of letters) mulāṭifa, maktūbāt; — (epistle) khatt, chithī, rakīma, shāifa, ruk'a, shukka, parwāna; — (- carrier) tappālī, harkāra; — (letters and messages) rusl rasā'il; — (a letter of recommendation) sifarish-nāma.
- LETTERED, sāhib-'ilm, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.
- LETTUCE, kāhū, khas.
- LEEVE, darbār, sabhā; — (court) dā'ira daulat; — (now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. very hot, opposed to bahut sard, very cold or thinly attended).
- LEVEL, (adj.) barābar, musaṭṭah, chauras, hamwār, eksān, muwāfiq, baṭṭādhār, sūdhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, sāf, kaf i dast.
- LEVEL, (sub.) saṭh, maidān, jāe hamwār; — (rate) darjā, pāyā, hadd; — (equality) barābarī, ham-wārī; — (direction of a weapon) choṭ; — (a mason's level) shāhūl; — (a level or float) pansel, taktakī.
- TO LEVEL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (to aim) char-hānā, khichnā; — (a gun) lagānā; — (to destroy) sāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; — (all distinctions) ekā mai- &c. -k; — (to direct) chalānā, phenknā; (n.) ḍaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.
- LEVELNESS, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasāī, safāī, chau-rasī.
- LEVERET, lam-kaniyā, khargosh-bacha.
- LEVER, uṭhangan, chānd, dhenklī, ṭhekā.
- TO LEVIGATE, (to pulverize) surma-sā-k, pīsnā, saḥak-k.
- LEVITY, halkāī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (inconstancy) be-sabātī, be-wafāī.
- TO LEVY, uṭhānā, jam'-k, joṭhā, baṭornā; — (forces) fauj-bandī-k; — (money) dāndnā.
- LEWD, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.
- LEWDLY, mastā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.
- LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hirs, hawā-hirs.
- LEXICOGRAPHER, mu'allif i lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-nawā.
- LEXICON, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.
- LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guzīr, giriftār, pazīr, wālā, hāth-muḥ-meḥ; — (we are all liable to die) ham sab maut ke hāth meḥ haiḥ; — (liable to error) jā'izul-khaṭā.
- LIAR, jhūṭhā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; — (arrant) lakh-pachotārī.
- LIBATION, (to pour a) arapnā, baṛhānā, ṭapānā.
- LIBEL, (defamation, satire) gila, malāmat.
- LIBERAL, āzād, ḥauṣila-mand, sakhī, dātā, ahl i himmat, faiyāz, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-ganj or -karam, faiz-bakhsh, dānī, pur-ḥauṣila, dayāwant, marde-ādmī, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', sāhib-taufīk, 'ālī, 'umda, baṛā, buland, najīb.
- LIBERALITY, kushāda-dilī, ḥauṣila, sakhāwat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, hātimī, dān.
- LIBERALLY, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, bā-ifrāt, bahut-sā.
- TO LIBERATE, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.
- LIBERATED, gulū-khalāṣ, mustakhliṣ, āzād.
- LIBERATION, istikhilāṣ, chhuṭkārā, makhlaṣī.
- LIBERTINE, be-ḥaid, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsīk, fājir, āwāra, be-dīn, kū-karmī, luchā, lawind, kan-hayā, rānd kā sād, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābātī, be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as Saudā.
- LIBERTINISM, be-ḥaidī, rindī, fīsk, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dīnī, āwāragī.
- LIBERTY, āzādī, be-ḥaidī, rihāī, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī, chhuṭṭī; — (power) kudrat, bas; — (privilege) ḥakḥ; — (choice) ikhtiyār; — (leave) razā, ijāzat, rukḥṣat; — (if I may take the liberty) agar mujhe ḥukm ho.
- LIBIDINOUS, mast, chulhāī, shahwatī.
- LIBRA, (sign or constellation) mīzān, tulā.
- LIBRARIAN, kutub-khāne kā dārogha.
- LIBRARY, kutub-khāna, granthālay.
- LIBRATION, jhulāhaṭ, thartharāhaṭ, jhumāo.
- LICENSE, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḥukm, izin, rukḥṣat, sanad, chithī; — (latitude) was'at.
- TO LICENSE, LICENTATE, mubāḥ-r, jā'iz-r, rawā-r.
- LICENTIOUS, be-ḥaid, sar-kash, be-zabṭ, gustākḥ, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-pārhez, be-band o bast, 'be-dād, muṭlaḥu-l-'inān, wahshī, khule-bandhoḥ, ḥarām-kār.
- LICENTIOUSLY, be-ḥaidī- &c. -se, gustākḥī-se.
- LICENTIOUSNESS, be-ḥaidī, be-zabṭī, sar-kashī, gustākḥī, magrāī, shokhī.
- LICK, (with the tongue) chāt; — (blow) mār, lakad.
- TO LICK, chāṭnā, lesnā; — (to thresh) ṭhonknā, kūndī-k; — (to lick up) chāt-lenā, chāt-k.
- LICKER, (in comp.) les; thus, rikābī-les, a plate-licker; khāya-les or pāe-les, a lick-spittle or toady. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

LICKERISH, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, khush-khorāk, khush-khor (v. *eager*).

LICKERISHNESS, chaṭor-panā, khush-khorākhi, khush-khorī.

LID, dhaknā, dhaphā, sar-posh, chapnī; — (of the eye) parda, palak; — (having a) dhakne- &c. -dār.

LIE, (falsehood) jhūth, darogh, kizb, tazwīr, ghalat, bād-hawāī; — (to give the lie) jhūthālnā, jhūthā-k or -banānā.

TO LIE, (n. to tell a lie) jhūth- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to recline) letnā, parnā, lagnā, baithnā, dabnā, garnā; — (to lodge) rahnā, thaharnā, bichhuā; — (down) isti-rāhat- &c. -k, darāz-h, saṭnā, loṭnā, zamīn-pakarnā; — (to sleep) āram-k, sonā; — (to be repositied) rakhā-h, dharā-h, parā-rahnā; — (to be) honā, rahnā; — (to belong) pahunchnā; — (to depend on) maukūf-h, munḥasar-h; — (to lie in) pīron meñ-h, dard i zih meñ-h, khalāsi-pānā, khalāsh-h, jannā; — (to lie with) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; — (to lie under) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h; it may be here observed of the verb parnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

LIEGE, khudāwand i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

LIER, (one who lies down) letwaiyā, letanhār.

IN LIEU, (instead of) 'iwaz, ba-jā or ba-jā.e.

LIEUTENANT, kāim-mukām, jā-nishīn, khalīfa, nāib; — (in the army) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār; it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

LIEUTENANTSHIP, LIEUTENANCY, jā-nishīnī, kāim-mukāmī, khilāfat, niyābat.

LIFE, jān, jī, prān or parān, rūḥ, ḥayāt, zindagī, zīst, zindagānī, rawān, jiyūrā, ātmā, boltā, jīvan, hiyā, jītab, dam; — (confined for) dāimu-l-ḥabs; — (may your life be long) chiranjī raho, 'umr-darāz bād or bādā; — (while life remains) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zīst, jīte-tak, tā dam i zīst; — (to be over fond of life) jīne par marnā; — (conduct) ma'āsh ma'īshat, guzrān; — (continuance of life) 'umr; — (vivacity) achpalī, chanchalāī, jān-bāzī, phurt, chustī, chābukī; — (narrative) tazkirat, whence tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, the lives of the poets; — (to the life) hū ba hū, bi'ainihī; — (to lead a life) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k, &c. -k, chāl-chalnā; — (life-giving) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

LIFE-GUARDS, khāṣṣ- or jalebī-risāla or -chaukī.

LIFELESS, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūḥ, murda, bejī, murdanī, wajūd i mu'attal, naksh i dīwār; — (spiritless) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khātīr.

LIFE-RENT, ḥayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

LIFE-TIME, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, hīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, aukāt-basrī, jīvan-kāl.

LIFT, (act of lifting) uṭhā, o, uṭhāī, ṭekā.

TO LIFT, uṭhānā, chaḥhānā, khīnchnā, barhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, ḥammālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; — (to elate) phulā-d; — (to lift up) uṭhā-d or -lenā; — (to give a lift) uṭhā.e-d.

LIFTER, (porter) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, chaḥhwaiyā.

LIGAMENT, pai, pārḥ, nas, pathā.

LIGATURE, (bandage) band, dorā, paṭṭī.

LIGHT, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnāī, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ziyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, darakhshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā, partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; — (of the moon) chāndnī; — (sight) nazar, nigāh, hīnāī; — (knowledge, instruc-

ṭarah; — (taper) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, a light suspended in the air on particular occasions; — (to come to light) khulnā, phūtnā, nikālnā, zāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h; — (to bring to light) kholnā, zāhir-k, nikālnā; — (to stand in the light) ujālā-lenā; — (to stand out of the light) ujālā- or andherā-chhornā; — (branched lights) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

LIGHT, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafīf, mukhaffaf, injorī; — (green) pistaī; — (trifling) chhichhorā, chibā, olā; — (unconstant) be-ṣabāt, be-wafā; — (easy) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulāim; — (as diet) parhezī, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; — (clear) ujālā, raushan, ujlā, safed, khulā; — (as colours) phikā, halkā; — (as troops) chharā, jarīda; — (a body of light horsemen) chharī sawārī.

TO LIGHT, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, battī- &c. -bārnā or -lagānā or -chaḥhānā; — (to give light) raushanī-k; — (n. to alight) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; — (to rest) baithnā; — (to fall) parnā, gīrnā, lagnā, ānā; — (to light on one's feet) pair ke bhal-gīrnā; — (to light on one's head) sir ke bhal-gīrnā.

TO LIGHTEN, (a. to make less heavy) halkā- &c. -k, khālī-k; — (to cheer) bahlānā, tasallī-d; — (n. to flash) chamaknā, lahaknā, lauknā.

LIGHTER, (large boat so called) bhar.

LIGHTERMAN, bhar-dār or bhar-wālā.

LIGHT-FINGERED, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

LIGHT-FOOTED, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.

LIGHT-HEADED, tihī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā, olā; — (delirious) be-ḥawāss, be-khūd.

LIGHT-HEADEDNESS, be-ḥawāssī, be-hoshī, madhūshī.

LIGHT-HEARTED, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

LIGHTHOUSE, fānūs, minār or minārat (hence minaret).

LIGHTLY, thoṛā, zarra, tanak; — (without reason) thoṛī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bāiṣ; — (softly) āhiste, dhīme; — (readily) jaldī, ekā-ek or yakāyak.

LIGHTNESS, halkāī, subukī, chhichhor-panā, halkā-pan, be-istiqlālī; — (nimbleness) chālakī, phurt.

LIGHTNING, bijlī, bark, bij, chaplā, kaundhā; — (struck with lightning) bark-zada, bijlī-mārā.

LIGHTS, (lungs) phephṛe, shush.

LIGHTSOME, raushan, ujlā, munawwar; — (gay) farah-bakhsh, rāhat-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

LIGHTSOMENESS, raushanī, ujālā.

LIKE, muwāfiq, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānīnd, shābīb, nazīr, mumāṣil, miṣāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, muṭābiq, samān, naman, miṣl, shāmil, mu'ādīl, ham-shakal; — (to be like, or take after a person) parnā, jānā; — (he is like his father) wuh apne bāp par parā hai; — (to be like, agree) milnā.

LIKE, (adv.) jaisā, jis-ṭarah, ba-sān, namat, sarīkā or sirīkā; — (in comp.) sā, sān, wash, wār; thus, like a man, mard-sā; — (like the morning) ṣubḥ-wār; — (like what?) kaisā; — (like me) merī ṭarah, mujh-sā; — (like master, like man) andhī nagrī, chaupaṭ rājā.

TO LIKE, chāhnā, rījhnā, pasand-k, kabūl-k, mail-r, jī-daurnā, mānnā, pānā, lalaknā, māil-h, man- &c. -lagnā, -dānt-baithnā.

LIKELIHOOD, ḍaul, āṣār, ṣūrat, iḥtimāl, gumān, tawah-hum, bharosā, honārī, shakal.

LIKELY, (adj.) muḥtamal, 'aqlī, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

LIKELY, qarību-l-'aql, chāhiye; — (most likely) ghālib, aghlab, ba-ṭarīq i aulā.

TO BE LIKELY, 'aql-chāhnā; — (it is likely that)

To **LIKEN**, barābarī-k, muḳābila-k, mumāṣal-k, ūpamā-d; — (to one's self) apnī aisī Kahnā, apnī hā, jānā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaḳat, mumāṣalat, muṭābakat, tashā-buh, tamāṣul, tashbīb, sarīkhā, hamtā, miṣāl, tamṣīl, shabāhat; — (form) ṣūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhī, nīz, sāthī, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIKING, chāh, khīyāhish, shauḳ, rūj, lalak, chaskā, chāt, sārhdā.

LILAC, (tree or blossom) bakā'en or bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, sosan, saman; — (water-lily, lotos) kañwal, padam or padma.

LIMB, 'azū, gatar, band, ṭukrā; — (a weariness in the limbs) a'zā-shikani.

LIMBER, chimrā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā'im, narm, dhilā, rahrū.

LIME, (for building) chūnā, āhak; — (lemon) kā-ghazī-nimbū; — (used with betel) safedī; — (quick lime) kachā-chūnā, barī; — (slackened) bharkā; — (a kind of fine lime) kalī; — (bird-lime) lāsā, shilam.

To **LIME**, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; — (lime-kiln) chūne kī bhathī.

LIME-STONE, gaṭṭī, kankar; — (lime water) kals-āb.

LIMIT, ḥadd, ihāṭa, nihāyat, dāndā, siwānā, ṭhikānā.

To **LIMIT**, ḥadd-k, maḥdūd-k, band-k, muḳaiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, mauḳūf-k, munḥaṣar- &c. -k, ḳaid- &c. -r, munḳaṭṭa'- &c. -k.

LIMITATION, ḥadd, ihāṭa, nihāyat, taḥaddud, ḥaṣr, takḥṣīṣ, bandhān, ḳaid, inḥīṣār, ḥadd-bandī.

LIMITED, maḥdūd, maḥṣūr, muḥāṭ, munḥaṣar, maḥ-ṣūs, khāṣṣ, maḳtū', bandhej.

LIMNER, (painter) chiterā, muṣawwir, naḳḳāsh.

LIMP, (halt) kachak; (adj. vapid) be-maza; — (to limp) langrānā, lang-k, pānw-mānā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ṣāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, zū-lāl, bilaurī.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfī, ṣafā, ṣafā, nir-maltā, nitrā.

LIMPINGLY, langrātā hū, girtā-partā.

LINCHPIN, kīlī, chābī, zāmin.

LINE, khatt, lakīr, dhārī, jadwal, tahrīr, miṣal, dānd, rekh, dāndirā; — (of men) kaṭār, pānt; — (lineage) jaṣ, mūl; — (measure) tār, bāl; — (of a book) sajr, miṣra', bait; — (lines for writing); miṣṭar; — (string) dor, rishta, ṭanāb; — (delineation) naḳsha; — (rank) ṣaf, parā; — (trench) khandaḳ, khā, i; — (equator) khattī istiwā; — (progeny) nasl, aṣl, silsila.

To **LINE**, (clothes) astar-d or -lagānā; — (a box, &c.) maḥnā; — (to coat) astar-kārī-k, le, o-lagānā; — (as a dog) lagn, bharnā.

To **LINE** or **MARK OUT**, chhe, o-mārnā, rasī-ḍaurānā.

LINEAGE, aṣl, naṣl, nasab, silsila, ḥasab-nasab.

LINEAL, sīdhā, rāst; — (linear) mukḥattat, khattī.

LINEAMENT, khāl-khatt, dīl-ḍaul, ṣūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kaprā, katān or kattān; — (white stuffs) safed-bāf, opposed to rangīn-bāf, coloured cloths, chintz.

LINEN, (adj.) sūtī; — (linen-drapery) bazzāz.

To **LINGER**, martā-rahnā, rīngnā, hīng-hagnā, dukh-meā-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-mārnā, pānw-pīṭnā, khurī ghas-ghas-mārnā, khāṭ-lagnā, ṭul-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darāz, ṭawīl, muzmin, der-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, rīng-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; — (interpreter) dubaḥāṣī, dū-bbāshiyā, tarjumān.

LINING, astar, bhitalā, miyānī, maḥan; — (of a trunk) maḥ.

LINK, karī, ḳulāba, silsila, dewatī, panjā; — (connection) rishta, ḥakka, lagā, o; — (torch) mash'al.

To **LINK**, joṛnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

LINK-BOY, mash'al-chī, bārī.

LINSEED or **LINTSEED**, alsī, tukhm i katān; — (oil) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (match) falīta, sokhta, battī, toṛā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tisī, alsī, phāhā, ṣūf.

LINTEL, sahoṭī, paṭā, o, sardār, chaukaṭ, paṭaṭan, gar-dānak, dāb.

LION, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, shērī-sharza, ḥaidar, ḥazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the lion of victory; Balwant-singh, the strong lion; Chet-singh, Cœur de lion; Rām-singh, &c. while the terms sher, asad, and ḥaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as asadu-l-lāh, the lion of God; ḥaidar 'alī, the lion of 'Alī; — (a lion's whelp) baghelā; — (bold as a lion) sher-mard; — (a lion's den) thar.

LIONESS, singhnī, shernī, bāghin, bāghinī.

LIP, lab, honṭh, shafat or shafaṭ adhur, sūfār; — (vulva) pallā; — (to make a lip) honṭh-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYMY, (faint or swoon) ghash, gherī.

LIQUID, rakīḳ, patlā, muzāb, narm, mulā'im, ṣāf.

To **LIQUIDATE**, adā-k, sāḳīṭ-k, utārnā, toṛnā, be-bāḳ-k, paṭānā, niwārnā.

LIQUIDNESS, **LIQUIDITY**, rikḳat, patlāhat, narmī, ṣāfī.

LIQUIFACTION, gudāḳht, gudāz, pighlā, o, tarḳīḳ, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, ḳābil-gudāz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

To **LIQUIFY**, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, auṭānā; (n.) pighalnā, galnā, gudāz-h, autnā, bhilā-j, sihirnā.

LIQUOR, shurb, pānī, dūdb; — (strong liquor) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'araḳ, shīra.

LIQUORICE, jethī-madh, mul-haṭī, aṣlu-s-sūs; — (the extract) rubbu-s-sūs; — (seeds) ghūngchī, ratī, lāl.

LISP, **LISPING**, luknat, tutlā, giriftagī, zaban-giriftagī.

To **LISP**, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

LIST, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wārī, tafṣīl, ism-nawīsī; — (arena for wrestlers) akhārā, kushtī-gāh, maidān; — (desire, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

To **LIST**, (to chuse) chāhnā; — (soldiers) rakhnā, nām-likhnā.

To **LISTEN**, **LIST**, kansō, i-k, kān-lagānā or -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawwajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so, iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā.

LISTLESS, ghāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhandhā, sard, algharz, kam-shauḳ, be-shauḳ.

LISTLESSLY, ghaflat- &c. -se, afsurda-dil-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ghaflat, be-khabarī, majhūlī, kāhilī, sustī, murda-dilī, afsurda-dilī.

LITERAL, ḥarfī, lughwī, aṣlī, lafzī, lafzan, ba lafzī-hī, achharī, khattī, taḥṭī-lafzī, hāmil-matan; — (literally) lafzan-lafzan, ḥarfaḳ-ḥarfaḳ, ḥarf-ba-ḥarf.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuṣalā, maulawī, shauḳīn, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmīyat, faṣīlat, 'ilm o faṣal.

LITHARGE, (oxide of lead, &c.) murdār-sang, murdā-sang.

LITRE, chimrā, ṭūtā (from ṭūṭnā, to become supple).

To **LITIGATE**, da'wā- &c. -k, ḳaṣīya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, ḳaṣīya, jhagrā, ṭantā, munā-za'at, ḳiṣṣa-ḳaṣīya, ragrā.

LITIGIOUS, jhagrālū, jhagrā, bakheriyā, laṛānkā, jang-jo, ḳaṣīya-jo, ṭante-bāz, parkhāshī, maḥkama-dallāl, muṣīd, ḳaṣīya-ḳhor, or dallāl, or dost.

LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-joī, kaṣiya-joī, taṅṅe-bāzī.

LITTER, pālki, nālki, miyāna, hujla, chau-pālā, sukh-pāl, chāndol, ḍolī, muhāfa, mahmil, hauda, 'amārī, dhachkā, ḍolā, chauālā; — (*rotten as dung*) mūtārī; — (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; — (*brood*) jhol; — (*of things*) kurkaṭ, balā, e-boghma, khas o khāshāk, kūrā, alā, e-balā, e.

To LITTER, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bharmānā; — (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; — (*a room, &c.*) balā, e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, zarra, kalil, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhoṭā, saḡhīr, khurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchuk, alap, ochhā, chunāmūnā, tenī, past-kadd; — (*a little*) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā, o-bhā, o, kadri-kalil, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande sadr-'amak; — (*so little*) etnā-sā; — (*a little fellow*) gurjī; — (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; — (*as if it were little*) jān ke thoṛī bāt hai; — (*not much*) kuchh nahīn. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c. see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTLENESS, kamī, andakī, killat, chhoṭāī, tangī, kih-tarī, subukī, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

LITURGY, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā kānūn-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; — (*a live coal*) jītā ko, elā.

To LIVE, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; — (*to pass life*) zindagī-k, guzrān- &c. -k, 'umr- or waḡt-kātnā, nibāh-k, chāl-chalnā; — (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, chalnā, kāim-h; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; — (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, ārām-k, maza-urānā or -lūṭnā; — (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kātnā.

LIVELIHOOD, rozī, rizq, āzuka, guzrān, ma'ishat, nibāh, rozgār, ma'ash, āb-khurd, zindagānī, wajah-guzrān, jīvanopāya, ādhser-ātā, tukrā, tehrā, gaḡbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-ṭaba'ī, chanchalāhat, achpalī, chulbulāhat, shokhī.

LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawīl, kathin, bhārī, barā, ṭul-ṭawīl.

LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭaba', chanchal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; — (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; — (*tune*) bhar-tāl; — (*strong*) mazbūt, pūrā, kāmīl; — (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwāra; — (*striking*) zihn-nishīn.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dilī- &c. -se, khush-ṭaba'ī-se.

LIVER, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā or kalijā, kabid; — (*of animals*) kalejī; — (*an obstruction in the liver*) suddā, jigar; — (*coloured*) jigarī.

LIVER, (*living*) zī-rūḡ, jāgtā; — (*in comp.*) guzrān, khor; — (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān; — (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'ash.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; — (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nīlā, ūdā, pīlā, zard, nīlā-pīlā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardī, pīlāhat, nīl-fāmī.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūḡ.

LIVING, (sub.) ma'ishat, guzrān, ma'ash; — (*creatures*) jan-jānwar; — (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khush-ghizā (v. cheer).°

LIZARD, chhipkalī, sipkalī, ṭiktikī, chilpāsa, bāmbanī, girgīt, goh, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sartā, kirkilā, ḡirbā, pahwā, loṭan, bistū, ā; — (*the small house*) -) sīplak.

Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, ā, e wāh.

LOAD, bojh, bojhā; moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bhartī, chot, ladā, o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, bīnd, balhī, bār i khāṭir.

To LOAD, lādānā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k,

LOADED, bharā, bojhel, lādū, ladā, phandā, bojh-dā, bār-kash, mahmūla, ālūda; — (*a loaded gun*) bharī-bandūk.

To BE LOADED, lādānā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādīyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maḡnātīs, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubā.

LOAF, kumāch, pānw-rotī, roṭ, roṭī.

LOAF-SUGAR, ḡand, fāniz.

LOAM, (*clay, earth*) pīndol, gil, khāk.

LOAN, 'āriyat, udhār, ḡarḡ, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashīda, munḡarif, rū-gardān, nā-rāz, anmanā.

To BE LOATH, jī na chāhnā. dareḡh-rahnā or -ānā, khīch-rahnā.

To LOATHE, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umathpā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, ḡiraknā, ḡhin-ānā, jī-bharnā or -phīrnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karīh, ḡhināwanā, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chirḡ, ḡhin, gurez, kachi-yāhat, kachāpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

LOBBY, de, orhī, pesh-dālān, jilo- or jilau-khāna.

LOBE, tukrā; — (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma, i gosh, lahar, naul, lolkī, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (*prison*) lāl khān lakrā.

LOBSTER, jhīngā, chhingrī-machhlī.

LOCAL, makānī, maḡallī, khāṣṣ, asthānī; — (*knowledge*) wāḡif-ḡalī.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-niṣbat i makān.

LOCH, tālāb; — (*that which has a constant supply of water*) marū.

LOCHIA, lohū-pānī, nafās.

LOCK, (*of a door*) ḡufi (vulg. ḡulaf), tālā; — (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; — (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babrī, alak, laṭ, jhontā, saṭ-kālā, jathā; — (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, ḡalā, ponī; — (*of grass*) ḡilī, dasta; — (*grapple*) dā, o, pech, band, pakar.

To LOCK, ḡufi-lagānā, muḡaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kīr, jabrī-band.

LOCKER, khāna, sandūk, sandūkcha

LOCKET, (*amulet*) kūnj, ṭukma; — (*small lock*) tālī.

LOCOMOTION, naḡl i maḡām or naḡl i makān.

LOCUST, ṭiddī, ṭīrī, malakh, jarād, ṭīḡ; — (*fly*) bham-bhīrī.

LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, baḡlā, bārah-darī.

To LODGE, (a.) ṭikānā, utārānā, rakhnā; — (*to place*) dharnā; — (*to fix*) ḡarānā, baiṭhālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, iḡāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (*at night*) shab-bāshī-k, baserā-k; — (*to halt*) maḡām-k, parānā, utārānā.

LODGEMENT, (*collection*) jamā, o, iḡāmat, ṭikā, o.

LODGER, āsāmī; — (*resident*) muḡīm, bāshinda, kirā, e-dār, bhārait; — (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

LODGING, ṭikā, o, būd-bāsh, ḡunjā, ish, ṭhikānā, makān, jagah, rahwāī; — (*board and lodging*) muḡāmī-khorākī, khilāī-ṭikāī.

LOFT, kothā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānd, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

LOFTILY, (*proudly*) ḡhurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandī, ūnchāī, irtifā'; — (*pride*) ḡhurūr, takabbur, magrāī, akar-bāzī; — (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzī.

LOFTY, (*high*) buland, ūnchā, 'ālā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; — (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; — (*proud*) maghrūr, sir-charḡhā, akar-bāz.

LOGGERHEAD, LOGGERHEADED, aḥmaḳ, gā,odī, be-wuḳūf, sāda-lauh.
TO FALL TO LOGGERHEADS, ghusam-ghusā-k, muka-wal-k.
LOGIC, mantīḳ, nyā, e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāzira, sabdendū sekhar.
LOGICAL, mantīḳī; — (*logically*) az rū, e mantīḳ.
LOGICIAN, mantīḳī, šāhib-mantīḳ, naiyāyak, sabdendū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsī.
LOGWOOD, paḫang, sandal surkh, bakam or baḳam.
LOHOC, LINCTUS, luḥuḳ, chaṭnī.
LOIN, LOINS, kamar, miyān, dānd, kaṭ, karchand, karhā, oñ, lang.
TO LOITER, ṭāl-ṭol-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, athlānā, aṭaknā, makhīyān-mārnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.
LOITERER, ghāfil, nā-bakār, maṭhūsā.
TO LOLL, (n.) letā-rahnā, parā-rahnā, āram-k, loṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; — (*to hang out*) niklā- or laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.
LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūhish, sunsān.
LONELINESS, LONENESS, tanhāī, udāsī, waḥshat.
LONG, lambā, darāz, ṭawīl, baṛā, tarā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawīl; — (*story*) ṭūmār; — (*far*) dūr; — (*as a vowel*) mamdūda, pūlit, gur, dirgh; — (*dilatatory*) dhilā, āhista, dirang; — (*long life*) 'umr i darāz; — (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madīd, baṛī der, chir-kāl; — (*the long mark on letters*) madd; — (*to be long*) derī-k, dhil-k; — (*ere long*) ṭhorē dinoñ meñ, koī dam meñ; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhī-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; — (*long and broad*) lambā-chaṭṭā; — (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; — (*all his life long*) us kī tamām 'umr bhar; — (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.
TO LONG, jī-chalnā or -daurnā or -chāhnā or -mail- &c. -r, dil-daurānā, mushtāk-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, lahriyānā, jī-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapaknā, māngnā.
LONGEVITY, 'umr kī darāzī, 'umr-darāzī, chiranjīvatā.
LONGING, chāh, ragḥbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauḳ, ish-tiyāḳ, mail, armān, chāt, lalach, chaskā; — (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaur.
LONGITUDE, ṭūl, lambān; — (*a degree of longitude*) darjā, ṭūl.
LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambī, kharā.
LONG-LIVED, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chiranjīvī, zā'idu-l-'umr.
LONGSOME, baṛā, darāz; — (*as time*) pahār.
LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutahammil, ḥalīm, shakebā.
LONG-TAIL, (CUT AND-) amkā-dhamkā, amīr-faḳīr, (v. tag rag and bob-tail).
LONGWAYS, LONGWISE, lambān-meñ, lambā-lambā.
LONG-WINDED, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmī.
LOOPY, (*lubber, drone*) maṭhūsā, māche-tor, kunda, nā-tarāshīda.
LOOK, naḳar, nigāh, drisṭ, disṭ, dīṭh, zāhir-ḥāl, zabān-ḥāl.
LOOK! dekh! — (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!
TO LOOK, dekhnā, naḳar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakh-nā, tāknā, chitā, onā, nirekhnā, naḳar-milānā; — (*well into*) ṭhonk-bajā, e-ke lenā; — (*towards*) nigāh- or ānkḥ-milānā or -uṭhānā, &c.; — (*to expect*) intizār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur-k, lihāz-k, dhyān-k, naḳar-k; — (*to seem*) sūjhā, naḳar-ānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-paṛnā, dikhlāī-d; — (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; — (*to look well*) khush-ānā; — (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to look after, &c.*) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; — (*to look out*) ānkḥ-phailānā or -pasārnā.

LOOKER, dekhwaiyā, dekhānḥār, dekhne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) bin, whence tamāsh-bin, a spectator at any diversion.
LOOKING-GLASS, āina, ārsī, mirāt.
LOOKS, (*appearance*) šurat, shakl, manḳar, rūp.
LOOM, rāchh, rās, tānt.
LOON, (*rascal*) la'in, mal'un, baḍ-zāt, dushman.
LOOP, phalī, tukma, ḥalkā, phāndā, phānsī; — (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phalī-kash.
LOOP-HOLE, rand, tīr-kash, rauzan.
LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chhūṭā, dhilā, sust, kushāda; — (*law*) wasī'; — (*wanton*) fāṭṭh, shauḳīn, mastāna; — (*unconnected*) be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ; — (*not costive*) mulāim, narm; — (*not rigid*) be-ḥaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, phas-phasā; — (*law*) mulāiyīn; — (*as style*) kaehā, khām; — (*as a bank*) kachhār; — (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, toṛā- or chhoṛā- bhāgnā; — (*to let loose*) choṛ- or khol-d; — (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-īmān, khul-khelā, kasṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā.
TO BE LOOSE, (*in conduct*) khul- or chhūṭ-khālnā; — (*to move*) hilnā, ḍolnā.
LOOSE, (sub.) āzādī, rihāī, makhlaṣī, khalāṣī.
TO LOOSE, kholnā; — (*to liberate*) chhoṛnā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; — (*to relax*) dhilā-k, sust-k.
LOOSELY, halkā, sarāsarī, khule-bandoñ; — (*negligently*) ghafiat-se; — (*irregularly*) beḳaidī-se.
TO LOOSEN, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.
LOOSENESS, dhilāī, kushādagī, was'at, phailā, &c.; — (*irregularity*) be-ḳaidī, be-zabṭī, gum-rāhī, iṭlāk; — (*lewdness*) mastī; — (*diarrhoea*) ishāl, jiri-yān i shikam.
TO HAVE A LOOSENESS, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.
LOP, LOPPING, pālā, chhāṅṭ, tarāsha.
TO LOP, chhāṅṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-d.
LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakkī, bātūnī, taḳrīrī, batak-kaṛ, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuzūl-go.
LOQUACITY, bak, baṛ-bolāī, ziyāda-goī, bakwās, &c.
LORD, sultān, khāwind, mālik, šāhib, ākā, wālī, wālī, makhdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahīpat, iswar, gosā, in, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, Lord of the universe; — (*title*) rā, e, khān, beg, mir (contracted from amīr), saiyyid, maulā; — (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḥazrat, also your lordship.
TO LORD, šāhibī-k, khāwindī-k, ḥukūmat-k, rabbī-k.
LORDLING, rajūllū, šāhibwā, amīrwā.
LORDLINESS, amīrī, šāhibī, shaikhī, khudāwandī.
LORDLY, amīrāna, maghrūr, khāwindāna.
LORDSHIP, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, šāhibī; — (*title, as your lordship*) ḥazrat.
LORE, (*learning*) 'ilm, faḳl o hunar, gun, bidyā.
TO LOSE, khonā, kho-d or -d, gum- &c. -k, gañwānā, jāne-d, chhoṛnā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- or gham- &c. -khilānā or -khānā, chhījnā, girā-d, rūl-d; — (*opposed to win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (*contrary to gain*), nuḳṣān- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; — (*to bewilder*) bhaṭkānā, gumrāh-h; — (*to squander*) urānā, luṭānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā, — (*to lose hope, &c.*) toṛnā, kāṭnā, mun-kaṭa'-k; — (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.
LOSER, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho, ū, khowanḥār, har-waiyā.
LOSING, hārāī (opposed to jītāī, winning).
LOSS, nuḳṣān, zarar, khisāra, mārā, toṭā, maḳarrat, ṭūṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapet, pech, chaṭṭī, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izāla, mufārakat; — (*at play, &c.*) hār, maghlūbiyat; — (*destruction*) tabāhī, halākat; — (*in games*) khilāl, hārāī; — (*doubt*) waswasa.

TO BE AT A LOSS, hairān-h, lā-chār-h, pareshān-h.

LOST, gum, ghāib, mafkūd, zāi', kharāb, bar-bād, faut; — (lost and gone) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, dūbanhār.

TO BE LOST, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūt-nā, nikal-jānā, bhatak-jānā, gir-j; — (as a vessel) mārā-j, tabāh-h; — (as a road, &c.) marnā, bhūlnā.

LOT, naṣīb, kismat, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pānī, dherī, bāntī, kbūnt, bhāg, dhar, tūda, kur'a e kismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chithī, ankhā-korā; — (die) kur'a; — (portion) hiṣṣa, bānt; — (to cast lots) kur'a-d, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

LOTION, pānī, ghusal, shustagī.

LOTOS, LOTE, handkūkā or handakūkā, kañwal, padam or padma; — (roots) bhis, bhisand; — (leaves) pūrain.

LOTTERY, kur'a-bāzī, shartī, chithī kā khel.

LOVAGE, (plant) kāsham, anjadān i rūmi.

LOUD, buland, ūchā, sakht, karā, bhārī, barā; — (to speak loud) pukār-ke-bolnā; — (a loud voice) buland-āwāz.

LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

LOUDNESS, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor.

LOVE, 'ishk, chāh, shauk, khwāhish, ta'ashshuk, mail, hubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chit, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'ashikī, yārī, prīt, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; — (beloved person) maḥbūb, ma'shūk, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; — (reciprocal love) mu'ashakā, chāhā-chāhī; — (the love of one's country) hubbu-l-waṭan; — (for the love of God) khudā ke wāste, khudā kī rah-par.

TO LOVE, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'aziz- &c. -r or -jānnā; — (to make love) 'ishk-k or -lagānā; — (to fall in love) dil- or ānk-ataknā or -lagnā, 'ashik- &c. -h, ānk-lagānā, 'ishk-ūṭhnā, lāg-lagnā, gaṭhnā, bīndhnā, yārī-jornā, nīrknā; — (to be in love) ataknā, bajhnā.

LOVE-APPLE, wilāyatī-baingan, gut-baingan.

LOVE-KNOWLEDGE, 'ishk-pech, birih-gānth.

LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shauk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

LOVELINESS, khūb-ṣuratī, husn, khūbī, luṭf, dil-barī, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, raunaq, nāznīnī, nazakat.

LOVELY, pyārā, nāznīn, laṭīf, maḥbū', khūb-ṣurat, maḥbūb, maḥbūl, kabūl-ṣurat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā-onlā-salonā, ḥasīn.

LOVER, 'ashik, tālib, bīrogī, muḥibb, sajjan, pī, piyā, prītām, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; — (gallant) yār, āshnā; among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, maj-nūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shīrīn, zulaikhā, lailā, hīr, kalā, daman, or more properly damayanti.

LOVE-SECRET, rāz o niyāz.

LOVE-SICK, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogi, birih-rogi, dil-afgār or -figār, biyogī.

LOVE-SONG, ras-gīt, ghazal.

LOVE-TALE, shaukiyā; — (love-toy, present) yād-gārī.

LOVING, 'ashik, shafk, mushfik, muḥibb; — (or fond of) shīr o shakar, laulīn; — (in comp.) parast, dost.

LOVING-KINDNESS, shafkat, raḥm.

LOVINGLY, 'ashikāna, 'ashikwār.

TO LOUNGE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, parā-phirnā or -rahnā, dhahī-d, daṭā-rahnā, ṭāng-phailānā.

LOUNGER, harza-gard, māche-toṛ, jahāz kā kawā, dha-hiyā.

TO LOUSE, jūn-mārnā, jūen-dekhnā, sir-deknā; — (reciprocally) jūān-jūen-k.

LOUSY, (mean) ganda, dūn, jūen-bharā, chilrāhā, jūnahā, ghilāhā, rūjahā, malāmātī.

LOUT, dabang, bhainsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshida.

LOW, (adj.) nīchā, past, nasheb, adnā, nīch, chhotā, kih, zer, saithwān, sifl; — (mean) kamīna, pāji, dūn, sifla, faromāya; — (shallow) ūṭhlā; — (deep) gairā or gahrā, itar, pāin, zerīn, nīwān, khālār, bhaglā; — (in price) sastā, arzān, mandā, ghaṭiyā; — (in stature) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; — (not loud) dhīmā, halkā, madhim, mulāim; — (as latitude, water, &c.) thoṛā, kam; — (depressed) udās, afsurda, sust, za'if; — (low water) sār-bhāthā, opposed to high water, pūrā-jawār.

LOW, (adv.) nīche, tale, zer; — (softly) 'āhiste or āste, dhīme, haule; — (in comp.) past, dūn; — (how low?) kahān tak? — (so low) ihān tak; — (to speak too low) muñh meñ bolnā.

THE LOW, (people) nīch-log, itarjāt; — (low and high) chhotē-bare, adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

TO LOW, (as an ox) bambānā, ḍakārnā, hūnkārnā.

LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnatar, aqall, pāintar, tarlā; — (the lower extremities) a'zā e asfal.

LOWER, LOWERING, jhukāo, rukāo, ghamand, ghor, tārikī, ghanghor, tīragī; — (sullenness) tursh-rūi, kashīd, khīch.

TO LOWER, (a. to depress) nīchā- &c. -k, dabānā, toṛnā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; — (to lessen) ghaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utārnā, ghaṭā-ūṭhnā.

TO LOWER, (n. as the sky) jhuknā, ruknā, ghīrnā, umand-nā, mandal-ānā; — (to frown) ghūrñā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kashīda-rahnā.

LOWERMOST, LOWEST, nīchā, sab-se nīchā, kamtarīn.

LOWLAND, zamīn-nasheb, nīchān, maidān.

LOWLINESS, (humility) ḥilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulāimat, taḥammul, inkisār; — (abjectness) ta-nazzul, zullat, gharībī.

LOWLY, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, ḥalīm, burd-bār, gharīb, sādḥ.

LOWLY, (adv.) faro-tanī- &c. -se, gharībī-se.

LOWNESS, nīchāi, pastī, chhotāi, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkāi, mulāimat, kamī, udāsī, afsurdaḡī, sustī.

LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

LOYAL, namak-ḥalāl, mustakīm, muṭī'; — (as a wife) patibratā, satī.

LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

LOYALLY, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-ḥalālī-se.

LOYALTY, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-dār-ī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at.

LOZENGE, lauz, kurs or lauz-kurs, batāfā.

LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, luḳandrā, ma-thūsā, niwāla-ḥāzīr.

TO LUBRICATE, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

LUBRICITY, chiknāi, chiknāḥ, phistāḥ, dasūmat, duhniyat.

LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

LUCID, LUCENT, darakhshīnda, barrāk, tābān, lāmi', sāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; — (a lucid interval) ifākat, hoshiyārī kā wakt.

LUCK, naṣīb, kismat, tāli', bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachḥatar, bakht-āwarī, nabit, karm, lilāt, lachhmī, pairā, lagan, sūgun, maḳsūm; — (ill-luck) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī; — (to be in luck) naṣīb- &c. -jāgnā or -khulnā.

LUCKINESS, khush-nasībī, bakht-yārī, ikhāl, nek-akh-tārī, bhāgmānī, daulat.
 LUCKLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-nasīb, wāzhūn-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgī.
 LUCKY, khush-nasīb, bakht-āwar, nasīb-war, bakht-yār, ikhāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, tālī'nand, shāhib-bakht, lagnī, suguniyā; — (*as time, &c.*) mubāarak, sa'id, humāyūn; furrakh, subh, nek, achchhā, shālih, opposed to tālih; — (*in comp.*) sū or su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, a lucky omen; khush-kaul, a lucky expression; su-gharī, a lucky hour.
 LUCRATIVE, fāida-bakhsh, mufīd, munāfi', sūd-mand, gunjā'ishī, jaiyad; — (*very lucrative*) kaṣīru-l-manfa'at.
 LUCRE, sūd, naḥ', lābh, dhan, prāptī.
 TO LUCUBRATE, shab-khezī -&c. -k, shab-bedār-honā.
 LUCUBRATOR, shab-khez, shab-bedār.
 LUDICROUS, maskharī, zor, gudgudā, khanda-angez.
 LUDICROUSLY, maskharagī-se, maskharapan-se.
 LUDICROUSNESS, maskhara-pan, maskharagī, tazhik.
 TO LUG, ghasītnā, khīchnā, nikālnā (also *to lug out*), sūtnā, kāḥnā.
 LUGGAGE, balā'e bughma, agar-bagar, āl-janjāl, partal, boriyā-badhnā, kāchar-kūchar, kammali-gaḥrī, lipri-batānā, chakkī-chūlā, langār.
 LUKE-WARM, gungunā, shīr-garm, kumkumā, sūsūm, nīm-garm, kam-nigāh; — (*indifferent*) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfil; — (*to make*) kumkumānā, samonā (*by pouring cold into hot water*).
 LUKE-WARMLY, sard-mihrī -&c. -se, majhūli-se.
 LUKE-WARMNESS, shīr-garmī; — (*indifference*) sard-mihrī, ghafīl, taghāful, majhūli, be-khabarī.
 TO LULL, solānā, nīnd - or khwāb-lānā, lorī-d, thapaknā.
 LUMBAGO, chik, dard i kamar, āmbāt.
 LUMBER, balā'e-batar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agar-bagar, alā'e-balā'e.
 TO LUMBER, ātnā, bharnā, balā'e baghma-d.
 LUMINARY, raushanī, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as *an instructor of mankind*).
 LUMINOUS, raushan, munīr, nūrānī, ujālā.
 LUMP, ṭukrā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, dhelā, roḥā, dalā, dalī, bhindā, dhondhā, dhemā, perā, loī, pārī, bhel-ā or -ī, chhopā, laundā, dhaūnsā, mūchā; — (*of meat*) chakkā, boṭī; — (*the gross*) majmū', kull; — (*in the lump*) sab milā kar, kullu-hum.
 TO LUMP, milānā, makhluṭ-k, ghāl-mel-k.
 LUMPY, pindolī, ṭukre-dār.
 LUNACY, dīwāngī, saudā, shorīdagī, sheftagī, junūn.
 LUNAR, qamarī, māhī, chāndrā; — (*month*) chandar-mās (opposed to sūr-mās, *a solar month*).
 LUNATIC, dīwāna, saudā'ī, sirrī, bā'olā or bāwalā.
 LUNATION, daur i kamar, sair i kamar, chandar-pher.
 LUNCH, LUNCHEON, ṭukrā, kalewā.
 LUNGS, shush, phephre (pl. of phephrā), riya.
 LUPINE, (*pulse so called*) turmis, bākillā'e miṣrī.
 LURCH, (*to leave in the*) balā-meñ-chhornā, khārābī-meñ dālnā.
 TO LURCH, (*cheat*) ṭhagnā; — (*as a ship*) loḥnā.
 LURE, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), chāra, fareb, lālach.
 TO LURE, khīchnā, jhukānā, lānā, lalchānā.
 TO LURK, dabā- or chhipā- or poshīda-rahnā, dabaknā, kamīn- or garā- or dabā-baiṭhnā, ghāt-meñ baiṭhnā.
 LURRING-PLACE, kamīn-gāh, ghāt, ghār.
 LUSCIOUS, mīṭhā, shīrīn, maza-dār or maze-dār, lazīz, rasilā, mast, shahwat-angez.
 LUSCIOUSNESS, mīṭhā'ī, mīṭhās, shīrīnī, maza-dārī, lazzat.

LUST, mastī, shahwat, kām, hīrṣ, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawas, āg, nafs, ras, bāh, madan, ishtihā, lālach.
 TO LUST, mastī- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghbat-r.
 LUSTFUL, mastī (shahwatī), shahwat-parast, nafsānī, kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, ahli-hawas, hawasī.
 LUSTFULLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.
 LUSTFULNESS, shahwat-parastī, kām, nafsāniyat.
 LUSTILY, zor- &c. -se, dilerāna, himmat-se.
 LUSTINESS, zor, maḥbūfī, zor-āwarī, shahzorī, tawānā'ī, khār-mastī.
 LUSTRAL, suchkārī, muṭahhir.
 LUSTRATION, (*purification*) āshnān, arspars, suchkār.
 LUSTRE, nūr, chamak, raushanī, raushnā'ī, jilā, jalwa, chamkāhat, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunaq, āb-dārī, shu'ā', pānī, bharak, prakās, 'aks, lālī; — (*renewal*) shuhrat, ishtihār, nām-warī; — (*sconce*) jhār; — (*lustrum*) panj-sāla.
 LUSTY, maḥbūt, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, khār-mast, chaudhar, gadbadā, sū-pind, hattā-kattā, tawānā, tanāwar, chāk-chauband.
 LUTANIST, bīn-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.
 LUTE, (*paste*) sātan; — (*musical instrument*) tambūr, bīn, barbaṭ.
 TO LUTE, sātnā, dam-band-k.
 TO LUXATE, (*put out of joint*) ukhārnā, faskh-k.
 LUXATION, ukhāro, faskh.
 LUXURIANCY, ifrāt, kaṣrat, ziyādatī, barhā'o, buhāt or bahutāyat.
 LUXURIANT, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-hayā.
 TO BE LUXURIANT, dhandhānā, phulā-phalā honā.
 LUXURIANTLY, bahut, bā-ifrāt, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.
 LUXURIOUS, 'aiyāsh, shaukī, khush-ma'āsh, peṭū, ānandī, ārām-talab, jashan-bāz, mūchhe-boḥ, nafs-parast.
 LUXURIOUSLY, 'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.
 LUXURY, 'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khushī, ānand, 'aiyāshī, shikam-parwarī, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwarī, hawā'e-nafsānī, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.
 LYING, darogh-go'ī, labar-sabar, jhūṭh-ṭh, khilāf-go'ī, &c.
 A LYING-IN WOMAN, alwāntī, jachā.
 LYMPH, panchhā, pānī, ras.
 LYNX, chitā, palang, ban-billā.
 LYRE, barbaṭ, sarod, bīn, vīnā.
 LYRIC, (*poem*) rekhta, kaṣīda, ghazal.
 LYRIST, bīn-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.

M

MACAW, (*bird so called*) kākā-tū'ā (*cockatoo*).
 MACE, soṅṭā, chob, 'aṣā, gurz; — (*a spice*) jāwitrī, basbāsa, bazbāz.
 MACE-BEARER, soṅṭā-bardār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasūwal, chobdār.
 TO MACERATE, (*steep*) bhigo-r; — (*make lean*) ghisānā dublā-k.
 MACERATION, bhigā'o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.
 TO MACHINATE, bāndhnā, joṛnā, gāṅṭhnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.
 MACHINATION, bandish, sāzish, sākhtagī, sākht, fiṭrat, bāndhnū, manṣūba, gharaz.
 MACHINE, āla, zarf, kal, ṣan'at.
 MACHINERY, kalkāntā, kalbal, jantar, ṣan'at-sāzī; — (*imagery*) tautiya, ṣan'at.
 MACHINIST, kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī.
 MACROCOSM, 'ālamī kubrā, duniyā, jahān.
 MACULA, MACULATION, (*stain*) dāgh or dāgh-dārī.

MAD, diwāna, bāolā, sirī, saudā, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bāo-jhakī, kamlā, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabta, pāgal, paglā; — (*a mad dog*) bar'ānā kuttā.

MADAM, bī-jī, bī-šāhib, bī-bī, begam-šāhib, khānam-šāhib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shorīdā-sar, wahshī.

TO MADDEN, (n.) bāo-jānā, diwāna- &c. -h; (a.) diwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjīth, rūnās, chhar-chharilā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhṭa; — (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudāi-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

MADLY, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

MADMAN, diwāna admī, shorīdā, &c. (v. *mad*).

MADNESS, diwānagī, diwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūnī, mabhūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-khūdī, fareftagī, sheftagī, baurāhat, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, maḥzan, silāh-khāna, ḳor-khāna, golā, ganjīna, khazāna, majmū'; — (*in comp.*) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, a powder magazine.

MAGGOT, kīrā, kirm, pilū, ā; — (*whim*) lahar, khiyāl.

MAGGOTY, kīrahā; — (*capricious*) laharī, mutalaw-wīn.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, sihr, ṭoṭkā, sihr-bāzī, sihr-kārī, 'azīmat-khwanī, nairangī, ṭilsm, ṭilismāt, istidrāj, taskhīrāt, hāzīrāt.

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādūī, ṭilismātī, ṭilismī; — (*pill*) gūṭkā.

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, ṭonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-baz, sihr-sāz, 'azīmat-khwan, nairang-sāz, mukhkhīr, muṣahhar, da'watī.

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, sāhibī, ḥakīmī, pur-ghurūr.

MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḥakīmāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, ḥukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsat, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, ḥakīm, 'āmil, ra'īs, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-wat.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḥauṣila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiqlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, sāhib-ḥauṣila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miḳnātīs or maghnātīs, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miḳnātīsī, jāzib.

MAGNETISM, jāzibiyat, ḳuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, ṭhāṭh, hūhā, farr, raunaḳ, ḥauṣila-mandī, ta'azzum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, sāhib-shikoh, abl i ḥashmat, 'azīmu-sh-shān, hunāyūn, muhtashim, 'ālī-shān, mu'azzaz, mahā, barā, 'azīm, buzurgwār, bā-shān; — (*fond of splendour*) sāhib-ḥauṣila, ḥauṣila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāh, ṣanā-khwan.

TO MAGNIFY, barhānā, mubāligha-k, maddāhī-k, ṣanā-khwanī-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (*greatness*) barāī, kalānī, 'azmat, bulandī, kadr; — (*size, dimension*) dīl, ḳadd o ḳāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arz o ṭūl, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nīl-kanṭh.

MAID, chīra-band, bākira, kūārī, kūārī, doshīza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; — (*servant*) aṣīl, sahīlī, chakrānī, nafrānī, dāī, 'urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakhī, alī, ṭablawī; — (*of honour*) bhattū, khawāṣṣin; — (*oruel, in poetry*) kāfir; — (*virgin*) anbedhā-motī

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtarī; — (*fresh*) tāza, nayā, korā, ṣāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arz, parsiyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chīra, chīra-bandī, bikr, bakārat, doshīzagī, zafāf; — (*to take a maidenhead*) chīra-utārnā, bikr-toṛnā, bakārat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, aṣīl, &c.; — (*slave*) laundī.

MAJESTIC, shāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, sultānī, humāyūn, 'ālī, buland, barā, 'azīmu-sh-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'azmat, kibriyāī, shikoh, jalālat, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, ṣalābat, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥazrat, saltanat, ḥukūmat, khawīndī; — (*title*) ḥazrat, jāhān-panāh, ḳibla i 'ālam, ḳillī subhānī, jānāb i 'ālī; — (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) ḥazrat ḳillī subhānī kī marziagar ho, to fidwī 'arz kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārāīna, baktar, jāl i silāhī.

MAIL, (*conveyance of letters*) dāk; — (*bag*) kāma, kharīṭa, ṭhailī, dāk-wāle kī ṭhailī.

MAIM, ṣadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ghāo, nuḳṣān.

TO MAIM, langrā-k, zakhmī-k, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmī, ghāil, majrūh, āseb-zada, langrā-lulā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḳaddam, paihlā, barā, āham.

MAIN, (*ocean*) samundar, dariyā, e-shor, baḥr i muḥīt, ḳār-dariyā, properly ka'r i daryā; — (*in comp.*) shah, mahā; — (*gross*) majmū', kull; — (*at dice*) bāzī; — (*force*) zor, bal; — (*-land*) barr, bar; — (*with might and main*) jidd o jihad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṛke; — (*coup de main*) mardā-mardī.

MAINLY, (*chiefly*) ghālibān, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, barā-mastūl, dol, aṣl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, ḥāzīr zāminī (v. *bail*, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, barā pāl, sīr, jāhāz kā aṣl-pāl.

TO MAINTAIN, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, shart-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; — (*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālnā, thāmnā, ḥimāyat-k, pushtī-d, tāid-k, taḳ-wiyat-k; — (*to support*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barāī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapre kī khabar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-ḥimāyat; — (*justifiable*) ḥujjat-pazīr.

MAINTAINANCE, parwarish, khabar-gīrī, pardākht, part-pāl; — (*living*) rozī, ḳūt, nibāh, niberā, kār-rawāī, nafḳa (allowed to zamīndārs), nān-kār, muḳaddamī, mālikāna; — (*defence*) ḥimāyat, muḥāfazat, pushtī, pachḥ or pakḥ.

MAINTAINER, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān, pālak.

MAIN-YARD, barī balendī, parwān.

MAJOR, (*greater*) barā, &c.; — (*of a syllogism*) kubrā-muḳaddam; — (*officer*) ulush-dār; — (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh, muḳhtār i kār, kārbārī, kul-kulān, mushārūn ilaihi, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsāī; — (*full age*) 'aḳl o bulūghat, jāwānī.

MAIZE, (*Indian corn*) jūār, bājarā, makaī, jīnor, bahadrā; — (*large*) jawārā, bhutṭā.

MAKE, (*texture*) banāwat, sākhṭ, andām, angeth, badan, kānt-tānt; — (*structure*) hanaurī, karnī, kartab; — (*form, frame*) chhab, angleṭh, tangtos, ḳuwā; — (*make haste*) ā-jā, jaldī karo.

TO MAKE, (*in a general sense*) karnā; — (*to create*) paidā-k, khalk-k, makhlūk-k, banānā; — (*to form*) dhālnā, gārhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirajnā, utpat k nādhānā, hāndhnā, nārnā, kar lenā, banānā

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, dālnā, mārñā; — (to cause) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; — (a wedding, &c.) rachānā; — (money) kamānā, hathiyānā, jōrnā, batōrnā, jam'-k; — (to sham) dikhlānā; — (to call) bakhānā, kar-mānā, kar-jānā, ginnā; — (to compel) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to make one drink, pilānā (from pīnā, to drink); — (to make run) dauṛnā (from dauṛnā, to run); — (to gain) naf'-uṭhānā, ḥāsil-k; — (to effect) aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, byāpnā; — (to constitute) ṭhābrānā, mu'aiyin-k; — (to make away with) uṛā-lejānā; — (to make away with one's self) apne tajñ khapānā, apñi jāñ nikāl-d, apne tajñ zā'i'-k; — (to make free) gustākhi-k, be adabī-k; — (to reach) ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, pahunchnā; — (to make up a loss) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to make the most of a bad bargain) āg lagante jhompri, jo nikle so lābh; — (to make sport) ṭhāṭhā-mārñā; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of commission or simple action, and banānā, in fabrication or creation; thus ḥāsil-karnā, to acquire, to make the acquiring; kaprā banānā, to make or fabricate a piece of cloth.

MAKER, khālik, āfrīnanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sās, kār, doz, kāri, band.

MAKING, ghānī, banā, o, sāzi, kartūt; — (cost of) banā, i, mazdūri.

MAL, MALE, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū or ku, nir, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amalī, bad-intizāmī, bad-riyāsati, bad-ḥukūmatī.

MALADY, maraḥ, rog, ḥimārī, āzār, pīrā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, dhīṭh, shokh, bad-liḥāz, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāzī, bezār, nā-khush, bad-zann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

MALE, dar, narūkā, narīnā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp or shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhi.

MALEVOLENCE, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, fasād, bad-gumānī, bad-zannī, 'aib-jo, khubs, kapat, bair, lāg.

MALEVOLENT, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kīnakash, bad-sūgāl, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, nesh-zan, ghundā, sharīr, khīra, 'aib-jo, jhūṭhā, kū-mitr, khabīṣ, bad-bāṭin or -dil, khunsiyāhā, aḥrab, kaj-nazar, siyāh-tālū.

MALEVOLENTLY, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad khwāhī- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. supra) kīna, bughz, badī.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. supra) manḥūs, muhlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (mop) ponchhā; — (scare-crow) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mūngar.

MALLEABILITY, narmī, mulāimat, koft-pazīri.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulāim, koftanī, koft-pazīr, kū-ṭā, mom.

MALLET, moṅgri or mogri, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (plant) khaṭmī, khabāzī, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro, i, bhindī, ghyātaro, i.

MALPRACTICE, bad-ṭarīkī, bad-waz'ī, bad-chālī, khwārī.

TO MAL-TREAT, be-chālī- &c. -k, ultā-k, bad-sulūkī-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-ādā, bad-sulūkī, be-tadbīri, be-chālī, ultā.

MALVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḥīla-ḥāwāla.

MAM, MAMMA, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

MAMMON, (riches, money) mā, daulat, dhan.

MAN, (person) ādmī, mānus, mānukh, manā, i, mansedhū, minsā, insān, bashr, kas, shakhs, jānā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jāwān, sipāhī, birdh, kalsarā, nās-kīrā, jānājāt, mardum; — (varieties) sasā, birkhab, tūrang, mirgā; — (in address) bhā, i; — (man or piece at some games, such as backgammon) goṭ, goṭi, nard; — (good man) ghar-wālā, kamā, u; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukh; — (not boy) barā; — (this is a game for men, not for boys) yih baron kā khel hai chhotoñ kā nahīn; — (man in the mood) miyāñ nūrdī; — (one, any one) ko, i or ko, i-ādmī; — (at chess, &c.) muhra; — (in familiar address) miyāñ; — (in comp.) wālā, ṣāhib, ahl, zū, zī; thus, a milk man, dūdh-wālā; — (a man of abilities) ṣāhib-sha'ī; — (to make a man of one) ādmī- or shakhs-banānā; — (ho! man, come here) are-miyāñ, idhar ā; — (a man of war, i. e. a ship of war) jāngī-jahāz; — (the noblest of men or creatures, generally applied to Muhammad) ashrafu-l-makhlūqāt; the terms anāj kā kīrā, pānī kā kīrā, &c. are occasionally applied to man, as granivorous.

TO MAN, (or equip with men) ādmī-r, sipāhī-r or -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-kaṛī (pl. hath-kaṛiyāñ), dast-band.

TO MANACLE, hath-kaṛī-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

TO MANAGE, chālānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhī- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guzrān- &c. -nibāhnā; — (a house) ghar-k or chālānā, jugānā, sārū, sadhānā; — (to govern) ṭhāmñā, zabṭ-k, roknā, band-ṭhik-k; — (to train) banānā, ārasta-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhī, kār-guzārī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-sāzī, pesh-kārī, intizām, zimma, tadbīr, sudhrā, o, banāwat, banā, o, kartab, ijrā, e-kārī, mansūba, kārawā, i, ihtiyāt, salīka, ḥikmat; — (economy) kifāyat, ṣarfa.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guzār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dārogha, kār-pardāz, ijrā, e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, zimma-dār, kār-farmān, kā-rinda, kām-kāji, tadbīri, mansūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, ḥukm, amr, farmān, manshū, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, bāzū, nishān, tauḳī'.

MANDATORY, ḥukmī, farmānī, farmā, ishī.

MANDRAKE, mardum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmanī.

MANE, ayāl or yāl, chontī; — (long-maned) yāl-murād.

MAN-EATER, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zād, rūh, pitar, pindā; — (to sacrifice to the manes) pārnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jāwān-mard, diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagī, mardī, mardumī, dilerī.

MANGCORN, gojā, i, birra, kewaṭi.

MANGE, khārish, khujli, āginbā, o, khaurā.

MANGER, thān, khurli, charn, goend, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurā, i, khārishṭ.

TO MANGLE, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-d, kīma-kīma-k, dhajjiyān-urānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; — (a verse) dehābā-k.

MANGLER, kharāb-sāz, kaṣṣāb, bigārū.

MANGO, (a celebrated Indian fruit) ām, amba, nagh-zak; — (species) ko, elī; — (liquor) amjhorā; — (preserve) gurāmbā; — (to grow ripe) jāli-pārnā; — (a young mango) ambiyā, kairī, ṭikorā; — (if marked and fragrant) ko, el-paddā; — (tree) amolā; — (mango flowers) mau, l, baur, karah, manjar; — (mango slices dried) am-chūr; — (the inspissated juice of mangoes) am-ras, am-wat; — (the acrid resin that issues from the fruit) chemp; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

(tree) sīp, which are followed by the tapkā or mature; — (a mango ripened in the house) pāl kā ām, opposed to dāl kā ām, that which ripens on the tree; — (two mangoes growing together) saut; — (mango fish, a very delicious, small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapsī- or tapassī-machhī or machhī.

MANGY, khārishtī, pur-khārish, khujiyāhā.

MAN-HATER, insān-dushman, mard-dushman.

MANHOOD, (virility) mardī, rajūliyat, purkhat, purakh-bhāo, pūshṭā; — (opposed to childhood) jawānī, shabāb, bulūgh, joban; — (prowess) mardānagī, mardumī.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, majnūn, jwāna, saudāī.

MANIFEST, zāhir, barmalā, parghat, khulā, wāziḥ, 'alāniya, šariḥ, mashhūd, haweda, mujallā, 'ayān, fāsh, badīhī, raushan, zāhir o bāhir, mubarhan.

To MANIFEST, batlānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k, zāhir- &c. -k, kholnā.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, izhār, tauziḥ, tašriḥ, zahūr, šarāhat, badāhat.

MANIFESTLY, zāhiraḥ, zāhirā, badāhataḥ, be-shakk.

MANIFESTO, izhār-nāma, šurat-ḥāl, fard-bayān, maḥ-zar.

MANIFOLD, bahut, aḡsām-aḡsām, gūnā-gūn, anek-anek, ḡism ba ḡism.

MANIKIN, mardak, mardwā, gurjī.

MAN-KILLER, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

MANKIND, nau'i insān, banī-ādam, jins i bashr, khilqat, munsarwā, jins i ādam, manukh-jātik, 'alāmi zukūr, mard-zāt, beḡe-jāt (opposed to beḡi-jāt, womankind).

MANLINESS, mardānagī, mardumī, jawān-mardī, mard-mizājī.

MANLY, MANLIKE, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardānawār, mardā-mardī, mard-mizāj, pāe-mard, mard-sā.

MANNA, man, salwā, pārjāt, shirkhisht; — (the medicine) turanjabin; — (of bamboos) ṭabāshir, baḡsa-lochan.

MANNER, ṭarāḡ, ḡaul, ṭaur, waz', ḡhab, uslūb, ṭariḡ, wajh, shakl, rāh, sabīl, sulūk, bhāo, saj, adā, bhānt, rūp, guna, nihaj, prakār, chhab, gat; — (custom) dastūr, rasm, chāl, takāzā, ūt, rit-rasm, kho, waḡira, namaṭ, nahaj; — (kind) ḡism, rang; — (address) lab o lahja; — (in what manner?) kyūnkar, kis-ṭaur, kis-ṭarāḡ.

MANNERLY, khush-akhilāḡ, muhazzab, khalīḡ, zī-akhilāḡ, muḡaddab, susil.

MANNERS, aṭwār, auzā', ḡhang, akhlīḡ, ādāb, rāh o rasm, nishast-barkhāst, ūth-baiṭh, chāl-byohār, ras-miyāt, rāh-rit, khaṡlat, bolchāl, kirdār; — (ceremonious carriage) zāhir-dārī, takalluf.

MANOR, zamīn-dārī, ta'alluḡa, 'amala, jāḡir, raḡba; — (holder) raḡba-dār; — (lord of a manor) zamīn-dār, jāḡir-dār.

MANSE, MANSION, ḡawelī, makān, ḡhar, koṭhī, manzil, maḡal; — (of the moon) nachḡattar; — (in-auspicious) ṭariḡa; — (in comp.) dār, bait, khāna.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, mardum-kushī, kaṭl ba khaṭā or -shibba.

MAN-SLAYER, mardum-kush, manushya-ḡhātak.

To MANSTUPRATE, muṭholī- &c. -mārnā, muṭhaulnā.

MANSTUPRATION, zalḡ, muṭholī, mushtzanī.

MANSTUPRATOR, muṭholiyā, gattarchod, zalḡzan.

MANTLE, bālā-posh, razāī, alfā, ḡhoghī, doshāla, paṭṭū, chaddar, pardā.

To MANTLE, ḡhāmpnā, chhipānā, chhānā, ūṭhānā, josh-mārnā; — (to spread) phaiṭnā; — (to froth) phenānā.

MANTUA, (a woman's gown) peshwāz, tilak.

MANUAL, dastī, waḡīfa; — (in comp.) nāma.

MANUDUCTION, rah-numāī, dast-ḡirī, rāh-barī.

MANUFACTURE, dast-kārī, ṡan'at, kār-khāna, kār o bār, kārī-ḡarī, sāḡht, banāwat.

To MANUFACTURE, banānā, paidā-k, kām-meḡ lānā.

MANUFACTURER, dast-kār, kārī-ḡar, ṡānī', banāne-wālā.

MANUMISSION, āzādagī, āzādī, rihāī, khalāṡī.

To MANUMIT, āzād-k, chhoḡ-d, khalāṡ-k.

MANUMITTED, ḡūr, mukātib, āzād.

MANURE, pāns, khāt, rih, khādh or khād, rasgoras, sār.

To MANURE, pānsnā, sārā, khādh-denā.

MANUSCRIPT, dast-khaṭṭ, dast-nawishta, ḡalamī-kitāb.

MANY, bahut, buhtere, ḡher, aḡsar, wāfir, bisiyār, kaṡir, mutawaffir, muta'addad, khaile, bahu, atiḡnt, basā, saikron, kaī, kete, bahutsā; — (many times) kaī daf'e; — (many men) bahutse ādmī; — (too many) ziyāda; — (how many?) kete, ketne, ka,e; — (so many) ete, etne, tete, tetne; — (as many) jete, jetne; — (as many as) jetne utne; — (twice as many) dūchand, do-barābar, dūnā, dūḡnā, al-muzā'af; — (thrice as many) si-chand, tīn-barābar, tigūnā; — (many a man) buhtere ādmī bahut ek ādmī.

MANY-COLOURED, bū-ḡalamūn, rang-ba-rang, ḡūn-ā-ḡūn, bahu-rūpī, bahu-rangī, kaṡiru-l-laun.

MANY-CORNERED, bahu-konā, bisiyār-gosha.

MANY-HEADED, bahu-mūndā, kaṡiru-r-rās.

MANY-LANGUED, (or many-tongued) bahu-bānī.

MANY TIMES, aḡsar auḡāt, bārḡā, bār-bār, ber-ber, bahut-ber, daf'ataḡ.

MAP, naḡsha, paṭ, naḡsha e zaḡmīn.

To MAR, mārnā, khalal-k, nuḡṡān-k, kāṭnā, bigārḡnā, bhānjī-mārnā.

MARBLE, (sub.) marmar, sang i marmar, rukhām; — (-ball) golī, anṭā; (adj.) marmarī, marmar-kā; — (to play at marbles) golī- &c. -khelnā.

MARbled-PAPER, abri-khāḡhaz, marmar-mushābih-kāḡhaz.

MARBLE-HEARTED, sang-dil, be-raḡm, nir-dayā.

MARCASITE, (fossil so called) marḡasishā or marḡa-shiṭā, sonmākhī.

MARCH, (month of) chait, chaitrik, madhmās.

MARCH, (departure, journey) kūch, safar, jātrā, masā-fat, khirām, chālā, payān, gawan, ūṭhān, rihlat; — (beat) gat.

To MARCH, (n. as an army) kūch-k, chal-d, chalnā, jānā, nuḡzat-k, ḡadam-k, baḡhnā, tulte-chalnā, jānā, tamkanat-se chalnā, derā-nikālnā, pāe-turāb-k or -h; — (to prepare for) lād-phānd-k; — (to walk gravely) khirām-k; (a.) lānā, lejānā, chalnā.

MARCHES, (boundaries) siwāne, ḡānde, ḡudūd.

MARE, ḡhoṡī, mādiyān, mādwān, turangnī, ṭaṭwānī; — (for breeding) soyan; — (the night-mare, incubus) kābūs, sāhī.

MARGARITE, marwārīd, motī, dur or durr, lūlū.

MARGIN, ḡāshiyā, kināra, lab, hoṭh, zih, dantī; — (having) ḡāshiyā-dār; — (marginal notes) ḡāshiyā; — (having) muḡashsha.

MARIGOLD, phirkī, dah-barg, ḡendā, sad-barg, daunā, gul-mariyam.

MARINE, baḡrī, dariyāī; — (acid) 'arāḡ i namak.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, ahl i jahāz, baḡrī, sipāhī e baḡrī, dariyāī.

MARJORAM or MARJORUM, marzanjosh, marwā, nāzbo.

MARITAL, zaujī, shauharī.

MARK, nishān, 'alamāt, aṡar, patā, chīnh, pahchān, surāḡh, nishānī, chhāpā, photo; ṭābī', ṭikā, tilak, ḡashḡa, ṭaḡhma, pakhes, balāḡh; — (impression) naḡsh, dāḡh; — (proof) dalālat, dalīl, sanad; —

(*butt*) nishāna, hadaf; — (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, raḡam; — (*in arithmetic*) bikārī; — (*to avert evil*) dithaunā; — (*dint*) pachak; — (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

TO MARK, nishān- &c. -k, -d or -lagānā; — (*to note*) dekhnā, nazar-k, ghaur-k, khiyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat-lānā; — (*line, cattle, &c.*) āknā, dāghnā, godnā; — (*to stain*) bharnā, ālūda-k; — (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.*) i'rāb-d.

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī; — (*as pages*) waraḡ-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkwayā, raḡam- &c. -nawīs.

MARKET, bāzār, chauk, penṭh, hāṭ or hāṭh, guzrī, mandī, chār-sū, kaṭrā, chauhattā, gudrī, urdū; — (*for horses, &c.*) nakhkhās, saṭṭī; — (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭhwāhā, haṭhūā; — (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; — (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'alla; — (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; — (*market-day*) penṭh kā dīn, bāzār kā roz; — (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; — (*market-place*) tirpauliyā; — (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhāo, arz-bāzār; — (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā.

TO MARKET, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharīd-farokht-karna.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭhū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokht-tanī.

MARKING, dāghāna, daghāī, dāgh-tasīha; — (*iron*) dāgnī.

MARKSMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, hukm-or shast-andāz, karāwal, kādir-andāz.

MARL, ṭīn i kaimūliyā, ṭīn i miṣr, piṇḍol.

MARMALADE, bihī-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSET, (*a species of monkey*) markoṭ.

MARPLOT, MARRER, muḡhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh-or barham-zal, bhānjī-khor or -mār, hānī, arange-bāz, arbangā.

MARRIAGE, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhauṛ, gaṭh-bandan, 'aḡd, bibāh, jag, sūmanglī, 'aḡdi-nikāh, kad-khudāī, lar-bandī, girih-bandī, gaṭh-jūrā, dauchā, 'shādī (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *marriage-feast*); — (*a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shī'as, or followers of 'alī*) mut'a; — (*a marriage contract*) 'aḡd-nāma, nikāh-nāma.

MARRIAGEABLE, kābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khudāī rāt, ratjagā, man-bhauṛī, mā, jyoṅ, chauthī, jalwā, ārsi-muḡhaf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht i 'urūsī, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-jorā, 'urūsī-libās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandūrī, chobhā, miḡmānī 'urūsī.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'aḡdāna, niḡhāna, marauchā.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchak; — (*portion*) kābīn.

MARRIED, byāhā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggī, niḡhāī, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākiḡ; — (*woman*) kadbānū, gharnī, khaṣm-wālī, muta, ahhil, mankūḡa; — (*man*) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, maghz; — (*spinal*) ḡarām-maghz.

MARROW-BONE, gūde kī haddī, maghz-dār haddī.

MARROWLESS, be-maghz, nirgūdā; — (*-bone*) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghz.

TO MARRY, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā barnā, ghar-k; — (*a husband*) khaṣam-k; — (*a wife*) jorū-k; — (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; — (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāh-parhnā, 'aḡd-b.

MARS, (*planet*) mirrīkh, mangal, bhauṛ jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angārak, aunsul, baihrām, pahlawānī sipihr.

MARSH, daldal, ḡabar, gilāb or gilāba.

MARSHAL, (*general*) sālār, mīr-tuzak, ihtimānchī, ḡorchī, nasakchī.

TO MARSHAL, ṣafārāī-k, ārasta-k, sārānā, sudhārnā, tūlānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khatmī.

MARSHY, martūb, silā, tar, pānī-se bharā-hūā.

MART, ārang, bandar, ganj, hāṭ.

MARTIAL, (*warlike*) lashkarī, jangī, sipāhāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābīl (v. *swallow*).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shahīd (pl. shuhadā).

TO MARTYR, ḡatl-k; — (*to become a martyr*) shahīd-honā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādāt; — (*the place of*) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauzatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj or acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajāib).

TO MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ṭhīṭhaknā, hapaknā.

MARVELLOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELLOUSLY, 'ajab tarah-se, zor tarah-se.

MASCULINE, (*in gram.*) muzakkar, puling; — (*virile*) mardāna; — (*the masculine gender of nouns*) tazkīr.

MASH, malghobā, sabgablā, sānī; — (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

TO MASH, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

MASK, (*visor, veil*) burk'a, parda, bhes, chihra; — (*subterfuge*) hīla, bahāna, fiṭrat.

TO MASK, burk'a-lagānā, chhipānā, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, parda-d.

TO THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khelā, nikal-khelā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

MASKER, chihra-posh, burk'a-posh.

MASON, rāz, thawāī, mī'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mī'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhnā, burk'a-poshī, niḡāb-poshī.

MASS, (*bulk, lump, &c.*) piṇḍā, thūā, ṭukrā, khangar, dallā, laundā, lubdhā, perā, kaṣrat; — (*body*) jīm, jussa; — (*heap*) dher, ambār; — (*assembly*) jamāo, ijma', majmū', majma', jambūr, akṣarīn.

MASSACRE, muḡātala, khūn-rezī, ḡatl, juḡh, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhī, gau-kushī, pasūmār; — (*a general massacre*) ḡatl i 'āmm.

TO MASSACRE, jūḡhnā, ḡatl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; — (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, barāī.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhārī, garān, wazanī, moṭā, barā, kalān, 'azīm.

MĀST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, dol, thāmbh.

MASTED, dolā, whence do-dolā, *two-masted*; si- or tri-dolā, *three-masted*, &c.

MASTER, mālik, khāwind, sāīn, wālī, wārīṣ, makhdūm, sānī, swāmī, raurān, nāth, prabhū, iswar, wālī-nī'mat, munīb, gosāīn, ḡākim, mīr, mīrzā, rāe, beg, khān, ṣāhib, sarkār, ahl, ākā, miyān, ṭhākūr, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja; — (*in comp.*) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; — (*of a vessel*) nā-khudā; — (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, ṣāhib-khāna; — (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull; — (*of a school*) mullā, pāthak, gurū; — (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; — (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pānde, miyānjī, mu'allim; — (*a young gentleman*) ṣāhib-zāda; — (*uncon-*

trolled) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; — (of any art or trade) ustād, naqqād, bānī-kār, wāqif-kār, māhir, kāmīl, parkhī, sar-āmad; some of the foregoing words, such as sāhib, are used in composition, compellation, &c. and to these may be added zī and zū; thus, a master of arts and sciences, zī'ilm o hunar; — (the young masters and misses) sāhib-zāde o sāhib-zādiyān; — (a master of arts) maulawī, pandit, bhatāchārij, mullā; — (little) khuzāda, babwā, bābājān; — (of a boat) mānjli; — (main) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; — (master attendant) shah-bandar, bakhi-bandar; — (Mr. Factor) dīwān-jī; — (Mr. Secretary) munshī-jī; it is worthy of remark, that the words sāhib and thākūr both signify lord; the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

TO MASTER, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, torṇā, sambhālnā, zabt-k, mārṇā, sar-k, pachhārṇā; — (learn) taqshil-k, sikhnā.

MASTER-HAND, hathautī, dast-kārī.

MASTERLY, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturāī- &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, bekhāwind, a-nāth.

MASTER-PIECE, kamāl, ṣan'at, shah-bait, shah-ṣan'at.

MASTERSHIP, ākāī, sāhibī, babwāī, amīrī, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, MASTERY, ūstādī or ustādī, shah-ṣan'at.

TO MASTICATE, chikalnā, chabānā.

MASTICATION, chābnā, mazgh, chabāī, kuchlāī.

MASTICH, (gum or resin) maṣtakī or maṣtakā.

MASTIFF, (large dog) pahārī kuttā, darwās.

MAST-TREE, de-o-dār, asog.

MAT, boriyā, chatāī, goudarī, haṣīr, mangalkoṭī, ṣaf, dom, bāetī, fash, darmā, malhūā, taṭṭī, tāṭ, taṭiyā; — (for sleeping on) sitalpātī; — (for kneeling on) sajjāda, khumrā; — (-maker) boriyā-bāf, haṣīr-bāf, bānsphor.

TO MAT, (as hair, &c.) jaṭiyānā; — (to lay mats) boriyā- &c. -bichhānā; — (twist together) binnā, bunnā.

MATCH, (of a gun) torā, falīta, sokhta, jāngī; — (tipped with sulphur) diyā silāī; — (game or contest) mukābilat, bāzī, shart, hoṛ; — (fellow) joṛā, juft, joṭ, nazīr, ṣānī, dūsrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; — (light) battī, fatīla, mahtābī; (flint) chakmak, pallā, takkar; — (peer) joṛī, ham-tarāzū, jawāb; — (in comp.) ham (v. con, fellow, equal, also marriage).

TO MATCH, (a. equal) barābar- &c. -k, mukābila-k, mumāshil- mukābil-lānā; — (to fight) takrīnā, laṛānā, daurānā, bhīrānā; — (to suit or make fit) barābar-k, musāwī-k, thīk-k, milānā, lagānā; — (to marry) byāhnā, nikāh-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -h.

MATCHLESS, lā-ṣānī, be-nazīr, anūthā, anokhā, tāk, be-mānīnd, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; — (peculiar) durri yaṭīm, muktā.

MATCHLESSNESS, be-nazīrī, be-miṣālī, yaktāī or yak-kāī.

MATCHLOCK, toṛe-dār-bandūk, khazāne-dār-bandūk.

MATCH-MAKER, (a go-between) darmiyānī, mushāṭa, mushāṭa-kār, agarchālak, bichālū, dallāla.

MATCH-MAKING, mushāṭagī, dallālī.

MATE, joṛā, joṭ, juft; — (assistant) kārīnda, kāmā, kamerā, rafīk; — (check-mate at chess) māṭ, shah-māt; — (of a ship) taṇḍail, sarhang (vulg. serāng); — (of a boat) galaiyā; — (in comp.) ham; thus, ham jabāg or ham jabāgī, ham jabāgī, ham jabāgī.

MATERIAL, MATERIALE, mujassam, jismī, hayūlānī, tan-dār, māddī, angkārī, ākārī, jauharī, jasadī, jismānī; — (necessary, corporeal, important) muhimin, baṛā, darkār, zarūr, awas.

MATERIALS, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o sāmān, maṣālah, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmagrī, bast, chīz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashīyā, mar maṣālah.

MATERIALITY, (material existence) jismāniyat, jismi-yat.

MATERIALLY, jasāmataṇ; — (essentially) bahut, nipat, ziyāda.

MATERNAL, mādarī, matāū, mumerā, khālerā.

MATHEMATICAL, MATHEMATICALLY, riyāzī ke rū se.

MATHEMATICIAN, riyāzī-dān, muhandis.

MATHEMATICS, riyāzī, 'ilm i riyāzī, handasa or hindasa.

MATINS, namāz i fajar, ṣalātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; — (song) chuhchuhīyā, gul bāng.

MATRESS, toshak, nihālcha, gadāla, sathrā, dāsan.

MATRICE, MATRIX, sānchā, kālib, ma'dan.

MATRICIDE, (the crime) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt; — (the criminal) mādar-kush, mātrighātī.

MATRIMONIAL, nikāhī, zaujī, byāh-kā.

MATRIMONY, nikāh, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

MATRON, māmā, bībī, nek-bakht, baṛī-būdhī.

MATTED, (as hair) jaṭā, tāfta; — (to grow matted) jam-jānā.

MATTER, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jauhar, angkār, prakṛit; — (of fact) aṣl, māhiyat; — (case) aḥwāl; — (concern) gharaz; — (subject) mauzū', ma'al; — (affair) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmala, bāt, bābat, sukhan, parojan; — (puss) pīb, rīn, mānjh, rādī; — (quarrel) kaṣīya, baḥṣ, jhagrā; — (consequence) muṣā'ika, chintā, parwā; — (what is the matter with you?) tum ko kyā hūā? — (thing or object) haḳḳ, bābat; — (in matters of arms) laṛāī ke haḳḳ meṇ; — (what matter or thing?) kyā kuchh? — (no matter) ham ko kyā? jāne do; — (morbid matter) khilṭ radiya; — (a matter of eight or ten kos hence) kuchh āṭh das kos ihān se or kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se.

TO MATTER, (to import) muṣā'ika-h, honā; — (to suppurate) pībiyānā.

MATTOCK, (pick-axe) kudālī, kudārā, gaintī.

MATURATION, pukhtagī, nuzj, pakāo, pakāhaṭ, pāk.

MATURATIVE, pāk, munzīj, pakāū.

MATURE, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, parpak; — (perfect) kāmil, pūrā; — (mature in years) sāl-khurd, adher, 'umr-rasīda.

MATURELY, pūrā, bā-ta'ammul i tamām; — (to consider maturely) bā-ta'ammul i tamām ghaur karnā.

MATURITY, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, nuzj, murād, pakhar; — (puberty) bulūgh, samrathā; — (perfection) kamāl.

MAUDLIN, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; — (maudlin-eyes) chashm i nīm-mast.

MAUKISH, be-namak, pansor, ubhāū.

TO MAUL, dhunnā, pīṭnā, thāṭhanā, kūṭ-pīṭ-k, zarb i shallāq-d, kobākārī-k, koṭt o kob-k.

MAUND, (name of a weight) corrupted from man, q. v. in Part I.

TO MAUNDER, (to growl) gungunānā, muṣh-meṇ bolnā.

MAUSOLEUM, rauza, maḳbara (v. tomb, &c.); the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-mahāl, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, king of the world, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, light of the world.

MAW, (stomach or craw) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojh, poṭā, ondā.

MAY (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by *saknā*, *to be able, can, &c.* or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhī wahān tak jā sakenge? — (*may I tell him so?*) main yūhī kahūn us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by *chāhnā*, *pānā*, &c.; thus, *you may go*, chāho jāo; — (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir parne na pāwe; — (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho, ho, haigā, shā'id or shāyad; — (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kāriḡar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us kī ṣan'at dekhiye; — (*may you be happy*) khush raho; — (*may you live for ever*) jīte raho, zinda bāsh; — (*may I? may he? &c.*) mujhe- or use-parwāngī hai?

MAY, jeth, sukrā, jeshth, shāhmadār kū chānd.

MAY-DAY, **MAY-GAME**, &c. holī, phagwā.

MAZE, (*intricacy, &c.*) uljhāo, pech, gholghumāo, lapṭā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāchī, bhānwarjāl, warṭa, jhār-jhānkhar, jhār-pahār, shaitān kī antarī; — (*perplexity*) ghabrāhat, hairānī, sar-āsīmagī.

MAZY, pech-dār, chand dar chand, pechilā.

ME, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; — (*his business does not concern me*) apne tajū uske kām se kuchh gharaz nahūn; — (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne tajū ma'lūm hai.

MEACOCK, (*an effeminate little man*) hīz-mallū, zamurid, chūtiyā.

MEAD, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nīr.

MEAD, **MEADOW**, chaman, margh-zār, sahet, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarāī.

MEAGRE, dublā, lāghar, hakīr, patlā, nahīf, chhīn, kāk, suktā, mākar, makrā, rakīk, durbal; — (*diet*) parhezī.

MEAGRENESS, dublāī, lāgharī, patlāī, durbaltā.

MEAL, ātā, besān, ārd, pīsān, chauūs, besan, kanik, sattū, akhrā; — (*repast*) khānā, khorāk, bhojan, āzūka; — (*meal-time, &c.*) bandhān, mu'tād.

MEALINESS, bhurbhurāpan, dāna-dārī, mulāyamat.

MEALMAN, āte-wālā, ārd-farosh.

MEALY, bhusbhusā, dāne-dār, ātāsā, dhūrī.

MEALY-MOUTHED, pumba-dahan, muh-chorā.

TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED, muh meñ pīthā-bharnā.

MEALY-MOUTHWEDNESS, pumba-dahnī, riyā-kārī.

MEAN, (*adj.*) pāji, kamīna, nīch, faro-māya, jilf, hakīr, halkā, sudar, nā-kas, sifla, itar, kam- or bad-zāt, arzāl, rakīk, malāmatī; — (*moderate*) was'atī, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; — (*fellow*) pajoṛā, pāji-mizāj; — (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tādīl, bichlā; — (*in comp.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū or ku.

MEAN, (*sub. medium*) ausat, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

TO MEAN, ma'nī- &c. -r, irāda-h, -r or -k, chāhnā.

MEANDER, bānk, pher, pech, ghumāo, bhānwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghumāo.

MEANING, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; — (*intent*) irāda, kaṣd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma'āl, ant, het.

MEANLY, pājiyāna, kamīna-wār, fakīrāna, nā-mardī- &c. -se; — (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- or subuk- or hakīr-jānnā.

MEANNESS, pāji-panā, rizāl-pan, pāji-garī, nā-kasī, zullat, hikārat, khiffat, subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kamīnagī, razīlat, itartā.

MEANS, (*instrument*) wasīla, wasātat, ma'rīfat, āsrā, sūrat, daul, aulamb, wāsīta, jā'edād, bisāt, lawāzimāt; — (*by his means*) uske wasīte se; — (*fortune, &c.*) māya, sar-māya, pūnjī, was'at, hīllā; — (*by all means*) har tarāh-se, har hāl-se, ba-har sūrat; — (*by no means*) haris tarāh-se, har hāl-se, ba-har sūrat; — (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh daul se, kisū na kisū tarāh-se.

means) kyūnkar; — (*by fair or foul means*) rāstī nā rāstī, khushī nā khushī; — (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh daul se, kisū na kisū tarāh-se.

MEAN-SPIRITED, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

MEANT, mafhūm, maḡsūd, fahmīda.

MEANTIME, **MEANWHILE**, **IN THE MEANWHILE**, is-meñ, is-darmiyān meñ, is-mābain meñ, is-bīch meñ, isī 'arṣe meñ, fī mābain, is-antar meñ.

MEASLES, pan-gotī, pansā.

MEASLING, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamīndoz, phūhī.

MEASURABLE, kābilī, paimūd, lāik-paimāish, nāpne-jog, paimāish-pazīr.

MEASURE, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimāish, andāza; — (*for measuring cloth, &c.*) gaz, miḡiyās; — (*liquids, &c.*) paimāna; — (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; — (*in verse*) ṭaul, wazn, mīzān, naḡm, parimān; — (*musical time*) tāl, tān; — (*moderation*) i'tidāl; — (*limit*) ḡadd, nihāyat, intihā, menḡ, thikānā; — (*transaction*) ḡarakat, kartab, tarkīb, daul; — (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; — (*beyond*) ḡadd se ziyāda, saras; — (*for land, &c.*) jarīb, rasī, kaṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāns, paimāish, dāng; — (*for lime, &c.*) khonchī, pherā, pailā; — (*in poetry*) baḡr, chhand; — (*for the wrist*) batānā.

TO MEASURE, māpnā or nāpnā, paimāish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; — (*land*) kaṭhā-mārnā; — (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, kaṭ'a-k, chalnā; — (*to judge of*) ḡiyās-k; — (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwī-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

MEASURELESS, be-paimāish, be-ḡiyās, be-ḡadd, be-ḡhisāb, a-jokh.

MEASUREMENT, paimāish, masāhat, jarīb-kashī, nāp jokh, zabṭ, ārāzī, bīghā-shumārī, raḡba-bandī.

MEASURER, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; — (*of land*) mas-sāh, jarīb-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

MEASURES, (*conduct*) tajwīz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-ḡhāl.

MEAT, (*flesh*) gosht, māns, laḡm, herā, sagautī; — (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ḡhizā, ṭa'am, dāna-pānī, dāna, ann-jal; — (*forced*) koṭta, pilrī, anrī.

A MECHANIC, ahl i ḡirfa, ahl i peshā, peshā-war.

MECHANICAL, kaldār, kalbalī, hathautī, 'amalī, jawāra.

MECHANICALLY, jazt o majzūr ke ḡā'ide se.

MECHANICS, 'ilm i jar i ṣaḡīl.

MECHANISM, tarkīb, banāwat, kalbal, joṭoṭ, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

MECONIUM, janam-ḡūh; — (*of foals*) rasaut; — (*of peopies, q. v.*) post.

MEDAL, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭaḡhma, naḡsha.

MEDALLIST, ṭaḡhma-dān, sikka-shinās.

TO MEDDLE, dakhīl-k, mudākhalat-k, hāth-ḡ or -lagānā, chheṛnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

MEDDLER, har-deḡī chamcha, dakhīl, labrā, alal-ṭappū, ūpar-phatū.

MEDIATE, (*intermediate*) mutawassīṭ.

TO MEDIATE, bīch-bichāo-k, darmiyān-pārnā, raf' i ṣḡarr-k, shafā'at-k.

MEDIATELY, ba-wisātat, ba-wasīla, ba-wāṣta.

MEDIATION, bīch-bichāo, wisātat, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjīgarī (*v. redemption, intervention*) shafā'at (*v. intercession*).

MEDIATOR, miyān-jī, darmiyānī, shafī', jawāb-sawālī, bīchwānī, upakārī, ṣālīṣ bil-khair.

MEDICAL, **MEDICINAL**, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baidāī, aukḡadī.

MEDICALLY, **MEDICINALLY**, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū'e ṭibb, ba iṭe dawā ke

MEDICINE, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaj, 'ilāj, darman, būṭī, biro; the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palās pāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kāe-phal, kapūr kachrī karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maror, phalī, lodh-pathānī, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengnī, bach, bis-mār, nīrbisī, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikaund, gagan-dhūl, mā'īn, deo-dārū, makhānā, farīd būṭī, hulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamilā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunjī, jalnim, papitā, todri, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal or -pheu or -khar, or -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud or turbad, zūfān, zu'af, anzarūt, lāl-ehhar; — (for horses) kūṭkī, bāo-bāranj, ghur-bach, kālī zīrī, kālesar.

MEDIOCRITY, ausaṭ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagī, ausaṭ-darja, madh.

TO MEDITATE, fikr- &c. -k; — (to contrive) gānth-nā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

MEDITATION, fikr, āndesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbīr, an-tardhiyān, istighrāk, murākaba, mujāla'a, tilāwat.

MEDITATIVE, muta'ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghriq, fikr-mand, sochī, dhyānī, jogī.

MEDIUM, ausaṭ, bīch, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, mādh, thikānā, bandhej, bandhān; — (intervening body) chiz i mutawassit; — (in logic) hadd i ausaṭ.

MEDLAR, za'rūr, kandas; — (tree) darakht i kandas.

MEDLEY, (sub.) khalṭ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garhganjā, sarbsangrā, arbarang, kain-kol; (adj.) makhlūt āmekhta, gadbad.

MEDULLARY, gūdailā, maghzi, majjā-sambandhī.

MEEK, bholā, narm, gharīb, salīm, mutaḥammil, bhalā; — (- eyed) gulāb-chashm.

MEEKLY, mulā'imat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

MEEKNESS, bholā-pan, narmī, mulā'imat, hilm, taḥammul.

MEET, (fit) thik; — (to be meet, or fit) paṛnā, chāh-nā, phabnā; — (it is met) chahiye.

TO MEET, milnā, bhentnā, mulākāt-k, mulākī-h, dar-san-h, mukābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bherā-h, bat-bherā-h, hiraknā, jumnā; — (and receive) āge se lenā, peshwāī-k; — (to assemble) bāham-h, ikatthā-h; — (to close) bhīrnā, jūṭnā, lagnā; — (to find) pānā, ḥāsil-k; — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) istikbāl-k, āgwānī-k; — (to meet one half-way) āsnāe rāh meṅ milnā.

MEETING, mulākāt, wasl, bhent, wiṣāl, muwāṣalat; — (assembly) sabhā, chaupār, bathāī, jamāo, suḥbat, sangat, dars; — (conflux) sangham; — (of rivers) dū-gang, bahraīn; — (of roads) dū-rāhā.

MEETNESS, (propriety) bhalāī, zebāī.

MEGRIM, adhā-sīsī, adhokhī, adh-kapārī, kirnwāhi.

MELANAGOGUE, saudā-shikan or -bur, muṣhilāti saudā.

MELANCHOLY, MELANCHOLIC, zī-mālīkḥauliyā, ahl i khafakān, saudāwī-mizāj, mā'ūl, ḥazīn.

MELANCHOLY, (sub.) mālīkḥauliyā, khafakān, ḥuzn, saudā.

MELILOT, (plant) akīlu-l-malik; — (root) ghanjār.

TO MELIORATE, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārānā.

MELLIFLUENCE, shakar-rezī, shīrīn-zabānī.

MELLIFLUENT, MELLIFLUOUS, shakar-rez, shīrīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhurī-bachan, amrit-bānī.

MELLOW, narm, mulā'im, ghulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, pūrā, komāḥ, rasīlā, laṭā, utrā, ḥalwā.

TO MELLOW, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā'im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, utarnā; (a.) ghulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k.

MELLOWNESS, narmī, mulā'imat, kamāl, pukhtagī.

MELODIOUS, rasīlā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā'im, narm.

MELODY, MELODIOSNESS, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naghma,

MELON, (musk-) kharbūza, phūt; — (water-) tarā-buz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālmī, shahīdī, baṭīkh; — (a melon garden) fālez.

TO MELT, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhilānā, gudāz-h, ṭighalnā, pasījnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, auṭnā, tāonā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pānī- &c. -h or -k, kharnā; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, auṭ-ānā, gudāz-k, mulā'im- &c. -k.

MELTER, gudāzinda; — (in comp.) gudāz.

MELTING, galan, pighlāḥaṭ; — (affecting) dil-gudāz, rolāū, soz-gudāz.

MEMBER, (limb) 'azū (pl. a'zā), band, juz; — (section) faṣl, khand; — (of a community) ruku, majlisī, ahl, ṣāhib; — (the members of council) ṣāhib-ān i majlis, ḥāzīrān i majlis.

MEMBRANE, parda, jhillī, khas, chaddar.

MEMBRANOUS, chhichhrāhā, jhiliyāhā, pur-khas, khas-dār.

MEMENTO, ishāra, imā, kināya, yād-gārī, ṭaghma.

MEMOIR, sar-guzasht, tazkira, dāstān.

MEMORABLE, kābilu-l-ḥifz, lāṭīk-yād, kābil-yād, yādāwar, ta'rīfī.

MEMORANDUM, yād-dāsht, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sar-khatt; — (book) baiyāz, safīna, gūthā.

MEMORIAL, yād-gār; — (petition) 'arz-dāsht, wājibu-l-'arz, fard i ḥaḳīqat.

MEMORIALIST, wājibu-l-'arz-nawīs, fariyādī.

MEMORY, ḥāfiẓa, ḥifz, yād, sudh, chet.

MEN, ādmī, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhās; — (and spirits) ins o jinn.

MENACE, dhamkī, ghurkī, chashm-numāī, sar-zanish.

TO MENACE, dhīrānā, dhamkānā, dabkānā, chashm-numāī- &c. -k, ghuraknā, dāṭnā.

MENACER, dhamkī-bāz, tahdīd-kunanda, dhamkāū.

MENAGE, MENAGERIE, khush-khāna.

TO MEND, (a.) marammat-k, rafū-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gānthnā, sārānā, jorānā, dāghrezī-k, dāghdozī-k, ārāstā-k, sajanā, saṅwārnā; (n.) ārāstā- &c. -h, bannā, sudhārnā, sajnā; — (recover) blālā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

MENDER, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafū-gar.

MENDICANT, fakīr, darwesh, gadā, jogī, jangam, bai-rāgī, atīth, langoṭ-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrdbānh, jaṭā-dhārī, se,orā.

MENDICITY, gadāī, fakīrī, darwezagī.

MENDING, banāī, marammat sāzī, ārāstagī, rafū-garī.

MENIAL, (adj.) jalebī, chakrahā, nokrī-pesha; — (menial servants) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

MENINGES, (membranes so called) bheje kā parda.

MENOLOGY, (register of months) mūhwārī.

MENSAL, (relating to the dinner-table) dastar-khwānī.

MENSES, ḥaiz, kapre, nihānī, phūl, mahīna-wārī, māh-wārī, ḥaizī-khūn; — (to have the menses) kapron-seh, sirmailā-h, be-namāzī- &c. -h, phūl-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭūṭnā or -phūṭnā.

MENSTRUAL (blood, &c.) ḥaizī; — (probation) 'idat.

MENSTRUOUS, nāpāk, be-namāzī.

MENSTRUUM, ghulāū, muḥallil.

MENSURATION, masāhat, jarīb-kashī, paimāish.

MENTAL, dilī, kalbī, manī, bāṭīnī, khātīrī.

MENTALLY, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khātīr, man-meṅ.

MENTION, zikr, tazkira, mazkūr, charchā, bat-kahāo, kahā-kahī, muzākira, zikr-mazkūr, yād, gosh-guzārī, ḥarf-ḥikāyat; — (favourable mention) zikr i khair or -jamila.

TO MENTION, zikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, takrīr-k, zabān- or muṅh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guzār-k; bak-

MEPHITICAL, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afūnatī, bukhār-ālūda.
MERCANTILE, tijaratī, saudāgarī-kā, mahājanī.
MERCATURE, kharīd-farokht, lenā-denā, tijarat.
MERCENARINESS, khud-gharazī, gharaz-āshnā.
MERCENARY, khud-gharaz, zar-āshnā, gharaz-āshnā, rozgārī.
MERCER, abreshmīna-farosh, harīr-farosh, bazzūz.
MERCERY, abreshmīna-faroshī, bazzāzī.
MERCHANDISE, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, rakam, bisahni; — (*act*) saudā-garī, tijarat, baipār, banij.
TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE, tijarat- &c. -k.
MERCHANT, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modī, kharīdār, sabbū-kār.
MERCIFUL, rahīm, rahmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutarahhīm (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, rahm-dil, burd-bār.
MERCIFULLY, rahm- &c. -se, karīmāna.
MERCIFULNESS, rahīmī, rahmānī, rahmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.
MERCILESS, be-rahm, sang-dil, be-shafkat, kaṭhor, nir-daī or nir-dayā, be-pīr, be-dard.
MERCILESSNESS, be-rahmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.
MERCURIAL, sīm-ābī; — (*versatile*) chanchal, char-parā.
MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sīm-āb; — (*the planet*) 'atārid, budh, rohini, dabīr i falak.
MERCY, rahm, rahmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marhamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; — (*power*) bas, kābū, hāth, changul, kabza; — (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhār-machānā, duhāī-d, duhāī tihāī-k, taubāh- or tauba-k; — (*mercy! mercy!*) duhāī duhāī! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery or tumult*.
MERE, nirā, nirālā, širf, maḥz, faḥaṭ, nipat, khālī, nij, hī, ī, korā, thenṭh.
MERELY, faḥaṭ, širf, kebal or keval.
MERETRICIOUS, khilārī, kasbī-šifat, chiknā.
MERETRICIOUSNESS, (*blandishment*) chiknāhat, chiknāpan.
MERIDIAN, niṣfu-n-nihār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; — (*line*) khatt i niṣfu-n-nihār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.
MERIT, qadr, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, liyākat, sazāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, haḥḥ, šila.
TO MERIT, sazāwār-h, lāḥḥ-h, muḥtaṣī-h, mustahakk-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).
MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muḥtadir, mustaujib, ahl i ṣawāb.
MERITS, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, l.usn-ḥubah.
MERMAID, jal-mansi, bintu-l-baḥr, dariyāī-ādmī.
MERRILY, shādān, khūshī- &c. -se.
MERRIMENT, MERRINESS, tarab, khūshī, chubal, magantā.
MERRY, shād-mān, khurram, khūsh, khūsh-waḥt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, haṣmukh, haṣsor, rangilā, sar-khūsh; — (*to make merry*) khūshī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.
MERRY-ANDREW, maskhara, khūsh-maskhara, bāzīgar, kautikī, khilauniyā.
MESENTERY, (*gland so called*) gherandā.
MESH, khāna, jhanjhrī, shabka, jāli tor, shabak.
MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ta'am; — (*association for eating*) ham-sufagī, ham-ta'amī.
MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kahlā or payām-bhejnā.

MESSENGER, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesī, dūt, kāsid, har-kāra, 'aṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmī, dauphā, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalait, me,orā; — (*of good cheer*) bashīr; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī or 'uhdī.

MESSIAH, masīhā, 'isā, ḥaṣrat 'isā.

MESSIEURS, ṣāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).

MESSMATE, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak.

MESSAGE, sā,ir, 'amla, 'ilāka, ta'alluḥ, pā,īn-bāgh, ḥawelī.

METAL, dhāt, filizz or fuluzz, durd; — (*the metal with which hukkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskaṭ.

METALLIC, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzī.

METALLURGIST, &c. rasāyanī, &c. kīmiyā-gar.

METALLURGY, sīmiyā, kīmiyā, rasāyan; a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.

TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-d, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.

METAMORPHOSIS, tabdīl, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwat, autār or avatār.

METAPHOR, isti'āra (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamān or upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murād, dīshṭānt, pramān.

METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, musta'ār, majāzī, rangīn, paṭūtarī.

METAPHORICALLY, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'ārā, isti'āratan.

METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) taḥṭi lafzī.

METAPHYSICS, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-t-ṭabī'ī, 'ilmī-kalām.

METAPLASM, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḥlūb, ulṭā.

METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olambā.

METATHESIS, (*transposition*) kaḥb-bāz.

TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā,ish-karnā.

METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār, āwāgau.

METEOR, shahāb, shubb, lūk.

METHINKS, MESEEMS, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta,īn, ma'lūm hōtā, 'mujh-ko lagtā hai.

METHOD, uslūb, wāz, tarah, daul, dhang, dhab, anoh, hikmat, salīka, jagat, jatan, tartīb, intizām, kājida, bandhān, sājan, shikānā, bandhej.

METHODICAL, murattab, ārāsta, muntazam; — (*as a person*) ṣāhib-uslūb, salīka-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, saujīda, sanjamī.

METHODICALLY, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.

TO METHODISE, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajānā, saṣwārnā.

METHODIST, kānūnī, ṣūfī, bhagat.

METHOUGHT, mujhe ma'lūm hū, mere ta,īn jān parā, mujhe sūjhā.

METRE, kāfiya, mizān, nazm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.

METRICAL, muḥaffa, manzūm, masajja', prabandhī, bā-kāfiya.

METROPOLIS, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā-ṭakht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-ḥariya.

METTLE, phurt, karak, karwāhat, tarap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzī, tezi, tundī, namak, tarāra, tantanā, pittā, loh-lāt.

METTLESOME, METTLED, phurtīlā, karkīlā, karwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhīth, tantane- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lehe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.

MEW, (*cage*) bhaksi, kaid, kaḥaṣ.

TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meṅū meṅū-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kurīz-k, par-jhārnā; — (*to mew up or immure*) kaid-k, kaḥaṣ-meṅ band-k.

TO MEWL, ihā,ūn ihā,ūn-k (v. *to squall*).

MIASM, MIASMATA, būkhār (v. vapour).

MICROCOSM, 'ālam i suḡhrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.

MID, ādhā, nīm, madh, adhbīch, mā'jhlā, nabh, mānjhā; — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, fark.

MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, zuhr, nīm-roz, bārah-ghantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj.) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassit, madhim, manjholā, bīch ā bīch; — (*the middle finger*) ūṣṭa, bīch-kī unglī.

MIDDLE, (sub.) bīch, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsita, ausaṭ, mābain, zimn, nīm; — (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; — (*in the middle*) bīch ā bīch; — (*of winter, &c.*) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

MIDDLE-AGED, adheṛ, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.

MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-ḡadd, madrā.

MIDLING, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasaṭī, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

MIDLAND, bhītari, bhītarwār, manjwārā.

MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabī, dū-pahar rāt, niṣfu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḡalb-shab, pret-samai; — (*prayers*) tahajjud.

MIDST, bīch, madhiyānī, madhiyāo; — (*in the midst*) bīch-meñ, dar-miyān.

MID-STREAM, mānjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.

MIDSUMMER, wasaṭu-s-saif, griḡham, dhūp-kāl.

MIDWAY, ādhī-rāh, nīm-rāh, āṣnū-e-rāh, adh-bīch, ādhī-dūr.

MIDWIFE, dāī-janāī, ḡābila (pl. ḡawābil).

MIDWIFERY, dāī-garī; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulīd.

MID-WINTER, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tīsī, hemant.

MIGN, waṣ', manḡar, ḡiyāfa, ā'in, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saḡ, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-hāl, zāhir-hāl.

MIGHT, (*power, main*) ḡuwwat, maḡdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

MIGHT, (*a verb*) saknā; — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāyā chāhūñ to jā sakūñ.

MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

MIGHTINESS, zor-āwari, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyāī.

MIGHTY, ḡawī, maḡbūt, charab-dast, ḡhālīb, bal-want, 'ālī, saktī.

MIGRATION, intikāl, naḡl i makān, tabdīl i makān, chālā, chal-chalāo, nikāsi.

MILCH, dūdhār, dudhail; — (*a milch cow*) ḡāe dūd-hār, dohel.

MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḡalīm, komal, mulā'im, salīmu-ḡ-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhīrā, nirdū, ḡul-ābī, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, mīṭhā, shīrīñ.

MILDEW, (*blast, blight*) lenḡbā, chittī, bhūā.

MILDLY, mulā'imat- &c. -se, narmī-se, āhiste.

MILDNESS, ḡilm, komaltā, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, narmī, mulā'imat; — (*softness, &c.*) shīrīñ, mīṭhās; — (*of speech*) āhista-goī.

MILE, mīl, kos, karoh; they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India; as in the Maisūr country, the sultānī kos is equal to four English miles, so that the *kos* is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naṣb, minār.

MILITARY, lashkarī, jangī, senānī; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; — (*life*) lashkar-ḡahī; — (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepyo*.

MILITIA, sibandī; — (*armed peasantry*) ḡaṅwār-dāḡ.

MILK, dūdh, shīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; — (*butter*) maihī; — (*with sugar*) sikhran; — (*pot of*) dahandī; — (*boiled*) khoā; — (*of plants*) ḡābhā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dūdhārī, dūdhī; — (*diet*) dūdhadhār; — (*fever*) ḡoālin kī tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*-less*) adhen, agorsī; — (*milk and water*) lassī; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dalī, dogh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khirsā, khījrā.

TO MILK, dohnā, ḡārnā, malnā; — (*milker*) dohan-hārā.

MILK-MAID, ḡoālin, ahīrnī or ahīrī, ḡopīn.

MILK-MAN, ḡoālā, ahīr, dūdhwālā, ḡop, ḡwāl.

MILK-PAIL, dohnī; — (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hāndī, tīhrā.

MILK-POTTAGE, shīr-fālūda, harīrā.

MILK-SOP, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, ḡora-sahā, shīr-khōra, mirzā, ṣāhib-zāda, sāya-parwar, larbāolā.

MILK-TOOTH, dūdh kā dānt; — (*milk-weed*) dūdhī.

MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nuḡra, kāfūrī, kāḡhazī.

MILK-WOMAN, dūdhwālī, ḡowālin or ḡwālin.

MILKY, dūdhī, pur-shīr, dūdh-kā; — (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

MILKY-WAY, kabkashān, sūr-bithī, hāthī-kī rāh, chhaur, akās-gungā.

MILL, chakkī, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, kharās; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakkī; — (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakkī; — (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daletī.

TO MILL, pīsnā, dalnā; — (*coins*) chhāpnā.

MILL-COG, dandān i āsiyā, dānt, dānt.

MILLED, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.

MILLENNARIAN, &c. mahdī-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, daurī-mahdī.

MILLEPEDES, chihil-pāe, sūrā, ḡarḡowār, māhū.

MILLER, pīsanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.

MILLET, bājarā, kangnī, arzan, jāwars, jaundī, jūnri, kodaī, kodram, mandwā.

MILL-HORSE, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partālī-ṭaṭṭū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).

MILLION, das-lākh, nijut; — (*million*) karoh (pl. karohā).

MILLSTONE, sāngi āsiyā, dal, pāt, chakkī; — (*fig.*) chhāthī kā pathar, pahār, gale kā hār.

MILT, (*spleen*) tilī, barwaṭ; — (*roe, &c.*) machh-kā nuṭfa.

MILTER, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

MIMIC, naḡḡāl, muḡallid, bhānd, suwāngī or swangī, bahurūpiyā, naḡliyā, bandar, taḡ, lidī.

TO MIMIC, naḡl-utārnā or -karnā, taḡlid-k, naḡl- &c. -lenā.

MIMICRY, naḡḡālī, bhāndaitī, taḡlid, bandar-bāzī.

TO MINCE, ḡīma-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, chhenchnā, koṭta-k; — (*to fritter*) reza-purza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tamhīd-k, banānā, chuparnā, chiknānā; — (*to clip words*) chabā-chabākar bāteñ karnā, tarāshnā, chhī-chhāl-k; — (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raṭṭārī-k.

MIND, mudrika, fahm, zīhn, fahmīd, antar, hirda, firāsāt, būjh, 'aḡl, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, ḡalb, man, jī, peṭ, ḡauṣila, ḡimmat, bāṭin, zamīr, rūh, mat, aṭkal, samajh; — (*inclination*) chāh, khwāhish; — (*opinion*) rāe, tajwīz, fikr; — (*memory*) ḡāfiṣa, yād; — (*intention*) irāda, ḡaṣḡ, ḡharaz; — (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

TO MIND, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, lihāz-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khābar-dār-h, mānnā, sunnā, khāṭir-meñ lānā, ḡabūl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

MINDED, mā'il, khwāh; — (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh; — (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-haūsilā; — (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-haūsilā.

MINDFUL, &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, chetan, āgāh, yādgār, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) khān, kān, ma'dan; — (*dug under walls, &c.*) surang, sendh, naḳab, naḳham, sumbh.

TO MINE, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, dhānā.

MINER, kān-kan, naḳkāb, naḳab-zan, surangī, sendhī.

MINERAL, ma'danī, kānī, khānī, dhātī.

MINERALIST, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

TO MINGLE, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k, khalṭ-k, ghālmel-k, āmez-k; (u.) milnā, makhlūt- &c. -h.

MINIATURE, ṣighārat, chhotāī, ṣighr; — (*picture*) taṣwīrcha, putlī.

MINIM, **MINIKIN**, **MINIMUS**, nankā, nanbā-munhā, bālishtiyā, nanbhoṭnā, ponā, gūṭ-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sākhṭa-pardākṭa, lagā-liptā, lagā-bandhā, talherū, khilaunā, dhagrā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, dīwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudāru-l-muhāmm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān or pradhān, rājdhār, kār-farmān; — (*agent*) wakīl, nāib, gumāshṭa; — (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i salṭanat; — (*the office of a minister*) wazārat.

MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

MINISTRY, (*ministration*) khidmat; — (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā-e-waḳt, mantarī-santarī, pādshāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, isrinj, sirinj.

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, machhlī, dhansidhrī, gar-chūnī.

MINOR, (*less*) chhoṭa, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, ṣaghū-s-sin, naras, nā-rasīda, nā-bāligh, larḳā; — (*prince*) ṭikait; — (*in logic*) ṣughrā.

MINORITY, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsāī, aḳall, ṭikaitī; — (*opposed to majority*) ḳillat, thoṛe, kam.

MINSTREL, kaḳṭant, bājantrī, muṭrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdīna, na'nā'; — (*for money*) ṭak-sāl, dāru-z-zarb; — (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūṭkā.

TO MINT, ḳalb-sāzī-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhāī, banāī.

MINTER, (*coiner*) ḳalbsāz; — (*mint-man*) ṭaksālīyā.

MINT-MASTER, taksāl kā dārogha.

MINT-WATER, 'arḳi na'nā', 'arḳi pūdīna.

MINUTE, (adj.) zarra-wār, zarra-sā, bārīk, daḳīk, mihīn, chhoṭā, nāzūk, suchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakīk.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḳa, lahḳa, zarra, palak, chashmak, ān, dam, daḳīka.

TO MINUTE, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḳka- &c. -se, naḳir o ḳiṭmīr, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bārīkī, diḳkat, rakākat, nāzūkī, sūch-hamtā.

MINUTIE, rakīkāt, khurdiyāt, daḳīkāt.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, khark i 'adat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

MIRACULOUS, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajgūtī.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajjizī-se.

MIRE, chahlā, kīchar, kīch, daldal, khilāb, waḳhal, kān-dau, kādā, chīkar, kadaī.

TO MIRE, phasnā or phāsnā, garṇā; — (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-ḳ.

MIRROR, āīna, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, āb-gīna, baṭā; — (*maker*) āīna-sāz; — (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, āīna.

MIRTH, khūshī, utsau, ānand, shādī, shād-mānī, khurramī, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāt, bashāshat, khūrsandī, nashāt, maḳhaka, haṣī, tanz, rangras, chubal, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, khūsh, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashshāsh, khūrsand, harkḳit or harḳit.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-waḳhal, dhasan, garan.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū or ku.

MISACCEPTATION, khīyāl i bāṭil, khīyāl i khām.

MISADVENTURE, bālā, āfat, bad-ḳālat, kū-dasā.

MISANTHROPE, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhī.

MISAPPLICATION, maṣraf ba-sharr, ultā, tāḳīd-lafzī, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shāistagi.

MISAPPLIED, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-maṣarf, bad-nisbast.

TO MISAPPLY, bejā-kharj-k, zāī'-k, barbad-k, dahkānā, gawānā or gaḳwānā, dhalkānā.

TO MISAPPREHEND, na-būjhnā, khilāf- or mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISAPPREHENSION, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

TO MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, ansobit-h, nā-sazānā, nā-shāista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, ḳarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

TO MISBEHAVE, bad sulūkī- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waz', kūdhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīkī, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibī, nā-rāstī, bad-zātī, tafāwut, bad-daul, kū-dhang, bad-chāl, bad- or kam-taraddud.

MISBELIEF, be-i'tikādī, ilhād, kufr, ghalat.

MISBELIEVER, be-i'tikād, ghair-mu'takīd, mulhid, kāfir.

TO MISCAL, begār karke kahnā, kharāb karke kahnā, ghalat- or asudh-kahnā, nām-dharnā or -d, kū-nām-k.

TO MISCALCULATE, chūknā, bhūlnā, ghalat-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nā-sarba-rāhī, bad-anjāmī, be-rabṭī; — (*abortion*) isḳāt i ḳamal, garbh-pāt.

TO MISCARRY, (*fail*) bigarṇā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, nā-chalnā, nā-bannā, nā-sadhnā, ulatnā, ukharnā; — (*as a letter*) khojānā, gum-h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-girṇā, bacha-d, tūnā, larā-jānā, sarwat-h, waḳ' ḳamal-k, peṭ-girānā or -larānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarīḳ, ba'ze; — (*charges, &c.*) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamīn.

MISCELLANY or **MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION**, jung, majmū', chau-patī, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarīḳat.

MISCHANCE, kam-bakḳtī, shāmat, āseb, a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badī, burāī, nuḳṣān, zarar, mazarrat, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, mārā, khaṣāra, gazand, ṣadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, khālāl; — (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-zātī, kharābī, dhurtāī.

TO MAKE MISCHIEF, bigarṇā, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fitūriyā, fasādī, ḳaziya-dallāl.

MISCHIEVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muzirr, muzī, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhūrt, lawind; — (*hurtful*) rāndī, tarrā, ṭanchrā, chulbulā, hārūnī, baitāl.

MISCHIEVOUSLY, sbarārat- &c. -se, bad-zātī-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufsidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezī, bad-zātī, sharārat, burāī, dusḳtā.

To MISCONCEIVE, *khilāf-samajhnā*, *mughā'ir-būjhnā*, *ultā-jānnā* or *samajhnā*.

MISCONCEPTION, *chūk*, *ghalaṭ*, *khaṭā*, *ghalaṭ-fahmī*.

MISCONDUCT, *bad-mu'amalī*, *be-ghalaṭī*, *kū-chāl*, *kū-dhang*, *kū-chalañ*, *kū-lachhan*, *bad-'amilī*.

MISCONSTRUCTION, *khilāf-ta'bir*, *ghalaṭī*, *ghalaṭ-fahmī*.

To MISCONSTRUE, *bāt-phernā*, *tarjuma e nā-rāst-k*, *mukhālif bayān-k*, *ulaṭnā*, *mornā*, *phirānā*, *moṛ-toṛ-k*, *be-rabṭ-k*.

To MIS-COUNSEL, *bad-ṣalāh* - &c. -*d*, *fareb-d*.

To MIS-COUNT, *ghalaṭ-shumārī-k*, *kū-gintī-k*, **ghalaṭ-ginnā*.

MISCREANT, *kūfir*, *ghatā*, *mardūd*, *murtadd*.

To MISDEAL, *bāntne meñ khaṭā-k* or *ghalaṭ-k*.

MISDEED, *bad-fi'lī*, *bad-kirdārī*, *ku-karm*, *bad-kārī*, *kū-kāj*, *kū-kriyā*.

MISDEMEANOUR, *chūk*, *khaṭā*, *kuṣūr*, *ku-chāl*.

MISDEVOTION, *bad-'ibādat*, *kū-pūjā*.

To MISDO, *bigārnā*, *bad-fi'lī karnā*, *bad-kirdārī-k*.

MISDOER, *bad-kār*, *bad-kirdār*, *bad-af'al*, *ku-chālī*.

To MISEMPLY, MISEMPLYMENT, &c. (*v. to mis-apply*).

MISER, *bakhīl*, *mumsik*, *danī*, *shūm*, *kripan*, *kan-jūs*, *makhī-chūs*, *lichar*, *dāna-zad*, *abkhal*, *ajlāf*, *la'im*, *jalaf*, *bad-bakhīl*, *adātā*, *ḳārūn*, *sarotar singh*, *hanū-mān*.

MISERABLE, *zalīl*, *khwār*, *kharāb*, *kharāb-khasta*, *shikasta-ḥāl*, *khāna-kharāb*, *tabāh*, *āshufta-ḥāl*, *āfat-zada*, *āseb-zada*, *mufliṣ*, *nā-chār*, *be-chāra*, *mudbir*, *shakī*, *bad-bakht*, *henbenā*, *miskīn*, *naḥīf*; — (*wretched, calamitous*) *āfat-rasīda*, *sargashta*, *sarā-sīma*, *bad-ḥāl*, *dukhī*, *abhāgī*, *santāpī*, *kashtī*, *ḳallāsh*; — (*worthless*) *nā-kas*, *nā-chīz*, *nā-kāra*; — (*mean, stingy*) *tang-dil*, *kaṭhur*.

MISERABLY, *khwārī* - &c. -*se*, *ba-zullat*, *zalālat-se*.

MISERY, MISERABLENESS, *zullat*, *zalālat*, *kharābī*, *khwārī*, *shikasta-ḥālī*, *pareshānī*, *bechāragī*, *iflās*, *falākat*, *maffūkī*, *mufliṣī*, *balā*, *nā-kasī*, *tang-dilī*, *tang-chashmī*, *dukh*, *santāp*, *pāp*, *kasht*.

To MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c. *kū-ḍaul-k*, *bad-ṣūrat*, &c. -*k*, *bad-tarāsh-k*.

MISFORTUNE, *bad-bakhtī*, *kam-bakhtī*, *siyāh-bakhtī*, *idbār*, *saḳāwat*, *bīpat*, *durgat*, *bhābhī*, *muṣibat*, *alachḥ*, *alap*, *sakhtī*, *shiddat*, *ḥādiṣa*, *nakbat*, *tabāhī*, *pech*, *abhāg*, *giriftārī*, *azāb zawāl*, *kam-naṣībī*, *naḥūsat*, *halākat*, *durgat*, *bīptā*, *janjāl*.

To MISGIVE, *bharmānā*, *man* - &c. -*hatakānā* or *-phatakānā*.

To MISGOVERN, *bad-riyāsat-k*, *bad-ḥukūmat-k*, *bad-'amalī-k*.

MISGOVERNMENT, *bad-riyāsatī*, *bad-'amalī*.

MISGUIDANCE, *bhaṭkāo*, *gum-rāhī*.

To MISGUIDE, *bhaṭkānā*, *gum-rāh-k*.

MISHAP, *zabūnī*, *bad-ittifāḳ*, *burāī*, *muṣibat*.

MISH-MASH, *garganjā*, *agaram-bagaram*.

To MISINFORM, *jhūṭhī khabar-d*, *nā-rāst khabar-d*, *bhulānā*, *daurānā*.

MISINFORMATION, *khabar i nā-rāst*, *jhūṭhī-khabar*.

To MISJOIN, *kū-joṛ-d*, *nā-munāsat-se milānā*.

To MISLAY, *dāl-rakh-d*, *rakh-kar-bhūlnā*, *khonā*, *be-jā-r*, *be-ṭhikānā-r*.

To MISLE, (*to drizzle*) *phuhiyānā*, *ṭhisiyānā*, *ṭap-ṭap-girnā*.

To MISLEAD, *bhaṭkānā*, *bahkānā*, *rāh-bhulānā*, *baih-lānā*, *gumrāh-k*, *be-rāh-k*, *bisrānā*, *bhulānā*, *bhulā-d*, *daurānā*.

MISMANAGEMENT, *be-tadbīrī*, *bad-'amalī*, *bad-intiḳāmī*.

To MISMATCH, *bejoṛ-k*, *kū-mel-k*, *be-joṛ lagānā*.

To MISNAME, *jhūṭhā nām-d*, *nām-phirānā*.

MISNOMER, *khilāf-ismī*, *sahw-nām*, *anya-nāmī*.

To MISPLACE, *be-tartīb-r*, *be-mauk'a-r* or *-dharnā*, *be-ṭhikānā-r*, *bejā-r*.

MISPLACED, *kū-ṭhaur*, *be-jā*, *be-mauk'a*.

To MISPOINT, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) *bad-i'rābī-k*.

To MISPRINT, *kū-chhāp-k*, *ghaṭī-chhāpnā*.

MISPRISON, (*connivance*) *chashm-poshī*, *gunāh-peshī*.

MISQUOTATION, *khilāf istimbāt*, *jhūṭhī-sanad*.

To MISRECKON, (*to miscount*) *kū-joṛī-k*, *bhūlnā*.

To MISREPRESENT, *munḳalib-k*, *phernā*, *talbīs-k*, *mornā*, *ultānā*, *moṛ-toṛ-k*, *joṛ-toṛ-k*.

MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, *inḳilāb*, *talbīs*, *khilāf-bayānī*, *phirāo*, *ultī-bānī*, *jhūṭh-sach*, *bahkāo*, *inḥirāf*.

MISRULE, *bad-ḥukmī*, *bad-'amalī*, *kū-āgyā*, *dhūndkāl*, *udham*.

MISS, (*a girl*) *sāhib-zādī*, *khwāja-zādī*, *babwī*, *bībī*, *khūzādī*, *begama*, *babūnī*, *bībī-jān*.

MISS, (*loss*) *kuṣūr*, *nuḳṣ*, *chūk*, *bhūl*; — (*missing of a mark, &c.*) *khaṭā*, *ghalaṭ*.

To MISS, *chūknā*, *khaṭā-k*, *bhūlnā*, *gum-k*, *na-milnā*, *na-pānā*, *na-lagnā*, *khālī-pānā*, *chhornā*, *bisārnā*, *hūknā*, *ūknā*, *bahaknā*, *ochhā-lagnā*; — (*to want*) *chāhnā*, *jānnā*, *ma'alūm-k*.

MISSERVICE, *bad-khidmatī*, *bad-naukarī*.

To MISSHAPE, *bad-kaṭ'-k*, *bad-waḳ'-or* *banānā*, *be-ḍaul-banānā* (*v. to deform*).

MISSHAPEN, *bad-tarāsh*, *bhondā*, *be-ḍaul*, *bad-uslūb*.

MISSILE, *dūr-andāzī*, *hath-chhūt*.

MISSING, (*lost*) *nā-paidā*, *ghā'ib*, *alop*.

To BE MISSING, *jātā-rahnā*, *ghaṭnā*, *nā-paidā-honā*.

MISSION, *rasālat*, *irsāl*, *paighambarī*.

To MISSPEAK, *kū-chārnā*, *bad-makhrāj-h*.

To MISSPELL, *ghalaṭ hije-k*, *ghalaṭ-implā-likhnā*, *bad-implā-likhnā*, *bad implā-nawīsī-k*.

To MISSPEND, *urānā*, *bar-bād-k*, *iṣrāf-k*, *gawānā* or *gañwānā*, *bad-ṣarfī-k*.

MIST, *kuhrā*, *kuhāsā*, *dhūndh*, *dhūmlā*, *shab-dūd*, *jhīsār*, *phūhār*, *parda*, *naḳāb*.

MISTAKE, *chūk*, *khaṭā*, *saho*, *kuṣūr*, *tafawut*, *ultā*, *asudh*.

To MISTAKE, (*or be mistaken*) *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *khaṭā* - &c. -*k*, *mukhālif-samajhnā*.

MISTAKINGLY, *chūk-kar-ke*, *khaṭā-se*, *sahwaṇ*.

To MISTIME, *be-mauk'a-k*, *ḥarkat lā-ya'nī-k*, *kū-samai-k*, *be-waḳt-k*.

MISTINESS, *dhūndh*, *dhūndhlāhaṭ*, *teragī*, *tārīkī*.

MISTLETOE, *bāndā*, *par-gachhā*.

MISTRESS, *sāhiba*, *mālika*, *khātūn*, *babwānī*, *bībī*; — (*of a family*) *kad-bānū*, *khāwindinī*, *bībī-sāhib*; — (*of a school*) *ātūn*, *gurwāyan*, *mullānī*; — (*of a house*) *gharnī*, *bahū bāī*, *bahū-bībī*, *bahū-begam*; — (*sweetheart*) *ma'shūḳa*, *maḥbūba*, *manzūr i nazar*, *dil-dār*, *pyārī*, *chāhītī*, *ānkh-lagī*, *yār*, *āshnā*, *rakhnī*, *shāhid*; — (*beloved, fair*) *sajjan*, *sājjan*, *zālim*, *kāfir*, *but*, *dil-har* or *-basta* or *-āzār*, *gul-fām* or *-badan*, *mohan*, *lāl*, *lālan*, *nigār*, *manharan*, *yārni*, *dhemnī*.

MISTRUST, *bad-ḡannī*, *bad-gumānī*, *bad-dilī*, *shakk*, *bharam*, *waswās*, *gumān*.

To MISTRUST, *bharam* - &c. -*r*, *bad-ḡann* - &c. -*h*.

MISTRUSTFUL, *bād-ḡann*, *bad-gumān*, *bad-dil*, *shak-kī bhāṁnī dileher*.

TO MISUNDERSTAND, ghalat-samajhnā, mukhālīf- or khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

MISUNDERSTANDING, an-banāo, an-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakhna, nā-fahmī, kū-būjhi, uljherā, bigār, nā-khushī, khalish, ranjish, tūt, phūt, khandit, rūthā-rūthī, aintā-aintī.

MISUSAGE, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīkī, kū-sādhni; — (abuse) be-ḥurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.

TO MISUSE, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā.

MITE, ghun, gūḍarū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kauṛī, kuchh; — (share, jot) zarra.

MITHRIDATE, tiriyaḱ-fārūk; — (muscard) todri.

TO MITIGATE, kam-k, ghatānā, halkā-k, dhīmā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffaf-k, sākin-k, mulā'im-k, ri'āyat-k.

MITIGATION, takhfīf, taskīn, chhūt, ifāḱa, sahūliyat; — (concession) ri'āyat.

MITRE, tāj, kulāh, ṭopī; — (mitred) tāj-dār.

MITTENS, (species of gloves) dastāna.

MITTIMUS, (commitment) sanad i mahbūsi.

TO MIX, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, giṅjnā, ghepnā, sānuā, mīsnā, melnā, mīchnā, ralanā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phentnā, lat-k, ḥall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhlūt- &c. -h.

MIXED, (breed) dughla, misritī, mistisī, kṛishn-pachhī; (stuff) ṣūf; — (crop) do-jinsā; — (in comp.) āmez.

TO BE MIXED, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhlūt-h.

MIXTURE, milāo, āmezish, imtizāj, milaunī, majmū', tarkīb, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pachgachiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstānī language is termed Rekhta by Walī, and the poets of Hindūstān).

MIZMAZE, pīch-pāch, pel-mel.

MIZZEN, (mizzen-mast) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī.

MOAN, karāh, nāla, āh-zārī, nauḥa, wā-wailā, wā-e-wā-e.

TO MOAN, karāhnā, nāla- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c. -k, nāla o zārī-k.

MOAT, khandaq, khaī.

MOB, bhīr, hujūm, majma', jamāo, jhūnd, gharrā, radd i khalk, gharīb-ghurabā.

TO MOB, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

TO MOBBLE, (to huddle) lapet- or sapet-kar-lenā.

MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, ramdū phattū, rūldū-khūldū; — (motion) ḥarkat-pazirī, taḥrīk.

MOCK, (adj.) jhūthā, taklīdī, naklī.

MOCK, MOCKERY, haṁsī, thathā, sukhrīyā, tasakbhkur, mazhaka, tazhīk, malāmat, ṭa'na, suwāngī; — (in comp.) kath.

TO MOCK, chirānā, birānā, bichkānā, muñh-banānā, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, angūthā-dikhlanā, lagnī-lenā, muñh-bidrānā.

MOCKER, muñh-chirāū, ṭa'na-zan, upādhī, zāhik.

MOCKERY, (farce, flam) chirāo, muñh-banāo.

MOCKING, (bird) latorā; — (stock) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuḱl-majlis, mazhaka.

MOCKINGLY, haṁsī-se, tasakbhkuran, tasakbhkur-se.

MODAL, 'arṣī, waṣā'ī, ṣūratī.

MODE, (appearance) ṣūrat, kaifiyat, rūp; — (manner) ṭaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish; — (custom) ā'in, zābiṭa, rīt, chalan, rawāj, ṭibaḱ; — (accident) 'arṣ; — (in music) maḱām, grām, rāg, rāgnī, uṣūl, greh, parda; — (innovation) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.

MODEL, naḱsha, namūna, ḍaul, kānūn, kaṭkanā; — (example) ḱidwat, nuskha.

TO MODEL, banānā, ḍaul-d, naḱsha-k.

MODELLER (planner) kaṭkane-bāz, naḱsha-sāz.

TO MODERATE, zabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghatānā, kam-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, mulā'im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhīmā-se.

MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhīmā.

MODERATION, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bārī, santokh, sanjīdagī, āhistagī, i'tidāl, ḱinā'at, ṣabūrī, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, wara, parhez.

MODERATOR, ghatāū- &c.; — (in comp.) gusār, shikan.

MODERN, nayā, mutaḱkhlīr, jadīd, ḥādiṣ, ḥālī, nawīn.

TO MODERNISE, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.

MODERNS, mutaḱkhlīrīn, wāpasīn, pichhlīle.

MODEST, lajilā, sharmilā, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, ṣāhib-hayā, ḥijāb-ālūda, sharm- or ḥayā-dār; — (woman) 'afīfa, kulwantī, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalīm, gharīb, dhīmā, dbīrā, mu'addab.

MODESTLY, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥayā-dārī-se.

MODESTY, laj, sharm, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghsirat, ḥilm, mulā'imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

MODICUM, (pittance) wajhi kafāf, farāghat, ḍher, bas.

MODIFICATION, tarkīb, tashkīl, banāwat, tarāsh-kharāsh.

TO MODIFY, ṣūrat-d, banānā, ḍaulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

MODISH, riwājī, nau-ṭarzī, muḥammad-shāhī.

TO MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

MODULATION, naghma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhāo.

MOIETY, ādhā, ādhiyārī, niṣfī, niṣf, ḥiṣṣa.

TO MOIL, (to daub, toil, weary) mailā-k, bharnā.

MOIST, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, gilā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, simsimā, gilā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda or -nāk, nam-rasīda or khurda.

TO MOISTEN, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nīm-tar- &c. -k; (n.) silnā, bhīgnā.

MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭūbat, sīl, simsimāḥaṭ, tarī, namī, od., gilāī, tarāī, sīt, silsilāḥaṭ, panchbā.

MOLASSES, jūsi, shīra, chhoā, choṭā.

MOLE, (spot) til, khāl, masā; — (dyke) bānd; — (concretion) lūthrā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alka, mās-pind; — (the animal) kor-mūsh, sunsunū, chhachhūdar.

MOLEHILL, mus-ko-el, dberī; — (to make mountains of molehills) rāī ko pahār banānā, chūhoī ke mārne ko top nikālnā.

TO MOLEST, satānā, khijānā, chhepnā, taklīf- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpānā.

MOLESTATION, taklīf, izā, taṣdī', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kalēs, dakhl, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

MOLESTER, mūzī, muzāhim, janjālī, kalēsī, dukh-dayī.

MOLLIFIER, mulaiyin, pighlāū, tighlāū.

TO MOLLIFY, narm-k, mulā'im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

TO MOLT, kūrīz-khānā, kūrīz meñ-h (v. to moult).

MOLTEN, dhālwan, ḱalībī, galā-hūā.

MOMENT, (importance) chintā, gharaz, muzā'ika; — (of time) lamḥa, lahṣa, nimikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, zimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, zarra; — (moment's stay) jalsa-khaṭībī.

MOMENTARY, ek-dam-kā, nā-pāedār, 'arīzī.

MOMENTOUS, bhārī, barā, garān, ahamm, zarūr, muhimm, sangīn.

MONADE, juz lā yatajazzā.

MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sultān, malik, khusro, khusrū, or khusrāu, shahr-yār, rājā, māhā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; — (absolute) mukhtār i muṭlak.

MONARCHAL, MONARCHICAL, pādshāhī, khusrāwī, shāhī, sultānī.

MONARCHY, pādshāhī, sultānat, mamlakat, rāj, pād-

MONASTERY, khānkāh, dā'ira, dharam-sālā, akhārā.
 MONDAY, som-wār, pīr, dū-shamba, indūbār, chandar-bār.
 MONEY, zar, paise, take, rūpae, kauṛī, dām, mablagh, māya, mudrā, naḡd, sīm o zar; — (*in advance*) peshgī, agorī, takāwī, dādni; — (*paid in*) naḡdī; — (*to examine or test money*) parakhnā.
 MONEY-BAG, toṛā, hamiyānī, badra, khūthī.
 MONEY-CHANGER, sarrāf, khurdiyā; — (*a money exchanger*) parkhiyā, naḡkād; the money charged on this account is called parkhā, dāmī.
 MONEYLESS, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth, mufis, maflūk, be-kauṛī, be-zar, nikauriyā.
 MONGER, (*in comp.*) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sāz, &c.; thus, a *cheese-monger*, panīr-farosh; a *whore-monger*, randī-bāz.
 MONGOOSE, newāl; — (*plant*) kasaundā.
 MONIED, fakaitā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.
 MONITOR, nāsih, wā'iz, 'ibrat-numā; — (*at school*) khalīfa, gurchhatar.
 MONK, darwesh, fakīr, qalandar, jogī, sidh, abdhūt, nāngā, bairāgī, sanyāsī, atīt, brahm-chārī, murtās, rāhib.
 MONKEY, bandar, maimūn, bozna, rūkh-charhā, kapī, markat, langūr, lal-gandā, gurgā, gurgī; — (*tricks*) bandar-chālī; — (*monkey's house*) chambar.
 MONKISH, darweshī, fakīrī, qalandarī.
 MONOCHORD, orhnī, ek-tārā or yak-tārā.
 MONOCULAR, MONOCULOUS, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-āchhī, sukr.
 MONODY, narsiya.
 MONOGRAM, ṭughra, ramz.
 MONOPETALOUS, ek-pakhriyā.
 MONOPOLIST, ijāra-dār, bandār; — (*of grain*) ghalla-farosh.
 TO MONOPOLIZE, mār-r, kurk- &c. -k, apnānā, japhiyānā, chhenknā; — (*grain*) ghalla-faroshī-k.
 MONOPOLY, saudā-khāṣṣ, khāṣṣ-kharīd, kurk, ijāra, rokāo.
 MONOSYLLABLE, ek-kalima, ekāksharī-shabd.
 MONOTONY, eksurī, tawālī-harkāt.
 MONSTER, maskh, mamsūkh, 'ajīb, rāchhas, ban-mānus, 'ajāib-khilqat, azhdahā.
 MONSTROUS, rāchhasī, maskhī, andekhā.
 MONTH, mahinā, mās, mās, shahr, chānd; — (*full*) mahinā-din or -roz; for the names of the Musalmān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c.
 MONTHLY, māhī, shāhri; — (*pay*) darmāha, mushāhara, mahinā.
 MONTHLY, (*adv.*) har-mahine, har-māh, māh-ba-māh, māh-wāra, māhiyānī, mahinawār, māh-dar-māh.
 MONUMENT, yād-gār, yād-gārī, nishānī; — (*tomb*) rauza, dargāh, chaurī, dher, jāba', ta'wiz.
 MONUMENTAL, yād-gār, maqbarī, dargāhī.
 MOOD, (*state*) hālat, ras, rang, shigha, barg, dasā, hāl; — (*verbal, &c.*) jumla.
 MOODY, (*angry*) barham, diḡḡ, tursh-rū, udās.
 MOON, chānd, chandar, chandar-mā, māh, māh-tāb, kamar, sasayar, chāndā, junihā, mah, sas, indū, som, whence som-wār or indū-bār, Monday; — (*new*) nayā chānd, māh i nau, hilāl; — (*full*) pūrā-chānd, pūran-māsī, badr, chauth-wīn rāt kā chānd; — (*like the*) chandar-mukhī, chānd kā ṭukrā; mah-pāra, mahwash.
 MOON-BEAM, chānd kī jot.
 MOON-BIRD, (*or minion of the moon*) chakor, chor.
 MOON-BLINK, (*or false peep of day*) makar-chāndū.
 MOON-CALF, (*v. mōle*) gahaniyā, gahan-mārā.

MOONLIGHT, MOONSHINE, chāndū, māh-tāb; — (*night*) chāndnī rāt, shab i māh.
 MOONSTONE, ḡajaru-i-kamar, chandar-gānth.
 MOOR, (*a Negro, African, &c.*) zangī, kāfīrī, ḡabshī.
 TO MOOR, lagānā, bāndhnā.
 MOOT-CASE, (*or point*) mutanāza'-fīhi.
 MOP, pochārā, pochār, netā.
 TO MOPE, ūnghā-k, udās- or mālūl- or ghamgīn-baithnā, andā-syonā or -pārnā.
 MOPER, ande kā mulūk, dā, kā lāylā.
 MORAL, (*adj.*) akhlāk-kā, akhlākī, khulkī, ma'āshī, akhlāk-numā, khalīk, khush-akhlāk, nek-mard.
 MORAL, (*sub.*) naṣīhat, pand, ḡāṣil, natīja, gharaz, phal.
 TO MORALISE, akhlāk-batlānā, naṣīhat-denā.
 MORALIST, adīb, atālīk, nāsih, wā'iz.
 MORALITY, akhlāk, sulūk, 'ilm i akhlāk, 'akli ma'āsh, khulk, watīra.
 MORALLY, akhlāk-se; — (*morals*) akhlāk, ma'āsh, waz'.
 MORASS, daldal, kachār, gilāb, warṭa.
 MORBID, marīz, fāsīd, raddī, bigrā.
 MORBIFIC, marz-āwar, rogahā.
 MORE, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzūd, besh, āge, sāthī, pher; — (*the more*) az-bas, jyon-jyon; — (*its correl.*) tyon-tyon; — (*more or less*) kam-besh, ghāt-bārḡ, thorā-bahut, kam-ziyād, kalīl-kaṣīr; — (*what more shall I say?*) āge kahūn kyā?
 MOREOVER, tīspa, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'alāwa, min-ba'd, ispar, isparant, tīspar-bhī.
 MORNING (*sub.*) fajr, bhor, tarḡe, bihān, ṣubḡ, bāmdād, saḡar, pagāh; — (*early in the morning*) barī-fajr, muh-andherā, prāt, prāt-kāl, sa-kāl, 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāḡ, saḡar-gāh, ākhir-shab, pichhle pahar rāt; — (*good morning*) ṣabāḡu-l-khair.
 MORNING, (*adj.*) saḡarī; — (*the morning star*) zuhra.
 MOROSE, durusht, karakht, sakht, karerā, kaṛā, tursh-rū, nir-daī, tursh-mizāj, bad-kho, tund, bākas.
 MOROSELY, durushtī- &c. -se karakhtī-se, tundī-se.
 MOROSENESSE, durushtī, karakhtagī, sakhtī, tursh-rū.
 MORROW, kal, bihān, fardā; — (*to-morrow*) kal-ko; — (*to-morrow morning*) kal-fajr; — (*to-morrow night*) kal kī rāt; — (*to-day*) āj; — (*to-night*) āj kī rāt.
 MORSE, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) dariyā, ḡhorā.
 MORSEL, (*mouthful*) luḡma, nawāla, kawal, grās, ṭukrā, pāra, pācha, zarra.
 MORTAL, (*subject to death*) fānī, mautī, fautī, nāsī, maranḡar, fanā-pazīr (*fatal, as a wound*) kārgar, kaṭṭā, jānī; — (*deadly*) kātil, mārū; — (*human*) basharī, insānī; — (*sin*) ḡunāḡ i kabīra; — (*wound*) zakḡm i kārī.
 A MORTAL, insān, ādam-zād, mānus, khāksār, khākī.
 MORTALITY, fanā, bashriyat, fanā-pazīrī, mirtā, marī, margī.
 MORTALLY, muhlikāna, bā-halākī, ba-shiddat; — (*to be wounded mortally*) zakḡm i kārī-khānā or -lagnā.
 MORTAR, hāwan (*vulg. hamām*), kūdī or kūdā, kharīl, okhlī; — (*for bombs*) ghubārā, bān, garnāl; — (*for building*) rekhta, gach, khoā.
 MORTGAGE, (*v. pledge*) girw or ḡiro, rihn or rahn.
 TO MORTGAGE, būrā-k, bandhak-k, -r or -mārū.
 MORTGAGED, bandhakī, rihanī, girawī, bai'bil-wafā.
 MORTGAGEE, rahn-dār or -ḡīr, murtahin.
 MORTGAGER, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

MORTIFICATION, saṛan, palan, khushū', khuzū', nafs-kushī or -shikanī, man-mār; — (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog; — (*trouble*) taklif, izā, koft.

To **MORTIFY**, (a.) saṛānā, nesh-zanī-k, letārnā, pach-hārnā, mārā; — (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā, khaṭwāt-paṭwāt-lenā, mārā, tornā, dhānā; — (*to vex*) jalānā, kuṛhānā; — (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, palnā.

MORTISE, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, khāna.

MOSAIC, (*painting*) khodwān, jaṛā, ū; — (*relating to Moses*) musā, ī.

MOSQUE, masjid (vulg. maṣīt), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

Moss, (*vegetable mould*) kā, ī, sewār, chittī, ushna.

Mossy, kā, ī-bharā, ushna-dār.

Most, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kaṣrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut; — (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāgte chor kī langotī; *most* is often expressed by the positive, with *se* or *sub* *se*.

MOSTLY, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-*aukā*t, baudhān.

MOTE, zarra, kunak, tinkā, ānkh kā bālū.

MOTH, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapre-kā kīrā.

MOTHER, mā, mān, mādar, mātā, janani, mahtārī, mā, ī, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātar, bū, ā; — (*in-law*) sās, khush-dāman; — (*step-mother*) sautelī-mā, maibhā, be-māt; — (*of pearl*) ṣadaf, sīpī; — (*of a child*) laṛkī-wālā, laṛkori; — (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis kī kisū laṛkori *se* pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho saktī hai yā nahīn; if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for laṛkori, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

MOTHERLESS, be-mādar, mā-mū, ā.

MOTHERLY, mādarī, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mā-darāna.

MOTHER-TONGUE, zabān i zātī, waṭanī-zabān, desi-bhākhā.

MOTHERY, (*concreted, slimy*) phenahā.

MOTION, ḥarakat, jumbish, hilā, o, dulā, o, dagdagāhaṭ, hildol, chalpher, hilan-dolan, kalbal, hālar, parinan; — (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-dhāl, halāhal; — (*circular*) gardish, chakkar; — (*proposal*) takrīr, bāt.

MOTIONLESS, be-ḥarakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'aṭṭal, nikammā.

MOTIVE, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mūjib, liye, wāṣta or wā-sīta, takrīb, maṭlab, murād, muḥarrīk, kāran, wajh, gharaz.

MOTLEY, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, pachrangā, pachmel, panchpīrī.

MOTTO, sajj', ṭābī' or ṭāba', naḥsh.

MOVE, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; — (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pīl-band, shah-rukhā.

To **MOVE**, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, ḥarakat-d, taḥrīk- &c. -d, chalānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hāndnā, unārnā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, sagbagānā, taksānā, pharkānā; — (*to persuade*) sarjīhānā, manānā, lānā; — (*to excite*) uksānā, uṭhānā, chhernā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, haṭānā; — (*to propose*) takrīr-k, bayān-k; — (*to affect*) aṣar-k, tāṣīr-k; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, ḥarakat- &c. -k, chalnā, saraknā, ṭālnā, ha-ṭaknā, haṭnā, pharāknā, ulārnā, saṭaknā, kulmulānā,

nahzat-ḥadam-k, sasarnā, takasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahnā; — (*to advance*) baṛhnā; — (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahnā.

MOVEABLE, mutaḥarrīk, mumkinu-l-ḥarakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍolanhār, hilne-jog, ḥarakat-pazīr, jangam.

MOVEABLES, māl, aṣāsa, chīz-bast, jins, aṣāsu-l-bait, dhan-jangamī.

MOVEMENT, chāl, ḥarakat, rawā-rawī, chalā-chalī.

MOVER, mutaḥarrīk, muḥarrīk; — (*in comp.*) angez.

MOVING, (*pathetic*) dīl-soz, dīl-kash, jigar-soz, rikḥat-angez, dīl-gudāz, mandolā, ū, ra, ā, ū, mayār; — (*in motion*) rawān, ramtā, baḥtā.

MOVINGLY, dīl-sozī-se, dīl-kashī-se, jigar-sozī-se.

MOULD, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūndī, dahiya, bhū, ā; — (*earth*) miṭṭī, gil, turāb, kewāl, kṛaṭ; — (*form*) kālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhī, palachhī, khālā, pargatī; — (*make*) kāṭ, angeḥ, naḥsha, tarāsh.

To **MOULD**, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū, ānā, phaphūndiyānā, ūsnā, būsnā; — (*a. to form*) ban-ānā, ḍalānā, ḍal-d.

To **MOULDER**, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, khāk-h, miṭṭī-h, galnā, kharnā; — (*as an army*) khisaknā.

MOULDINESS, phaphūndī, bhū, āhaṭ, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

MOULDING, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwān.

MOULDY, bhū, āhā, phaphūndiyāhā; — (*to be*) phaphūndī-lagnā.

To **MOULT**, dasekṭā-jhārnā, kuriz-k, pankh-jhārnā.

MOUND, mend, bannā, toda, bheṛī-bandī, gīlandā.

To **MOUND**, pushta-bāndī-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

MOUNT, dhīpā, ṭilā, pahārī, toda, parbat.

To **MOUNT**, (n.) chaṛhnā, uṭhānā, ṣa'ūd-k, mutaṣā'id-h, sawār-h, pīth-lagnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, darerā-k; (a.) chaṛhānā, uṭhānā, buland-k; — (*to embellish*) singār-k, āraish-d, tajammul-k; — (*to mount guard*) chaukī- or pahrā-d.

MOUNTAIN, pahār, gir, koh, jabal, pārbat, meru, chal, kāf, ḍungar; — (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-kī of pahār; — (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ṭūr.

MOUNTAIN, (adj.) pahārī, kohī, parbatī or parbatiyā.

MOUNTAINEER, pahārī-ādmī, khasiya, choṛ, bhīl, pahārīyā.

MOUNTAINOUS, koh-sār, kohistān, pahārīyā.

MOUNTBANK, (*charlatan*) bāid, ānkh kān kā baid.

MOUNTED, **MOUNTER**, chaṛhwaiyā, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā, sawār; — (*mounted on an elephant*) fīl-sawār; — (*on a horse*) ghur-sawār.

To **MOURN**, kuṛhnā, gham- &c. -khānā, mātām-k, gham-gīn- &c. -h, aṭwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā, bilāpnā; — (*for the commander of the faithful, 'alī, &c.*) ta'ziya-lenā or -banānā (v. *to lament*).

MOURNER, nauḥagar, sīna-zan, ta'ziya-dār or -khwān.

MOURNFUL, gham-gīn, gham-nāk, maghnūm, mātām-zada, mutaṣṣif, maḥzūn, sogī, kachōṭī, bilāpī; — (*moving*) dīl-soz, jān-soz, mātāmī.

MOURNFULLY, gham- &c. -se, gham-gīnī-se.

MOURNFULNESS, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, andoh-nākī.

MOURNING, gham, mātām, afsos, taṣṣuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, sog, kuṛhan, kachōṭ, bilāp, ro'āt, ta'ziya; — (*a mourning dress*) mātāmī-libās; — (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; — (*a mourning carpet*) mātāmī ṣaf, also *the people assembled*.

MOUSE, chūhī, mūsri, mūsh, chūārī, chūṭārī, mūsī (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsna) indur; — (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārā.

MOUSE-HOLE, chūhī kā bil.

MOUSER, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gīr, which may apply either to a *cat* or *sparrow-hawk*.

MOUSE-TRAP, chühā-dān, dharap, jāntī, dabkar, mūsh-gīra.

MOUTH, muñh, mukh, ānan, dabān, fām, dahan, mukh-rā, mūnhānā, dahāna; — (to make mouths) muñh-banānā or -chirānā, mukhrā terhā-k, muñh-bigārnā; — (down in the mouth) udās; — (to be down in the mouth) muñh-laṭkānā.

TO MOUTH, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-darīdagī-k, muñh-chalānā, muñh-d.

MOUTHED, muñhā, mūkhā; — (in comp.) dahan, muñh, as ghuncha-dahan, small-mouthed.

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabānī-dost, muñh-bolā dost.

MOUTHFUL, lukma, nawāla, kawal; — (the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil) agrāsan, haḥḥu-n-nāzīrīn.

MOUTH-PIECE, muñh-nāl; — (stall) pūzī.

Mow, (a pile of hay, &c.) parchhattī, koṭhā.

To Mow, kātānā, dirau-k, kāt-kārpnā, kalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhterā or bahuterā, bisiyār, chandān, wāfir, kaṣīr, ziyāda, baṛā, saras, adhik, dher, firāwān, sambū, khaile, basā, bahut-kuchh, atīant, nihāyat, sakht; — (how much?) ketā? kis ḥadar? — (thus much) is ḥadar; — (so much) etā; — (as much) jetā; — (much better or worse) ek se ek; — (much writing, reading, &c.) likhawal, par-hawal.

MUCH, (sub.) kaṣrat, ifrāt; — (so much so, to that degree) is martabe ko, yahān tak, is ḥadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; — (to make much of) pyār-k, lār-k, chāo-k, nāz-bardārī-k, khātīr-dārī-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCUS, las, lu'āb, kiwām; — (glair) mazī; — (of the nose) reṭ; — (of the bowels) bāṭ, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCOUS, las-dār, lijiyā, lu'āb-dār or lu'ābī, lazij, latpatā, chikkan.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dārī, las-dārī.

MUCK, (dung) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

MUD, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kīchar, chikkaṛ, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kīl.

MUDDINESS, gadlāī, kadūrat, mailāī.

To MUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, hindolnā, kadornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

MUDDY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhablā, maṭhā, kador, tīra, gadgarā.

MUD-WALL, kachī-dīwār, miṭṭī-kī dīwār.

To MUFFLE, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, orhnā, lapetnā, muñh meñ bolnā, ānk-murdnā.

MUFFLER, burk'a, ghūn-ghūṭ or ghūnghaṭ.

MUFTI, (the head of the Muhammadan law) muftī.

MUG, āb-ḥora, amirtī, dastakī, mashraba, garwā, lūṭiyā.

MUGWORT, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmīsā.

MULATTO, doghlā, do-naslā, mastīsā.

MULBERRY, tūt, shah-tūt.

MULCT, jarīmāna, gunāh-gārī, dānd, tāwān; — (species of) akhaz-ta'alluḥa, ta'lik; — (for murder) khūn-bahā, ḥasās; — (for mal-administration) aḥmakāna.

To MULCT, jarīmāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā or -lagānā.

MULE, khachchar, astar; — (a mule-driver) khachchar-bān.

MULLER, (grinding-stone) baṭṭā, loṛhiyā, baṭṭā, silaut.

MULLET, paṛhin, arwarī, pathar-chaṭṭā, lapchī, boālī.

MULTIFARIOUS, MULTIFORM, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ba-rang, bahu-rūpī, kaṣīru-l-ashkāl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bātikī, bahu-andaī, kaṣīru-l-

MULTIPLICAND, mazrūb, ganak, mazrūb fī-hi.

MULTIPLICATOR, zārib, gan or ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (in arithmetic) zarb, joṛṭī, pahārā, ank, mazrūb-fihī.

MULTIPLICITY, kaṣrat, ifrāt, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

To MULTIPLY, (a.) baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṛṭī- &c. -k, pabrā-mārīnā, phailnā, bahūkrind-h; — (in arithmetic) joṛnā, zarb-k; (n.) baṛhnā, ziyāda-h; — (to increase and multiply) beṭā-beṭī janmānā, aulād-baṛhānā.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazār-chashma.

MULTITUDE, buhtāt, ifrāt, baṛhāo, jamāo, majma', hujūm, bator, jamā'at, wafūr, ghalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādal.

MULTOCULAR, bahū-āchhī, kaṣīru-l-'uyūp.

To MUMBLE, ghil-bil-k, meñ-meñ-k, mahalnā, mu-chalnā, muñh meñ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, gungunānā, pagurānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

MUMBLER, murlā, poplā, minminā, ū.

MUMMERY, bahrūpī or bahurūpī, pekhnā.

MUMMY, momiyāī; — (to beat to) dalmasal-k, kūnch-kānch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, ḥalwā-k; momiyā-banānā, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.

To MUNCH, haparāke- or chapar-chapar-khānā, hāpūs-hāpūs-khānā.

MUNDANE, duniyāwī, sansārī; — (-egg) barhm-ānd.

MUNGREL, doghlā, dū-naslā, mujannas, doragā, baran-sankar, khachrā.

MUNIFICENCE, sakhāwat, himmat, jūd, bakhshish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dīl, jawān-mardī, udartā, karāmat, taufīq, zar-bakhshī, in'ām, ikrām.

MUNIFICENT, sakhī, dātā, dharmātmā, sāhib-himmat, sakhā, kushāda-dīl, jawān-mard, 'amīmu-l-ihsān, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, dānī, lakhlūt, wāhib be-minnat.

MUNIFICENTLY, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

MURDER, khūn, hattiyā, katl, ghāt, agh, kaṭā; — (in comp.) kushī; — (place of) maḥṭal.

To MURDER, khūn- &c. -k, mār-dālnā, sāf-k, lohū-bītnā.

MURDERED, maḥṭul, mārā or mārā-hūā.

MURDERER, khūnī, hattiyārā, kātīl, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghātī, aghī, chandāl, ḥalākū; — (in comp.) kush, mār.

MURDERESS, kātīla, hattiyārī, ghātnī, chandālī.

MURDEROUS, khūn-rez, khūn-khwar, jallād, ghātak.

MURKY, (gloomy, dark) ghanghor, kālā.

MURMUR,* walwala, chhalchhalāḥaṭ, dhardharāḥaṭ, sanak; — (of a crowd) bhinak, ghulghula; — (complaint) kurkurāḥaṭ, baṛbaṛāḥaṭ, gila, shikwa, baṛbaṛī.

To MURMUR, dhardharānā, chhalchhalānā, sansanānā, bhanbhanānā, jharjharānā; — (to grumble) kurkurānā, baṛbaṛānā, ghunghunānā, ṭarrānā, niniyānā.

MURMURER, shākī, niniyā, ū, kurkurīyā, ghunghunā, ū.

MURRAIN, marī, wabā, wabā e haiwān.

MURREY, jigārī, khairī; (v. red, purple).

MUSCLE, paṭhā, pai; — (shell-fish) sīpī kā kīrā.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḥabshī-baṭ.

MUSCULAR, (brawny) kūngar, sūpīnd, purpai, gaṭṭā.

MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān, tarraddud (v. inspiration, thought), āmad, gandharbī, murgh i fikr; the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātīf, an invisible spirit, or by Saraswatī, the Hindū goddess of eloquence, or by Mulhim, the inspirer.

To MUSE, fikr- &c. -k, dū-dīlā-h, dū-chittā-h, ghāfil-h, be-khabar-h, khauz-k.

MUSHROOM, dharti-kā phūl, sām-p-kī topī, gagan-dhūl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i mārān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhri, tekna; — (*upstart*) nau-dawāl, nau-barhiyā.

MUSIC, mūsikī, rāg, āwāz, sarod, gīt, sāngit, nād, gāyan, khanyā; — (*-master*) ūstād, nā'ek; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; — (*music, dancing, &c.*) rāg-raṅg, rāg-ras.

MUSICAL, shīrīn, mīthā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; — (*musical instrument*) bājā, sāz.

MUSICIAN, mūsikī-dān, muṭrib, mughannī, nādī, rāgī, gāyanī, khaniyāgar, kalāwant, sāzanda, bājantrī, samājī, sapardāī.

MUSK, mushk, misk, kastūrī; — (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, mushk.

MUSK-CAT, mūshk-bilāī or mushk-bilāū.

MUSKET, bandūk, tupak; — (*with a match*) bandūk i tore-dār; — (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek golī kā ṭappā.

MUSKETEER, bandūk-band, bandūkchī, barkandāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed to *barkendasses*.

MUSKINESS, mūshk-sāī, mūshk-bārī, mūshk-boī, mūshk-āmezī.

MUSK-MELON, kharbūza, jamālī, baṭīkh.

MUSK-RAT, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndī.

MUSKY, mūshk-sā, mūshk-bār, mūshk-āmez, mūshk-bo, mūshkīn.

MUSLIN, malmal, tan-zeb, sirī-ṣāf, shab-nam, āb-rawān, selā, dariyāī, sullam, chandelī (*v. lace*).

MUST, zarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paregā; — (*it must be drunk*) pīnā hogā or pīte banegā; — (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūn na ho; *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; — (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahān jānā; — (*you must not tell him so*) use aisī mat kahnā.

MUST, (*sub. new wine*) shīra, angūr.

TO MUST, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

MUSTACHES, mūchheñ (*sing.*) mūchh, burūt.

MUSTARD, rāī, khardal, sarson, torī, toriyā, sarshaf; — (*tops*) kāndar.

MUSTER, (*review, &c.*) gintī, maujūdāt, taṣhīha, jā'iza, hāzīrī, ta'līka, mukābila; — (*sample*) namūna.

TO MUSTER, (*an army*) maujūdāt- or taṣhīha-lenā, gintī-k; — (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

MUSTER-MASTER, 'ariz (*his duty is performed by the mutasaddīs, or clerks of the presence*).

MUSTER-ROLE, fard, ism-nawīsī, maujūdāt-nāma, sar-khatt.

MUSTINESS, posīdagī, absāī, gumsāī.

MUSTY, absā, sarā, posīda, gumsā; — (*to be musty*) gumasnā; — (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

MUSULMAN, musalmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḥammadī, turk (*pl. muslimān, mūminīn*); — (*-woman*) musalmānī, mūmina, muslima, turkanī; there are two or three sects, who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunnī, chār-yārī, imāmiya, shī'a, rāfi'ī, khārijī, tafzīlī, &c. all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh or Shekh, Mughal, Pathān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān; with equal propriety they may write Romen and Germen instead of Romans and Germans.

MUSULMANISM, muḥammadīyat, islām, dīn i muḥammadī, &c.

MUTABILITY, **MUTABLENESS**, be-ḳarārī, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā'edārī, talawwun, dam i ṣabāt.

MUTABLE, be-ḳarār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā'edār, mutal-awwin, anit, jangamī, mutaghāiyar.

MUTATION, tabdīl, tabaddul.

MUTE, chup, khāmosh, sākit, maun, maunī, lāl, bezabān; — (*as a letter*) makhfi, mukhtafī, gupāt, ina'dūla.

TO MUTE, (*to dung as birds*) bīth-k, paikhāl-k, hagnā.

MUTELY, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

TO MUTILATE, nuḳṣān-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, nāḳiṣ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

MUTILATED, musla, kānā, langrā, 'aib-dār.

MUTILATION, langrā-sāzī, 'azū-shikanī.

MUTINEER, dangaī, baghī, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādī, dūndī.

MUTINOUS, sar-kash, be-zabt, an-āgyā, bad-dimāgh.

MUTINOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

MUTINOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, be-zabtī.

MUTINY, baghāwat, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, hangāmā, dangā, fitna, inḥirāf.

TO MUTINY, baghī-k, nā-farmānī- &c. -k, ḡargashta-h, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, munḥarif-h.

MUTTER, **MUTTERING**, kurḳurāhat, barbarāhat.

TO MUTTER, kurḳurānā, barbarānā, ṭarrānā, ghurghurānā, ghunghunānā, burburānā, ghilbil-k, labar-labar-k.

MUTTERER, kurḳuriyā, barbariyā, ghurghuriyā.

MUTTERINGLY, kurḳurāhat-se, barbarā-ke, ghurghurā-ke.

MUTTON, bheṭ kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

MUTUAL, dū-ṭarfī, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthī, har-do-ṭaraf.

MUTUALLY, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoñ ṭaraf.

MUZZLE, muñh, muḥrā, thūthūn, dahān, jabrā, jāb; — (*of a gun*) muhrī; — (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāthī, chhikā, mohir; — (*strap*) pūzī-paṭṭā.

TO MUZZLE, muñh-k, band-k, jāb-d; — (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

MY, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; — (*my house*) merā ghar; — (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

MYROBALAN, har, harā, halela, halelaj, baherā, balela, ānūlā; — (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tirphalā, itrifal.

MYRIAD, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

MYRIADS, karorōñ, lākḥōñ, karorhā, lakhā, hazārḥā.

MYRMIDON, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; — (*ruffian*) khūn-khwār.

MYRRH, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

MYRTLE, (*ever green so called*) murd, ās.

MYSELF, main-āp, main-khud, main-hī, apnehī; — (*oblique*) apne; — (*I shall kill myself*) main apne tañ (*or* apne ko) mār dālūngā; — (*I am angry with myself*) main apne-hī se-nākhush hūñ; — (*my own self*) main apnā āp.

MYSTERIOUS, **MYSTIC**, **MYSTICAL**, ba'īdu-l-fahm, makhfi, mustajir, poshīda, pinhān, gupāt or gupta, rāz-ilāhī.

MYSTERIOUSLY, **MYSTICALLY**, pech-se, ighlāk-se.

MYSTERY, **MYSTERIOUSNESS**, **MYSTICALNESS**, sirri 'ālam i ghaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, taṣaw-wuf, hikmat, upā'e.

MYTHOLOGY, dewmālā, tawārīkh i jinn.

N

TO NAB, pakar-lenā, dabochnā, charh-baiṭhnā, āghernā.

NADIR, simtu-r-rijl, nazīru-s-simt, ūrdh.

NAG, (*pony, &c.*) yābū, ṭaṭṭū, charkhā, ṭā'ir.

NAIL, (*of the finger, &c.*) nākhun, nah, nakh; — (*of iron, &c.*) kīl, mekh, khūntī, mismār, preg, kāntā; — (*measure*) girih; — (*nail-cutter*) nākhun-tarāsh, or -gir, naharnī; — (*on the nail*) bāth par.

To **NAIL**, kīlnā, kīl-d or -mārnā, mekh-lagānā; — (*to pay on the nail*) naqd-d, rok-d.

NAKED, nangā, nangtā, barahnā, 'uriyān, khulā, ughār, nigat, digambar; — (*bare*) ulānā; — (*stark naked*) nang-dharang; — (*unarmed*) nihathā, behathiyār; — (*evident*) zāhir; — (*mere*) širf, nirā, lūch; — (*naked as he was born*) nangā mādar-zād.

NAKEDLY, be-kapre, khule, be-satar, šarihan.

NAKEDNESS, barahnagī, 'uriyānī, nangāī, nangtāī, ugharpan.

NAME, nām, nānw, ism, laqab, takhalluṣ, kūmiyat, āsāmī; — (*reputation*) sākh, bhes; — (*your name sir? respectfully*) ism i sharīf āp kā? (*in the name of God*) ba nām i khudā, biṣmillāh; — (*to call names*) gālī-d, lā-zabān-kahnā; — (*well named*) ism bā musammā; — (*in his name*) uske nām se.

To **NAME**, nām-r, mausūm-k, tasmiya-k, bakhānā, kahnā, nām-zad- &c. k; — (*a child, &c.*) nām-dharnā or -rakhnā; — (*to mention by name*) nām-lenā, nām-batlānā; — (*to specify*) batlānā; — (*to call by name*) nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakar-ke-bulānā.

NAMED, mausūm, musammā, nām-zad.

NAMELESS, be-nām, gum-nām, nā-ma'lūm, be-nām-nishān.

NAMELY, ya'nī, maṣlan, jāno.

NAMESAKE, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sa-nāmī, mīt, mītā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

NAP, (*down*) khwāb, which also means *sleep*, as in English; — (*sleep*) nīnd, jhap, jhapki, loṭ-poṭ; — (*the afternoon's nap*) kailūla.

To **NAP**, sonā, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, jhapki-lenā, kailūla-k, jhapānā.

NAPE, gudli, gardan, kafā, giyūn, nār; — (*of the neck*) mankā.

NAPHTHA, nafta or raughani nafta.

NAPKIN, rū-māl, muñh-ponchanā, dast-māl.

NAPLESS, be-khwāb, kam-khwāb, hence kincob.

NAPPINESS, (*of cloth*) khwāb-dārī, ro'ānrāī.

NAPPY, (*as cloth*) khwāb-dār, ro'ānrā, gud-gudā; — (*frothy*) pur-kaf, phenāhā.

NARCISSUS, nargis, 'abhar, nargis-shahla, nasrīn.

NARCOTIC, muskir, matāwanā, mukhaddir.

NARD, (*spikenard*) nard, nārdīn or nardīn, sambul-rūmī, jaṭā-māī.

NARRATION, **NARRATIVE**, naql, aḥwāl, kiṣṣa, hikāyat, kahānī, kathā, britānt, riwāyat.

NARRATOR, rāwī, ḥākī, nākil, byās, muwarrikh.

NARROW, tang, chust, saket, sakrā, whence the famous Sakrī galī, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of *Sickly-gully*; — (*as cloth, &c.*) kam-'arz, kambar, kashmakash, chapkalish, sānkar, kam jurat, kam-zarf, ochhā; — (*path to heaven*) pul i širāt; — (*small*) chhotā, thoṛā, ghāt, kam, kalīl; — (*avaricious*) tangdil, kripan; — (*to be in narrow circumstances*) tang-dast-h, tihī-dast-h.

To **NARROW**, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭānā, muḥai-yad-k, maḥdūd-k.

NARROWLY, tangī-se; — (*closely*) għaur-se, diḥkat-se, takaiyud-se, agoṛ-se; — (*sparingly*) juz-rasī-se, tang-dilī-se.

NASAL, (*as n*) ghūnna, sān-nāsik, maghūna, khaishūm, nākī; — (*mark over a letter*) anuswār or anuswāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāsī.

NASTILY, nā-šāfī-se, ālūdagī-se, għalāzat-se.

NASTINESS, najāsāt, għalāzat, ālūdagī, mail, malintā.

NASTY, mailā, nā-šāf, pilīd, malichh, nark, kaṣif, ālūda, aghorī.

NATAL, janamī, wilādatī, mādar-zādī.

NATION, kaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt.

NATIONAL, 'āmm, kaumī, jātī, barnī, zāt- &c. -parwar; — (*bigotted*) waṭan-dost, kaum-parwar.

NATIONALITY, **NATIONALNESS**, kaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

NATIVE, aṣlī, zātī, jibillī, khilkī, kul-pālak, mādar-zād, janamī, biz-zātī, għarizī; — (*native country*) waṭan, des, zād-būm or bhūm, janam-bhūm.

NATIVE, (*sub.*) ād, janam, mutawattin, bāshanda, buniyādī, des-wāl, desī, waṭanī, maulīd, bas-bāsī.

NATIVITY, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidāish; — (*birth place*) maulad, maskat, janam-bhūm.

NATURAL, ṭabī'ī; — (*according to nature*) ba-'ādat, muḥarrar, muḥtaṣī, sādharan, jātī, barnī, ḥudratī, 'aklī; — (*just*) bar-jasta, munāsib; — (*unaffected*) be-sākhta, saḥaj; — (*illegitimate*) ḥarām, ḥarāmī, ḥudratī, daibī; — (*genius*) 'akl-zātī, tājīd-khizrī; — (*a natural consequence*) natija e aṣlī; — (*a natural death*) apnī maut; — (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) atāī; — (*natural religion*) mazhab i 'aklī; (*natural colour*) ḥudratī rang; — (*natural philosophy*) 'ilmi-ṭabī'at or -ṭaba'ī; — (*natural history*) khawāṣṣu-l-ashiyā; — (*to die a natural death*) khāt-par-marnā, khāt-parke marnā.

A **NATURAL**, (*an idiot*) aḥmaḥ, buz i akhfash, kuṛh, ūt, muṛh, janam-bāwalā (*v. fool, idiot*).

To **NATURALIZE**, apnānā, shāmil-k, sharīk-k.

NATURALLY, bil-aṣālat, bi-zātīhī, aṣālatan, ba-'ādat; — (*delicate*) za'ifu-l-buniyād; — (*properly*) bar-jastagī- &c. -se, ba-mauḥa'; — (*spontaneously*) khud-ba-khud, āp-se, āphī-āp.

NATURALNESS, barjastagī, hamwārī, be-sākhtagī.

NATURE, ṭabī'at, ṭab', jauhar, jibillat, sarisbt, ṭīnat, wujūd, mizāj, prakṛit, kho, 'ādat, khaṣlat, sīrat, khulk, tyoñ, subhāo, bān, manish, mashrab; — (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, khāṣṣa, gun, khāṣṣiyat, muḥtaṣā, takāzā, nihād, dharam; — (*human-nature*) bash-riyat, ṭabī'at i insān; — (*this is the nature of man*) yih insān-kā takāzā hai; — (*nature, sort*) waz', kism, jins, nau', jatan; — (*when used for Creator*) ḥudrat; — (*world*) duniyā, 'ālam.

NAVAL, jahāzī, baharī, dariyāī.

NAVE, nābh, mānjhā, manjhelā; — (*ring*) āwiyūn.

NAVEL, nāf, tondī, nābī, bondī; — (*-string*) nal or nalā, dharan, whence nal-ukharnā or -dignā is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baithālnā.

NAUGHTINESS, sharārat, aṭpaṭang, kharābī, badī.

NAUGHTY, **NAUGHT**, burā, bad, sharīr, aṭpaṭangī.

NAVIGABLE, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jāne-lāiḥ, haltā.

To **NAVIGATE**, jahāz-rānī-k, jahāz-chalānā.

NAVIGATION, mallāhī, mu'allimī, jahāzī-'ilm, jahāz-rānī, nākhudāī, mānjhī-garī, nawāī.

NAVIGATOR, mallāh, mu'allim, nikhād, jahāz-rān, nā-khudā, naiyā, mānjhī.

NAULAGE, (*freight of passengers, &c.*) niwāl, naul.

NAUSEA, matiāī, ubkāī, ubkī.

To **NAUSEATE**, huliyanā, jī-matlānā, jī-ghinānā, nafrat- &c. -r, karāhivat- &c. -k, kachivānā.

NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikfāh.
NAVY, jahāz, bahar, nawārā.
NAY, na, nahīn, ūn-hūn, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.
NEAP, (*neap-tide*) halkā, halkī-jawār.
NEAR, kane, pās, samīp, dhig, nere, lag, nazdik, karīb, 'ankarīb, lag-bhag, muttasīl, nikat, kol, dhik, ihān; — (*direct*) sīdhā, sojh, rast, also *close as a translation*; — (*near of kin*) karīb, yagāna, rishta-mand, maḥrūn, milā, ham-karīn; — (*parsimonious*) juz-ras, tang-chashm; — (*near done, &c.*) ho-chalā.
NEARLY, karīb-karīb, ab-tab, dam-ḥadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unīs-bīs, unīs-biswā; — (*pressingly*) ba-shiddat.
NEARNESS, nazdikī, nirā, ittīsāl, qurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī, karbat, nagchā, (from nagich, a corruption of nazdik).
NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, nafīs, shusta, pākīza, sāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniyā; — (*pure*) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārāsta, sūdāul, 'uslūb-dār, niwal, sunārī, sūghar, khush-ḥat' or -poshāk or -libās, namāzī, nāzūk.
NEAT, (*herd*) pāl; — (*foot*) pāecha, pāyā.
NEAT'S-HERD, dhāngar, pālī, pālak.
NEATLY, nafāsāt-se, pākīzagī-se, &c.
NEATNESS, suthrā, khush-numā, shustagī, laḥafat, takalluf, nazakat, ārastagī.
NECESSARIES, zarūriyat, lawāzima, lawāzimāt, asbāb, ābwāb, sāmān, saranjām, maḥālā, sāmāgrī; — (*the necessities of life*) asbāb i zindagī.
NECESSARILY, luzūman, zarūratān, iltizāmān, bi-z-zarurat, lā-jaram, sharḥī, khwāh-makhwāh, muḥarrar, chāhiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.
NECESSARINESS, zarurat, luzūm, wujūb.
NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūrī, muhimm, mafrūz, maḥlūb; — (*conclusive*) kāḥī, shāfī; — (*very necessary*) ahamm; — (*it is necessary*) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chāhitā, uchit, multazim, parojanī, tātparjī; — (*it was necessary*) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.
NECESSARY, (*privy*) jā-e-zarūr, chhar-chhobī; — (*to go to the*) muh-hāth-dhonā or hāth-pānw-dhonā, jhārā-phirā or jhapṭe-jānā.
TO NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarurat-d.
NECESSITOUS, muhtāj, dar-mānda, hājat-mand, niyāz-mand, saket, tang-dast, tang-hāl, tihī-dast, shikastahāl.
NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagī, hājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-hālī, tangī; — (*need*) hājat, zarurat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan; — (*fatality*) ḥazā, mashiyat, bhābī; — (*compulsion*) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, takāzā, kash-makash, khainch, bhīr.
NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unk, ghār, ghench; — (*or collar of a cane, pillar, &c.*) barrā; — (*on the neck of*) sir par; — (*joint of the neck*) mankā, mohrā; — (*neck or nothing*) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honī ho so ho, takht yā takhta; — (*to break the neck*) gardan tornā; — (*fig.*) zor- &c. -torā; — (*neck of land*) kiṭ'a or kiṭ'a e zamīn.
NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.
NECKLACE, mālā, kanthī, hār, mohan-mālā, chapā-kālī, rūdrāchh, kanth-mālā, sarāsārī, tūlsī-dāna, ratan-mālā, larchhā, motī- or jai- &c. -mālā; — (*with two strings*) dū-larī; — (*three*) ti-larī; — (*four*) chau-larī; — (*five*) pach-larī; — (*a round ornament or collar worn round the neck*) haṅsī.
NECROMANCER, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantrī, masānī, ishṭ-balī, salhār.
NECROMANCY, jādū, sāhirī, sihr-kārī, tonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, ishṭ-bal, mausakhkhīrāt, taskhīr.

NECTAR, āb i kaṭṭar, sharābu-t-tahūra, amirt or amrit, piyūkh, sūdhā; — (*the ambrosia tree*) kalap-birch or kalpa-vriksha, tūbā.
NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amritī, piyūkhī, madhurī, shakar-ālūda.
NEED, ihtiyāj, zarurat, gharaz, chāh, tātparj.
TO NEED, muhtāj- &c. -h, ihtiyāj- &c. -r or -h, jāchnā, chāhnā.
NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.
NEEDLE, sū, sozan, darzan, dūmūhī; — (*large*) sūjā, sūā; — (*of the compass*) sū, kāntā; — (*full*) tāgā bhar-sūt, sū-bhar; — (*the eye of a needle*) nākā.
NEEDLE-CASE, chainchī, tile-dānī, bagī.
NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz or -farosh.
NEEDLE-WORK, sīnā-pironā, sīlā, sū, kām, hunar; — (*embroidery*) kashīda.
NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be-ihtiyāj, be-fāida, lā-hāsil, akārath.
NEEDLESSNESS, be-ihtiyājī, be-zarūrī.
NEEDY, kangāl, dālidrī, muhtāj, mufīs, maḥfūk, ihtiyājī, mar-bhūkhā.
NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'natī, naḥt, burā.
NEGATION, nahī, nafī, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.
NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfī, sāliba, nāstī, nahkārī, mukrī, mamnū, barjītwā, majbūrī; — (*a negative particle*) harfī nafī, harfī salb.
NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya; — (*in logic*) ḥāziya sāliba.
NEGATIVELY, nāfiyan, bi-s-salb, salaban.
NEGLECT, NEGLIGENCE, ghaflat, tasāhul, be-khabari, takāsul, ānā-kānī, kāhīlī, khatā, tahāwun, majhūlī, saho, dhilangī; — (*contemptuousness*) be-iltifātī, hikārat, tahkīr, an-ādar, apamān.
TO NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ghaflat- &c. -k, ḥazā-k, bisārnā, chūknā, kam-nigāhī- &c. -k, ghāfil- &c. -h; — (*to postpone*) multawī-r, dāl-tāl-r.
NEGLECTED, (*uncared for*) be-dāsht, be-marammat.
TO BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be-dāsht rahnā.
NEGLECTFUL, NEGLIGENCE, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhīl, sust, dhilā, dhilang, be-iltifāt.
NEGLECTFULLY, ghaflat- &c. -se, ghaflatān.
TO NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.
NEGOTIATION, mu'āmala, jāwāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chit, kahā-kahī, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā, zikr-mazkūr, zikr-azkār, ma'āmala-rasī.
NEGOTIATOR, jāwāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyāājī, mu'āmala-dān or -shinās or -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.
NEGRO, ḥabshī, zangī, siyāh, sīdī, kāfrī.
NEIGH, hinhināḥat, shāhīl, ghore-kī āwāz.
TO NEIGH, hinhinānā, thanthanānā.
NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, pāosī, pau-riyā, samīpī, ham-diwār, nihātī, arosī-pāosī, chaudisī, shāfī.
NEIGHBOURHOOD, pāos, jāwār, aros-pāos, qurb, nazdikī, ittīsāl, nawāhī, chau-dis, chau- or rānd-pāos, ham-sāyagī, shafā-khalī.
NEIGHBOURING, nazdik, pās, muttasīl.
NEIGHBOURLY, khālīk, milansār, pachmilit.
NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūn na-yūn; — (*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh; (pron.) koī nahīn; — (*take both or neither*) khwāh dono lo khwāh koī nahīn lo.
NEPENTHE, (*herb so called*) dukh-haram.
NEPHEW, (*brother's son*) bhatījā, barādar-zāda; — (*sister's son*) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-shīra-zāda, khwā-hir-zāda.
NERVE, 'aṣab, pai, pathā, nas, rag, resha; — (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, zamīn o āsmān ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

NERVOUS, kungrā, mushtandā, chāk-chauband, har-mushtak, gathilā; — (*style*) maṭīn, pūshṭ; — (*belonging to the nerves*) 'aṣabī; — (*weak*) dhilā, sust.

NEST, ghoṣlā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, thāngī, addā, bāsā, khondhā, ālāna; — (*of a crow, &c.*) thāth, ghoṣpā; — (*of thieves*) akhārā, nāh; — (*to harry a nest*) ghoṣlā-ujārṇā.

TO NESTLE, (n.) ghoṣlā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā; (a.) pālnā.

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, dhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bisārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarālā, tarlā, zerīn, patālī, asfal.

NETT, (*amount paid to government, &c.*) ṣadar jam', ṭumār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhikā, poshīda; — (*ground*) bhūjīn-jāl, lastūrā; — (*or bag*) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; — (*of bedding, &c.*) bināwat; — (*of beds, &c.*) chaukaṛī, chhakarī, naukaṛī.

NETTLE, gizna, anjira, bhichhūā, khajwat.

TO NETTLE, (*irritate, sting*) satānā, khijānā, diḳḳ-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākat.

NEVER, kabhū-nahīn, kabhī-nahīn, bargiz, zinhār, aṣlā, muṭlak, na-koī, na-kuchh; — (*soever*) hī, ham, hama; — (*be he never so wise*) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, amṃā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. *still, contrary*).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, masāwī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhār, mu'arrā, pāk; — (*in gram.*) nipuṣsak; — (*gender*) kliv-ling, mukhanniṣ; — (*as a verb*) lāzimī, samānī.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain kī ḥālaṭ, mu'allakī, adhartā, mābainī ḥālat.

NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, nau-paidā, nawelā, ḥādiṣ; — (*modern*) muta'akḳḳhir; — (*different*) aur; dūsarā; — (*strange*) 'ajīb, 'ajnabī, koṭā, anwāsā, tah-darz, ṭaṭkā, nau-ṭarz (v. *afresh*).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; — (*in comp.*) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rausīda, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, nawīn-grāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawīntā.

NEWLY, bil-fi'l, thore dinōn-se, dar-īn wilā; — (*anew*) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadan.

NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, māh i nau, halāl.

TO BE NEW-MOON, chānd dekhnā.

NEWNESS, tāzagī, nawīntā, ta'akḳḳhur, 'ajnabiyat.

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, ahān, saudesā, wāḳī'āt; — (*of victory*) fatih-nāma; — (*bringer of*) mubashshir; — (*newspaper*) akhbār; — (*good news*) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; — (*bad news*) bad-khabar; — (*a writer of news*) akhbār-nawīs.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWT, (*lizard*) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; — (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.

NEXT, (*in place*) pās se pās, bahut-pās, ḳarībtar, aḳrab, nazdiktar, bhīrā-hūā, milā-hūā, ḳarīn; — (*in turn*) dūsarā, aglā; — (*thither*) pailā, parlā; — (*hither*) wailā, warlā; — (*the next time*) dūsre waḳt, aur waḳt, pher, ṣānī al-ḥāl; — (*next year*)

NIB, (*point*) nok, thor, anī.

TO NIBBLE, (n.) khutharnā, khutaknā, liblibānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; — (*as a fish*) khutkārṇā, khuthar-d; — (*to carp at*) 'aib-gīrī-k, ḥarf-gīrī-k, nukta-chīp-h.

NICK, (*accurate*) bārīk-bīn, dakīka-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bīn, nāzuk; — (*dainty*) nak-charḥā, khāssa, lazīz; — (*squeamish*) mīr-manīsh, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; — (*minute*) ghāmīz, rakīk, mihīn; — (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.

NICELY, bārīk-bīnī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICENESS, bārīk-bīnī, dakīka-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-bīnī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzuki, bārīkī, diḳḳat, khush-khorī, nak-charḥī.

NICETIES, taḥā'if, nafā'is, tuḥfajāt.

NICETY, ṣafā'ī, ṣan'at, jugat.

NICH, ṭāḳ, ṭāḳcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHED, gokhrūdār; — (*niching*) ṭāḳ-bandī.

NICK, (*notch*) khandāna, dhārī, khadhā; — (*of time*) ṭuk, tāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā'o, kāṭ; — (*he came in the nick of time to save his army*) ṭuk- or 'ain-waḳt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko.

TO NICK, khandāne-k; — (*to hit*) nishāna- or hadaf-mārṇā.

NICKNAME, laḳab, 'urf, nām, laḳā'ī- or lagnī-kā nām, 'urfī-nām, bad-laḳab.

TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulāḳḳab-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDGIT, hech-kāra, nā-chīz, padnā, chūtiyā.

NIDOROUS, chirā'endh, sondhā.

NIECE, (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī, barādar-zādī; — (*sister's daughter*) bhānjī ham-shūm-zādī, bhagnī, khwāhir-zādī.

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhīl, ḳripan, bad-bakhīl, shūm, sūmrā, belas, khannās, shakī.

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, danāat.

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, ḳripan, danī, khasīs.

NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-se.

NIGH, pās, nazdik, ḳarīb, 'anḳarīb, kane; — (*nigh dead*) ḳarību-l-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdikī, ḳurb, ḳurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, raīn, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthānī, rajinī, tamīs, shab-gāh, shām; — (*to-night*) āj kī rāt, āj-rāt; — (*at night*) rāt-ko; — (*last night*) dosh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also *to-morrow night* (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); — (*a dark night*) shab i daijūr, andherī rāt; — (*a long night*) shab i darāz, barī rāt; — (*a moonlight night*) chāndnī rāt, lailutu-l-badr; — (*the whole night*) shab ā shab; — (*to spend the whole night in mourning*) nālā'e shab gīr-k; — (*a night attack*) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāwā.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nihār, rāt-din; — (*without intermission*) rātā-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, ṭopī, phentā, rāt-kī ṭopī.

NIGHT-CROW, (*raven*) pechā, ghurāb i shab.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sīt.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārcha'e-shab, khwābī-jāma or -libās.

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawān, shab-rau, nisā-ramanī.

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchḥasī āgan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās i shab, jāma'e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kīchin, chūṣail.

NIGHTED, shab-rasīda.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalīb, kānhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūtī, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kābūs, jakrā, gūmā.
NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabīh i shabīna.
NIGHT-ROBBER, shab-khūn, rāt-kā dakait.
NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) makoī, 'inabu-s-sa'lib, dhātūrā; — (*deadly*) 'inabu-s-sa'lib barī.
NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-bāshī, rāt-kā thikānā.
NIGHT-WALK, ratwāhī, shab-gardī, rat-khelī.
NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratīhā, shab-shikārī, rat-khelnā.
NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; — (*in comp.*) jald, tez.
NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.
NIMBLENESS, jaldī, tezī, chustī, chābukī, chālākī, phurt, charpharābat, tez-rawī, zūd-rawī, subuk-khezī, tund-rawī, achpalī, chanchalī.
NIMBLY, jaldī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, chustī-se.
NINCÓMPOOP, **NINNY**, **NINNYHAMMER**, muhmal, ah-mak, rīsh-gāo, kūn i khar, gā,odī, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chillī, hech-pūch.
NINE, nau, nuh, tis'a, nauā; — (*of cards*) nablā; — (*-pins*) garhā-gūpchī, gabgolī.
NINE-FOLD, nuh-chand, nau-gunā, nau-chand or -bār.
NINETEENTH, unīswān, nūzdahum or nuwazdahum.
NINETY, nawwe, nawad.
NINTH, nawwān, nuwum or nuwumīn.
NIP, chuṭkī, noch, chyontī.
To NIP, nochnā, chuṭkī-lenā, chyontī-kātnā, chonthnā (*v. to snap*), ukṭānā (from ūkatnā, *to be nipped with frost, &c.*), pāle-mārnā; — (*to crop*) khonthnā; — (*as frost*) lagnā; — (*to blast*) mārnā, uṛā-d; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijānā.
NIPPERS, mo-chīn, mochnā.
NIPPLE, bhiṭnī, sar i pistān, dhepnī, bhentūā, ṭum-kanā.
NITRE, shora, naṭrūn, abqar, bājī; — (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.
NITROUS, shora-āmez; — (*acid*) 'araḳi shora.
NITTY, līkhāhā, dhakhāhā (*v. egg, &c.*).
No, nahīn, na, nā, ūhūn, ahān, nā-nā; — (*no one*) koī-nahīn.
To NOBILITATE, najīb-k, sharīf-karnā, &c.
NOBILITY, sharāfat, najābat, aṣālat, amīr-zādagī, umrāī, sharfiyat, kulīntā, amārat, amīrī, mahātami; — (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.
NOBLE, sharīf, najīb, aṣīl, ashraf, kulīn, 'ālī-nasab, buzurg, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, amīr-zāda, 'umda, barā, aṣālī, majīd, buland, 'azīmu-sh-shān, mahātam, kulwant, jatīlā, nasalī, zātī; — (*on both sides*) najību-t-tarafain; — (*minded*) khāṭir-'atīr, buland-himmat; — (*as metals, &c.*) ashraf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrafī (lit. *a noble, v. gold*).
NOBLEMAN, amīr, manṣab-dār, bābū, umrāo, rukn (pl.) arkān and arākīn.
NOBLENESS, buzurgī, bārāī, karāmat, bulandī.
NOBLES, umarā, nujabā, shurafā, ashraf, kubarā, aṣhāb i daulat, arkāni-daulat, mahā-purkh.
NOBLY, sharīfāna, najībāna, amīrāna.
NOBLY-BORN, amīr-zāda, najīb-zāda, sharīf-zāda, &c.
NOBODY, koī nahīn; (*figuratively*) nā-chīz, lā-shai, nākas.
NOCTURNAL, shabīna, shabī, lailī, nitī, ratahā; — (*pollutio nocturna*) iḥtilām, shaitānī ghaḥḥat.
NOD, jhukāwat, jhukāo, ramz.
To NOD, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; — (*to be drowsy*) jhapkī meñ-h, ūngḥnā, ānkḥ-lagnā, alsānā, palak-lagnā, pīnakī-meñ-ā, mūnd- or sir-hilānā or -dolānā.

NODDLE, sār, khopri, kāsa, bajir mūnd.
NODE, gānth, gulthī, āmās; — (*intersection*) irā, khatt-ṣalībī; — (*of the moon*) rās o zamm, rāhu-khet.
NOISE, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāng, ṣaut, na'ra; — (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gūhār, fighān, ghulū, shor o shār, duhāī-tihāī, dād-be-dād, hallā-kallā, ghareo, tauba-dhār, hūhā, hashar, ghul-ghadr, kalla, āhaṭ-chāhaṭ, tarākḥā; — (*to make*) shor-d.
To NOISE, shuhra-āfāk-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shubrat-pakarānā, gul-bāng-h.
NOISOME, muḥsid, muṣirr, mustakrah, ghināwanā.
NOISOMENESS, fasād, ifsād, fā-gawārī, istikrah.
NOISY, pur-shor, shorī, kalla-darāz, dbūm-dhāmī, chilchiliyā, utkaṭ.
NOLENS VOLENS, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jab-rah-ḳahran, ḥakḳ-nā-ḥakḳ.
NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.
NOLITION, ghair-khwāhī, nir-chāh.
NOMENCLATURE, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.
NOMINAL, farzī, khīyālī, wazāī, nāmī, ismī, maḥkūrī muñh-bolā, zabānī, khwānda, kāghazī.
To NOMINATE, nām-batlānā; — (*to appoint*) thah-rānā, nautnā, muḳarrar-k, nām-zad-k.
NOMINATION, tasmiya, nām-zadī; — (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naṣb, ukhar-pachhār.
NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fa'il, kartā, ḥālat-ī-rafā'ī or -fā'iliyat, prathama-kārak.
NON, (*in comp.*) nā, lā, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.
NONAGE, khurd-sālī, kam-sinnī, kam-'umrī.
NONAPPEARANCE, ghair-ḥāzīrī, nā-paidāī.
NONCOMPLIANCE, nā-raḥāmandī, nā-farmānī.
NONCONFORMIST, nā-ḳabūl, munḥarif, birodhī.
NONCONFORMITY, inḥirāf, bar-gashtagī, nā-ḳabūlī.
NONE, koī-nahīn, kuchh-nahīn, na-ek, nirjan.
NONENTITY, **NON-EXISTENCE**, nestī, 'adam, fanā-mahz, miyānrdī, nāpaid, mafkūdu-l-wajūd, ma'dūmu-l-wajūd.
NON-NATURALS, sitta-zarūriya, khaṭ-karm.
NONPAREIL, lā-ṣānī, be-naḥīr, ektā, egāna or yagāna, kāg, ṭāk.
NON-PAYMENT, ghair-adāī.
NONPERFORMANCE, ghair-ijrāī, nazar-andāzī, nīr-sādhnī.
NONPLUS, ḥairānī, tashwīsh, lā-chārī, ghol, māt.
To NONPLUS, lājawāb-k, band-k, ḥairān-k, lāchār-k, māt-k, chaukrī-bhulānā, kūt-k, shah-māt-k, mekh-mārnā, mekhiyānā.
NON-RESIDENT, ghair-sākin; — (*cultivator*) pāhī-kāshī.
NON-RESISTANCE, aroḳtok, ghair-muzāḥimat, 'adam i mumāna'at.
NONSENSE, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-goī, be-hūda-goī, pūchi-yāt, saṭar-paṭar, harza-goī, be-jāī, lapat-sapat, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, lāfā'il, wāhī-tabāhī, lagho-ḥesho, lagh-wiyāt, bād-hawāī, shutar-goz, bak-jhak, zatal, kachā-pan; — (*to talk nonsense*) yāwa-baknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahna, gūh-bhānā.
NONSENSICAL, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, lā-ya'nī, zatalī, ghair-ma'nī.
To NON-SUIT, (*in law*) nā masmū'-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.
NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konā, gosha.
NOON, **NOONDAY**, **NOONTIDE**, do-pahr, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhiyān, do pahr dīn, dīn do-pahar.
NOOSE, phūndī, phānsī, phasrī, phandā, kamand, pās,

To NOOSE, phānsnā, phāndnā, phānsānā.

NOR, na; — (neither very long, nor very short) na bahut lambā na bahut chhotā.

NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

NORTHERN, NORTHERLY, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyanī (from utrāyan, the northern declination).

NORTH-STAR, kutub i shimālī, kutub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā.

NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar ki taraf.

NORTH-WEST, bā'eb or bāyab, bhandār.

NORTH-WIND, uttarā, bād i shimāl, ishmāl.

NOSE, nāk, nāsikā, binī, ghrān, tondī; — (disease of) nakrā, nakūā; — (of quadrupeds) thūthan, thūtharī; — (having the nose cut) naktā, binī-burīda; — (the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women) nath, nathnī, bulāk, besar, jhulnī, kihrikī; — (the string which is fastened in the nose of camels) nakel, muhār, nāth; — (to bore the nose of bullocks) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; — (to blow the nose) nāk-sināknā or -jhārā; — (to bleed at the nose) naksīr- or binās-chalnā or phūtnā; — (to speak through the nose) minminānā, gungunānā, nākī-d; — (to lead by the nose) hath-karā-r, nakel hāth-meñ-r or -h; — (she leads her husband by the nose) us ke khāwind kī bag us ke hāth meñ hai; — (to thrust one's nose into other people's business) auron ke kām meñ hāth dālnā; — (follow your nose) nāk kī sidh chale jā'o; — (to put one's nose out of joint) bhāñjī-mārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, kān-kāṭnā, chūle-ukhārnā, kannī-kāṭnā; — (having a big nose, nosy) nakkū, miyān nakkū.

To NOSE, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; — (to cock the nose) nakiyānā, nāk chaḥhānā.

NOSE-BAND, (of a dog, &c.) pūzī-paṭṭā.

NOSEGAY, gul-dasta, phūloñ-kā guchhā, turra, taiyā, laulāsī.

NOSELESS, naktā, be-binī, nāk-rahit.

NOSTRIL, nathnā, purā, minḥar; — (the cartilage which divides the nostrils) bulāk, as also the ornament appended to it.

NOSTRUM, (a secret medicine) chūt-kulā, laṭkā.

NOT, nahīn, na, nā, ghair; — (before the imperative) mat, nakko; — (forsake me not) mujhe chhoro-mat; — (not in the least) muṭlak, aṣlā or aṣlan, with the negative nahīn.

NOTABLE, mashhūr, kābil i yād, ta'rifi; — (careful) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kāñjī; — (bustling, &c.) sāhib-salīka, girthan.

NOTABLY, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrāna.

NOTARY, sakkāk, sharṭī, dabīr.

NOTATION, chih-kār, nishān-nawīsī, i'rāb-dihī.

NOTCH, khandāna, bāḥhā, kherchī; — (of an arrow) sūfār.

To NOTCH, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāṭnā.

NOTCHED, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.

NOTE, nishān, 'alāmat, chih, patā; — (reputation) nām, shuhrat, bharam; — (voice) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; — (in music) tān, sur, andāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhewat, panchām, rikhab; — (symbol) naksh, ānk; — (letter) chīṭhī, ruḥ'a, pātī, shukka, chuktī; — (bill) saṭṭā, saudā-pattar; — (memorandum, annotation) yād-dāshṭ, ṭikā; — (bond) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip; — (a marginal note) ḥāshiyā.

To NOTE, ghaur-k, mulāḥaza-k, dhyān- &c. -k, sochnā; — (to note down) likh- or ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, kalam-band-k; — (note book) baiyāz, safīna.

NOTER, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.

NOTHING, hech, kuchh-nahīn; — (trifle) nā-chīz, lā-shai; — (no other thing) koī aur chīz nahīn, kuchh aur nahīn; — (to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.) pāñī-jānnā; — (for nothing) muft, sent, muft-meñ, yūñhī, nā-ḥakk; — (good for nothing) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīn.

NOTHINGNESS, 'adam, nestī, nā-chīzī, lā-shaī.

NOTICE, ghaur, soch, nigāh, nazar, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhat, lihāz, budh; — (citation) i'lām.

To NOTICE, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

NOTIFICATION, izhār, i'lām, ittilā', khabar.

To NOTIFY, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jatānā, izhār-k, janānā.

NOTION, khyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā'e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṭkal, kiyās, daryāft.

NOTIONAL, khyālī, wahmī, zannī, farzī.

NOTORIETY, NOTORIOUSNESS, shuhrat, izhār, inash-hūrī, angusht-numāī.

NOTORIOUS, mashhūr, zāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, pratachh or pratyaksh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfī, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.

NOTORIOUSLY, 'alāniyatān, zāhirā or zahiran.

NOTWITHSTANDING, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-waṣf is bāt ke, harchand, ḥalāñ ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

NOVEL, (new, uncommon) charitr, kahñī, nādir.

A NOVEL, kiṣṣa, shaukiya, afsāna, kahāñī, kathā.

NOVELIST, kiṣṣa-nawīs, afsāna-go or -nawīs.

NOVELTY, nau-rasīdagī, nau-raṣī, tajāddud, nawīntā, nau-tarzī.

NOVEMBER, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, agrahāñī.

NOUGHT, kuchh-nahīn, hech; — (to set at nought) nāchīz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.

NOVICE, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anārī, nā-āzmūda-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, muṭtadī, nau-āghāz, mūndiyā, chelā.

NOVITIATE, nau-āmozī, anārī-panā, mūndiyā-pan, chelā-pan.

NOUN, ism, nām, shabd; — (an adjective and its qualified noun) shifāt o mauṣūf; — (the governing noun) muṣāf, opposed to muzāf ilaih, the noun governed; — (a noun of time) zamān or ismi zamān; — (noun of place) ismi-makān or -zarf; — (of instrument) ism i āla or ālat; — (of action, agent) fā'il; — (of excess) ism i mubālagha; — (adjective or abstract noun) ism i shifāt; — (verbal noun) maṣdar; — (generic, collective noun) ism i jins; — (a substantive) ism i zāt or jāmid; — (proper) 'alam; — (diminutive) taṣghīr; — (arbitrary) ism i sama'ī.

To NOURISH, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh-mān-k, parwarda-k.

NOURISHER, (applied to God) parwardigār; — (in comp.) parwar or pālak.

NOURISHING, pusht, muḥawwī, kaṣīru-l-kailūs, jī-pālak, palanhār, rāzik; — (in comp.) parwar.

NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ghizā'iyat, taghziya, āhār, pushtāī.

Now, ab, bil-fi'l, al-ḥāl, fil-ḥāl, aknūn, ḥālī, ḥāla, ḥālā or ḥālan; — (just now) abhī, isī dam, abhī kā; — (well, &c.) pas; — (now glad, now sad) gāh khush, gāh nā khush; — (now a saint, now a devil) gāhe walī, gāhe shaitān; — (a particle of connection) ab-ke, jo, khair; — (after this) pher, ba'd is-ke; — (now and then) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, gāh be gāh, ba'ze daf'e, jab tab, waqt be waqt, ilāq-e-ḥāl.

NOWISE, kisī tarah se nahīn, hargiz-nahīn.
NOXIOUS, mufsid, muzirr, muzī, fāsīd, ziyān-kār, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dāi, bikh.
NOXIOUSNESS, fasād, ziyān-kārī, mufsidī.
NOZZLE, (*snout*) nalī, phoñphī.
NUCLEUS, aṣl, maghẓ.
NUDITY, satr, naṅg, gāṅḍ, badan, nagnatā.
NUGATORY, (*useless*) lā-hāṣil, hech pūch, nikammā.
NUISANCE, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūzī, muzirr, dukhdāi; — (*in law*) mukhill, hārij.
NULL, raddī, bāṭil, jhūthā, nā-manḡūr, mal-met, sust, subuk, halkā.
TO NULL, NULLIFY, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlan-k, be-sūd-k.
NULLITY, buṭlān, nā-chīzī, lā-hāsili, &c.
NUMB, ṭhiṭhīrā, sun or sunn, be-hiss.
TO NUMB, ṭhiṭharānā, sun- &c. -k; — (*to be numb*) aiṭhnā, akar-jānā, ṭhiṭhar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.
NUMBEDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāhat, be-hissī, be-harkatī.
NUMBER, gintī, shumār, ṭho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-ṭho, do-ṭho, pānch-ṭho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhyā, ḥisāb, miḡdār, ginat, minat; — (*figure*) hindasa, raḡam, ānk, ṭhaur; — (*many*) kaṣrat, ziyādatī; — (*poetry*) shī'r, naẓm; — (*in grammar*) ṣiḡha, bachan; — (*the singular number*) wāhid, mufrīd, ek-bachan; — (*the dual number*) taṣniya; — (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; — (*an odd number*) 'adad i ṭāk; — (*an even number*) 'adad i juft; — (*a small number*) ḡillat, ṭhorē-se; — (*what number?*) kai ṭhaur?
TO NUMBER, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; — (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā or -ḡ, ānk-d, raḡam-banānā, 'adad-nawīsī-k, āknā.
NUMBERED, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-hūā, ti'dādī.
NUMBERER, shumārinda, muḡāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawīs, ānkwaiyā.
NUMBERLESS, be-shumār, be-ḥisāb, an-ginat.
NUMBNESS, ṭhiṭhur, be-hissī, be-harkatī.
NUMERAL, NUMERICAL, shumārī, ganakī, ānkī; — (*verse*) abjad, naẓmī; — (*a numerical character*) raḡam, hindasa, ānk.
NUMERALLY, NUMERICALLY, shumār-se, ba-ḡasbi 'adad.
NUMERATION, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḡāsaba, ganat, gankāi, 'adad-nawīsī, shumārī, waraḡ-dāḡhī.
NUMEROUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāt, maufūr, dal-bādal.
NUMEROUSNESS, buhtāt, buhtāi, bahutāyat, kaṣrat.
NUMSKULL, aḡmaḡ, ablah, ḡāḡodī, kaudan, bajjar-mūḡḡ.
NUN, abdhūtānī, zan i gosha-nishīn.
NUNNATION, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwīn.
NUPTIAL, nikāhī, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsī; — (*- song*) sohāḡ, jog, jalwā, shādiyāna, sohlā; — (*- present*) ladhāi, widāi; — (*- hour*) mahūrat; — (*- knot*) 'aḡd i nikāh, hibāla, gaṭh-bandhan; — (*- bed*) sej-sohāḡ.
NUPTIALS, nikāh, byāh, shādī, bhauṛī.
NURSE, dāi, dadā, annī, dhāi, jiji, khelāi-dāi, aṣil, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); — (*male*) dāyā, 'annā; — (*of a sick person*) bimār-dār; — (*a wet nurse*) dāi-pilāi, dūdh-pilāi.
TO NURSE, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k; — (*as a child*) dūdh-pilānā or -ḡ, dāi-garī-k, dūdh-chusānā;

NURSERY, dāi-khāna; — (*plantation*) khazāna, zakhīra, bihaur; — (*for vegetables*) biyar; — (*figuratively*) kān, marja'.
NURSLING, shīr-khōra, dūdh-piyā.
NURTURE, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.
TO NURTURE, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k.
NUT, jauz; — (*betel*) supārī; — (*cocoa, unripe*) dāb, dūmalā; — (*water*) tāl makhānā; — (*pur-gative*) jamālgotā.
NUT-BROWN, sāḡnlā or sāḡwalā, fāduki; — (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.
NUT-HOOK, anksī, laggī.
NUTMEG, jāe-phal, jauz, jauz-boā, jauz-ṭ-ṭīb.
NUTRIMENT, NUTRITION, parwarish, āhār, ḡhizāiyat, ḡhizā, khurak.
NUTRIMENTAL, NUTRITIVE, NUTRITIOUS, mukawwī, pusht, parwaranda.
NUT-SHELL, finduk kā chhilkā.
NUX VOMICA, kuchlā, falūs-māhī.
TO NUZZLE, sūḡhṣnī-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.
NYCTANTHES, hārsingār.
NYMPH, (*of paradise*) hūr, apchharā, parī, nāekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā, e or ai, yā, rā, ā, he; — (*the interj.*) hō, āho, ahe, e, aji, eho, are, he-re, are-hī, rī, ari; — (*in pain*) oh, hāe, āh; — (*interj. of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; — (*O, brother!*) ā, e bhāi! bhāi-re! — (*O, father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, *disturbance*, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.
OAF, (*dolt or blockhead*) ūt, ulū, ulāḡh, aḡmaḡ.
OAK, bulūt, sītā-birch; — (*acorns*) sītā-supārī; — (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūt, bulūṭ-ṭ-malik.
OAK-APPLE, māzū, mājū-phal.
OAKEN, bulūṭī, bulūṭ-se banāyā-hūā.
OAKUM, san, pāt, parās, gahnī.
OAR, dāḡḡ, chappū, ballī.
TO OAR, dāḡḡ-mārnā, khyonā.
OATH, ḡasam, saugand, kiriyā, saḡnh, soḡh, or soḡ, sapat, ḡalaf, yamīn, dib, sūn; — (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.
OB DURACY, OB DURATENESS, sakhtī, nā-tarsī, dhīṭ-hāi, niṭhurāi, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dilī, be-raḡmī.
OB DURATE, OB DURED, sakht, sang-dil, be-raḡm, nā-tars, dhīṭ, magrā, niṭhur, barā, nā-mulāim, khūn-khwār.
OB DURATELY, sakhtī-se, dhīṭhāi-se, sang-dilī-se.
OBEDIENCE, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'at, tab'iyat, inḡiyād, mutā-bi'at, ādhīntā, ṭā'at, bai'at, ḡukm-bardārī, &c. āḡ-ḡyākār, bandagī, fidwiyat, istiṭā'at.
OBEDIENT, farmān-bardār, tābi'-dār, ḡalka-ba-gosh, ādhīn, mutī', rām, tābi', mutābi', farmān-bar, ḡukm-bardār, āḡyākārī, ḡukmī.
OBEDIENTLY, farmān-bardārī- &c. -se, tab'aiyatān or tab'iyatān.
OBEISANCE, salām, taslīm, kūrnish, johār, dāḡḡwat, pāe-lāḡōn, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsāi; — (*to make obeisance*) taslīmāt- or ādāb-bajā lānā.
OBELISK, naṣab, mīnār, dhaurāhar, ākās-lochan.
OBESITY, phaphasāhat, bhabharāhat.
TO OBEY, mānnā, kabūl-k, sunnā, farmān-bardārī- &c.

OBJECT, (*aim*) maqṣad, gharaz, lālach, het, parojan, murād, manzūr, maṭma', mud'ā, maḥzar, maujūd, kartab, maṭlab, prastā'o; — (*deserving* -) mustaḥaqq; — (*subject*) mauzū', maẓn'ān; — (*thing*) chiz; — (*in grammar*) maf'ūl; — (*external objects*) maḥsūsāt fil-khārij; — (*the object of one's love*) manzūr i nazar; — (*the object of any passion*) maṭma' i nazar; — (*the object of his enmity*) us kī dushmanī kā maṭma' i nazar.

TO OBJECT, i'tirāz-k, pakarnā, dokhnā, 'uzr-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, barajnā, arnā.

OBJECTION, i'tirāz, shubha, irād, dukhan, girift, pakaṛ, dokh, istādagi, ḥujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, ar, shik, kunah; — (*evasion*) ḥīla-ḥawāla.

OBJECTIONABLE, i'tirāz- &c. -pazir, jāizu-l-i'tirāz.

OBJECTOR, mu'tariz, dukhak, ḥujjatī, girift-gir, mujaw-wiz, zabān-gir.

OBLATION, nazar, niyāz, bhog, kurbān, bal, wāran.

OBLIGATION, farz (pl. farā'iz), farziyat, wājib (pl. wājibāt), shart, dharam, mashrūt, mafrūz, kanaund, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istiḥsān; — (*bail*) zamānat, wail; — (*favour*) iḥsān, minnat, nihorā; — (*a written obligation*) ikrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

OBLIGATORY, kādir, zābit, kābiz, zarūr.

TO OBLIGE, arānā, majbūr-k, nā-guzir-k; — (*to induce*) mamnūn-k, iḥsān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marhūn i minnat-k, kanaurā or kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; — (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; — (*to please*) khush-k, rāzī-r, khātir-dārī-k.

OBLIGED, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talheṛū, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, ḥalka ba gosh.

OBLIGING, 'amīmu-l-iḥsān, ṣāhib-murawwat, laṭif, khālik, ṣāhir-dār, siḥtāchārī, karīmu-l-iḥsān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakārī, parkārī, ṣāhib-sulūk.

OBLIGINGLY, khulk- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

OBLIGINGNESS, khulk, murawwat, luṭf, khūbī, siḥtāchār, karīmu-l-iḥsānī.

OBLIQUE, tirchhā, kānā-kānī, ṭeḥhā, ureb, muḥarrāf, bakar, bingā; — (*or diagonal stitching*) dhenkā.

OBLIQUELY, tirchhāī-se, ṭeḥhāī-se, nā-rāstī-se.

OBLIQUENESS, OBLIQUITY, tirchhāī, ṭeḥhāī, kajī, kham, nā-rāstī.

TO OBLITERATE, chhīnā, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhānā, ḥakk-k, maḥw-k, mansūkh-k, pāe-māl-k, mal-d, ghisānā, kāṭnā, mār-nā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dūr-k.

OBLITERATED, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭāyā-hūā.

TO BE OBLITERATED, ghisnā, ragarnā, miṭnā, marnā, malnā, dainā.

OBLITERATION, miṭā'o, pāe-mālī, gum-nāmī.

OBLIVION, farāmoshī, nisyān, bhulāwat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmī; — (*consigned to oblivion*) nisyān-mansiyā; — (*to bury in oblivion*) nisyān-mansiyā-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

OBLIVIOUS, bhulāū, bisrāū, farāmosh-kār.

OBLONG, murabba' mustaṭil, lamb-chaurā, kitābī.

OBLOQUY, ilzām, dokh, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', malāmat, buhtān, kalank, lim, apwād or apavād.

OBNOXIOUS, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhīn, mutaḥammil, saḥāū, sahanhār; — (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; — (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bīmārī ke mutaḥammil haiñ.

TO BE OBNOXIOUS, muñh meñ-h, mutaḥammil-h.

OBSCENE, fāhish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhār, burā, muñh-kā phūrhā, malīn, ghalig, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhondā, raughallaz (pl. mughallazāt).

OBSCENELY, fuḥsh- &c. -se, fāhishāna, bad-zabānī-se.

OBSCENITY, OBSCENENESS, fuḥsh, mughallaza, phoha-

OBSCURE, andherā, andhā, tārik, muzlim, mughlak, makhfi, mustaṭir, gūrh; — (*not known*) gum-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursān, 'amīk, khafī, andhlā, gḥair-mashhūr, kam-numā, lapṭilā, gaṭ-paṭ, alopī.

TO OBSCURE, andherā- &c. -k, mughlak- &c. -k, chhipānā, poshida-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapetnā.

OBSCURELY, ighlak- &c. -se, zulmat-meñ.

OBSCURENESS, OBSCURITY, tārikī, zulmat, lapet, kasht-arth (v. *ambiguity*); — (*abstruseness*) ta'kid, tasāmuh, musāmaha, gūrhtā; — (*privacy*) khawat.

OBSEQUIES, tajhiz o takfīn, kriyā-karam, srādh, ta'ziyat, fātiḥa-darūd, kūl, tījā, barkhī, barsī, rusūmāt i maiyat.

OBSEQUIOUS, ādhīn, tābi'-dār, farmān-bardār, khāe-bardār, maḥkūm, ḥukmī-banda, jig-jigiyā.

OBSEQUIOUSLY, tābi'-dārī-se, khāe-bardārī-se.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, tābi'-dārī, farmān-bardārī, itā'at, khāe-bardārī, jig-jigī, hānjī, mutāba'at (v. *servility*).

OBSERVABLE, zāhir, pragat, mashhūr, namūdār.

OBSERVANCE, adab, mulāhaza, 'amāl, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, ḳabūl.

OBSERVANT, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'āmil, musta'mil, muḥāfiḥ.

OBSERVATION, lihāz, mulāhaza, gḥaur, baṣirat, dhyān, bichār, murākaba, maḳūla, ḳaul, kahāwat, guṭār; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīnī.

OBSERVATORY, raṣad, marṣad, ākās-lochan.

TO OBSERVE, lihāz- &c. -k, dekhnā, nazar-k, nigāh-k, nihārnā, nihānā, tāknā, nirikhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā; — (*to mind*) sār-nā, grahan-k; — (*to remark*) kahnā, farmānā; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, mutabarrīk-jānnā; — (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

OBSERVER, ahli-nazar, ahli-baṣirat, nāzir, bīnanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedī, nazrā, nazar-bāz, aulokī or avalokī; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīn, tāra-nirikḥak; — (*of laws, &c.*) sidhkārī, grahanī; — (*in comp.*) parwar, pālak; thus, sukhan-parwar, an observer of his word.

OBSOLETE, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, gḥair-mustāmal, baṭil, mutṭil, anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, gḥair-isti'māl, gḥair-chalan.

OBSOLETENESS, butlān, be-isti'mālī, baṭilī.

OBSTACLE, hā'il, sadd, mānī', sang-rāh, muzāḥim, ar, oṭ, hārij, muzāḥamat, arbangā.

OBSTINACY, OBSTINATENESS, magrāī, machlāī, baṭh, ar, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jibl-murakkab, sukhan-parwarī, isrār, phakhand, mūrkhāṭ, pakaṛ, mujādila.

OBSTINATE, magrā, machlā, haṭhī, gardan-kash, muta-marrid, sukhan-parwar, aphaddā, pākhandī, daṭāū, muṣirr, hārūn, ḥujjatī, mūrkhāṭī, ṭanchrā, garīyār, kaj-baḥṣ; — (*disease*) muzmin, pakrāū.

TO BE OBSTINATE, zamīn-pakarnā, gardan-kashī-k.

OBSTINATELY, magrāī- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pher-pberke, ararke, mūndiyāke.

OBSTREPEROUS, gḥaughāī, shorī, khāna-jang.

TO OBSTRUCT, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, roknā, arnā, ṭhek-d, mār-nā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

OBSTRUCTER, OBSTRUCTIVE, hā'il, mānī', hārij, muzāḥim, mu'arriz, mut'arriz, ṭhekan-hār, rokwayā.

OBSTRUCTION, sadd, rok, ar, rukā'o, khandit, ta'arruz, atak, atkā'o, rok-rāk, rok-ṭok, ar-dandā, ṭhekan, khonch, saddi rāh; — (*in physic*) suddā; — (*of the menses*) masdūd i ḥaiz.

TO OBTAIN, ḥāsil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālnā, barānā, jurnā, phālnā, rūpnā, jaṭ-pakarnā; — (*to prevail*) jāri-h, murawwaj-h, rāij-h, rawāj-pakarnā.

OBTAINABLE, milne-wālā, mumkinu-l-husūl, muvassar.

TO OBTRUDE, dālnā, dakhl-k, ā-parnā, mukhill-h.
OBTRUDER, labar-ghattā, labar-chattā.
TO OBTRUND, faro-k, hurnā, marnā, narm-k.
OBTRUSE, kund, bhuthrā, bhuttā, be-nok, naktā, mundlā, motā, bhārī, ṣakīl; — (*an obtuse angle*) adbhik-kon, munzarijat.
OBTRUSENESS, kundī, be-nokī, bhuthrā-ī.
TO OBVIATE, bachānā, rokna, ṭālnā, raf'-k, rāh-mārnā or -kātnā.
OBVIOUS, zāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, ṣarīh, pargaṭ, raushan, 'ayān.
OBVIOUSLY, zāhiraṇ, ṣarīhaṇ, āshkārāna.
OBVIOUSNESS, zuhūr, ṣarāhat, tauzīh, roshanā-ī.
OCCASION, (*opportunity*) ghāt, fursat, naubat, kābū; — (*cause*) bā'is, wāsta, kāran, dā-o, kām; — (*need*) darkār, lālach; — (*what occasion?*) kyā chāhiye? kyā zarūr?
TO OCCASION, paidā-k, dālnā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā, nikālnā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhsuā, lagānā.
OCCASIONAL, ittifākī, 'arizi, waqtī; — (*servants*) maḡkūrī, miṣālī, sababī, dā,oghātī.
OCCASIONALLY, ittifākaṇ, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhī-kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, waqt be- (or nā-) -waqt, jab tab, jab na tab.
OCCIDENTAL, maghribī, gharbī, pachhamī.
OCCIPUT, kafā, newāpī, guddī.
OCCULT, chhipā, gupt, poshīda, maḡhfī, nihān.
OCCULTATION, antrichhṭā, taḡtu-sh-shu'a'.
OCCULTNESS, ikhfā, poshīdagī.
OCCUPATION, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; — (*trade*) peshā, hirfa, ṣighā.
OCCUPIED, maḡbūz, mashghūl, sar-garm.
OCCUPIER, kābiz, mutaṣarrif, mālik.
TO OCCUPY, 'amal-k, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā; — (*to take up*) dabā-lenā, rokna; — (*to busy*) mashghūl-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.
TO OCCUR, honā, ānā, parnā, ā-jānā, nikālnā, milnā, nazar-ānā, wāqī'-h, sarzad-h, rūdād-h, bītnā, ḡadiṣ-h, rū-d, lagnā.
OCCURRENCE, waqū', ittifāk, wāqī'a, sawāniḡ, samā-chār, banā-o.
OCEAN, baḡr i muḡit, dariyāe muḡit, samundar, kāmus, sāgaṭ, ambūdh, abdh or abdhi.
OCHRE, pīlī-miṭṭī, mirtikā.
OCTAGON, OCTAGONAL, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, āshṭ-dal, āḡh-koniyā, hasht-gosha.
OCTAVO, āḡh-warkā, hasht-warkī.
OCTENNIAL, hasht-sāla or hash-sāla, āḡh-barsā.
OCTOBER, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, ūrj.
OCTOPETALOUS, āḡh-pakhriyā, hasht-barg.
OCTUPLE, āḡh-gūnā or -larā or -partā or -tabā.
OCULAR, baṣrī, drishṭwā, aulokī or avalokī, mara-ī; — (*ocular demonstration*) mushāhada, dalīl i baṣrī.
OCULIST, sathiyā, paṭṭar-karhwā, kuḡḡhāl.
ODD, phuṭ, ṭāk, fard, kāg; — (*shoe, boot, &c.*) pawā-ī, paincha; — (*somewhat over*) kuchh ūpar, zāid, ziyāda, phuṭkar; — (*unheeded, &c.*) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, ko-ī; — (*strange*) nirālā, anūṭhā, anokhā, zor, tamāshā, 'ajīb, nādir, bhalā.
ODDLY, 'ajīb-ṭarah, zor-ṭarah, 'ajab-waz'-se.
ODDNESS, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabī, anokhā-ī.
ODDS, fark, tafāwut, bīch; — (- or even) ṭāk o juft, kāg-dos; — (*advantage*) ḡhalaba, jīt, fauḡiyat, dast-burd; — (*strife*) phuṭ, bigār, fasād; — (*odds and ends*) agaṭ-bagaṭ, chūr-bhūr; — (*it is odds*) aḡhlab hai, ḡhālib hai; — (*it is odds he will come to-night*) bis biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.

ODIOUS, karīh, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ḡhaliz, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez; — (*hated*) maṭ'ūn; — (*invidious*) kīna-angez.
ODIOUSNESS, istikrāh, karāhiyat, kīna-angezī, 'adāwat-angezī.
ODIUM, 'adāwat, kīna, badī, bad-andeshī, bad-khūwāhī, bad-du'a, malāmāt.
ODORIFEROUS, ODOROUS, khūsh-bo, mu'attar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'aṭir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṭaiyib.
ODORIFEROUSNESS, khūshbo-ī, mu'attarī.
ODOUR, (*fragrance*) khūsh-bo, shāmīm, arghan, shāmīma, ṭīb, bakhūr, maryam; — (*scent*) bo, bās, mahak.
ECONOMY, (*v. economy, &c.*) girthāpan.
ESOPHAGUS, galā, nalī, halk, hulḡūm, naṭa-ī.
OF, kā, ke (fem. kī); it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṇ, sūn, ba, par, wāste, meṇ, haḡk meṇ, ko, kū, kūn, sū, te, &c.; — (*of himself*) āp-se, khūḡ ba khūḡ; — (*of late*) thore dinoṇ se; — (*he spoke of me*) merā zikr kiyā thā; — (*they speak of you*) we tumhārī bāt bolte haiṇ.
OFF, se, par-se, dūr; — (*off hand*) fīl-badīha; — (*to be off*) nikal-jānā, champat-h; — (*to come off, get off*) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā; — (*to go off, disappear*) jātā-rahnā; — (*to go off, as a gun, &c.*) chhūṭnā, daghnā, chalnā; — (*well off*) khūsh, achchhī ṭarah; — (*off and on*) hān-hūn, ūnchā-nichā, tal-ūpar, dār-ma-dār, ālā-bālā; — (*far off*) palle par; this particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikālnā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūṭnā, rahnā, dālnā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c. compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindūstānī, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q. v.
OFF! dūr, dut, chakhe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafāwut-ho, hisht, fark.
OFFAL, OFFALS, jhūṭhā, paryal-saryal, fuṭla, pas-khūrda, ojhrī, ākhor, reza, jhāraṇ-jhūṭan, jhār-jhūraṇ, jhūṭhan-jhāṭhan.
OFFENCE, gunāh, jurm, takṣir, dos or dosh, 'aib, ḡhāt, bhūl-chūk, khonch; — (*displeasure*) garānī, rūṭhan, rūṭhī; — (*injury*) zarar, baṭṭā, āzār, izā, diḡkat; — (*displeasure*) bezārī, ranjish, rūṭhā-ī; — (*to take offence*) burā-mānnā or -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā.
OFFENCELESS, bholā, ḡharīb, be-gunāh, ma'sūm, be-sharr.
TO OFFEND, (*to displease*) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khatkānā, khonchiyānā, naḡiz- &c. -k; — (*the eye*) ānk-meṇ-khatkānā; — (*to attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzī-k; — (*to injure*) nuḡṣān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; — (*to transgress*) mukhālīf-h, bār-khilāf-h.
OFFENDED, nā-khūsh, bezār, ranjīda, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā.
OFFENDER, gunāh-gār, 'āṣī, ḡhaṭihā, khāṭī.
OFFENSIVE, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, karīh, nā-pasand, khonchiyāhā, satā-ū, ḡhāṭī; — (*injurious*) muṣid, muṣir, mūzī; — (*an offensive weapon*) hathiyār, ḡarḡa, mārū, zarbī, ḡarbī, sabḡatī.
OFFENSIVENESS, zabūnī, burā-ī, badī, nuḡṣān; — (*disgust, &c.*) ghināwat, istikrāh.
OFFER, in'am, ni'mat, iḡdām, taḡdīm; — (*proposal*) bāt, amr, kahā, bachan; — (*advance*) ūksā-o, bāt-chīt, kah-pūch; — (*attempt*) kaṣd, āzmāish; — (*price*) kīmat, mql.
TO OFFER, (a.) sāmne-r, denā, dene-lāgnā, tawāḡu'-k, nazar-k, pesh-nihād-k, chaḡhānā, sansārnā, āge-k or -r or -dharnā, &c.; — (*to commence*) lagnā, chāhnā, mustā'idd-h; — (*for an office*) kharā-h, kamar-b, taiyār-h; — (*to immolate*) ḡurbān-k, bal- &c. -k or -chaḡhānā wārnā; — (*to offer*)

ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, koī, koū; — (in comp.) tho, tā; — (give me one) ek-ṭho do; — (many a one) bahut-ek; — (some one) koī-ek, ek-koī; — (one and the same) ekhī or ekī, also one only; — (such a one) falāna or fulāna, amuk, amkā; — (from one thing to another, or from this to that) kuchh se kuchh; — (one of a number) ek-tho; — (for one thing) ek-to; — (neither one nor the other) na ūn na yūn; — (without one's friend) bin yār apnā; — (any) koī, also any one, jo-koī, kasē; — (one another) ek-dīgar, āpas, bā-ham-dīgar; — (one day or other) ek na ek roz; — (one by one) ek-ek, furāda furāda, fardan-fardan; — (one after another) ek par ek; — (with one accord) ek dīl hokar; — (it is all one) eksān-hai, ekhī-hai, barābar-hai, musāwī-hai; — (with one voice) ek-mūnh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (person) shakhs, ādmī; — (every one) har ek; — (to fight with one another) bā-ham-dīgar-larnā, āpas-meñ larnā; one, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; — (bring the one with black hair) siyāh-bāl-wālā lāo; — (one's self) apnā, āp, khud.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kānā, wāhidu-1-'ain.

ONENESS, (unity) ekāī, waḥdat wāhidī.

ONION, piyāz, baṣal, gathā.

ONLY, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wubī, akelā, anokhā; — (merely) sirf, faḳat, nirā, khālī, kebal; — (an only son) eklautā-beṭā, ekaunjhā; — (no more) aur nahīn; — (in comp.) hī, ī; — (on the hair only) bālhi-par; — (aim at the face only) muñhī, māro; — (not only) eke, ekto, tispar; — (he not only refused me the office, but abused me into the bargain) un ne faḳat inkār 'uhde kī na kī, balki ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyān diyān.

ONSET, waḥla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, baḥ-ke, pare, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimānī-pathar, sang i sulaimānī.

OOZE, chahlā, chik, chikar, kīch, kīchar, waḥal, hīlā, gādh.

TO OOZE, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasījnā, nichūrnā, pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jharnā.

OOZY, pur-waḥal, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffāī, kaṣāfat, ghilāzat.

OPAL, (stone so called) dūdhīyā-pathar.

OPAQUE, kaṣāf, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndlā, malin, ghalīz, malīn, gārhā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā; — (as trade) khush-kharid; — (as a town, &c.) be-āsrā, be-ār, mundlā; — (as sound) ma'rūf, ma'lūm; — (wide) algā, pulkhā; — (obnoxious) mutahammil; — (flat) maidānī; — (stitching) jawā, zanjira; — (navigable, &c.) chaltā; — (in open day) din diye, din-hī-ko, din do pahar, roz i raushan; — (the open air) bāhar kī hawā; — (plain) zāhir, fāsh, hawedā; — (clear) ṣāf; — (exposed) be-kaid.

TO OPEN, (n.) khulnā, biharnā, tarāknā, ugharnā; (a.) kholnā; — (to discover) zāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā, ugharnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā, udhernā; — (curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.) bāndhnā, ūthānā, charhānā, khainchnā; in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; — (to divide) tarāknā, chāk-k; — (to begin) shurū'-k.

TO OPEN, (a subject) tamhīd- &c. -k; — (a tumour, &c.) chīrnā, kātnā, nikālnā, uskānā (v. to cut, bleed, &c.); — (as cloth) udharnā; — (the mouth) muñh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

OPENER, kushāinda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-ankhā, chashm-wā; — (careful) hoshyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farākh-dast, kushāda-dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

OPENING, fāh, fājā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muñh, bhūr, kholkhāl; — (beginning) shurū', prārambh.

OPENLY, zāhirān, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā, khule-bandoñ, mardā-mardī, mardoñ-ke maidān, chhūt.

OPEN-MOUTHED, muñh-pasārā, kushāda-dahan, muñh-khulā, malāmat-kunān.

OPENNESS, kushādagi, ṣafāī, ṣadagi.

TO OPERATE, aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naḳsh-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, muassīr-h.

OPERATION, aṣar, tāṣir, fī'l, 'amal, kār, chārphār, kāṭkūt, kaṭ'-burīd, 'amal-yadd, hathautī, khāsiyat; — (motion) ḥarakat; — (employment) kām.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (of an army, &c.) ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chālḍhāl.

OPERATIVE, muṣīr or muassīr, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kārīgar, kār-kun, gunī, kār-guzār.

OPEROSE, miḥnat-ṭalab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kandānī.

OPHTALMY, āshob i chashm; — (to have an ophthalmia) ānk-ūthnā.

OPIATE, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyaḳī, afīmī, afīm-āmez, solāū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, zann, khiyāl, rā'e, pindār, kiyās, bichār, būjh, mat, tadbīr, dānist, gumān, daryāft, bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'aql, jānīb, lekhā, ḥisāb, zu'm, fahm; — (real) mā-fi-z-zamīr, markūz i khātir; — (favourable) ḥusn i zann; — (to form a good opinion) achchhā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā'e, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, aphaddā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

OPINIONATIVENESS, khud-pasandī, khud-bīnī, khud-sarī.

TO OPINE (to think) khauz-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

OPIUM, afyūn (vulg. afīm), āphū, tiriyaḳ; — (crude, new) gābhā.

OPIUM-EATER, afīmī, āhipīnī, afyūnī.

OPPONENT, (opposer) mukhālīf, muḳābil, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, bādī, lāgī, birodhī, mu'arīz.

OPPORTUNE, thīk, durust, lā'ik, munāsib, barwaḳt, ba-mauḳā', bar-maḥal, 'ain-waḳt (also opportunely); khūb, bhalā, khudāsāz, kīmiyā, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waḳt, furṣat, kābū, gauñ, ghāt, dāo, sū-bihtā, ausar, sūtār, dāo-ghāt, nek-sā'at, farāghat, mauḳā'.

TO OPPOSE, mukhālāfat- &c. -k, roknā, aṭkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat- &c. -k, saimukh-k, mukh-bher-k, ulṭānā, phirānā, kātnā, dharā-b.

OPPOSITE, (adj.) sāmne, mukhālīf, bar-'aks, muḳābil, mun'akis, mutazāad, 'ala-r-ragham, dū-ba-dū, rū-barū, āmne-sāmne, do-chār, dekhā-dekhī, wār-pār, idhar-udhar, muḥmil, ulṭā, peshrū, munākiḳ, muḥāzī, munāfi, bil'aks, bar-zidd; — (over against) muñh-par, mukhḥe-par.

OPPOSITE, (sub.) zidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; — (two opposites or extremes) ziddain.

OPPOSITELY, āmne-sāmne, bar-'aks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, mukābalat, in'ikās, tazādd, khilāf, zidd, 'aks; — (resistance) rok, aṭkāo, ta'arruz, mu'arāza, mumāna'at, mānī', birodh, ulṭāo, mukh-bherā, naḳīz, munāza'at, munāfat.

TO OPPRESS, zulm- &c. -k, satānā, ṭor-d.

OPPRESSED, majbūr, maḳlūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-bāl, faro-mānda, 'ājiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

OPPRESSION, zulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādatī, ta'addī, zabar-dastī, sakhtī, ghazab, andher, dabā'o, jabar, utpāt, anjas, zālīmī, upadro or upadrav, kasāwat, sitam-garī, azyat, afsurdagī, udās, dil-gīrī, majhūlī, kadūrat.

OPPRESSIVE, bhārī, dushwār, sakht.

OPPRESSOR, zālīm, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gār, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, gharīb-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'atī, sakht-gīr.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yuḅ, sakht, durusht, malāmatī, ruswā, haḳīr.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, sakhtī-se, ta'n-tashnī'-se.

OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burāī, sakhtī, durushtī.

OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-ḥurmatī.

OPTATIVE, mutamannī; — (conjugation) bāb i istif'al.

OPTICAL, OPTIC, baṣarī, chashmī, baṣīratī.

OPTICS, 'ilm i manāzara o marāiya.

OPTION, ikhtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, chāh.

OPTIONAL, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwantī, ṭaba'ī; — (as purchase or sale) khush-kharīd.

OPULENCE, daulat, ṭālī'-warī, tawangarī, sampat, asrat.

OPULENT, daulat-mand, ṭālī'-war, tawangar, māldār.

OR, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warna, bhāweh, bhāi; — (or else) nahīn-to; — (will you stay here or go there?) ihān rahoge ki or yā, wahān jāoge?

ORACH, (culinary herb) bathūā, sarmak.

ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de-o-bānī, mustaskhar, ākās-bānī; — (consulting one) isti-khāra, 'aḳl-kull, kilīd-'aḳl; — (the person consulted on all occasions) mushārūn-ilai-hi, muḥ, zabān; — (such a one is the oracle of the council) majlis kā mushārūn-ilai-hi falāna hai.

ORACULOUS, (dogmatical) dimāghī; — (ambiguous) ghaib-go, ba'idu-l-fahm.

ORAL, zabānī, bachanī, muḥ-bolā.

ORALLY, muḥ-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.

ORANGE, nārangī, kauḷā, nāranj; — (colour) ke-sarī, basantī, kūsumbhī.

ORATION, kalām, taḳrīr, sukhan, bāt, wa'z, charchā (v. speech).

ORATOR, muḳarrir, khush-taḳrīr, zabān-āwar, sukhan-war, ṣāhib-laḳlaḳa, shīrīn-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawālī, sukhan-pardāz or -sāz, taḳrīr-bāz, mutakallim, taḳrīrī.

ORATORY, zabān-āwarī, sukhan-warī, khush-taḳrīrī, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-banī, sukhan-pardāzī.

ORB, charkh, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, mārag.

ORBICULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadīr, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

ORBIT, daura, dāira, daurān, gardish.

ORCHARD, bāgh, bārī; — (having 100,000 trees) lakh-peṛā; — (of 1,000 trees) hazārī-bāgh, whence the place we call Hāzrībāg or Hāuzreebaug.

To ORDAIN, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, kāim-k, kahā, likānā, ṭhāṭhnā.

ORDEAL, parkhiyā, parichhā, āzmāish imtiḥān.

ORDER, (method) tartīb, dhab, tadbīr; — (command) ḥukm, amr, farmūda, farmāish, āggyā, kahā, irshād; — (of people, &c.) ḳaum, zāt, jāṭ, firḳa, ghar, zil', maṣal; — (for money) barāt, tankhwāh, chiṭhī, hundī, parwāngī, parwāna, dastak; — (disposition) ḳaul, ihtimām, bandish; — (regulation) zabṭ, sijil, 'azl o naṣb, naẓm o naṣḳ, nīt; — (rule) ṭarīk, dastūr, rasm, rīt; — (class) ḳimāsh, waẓ', bhānt; — (fraternity) guroh, ṭabḳa, ḥalka, ṭāifa, panth; — (rank) martaba, manzalat, mahātam; — (means)

bā'is, wāsta, liye, khātir; — (much out of order) be-ḥāl, be-ḳaul; — (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhī-marātīb; — (in order to) tā-ki, is-liye.

To ORDER, (command) kabnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), ḥukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejnā, tākīd-k; — (a fire-lock) bāzū se-utārnā; — (to arrange) ārāsta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntaẓam-k, sijil-d, saẓānā, sādhnā; — (to conduct) chalānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawāī-k; — (to arrange in alphabetical order) tahjī-k.

ORDERED, ma,mūr, masnūn, mafrūz, farmāyā.

ORDERER, (arranger) nāẓim, musajjil, murattīb; — (commander) ḥākim, āmir or amīr, farmā.

ORDERLY, (adj.) ārāsta, bā-tartīb, bā-ḳā'ida, tartībī, ṭartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yāfta, bandhejī, band o bastī, sāntī, hamwār, intizāmī; — (-serjeant) nakīb (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindūstānī an opprobrious meaning, such as minion).

ORDERLY, (adv.) ārāstagi- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

ORDINALS, 'adad i waṣfī; — (opposed to cardinals) 'adad i muṭlaḳ or -zātī.

ORDINANCE, shar', ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, āin, rasm, dastūr, masla, shart, ḥukm, farz.

ORDINANCES, (law) farāmīn, farāiz, aḥkām.

ORDINARILY, akṣar, 'umūmaṅ, beshtar.

ORDINARY, 'amm, rasmī, 'amalī, ma'mūlī, rāsī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; — (familiar) 'urfī, bāzārī, chalnī, kamrū, be-namak, chalū, taṣarrufī, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyāna; — (mean) kamīna, nīch, past; — (ugly) nā-zebā, be-raunaḳ.

ORDINATION (confirmation) sunnat, musalmānī; — (of a brahman, &c.) saṅskār; — (string) janeo or janew.

ORDNANCE, topeh, top-khāna, chau-chakkī; — (master of ordnance) mīr-ātash.

ORDURE, gūh, chirkīn, bishṭhā.

ORE, dhāt, faliz; — (the ore of iron, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. unrefined iron.

ORGAN, ālat, 'azū, indrī, jantar, karam, kal; — (musical instrument) arghunūn; — (an organist) arghunūn-nawāz.

ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, zī-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantari, 'azwī, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, ta'mīr, kalbal, indrikār, sā'at-sāzī.

To ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrikār-k.

ORGASM, (ebullition) josh, ghalba.

ORGIES, bhānd-bhandauā, bhandāpan, mughallizāt.

ORIENT, (bright) āb-dār, tābān, pānīpī, shu'la-rū, shahāb; — (east) khāwarī, mashriḳī, pūrabi.

ORIENTAL, pūrabi, sharḳī, mashriḳī.

ORIFICE, muḥ, dahan, chhed, sūrākh, sāl, manfaz.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, aṣl, buniyād, bun, beḳh, jar, mabdā, manshā, nazhād; — (opposed to copy) manḳūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; — (paper) khasrā.

ORIGINAL, (adj.) aṣlī, zātī, pahlā or pahlā, aglā, awwal, buniyādī, utpattī, janamī, jigari, ādrasī, ād; — (genius, &c.) anūthā; — (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidāan, aṣalatan, bil-aṣalat, paible, āge, ād, awwalaṅ, awwal, āghāz-meñ, aṣl-meñ.

ORIGINALNESS, aṣalat, utpattā, aṣlī.

To ORIGINATE, nikalnā, uṭhnā, honā, wujūd pakarnā, ṣādir-h, shurū'- &c. -h.

ORINATION, ijād, shurū', paidāish.

ORISONS, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā.

ORNAMENT, āra'ish, zebā'ish, zīnat, tazīn, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunaḳ, anlankār, banā'o, bahār, khūb-ṣurātī, khush-numā'ī; — (for the forehead) tikūlī, bindūlī, tikā; — (head) goshpech; — (for the breast) dhuk-dhukī; — (varieties of) gūjarī, chhapkā; — (of a palkī, &c.) thop; — (tiger's head) sher-dahān, bagh-muihā.

TO ORNAMENT, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sarnā.

ORNAMENTAL, zeb-āwar, zīnat-bakhsh, āra'ishī, khush-numā, zīnatī, tazīnī.

ORNAMENTED, āra'sta, pairā'sta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, āra'ish-dār, rangīn; — (with jewels) murassa', jarā'ū.

ORNITHOLOGY, tazkirātī fuyūr, parand-nāma.

ORPHAN, yatīm, tū'ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mābāp-mū'ā, tū'ar-tāpar, mūrailā, yatīm o yasīr (adj. yatīmāna).

ORPHANISM, yatīmī, tū'arā'ī.

ORPIMENT, zarnīkh, hartāl or haritāl, mainphal; the varieties are—tabkī, bundānī, godhanī.

ORTHODOX, sachā, rāst, šādīk, dīn-dār, mūmin, muslim, musalmān, sū-pathī, sunnī, chār-yārī, rāshīd.

ORTHODOXY, bā-islām, bar-ṣawāb, az rū'e shar'.

ORTHODOXY, islām, ṣawāb, rāstī, haḳḳ, sidḳ, sachā'ī, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun.

ORTHOPEY, mīzān, kirā'at, dhanī, talaffuz i šahīh.

ORTHOGRAPHER, imlā-nawīs, imlā-dān, sāchharī, imlāgar.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlā'ī, sāchharī, bā-implā, also the adv.; — (the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian) i'rāb.

ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, achharautī, rasmu-l-khatt, sāchhar, imlā-dānī.

ORTOLAN, bagerī, bargel or bagrel.

OSCILLATION, jhulābat, thartharī, dulā'o, jhulā'o.

OSIER, bañwar, bed, kandark.

OSSELET, OSSICLE, haddā, hadḳiyā, ustukhwānak.

OSSIFIC, ustukhwān-sāz; — (ossification) hadḳiyāhat.

TO OSSIFY, hadḳiyānā, hadḳī-sī ho-jānā.

OSSIVOROUS, ustukhwān-khor, haḳ-gilā or haḳ-gilā.

OSSUARY, (a charnel house) haḳwār, goristān.

OSTENSIBLE, OSTENSIVE, zāhir, khulā, bāharī, namūd, pragat.

OSTENTATION, numāyish or numā'ish, khud-numā'ī, khud-faroshī, khud-sitā'ī, fakhriya, tafākhur, hūhā, fakhr, tañt-ghant, tīm-tām, ūrang, tashaiyun.

OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakhkhir, lāghar-mast, fāka-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kurk-bānkā, tīm-tāmī.

OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numā'ī- &c. -se.

OSTEOLOGY, haḳ-mālā, tashriḥu-l-'azām.

OSTLER, sā'is, sa'is, chirwā-dār; — (his assistant) ghasiyārā, better known as grass-cut.

OSTRICH, shutur-murgh, sang-khor.

OTHER, aur (pl. obl. auron), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, dīgar, ān, par, tihā'et; — (some body or other) ko'ī na ko'ī; — (some thing or other) kuchh na kuchh; — (somewhere or other) kahīn na kahīn; — (the other day) parson, kal-parson; — (the other side) pār (opposed to wār, this side); — (the others) bākī; — (the one played tricks with the other) ek ne ek se sharārat kī; — (other people) aur-log, parā'ī log, aghyār-ashkhāṣ.

OTHERWISE, aur-tarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i dīgar; — (you may think so, but I think otherwise) tum shāyad yūnhīn jānte ho, par main aur jāntā hūn; — (otherwise, else) nahīn-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wajillā na, aur-yūn-to, illā, warna; — (otherwise not) nahīn to nahīn.

OTTER, ūd-bilā'o, māhī-gūr, sag-abī; — (of roses) 'atri-gul; our barbarous word *otto*, or *otter* is apparently from 'atr or 'itr.

OVAL, baizāwī, bādamī, andā-sā.

OVARY, baiza-dān, ghariyā, andkoth.

OVEN, tauūr (vulg. tandūr), bhaḳ.

OVER, (above) ūpar, par, bālā; — (across) pār; — (through) ko, kū, meṅ; — (more) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, barhtā, jītā, chaḳhtā, bahut, bākī, fuḳūl, beshī, fāzil, saras, adbhik, jabar, barh; — (in comp.) fuḳūl, kaṣīr, bahu, bisiyār; — (from side to side) chaurā'ī pāt-meṅ; — (past, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, dālnā; — (to tell over) kah-ḳ; — (to read over) parh-ḳ; — (to run over, as a vessel) labrez-h; verbs compounded with *over* (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as *over* is in English; for *to overbound*, *overbalance*, *bring over*, &c. v. *to swarm*, *preponderate*, *persuade*, &c.; — (to be over, give over, cease) maukūf or raf'-h, jātā-rahnā, tham-jānā, par-jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; — (as incurable) choḳ-denā; — (to exceed) jītā-h; — (a little over two inches) do tasū se kuchh jītā; — (o'er and o'er) pher-pher, dūsrā-kar; — (over and above) ūpar is ke, 'alāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpār; — (over against) sāmne, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, sañ-mukh, āmne-sāmne; — (over or under) kam-besh, aunā-paunā; — (all over) darobast, bhar; — (it is all over) thanthan gopāl hū'ā, tammāt-tamām-shud; — (to go over) pār-j; — (to come over) wār-ānā; — (to fire over, that is, harmlessly) ke pār golīmārnā, āsmānī-golī-chalānā, hawā'ī-tīr-lagānā; — (take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it) khabar dār kishtī ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishtī par; — (fire over their heads) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmānī golī chalā'o; — (to be all over) guzarnā; the military reader will not be the worse of adverting particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke ūpar golī chalānā, meaning *to fire on, into, not over or above them*; besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to *over*, the scholar will observe that rākhnā, barhnā, bharnā, chaḳhnā, phūtnā, nikalnā, bahnā, jītnā, parnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, denā, mārnā, dabānā, chhoḳnā, lenā, pānā, toḳnā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express *over*, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under *more*, *disproportion*, *high*, *superior*, *across*, *full*, *heavy*, *down*, *wholly*, *out*, &c. being joined to the simple verbs; these can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindustānī words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with *over*; thus, *to overdo*, *overact*, &c. may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. -karnā, &c.

TO OVERACT, OVERDO, fuzūlī-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādatī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

TO OVERAWE, dhamkānā, ḳarānā, sahmānā.

TO OVERBALANCE, dabānā, jabar bar nuḳṣān-h.

TO OVERBEAR, dabānā, dabā'e-r, toḳ-ḳ, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

OVERBEARING, turk-mizāj, zālim, zabar-dast.

TO OVERBID, ūpar-tāpkā-k, kūd-parnā, ḳīmat-barhānā or -chaḳhānā.

TO OVERBLOW, par-jānā, thamnā.

OVERBOARD, nā'o-par-se, kishtī-par-se, jahāz-par se.

TO OVERCAST, chhipānā, chhānā, tārīk-k, andherā-k.

TO OVERCHARGE, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-talabī-k.

To **OVERCOME**, mārṇā, fatīḥ-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, torṇā, ghālib-rahṇā, jītnā, past-k, kamān ke gosha meṅ pakarṇā.

OVERFLOW, sailāb, sailān, bārḥ, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak.

To **OVERFLOW**, (n.) chhalaknā, umadnā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chhichhnā, apharnā, chaḥṇā, bhar-ā, jalthal-h; (a.) lab-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umadā-d; — (to deluge) bornā, bahānā, gharḥ-k.

To **OVERGROW**, bharnā, pur-dabā rok-lenā; — (as a boy) dabānā.

OVERGROWN, hara-bharā, bahut barā.

To **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, naḥar i sārī-k, dobāra-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz naḥar-k.

To **OVERHANG**, jhūkā-honā, ūbhārā-honā.

OVERHEAD, sir-par, ūpar, bālā, sar.

To **OVERHEAR**, sun-pānā or -lenā, poshīda sun-lenā.

To **OVERJOY**, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

OVERJOYED, nihāl, farḥat-āsār, bāgh-bāgh.

To **BE OVERJOYED**, baghḥen- or chūṭar-bajānā, uphaphnā, bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To **OVERLAY**, dabānā, dabā-mārṇā, dāb-d, kuchal-d; — (to cover) maḥṇā, lipnā, lesnā, liwārṇā.

To **OVERLEAP**, pār-kūdnā, kūd-parṇā.

To **OVERLIVE**, mārke-mārṇā.

To **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, thārṇā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwānā.

OVERLOADED, dabel, pur-zergarān or tah-bār.

OVERLOOK, (to pass over indulgently) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, khāk-d, ānk-chhipānā, gaī-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, tarah-d; — (a house) sarkob-h, dāb-lenā; — (to neglect) ānākānī-k, naḥar-andāz-k.

OVERLOOKER, sarkob; — (of sins) sattāru-l-'uyūb.

OVERMATCH, ghālib, charab, zabar-dast.

To **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, zabar-dast-h.

OVERMUCH, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī bahut.

To **OVERNAME**, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.

OVERNIGHT, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To **OVERPERSUADE**, bhulānā, warghalānā.

OVERPLUS, barhotarī, barhtī, ubārū, ziyādatī, baḥīya, bākī, fuḥḥā, izāfa, bākī-sākī, adhikāī, fāzil; — (allowance) rūnghan, ghalwā.

To **OVERPOWER**, torṇā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latārṇā, ghalba-k.

To **OVERRATE**, bhulnā, barḥ or ziyāda-ginnā, urchalnā.

To **OVERREACH**, thagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāṭnā, pānw-thokrānā, barḥ-chalnā, chālākī-k.

To **VERRULE**, mār-d, kāṭ-d, radd-k.

VERRULING, (Providence) ḥakīm i muṭlaḥ, khudā-kādir.

To **VERRUN**, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmet-k, lūṭ-k, pāt-k, lūṭnā, wīrān-k; — (to overspread) bharnā; — (a horse) khakhernā.

To **OVERSEE**, tākīd-k, takāiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, nigāh-k, naḥar-k.

OVERSEER, karorā, dārogha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāng), sirwaihiyā, mirdhā, nigāhbān, sarkob, shahna, balrakh, dih-dār, ahath.

To **OVERSET**, (a.) ulaṭ-d, aundhānā, ultānā, pachhārṇā; (n.) ulaṭ-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulaṭnā.

To **OVERSHOOT**, pare-j, pār-j, lāngh-j.

OVERSIGHT, (mistake) chūk, ghalatī, khatā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kachā-pan.

To **OVERSTOCK**, pāṭnā, bharpūr-k, reipel-k.

To **OVERSTRAIN**, sīna-zorī-k, barḥā-mārṇā, daurā-mārṇā.

OVERT, zāhir, āshkārā, khulā.

To **OVERTAKE**, pānā, pahunchnā, pakar-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baiṭhnā, thonk-pahunchnā, barābar-ānā, pichhe-d.

OVERTHROW, pāe-mālī, inhidām, kharābī; — (defeat) shikast, bhagel.

To **OVERTHROW**, girā-d, dhakelnā, dhā-d, munhadim-k; — (to ruin) pāe-māl-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k, malmet-k; — (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, mārṇā, harānā.

To **OVERTOP**, tarjīh-r, ghalba-r, fazīlat-r, fauḥiyat-r, sarkob-h, chaḥ-dabonā, -baiṭhnā or -mārṇā.

OVERTURE, (proposal) bāt, izhār, sawāl, pāyām, sarzadī, tazkira, iltimās, charchā; — (to make) sarzad-k.

To **OVERTURN**, ultānā, aundhānā, pachhārṇā, nigūn-k, wāzhūn-k; (n.) ulatnā, aundhnā.

To **OVERVALUE**, ziyāda-jānā, bahut-lagānā.

To **OVERWEEN**, (to overrate) tarāshnā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhī-k.

OVERWEENINGLY, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhī-se.

To **OVERWHELM**, dabā-d, tor-d, dabāe-mārṇā, gharḥ-k, lapetnā; — (to be overwhelmed with shame) shar-mindagī se kaṭ-jānā.

UGHT, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, koī-bāt, koī-chiz.

UGHT, (imp. verb) chāhiye; — (to be necessary) chahītā-h, zarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lāik-h; — (as it ought) bāyad shāyad, jaisā-chāhiye; — (do it as it ought to be done) jaisā chāhiye waisā karo; — (you ought to have told him) use kahṇā tum ko chāhītā thā; — (grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening) har-ṣubḥ o shām ghoṛe ko dāna'diyā chāhiye.

OVIPOUS, andel, andaj, baizawī, baiza-nihād or -guzār, āndailā.

OUNCE, ādhī chha-ṭānk, arhai-sikka, do-tolā; — (panther) tendūā, laṛewā-bāgh; — (two ounces) chha-ṭānk; a ṭānk is about one-third of an English ounce.

OUR, hamārā, apnā, ham-logon-kā, āpas-kā, hamon-kā, ham-sabhon-kā, nijkā; — (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the bonā fide plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, our souls never die, ham logon kī rūḥen kadhī nahīn martī haiṅ.

OURSELVES, ham-tum-āp; — (we) hambīn ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; — (us) apne, āpon, āpas; — (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us kī laṛāī meṅ ham-tum kyūn apne taīn dālen; — (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) agar āpon par i'tibār nahīn rakhte, ghairon par kab rakhenge; — (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meṅ aisī bāteṅ nahīn kahte.

To **OUT**, ujārṇā, nikālnā, uchāṭnā, uṭhānā.

OUT, bāhar, berūn, khārij, bāhar-wānsū (opposed to bhītar-wānsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, 'alāhīda, alag, ante, par, parghar; — (expended) be-bāk; — (as fire) thandhā; — (idle) mu'attal; — (finished) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; — (audibly) pokārke; — (open) khulā, nikālā, zāhir, ma'lūm; — (exhausted) khālī, kharj rūḥā, ho chukā; — (overly) khulke; — (in comm.) ni

nā; — (as a fire) bujhnā, gul-h, sard-h, thandhā-h; — (at a loss) lāchār-h, hairān-h, 'ājiz-h; — (to put out the eyes) phornā; — (as a fire) khāmosh-k, gul- &c. -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as barā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c. for to take away, put out, shut, &c.; — (to give out) urānā; — (you are out in guessing) gayi-boli; out, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, to jut out, ujārnā, to out-root, &c.), is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under over, q. v. especially by dabānā, and those which signify advancement, superiority, &c.; to these may be added bāhar, par, barh, and such as express extinction, expenditure, &c. viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, kharch, &c.; out is at times expressed thus: (to outwit) daghā par daghā-k; — (to cry out) barh-ronā, pukārnā; — (to outrun) barh-daurnā, &c. is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

OUT! dut, dūr, sarak, chakhe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

OUT OF, meñ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; — (out of the way) uthak-nātak, terhā, berhā; — (out of favour) naṣar-andāz; — (out of season) be-mausam, kusamai; — (out of humour) udās; — (out of hand) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; — (out of doubt) be shubha; — (out of the house) ghar-meñ se; — (out of time) be-wakt; — (this is the fruit out of which wine is made) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb bantī hai. (N.B. Words in which out precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To OUT, (to oust) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

To OUTBRAVE, dhamkānā, dabkānā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, nīche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chaṛh- baithnā, pachhārnā.

OUTCAST, mardūd, āwāra, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtihar, mahrum, bāzārī, parāyā, properly a stranger, but some how or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah dogs, men, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

OUTCRY, (clamour) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapārā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān, dohāi-tihāi, shorish, āh o nāla; — (auction or sale) harrāj, nilām or lilām; — (to make an outcry) ghul- &c. -machānā.

To OUTDO, tarjih-r, fauqiyat-r, faṣilat-r, ghalba-r, kān-kātnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, barh-parnā, barh-k.

OUTER, OUTWARD, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE, bāharī, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, uprailā; — (the outer side of a garment) abrā.

OUTERMOST, sab se bāhar; — (remotest) sab-se-dūr.

To OUTFACE, muñhā-muñhī-k, muñh-mārnā, harānā, ultā chor kotwāl ko dāndnā.

To OUTFLY, -DO, -RUN, -STRIP, &c., dabānā, pīchhe-d, ba-sar-ānā, sabkat-lejānā, barhnā, chaṛhnā, barh-daurnā.

To OUTGROW, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, barh-nikalnā.

OUTGUARD, tilāya, karāwal, talī'at.

OUTLANDISH, ajnabī, berūnī, bāharī, bidesī, kabīn-kā, bāhar-kā.

To OUTLAST, ziyāda-chalnā or -thaharnā.

OUTLAW, murtadd, wājib-l-katl, baghī, mardūd.

To OUTLAW, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

OUTLET, muñhānā, nikalne-kī rāh, bar-āmad, nīkās, kānwak, bānjī, badar-rau (v. vent).

OUTLINE, naḳsha, khākā, khattī muñif, bāharī-chīr, sānchā, chau-kathā.

To OUTLIVE, mār-ke marnā, jīte-rahnā.

To OUTNUMBER, ziyāda-h, gintī-meñ-dabānā, barh-h.

OUTPARTS, nawāh, aṛāf, hudūd.

OUTPORTS, āspās kī ta'inātī, hudūd ke banda.

OUTRAGE, zulm, sitam, jafā, ghadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādātī, bid'at, ḳiyāmat, andher.

To OUTRAGE, ḳahr- &c. -k, zulm-k, sitam-k.

OUTRAGEOUS, ghazab-nāk, āg, bāolā, be-lagām, shadīd, ḳāfir-ālūda, ghazab-ālūda, ḳahr-nāk; — (to become outrageous) āg- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhunjhlānā, tarāpnā.

OUTRAGEOUSLY, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

OUTRAGEOUSNESS, ghazab-nākī, jaljalāhat, tarap, jhunjhlāhat, shiddat.

OUTRIGHT, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, sāf, ī, hī; — (he killed the boy outright) us ne larke ko mār hī dālā.

To OUTROOT, ukhārnā, ujārnā, bekh-kanī-k.

To OUTRUN, ziyāda-daurnā, nikal-j.

To OUTSELL, barh-bechnā, ziyāda ḳīmat-par bechnā.

To OUTSHINE, ghalba-r, goī-lejānā, dābnā.

OUTSIDE, bāhar, upar, bāharī-ṭaraf, zāhir; — (opposed to the lining) abrā, upallā.

To OUTSTAND, bāhar-parnā or -ho-rahnā.

To OUTSTARE, barh-ghūrnā, chashm-numāi-k, dhamkānā.

To OUTSTRETCH, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- or darāz-k.

To OUTSTRIP, pīchhe-chhorṇā or -ḳālnā.

To OUTVIE, barh-dekhnā, goī- or sabkat-lejānā.

To OUTWALK, barh-chalnā, pīchhe chhor-jānā.

OUTWARD, bāharī, zāhirī, berūn, bides, des-āwar; — (outward appearance) zāhir-hāl.

OUTWARD, OUTWARDS, bāhar, berūn.

OUTWARDLY, zāhīran, dekhne-meñ, zāhir asbāb.

To OUTWIT, kān-kātnā, shah-ḳahnā, thakānā, harānā, pīchhe-d.

OUTWORKS, bāhar-koṭā, aṛtalā, Kamārkoṭā, māhrā, marhalā.

To OWE, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharāna, ḳarṣ-r, ḳarazdār-h, dāindār-h, maḳrūz-h, riniyā-h, bāḳīdār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, ḳāki-h; — (to be obliged) mamnūn-h, ihsānmand-h, kānāurā-h; — (to be owing, or occasioned by) honā, lagnā; — (the fever is owing to your having caught cold) yih tap tumhārī sardī khāne se hai.

OWING, maḳmūl, mansūb, hai, hūā, maḳūf, muḳtamīl; — (it was owing to the rain) yih meñ se hūā.

OWL, OWLET, ulū, būm, chughd, ghūghū, penchā, shaitān-chīriyā, urūā, ulūk, kuchkuchūā, mirgūnā, patohiyā; — (a young owl) ghūsat.

OWLER, (smuggler) ghatnār or ghātmār.

OWN, apuā, nij-kā, zāt-kā, khud-kā, khāṣṣ, āp, āphī, ātam; — (I went my own self) main apne āp gayā; — (it is your own) yih āphī kā hai or āpkā hai; — (it was my own) merā or nij-kā thā.

To OWN, ginnā, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā, apnānā, ḳabūlnā, bolnā, apne upar lānā, hānk-pukār-ḳahnā, ḳahnā, mānnā, ḳāil-h, muḳīrr-h, ḳabūl-k; — (to claim) da'wā-k, bād-k, wāriṣ-thāhrānā; — (to possess) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

OWNER, mālik, khāwind, dhanī, sāhib, wālī, wāriṣ, māl-khāwind, birtiyā, nijik, haḳḳ-dār, kharkhāwind, muḳīḳ, sāhib-haḳḳ, māl-wāriṣ; — (in comp.) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-gāo.

OXEYED, gāo-chashm, bail-ankhā, gāo-dīda, bar-ankhā.

OXFLY, dāns, mas, go-māchī.

OXYCRATE, (a mixture of vinegar and water) sirkāba.

OXYMEL, (vinegar and honey) sikanjabīn, sirka o shāhd.

OYSTER, kastūrā; — (-seller) kastūre-wālā or -farosh.

OZENA, pīnas, nāk kā phanas.

P

PACE (step) kadam, gām, dag, parag, chalāwā; — (having bad paces) bad-rau or -gām; — (to keep pace with) ham-kadam-chalnā; — (gait) chāl, rawish, raftār; — (amble) yarghā, gurg-daur; — (a pace in mensuration) kadam, dhur.

TO PACE, (amble) yarghā- &c. -chalnā; — (to march) khush-khīrām-chalnā; — (to step) rap-rap-ā, -j or -chalnā; — (measure) pānw-nāpnā, kadmī nāp-k.

PACED, shāh-gām; — (in comp.) rau, raftār.

PACER, (pad) kadam-bāz, rāhwār or rahwār; — (if an elephant) pā,el or pāyal.

PACIFIC, sulh-kull, salīm, mulā'im, milāpī.

PACIFICATION, muşālahā, sulh-kārī, taskīn, milāp, milā, o, iślāh.

PACIFIER, sulh-kār, iślāh-kār, samjhā.ū.

TO PACIFY, tbandhā-k, mulā'im-k, manānā, faro-k, sākin-k, pahlānā, bahlānā, samjhānā.

PACK, (package) gathā, basta, gaṭhar, moth, pot, boṭcha; — (load) bojh, bār; — (of cards) ganjīfā; — (multitude) dherā, rās, mandālī; — (of dogs, &c.) ḍor, jhūṇḍ, jathā; — (crowd) 'ālam, dariyā.

TO PACK, (a.) bāndhnā, lapetnā; — (to bind up) gathiyānā, kasnā, jakarnā, chaubandī- &c. -k, lādnā phāndnā, lād-phānd-k; — (money, &c.) torā- &c. -bandī-k; — (a jury, &c.) gānthnā, kār-sāzī-k; — (to withdraw) kālā-muñh-h or -k, boriyā- badnā or -sambhānā; — (to drive away) hānkā, dūr-k; — (to join) jorā, batornā, jam'-k; (n.) basta-bandī-h; — (to disappear) bhāgnā, jāta-rahnā, champat- or hawā- or kāfūr- hojānā, ramnā.

PACKCLOTH, bethan, lifāfa, lapetan.

PACKER, basta-band, gānth-band, basta-bāndhne-wālā.

PACKET, gaṭhrī, potlā, potlī, ḍab; — (mail) thailī, kām, khariṣā, tappāl; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātimār, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; pātī, in the Hindawī, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, partal-kā ghorā, partalī-tattū, bhatiyāre kā tattū.

PACKING, chaubandī, gaṭhrī-bandī, badra-bandī.

PACK-SADDLE, pālān, gaddī, jahāz, khogīr.

PACK-THREAD, sutlī, ḍorī, rassī.

PACT, PACTION, shart, shartūt-bandhej.

PAD, gaddī, khogīr, kandhel, sūṇḍkā, tahrū, chār-jāma; — (a foot-pad) baṭ-pār, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kanī, ardāwā, chūnī, moṭā-āṭā.

PADDLE, bathiyā, ḍāṇḍ, karwārā, chappū, dabilā, baithī.

TO PADDLE, khyonā, bathiyā- &c. -mārnā; — (in the water) dhab-dhabānā, āb-bāzī-k.

PADDOCK, (frog) mendak, bhok, beng, ghauk; — (for deer) āhū-khāna, mirg-sālā.

PADLOCK, kuṭī (vulg. kulaf), tālā.

PÆAN, kaṭkā, fataḥ-nāma, alhā, mangal, shādiyāna.

PAGAN, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, majūsī.

PAGANISM, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, shirk, kufr.

PAGE, (of a book) safha, pīthautā; — (in waiting) khawāṣṣ, chañwardhār, jilodār, khāṣṣ-bardār, sakhā, sāki, khawāṣṣī, gandharb, mukarrabu-l-khidmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's)

TO PAGE, waraḥ-dāghī-k, aurāḥ 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putlī, gahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwat; — (show) tamāshā, naḥsh bar āb, ḥubāb.

PAGEANTRY, ḥashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, naḥ o numā, numā,ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mūrāt, but, dewal, but-kada, de,oharā, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; — (coin) hun.

TO BE PAID, bhar-pānā, paṭnā; — (taxes) mālguzārī-k.

PAIL, (for milk) dohnī, jhakrī, kathnā, kathautī, taulā, gamlā, ḍol; — (-full) kathautī-bhar; — (to rain by pailsfull) mūslā-dhār-girnā or -barasnā.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pīr, bathā, waj', sozish, koft, ranj, sog, ḥuzn, gham, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak, kasālā, kaṭaktis, dukhrā.

TO PAIN, dukhnā, pīrānā, dard-k, dukhānā, dukh-d; — (to ail) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachaknā, kātnā, jalnā.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; — (difficult) dushwār, thak-thak, miḥnat-talab; — (industrious) miḥnatī, dukhī, dukh-dā, santāpī, kalpā.ū.

PAINFULLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, thak-thak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezī, sakhtī, dushwārī, ishkāl.

PAINLESS, nirdukhī, be-ghal o ghash.

PAINS, (toil) miḥnat, sa'ī, dard i sar, khūn i jigar, daur-dhūp, tagāpo-parisram; — (of child-birth) dard i z'ih, pīr or pīr.

TO TAKE PAINS, khūn i jigar-khānā, miḥnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohū-mūtnā, lohū pānī-k, sarmakh-zan-k, dawā dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (laborious) miḥnat-kash, ranj-talab.

PAINT, rang, roghan, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, khīchnā, utārnā, banānā, munakḥash-k, chītnā, urehnā; — (with figures, &c.) rang-āmezī- &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangnā, rangīn-k; — (to represent) naḥl-k; — (a picture) taṣwīr-khīchnā or khaiḥchnā; — (a likeness) shabīh-khīchnā.

PAINTED, manḥūsh, munakḥash, muşawwar.

PAINTER, muşawwir, naḥkāsh, taṣwīr-kash, chīterā, rang-sāz, chitarkār, nigārinda, kamān-gar (lit. a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taṣwīr-kashī, muşawwarī, chitarkārī, rang-āmezī, rang-sāzī; — (picture) taṣwīr, naḥsh, chitar, naḥkāshī, naḥsh-nigār.

PAIR, jorā, juft, joṭ, jorī, jug.

TO PAIR (n.) juft-khānā, juftī-k, jurnā, milnā; (a.) jorānā, milānā, sanjogī-k, joṭ-khānā, jorā-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargāh, bārgāh, maḥal, sadan, rāj-bhañwan, rāj-pūr, aiwān, kaṣr, rang-maḥal, dhau-lāhar, kākh, rāj-grih, pach-maḥla, dā'ira-daulat, kau-shak, daulat-sarā.

PALANQUIN, pālki, nālki; a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālki, is called pālki-nishīn.

PALATABLE, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-zā'ika, sawādik; — (any thing palatable) ālan-sālan.

PALATE, talū, murdhanā, kām, maḥāḥ.

PALATIAL, PALATIC, iṣṭilāhī, tālibī, maḥāḥī.

PALE, (wan) zard, pīlā, sīthā, khushk, chark kapās, kam-rang; — (green) pista,ī; — (faint) phikā, halkā; — (dim) dhūndhlā, dhūndhā, andhā; — (a pale candle) sham' i zard; — (to grow pale) muñh ke kawwe urjānā.

PALE, (sub.) ḍandā; — (bounds) ḥadd, ihāṭa.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pīlā-muñh, kapāsī, khushk-rū.

PALENESS, zardī, pīlā, phikā, dhūndh, be-raunaḥī, khushkī, murdanī.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) takhtī.

PALINDROME, maḥlūb i mustawī, sarb to bhadrā, kalb i

PALISADE, kathahrā, mutakkā, kath-gherā, rundhgarā, muhajjar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, zardī-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

To **PALL**, (n.) be-luṭf- or be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luṭf- &c. -k, umṭhānā, jī-phirānā, muṭh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; — (*to cloy*) ser-k, muṭh pher-d.

PALLET, (*bed-steād, bed*) khindrī, gūdrī, bistar, dalk, khatiyā, sathrā.

To **PALLIATE**, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chuparnā, chik-nānā, sudhārnā; — (*a disease*) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khafif-k, taskin-denā.

PALLIATION, takhfif, ghatāi, lipāi, potāi.

PALLIATIVE, musakkin, taskin-bakhsb, mitāne-wālā.

PALLID, (*pale, wan*) nilā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (*tree*) khajūr, tār, baltār, phaltār, chhubāre kā darakht, darakht i khurmā; — (*victory*) goi, ghalba, faukiyat; — (*of the hand*) hatheli, kaf i dast, tar-hathi; — (*in measure*) chāo, chār-angul, chauā; — (*the palm fruit*) tarkūl.

To **PALM**, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, dālnā, joṛnā; — (*to impose*) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, or -chempnā, thāpnā, dāl-phenk-j; — (*as jugglers*) anṭi-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (*ricinus*) aṛand, ṛand, bed-anjir, renḍi.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhōṇḍilo, bhūā.

PALMISTER, bhadrī, dakaut, dast-shinās, samudrikī.

PALMISTRY, samudrik, dast-shināsī, dakautī; — (*legerdemain*) chaṭak-bāzī, dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

PALPABLE, kābilu-l-lams, kābilu-l-mas, asparsi; — (*manifest*) zāhir, ṣarīḥ; — (*gross*) baṛā, sakht, shadīd.

PALPABLENESS, ṣarāḥāt, sakhtī, shiddat.

PALPABLY, zāhiraṇ, ṣarīḥaṇ; — (*grossly*) ba-shiddat.

To **PALPITATE**, dharaknā, tapnā, dharḍharānā, uchhālā, pharaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmāknā.

PALPITATION, dhar-dharāḥāt, dharak, khafkān, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhukī.

PALSIED, sītangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghātī, lunj.

PALSY, sītang; — (*hemiplegia*) fālij, adhang; — (*paralysis*) jholā, rāsha, laḳwa, shall, kamp-bāi, pachhā-ghāt.

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kārī, danāat, khwārī, kamīn-pan, subukī, hikārat.

PALTRY, nā-kārā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamīna, danī, subuk, khwār, be-kadar, malāmatī, pājī.

To **PAMPER**, chhakānā, nāz o ni'mat se pālnā, nāz parwardā-k, phulānā, phūs-phāns- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, laṛ-bāolā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shīr-mast, sāya-parwar, shīr-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risāla, chau-pattī; — (*pamphleteer*) risāla-nawīs.

PAN, karāhī, karāh, tās, tāba, tāwa, māhītāba, bartan, bāsan, patilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; — (*of a gun-lock*) piyāla, kān, falita; — (*the knee-pan*) chakkī, āina, gurḡī kā haḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksir i a'zam, dukh-haran.

PANADA or **PANADO**, (*sort of cake*) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pūā, pūā, lūchwī, kūkū.

PANCREAS, (*gland of the body*) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bharwā, kuṭnā, ḳurrāmsāk, kamīna.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāḥāt, kas-masāḥāt, angaiṭhī, badan-shikanī, anḡrāi.

PANE, āina, murabba', parkālā; — (*panel*) patar, tukrā.

PANEGYRIC, madḥ, ta'rīf, ṣanā, madḥ-nāma, baūsāwarī, parnālī, bird, bhatiyāi, bhāṭautī, bhāṭaitī.

PANEGYRIST, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwān, madḥ-khwān, bhāṭ,

PANG, siyāsāt, koṭ, halākī, tahluka, shiddat, sankath, āpadā; — (*the pangs of death*) sakaṭātu-l-maut, jān-kandanī, naz', or naz' i rawār, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhai; — (*struck*) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogir, pālā, kandheli, pakhar, ruḳ'a.

PANNIER, fokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā, orā, dālā, gaṇ-wārā.

To **PANT**, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (*to long*) marnā, jān-d.

PANTALON, pāe-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (*temple*) deo brind, devatā, on-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chitā, palang, tēndūā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (*drama*) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTRY, modī-khāna, bhandārā, ni'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhitnī, sarpistān, dūdhī, lapsī; — (*dug*) chūn-chī, kuch, pistān; — (*food, pulp, &c.*) pāpā, fālūda, malidā, chūrī, luprī.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyān, hāwā, kibla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kirtās, patar; — (*clean*) korā- or sādā-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (*glazed paper*) kāghaz muhredār; pāpār is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hinduwī language, and paprā signifies a flake, lamina, &c.

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulāim.

PAPYRUS, paṭerā, bardī.

PAR, (*equality*) musāwāt; — (*to be at par*) barābar- &c. -h.

PARABLE, tamsīl, miṣāl, nazīr, maṣal, upamā, drisṭānt.

PARABOLICALLY, tamsīlaṇ, maṣal-lā-ke.

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, ḥashmat, shikoh, ihtishām, numāish, nash o numā, dab-daba, ātank, kar o far, aṭam-tatam; — (*array*) ṣaf-ārāi; — (*place for exercise*) ḳawāid-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

PARADIGM, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firdaus, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunth, sarg-lok, khuld; — (*terrestrial*) iram, baḡhī iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-nazīr, applied to Cashmire; — (*a virgin of paradise*) hūr, abchharā; — (*a blooming youth of paradise*) ghilmān (pl. of ghulām); — (*bird of paradise*) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (*cardamoms*) kākula-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausī, bihishtī, baikunthī.

PARADOX, **PARADOXICAL**, ba'idu-l-'aql, laghū, lapet, dalil-jalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūpu-l-'amal, fakhr, be-nazīr, lā-ṣānī, be-miṣāl, waḥīd, ṭāk; — (*of beauty*) shāh-khūbān.

PARAGRAPH, fikra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (adj.) barābar, musāwī, sam, kharā, muḥāzī, mustawī, mutawāzī; — (*a parallel line*) khatt i mutasāwī, khatt i muḥāzī; — (*parallel moulded letters*) maḳlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaqat, munāsabat, tashābuh, samtā, istiwā.

To **PARALLEL**, barābar- &c. -k; — (*to correspond*) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) muḳā-bala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭīl.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' i mustaṭīl, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalil-jālī, mantik-jālī.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, laḳwa, jholā.

PARALYTIC, murtaish, shall, adhangī, sītangī, mafūj, sunbahrī.

PARAMOUNT, baṛā, mahā, ṣadr, adhirāj, muḳaddam; — (*of a village*) jaiwār; — (*the lord paramount*)

- PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwā, lag-wār, 'āshik, dhing, dhemnā.
- PARAPET, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafīl), kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sīnapadāh, aṭalā.
- PARAPHERNAIA, dahezi-māl, daijūr, jāhez, dān.
- PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafṣīl, tāwīl, sharḥ, tafṣīr.
- TO PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.
- PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī.
- PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sūā, tūtī.
- PARASANG, (a measure near three and a half English miles) farsang, farsakh.
- PARASITE, muft-khor, ta'am-talāsh, rikābī-mazhab, ṭufailī, rotihā, lukmāya, kāsa-les, laṇ-dharwā, khadambar, ṭabākī kuttā, rotitor, ṭukr-khor, barbhātī, lukandrā, lukka; — (plants) ākās- or alag-lat.
- PARASITICAL, khāe-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.
- PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.
- TO PARBOIL, nīm-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.
- PARCEL, gathrī, pūrī, pūriyā, buḳcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; — (part) paṭī, kaṭ'; — (quantity) majma', guroh, jathā, maṇḍalī.
- TO PARCEL, bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taḳsim-k, khūntaitī-k.
- PARCENER, khūntait, paṭīdār.
- TO PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūnjnā, ulānā, akornā, khushk-k, sukhlānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahalnā, sukhnā, khushk-h.
- PARCHED, piyāsā, khushk; — (grain) khīl, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chābenā, sattū; — (rice) lāwā, che, urā, parmal, ūkrā; — (barley) pharhī, kūrī, hābūs, ṭhuddī, holā; — (pease, &c.) phūṭahā, phūṭerā; — (wheat) ūmmī; — (maize) māḥhā.
- A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhuddī-wālā.
- PARCHMENT, raḳ, khas kī waṣālī, meshī, daḳ, daḳṭī.
- PARD, (ounce, panther, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.
- PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfī, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfīrat, najāt, chḥimā, rachhā, chhuṭkārā; — (to ask pardon) 'uzr-khwāhī-k, 'uzr-k.
- TO PARDON, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k or -r, chhornā, ma'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k; — (pardon me) mujhe mu'āf rakho; — (pardon this freedom) gus-tākhī mu'āf.
- PARDONABLE, ma'zūr, kābilu-l-'afū, kābil i ghufrān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-pazīr, chḥimā-jog, hadar.
- PARDONABLENESS, ma'zūrī, 'uzr-pazīrī.
- PARDONED, mu'āf or mu'āfī, maghfūr, ma'zūr.
- PARDONER, bakhshinda, khatā-bakhsh, chḥimā-kārī; — (applicable to God) āmurzigār, gbaḥfār, pozish-pazīr.
- TO PARE, tarāshnā, katarnā, kātnā, chhīlnā, lenā; — (to pare off or away) tarāsh-d, kāṭ-d; — (to pare the nails) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.
- PARENT, (v. father) janak, janmā, bāp, padar, wālid.
- PARENTAGE, aṣl, khāndān, naṣab, gharānā, dādihāī, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.
- PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandī; — (the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control) us beṭe ko muḥabbat i pidarī nahīn hai, aur is bāp ko bhī ru'b i pidarāna nahīn; were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no parental regard,' it would run ṣo: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīn.
- PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tarīza.
- PARENTS, wālidān, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-jananī; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.
- PARER, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence ḳalam-tarāsh, a pen-knife (lit. a pen-narrow); — (to take farewell) sid-
- PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhīlan, kātan, katran; — (a shoe-maker's paring-knife) nish-gird, rāmpī.
- PARISH, tappā, pūrā, maḥalla; — (-priest) pīr, parohit, parodhā.
- PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; — (in relation to a priest) jājmān, murīd.
- PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.
- PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; — (of artillery) ṭop-khāna.
- PARLEY, jāwāb-sawāl, guḳt o shanīd, bāt-bat-kahāo, bāt-chīt, waḳfa; — (to beat a parley) kaprā-hilānā or -phernā; — (to ask a parley) jholī-mārnā, waḳfa-chāhnā.
- TO PARLEY, jāwāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guḳt-gū-k, bāt-chīt-k.
- PARLIAMENT, ḳaumī-majlis, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gurmatā.
- PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baithā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah).
- PARODY, tazmīn, taḳlīd, tamṣīl, tashbīh.
- PAROLE, ḳaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.
- PAROQUET, totā, totī, sūā, tūtī.
- PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, ḥālat, dasā, jhānjh, jaraṇs, dhun, chaḥhāo 'ālam, ghalba; — (don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever) yih dawā mat khānā tap kī ḥālat meṇ.
- PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; — (the crime) pidar-kushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sresht-ghāt.
- PARROT, totā, sūā, tūtī, nūrī, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.
- TO PARRY, āṛ-d, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, daḳ'-k.
- TO PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīḥ-k, ḥall-k, tarkīb-kahnā.
- PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛipān, lobhī.
- PARSIMONIOUSLY, jūz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.
- PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingā, ish i dilī, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oj, laṛkorī-chāl, girthāpan, buḳhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, ochhāī.
- PARSING, tarkīb-khwārī, ḥaḳīḳat i alfāz.
- PARSLEY, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karafs i bostānī; pīrīselī, perhaps a corruption of parsley, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.
- PARSNIP, PARSNIP, chuḳandar, jazar, gazar.
- PARSON, pūjīmān, brāhman, mulla; a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī ṣāhib.
- PART, (share) ḥiṣṣa, aṇs, bakhrā, faṣl, kaṭ', biswā, ānā; — (stipulated division) ḳist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāntī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, babra, khūnt, khand; — (of a book) kānd skandh rukn, daftar, manzil, maḳāla; — (character) bhes, khūnt; — (place) jagah, mauḳa', mauḳa', kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, ḥaḳḳ, kāndhā, sante; — (piece) ṭukrā, pāra, pārchā, purza, lakht; — (ingredient) juz, ṭuk; — (concern) 'alāḳa; — (business) kān, kāj, khidmat; — (in a play) naḳl, sawāng; — (side) ṭaraf, pahlū, jānīb, simt, pallā, or; — (of speech) kalīma; — (for the most part) aḳṣar-auḳāt, aḳṣar, dher aise; — (for my part) apnī ṭaraf; — (to take in ill part) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, ḥamal-bad-k; — (to take in good part) mustahsan- or aḥsan- or bhalā-jānnā, ḥamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; — (to take part) ṭaraf-dārī-k, jānīb-dārī-k; — (to play one's part well) apnā khūb nibāhnā; — (a small part) juzwī.
- TO PART, (a.) bāntnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k; — (to separate) tafāwat-r, 'alāhīda-r, alag-r or -k, farḳ-k, chhurānā, bhīn-k, bīch-bīchāo-k; — (n. to intervene) faṣīl-h, darmiyān-h, bīch-h or -parnā; — (to be separated) judā- &c. -h, bīchhurnā; — (to take farewell) sid-

TO PARTAKE, *hiṣṣa-lenā, sharīk- &c. -h, sāth-d*; — (to participate) *shāmil-h, milnā*.

PARTAKER, *sharīk, sājhī, melī, mushārik, hiṣṣa-dār, sāthī*.

PARTER, *chhorāwanhār, darmiyānī, chhorwaiyā*.

PARTERRE, *chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān*.

PARTIAL, (*person*) *ṭaraf-dār, jānīb-dār, palla-kash, orī, pachhī, hīmāyatī, hāmī, do-naṣrā, do-ankhā, bargī*; — (*inclined*) *mā'il, laulīn*; — (*not universal*) *khāṣṣ, prichhan*; — (*to be partial to one's self*) *apnā-gānā or -kahnā*.

PARTIALITY, *ṭaraf-dārī, jānīb-dārī, ṭaraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachh, prem, pās, barg, dū-naṣrā-pan, palle-dārī, pās-dārī, naṣar-andāzī, janbā, &c. mayā-moh*.

PARTIALLY, *ṭaraf-dārī- &c. -se, jānīb-dārī-se, &c.*

TO PARTICIPATE, (*n.*) *sharīk-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnā*; (*a.*) *bāntnā*.

PARTICIPATION, *takṣīm, baṭwārā, hiṣṣa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākat, shirkat, hiṣṣa-dārī*.

PARTICIPLE, (*active*) *ism i fā'il*; — (*present*) *hāliya nām, bartmānī*; — (*perfect*) *māzī ma'tūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūtī*; — (*passive*) *ism i maf'ūl*.

PARTICLE, *tuk, zarra, juz, reza, kanī, chunnī, kinchā, rezagī, tinkā, ṭum*; — (*in grammar*) *ḥarf, ādāt, bāchik, kalima, birt*.

PARTICULAR, (*not general*) *khāṣṣ, makhsūs, nij*; — (*individual*) *mufaṣṣil*; — (*attentive*) *mutawajjih, mustaghrik, muta'ammil*; — (*odd*) *'ajīb, nirālā, zor, tuḥfa*; — (*person*) *koī, ek, khām, kachā, mukhtāṣṣ*; — (*account*) *teraj, taujih*.

PARTICULAR, (*sub.*) *bāt, amr, ṣūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajza, nakīr o kītmīr*; — (*a particular detail*) *tafṣīl*; — (*all the particulars, i. e. the whole*) *juz o kull*; — (*in particular*) *khāṣṣatan, khusūṣan, 'ala-l-khusūṣ*.

PARTICULARITY, *khusūṣiyat, takhsīs, yaktāī*.

TO PARTICULARIZE, *mufaṣṣalan-kahnā, tafṣīlan-kahnā or -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, ek-ek-kahnā, tashakh-khus-k, qalam-band-k, mushāruṣ ilai-hi-batlānā*.

PARTICULARLY, *mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, bi-t-tafṣīl, bhīn-bhīn, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, bi-rāsi-hī, bināe ke, nij-kar, khāṣṣ-kar*; — (*in particular*) *khusūṣan, 'ala-l-khusūṣ, parant*.

PARTISAN, *rafīk, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, kumakī*; — (*officer*) *risāla-dār, jam'-dār*.

PARTITION, *takṣīm, tafrik, inkisām, baṭwārā, batāī*; — (*as a wall, &c.*) *fārik, hijāb, parda, ār, oṭ, mend, dīwār, alot, kanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, hājib, khāna*.

PARTLY, *kuchh, thoṛā, juzwī, kuchh-ek*.

PARTNER, *sājhī, mushārik, bantait, bakhrait, adhiyārā, ānsik, ambāz, sharākatī, ānsī, patṭī-dār, bhāgī, hiṣṣa-dār, sīrī, ham-hiṣṣa*; — (*in dancing*) *sakhā, sakhī, rāulā, rāulī, joṭī*; — (*at play*) *joṛī, go'īn, goiyān, bikkī*.

PARTNERSHIP, *sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sīr, muzāribat, shāmilāt*.

PARTRIDGE, *tītar, durrāj, kabak*.

PARTS, (*talents*) *dānish, zīrakī, firāsāt, budh, mat, andāz, zarf*; — (*districts*) *atrāf, aknāf, jawānīb, aqālīm*; — (*private*) *mauza'-makhsūs, tīn-thān*; — (*a man of parts*) *ṣāhib-sha'ūr*.

PARTY, *jathā, tūman, pachh, gaṭṭī, moṭh, gathrī, ṭukrī*; — (*in a law suit*) *farīk (dual, farīkain), asāmī*; — (*of men*) *ghol, melā, jhūnd*; — (*side*) *ṭaraf, or, jānīb*; — (*assembly*) *majlis, panchāet*; — (*individual*) *shakhs, ādmī*; — (*detachment*) *risāla, ta'inātī*; — (*the two or both parties*) *ṭarafain*, — (*the other party*) *farīk i ṣānī, muda'ī 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hālī muwālī*.

PARTY-COLOURED, *būkalamūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā*.

PARTY-JURY, *pachmel-panchh*.

PARTY-MAN, *ṭaraf-dār, jānīb-dār, bandishī, pachhī*.

PARTURITION, *makhlaṣī, khalāṣī, janāpā*; — (*charm for aiding parturition*) *khalāṣ muḥrā*.

TO PASH, (*to crush*) *pāsh-pāsh-k*.

PASQUINADE, *mazammat, faṣīḥat-nāma, nindā-patrī*.

PASS, (*narrow passage*) *galī, ghāt, ghātī, dara or darra*; — (*road*) *rāh, murūr, panth*; — (*passport*) *parwāna, dastak, rāh-dārī, nikāsī kī chīṭhī, chīṭhī*; — (*state*) *ḥālat, gat, dasā, naubat*; — (*pass in fencing*) *hūl, khod, chonk*; — (*to make a pass in fencing*) *hūl-chalānā*.

TO PASS, (*n.*) *guzarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bitnā, urnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, ḥādīṣ-h, laṭnā, ṭai-h, ṭair-h*; — (*to vanish*) *jātā-rahnā, ūjahnā, nīkahnā*; — (*to be spent*) *ho-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā*; — (*to be finished*) *ṭamām-h, ākhir-h, nibarnā, anjām ko pahunchnā*; — (*to become*) *hojānā*; — (*to pass current*) *munjar-h, jāri-h*; — (*to occur*) *ānā, ā-jānā, parnā*; — (*to be considered*) *ginā-jānā*; — (*a. to spend*) *guzarnā, kātnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, bīṭānā, gawānā*; — (*to cross*) *nānghānā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pāri-d*; — (*to move*) *chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā*; — (*to vent*) *denā, karnā*; — (*to omit*) *chhornā, chūknā, tark-k, qalam-andāz-k*; — (*to pass as*) *honā, bannā*; — (*a law, &c.*) *jāri-k*; — (*one's word*) *hārnā*; — (*to pardon*) *dar-guzar-k, jāne-d*; — (*as a doctor, &c.*) *farāgh-fātiḥa-parhnā*; — (*be bruted*) *ishtihār-pānā, bajnā*; — (*to allow in accounts*) *mujre-d*; — (*to enact*) *bāndhnā, ṭahrānā, muḥarrar-k*; — (*to come to pass*) *honā, ittifaq-parnā*.

PASSABLE, *qābil i 'ubūr, qābil i guzar, chalanī, rawān, maftūh, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, lānghne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pazīr, chaltā*; — (*tolerable*) *aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā, ū*.

PASSAGE, (*road*) *guzāra, guzar, guzar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau*; — (*pass*) *muḥrā, nikās*; — (*money*) *utrāī, newāl, kirāya, mallāhī, bhārā*; — (*quotation*) *ḳīṭā'*; — (*exit*) *bar-āmad*; — (*journey*) *safar, prasthān, chālā, nakl i makān, pāturāb*; — (*place*) *jagah, mauḳa'*; — (*a bird of passage*) *safri-chīriyā, sarwar-panchhī*; — (*figurative*) *khāna-ba-dosh*.

PASSENGER, *musāfir, rāhī, baṭohī, pathik, chaḥḥan-hār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, baṭā, ū, chaḥḥū, sawār*.

PASSENGERS, *āyande-rawande, rahī-musāfir*.

PASSABILITY, **PASSIBLENESS**, *lagā, o, muta-ḥammīlī, ta'assur, aṣar-pazīrī, sahāwat*.

PASSING, (*exceeding*) *nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipat, bahut, ziyāda*; — (*bell*) *bhonkār, sāmpā*.

PASSION, (*opposed to action*) *inf'āl, kuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtā, kartab, kuwwat, ṣifat, zamīma*; — (*passibility*) *taḥammul, aṣar-pazīrī*; — (*affection*) *nafs, mad, birih, neh*; — (*of love*) *singār-ras*; — (*fury*) *khushūnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhānjh, jalan, khij*; — (*commotion*) *walwala, josh, umand*; — (*anger*) *khasham, jazba, qahar, krodh, jhaljhalāḥaṭ*; — (*ardour*) *āg, ḥarārat, lau, soz, tapan*; — (*love*) *ta'ashshuq, hubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā, e'ishk*; — (*the passions*) *hawā o hawāṣ, hawā, enafsānī, nafs i ammāra, shaitānat-zātī*; — (*to fly in a passion*) *pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā*.

PASSIONATE, (*fiery*) *ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, žūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhaurāhā, ghuṣṣa-nāk, jaliyā, jhānjhiyā*; — (*earnest*) *gāram, pur-shauq, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā*.

PASSIONATELY, *shauq- &c. -se, ba-dil*; — (*angrily*) *ghuṣṣe- &c. -se*.

PASSIVE, *mutaḥammil, maf'ūl, munfa'il, karam, majhūl, karmī, sahā, ū, hā, ū, aṣar-pazīr*; — (*too patient*) *sun, dhilā, sust*; a verb in the *passive voice* is called *majhūl*, i. e. *unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

PASSIVELY, *taḥammul-se, sustī-se, sahāwat-se*.

PASSIVENESS, *maf'ūliyat, majhūlī, sustī*.

PASSPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdārī, rawannā, rāhdārī, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, guzashta, guzarā, gayā, māzī, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'ī, be, bilā, bhūt, guzasht, pār, tad-kā, saras; — (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, maṣā, mā-maṣā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

PASTE, khamīr, ajīn, leyī or leī, parānthā, ahār, mārnī, māndī, pāstī, loī, nishāsta.

TO PASTE, ahārnā, maṣiyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waṣlī, daftī, gātā, muḳawwa, daft'n.

PASTER, theonā, ghūthī, gābchī; — (*leathers and joint*) muzammā.

PASTIME, aukāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, dīd, khel, bāzī, kautuk, chalitir.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsban, gopāl; — (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahīrī, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gora-sahā, brajī; — (*-language*) braj-bhākḥā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛishṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kirtān, kṛishṇ-mangal, bishn-pad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berīḥ, kachaurī, sad-partī-roṭī, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwāī, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, charī, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, lehnā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā, o, charāī, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) thīk, durust, lāḳ, muwāfīk.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, thapthapāhat.

TO PAT, thāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, thapthapānā, thak-thakānā; — (*on the back*) pīth-thonknā.

PATCH, paiwand, theglī, joṛ, tiklī, bindlī, chippī, bin-ḍaulā; — (*work*) dāgh-dozi, hazār-mekhī; — (*bit*) ḳita', tukrā, chaktī.

TO PATCH, joṛnā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, gānthnā, tāknā; — (*to palliate*) thop-thāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshī-k; — (*the face*) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story, &c.*) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozi, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, murakka', mekhī, dāgh-dozi.

PATE, (*the head*) khopṛī, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pād-shāhī-sanad, sanad i ḥuṣūrī.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidarī, abwī, abāī, pidarāna, farzandī; — (*cousin, &c.*) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapautī or bapotī.

PATH, bāt, jādaj, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstā, tarīk; — (*a foot-path*) pag-ḍandī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezī, &c. -se, jān-sozī-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezī, jān-kāhī, dil-sozī, jān-sozī.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḍā, be-sabīl or -tarīk.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣlī, lāzīm-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, ḥālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-ḍandī, rāh-bāt, tāng-rāh.

PATIENCE, ṣabr, ṣabūrī, samāī, shikeb, shikebāī, dhīraj, santokh, taḥammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāsht, tākat, tāb, dimāgh, ḳarār, kal, itmīnān, sakūnat, taskīn, ḥilm, sahā, o, sāntras, chhīmā, tawaḳkuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhiste.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.

dhīraj-mān, santokhī, pitmār, gham-ḳhḳwār, dhīrā, sahā, u, gambhīrā, man-mār, ṣabūr, ṭhandhā, chhīmā-kār, chupkā, gharīb, *ḳhāmosh.

PATIENT, (sub.) marīz, bīmār, kārnī, āzārī; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā bai apne bīmārōn ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyākat-se, ba-mauḳa', jaise ehāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shaikh, mushāikh, buzurg, muni, rikḥī or rishī.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, ḳuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mushāikhāna.

PATRIMONIAL, maurūṣī, abāī, mirāsī, jaddī, pitrik, purkhāī.

PATRIMONY, maurūṣ, irṣ, mirās, bapautī, bapans, buui-yād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waṭanī, des-lia.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭalī'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.

TO PATROLE, shab-gardī-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbī, dast-gīr, ḳadar-dān, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān, orī, pachḥī, bānhiyān, walī-ni'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, anndātā, kafīl, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khā-wind, ḳadar-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*saint*) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbī-garī, dast-gīrī, pushtī, ḥimāyat, panāh, pachḥ, sare, o, ashfāḳ, gaur-pardāḳht, du'ā, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbī, &c. (v. *patron*).

TO PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-gīrī-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbī, ḳaumī, laḳābī.

PATTEN, khārā, ūn, chamā, ūn, khaṭnaikī.

TO PATTEN, paṣpaṣānā, taṭṭarānā, ṭapṭapānā, chhar-chharānā, jharjharānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarīkhā, chhāp, bāngī, ḳidwa, pesh-wā, kār-nāma, mādarī.

PAUCITY, kamī, ghattī, kamtī, ḳillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandī-k, pāpnā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā or -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, patā, o; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAVER or PAVIER, farsh-band, patā, o-band.

PAVILION, khaima, gulāl-bārī, baiṭhak-ḳhāna, khargāh, re, ūṭā, mandū, ā, kundalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawān, sā, e-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muḥlis, nikauryā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) waḳfa, sakta, tawaḳkuf, furṣat, rahā, o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*suspense*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, aṭaknā, tawaḳkuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh-k.

PAW, panja, changul, thāp.

TO PAW, ṭapnā, ṭap-mārnā; — (*roughly*) jhoṛnā, bāhān-bāhīn-k, khīrs-bāzī-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, rihn, bandhak; — (*at chess*) bidaḳ or baiṣaḳ, piyāda.

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-ikāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNED, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guzār or girw-guzār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahīna, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; — (*yearly* -) sāliyāna, barkhāsan; — (*monthly* -) māhiyāna; — (*daily* -) rozīna, yau-miya.

TO PAY, (*to discharge*) bhar, adā, k, ṭapnā, ba-

pakrānā; — (to return) pher-denā, paṭā-d; — (to give) denā; — (servants, &c.) ṭalab- &c. -d; — (troops) chīṭhā-bāntnā; — (to beat) pīṭnā; ṭhonknā, mārṇā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; — (to reward) ajr-d, 'iwaz- &c. -d; — (for a thing bought) kīmat-d, mol-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṭā, adā; — (it [the money] will be payable two days hence) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-miyādī, ḥisābī-din, roz i guzār.

PAYMASTER, khazānchī, bakhshī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṭā, paṭh; — (of troops) chīṭhā-chapātī, tankhwhā.

PEA, (the pulse so called) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. pease).

PEACE, ṣulḥ, mel, āshtī, kūsal, chhimā, muṣālahā, salāmat, khair, khairiyat; — (of mind) taskīni-khātīr, īmīnāni-khātīr, milāp, aman, ṣalāhiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-rawī, intizām; — (rest) ārām, āsāish, ānand, āsūdagī; — (silence) khāmōshī, chuppī; — (delusive) gurg-āshtī; — (peace be with you) kusāl chhem; as-salāmūn 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i. e. provided you be a Musalmān; — (to hold one's peace) chup-rahnā.

PEACE! (interj.) khāmōsh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, a mace-bearer), muḥ mūndo, are muḥ dhāmp.

PEACEABLE, gharīb, ṣulḥ-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, ṣulḥ-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, ghurbat, gharībī, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, gharībī-se, be jang o jaḍal.

PEACEFUL, chup, bā-ṣulḥ, be-fasād, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, ṣulḥ-kār, ṣalāḥ-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manā, ūn.

PEACH, shaft-ālū, ālū-bālū, ālū-bukhārā.

PEACOCK, mor, tā, ūs, barbī, chakar-dhārī, maiyūr, pūnchhār; — (hen) mornī, bandor, laṅḍār; — (chick) morailā.

PEAK, chontī, sikhar, sring ḍāng; — (of a turban) tūnchā, chondā, jūrā.

TO PEAK, pachaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, ṭhahākā, gargarāḥaṭ, dhamākā, jharākā, ḍarākā.

PEAR, nāshpātī, amrūd or armūd.

PEARL, motī, dur or durr, lūlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārīd, durri maknūn, durri yatīm, dur-dāna; — (eyed) motiyā-bindī, ḥul-chashm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motīhā.

PEASANT, gaṅwār, kisān, dikhān, dihātī, rūstā, gir-hist, khetihār.

PEASANTRY, ri'āyā (pl. of ra'iyat, a subject, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a riot).

PEASE, maṭar, kirā, o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, arḥar, khī-sārī, māshang, kabli, adas; — (- meal) besan, chauns (v. flour); — (dish of) kabūli, masbrangī, banjārī, keoṭī, pahtī, mūngāchī; — (mixed with) maṭrīlā; — (split pease) dāl, a dish of which with rice, &c. is called khicharhī.

PEASE-COD, PEASE-SHELL, chhimī, phalī.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligrām, pathrī.

PECCABLE, khaṭā-pazīr, gunāh-gār, takṣīr-wār.

PECCANT, fāsīd, muḥsid; — (- humours) akhlāt i fāsīda.

TO PECK, ṭhongānā, nok- or minḱār-mārṇā, chochīyānā, ṭhokrānā, chakūrṇā, chilhornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chbatī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

TO PECULATE, shikār- &c. -mārṇā or -k, hathwāsṇā, hathiyānā.

PECULATION, (embezzlement) chobhā, ghā, o-ghap, alam-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzī, goṛī-gyārī, chorī-chamārī.

PECULATOR, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pād-shāhī-ḍuzd, rajaī-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECULIAR, khāṣṣ, makḥṣūs, mukḥtaṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kewal.

PECULIARITY, khūṣūsiyat, ikhtisās, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā, kewaltā, khāṣṣa.

PECULIARLY, khūṣūṣan, khūṣūs, 'ala-l-khūṣūs.

PECUNIARY, naḱdī, mudra, ik; — (collections) pukḥ-ta-taḥṣīl.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pānde, gūrh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, paṅḍit, lughat-nawīs, lughat-āmcz, munshiyāna.

PEDANTIC, munshiyāna, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-go, mullā-garī, paṅḍā, paṅḍiyāpan, munshī-garī, paṅḍitā, ākhūn-garī.

PEDESTAL, jaṛ, asās, pā, e-satūn, kursī, buniyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawī or -pā.

PEDICLE, ḍandī, bhitnī, pihontī, bonṭ, dḥepnī, dāntī, danthal, kohilī.

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīrhī, pusht, bekh-buniyād.

PEDILUVIUM, (bath for the feet) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pherī-wālā, paṭwā, bisātī, phariyā; — (the business of a pedlar) paikārī, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, kashr, chhiptā, jhillī; — (baker's) hathā.

TO PEEL, chhīlnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārṇā, muḱashshar-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dhoī).

PEELER, muḱashshar-sāz, chhīlwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, naḱar, tāk, jhānk, jhankū; — (peep of day) tarke, bhor, ṣubḥ-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phata.

TO PEEP, nikālnā, naḱar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hū-laknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārṇā; — (to look slyly) jhānkā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūṭail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, bātā, en, bhaṅwārī, chashmak, ghurfa.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; — (nobleman) amīr (pl. umarā), ṣāhib, aṣḥābī daulat.

TO PEER, khulnā, phaṭnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrā, amīrī-darja.

PEERESS, amīra, begam, khānam, umrā, begam.

PEERLESS, lā-ṣānī, be-naḱīr, be-miṣāl, be-badal, be-hamtā, ek-tā or yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḱḱ, chirchirā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, karwā, jhanjhanā, nak-charḥā, khishkhisā, khasrāhā.

PEEVISHLY, chirchirāḥaṭ- &c. -se, karwāḥaṭ-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chirchirāḥaṭ, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāḥaṭ.

PEG, mekh, khūntā, khūntī; — (magic ball) gūṭkā.

PEGASUS, shāhīn i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-asp (muse).

PELF, daulat, māl, paisā, ṭake, dhan.

PELICAN, ḥawāṣīl, jaṭāyū, māhī-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, golī, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulel; — (tape of, which strikes the ball) phaṭkanā, phiddā; — (man) ghulelchī.

PELLICLE, (film, or thin external skin) jhillī, chhālī.

PELLITORY, (herb so called) 'ākarkarḥā.

PELL-MELL, kasāl-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-mastī, kharmastī.

PELLUCID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billaurī.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffāfī, nir-maltā.

To PELT, mārā, phenknā; — (each other) mārā-mār-k.

PELVIS, kokhā, bakhī, perū, oṭī.

PEN, kalam, likhnī, kaṭhnī, khāma, kilik or kilak, dhond, wāstī; — (paddock) bārā, gherā, arār; — (coop) darbā, ṭāpā.

To PEN, (to coop) band-k, kaid-k, mūndnā; — (to write) likhnā, inshā-pardāzī-k, taḥrīr-k.

PENAL, tāranī, 'ibratī, sazā, tawānī.

PENALTY, sazā, tāran, tawān, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, dānd.

PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, dāndaut or dāndawat, zuhd, tīrth, nafs-kushī, bairāg.

PENCE, paise, take, kāle-ṭake.

PENCIL, (brush) mū-kalam, kalam, kūnchī, mīl; — (a lead pencil) salā, i; — (of black lead) surme kā kalam.

PENDANT, ēweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausī.

PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allak.

PENDING, mu'allakī, be-faiśala, multawī.

PENDULUM, jhūlā, laṭkan.

PENETRABLE, chhedne-jog, kābil-nafūz, nafūz-pazīr, salanhār.

To PENETRATE, (to pierce) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, toḥ-k, wārpār-h; — (to affect) aṣar-k, tāṣīr-k, naḡsh-k; — (to comprehend) samajhnā, daryāft-k, būjhnā; — (to enter) ghusnā, dar-ānā, dakhī-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.

PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, karā, rasā, nāfiz, hādik; — (acute) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā', chamatkār, chokhā, tikhā.

PENETRATION, dakhī, dar-āmad; — (acuteness) tezi, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasā, i, chamatkārī, tikhā, i, baṣīrat, firāsat, zakāwat, nafūz, hidākat.

PENINSULA, kondhā, jazīra or jazīrat.

PENIS, laurā, indrī, zakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, kaṣīb, ṭhengā, khūṭkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyān.

PENITENCE, tauba, istighfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, infī'āl.

PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghfir, muta'assif, nādīm, tāib, pashemān, pachhtā, ū, munfā'il.

To BE PENITENT, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.

PENITENTLY, ta'assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemānī-se.

PENKNIFE, kalam-tarāsh, chākū, chhurī.

PENMAN, khush-kalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-kalam, khattāt, likhrāj; — (author) muṣannif, ahli kalam.

PENNANT, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajā.

PENNY, paisā, ṭakā, (fig.) damrī, kauṛī, dhabū, ā, pakkā-paisā, fulūs; — (-weight) do-ratī.

PENNYLESS, nikauriyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, be-diram, be zar o par.

PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kauṛiyonke bitaurā.

PENNYWORTH, paise kā; — (good purchase) kauṛiyon kā māl, kauṛiyon-par.

PENSION, waṣīfa, jāgīr, mu'āfī, saiyūrghāl, wajih-guzrān, madad-ma'āsh, jikā, patihgreh, birtesrī, sankalpit, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār or idrārī.

To PENSION, jāgīr- &c. -d, waṣīfa-d.

PENSIONER, jāgīr-dār, ahlī ma'āsh, waṣīfa-dār, rozīnā-dār, patihgrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālīna- &c. -dār.

PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta'ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gīr.

PENSIVELY, fikr-meñ, fikr-mandī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta'ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gīr.

PENT, bandhā-hū, ā, band, bharā-hū, ā, ṭhasā-hū, ā.

PENTACHORD, panch-tārā or panj-tārā.

PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.

PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā or -gosha.

PENTATEUCH, taurīt, kutub i ḥazrat mūsā.

PENTASTICH, (a stanza of five lines) mukhammas.

PENT-HOUSE, sā, e-bān, dhābā, osārā.

PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā kabl i ākhir.

PENUMBRA, nim-sāya.

PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, ojī, kanjūs, sūm, khashīs, bakhīl, sonṭhī.

PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhīlī-se, &c.

PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oj, kanjūsī.

PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, kīllat, kangaltā.

PEONY, (flower so called) shaḡā, iḡu-n-na'mā.

PEOPLE, (nation) kaum, log; — (men) ādmī, ash-khās, khalk, khalā, iḡ, log-bog, jambūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalku-l-lāh, jagat; — (commonalty) 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tambolī.

To PEOPLE, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, jan-wānā, mutawallad-k.

PEOPLED, bharā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.

PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; — (long) pīpal, filfil i darāz; — (black) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; — (red) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.

To PEPPER, mirch-d or -ḡ; — (with shot, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjhri-k, mushabbak-k.

PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dānī, filfil-dān.

PEPPER-CORN, rā, i kā dāna, khash-khāsh kā dāna.

PEPPERMINT, pūdīna, na'na'; — (-water) 'arḡ i na'na'.

PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifaḡan, ḡazā, aḡ, kadāchit.

To PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.

PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaikī, girdāwarī, dainā-wart.

PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dā, iḡ o sā, iḡ.

To PERCEIVE, (to see) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; — (to know) būjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tārnā, pānā, pahchānā, chīūhnā, lakhnā, parakhnā.

PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, maḡsūs, ḡāhir, namūd, dekhā, ū, dekhne-jog, disanhār, naḡar-pazīr, lagā, ū.

PERCEPTION, chet, pahchān, 'ilm, wuḡūf, daryāft, būjh, samajh, idrāk, bektī, chitwan, ma'lūm; — (to have perception of) jān-pānā.

PERCEPTIBLY, ḡāhirān, ḡāhir-meñ, dekhne-meñ.

PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḡassā, mudrik, chetan, bektik.

PERCH, (fish) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; — (for a bird) chakkas, aḡḡā.

To PERCH, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhālnā or baiṭhānā.

PERCHANCE, shā, iḡ or shāyad, ittifaḡan, sanjogān, daibī.

To PERCOLATE, chhānā (v. to strain, ooze, &c.).

PERCOLATION, chhanā, i or chhanā, o.

PERCUSSION, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, mār, zarb, ṣadma, dhamak, jhapṭ, chapṭ.

PERDITION, tabāhī, halākī, satyānāsī, kharābī, ḡhāratī, zalālat.

PERDUE, (close) daḡak, dhūke.

To PEREGRINATE, safr- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.

PEREGRINATION, safr, musāfarat, siyāḡhat, ḡhurbat, parjatan, pherā-ḡhīrī.

PEREMPTORINESS, kaṭī'at, istiḡkām, zarūrat.

PEREMPTORY, nā, iḡ, kaṭī', a-chal, shāfī, muram, nāfiz, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, aḡal, bajid.

PERFECT, kāmīl, pūrā, sampūran, tamām; — (*skilful*) māhir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sāir, fāzil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, thīk; — (*as a verb*) tāmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp.

To PERFECT, kāmīl- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, basarlānā, sārnā.

PERFECTER, mukāmmīl, sāranhār, sārnī or sāranī.

PERFECTION, kamāl (pl. kamālāt), tamāmī, sampurantā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, purantā, tahzīb.

PERFECTLY, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-harām, be-wafā, adharmī, daghābāz, khoṭā, ghaddār, khā'in, be-īmān, daghlī, daghau-liyā.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-harāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāi-se.

PERFIDY, namak-harāmī, khoṭā'i, adharm, kھیānat, ghadar, daghal.

To PERFORATE, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

PERFORATION, bidhāwat, sāl; — (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhna.

PERFORATOR (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phoṛnī.

PERFORCE, ba-zor, zor-se, khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabraṇ, kaḥraṇ.

To PERFORM, karnā, banānā, nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, sadhānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k or -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pārlagānā, bhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭā'-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjānā, niptārnā, sārnā, sar-k, mārānā; — (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārānā.

PERFORMANCE, ifā, adā, ijrā, nibāh, nibeṛā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; — (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzī, bandhān.

PERFORMER, kartā, fā'il, kuninda, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; — (*public*) negī-jogī, ahli nashāt; — (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

PERFUME, khush-boī, 'aṭr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'araḳ-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, ṣandal, mod, abīr, sohāgpūriyā.

To PERFUME, bāsna, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'aṭṭar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parward-k.

PERFUMER, gandhī, 'aṭr-farosh, 'aṭṭār.

PERHAPS, shā'id or shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kaṣāṇ, ittifaḳāṇ, ho-to-ho; — (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; — (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

PERICARDIUM, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

PERIGEE, ḳurbi duniyā; — (*perihelium*) ḳurbi shams.

PERIL, ḳar, chintā, khaṭra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, bīm.

PERILOUS, khaṭar-nāk, makhtūr, mukhūf, pur-bīm, khaṭar-angez.

PERILOUSNESS, khaṭar-nākī, khaṭar-angezī.

PERIOD, daur, daurā, gardish, pberā, zamāna, aṣar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zimn, ma'ād, ta'dīl, muddat, waḳt, āet or āyat; — (*end*) ākhirat, inṣirām, ant, nihāyat; — (*length of time, duration*) ḳiyām, 'arṣa; — (*sentence*) jumla, fikra.

PERIODICAL, faṣlī, aiyāmī, mausamī, samaik, waḳtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

PERIPHERY, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

PERIPHRASE, PERIPHRAISIS, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, moṭtor.

PERIPNEUMONY, zātu-r-riya, dard i shush, zātu-ṣadar.

To PERISH, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jāta-rahnā, mal-meṭ-h, talpaṭ-h, dhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhai-kār-h, mar-khpnā, or -pachnā, or -bilānā, or -galnā; — (*in fire*) jal-marnā or -būjhnā; — (*in water*) dūb-marnā; — (*with cold*) jāre-marnā.

PERISHABLE, fānī, be-bakā, nā-pā,edār, ḳābilu-zawāl, sarī'u-l-antīkāl, chanchal, hādiḳ, fanā- &c. -pazīr, sattyānāsī, ghair-mustakīll, bigraṇhār, sarṇe-jog, khām, kachā.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i bakā, nā-pā,edārī, be-bakā'i, chanchātā.

To PERJURE, jhūṭhī-ḳasam-khānā, jhūṭhī-shahādat-d.

PERJURED, saugand-shikan; — (*perjurer*) hāniḳ.

PERJURY, jhūṭhī-ḳasam, saugand i kāzib, kiriyā bhang.

PERIWINKLE, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

To PERK, ainṭhnā, akarnā.

PERMANENCE, ṭhahrā'o, ṭikā'o, rahā'o, ḳiyām, ṣabāt, pā,edārī, bakā, dawām.

PERMANENT, ḳā'im, pā,edār, derpā, sābit, bākī, ṭikā'ū, mustakīkam, mukhallad, 'āl-aulādī, muḳarrarī, istim-rārī, ḳiyāmī, amar, sadā; — (*as colour, &c.*) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

PERMANENTLY, pā,edārī- &c. -se, der-pā'i-se.

PERMISSION, rukhsat, razā, istirzā, khushī, izn, ijāzat, parwāngī, hukm, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭkārā.

PERMISSIVELY, &c. nīm-razāmandī-se.

PERMIT, nikāsi-kī chīṭhī, rawanā, chhoṛ-chīṭhī, das-tak i rāh-dārī.

To PERMIT, ḳabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhsat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (*allowable*) jā'iz, mujawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdīl, tabaddul, 'iwaz mu'āwaza.

PERNICIOUS, muzīr, muḳsid, zabūn, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhālif, baigun, fasādī.

PERNICIOUSLY, fasād-se, zabūni- or mazarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, burā'i, nikhidtā.

PERORATION, khātimā, khātam i sukhaṇ.

PERPENDICULAR, kharā, mu'ammad, mustakīm.

A PERPENDICULAR, khaṭṭī 'umūd or -mustakīm.

To PERPETRATE, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḥarakat-k.

PERPETRATION, irtikāb, karan, bad-fi'li.

PERPETUAL, dā'imī, dāmī, mustamīr, ḳadīm, bākī, is-timrārī, nit or nitī.

PERPETUALLY, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'aḷa-d-dawām, har-waḳt, nit-uth.

To PERPETUATE, dā'im- &c. -r, chalānā, jītā-r, ḳā'im- &c. -r, zinda-r.

PERPETUATION, ṭhahrāwat, mudāwamat.

PERPETUITY, hameshagī, ḳidām, dawām, ṣabāt, istimrār, sadā'i, nittā, ḳiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To PERPLEX, ghabrānā, harbarānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; — (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljherā-d, laptānā.

PERPLEXED, (*distracted*) ḥairān, mushawwish, adhīraj, āshufta, muztarib; — (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, dar-hām-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be ḳarārī- &c. -se, izṭirāb-se.

PERPLEXING, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhīn, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

PERPLEXITY, PERPLEXEDNESS, (*distraction*) ghabrā-haṭ, chaundhyāhaṭ, izṭirār, jhanjhaṭ, tashwish, āshufta-gī, pech o tāb; — (*intricacy*) 'pech, mār-pech, laptā, janjāl, lapet, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīr.

PERQUISITE, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, bālā'i, bālāyāft, shikār, jharī, ūprī parāpat, jhār-jhūr, chhār-chhoṛ, dastūrī; — (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr or dastūrī.

To PERSECUTE, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif- &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulū-gīr-h, dūm-gazā-h, āzār-d.

PERSECUTION, tasdī', taklif, izā, du'ā, andher, kashmakash, tangī, sakat, muṣibat, kasht, malāmat, takāzā, ṣa'ūbat.

PERSECUTOR, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzī, dil-āzār, dukhdāi, lichar.

PERSISTENCE, dhun, tehā, istiqlāl, ṣābit-kaḍamī, kāim-mizājī, gauh, iṣrār.

PERSISTENT, PERSISTING, PERSISTENT, &c. -dhunī, mustakill, muṣirr, ṣābit-kaḍam, kāim-mizāj, dhunhā, dhīrā, mutamādī.

To PERSEVERE, PERSIST, istiqlāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, painde-parṇā, muwāzibat-k, gaṭhnā, kāim-rahnā.

PERSISTENTLY, istiqlāl- &c. -se, iṣrār-se, &c.

To PERSIST, &c. pachh-k, hujjat-k, bajid-honā.

PERSON, ādmī, mānus, shakhs, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; — (*self*) āp, khud, zāt, nafs; — (*appearance*) andām, anget, sūrat, kāthī, kāyā, paikar; — (*character*) naql, suwāng, bhes; — (*in grammar*) ṣiḡha, whence ṣiḡha-mutakallim, *the person of the speaker*; — (*the first person*) asmad, mutakallim, i. e. *the speaker*; — (*the second person*) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i. e. *the person spoken to*; — (*the third person*) sarbad, ghāib, i. e. *the person absent or spoken of*; the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and *vice versa*; — (*a certain person*) falāna, koī, ek; — (*in person or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-zāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-zāt se.

PERSONABLE, dīdārū, dekhāū, khush-andām, ṭarah-dār, khūb-ṣūrat, sū-rūp, sajlā, dhajilā, jāma-zeb, sū-pind, mushakhs.

PERSONAGE, baṛā-shakhs, 'umda-amīr, shakhs, shakhsiyat.

PERSONAL, shakhsī, zātī, nafsī, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, nij, apnā, āpswārthī; — (*exterior*) zāhirī, khārijī; — (*bodily*) jismī, sarīrī, dehī, shakhsī; — (*reflections*) chirān-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhsīya; — (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', naqd o jins, janjamī-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḳūl or māl-amwāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhsīyat, tashakhs.

PERSONALLY, khud, āp, bil-aṣālat, bi-z-zāt, aṣālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; — (*particularly*) 'alā-l-khusūs, khūsūsān.

To PERSONATE, ṣūrat-banānā, naql-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k or -lānā, bannā, honā; — (*do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazīr kī naql lāūngā.

PERSONIFICATION, majāzi 'aqlī, pragalb budhī, utparechhā.

To PERSONIFY, shakhs- &c. -ṭhahrānā, farzī ādmī-banānā.

PERSPECTIVE, (*glass*) dūr-bīn, nazāra.

PERSPICACIOUS, tez-naḡar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm.

PERSPICUITY, PERSPICUOUSNESS, salāsat, matānat, ṣafāi, fauzīh, āsānī, ṣarāhat, shaffāfī, prakās, nirmaltā.

PERSPICUOUS, ṣaf, zāhir, wāzīh, khulā, parghat, azhar, shaffāf, ṣarīh, ujjal, pānī, āina; — (*easy*) salīs, āsān.

PERSPICUOUSLY, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfī-se.

PERSPIRATION, bukhār, 'araḡ, pasīnā.

To PERSPIRE, pasīnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'araḡ-lānā.

To PERSUADE, manānā, lānā, māil-k, musta'idd-k, targhib-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, uskānā, ma'kūl-k; khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k,

wār-k, maṣlahat-d, ṣalāh-d, dil-nishīn-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; — (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaḳīn-jānā.

PERSUADER, muḡarrīk, murāghīb, ṣalāh-kār, mantarī.

PERSUASION, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishīnī, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, ṣalāh-kārī, tasallī, dilāsā, manāo, targhib, bhorāo, ṭahrik, manautī; — (*opinion*) i'tikād, fikr, rāi, mat.

PERSUASIVE, muwaṣṣir, mūṣir, ṣāhib-tāṣir, muhnā, dil-nishīn, targhibī.

PERSUASIVELY, 'aṣar- &c. -se, ṣalāh-kārī-se.

PERT, shokh, gustāk, dhīth, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To PERTAIN, 'alāka-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mānṣūb-h.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rāe, bajid, pachhī, hujjattī, sukhan-pārwar, bat-banā.

PERTINENCE, shāistagī, bar-jastagī, muwāfaḡat, phab-tāi, ṭhikāi.

PERTINENT, phabtā, ṭhik, durust, ma'kūl, lāiḡ, munā-sib, shāista, barjasta, muwāfiḡ, wājib.

PERTINENTLY, liyākat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawāb, ba-mauḡa'.

PERTLY, shokhī- &c. -se, dhīthāi-se, &c.

PERTNESS, shokhī, gustākī, dhīthāi, machlāi, chanchalāḡ.

To PERTURB, PERTURBATE, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḡarār- &c. -k.

PERTURBATION, ghabrāḡ, chaundhiyāḡ, be-ḡarārī, dharkā, izīrār, tashwish, byākultā, be-ḡawāssī, āshuḡtagī, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kalī.

To PERVADE, paithnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

PERVASION, dār-āmad, phailāo, 'vyāpaktā.

PERVERSE, ziddī, haṭhīlā, ṭerhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raḡtār, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālif, munḡarif, aundhā, machlā, ṭānchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, ṭerhā-bendā, angash-bangash; — (*fortune*) gāndū-ḡismat, nigūn-bakhtī.

PERVERSELY, bar-'aks, zidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY, mukhālafat, zidd, haṭh, iṣrār, nā-rāstī, kaj-rawī, kaj-raḡtārī, sar-khudī, sar-kashī, inḡirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlāi.

PERVERSION, bar-gashtagī, inḡilāb, zalālat, ultāi, aundhāi, &c.

To PERVERT, phernā, munḡalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulat-pulat-k, pal-tānā, ultānā, dohrānā, moṛnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khilāf-k.

PERVERTER, muḡill, munḡalib, dohrāū, ultāū, paltāū.

PERVIOUS, (*open*) ḡābili nafūz.

PERUSAL, muṭāla'a, daurā; — (*in comp.*) khwānī.

To PERUSE, paṛhnā, bānchnā, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāḡaḡa-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

PERUSER, khwāninda, paṛhanbār, adhainī; — (*in comp.*) khwān.

PESSARY, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

PEST, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, arḡangā, khonchā, gāndmekhā; — (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To PESTER, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif-d, tasdī'-d, izā-d, dukh-d, diḡḡ-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḡairān-k, āntēn gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

PESTERER, mūzī, mukallif, khijhāū.

PESTILENCE, ṭa'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, PESTIFEROUS, mufsid, muṣirr, fāsīd, zabūn, bad; — (*a pestiferous wind*) bād i sumūm.

PESTLE, dasta, mūsal, kūtak, sontā, ghan, dhenkī, battā,

PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṭh, chirchirāhat, khaḡī; — (*favourite*) lārlā, pyārā, dulaṛwā, laṛbā, olā, chāhītā; — (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, ar-k, atwat-khatwāt-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhrī, pattī.

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'arz, guzārish, ardās, 'arz-ma'rūz, wājibu-l-'arz, binai; — (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl; — (*written*) 'arz-dāsht, 'arzi, 'arīza, binai-patrī.

TO PETITION, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

PETITIONER, multamis, 'arzi-wālā, tālib, sāil, dād-khṛwāh, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFICATION, pathrāhat, silājīt.

TO PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā, pathar-hojānā.

PETTICOAT, lahngā, ghaghṛā, phariyā, sāya, sārī, chīr, dhablā, tah-band, langot, danḡiyā; — (- *interest*) izār-bandī-waṣīla, tiriya-rāj.

PETTISH, haṭhīlā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ziddī, arail, ṭekī.

PETTISHNESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāhat.

PETTO, (*in*) peṭ-meñ, man-meñ, dil-meñ, jī-meñ.

PETTY, chhoṭā, khurd, kam-māya, fāro-māya, thoṛā.

PETULANCE, shokhī, gustākhi, dhīṭhā, be-imtiyāzī, be-adabī.

PETULANT, shokh, gustākhi, dhīṭh, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arziz; — (*a pewter vessel*) bartan i jastī.

PEWTERER, kaserā, bhartiya, ṭhaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

PHALANX, gaṭhrī, ghol, juṭ.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, khyāl i bātil, mṛig-ṭriṣhṇā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāzī, 'attārī, aukhadhā, dawā-shināsī.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fānūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, sūrat, haiyat, numāish, dikhā, o.

PHEASANT, mahokā, tadarw or tazarw.

PHENOMENON, 'ajab, 'ajīb or 'ajūba, nādiru-z-zahūr, kharkī-'adat, maṣhar, maṣāhir.

PHIAL, shishī, kāsa.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā, ik-dost, manukh-premī.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nihādī, salīmu-t-tab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. sarfī, naḡwī, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalīb.

PHILOSOPHER, ḡakīm, falsafī, failsūf, utjogī, dānish-mand.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kīmiyā.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḡakīmāna.

PHILOSOPHY, ḡikmat, 'ilm i ḡikmat, utjog; — (*reasoning*) mubāḡaṣa, munāzara.

PHILTER, mohnī, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basīkarnī, uchāṭanī.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṭoṭkā-k, mohnī-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar-lagānā, faṣḡ-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

PHLEGM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

PHLEGMAGOGE, -kaph-tyāgī, kāṭī'-balgham, balgham-bur or -shikan (pl. mushilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghamī, paphī, sust-tabī'at, sard-mizāj.

PHOENIX, kūkus or kūknus, 'unkā; — (*the phoenix of his age*) yagāna, e zamāna, farīdu-d-dahr, waḡīdu-l-'aṣr, ektā.

PHRASE, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāḡ, 'ibārat, muṣṭalah (pl. iṣṭilāḡāt, muṣṭalahāt, 'ibārāt); — (*proverbial phrase*) zarbu-l-maṣal.

PHRASEOLOGY, tarz i kalām, 'ibārat, muḡawara.

PHRENETIS, josh i dimāḡh, diwānagī, saudā.

PHTHISIS, (*consumption*) chhai or kshai-rog.

PHYSIC (*science*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā, ṭabībī; — (*remedies*) adwiya, dawā, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; — (*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, zātī; — (*medical*) ṭibbī, aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atan, ṭab'an, bi-t-ṭab'; — (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḡakīm.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, kiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, kiyāfa-shinās, bashra-shinās.

PHYSIOGNOMY, (*science*) 'ilm i kiyāfa, samudrik, kiyāfa-shināsī; — (*appearance*) kiyāfa, sūrat.

PIAZZA, sā, ebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn.

PICK, PICKAXE, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasī, tabar, phaurā.

TO PICK, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhnā, khonṭnā, kārhnā, ukhārnā; — (*salad, &c.*) banānā; — (*a bone*) chichornā, chūsna; — (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā; — (*to peck*) kakornā; — (*to open*) kholnā, tornā; — (*to pick the teeth*) khoḡnā, khilāl-k; — (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kājāl nikālnā; — (*to pick a quarrel*) laṛ-parnā, laṛnā, ḡaziya-k or -uṭhānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompnā, ūksī-chālnā, lagānā; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnā-gīrī-k; — (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānṭh-kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off; to pick*; (n.) ṭungnā.

PICKER, bidwān, chunwaiyā, gazanda; — (*in comp.*) chīn, gir.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūntī.

PICKLE, āchār; — (*mango-, &c.*) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā, eṭā, galkā.

TO PICKLE, āchār-d or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunjī; — (*the person*) chor-kunjā.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, jeb-katrā, ḡisa-bur, gānṭh-kaṭṭā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, khā, e-bardār, āg-lagā, ū, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

PICQUET, ṭilā, iya, girdāwarī, itākī, ḡarāwal, aḡhariyā, muhrā; also *chosen men or grenadiers*.

PICTURE, naḡsh, nigār, taṣwīr, shabīh, chitar, rūp, sūrat, sarūp, mūrāt, mūnṭhān.

TO PICTURE, taṣwīr- &c. -khīchnā, -banānā, or -utārnā.

TO PIDDLE, ṭungnā; — (*to trifle*) tāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-to, ī-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhuṭ-petwā, ṭungan-hārā, ṭungorū, oṭanhār.

PIE, sambosa, pūrī; — (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

PIEBALD, ablaḡ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, ḡunāḡūn, chitlā, chitṭidār.

PIECE, (*bit*) ṭukrā, ṭuk, pāra, pārchā, purza, reza, lakht, kiṭā, fard, band, botī, tikkā, khāndā, khandlā, ḡiṣṣa, bānṭ; — (*patch*) paiwand, theḡlī, jor; — (*web*) thān; — (*of leather*) chaktī; — (*of candle*) ṭontā; — (*of shawl*) jāmawār; — (*of metals*) ṭūm; — (*of gold coin*) ṭho, thān; — (*medal*) ṭaḡhma; — (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence muḡhnāl, a *mouth-piece*; ḡaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ḡhur-nāl, &c.; — (*various fire-arms used in Hindūstān*) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; — (*a piece of ordnance*) zarb i ṭop; — (*a piece or bit of a lawyer, &c.*) bacha, bachūngrā; — (*piece-goods*) pārchā ḡimāsh; — (*a piece*) ek-ek, har-ek, har-wāḡid, fard-fard, fī-asāmī, ism-wārī; — (*all of a piece*) sab ekhī khān ke; — (*of a piece with*) alā ḡāza-l-ḡiyās, ekhī.

PIECE, (*chimney-, &c.*) chhajjā, ta'wiz, nikāstā.

TO PIECE, (*to unite*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, sānṭhnā, *to add*, also-mend, &c., barhānā, ṭawil-k.

PIECELESS, ajor, be-sānṭh.

PIECEMEAL, chūr-chūr, ṭukre-ṭukre, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chiknā-chūr, pāra-pāra.

PIED, būkalamūn, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang.

PIER, satūn, khambhā, pāya.

TO PIERCE, (a.) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phornā, phārnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kātnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surākhnā, barmānā, gānsnā, gūnṭhnā, gānṭhnā, nāthnā, chubhānā, gobhnā, gophnā, dhukānā, khonchā-mārnā, garānā; — (*to pierce or bleed the tār tree to extract tāṛi or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā or chheonā; (n.) paṭhnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhūknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, bidhnā, garnā, gubhnā.

PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) tīr-khurda, tīr-dokhta.

PIERCER, cūheonī, chhewani.

PIERCING, tez, barrāk, karkas, karrā; — (*in comp.*) doz.

PIERCINGLY, tezi- &c. -se, barrākī-se, &c.

PIERCINGNESS, tezi, barrākī, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, karkasī.

PIETY, tasharruḥ, takwā, takāwat, bhagtāī, dharam, ma'rifat, khudā-tarsi, 'akli-ma'ād, nem, sewā, ihsān, 'irfān, ṭarīkat, zuhd, santaī, jog.

PIG, gheñtā, chhaunā, sūar kā bacha, sūar kā janā; — (*of metal*) sari, pharaunḍī.

TO PIG, byānā, jannā, bachcha-iānā.

PIGEON, kabūtar, parewā, kapot, hamāma, pārawat, panduk; — (*at play*) sone kī chiriyā; there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the loṭan, laḳā, girih-bāz, golā, shirāzī, gulī, gul-khāl, yāhū, pāmoz, parpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, killkī, pāemoz, moze-pā.

PIGEONHOLE, khāna, kabūtar-khāna, āshiyāna.

PIGEON-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, kūṭī, khop, kābuk.

PIGMY, baunā, bilishtiyā, ṭūniyā, guṛ-baingan.

PIKE, (*spear*) neza, jhagrā, kāntā.

PIKEMAN, neza-bāz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardār.

PIKESTAFF, chhar, nai, bāis.

PILE, ṭhamb, khambhā, chohlā; — (*of grass*) tinkā; — (*heap*) dher, ambār, toda; — (*nap*) khwāb, roḷn; — (*of an arrow*) paikān; — (*a funeral pile*) chīr, chitā, chitākhā, sārā; — (*the piles*) bawāsīr; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsīr i bādī o khūnī; — (*blind*) gheñtī, masā.

TO PILE, talūpar-r, gārnā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā.

TO PILFER, churānā, mūsnā, churā-lejānā, urā-j, hathiyānā, uchaknā, baghl-dhappā-mārnā, hathā- or hāth-mārnā or -rangnā.

PILFERER, hath-lapak, chuttā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārū, dast-darāz.

PILGRIM, jogī, saiyaḥ, bairāgī, jātrī, ziyaratī, atī; — (*to Mecca and Medīna*) hājī, hājū-i-harmain; — (*among the Hindūs*) kamārathī, tīrathī, jagat-nāthī.

PILGRIMAGE, ziyarat, jātrā, tīrath, saiyaḥī; — (*to Mecca, &c.*) hājī, ṭauf, ṭauāf, 'umra; — (*happening on a Friday*) hājī i akbar.

PILL, golī, hubb, bariyā, mātrā, baṭī; — (*a magic*) gūtkā; — (*cochiā*) hubb i koḳiyā; — (*Rufus's*) hubb i rūfas.

PILLAGE, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj.

TO PILLAGE, lūṭnā, lūṭpāṭ- &c. -k, ghanīmat-lejānā.

PILLAGER, lūṭerā, pīndārā, ghārat-gar.

PILLAR, satūn, thūnī, khamb, khambhā, rukn, pīl-nā, ṭhamb, lāt, otū, minār, 'umūd; — (*the*

PILLORY, tashhīr, charkh, kal.

PILLOW, takiya, bālish, bālin, usīsā, sirhānā.

PILLOW-CASE, takiye kā ghilāf.

PILOT, mānjhī, arkāṭī, kandarī, āb-shinās, kāid i jahāz, mu'allim.

PILOTAGE, āb-shināsī, arkāṭī, mu'allimī.

PIMP, bharwā, kuṭnā, kurrumsāk, mīr-shikār, kaltabān, dallāl, dūtā, ṣāliḥ bi-l-khair, shahardār, māldār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word, which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

TO PIMP, bharwāī-k, kuṭnānā, kurrumsākī-k.

PIMPING, nanhā, phūchiyā, malāmatī.

PIMPLE, muhāsā, phuṣī, phoriyā, barrā, dāna, phungānī.

PIMPLED, phuṣiyāhā, phuṣī-dār.

PIN, sūī (prop. *a needle*), kāntā; — (*peg*) mekh, khūntī; — (*roller*) belnā; — (*figurat.*) tīl, tinkā, kauṛī.

TO PIN, (*to fasten*) gānṭhnā, khūṭnā, mekh-bandī-k, mekhiyānā, mekh-mārnā, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.

PINCERS, sāngsī, gahwā, cheṭntī, sandāsī; — (*tweezers*) mochnā.

PINCH, chuṭkī, noch; — (*distress*) tangī, sakhtī, kashmakash, dukh, makhmaṣa, saket; — (*a pinch of snuff*) nās kī chuṭkī.

TO PINCH, nochnā, chuṭkānā, chuṭkī-lenā, bakoṭnā, dābnā, kātnā, lagnā, mārnā, cheṭntī-kātnā; — (*to oppress*) nichoṛnā, pīsnā, zor-k, zulm-k; — (*to distress*) tang-k, māchār-k, 'ājiz-k; — (*to be frugal*) tangī-k.

PINCHBECK, (*a mixture of copper, &c.*) panchrasī.

PINE, ṣanobar; — (*cones or kernels*) chilghozā.

TO PINE, jhūrnā, afsurda-h, galnā, sūkhnā, gudāz-h, mārnā, ring ke marā, hīng-hagnā, huṛaknā, hūknā, bilaknā, dhūnā, laṭnā, mar-rahnā.

PINE-APPLE, anannās, 'an-annās, also 'ainannās.

PINING, hūrkā, hūrkāī, &c.

PINION, guḍḍī, bāzū, bāl, jināḥ, pankh, par, dainā, pakhā, pakh-urā, shah-par.

TO PINION, guḍḍī-b, pakhuriyānā, parkūṭ-k, pachh-aundī-b; — (*the arms*) mushkeṅ-b or -charhānā; — (*to bind*) bāndhnā, band-k, jakarṇā.

PINK, (*figurative*) sar-daftar, makhzan; — (*colour*) gulābī, surkh, nīm-ser, piyāzī; — (*- eyed*) san-pankhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; — (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i akhlāk.

TO PINK, (*to pierce*) chhed ke muñh mārnā.

PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) pān-kharch.

PINNACE, parewā, pīnas.

PINNACLE, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, burj, ṭesī, sring, bīnī, ḍāng; — (*of a hill*) chonṭī, sikhar, auj.

PINT, ādhser; — (*the vessel*) adhserā.

PIONEER, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.

PIOUS, muttakī, ṣāliḥ, mutasharriḥ, dharmī, ṣūfī, sant, 'arif, kāsib, faḳīr, jogī.

PIOUSLY, takāwat- &c. -se, khudā-tarsi-se.

PIP, gānṭh, dum-gazā, dumā; — (*on cards*) būndkī chittī.

TO PIP, (*to cry as birds*) chūn-chūn-k or -mārnā.

PIPE, nal, nalī, chhūchī, damī, pīonphī, pongā, papihā, sarnā, shāhnā, nai, bānsī, bānsrī, murlī; — (*for water*) kārez, painālā, parnālī, morī; — (*for smoking tobacco, &c.*) huḳka; — (*maker*) naicha-band or -sāz (v. snake); — (*barrel*) nīnā.

PIPER, shahnā, e-nawāz or shahnāchī, baṅsī-dhar, sar-nā, echī.
PIPING-HOT, garmā-garm, tattā.
PIPKIN, (*small earthen boiler*) hanḍiyā.
PIQUANT, tez, charcharā, namkīn.
PIQUE, bugḥz, kīna, khalish, gānṭh, khunas, lāg, krodh, khaḥgī, āzūrdagī.
TO PIQUE, kīna- &c. -bonā or -d; — (*to pique one's self*) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'adat- or iftikhār-jānnā.
PIRACY, ḍakaīṭī, ḍakuwī, chorī.
PIRATE, ḍakait, ḍakū, chor, sārīk.
PISCES, (*sign and constellation*) ḥūt, mīn, machchh.
PISCIVOROUS, māhī-khor, machh-khā, ū.
PISH! uff! oh! phish! chī-chī!
PISMIRE, che, ontī or chiyūntī, mor.
PISS, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; — (*an inclination to piss*) mutās; — (*inclined to piss*) mutāsā; — (*a person who pisses much*) mūtānā.
TO PISS, mūtānā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.
PISS-A-BED, khat-mūtawā.
PISSER, mūtārā; — (*a pissing match*) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūtī.
PISS-POT, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrā; — (*place*) mutār, mūtār-galī.
PISTACHIO, pista, fistak.
PISTOL, tabanča, or tapanča, or tamanča, bandūḍ-cha.
TO PISTOL, tabanča-mārānā, bandūḍcha-mārānā.
PISTON, lūreṅthā.
PIT, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, ḥafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā; — (*mark*) dāgh, khodrā; — (*of the neck*) guddī, akhārā, pālī; — (*the pit of the stomach*) kauṛī.
TO PIT, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; — (*as cocks*) tūlnā; — (*to dirt*) pachaknā; — (*pitted with the small-pox*) chechak-rū, sītalā-muṅh, khodrānā.
PIT-A-PAT, dhardharāḥaṭ, dhak-dhakī, pharāk, tapish; — (*step*) ṭhap-ṭhap, khaṭkā, chaṭāchaṭ; — (*of the heart*) dharādhar.
PITCH, rāl, kīr; — (*degree*) naubat, ḥadd, nihāyat; (*state*) ḥālat, gat, dasā; — (*as dark as pitch*) ghup; — (*to this pitch*) yahān-tak.
TO PITCH, (*a. to fix*) kharā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, kāim-k, gārānā; — (*to throw*) phenk-d, jhonk-d, ḍālnā, mārānā; — (*to smear with pitch*) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (*n.*) lagnā, baiṭhānā, girnā, parnā, utarnā; — (*to fall headlong*) sir ke bhal-girnā; — (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) ṭhahrānā, pasand-k; — (*a pitched battle*) saf i jang.
PITCHER, maṭkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsī, batlohī, dolcha; — (*a pitcher of tents*) farrāsh.
PITCHFORK, jandrā, tangalī, pānjā.
PITCHY, (*dark*) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.
PITEOUS, dard-angez; — (*tender*) mom-dil, mutarahḥim, roā, ū, rolā, ū.
PITFALL, ḍahak, obā, obhī, chor-garhā.
PITH, bhū, ā, gūdā, maghḥz, sār; — (*vigour*) zor, bal, bātā, hīr, bal, matānat, go, ā.
PITHINESS, zorāwarī, mazbūṭī, pur-maghḥzī.
PITHLESS, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṭhā, sun.
PITHY, pur-maghḥz, zor-āwar, bal-want, mazbūṭ, matīn, gūdailā.
PITIABLE, wājibu-r-raḥm, raḥm-pazīr, karunā-jog.
PITIFUL, dard-angez. (*v. piteous*); — (*paltry*) pājī, mubtaḥal, ḥakīr, halkā (*v. despicable, scurvy*).
PITIFULLY, dard angezī- &c. -se.
PITIFULNESS, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtizāl.
PITLESS, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.
PITSAW, painārī, arra, karānt.

PITTANCE, bakhra, wazīfa, kafāf, niwāla, tukrā-terā.
PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahā.
PITY, raḥm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moh, maroh, tarahḥum, dayā, pīr, karunā, daregh, dil-sozī, ḥaif, afsos; — (*it is a pity that*) ḥaif hai ki; — (*it is a thousand, &c. pities that*) hazār ḥaif hai ki, ṣad ḥaif hai ki.
TO PITY, raḥm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.
PIVOT, kilā, manawī, khūntā, meṅh.
PIZZLE, (*penis*) phāl, larāth, nafs, ling; — (*having an oes's*) khar-nafsā.
PLACABLE, mulā, im, ḥalīm, martānḥār, manā, ū.
PLACARD, PLACART, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.
PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, maḥal, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, mauk'a, asthān, mauz'a, asthal, ṭhā, on, zikr, charchā; — (*stead*) 'iwaz, sāntī; — (*in comp.*) gāh, bārī, sāl, sālā, khānā, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence muḥhānā, gāthānā, ṭhikānā, jahān, idhar; — (*of recreation*) sair-gāh; — (*rank*) martaba, manzalat, pāya; — (*precedence*) aulawiyat, saḍārat; — (*office*) 'uhda, maṅsab, kām; — (*residence*) makān, maḥām; — (*effect*) aṣar, tāṣīr, byāp; — (*in the first place*) paible; — (*in the second place*) dūsre, and so on.
TO PLACE, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajanā; — (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baiṭhānā, muḥkarrar-k, kharā-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā; — (*food*) parosnā; — (*to put out*) denā.
PLACENTA, kherī, phūl; — (*of the lotus*) purain.
PLACER, dharanḥār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.
PLACID, salīm, ḥalīm, narm, bholā, gharīb, burd-bār, mutaḥammil.
PLACIDLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, ḥilm-se, narmī-se.
PLACIDNESS, mulā, imat, ḥilm, narmī, burd-bārī, ṭaḥammul, bholā-pan.
PLAGIARISM, chorī, sarkā, granth-chorī.
PLAGIARY, sārīk, chor, granth-chor, taṣnīf-duzū, shī'r-duzd.
PLAGUE, marī, wabā; — (*curse*) āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl; — (*in comp.*) āzār.
TO PLAGUE, satānā, chhernā, khijhānā, dīkh-d, taklīf-d, izā-d, taṣdī'-d, dīk-k, 'ājiz-k, hairān-k, tang-k.
PLAID, gātī, do-shāla, paṭṭū.
PLAIN, (*sub.*) maidān, chaupat, fazā, dasht, 'arza; — (*field*) khet, ṭand, jangal, hāmūn, ṭikar.
PLAIN, (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musattāḥ, chauras, batā-dhār, eksān, kaf i dast; — (*unadorned*) sāda; — (*artless*) bholā, sīdhā, rāst, sachā; — (*sincere*) ṣāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ṣūfiyāna, sāda-waz', be-ārā, ish, kamrū; — (*familiar*) salīs, luch, sāda, sūkhā; — (*not silk*) sūṭī; — (*distinct*) ukhrā, jalī, ṣāf-zabān, salīs-nawīs or -go, &c.; — (*fare*) gharība mau; — (*to be plain, as print*) uṭhnā, ukharānā, ugharānā; — (*clear*) zāhir, khulā, rau-shan; — (*bare*) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.
TO PLAIN, garhānā, barābar- &c. -k.
PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, ṣāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'ā-mala, nikhoṭ, sīna-ṣāf, sāda-sipāhī.
PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dilī, ṣāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sīna-ṣāfī.
PLAINLY, rāstī- &c. -se (*v. the adj.*) zāhirān, ṣarīḥān, doṭūk, kholke, hānke pukāre.
PLAINNESS, (*evenness*) ham-wārī, barābarī, saṭāḥ, chaur-sāī; — (*fairness, sincerity*) sādagī, bholā-pan, be-sākhtagī, ṣāfāī, kharāī, be-takallufī; — (*facility*) salāsāt.
PLAINT, nāla, nauḥa, āh, hā, e, fariyād, giriya, zārī, dohāī.
PLAINTIFF, fariyādī, nālīshī, dād-khḥwāh, mudda'ī, bādī, dādī-fariyādī.
PLAINTIVE, nālān, giriya, hazīn, gham-gūn, mātamī.

PLAINWORK, sādī-silāī, sāda-kārī.
PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, laṛ, utū.
TO PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-janānā, chuunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfī-k; — (*to braid*) gūndnā, gānthnā.
PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashīda; — (*hair*) paṭṭī.
PLAITER, utū-gar or -kash, tāzanda.
PLAN, (*plot, form*) khākā, dhāuchā, naṁsha, kaṭkanā, tajwiz, tadbir, upāe, bāndhnū, nikālā, thāth.
TO PLAN, banānā, uṭhānā, naṁsha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālā, thāthnā.
PLANE, (*tool*) randa; — (*level, &c.*) hāmūn.
TO PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k; — (*wood*) sāf-k, randa-chalānā, gaṛhnā.
PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah; — (*struck*) grah-mārā, ṭālī'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, nazar-zada; — (*the seven planets*) sab'a-saiyāra.
PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhī.
PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubīr.
PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭah i mudawwar.
PLANK, sillī, paṭrā, takhta, lauḥ.
TO PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhta-bandī-k.
PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrā or -kabrā, masūrī.
PLANT, nabāt, roḍagī, paudhā, perh, birūā, birchh, nihāl, nakhl, būṭī, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, paudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, panīrī, dālī.
TO PLANT, (*to set*) lagānā, jamānā, baithālnā, rompnā, gārnā; — (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, kharā-k; — (*to erect*) nasab-k; — (*to settle*) dālnā, karnā; — (*with trees*) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā; — (*a colony*) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.
PLANTAIN, (*herb*) lisānu-l-ḥaml; — (*banana*) kelā, mauz, kadlī; there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chaṭgāīn-kelā, chīnī-kelā, kathālī-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakāī-kelā, aīnthī-kelā or kālibahū-kelā; — (*flower*) mochā, gābhā; — (*pit*) thor, kaujīyāl; — (*leaf, dry*) baklā, bagwā; — (*garden*) kelā-bāpī; — (*a bunch of plantains*) kele kā ghaur, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chharī; — (*a single plantain*) kele kī chhīmī.
PLANTATION, nakhl-bandī; — (*the place planted*) bāgh, nakhlīstān, bāghīstān, khetī, kishtzār, mahāl; — (*of reeds*) naīstān, baṁsiyārī, bāns-bārā; — (*colony*) bastī, ābādī.
PLANTER, nakhl-band, kāchhī, koerī, muzārī', bānī, mūjid, mujtahid, bānī-mubānī, roṁpanhārā.
PLASH, dabrā, tālī, garp, gharp, bhadāk.
TO PLASH, pichpichānā, garp- or gharp-mārā.
PLASHY, jalthal, ābī, dabrā-pur.
PLASTER, rekhta, potī, kalī, leṭ, marham, zamād, lep, paṭṭī, malham, chhāl, liwār, leṭ, chhopan, gilāwā.
TO PLASTER, potnā, līpnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhopnā, liwārā, parornā, gilāwā- &c. -k.
PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwārānhār.
PLASTERING, astar-kārī, pesh-rāzī, lesāles, līpā-līp, līpan-potan, līp-pot, guch-gīrī.
PLASTIC, dast-kudrat, rūp-hārī, naṁsha-band.
TO PLAT, gūndnā, bīndhnā.
PLATE, (*dish*) rikebī or rikābī, sabnak, kathautī, kathrā, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chīnī, ṭabaṁcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chaktī, mukh-pān; — (*vessels*) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, paṭrā, patar, ṭabaṁ, warak, takhtī, 'abbāsī; — (*silver vessels*) zurūf i sīmī, zurūf i nukraī, manawattī; — (*armour*) chārāīna.
TO PLATE, maḥnā, ṭabaṁ- &c. -jarnā, paṭrā- &c. -lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-chaphānā.
PLATED, mulamma' mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, saṁf, machān, kursī, man-jhiyā, musaṭṭah, bedī.
PLATING, (*of vessels*) mulamma'-kārī or -sāzī, from mulamma'-sāz or -kār, the person who plates.
PLATOON, miṣal, ghol, tola, bārḥ, shallaṁ, deorh.
PLATTER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā, kūndā, thālī, ṭabaṁ, tasht, kachkol, pattal, paṭrī, kaṭhautī, pathrī, chammal, chippī.
PLAUDIT, (*applause*) shah-bāshī, man-bārḥāwā.
PLAUSIBILITY, mumājish, charab-zabānī, zāhir-numāī salīka guftagū.
PLAUSIBLE, pasandīda, numājishī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, zāhir-numā, zāhir-dār, sūrat-ḥarām, samarḁandī, indrāyan kā phal, ṭāgar, bat-banwā; — (*to speak plausibly*) bāt-baghārnā or -banānā, moṭḥre-gaṛnā.
PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabānī- &c. -se, namūd be būd.
PLAY, khel, bāzī, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, līlā, bāzī-cha, la'bat-bāzī, chochlā, phāg; — (*comedy*) indarjāl; — (*bears' -*) khīrs-bāzī, hāthāpāī, bhāndāī; — (*sport*) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; — (*comedy, &c.*) naṁl, suwāng, peḁhnā; — (*action*) ḥarakat, kām, fīl; — (*agitation*) jumbish; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī; — (*foul play*) dhāndhal, daghabāzī.
TO PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; — (*to toy*) rāo-chāo-k; — (*to joke*) thāthā-mārā, hāisnā; — (*on an instrument*) bajānā, chhernā; — (*to act*) ḥarakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā; — (*to wanton*) loṭā-phirnā; — (*to act a character*) naṁl- &c. -k; — (*to play a trick*) fīrat-laṁānā; (a.) chalānā, mārānā, chhornā.
PLAY-DAY, chhuṭṭī kā din, khel kā din, 'īd kā roz.
PLAYER, khelārī, khel-akkar; — (*at chess*) glājb- or shatranj-bāz, shātīr; — (*stage*) naṁkālī; — (*in comp.*) bāz; — (*actor*) naṁkāl, suwāngī, peḁniyā, naṁl-bāz; — (*on an instrument*) sāzīndā, nawāz, samājī; — (*gamester*) juwārī, ḁimār-bāz.
PLAYFELLOW, langaṭī kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz.
PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.
PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpalī, chanchalī, shokhī.
PLAYHOUSE, may be called naṁl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.
PLAYTHING, khilānā, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (*varieties*) chaṭṭa baṭṭā, pauniyā, dangīrā, panchorā; — (*the girl who is kept to play with the children*) khilānī.
PLEA, bāt, ḥujjat, taujīh, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āzarat, dalīl, baḁs, taḁrīr, kathnī.
TO PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, baḁs or -dalīl- &c. -lānā, taḁrīr sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.
PLEADER, baḁḁs, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, taḁrīrī.
PLEADING, mubāḁasa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.
PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhalā, khūb, laṭīf, dil-pazīr, rījh-wār, nafīs, maza-dār, laṭīz, pyārā, man-bhātā, kabūlī, dil-chasp, bahārī; — (*smell*) sondhā; — (*gay*) shād, khursand, masrūr, magan, zarīf, hāis-mukh.
PLEASANTLY, khushī- &c. -se, hāisī-se, hāiste-hūe.
PLEASANTNESS, khūbī, laṭāfat, luṭf, pasandīdagī, dil-pasandī, raghbat, nafāsat, maza, khushī, khurramī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anandtā, bahār.
PLEASANTRY, zarāfat, laṭāfat, (pl. zarāif, laṭāif), khush-ṭabāī, mazāḁ, muṭāība, ṭanz, laṭīfa, thātholī, nukta-bāzī.
TO PLEASE, rījhānā, khush-k, rāzī-k, khushī- &c. -d, maḁzūz- &c. -k, achchhā or -bhalā-lagnā, ruchnā, ānkḁ-par-chaphnā, muḁh- or khātīr- &c. -r; — (*to like, &c.*) chāhnā, rījhānā, bhānā, pasand-k; — (*please God*) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāḁe, rām-chāḁe; — (*if it please the Most High*) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

PLEASED, *khush*, *rāzī*, *bāgh-bāgh*, *khushnūd*, *mahzūz*, *prasann*, *anandit*, *lattū*, *khush* o *khurram*.
 PLEASING, *maqbūl*, *pyārā*, *sā,ohlā-salonā*, *namkīn*, *man-blā,ū*.
 TO BE PLEASING, *khush*- &c. -h, *bhāwnā*, *bhānā*.
 PLEASURE, *khushī*, 'aish, *farah*, *huzz*, *jashan*, *sukh*, *rang-ras*, *nashāt*, 'ashrat, *maza*, *lazzat*, *sawād*, *surūr*, *shauk*, *lutf*, 'aish-jaiśh, *tarab*, *bhog bilās*, *ānand*, *kārikh*, *thāth*, *farhat*, *rāhat*; — (*wish*) *swārth*, *irshād*; — (*will*) *marzī*, *khushnūdi*, *chāh*, *maqṣūd*, *farmāish*; — (*choice*) *pasand*, *rijh*.
 PLEBEIAN, (adj.) *nīch*, *kamīna*, *pājī*, *mubtazal*, 'āmm; (*a plebeian*) *nīch-ādmī*, *adnā* or *adnā*; — (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; — (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o *khawāṣṣ*, *akābir* o *aṣāghir*.
 PLEDGE, *giro*, *rihn*, *gahnā*, *bandhak*, *jākat*, *jākar*; — (*of love, &c.*) *yādgārī*, *nishānī*, *chinh*; — (*bail*) *kafālat*, *zāmin*, *ol*, *yarghmāl*.
 TO PLEDGE, *giro-r*, *rihn*- &c. r, *kafālat-k*, *zimma-k*, *manautī-k*; — (*one's word*) *bachan-hārānā*, *zabān-hārānā*.
 PLEDGED, *marhūn*, *murtahan*, *dar-giro* or *dar-girw*.
 PLEIADES, *suraiyā*, *parwīn*, *kach-pachiyā*.
 PLENARY, *tamām* o *kamāl*, *mumtalī*, *bhar-pūr*.
 PLENIPOTENTIARY, *wakīl* i *muṭlaq*, *mukhtār* i *kull*, *mukhtār* i *muṭlaq*.
 PLENIST, *malā-dost*, *mamlū-kā,il*.
 PLENITUDE, *purī*, *purā,ī*, *serī*, *ziyādatī*, *kamāliyat*, *kamāl*, *nihāyat*, *mamlū,iyat*.
 PLENTIFUL, *bahut*, *bahuterā*, *ziyāda*, *afzūn*, *mazīd*, *kaṣīr*, *faiyāz*, *wāfī*, *maufūr*, *rel-pel*.
 PLENTIFULLY, *bā-ifrāt*, *bahut-sā*, *khulkar*; — (*to be produced plentifully*) *phaṭparnā*.
 PLENTY, &c. *ifrāt*, *ghanīmat*, *man* o *muṭh*, *man* o *sarīkhā*, *farāghat*, *pūran*, *bhar-pūr*, *phailā,ō*; — (*enough*) *peṭ-bhar*, *bas*, *bahut*.
 PLENUM, *malā*, *mamlū*, *imtilā*, *bhar-pūrā,ī*.
 PLEONASM, *zā,īd*, *bayān* i *mukarrar*, *abtā*.
 PLETHORA, *ifrāt* i *akhlāt*, *ifrāt* i *khūn*, *rakat-sangrah*.
 PLETHORIC, *damwī*, *rakat-sangrahī*.
 PLEURISY, *zātu-l-jinab*, *dard* i *pahlū*, *kalej-bathā*, *pakhe kā dard*, *zātu-ṣ-ṣadar*, *zātu-l-jamb*.
 PLIABLE, *lachilā*, *narm*, *mulā,im* or *mulā,yam*.
 PLIABLENESS, PLIANCY, *chimfāhat*, *dam-dārī*, *mulā,imat*.
 PLIANCY, *komaltā*, *narmī*, *dam-dārī*, *mulā,yamat*.
 PLIERS; *che,untā*, *chintā*.
 PLIGHT, *hālat*, *hāl*, *dasā*; — (*evil plight*) *dur-dasā*.
 TO PLIGHT, *denā*, *darmiyān-d*; — (*one's faith*) *kurān darmiyān-d*.
 TO PLOD, *ghoṭnā*, *miḥnat-k*; — (*to trudge*) *pair-ghasītnā*, *rengnā*.
 PLODDER, *miḥnatī*, *rengne-wālā*, *ghoṭne-wālā*.
 PLOT, (*of ground*) *fazā*, *sabza*, *kaṭ'*; — (*cabal*) *sāzish*, *gushṭ*, *bāndhnū*, *mel*; — (*bed, field*) *dohar*, *chaman*, *khetwā*, *kolā*; — (*of a novel, &c*) *tautiya*, *jauhar*; — (*stratagem*) *fann*, *fareb*, *daghlā*, *chhal chhadram*.
 TO PLOT, *sāzish*- &c. -k, *ittifāk-k*, *fitrat-larānā*.
 PLOTTER, (*contri-ver*) *bandishī*, *sāzishī*, *fitratī*.
 PLOUGH, *hal*, *ḷulba*, *nāngal*, *nasī*; — (*drill*) *hal-taḷḷī*.
 TO PLOUGH, *jotnā*, *halwāhī*- &c. -k, *hal-chalānā*, *chīrnā*, *chāsnā*, *bidahnā*, *chaumās-k*, *chiharnā*, *phārnā*, *bāhnā*, *latārnā*.
 PLOUGHED LAND, *bāhan*, *pah*, *maḷra*' or *maḷrū*'.
 PLOUGHING, *chās*, *jot*, *bāh*, *ḷulba-rānī*, *halwāhī*, *halā,ī*, *jotā,ī*.

PLOUGHMAN, *jotahā*, *halwāhā*, *hālī*, *ḷulba-rān*, *hal-jotā*, *āsāmī*, *ḷulba-kash*, *chāsā*, *jotū*, *ḷhel-phoṛwā*.
 PLOUGHSHARE, *chau*, *toṛā*, *ḷaras*.
 TO PLUCK, *chhōn-lenā*, *khīch-lenā*, *kārh-lenā*, *jhatak-lenā*, *uchak-lenā*, *nikāl-lenā*, *chonthnā*, *ukhārnā*, *khasoṭnā*, *toṛnā*; — (*to pull*) *jhapaṭnā*, *nochnā*, *nlmā-k*, *kūṭ-k*, *jhapaṭ-lenā*, *toṛ-lenā*, *sūtnā*, *ṣāf-k*, *banānā*; — (*up spirit*) *himmat-b*, *kamar-b*, *dhāras-b*, *dilerī*- &c. -pakārnā or -k.
 PLUCKER, *khainchanhār*, &c. (*v. the verb*).
 PLUCKING, *jhitkā*; — (*of an animal*) *dil-band*, *chonthaunī*.
 PLUG, *ḷattā*, *ḷattā*, *theṭṭī*, *theṭṭī*, *battī*, *mekh*.
 TO PLUG, *theṭṭī-d*, *band-k*, *battī-d*.
 PLUM, *bair*, *jāman*, *jamauwā*, *ārū*, *amrā*, *kūnār*, *ālūcha*, *ālū*; — (*raisin*) *kishmish*, *dākh*.
 PLUMAGE, *par*, *pankh*, *bāl* o *par*.
 TO PLUMB, (*or measure depth*) *pānī-dekhnā*.
 PLUMBER, *rang-bharā*, *rang-ḷhalwā*, *nāl-sāz*.
 PLUM-CAKE, *gunaurā*, *lauziyāt*.
 PLUME, (*feather*) *par*, *pankh*, *kalghī*, *ṭurra*.
 TO PLUME, *par-phahrānā* or *-jhārānā*; — (*to pride one's self*) *tarāshnā*, *bhūlnā*, *ṭurra-lagānā*.
 PLUMPEDE, *par-pā*, *moze-pā*.
 PLUMMET, *sāhol*, 'sāhūl, *pansel*; — (*lead, &c.*) *laṭkan*.
 PLUMP, *taiyār*, *gudāz*, *chiknā*, *kalla-pur*, *tar* o *tāza*, *phūlār*, *moṭā-tāza*, *pur-gosht*, *gudgudā*, *gul-gūthnā*, *maghz-dār*, *shīr-mast*, *kulcha*.
 TO PLUMP, (*as a stone*) *dhar* se *girnā*, *phūlnā*, *chiknānā*; — (*in water*) *dubḷubānā*; — (*the sound of plumping*) *dhar*, *dharākā*, *gharap*.
 PLUMPNESS, *taiyārī*, *gudāzī*, *chiknā,ī*, *jasāmat*, *tāzagī*, *phūlāwat*.
 PLUNDER, *lūt*, *ghanīmat*, *lūṭpāt*, *yaghmā*, *lūṭā-lūt*, *mār-khasoṭ*, *ghazā-ṣafā*.
 TO PLUNDER, *lūtnā*, *tārāj-k*, *tākht-k*, *ghārat-k*, *dhāwā-mārānā*, *daur-mārānā*, *mār-lenā* or *-lānā*, *khāna-kharāb-k*, *munḷnā*.
 PLUNDERER, *luterā*, *ghāratgar*, *ghanīm*, *pindārā*, *khāna-bar-andāz*, *khāna-kharāb*, *baddū*, *shulda*, *luchā*, *ḷazzāk* or *ḷazzāk* (hence *cossac*).
 PLUNGE, *ghoṭa*, *dubkī*, *burkī*.
 TO PLUNGE, (a.) *de-mārānā*, *jhonk-d*, *dāl-d*, *dālnā*, *mārānā*, *bhonknā*, *ghoṭa-d* or *-khilānā*; (n.) *kūd-parnā*; — (*to dive*) *dubkī*- or *ghoṭa-mārānā*; — (*to rush into*) *daur-parnā*, *gir*- or *pil-parnā*.
 PLUNGER, *ghoṭa-bāz*; — (*for pearls*) *ghawwāṣ*.
 PLURAL, &c. *jam'*, *bahu-bachan*, *mā-fauḷu-l-wāhid*, *ba-ṣighā,ē jam'*.
 PLURALITY, *jam'aiyat*, *kaṣrat*, *ta'addud*, *adhikā,ī*, *sarsā,ī*, *buhṭāt*; — (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) *dū,ī*.
 PLY, *tah*, *shikan*, *chīn*, *part*, *lar*; — (*of cotton*) *pahal*.
 TO PLY, (*to keep busy*) *mashghūl-r*, *uljhā-r*; — (*to toil*) *miḥnat-k*; — (*to pester*) *tang-k*, 'ājiz-k, *ḷairūn-k*, *pīchhe-parnā*, *mārānā*, *chalānā*, *khainchnā*, *phirānā*, *ramānā*.
 PNEUMATICS, 'ilm *ī-hawā*, 'ilmī-rīḷ or *arwāḷ*.
 TO POACH, (*as eggs*) *nīm-josh-k*; — (*to plunder*) *lūtnā*, *churānā*.
 POCK, (*pox*) *ābila*, *goṭī*, *chhālā*, 'ābila,ē *farang*.
 POCKET, *jeb*, *kīsa*, *ḷharīṭa*, *ghoghī*, *jholī*, *ḷab*, *phāndā*, *dhenkā*.
 TO POCKET, *jeb meṭ-r*; — (*to pocket up*) *bardāsht-k*, *sāhnā*, *hathiyānā*.
 POCKET-BOOK, *dastagī*, *chaupati*.
 POCKET-HOLE, POCKET-MARK, *sitalā* *kā* *dāgh*, *dāgh* i *chechak*.

POCK-PITTED, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-muñh, khod-kho-dāhā-muñh, birnī-chothā.
 ПОСЫ, bauhā, bawāhā, ṭankiyāhā, ātashakī.
 ПОД, chhemī, phalī, chhilkā, ṭhonthī post, dhendī or dhendā; — (of tamarinds) kaṭārā.
 To ПОД, phaliyānā, muḡashshar-ho-jānā.
 ПОЕМ, ghazal, ḡasīda, maḡnawī, rekhta, ḡat'-band, .tarjī'-band, pad, piñd; — (elegiac) sozḡudāz, wāsoz; — (a collection of poems) dīwān; — (an author's whole poetical works) kulliyāt.
 ПОЕСЬ, saj', shī'r, shā'irī, &c. (v. poetry).
 ПОЕТ, shā'ir (pl. shu'arā) nāzīm, kab, kabīshur, kabitā, ṣāhib-dīwān, nazmī, zabān-āwar, sukhan-sauj, ṣāhib-sukhan, padī; — (lyric) rekhtā-go, ḡasīda-go; — (the lives of the poets) tazkirat or tazkiratu-sh-shu'arā, kab-mālā; — (the prince of poets) maḡiku-sh-shu'arā; the term maḡiku-sh-shu'arā e rekhta is applied to Saḡdā, whilst the father, or Chaucer of whom, Walī, is termed Bābā, e rekhta, or the father of rekhta literature.
 ПОЕТАСТЕР, kabullī, padullī, shā'ir-bacha.
 ПОЕТЕССА, shā'ira, kabīshurin or kabīshwarin.
 ПОЭТИЧЕСКИЙ, POETIC, POETICAL, muḡaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, man-zūm, kabīswarī.
 ПОЭТИЧЕСКИМЪ, shā'irāna, nāzīmāna.
 ПОЭЗИЯ, shī'r, bait, nazm, kabī, ashlok, dohrā, ash'ār, abyāt, kabitā, shā'irī, fikr; — (reader of) shī'r-khḡwān; — (the art of poetry) fann i shī'r.
 ПОИЗНАНИЕ, tezi, jhāl, tundī, hiddat, shiddat.
 ПОИЗНАТЕЛЬ, tez, tund, hādd, karwā, sakht, shadīd.
 ПОИНТИ, gul-ṭurra, kṣhishn-chūrā.
 ПОИТЬ, (dot) nukta, bind, būndā; — (end) nok, anī, monī; — (of a sword) sinān, pīplā; — (of various instruments) paikān, ḡānsī, belak, bhāl, mūn, sūj; — (string) tasma, band; — (or lock of a ring) kūnj; — (of land) khonch; — (sting) choṭ, kāt; — (mark) anū, sūnā, bindī, būnd, kanā; — (stop) chhewā, āyat; — (of the compass) disā, rukh; — (of time) ān; — (nicety) nukta, dakīka; — (state) hāl, martaba, hādd; — (regard) rū, rāh, haḡḡ; — (aim) maḡsad, murād, muddā'ā, ḡharaz; — (single position) bāt, amr, mauk'a, jagah; — (in point of, or respecting) meñ, ba-nisbat; — (the diacritical vowel points) i'rāb, harkāt, mātrā, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (to stretch a point) kalphernā or -marornā, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (point blank) rāst, sīdhā, khare gole kī mār; — (at the point of) par; — (at the point of death) jān ba-lab; — (to be on the point of) chalnā; — (shoot point blank upon them) un par khārā golā mārō.
 To ПОИТЬ, (to sharpen) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, pīnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālnā; — (with the finger, &c.) angusht-numā-k, angli-rakhānā, rahnamūnī-k; — (guns) sādhnā, ṣāhīh-k; — (sentences) āyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezī- &c. k; — (to shew) batlānā, dikhlānā; — (to aim) shast-b, datnā, lagānā; — (with distinguishing marks) nukta- or i'rāb-d; — (as a dog) tāk-b, datnā.
 ПОИТЬСЯ, nokilā, nukābā, nukta-dār, nok-dār, nukta-rez; — (as a consonant with one of the short vowels) mutaharrik.
 ПОИТЬСЯ, nok-dārī, nukta-rezī.
 ПОИТЕЛЬ, (in comp.) numā; thus, kibla-numā, that which shews the kibra, i. e. the mariner's compass.
 ПОИТЬСЯ-СТОКЪ, angusht-numā.
 ПОИТЬСЯ, be-nok, kund, be-nukta; nir-bind.
 ПОИТЬСЯ, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halāhal, garl, māpur, mīthā, dakrā, halhalā, halhaliyā; — (varieties) singiyā, teliyā, dūdhīyā; — (slow) jarī; — (a

To POISON, mauhrānā, dakrānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k; — (arrows, &c.) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-meñ-bujhānā; — (to take poison) zahr-khānā; — (to give poison) zahr-d or -khilānā; — (to kill) masmūm-k, zahr de mārānā; — (one's ear) bharnā, bhārī-k, phūnkā; — (to corrupt) bigārnā, kharāb-k.
 POISONED, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikhī.
 POISONER, (corrupter) muḡsid, muzīl.
 POISONOUS, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāk, zahrī, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharā, bikhī, mauhrilā, garlī.
 POISONOUSNESS, zahr-dārī, zahr-nākī, zahr-ālūdagī.
 POIZE, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.
 To POIZE, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhālnā; — (firelock) bandūḡ-sāmne-lānā.
 ПОКЕ, (thrust) ṭhel, khonchā; — (wallet) thailā, dhokrā; — (to buy a pig in a poke) kūliye meñ ḡur phornā.
 To ПОКЕ, ṭaṭolnā, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodnī-k.
 A ПОКЕР, khornī, lūktī, khodnī, kurelnī, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument.
 ПОЛ, (relating to the poles of the earth) ḡuṭbī.
 ПОЛ, (stick) chob, laṭh, istāda, surkh, dandā, jāṭ, laggī, jarīb, nal, laṭhā, bāns; — (of the earth) ḡuṭb, dhrub or dhrub or dhrū, also the polar star; — (the north pole) ḡuṭb i shimālī; — (the south pole) ḡuṭb i junūbī; — (the two poles) ḡuṭbain; — (one-poled, &c.) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.
 ПОЛЕВЫЕ, belcha, ḡandāsa, balū'ā, pharsā.
 ПОЛЕВЫЙ, khatās, kaṭār, khikhar, bhām.
 ПОЛЕВОЙ, be-chobā, nir-laṭhā.
 ПОЛЕМИЧЕСКИЙ, (disputant) baḡḡhās, charchaik, jawāb-sawālī.
 ПОЛЕ-ЗВЕЗДА, ḡuṭb, dhrub-tārā, farḡadān.
 ПОЛИЦИЯ, (the establishment) band o bast, zabṭ, rabṭ, intizām, 'amal, 'azl o naṣb, rāj-pāt; — (the superintendent of the police) kotwāl; — (his office) kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; — (officer) thānedār, mīr-mahāl, chaukī-dār.
 ПОЛИТИКА, fann, fīrat, dānā, hunar, salīka, hikmat, fīṭanat, kaṭkanā, tadbīr, hikmat 'amalī, pharphand, jorṭor, kaṭr-byont, torjor, kalkal, nasheb-farāz, kī-miyā, manṣūba, ṭhāṭh, bandhej, bandhān.
 ПОЛИТИЧЕСКИЙ, chiknābaṭ, ṣafā, op, jilā, ṣaiḡal, ḡhoṭ, ārās-tagī, taḡzīb, suthrā.
 To ПОЛИТИЧЕСКИЙ, ṣaf-k, chiknā-k, opnā, jhālnā, ḡhoṭnā, ṣaiḡal-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chhīlnā, sadhānā, sārānā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, muḡazzab-k, sudhārnā, banānā.
 ПОЛИТИЧЕСКИМЪ, mujallā, tarāshīda, sudhārā.
 ПОЛИТИЧЕСКОМУ, (for paper) muhra, ḡhoṭnā, randā, sangautī, ḡhoṭanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; — (furbisher) ṣai-ḡalgar.
 ПОЛИТИЧЕСКОМУ, khalīk, khush-akhilāḡ, khush-aṭwār, sū-dhang, sishṭāchārī, ādarī, sanmānī, khush-khulḡ, majlis-dīda, salīm-ṭab', ḡusn-ḡann, mutawāzī, rasāyan; — (as language) darbārī, ḡuzūrī, 'umdā.
 ПОЛИТИЧЕСКОМУ, khulḡ-se, adab-se, sanmānī-se.
 ПОЛИТИЧЕСКОМУ, khulḡ, akhlāḡ, murawwat, khush-akhilāḡ, ta'zīm, sishṭāchār, sanmān, ādar, ādmiyat, 'ilmi-majlis, satkār, ras, muñh-pūrā, halbhālī.
 ПОЛИТИЧЕСКОМУ, mulkī, intizāmī, 'amilī, 'amalī, tadbīrī; — (skilful) mudabbir, salīka-shī'ār, ṣāhib-fīrat, manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz.
 ПОЛИТИЧЕСКОМУ, fīrat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.
 ПОЛИТИЧЕСКОМУ, mufattin, fīratī, tadbīrī, rājḡyānī, rājbudhī, ṣāhib-tadbīr, jhār, jhankhār, ḡaṭhīlā, rāṭīḡ-fṭīḡ, kīmiyāgar.
 ПОЛИТИЧЕСКОМУ, (public affairs) umūr i mamlukat, tadbīr i salṭanat.

POLL, (*head*) sir or sar; — (*election*) bar-guzidagī; — (*a poll-tax*) jiziya, ghar-dwārī.
 To POLL, (*to lop*) chhāṅṅnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.
 To POLLUTE, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigārnā, ālūda-k.
 POLLUTED, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahrā, pilid, ganda, murdār, mulawwas, bharā, bhrasht, ḥarām, malichh, malang, junab.
 POLLUTER, mulawwis, brasht-kārī.
 POLLUTION, POLLUTEDNESS, nā-pākī, ālūdagī, najāsat, lūṣ, ālāish, gandagī, janābat; — (*self-pollution*) gattar-chodī; — (*nocturnal pollution*) iḥtilām, shaitānī-ghaflat.
 POLTROON, dar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū.
 POLYGAMY, bahu-nārī, kaṣīru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).
 POLYGLOT, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.
 POLYGON, bahu-konā, kaṣīru-z-zāwiyāt.
 POLYPODY, (*plant so called*) bisfā ij, khankalī, bisfātij.
 POLYPOUS or POLYPUS, bahu-gorā, nākṛā.
 POLYSYLLABLE, kaṣīru-l-ajzā, e'tahjiya.
 POLYTHEISM, shirk, kaṣīru-l-arbāb.
 POLYTHEIST, mushrik, be-waḥdat, bahudevatārchak.
 POMATUM, POMANDER, mom-raughan, phūlsat, sondhā, sohāg-pūriyā.
 POMEGRANATE, anār, dārim, rummān; — (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār kī kalī; — (*tree*) anār kā darakht; — (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspāl.
 POMMEL, āgūā, harnā; — (*of a sword*) dumbāla.
 To POMMEL, pīṭuā, mārṇā, ṭhonknā, kūṭnā.
 POMP, ṭhāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, ḥashmat, iḥtishām, ṭumṭurāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīr-bhār, nakḥwat, zark-barq, dhūm-dharākā, tantanā, banā, o-chunā, o, saulat, jāh o maknat.
 POMPOUS, 'ālī-shān, numā'ishī, muḥtashim, ṭhātī.
 POMPOUSLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se, shān-se.
 POMPOUSNESS, (*ostentation*) numā'ish, namūd, ainh-maror.
 POND, tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, ḥauz, bīrka, pokhar, dighī.
 To PONDER, taulnā, jokhnā, jānchnā, tafakkur-k.
 PONDEROUS, bhārī, garwā, waznī, garān, garān-bār, saḳīl.
 PONDEROUSNESS, bojh, wazn, garān-bārī, saḳālat, garwāī.
 PONIARD, pesh-kaḅz, kharjar, kaṭār, chhurī, dashna, karaulī, jamdhar.
 To PONIARD, chhurī- &c. -mārṇā.
 PONTIFF, (*Muselman*) khalīfa, amīru-l-mūminīn, imām, ra'isu-l-muslimīn (*Christian v. pope*).
 PONTIFICATE, khilāfat, imāmī or imāmat.
 PONY, yābū, ṭāngḥan, ṭaṭṭū, tā'ir, ṭerī kā ṭāngḥan, gūṅṭh.
 POOL, kund, dābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.
 POOP, (*stern*) pīchhā, jahāz kā pichhwārā.
 POOR, kangāl, muflis, tang-dast, tihī-dast, gharīb, mis-kīn, falākatī, darmānda, be-barg, tang-ḥāl, rakīk, halkā, ochhā; — (*applied to the dead*) gharīk-rahmat, marḥūm, yād-ash-bakḥair; — (*mean*) pājī, dūn, subuk, za'if, khafīf; — (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; — (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkūrā; — (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallār, kamzor; — (*lean*) dublā, kank; — (*bad*) nikammā, nā-mard; — (*a poor man*) fakīr, tabāhī-zada; — (*the poor*) ghurabā, gharīb.
 POORLY, tangī- &c. -se, zu'f-se, nāmardī-se.
 POORNESS, kangāl-panā, iflās, tihī-dastī, fakr, kamīn-pan, pājī-pan, subukī, khiffat, danā, at, kotāhī, kamī, pastī, be-chāragī, gharībī, ghurbat, be-kasī, kam-bakhtī, dublāī, lāgharī, be-nawāī, halkāī, &c.

POOR-SPIRITED, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-ḥauṣila, kū-man.
 POOR-SPIRITEDNESS, nā-mardī, tang-dilī, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.
 POP, (*sound, report*) dharākā, patākh, ṭap, jhap, ṭarṭar, phat-phat.
 To POP, ṭarṭarānā, phatphatānā; — (*to pop in*) ā-parṇā, gir-parṇā, pil-parṇā, kūd-parṇā, ṭūṭ-parṇā; — (*to pop out*) nikāl-ānā.
 POPE, ṇasārā-kā pīr; — (*pope's eye*) ghudūd.
 POP-GUN, patākhā, tufang.
 POPLAR, (*tree so called*) ḥawwar, chinā.
 POPPY, post, koknār, khashkhāsh, āhichho; — (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) postī; — (*a poppy head*) kabūtar-bacha, dheṛī.
 POPULACE, log, 'āmm, 'awāmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phatṭū, kadma be raḥma.
 POPULAR, 'āmm, 'umūm, murawwāj, bāzārī, jamhūrī, 'āmmī, 'awāmmī, 'awāmm-fahm; — (*beloved*) maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb, har-dil-'azīz, 'awāmm-dost, sarb-pyārā, shākh-za'frān.
 POPULARITY, har-dil-'azīzī, 'awāmm-dostī.
 POPULARLY, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm.
 To POPULATE, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k or -d.
 POPULATION, ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūrī, ābādānī, baphāwā, gulzārī, mardum-shumārī.
 POPULOUS, ābād, ma'mūr, gul-zār, bhar-pūr, par-pūr, ghaddār, mardum-khez.
 POPULOUSNESS, ma'mūrī, mardum-khezī, abādī.
 PORCELAIN, chīnī ke bartan, zurūf i chīnī.
 PORCH, osārā, de, orḥī, āstāna.
 PORCUPINE, sāhī, khār-pusht, shalya.
 PORE, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjharī, jharī.
 To PORE, dekhā-k, ghark-rahnā, dīda-rezī-k, chashm-dokhta-r, āukh-gārnā.
 PORK, sūar kā gosht, laḥmu-l-khanzīr, goshtī khūk.
 PORK-EATER, sūar-khor; — (*porker*) sūar-kā-bachcha.
 POROUS, jhirjhirā, jhārā, masām-dār, masāmātī, chhedihā, jholā, phulkā.
 POROUSNESS, jhirjhirāḥat, masām-dārī, phulkāī.
 PORPHYRY, sang i sumāk.
 PORPOISE, PORPUS, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhī.
 PORRIDGE, sūjī, lapsī, ḥalwā.
 PORRINGER, bādiyā, kaṭorā, mītā.
 PORT, bandar, kol; — (*door*) darwāza, phāṭak; — (*of a ship, &c.*) darīcha, khirkī, jharokā, ghurfa; — (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, nishast-barkḥast.
 PORTABLE, halkā, subuk, uṭhāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, safīrī; — (*a portable throne*) takht i rawān.
 PORTAGE, PONTIFICE, &c. pul-bandī.
 PORTAL, (*portico*) yatash-khāna, barothā, jilo or jilau, āstānī, janāb.
 THE PORTE, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation into the *lingua franca* of the Oriental janāb i 'ālī).
 To PORTEND, dalālat-k, dalīl-k, janānā, āgam-d.
 PORTENT, naḥusat, bad-fāl, ashugun.
 PORTENTOUS, naḥs, manḥūs, ashugunī.
 PORTER, dar-bān, de, orḥī-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; — (*bearer*) bār-bardār or -kash; — (*of heaven*) rizwān; — (*of hell*) mālik; — (*of the presence*) ḥājib, nāzīr; — (*carrier of burdens*) motiyā, kulī or ḳulī, ḥammāl, mazdūr.
 PORTERAGE, mazdūrī, bahnī, motiyā-kharch.
 PORTFOLIO, juz-gīr, juz-dān, chengā.
 PORTICO, aiwān, dahliz, pesh-gāh, jilo-khāna.

PORTION, bānt, bakhra, kismat, hissa, bakhsb, bhājī, aṅs, rātib, rasad, khūnt, bainā; — (*dower*) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej or dihez, daijā.

To PORTION, bāntnā, takṣim-k, jahez-d.

PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjīdagī, matānat, pushtāng.

PORTLY, tamkīn, īnatīn, jasīm, tejaswarī, sūpind, pusht-āngī.

PORTMANTEAU, khūrjī, jāma-dānī, jāma-gīr.

PORTRAIT, shabīh, taṣwīr, chitar, sūrat, hiliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, sūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

To POSE, (*to puzzle*) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, tarah, waz', dāul, dhab, prashan, sawāl; — (*assertion*) da'wā, kaṣīya, kiyās, muḥaddama.

POSITIVE, (*not negative*) mūjiba, ijābī, ast, khabarī, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; — (*direct*) kaṭī', shāfī, ṣāf-sīdhā; — (*real*) ma'nawī, aṣlī; — (*stubborn*) khud-rā'e khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaqīn-jānnā.

POSITIVELY, ijāban, bi-l-istiklāl, zarūratan, bi-z-zarūr, adbadāke; — (*certainly*) sach, yakīnan, bi-l-yakīn; — (*peremptorily*) kaṭa'an.

POSITIVENESS, ijāb, iṣbāt, khud-sarī, khud-pasandī, khud-rā'ī, jihl-murakkab, tayakkun, tahakkuk.

To POSSESS, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- &c. -h, taṣarruf-k, kathiyanā, dabānā, kabz-k, dharnā, lenā, pakaṣ-lenā, 'amal-k; — (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; — (*to have influence on*) lagnā, dāman-gīr-h, ghālib-h; — (*as a demon*) chaṣhnā; — (*to give*) denā, bakhsnā, 'ināyat-k; — (*possessed of, in comp.*) maṣd, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, zū, zī, ṣāhib, prefixed; — (*mad*) mabhūt.

POSSESSION, taṣarruf, 'amal, kabza, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, sibt, kābū, tauḥad, panja, bhog; — (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḥbūza, mamlūka; — (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-kaḥz dalīlu-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, izāfī; — (*- particle*) izāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālik, kābiz, mutaṣarrif, ṣāhib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhanī, rachhak, dharnīk, bhogī, dā'ir o sā'ir, zābit, dakhīl, dār-madār; — (*actual possessor*) kābiz i mutaṣarrif.

POSSET, achhwānī, nimash, jhāl, panjīrī.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, ḥarf, dakhīl, honā, sakt, ihtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudānī, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

To BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shā'id or shāyad.

POST, (*situation or office*) 'uhda, khidmat, sewā, man-ṣab, kān; — (*the mail post*) dāk, tappāl; — (*messenger*) dākiyā, tappālī, kāsid, paik, daurāhā; — (*station*) jagah, makān, maḥām, maḥal, miṣal, padhat; — (*military, &c.*) chaukī, thānā, thikānā, nākā, mutaiyana, bandhān, tappā, addā; — (*at some games*) dā'i-būrhīyā; — (*of a bed, &c.*) dandā, thambhā; — (*to come post*) dāk-par ānā; — (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rātā-rātī -ānā or -jānā; — (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; — (*of a door*) bāzū; — (*of an army*) lashkar-gāh.

To POST, khārī-sawārī- or khāre-pānw-ānā or -jānā, daurte-hū'e-ānā or -jānā, daurnā; — (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; — (*to disgrace*) chang-k, apamān-k; (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, khārā-k.

POSTAGE, maḥṣūl, ajūra, rusūm, dāk-kā kharch.

POST-BOY, dākiyā, dāk-wālā, tappālī.

To POST-DATE, barhāke tārikh-likhnā or -d.

POSTERIOR, muwakkhar, mutaakhkhir, pichhe, ba'd.

POSTERORITY, taakhkhar, muwakkharat.

POSTERIOUS, nishastan-gāh, tikāth.

POSTERITY, āl aulād, post, santat, pusht, santān, surmī

(*posterity*) batanan, ba'd batanan, naslan, ba'd naslan, putr-pautrīn.

POSTERN, (*small gate*) khirkī, darīcha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'ākibat.

POST-HASTE, daurā-daur, daur-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.

POST-HORSE, dāk-kā ghorā.

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargī; — (*child*) bāp-khāo-kā.

POST-MAN, adde-dār, dāk-wālā, har-kāra, daurāhā.

POST-MASTER, dāk-kā dārogha, dāk-munshī.

POST-OFFICE, POST-HOUSE, dāk-ghar, tappāl-khāna, addā.

To POSTPONE, (*to delay*) tākhīr-k, tawakkuf-k, tāl-d, dāl-r, maukūf-k, pichhe-d, pas-andākt-k.

POSTPOSITION, ḥarf i ma'nawī, ḥarf i ākhīrī.

POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatma, e khatt; — (*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, da'wā bilā dalīl, da'wā e farzī, bād-guhjī, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (*situation*) waz', sūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhāo, nishast, jalsa; — (*varieties*) ūkrū, firaunī, pātī, phaskar, murabba'; — (*a confined posture*) tang-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (*one who teaches postures*) khalīfa.

POSY, (*nosegay*) taiyā, gul-dasta.

POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, baṭlobī, tambiyā, taslā, taulā, hanḍā, patīla, lagan, bhāndā, āwind, kaptī, baṭūā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gāgrā, lūtiyā, kosī, gulābī; — (*used at Jagaraāth*) atkā; — (*for water*) gharā, subū, lot, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; — (*cup*) āb-khōra, belā, lotā, kaḍah, ḥulfī, amirtī, purwā; — (*to go to pot*) sharāb-kabāb men-j.

POTABLE, (*fit for drinking*) pīnī-jog, shurb-pazīr.

POTASH, khār, sajjī or sajjī-mittī.

POTATION, mai-kashī, mai-khūrī, pilawwal, mai-noshī.

POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-kand; — (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kan-kachū, arwī, ghūjiyā, pekchī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran.

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tundailā, tundail, bar-peṭā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, barā-pet.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābī.

POTENCY, zor, kuwwat, tākat, bal, zabardastī.

POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, mazbūt, kawī, bal-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (*v. monarch*).

POTENTIAL, karan-saktī, ikhtiyārī, kudratī.

POTENTLY, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

POTHER, talpaṭ, harj-marj, harbaṭī, āshob, bhīr-bhār, dhūm-dhām, ḥairānī.

To POTHER, harbaṭī- &c. -k, harj-marj-ūṭhānā.

POT-HERB, sāg, bhājī, tarkārī, bokla, sabza; — (*a sort of*) chaulāī.

POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshīdanī.

POT-LID, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī.

POTSHERD, thikrā, sifāl, siktā, jhiktā, khaṭṭā, khaṭrī, thikrī.

POTTAGE, lapṭā, kāchī, lapsī, ḥalwā, sūjī, mohan-bhog, shīr-fālūda, karhī.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūza-gar; — (*'s ware*) bartan-bhāndā; — (*'s ore*) kābish, bannī; — (*'s earth*) kewāl- or chiknī-mittī; — (*'s wheel*) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakrī.

POT-VALIENT, nashā-bahādur, piyāla-bahādur.

POTER, thailī, ieb, kisa, batwā, dulmiyān, iholī, dhu-

POVERTY, (*poorness*) ilās, falākat, tang-dastī, maflūkī, muftisī, fakr, tangī, dālidratā, kangāltā, dur-bhic, fakīrī, ifāsi, muhtājī, 'usrat.

POULTRER, murgh-bān or -farosh, murghī-wālā.

POULTICE, lubdī, loprī, loī; — (to poultice) loī-lagānā.

POULTRY, murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakshī.

POUNCE, (*claw*) changul, panja; — (*powder*) chūnā; — (*box*) chūne kī potlī; — (*chalk, lime, and ceruse* are used as pounce in India).

To **POUNCE**, khālī-chūnā- or safeda-bhūrbhurānā; — (to pounce upon) changul-mārnā.

POUND, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, a weight equivalent to two of our pounds) sār, &c.; — (*weight*) raṭal; — (*pen*) berhā, arār.

To **POUND**, kūṭnā, khāndnā, chhāntnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nīm-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; — (to bruise) kuchālnā, band-k, berh-lenā, gyārī-k; — (to imprison) band-r, kurk-k, berhnā.

POUNDRAGE, (*due, fee*) dastūr, maḥṣul, zakāt, dastūrī.

POUNDER, (*beater*) mūsāl, mogrā, durmus, kobā, piṭnā, dhenkī, kūṭkā, dhankūtā, chōb-dang; — (*in comp.*) serā, whence chhe-serā, a six-pounder ball; in the army, panī is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from pounder, it is difficult to say.

To **POUR**, (a.) dālnā, undelnā, nithārnā, nāonā, ujhālnā, dhālnā, jhukānā, jhārnā, jhonknā, ṭontiyānā, tarerā-d, ulendnā, chūānā, jhar-jharānā, babānā, natūl-k; — (*even down, as rain*) mūsālā-dhār-barasnā, jharā; (n.) parnā, biṭnā, dhālnā, bahnā, sharāre- or tarāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, daur-gir-parnā.

POURER, dhālanhār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (v. the verbs).

To **POUT**, honṭh-laṭkānā, muñh-phūlānā, honṭ-bichkānā, muñh-bhārī-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; — (*pouting-lip*) lāl-lab.

POWDER, buknī, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; — (*used in the Holi*) būkā, abīr, gulāb; — (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

To **POWDER**, būknā, kūṭnā, piṣnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; — (to salt) namak-dālnā or -biṭnā or -malnā.

POWDER-HORN, sīngṛā, sīngā, shākh, bārūt-dān; — (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khāna.

POWDER-MAKER, bārūt-gar or -sāz, dārū-kūtā.

POWER, kudrat, tawānā, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, kuwwat, bātā, patūt, iktidār, ikhtiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, hukm, kābū, sawātā, taḥakkum, hukūmat, dabdaba, sardārī, ru'ab, dabā, adhikār, ghalba, partāp, patūt, tamkīn, tamkanat, tej, bisāt, ausān, bil-kuwā, rūwat, hāth, panja, fauk, kabza, phandhā; — (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); — (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; — (to have the power) basbasānā.

POWERFUL, zor-āwar, shah-zor, kawī, kādir, zabardast, balī, balerā, mahā-balī, zī-iktidār, mukhtār, adhikārī, ghālib, partāpī, tejuwant, parākramī, dhannattar, muḥtadir, rūdār, ṣāhib-zor, &c. bariyārā, mutamakkin.

POWERFULLY, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

POWERFULNESS, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, mazbūṭī, mukhtārī, baṛā, tāṣīr.

POWERLESS, nā-kuwwat nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, za'if, nir-bal, dur-bal.

POX, (*venereal*) bā, atashak, bād i farang, garmī, manṣab, manṣab-dārī, gul-jawānī; — (*the small-pox*) chechak, sitalā, mātā.

To **POX**, atashak-d or -lagānā, jalānā.

POXED, bau-āhā, atashakī, manṣab-dār (from manṣab, a cant word for the pox).

POY, (*a rope-dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-charhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

PRACTICABLE, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karte-jog, karan-saktī, banne-jog, &c.; — (*breach*) chaltā, helne- or charhne- or paithne-jog; — (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughāra hū, yā nabīn?

PRACTICAL, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashkī, kaṣratī, ma'mūlī; (*knowledge*) hathautī.

PRACTICALLY, az rū'e 'amal, 'amalan, tajriban.

PRACTICE, (*use*) mashk, muzāwalat, rabt, chintān, 'amal; — (*habit*) 'ādat, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; — (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaṣrat, parak, partā, o; — (*common*) rozmarra; — (*knack*) san'at, bhā, o, jugat; — (*the practice of physic*) ṭabābat, ṭabībī, bāidā, hākīmī; — (*artillery*) chānd-mārī.

To **PRACTISE**, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashk- &c. -k, karnā, partānā; karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai or nāch-kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch-kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify he practises dancing, &c.; — (*to practise physic*) ṭabābat-k hākīmī- &c. -k; — (*to try or practise artifices*) fitrat-larānā, kābū- or ghāt-chalānā; — (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

PRACTISED, musta'mal, kār-āzamūda, kār-dīda.

PRACTISER, **PRACTITIONER**, mashshāk, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhiyāsī, 'āmil, kār-karda, gunī; — (*in comp.*) kār, bāz.

PRAGMATICAL, gustākh, buzna-kho, bandar-khaṣlat, anbūlā, dā, i.

PRAISE, ta'rīf, ṣanā, sitā, ish, tauṣīf, taḥsīn, mādaḥ, ḥamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, auṣāf, ṣifat, waṣf, istiṣnā, barnan, bakhān, jasbathiyā, binai, maimā, astut-kār, jajai-kār, shāh-bāshī; — (*empty*) rījh pachā, o; — (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhi, alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

To **PRAISE**, sarāhnā, ta'rīf- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d or -k, sītnā, bakhāna, jas-gānā.

PRAISED, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Prophet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā.

PRAISER, ṣanā-khwayān, maddāḥ, ḥāmid, muḥassin, astut-kār, bhāt.

PRAISEWORTHY, mustaḥsan, kābili ta'rīf, ta'rīf-lā, i, astut-jog.

PRAME, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katrī.

To **PRANCE**, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kaloj-k, nāchnā, paṛparānā, shalang-mārnā; — (*to prance about*) kūd-phānd-k.

PRANCING, (*sound*) paṛparāhat, kaṛkaṛāhat.

PRANK, khel, bāzī, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhī, ḥarām-zādagī, tenā-bāzī; — (*to play pranks with*) chhernā, sharārat-k.

PRATE, **PRATTLE**, bak, baṛ, jhak, gap, gap-shap, chochlā, batiyā, bhōlī-bāten.

To **PRATE**, **PRATTLE**, ghūn-ghūn-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānā, chochlānā, raṭnā, chul-bulānā, phaṛ-phaṛānā, phadāknā, muṭhre-garānā.

PRATTLER, **PRATER**, bakkī, baṛbaṛiyā, bā, ojhak, gappī, shappī, zaṭallī, phaṛ-phariyā, chochle-bāz; — (*a boy*) totā; — (*girl*) mainā.

PRAWN, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, inchnā, chīngṛā.

To **PRAY**, namāz- &c. -paṛhnā or -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjnā, pūjā-patrī- &c. -k; — (*to entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, darkhwāst- &c. -k; — (*I pray, pray*) bhā, i, ajī, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ee-ṣāhib; — (*pray God that*) khudā karekī, nārā, en- &c. -chāhe.

PRAYER, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khuṭba, gāyatrī, pāth, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fātiḥa, san-ḥyā; — (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; — (*postponed*) kaṣā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

PRAYER-BOOK, waṣīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waṣā, if, aurād.

PRE, this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *āge*, *pesh*, *pahle*, *qabl*, *barh*, *sar*, *ūpar*, &c. but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c. can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

TO PREACH, (n.) *wa'z-kahnā*; (a.) *zāhir-k*, *jārī-k*, *phai-lānā*, *samjhānā*, *bujhānā*, *sichhā-k*.

PREACHER, *wā'iz*, *khatīb*, *sichhak*.

PREAMBLE, *dibāja*, *khuṭba*, *tambīd*, *mukhband*.

PRECARIOUS, *zawāl-pazīr*, *zawālī*, *'arizī*, *kachā*, *nir-asthir*, *be-ṣabāt*, *be-ḳarār*, *be-ḳiyām*, *be-baḳā*, *a-nit*.

PRECARIOUSLY, *be-ṣabātī* &c. *-se*, *'arizāna*.

PRECARIOUSNESS, *be-ṣabātī*, *be-ḳarārī*, *be-baḳāī*, *'adam-i-baḳā*.

PRECAUTION, *'aḳibat-andeshī*, *dūr-andeshī*, *pesh-bīnī*, *agar-sochī*, *tadāruk*, *purb-chintā*, *pesh-bandī*.

TO PRECAUTION, *pahle* or *age-se-jatānā*, *muta-nabbih-k*.

TO PRECEDE, *āge* or *mukaddam-h*, *-j*, *-rahnā* or *-ānā*, *muṣaddar* or *bālā-nishīn-h*, *taḳdīm-k*, *adhik-h*, *barh-nā*, *peshrawī-k*, *iḳdām* &c. *-k*.

PRECEDENCE, (*in rank*) *taḳdīm*, *ṣadārat*, *bālā-nishīnī*, *taṣaddur*, *barāī*, *prasthan*, *peshwāī*, *tafāwuk*, *pesh-rawī*; — (*superiority*) *ziyādatī*, *sabḳat*, *ghalaba*, *adhikāī*; — (*priority*) *āgtāī*, *taḳaddum*.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) *mukaddam*, *mutaḳaddam*, *qabl*, *sābīk*, *āge*.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) *fatwā*, *sābīk*, *peshīna*, *naḳīr*, *miṣāl*, *dastūr*, *sanad*, *ma'mūl*, *sarishta*.

PRECEDING, (*v. foregoing*) *sabāk*, *guzashta*, *peshīn*.

PRECENTOR, *mūl-gāyan*, *peshwā*, *sarghana*.

PRECEPT, *ḥukm*, *amr*, *āgyā*, *bāt*, *kahā*, *farmūda*, *farmān*, *ḳaul*, *masala*, *naṣīhat*, *'pand*, *waṣīyat*, *bachan*, *tāran*, *talkīn*, *bat-kahā*, *waṣīka*, *maḳūla*, *pāth*.

PRECEPTIVE (*mandatory*) *naṣīhat* &c. *-āmez*.

PRECEPTOR, *ustād*, *gurū*, *mu'allim*, *ākhūn*, *miyān-jī* *adīb*, *tarbiyat-āmoz*.

PRECINCT, *ḥadd*, *iḥāṭa*, *siwānā*, *mend*.

PRECIOUS, *'azīz*, *pyārā*, *chahītā*; — (*costly*) *ḳīmatī*, *mahang-molī*, *besḥ-ḳadar*, *besḥ-ḳīmat*, *garān-māya*, *tuḥfa*, *nādir*, *fākhīr*, *sū-lachḥan*, *nafīs*; — (*a precious stone*) *ratan* or *ratna*, *jawāhir* (pl. *jawāhirāt*).

PRECIOUSNESS, *garān-bahāī*, *garān-ḳīmatī*, *besḥ-ḳīmatī*.

PRECIPICE, *dhāng*, *sring*, *ūnchā*, *ṭek*, *kandalā*, *lagā*, *dhahrārā*, *dhāhā*.

PRECIPITANT, *nirmalī*, *nirmal-kārī*, *phariyāū*, *thiri-yāū*.

A PRECIPITATE, (*in chemistry*) *jamāwat*, *talchhat*.

PRECIPITATE, (adj.) *jald*, *shitāb-kār*, *be-ṣabr*, *utāolā*, *chhatpat*, *jald-bāz*, *harbariyā*.

TO BE PRECIPITATE, *harbarānā*, *jaldī-karnā*.

TO PRECIPITATE, (a.) *sir* *ke* *bhal-d*, *sar-talwaiyā-d*, *girā-d*, *de-mārnā*, *dhakel-d*, *girā* or *dāl* or *jhonk-d*, *sar-nigūn* &c. *-phenknā*, *chhāntnā*, *kātnā*, *baithālnā*, *le-baithnā*, *dabānā*; — (*in chemistry*) *thiriyanā*, *baithā-d*, *jamānā*, *phariyanā*; (n.) *sir-ke* *bhal-girnā*, *baithnā*, *jamnā*, *thariyā-jānā*.

PRECIPITATELY, *jaldī* &c. *-se*, *shitābī-se*.

PRECIPITATION, (*in chemistry*) *phariyāhat*, *thiriyanāhat*, *phariyāī*, *nirmalkār*.

PRECIPITATION, (*haste, rashness*) *jaldī*, *shitābī*, *utāolī*, *be-ṣabrī*, *shitāb-kārī*, *izḥīrāb*, *harbarī*, *jharākā*, *chat-patī*.

PRECISE, *chaukas*, *hoshiyār*, *pūrā*, *ṭhīk*, *dakḳ*; — (*stiff, formal*) *sakht*, *nā-mulāim*, *ḳarā*, *muta'aṣṣib*, *mukattī*.

PRECISENESS, **PRECISION**, *dilḳat*, *tabḳīk*, *chauksāī*, *dh*.

TO PRECLUDE, *nirās-k*, *maḥrūm-r*, *bāz-r*, *band-k*, *kātnā*, *mārnā*, *roknā*.

PRECOCIOUS, *pakkā-pānch*, *gānd-jalā*, *wāḳī' qabl* *az* *wakū'*.

TO PRECONCEIVE, *āge-se* *būjhnā* or *-sochnā* or *-jānnā* or *-samajhnā*.

PRECONCEPTION, *āgam*, *pesh-bīnī*, *pesh-bandī*, *ta-ṣawwūr*.

PREDATORY, *lūtānā*, *luṭerā*, *ḳazzākī*, *daur-dapāri*, *lutāū*.

PREDECESSOR, *mukaddam*, *agatahā*, *mutaḳaddam*, *peshīn*, *sālīf*, *saroman*.

PREDESTINARIAN, *kāil* *i* *taḳdīr*, *nischaik*, *jabarī*.

TO PREDESTINATE, *mukaddar-k*, *badnā*, *raḥmā*.

PREDESTINATION, *taḳdīr*, *sar-nawisht*, *likhant*, *hotab*, *badā*, *nischaiktā*, *ṭhathā*.

PREDETERMINATION, *agar-soch*, *pesh-nihād*, *pesh-bandī*.

TO PREDETERMINE, *āge-se* *ṭhānnā* or *ṭhahrānā*, *āge-se* *niyat-k*.

PREDIAL, *chak-wārī*, *chak-basta*.

PREDICAMENT, *ḥālat*, *ḥāl*, *naubat*, *dasā*; — (*category*) *maḳūla*; — (*the ten*) *maḳūlāt* *i* *'ashra*.

PREDICATE, *maḥmūl*, *ḳhabar*, *muḥaddas*; — (*the object and predicāte*) *mauzū'* *o* *maḥmūl*, *mutadā* *o* *ḳhabar*.

TO PREDICATE, *ḳhabar-d*, *isbāt-k*, *bakhānnā*, *kahnā*.

TO PREDICT, *āge* *se* *kahnā*, *sābīk-se* *batlānā*, *sābīk-se* *ḳhabar-d*, *āgam-batlānā*.

PREDICTION, *ḳhabar*, *tafāwul*, *āgam*, *fāl-goī*, *istikḥāra*, *ḳhizr-ḳhabrī*, *agar-bānī*.

PREDICTOR, *mukḥbir*, *āgam-jānī*, *āgam-baktā*, *fāl-go*, *ghaibu-l-lisān*.

TO PREDISPOSE, *jhukānā*, *lānā*, *māil-k*, *hamwār-k*, *narm-k*, *islah-meñ* *lānā*.

PREDISPOSITION, *isti'dād*, *mail*, *jhukāhat*.

PREDOMINANCE, *ghalba*, *zor*, *sabḳat*, *istilā*, *rawāj*, *ak-sariyat*, *phailā*, *pasār*.

PREDOMINANT (*prevalent*) *ghālib*, *dāir* *o* *sāir*, *ziyāda*, *adhik*, *prabal*, *mustaulī*.

TO PREDOMINATE, *ghālib* &c. *-h*, *ṭālī'* *-h*, *ghalba-k*.

PRE-EMINENCE, *sabḳat*, *fauḳiyat*, *afzaliyat*, *sharfiyat*, *sarsāī*, *tafzīl*, *tarjīh*, *imtiyāz*; — (*to have the pre-eminence*) *sharf-r*.

PRE-EMINENT, *charab*, *fāik*, *ghālib*, *murajjih*, *fāzil*, *afzal*, *mumaiyaz*, *mumtāz*, *sar-farāz*, *prasthawī*, *sarb-ūtang*, *sarbūpar*.

PRE-EMPTION, *ḥaḳku-sh-shuf'a*, *parosī* *kā* *ans*, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

TO PREEN, *kūrel-k*, *parphahrānā*.

TO PRE-ENGAGE, *āge* *se* *muta'allak-k*, *āge* *se* *gānthnā*, *pesh-ḳarār-k*.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, *pesh-ḳarārī*, *shart* *i* *mutaḳaddam*.

TO PRE-EXIST, *āge* *se* *-h*, *jugād-h*, *āge-se* *maujūd* *rahnā*.

PRE-EXISTENCE, *pesh-hastī*, *sābīku-l-wujūdī*.

PRE-EXISTENT, *sābīku-l-wajūd*, *pesh-hast*.

PREFACE, *dibāja*, *khuṭba*, *sar-āghāz*, *mukaddama*.

TO PREFACE, *tambīd-k*; — (*prefacer, prefatory*) *mukh-bandī*, *tambīdī*.

PREFECT, *ḥākim*, *sardār*, *raīs*, *'āmil*.

TO PREFER, *bīhtar* or *achchhā* or *aḥsan-jānnā*, *tarjih* &c. *-d*, *pasand-k*, *rījhnā*, *āge-r*, or *-lenā*, &c. *ikhtiyār-k*; — (*to exalt*) *barhānā*, *sar-buland-k*; — (*to exhibit*) *karnā*, *izhār-k*, *zāhir-k*; — (*to prefer a complaint*) *pālīsh-k*.

- PREFERABLENESS**, istihsān, bihtarī, peshtarī.
- PREFERENCE**, tarjīh, tafzīl, fauqiyat, sarsāī; — (*preference of this*) is ke āge.
- PREFERMENT**, barhtī, tarakkī, sar-farāzī, sar-bulandī, barhāī, manṣab.
- PREFIX**, ṣadriya, harf i mashrūt.
- TO PREFIX**, (*settle*) āge se thānnā, thahrānā; — (*to write or place before*) ūpar-likhnā-r or -lagānā.
- PREGNANCY**, bār-dārī, hamal, ābistanī, garbh, garbhtā, gābh, dhendhā; — (*fertility*) jaulānī, jaudat, bartākī.
- PREGNANT**, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, dhīdhār, peṭlī, pairbhārī, garbh-want, audhān; — (*as a woman*) hāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhni, dūpastā; — (*as an animal*) gābhin.
- TO PREJUDGE**, āge se-thahrānā or -būjhnā.
- PREJUDICE**, (*for, or partiality*) ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, su-pachh, mail, husn-zann, raghibat, taraf-dārī; — (*against*) bad-zannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī; — (*injury*) nuḡṣān, zarar, muzarrat, ghātā, gānth, ghurchī, girah, 'uḡda, 'akīda, bipachh, kū pachh, khalish, daghdagha, ainth.
- TO PREJUDICE**, (*in favour*) mu'takid- &c. -k; — (*against*) pher-d; — (*to injure*) nuḡṣān- &c. -k, or -pahunchānā.
- PREJUDICED**, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, su-pachhī; — (*against*) bad-zann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, mutanaffir, uchāt; — (*in favour of*) mā'il, raghib, gathilā, girah-dār, kū-pachhī, bi-pachhī.
- PREJUDICIAL**, muṣid, muzirr, koṭhī.
- PRELATE**, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyakṣh.
- PRELIMINARY**, tamhīd, muḡaddama.
- PRELUDE**, bīne, tamhīd, mangal-chār; — (*in music*) alāp, sur-milāp.
- PRELUSIVE**, pesh-āmadī, tamhīdī.
- PREMATURE**, (*untimely*) be-waḡt, be-maḡal, be-mauḡ'a, kū-samai, adhūrā, nā-rasīda; — (*a premature death*) jawānī marg.
- PREMATURELY**, āge-se, jaldī-se, bewaḡt, be-ajal.
- PREMATURENESS**, jaldī, utā, olī, harbarī.
- TO PREMEDITATE**, pesh bandī-k, āge se-thānnā.
- PREMEDITATION**, pesh-bandī.
- TO PREMISE**, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā or -samjhānā, tamhīd-k.
- PREMISES**, muḡaddame, muḡaddamāt; — (*erectio*n, &c.) 'amala.
- PREMIUM**, bakḡshish, ṣila, dān, beshī, pān-kharch, murāat.
- PREPARATION**, taiyārī, upāe, tahaiyat, tadāruk, banāwarī, āmadagī, kamar-bandī, baran, lagan, jatan, tad-bīr, fikr, upāe, patar, nuzj, iṣlāh; — (*for marching*) zīn-bandī, chaḡhā-chaḡhī.
- A PREPARATIVE**, munzīj, maṣālah, tamhīd, tadārukāna.
- PREPARATIVELY**, tamhīdan, az rūe tamhīd.
- PREPARATORY**, ḡabl, āge.
- TO PREPARE**, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmadā-k, taiyārī-k, ṭhīk-k, durust-k, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saran-jām-k, karnā, sārnā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, saḡwārnā; — (*to march*) lād-phānd- &c. -k; — (*for battle, &c.*) kamr-b, tūlnā; — (*to sail, &c.*) khamṭhonknā; — (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) taḡrīb-k.
- PREPARED**, kharā, kasā, kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.
- TO BE PREPARED**, chaḡh-kharā-h, taiyār-rahnā.
- PREPARER**, murattib, banāwan-hār; — (*in comp.*) sāz, ārā.
- PREPENSE**, (*previously determined*) aglā, peshīn.
- TO PREPONDERATE**, (a.) bhārī-k, wazanī-k, ḡawī-k, ḡhālib-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

- PREPOSITION**, harf, upasarga; in the Hindūstānī language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.
- TO PREPOSSESS**, mā'il-k, rujū'-k.
- PREPOSSESSED**, sū-pachhī, mā'il, raghib.
- PREPOSSESSION**, sū-pachh, sū-māt, husn-zann.
- PREPOSTEROUS**, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muḡmal, be-ma'nī, aundhā, arbarangī, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulaṭbed, āgam-birodhī.
- PREPOSTEROUSLY**, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.
- PREPOSTEROUNESS**, abtarī, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūnī.
- PREPUCE**, khulrī, ḡhalf, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchrī, ḡulfa, murdār chamrā.
- PREROGATIVE**, haḡk (pl. huḡūḡ), pad, khāṣṣ-haḡk.
- PRESAGE**, PRESAGEMENT, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āgāhī.
- TO PRESAGE**, ḡawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.
- PRESCIENCE**, 'ilm i ḡhaib, pesh-bīnī, ḡhaib-dānī, āgam.
- PRESCIENT**, pesh-bīn, 'ālim i ḡhaib, āgam-jānī.
- TO PRESCRIBE**, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, huḡm- &c. -k or -denā, tajwīz-k; — (*medically*) tashkhīṣ-k, mu'ālīja-k, nuskha- or dawā- &c. -batlānā or -k; — (*to fix*) thahrānā, bāndhnā, muḡarrar- &c. -k.
- PRESCRIPTION**, (*medical*) nuskha, chikatsā; — (*rule*) rasm, dastūr, ḡā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.
- PRESENCE**, huḡūr, janāb, muwājaha, muḡābala, huḡūrī, hāzīrī, hāzīr-bāshī, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, zāhir, dīdār, pragat, zabān-hāl; — (*in my presence*) mere rahte; — (*at present*) bil-fi'l, ab-to; — (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, hote; — (*in the presence of twenty people*) bīs admī ke āge; — (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh zāde ke hote; — (*presence of mind*) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyārī, dilerī, dilāwarī; — (*presence chamber*) dīwān-khāna, dīwān i 'āmm.
- PRESENT**, hāzīr, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmnē saḡmukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, kharā, muhaiyā, tachnāt, bide-mān; — (*as time*) hāl, hālī, ab-ke, asun, iḡ; (*attentive*) mutawajjih; — (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-hāl, bartmān; — (*the present*) hāl, ab (also *at present*), bil-fi'l, in dīnoḡ, āj-kal, dar-īn wilā, akrūḡ, hālā or hālan; — (*to remain always present*) banārahnā, i. e. *to give close attendance*.
- PRESENT**, (sub.) nazr, 'ināyat, 'aṭā, bhent, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmī, sila, sarbārī, dān, hadiya, musā'ida, bandān, dālī, bel, khoenchā; — (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; — (*to a school-master*) jum'agī; — (*at parting*) bidāgī, bidāī, widā'ī; that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'āmil, is called *nazarāna*, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the aḡmakāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.
- TO PRESENT**, rakhnā, lānā, guzarānā, dharnā, denā, nazar- &c. -k, bakḡshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānā; — (*arms*) chhāṭī-chaḡhānā, chhāṭiyānā; — (*a fire-lock*) bandūḡ-jhukānā, shast-lenā, jorṇā, sādhnā, karnā; — (*to exhibit*) dikhlanā, zāhir-k; — (*to introduce to a superior*) mulāzamat-k, mulāḡāt-karwānā, rānā, rū ba rū-lejāna.
- PRESENTER**, rakhwayā, nawāzanda.
- PRESENTIMENT**, āgam, agroḡ.
- PRESENTLY**, abhī, ab, fil-faur, fauraḡ, turt, isī-waḡt.
- PRESENTMENT**, izhār.
- PRESENTNESS**, hāzīr-jawābī, taiyārā.
- PRESERVATION**, bachāo, muḡāfazat, hifāzat, jatan, hīrāsāt, hīmayat, ṣiyānat, āsrā.
- PRESERVE**, murabbā, sandhānā; — (*of mangoes*) ḡurambā.
- TO PRESERVE**, bachānā, maḡfūz-r, salāmat-r, aman meḡ-r, chiranjī-r, hīmayat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakchhornā, saint-r, ṣahīḡ-sālim-r, hāfiz- &c. -h;

(fruits, &c.) parwarda-k, pāgnā; — (preserve this hand) dast bakhair; — (God preserve me) allāhu muḥfiẓ-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachāū, ḥāfiẓ, muḥāfiẓ, pachhī, rachhak, orī, zāmin, nigāhbān; — (of fruits) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār.

TO PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, ḥukm-r, sarkob-h.

PRESIDENCY, ṣadr, nij, ḥuzūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, ḥākim, sardār, raīs, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; — (of a council) ṣadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, mīr-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, ṣadr-nishīnī, bālā-nishīnī, pardhānī.

PRESS, (for oil, &c.) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; — (throng) kashmakash, bhīr, takthelā, hujūm, 'ālam, ṭhasā-ṭhas, khainchā-khainch, jantā, o, khachā-khach.

TO PRESS, (a.) nichornā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmpnā, ṭīpnā, chāntnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhīrānā; — (to distress) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, tornā; — (to hug) lagānā, lap-tānā; — (to urge) arānā, taḥaiyud-k, tākīd-k or -d, muḥaiyad-h, gudgudānā; — (labourers on any business) begār-lenā or -pakarnā; — (a person so pressed) begārī; — (to constrain) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūsā- or pilā- or dhasā- or daupā-j or -ānā, bhīrnā; — (to eat, &c.) pūrāī-k; — (to crowd) bhar-mārnā, bhar-k; — (to press or be pressed) dabnā, chapnā; — (to press upon) chaḥke-bhīrke-ānā, ḥamla-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chantāū.

PRESSING, (urgent, insisting) bajid, mujawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā, o, kasā, o, bojh; — (force) zor, toḥ; — (distress) tangī, 'ājizī, ḥairānī, kashmakash, sakhtī, ṣa'ūbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ājā, jaldī-karo or jā, o.

TO PRESUME, jānnā, atkānā, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, dar-yāft-k, nāzān-h, &c. ginnā, gustākhi- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r or -mārnā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, dhithāī, jasārat, dilerī, ghurūr, magrāī, shokhī, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī; — (confidence) i'tikād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamand, zu'm; — (probability) ihtimāl; — (supposition) atkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; — (excuse my presumption) merī gustākhi ma'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutaṣawwar, qarību-l-fahm, atkalī, khi-yālī, zannī, limmī.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, gustākhi, shokh, diler, dhith, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, gabbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, gustākhi-se, be-adabī-se.

TO PRESUPPOSE, āge se jānnā.

PRESUPPOSITION, taṣdīk bilā-taṣawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, ḥīla, makr, riya, pakhand, chaltar, banāwat, sākht, bhes, libās, chakar-makar, kandar, ḥīla-ḥawāla; — (plea) hujjat, jihat, taḥrib, 'illat, bakherā; — (claim) da'wā, istihkāk, bād, pad.

TO PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; — (to claim) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ghamand-r, k'ānā, machlānā, kandrānā, uthlānā.

PRETENDER, (claimant) dā'ī, mudda'ī, da'wā-dār, bakherīyā, bādī, ṭhadhū, nāmī; — (boaster) lāf-zan, baḥ-bōlā.

PRETERITE, (tense) zamāni māzī, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhābī; — (the preter-perfect) māzī-ḥarīb, bhūt madhitīn; — (the preter-imperfect) māzī mutawassīt, māzī-istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bījan; — (the preter-pluperfect) māzī-ba'id; — (the preter-imperfect subjunctive) māzī sharṭiya, māzī mutashakkī.

PRETERNATURAL, khilāfī 'ādat, khilāfī dastūr, khark i

PRETEXT, 'uzr, bahāna, ḥīla, banāwat.

P. TILY, suthrāī-se, khūbī-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrāī, khūsh-numāī, khūb-ṣūrtī, pākī-zagī, nāzukī.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachhā, khāṣṣa, khūsh-numā, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, nek, pākīza, nāzuk, nāznīn; — (you are a pretty fellow) tum khāṣṣe yār ho; — (very pretty) bahut khāṣṣā, bahut achchhā, achchhī banī.

PRETTY, (in some degree) kuchh, thorā bahut, bhalā changā, etnā wetnā, kambesh; — (the weather now becomes pretty-cold) in dinon bhalā changā jāṛā partā hai.

TO PREVAIL, jāri-h, murawwij- &c. -h, paṛnā, chāl- or rawāj-pakarnā, phailnā, harānā, mārnā, pachhārnā; — (to have effect) chalnā, ban-pārnā, peshraft-h, aṣar- &c. -k, honā; — (to overcome) jītnā, wār-rahnā, ghālib- &c. -rahnā.

PREVALENCE, ghalba, zor, tāṣīr, ḥukm, aṣar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādātī.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ghālib, murawwaj, musta'māl, rājj, 'ālam-gīr.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ghālibān.

TO PREVARICATE, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -phernā, ḥīla-ḥawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, ḥīla-bāzī- &c. -k, be-ṭhaur or -ṭhikānā-bolnā, -kahnā or -likhnā, khilāf-kahnā.

PREVARICATION, ḥīla-ḥawāla, tāwīl, ṭāl-maṭol, chakar-makar, lait o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbichal, labar-sabar, ḥīla-bāzī, laghzhish, tānā-bānā, tānā-bhānī, hānhūn, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muḥīl, ḥīla-bāz, ṭālmaṭolī.

TO PREVENT, roknā, atkānā, ṭālnā, ārnā, thāmnā, barajnā, chhenknā, man'-k, mānī'-h, bāz- or maḥrūm- or pher-r.

PREVENTER, mānī', muzāḥim, mu'arīz, rokwaiyā, atkān, akājī.

PREVENTION, atkā, o, rok, rok-tok, akāj, chhenkā, o, mumāna'at, muzāḥamat, ta'aruz, hā, il.

PREVENTIVE, mānī', rokan-hārā.

PREVIOUS, qabl, āge, peshtar, muḥaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āge-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, ṣaid, nakchīr, aher, akhetak, bhachan, burd; — (booty) lūṭ, ghanīmat (pl. ghanā'im), lūṭ-pāt, chobhā, yaghmā; — (a beast of prey) shikārī jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūn-khwār, herī, akhetakī, bhachnik.

TO PREY, shikār- &c. -k; — (- upon) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chaṭ-k; — (to plunder) lūṭnā, tākht o tāraj-k; — (to waste) galānā, ghulānā, ghatānā, khā-j or -ḍ.

PRIAPISM, kām-āgin, kā'im-uz-zakrī, kambāī.

PRIAPUS, mahā de, o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, kīmat, bahā, ṣaman, dām; — (market) 'arḥ-bāzār; — (rate) nirkh, sharā, bhā, o; — (value) kadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; — (reward) ajr, ajūrā, bhārā; the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rangāī, silāī, dholāī, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c. but the price also.

TO PRICE, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṭhahrānā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkh-nāma; — (the adjustment of the price) nirkh-bandī.

PRICK, PRICKLE, (lit. and fig.) kāṇṭā, khār, sāl, chobhā, khalish, sūjī, sūā, khodnī, sozan, sūī.

TO PRICK, (a.) chubhānā, chonknā, gaṛonā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, gobhnā, bīndhnā, godnā, gochnā; — (the ears) būchiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; — (to pain) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kurhānā, sālnā, chhīlnā; —

(to prick up the ears) kân-uthânâ, -chaprânâ or -kharâ-karnâ, kanautî-kharâ-karnâ.

PRICKLINESS, khâr-dârî, kantârî.

PRICKLY, katîlâ, khâr-dâr, pur-khâr, kantahâ, kantailâ; — (-heat) ghamaurî, ambhaurî; — (-pear) phanâ-mansi, nâg-phanî.

PRIDE, ghurûr, takabbur, ahankâr, garb, akar, âham-bhâ, mastî, khud-bînî, maghrûrî, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimâgh, istikbâr, mutakabbirî, fakhr, tafakhhur, shaikhî, hame, mad, ainthâ, ainth-maror, gumân; — (false pride) fâka-mastî; — (of a female) âlang, samai-râj; — (proper pride) ghairat, nang, ân, ânban, shân, 'âr, manish.

TO PRIDE, jânâ, bhûlnâ, phûlna, ghamand-k or -r, fakhr- &ç. -jânâ.

PRIEST, imâm, wâ'iz, khatîb, gurû, byâs, murshid, pîr, pîr-zâda, peshwâ, purânî, purohit, shaikh, mu-shâ,ikh.

PRIESTCRAFT, pîrâ, shaikhâ, imâmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pîrânî, purohitânî.

PRIESTHOOD, imâmat, khatîbî, gurutâ, murshidî, pîrî, purodhtâ, mushikhat, mushâ,ikhî.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhûkhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidâna, shaikhâna, pîrâna, gurûî.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pîr-parast.

PRIG, labkhâ, phûn-bhâ, bandar, gurjî, ghâta; — (the old prig) walî khangar.

PRIM, mudammigh, akar-bâz, phûn-bhâ, muqatta', zâhir-dâr, ainthe-khân.

TO PRIM, ainth-maror-k, akarnâ, akar-bâzî-karnâ.

PRIMARILY, paihle, awwal, nukhustîn.

PRIMARY, paihlâ, awwal, pahlâ, mukhustîn.

PRIMATE, imâm, sajâda-nashîn, dharmâdhyaksh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imâmat.

PRIME, (adj.) khâssa, tuhfâ, besh, nîk or nek, sundar, achchhâ, suthrâ, chokhâ; — (-cost) kharîd-kâ mol, aslî-mol, asl-kharîd, asl-kharch.

PRIME, sub. (of youth, &c.) bahâr, shabâb, chatak, kamâl, murâd, mastî, rang, âbtâb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawânî, tarun, nabh, dam, agyât-johnâ; — (or choice men) muhrâ; — (-minister or premier) madâr, wazîru-l-mumâlik, madâru-l-muhâmm, dîwân i a'lâ, madâr-kâr, dastûr, 'âzim, mahâ-mantari.

TO PRIME, ranjak-pilânâ; — (a picture) zamîn-banânâ.

PRIMENESS, (excellence) tuhfagî, suthrâ, chokhâ,î.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, âdau, aslî, paihlâ, pûrba- or pûrva- (generally used in comp.).

PRIMING, (of a gun, &c.) ranjak; — (of a picture) zamîn.

PRIMITIVE, mutakaddam, kadîm, purânâ; — (a primitive word) ism bi-z-zâtihi.

PRIMNESS, ainth-maror, akar-takar.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauthâ, bi-z-zâtihi, jauharî, aslî.

PRIMOGENITURE, barâ,î, jethâns.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fî'l i hakîkî, fâ'il i hakîkî.

PRINCE, (son of a king) shâh-zâda, malik-zâda, ku'war, kûnwar, jub-râj, chhatar-pat, râj-kumâr, narpat, râjpat, râjbandî, nirp-jâtak, wâlî, malik, bhûpat, mirzâ, mihtar, pat; — (land of -) râjwârâ; — (sovereign) pâdshâh, sultân, râjâ, rânâ, amîr (pl. umarâ), râ,e; — (the princes of the blood) salâtin; — (a prince of princes) amîru-l-umarâ, râ,e râyân, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shâhâna, amîrâna, khusrâwâna, râjsî, mir-zâna, kûnwarâ,î, nirp-jâtakî.

PRINCESS, shâh-zâdî, malik-zâdî, râj-kumârî, rânî, malika, begam, khânâ, nirp-jâtakî, jubrâjî.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) barâ, awwal, paihlâ, jethâ.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardâr, ra'is, mahant, mûdh, mu-wakkil, mûdh, mushâruf-ilâihi, shîka, kullkulân, dâ,ir o sâ,ir, dakhîl, mudâr i kâr, sarghâna, rûdâr, sar-guroh, sarkob; — (of a college) mudarris; — (capital sum) jam', asl, mûl, râsu-l-mâl.

PRINCIPALITY, shûba, râj, 'amal, kalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, paihle, ziyâda, bahut, khuşûsan, ghâliban, ba-tarîka i aulâ.

PRINCIPLE, sabâb i awwal, madda, sat, jauhar; — (tenet) diyânat, i'tikâd, nischai, lachhañ; — (element) 'unsur (pl. 'anâsir), tat, bhût, ustukus, jauhar; — (origin) asl, jar, mûl; — (motive) bâ'is, jihat; — (sound principles) achchhe jauhar.

TO PRINK, (dress) ban-banâ, o-k, banâ, o-chunâ, o-k, sañ-wârâ.

PRINT, naksh, nishân, chhâp; — (for marking) chhepî.

TO PRINT, chhâpnâ, chhâpâ-k, naksh- &c. -k, ukharâ.

PRINTER, chhâpe-wâlâ, chhepî, nakshâ; — (of cloth) kalam-kâr, also printed.

PRINTING, chhâpâ, chhâpâ, o, kalam-kârî; — (-board) patiyâ.

PRINTLESS, be-naksh; — (as a seal, &c.) andhâ.

PRIOR, âge, kabl, awwal, paihle, kadîm; — (of a convent) mahant, sar-halka.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, takdîm, takaddum, kidâmat, pahal, peshî.

PRISM, bûkalamûn, maushûr (pl. mawâshîr).

PRISON, bandî-khâna, (whence the corrup.) pandî-khâna, kaid-khâna, zindân, bhaksi, dâru-l-habs.

PRISONER, kaidî, bandhû, asîr, mahbûs, bandî, bandî-wân; — (at large) nazar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, asl, kadîm, purânâ.

PRITHEE, (interj. I pray thee) kyûn-miyân, ajî.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipâ, o, poshidagî, ikhfâ, ikhtifâ, pinhânî, nihuftagî, hijâb, ojal, pardagî, parda, ot; — (retirement) khalwat, tanhâ,î.

PRIVATE, (secret) chhipâ, gupat, nihufta; — (or common) shîf, khâlî, 'ammî; — (cultivation) khud-kâsh, nijot; — (alone) tanhâ, eklâ, nirâlâ; — (particular) khâss, makhsûs, nij; — (in comp.) chor, khâss; — (a private apartment) khalwat-khâna, chor-mahal, khâss-mahal; — (a private man) mard i âzâd; — (a private soldier) sipâhî, piyâda; — (in private) khalwat-men, tanhâ,î-men, goshe-men, bhitar, andar, parda-nashîn, ekant; — (to live in private, or retirement from business) ghar-baithnâ.

PRIVATELY, khufiyat, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khufiyat.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast, i'dâm.

PRIVATIVE, sâlib, ma'dûm, nirastî.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, harfi-salab, harfi-nafî, abbi-nirastî.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhânî, chupkî-men.

PRIVET, (plant so called) mehdî, hinâ.

PRIVILEGE, hakq (pl. hukûk), pad, ans, istihkak.

TO PRIVILEGE, hakq-dâr-k, mu'af-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indrî, kachh, tîn-thân, andâm i nihânî, âlat, badan, gâd; — (the wrapper or cloth used to cover them) langotî, tahband, dhotî, kachhotî, lungî; — (to cover the privities) lung-b or -mârâ.

PRIVITY, bhed, sâzish, dânist, ant, sare, o, pet; — (the thief escaped with the privacy of the watchman) chaukidâr ke bhed men chotâ nikal-bhâgâ.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar-dâr, âgâh, muttali', wakîf, janû-kâ, jân-kâr, mahram, mahir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jâe-zarûr, pâ,e-khâna, tattî, sandâs, khuddî, kadam-gâh, makân i zarûr, baitu-l-khala, khoddî, pâ,egâh, jhûndiyâ, shîhat-khâna.

PRIVY-PURSE, bihla ; — (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.

PRIZE, bāzī, goī, chīthī, shart, dāo, ḥāṣil, bard ; — (*plunder*) lūt, ghanīmat.

TO PRIZE, 'aziz- or pyārā- or ghanīmat-jānpā ; — (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.

PRIZE-FIGHTER, kuṣhtī-gīr, pahla-wān, māl or mall.

PRO, barāe, wāsta ; — (*pro bono publico*) wāsta, e istifāda khalā'ik ke ; — (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālīf (pl. tābi'in-mukhālīfīn).

PROBABILITY, ihtimāl, honhārī ; — (*appearance, expectation*) daul, shakl, šurat, tarah.

PROBABLE, honhār, muhtamil, kaṛību-l-fahm, 'aklī, ghālib, aghlab, shudanī, kiyāsī ; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye ; this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like *our ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahīn jiyegā, i. e. *he will probably live, &c.* ; unnīs biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tīn roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.

PROBABLY, shāyad, ho'e, chāhiye, ghāliban, zāhīran, ihtimālan, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.

PROBATION, dalīl, burhān, imtihān, tajruba, parakh, kas.

PROBATIONER, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, nau-sikh, mūndiyā, ummedwār.

PROBATION EST, mujarrab, muḥarrar, be-shakk.

PROBE, silā'i, mīl ; — (*to probe*) tohnā, khodnī-k.

PROBITY, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣalāhiyat, sachā'i, kharā'i, inṣāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.

PROBLEM, sawāl, masala (pl. masā'il) prashan, bād.

PROBLEMATICAL, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fī-hi.

PROBOSCIS, sūnd, tūnd, khurtūm or khartūm.

PROCEDURE, **PROCEEDING**, ḥarakat, kām, mu'amala, fī'l, sulūk, chāl, waz', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-dhāl.

TO PROCEED, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajnā, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h ; — (*to make progress*) barhnā, 'urūj-k, taraqqī-k ; — (*to act*) karnā.

PROCEEDINGS, wākī'āt, rūdād, mu'amilāt, ḥarkāt-saknāt, karnī-kartūt, šurat-majlis.

PROCEEDS, (*produce*) paidā'ish, ḥāṣil, yāft.

PROCESS, (*composition, &c.*) tarkīb, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan ; — (*at law*) qaṣiya, mu'amala, jhagrā.

PROCESSION, sawārī, teohār, parāb, ghūmat, tamāsha, ṭawāf, ṭhāṭh.

TO PROCLAIM, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jāri-k ; — (*to publish*) zāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā ; — (*by authority*) dhandhorā-phernā, bajānā-pītnā or -d, manādī-k.

PROCLAIMER, dhandhoriyā ; — (*of prayer-time*) mū-azzin, muwazzin.

PROCLAMATION, dhandhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

TO PROCRASTINATE, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā, lahrī- or lāsā lagānā, hūn-hān-k.

PROCRASTINATION, āj-kāl, imroz-farda, tākhīr, ṭāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūmao, ṭālā-bālā, wakfa, wā'ida-wa'id.

PROCRASTINATOR, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭlī.

TO PROCREATE, upjānā, lāna, paidā-k, nikalnā, janmānā, pāl- or nasl- &c. -barhānā, sawānā, sivnā or sivnā.

PROCREATION, &c. tawallud, tanāsul, janmāo.

PROCREATOR, **PROCREATIVE**, janmā'ū, paidā-karne-walā.

PROCURABLE, mūyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār, jurā'ūn, dast-yāb.

PROCURATOR, mutawallī, wakīl, nāib.

TO PROCURE, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāṣil-k, mu-ḥāṣṣal-k, pānā, fā'ida-uṭhānā, sadhānā, jurā-d, jutānā, mangwānā, bāham-pahunchānā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā ; — (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bharwā'i- &c. -k ; — (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, mūyassar- &c. -h.

PROCUREMENT, **PROCURATION**, ḥuṣūl, taḥṣīl, jurāo.

PROCURER, muḥāṣṣil, shahardār ; — (*pimp*) mu-shāta.

PROCURESS, kuṭnī, dalālā or dallāla, dūtī.

PRODIGAL, urā'ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuṣūl, lakh-lūt, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatorā, kulbor, kulnās, khāna-barandāz.

PRODIGALITY, urā'o, isrāf, fuṣūl-kharjī, war-kharjī, talaf.

PRODIGALLY, isrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna.

PRODIGIOUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj, nipat.

PRODIGIOUSLY, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.

PRODIGY, 'ajab, ta'ajub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajāb, anibhau ; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subhān-allāh.

PRODUCE, **PRODUCT**, **PRODUCTION**, ḥāṣil, maḥṣūl, paidā'ish, māl, ḥāl-ḥāṣil, zirā'at, utpan, uprāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā'i, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālīd, upāj ; — (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', kha-zāna ; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, ban-kar, jalkar.

TO PRODUCE, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k ; — (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, ḍālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā ; — (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, ḥāzīr-k, maujūd-k, nikalnā ; — (*to be produced*) upajnā.

PRODUCED, paidā ; — (*from seed*) udhbīj, tukhmī.

PRODUCER, kartā ; — (*natural*) kudrat.

PRODUCIBLE, hast-pazīr, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalk.

PRODUCT, ḥāṣil i zarb, phal, ṣamra, mutawallad.

PRODUCTION, paidā'ish, kām, kirt ; — (*object*) kartab ; — (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, ijād ; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

PRODUCTIVE, **PRODUCER**, muwallīd, bahrawar ; — (*fertile, &c.*) zar-khez, gurjā'ishī, upajnā, saṅsgar.

PROFANATION, **PROFANENESS**, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, kūnīt or kunitī, bhrasht.

PROFANE, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākḥ, ḥarām, nā-pāk.

TO PROFANE, nāpāk-k, mulawwaṣ- &c. -k.

PROFANELY, gustākḥī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

TO PROFESS, kahnā, bolnā, janānā, ikrār- &c. -k, izhār-k, zāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā ; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.

PROFESSEDLY, zāhīran, ikrāran, adbadāke, ṣarīhan.

PROFESSION, ikrār, izhār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḥaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akhārā ; — (*to set up in a profession*) ikdām-k, ṣīgha- &c. -uṭhānā, peshā- &c. -ikhtiyār-k ; — (*calling*) peshā, ṣīgha, uddim, fann, byohār or vyavahār.

PROFESSIONAL, ḥikmatī, 'amalī, kasabī.

PROFESSOR, bādī, muḥarr, mu'tarif ; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandīt, mu'allim, bhāṭṭāchāraj, rāj-pandīt, sabhā-pandīt.

TO PROFFER, āge-r or -dharnā, denā, tāwāzu'-k, nazar-k, sāmne-k.

PROFFERER, mutawāzī', denewālā.

PROFICIENCE, taraqqī, barhtī, mahārat, chimat-kārī.

PROFICIENCY, ūstādī, gun, irtikā, taraqqī.

PROFICIENT, wāqif-kār, mābir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiyā, praur, chatur, gunī ; — (*in comp.*) dān.

PROFILE, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitar-adhadrig, nīm-rukḥā, ek-rukḥā.

PROFIT, fāida, naf', sūd, lābh, parāpat, hāsil, muhāsṣal, baṛh, kifāyat, faiz, ṣamar, upārjan, utpan, āṅṅ, lāhā, lāhā o lālā, munāf', taufir, ganj afzūd, beshī, bāṛh barhtī; — (*and loss*) jabr-nuqṣān, kamī-beshī, paiwast-shikast; — (*yearly*) sāl hāsil.

TO PROFIT, fāida- &c. -d or -uṭhānā, hāsil-k, kṛāth-lagnā, lāhnā, kām-ā.

PROFITABLE, fāida-mand, fāida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, mahṣūlī, paidā'ishī, nāfi', parāpatī, upārjanī, faiyāz.

PROFITABLENESS, fāida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

PROFITABLY, bā-fāida, muṭidāna.

PROFLIGACY, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kārī.

PROFLIGATE, (adj.) kharāb, khasta, khwār, satiyānās, gayā-guzarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsik, fājir, khudāi-khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

PROFLIGATE, (sub.) lūchā, kharābatī, rind, bisnī.

PROFLIGATENESS, khwārī, bad-kārī, nā-ba-kārī, be-ghairatī, fīsk, fujūr, luch-panā.

PROFOUND, gabrā, 'amīk, gambhīrā, sanglākḥ; — (*abstruse*) bārīk, agūṛh, durgam; — (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim; — (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabahhir.

PROFOUNDLY, dikḥat-se, ighlāk- &c. -se; — (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khīchnā, ūbhī sāns-khīchnā.

PROFOUNDNESS, **PROFUNDITY**, gahrāī, 'umuk, gambhīrtā, durgumtā; — (*great knowledge*) bārīk-bīnī, fazīlat, tabahhur.

PROFUSE, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj; — (*plentiful*) bhar-pūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

PROFUSION, **PROFUSENESS**, iṣrāf, fuṣūl-kharjī, fuṣūlī, zar-pāshī; — (*abundance*) ifrāt, buhtāt or bahutāyat, kaṣrat.

TO PROG, khadambarī-k, ṭā'am-k, talāshī-k.

PROGENITOR, jadd, pūrkhā; — (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

PROGENY, nasl, aulād, bāns, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

PROGNOSTIC, dalīl, 'alāmat, nishān, āgroṅ, āgam, khizir khabrī, badraḥa, pesh-numāī, pesh-khabrī, ṭālī'-numāī.

TO PROGNOSTICATE, āge-se or paible-se, -kahnā, or -batlānā, dalākat-k, pesh-khabrī- &c. -k; — (*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalk kā ḥalāk khālik kī zabān.

PROGNOSTICATION, dalīl, istidlāl, pesh-khabrī.

PROGNOSTICATOR, nujūmī, munajjim, jotikhī, āgam-bhākhī, āgam-gyānī, ṭālī'-numā, faiz-zabān, fāl-zabān.

PROGRESS, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, ḥarakat, daur, barhtī, bāṛh, chalan, gasht; — (*improvement*) taraḥḥī; — (*to make -*) chal-nikalnā, taraḥḥī-k.

PROGRESSION, pesh-rawī, barhāo.

PROGRESSIVE, **PROGRESSIVELY**, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, barhāū, chalan, pesh-rau, taraḥḥī-pazīr.

TO PROHIBIT, man'-k, manhī-k, nafī-k, barajnā, man-hāī-k, atkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāhamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

PROHIBITION, mumāna'at, manhāī, imtinā'.

PROHIBITIVE, **PROHIBITOR**, māni', muzāhim, barjan-hār.

PROJECT, ijād, ikhtirā', tajwīz, bichār, ḥikmat, jugat.

TO PROJECT, (*to contrive*) bichārānā, ijād- &c. -k, uṭhānā, namūd-k, chalanā, jhuknā, barh-ānā or -jānā; — (*to throw out*) dālnā; — (*to jut out*) ubhar-ānā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā.

PROJECTILE, mutaharrik; — (*projectiles*) ashyāe mutaharrika.

PROJECTION, nikāl, ubhār, jhukāo, chajjā, nikastā.

PROJECTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkanē-bāz, ḥikmatī.

PROLAPSUS ANI, fataḥ, kānch.

TO PROLATE, (*to pronounce*) uchārānā, talaffuz-k.

PROLIFIC, (*as a female*) laḥkorī, byātī, phalantī, bāchakash, kaṣīru-l-ṭulād, so'en, janābhārī, phalkār.

PROLIX, ṭawīl, muntashar, muṭawwāl, darāz, bistārī.

PROLIXITY, ṭūl, intishār, darāzī, bistār, ṭawīl, ṭūl-ṭawīlī, ṭūmārī.

PROLIXLY, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

PROLOGUE, tambhīd, khuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istiblāl, sukhun-gustarī.

TO PROLONG, ṭawīl- &c. -k, barhānā, phailānā.

PROLONGATION, ṭawīl, barhāo, imtidād.

PROMINENCE, ubhār, zāhirī, ūnchāī, namūdārī.

PROMINENT, ubharā-hūā, phūlā-hūā, ūnchā, zāhir.

PROMISCUOUS, makhlūt, āmekhta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ghāl-mel, garhganja, garbar.

PROMISCUOUSLY, abtarī-se, be-tartīb, darham-barham, yūhī, pachmel, sarāsar.

PROMISE, ikrār, kaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, qarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mī'ād, shart, hoṛ, bol, bāchā.

TO PROMISE, kahnā, kaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārānā, zabān- or hāth-d.

PROMISE-BREAKER, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- or khilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

PROMISER, bachanī, muḥīr, kahan-hārā, kaul-dih.

PROMISING, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mand, shāista.

PROMISSORY, shartī, mī'ādī, qarārī, hoṛī; — (*-note*) tamassuk.

PROMONTORY, khonch, srīng, nok.

TO PROMOTE, (*to prefer*) barhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraḥḥī- &c. -d, tārnā, tāonā, ḥurmat-d, charhānā; — (*to forward*) takwiyat-d, tāid- or pushtī-d, ḥimāyat-k, sambhālnā, thāmnā, pachh-k, ukṭārānā.

PROMOTER, hāmī, orī, pachhī, mu'ayid, ḥimāyatī, mu-ḥarrik, ukṭārū.

PROMOTION, barhtī, sar-farāzī, taraḥḥī, bāṛh, rutba, darja, buzurgī, barāī, barhāo.

PROMPT, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kathān, ḥāzīr, taiyār, musta'idd, kharā, mu'ajjal; — (*-payment*) zar-naḥd.

TO PROMPT, batlānā, luḥma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; — (*to incite*) ṭabrick-d, ukṭārānā, chalanā, daurānā; — (*to remind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

PROMPTER, pachh-dāyak, luḥma-dih, nāshī, luḥma-go.

PROMPTITUDE, **PROMPTNESS**, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chauksāī, chālākī, tezi, jaldī, isti'dād, malika, istiḥzār.

PROMPTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālākī-se, turt-se.

TO PROMULGATE, **PROMULGE**, phailānā, pasārānā, ughārānā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhraṭ-d, izhār-k.

PROMULGATION, ishtihār, izhār, ishtihār-nāma.

PROMULGATOR, **PROMULGER**, mukhtib, mushtahir.

PRONE, (*inclined*) kharā, taiyār, musta'idd; — (*not supine*) pat, peṭ-kuniyā, ḥab-kuniyā, paṭkar; — (*to be prone*) jhūknā, mail-rakhnā.

PRONENESS, paṭtā, mail, raghbat, khwāhish.

PRONG, kāntā, shākh, sūl; — (*three-pronged*) tri-sūl or trishūl.

PRONOUN, zamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; — (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishārat; — (*an interrogative pronoun*) ḥarfī istifhām.

TO PRONOUNCE, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuz-k, uchārānā, makhrāj-adā-k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) kaṭl kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

PRONOUNCER, goyanda, mutalaffiz, uchārīk; — (*in comp.*) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, makhrāj, swar, uchār, lab o lahja.

PROOF, (sub.) dalīl (pl. dalā'il), hujjat, burhān, dalālat, sbahādat, gawāhī, sākh, isbat, taujīh, chih, nishān, lim; — (in arithmetic) bidhmilī; — (trial) imtihān, parikh, 'ayūr, namūna; — (in printing) musawwada, kharrā.

PROOF, (as a shield, &c.) sādhan; — (as iron, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasīda, imtihānī, kasā-hūā (v. test); — (- against) ghair-mutahammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohā-sakelā, kherī.

PROP, thūnī, tek, ār, tekni, nikāstā, pushtī, balī, chāndā, zāmin, uṭhangan, bhit-bherā, pā, etāba, pusht, 'umūd, torā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, pushtī-bān; — (figur.) andhe kī lakṛī 'aṣā, e pīrī.

TO PROP, thāmnā, sambhānā, āpnā, roknā, tekna, pushtī- &c. -d.

TO PROPAGATE, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, janmānā, barhānā, rompnā; — (to diffuse) pasārnā-jārī-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

PROPAGATION, wilādat, tawallud, janmautī, upjit, phailāo, pasār, intishār.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

TO PROPEL, dauṛānā, chalānā, dagrānā, ṭablānā.

PROPENSITY, PROPENSION, mail, hawā, shauk, raghbat, bānī, chaskā, chāt.

PROPER, durust, thīk, phabit, lāik, munāsib, uchit, jog, shāista, barjasta, muwāfiq, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'kūl, darkhūr, shāyān; — (handsome) sūgarh, rishtpusht; — (peculiar) khāṣṣ, zātī, nij; — (real) aṣlī, haqīkī; — (a proper name) nām, ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achchhī-ṭarah, ba-jā, liyākat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bāid o shāid, kamā-hakku-hu, kamā-yambaghī; — (in a strict sense) haqīkatan, aṣlān.

PROPERNESS, liyākat, shāistagī, durustī, hamwārī.

PROPERTY, khāṣṣa, khāṣṣiyat, khawāṣṣ, prakrit, tāṣīr, shifat, guu; — (possession) milk, aṣ, 'amla, ta'aluka, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapautī, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mālikiyat, maqbūza, kāyanāt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; — (above forty rupees) niṣāb; — (of a princess) ranwāns.

PROPHECY, āgam, āgam-baktāī, 'ilmī-ghaib, ghaib-dānī, khabar, nabūwat; — (the gift of prophecy) paighambarī, nabūwat, risālat, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

TO PROPHECY, āge se-kahnā or -batlānā, khabar-d, ghaib-kī bāt batlānā.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighāambar, or payambar, or payāambar, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahli bātin, rikh, āgamī, antar-jānī, dūt, bisisht, muni, aūtārik, jān.

PROPHETIC, nabawī, rasūlī, paighambarāna, bisishtī, &c. munimat.

PROPINQUITY, qarābat, qurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sagnādh.

TO PROPITIATE, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

PROFITIOUS, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, muwāfiq, musā'id, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, sa'id, mutabarrik, sāz-gār.

PROFITIOUSLY, mihrbānī- &c. -se, kripā-se.

PROFITIOUSNESS, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāfaqat, musā'adat, sa'adat, dayā, kirpā or kripā.

PROPORTION, utār-charhāo, andāza, parimān, miqdār, hamwārī, muwāfaqat, munāsabat, tanāsub, bandhej, bandhan, bit, sangamtā.

TO PROPORTION, aṭkalnā, bā-andāza-banānā or -k, andāza- &c. -r, milānā.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barābar, parimānī, muwāfiq, sangam, ham-kaḍr, bā-andāz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bā-andāza, munāsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bāt, sukhan, ḡaul, muḡadama, izhār, tajwīz, naḡsha, rā, e, darkhwāst, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalīl; — (definite) dalīl i ḡaṣr.

TO PROPOSE, izhār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arḡ- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, sukhan-gūstar, muḡhir, charchaik, multamis.

PROPOSITION, masla; — (the major) kubrā, muḡadam; — (the minor) ṣuḡhrā, tālī; — (the middle) ḡadd i ausat; — (affirmative sentence) ḡaziya mūjiba.

PROPRIETARY, (right, &c.) mālikāna, aṣikī, zamīndārī, haqḡ-dārī.

PROPRIETOR, mālik, ṣāhib, khāwind, aṣik, dhanī.

PROPRIETRESS, zamīn-dārīn, aṣikin.

PROPRIETY, liyākat, shāistagī, hamwārī, durustī, munāsabat, barjastagī, andāza, thikānā, ma'kūliyat, wajūb, uchittā, lihāz, ḡaiṣiyat, ārastagī, bandhej.

PROROGATION, ta'wīk, waḡfa, taṭwīl, tawaḡḡuf.

TO PROROGUE, nāḡhā-k, mauḡūf-k, antar-d, ṭāl-d.

PROSAIC, naṣrī, aṣṡ-pashtī, nāṡakī, naṣarāna.

TO PROSCRIBE, wājibu-l-ḡatl-ṡhahrānā.

PROSE, naṣr, nāṡak, aṣṡ-pasht; — (a prose writer) naṣr-nawīs.

TO PROSECUTE, pairawī-k, ta'aḡḡub-k, chalānā, kartā-j, lagā-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; — (to sue) ḡirebān-gīr-k, dāman-gīr-parnā, ḡulū-gīr-parnā, pīchhe-parnā.

PROSECUTION, pairawī, ta'aḡḡub, talāsh, tagāpo, ḡulū-gīrī; — (suit) da'wā, bād, ṡachher.

PROSECUTOR, mudda'ī, dād-khwāh, bādī, dāman-gīr, ḡulū-gīr, ḡirebān-gīr.

PROSELYTE, mu'takid, nau-murīd.

PROSODIAN, 'urūzī, 'urūz-dān, pingalī, surt-bodhī, chang-sāstrik.

PROSODY, 'urūz, pingal, mīzān, surt-bodh; — (book of) chang-sāstar.

PROSPECT, madd i naṡar, dīd, fazā, naṡar; — (delineated-) naḡsha; — (regard) dhyān, fikr, ḡham; — (hope) ummed, bharosā, chasm-dāshṡ; — (likelihood) ṡūrat.

TO PROSPER, bolbālā-r or -k, khūsh-r, kāmyāb-r, bahra-mand-r, bakhtāwar-k, bakhair-k, panpānā; (n.) khūsh- &c. -rahnā, barhnā, 'urūj-pakarānā, dīn-khulnā or -phīrnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; — (to thrive) palnā, panapnā, bālīda-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, iḡbāl, iḡbāl-mandī, sūbhāḡ, kāmyābī, ṡālī'-mandī, bahra-mandī, bakhtāwarī, nek-bakhtī, fīroz-mandī, sa'adat, barakat, daulat, bihbūdī, barhtī, tarakḡkī, 'urūj, maimanat, sar-sabzī, kushāish, farāḡhat, bhāḡmānī, udmād, labar-bahar, falāh.

PROSPEROUS, muḡbil, iḡbāl-mand, kāmyāb, ṡālī'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāḡ-mān, bakht-āwar, fīroz-mand, sa'id, bakhair, nimit-mān, sa'adat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, khāna-ābād, bar-khurdār, sāzḡār, sukhit, buland, bhāḡwant; — (may the issue be prosperous) 'āḡibat bakhair.

PROSPEROUSLY, iḡbāl- &c. -se, nek-bakhtī-se.

PROSTITUTE, patūriyā, beswā, kasbī, hurkanī, mālzādī, rām-jānī, kaḡba, ḡullatāin, chhināl, kasbin, rospī, bazārī, hazārī-bazārī, parḡda-farosh, satr-farosh, bāī, ḡanikā, bārān-ganā, lashkar-khalās, haterī-baterī, ḡhuskī, lakaḡ-baz, khelār; — (hireling) sukḡhān-farosh.

TO PROSTITUTE, fazīhat-k, ruswā-k, zalīl-k, khwār-k, utārnā, bigārnā, dhurkānā, bhiṡānā, kamāī- bhār-khānā; — (throw away) naṣṡ-k, bar bād-k,

bech-d, khonā, urānā; — (in comp.) faroshī-k, whence imān- or shī'r- &c. faroshī-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).

PROSTITUTION, chhinālā, kasab, kaḥba-panā, beswā-panā, lakaḥ-bāzī, khel, parda-faroshī, &c. khāngī-panī, sukhan-faroshī.

PROSTRATE, paṛā-hū, letā-hū, girā-hū, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

TO PROSTRATE, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farshī-k, pach-hārnā, tornā, mārānā, past-k; (n.) pānw-panā, nāk-ragarnā; — (to be prostrate) gir-panā, pairon-paṛ panā, sijda-k, dandwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

PROSTRATION, sajūd, nak-ghisnī, nak-ṭekī, pānw-para; — (of strength) nā-kuwvatī.

TO PROTECT, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, ṭarafdārī- &c. -k; — (God protect me) 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh.

PROTECTION, bachāo, muḥāfazat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bānī, āmān, panāh, pushṭī, āṛ, oṭ, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hirzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; — (to take) pichhe- or dāman-pakarā; — (paper) chhōṛ-chithī.

PROTECTOR, hāmī, himāyatī, hāfiz, nigāh-bān, orī, fariyād-ras, dast-gīṛ, pusht o panāh, ṭarafdār, wālī-wāris, baithāne-wālā, mā-bāp, sāhib-pardākht, hirz; — (of a kingdom) wakīl; — (of religion) zahīrud-d-dīn; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharīb-parwar, &c., *protecting the poor*.

PROTECTRESS, murabbīn, ṭaraf-dārin, &c. (v. protector).

TO PROTEST, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyās-k.

PROTESTATION, ḳaul, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

PROTESTER, muḳīr, mu'tarif, ḳāil.

PROTHONOTARY, sakkāk, 'adālat-kā mir-muḥarrir.

PROTOTYPE, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.

TO PROTRACT, ṭawīl-k, ḍarḥānā, ṭūl-khīchnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṭnā; — (to be protracted) darāz- &c. -h.

PROTRACTION, baḥāo, imtidād, ṭawīl, tākhīr, kataunī.

TO PROTRUDE, (a.) nikālnā; (n.) nikal-ānā or -panā.

PROTUBERANCE, gumṛā, dhibkā, gānḥ, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

PROTUBERANT, ubhaṛā-hū, niklā-hū, phūlā-hū, ūichā.

TO PROTUBERATE, ubhaṛā-ānā, nikal-ānā, baḥ-ānā, phūlnā.

PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamandī, dam-bhī, garbī, nāzān, mast, gardan-kash, fāka-mast, maroḥ-bāz, ahankārī, madik; — (flesh) ubhaṛā-gosht, murdār, mū, ā.

PROUDLY, ghurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

TO PROVE, ṭahrānā, sach-k, diḥhānā, dalālat-k, sā-bit-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, sachānā, waḥūl-k, taujīh-k, sādhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; — (to try) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; — (to happen) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikālnā, naḳar-ānā.

PROVED, ṣubūt, mudallal, isbāt, ṭhīk, sanadī, mutadallal; — (as arms) imtiḥān-rasīda, sādhnā-hū; — (as a deed, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.

PROVEDORE, PROVIDER, chaudharī, rasadī, uchāpatī.

PROVENDER, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

PROVERB, maṣal, zarbu-l-maṣal, kahnūt, upākhān, bat-kahāo, kahtūt, kahnī, upkat.

PROVERBIAL, kahtūtī, maṣalāna, zarbu-l-maṣlī.

PROVERBIALY, tamsīlan, maṣalan.

TO PROVIDE, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muhaiyā-k or r, banā-r, ṭahrā-r, tadāruk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to supply) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, saintnā, saranjām-k; — (to provide for) fikr-k,

khābar-gīrī-k, khābar-lenā; — (to provide against) 'ākibat-andeshī-k; — (to stipulate) shart-k, badnā; — (provided that) is'shart se, ḥa-shart e ki.

PROVIDENCE, (God the Almighty) falak, khudā, nārāyanī, rāziq, razzāk, razākāt, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; — (foresight) 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadāruk, agarsoch; — (of God) razzākī, rabū-biyat, parwardigārī, pūṭpāl, ḳazā o ḳadar.

PROVIDENT, 'ākibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbīr, agar-sochī, upā, jugṭī, pesh-bin, binā, āgamī, kārsāz.

PROVIDENTIAL, khudāsāz, nārāyanī.

PROVIDENTLY, ākibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-binī-se.

PROVINCE, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, the governor of a province), sarkār; — (office) kām, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣal, zil'a, shahr, rāj, des.

PROVINCIAL, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dīhātī, desī, bāharī, jangalī.

PROVISION, (food) khānā, ghizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; — (store) āzūka, sīdhā; — (preparation) tahaiyā, tadbīr, fikr, upā, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwān, sāmār, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāhila, zādī-rāh.

PROVISIONAL, shartī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

PROVISIONALLY, shart-se, ba-shart, waḳt ke muwāfiq.

PROVISO, shart, bandhej, ikrār; — (with this proviso) is-shart-se.

PROVOCATION, chīḥ, chīḥānī, chheṛ, ishtī'āl.

PROVOCATIVE, mushtahī-dawā; — (-to venery) mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmī, anangī; — (-to eat) chhūdhā-kārī.

PROVOCATIVES, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

TO PROVOKE, paidā-k, uṭhānā, lānā, kharā-k, chheṛnā, khūchīyānā, jalānā, charḥānā, lagānā; — (to enrage) khasham-nāk-k, chīḥānā, jhunjhlānā, risiyānā, khij-lānā; — (to excite) ṭahrīk-d, ḥarakat-d, chalānā.

PROVOKER, chīḥā, chheṛā, lagā, ā; — (in comp.) angez.

PROVOKING, (adj. causing anger) ghazab-angez, sakht.

PROVOST, (chief) kotwāl, nasakhchī, ḥākim.

PROW, mātḥā, galahī, māng, muhrā.

PROWESS, jawān-mardī, bahādurī, birtā, shujā'at, jurat, himmat.

TO PROWL, nischarā-k, gīdar-gasht-k, sūnghtā-phirnā.

PROWLER, nischar, gīdar-gashtī, nisāchar.

PROXIMATE, ḳarīb, nazdik, samīp, pās, ās-pās.

PROXIMITY, ḳurb, ḳarābat, nazdikī, ittīṣāl, samīpī.

PROXY, nāib, 'iwāzī, badalī, wāsiṭa, nāib.

PRUDE, PRUDISH, makkāra, gurba-miskīn, chharīsī, chalitri, kūltā, baglī-bhagṭin, chhināl ghūngḥatī, 'allāma.

PRUDENCE, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbīr, ihtiyāt, liḥāz, hosh, soch, jugat, baṣārat, 'akli ma'āsh, pesh-binī, chaturāī.

PRUDENT, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjīda, zīrak, hoshiyār, dānā, chatur, chaukas.

PRUDENTLY, PRUDENTIALLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshi-yārī-se.

PRUNE, (a dried plum) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

TO PRUNE, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, ḳalam-k, khonṭnā; — (as birds) par-phahrānā.

PRUNER, chhāntānḥār; — (pruning-hook) haṣṣū, ā.

PRURIENCE, chul, khujlī, chulchulāḥaṭ.

PRURIENT, chulabā, chullī, chulbulā.

TO PRY, jhāknā, jāsusī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sunghānī-lenā, diḥhiyānā.

PSALM, (hymn) astūt; — (the psalms of David) zabūr.

PSALMIST, astūt-kārī; — (psalmody) astūt-gāyan, tazmīr.

PSALMOGRAPHY, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīsī.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.

PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) khanjarī, chang.

PSHAW, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.

PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-parī, joban, shabāb.

PUBLIC, (adj. *notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragat, praticḥ or pratyakḥ; — (*common*) 'āmm, shāmil, wakf, panch-kā, nashar, shā'i, bikhyāt or vikhyāt.

PUBLIC, (sub. *community*) panch, khalḥu-l-lāh, khalā, ik, ri'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilqat, khalk; — (*audience*) bārī 'āmm; — (*service*) ḥuḥūrī mu'āmalat.

PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, guzārbān.

PUBLICATION, iḥār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, afshā, phailā, pragattā.

PUBLICITY, PUBLICNESS, zahūr, shuhrat, pragattā.

PUBLICLY, (*in public*) zāhiraṇ, 'alāniyatāṇ, malemaidān.

PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (sub.) khair-khwāh i khalk, jagat swārth; (adj.) -khalk-parwar, khalk-dost, jagat-swārthī.

TO PUBLISH, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jāri-k, phailānā, kahnā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k, mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.

PUBLISHER, mukḥbir, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.

TO PUCKER, bhok-d, jhol-d, chīn-d, batōrnā.

PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.

PUDDING, gulgulā, rāetā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) luḥma.

PUDDLE, dabrā, chhaprī, tālī, ḍab, jallā, liwār.

TO PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabānā.

PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ābo-gil-dār.

PUDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ālat, ling, land, ker, zakar, bathiyār, falān, dandī, sīshin, tirambak, nūnī, sharm-gāh, mauza' i makḥḥūḥ; — (*mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andāmi nihānī, makān i makḥḥūḥ, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choṇr, pangat; — (*magna vulva*) bhosarā, buhoḥarī; — (*parva*) chichā.

PUBERILE, chhulohlā, chibā, olā, halkā, ochhā, chhichhorā, laḥkā-sā, bachgāna.

PUERILITY, laḥkā, laḥkāpan, tuḥūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, laḥkā-būdh.

PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā, tikorā, mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhaṭākā, jhapāsā, bhabki-bhabkā, jhapkā.

TO PUFF, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphālnā, bhabhaknā, honknā; — (*to raise*) barhānā, chaḥhānā, dam-d, dambāzī-k, pepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akḥrānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhaukā-lagnā, gāl-phūlānā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hābe-phānphe-ā or -j, phūknā, jhukorā, hāmpnā; (a.) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-urā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.

PUFFER, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.

PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phūlā-hūā, pepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.

PUG, (*ape*) gaṭarmal, mallū, chāndū, bihārī, manwā.

PUGH, (interj.) oh, ah, akḥ, jā, wāh, chī-chī.

PUGIL, bakot, changul, buk.

PUGILIST, ghūḥe-bāz, musht-zan, laḥan-hār, jhagrālū.

PUISSANCE, maknat; tawānā, kudrat.

PUISSANT, mahā-balī, kādir, balwān, balwant.

PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankārī.

TO PULE, (*to whine*) cheṇpeṇ-k, thinaknā, chillānā.

TO PULL, khīchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tīrnā, kāḥnā, khasotnā, jhaṭaknā; — (*flowers*) loḥnā; — (*to pluck*) toḥnā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chīr-d; — (*to pull on*) chaḥhānā, pahīrnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udheṇā; — (*the trigger*) kal-dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā, e-r, latārnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth, &c.*

PULLER, khāinchan-hār, ukhārū; — (*in comp.*) kash, chīn.

PULLET, murghī nīm-kabābī, paṭhiyā.

PULLEY, charkhī, ghīrnī, phīrkī, garārī, bawan, bhaṇ-war-kalī.

PULP, gūdā, magḥz, raskas; — (*pulpy*) magḥz-dār.

PULPIT, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsan.

PULPY, gudgudā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.

TO PULSATE, dhaḥaknā, phakphaknā.

PULSATION, tīs, tapak, phaṭak, jumbish, ḥarakat, tapish, tapid, dhaḥak, phakphak.

PULSE, nabz, nārī, nātkā, nasā; — (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabz-dekhnā, dil-lenā or -tonā, dil-jo, i-k, nārī-tonā; — (*versed in pulses*) nabbāz, nabz-dān.

PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) masīn, dalhan, latrī; they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows: moth, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, būṭ, kurthī, kulthī, upon which horses at Madras are generally fed.

PULVERABLE, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-saḥḥ.

TO PULVERIZE, būknā, saḥḥ-k, surmasā-k.

PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.

PUMPKIN, POMPION, kadū, ḥar', kadīmā, kondhā, peṭhā, laukā, safri-kadū; — (*rose*) mīthā-kaddū; — (*juice*) māu-l-ḥar'.

PUMP, (*for water*) pachūkāḥ bambā; — (*pumps, shoes*) ektalī-jūtī.

TO PUMP, khīchnā, nikālnā; — (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo, i-k.

PUN, zū-ma'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnīs, doarth, ashles, ashlekhā, do-arthak, dīwār-dīpak, dīp-nyā, o.

TO PUN, ihām- &c. bolpā, laṭifa-kahnā.

PUNCH, chhenī; — (*a dapper fellow*) nātā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilaunā, paḥlonā; — (*dwarf*) ghītak, ṭenī, sumdum.

TO PUNCH, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.

PUNCHEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; — (*cask*) pīpā.

PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklif, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfī.

PUNCTILIOS, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.

PUNCTILIOUS, takallufī, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.

PUNCTUAL, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ṣādīḥ, rāst, wā'ida-wafā, awadh-dhyānī; — (*scrupulous*) bharmī, mutakallif, mutawahhim, gārha.

PUNCTUALITY, kharā, sachā, sachautī, rāstī, ṣidḥ; — (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

PUNCTUALLY, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā, se, ṣidḥ-se.

PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.

PUNCTURE, chobh, chhed, sūrāḥ, beh.

TO PUNCTURE, chīnhānā, chīnh-d, chhed- or sūrāḥ-k.

PUNGENCY, hiddat, jhāl, tezī, paḥpaḥbat, jalan.

PUNGENT, ḥādd, tez, tund, paḥpaḥ, jhalāhā, karwā.

TO PUNISH, sazā- &c. -d, mārnā, ḍāḍnā, mār-khilānā, pītānā.

PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, mārne-jog, siyāsāt- &c. -paḥzīr, sazā-ṭalab.

PUNISHMENT, sazā, tārānā, 'azāb, 'ikāb, tambīh, ta'zīr, 'akūbat, siyāsāt, mār, mār-pīt, ḥadd-sharā'i, naṣīhat, kīśās, peṭak, jurimāna, ṭanz, sar-zanīsh.

PUNSTER, jugat-bāz, ihām-go, do-arthi.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā'i, kasbī, hazār-gā'ida.

PUNY, chhotā, nanhā, apapīn, kotāh, kam-zor.

TO PUP, jannā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, sīwnā, kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardum i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chaṭiyā, pāthak, talmīz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, pāthā, nachnī, delā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdī, talmīzī or ḥālat i talmīz.

PUPPET, putlī, kaṭh-putlī, la'ba or la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putlī-wālā, kalandar, la'bat-bāz.

PUPPET-SHOW, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzī.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gīdī, padnā, pālūkrā, kutte kā janā; — (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINDNESS, dhūnd, tyondhā'i, chūndhlāhat.

PURCHASABLE, muṣkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kīnne-jog, zar-kharīd, also *purchased*.

PURCHASE, kharīd, shirā or shirā, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā; — (*free -*) khush-kharīd; — (*original -*) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-kharīd; — (*- and sale*) kharīd-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

TO PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, kharīd-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k.

PURCHASER, kharīd-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, biṣharū'ā, kinwaiyā.

PURE, ṣāf, muṣaffā, pharchhā, nirmal or nirmalā, zulāl, ṣafā, ṣamīm, ṭaiyib, munazza, pūrā, an-milā, nirpuṭh, ṣūfī, be-dāgh, nemī; — (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasīda; — (*genuine*) aṣl, khāliṣ, nāb, chokhā; — (*mere*) ṣirf, luch, ṭheṭh, sāda, khālī; — (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, ṭāhīr, pabītar or pabitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākīza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; — (*as a virgin, &c.*) korā, anchhū'ā, achhūt; — (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā; — (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-ḥarām-zāda.

PURELY, ṣafā'i- &c. -se, maḥz, nirā, ṣirf.

PURENESS, PURITY, ṣafā'i, pharchhā'i, nirmaltā, shaffā'ī, chokhā'i, aṣālat, barāt, ma'ṣūmī, pākī, taṣfiya, ṭahārat, ṭaḥīr, shustagī, pākīzagī, marbūṭī, pārsā'i, nekī, ṣalāhiyat.

PURFILE, PURFLE, (*v. lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

TO PURFLE, goṭā-ṭāknā or -lagānā.

PURGATION, taṣfiya, ṭaḥīr, tanzīh, jharā'o, ṭahārat.

PURGATIVE, muṣhil, jhārik, tyāgik, jullābī.

PURGATORY, (*among the Musalmāns*) i'raf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhār.

TO PURGE, (a.) jhārānā, ṣāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hag-ānā; (n.) jhārānā, ṣāf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalānā.

PURGING, jiriyān i shikam, ishāl, peṭaukh; — (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

PURIFICATION, taṣfiya, ṭaḥīr, ṭuhr, ṭahārat, pharchhā'i, tanḳiya, tazkiya, ashnān.

TO PURIFY, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-ḥagāt, namāzī, tafzīlī.

PURITY, (*v. pureness*) nakāwat, takāwat, be-riyā'i, nem, 'aṣmat.

TO PURL, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhal-bhalānā.

PURLIEUS, aṭraf, pairāmūn, gird, asgānw-pasgānw, rakba.

PURLING, chhalchhalāhat, jharjharāhat.

TO PURLOIN, mūsna, churānā, chorī-k, khiyānat-k, mār-r, hathiyānā.

PURLOINER, chor, khā'in, duzd.

PURPLE, (adj.) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shahābī, rātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, ālī, pingal, 'abāsī, bainganī, lākhā, lakhaurī, jāmanī.

TO PURPLE, arghawānī- &c. -karnā or banānā.

PURPLISH, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḥṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maṭlab, mudd'ā, ānt, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa.

TO PURPORT, maḥṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, ḥaṣd, niyat, gharaz, maḥṣūd, bichār, 'azm, maṣūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāhe-ko, kis-liye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'kūl.

TO PURPOSE, ḥaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, maṣūba- &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḥaṣdan, 'amdan.

TO PURR, khurkhur-k, gharḡharānā.

PURSE, thailī, kīsa, hamiyānī, ṣurra, torā, ṭoṭa, bihla, baṭū'ā, dūlmīyān, dhokarī, doṛā, gānṭh, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

TO PURSE, thailī-meṇ-r; — (*to contract*) sikornā, sameṭnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokariyā, kīsa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadī, moṭmard, gabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhandārī, ṭaḥwīl-dār.

PURSLAIN, loniyā, khurfa, baḳlatu-l-ḥumakā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḥasb, muwāfiq, muṭābiq.

TO PURSUE, pīchhā-k, khaderā, ragednā, ta'akub-k, pīchhe-daṛnā, daṛnā, pachherā, khednā, hernā, painde-pārnā, rapaṭnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, khakhernā, darpai-b, chhān-mārnā.

PURSUER, muta'akib, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr, pachherī, khaderū, ragedū, pīchh-lagwā, dumbālī.

PURSUIT, ta'akub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachherā, &c. dumbālī; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, ṭalāsh, khoj, taftīsh.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṭā-bardār, bhandār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-charhā, phepsā, phophas.

TO PURVEY, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, ḥāzīr-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhandārī, ihtimāmī or ihtimamchī.

PURULENT, (*v. pus*) pībiyāhā.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pīb, rīm, rād, mānj.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkar, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhīr; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd; — (*assault*) ḥamla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) sakot, kash-ma-kash.

TO PUSH, dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, dālnā, dhakkā- or pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; — (*to urge*) ṭaḳaiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) aṛānā, tang-k, zich-k; — (*to make an effort*) daṛnā, sa'i-k, zor-mārnā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānknā.

PUSHED, gharz-bā'olā, dhakelā-hū'ā.

TO BE PUSHED, pathar tale pārnā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāḥsī, sāḥīb-himmat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, dar-poknā, hīz, heṭhā, be-ghairat, gīdar, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PURILLANIMITY, nā-mardī, buz-dilī, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ghairatī.

PUSS, (*cat*) pūsi, pūsā, maūwī, dhaniyā, māno, maūwā; mūs-ā or -ī, pūs-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūsna, *to steal*, and pūsna, *to tame*; — (*puss, puss*) pus-pus, bil-bil.

PUSTULE, ābila, pbapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

TO PUT, rakhnā, dharnā, salārnā, dālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nāonā, nāe-d, melnā, mārānā; — (*to set*) baithālnā, gārānā, kharā-k, rompnā; — (*to expose*) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kārhnā; — (*to state*) kahnā, darpesh-k; — (*together*) jorānā, tāknā; — (*back*) haṭhānā; — (*in writing*) kalam-band-k, tānk-r, utār-lenā; — (*to trust*) hawāla-k, tafwīz-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā, bāndhnā; — (*to produce*) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; — (*to excite*) chalānā, taḥrīk-d; — (*to offer*) denā, dilānā; — (*to put by*) mār-d, tāl-d; — (*to put forth*) nikālānā, phailānā; — (*to put off*) utārānā, urānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'attal-k, tālnā, jhulānā; — (*delay, &c.*) maukūf-k; — (*to sea, &c.*) khulnā; — (*to put on*) paharnā, pahrānā, orhnā, charhānā; — (*to impute*) bāndhnā; — (*to put out, money*) denā; — (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, ṭhandhā-k, barā-k; — (*the eyes*) phornā; — (*to put to death*) mār-d, katl-k, šāf-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (*to put up*) charhānā, barhānā; — (*or by*) rakhchhornā, band-k; — (*-up with, or bear*) khā-j, ṭarah-d, haẓm-k, sahnā; — (*to put up to sale*) bech-d; — (*to put down*) girānā, pachhārnā; — (*to put away*) dūr-k.

TO PUT, (n.) nikālā, chalnā, jānā, barhānā, chhūṭnā, haṭnā, &c.

PUT OFF, ṭalmatol, ab-tab, hīla hawāla.

PUTREFACTION, saṛan, saṛāwaṭ, bosīdagī, gandagī.

PUTREFACTIVE, saṛā, ū, galā, ū, ganda-sāz.

TO PUTREFY, (a.) saṛānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubāsnā.

PUTRESCENT, gumsā, ūsā, saṛtā-hū, ā.

PUTRID, saṛā, bosīda, ganda, saṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

PUTRIDNESS, **PUTRESCENCE**, saṛāwaṭ, bosīdagī, gandagī, gumsāhaṭ, ūsāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

PUTTY, (*paste, lute, &c.*) le, ī, saresh.

PUZZLE, uljherā, ghabṛāhat, ḥairānī, tangī, lapet, 'ukda-lā ḥall.

TO PUZZLE, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghabṛānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muzabzab-meṅ-d, muḥ-mārānā; — (*to ravel*) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

PUZZLED, ḥairān, pareshān, sar-āsīma.

TO BE PUZZLED, ta'ajjub-k, ḥairān-pareshān-h.

PUZZLER, muḥ-mār, pachpāl-kārī.

PUZZLING, (*difficult*) kū-bal, uljhā, o, sanglākh, 'ukda-dār.

PIGMY, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bāonā, ṭhumkiyā.

PYRAMID, **PYRAMIDAL**, mīnār, gāw-dum or gā, o-dum; — (*of fire*) zabāna e ātash; — (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-ahrām.

Q

QUACK, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabīb, kaṭh-baid, nīm-ḥakīm, kaṭh-mullā, lampat, lapāṭī.

TO QUACK, (*as a duck*) kānḥān-k; — (*to boast*) lāf-mārānā.

QUACKERY, kaṭh-ḥaidā, dawā-bāzī, khud-faroshī.

QUADRANGLE, chāukhūntā, shakl i chaugosha.

QUADRANT, rub' i dā, ira, adhdhanuk.

TO QUADRATE, mīlnā, barābar-h, ṭhik-h, &c.

QUADRENNIAL, chau-sanī, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

QUADRIVIAL, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

QUADRUPED, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-gorā, chau, ū, chār-wā, mirg-char, bahīma (pl. bahā, im).

QUADRUPLE, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-laṛā, chau-hrā, chau-tahā, chau-parta, chau-chand.

TO QUAFF, dhoknā, charhā-j, pī-lenā or -jānā.

QUAGGY, pānkā, daldalā; — (*a quagmire*) dhasan, daldal.

QUAIL, (*bird so called*) baṭer, baṭā, ī.

QUAINT, &c. nāzuk, bārīk, nafīs, achambhā, luṭf.

QUAKE, larza, thartharī, kāmp, daldalāhaṭ.

TO SHAKE, kāmpnā, kapnā, larznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

QUALIFICATION, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, gun, shifat, bidyā, bisekḥantā, liyāḥat, isti'dād, haiṣiyat.

QUALIFIED, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekḥanī.

TO QUALIFY, durusṭ-k, ārāsta-k, sazāwār-k, kābil-k, lāḥ-k; — (*to abate*) ghaṭānā, mukḥaffaf-k, iṣlāḥ-d; — (*to modify*) banānā.

QUALITY, bisekḥ, kīrat, kaif, kaifiyat, waṣaf (pl. auṣāf); — (*property*) khāṣṣa, bān, subhā, o, māhiyat, ṭab', sīrat, waṣf, nihād; — (*rank*) martaba, pāya, manzalāt, mahātam; — (*the quality or grantees*) umarā, ashraf, shurafā.

QUALM, ubkā, ī, matlā, ī, marorā, khaṭkā, larza, dharkā; — (*to have a qualm*) jī-matlānā, ubkā, ī-ānā.

QUALMISH, matlāhā; — (*uneasy in mind*) pashe-mān, nādīm.

QUANDARY, (*perplexity, &c.*) ḥairānī, halākī.

QUANTITY, aṭkal, miqdār, kamiyat, chandī, mantād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (*weight*) wazn, taul, kaḍr; — (*a large quantity*) dher, ziyādatī, kaṣrat, ifrāt.

QUANTUM, (*amount*) jumla, jam'; — (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bānt.

QUANTUM SUFFICIT, jetā-chāhiye, jītnā-chāhiye.

QUARANTINE, chīllā, bandhān, chālīsī.

QUARREL, jhagrā, kaṣiyā, bakherā, jhanjhat, ragrā, kharkhasha, bigār, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rār, raīndhā, kḥuṣūmat, ma'rika, bagrā, randho pūtaḥo, uljherā, khat-paṭ; — (*to pick a quarrel*) ṭhesrā-k.

TO QUARREL, jhagrānā, larānā, kaṣiyā-k, bakherā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurānā, bigārānā, ulajhnā, pūṭ-rahānā.

QUARRELSOME, **QUARRELLER**, larānkā, jhagrālū, jhanjhatī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhānsā, larā, ū, nārād, ṭante-bāz, khatpaṭiyā, bānṭhā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

QUARRELSOMENESS, jang-jo, ī, siteza-jo, ī, larānk-panā, ṭante-bāzī.

QUARRY, (*stone mine*) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

QUART, (*fourth of a gallon*) ser, ser-bhar.

QUARTAN, humāe riba'ī, tijārī, tapi-rub'a, chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

QUARTER, chauthā, ī, pā, o, rub', pawā, chahārum; — (*part*) disā, sū, ufaḥ (pl. āfāḥ) misal, pūrā; — (*of meat*) dast, rān; — (*of a rupee, &c.*) chaunī, pā, olā, sūkā, pā, ī; — (*treatment*) sulūk; — (*of the world*) ṭaraf, jānīb, or, rukh, simt; — (*of a town, &c.*) mahalla, ṭolā, zi'ā, khand; — (*lodging*) makān, maḥām, jagā, ṭhikānā, ḍerā, chhā, onī; — (*protection in battle*) kaul, najāt, āṛ, āmān, panāh, aman, muḥāfazat; — (*quarter!*) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (*close quarters*) zad o burd; — (*one and a quarter*) sawā; — (*two, &c. and a quarter*) sawā-do, sawā-tīn, sawā-chār; — (*three quarters*) pāwan; — (*one and three quarters*) paune-do; — (*two, &c. and three quarters*) paune-tīn; so paune-chār.

To **QUARTER**, chār-hissa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pāra-k; — (to station) rakhnā, baiṭhānā, ṭikānā; — (to give quarter) āmān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā; among the Hindoos to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā or pakarnā, ghās dānt se pakarnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, *quarter!* *quarter!* — (to ask quarter) kaṅul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, **QUARTERAGE**, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, pesh-khāime kā dāroghā, mīr-manzil, mīr-tuzak, mīr-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dānd, bānk-paṭṭā, gaṭkā, phūl-hathā, lakṛī; — (to play at) dānd-chaktī- &c. -khelnā.

QUARTO, chau-warṇa, chau-bandī.

QUARTERN, ādh pāo, adh pawā, do chhatānk.

To **QUASH**, (a.) torṇā; — (to annul) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d; (n.) khalkhalānā.

QUATERNION, chauk, chaukā, chauā.

QUATRIN, sorṭhā, rubā'ī, chau-miṣra', band, kiṭ'a.

QUAVER, marghol, maror.

To **QUAVER**, lahaknā, gabgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-mā-roṇā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāt, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, kuṭṭāma, ṭhagnī, laundī, kasbī.

QUEASY, (squeamish) matlāhā, matlā,ū.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- or pādshāh-begam, mahārānī; — (-in cards) wazīr; — (-at chess) farzīn, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

To **QUELL**, torṇā, phoṇā, raf'-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

To **QUENCH**, (thirst or fire) bujhānā; — (fire) sard-k, ṭhandā-k, fāro-k; — (to still) mārṇā, daf'-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfi', bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amit, ghair-mumkinu-l-iffā, nir-bujhā,ū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-guzār.

QUERIST, sāil, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN (small hand mill) hath-chakkī.

QUERPO, (kind of garment) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shākī, gila-guzār, pindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guzārī, nindkāī, kūṭiltā, kū-charṭā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taṭṭish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām; — (dispute) baḥs, kaṣiyya, jhagrā, majhala; — (affair) muḥaddama, bāt; — (doubt) shakk, khadsha, bharam; — (to call in question) bāz-pursī-k; — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

To **QUESTION**, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā-o-k, istimzāj-lenā; — (to examine) imtiḥān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhārnā; — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r; — (to beg the question) istidlāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtaba, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas,ūl; — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBLE, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥīla-ḥawāla, ṭalmaṭol, mughālaṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

To **QUIBBLE**, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭalmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, ḥīla-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

QUICK, (alive) jītā, zinda; — (nimble) chust, tund, zūd, phurtilā, charpharā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sarī', begī, chaṭpaṭiyā; (-time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

To **QUICKEN**, (a. to animate) jilānā, zinda-k; — (to hasten) daurānā, jald-k; — (to sharpen) tez- &c. -k; (n.) jī-juthnā.

QUICKLIME, barī, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kalī; — (a composition of) nūrā.

QUICKLY, tarant, jaldī, shitābī, fil-faur, fauran, darbar, chaṭpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tāo, jhār-jharāk, lapjhak, jhatpaṭ, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shitābī, tezi, chustī, tundī, zūdī, phurt, charpharāḥaṭ, ta'jil, shitāb-kārī, beg, begtāī.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bālū, daldalī-zamān, thālī, ghan-ghrī, reg-rawān.

QUICK-SET, kalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

To **QUICK-SET**, kalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-nazar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-nazarī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī.

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sīm-āb, zibaḳ, ras, rūt, sambhūbij.

QUIET, **QUIESCENT**, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, muraffā', muṭamaiyin, rāḥatī; — (as a horse) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām; — (silent) chup, sākit, sākin; — (mild) gharīb, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, **QUIESCENCE**, sukūn, karār, itmīnān, ārām, āsāish, āsūdagi, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, rafāhiya.

To **QUIET**, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmoshī, sukūt, chup; — (mildness) mulāimat, āhistagi, bholāpan, gharībī.

QUILL, shāh-par; — (of a porcupine) kāntā, khār.

QUILT, razāī, bālā-posh, lihāf, gudṛī, nihālcha, nihālī.

To **QUILT**, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hūā.

QUILTING, nigandāī, nigandā, gulkārī.

QUINCE, bihī, bih, ṣafarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bibī-dāna, tukhm i ṣafarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, pañj-sāla, panch-barkhā or -varshā.

QUINSY, (disease in the throat) khunāk.

QUINTESENCE, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, or -partā, or -larā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biṭhā.

QUIRK, nukta, bārikī, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bāolī, lapet.

To **QUIT**, chhoṇā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhatnā; — (good bread, &c.) behisht meñ lāt-mārṇā; — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāsil-k; — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas; — (perfectly) bi'aina, hūbahū, nipat.

QUIT-RENT, khirāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utīran, barābar, infisāl, fāriḡh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utīran-patar, fāriḡh-khattī (pronounced fārkhātī) chhutkārā, ṣāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khattī i lā-da'wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn; — (part of) kurbān; — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

To **QUIVER**, lahaknā; — (to shake) kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (whirligig) chakrī, chakaī.

QUOIT, kaṭī, kaṭal, taiyā, chaktī, chāmp; — (the game) khūṅṭī-taiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, kadīm-se, sābik.

QUOTA, ḥiṣsa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsī, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (extract) iktibās, upades, gur-upades, chīda, sanad, istimbāt, istikhraj.

To **QUOTE**, iktibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḳtabas; — (quoter) muḳtabis.

QUOTH, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, to say; this last is the Saṅskrit kathnam, akin to which may be the Saxon cwethan, to say.

QUOTIDIAN, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumī, dinhā, diwasī; — (a quotidian fever) humā, e yaumī, tapi muwāziba, gurgurī.

QUOTIENT, hāsil, kismat, bhāg, mablagh, hāsil- or khārij-kismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

RABBIT, (a cut or lapping joint) de, orhiyā-jor.

RABBI, yahūdōn kā pīr, rabbī, (lit. my lord).

RABBIT, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugarā.

RABBLE, bhīr, rabāk-fābāk, ramdū-phattū.

RACE, (generation) aṣl, naṣab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṅsawarī, kabīla, dūdman, baṅs, kul, jatārā, pīphī, silsila, tukhūn, banī, zāt, ṣaf, zurriyāt, jāt, pāl, pānī; — (contest in running) daurārī, daur, tagotāz, daurā-daurī, daur-dapār; — (period) daura, rasī.

RACE-HORSE, ghor-daur, daur-ghorā, shart-kā ghorā.

RACER, dawind or dawanda, daurāk, tez-raw or -raftār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, dhāthī, kaṭgharā, chāmp; — (torture) siyāsāt, kasht, shiddat; — (distaff) pindī, lundī; — (grate) ṭhaṭhri.

TO RACK, shikanje meṅ-khichnā, daurānā, ṣāf-lenā; — (to torture) siyāsāt-k; — (to squeeze) pīsnā, pernā, nichornā, masulnā.

RACKET, (noise) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, dandā, ṭānd; — (to make a racket) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapārā- &c. -k.

RACK-RENT, gayārī, sakht-girī; — (rack-renter) sakhtgir.

RACY, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

RADIANCE, RADIANCY, RADIATION, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ziyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsī, partau-rez, sham'-rū.

TO RADIATE, partau-d, kiran-d, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

RADICAL, aṣlī, zātī, mūlī, buniyādī, ṭaba'ī, ṭhenth; — (heat) ḥarārat i gharizī; — (-moisture) tarāwat i aṣlī.

TO RADICATE, (to plant deeply) gārṇā, baiṭhālnā, jaṇnā.

RADISH, mūlī (from mūl, a root, as radish may perhaps be from radix), turb, fujul, muraī, niwār.

RADIUS, niṣfu-l-kaṭr, ārdh-vyās, bānijard; — (spoke) pakhrī, gaz; — (of the arm) barī nalī.

RAFFLE, shartī, jūā; — (to dispose of by raffle) jūe par bechnā.

RAFT, berā, chaugharā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharnaī.

RAFTER, kaṭī, kāndī, koro, tarak, dharan.

RAG, gūdar, lattā, dhajjī, chitharā, purza, chirkit, chit-chindī, gudrā, gudrī, liprā, ruḳ'a.

RAGAMUFFIN, gūdar-shāh, chithariyā, gudarīyā, chithariyā-bīr, khindrā.

RAGE, ghuṣṣa, kahr, ghazab, khashm, jalāl, jazba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jalālāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhānjh, tāo, jhaur, kilkilāhaṭ, ros; — (to vent one's rage on a person) bukhār-nikālnā; — (violence) shiddat, ishtidād; — (enthusiasm) saudā, bān; — (he

TO RAGE, kahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umarnā, ghazab-meṅ-h, josh-mārnā, jalālānā, jhunbhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbālnā, paknā, ubalnā; — (as a disorder) 'ālam-gīr-h, paṇnā, phailnā; — (to produce mischief) ṭufān-k.

RAGEFUL, RAGING, kabr-ālūda or -nāk, ghazab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jaurāhā, jalābalā; — (as the sea) mawwāj, maujzan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshān; — (violent) shadīd.

RAGGED, gūdar (whence gūdrī, a ragged quilt used by fakīrs), murakḳ'a, mekhī, khardharā; — (clothed in rags) dalḳ-posh; — (uneven) kharkharā, arbar.

RAGGEDNESS, chithrahaṭ, dalḳ-poshī, kharkharāhaṭ.

RAGINGLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bārī, gūdar-wālā.

RAGOUT, dam-pukht, kaliya.

RAGS or CLOUTS, (for infants) gargūdar, gaṇdar, potrā; — (truggage) liprī batānā, kammālī-gaṭhri, gaṭhri-mūṭhri; — (to boil to rags) pāsh-pāsh-k, lāṭpatā-pakānā.

RAIL, RAILING, kaṭahrā, kaṭgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkarkoṭ; — (beam) kamar-balā, barerā; — (abuse) gālī, ta'n-tashnī'.

TO RAIL, (inclose with rails) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭbandī-k; — (to abuse) jhiraknā, jhīknā, jhirjhirānā, latārnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zanī-k; — (to blame) dokhnā, ilzām-d; — (to rail at one another) gālī-gilauj-k.

RAILER, ṭa'na-zan, mushanni', ṭā'in.

RAILLERY, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭholī, bolī-ṭholī, mazāk, zarāfat, bazla, istihza, hazal, phakkar, ramz, tasaklkhur, batolī, mihnā, ṭhenā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jāma.

RAIN, meṅh, bārān, bārish, mihūn or mihyūn, nihūn, pānī, bārān i raḥmat; — (a heavy rain) jharī; — (rain-water) meṅh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

TO RAIN, (n.) barsānā, pānī- or meṅh-parnā; (a.) barsānā, ṭaṭpānā, ṭiptip-barsānā; — (cats and dogs) mūslā-dhār-barsānā.

RAINBOW, dhanak, kausi kuzah, panūkhā, boro, rāmdhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chaṭmās, barkhā-rit; — (in the cold weather) ganda-bahār, abri naisān; a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the rains only.

RAINY, barsātī, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. wet).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, bāndhnā, khīchnā, chaḥānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māṭhe-lenā; — (to scare) suskernā, humsānā; — (to utter) denā, mārnā; — (a report, &c.) urānā; — (a spirit) bulānā, hāzir-k; — (the dead) i'jāz i masīhā-k; — (vegetables) upjānā, ugānā; — (a sword) taulnā; — (the price, &c.) tez-k; — (to exalt) barhānā; — (to excite) chalānā, lagānā, ṭaḥrik-d; — (to rouse) jagānā; — (to create) ḍālnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; — (to animate) jilānā, zinda-k; — (to make a noise, &c.) machānā, karnā, rachānā; — (to collect) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; — (to breed) pālnā; — (paste, &c.) phūlānā; — (to raise a siege) muḥāṣira- &c. -chhornā or -chhornā.

RAISED, kursī- or takht-dār, chaḥā, sar-afrāz.

RAISER, uṭhwayā; — (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, a raiser of strife.

RAISIN, kishmish, munakḳah, mawiz, dākh.

RAKE, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, randī-bāz, zinā-kār.

To **RAKE**, (*gather*) bator- or kakor-lenā, jam'-k, uk-tārnā, kurelnā, khornā, panjiyānā; — (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragī-k, zinā-kārī-k; — (*to search*) dhūndhnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā.

RAKE-HELL, jahannam kā kūndā, shaukh-chashm.

RAKISH, be-kaid, be-pramān, rāṇḍ-kā sāṇḍ, jhārū, bā, o-ḍandī, tamāshā-bīn, bisanī.

To **RALLY**, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā; (n.) thambhnā, sambhālnā; — (*to jeer*) ṭhāṭhā-k or -mārnā, mazākh- &c. -k.

RAM, mendhā, bherā, bakrā, botū, bokā, pāthā.

To **RAM**, (*to drive or thrust*) thāsnā, kasnā, mārnā (v. *to cram*), thēsā, khāchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

RAMBLE, sair, gasht, nazāra, maṭar-gasht.

To **RAMBLE**; phirnā, ḍolnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhāṭaktā-phirnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, ḍāwān-ḍol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, ḍol-mārnā.

RAMBLER, harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, nazāra-bāz, sāilānī.

RAMIFICATION, resha, sor, līna, rag, sīr, jāl-bandī.

To **RAMIFY**, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhār-b.

RAMMER, gaz, ṭhasnī (or *pounder*), mūsāl, durmus, nal, mīl.

RAMMISH, bakrā, end, mendhā, end, bokā, end, bad-bo.

To **RAMP**, tarāpnā, uchaknā, phāndnā.

RAMPANT, zor, ghālib, shokh, be-ḥayā, khar-mast.

RAMPART, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafīl), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; — (*wall*) diwār; — (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

RAMROD, ṭhasnī, gaz, gaz i bandūk.

RANCID, karwā, talkh, bo-girifta or bad-bo.

RANCIDNESS, karwāhat, talkhī, bad-boī.

RANCOROUS, kīna-war, pur-kīna, ghūn, ghūnā, lāgī, kapṭī, sakht, ṣu'b, barā, pakkā.

RANCOROUSLY, kīna-waṣī- &c. -se, ghūn-se, &c.

RANCOUR, kīna, ghūn, bughz, 'inād, lāg, kīna-warī, nakīz, kapat, harbair.

RANDOM, (adj.) ittīfākī, 'arīzī; — (*at random*) be-kaṣḍ, ittīfāk-se, be-andāz, be-ḥisāb, 'arīzāna, ūtak nāṭak, be-kaid, be-thaur-thikānā, yūnhī, bādhawāī, korāna, be-shast, ānk-mūnd, aṭkal-pachhū.

RANGE, (*rank, row*) kaṭār, zanjīra; — (*of shot*) mār, shast, ṭappā, pallā; — (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phailā, o, pallā; — (*direct way*) sūt, choṭ, tār.

To **RANGE**, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, murat-tab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf kharā-k, parā-b, pāntī-b, sādhnā, saintnā, parosnā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūt-h.

RANGER, (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār, karāwal.

RANK, (adj.) shokh, be-ḥayā, zor, barā, dharhānā, lambchharā; — (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā, endhā.

RANK, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pāntī, bārḥ, kaṭār, marjatā, sanmān, ṭakar, raf'at, pā, egāh; — (*degree*) darja, mahātam, gintī; — (*class*) kīsm, bhānt, ḍhang; — (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To **RANK**, (a.) barābar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

To **RANKLE**, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, gaṛnā, khubhnā, sālnā.

RANKLY, bahut, barā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

RANKNESS, phaphandāī, zor, ziyādātī.

To **RANSACK**, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k; — (*to search*), chhān-mārnā, dhūndh-mārnā, talāsh-k.

RANSOM, utārā, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍand, chhorautī; — (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

To **RANSOM**, fidiya- &c. -d, chhorānā, khalāṣ or āzād-karānā or karwānā.

RANT, bak, bar, jhak, barrāhat.

To **RANT**, baknā, bar-lambī-k, chauṛī-hānkā, barbar-ānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-goī-k.

RANTER, bakki, barbariyā, bā, o jhak, harza-go.

RANUNCULUS, rasi, kākūnjki.

RAP; dhaul, thappar, tamācha, ṭakoṛā, ṭhongā, ṭhapak.

To **RAP**, (*at the door*) ṭhonknā, ṭhakṭhakānā, mārnā, ṭhokrānā, ṭhongānā khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak-or tālī-mārnā, ṭhapaknā, dhābdhabānā; — (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-men lānā, be-khud- &c. -k, mūrchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhīn- or khīch-lenā.

RAPACIOUS, lūṭerā, ghārat-gar, nichorwā, garār, ghā, o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gīr.

RAPACIOUSLY, ghārat-garī-se, sakht-gīrī-se.

RAPACIOUSNESS, **RAPACITY**, ghārat-garī, ghā, o ghappī, garārāī.

RAPE, (*seed*) ghor-rāī, sarsoḥ.

RAPID, tez, tund, jald, utāwālā, tez-rau, saiyāl; — (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

RAPIDITY, **RAPIDNESS**, tezi, tundī, jaldī, shitābī, utāwal; — (*of a river*) zor, toṛ, tarkhāī.

RAPIDLY, jaldī, zor-se, toṛ- &c. -se, ilghār.

RAPIER, nīmcha, pesh-kabz, guptī.

RAPINE, lūṭpāt, zulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfī, andhā-dhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

RAPTURE, jazb, wajd, ḥāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdān, kamāl-ishtiyāk, āhlād, magantā, jazba.

RAPTUROUS, wajd-āwar, ḥāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, birāgī.

RARE, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kalīl, kam, anmil, anūp, ṭurfatar, birlā, bilā-māshā, ghair-muyassar, kadri-kalīl, kamtar; — (*excellence*) mādīr, saras, 'ajīb, anokhā; — (*thin*) patlā, 'latīf; — (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nīm-pukhta.

RAREFICATION, tarkīk, rikākat, paghlāhat.

To **RAREFY**, (n.) ṭighalnā, pighalnā, rakīk- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

RARELY, kam, thoṛā; — (*finely*) khūb, khāṣṣī tarāḥ.

RARENESS, **RARITY**, nā-yābī, kam-yābī, killat, nudrat, ṭuhfagī, nādīrī, rikākat, patlāī, ḥāṭāfat; — (*a rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa (pl. taḥā'if), nādīra, armoghān.

RASCAL, **RASCALION**, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pājī, daghā-bāz, kāfir, ṭhag, baital.

RASCALITY, ḥarām-zādagī, nā-bakārī, daghā-bāzī, chandālī, ṭhagī.

RASCALLY, kamīna, pājī, ḥakīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khārīshī.

RASH, utāwalā, jald, tez, be-liḥāz, be-taammul, be-iḥtiyāt, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-fīkr, be-dharak, nidharak, mutahawwir, be-taḥāsha.

RASH, (sub.) pittī, ubhār, bukhār, garmī-dāna, ambhaurī, tabkhāla.

RASHLY, jaldī- &c. -se, be-mahābā, be-kiyās, be-taj-wīz.

RASHNESS, jaldī, be-liḥāzī, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, shitāb-zadagī, utāilī or utāwalī.

RASP, (*large rough file*) retī, sohan.

To **RASP**, retnā, ragarṇā.

RASURE, kaṭkūṭ, kalam-khurdagī.

RAT, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, chhachhundar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal-bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl-milnā, kān-kharā-h.

RATAN, (*a small cane*) chharī, bet.

RATE, bhā, o, nirkh, kīmat, mol, rang, tā, o-bhā, o, daul, ṣūrat; — (*of land*) maḥṣūl, jam'; — (*allowance*) kafāf, waḥīfa, rātib; — (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, mautād, mikdār; — (*manner*) tarāḥ; — (*tax*) bihrī, dāmāsāhī, maḥṣūl; — (*estimation*) ḥisāb, andāz, takrīr, lekhā; — (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḥisāb se nek o bad barābar hai.

TO RATE, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, shumār-k, qadr- &c. jānnā; — (to rail) jibījhirānā; — (to chide) jharāknā, latāpnā, chashm-numā-j-k.

RATES, AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bawdī, nirkh-bandī; — (book of -) eirkh- &c. -nāma.

RATHER, pahle, aṭwal, peshtar, qabl, muqaddam, āge; — (somewhat) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; — (more properly) bihtār; — (I will rather die than beg) marnā qabūl hai bhīkh-māngne-se.

RATIFICATION, taqarrur, ta'aiyun, istiqrār, istiḥkām, taṣḍīq, ṭhahrā-o.

RATIFIER, mustahkim, taṣḍīq-karne-wālā.

TO RATIFY, ṭhahrānā, muqarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mustahkam-k, ṭhīk-k, niyam-k, pusht- &c. -k.

RATIO, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaqat.

RATIOCINATION, ta'aḥkul.

RATIONAL, nāṭīk, chetan, zū-'akl, zū-idrāk, ma'kul, munāsib, 'aklī, shā'ista, ucht, goiyā; — (- being) kalsarā, boltā; — (a rational animal) haiwān i nāṭīk, chetan-jī, ū or jiv.

RATIONALLY, 'akl- &c. -se, shā'istagi-se.

RATIONALNESS, nuṭk, ma'kūliyāt, shā'istagi, uchitā-j.

RAṬSBANE, ṣammu-l-fār, hartāl, zarnīkh.

RATTLE, jhanjhanāḥaṭ, kharḥarāḥaṭ, jhanak, jhankār, nipūr, pā'el, ghunghunā, sharātā, sanātā, kharākā, bharbharāḥaṭ; — (rant) baṛ, baṛbaṛāḥaṭ; — (instrument) jhunjhunā, jhunkī, painjani, ghunghrū.

TO RATTLE, kharḥarānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, bharbharānā, paṭpaṭānā, pharpharānā, bukarnā, jharjharānā, ghargharānā, churchurānā; — (in the throat) gharrā-lagnā; — (words) bāteñ-liāknā or -baghānā; — (to rap out) nikālnā, phenk-mārnā.

RAVAGE, wīrānī, pā'emālī, kharābī.

TO RAVAGE, lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wīrān-k, khāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā'e-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujāpnā.

RAVAGER, luterā, ghāratgar, ra'iyat-kush, ujāpū.

TO RAVE, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā or -hāknā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, hiziyān-baknā; — (in sleep) bayānā, gūgūānā.

RAVEL, gūrī, guljharī, ghurchī, guljhat, pech.

TO RAVEL, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, liptā-d, ujhrānā, gurīyānā, gurī-murī-k, pech-d; — (to unknot) udherūā; (u.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

RAVELLED, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā or uljhā-hūā.

RAVEN, janglī-kawwā, zāghī dashtī, kāg, pahāriyā-kawwā, dhar-kawwā.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mūā, ghā-o-ghap, joh-khālā, khūn-khwār, daranda.

RAVINE, (defile) ghāṅṅī or ghāṅṅī, garewā.

TO RAVISH, zāt-lenā, dhar-pachhārnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chīrā utārnā, satar-lūṭnā, faṣīhat-k, kharāb-k, pakardhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā or -dālqā; — (to seize) chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-lenā; — (transport) wajd-meñ-lānā, achet-k.

RAVISHER, zālim, jābir, parda-dar; — (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, heart-ravisher.

RAVISHMENT, zulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-dārī, faṣīhatī, pulbandī.

RAW, kachā, khām, nā-pukhta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anārī, adhkachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pokht; — (excoriated) ragrā-hūā, chhīlā-hūā; — (chill) martūb, sard, ṭhāndhā, mailā; — (in comp.) nīm, nau.

RAWBONED, sukthā, jhinhaddā.

RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhākur, jholī-wālā,

RAWNESS, kachā-j, nā-pukhtagī, khāmī, nā-āzmūda-

RAY, kiran, partau, shu'a', rans, mirichī, sīnī, girihnī, maukh.

RAZE, (of ginger) gānth, girih.

TO RAZE, mismār-k, pā'e-māl-k, dhānā, bekh-kani-k, malmet-k, ukhārnā.

RAZOR, ustura, chhūrā.

REACH, (power) pahunch, hāth, baṣ, kudrat, dast-ras, daur; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dā-o, kaṭkanā, ghāt.

TO REACH, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āntnā, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; — (to touch) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā; — (to bring) lānā (for le-ānā); — (to reach for, and give) uṭhā-d, pakrā-d; — (to stretch out) phailānā, pasārnā; — (to penetrate) garnā, aṣar-k.

TO REACT, palat-mārnā, pratikār-k.

REACTION, paltā-o, kuwwat i bāzgashtī, kuwwat i bāz-hujūm.

READ, (past participle) khwānda, paṛhā-hūā; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwāndagī, āmokhta.

TO READ, paṛhnā, bāchnā, pāth-k, muṭālā'a-k, ṭilāwat-k, kirāat-k; — (to perceive) jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā; — (to one) paṛh-sunānā; — (without explaining) rawān- or nāzira-paṛhnā, ṭilāwat- &c. -k; — (in comp.) khwānī, whence shī'r-khwānī, reading poetry.

READER, paṛhwayā, kāri, pāthīk, nāzira, maulūdī; — (in comp.) khwān; — (student, &c.) muta'allim.

READILY, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpat.

READINESS, taiyārī, āmādagī, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagī; — (expediteness) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilgarmī, dil-dibī, man-lagā-o; — (facility) āsānī, sahaj.

READING, paṛhnā, muṭālā'a; — (lecture) dars, tadrīs, ta'līm, paṛhā-j; — (-desk) riḥal, chaugorī; — (reading and writing) nawish-khwānd, likhni-paṛhni.

READY, (prepared) banā-hūā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmāda, ma'mūr, mubaiyā, murattab, sīdh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṭhanā, mukammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); — (prompt) ātur, jugat-bāz, wird-zabān, chatruttar; — (-to depart) pā ba rikāb; — (ready made) banā-banāyā; — (ready cooked) pakā-pakāyā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (ready dug) khodā-khodāyā; — (at hand) karīb, nazdik, pās, maujūd, hāzīr, mustā'idd, rujū', kharā, āge; — (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; — (straight) sīdhā, rāst; — (to make ready) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to be ready) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; — (ready money) naqd, rok; — (ready at an answer) hāzīr-jawāb; — (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mā-ḥazar.

REAL, aṣlī, ḥaqīqī, khāliṣ, ma'nawī, yakīnī, sachā, nij, mukhlīṣ, kharā, ṣāf, kaṭṭa'ī, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; — (a real estate) sukāna.

REALITY, ḥaqīqat, aṣālat, ma'nawiyat, tayakḥun, kunah, sat.

TO REALIZE, hāzīr-k, maujūd- &c. -k, kharā-k, bāham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhlanā; — (to buy land) gārnā.

REALLY, sach, albatta, ḥaqīqatan, aṣālatan, bi-l-aṣālat, fil-wāqī', aṣal-meñ, mūl, nafsū-l-amar, sach-much, bi-t-taḥkīk.

REALM, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, salṭanat, rāj.

REAM, (of paper) gaddī.

TO REANIMATE, jilānā or jilā-denā, zinda-k.

TO REAP, (to cut) kāṭnā, diro-k, launā, bādhnā, kaṭnī-k; — (to obtain) ḥāsil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

REAPING-HOOK, hansūā, hasiyā, dāsā, parsiyā.

REAPING-TIME, kaṭāī, zamān i khirman.

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhārī, pachhet; — (to attack) pichhārī-mārā; — (to cut off) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāt-kārhnā or tahi-tegh-k.

TO REAR, uṭhānā, kharā-k, khīchnā; — (to bring up) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; — (to educate) ta'lim-k, banānā, sadhānā; — (to exalt) barhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (as a horse) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; — (and plunge) tarrānā.

REAR-GUARD, chandāwal, pas i lashkar.

TO REASCEND, pher-charhnā.

REASON, (rational faculty) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'aql, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyan, būjh, fahmīd, wāhima, hawāss, nāṭika, boltā, mahātat, gharaz, parbhā, o, hisāb, thikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; — (cause) bā'is, liye, fī; — (right) haḳk, thikāī, wujūb.

TO REASON, baḥs-k, mubāḥāsa-k, munāzara-k, charchā-k, kahā, kah-sunānā, takrīr-k, 'aql-daurānā, chetnā, ta'aḳkul-k.

REASONABLE, (rational) ma'kūl, wājibī, thik, uchit, durust, shāista, 'aqlī, khrad-mand, ma'kūl-bin, haḳk-shinās, hisābī, 'aḳilāna; — (moderate) mu'tadil, muwāfiq, majholā; — (as price, &c.) mutawassit, miyāna; — (it is reasonable to suppose) 'aql yihī chāhtī hai, aṣl bāt yihī.

REASONABLENESS, ma'kūliyat, liyākat, durustī, shāis-tagī, ma'kūl-binī; — (moderation) i'tidāl.

REASONABLY, 'aql-mandī- &c. -se, bā-inṣāf, inṣāf- &c. -se.

REASONER, baḥḥās, charchait, munāzir, mubāḥis, naiyāyik.

REASONING, mubāḥāsa, munāzara, takrīr, tatjīh, bidyā-bilās.

REASONLESS, nā-ma'kūl, be-hisāb, be-inṣāf.

REBECK, (a three-stringed fiddle) sitār, rabāb.

REBEL, REBELLER, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangibāz, 'āṣī, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munharif.

TO REBEL, baghāwat- &c. -k, anṭnā, sar-uṭhānā, phir-j.

REBELLION, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-kashī, inḥirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

REBELLIOUS, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta'sī, dhang.

REBELLIOUSLY, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

REBELLIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

REBOUND, paltā, o, ultā, o, bāz-gashtī.

TO REBOUND, paltā-khānā, palatnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, laṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h or -k.

REBOUNding, bāzgashtī, paltā, ū, &c.

REBUFF, jharī, gharī, zair, dutkāri.

TO REBUFF, jharāknā, gharāknā, dutkārnā, sānsnā, zair-k.

TO REBUILD, pher-banānā or -uṭhānā.

REBUKE, malāmat, sarzinash, dānt, dapaṭ, gharī, chashm-numāī.

TO REBUKE, dāntnā, dapaṭnā, chashm-numāī-k, sar-zanish- &c. -k.

REBUS, mu'ammā, lapet, chist-ān.

REBUTTER, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, hadd i jawāb.

RECALL, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-talabī.

TO RECALL, barkhāst-k, ultānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, paltānā.

TO RECAPT, (n.) pher-jānā, palatnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

RECAPTATION, bargashtagī, inḥirāf, irtidād.

TO RECAPITULATE, &c. pher- or mukarrar-kahānā or -likhnā.

TO RECEDE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhornā, dab-jānā.

RECEIPT, (note, &c.) rasīd; pahunch, kabz, kabzu-l-waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhila, iṭlāq, wāṣil (pl. wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdanī, hath-chithā, ḥāsbu-l-waṣūl; — (register of) iṭlāq-nawīs; — (recipe) nuskhā, chikitsā.

RECEIVABLE, lene-jog, lenā, kābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

TO RECEIVE, (to accept) lenā, kabūl-k, angīkār-k; — (to get) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; — (to admit, as a vessel, &c.) āne- or paithne-d; — (to reach) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; — (a guest) istiḳbāl-k, barḥke-lenā, ariyātnā; — (a bridegroom) parichhnā; — (to collect) taḥṣil-k, pakarnā, lagānā; — (to be received) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; — (what do you receive a month now?) ab mahīne pichhe tumheñ kyā miltā hai? i. e. what is received by you?

RECEIVED, ilhāqī, dākhilī, milā-hūā.

RECEIVER, lewaiyā; — (of stolen goods) chor-dhanīk; — (of taxes) taḥṣil-dār; — (of a still) ḥhabkā; — (in comp.) gīr.

REGENCY, RECENTNESS, tāzagī, tajaddud, ṭaṭkāī.

RECENT, nayā, nau, jadīd; — (fresh) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭkā, garam.

RECEPTACLE, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan, maljā, khān.

RECEPTION, ilhāq, lagā, o; — (treatment) āgat-swāgat, mel, milāp, istiḳbāl.

RECESS, RECESSION, gophā, kho, bauirā; — (suspension) nāgha, waḳfa, tawaḳkuf, bīch, furṣat.

RECIPE, nuskhā, namūdār i ṭabīb.

RECIPROCAL, dū-tarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mush-tarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī; mārā-mārī, means a reciprocal beating, contest.

RECIPROCALLY, āpas-meñ, ishtirākan.

TO RECIPROGATE, badlāī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi muṣā'ilat.

RECIPROCITY, RECIPROCATION, ḥarkat-mushtarik, mu-shārikat, mu'awīza, mu'ādila, lazūm.

RECITAL, takrār, takarrur; — (narration) bayān, ta'bīr, zikr, barnan.

TO RECITE, bayān- &c. -k, parhnā, naql-k or -kahā.

RECITER, nāqil, rawī, kahne-wālā.

TO RECKON, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, jorā, jortī-k, tajwīz-k; — (to build on) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.

RECKONER, muḥāsib, hisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

RECKONING, gintī, hisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; — (share) bāchh, kauṛī; — (paid an host) mol, dām, bench.

TO RECLAIM, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, sañwārnā.

TO RECLINE, uṭhagnā, takiya- or āsrā-d, or -lagānā, or -k, par-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

RECLINED, sarnigūn, leṭā-hūā, parā-hūā.

RECLUSE, khalwat-nishīn or khalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.

RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, pahchān, shinākt, jān-pahchān, ta'aruf, khabar, chīnh, muchalkā, ḳarār-nāma.

TO RECOGNISE, pahchānā, chīhnā, ta'aruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

RECOGNISER, shinās, shināsā, pahchāne-wālā.

TO RECOIL, palat- or ṭakar-khānā, palat-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

TO RECOLLECT, yād- &c. -k or -lānā, sudh-k; — (to recollect one's self) hosh- or 'aql- or wakūf-pakarnā, istaḳlāl-b, hawāss bar-jā-k, hawāss-jam'-k, jī ko thikāne-k.

RECOLLECTION, yād-āwarī, yād-, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān.

TO RECOMMENCE, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k or likhnā, &c.

To RECOMMEND, takrīb- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasīla-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k ; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'azīz-k, maḳbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifārish, takrīb, shārish-nāma, adā.
RECOMMENDER, muḳarrib, wasīla.

RECOMPENSE, saḡira, phal, jazā, miḡnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḳṣān ; — (equivalent) 'iwaz, pādāsh, ma-kāfāt or mukāfāt, badla.

To RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaz-d, khush-k, rāzī-k.

To RECONCILE, manānā, sulh- &c. -k, muwāfiq-k, hamwār-k, milānā ; — (to make consistent) barā-bar-k, muṭābiq-k.

RECONCILEABLE, muṭābiq, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

RECONCILER, sulh-kār, sulh-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banā-o, sulh, taṣfiya, muṣālaḡa, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taṭ-bīk, taṭābuḳ.

RECONDITE, muḡhlak, ḡurh, maḳhfī.

To RECONNOITRE, atkalnā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, dīd-pārī-k, ḡarāwalī-k, ḡhāipānjī-k, sanhān-lenā, kha-bar-k, dariyāft-k, ḡālchāl-dekhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawārīkh ; — (-office) daftar-khāna.

To RECORD, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meḡ dākhil-k.

RECORDER, kānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawīs, wāḳī'-nawīs, wāḳī'-niḡār, ṣadar- &c. -nawīs, ḡuḡūr-nawīs.

To RECOVER, (to cure) changā-k, achchhā-k, ṣaḡīhu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḡāl-k, samtānā ; — (arms) kān sambhālnā ; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rakhnā ; — (to regain) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā ; (n.) changā- &c. -h, āram- &c. -pānā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūlī, ḡābil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḡuṣūl, milanhār.

RECOVERY, ṣiḡḡat, shafā, chhutṭī, chhutkārā, baḡālī, ifāḡa, bāz-yāft, ḡuṣūl, istiḡṣāl, sādh-sadhā-o.

To RECOUNT, kahnā, naḡl- &c. -k, ḡinānā.

RECOURSE, rujū' ; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

To RECREATE, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṡahalnā, chuhlen- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, ḡul-gasht, tafarruj, tafriḡ i ṡab', bahlā-o, rijhā-o, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhā, ḡasht, ṡahlā-o, sair-bāzī ; — (place of) sair-ḡāh, tafarruj-ḡāh.

RECREATIVE, farāḡ-bakḡsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECREMENT, maīl, kasāfat.

RECRUIT, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-niḡāh-dāsh, nau-mulāzim ; — (to raise recruits) niḡāh-dāsh-k.

To RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, ḡalam-jārī-k ; — (to levy) likhnā ; — (to strengthen) taḡwiyat-d or -bakḡshnā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandī.

RECTIFICATION, iṡlāḡ, taṡḡīḡ, sadhāwat, ta'dīl.

To RECTIFY, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, saḡānā, duruṡ-k, ārāsta-k, iṡlāḡ-d, suljhānā ; — (spirits) do-ātasha- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, kharāī, sachautī, ṣawāb.

RECTUM, bagnaitī, ḡandbombār, chustā, charbodā.

RECUMBENCY, ittīkā, uṡḡangāī.

RECUMBENT, muttakī, takiya-zada, uṡḡangā.

To RECUR, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā ; — (to have recourse to) ānā, pakarṡnā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, raja'ī, rājī', bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḡmar, lalit, arun, rat, abīr,

To REDDEN, (a.) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā ; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

REDDISH, surkh-rang, māil ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

To REDEEM, chhurānā, āzād-k, ribā-k, khalāṡ-k, bach-ānā, nikālnā, bāz-r.

REDEEMER, mustakhliṡ, ḡāmī, shafī, rachḡak, bachā-ū, gatkarī.

REDEMPTION, chhutkārā, istikhliṡ, āzādāḡī, ḡimāyat, shafā'at, bachā-o, rachḡā.

RED-HOT, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā ; — (to make) dhīpānā, dhikānā ; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ho-ḡayā, literally, is become red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā-orī, altā, surkhī.

RED LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surkhī, lālī, ḡumrat, lalitā-ū, aruntā.

REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

To REDOUBLE, (a.) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūḡnā-k, muzā'af-k ; (n.) dūchand- &c. -h.

REDOUBT, bakhar-koṡā, thānā, ran-ḡarḡ, sadd.

To REDOUND, mumidd-h, taḡwiyat-d, barhānā, ziyāda-k.

REDRESS, panāḡ, ḡimāyat, tadārūk, 'ilāj, upāī, tadbīr, dād-kḡwāhī, chāra-sāzī, istiḡḡāsa, ṣalāḡ.

To REDRESS, tadārūk- &c. -k, fariyād-rasī-k, dād-rasī-k.

REDRESSER, fariyād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

RED SEA, baḡri-ḡulzum.

To REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā ; — (in arithmetic) torṡnā, jorṡnā, baiḡhālnā, charḡhānā ; — (to cashier) bar-ṡaraf-k ; — (to subject or divide) bāntnā, karnā ; — (to ashes) khāk-kar-d ; — (pay) kam-sharḡ-k ; — (to diminish) ḡhatānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḡālīl-k, taḡḡfīf-k ; — (to degrade) ḡirā-d, zer-pā-k, muḡtazāl-k ; — (to bring into) dālnā, lānā, jhonk-nā ; — (to subdue) magḡlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, mu-sakḡkhar-k, taskḡīr-k, lenā, taḡt meḡ lānā.

REDUCTION, ḡhatā-o, taḡlīl, istikhfāf ; — (of price, &c.) utār ; — (of a fracture, &c.) jor, charḡhā-o ; (in arithmetic) torā-o ; — (subjugation) taskḡīr, magḡlūbiyat ; — (reduced pay) kam-sharḡ.

REDUNDANCE, buḡtāt, ziyādatī, izdiyād, fuḡūliyat, kaṡrat, bāḡḡ, adhikāī, afzāish, afzūnī, ifrāt.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zāid, mazīd, wāfir, fuḡūl, wafūr, kaṡīr, fāzil.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādatī- &c. -se, zāidan.

To REDUPLICATE, dohrānā, iz'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPLICATION, (repetition) lapet, dohrā-o.

RED-WOOD, baḡam, patang.

REED, nai, neza, kilk, narkaṡ, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sīnkḡ, ḡondī ; — (tops) barū ; — (plantation) naistān ; — (pipe) bānsrī, bānsī, murī ; — (a field of reeds) naistān.

REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpat, sīrkī, senḡhā, kandā.

To REEK, phāmph-chḡhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

REEL, aṡeran, charkḡhī, paretā, kalāba, partā, ṡaklā, wainā, laṡāī.

To REEL, (yarn, &c.) paretnā, aṡernā, phentī- or larchḡhā-banānā ; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ṡalmal-ānā.

To RE-ESTABLISH, ba-ḡāl-k, bar-ḡarār-k, ḡāim-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḡālī, bar-ḡarārī.

REFECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshṡā.

REFECTORY, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- or tosha-khāna.

To REFER, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ṡālnā, rakḡ-nā, mauḡūf-r, sipurd-k, ḡawāla-k, sompnā, pūchḡ-

REFERENCE, lagā'o, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluq, pūchhārī; — (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

REFERRIBLE, k̄ābil-irjā', rūjū'-pazīr.

TO REFINE, (a.) šāf-k, maṣaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kāṭnā; — (*gold, &c.*) khāliṣ-k, khod-nikāhnā, dāhnā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chhīl-chhāl-k, sārṇā; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, muaddab-k, sājnā; (n.) šāf- &c. -h, mail-kāṭnā, sudhārnā, diḡḡat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*nice*) bārīk, daḡīk, gūrh.

REFINEDLY, diḡḡat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, ṣafā'ī, nirmaltā, chiknārat, tarāsh, ārāstagī, tahzīb, durustī, sudhrā'ī; — (*nicety*) diḡḡat, nukta, bārīkī.

REFINER, ṣafā-bakhsh; — (*in comp.*) ārā; — (*introducer of subtleties*) nukta-sanj, bārīk-bin, daḡīka-sanj, mudakḡīk.

TO REFIT, marammat-k, sājnā, sārṇā, paiwand-pāra-k.

TO REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) ṭa'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror, &c.*) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, bakhshnā.

REFLECTION, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, ta'ammul, tajwīz, ghaur, tafakkur, taṣawwur, tadbīr, tauhīn; — (*censure*) ṭa'n, tashnī', dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhānhīn or parchhā'īn, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, palṭā'ū, prati-bimbī.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muta'ammil; — (*in comp.*) andesh.

REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andākhṭa or -pechīda.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pazīr, k̄ābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palatne-jog.

REFLUENT, bāz-gashtī, palṭā'ū.

REFLUX, utār, bhāṭhā, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā'o; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

TO REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, durust-k, ṭhīk-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāh-d, sari-nau-k, sādhnā, sārṇā, sānt-k, ṭā'ib-k, sājnā; (n.) bannā, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ṭhīk- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

REFORMATION, REFORM, iṣlāh, tahzīb, sudhrā'ī, tādīb, sadhā'o, saṅwāra'o, taḡwā, hidāyat.

REFORMER, muṣliḡ, adīb, muhazzīb, sādhānhār.

TO REFRACT, ārnā, roknā, mutafarraḡ-k, muntashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTORINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā'ī, dhīṭhā'ī, tamarrud, inḡirāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, dhīṭh, dhūrt, mutamarrīd, munḡarīf.

TO REFRAIN, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, aṭkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or haṭak-rahnā, muṅh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḡtirāz-k, inkār-k, iḡtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; — (*refrain from acids*) turshī se muṅh rakho.

REFRANGIBLE, intishār-pazīr.

TO REFRESH, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, muṭarrā-k, khūsh-k; — (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhandhā-k.

REFRESHER, bahlā'ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, ṭarāwat-bakhsh, tāzagī-bakhsh.

REFRESHING, muṭarrīḡ, suhāwan, khūshāyanda.

REFRESHMENT, ārām, āsā'ish, istirāḡat, rāḡat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagī, āsūdagī, iḡṭār, pānī, ādhār, khārnā, dālbhog, panth; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

TO REFRIGERATE, pārwarda-k, ṭhandā-k.

REFUGE, panāh, aman, āmān, malāz, saran, mawās, pālā, āsrā; — (*expedient*) 'ilāj, tadārūk, apā'e, chāra; — (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā or -pakārnā.

REFUGEE, zinhārī, zinhār-khūwāh, mawāsī, panāh-gīr, saranaik, des-tyāgī, be-waṭānī.

REFULGENCE, tajallī, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūti, chilak.

REFULGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, 'raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwār, nūrānī.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasī, phirtā, bāz-adā'ī.

TO REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafī, nakār, nā-pazīrī, ibā, nāh, ahāū, ūhūn, nahkār.

REFUSE, (*adj.*) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, sīṭhī, jhūṭhī, lijhī, jhāran, kasāfat, garḡūdar; — (*the refuse*) fuzla, ākhor, chhāṅṭ, sīṭhī, khālī, khūd, mail, khojyā, pinā; — (*of silk, &c.*) phānsūā.

TO REFUSE, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-l, nā-kabūl-k, nā-lenā, nahīn- &c. -k, pahū-tā'ī, salb-k, radd-k, akhṣ-k, nindnā, nākī-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, buṭlān, ibṭāl, radd, khanditā'ī.

TO REFUTE, khandnā, kāṭnā, jhūṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mārdūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghālaṭ-ṭhā-rānā.

TO REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakārnā.

REGAL, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhānā, khusrawānā, mulūkāna, rājasi, rājwantī, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

TO REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

REGALIA, pādshāhāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i saltānat.

REGALITY, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, saltānat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta'ammul, mulāḡhāza, iltifāt, tawajjuh; — (*esteem*) muḡabbat, ikhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkhīyat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāh, nazar, drīshṭ, ṭāk; — (*with regard to*) haḡḡ meṅ, par, wāṣṭe, bābat-meṅ.

TO REGARD, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, muta-wajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṭir-meṅ-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāḡhāza-k, khāṭir-r, rukh-r, dī-r, muṅh-r, man- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chāḡhūnā, pyārā- or 'azīz- or mu'azzaz- or muḡṭarīm-jānnā; — (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāka- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulīn.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ghāfil, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chīnt, be-mahāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taghāfulī.

REGENCY, taḡakkum, ḡukūmat, band o bast, sūba-dārī, wikālat, wakīlī, riyāsat, sarkār; — (*district*) sūba, which, in Bēngal, is often used for the sūba-dār, or ruler of a district.

TO REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarinau-k, punar-janm-k.

REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

REGENERATION, nan-paidā'ish, naiyā-janam.

REGENT, (*v. regency*) kā'im-makām, nā'ib, wakīl i muṭ-laḡ, rāj-mantārī.

REGICIDE, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nīrp-ghātī; — (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nīrp-ghāt.

REGIMEN, tadbīr i ghīzā, parhez, path, parhezī-ghīza, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, 'amal.

REGIMENT, sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūṭh, rasāla, also a troop, jamā'at; — (*of 2,200*) bā'isī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

REGIMENTAL, palṭānī, tumanī.

REGION, mulk, des, iklīm, marzabūm, sarzamīn, dip, kaṭ', zil', ṭaraf, ṭabaḡ, lok, khand, diyār, khitta, shahar; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

&c.) dāru-l-harb; — (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, saraḡ-lok or swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawāriḡh, paṭ, pāt, naḡal-paṭṭā, kabāla, tūmār, taujīh, bakārā; — (*clerk*) muṭa-wallī, kānūn-go, majmū'dār; — (*in comp.*) nawīs, whence huṡūr-nawīs, itlāḡ-nawīs, āwārja-nawīs, kabāla-nawīs, with a whole string of nawīs, too numerous for insertion here; — (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amīn i daftar, daftar-nawīs, paṭ-wārī.

TO REGISTER, daftar meṅ dākhil-k or -likh-denā.

REGISTRY, daftar-khāna, paṭgeh.

TO REGORGE, ugāl-d, ubāknā.

REGRESS, REGRESSION, paṭṭā, phirā, makhārīj, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

REGRET, afsos, taṡṡuf, malolā, soḡh, ḡunāwan, ḡasrat, kachāt, dareḡh, soz, dard, masosā, pachṭā, maror, taḡṡṡur; — (*feigned*) shimāṭat.

TO REGRET, pachṭānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, ḡham-k, kachotnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dabaknā, marorā.

REGULAR, barābar, ṡhīk, bā-kā'ida, ḡiyāsī, bā-ḡarīna, muntazam, durust, ārāsta, sūḡaul, muḡaiyad, kānūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intizāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pratishṡhit; — (*even*) eksān, be-kam ziyād, ṡāf, eksā; — (*troops*) najīb.

REGULARITY, ḡāida, ḡiyās, ḡarīna, tartīb, intizām, band o bast, sijil, uslūb, kaṡkanā, sijil-bandī, ḡarīna-bandī, ṡhaur-ṡhīkānā, sadhā, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

REGULARLY, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-kā'ida.

TO REGULATE, ḡaul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, murat-tab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārā, ṡhīk-ṡhāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sajā, intizām, zabṡ o rabṡ, ārāstagī, band o bast, nizāmat, ṡarīḡ, ājn, rit, zābiṡa, tadbīr, sunnat, kaṡkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, murāṡṡib, nāzim, zābiṡ, rābiṡ, bidhwat-kārī, sadhānī.

TO REGURGITATE, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugāl-paṡnā, palaṡ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugāl-d, palaṡ-d.

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrā, mashḡ.

TO REHEARSE, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbarā-kahnā, mashḡ-k.

TO REJECT, phernā, nā pasand-k, nā-manṡūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḡazf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alḡat-k, ugālā, uchhālā.

REJECTED, (*cloth, &c.*) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

REJECTION, radd, pherā, tardīd, ugālā, uchhāl, nā-ḡabūliyat.

REIGN, salṡanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhāsan, rājkar.

TO REIGN, salṡanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishīn, takht-nishīn, ṡāhib-takht, julūsī; — (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

TO REIMBURSE, denā, paṡā, bhar-d, 'iwaz-d, tāwān-d, ḡānd-bharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaz, tāwān, ḡānd.

REIN, bāḡ, 'inān, rās, bāḡḡor, zimām; — (*to give the reins*) bāḡ-dhīlā.

TO REIN, bāḡ-par-lānā, ṡhāmā, sambhālā, roknā, atkānā.

REINFORCE, taḡwiyat-d, tāḡd-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taḡwiyat, tāḡd.

REINS, (*loins, &c.*) ḡurde (pl. of ḡurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṡī or kaṡī.

TO REINSTATE, bahāl-k, pher-r, phir muḡarrar-k.

TO REJOICE, (n.) khushī-k, rījhnā, hulasnā, khush-h, khurram-h, shādmān-h, bāḡh-bāḡh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, ḡad-ḡad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūtnā, ūbhā, harakhnā, ḡājnā, khīlnā, bilasnā, shigufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṅ-machānā, baḡhṡeṅ-baj-ānā; — (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phaphole-phūṡnā; (a.) rījhnā or rījhnā, hulsānā, rahsānā, khush- &c. -k.

REJOICER, shād-mān, ānandī.

REJOICING, khushī, shādī, khush-ḡālī, jaḡ-mangalāchār, phulawāṡ.

TO REJOIN, pher-jornā; — (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

REJOINER, radd i jawāb, paṡ-uttar, pratyuttar.

TO REITERATE, tīhrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

REITERATION, tīhrā, tikhrāwāṡ.

RELAPSE, 'aud i marṡ, dolhā, tilhā, dohrā, 'iyāda.

TO RELAPSE, pher-pachḡarnā, pher bīmār paṡnā, pher-bigāṡnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dobarā-girnā.

TO RELATE, (a.) Kahnā, naḡl- &c. -k or -lānā, sunānā, bakhānā; (n.) 'alāḡa- &c. -r, laḡnā, milnā.

RELATED, manḡūl, mazḡūr, marwī; — (*by blood, &c.*) rishta-dār, ḡarīb, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

RELATER, nāḡil, goyanda, ḡākī, rāwī, baktā; — (*in comp.*) go.

RELATION, (*connexion*) lapṡā, ta'alluḡ, nisbat; — (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, barādārī, khweshī, ḡarābat, bhā, chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā, sodrā, apnaitī, rābiṡa, ḡaumiyyat; — (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; — (*narration*) bayān, takrīr, zīkr, charchā, dāstān, kaifiyyat, zabān-bandī, mazḡūr.

RELATIONS, ṡarānī, khwesh-ḡarābat, akṡrābā.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, sagḡā, ḡarīb, bhā, barādār, kutumb, ḡurāba (pl. akṡrābā), khalīṡ, ḡarābat, akṡrīb, khwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāḡa-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhā, apnā, sagā, sodar; — (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; — (*not absolute*) paras-parī, banisbat, 'arīzī, farzī; — (*pronoun*) muṡmir, kahbarī; — (*a relative noun*) ism i mauṡūl.

RELATIVE, (adj.) muta'alluḡ, mansūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-nazḡīk, ke-ḡisāb.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyyat, ta'alluḡ.

TO RELAX, (a.) dhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k; — (*to ease*) bahlānā; (n.) dhīlā- &c. -h.

RELAXATION, dhīl, dhīlā, sustī, zholīdagī, kāhīlī, majhūlī, kushādagī, tafannun, tafarruḡ; — (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

RELAXED, dhīlā, sust, zholīda, kāhīl, majhūl, kushāda.

RELAY, ḡhore kī chaukī, ḡhore ke ḡāk.

RELEASE, chhuṡṡī, rihā, āzādī, khalāṡī, makhlīṡī, uddhār, najāt, wā-ḡuzāṡt, chhuṡṡārā, chhuṡṡā, ḡawā; — (*from an obligation*) ṡāfī-nāma, uddhār-patar.

TO RELEASE, chhornā, chhuṡṡānā, āzād- or rihā- or khalāṡ- or makhlīṡī- &c. -k or -d.

TO RELENT, (n.) pasījnā, pighalnā, mulā, im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā, im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasījānā.

RELENTLESS, sang-dil, sakht, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mīhr, kaṡṡar, kaṡhor, niṡhur.

RELIANCE, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, taḡwiyat, takiyya.

RELIC, RELICS, (*sacred*) tarbarruk, parshād; — (*remains*) santh.

RELICT, (*a widow*) bewa, rānd.

RELIEF, ārām, takhṡīf, taṡkīn, tasallī, suḡh, chain, kal; — (*assistance*) madad, ḡuhār, pushtī, taḡwiyat; — (*of a sentinel*) pherā badlī, tabḡīl.

TO RELIEVE, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to *succour*) thāmnā, sambhānā, madad, &c. -d, dast-gīri-k, upakār-k; — (a *sentinel*) badli-karānā; — (by *law*) fariyād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzī-k.

RELIEVER, fariyād-ras, dast-gīr, pushtī-bān; — (in *comp.*) parwar, nawāz, pālak.

RELIEVO, or BASSO-RELIEVO, ubhār.

RELIGION, dīn, māzhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar', tariqa; — (of the *Muslimans*) islām, musalmānī.

RELIGIONIST, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, kath-bhagat.

RELIGIOUS, dīn-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhu, baishnau, namāzī, pūjerī, dharmātmā, mutasharri', islāmī; — (a *religious discourse*) khatba.

RELIGIOUSLY, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā-ī-se.

RELIGIOUSNESS, dīn-dārī, imān-dārī, tadaiyun, diyānāt, bhagatī.

TO RELINQUISH, chhornā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uthānā, gayī-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.

RELINQUISHMENT, tark, chhutkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī.

RELISH, maza, lazzat, sawād, zāika, ras, āb-namak; — (devil) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāt; — (just perceptible) bo, bās; — (liking) chaskā, chāt, shauk, raghat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

TO RELISH, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zāika-k, lazīz-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; — (to *like*) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

RELUCTANCE, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, barkhāsta-dilī, udāsī, be-manī, kashīdagī, chithat, khich, nā-khushī.

RELUCTANT, kashīda, kashīda-khātīr, barkhāsta-khātīr, be-dil, be-man.

TO BE RELUCTANT, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich-rahānā.

RELUCTANTLY, man-māg-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār.

TO RELY, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahānā, bhūnā, jānā, bharamnā.

TO REMAIN, (to *be left*) bākī-h, ubarnā, chhūtnā, aṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, paṛā- or ram-rahānā; — (to *continue*) ṭiknā, thaharnā, khapnā; — (to *exist*) honā.

REMAINDER, bachtī, bākī (pl. bākiyāt), titimma, baṭiya, mā-bākī.

REMAINS, murda, mitṭī, janāza, masān.

TO REMAND, bāz-khwāst-k; — (send *back*) pher-bhejnā.

REMARK, bāt, kahā, bachan, ḡaul, guftār, nigāh, nazar.

TO REMARK, kahā, farmānā, irshād-k; — (to *observe*) ḡaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

REMARKABLE, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o ḡharīb, nādir, a-pūrab.

REMARKABLENESS, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādirī.

REMARKABLY, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

REMEDIAL, upāe-jog, utjogī, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pazīr, iṣlāh-pazīr.

REMEDILESS, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

REMEDY, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbīr, upāe, jatan, utjog, dawā, iṣlāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzī, bas.

TO REMEDY, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhānā, mitānā.

TO REMEMBER, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khātīr-meī-r, sumarnā, khātīr-nishān-h; — (to *recognise*) pahchānā, chīhnā; — (to *mention*) zikr-k, maz-kūr-k, charchā-k; — (to *remind*) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

REMEMBERER, surtkārī, hāfiz, muhaddīṣ.

REMEMBRANCE, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; — (token) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāshṭ.

REMEMBRANCER, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbīr.

TO REMIND, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā.

REM IN RE, kalam-dawāt, silā-ī-surmadān.

REMISS, sust, dhilā, majhūl, ḡhāfil, kāhil, askatī, thandhā, narm.

REMISSION, takhfīf, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūt, rongāī, mangnī, lāwāgholī, palkhat, subiṭtā, 'ifākat, bich; — (exemption) ma'āfi, ḡhufrān, mukt.

REMISSLY, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, dhilā-ī-se.

REMISSNESS, sustī, dhil, askat, kāhilī, majhūlī.

TO REMIT, (a.) ḡhatnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfīf- &c. -k, tārnā; — (to *pardon*) ma'āf-k, bakhshnā, chhornā, ri'āyat-k; — (to *give up*) sompnā, denā, hawāla-k; — (money, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ḡhatnā, kam- &c. -h, paṛnā, gīrnā.

REMITTANCE, bhejāo, irsāl, tarsīl, chālān, musā'ida, mus'ada.

REMNANT, bākī, tatimma, mā-bākī, baṭiya, reza, waṣalcha, tark, tamiz, kasr.

REMONSTRANCE, 'arzi, 'arz i aḡwāl.

TO REMONSTRATE, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhī-k, reriyanā, naktōrā-k.

REMORSE, pachhtāwā, afsos, taassuf, ḡalk, nādāmat, khatkā.

REMORSELESS, saug-dil, sakht, kattar, sakht-gīr.

REMOTE, dūr, ba'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

RE MOTENESS, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī, mufāsila.

REMOVAL, (dismission) taghīrī, nikālī, chhorā, chhorān, sarkāo, haṭāo, tahrik, talāo, uthāo, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalāo, uthāo-pathāo; — (of a *disorder*, &c.) daf'āiya, mudāfa'at, mufārakat; — (from *one place to another*) naql i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

TO REMOVE, (a.) dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhorā-d, sarkānā, tālnā, uthānā, chhorānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, farḡ-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, satkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naql i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uth-j, jātā-rahānā, haraknā, uchaknā.

REMOVE, (step) sīḡhī, martaba, dārja; — (in *farriery*) khol-bandī.

REMOVER, dāfi', tālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

TO REMUNERATE, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.

RENCOUNTER, muḡābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jharpā-jharpī, khaṭkā-khaṭkī, mukh-bherā, bat-bherā, chherā-chherī, hānkā-hānkī.

TO RENCOUNTER, muḡābalat- &c. -k, bhīrnā, bajhnā.

TO REND, phārnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chīhnā, chusānā, chāk-k, torṇā, phornā.

TO RENDER, (to *give*) denā, batlānā; — (to *make*) karnā, banānā; — (to *translate*) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naql-k; — (to *surrender*) sompnā, hawāla-k, taslīm-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

RENDEZVOUS, marja', majma', maḡarr, addā.

TO RENDEZVOUS, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭurnā.

RENEGADE, RENEGADO, bhagorā, baḡ-gashta.

TO RENEW, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, uktārnā, jagānā.

RENEWAL, RENOVATION, tajaddud, tajdīd, kalap, istiḡhāla.

RENNET, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

TO RENOUNCE, ḡasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkīr-h, chhornā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'akḡ-k.

RENOWN, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, dānkā, hānk, kīrit, nām-dārī, sujaṣ, prakās.

RENOWNED, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsī, sujasī, kīritwān.

RENT, (laceration) chāk, shigāf, shaḡk-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; — (of a *bighā*) bīḡhṭī, bīḡhautī, sibighī; — (increased) rasad-afzūd; — (income)

āmād, madākhil, parāpat; — (for a house, &c.) kirāya, ajūrā, bhārā, ijāra, jam', maḥsul, rai, khirāj, khazāna, muḥaddamī, foṭa, parjāwat.

To RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā-e- &c. par-lenā; — (to let) kirā-e- &c. par-d.

RENTAL, jam'-bandī, takṣim-jam', hastabūd.

RENTER, bhārait, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- or khirāj-guzār.

RENT-FREE, lā-khirāj, kharij-jam'.

RENT-ROLL, tūmār-jam', jam'-tūmārī, tūmār-wāsilāt.

RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; — (of the world) tark i duniya, whence tāriku-d-duniyā, a person who renounces the world.

REPAIR, marammat, sajawat; — (a house, &c. requiring repairs) marammat-talab.

To REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, sanwārā, banānā, sājnā, sārā, gānthā, gūnthā, gānth-sānth-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezī-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-jam'-h.

REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; — (in comp.) bandī, whence rāstā-bandī, repairs of roads.

REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i iṣlāh, iṣlāh-pazīr, sadhā, ū, sudhranhār, 'ilāj- &c. -pazīr.

REPARATION, (amends) 'iwaz, badlā, tāwān, dānd.

REPARTEE, jugat, ḥāzīr-jawābī, badīha, laṭīfa.

To REPARTEE, ḥāzīr jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go, i-k.

REPAST, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshā, khānā, ta'am, tukrā, nawāla, bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, khurdānī.

To REPAY, 'iwaz-d, badlā-d, sazā-d; — (to recompense) ajr- &c. -d; — (to reimburse) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-ḍālnā.

REPEAL, ibtāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.

To REPEAL, met-d, maḥū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, maukūf-k, tyāgnā.

REPEALER, mubṭil, nāsikh.

To REPEAT, (to speak or write again) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; — (to do again) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k; — (to rehearse) kahnā, bayān-k, naql-k, paṛhnā, japnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, paṛh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, ratnā, daurā-k, takrīr-k; — (the names of people) ba marātīb nām le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoṅ ke taṅ mal-mal (repeatedly wringing his hands); — (by heart) nok-zabān-paṛhnā.

REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bār-hā, akṣar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.

REPEATER, dohrā, ū, ghokhū.

To REPEL, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, baṭhālnā, dabānā, lautānā, paltānā.

REPELLER, dāfi', rokā, ū.

To REPENT, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; — (for sin) tauba- &c. -k.

REPENTANCE, (regret) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashemānī; — (penitence) tauba, trāhi.

REPENTANT, muta-assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, trāhi-mān.

REPERCUSSION, khark-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.

REPERTORY, (magazine) kachkol, makhzan.

REPETITION, takrār, takarrur, dohrā, o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyāda, inābat.

To REPINE, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jhurnā, nātawān-bīnī-k, gham- or koṭ-khānā, jalnā, marnā, dhasnā.

REPINER, nātawān-bīn, gham-khā, ū.

To REPLACE, pher-r, bahāl-k.

To REPLENISH, bharpat-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhaf-pūr-k, pur-k.

REFLECTION, bhartī, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, imtilā, par-bhartī.

REPLIER, mujīb, jawāb-dih, uttarī.

REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.

To REPLY, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhū, ā, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā, ī, bāt, hū, bhañwārā, harf, khabr-khizri, khulāṣa, kaifiyat; — (of a gun) bharākā, dharākā; — (sound) shabd, garj, dhamak; — (state of a case) sūrat i ḥāl, dharam-patrī.

To REPORT, kahnā, olnā, ikrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.

REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwāhī, mashhūr.

REPORTER, mukhbir, khulāṣa-nawīs, khabar-dār.

REPOSE, āram, āsā, ish, sain, sukh, istirāhat, kal, chain, loṭ-poṭ, rāhat, khwābī khargosh, karkur, nīnd.

To REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, āram- &c. -d; — (to trust) sompnā, sipurd-k; — (to lodge) rakhnā, rakh-chhornā; (n.) āram- &c. -k, letnā, sonā, sūtnā; — (to rely) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā.

To REPOSITE, rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā.

REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, makhzan, ganjīna.

REPREHENSIBLE, kābili' ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhī, ilzām-pazīr, girift-pazīr.

To REPRESENT, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chbāp-h; — (to personate) naql-k or -lānā, sawāng-banānā; — (to shew) dikhlānā, batlānā, kahnā; — (by petition) 'arḥ- &c. -k; — (to be a representative) wakīl, &c. -honā.

REPRESENTATION, (likeness) shabīh, taṣwīr, nazīr, mu-māsil, naql, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, sūrat-ḥāl, guzārish; — (petition) 'arḥ, iltimās, 'arḥ, ma'rūz, nibedan; — (memorial) 'arḥī, 'arḥ-dāsh, maḥzar; — (office of representing) wikālat, niyābat.

REPRESENTATIVE, (sub.) jā, e-nishīn, kā, im-makām, wakīl, nā, ib, nā, ib-manā, ib, gumāshā, pesh-dast; — (symbol) 'alāmat, dalīl, nishrān.

REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mūmāsil, sūrat-numā.

REPRESENTER, nākil; — (petitioner) multamis.

To REPRESS, tornā, dabānā, roknā, ārnā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, man'-k, bāz-r, mārnā.

REPRESSION, rukā, o, shikast, shikastagī, kasr.

REPRIEVE, waqfa, mūhlat, imhāl, chhuṭkārā, jān-bakhshī.

To REPRIEVE, waqfa- or muhlat-d.

REPRIMAND, chashm-numā, ī, jharkī, ghurkī, zajr, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tārnā, tāran, ḥāshīhat, ta'zīr, 'itāb, bāt, harf, kanainṭhī.

To REPRIMAND, dāntā, dapaṭnā, dokhnā, jharaknā, ghumaknā, jhārnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkānā, daṭ-ānā, gosh-mālī-k.

REPRISAL, badlā, 'iwaz, intikām, bair, wail, pādāsh, koh; — (to make) gahā-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.

REPROACH, ta'n, ta'na, malāmat, dushnām, gālī, bolī, ṭanz, istihzā, mihnā, taubīkh; — (shame) lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank.

To REPROACH, ta'n- &c. -k, latārnā, ta'na-mārnā, ḍahnā, ghīn-d.

REPROACHER, ṭannāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.

REPROACHFUL, pur-ta'n, malāmat-āmez; — (vile) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā, ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.

REPROACHFULLY, ta'n- &c. -se.

REPROBATE, gayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta, khwār, kharābātī.

To REPROBATE, mat'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūn-jānā, ṭhū ṭhū-k, malāmat-k.

REPROBATED, ma'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

REPROBATENESS, zalālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.

REPROOF, gosh-mālī, tāran, dānt-sāns, tahdīd.

To REPROVE, tārnā-k, sānsnā, ulahnā-denā.

REPTILE, kīrā, makorā, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, khazīda; — (*reptiles of the earth*) ḥashrātu-l-arz.

REPUBLIC, ijma', jamhūr, garoh, jāthā.

TO REPUDIATE, talāk-d, tyāg-k, chhornā, nikālnā, bāhar-kar-d.

REPUDIATION, talāk, tyāg; — (*temporary*) zihār.

REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf; — (*aversion*) bair, khich, kashīdagī, gurez, daregh, zidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.

REPUGNANCY, tawahhush, mukhālifī.

REPUGNANT, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā'ir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-mu'ābiq, mutazā'ad, bāhar, mutawahhish.

REPUGNANTLY, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.

REPULSE, rakā'o, haṭā'o, paspā'i, shikast.

TO REPULSE, mār-d or -chalānā, haṭā-d, tāl-d, daf'-k, paspā-k.

REPULSION, mudāfa'at, daf'iya, indifā'.

REPUTABLE, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspāt, srī-mān or -jukt.

REPUTABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, bā-ābrū.

REPUTATION, REPUTE, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wīkār, i'tibār, mu'tabari, nek-nāmī, jaspātī, bharam, mān, āb, nang o nāmūs, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; — (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām, *of bad repute*).

TO REPUTE, jānnā, būjhnā, ginnā, aṭkālānā, kahnā, bharam- &c. -r.

REQUEST, darkhwāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arḥ, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maqṣad, gharaz, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, uṭhān, khapatī, khich; — (*it is no request*) koī pūchhtā nahīn.

TO REQUEST, pūchhā, darkhwāst-k, talab- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā, sukhan-d, niyāz-d.

REQUESTER, tālib, multamis, muḥtazī, multawī; — (*in comp.*) khwāh, as dād-khwāh, *one who requests justice*.

REQUIEM, pretmanjarī, fātiḥa-durūd.

TO REQUIRE, (*to need*) chāhnā, muḥtāj-h, zarūr- &c. -h, lagnā; — (*in comp.*) talab-h; thus, marammat talab-h, *to require repairs*; miḥnat-talab-h, *to need labour, &c.*; — (*as occasion may require*) ba ḥadr i ihtiyāj, ba ḥadr i zarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jetā chāhiye.

REQUIRED, maṭlūb; — (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.

REQUIRER, muḥtazī, tālib.

REQUISITE, (adj.) zarūr, ihtiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lā-budd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; — (*it was requisite*) chahitā thā.

REQUISITELY, zarūratān, bi-z-zarūrat.

REQUISITENESS, zarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.

REQUISITES, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, maṣāliḥ, sāmagrī.

REQUISITION, REQUEST, iltijā, ijāzat-khwāhī, taḥāzā, iktizā, isti'ānat, maṭhauṭ.

REQUITAL, 'iwāz, badla, intikām, pādāsh, jazā, sazā, makāfāt, dānd.

TO REquite, 'iwāz- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.

TO BE REQUITED, 'ājd-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhugatnā.

RESALE, bāz-faroshī.

TO RESCIND, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauḥūf-k.

RESCRIPT, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

RESCUE, makhlāṣī, jiyādān, rihā'ī, āzādī.

TO RESCUE, chhorānā, nikālnā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

RESCUER, rihāninda, chhorānē-wālā.

RESEARCH, khoj, talāsh, taftish, surāgh, ta'ammuk.

TO RESEARCH, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

RESEMBLANCE, mushābahat, barābarī, lagā'o, milāp, mel, chhū'ā'o, tamṣil, shabh, nazīr, ishtibāh, samāntā, jhunak.

TO RESEMBLE, milnā, lagnā, paṛnā, jānā, hoṭā, mushābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, muṣāṣil- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbih-d, nazīrlānā.

RESEMBLING, mānind, miṣāl; — (*in comp.*) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.

TO RESENT, khūjnā, burā- &c. -mānnā, bair-lānā, garānī-lānā.

RESENTFUL, RESENTER, zūd-ranj, kīna-war, kīna-kash.

RESENTINGLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

RESENTMENT, kīna, bughz, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kānī, kadūrat.

RESERVATION, lagā'o, las, riyā, riyā-kārī, dūrangī, kapāṭ.

RESERVE, ubār; — (*custody*) ihtiyāt, lihāz, chintā, giriftagī, kashīdagī, khich, ainch, istādagī, takalluf, sankoch; — (*condition*) shart; — (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā'o kaho.

TO RESERVE, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakḥ-chhornā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.

RESERVED, (*coy*) sharmilā, lajilā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-hijāb; — (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnā-mizāj, pumba-dāhan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū'e muḥ-kā, be-ras.

RESERVEDLY, ihtiyāt- &c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.

RESERVEDNESS, rūkhā'ī, pumba-dahanī.

RESERVOIR, (*of water*) ḥauz, tālāb, pokhrā, saḥāba, padhā.

TO RESIDE, rahnā, basnā, tiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r.

RESIDENCE, ghar, makān, maskan, makām, māwā, ikāmat, qiyām, basgit, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.

RESIDENT, baiṭhwāyak, asthānik, nibāsī, mukīm, mutamakkin, khudkāsht, chha-parband; — (*opposed to non-resident*) pāhī-kāsht; — (*agent*) wakīl (among the English, perhaps improperly), sazāwal, barā-ṣāhib.

RESIDUE, bāqī, tatimma, bachtī.

TO RESIGN, chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, gayī-k, dar-guḥārnā, ibrā'e zimma-h; — (*to consign*) sompnā, taslīm-k, amānat-r; — (*to give*) denā, de-dālnā, bakhsnā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawakkil-h.

RESIGNATION, tark, isti'āfa, tyāgtā, istibrā, istifa; — (*to providence*) tawakkul, ṭahammul, akāsbrīt, nisprīh; — (*submission*) ṭab'iyyat, mutāba'at, tābi-dārī.

RESIGNED, (*to fate*) rāzī ba razā, akās-birtī.

RESIN, dhūnā, dhūp, karā'el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.

TO RESIN, dhūpnā, chemp-lagānā.

TO RESIST, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḥābala- &c. -k, lagnā, ārnā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, barābarī-k; — (*as a wall*) maḥbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā.

RESISTANCE, muḥābalat, muzāhamat, rok-ṭok, zor, muḥāwamat; — (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḥāwamat.

RESISTLESS, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāhamat.

RESOLVABLE, sādhāran, kābil i ḥall, ḥall-pazīr.

RESOLUBLE, kābil i gudāz, ghulā'ū, galā'ū.

TO RESOLVE, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḥaṣḥ- &c. -k, ṭhāunā, ṭhahārnā, kamar-b, pair-rōpnā or -gārnā; — (*to solve*) ḥall-k, muḥall-k, batlānā, gam-k; — (*to analyze*) tafriḥ-k, bhīn-k.

RESOLVENT, RESOLVER, muḥallil, pāchak, ghulā'ū, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gudāz.

RESOLUTE, mustakill, mazbūt, sābit-kaḍam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jiv-gar, porhā, prānī, sāhib-istiklāl, mangarā, jīwat, dhīngar, akhar.

RESOLUTELY, istiklāl- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

RESOLUTENESS, istiklāl, himmat, mazbūtī, manchalī, ustuwārī, sābit-kaḍamī.

RESOLUTION (v. *resoluteness*) kaḣd-muṣammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azimat, prān, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhīng, 'dhīthāī; — (*solution*) ḥall, taḥlīl, pachāo; — (*analysis*) tafriḳ, tajwīz, bichār.

RESORT, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīr.

TO RESORT, ekthān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, ba-tūrnā, tūt-pannā, ijtimā'-h or -k.

TO RESOUND, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahñā, sumārnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; — (*to be much mentioned*) bājñā.

RESOURCE, 'ilāj, chāra, upāī, daur, ḥikmat, utjog.

TO RESOW, dū-bāra-bonā.

RESPECT, (*honour*) adab, ta'zīm, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhāo, ādar, niyāz, byohār, barāī, mān, khāṭir, pās, mayā-moh; — (*attention*) dhyān, iltifāt, ghaur, mulāḥaza, surt; — (*relation*) nisbat, mel; — (*with respect to*) ḥaḳḳ meñ, par; — (*in many respects*) bahut bāton meñ; — (*in every respect*) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-ṣurat, ba-har-ḥāl; — (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ha-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulā-zamat-k, dandaut- or ḍandawat-k, kaḍam- or -āstānabosī-k, pānw-lagnā.

TO RESPECT, (*to relate to*) 'alāḳa-r, munāsabat-r, lagāo- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (*to regard*) barā- &c. -jānnā, barāī-k; — (*to esteem*) 'azīz-jānnā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; — (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

RESPECTABLE, mu'tabar, muḥtaram, muwaḳḳar, sāhib-ābrū, ādarī, mānī, adhikārī, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-t-ta'zīm.

RESPECTFUL, muḍdab, ahli adab, sāhib-imtiyāz, sankochī.

RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

RESPECTIVE, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij, apnā-apnā.

RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardaṅ-fardaṅ; — (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatāṅ.

RESPIRATION, tanaffus, dām-zadagī.

TO RESPIRE, dam-lenā, sāns-chhornā.

RESPIRE, furṣat, chhuṭṭī, subihṭā, bich, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

TO RESPIRE, chhornā, furṣat- &c. -d, tawakḳuf-k.

RESPLENDENCE, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, āb o tāb.

RESPLENDENT, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, prakāśī, munīr, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

RESPLENDENTLY, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

RESPONSE, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

RESPONSIBILITY, manautī, jawāb-dihī, zimma, bharam.

RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-dih, zamān, kafīl; — (*credit-able*) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmī.

TO BE RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-d, zimma-k, zāminī-d, nishān-d, bich-pannā.

RESPONSIBLENESS, kafālat, zamānat, zāminī, i'tibār, mu'tabarī.

RESPONSIVE, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

REST, āram, sukh, sukūn, qarār, āsāish, itmīnān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāḥat, āsūdagī, farāghat, furṣat, sain, nichal, loṭpot; — (*pause*) makfa, aṭak; — (*sleep*) nīnd, khwāb; — (*support*) tek, āṛ, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; — (*remainder*) bākī, ubārū, mā-bākī; — (*others*) aur (obl. auron), ghair (obl. ghairon), sele (obl. aelon); — (*among the rest*)

TO REST, (n. *to repose*) āram-k, leṭnā, sonā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*from labour, &c.*) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (*to stop*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, arnā, thambhnā, aṭaknā, utarnā; — (*a firelock*) ghūṭne par-d; — (*to continue*) rahnā; — (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sun-h; — (*to be satisfied*) rāzī-h, kabūl-k, mānnā; — (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā; — (*to depend on*) maukūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h; (a.) āram- &c. -d, rakhnā.

RESTIFF, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, aṛail, aṛayal.

TO BE RESTIFF, machlāī- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

RESTIFFNESS, machlāī, magrāī, chalbidhrāī, gardan-kashī, sar-kashī.

RESTITUTION, istirdād, wāpasī, phirāo, bāz-dihī.

RESTLESS, be-āram, be-qarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muṭtarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pārā.

RESTLESSLY, be-āramī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

RESTLESSNESS, be-āramī, be-qarārī, be-kalī, iṭṭirāb, ujagtā, be-dārī.

RESTORATION, istirdād, baḥālī, bāz-dihī.

RESTORATIVE, pusht, muḳawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

TO RESTORE, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, kharā-k.

RESTORER, (*restorative*) ba-ḥāl-kār, tāzagī-bakhsh, mo-tāū; — (*in comp.*) bakhsh or dih.

TO RESTRAIN, roknā, aṭkānā, arnā, chhenknā, ṭhāmbhnā, sambhālnā, zaḳṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, tornā, khā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khainchnā; — (*the breath*) chorānā, sādhnā, kurḳ-k; — (*to abridge*) ghatānā, kam-k; — (*to limit*) maḥṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

RESTRAINABLE, kābilu-z-zaḳṭ, rokne-jog.

RESTRAINER, zābiṭ, mānī, rokwaiyā, muzāḥim.

RESTRAINT, rok, aṭkāo, kaḳd, band, zaḳṭ, ta'arūz, bandhej, be-maḳdūrī; — (*limitation*) menḍ, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

TO RESTRICT, &c. (v. *to restrain, limit, &c.*).

RESTRICTION, ḥadd-bandī, inḥiṣār, iḳṭiṣār.

RESTRINGENT, bandhejī, iḳṭiṣār-sāz.

RESULT, phal, ḥāṣil, maḥāṣil, nikās, nichor, ṣamra, natija, bāz-gasht, inṣirām, khamiyāza.

TO RESULT, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajnā, phalnā.

RESUMABLE, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-pazīr, bāz-yāftanī.

TO RESUME, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (*a discourse, &c.*) pher-shurū'-k.

RESUMPTION, bāz-yāftī, bāz-girī.

RESURRECTION, ba'ṣ o nashr, rust-khez, ḥashr, qiyāmat, parlai, fardā or fardā e qiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

TO RESUSCITATE, murda-jilānā, iḥiyā-k.

TO RETAIL, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchī-k.

RETAILER, phūṭgatī, khurda-farosh, ṭūt-pūnjiyā, khurdiya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, a *wholesale dealer*).

TO RETAIN, rakhnā, lagāe-r, pakarnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, aṭkāe-r, mār-lenā or -baiṭhnā, ḥazm-k, pachānā; — (*to contain*) pī- or khā-j, mārnā; — (*counsel, &c.*) apnānā, gānṭhnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahñā.

RETAINER, lagā-liptā, dāman-gir, rafīḳ, musāhib.

TO RETALIATE, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaz- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakarnā, jhagar-dharnā.

RETALIATION, iwaz, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, kiṣāṣ.

RETARDATION, atkā'o, mumāna'at, muzāhimat.
 RETARDER, atkā'ū, akājī, māni', muzāhim, hārij.
 To RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.
 RETENTION, imsāk, jamā'o, thambhā'o, pakar; — (*memory*) hāfiḡa, hifz, samā'i, bandhej, girift; — (*science of*) indrī bajrī; — (*causing retention, as medicines, &c.*) thambhā'u, mumsik, imsākī, imsāk-āwar, bandhej-kārī.
 RETENTIVE, hāfiḡ gārhā, bandhejī, mumsik, kābiḡ, muwākhiz; — (*as a memory*) waḡī', baḡā.
 RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhri-dār.
 RETINUE, jilau, sawārī, ḡor, ḡasham o khadam, tuzuk, zail, sāthi-sanghātī.
 To RETIRE, (n.) jāta-rahnā, uḡh-j, sidhārnā, bar-khast-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oḡ- or alag- or kināre-hojānā, ḡarāh de jānā, haḡ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or oḡhal-hojānā, uḡh-chalnā; — (*to retreat*) pahlū-tihī-k; — (*to go into retirement*) goshe men-j; — (*from the public*) ghar-baiḡhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, ḡalnā, -saraknā, chalnā; — (*from the world*) tarku-d-duniyā-k; — (*before an enemy*) ḡhūnḡhaḡ-khānā (v. *to remove*); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiḡhnā.
 RETIRED, chhipā, poshīda, alag, ekāntī, nirālā, gosha-gīr, khāna-dost or -nishīn, ḡahrā-nishīn, parda-nishīn, mukhaddira.
 RETIREDNESS, tanhā'i, gosha-gīrī or -nishīnī, &c.
 RETIREMENT, khalwat, tanhā'i, oḡhal, oḡhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-gīrī, gosha-nishīnī, khalwat-nishīnī, parda-nishīnī, ekānt.
 RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.
 To RETORT, paltā-d, palaḡ- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lautānā; — (*to be retorted*) palaḡ-paḡnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.
 To RETOUCH, naḡar i ḡāmi-k, hāth-phernā.
 To RETRACT, phernā, moḡnā, bāz-khaiḡchnā.
 RETREAT, (*of an army*) pahlū-tihī; — (*retirement*) khalwat-gāh, gosha; — (*asylum*) māman, maljā, mawās; — (*recession*) paspā'i, bāzḡashtī-hālat, murāja'at; — (*lodge*) konā, takiya, āsram, bis-rām, galī.
 To RETREAT, piḡh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pāw-uḡhnā, piḡhh-pānw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ḡhasaknā, haḡnā, haḡaknā, bāz-ḡasht-k, rū-gardān-h; — (*to retire*) gosha- &c. pakāḡnā, munzawī-h.
 To RETRENCH, kāḡnā, ḡhaḡānā, chhānḡnā, kam-k, hāth-sikoḡnā.
 RETRENCHMENT, ikhtisār, kaḡautī, ḡhaḡā'o, chhānt, chhaḡā'o, kam-kharchī.
 RETRIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaz, intiḡām, sazā.
 To RETRIEVE, sambhālnā, bharnā, miḡānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.
 RETROACTIVE, bāz-ḡashtī, phirtā, paltā'ū, &c.
 RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaund, wāpas-raw, ḡahḡarī.
 RETROGRESSION, paspā'i, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pach-haundā'i.
 RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bīnī, bāz-naḡrī.
 RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bīn, pas-nigarān, bāz-bīn.
 RETURN, (*of a person or thing*) pher, phirā'o, bāz-ḡasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; — (*retribution*) painchā, 'iwaz, intiḡām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irjā', tilāfi, tadāruk; — (*profit*) naf', paidā'ish; — (*restitution*) istirdād, pher-phirā'o; — (*of a visit*) did-wādīd; — (*vehicle*) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhārā, half or return hire; phirtī-kishti, a return boat.

To RETURN, (n.) phirnā, palaḡnā, bahūrnā, lautnā, pher-ānā, laut-ānā, palaḡ-ānā, ḡhūm-ānā or -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'āid-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaḡnā, haḡnā, &c. tarnā; — (*to answer*) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ultānā, paltānā, bahurānā, lautānā; — (*ramrods*) ḡaz khazāne-men-rakhnā; — (*a visit*) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; — (*a salute*) radd i salām-k; — (*to requite*) 'iwaz- &c. -d.
 To REVEAL, kahnā, kholnā, naḡl-k, zāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fash-k, āshkārā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoḡnā, ukḡārnā; — (*to impart divinely*) waḡī- &c. -bhejnā.
 REVEALED, (*divinely*) nāzil, nuzūli; — (*public*) āshkārā, zāhir.
 REVEALER, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.
 REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-mastī, chahḡarbā, jam-ḡhaḡ.
 To REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-mastī-k, birājnā.
 REVELATION, waḡī, khabar, akās-bānī, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzūl.
 REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamḡhaḡḡī.
 REVENGE, intiḡām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kīna, ḡambh, 'aks, 'iwaz.
 To REVENGE, intiḡām- or 'iwaz- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiza-k, muḡāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.
 REVENGEFUL, pur-kīna, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, kīna-kash, ḡhūnā, ḡambhāhā, kanihā.
 REVENGEFULLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, bair-se.
 REVENGER, muntakim, kābir, ḡahḡār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhkhiz, intiḡāmī, intiḡām-jo or -gīr, or -kash, haḡbairī.
 REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, uḡāhī, maḡḡsul, khirāj, taḡḡil, hāḡil, jam', māl-guzārī, kha-zāna, tarān, māl-sā'ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḡhāl, māl-wajahāt, yāft, āmadanī; — (*revenue-matters*) māli-kām; — (*-year*) faḡlī sāl; — (*the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments*) kiḡḡ-bandī; — (*the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new*) punniyā, bijai-dasmī.
 To REVERBERATE, (a.) paltā-d, pher-d; (n.) palaḡ-ānā or -jānā.
 REVERBERATION, ḡarkat i bāzḡasht, paltā'o.
 To REVERE, REVERENCE, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm- &c. k, mānnā.
 REVERENCE, takrīm, tauḡīr, iḡtirām, iḡtikhār, taḡrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; — (*respect*) adab, ta'zīm, ādar; — (*bow*) taslīm, namaskār, ḡandaut or ḡand-awat, siḡda, pālāgan.
 REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakhḡhar, mu'azzam, ḡosājīn; — (*title*) shāh, bhagat, pīr-murshid, thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nanak.
 REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu'addab, ta'zīmī.
 REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.
 REVERSE, (*change*) pher, inkilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ultā, zidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḡabshī kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.
 To REVERSE, phernā, ultānā, aundhānā, munḡalib- &c. -k, ulaḡ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uḡhā-d, ulaḡ-pulaḡ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.
 REVERSED, ultā, aundhā, wāzhūn, rīḡūn, munḡalib, ma'ḡūs, maḡlūb, ḡalb, mardūd.
 To REVERT, phirnā, 'āid-h, rāji'-h, āge-ānā.
 REVERY, REVERIE, fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān, 'bharam-bhor, maḡwiyat.
 REVIEW, naḡar, naḡar i ḡānī, bāz-pursī, muḡābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; — (*of troops*) ḡawā'id.

TO REVIEW, pher-dekhnā, nazar i ṣānī- &c. -k, jāchnā, dekhnā, sodhnā; — (to muster) 'arṣ-lenā or -k, nazar-andāz-k, kawā'id-lenā.

TO REVILE, galiyānā, gālī-d, dushnām, d, sakht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ta'n tashnī' &c. -k, laṭārnā, le-ḍālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

REVILER, ta'na-zan, malāmat-go, muzammātī.

REVISAL, REVISE, REVISION, nazar i ṣānī, muṣannā.

TO REVISE, nazar i ṣānī- &c. -k, taṣṭīḥ-karnā.

REVISER, ṣaḥīḥ-karne-wālā.

TO REVISIT, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulākāt-k.

REVIVAL, jilā, o, jagā, o, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, bāz-zīst.

TO REVIVE, (n.) jī-ūṭhnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ā or -phirnā, phir-jīnā, dam-jagnā, lau-hārnā, mar-ke-jīnā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jag-ānā, dam-jagānā, ukṭārnā, ūṭhānā.

RE-UNION, ittifaq, joṛ, waṣl, mel, milāp.

TO RE-UNITE, (n.) milnā, wāṣil-h, muttafiq-h; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, wāṣil- &c. -k.

REVOCABLE, kābil i mansūkh, miṭne-jog, naskh-pazīr.

REVOCATION, (recall, repeal) naskh, tanāsūkh.

TO REVOKE, (to repeal) meṭ-d, ūṭhā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

REVOLT, phūṭ, bar-gashtagī, inḥirāf, baghāwat, nā-far-mānī, gurez, hindū-ānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭ-phatakkar.

TO REVOLT, phirnā, phir-j, antnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta-h, munḥarif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardān-h.

REVOLTER, baghī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

TO REVOLVE, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, ḥādiṣ-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhau-ānā; — (to consider) taulnā, jāchnā.

REVOLUTION, pher, inḳilāb, bhaṅwar, daur, gardish, daurān, ḥaulān, chakar, taḥwīl, pherā, ghumā, o, phirā, o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādir-gardī, the invasion of Nādir Shāh; kāsim 'alī-khānī, the reign of Kāsim-'Alī, and the present ashraf-gardī, or succession of the nobles.

REVOLUTIONARY, gardishī, gardānī.

REVULSION, i'āda, kashish, olambā or ulambā.

REVULSIVE, mu'āwid, phirā, ū.

REWARD, ajr, ṣila, muzd, ujrāt, jazā, ṣawāb, dān, pan, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natija, shukrāna, ni'mu-l-badl.

TO REWARD, bakhshnā, bakhshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

REWARDER, dānī, datā, ājir, muṣīb, punyātmā.

RHAPSODY, chār-darchār, sukhan i nā-paiwasta.

RHETORIC, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnīt, 'ilm i balāghat, 'ilm i fasāhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya.

RHETORICIAN, ahli-kalām, rājnītī, sukhan-go.

RHEUM, (catarrh, &c.) pānī, nuzla.

RHEUMATIC, RHEUMY, bātī, bāihā, bārid.

RHEUMATISM, bāī, bāt, gaṭhiyā-bā, o, bād, waj' i mafā-ṣal; — (humour) bā, o, jhanak, āmbāt.

RHINOCEROS, gaindā, gargadan; — (horn of) khāg.

RHODODAPHNE, (flower) kaner, khar-zahra.

RHUBARB, rewand; — (of China) rewand i chīnī.

RHYME, kāfiya, saj', tuk, samband, radif, jamak; — (the art of rhyming) kawāfī; — (without rhyme or reason) be ṭhaur be ṭhikānā, nā ḥaḳḳ nā rawā.

TO RHYME, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, kāfiya-bandī-k, jamaknā, tuk-kārī-k.

RHYMER, kāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

RHYTHMATICAL, musajja', mauzūn, muḳaffa, man-zūmi panjarī, bā-kāfiya, fikra-band.

RIB, pānjari, pānjar, pānsli, pasli, rag, resha; — (of

RIBALDRY, phakkar, fuṣh, pūch, pūchiyāt, mughal-laṣa.

RIBAND, RIBBON, paṭṭī, ḳor, fit (from fitā, Port.).

RIBBED, panjri-dār, chānde-dār, pahlū-dār.

TO RIB-ROAST, (to cudgel) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

RICE, (the plant or grain in the husk) dhān, shālī, razz; — (cleaned) biranj, chāwal, tanḍul; — (boiled) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; — (with milk, &c.) khīr, hawikh, firnī, shīr-biranj; — (preparation of) pīṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhdās, jaṛhan, sāthī, pasahrī, tinnī, arwā, bagar, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanhī; — (bruised -) churwā; — (parched -) tilchā, olī, sīṭhā; — (season for planting, &c.) le, o; — (- land) kyār; — (the sweepings or refuse of rice) kūṇḍā; — (a sort of boiled rice) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmī.

RICH, (opulent) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāg-mān, mutamawwil, ṭālī'-mand, ṭakaitā naḳdā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; — (valuable) 'umda, fākhira, udār; — (fertile) jaiyad, shādāb, upjan, goḷḍā; — (full) bharā, pur, ma'mūr; — (the rich and poor) ghanī o gharīb.

RICHES, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, anwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

RICHLY, ziyādatī-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

RICHNESS, (opulence) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ghinā-wat, dhankāī, shah-sabzī, zar-rezī; — (fertility) shādābī, moṭāī.

RICK, tūda, dher, ṭāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

RICKETS, (the disease) girihbād, gaṭhiyābāw.

TO RID, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-b, khalāṣ-k; — (to clear) khālī-k, ṣāf-k, jhār-d.

RIDDANCE, chhuṭkārā, āzādī, bachā, o.

RIDDLE, mu'ammā, pahelī, drisṭ-kūṭ, chīstān, jhūlnā, bhed, dhitīyārī, lapet, būjh-ḥujhawwal; — (sieve) jharnā, ghīrbāl.

TO RIDDLE, (a. to solve) ḥall-k; — (to guess) būjh-nā; — (to sift) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

TO RIDE, sawār-h, chaṛhnā, baithnā, sawārī-k, chaṛ-haitī-k; — (- well) āsan-jamānā; — (as a vessel) honā, kharā-h, langar-par-h; — (double) radīf-meṅ honā.

RIDER, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, chaṛhaitā, aswār, bāgī; — (horse-breaker) chābuk-sawār, ghur-chaṛhā.

RIDGE, mend, dāndā, ṭilā, māng, dhār; — (of the back) rīṛ, kangror; — (of a house) markachā, mangrā, banderā, māngar, mukh-joṛ, munderā, kha-jūrā; — (pole) bareṇḍā, balīndī.

RIDICULE, haṅsī, zaḥk, maḥḥaka, tasakhkhur, sukhrīya, mazāh, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhā, haṅsāī, tazḥīk, rīsh-khandī, bhāṇḍ-bhāṇḍau, ā.

TO RIDICULE, haṅsnā, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k, tazḥīk-k or -ban-ānā, āre-hāthoṅ-lenā.

RIDICULER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, muzḥīk, haṅsnā, zāḥīk.

RIDICULOUS, haṅsā, ū, kābil i tazḥīk, lā, iḳ i tasakhkhur, haṅsne-jog, tazḥīkī.

RIDING, sawārī, chaṛhaitī; — (a riding-coat) bārānī, farghol.

RIFE, bahut, ghālib, 'āmm, 'ālam-gīr.

RIFRAFF, utār, phirtā, utāran, chhāṅṭ-chhūṅṭ.

RIFLE, (gun) damānak; — (- man) karāwal, bahliyā.

TO RIFLE, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, cborānā, urānā, jhār-lejānā.

RIFLER, lūṭerā, choṭṭā, chor, ghānim or ghanīm.

RIFT, chāk, darz, shigāf, dārār.

TO RIFT, (n.) phatnā, phūṭnā, chir-i; (a.) phārnā.

To RIG, banānā, singārnā, āraṣṭa-k, taiyār-k, saṅ-wārnā.

RIGGING, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

RIGGISH, (*libidinous*) chodwānsī, māgnā; — (*in comp.*) marānī.

To RIGGLE, marwānā, lagwānā, ḍolānā.

RIGHT, (*just*) durust, wājibī, lāḥik, musallam, shā'ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'kūl, hisābī, sīdh, sudh, sudhrā; — (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamīn, sīdhā; — (*straight*) mustakīm; — (*- line*) khaṭṭi mustakīm; — (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

RIGHT! (interjec.) thīk, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. *due*) haḥk (pl. huḥkūk), pad, da'wā, aṅs; — (*justice*) inṣāf, 'adālat, dād, nyāo, istiḥkāk, khūnt, neg; — (*property*) milk, māl; — (*power*) kḥdrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, gharz; — (*opposed to error*) shiḥat; — (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; — (*right and left*) chap o rāst; — (*right or wrong*) haḥk nā haḥk, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; — (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī; — (*to put to rights*) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, āraṣṭa-k, murattab- &c. -k, jāe sir-r.

To RIGHT, inṣāf- &c. -k, haḥk- &c. -dilānā.

RIGHTEOUS, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, ṣādīk, ṣāf, ṣūfī, pāk, muṣīf, 'ādīl, nyāī, rāst-bāz, khūb, musallī, sād, khudā-tars.

RIGHTEOUSLY, nekī- &c. -se, 'ādīlāna, muṣīfāna.

RIGHTEOUSNESS, RIGHTFULNESS, nekī, bhalāī, ṣalāhiyat, niko-kārī, rāstī, sachchāī, ṣīdk, ṣafāī, pākī, rāst-bāzī, muṣīfī, khūbī, khudā-tarsī, sādhtā.

RIGHTFUL, mustahaḥk, zī-haḥk, haḥk-dār.

RIGHTFULLY, inṣāf- &c. -se, bā-haḥk.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-hāth, sīdhā-hāth, dast i rāst, yamīn; — (*- man*) 'aḥl i kull, hāth-pānw, muhrā.

RIGHTLY, lāḥikāna, rāstī- &c. -se, inṣāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durustī, shā'istagī, shiḥat, sudhtā; — (*straightness*) rāstī, sīdhāī, istiḥkamat.

RIGID, sakht, karrā, kaṭhor, shadīd, kaṭhin, sakhtgīr; — (*account*) jaujau kā hisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagī, durushtī, karrāī, kaṭhortā.

RIGIDLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

RIGLET, (*flat thin piece of wood*) patṭī, takhtī.

RIGOROUS, sakht, shadīd, durusht, karakht.

RIGOROUSLY, sakhtī- &c. -se.

RIGOUR, (*shivering*) sirsirāhat; — (*austerity*) riyāzat, zuhd, tapassya, kasb.

RILL, nāhar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak, barhā, panwat, bānjī.

RIM, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunth.

RIND, chhilkā, baklā, pust, kishr or qashr.

To RIND, chhīlnā, muḥashshar-k.

RING, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, kaṭī, angūthī, angush-tāna, ārsī, bhaṅwar-kalī, hath-kaṭā, mundarī, angush-tarī, khātim; — (*for the toe*) anwat, bichhiyā, bichwā; — (*for the nose*) nath, besar, mendrā; — (*for the hand*) chūrī, berā, bālā, kaṭā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, patṭā; — (*circle*) ḥalkā, dāira, gherā, kuṇḍalī, maṅḍal, chambar; — (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā; — (*of bells*) ṭankār, jhankār, tinīn, jhanjhanāhat.

To RING, (a. *bells, &c.*) bajānā, jhankārnā; — (n. *to sound*) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭantanānā, jhankārnā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā; — (*a horse*) kāwā-d; — (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

RING-DOVE, kumrī, fakhta, pinḍuk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-halkā, sardār, sar-guroh, nāek or nāyak, mabnī-fasād, muṣīd, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

RINGLE-EYED, chaghar, tākī, sulaimānī.

RINGLET, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, gurchī.

RINGWORM, dād, dīnāe, chakāwe, bhānsiyā-dād; — (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; — (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardān.

To RINSĒ, khanghālnā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārnā, khām-sho-k, michkārnā, saundnā, phenchnā, chhāntnā.

RIOT, bullar, hangāma, ghullū, kharkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā chaukrī; — (*revel*) chaḥrabā; — (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-kaid-h, muṭlaku-l-'inān-h.

To RIOT, kharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chakarbā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, umang-meū-h, ras-lūṭnā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhānā.

RIOTER, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez, dange-bāz.

RIOTOUS, be-ānkus, be-kaid, be-zabt, nā-farmān, sar-kash, khar-mast, udmādī.

RIOTOUSLY, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

RIOTOUSNESS, aubāshī, rindī, 'aiyāshī, udmād, khar-mastī, be-kaidī, be-zabtī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, fitna-angezī, dange-bāzī.

To RIP, udhernā, phārnā, chīrnā, phornā, chāk-k, shaḥk-k; — (*to take away*) nikāl-lenā or -d; — (*to rip up*) phār- or chīr-d or -ḍ, khol-d, phor-ḍ, tor-ḍ, zāhir-k, chhīrnā, jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā; — (*the belly*) āntēn dher-k.

RIPLE, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, bālīda, bālīgh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; — (*ready*) kharā, musta'idd, taiyār, āmāda.

To RIPEN, (n.) paknā, pukhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (a.) pakānā, rasīda- &c. -k, gadrānā; — (*in the house*) pāl-d; — (*to season*) sarānā.

RIPENESS, pakkāī, pukhtagī, rasīdagī, bālīdagī, pūrāntā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

RIPPER, chīranhār, chheranhār; — (*in comp.*) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

To RIPPLE, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsarāhat, jharjharāhat.

RISE, chaṭhtī, chaṭhāo, uṭhān, ṣa'ūd, 'urūj, barhāwā; — (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūchā; — (*beginning*) nikās, āghāz; — (*of price*) tezī, chaṭhāo; — (*the rising of the sun*) ṭulū', udai, ṭālī'.

To RISE, (*to get up*) uṭhnā, uṭh-baiṭhnā, kharā-h, ṭulū'-h, ugnā, guzarnā, ūnā, nikalnā, nash o numā-h, barhnā; — (*to gain elevation*) tarakḥī-k, 'urūj- or namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubaknā; — (*as the moon*) khet-k; — (*as an assembly*) bar-khāst-h; — (*abruptly*) tamaknā; — (*as the sea*) hīlorā-mārnā; — (*to ascend*) chaṭhnā, ṣa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; — (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmās-k; — (*to break out*) phūṭ-nīkāl-nā; — (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā; — (*to appear in view*) naḥar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhāī-d; — (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; — (*in arms*) antnā, dast ba kaḥza-h, kamar-b, laṭne-par musta'idd-h; — (*to be ready*) musta'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; — (*to make an attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-andāzī-k; — (*in price*) barhnā, bhārī-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaṭhnā; — (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

RISER, uṭhwaiyā; — (*early*) saḥar-khez; — (*in camp.*) khez, as nau-khez, newly-risen (*verdure, &c.*).

RISIBILITY, haṅsnī, zīḥak, kuwwat i zāḥika.

RISIBLE, zāḥik, haṅsnā, khānda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (*-ground*) ṭībbā; — (*emergent*) uṭhtā, chaṭhtā, ṭālī'.

RISK, khatra, waswās, chintā, dar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chapet, mukhātira, hār-jīt, bhalā-burā, nek-bad, naf'-nuḥṣān, burdbākt, māthā, kāndhā.

To RISK, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khatre-meū-d, ṭālī'-zīmāī-k.

RISKER, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, khatra-angez.

RITE, rīt, āīn, ṭarīk, maḥhab, rasm.

ROPEDANCER, naṭ, naṭūā, bāzī-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz.
 ROPEMAKER, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banhaṭā, laherī.
 ROPINESS, las-dārī, lu'āb-dārī, laslasāhaṭ.
 ROPY, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.
 ROSARY, tasbīh, jāpī, mālā, kanṭhī, sumran, subha; — (small tassel attached to the) shamsa.
 ROSE, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj or puhpa-rāj; — (otter of roses) 'aṭr i gulāb; — (dog-rose) safēd-gulāb, nasrīn, se, oṭī; — (rose-apple) gulāb-jāman; — (rose-bay) harīfā-phūl; — (rose-bed) gul-shan; — (rose-bud) ghuncha; — (rose-bush) gul-bun; — (rose-cheeked) gul-rukḥ, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-ḥibra, gul-badan or gul-andām; — (rose-garden) gulistān, gulāb-bārī; — (rose-water) gul-āb.
 ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābī, wardī, gulnār.
 ROSIN, (v. *resin*), dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.
 ROSY, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābī.
 ROT, saṛan, galan; — (among sheep) khaurā.
 To ROT, (n.) saṛnā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāns-h; (a.) saṛānā, galānā, bosīda-k, pachānā, bigsānā; — (paper) kūṭ-k.
 ROTATION, phirā, o, ghumā, o, bhau, ā, o, gardish, daurān.
 ROTE, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhāgar; — (he has the whole book by rote) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.
 ROTTEN, saṛā, galā, bosīda, ganda, murdār, jīran, jajmal; — (one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock) ek ganda andā sabhoṅ-ko bigārtā.
 ROTTENNESS, saṛāhind, bosīdagī, gandagī.
 To ROVE, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardī-k, sair-k.
 ROVER, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogī; — (or pirate at sea) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.
 ROUGH, kharkharā, arbar, rūkhrā, kharbar, nā-mulājim, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phusrahā, aṭpatāngī, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūhā; — (austere) baksā, kasailā; — (harsh to the ear) nā-mauzūn, khānkhar; — (severe) karrā, talkh, tursh; — (as the sea) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshān, pur-josh.
 ROUGH-DRAUGHT, kharrā, khasrā, sānchā, musawwada.
 To ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhrānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.
 To ROUGH-HEW, chhīlnā, chhīl-chhāl-k.
 ROUGH-HEWN, an-garhā, nā-tarāshīda, rūkhā.
 ROUGHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.
 ROUGHNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhrāī, rukhrāī, kharbarāī, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kasā, o, khānkharāhaṭ, talkhī, turshī, tundī; — (of the sea) mauj-khezī; — (asperity) khasar, khoṅch.
 ROUND, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, ṭīklā, golāṭ, batwān; — (smooth) mauzūn; — (slice) chakṭī, kaṭlā; — (large) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangīn, bhārī, pūrā; — (brisk) jald; — (full) khaṭīr; — (a round sum) mablagh i khaṭīr.
 ROUND, (sub.) dā, ira, gherā, maṅḍal, ḥalka, gird, āftābī, bārī, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, parosan, pāintrā; — (to go the rounds) girdāwarī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phīrnā.
 ROUND, (adv.) ghūm, pher; — (to turn round) phernā.
 ROUND, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-or.
 To ROUND, gol- &c. -k, guṅḍī-b, chiknānā.
 ROUND ABOUT, (loose, indirect) pher-k, pech-kā.
 To GO ROUND ABOUT, pher-khānā.

ROUNDELAY, kūṅḍaliyā, ghazal.
 ROUNDISH, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.
 ROUNDLY, (freely, plainly) ṣāf, sīdhā, wā-shigāf, jaldī-se; — (earnestly, &c.) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.
 ROUNDNESS, golāī, chakrāī, chiknāhaṭ.
 To ROUSE, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, huṣhiyār-k; — (hawks at night) paṭkī-d; — (to excite) ḥarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) ḍṭhīnā, jāgnā.
 ROUSER, uṭhāwanhār; — (in comp.) angez.
 ROUT, bhīr, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garrā, ḥūhak, dhūm-gajaṭ, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhamā-chaukrī, ḍhol-ḍhamakā, matwārā, jhūmat; — (of an army) hazīmat, shikast, bhagel, parā, o, shikast i fāhish.
 To ROUT, tor ṭar-k, tārpātār-k, dandiyānā, shikast- &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.
 ROUTE, (way) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarīk, path.
 Row, ṣaf, kaṭār, qor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhārī.
 To Row, khyonā, dānd-mār-nā, chalānā, balī-mār-nā.
 ROWEL, gul, nāṭh; — (spur) mahmaz.
 ROWER, dāndī, khewanhār, khewak.
 ROYAL, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahāna, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā, ū, shahwār, mu'allā; — (in comp.) shah, rā, e.
 ROYALIST, rāj-pachhī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.
 ROYALLY, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.
 ROYALTY, salṭanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.
 RUB, RUBBING, ragrā, ghisā, o, mālish; — (blow) dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; — (difficulty) mushkil, bikāṭ.
 To RUB, (a.) malnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghonṭnā, mānjnā, bhānjnā, maldal-k, māḍnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, uptānā, hāth-phernā; — (to rub out or off) miṭā-d, ḥakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; — (a horse) kūnchā-mār-nā; (n.) chīlnā, ghis- or miṭ- or ragar-j; — (to rub through difficulties) gir-paṭ-ke-nikalnā, marpaḥ-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelpel-nikalnā, girte-parte-nikalnā.
 RUBBER, ghoṭnī, muhrā, ṣāfī; — (used in baths) khīsa; — (for a horse) bathī; — (for the feet) jhānwān.
 RUBBISH, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūrā, kaṭwār, kanāsāt, ghūr, khārkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhībar, aghor, malāmat, malbā.
 RUBSTONE, (pestle, whetstone) ghoṭnā, opnī, silī, mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.
 RUBY, la'l, yāḳūt i rummānī, mānik, lālī; — (fig. penjhū, a beautiful red berry).
 RUCTATION, (eructation) ḍakār, ārogh, dhikār, ūdgār.
 RUDDER, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.
 RUDDINESS, surkhī, lālī, humrat, arunāī, la'l-fāmī.
 RUDDLE, lālmāṭī, rāngāmīṭṭī.
 RUDDY, surkh, la'l. lāl, ārūn (prop. arun).
 RUDE, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, dhīṭh, an-garh, nā-tarāshīda, sakht, karakḥt, be-murawwat, jathar, be-liḥāz; — (violent) karrā, kaṭhīn, tund; — (ignorant) anārī, kachā, khām; — (artless) sāda, sīdhā.
 RUDELY, gustākḥī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.
 RUDENESS, gustākḥī, shokḥī, be-adabī, dhīṭhāī; nā-tarāshīdagī, karakḥtagī, durushtī, be-murawwatī, karrāī, kaṭhīntā, sādagī, jatharāī, be-liḥāzī.
 RUDIMENTS, shurū', āghāz, aṣl, buniyād, jaṭ, kā'ida, bekh o buniyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswatī.
 RUE, sudāb, sātarī, ispand.
 To RUE, pachhtānā, ta'assuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, haif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khainchnā.
 RUEFUL, gham-gīn, malūl, udās, rōnā; — (a rueful countenance) ronī-ṣurat.
 RUEFULLY, udāsī- &c. -se, ghamgīnī-se.
 RUEFULNESS, ghamgīnī, udāsī.

RUFFIAN, chandāl, thag, daghā-bāz, harām-zāda, jallād, la'in, halākū, kattaṛ, mal'un, mardūd, hārūn.

RUFFLE, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūrī; — (*plait*) chīn, chunāt.

To RUFFLE, (a. *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, mīnjmānj-k, tirībiri-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dal-mal-k, altānā, simṭānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḳḳ-k, chhernā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n.) hīlnā, ḍolnā.

RUFFLED, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*vexed*) chīn bar jabīn.

RUG, namad (vulg. namda), kammaḷ, kalīm.

RUGGED, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūchā-nīchā, kharbarā, bīrh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khār-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mauzūm, karakht.

RUGGEDNESS, kharkharāḥaṭ, beharāī, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagī.

RUIN, kharābī, pāemālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, mismārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenāī, wabāl, kātil, bigārū, ujārū, shikast, tafriḳa; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

To RUIN, (a.) bigārānā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujārānā, ghālnā, faḳīr-k, tin-tera- &c. -k, mārānā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*), bitārānā; — (*to impoverish*) muflis-k, kangāl-k; (n.) bigārānā, ujārānā, satyānās- &c. -h.

RUINED, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, wīrān, pareshān, ujār, mismār, pāe-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-met, henbenā, tanatarāz, khāna-kharāb, shikastā, ghar-kharāb, khāna-wīrān, paṭṭā, chaṛ-chaṛpaṭ, shikastā-hāl- or -bāl- or -pā, taḥas-naḥas, birez-birez, turkī-tamām, pareshān-hāl, tūtā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, taḷpaṭ.

RUINER, ghārat-gar, ghālak, ghālū, ujārān-hār, ghāratī.

RUINOUS, (*bad*) muḥīr, muḥīd, zabūn, burā, dhathā; — (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, tūtā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

RUINS, dhīhā, ṭīkar, dīwar, kharāba.

RULE, (*government*) hukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dārī, sālibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; — (*canon*) kānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, zābiṭa; — (*measure*) ṭhik-ānā.

To RULE, (*to govern*) rājnā, hukūmat- &c. -k or -r, sikka-chalānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*lines*) salāknā, mistar-k, saṭar-khīchnā.

RULER, ḥākim, 'āmil, raīs, amīr, sar-dār, nāzīm (whence, or from its superlative, nazzām, *the Nizam*), medhā, rāṭīk fāṭīk; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwāl-kash or -paṭṭī, mistar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

RULES and REGULATIONS, kawānīn, kawā'id.

RULING, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.

To RUMBLE, harḥarānā, dhardharānā, kharḥarānā, garḥarānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharḥarānā, dhamdhamānā, gharḥarānā, garḥarānā, kalkalānā, ḥar-ḥur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To RUMINATE, pagurānā, jugālī-k; — (*to muse*) bichārānā, fikr-k, andeḥa-k, dhyān-k.

To RUMMAGE, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārānā, dhūndh-dhāndh-k, ṭaktornā.

RUMOUR, afwāh, āwāza, shuḥrat, khabar, ishtihār, char-chā, hūhī.

To RUMOUR, kahnā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, urānā, phail-ānā, chalānā.

RUMOURER, mukhbīr, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

RUMP, chūṭar, surīn, dum-ghaza, chakkī, dhūdhī, gandet, dhoṅpar.

RUMPLE, RUMPLING, shikan, chīn, chunāt, simāt

To RUMPLE, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, mīsnā, simātānā.

RUN, daṛ, daṛā, dau, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chālān, uṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; — (*flow*) bahā, o, dhalā, o; — (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhir-ko, pīchhe, ākhiru-l-amr.

To RUN, (n.) daṛnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ram-ānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, baṛhnā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; — (*to flow*) bahnā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) chaṛhnā, chaṛh-baithnā; — (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; — (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; — (*to tend*) jhuknā, māil-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālib-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; — (*to run about*) daṛṭā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā; — (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharj-h; — (*to spread*) phailnā; — (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārānā; — (*to run over a book, &c.*) paṛh-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) dīwār-khainchnā or -daṛānā; — (*to run in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) pīchhe-paṛnā, tūtānā, tūt-paṛnā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) paithnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; — (*to run round*) phir-ānā; — (*run, run, for God's sake run*) daṛo re, daṛo, khudā ke wāṣṭe daṛo.

To RUN, (a.) daṛānā, chalānā, jhonknā, dālnā, mārānā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat, &c.*) chaṛhānā, lejānā; — (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; — (*goods*) chaukī-mārānā; — (*to prosecute*) paṛ-rawī-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, paithānā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) raged-mārānā; — (*a hare, &c.*) daṛā-ke-pakaṛnā.

RUNAWAY, RUNAGATE, bhagoṛā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parhūā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

RUNDLE, ḍandā, pāya, ṭonā, ḍand.

RUNNER, daṛāhā, dawinda, kāṣid, daṛāk.

RUNNET, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, pauir-māya, maṭhā.

RUNNING, bhāg-ā-bhāg, bhāgnāṭh, rawān, bahtā, bahantā, chaltā; — (*knot*) sarak-phāṭsī.

RUPPE, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, ṭakā.

RUPTURE, (*hernia*) fataḳ, bād-khāya, and-kos, and-sot, khūt, bād-fataḳ; — (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, ṭūt; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigār.

To RUPTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā; — (*ruptured*) aindal.

RURAL, debī, dehātī, gānwī, jangalī, saḥrāī.

RUSH, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; — (*violent motion*) jhapat, daṛ-pilā, o, relā.

To RUSH, daṛnā, chaṛhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapatnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardharānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) muṅḍiyānā.

RUSSET, gandum-rang, findūkī, gharībā-mau.

RUST, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; — (*fur*) kīṭ, kāī.

To RUST, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛnā, or -pakaṛnā, or -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -daṛānā.

RUSTIC, RUSTICAL, dīhī, diḥkānī, gānwelā, gānrū, rostāī, dabang, jaṭ, gānwār.

A RUSTIC, gānwār, diḥkān, nā-tarāshīda.

RUSTICITY, diḥkāniyat, gānwār-pan, nā-tarāshīdagī.

RUSTINESS, zang-ālūdagī.

To RUSTLE, machmachānā, kharḥarānā, iḥarīharānā

RUSTLING, machmachāhat, kharkharāhat, jharjharāhat, sarsarāhat, pharpharāhat.
 RUSTY, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda or -uftāda, kund, thas.
 RUT, (*track of a wheel*) lik, reghārī, ghadar.
 TO RUT, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāthā-māngnā.
 RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-rahm nir-dayā, sang-dil.
 RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.
 RYE, deogandum or dew-gandum, kangarān.

S

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba; — (*of the Musalmāns*) jum'a, ādīna; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabī-bār.
 SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postīn.
 SABRE, shamsher, šamsām, teghā, kharg, saif.
 SACERDOTAL, shaikhāna, gurwaī, imāmī.
 SACHEL, (*small bag*) thailī, juz-dān, kesa.
 SACK, goṅ, gaṭhiyā, loṭhā, bōrā, dhokrā, ākhā, khurjī, tangī, pallā, tappar, lohiyā, chaṭī, thek, palās, khārā.
 SACK, (*plunder*) mār-lūt, lūt-pāt, tākht-tārāj, ghāratī.
 TO SACK, mār-lenā, lūtnā, tākht-tārāj-k.
 SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muṭh-kal.
 SACKCLOTH, ṭāṭ, dalk, ajār, mekhli, paṭṭī, tappar, chaṭṭī.
 SACRAMENT, tabarruk, maḥā-parshād, ḳasam, saugand.
 SACRED, muḳaddas, majīd, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mu-khalla, mubārak, ḥaḡīm, mutabarrik, munazza, khāṣṣ, makhsūs; — (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustahkam, atal, a-chhūt.
 SACREDLY, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, taḳaddus-se, pākī-se.
 SACREDNESS, ḳuds, taḳaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.
 SACRIFICE, ḳurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, fidā, niṣār, taṣadduḳ, ṣadka, nazar, wāran, nachbāwar, balihār, chaḥāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī; — (*the day of*) 'idu-z-zuhā; — (*to become a*) balā, en-lenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.
 TO SACRIFICE, ḳurbān- &c. -k, wārānā, chaḥānā, badhnā, arapnā; — (*to murder*) mār-saṭnā, tur-wānā; — (*to give up*) denā, chhoṛnā, khonā, gawānā, bēchnā; — (*to kill*) zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.
 SACRIFICED, ḳurbānī, jān-niṣār, mazbūḥ.
 SACRIFICER, chaḥāwanhār, zābiḥ, ṣāhibu-l-ḳurbān.
 SACRILEGE, kafan-chorī.
 SAD, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, ḡham-gīn, dil-gīr, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, andoh-gīn, ḥazīn, ḡham-nāk, dil-tang, kandan-muṭh, mātami; — (*bad*) burā, zabūn.
 TO SADDEN, udās- &c. -k, ruṭhānā.
 SADDLE, zīn, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, kaṭhrā; — (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.
 TO SADDLE, zīn-b or -d; — (*horses*) zīn-bandī-k.
 SADDLE-BACKED, zīn-pusht.
 SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogīr, zīn-band.
 SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-ḳhorā, zīn-posh, 'arāḡ-gīr, ḡhā-shiya; — (*furniture*) āwāī.
 SADDLE-HORSE, sawārī kā ghorā.
 SADDLER, zīn-gar, sarrāj, zīn-doz, kafish-doz.
 SADIY, ḡhamgīnī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.
 SADNESS, udāsī, rūkhāī, ḡham-gīnī, dil-gīrī, malūlī, maghmūmī, maḥzūnī, ḡham-nākī, dil-tangī, malālat.
 SAFE, māmūn, maḥfūz, saḳmat, be-ḳhaṭar, chiranjī, ḳusal, aman-amān, musallam, ḳhair-ṣalāḥ; — (*for meat*) dolī, chhikā, pinjrā; — (*safe and sound*) hhalāḥ chāngā, saḥīḥ sālim.

SAFEGUARD, ḥimāyat, pusht-panāh, nigāḥ-bānī, rāh-bar, muḥāfiz; — (*convoy*) badrāka.
 SAFELY, salāmatī- &c. -se, ba-ḳhair o ḳhūbī.
 SAFETY, SAFENESS, salāmatī, aman, amān, ḥifāzat, amniyat, iṭmīnān, bachāo, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh, ēstrā, āḡ, nirālā.
 SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar; — (*seed*) ḳurṭūm, bar, barrā, karar; — (*bastard saffron*) ḳūsum mu'aṣṣar.
 SAGACIOUS, ohatur, syānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, zahīn, sūnghū, tez-shāmma.
 SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturāī-se.
 SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmī, zūd-fahmī, chaturāī, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsat, dānish-mandī.
 SAGAPENUM, sakbīnaj, kandal.
 SAGE, (*a plant*) sālbīya.
 SAGE, (*adj.*) dānā, 'āḳil, budh-mān, zīrak, hosh-mand, 'āḳl-mand, dānish-war, mādabbir.
 A SAGE, ḥakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, paṇḍit, faḡīl, 'ālim, shaikh, pūrkhā.
 SAGELY, dānāī, &c. -se, ḥakīmāna.
 SAGENESS, dānāī, hoshiyārī, chaturāī, sanjīdagī.
 SAGITTARIUS, burjī-kamān, dhan, ḳaus.
 SAGO, sāḡū-dāna, sābū-dāna.
 SAID, mazkūr, mastūr, mauṣūf, mushāraḡ-ilāihī, mazbūr, wuhī.
 SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (*corrup.* bardawān) bādbān kā parda; — (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; — (*sail-cloth*) ajār.
 TO SAIL, chalnā, jānā, daḡrnā, rawān-h, urnā.
 SAILING, niwāī, sair i dariyā, dariyā-kā safar.
 SAILOR, mallāḥ, ḳhalāṣī (*vulg.* clashy), jahāzī, kishtī-bān.
 SAIL-YARD, pāl-ḡandī.
 SAINT, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ḡhaus, ṣūfī, sādh, rikḥ, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; — (*the saints*) auliya.
 TO SAINT, walī- &c. -ṭhahrānā or -banānā, &c.
 SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, muḳaddasāna.
 SAINTSHIP, waliyat, abdāliyat, &c.
 SAKE, ḳhāṭir, wāṣṭa, liye, het, lālach, sabab, māre, muṭh, sānte, pās, rū, rūyat, murawwat, ḥakḳ, mulā-hiza; — (*for your sake*) tumhāre liye, tumhāre muṭh par, tumhārī ḳhāṭir.
 SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.
 SALAMANDER, samandar, āḡ kā kīrā, samandūr.
 SALARY, sāliyāna, 'alūfa, waḡīfa, sālāna, sālāḡāna.
 SALE, bikāo, bikrī, bai', farokht, farosh; — (*fair sale*) bai'bāt; — (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; — (*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḳabāla-ajirī; — (*vent*) ḳharj, uṭhān, rang.
 SALEABLE, ḳhaptī, bikāū, ḳābil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chaltā, farokhtanī, ḳhapāū.
 SALEP, ṣālib i miṣrī.
 SALESMAN, dast-farosh, ḳuhna-farosh; — (*salework*) bāzārū.
 SALINE, SALTISH, namkīn, khārā, ionchhāhā.
 SALIVA, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāk.
 TO SALIVATE, muṭh-lānā, thukānā; — (*to be salivated*) muṭh-ānā.
 SALLAD, sabzī, chaṭnī (*in some measure resembles our sallads*); — (*sallad-dish*) sabzī-dān.
 SALLOW, zard, pīlā, phikā, tīra, sānwlā.
 SALLOWNESS, zardī, pīlāī, phikāī, tīragī.
 SALLY, ubhār, tākht, jhapat, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zakhand; — (*of fancy*) ḳhush-ḳhiyal.
 TO SALLY, ḳhurūj- &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bā-harnikalnā, uṭh-daḡrnā, jhapatnā.
 SALLY-BORE, chaḥāḳht, dānī, dānī.

SALT, (sub.) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sāmbar, kirkich, khārī, paṭiyā, khār; — (a kind of) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; — (rock) namak-sang; — (alkaline) jawā-khār, milhu-ḷ-kaḷā; — (boiling) narak-pukhtānī; — (preparation of) panchlonā; — (fish) sukhtī.

SALT, (adj.) namkīn, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonch-hāhā, lonārī, namakī, namak-dār, also salted.

TO SALT, namkīn- &c. -k, lon- &c. -d, -d or -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā or charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, wilh-dān.

SALTED, (as meat) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (one who sells salt) namak-farosh, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, namgarā, mālih.

SALTLESS, be-namak, phikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafālī.

SALTNESS, namkīnī, khārā, namak-dārī.

SALTPETRE, shora; — (maker) shora-sāz or -gar.

SALT-PIT, SALT-PAN, namak-bār, lonār, khalārī, jāl, tafāl.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachāo, rustagārī, rihā, gat or gati.

SALUBRIOUS, shihat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiq, sukhad, achchhā, muṣlih, gawāra, shāfi.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawārī, muwāfiqat, shihat.

SALVE, (for covering sores) marham, lep.

SALVER, tabāk, sīnī, khwāncha.

SALVO, ar-ber, ar, shart, kaid, 'uzr, bahāna, hīla, hīla-sharā'ī.

SALUTARINESS, fāida-mandī, manfa'at, mufidī.

SALUTARY, (salubrious) gun-kār, mufid, fāidamand, nēfi'.

SALUTATION, SALUTE, salām, shāhib-salāmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagī, kornish, taslim, johār, asīrbād, salāmun-'alaik, salām-'alai-kum, pā-e-lāgoā, jaiganes, ādāb, sirṭhathor; — (from a fort) salāmī.

TO SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmī, mujrā, bandanhār.

SAME, yihī (obl. isī), wuhī (obl. usī), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksān or yaksān, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwī, sam; (-hand) ek-kaḷma; — (in comp.) ham, ek; thus, of the same colour, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, eksānī, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, mutābakat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā, i.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namūna, chāshnī, mādarī.

SANATIVE, SANATORY, shāfi, shihat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

SANCTIFICATION, takaddus, takdis, taḥīr; — (consecration) ikāmat, jag.

SANCTIFIED, tāhir, muṭahhar, muḳaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfi, shifā-bakhsh.

TO SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, mutakaddas-jānā.

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliyāna, rikh-bhekḥ, auliyā-ṣurat.

SANCTION, hukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, SANCTITUDE, ḳuds, pākī, tāhārat, šafā, e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gāh, maḳdas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; — (bank) char, kharāba; — (a sand or barren track) registān, reti.

SANDAL, (shoe or slipper) algā, charan-dāsī, kharā, ūn, na'lain, champan.

SANDAL-WOOD or SANDERS, sandal, chandan; — (red) rakat chandan; the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhūndhlā.

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retilā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regī, retlā,

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūnī, ḳatl-dost, khūn-fishān or -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, ḳaṣīru-d-damm; — (as hope) barā, ḳawī, wāṣik; — (confident) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawāḳḳā'.

SANGUINENESS, (confidence) ummed-wārī, garmī.

SANIES, pānī, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'arāḳ, ras, pānī, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raṣkas.

TO SAP, naḳab- or send-mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

SAPIENT, (knowing) dānā, wuḳūf-dār, wāḳif-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, keṛā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nilam, šafir, yāḳūt kabūd, indarāil.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābī, 'arāḳ-dārī.

SAPPY, rasilā, ser-āb, 'arāḳ-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ta'n, ta'n-tashnī', la'n-ta'n, tanz, ramz, kināya, gābhī, bolī-ṭholī, ḳarwī-bāt, kāt.

SARCASTICAL, SARCASTIC, ta'n-āmez, sakht.

SARCASTICALLY, ta'n- &c. -se, tanz-se, sakhtī-se.

SARCENET, kapar-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt, kanjada.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, mako, e, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, paṭkā, baddhī, selī.

SATAN, shaitān, iblis, &c. &c. (vide Devil).

SATCHEL, (v. sachel) thailī, juz-dān.

SATED, SATIATE, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

TO SATIATE, SATE, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

SATIETY, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, chhakā, i.

SATIN, atlas, tāfta, dariyā, i.

SATIRE, hajo, zamm, mazammāt, upādh, bhandauā, nindā.

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, tanz-go, ta'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, tanz-go, i-se.

SATIRIST, hājī, upādhī, hajawī, ḳa'dī, hajo-go, hajoṛā, nindak.

TO SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khāṭir-khwāhī, khāṭir-jam'ī, khāṭir-dārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-nishād, taskīn, ārām, āsūdagī, āsāish, sukh, khushnūdi, dil-shādī, bashāshat, pāsh-khāṭir, iṭmīnān, ūbh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-joī; — (amends) badla, 'iwaz, pādāsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khāṭir-pasandī, khāṭir-khwāhī.

SATISFACTORY, khāṭir-pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāzī, raḳāmand, khush, man-mānā or -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; — (convinced) ḳāil, ma'ḳūl.

TO SATISFY, rāzī- &c. -k or -r, khāṭir-jam'- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dil-khwāhī-k; — (assure) piṭh-ṭhonknā, piṭh-par hāth-phernā.

TO SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanīchar, shamba, hafta, sanībār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

SATURN, zuḳal, kaiwān, sanīchar.

SATURNALIA, (v. bacchanals) dhūl-herī, holī.

SATURNINE, bhārī, sanjīda, sard-mizāj, balghamī.

SATYR, (fabulous monster) ghol, parduma.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangalī, wahshī, bayābānī, banailā; — (cruel) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashtī; — (brutal) ḳālim, durusht, be-raḥm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānūs, jangalī-ādmī.

SAVAGELY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

SAVAGENESS, wahshat, sang-dilī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī.

SAUCE, chāshnī, chaṭnī (commonly pron. chīṭnī).

TO SAUCE, chāshnī-dār, chaṭnī-logānā.

SAUCEBOX, marchāī, mirch, chingī; — (a pert person) gustākḥ, &c. (v. saucy).
 SAUCER, tashtarī, pirich, thālī, sakorī, nīm-chīnī, sifālī, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.
 SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, dabbū, degchī.
 SAUCILY, gustākḥī- &c. -se, shokḥī-se, &c.
 SAUCINESS, gustākḥī, shokḥī, mastī, be-adabī, shokḥ-chashmī, dhithāī, magrāī, gabbarāī.
 SAUCY, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, be-tamīz, machlā, magrā, shokḥ-chashm, mast, gabbar.
 TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāḥnā.
 SAVE, SAVING, (adv.) chhūt, chhoḥ, mā-siwā, mā-warā, chhoḥke.
 TO SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā-e-r; — (to lay by) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhornā, kifāyat-k, sambhānā, tārnā; — (one's credit) muh-r, jatan- &c. -k; — (to excuse) mu'af-k, najāt-d or -bakhshnā, chhornā; — (God save you) khudā ḥāfiz, ḥaḳḳ-ta'alā tumheñ salāmat rakhe; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.
 SAVER, bachā, amīn, ḥāfiz.
 SAVING, SAVER, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, ojī.
 SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā-o, ubār, oj.
 SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.
 SAVIOUR, shafī; — (The Saviour) Al-Masīh.
 TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardī-k, bād-hawāī-phirnā; — (to loiter) paḥā-rahnā.
 SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.
 TO SAVOUR, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r or -nikālnā or -d; — (to betoken) dalālat-k.
 SAVOURINESS, chāshnī-dārī, maza-dārī or maze-dārī.
 SAVOURY, chāshnī-dār, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-gawār, sondhā.
 SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.
 SAW, krānt or karānt, ārā, arra, panārī, minshār.
 TO SAW, (a.) āre se chīrnā or kāṭnā, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khīchnā or -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.
 SAW-DUST, būrā, lakṛī kī būknī, burāda.
 SAWYER, arra-kash, karāntī.
 SAXIFRAGE, kulthī, panwār, kāsjru-l-ḥajr.
 TO SAY, bolnā, kahnā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā; — (to repeat) paḥnā; — (to say or do) bolnā chālnā; — (I neither said nor did any thing to him) na us se bolā na chālā; — (they say) log kahte; — (it is said) khabar hai, naḳl hai.
 SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhan, ḳaul, kalām, makūla, kahāwat, ḥadīḡ, ḥudūḡ, bolī.
 SCAB, de,olī, khūthī, khurand, khasrā, paprī, chaḥ; — (of a fellow, &c.) jhānt kā bāl, chadde kī mail (v. ruff).
 SCABBARD, miyān, niyām, kāthī, ghilāf.
 SCABBED, SCABBY, khārishtī, also sorry, &c. chaḥahā, khāj-bharā.
 SCABBEDNESS, SCABBINESS, khārishtī-panā.
 SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā,eth, gargaj, mairā.
 TO SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā; — (as urine) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.
 SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chāīn chūīn, bād-khorā.
 SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.
 SCALE, palla, palrā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyānī, nārjī, narjā, takrī, bāntī, palchak; — (balance) tarāzū, tūlā, kāntā, tak, takrī; — (of a fish) chhilkā, de,olī, choiyān, sīrnā, sirhnā, fils; — (gamut) sar i gam, padnī, gan; — (plate) tah, part, paprī; — (ladder) sīrhī, sopān; — (gradation) tadriḡ, darjā, silsila, zanjira.

TO SCALE, chaḥnā; — (a wall) kūd-phāndnā, mā-mārnā; — (guns) sar-k; — (to scale off) jhārnā, utārnā.
 SCALING-LADDER, sikhedār kamand.
 TO SCALD, chandlī-utār-lenā, chandlī-kāt-lenā.
 SCALY, chhilke-dār, kharkharā.
 SCAMMONY, saḳmūniyā, maḥmūdā.
 TO SCAMPER, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saḥaknā, hiraknā, bāt-j.
 TO SCAN, (verse) takṛī-k, wāzn-k, bāntī-k, taulnā; — (to examine) jāchnā, tāḥkī-k, imtīhān-k.
 SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bād-nāmī, chughlī, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.
 TO SCANDALIZE, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lāgnā, bād-nām- &c. -k.
 SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bād, burā, nilchid, mā-matī, muftarī; — (as language, &c.) saḥt, talch, kaḥor.
 SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūnī badī, burāī, ma'yūbī.
 TO SCANT, gḥātānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.
 SCANTILY, SCANTLY, thoḥā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.
 SCANTINESS, SCANTNESS, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, tangī, kotāhī.
 SCANTLING, andāza; — (pattern) namūna.
 SCANTY, kam, thoḥā, ḳalīl, tang, kotāh, uchhā.
 SCAR, dāgh, chīnh, chittī, chitkārā, chaktā.
 TO SCAR, dāgh- &c. -d or -lānā, dāghī-k, dāgh-d or -l.
 SCARAMOUCH, (a buffoon) bahurūpiyā, bhānd.
 SCARCE, kam, thoḥā, nir-bij, kam-yāb, nādir, shāz, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āḥe-men namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḳā; — (make yourself scarce) apnā muh kālā karo, champat-ho.
 SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, saḥtī-se, dushwārī-se, biswāgat, kamtar, birlā.
 SCARCITY, SCARCENESS, kamī, kamtī, ghattī, toḥā, toḥā, chāṭṭī, chaṭkā, ḳillat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, kaḥt, kaḥtī, tūt, dhān kā borā, khāinch.
 TO SCARE, hushkārnā, bhārkānā, bhāṭkānā, ḍarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhārbhārnā, chhāṭnā.
 SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kath-bāgh, kāthī-kā dānt.
 SCARF, oḥnī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lāī, do-lāī, upārnā.
 SCARFSKIN, (thin skin or cuticle) jhillī, khas.
 SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḥajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).
 SCARIFICATOR, SCARIFIER, ḥajjām; — (instr.) pachhnī.
 TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā; — (or bleed the poppy, &c.) pachhnā, chhe, onā.
 SCARLET, sultānī-surkh; — (-colour) lāl or la'l, surkh, ḳirmizī.
 SCATE or SKATE, (for sliding on) lāpchī, sekchī.
 TO SCATTER, (a.) khīndānā, chhīṭkānā, bithrānā, chhit-rānā, chhīṭnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāganda-k, mun-tashar-k, tīn-terah-k, bakhernā, nisār-k; wārnā; (n.) khīndnā, chhīṭaknā, bitharnā, chhīṭnā, parāganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhīrnā, kichrānā.
 SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chīda, tūtā-phūtā.
 SCATTERING, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, scattering flowers.
 SCATTERINGLY, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.
 SCAVENGER, khāk-rob, jāḥub-kash, mihtar.
 SCENE, did, manzar, madd i nazar, tamāsha, numāish, namūd, fazā; — (curtain) parda; — (in poetry) zamīn; — (of war) akhārā, khet, addā; — (the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country) dushman ke mulk meñ laḥāī kā akhārā hamesha dālā chāhiye.

SCENERY, asbāb, sāmagrī, tautiya, 'ālam.
 SCENT, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, kuwwat i shāmna, nāk, sūnghnī; — (*chase*) shikār.
 To SCENT, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; — (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-ḍo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.
 SCENTED, ḍodār, mū'attar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.
 SCENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh.
 SCÉPTIC, SCEPTICAL, dalīl-ṭalab, waswāsī, bharmī, mashāin.
 SCEPTRE, 'aṣā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, umbrella, and chauṇwar, fly-brush, besides the takht, throne; a crown, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagrī, being used instead of it.
 SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fihrist.
 SCHEME, naṣha, upāe, maṣūba, hikmat, kaṭkanā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzish, fīrat, tajwīz, kīmiyā, tambīd, bilābandī, bāndhnū, niyat, irāda; — (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'a, parojan.
 SCHEMER, maṣūba-bāz, tadbīrī, kaṭkane-bāz, hikmatī.
 SCHISM, bid'at, rifz, phūṭ, rakhnā, khalal, fasād.
 SCHISMATIC, bid'atī, rāfiṣī, khārijī.
 To SCHISMATIZE, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.
 SCHOLAR, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, murīd, chelā, chhātra, paṭhā, pāṭharthī, zabān-dān; — (*student*) ṭālib i 'ilm, chaṭiyā, bid'ā-arthī or vidyārthī; — (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāzil, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pānde, paṭhā.
 SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faṣilat, kābilyat.
 SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.
 SCHOLIAST, muḥashshī, mufassir, ḥashiya-nawīs, sharaḥ-nawīs, ṭippanī-kartā.
 SCHOLIUM, sharaḥ, ḥashiya, ṭikā, ṭippanī.
 SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'lim-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.
 To SCHOOL, sikhlānā, paṭhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.
 SCHOOL-BOOK, darsī, maktabī-kitāb.
 SCHOOL-BOY, maktabī-larkā, chaṭsārī-larkā, ṭifl i maktab.
 SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḳ, ek-pāth, sasālā.
 SCHOOLING, ākhūngarī, atālīkī, ta'lim, tāḍīb.
 SCHOOL-MASTER, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānde, pādhā.
 SCHOOL-MISTRESS, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, paṇḍitāyan.
 SCIATICA, (*hip-gout*) arḳu-n-nisā, niḳris i surīn.
 SCIENCE, 'ilm, bidyā, ḥunar, 'ilm o faṣl, gun, hikmat, isti'dād, kalā.
 SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmī, yaḳīnī, 'ilmiyāna.
 SCIMITAR, sarōhī, nīmcha, shamsher, asī, kharg.
 SCIOLOGIST, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.
 SCION, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḳalam.
 SCIRRHUS, gilṭī, gānth; — (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, ganṭhīlā.
 SCISSARS, miḳrāz; kāinchī, katarnī, katārī.
 SCOFF, SCOFFING, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī, istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, ṭaḷhīk, zāhīkī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-bāzī, tauhīn.
 To SCOFF, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṭhā-dikhlanā.
 SCOFFER, ṭa'na-zan, ṭa'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, zāhīk, hazl-go.
 SCOFFINGLY, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, ṭaḷhīk-se.
 SCOLD, laṭākī, jhagrālū, kalahī, karkasā, muḥ-phūrī.
 To SCOLD, jhagrānā, gālī-d, jhārnā, jhīraknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, rarnā, latārnā, zajr-k, tashnī'-k.
 SCOLDING, jhīrkā-jhīrkī, putrāwaj, taubīkh.
 SCONCE, dīwār-gīr; — (*head*) bajjar, mūnd.

SCOPE, maḳṣad, manshā, anumān; — (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailāo, maidān.
 To SCORCH, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārā, harkānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkārā, haraknā.
 SCORCHING, sakht, sozanda or sozān, karaktā.
 SCORE, khatt, lakīr, nishān, līk, ḍandīr, chachīr, re-ghārī; — (*account*) lekhnā, ḥisāb; — (*twenty*) korī, bīsī.
 To SCORE, khatt- &c. -khichnā or -d.
 SCORN, (*contempt*) nindā, istibzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.
 To SCORN, subuk- or nā-chīz- or halkā-jānnā, ḥīkarat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūṭkī par uṭānā.
 SCORNER, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbir.
 SCORNFUL, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.
 SCORPION, bichhū, bichhī, gazh-dum, 'aḳrāb, ṭerhūā, brischīk; — (*bastard*) pad-bichhū.
 SCOT-FREE, ṣāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūnhī or yūnhīn.
 SCOT AND LOT, khīraj, maḥṣūl, ḥiṣṣa-rasad; — (*to pay*) kauṛī-bharnā.
 SCOUNDREL, ḳurrumsāk, ḳaltabān, badzāt, shuhda, luchchā, lakundra, beṭī-chod, beṭī-kā-laurā.
 To SCOUR, mānjnā, malnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, pharchānā; — (*to purge*) jhārnā, chalānā.
 SCOURER, manjwā, ṣaīkligar; — (*purge*) jhār.
 SCOURGE, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, korā, tāziyāna, ḳamchī, kasā.
 To SCOURGE, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā -jārnā or -d.
 SCOURGER, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.
 SCOUT, jāṣūs, har-kāra, bhediya, khabar-gīr or -jo.
 SCOWL, baghūāhat, tursh-rūī, muḥ-ṭerhā.
 To SCOWL, baghūānā, gurernā, muḥ-ṭerhā-k or -sakornā.
 SCOWLING, bhond-muḥhā, aundhī-peshānī.
 SCRAGGY, haṭhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.
 SCRAMBLE, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.
 To SCRAMBLE, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhinā- &c. -k, jhaptā-jhaptī-k, chhauknā.
 To SCRANCH, kur kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.
 SCRAP, chhīlan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chīṭ, ṭuk, ṭukrā, ruḳ'a, kūnāī; — (*of paper*) purza.
 SCRAPE, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, saket, zughṭa, kūber.
 To SCRAPE, chhīlnā, khurachnā, sihamā, chholnā, ghunṭānā, ghasīṭnā, ghisaknā, ragarnā; — (*together*) jorjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; — (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; — (*to gather*) jorānā, batornā; — (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnāī jorānā or -lagānā.
 SCRAPER, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpi, rāmpī, khūrchnī, oṭanhār; — (*for the tongue*) jībī.
 SCRAPINGS, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-degī.
 SCRATCH, chīr, bakot, khasot, kharot, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.
 To SCRATCH, khujlānā, nochnā, bakotnā, khasotnā, kharotnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khonṭnā, chhīl- or tarāsh-d; — (*out*) noch-nikālnā, khurachnā, ragarnā.
 SCRATCHER, (v. *the verb*) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.
 To SCRAWL, chichīrhī-khichnā, chithārnā.
 SCRAWLER, bad-khatt; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-kaz, chithārūā.
 SCREAM, SCREECH, chīkh, kilkār, chillāhat, chinghār, kūk.
 To SCREAM, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kilkārī-mārnā, chinghārnā, chīkhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārā, chin-chīnānā, huwānā, phīkūrnā, chilchīlānā.
 SCREECH-OWL, (vide under owl) ghūghū, &c.

To **SCREEN**, oṭ- &c. -k, oṭnā, āpnā, bachānā, **chhipānā**;
— (to sift) jhārnā, chālnā, also the sieve.

SCREW, pech, marorī.

To **SCREW**, pech-d or -lagānā; — (to control) mornā, bidornā, chapānā, sikornā, khichnā.

To **SCRIBBLE**, kalam-kashī-k, kalam-ghasitnā.

SCRIBBLER, kalam-kash.

SCRIBE, kātib, likhnī-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

To **SCRID**, (as a pen) kirkirānā.

SCRIP, ruḳ'a, purza, shuḳka, chitlī.

SCRIPTURE, (Christian) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurit, injil;
— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; — (Muham-
madan) furkān, ḳurān.

SCRIVENER, 'arzi-nawis, ḳabāla-nawis.

SCROFULA, kanth-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

SCROLL, daftar, fard, lapetā.

SCROTUM, foṭa, thailī, āndkos or āndkos.

SCRUB, (base scoundrel) pāji, sifla, danī.

To **SCRUB**, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubatnā (whence ubtan,
cosmetic) mardān-k.

SCRUBBY, (mean, shabby) ganda, malāmatī.

SCRUPLE, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahm,
waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

SCRUPLE, (weight) sawā-māshā, bist-dāna.

To **SCRUPLE**, waswās- &c. -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā,
bharamnā.

SCRUPULOUS, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk,
chintit, bharmī, sandehī.

SCRUPULOUSLY, waswās, &c. -se, c'intā-kar-ke.

SCRUPULOUSNESS, wahm-nākī, hadiyāhat.

SCRUTINEER, muḳāsib, badar-nawis.

To **SCRUTINIZE**, imtiḳān- &c. -k, jāchnā, chhānā.

SCRUTINY, imtiḳān, āzmā'ish, jāchn-jachā'o, talāsh,
pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḳāsiba.

To **SCUD**, daunā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-
or hur-hojānā, urnā.

SCUFFLE, khichā-khichī, dhaul-dhappā, jūtī-paizār, lāt-
mūkī, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhārā-pach-
hārī, mārā-mārī, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathī, dhaul-
chhakkar, jhaptā-jhaptī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-thallā,
dhingā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī, husht-
musht, jhānjhat, chhīnā-chhīnī.

To **SCUFFLE**, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To **SCULK**, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahnā,
rū-posh-h, lenḳiyānā, kaniyānā, jī-chhipānā or -cho-
rānā, khisaknā.

SCULKER, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, dhilā-sālā, dūbrū.

SCULL, khopri, kāsā, kāsāe sar, khaprojī.

SCULLER, (canoe or small boat) jalwā-dengī.

SCULLERY, bhāndsār, bhāndsālā.

SCULLION, deg-sho, kāmērā, ṭahlūā, talherū, (fem.
ṭahlawī).

SCULPTOR, naḳkash, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz or -tarāsh.

SCULPTURE, naḳkashī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzī.

SCUM, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārhi, patojī;
— (of metals, &c.) gūh, chhāntan, utār; —
(formed in tanks, &c.) kāj; — (refuse) talch-
hant, gūdar-khail.

To **SCUM**, mail- &c. -lenā or -utārnā.

SCUMMER, (commonly skimmer) kaf-gir, jharnā.

SCUPPER, (of a ship) paināla, ābrez i jahāz.

SCURF, bafā, papri, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsi, khos.

SCURFY, paprīlā, sabūsa-dār.

SCURRILITY, **SCURRILOUSNESS**, zabān-darāzī, kalla-bāzī,
darīda-dahnī, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', fuḳsh, pūch.

SCURRILOUS, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darīda-dahan, pūch,
gunda, pājiyāna.

SCURRILOUSLY, zabān-darāzī- &c. -se.

SCURVY, (adj. worthless) ganda, pāji, pājiyānā, bad,
burā, khārishtī; the disease called the scurvy is one
of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name
of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably un-
acquainted.

SEUT, (short tail) tūnd, ṭungā, dumcha.

SCUTCHEON, taghma; — (shield) sipar.

SCUTTLE, ānā, ān; — (basket) ṭokri.

To **SCUTTLE**, uchhalte-chalnā; — (to cause sink)
dubā-d.

SEA, samundar, dariyā, baḳr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kalā-
pāni, zulmāt, dah, sindhū; — (-sickness) ghūmnī;
— (half seas over) nīm-mast; — (sea-green)
dariyā-rangi, pistāji; — (seaman) mallāh, ahl i
jahāz, khalāsi (vulg. clashy); — (seamanship)
mallāhī, jahāz-rānī; — (sea-monster) dariyā-kiṛā;
— (sea-room) maidān; — (sea-shore, sea-coast,
sea-side) labi dariyā, kināra, ḳarḳā; — (sea-
water) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

SEAL, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagina; — (great)
thapā, uzak-tuzak, 'ādil; — (keeper of the seal)
muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; — (a seal-cutter) mu-
har-kan.

To **SEAL**, muhar-k; — (to seal up) band-k,
bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b or -k.

SEALED, makhtūm, sar-ba-muhar.

SEALING-WAX, lākh, lāh; — (a stick of sealing-wax)
lākh-kī battī.

SEAM, dokht, siwan, joṛ, darz, sāṭ, reghī; — (tallow)
shahm.

To **SEAM**, joṛnā, milānā; — (to mark) dāghnā.

SEAMLESS, be-dokht, be-darz, silāi-rahit.

SEAMSTRESS, sine-hārī, sine-wālī, darzin, hunar-mānd,
siyan-hārī or siyan-hārī.

SEAMY, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To **SEAR**, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

SEARCH, khoj, talāsh, dhūndh, just o jo, dhūnd-dhānd,
tafahhuṣ, taftish, jhārā-jhūrī, panihāj, tag-o-po.

To **SEARCH**, dhūndhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhārā-
or talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tankīh-k, dīṭh-
langā-jhārī-lenā, khodnī-k, khod-khād-k, pichhe-
pāinde-parnā, khoj-marnā, dhūndhtā-phirnā, dekh-
bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; — (to grope) ṭipnā; —
(to probe) ṭatolnā, ṭonā; — (to search out) khoj-
or dhūndh-nikālnā.

SEARCHER, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, dhūndhā, khoj-
waiyā; — (in comp.) jo.

SEASON, mausam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo or
samai, din, tā'o, sāh; — (for a season) chand-roz,
kai-ek din.

To **SEASON**, maṣālah-d or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshnī-
dār-k, maza-d, namkīn- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k,
anwāsna, urāhnā, dunghārnā, baghārnā; — (to
imbue) bharnā, pur-k; — (to mature) pukhta-k,
mazbūt-k, sakht-k.

SEASONABLE, **SEASONABLY**, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳ'a,
bar-mahal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jāe sir.

SEASONED, salonā, maṣālah-dār, namkīn.

SEASONING, maṣālah, maza-dārī or maza-dārī.

SEAT, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chaukī, masnad, baiṭhakā,
talch-t-posh, nishastgāh; — (of a family) buniyād;
— (country) chauṭri, chaṭsar, khāna-bārī; —
(on a horse) āsan; — (to have a firm seat on
horseback) jam-baiṭhnā; — (to sit a horse) āsan-
lagnā or -jamnā.

To **SEAT**, baiṭhānā, biṭhānā or baiṭhānā.

SEATED, baiṭhā-hūā; — (on horseback, &c.) sawār.

SEBESTENS, sipistān, lahsorā, sag-pistān.

To **SECEDE**, nikālnā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A **SECEDER**, khārijī, gosha- or kināra-gir, khalwat-gir.

To **SECERN**, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

SECESSION, phūt, i'tizāl, inhirāf.
TO SECLUDE, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.
SECOND, dūsrā, dūyum, śānī, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā; —
(of time) bipal, śāniya.
SECOND, (sub.) sāthī, hāmī, madad-gār, pushtībān,
dūtiyā.
TO SECOND, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā,
sambhālnā.
SECONDARY, śānī, dūsrā.
SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārā-hūā, isti'mālī, mus-
ta'mal.
SECONDLY, śānīya, dūstre, śānī-al-hāl, duwum.
SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.
SECOND-SIGHTED, ghaib-dān, āgam-jānī or -gyānī.
SECRECY, ikhfā, parda, poshidagī, rāz-dārī, parda-
poshī, chhipā, o; — *(solitude)* tanhā, khilwat,
gosha-girī, inziwā; — *(silence)* khāmoshī, sukūt.
SECRET, poshīda, chhipā, makhfī, pinhān, mastūr, gupt,
ghāib; — *(-anecdotes)* rāz i nihufta; — *(retired)*
tanhā, akelā, nirālā; — *(close)* parda-posh, rāz,
rāz-dār.
SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet,
maram, naḳdi dil, peṭ kī bāt.
SECRETARY, mīr-munshī, maḥram-rāz, mantrī, muṣā-
hib, ḥuzūr-nawīs.
SECRETARYSHIP, munshī-garī, ḥuzūr-nawīsī.
TO SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā-e-r, ikhfā-k, poshīda-
&c. -k, saṭkānā; — *(to screen)* chhoṛānā, bilgānā,
tafrīk- &c. -k.
SECRETION, rezish, tafrīk, bilgā, o.
SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipake, khufīya, bhītar, ghāibāna,
bālābālā, chorā-chorī, chhipe, ūpar ūpar.
SECRETNESS, *(secrecy)* parda-poshī, rāz-dārī.
SECT, zāt, jāt, firqa, guroh, jamā'at, panth, mazhab,
tafrīk, farīk.
SECTARY, rāfizī, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, muḥtadi',
panthī.
SECTION, faṣal, kaṭ'a, tafsil, takṭī', khand, kānd,
sha'bā, sipāra, maḳāla, nau', ḳism, miṣal.
SECULAR, duniyā-dār, duniyāwī, girhistī.
SECUNDINE, jer, jhillī, nār-biwār, kheṛhī, ānwār, jhar,
jholī, mataur.
SECURE, (v. safe) māmūn, maḥfūz, maṣūn, salāmat,
musallam, be-khaṭra; — *(assured)* kāim, maḥbūt.
TO SECURE, *(to protect)* bachānā, maḥfūz- &c. -r,
āmār- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, khūṭ-b, mu-
karrar-k, ṭhābrānā; — *(to keep in custody)* pakar-k,
bāndh-r, ḳaid-kar-r.
SECURELY, aman- &c. se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, nid-
harak.
SECURITY, bachā, o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair,
manautā, manautī, zāminī, zimma-dār or -wār, takāful,
jatan; — *(protection)* panāh, sāya, āsrā, āṛ,
ihtiyāt; — *(bail, the person)* zāmin, kafīl; —
(the bond given) khatt i zāminī; — *(carelessness)*
be-khabarī, dhīl; — *(to be or become security for
another)* oṭnā, zāmin-h.
SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawān.
SEDATE, āhista, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichāl,
pitmār; — *(serene)* qarār, a-ḳol.
SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-ḳarār, āhistagī-se.
SEDATENESS, qarārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.
SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-ḥarkatī, &c.
SEDENTARY, sākīn, be-ḥarkat, baisāndū, kam-ḥarkat,
kājīd, ghar-ghūswā, māchetor; — *(-profession)*
sakūnat-pesha.
SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.
SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, faṣād, fitna, dangā, ashob.

SEDITIONOUS, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez,
mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, ṭanṭait, mufsidāna.
SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.
SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezī,
mufsidī, dangaitī.
TO SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhaṭkānā,
ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārīnā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāns-
lenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kuṭuānā, phoṛ-lenā,
lubhānā.
SEDUCER, phuslāhā, ghāwī, muzill, bigārū, jhānsū,
phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā, ū.
SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, ighwā, izlāl, gum-rāhī, be-
rāhī, bhaṭkā, o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhānsā, o,
udhār, kuṭuāpā.
SEDULOUS, sā'ī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaṭkas, mash-
ghūl.
SEDULOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o-jihd-se.
SEDULOUSNESS, miḥnat, mashaḳḳat, sa'ī, koshish, sar-
garmī.
SEE, dekho, tāk, chito; — *(see now)* dekho to.
TO SEE, (a.) dekhnā, naḳar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, ni-
hārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhnā;
the verbs milnā and sūjhnā are generally, perhaps always,
used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūnkar
mujhe andhere mein sūjhe, i. e. *how can sight come in
the dark to me?*
SEED, bij, binj, biyā, tukhm, bazr, dāna, bihan; —
(of cotton) binaulā; — *(progeny, &c.)* nizhād;
— *(having the)* dānadār, binaulīdār; — *(sperm)*
manī, pānī, peshāb, mūt.
TO SEED, bijiyānā; — *(to seed cotton)* oṭnā.
SEEDLING, *(plant)* bihan, chārā.
SEEDLIP, *(or seedtop)* adhiyā.
SEED-PEARL, *(the small grain of)* reza-motī.
SEED-PLOT, bīar, bilinaur *(from bihin, a plant)*.
SEEDSMAN, tukhm-farosh.
SEED-TIME, bowārā, boā, bāwag, zamān i zar'.
SEEDY, bijār, bijālā, tukhmī, pur-tukhm, bijailā.
SEEING, *(vision)* sūjh, binā, i; — *(in comp.)* bin;
— *(seeing that)* jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.
TO SEEK, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- or āhat-lenā,
talāsh-k; — *(to contrive)* fikr-meñ-h, fikr-k; —
(to solicit) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k,
sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.
SEEKER, khojī, ṭalīb, mustada'ī, talāshī, joinda, khwā-
hān, lāgū; — *(in comp.)* jo, khwāh or ṭalab.
TO SEEL, sīnā, ṭop-d, chashm-doklita-k.
TO SEEM, sūjhnā, sūjh-ānā or -parnā, ma'lūm-h, dikh-
lā, i-d, naḳar-ānā, jān-parnā, lagnā, ānā, dīsnā, zāhir-h;
— *(it seems)* ma'lūm hotā, naḳar ātā, aisā ma'lūm
partā hai.
SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhā, ū, zāhir-dār, zāhir-numā.
SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meñ, zāhirā or zāhirān, bāhar.
SEEMLINESS, khush-numā, i, tarāḥ-dārī, zebā, i, saḳāwat,
dekhnaugī.
SEEMLY, dekhā, ū, dīdārū, khushnumā, zebā, darsanī,
dekhne-yog or jog.
SEEMLY, (adj.) khush numā, i- &c. -se.
SEEN, dīda, āzmūda, dekhā-hūā, mu'āyana.
SEER, ahli-baṣīrat; — *(in comp.)* bin; — *(pro-
phet)* ghāib-dān.
SEESAW, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-
charhā, o, ghaṭṭān-pechān.
TO SEESAW, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.
TO SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhnā.
SEGMENT, kaṭ'a, tukrā, kash, phenī, phānk, koā,
khosha.

To SEIZE, pakarnā, kabz-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhinnā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, kurk-k, zabt-k, 'amal kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhaz-jar-k, pakarnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

SEIZED, maghshūb, girifta, giriftār.

SEIZURE, (v. *the verb*) tashkhīr, kurkī, zabtī, chhinā, o, chhorā, o, gyārī, ghasb.

SELDOM, kam, thorā, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādirān.

SELECT, SELECTED, muntakhab, chunā-hūā, chokhā, intikhābī, bachhūā, muhrā.

To SELECT, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chīda-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, kabul-k, man-k, mān-k.

SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o.

SELECTOR, chīninda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābī; — (in comp.) chīn.

SELF, āp, apne, khud, zāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (your) khud ba daulat, āp-rūp, srī-mūkh; — (in comp.) ī, hī; — (I gave it to himself) us-ī-ko diyā main ne; — (I gave it to yourself) main ne tum-hī-ko diyā; — (myself, &c.) āpī-āp; — (to be one's self) āp-meñ-rahnā; — (beside one's self, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (selves) āp; — (we ourselves shall go) ham āp sab jāenge.

SELF-CONCEIT, khud-numā, ī, khud-bīnī, khud-parastī, khud-faroshī, khud-rā, ī, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, āpmān.

SELF-CONCEITED, SELF-SUFFICIENT, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, khud-farosh, āp-mānī, khud-rā, ī, man-maujī.

SELF-DECEIT, khud-ghaltī, khud-farebī.

SELF-DEFENCE, SELF-PRESERVATION, āp-rachhā, hifāzat i nafsī, ātam-rachhā or ātma-rakshā.

SELF-DENIAL, khud-shikanī, nafs-kushī, man-mārī, war'.

SELF-EVIDENT, badīhī, ātam-nāmī, mushtahir-bi-z-zāt, khud-zābir, aghar min ash-shams.

SELF-EXISTING, wājibu-l-wajūd, kāim-bi-z-zātihi, khud-hast; — (being) khudā.

SELF-INTEREST, SELF-LOVE, SELFISHNESS, SELF-SUFFICIENCY, khud-gharaz, khud-matlabī, ātam-pokhahī, āp-swārth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwarī, āp-ādhpī, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhā, ī, nafsā-nafsī.

SELFISH, gharaz-mand, khud-gharzi, khud-matlab, āp-swārthī, ātam-palak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-ghariz, gharz-bā, olā.

To BE SELFISH, āp-āp-k or -pukārnā, &c. apnī-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

SELFISHLY, khud-gharz-se, &c.

SELF-MURDER, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

SELF-POLLUTION, gatar-chodī.

SELF-PRAISE, khud-faroshī, khud-ṣanā, ī.

SELF-SAME, ekhī, ekī, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āphī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; — (state, &c.) jyon kā tyon, jaisā kā taisā.

SELF-WILL, khud-rā, ī, ātam-budh, khud-'aklī.

To SELL, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (-scripture) hadiya-k; — (outright) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

SELLER, bā, ī; bā, ī, bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

SELVAGE, kināra, anwanth.

SELVES, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. *self, your*).

SEMBLANCE, (garb, dress, &c.) libās, bhes, ṣurat.

SEMI, (in comp.) adh, nīm, niṣf, ardh.

SEMILUNAR, ardh-chandrā, niṣfu-l-kamrī, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

SEMINAL, tukhmī; — (-weakness) dhāt, patlī manī, rikākat i nuṭfa.

SEMINALITY, kuwwat i tukhmī, sat.

SEMINARY, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dabistān.

SEMI-PROOF, nīm-shahādat, nīm-dalālat.

SEMITONE, adhsur, nīm-āhang.

SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dā, im, an-ant, be-intihā.

SEMPSTRESS, sī, an-hārī, gūlan-hārī.

SENATE, majlis, gur-matā, amīrī-majlis.

SENATE-HOUSE, dīwān i 'āmm, dīwān-khāna.

SENATOR, ahli majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

To SEND, bhejnā, pathānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawāpa-k, irsāl-k, daurānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhshnā; — (to inflict) dālnā, nāzil-k; — (to send and tell) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; — (to send out of the way) nikālnā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; — (to send for) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā or mangwānā.

SENDER, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

SENESCENCE, saṭhiyāhat, būrhiyāhat (from saṭhiyānā, būrhiyānā, senescere).

SE'NNIGHT, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; — (come on Wednesday se'nnight) agle būdh ko ā, o.

SENECHAL, (marshal) mīr-bakāwal, mīr-sāmān.

SENIOR, barā, qādīm, kabīr, kalān, buzurg.

A SENIOR, buzurg, pīr, shaikh or shekh, barā.

SENIORITY, barā, ī, kalānī, qidāmat, buzurgī.

SENNA, sanā, sanā e makkī.

SENSE, SENSATION, hiss (pl. hawāss), ihsās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā, o, kuwwat, karam, indrī, sakt, jī, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, lazzat; — (pleasant) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (intellect) 'akl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamīz, lihāz; — (meaning) ma'nī, mazmūn, mafhūm, arth, maṭlab, qarīna, lachhnā; — (knowledge) wukūf, khabar, gyān; — (place) maṭk'a; — (in this sense) is maṭk'e meñ; — (common sense) hiss i mushtarik; — (to be in one's senses) apne jāme meñ-h; — (the five senses) hawāss i khamṣa, pach-ras.

SENSELESS, be-hiss, be-hawāss, be-harkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirjī, be-sudh, nīr-budhī, mūrchhit; — (stupid) be-wakūf, hawāss-bākhta, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmīd; — (absurd) be-hūda, be-ma'nī.

SENSELESSLY, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wukūfī- &c. -se.

SENSELESSNESS, be-hawāssī, be-hūdagī, be-ghairatī.

SENSIBILITY, tunuk-hawāssī, chhan-bidhānsī, nāzūkī, waswās, wahm-ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

SENSIBLE, ḥassās, rasār, zī-hiss; — (perceptible) kābili-hiss, maḥsūs; — (aware) wākif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; — (convinced) kāil, muḥirr, parājīt, mutayaqqan, ma'kūl; — (wise) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-hawāss.

SENSIBLENESS, maḥsūsiyat, ḥassāsī, ḥassāsīyat, hiss-ḥāzrī, nāzūkī.

SENSIBLY, zāhirā, bāhar, bā-wukūf, 'ākil, tez-fahmī- &c. -se.

SENSITIVE, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; — (conscious) mutanabbih, chetan.

SENSITIVE PLANT, lajālū, rūṭhnī.

SENSORIUM, barhmānd, jā, e-hiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

SENSUAL, nafsānī, shahwatī, shauḳīn, rasik, rasiyā.

A SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mush-tāhī, rasilā, nafs- or hawā- &c. -parast.

SENSUALITY, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat, n-

SENSUALLY, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, hukm, qazā, tajwīz, badān, padbirt, sukhan, faisal-nāma, ta'zīr-nāma; — (*of death*) kisās; — (*maxim*) maṣal, zarbu-l-maṣal, makūla, ḡaul, hāt, kahāwat; — (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhāg.

To SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (*to pronounce sentence of death*) katl kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḡūla-go, nūkta-sanj, kalīlu-l-lafz wa kaṣīru-l-ma'nī, matīn, pur-maghz, maṣal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtīṣār-se, pur-maghzī-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, matānat, ikhtīṣār, pur-maghzī, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā'e, zann, kiyās, an-desba, tadbīr, ghaur, khyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chaukī.

SEPARABLE, kābilu-l-iftirāk, mumkinu-l-farq, mumkinu-t-tafriq, bilgā, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichh-rā, judā, i-pazīr, infikāk-pazīr.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhida, munfaṣal, bhīn, mafrūq, mutafawat, mutafarraḡ, muhājar, muntakhab, nyārā.

To SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khindānā, uchernā, barānā, tornā, kāṭnā, kāṭ-r, ehhurānā, bilgānā, phornā, phor-lenā, dū, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichharnā, kaṭnā, tūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahā, mahjūr-h, munfaḡḡ-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardaḡ-fardaḡ, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalaḡ, tafṣilaḡ, daf'a-daf'a, jinswārī, phūṭ-phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā, bichhārā, muhājarat, iftirāk, tafriq, tafṣil, bilgā, dū, infikāk, tafāriḡa, tafarruḡa, tafraḡa, phūṭ, bichhobā, bithārī, mufāriḡat.

SEPTANGULAR, haḡḡoṣha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūnār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, ikh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, haḡḡa; (adj.) haḡḡ-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haḡḡ-sālī, haḡḡ-sāla, sat-barsā.

SEPTIC or SEPTICAL, galā, saḡā, saḡā.

SEPTILATERAL, haḡḡ-pahlī, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c. sattar-wān, haḡḡāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -laḡā or -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafanī, ḡabarī.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULTRE, gor, ḡabar, mazār, turbat, dar-ḡāh, maḡḡad, rauza, astāna, satiwārā, dher, sambādh.

SEQUEL, ākhir, 'ākibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, parnām, khamiyāza; — (*consequence*) natija, phal.

To SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r or -k, baḡ-ḡaraf-r; — (*the property of a debtor*) ḡurḡ-k, chhenkūnā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, ḡoṣha-nishīnī, tanhā; — (*of goods*) ḡurḡ, chhenk, rok, chhenkā, ḡyārī, zaḡṭī, ḡurḡ.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, ḡaram-sarā'e, chor-maḡal, maḡal-sarā'e, khurd- or khāṣṣ-maḡal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, isrāfīl, firishta e kabīr.

SERENADE, nihbilāp; — (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k or -ḡānā.

SERENE, sākin, be-ḡarkat, āhista, isthir, dhīmā, dhīrā, bā-ḡarār, mutaḡammīl, sākinu-t-ḡab', salīmu-t-ḡab', ṣāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ḡhandhā.

SERENELY, āhistagī- &c. -se, farāḡhat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsāish, āsūdagī, āram, sukh, farāḡhat, be-ḡarkatī, sakūnat, ḡarār, āhistagī, taḡammul, isthirtā, dhīraj, burd-bārī; — (*clearness*) pharchhā, ujjaltā, ṣafā.

SERJEANT, daf'-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdahā; — (*among our sipahīs*) ḡawāl-dār, from ḡawāla-dāshṭan, *to have in charge*.

SERIES, sarishta, silsila, daur, lagā, lagātārī, larbandī.

SERIOUS, ḡambhīrā, ḡaruhā, mutaḡammīl, sochī, sangīn, wazanī, āhista, bismādī, malūl; — (*weighty*) barā, bhārī; — (*are you really serious?*) wāḡā'ī sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḡammul- &c. -se; — (*in earnest*) sach, ḡaḡhā-bar-ḡaraf, fil-ḡaḡīḡat, nafsu-l-amar, ḡaḡīḡatān.

SERIOUSNESS, taḡammul, sanjīdagī, mutaḡammīl, dhīrtā, soch, āhistagī, wazn, bismāo.

SERMON, wa'z, naṣīhat, khuṭba, sichhā, dūḡānā, pand.

SEROUS, patlā, ābī, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāḡ, sarp, mār, azhdahā, af'ī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpilā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechilā, sāmpolā; — (*stone*) sāmp-kī pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dār, dantilā.

SERVANT, naukar, chākar, sewak, mulāzim, khādīm, nafar, ḡablū, ādmī, jawān, khidmat-ḡar, khidmat-ḡuzār, namak-khor or -khwār or -khur, kām-kājī, banda, tābī', jilau-dār, roz-ḡarī, darmāhādār, ahl i rozḡar, naukrī-pesha, kamerā, chakrahā; — (*female*) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakin; — (*the servants*) shāḡird-pesha, naukar-chākar; — (*head servants*) 'amala, logbāḡ; — (*land given to servants*) chākran.

To SERVE, naukrī-k, rozḡar- &c. -k, chākar-h, kām-ānā, pahunchānā, denā; — (*to do*) karnā; — (*with drink*) pilānā; — (*with meat*) khilānā; — (*- in, - up, - victuals*) chunnā, nikālnā, utārnā; — (*to assist*) madad- &c. -k, pushtī- &c. -d, thāmbhnā; — (*to satisfy*) rāzī-k, raḡāmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; — (*to treat*) sulūk-k; — (*to be subservient to*) tābī'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjnā; — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, nibhnā, ḡhīk-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; — (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaz-h, badal-h, kājīm maḡām-h, bhartī-h.

SERVICE, naukarī, chākarī, sewā, ḡahal, khidmat, khidmat-ḡarī, khidmat-ḡuzārī, bandagī, sewakā, kasb, rozḡar, pesha; — (*military*) sipāh-ḡarī; — (*attendance*) rifāḡat, ḡāzīr-bāshī, saḡhat; — (*business*) kām, kār, kāj; — (*advantage*) fājida, naf'; — (*assistance*) taḡwiyat; — (*worship, &c.*) 'ibādat, bandagī, pūjā; — (*obligation*) ihsān, upakār, sardī-ḡarmi, dhūp-ehhānw, choṡchapet; — (*of victuals*) paros; — (*to be at one's service*) ḡāzīr-h; — (*I am at your service*) main ḡāzīr hūn; — (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufīd, fājida-mand, sūd-mand, kāmī, kām-kā; — (*diligent*) miḡnatī, kār-ḡuzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; — (*officious*) fuḡūl-kār or -khidmat, sūḡhar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fājida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, ḡun-kār; — (*officiousness*) fuḡūl-kārī, sūḡhar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khā'e-bardār, khā'e-les, khā'e-māl, khush-āmādī, pājī-mizāj, ḡhulāmāna, pājīyāna, malāmatī.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājīyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khā'e-bardārī, khā'e-lesī, khush-āmād, lallo-patto, bandagī, ḡhulāmī, 'ubūdiyāt; — (*subjection*) itā'at, tābī-dārī, hukm-bardārī, ādhīntā.

SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zard-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, simsim.

SESSION, baḡḡhak, julūs, ijlās, majlis, jalsā, maḡkama.

SET, (part.) sāḡḡhta, banāyā; — (*with jewels*) mukallaf, muraṣṣa', mauzū'.

SET, (sub. sort) ḡanj, meḡ, jor, ḡho, tā, jorī; — (*of arrows, &c.*) dasta; — (*body*) jathā, ḡuroh, ḡājifa; — (*of four*) chaukrī; — (*of five*) ḡāhī; — (*string, &c.*) māla; — (*plant*) behau, ḡalam; —

(number) majmū'; — (in comp.) karī; — (a bow) halka; — (applied to a boat) manzil; — (of teeth) batīsī; — (elephant) zanjir; — (game) bāzī, pot, qalam; — (of buttons) ghūndiyon kā mel; — (habit) nishast; — (to get a set) nishast-pānā, bāth-baiṭhnā.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, denā, dālnā, karnā, lānā, mārṇā, chālānā, gārṇā, jārṇā, kājim- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; — (a dislocation)-charhānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d; — (to exhibit) dikhlānā, namūd-k; — (in order) saintnā; — (to regulate) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to intersperse) bharnā; — (in surgery) jorṇā; — (to plant) rompnā, bihnānā; — (to estimate) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; — (a razor) pahānā, pahjānā, sarās-k, nikālnā; — (to oppose) larānā, mukābila-k, bhirānā; — (to set aside) tah-k, le-rakhnā; — (at nought) chuṭkī par-urānā; — (to set down) tānk-r; — (to set forward) barhānā; — (to set off) saṅwārṇā; — (to set out) sidhārnā, rawāna-h, nikal-chālānā, khulnā; — (to set on, cocks, &c.) tulānā, larānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, charh-baiṭhnā; — (to set up) kharā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhānā; — (in a profession) prabes-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; — (to set false teeth) dānt-banwānā; when set, make, get, put, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustani is often elegant, perspicuous and easy; thus, jalnā, n. to fire; jalānā, jalā-denā or -dālnā or -mārṇā, &c. a. to set on fire.

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, marnā, gārṇā, bhīrnā, dhasnā, dhūknā, rahnā, bannā; jūṭnā, bhīrnā, barhnā, larṇā, charhnā, nikālnā, sadhnā; — (as the sun, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; — (to begin) lagnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chalnā; — (as a dog) dabaknā, daṭnā; — (to undertake) kharā-h, hāth-d or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, ṣaff i jang or ṣaf i jang.

SETON, (for producing an issue) nāṭh, gul.

SETTEE, bānk, manch, chaukī.

SETTER, baiṭhā, u, daṭā, u; — (of jewels) jariyā, lagānē-wālā, &c. sūnghā; — (to thieves) jotā, bhātā, chor-sailiyā.

SETTING, (out) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of jewels, &c.) jorā, o, jarā, o, &c.; — (price of) jarā, i.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhālnā, pukht-paz-k, niptānā, nibernā, niwārṇā, ṭhāṭhnā, pāk-ṣāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf' i sharr-k, mitānā, munṭāṭā'-k; — (to fix) muṭarrar- &c. -k, band o bust- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, badnā; — (to precipitate) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; — (to fasten) mazbūt- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to throw down) girā-d, kātnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; — (to compose) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; — (an account, &c.) raf'- &c. -k, chukānā; — (to colonize) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n) baiṭhnā, kājim- &c. -h, ṭhahārnā, ṭhannā, jamnā, girnā, kaṭnā, nikharnā, thāmbhnā, samkālānā, paṭ-jānā; — (to stay) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; — (in life) kām-chālā, u-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khud-k, kār-guzār-h, thikānā-pakaṭnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; — (to become) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, isthīr, ṣābit, bar-ṭarār, kājim, raf', bilā-band, kursī-nishīn, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakḥkhaṣ, tashkḥīṣī, pakkā.

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhā, o, ṭhahrā, o, ṭhikānā, bāndhej, ṭhikā, intizām, niptārā, niṣtok, badā, ta'ahhud, inf-ṣāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muṭarrarī, bāndhej, bāndhnū, ṭhāṭh, bāndhān; — (in comp.) bandī; — (deed) kabūliyat, kābīn, sar-khudī, muṭimī; — (colony) baser, baserā, bastī, bāns-garī.

SETTLER, baserū, bāsī, khush-bāsh, buniyādī.

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkautā; — (of one's affairs) denā-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab'; — (in comp.) sat, saiṅ; — (a child born the seventh month) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

SEVENFOLD, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah or sattarah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwān or satrah-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhly) sāt-weṭ.

SEVENTIETH, satar-wān; — (seventy) sattar.

To SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) ba'ze, thore, kāī, kai-ek, chand, dotīn, ek-ādḥ, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) alag, judā, mutafarraḥ.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardaṅ-fardaṅ.

SEVERE, (cruel) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipat, shāḥḥ, berū, sakht-gīr, ṭhentḥā; — (strict) muṭaiyad, muṭaṭṭā', mutasharraḥ.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c. shiddat, ḡhalba, ḡahr, be-ḡilmā.

To SEW, sinā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; — (to sew up) sī-d; — (a pond, &c.) jhārnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwal; — (one who sews) sūjī; — (in comp.) doz.

SEWING, silā, i, tagā, i, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) zāt, jāṭ, 'ālam; — (the sex par excellence) guptlingī, 'ālam i nisā, mastūrat, mukḥaddarāt.

SEXAGENARY, saṭhiyāhā, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, saṭṭhā, sāṭhwān, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khat-padī, chhappā, i.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhaṭwān or chhaṭwān-dā, ira.

SEXTON, mutawallī, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwazzin, or rather the crier, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chhalaṭā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishtī, pajoṛā, malāmatī, pājī.

To SHACKLE, zanjir- &c. -k, -d, or -mārṇā, ṭauḥ o zanjir-k, ḡaid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjir, band, ḡaid, karā or karī.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — (grove) kunj; — (degree) darja, tā, o, tā, o-bhā, o, part, kuchh; — (a glass shade) fānūs; — (a shade over doors) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; — (departed spirit) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. ghost).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -ḡ, -r or -mārṇā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badlī-k.

SHADINESS, sā, e-dārī, chhānhā, i, chhāngarā, i, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhā, i, parchhā, o, 'aks, chhānw, zill; — (not substance) sūrat, dhokhā; — (shelter) panāh; — (shadow of God) zillu-l-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzī.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sā, e-dār or sāya-dār, chhāngar.

SHAFT, fir, chhar, phaṭ, bent, dandā, rāsad; — (of a well) kashmīrī-band, koṭhī; — (an arrow) sarī; — (pit) nāl, khakharā, khānkhar.

SHAG, (hair) pasham, pashmī kaprā.

SHAGGY, (hairy) jhabrā, roṅārā, pashmī, jhabū, ā.

SHAGREEN, kīmuḥt, sagharī.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilā, o, &c. ḡol, jhatak, jhijhor, dagmagā, o, &c. jumbish, larzish; — (of the voice) lahak; — (salutation) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahan, dast-bosī.

TO SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, dumānā, jhōrnā, jihjhornā, jhārnā, jhatkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d ; — (a whip, &c. at one) chamkānā, dikhlānā ; — (hands) dast-bosī-k, muṣāfiḥa-k ; — (to agitate) ghabrānā, bharmānā ; — (to invalidate) ghatānā ; — (to shake off) dālnā, chhōrnā.

TO SHAKE, (n.) hīlnā, dōlnā, dūmnā, jhārnā, jhatāknā, jihjhornā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalānā, maknā, thalāknā, jharjharānā, halāknā, be-ḥarār- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c., or aorist in ūn, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses ; — (I shall see, however) lekin dekhūngā ; lekin dekhā chāhiye ; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā ; — (shall I see?) maiū-dekhūn?

SHALLOP, (small boat) pansōī, thakthauā.

SHALLOW, uthlā, pāe-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhūā-dābar, ūchā-nīchā, kam-'umuk ; — (silly) ochhā, halkā, kam-zarf, kam-ḥaṣila or -'aql.

SHALLOWNESS, uthlāī, chhichhlāī, pāe-ābī, petlāī ; — (silliness) ochhāī, halkāī, kam-zarfī.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwat, mis, jhūth, pekhnā, dikhlāwat, thesrā, pākhand.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūthā, naklī, suwāngī, 'analī.

TO SHAM, jhūth-mūth- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā or -lagānā ; — (-distress or poverty) niniyānā.

SHAMBLES, maslakh, ḥaṣṣāb-khāna.

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālat, ḥayā, hijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, infī'āl, ār, ghin, kanaud, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda ; — (to feel shame) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

TO SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānū, kāṭnā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muṅh-chor, sharm-sār, lajjā-wān, hijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaudā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muṅh-chorī, sharm-rūī.

SHAMEFUL, sharm-āwar, lajjā, sakuchā, sharmā, mā'yūb, mazmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apāt, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamīyat, be-rū, muṅdlā, nakṭā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ghairatī, be-sharmī.

SHAMMER, babāna-sāz, hīla-bāz, nakhrī-bāz, chalitri, bhagalī, pākhandī, lampatī, lapatī.

SHANK, pindlī, philī, narhar, sāḥ ; — (of a key, &c.) danḍī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-gorā, sāḥ-dār.

SHANKER, ṭānkī, chaṭ (v. sore, ulcer, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. form) kaṭ', tarāsh, byont, garhan, kāthī, shakl, sūrat, daul.

TO SHAPE, dauliyānā, gārhnā, banānā, byontnā ; — (one's course) lagānā, nikālnā, ḥaṭa'-burid-k, tarāsh-nā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-daul, bad-kaṭ', an-garh, bad-uslūb.

SHAPELY, tarāsh-dār, sū-daul, khush-kaṭ'.

SHARD, (fragment, &c.) thikrā, sikṭā, sifāl.

SHARE, (part) bānt, bāntī, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakhsh, haḥk, baiṅā, bihrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khūṭ, rasad, sahm ; — (of a plough) phāl, ṭorā ; —

TO SHARE, bāntnā, bartānā, takṣim- &c. -k, bānt- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharakat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h ; (to seize) lūtnā.

SHARE-BONE, perū-kī hadḍī.

SHARER, bhāgī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, saḥim, bakhrait, paṭṭidār ; — (in comp.) bakhsh ; — (divider) kāsim, baṭwaiyā.

SHARING, (in comp.) bakhshī, whencē zar-bakhshī.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyāī, selī, nākā, hāngar ; — (cheat) thag, chhal-grāhī.

TO SHARK, shikār-k, thagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, kāti', painā, barrāk, dardarā ; — (pointed) nokilā or nukilā, aniyārā ; — (acid) tursh, amlānā ; — (shrill) patlā, bārīk, zīr ; — (severe) karrā, tund ; — (piercing) kaṭilā, sālak, dasilā ; — (quick) chaukannā, chaṭkilā, jald, chālāk.

SHARP, (in music) zīr, ṭan.

TO SHARP, (n. to cheat) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

TO SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bārḥ-d or -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

SHARPER, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭ-khaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bārhiyā, rinmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

SHARPING, sūghar-chaṭākī, chongebāzī, naṭ-khaṭī, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurtāī.

SHARPLY, tezī- &c. -se, turshī-se.

SHARPNESS, tezī, chokhāī, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bārḥ, turshī, patlāī, raḥakat, bārīkī, shiddat, sakhtī, chauksāī, chaṭak, chālākī, jaldī.

SHARPSET, mushtahī, bhūkh-mūā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naṣar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muṅh, tez-wajh or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukrā, reza, purza.

TO SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k ; (n.) tukrā-tukrā-h.

TO SHAVE, (a.) mūṅdnā, ghoṭnā, banānā, ḥajāmat-k, iṣlāh-k, khatt-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūṅdnā, khi-zābī āhanī-k, chhaurānā, kamānā ; — (and mourn) bhadar-k ; — (to pare) chhīlnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

SHAVEN, muṅdlā, daymuṅdā, rīsh-tarāshīda.

SHAVER, muṅdwaiyā, 'āshik ; — (he is a cunning shaver) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhīlan, chhilkā, tarāsh, muṅdāī, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūsī ; (adj.) shālī ; — (a shawl handkerchief) shālī rūmāl ; dū-shāla is a double piece of shāl ; — (a shawl weaver) shāl-bāf.

SHE (v. he, it) : as she, in this language, can only be distinguished from he by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. female) māda, istrī-ling ; thus, rubāhī māda, a she fox.

SHEAF, pūlā, āntī, gairā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā ; — (of arrows) mūṭhā.

TO SHEAR, (to shave) katarnā, miḥrāz, &c. -k ; — (to reap) kāṭnā, launā.

SHEARS, (scissors) katarnā, miḥrāz, ḥainchī ; — (a prop) ghoṅsā, bhīt-bherā ; — (shearage) muṅ-dān, from mūṅdnā, to shear or shave, q.v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭhri, parewā.

SHEATH, (scabbard) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kuolrāī, galtā, khāp, ghar, miyān or niyām.

TO SHEATHE, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k ; — (to fit with a scabbard) kāthī-b ; — (to cover) maḥnā, lēwā-d ; — (in physic) lipānā, lapetnā, izlāk-k, chiknānā, phislānā.

To **SHED**, (a.) dālnā, girānā, dhālnā, bahānā, nikālnā, denā, jhārnā, lenā, pīnā, chūānā, bītnā, ṭapkānā, phenknā; — (*tears*) ashk-fishān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dīda-h; (n.) girnā, jhārnā, bahnā; — (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezī-k, khūn-khwārī-k, lohū-pīnā.

SHEDDER, (*in comp.*) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

SHEDDING, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezī; — (*of leaves*) barg-rezī, pat-jhārī.

SHEEP, bher (pl. bheren), mesh, gospan; — (*ram*) bhera, dūmbā; — (*ewe*) dumbī; — (*a flock of sheep*) leñhdā, galla.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bher-sālā, bārā, bher-sār, baiṭhān.

SHEEPFISH, muñh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muñh-chorī, hadiyāhaṭ, ramīda-khoī.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bher-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) meshī or meshī chamrā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmī, karashma-nazrī, bher-ankhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bherwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (*clean*) šāf, nīrā, luch, be-lagā.o.

To **SHEER OFF**, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā- or katrā-jānā.

SHEET, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c. -paṭṭā, dohar, eklāī, pichhorī, tūrāī; — (*of paper*) tā.o, takhta, juz.

SHELF, takhtī, tānd, paṭrā, paṭnī, argarā, machān, ṭāk, rawāk, ṭabka; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-r.

SHELL, chhilkā, khulrāī, kauṭī, khar-muhrā, khaprohī, kachkarā, ṭhikrā; — (*lac*) lākchaprā; (*adj.*) sīpī, sadāfī; — (*of an animal*) sīp, sadaf, kauṭā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra; — (*of a turtle*) khopri; — (*of a cocoa*) khōl, kalī; — (*of a house*) chaukandhā, chār-dīwārī, ṭhatharī.

SHELTER, bachā.o, āṛ, panāh, sāya, chhānw, aṭalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

To **SHELTER**, (a.) āṛnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baiṭhnā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakarnā or -lenā, dāman-pakarnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ār, be-panāh, nir-āsraya or -āshraya.

SHELVING, (*sloping, &c.*) dhālū, ḍagrauñ, utār-charhā.o.

SHEPHERD, bherī-bārā, gaṛeriyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddē, ghosī, gop, dhūngar, pāsban, shubān, rāī; — (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldī, bhāius-wār, bhāiusiyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bherīhārin, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrin, nāyakā, priyā.

SHERBET, sharbat, pānā, panā, bugbrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chakla-dār, ḥākīm, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharīf (i. e. noble, &c.), whence the sharīf of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

SHIELD, dhāl, sipar, girda, phārī, chaktī, āftābī, ṭip; — (*armed with a shield*)-dhalait; — (*bearer*) sipar-bardār; — (*maker*) sipar-sāz.

To **SHIELD**, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. *expedient*)-šūrat, daṛ, ḍaul, nibāh, guzrān; — (*stratagem*) jatau, ḥikmat, fīrat, charitr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzī, dā.o, ghāī, hirkī, bā.oī; — (*evasion*) 'uzr, ṭāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) joṛā, paihrā.o.

To **SHIFT**, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhnā, din-kāṭnā or -bharnā; — (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; — (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-d, d, or -lenā, utārnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, charitrī, daghā-bāz, ḥīla-sāz, ḥīla-gar.

SHIFTLESS, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLI-SHALLI, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hān-nāh, ā.ūn-ā.ūn, jā.ūn-jā.ūn.

SHILY, waḥshat- &c. -se, rukhāī-se.

SHIN, narī; — (*shin-bone*) philī kī haḍḍī.

To **SHINE**, chamakuā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shān-phūnā; — (*to be eminent*) bājnā, namūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h.

SHINING, **SHINY**, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-jagā, pharchhā.

SHINESS, waḥshat, bhāṛak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyāhaṭ, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhāī, khich.

SHINGLE, lakṛī kī paṭrī; — (*shingles*) kachh dād.

SHIP, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohī, tarnī, safīna, kishṭī, ghurāb; — (*in comp. denoting state, condition, &c.*) pan, panā, garī, ī, āī.

To **SHIP**, charhānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-d or -d.

ON **SHIPBOARD**, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khudā, kishṭī-bān, sāhib i jahāz.

SHIPPING, baḥar, jahāz kī kaṣrat.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikanī, nā.o-toṛ.

To **SHIPWRECK**, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dārī, zil' or zila' (vulg. *zillah*).

SHIRT, kamīš, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kamīz.

To **SHIT**, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khapri.

To **SHIVER**, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, la-raznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhukdhukānā, huḥḥurānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; — (*a. to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (*trembling*) thartharī, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, huḥḥurāhaṭ, phurahrī, sarsarāhaṭ.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, blur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghol, jamghat, jhund; — (*of fish*) sainā; — (*shelve*) char, thal, retī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, dhe.ū, bālū kā ṭhek.

To **SHOAL**, uṭhlānā, ūchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, charhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (*blow*) dhakkā dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, zaṛb, chot, chapet, āwāī, dhamaṣ, ṭakkar, rapaṭ; — (*conflict*) zad o khurd, mūth-bher, mārā-mārī; — (*pile*) sauā, gānj, pahī; — (*disgust*) chirh.

To **SHOCK**, (a.) dhamkānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bharkānā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) burham- &c. -k, chirhānā.

SHOCKING, bharkā.ū, bharmā.ū, chirhā.ū, waḥshat-angez.

SHOE, jūtī, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzer, zerpāī, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā.ūn, upānī, panhan; the various sorts are distinguished, as pattedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozi, ṭāt-bāfī, chār-lāshiyā; — (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tab'nāl; a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pānw kā andhā, ḥīnd-footed; — (*horse-shoe*) na'l; — (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

To **SHOE**, na'l-b, -lagānā or -thonknā, na'l-bandī-k; — (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

SHOOT, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po.ā.

To **SHOOT**, (a.) dālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālnā, chalānā, mārānā, chhorānā, shalakh-k; — (*dead with arrows*) tīrābez-k; — (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhā;

— (*the lip*) bijkānā; — (*to push*) dhakelnā; — (*to hit or kill*) golī-mārnā; (n.) chhūṭnā, daghnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajñā, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojānā, ho-baithnā; — (*to project*) ubharnā; — (*to throw*) bisbisānā, ṭis-mārnā, kaibalānā; — (*to move*) chalnā, dauṛnā, pīl-jānā.

SHOOTER, (*in comp.*) andāz, chalā.

SHOOTING, barḱ-andāzī, bandūḱ-bāzī, tīr-andāzī.

SHOP, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandsār, kār-khāna; — (*in comp.*) khāna.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kināra, tīr, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil; — (*further*) pār; — (*hither*) wār; — (*sewer*) badarrau, morī, nābdān; — (*buttress*) chhallā.

TO SHORE, pushta- &c. -d or -jornā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, mundā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, chhoṭā, kotāh, alap, kaṣīr, maḱṣūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, ḱalil, ghāṭ; — (*defective*, q. v.) ḱaṣīr, ansam; — (*scanty*) tang; — (*friable*) arar; markānā, karkanā; — (*direct*) sīdhā; — (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, ṭhengnā, nāṭā, bāntā, mandhrā, thūmkā, ocbhā, ṭaṭāhā, khontā, maltā; — (*as hair*) babrī; — (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā; — (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- or paṭ-ke-ṭūṭnā; — (*to breathe short*) dam-chaṛhnā, or -phūlnā, or -bharnā, or -roknā; — (*as a vowel*) maḱṣūra, laghū; thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze waḱt mamdūda (gur) yā maḱṣūra (laghū) hotā hai; — (*in short*) al-ḱiṣṣa, al-gharṣ, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla; — (*the short of it is this*) khulāṣa yihī hai; — (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arṣ o ṭūl yihī hai; us kī lambāī chaurāī yihī hai.

TO SHORTEN, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā.

SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-ḱarf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zīst, kam-'umr, ḱalilu-l-ḱayāt, alpāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pāedār.

SHORTLY, jald, laghu bele meñ, thoṛe dinoñ meñ, 'anka-rīb, koī dam meñ; — (*briefly*) ikhtīṣār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhoṭāī, kamī, thoṛāī, ḱillat, tangī, ḱuṣūr; — (*straightness*) sīdhāī, rāstī, nā-pāedārī, alapṭā, laghutā; — (*of breath*) zīḱu-n-nafas, kās-aswās or kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-naṣar, laghu-ḱīṭh, kam-naṣar, moṭī-naṣar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazḱik-bin, kotāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-naṣrī, kotāh-andeshī.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (*ball*) golā, golī; — (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭkī; — (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār; — (*discharge*) choṭ, ṣarb; a gun-shot, &c. is expressed by ek golī, ek tīr, ek-golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghpā, ghachā; — (*with a shield*) ūjhar.

TO SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭalnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhīḱānā; (n.) pīlnā, saraknā, ṭalnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

TO SHOVEL, batornā, ḱālnā.

SHOVELLER, SHOVELARD, sendhā.

SHOVING, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (*if*) aḱiyānan, kinchit, kadāpī, kadāchit, ḱaṣān, dar-ṣūrat, kajātik, kajan; — (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisī kuchh bihtar-chāhiye, waisī nahīn hai; — (*I should [ought to] go to*

jā'ūn; — (*if I should return to Bhauṛī*) jo main Bhauṛī ko pher-ā'ūn; — (*he is no better than he should be*) wuh kuchh bihtar nahīn jaisā ki chāhiye; — (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh khafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḱhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakhaurā, pakhā, khawā; — (*of animals*) dast, pankhā, bāzū, shāna; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankhā, shāna, tarkūa.

TO SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā; — (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT; partalā, dāb.

SHOUT, jaijaikār, 'alī 'alī, na'rā, walwala; Dīndīn Muḱammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

TO SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kārī, lalkārū.

SHOW, tamāshā, dīd, kautuk, sair, nazāra, līlā, krīḱā, ṭip-ṭāp, aṭam-ṭaṭam, ṭant-ghant; — (*appearance*) numāish, dikhlāwā, zāhir; — (*figure*) namūd-dārī, sobhā, raunaḱ, chaṭak; — (*plausibility*) zāhir-dārī; — (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd; — (*action*) bhāo, adā, mūdṛā.

TO SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā; — (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahānā, bolnā, kholnā, zāhir- &c. -k, numāyān-k, niwārnā; — (*to rise*) uṭhnā, ukhārnā; — (*to look*) dikhlāī- or dikhāī-d; — (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhahrānā; — (*to conduct*) lejānā; — (*to afford*) karnā, denā; — (*to explain*) tafīl- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jharī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhīsī, jhapās, phūhī, daungṛā, chhīrkā, jharākā, jhamākā, taḱāṭur, jhālā, lahrā; — (*of arrows*) tīr-bārān; — (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

TO SHOWER, (a.) jhārnā, barsānā, ḱālnā; (n.) jhārnā, jhāriyānā, jharī-b, barsānā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsāṭī, bārānī.

SHOWINESS, bharang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

SHOWING, (*in comp.*) numā, as rāh-numā, a guide, or one who shews the road.

SHOWY, numāishī, namūdār, āraishī, bharangī, bisanī, raunaḱ-dār.

SHRED, tarāsha, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

TO SHRED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SHREW, ḱuttāma, karkasā, ḱāknī.

SHREWD, pakkā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukhta, ḱarīf, 'aiyār, sharīr, naṭkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-ḱapārī, ghānk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gārhā, ḱāḱik, sūnārī, pabhār, kaṭṭak, farfandī, gaṭhīlā, ghāg, koh.

TO BE VERY SHREWD, 'akl hagnā, dīwāna ba kūr i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself.*

SHREWDLY, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḱiyāsan.

SHREWDNESS, hushiyārī, syān-pan, naṭ-khaṭī, sharārat, dhurtāī.

SHRIEK, chīkh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

TO SHRIEK, chīkhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

SHRILL, patlā, mihīn, bārīk, sūchhim, raḱīḱ.

SHRILLNESS, bārīkī, patlāī, sūchhimtā, riḱāḱat.

SHRILLY, bārīkī- &c. -se.

SHRIMP, jhīngā, chingṛī, inchnā.

SHRINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, imāmbārā, sijda-gāh, gahwāra, dhoṛā; — (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SHRINK, jhahhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

TO SHRINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭalnā, katrānā, ḱignā, ṭhaṭhāknā, hachāknā, chaḱūknā; — (*as the belly*) pīṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kach-

To SHRIVEL, (n.) sikurnā, samiṭnā, baṭurnā, sūkhnā, jingurnā; (a.) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā, sukhānā.

SHROUD, kafan, lifāfa.

To SHROUD, kafanānā, takfīn-k, tajhīz-k.

SHRUB, (liquor so called) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb; — (a bush) jhār, jhārī, gul-bun, būṭā; — (dwarf) koknī.

To SHRUG, bachak-rahānā, kannā-jhārnā, kāndhā-d or -hilānā, hāṭh kān-par rakhnā; — (the shoulders, &c.) moṇḍhe-chaṛhānā, unglī-dabānā.

To SHUDDER, pharpharānā, dhurdburānā, sarsarānā, haṛhaṛānā, roṅṅān kharā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-sibarnā, phisphisānā; jhājhnā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, ṭāl-bāzī, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzī; — (hitch) kachak.

To SHUFFLE, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā; — (to hitch) kachaktā-chalnā, pānw-ghasīṭnā; — (to remove) ṭālnā; — (to introduce) lagānā, ghusernā, ḍālnā; — (to shuffle up) joṛ-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; — (to shuffle off) chhornā, utārnā, girānā; — (to evade, deceive) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, fīrat- &c. -laṛānā; — (in gait) maṭaktā-chalnā, latpaṭātā-chalnā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLER, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḥil, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā admī.

SHUFFLINGLY, latpaṭāḥaṭ-se, hīla-sāzī-se.

To SHUN, bhāgnā, ṭālnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- or bāz-rabnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phatakānā, rū-gardān-rahānā, ijtināb-k, haṛz-k, haraknā, barānā, kināra-k or -rahānā or -houā.

SHUT, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To SHUT, band-k, lagānā, denā, dhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, ṛhhopnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, mūndnā, mīchnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhīrānā, mārānā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bherānā; — (the eyes) chasham-poshī-k; — (a shop, &c.) dūkān-uṭhānā or -barhānā; — (from fear or spite) haṭhtāl-k; — (to obstruct) rokānā, chhenknā; — (shut out) bābar-k, -d, or -r; (n.) muṭndnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagnā, bhīrnā.

SHUTTER, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, kewārī, aloṭ, pāṭ, kapāṭ.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dharkī, mākho; — (or shuttle-cock) (fig.) julāhe kī dharkī, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

SHY, wahshī, bharkel, janglī, chahūnkēl, ramīda-kho; — (wary) chaukānā, chetan, khabar-dār; — (reserved) annilā, kashīda, shakkī.

SIBILANT, siskārī, sansanāḥaṭī.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāḥaṭ.

SICK, (ill) bīmār, āzārī, rogī, marīz, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; — (disgusted) ārī, bezār, diḳḳ, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tan-durust.

To BE SICK, (at stomach) jī-matlānā; — (of any thing) jī-bharnā, -haṭnā, or -phirnā.

To SICKEN, (a.) bīmār- &c. -k; (n.) marīz- &c. -hojānā; — (to languish) jhūrānā, galnā, marnā, kurhānā.

SICKLE, haṅsūā, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

SICKLINESS, nā-sāzī, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bīmārī.

SICKLY, za'if, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; — (place or person) dāru-l-marz, zard, pīlā, khushk, sīṭhā, dard-angez, mūzī, rogihā.

SICKNESS, bīmārī, āzār, rog, marz, kāhī, dukh-kāran, zaḥmat; — (at stomach) kharāī.

SIDE, pahlū, pānjar, baghal, ṭaraf, or, rukh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, simt, pakhā, ālang, gāng, pallā, sū, disā; — (this side) wār; — (that side) pār; — (of a leaf) safha, pusht, pīṭh, kagar; — (sect) ṛāt; — (in consanguinity) pachh; — (on whose side is he) wāṭh kis kī ṭaraf se; — (on all sides) chahudis, chāroṅ-or, chāroṅ-ṭaraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baghlī, panjariyāhī, tirchhā, bīngā, ṭerhā.

To SIDE, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To SIDLE, kankhiyōn-chalnā, karwat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELOCK, pattā, dhīlā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELONG, kankhiyōn (contracted for kan-ankhiyōn).

SIDEWAYS, pahlū- &c. -par, karwat, pānjar ke baī.

SIEGE, muḥāṣara, girdāwarī, gherā, kal'a-bandī, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī laṛāī, berh (from berhānā, to besiege); — (pursuit) pīckherā.

SIEVE, chalnī, ghīrbāl, pezna, ākhā, hāngḥī, jhannā, andhlī, jharnā.

To SIFT, chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā, kapar-chhān-k, pāh-hornā, phatakānā, phatkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhinaknā, pārcha-peṭ-k; — (to examine) chhānnā.

SIFTER, chālanhār; — (in comp.) peṭ.

SIFTING, chālan, jhāran, peṭish.

SIGH, āh, hāe, hāhā, sāns, daregh, afsos; — (a deep sigh) āh i sard.

To SIGH, āh- &c. -mārānā or -khīchnā, sāns- &c. -bharnā or -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k; — (a sigher) āh-zan or āh-kash.

SIGHT, naṣar, baṣarat, bināī, dīdār, sūjh, dṛisṭ, darsan, nigāh, bāṣira, dīṭh, jot, naṣāra, lahṛa, royat; — (charming-) bahār, mauj, lahar; — (spectacle) dīd, manṣar; — (of a gun, &c.) dīd-bān, mukhī, masā; — (within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.) dekhā-dekhī; — (at sight, a bill) darsanī.

SIGHTED, (in comp.) bin, chashm, naṣar, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjh, nā-binā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (seemly) namūdār, pasandīda, khush-manṣar, darsanī, dekhnā, dīdārū.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, imā, ghamz, sain, bhāo, mudrā, ahankār, lachhan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalīl, shī'ār, pattā, chīnh, nishānī, taghma; — (constellation) burj, rās, nachḥatar, ghar; — (-manual) baiz, su'ād, tuḡhrā, khatt, dast-khatt; — (miracle) cheṭak, karashma; — (in gram.) kalima, ḥarf-ma'nawī, ḥarf, shabd; — (military) bolī; — (counter-) bolī kā jawāb, sharṭ-bart; — (both) sain-bujhāwā; — (to make) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

To SIGN, dastkhatt-k, baiz- &c. -k, ṣahīḥ-k, sakārnā; — (and seal, &c.) dastkhatt-gawāhī-k, pukht-paz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, janāo, lakhāo, dalīl; — (in drawing water) dhol-dhamakā; — (for marching) naḳḳāra; — (for battle) mārū-dankā.

SIGNAL, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-wār, wājibu-z-zikr; — (-defeat) shikast i fāḥish; — (-victory) fatḥ i 'azīm.

To SIGNALIZE, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nī-kālnā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khatt, likhāwat, chīnh, sijil; — (stamp) chhāp, nishānī.

SIGNET, muhar i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khāṭim, tuḡhrā; — (-fee) baizāna.

SIGNIFICANCE, (force) zor, dhamakā, maḡbūtī, dalālat, janāo; — (moment) ḳadar, bisāṭ, bojḥ.

SIGNIFICANT, dāll, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janāo, lakhāo, arthī, ma'nawī, zābān-ḥāl.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'nī, arth, maḥmūm, madlūl, maḡmūn, bujhāo.

To SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhlānā; — (by signs) ishāra- &c. -k. ānkhamānā; (n.) ma'nī- &c. -r; — (to import) honā, bigarṇā.

SILENCE, khāmoshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppī, kam-go, jbb-dāb, hisht, chup; — (oblivion) nisiyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustānī for chup-raho; — (silence is half consent) khāmoshī nīm rāzī.

To SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muñh-kīnā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muñh-mārṇā.

SILENT, khāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppī, dam-bastā, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, sāmīt, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naksh i diwār, muñh-chuppā, gumā.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chupāte.

SILK, abresham, resham, pāt, ṭasar; — (-stuff) reshmīna, reshamī-kapṛā, che,olī, dariyā, mashrū, ḥarīr, pāṭambar; — (-thread) nakh; — (-ball) koā; — (-cloth) akmasha, pīlām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, kalandrā, mahramat, hūpahūp, kasārī, gulbadan, khañjarī, kaṭāriyā, chūtkī, bālūcharī, pāmri, aurang-zebī, phūlān, kam-khwāb or kim-khwāb, gūdar, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, ḥarīrī, pāṭī.

SILK-MERCER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf or -sāz.

SILK-WORM, krim-pilā, pāt-krim, resham kā kīṛā.

SILL, (of a door case) dihlī, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagī- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagī, bhondū-pan, kachā, nā-dānī, anār-pan, halkā, ochhā, subkā, kachā-pan, kam-ṛarfī.

SILLY, bholā, sādā, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anārī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr or -salīka, kam- or be-ṛarf, be- or kam-ḥauṣilā, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sīm, nukra, durman, rajat, fizza, zar-safed, subar; — (-water) rūpahlā-pānī; — (coin) rūpiya or rūpiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sifīda; — (quick or liquid) sīm-āb; — (gold and silver) zar o sīm; — (a silverling) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nukra, sīm, chandihā, durmanī, rajatī, sīmīn, sīmābī; — (-cloth) bādālā, tār, tāsh, lappā; — (-thread) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

To SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, sīmāb-k or -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, warak-sāz, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksān or yaksān, mutasāwī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taṭbīk, tajnīs.

SIMILE, maṣl, miṣāl, tashbīh, dīshṭānt, partokh, naṣīr, patuttar, mushabbah.

To SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

SIMMERING, sansanāḥaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāḥaṭ.

To SIMPER, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (plain) sīdhā, rāst, sāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; — (easy) saḥaj, saḥal, aṣhal, pānī; — (quiet) firīṣṭa, ḡharīb; — (homogeneous) eklā, basiṭ, luch; — (single) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub.) juz, chīz, mātrā, kewal, mufrad, jaṛī, būṭī, kharbira, i.

SIMPLES, jaṛī-ṭāṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anārī, sādā-lauḥ, shekh-chillī.

SIMPLICITY, sīdhā, rāstī, sāfā, ek-rangī, ḡharībī; — (easiness) saḥāsāt, saḥajā, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (herb-woman) baidāyan, mālinī.

To SIMULATE, samānā, muwāfik-k, samā, i-k, waḳt-gānth-nā, gānth-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzī, samaikī, sākhṭagī, ḡhīr-dārī, banāwat, samā, i.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ḡhāṭ, jurm, 'aib, 'iṣiyān, partewā, e, adharm, ma'ṣiyat.

To SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, taḳṣīr-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣūrat, pas, zīrā-ki, is wāṣṭe-ki; — (then) jab-kā; — (when) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (from) se, jab-se; — (after) ba'd, pīchhe; — (since then) tabhī se; — (since morning) tarke-se.

SINCERE, sāf, rāst, sīdhā, sachchā, sādiḳ, khālī, rāsikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, sāf-dīl, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, sābit-ḳadam, wafā-parast, mazbūt, mukhlīṣāna, wāṣiḳ, sādiḳ; — (a sincere friend) mukhlīṣ.

SINCERELY, sāfā, i- &c. -se, rāstī-se, sādiḳāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, sāfā, i, rāstī, sīdhā, i, ikhlīṣ, rusūkhīyat, pūrā, i, ṣidāḳat, be-riyā, i, wafā, sachautī.

SINEW, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāḥī.

SINEWY, ḳawī-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, daṇḍ-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-gār, jurm-ālūda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahā, i-se.

SINFULNESS, gunāh-gārī, pāpahā, i, jurm-ālūdagī.

To SING, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohīknā; — (as birds) boīnā, chahchahānā; — (to celebrate) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

To SINGE, jhulsānā, jhonkārṇā, jalānā, dāḡhī-k, dāḡh-dār-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

To BE SINGED, (as food, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, gawaiyā, gāwin-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, khānīnda, muṭrib, 'aṭā, i, kalāwant, ḳawwāl, dhārḥī, kathak, alāpī, sarod-khwān, kinnar, ruḡhannī, rāḡī, sarodī, sarā, i, mīrāsī, ṭappe-bāz; — (female) ḡomnī.

SINGING, rāgrang; — (of birds) chahāchahī, chah-chahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā, ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāḥid, nirā, nirālā, khāṣṣ, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; — (unmarried) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kū-nārā, be-mayā, ūzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, thant-pāl, chhaṛā-chhitānk, be-zan o farzand; — (not double) ek-ahrā, ek-tahā, ek-larā, ek-partī, kachā, ek-lā, i, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhī; — (a single boot) pawā, i; — (a single drop) būnd-bhar; — (single, as flowers) phirkī.

To SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakarṇā or nikālṇā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardān-fardān, har-ek, wāḥid-wāḥid, jarīda, phūt, munfarad, mahz.

SINGULAR, wāḥid, mufrad; — (in gram.) ek-bachan; — (uncommon) anokhā, niṛālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālā, i, akelā, i, nudrat, khūṣūṣiyat, niṛtā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālā, i-se.

SINISTER, (unlucky, unfair) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad, zabūn.

SINK, pan-bahā, o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmubrī, nar-dāwā, sandās.

To SINK, (n.) ḡubnā, būṛnā, ḡharḳ-h, baithnā, girnā, paṛnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; — (in the ground) zamīn-doz-h; — (as ink) phūtṇā, phailnā; — (a ditch) dauṛānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; — (as a bed) jhilingā-h; — (with shame) gahūnā, kaṭ-j; — (overpower) le-ḡubonā, le-baithnā; — (to be overwhelmed) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; — (to decrease) ḡhalnā, utarnā, bigarṇā, zawāl-par-honā.

To SINK, (a.) ḡubonā, buṛānā, mustaḡhraḳ- &c. -k, baithnā, dhasānā, gārṇā, girā-d; — (to delve) mārṇā, ḡalṇā; — (to depress) torṇā, dabānā,

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāpī, nir-dosh.

SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpī, mujrim, 'āshī, chandāl, mukhtī, bad-kār, fāsik, akarmī, kū-karmī, pāp-kārī, ma'āshī; — (an old sinner) būdhā-khabīṣ.

SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

SINOUS, panchorā, chorahā; — (sinus) ghurghurā, chor.

SIP, ghont, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuskī.

TO SIP, chūsna, ghontnā, chātṇā, suraknā, chusaknā.

SIR, ṣāhib, miyān, jī, bābū, lālā, thākur, mirzā, khudā-wand, rā'e, bhāī, prabho; — (O'fy, sir!) aji-wāh, wāh-jī.

SIRE, bāp, bābā; — (your majesty) jahān-panāh.

SIREN, bintu-l-bahar, thagnī, kuṭnī, mohṇī.

SIRIUS, (the star so called) shi'rī, al-kalb.

SIRRAH, 'abe, be, are, he, re; — (get you gone, sirrah) abe, tū gum ho; — (what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai?

SIRUP, shurb, shīra, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call *sherbet*, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water); — (mucilage) kiwām or kawām.

SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, bībū, ham-shīra, bhainā, bhān, sakhī, goī.

SISTERHOOD, bahinā-pā or bahinā-pā, bahin-pā.

SISTER-IN-LAW, (by the brother) bhā-bī, bhā-wāj, bhāihū, bhāujī, bhāwo; — (by the husband) nand, nanad, deorānī; — (by the wife) sāli, jethsar, jethānī.

SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shīrāna.

TO SIT, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhakī- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (to stay) rahnā, thaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (v. to dwell); — (to be) honā, parṇā, lagnā, guzarnā; — (to fit) phabnā, thik-h; — (as a council) ijlas-k, majlis-k; — (to sit down) baiṭh-jānā; — (to sit up) uṭh-baiṭhnā; — (to sit a horse) āsan-jamānā.

SITE, thikānā, manjhiyā, makān.

SITTER, baiṭhwayiā, baisārū; — (as a hen) syonhārī; — (in comp.) nishīn.

SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsa, ijlas, julūs, nishast, āsan; — (-vp) shab-bedārī, shab-khezī; — (incubation) syāwā, sewā.

TO BE SITUATE, honā, ā-parṇā, parṇā, lagnā.

SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauk'a, maḥal, mauz'a, thā'ōn, jā or jā'e; — (position) baiṭhā'o; — (state) ḥāl, tarah, dhab, dhaul.

SIX, chha, khat, shash, chhakkā, chhak; — (six and seven) tin-terah; — (six score) chha-koṛī.

SIXTEEN, solah, shānzdah, shodash.

SIXTEENTH, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write) is kitāb kā do ānā bākī likhne ko hai.

SIXTH, chhatḥān or chhatḥwān shashum.

SIXTHLY, chhathe, shashum, chhatwe.

SIXTIETH, sāṭhān or sāṭhwān shastum.

SIXTY, sāṭh; — (to be verging towards sixty) sāṭhi-yānā.

SIZE, mīkdār, āndāza, aṭkal, kadar; — (of a vessel, &c.) peṭ, phānd, amā'o, khazāna, kālib, dīl; — (bulk) kibī, kibārat, kamiyat, lambāī-chaurāī, bhar; (stature) kadd dīl; — (glue) saresh, lāsā; — (the size of a pea) matar-bhar; — (of a ball) tīr; — (of a horse, &c.) rās, khūṭ; — (of all sorts and sizes) chhoṭe bare har tarah-ke, bhale bure har dhaul-ke.

SIZEABLE, kadd-āwar, hā-andāza, muwāfik, saurivār

SKEIN, phentī, āntī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, polā, kalāī, pechak.

SKELTON, pānjar, thāṭhrī, haraphā, dhōr; — (figur.) daggā, hangkār, tiddā.

SKETCH, ṅakshā, sānchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

TO SKETCH, ṅaksha- &c. -b, -khīchnā or -banānā.

SKEWER, sikh, sikhcha.

SKIFF, dengī, thakṭhauā, parewā, zaurak.

SKILFUL, māhir, wāqif, kābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zīrak, sūghar, bitpat, prabhū, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guzār, bānikār, sā'ir, murtāz, zū-funūn; — (-fencer) chaumūkhā.

SKILFULLY, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāqif-kārī-se.

SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, wāqif-kārī, sūgharāī, ustādī.

SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wukūf, rasāī, hunar, gun, pahunch, salīka, daur, paisār, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkarā, dast-kabza, kudrat, dhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gāh, hathautī, dast-ras.

SKILLED, (skilful, in comp.) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shi'ār, ras, bīn, shinās, āmoz, fahm, khwān; — (versed) mahram, mahramkār; — (in all the sciences) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

SKILLET, (boiler) degcha, degchī.

TO SKIM, (a.) kāchhnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhāntnā, ūpar-se-khāichnā; — (-over) chaltī-nazar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n.) bhīrā-hūā-j, -chalnā or -daurṇā, saharṇā.

SKIMMER, kachhnī, kaf-gīr, karchhnī, jharnī.

SKIM-MILK, pasauā dūdh.

SKIN, chamr-ā or -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichrā, narī, khalrā, adhaurī; — (cuticle) khas; — (of a tiger) baghambar; — (-bag) mashk, pakhāl, mashkīza.

TO SKIN, chamrā- &c. -khīchnā, -nikālnā, -udhernā or -chhurānā, kārhnā, ainchnā, chhīlnā, ukhālnā; — (to skin, a wound) chamrīyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chāṭ, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs; the first is a stone-licker; the second a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charmīna-farosh.

SKINNY, chhichrel, chamrakhī, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhūjhrā, sūkhtā.

SKIP, kūdakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.

TO SKIP, kūdakkā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, matakṇā, phatakṇā, ṭapnā, uchhālnā, ṭāpūsī-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ulārnā; — (to skip over) kūd-j, nāng-j, nazar-andāz-k, kalam-andāz-k.

SKIPKENNEL, (lackey) gurgā, laundā, ghulām.

SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpī, thīsh-phūs, khatā-paṭī.

TO SKIRMISH, jharpā-jharpī- &c. -k.

SKIRMISHING, karāwalī, zad o khurd.

SKIRT, dāman, zail, gher-pher, daur; — (the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire) pur hai sharār i barq se dāman saḥāb kā.— Saudā.

TO SKIRT, gherṇā, mendīyānā, muḥīṭ-h.

SKITTISH, bharkel, kūdel, alolī, chanchal; — (fickle) be-karār, an-isthir.

SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-karārī.

SKY, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālamī-bālā, parkās.

SKY-COLOURED, (azure, &c.) ākāsī, āsmān-rang.

SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.

SKY-ROCKET, hawāī, harā, ānār.

SLAB, takhta, pāth, silaut, sil, musallā, ta'wīz

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) dhilā, sust, majhul, sard, laṭhar, thanḍhā, rābūda; — (*slow*) mandā, narm.

TO SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) dhilā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atīnān-k; — (*as time*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, dhil-d, bhārī-d; — (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; — (*to unbend*) baihlākā or bahlānā, baṭṭiyānā; — (*to repress*) dabānā; — (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, dhile, dhīme, sustī-se.

SLACKNESS, dhil, dhilāī, sustī, sardī, mandāī, dhīmāī, narmī, laṭharāī.

TO SLAKE, (*lime*) bharkānā; — (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-goī, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, fūfān, ghībat, khubṣ.

TO SLANDER, jhūṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -d, -b, or -lagānā, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhūṭhāū, toda-fūfān, ghībat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmī, kalankī, tuhmatāna, jhūṭhā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tirchhā, ṭerhā, bendā.

TO SLANT, tirchhānā, dhāl-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhaul, tamācha, tamāncha, lappā, la-pherā, chhakkar, chatkānā; (adv.) dhab-de or -se, dharamde ke, tarāk-de, chapet, thaperā, bhar, jhāp.

TO SLAP, dhauliyānā, chhakrānā, chatkāniyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de or -se, lap-jhap, dhar-dharāke.

SLASH, chīr, chāk; — (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) is meṅ haiñ kautuk, noch, chīr, phār, o kāt-kūṭ.

TO SLASH, chīrnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar kī takhtī.

SLATTERN, phūhar, bhishṭal, bharishṭ, anārī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, laundā, bandorā, bandol, kuṭī, brikhlā, gurgā; — (*paternal*) kākā; — (*domestic*) khāna-zād; — (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; — (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; — (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; — (*a slave girl*) laundī, cherī, dāsī, kanīzak, kanīz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikhlī, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; — (*a slave merchant*) barda-farosh.

TO SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pānī.

TO SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d or -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

SLAVERER, lurburahā, lārḥā.

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dāstā, laundī-panā, cherāī, ranj, khūn-jigarī.

SLAUGHTER, kaṭl, jhūjh, mukātala, kaṭā-kaṭī, khūn-rezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraujḥā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-kiṭāl.

TO SLAUGHTER, zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, ṣāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-kārnā.

SLAUGHTERER, zābiḥ, kattāl, katiḥ, zabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakḥ, kaṣṣāb-khāna, mazbah.

SLAVISH, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

TO SLAY, mār-d, ḥalāk-k, kāṭ-kārnā, lohū-bītnā or -mār-satnā; — (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūnī; — (*in comp.*) kush, mār, marūā.

SLEAZY, (*slimy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

SLEDGE, haṭhaurā, nihāī; — (*sled*) laṭhiyā, rehṛū; — (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, ṣāf; — (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

SLEEKLY, chiknāḥat-se, chiknāī-se.

SLEENESS, chiknāī, chiknāḥat-se, ṣāf-se.

SLEEK-STONE, ghoṭnā, muhra.

SLEEP, nīnd, khwāb, ūnghāī, nīndrā, naum; — (*nap*) kailūla; — (*a deep sleep*) bajar- or kūmbh-karnī-nīnd.

TO SLEEP, sonā, nīnd-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, paundh-nā; — (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhūānā, jhun-jhunī-charhnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nīnd-dās, nīndū, khwāb-talab, sotā, khwābīda; — (*room*) ārām- or khwāb-gāh; — (*the seven-sleepers of the cave*) aṣḥāb i kahf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsāī-se.

SLEEPINESS, nīndās, ūnghās, soāī, khwāb-nāki, khwāb-ālūdagī, alsāī.

SLEEPLESS, anīndā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nīndāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstīn, baholī, kharīṭa, āstī, āstīm.

SLEEVED, āstīn-dār, kharīṭa-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstīn; — (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pānw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fann, hikmat, chaṭak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bīda, dithband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī; — (*of hand*) dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

SLENDER, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārīk, dūblā-patlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; — (*waisted*) mū-miyān, mirg-kaṭī.

SLENDERNESS, patlāī, subukī, nāzukī, bārīkī, kamī, tangī.

SLICE, phānk, kash, kaṭlā, waraḥ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phārī.

TO SLICE, kāṭnā, phānkānā, waraḥ- &c. -utārnā, dophānk-k, warḥī-k.

TO SLIDE, phisalānā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, dhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, pichhānā; — (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, laghizish-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārīk, za'if, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwar; — (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patil, kāghazī.

SLIGHT, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkāī, hikārat, chhoṭāī.

TO SLIGHT, halkā- &c. -jānnā or -k, hikārat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tirchhā-k, chuṭkī-par-urānā, pashm-dhar-mārnā, ānākānī-k, ghaṭat-k; — (*to slight over*) sarsarī-k, sādharan-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadbā-tadbā-k.

SLIGHTER, apamānī, hikāratī.

SLIGHTLY, hikārat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaṭat- &c. -se, sarāsarī, dhīme, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkāī, subukī, narmī, chhintā, bārīkī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwarī, tunukī, jhīnāī, patlāī, jhirjhirāḥat.

SLILY, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke, ānkh-bachāke.

SLIM, patlā, kāghazī, phuikā, phusphusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kīchar, kīch, pānk, hillā, khānch, khab-sā; — (*mucus*) lāsā, chīṭkā, lu'āb, mazī, dur, āon.

SLIMINESS, kīcharāḥat, laslasāḥat, chipchipāḥat, lu'āb-dārī.

SLIMY, chbahlahā, kīchrahā, pankahā, hillahā, lablabā, lajlajhā, laslasā, chipchipā.

TO BE SLIMY, liblibānā, lijlijānā, laslasānā.

SLINESS, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturāī, ghankhāī, sharā-rat, rubāh-bāzī, failsūfī.

SLING, gopan, dheilwās, faṭākhun, manjānīk, dhenkwās; — (*sash*) galkhandā; — (*for the arm*) galjandā or galjandā; — (*for holding any thing*) chhīkā,

To SLING, dhelwāsānā, mārānā, chālānā; — (to *suspend*) laṭkānā, ṭāngnā.
 SLINGER, dhelwāsahā, dhenkwāsiyā.
 To SLINK, sikal-j, satakānā, dabak-j.
 SLIP, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghziṣh; — (twig) ḳalam, dālī, paudhā, dābā; — (leash) sarak-wāsi, chhatkā; — (for a pillow) ghilāf; — (of linen) dhajī, paṭṭī; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandī; — (to give the slip) ghoṭa-mārānā or -d.
 To SLIP, (n.) khisalānā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saraknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, satakānā, khisaknā, chhitāknā, katrānā; — (to let loose) kholnā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukhārnā, nikalānā, dhalkānā; — (to err) chūknā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jāta-rahnā, alop-hojānā; — (to creep in) paith-ānā, ghūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-parānā; (a.) khiskānā, phislanā, chālānā, dālūnā, ghusernā; — (to lose) khonā, hārānā, chhoṛnā; — (a dog, &c.) dhil-d.
 SLIPPER, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahī, polā.
 To SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyānā.
 SLIPPERINESS, chūknāhaṭ, phislahāṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī.
 SLIPPERING, pā-poshī, paizārī.
 SLIPPERY, chiknā, phislahā, khislāhā, bichhlāhā; — (mutable) nā-pā,edār; — (a slippery wife) chiknī joṛū.
 SLIP-KNOT, sarak phānsī, de,orhī-girah.
 SLIPSHOD, baithī-jūti, opposed to kharī- or charhī-jūti, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.
 SLIPSLOP, pātar-chhitar, pich-pānī, dafr-ḳaliyā, ṭharrā.
 SLIT, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.
 To SLIT, chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.
 SLIT-EARED, kan-phaṭā.
 SLOOP, sūlaf, ghurāb, whence our term *grab*.
 SLOPE, SLOPING, dhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) dhāl, utār.
 To SLOPE, (a.) dhālū-k or -r; (n.) dhāl-h.
 SLOPENESS, dhalāī, sarārezī, nisheb.
 SLOPINGLY, dhalāī- &c. -se, sarārezī-se.
 SLOTH, sustī, kāhilī, askat, ālas.
 SLOTHFUL, sust, kāhil, askatī, ārām-ṭalab, ālasī.
 SLOTHFULLY, sustī- &c. -se, alsāī-se.
 SLOTHFULNESS, ārām-ṭalabī, alsāī, sustī, kāhilī.
 SLOUCH, tal-naṣarā, rū, e e tursh, najāsat.
 SLOVEN, kūṛh, bhishṭal, ghaliz.
 SLOVENLINESS, bhishṭul-panā, ghalāzat, najāsat, mur-dārī, phuḥarpanā.
 SLOVENLY, (adj.) ghaliz, najis, chirkīn.
 SLOVENLY, be-salīḳa, be-dhab, be-ḍaul, ghaflat- &c. -se.
 SLOUGH, dal-dal, dhasā, o; — (skin) kenchalī, kanjlī; — (of a wound) chhichrā.
 To SLOUGH, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichṭiyānā.
 SLOW, dhilā, dhīmā, āhista, dhīrā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, mīthā, kam, thoṛā; — (indolent) majhūl; — (-paced) kam-raū; — (dull) kund.
 SLOWLY, āhista, haule, dhīme, halge, dhil- &c. -se; — (tardily) derī- &c. -se.
 SLOWNESS, āhistaḡī, dhil, dhilangī, dhīmāī, sustī, mīthās, dhīraj; — (dilatatoriness) derī; — (dullness) kundī.
 SLUG, chhīntā, paisā, ṭukrā; — (drone) sust.
 SLUGGARD, &c. askatī, māche-toṛ, ārām-ṭalab.
 SLUICE, muhrī, badar-rau, khurāb.
 SLUMBER, ūngh, ūnghāī, nīm-khṭwāb, ghaflat, jhapkī, kachī-nīnd.
 To SLUMBER, ūngbnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānk- &c. -lagnā.
 SLUR, ḥarf, dāgh or dāg.

To SLUR, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-d.
 SLUT, phūḥar-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, nī-khāsmī, nigorī, kus- or chut-marānī, anāṛin, phūḥarī, aghoṛan, ḥarām-zādī, bhadesar.
 SLY, syānā, chātur, ghānk, ḥarīf, sharīr, ghaddār, ṭagar, mutafannī, dhūrtrāj; — (a sly fellow) fail-sūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.
 SLYLY, syān-pan- or siyān-pan- &c. -se.
 SMACK, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā or -ī, tarākhā.
 To SMACK, chaṭākhā-mārānā, chaṭkārānā.
 SMALL, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, saghīr, alap, bārīk, patlā, chhoṭkā, khafī, adnā; — (fowl) kharchā, thoṛā; — (of the leg) murrā, jūdri; — (narrow) tang, ochhā; — (-bed) khatiyā; — (-wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmī).
 SMALL-POX, sitalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, thandū; — (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) goṭī- &c. -nikālnā.
 SMALLNESS, chhoṭāī, kochakī, khurdī, thoṛāī.
 SMART, tez, tund, chaṭkīlā, shīṭāb-kār, jal-d-bāz, zinda-dil, ḳarak-bāz, ḳarkīlā, phurfīlā, nokīlā, charṣarā; — (witty) ḥāzīr-jawāb, jūgatī, namkīn, chokhā.
 SMART, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, ḳarak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.
 To SMART, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārānā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkirānā, kharaknā.
 SMARTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālākī-se.
 SMARTNESS, tezi, tundī, chaṭak, ḥāzīr-jawābī, namkīn, chokhāī, ḳarak-bāzī.
 To SMATTER, jadbā-tabdā-bolnā, chāshnā-r, kanras-r.
 SMATTERER, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.
 SMATTERING, kanras, shudbūd, kankharakā, shimma.
 To SMEAR, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, līsnā, lapetnā.
 SMELL, sūngh, sunghāī, shāmma; — (the sense of) swāsā; — (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, sarḥ-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) bo, hās.
 To SMELL, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā or -nikālnā, hās- &c. -k, ānā, -d or -r, mahaknā, hāsānā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.
 SMELLER, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā.
 SMELL-FEAST, ṭa'am-talāsh, rikābī-les, hāndī-chaṭ, luḳma-jo.
 SMELLING SALT, naushādar kī nās, sūnghnī.
 To SMELT, (metals) aurtānā, pakānā.
 SMILE, tabassum, muskurāṭ, nīm-khanda, muskurāī.
 To SMILE, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagnā; — (fig.) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.
 SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.
 SMILINGLY, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, maskurā, e.
 SMIRKY, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.
 To SMITE, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārānā.
 A SMITER, mārū, zārib; — (in comp.) kob, zan.
 SMITH, lohār; — (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, a goldsmith.
 SMITHY, lohār-khānā, āhangar-khānā.
 SMITTEN, zada, mārā, farefta, āshufta, koṭtā.
 SMOKE, dhūnān, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dīk; — (vent, &c.) dhūālā.
 To SMOKE, (n.) dhūnānā, dhūnā-nikālnā or -uṭhnā, sulagnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanak-lenā; — (a food, &c.) dhūnā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūnāsānā, dhūnretū-k; — (tobacco) pīnā, khach-nā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥuḳka, gurgurī, kaliyān, nārāyal, damī, gauriyā, kalī; the several parts of a ḥuḳka are—the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sarposh, or *cover*; the *āb-nai*, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the *hukka*; the *muñh-nāl*, or *mouth-piece*; the *nai*, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the *āb-nai*, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the *nai* and *āb-nai* together form the *naicha*, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the *zer-andāz*, or *cloth*, placed under the *hukka* bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the *tawā*, or *plate*, used for separating the *gul* (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.), from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the *hukka* is called *hukka-bardār*. I believe the *hukka* is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

SMOKER, *hukka-kaah*, *pīwāk*.

SMOKELESS, *be-dhūnān*, *be-dūd*.

SMOKING, *hukka-kashī*; — (*machine*) *kūtkūliyā*; (*tube*) *chaugān*, *pīchwānī*, *dokhamā*, *ḷulfī-dār*; — (*ball*) *tḷkiyā*.

SMOKY, *dhūnāsā*, *dhūnārā*, *dhūnādhār*, *dūd-ālūda*.

SMOOTH, *chiknā*, *ṣāf*, *mūṣaffa*, *muhra-dār*, *chikkan*, *musattah*; — (*mild*) *narm*; *mīthā*, *shīrīn*; — (*level*) *barābar*, *hamwār*, *chaupaṭ*; — (*as verse*) *mauzūn*, *faṣīḥ*, *chaṭkīlā*; — (*calm*) *isthir*, *madhim*, *mandā*.

TO SMOOTH, (a.) *chīfānā*, *ṣāf- &c. -k*, *chairsānā*, *barābar- &c. -k*; — (*to clear*) *pharchā- &c. -k*; — (*to facilitate*) *sahaj- &c. -k*.

SMOOTH-FACED, *zanāna-rū*, *narm-rū*, *mulā'im-rū*, *komal-mukhā*.

SMOOTHLY, (*softly*) *mulā'imat- &c. -se*, *narmī-se*.

SMOOTHNESS, *chiknā'ī*, *chiknāhat*, *ṣafā'ī*, *ghotā'ī*, *muhra-dārī*, *narmī*, *mulā'imat*, *komaltā*, *shīrīnī*, *mīthā'ī*, *barābarī*, *hamwārī*, *baṭṭādhārī*, *chaupaṭā'ī*, *sū-dharā'ī*, *mauhanī*, *tāsalsul*, *faṣāhat*, *chaṭak*, *thīrtā*, *mandtā*.

SMOOTH-TONGUED, *charb-zabān*, *bāt-chiknā*, *batbanā*.

SMOTHER, SMOTHERING, *andhā-dhūnd*, *dam-bastagī*.

TO SMOTHER, (a.) *dam-band-k*, *khabsī meñ-d*, *sāns-roknā*, *dam ghontke-mārnā*, *dhū'in se mārnā*, *dhū'ān de mārnā*, *sūndkhānā*, *ukbukāke-mārnā*, *dakā-mārnā*, *phuskānā*; — (*as wet burning straw*) *sūndhaknā*; — (*to suppress*) *dabānā*, *chāntnā*, *bujhānā*, *mārnā*; (n.) *sulagnā*, *dabnā*, *bujhnā*, *ruknā*.

SMUG, *chiknā*, *chhail-chikaniyā*, *chhail-chhabīlā*.

TO SMUG, *chiknānā*, *besbinās-k*.

TO SMUGGLE, *ghāṭ-mārnā*, *maḥṣūl-mārnā*, *chaukī-mārnā*.

SMUGGLER, *ghāṭ-mār*, *chaukī-mār*.

SMUT, (*mildew*) *lendhā*, *gerū'ī*; — (*obscenity*) *khurāfāt*, *kaṭūsī*, *chikārī*, *zaṭal*.

TO SMUT, (*to become mildewed*) *lendhiyānā*.

SMUTTILY, *kaṭūsī- &c. -se*, *khurāfāt-se*.

SMUTTY, *lendhā*, *lendhgar*; — (*obscene*) *pūch*, *khurāfātī*, *kaṭūsīhā*, *chikārīhā*.

SNACK, (*share, portion*) *ḷiṣṣa*, *hath-chappūā*.

TO GO SNACKS, *sāṭṭā-baṭṭā-k*, *bānt-chhānt-k or -lenā*.

SNAPPLE, *dahāna*, *ḷhattī*, *ḷaza'ī*, *dūkrī*.

SNAIL, *ghoughā*, *dohnā*, *koklā*; — (*fig.*) *chyūntī*.

SNAKE, *sāmp*, *nāg*, *nāgin*, *kīyā*; there are the following varieties: *gohū'an*, *karait*, *awarhiyā*, *donr*, *chitar*, *dhāmin*, *sunkātar*, *sunbahrī*, *barwat*, *ajgar*, *harhorā*, *halhaliyā*, *chitā*, *barwar*, *amaitar*, *manyārā*, *thūthūr*, *bilashtiyā*, *gokhrā*, *gohmanā*, *kerū'ā*, *kālā*, *kauriyālā*, *takhab*; — (*a young snake*) *poā*, *sampolā*; — (*the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka, vulg. hooker*) *naicha*.

SNAKE-CATCHER, *mār-gīr*, *mār-band or -fareb*, *gunīr*.

SNAKE-KEEPER, *samperā*; — (*a snake charmer*) *gaurū*, *mantrī*, *jhaṭwāiyā*.

SNAKE-WEED, *newarī*, *gadhb*.

SNAP, *chaṭ*, *paṭ*, *karāk*, *paṭāk*, *chaṭāk*, *habak*, *jhapāṭ*, *tangūl*, *chakattā*, *būrkā*.

TO SNAP, (a.) *chaṭ de tornā*, *chaṭkānā*, *paṭkānā*, *maṭkānā*; — (*to bite*) *kāt- or bakot- or chonth-lenā*, *kuṭkārnā*; (n.) *paṭ de-tūtnā*; — (*to crack*) *paṭaknā*, *maṭaknā*, *kuṭaknā*, *jhapāṭnā*, *habaknā*; — (*the fingers*) *chuṭkī-bajānā or -mārnā*; — (*as a dog*) *lapaknā*; — (*up*) *zahr-mār-k*; — (*short*) *kirnā*.

SNAPPISH, *bat-kaṭ*, *kuṭaknā*, *kaṭahā*, *harkayā*, *jhu-khālā*.

SNAPPISHNESS, *turshī*, *batkaṭī*.

SNARE, *dām*, *phāndā*, *laptā*, *pā'edām*, *lustūrā*; — (*ambush*) *khūnt*; — (*to lay*) *khūnt-baiṭhnā*.

TO SNARE, *pakaṭnā*, *dām-meñ-lenā*.

SNARL, *ghurrih*, *guraj*, *ghurrāhat*.

TO SNARL, *ghurrānā*, *gurajnā*, *ghūnghiyānā*, *ghuraknā*.

SNATCH, *jhapāṭ*, *ainch-khainch*, *dast-burdī*.

TO SNATCH, *chhān-lenā*, *chhor-lenā*, *khīch-lenā*, *ainch-lenā*, *jhapat-lenā*, *uṭhā-lejānā*, *dabochnā*, *uchaknā*, *lapaknā*, *dast-burdī-k*, *jhapā jhapī-kar-lenā*, *hāth-mārnā*, *le-lenā*.

SNATCHER, *jhapāt*, *jhapāṭ-bāz*, *uchakkā*.

TO SNEAK, *dabak-ānā*, *-rahnā or -jānā*, *saṭaknā*, *sapaṭnā*; — (*to crouch*) *dabnā*, *chapnā*, *girgirānā*.

SNEAKING, (*object*) *dabkel*, *dabel*, *dabkū*; — (*a sneaking fellow*) *gīdar*.

SNEER, *nāk-charhī*, *ṭhesrā*, *ṭhenā*, *oṭharā*, *ṭanz*, *istihzā*, *shimātat*, *kādā-khonchā*, *chahkā*.

TO SNEER, *nāk-charhānā or -sikaṭnā*, *mīhnā-mārnā*, *ṭa'n-mārnā*, *āwāza-phenknā*.

SNEERER, *nāk-charhā*, *ṭa'na-zan*, *ṭhesrahā*.

SNEEZE, *chhīnk*, *'aṭsa*, *sinak*.

TO SNEEZE, *chhīknā*, *'aṭsa-k*, *nāk-chhinaknā*, *-sinaknā or -jhāpnā*.

SNEEZE-WORT, *nāk-chhīknī*, *ḷandas*.

SNICK AND SNEE, *chhūrā-chhūrī*, *chhūrī-kaṭārī*.

TO SNIFF, *sūn-sūn-k*.

TO SNIP, *katar-d or -lenā*; — (*a snip*) *katar*.

SNIP-SNAP, *kaṭā-kaṭī*, *nokā-nokī*.

SNIPE, *pankaul*, *chāhā*, *panlohā*.

SNIVEL, *reñ*, *sinak*, *ṭhinak*.

TO SNIVEL, *reñ-jharnā or -nikalnā*, *sinaknā*, *ṭhinaknā*, *nāk-bahnā*, *minminānā*, *nākī-d*.

SNIVELLER, *ṭhinkahā*, *nakhā*, *nak-basnā*.

SNORE, *gharrāṭā*, *kharkharāhat*, *ghurn*.

TO SNORE, *ghurnānā*, *gharrāṭā-mārnā*, *nāk-kharkhar-ānā or -bajānā*, *kharkharānā*, *ṭharakpārnā*.

SNOREB, *kharrāṭe-bāz*, *ghurnāhā*.

TO SNOBT, *farrānā*, *phuruknā*, *phurkī-mārnā*, *phunkārnā*.

SNOBTING, *farrāhat*, *phurkāhat*, *phurkī*, *phunkār*.

SNOT, *poñṭā*, *reñṭā*, *neṭā*, *phāphan*, *sitar*.

SNOTTY, *poñṭahā*, *reñṭahā*, *phephanahā*.

SNOOT, *thūthun*, *thūthri*, *sum*, *ānwār*, *sundā*; — (*of an elephant*) *sūnd*; — (*nose*) *muhri*; — (*of a crocodile or alligator*) *tomri*.

SNOW, *pālā*, *barf*, *ṭhār*, *tukhār*, *tusār*, *him*, *tuhin*.

TO SNOW, *pālā- &c. -girnā or -paṭnā*.

SNOW-WHITE, *kāfurī*, *rū'ī kā gālā*.

SNOWY, *pālā-sā*, *barfī*, *palahā*, *barf-nāk*.

TO SNUB, (*to check, chide*) *dāntnā*, *sānsnā*, *malāmat-k*.

SNUFF, *nās*, *sūnghānī*, *raushan-damāgh*, *magh-z-raushan*; — (*a snuff*) *ek chutkī*, *hūlās*; — (*of a candle*) *gul*, *jaran*.

TO SNUFF, (a.) *khīchnā*, *ṣuruknā*, *lenā*, *sūnghnā*; — (*a candle*) *gul- &c. -lenā*, *-tarāshnā*, *or -kaṭnā*.

SNUFF-BOX, *nās-dān*, *sūnghnī-dānī*.

SNUFFERS, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh.

To SNUFFLE, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se boinā, nākī-d, khinkhinānā.

SNUFFLER, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā.

SNUG, suthrā, ma'kul, maṭbū', suhāwan, khush, simat, simaṭke.

To BE SNUG, lag-baiṭhnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahna.

To SNUGGLE, dabaknā, ghurse-rahna, saṭnā, ghurse- or bhir-rahna.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, iṣṭarāh, usṭarāh, ūnhī, yūnhī, yūnkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, or etnā, jetnā, wetnā, iṣṭarāh-tak, -tag, or -le, az-baski, is-ḳadr, us-ḳadr, jis-ḳadr, jyon, tyon; — (*hence*) lihāza, is liye; — (*provided*) ba-sharte-ki; — (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre; — (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burā, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh, na chhī chhī, yūnhī, rāsī, nīmṭar, la'nat ba-hech; — (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hī barā ho; — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-taiṅ; — (*so often as*) jai-daf'e, taiber, jai-ber; — (*be it so*) yūnhī ho; — (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jazb-h, khīnch- or saṭak-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhīgnā, dūbā- or bhīgā- or tar-rahna; (a.) sokh-, or khīch-, or pī-lenā, saṭkā-d, jazb-k; — (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo- or dūbo- or sarḳob-r.

SOAKER, pīwāk, pīwakkar, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

SOAP, ṣābūn, sukli-karan, besan.

To SOAP, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

SOAP-BOILER, ṣābūn-gar, ṣābūnī or ṣābūnchī.

SOAP-EARTH, reh, kheh, rehī; whence the khār or saḳī, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) riṭhā.

SOAR, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chaṭhāī, urānkī.

To SOAR, chaṭhnā, ur-chalnā, urnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawī-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chaṭhānk, urānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

SOB, sisak, ṭhunuk, subkī, siskī.

To SOB, sisaknā, ṭhunuknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, bisurnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjamī or saḳyamī, muttakī, parhezī; — (*opposed to drunk, &c.*) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhista, mudabbir, dhīrā; — (*right*) ma'kul, salīm, ṭhandhā, mīṭhā; — (*as dress, &c.*) sāda, sādhāran, mu-shāikhāna.

To SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meḥ-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, takāwat, parhez-garī, hoshiyārī, sachetī, dhīraj, hamwārī, durustī, salīmī, ṭhandhāī, mīṭhāī.

SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milansār, milāpī, melī, panchmilit, muwāfiḳ, āshnā-mizāj, ṣuḥbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premī, saḳsārī, unsi, mānūs, mālūf, khālā-malā; — (*familiar*) bilā-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa, panch-miltī, muwāfiḳat, āshnā-parastī, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḥbat, muṣāhibat, mel, joṣ, sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsarg, rifāḳat, shirkat, mu-shārikat, taannus, muānasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pāe-tāba, sukhtalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, kaṭorā, ghar, chhed, khāna; — (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghānī, a batch, or one making.

SOD, chaprā, chippi, dhelā, kulūkh.

SODOMITE, lūṭī, launde-bāz, liwātī, ighlāmī, bache-bāz.

SODOMY, lawāṭat, ighlām, launde-bāzī, kunzanī, chob-chīnī, dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, kajhū,

SOEVER, i koī, kuchh, kaisāī, ketāī, jetāī, &c.; — (*v. so, also ever, how, who*); — (*whosoever*) jo-koī, joī-koī; — (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

SOFA, takht-posh, suffa.

SOFT, narm, komal, mulāim, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhīmā, ḥalwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslasā; — (*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) nāzuk, salīm, kāghazī; — (*simple*) kaḳhā; — (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, mādhim.

SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste or āhiste.

To SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pāsījnā, liḳjānā; — (*a letter*) ta'ill-k; (n.) mulāim- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sende, dhīme, dabe-pānw, mulāimat- &c. -se.

SOFTNESS, narmī, komaltā, mulāimat, polāī, gulgulā-haṭ, pilpilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāzuki, nāz, kaḳhāī, halkāī, subukī, rasāyanī, narmāī, narmiyat, linat.

SOHO! (interject.) āhō, hot, āre, re, ho, ājī.

SOIL, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhūm, dhartī, sār.

To SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (*v. to sully*).

To SOJOURN, ṣafar- &c. -k, -rahna, khush-bāshī- &c. -k.

SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba dosh, bidesī, musāfir, parjatanī.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushī, tasallī, ārām, dil-āsāī.

To SOLACE, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, riḳhānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsī, sakrāntī, āftābī; — (*-month*) sūrmās; — (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hūā, bichūkā, bechā-hūā.

To BE SOLD, biknā, bik-jānā.

SOLDER, laḥam, also laham, joṣan, sānṭhan, sohāgā.

To SOLDER, joṣnā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhī (whence *seapoy, spāhī, &c.*), lashkarī, piyāda, jawān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangā (from the country called Tilang) jhilingā, dawāl-band, bark-andās, dhalait, najīb; this word was introduced by Shujā'ud-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2,200 marde admi (or gentlemen) Musalmāns.

SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhī-garī, nabard-āzmāī.

SOLDIERY, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

SOLE, talūā, talwā, kafī-pā, talā, pendā; — (*metatarsal*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

SOLE, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To SOLE, talā-lagānā.

SOLECISM, nā-marbūṭī, ultā, amar i muḥāl, ghalat.

SOLELY, ṣīrf, faḳaṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmilā; — (*grave*) sanjida, sākhṭa.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī; — (*gravity*) sanjidaḡī, sākhṭaḡī; — (*ceremony*) parāb, pitar-pakh, fāṭiḥa, durūd, kul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; — (*among the Musalmāns*) dabā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also muḥarrām, the name of the month in which were murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by Fāṭima, the daughter of Muḥammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shī'as; Zaira-l-'ābidīn, the young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of mir, from amir, a prince or lord.

SOLEMNIZATION, manautī, pūjanā, upāsānā.

To SOLEMNIZE, mānnā, pūjnā, khāim-k, barpā-k.
 SOLEMNLY, sanjīdagī- &c. -se.
 To SOLICIT, māngnā, chāhnā, jāchnā, istid'ā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r; — (-charity) ghazā-ṣafā-k.
 SOLICITATION, (*importunity*) darkhwāst, mangtāī, istid'ā; niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istimdāt, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.
 SOLICITOR, shafī, binaykārī, multamis.
 SOLICITOUS, mushawwish, chintit, sochī, khaṭar-mand, khar-kilā, gham-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmi, dūr-andesh.
 To BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmalānā or -talmalānā or -khatakānā, bhabharnā.
 SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.
 SOLICITUDE, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, *to be solicitous*), tapāk, be-ḥarārī, khatkā, malmalāhat.
 SOLID, (*not fluid*) munjamad, tānthā, sakht; — (*corporeal*) mujassam, eklohā, ekloī, pokhta, mustakall, kawī, matīn, muka'bī; — (*dense*) ṭhos, pur, niggar, nisandh; — (*real*) aṣl, ma'nawī; — (*grave*) bhārī.
 SOLIDITY, injimād, tānthāī, ṭhosāī, sangīnī, sakhtī, nisandhāī, jismiyat, jirmiyat.
 SOLIDLY, ṭhosāī- &c. -se, tānthāī-se, sakhtī-se.
 SOLILOQUY, khud-kalāmī.
 SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzīnī, gosha-nishīnī, waḥshat, inziwā.
 SOLITARY, (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-āntī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzīn, munzawī, waḥshatī; — (*gloomy*) udās, be-raunaq, dhandhār.
 SOLITUDE, tanhāī, ek-ānt, akelāī, nirālā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaqī, dhandhārī.
 SOLSTICE, (*summer*) rāsu-s-sartān, utrāyan sūraj; — (*winter*) rāsu-l-jadī, dakhnāyan sūraj.
 SOLUBILITY, taḥlīl, ghulā, galā, o.
 To SOLVE, ḥall-k, ṣāf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.
 SOLUBLE, ghulā, muḥallal, galā, pighlā, pachā, ū.
 SOLUTION, pighlā, pachā, pānī, ḥall, inkishāf, suljhā, khulā, gholā; — (*of opium*) afīm kā gholā; — (*of gold*) sonahlā-pānī, ḥalli-tilāī.
 SOLVENT, ghulāwanhār; — (*able to pay*) zar-dār, māl-dār.
 SOLVER, (*of difficulties*) mushkil-kushā or -kushā, e.
 SOME, kuchh, thoṛā, thoṛe, chand, chīze, kadri ḥalīl, kam-besh, ba'ze, kāī-ek, ek-ādḥ, koī (obl. kisī); — (-one) ek; — (*some one or other*) koī na koī, ek na ek; — (*some other*) aur-koī; — (*some day or other*) ek na ek roz.
 SOMEBODY, koī (obl. kisī, kisū), kase; — (*somebody or other*) koī na koī, kisū na kisū.
 SOMEHOW, kisī-tarah or kisī-tarah-se, kisū-ṣurat se.
 SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thoṛā-sā, kuchh-ek, thoṛā-ek, thoṛā-bahut, kadri-ḥalīl; — (-or other) kuchh na kuchh, chīze.
 SOMETIME, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.
 SOMETIMES, ba'ze waqt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisī-waqt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; — (*some time or other*) gāhe, koī na koī waqt, kisī na kisī waqt.
 SOMEWHERE, kahīn, kisū-jagah; — (*somewhere or other*) kahīn na kahīn, jā ba jā.
 SOMNIFEROUS, ālasī or ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.

SONG, gīt, rāg, rāgnī, nād, bhajan, gān, sarod, āwāz, naghma, jhānjhan, johlā, lorī; — (-book) rāg-mālā.
 SONGSTER, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naghme-pardāz.
 SON-IN-LAW, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhijawāī, jamāī, 'azīz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jānwāī.
 SONNET, ṭappā, khyāl, dhurpad.
 SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.
 SONSHIP, beṭā-pan, ibniyat.
 SOON, jaldī, sbītāb, ḥālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, koī dam-mēn, 'anḥarīb, thoṛe din-mēn, chand-roz-mēn; — (*betimes*) sawere, bar-waqt, bihāne; — (*what! so soon?*) wāh abhī; — (*as soon as*) jab, jad, jis-waqt, jyonhī; — (*as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister*) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko kaid kiyā; — (*so soon*) tab, tad, usī-waqt, tis-waqt.
 SOONER, pahle, āge, peshtar, awwal; *no sooner seems expressed thus: (he no sooner called than I appeared) woh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā ḥazīr hūā; — (I no sooner said so than he ran off) yih bāt kahne na pāī ki wuh nikal bhāgā.*
 SOOT, kālak kājal, arūnān, dūda, sauṛā, jhūl.
 SOOTH, (*pleasing*) suthrā; — (*in good sooth*) such to yih hai.
 To SOOTH, (*to assuage*) manānā, chumkārā, sahlānā, khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sut-ānā.
 SOOTHING, mīthā, taskīnī, taskīn-bakhsh.
 To SOOTHSAY, āgam-bhākhnā, āge sa-kahnā or -bat-lānā or -jatānā, fāl-go, i-k.
 SOOTHSAYER, āgam-bhākḥī or -jānī or -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.
 SOOTY, kālā, koelā-sa, kalautā.
 SOP, ṭukrā, luḥma, luḥma-tar, muḥb-bharī.
 SOPHI, (*the title of the king of Persia*) ṣūfī, from the dynasty of that name.
 SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapet, manṭik, dhokhā, dīp-nyā, o.
 SOPHIST, nirgunī, ishrākīn, ṣūfī, manṭikī.
 SOPHISTER, kaṭh-manṭikī, dhokhe-bāz.
 SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solāī, khwāb-angez.
 SORCERER, jādū-gar, musakhkhir, saḥar-bāz.
 SORCERESS, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.
 SORCERY, (*v. conjurer*) nairang, musakhkhirat, taskhīrat.
 SORDID, dil-tang, danī, pājī, kṛipan, naḥas, bakhīl, malāmātī.
 SORE, paklā, pitkī, ghā, o, zakhām, ghawelā, nāṣūr, ḥurāh; — (-throat) gale kā dard.
 SORE, (*adj.*) dukhā, pur-dard; — (*violent*) shadīd, sakht, barā; — (*in mind*) chirchīrā, be-zār, nā-khush, dard-mand.
 SORE, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.
 SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.
 To SORN, āhāī-d, khairātī-luḥma-khānā.
 SORREL, chūkā, turshak, khaṭā sāg, ḥammāz, amrol; — (-colour) sandalī.
 SORROW, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, azurdagī, soch, santāp, kuḥan.
 SORROWFUL, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpī, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-gīr, gham-ālūda or -zada, malūl, sog-wār.
 SORROWFULNESS, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.
 SORRY, pachhtā, pashemān; — (*vile*) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, deḥ-rupa, e-kā, tīn-kaurī-kā; — (*vexed*) mutafakkir, muta-assaf, mutaraddad, malāmātī.
 To BE SORRY, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā or -khānā.
 SORT, bhānt, wajh or wājah, ṣurat, ṭarīq, rās; —

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) barhiyā, awal, (2d) dū, um, rāsī, (3d) siyum, ghatiyā, (4th) chahārum; — (*of this sort*) az īn kabil; — (*in some sort*), kuchh-ek.

To SORT, (a.) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, thik- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhō, chun-bāchh-k, awal-dū, um-siyum-k, raḡam-milānā, raḡam-raḡam-k, jāe-sir-r, chunnā; — (*to conjoin*) milānā, jōrnā; (n.) milnā, juṭnā, thikānā.

Sor, SORTISH, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā, imu-l-khamar, majhūl i muṭlak, ganjail, bhangī, bhangār, māth, bāda-parast, afimī, postī.

To Sor, (n.) chūr- or dūbā- or behosh-rahānā.

SORTISH, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

SORTISHLY, be hoshī- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

SORTISHNESS, majhūlī, sustī, be-hoshī, be-khabarī.

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) muṭlak, mustakill; — (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-īlāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

SOVEREIGN, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosā, īn.

SOVEREIGNTY, (v. *dominion*) istiklāl, hukūmat, kīdāmat, ṣadārat, riyāsat, rāj, rajautī.

SOUL, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, haṅs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanaffas, janājat; — (*having a soul*) zī-rūh, jān- or rūh-dār; — (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

SOULLESS, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

SOUND, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib; — (*healthy*) ṣahīh, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhī; — (*right*) thik, durust, rāst, sachā; — (*as sleep, &c.*) bhārī, sukh, gārḡhā; — (*strong*) sangīn, khūb, barā, ghālib.

To SOUND, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā or -dekhnā, or -nāpnā, peṭ-meṅ paithnā, bhed-lenā; — (*to plumb*) pānī-atkālnā, andāza-k or -lenā; — (*to try*) ṭaṭolnā, nabz-dekhnā, nārī-ṭonā; — (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; — (*as drums, &c.*) tanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā; — (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā-ī-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, dankā, khaṭkā, dhāmak, dhān-dhān; — (*mere*) khālī-bāt, barāe-bait.

To SOUND, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikālnā, phūknā.

SOUNDING, pur, bhārī, sangīn; — (-verse) laffāzī.

SOUNDLY, durustī-se, &c. (v. *soundness*).

SOUNDNESS, tan-durustī, ṣihhat, salāmatī, bhalāī, durustī, rāstī, sachāī, ghalba, be-'aib.

SOUP, shorba (vulg. sūr-wā), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

SOUR, khattā, tursh, hāmiz, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To SOUR, (a.) khattānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. h, khattā-jānā.

SOURCE, barāmad, nikās, mūl, maṣdar, binā, muṅh, mukh; — (*of the Ganges*) gangādwār, gau-mūkh (lit. *cowmouth*).

SOURISH, khattā-sā, māil ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

SOURLY, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū, ī-se.

SOURNESS, turshī, ambtāī, turshāī, hīk.

To SOUSE, (*as birds*) jhapānā, le-baithnā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakḡhan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb; — (-wind) dakḡhanā, junūbī.

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, SOUTHERLY, SOUTHWARD, dakḡhanī, dakḡhan-ko, dakḡhan kī ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḡhan-muṅhā.

SOUTHING, (sub.) dakḡhanānā (opposed to *uttarānā*, *northing*).

SOUTHING, (adj.) dakḡhānāyan (opposed to *uttarāyan*).

SOUTH-EAST, āgin, āgne, o; — (*south-west*) nairīṭ.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (*plant so called*) kaiṣūm.

Sow, sūārī, bad, barāhī (from *barāh*, a *boar*); — (*a millepede*) māhū.

To Sow, bonā, bījnā, pairnā; tukhm-rezī- &c. -k, rompnā, muṭh-lenā; — (*strife*) 'aks-d.

SOWER, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-rez; — (*in comp.*) angez, rez.

SOWING, boāī, pairāī, tukhm-rezī; — (-season) bāwak, adrā, bonī, bāwan, muṭh ke roz.

SOWINS, kānjī or ganjī (vulg. *congee*), pīch, mānḡ, ogrā, sīth, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhattī.

SOWN, boā-hūā or boyā-hūā, anjamā, bījā.

SPACE, 'arṣa, antar, bīch, fāṣila, was'at, maidān, kushādagī; — (*time*) waḡt, muddat, der, jug; — (*interstice*) phānk; — (*size*) waḡfa, pallā, miḡdār, kendrī, 'akās.

SPACIOUS, wasī', kushāda, phailā, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chaklā, was'atī.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagī- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailā, o, pahnā-warī, farākhī.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudālī, kasī, phaurā, wasrātī.

SPAN, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, gillī, gahwā, chappā, wajaḡ; — (-new) tah-darz, korā.

To SPAN, bitiyānā, paimā, ish-k.

SPANGLE, ṭikli, sītāra, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṭikā, afshān, chamkī.

SPANGLED, ṭikli-dār, ṭike-dār, afshānī, parpasha.

SPANIEL, (*fig.*) khāe-bardār, darbārī kuttā.

SPANISH BROOM, arhar.

SPAR, kaṛī, sīkhcha, daṅḡā, arlī, mūslā, tīr-bachā, gaz, jangalā.

To SPAR, jharāpnā, panja-k, bānh-k.

SPARE, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, barḡtī, fūṭū; — (*unoccupied*) khālī; be-kār, baithā; — (*lean*) patlā, satkār, ekahrā; — (*slender*) kāk; — (*scanty*) kalīl, thorā, kam.

To SPARE, (a. *to save*) bachānā, bakhsh-k; — (*to give*) denā, rī'ayat-k; — (*to forego*) chhornā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jahṛānā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

SPARE TIME, furṣat, saukās, zamān i furṣat.

SPARING, SPARER, kifāyatī, kam-kharch, juz-ras, faṅg-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, hāth rakh-ke, iṭhiyāt-se, waswās-se; — (*abstemiously*) parhezī- &c. -se.

SPARK, SPARKLE, chingārī, chingī, patangā, lūṭī, phūl, sharāra, parkāla, lūkā, jhalkā, phūngī; — (*fig.*) shimma, les; — (*beau*) chhailā, bisanī, bānkā.

SPARKISH, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

To SPARKLE, chingī- &c. -chhūtnā, or -jharānā, or -nikālnā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā; — (*as a candle*) phūl-jharānā.

SPARKLING, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāhaṭ-se.

SPARKLINGNESS, chamkāhaṭ, jhalkāhaṭ.

SPARRING, jharāp, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, rok-ṭok.

SPARROW, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chiriyā; — (*domestic*) 'aṣfūr i khāngī; — (*hedge*) bargel, bayā.

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kohī, chippakh, mūsh-gīr, chūhī-mār, turmutī.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjan, lisānu-l-'aṣfūr.

SPASM, jakar, ainṭh, maroṭ, pakar, girift, simaṭ.

To SPATTER, bharnā, liwārnā, bhar-mārnā.

SPAVIN, (*kind of tumour*) haḡḡā, motrā.

SPAWN, ande; — (*to spawn*) ande-d or -phenknā.

To SPEAK, bolnā, bhākhnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; — (-out) kah- or bol-ṭhnā or -baithnā; — (-well) zabān-garnā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (*in comp.*) go, baktā.

SPEAR, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont, sel, sāng, neza, trisūl, bāllam, chharī, saintī, liwā, barchhā, rāc-bāns, tikānī, tentā, chāukā, nal.

TO SPEAR, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

SPEARGRASS, sar, jangrā.

SPEARMAN, bhālit, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāss, makhshūs, mushakhkhas, nijgut ; — (*messenger*) 'ahādī from 'ahad ; — (*great*) barā.

SPECIALLY, 'ala-l-khusūs, khusūsan.

SPECIE, (*ready money*) naqd, rupae-ashrafi.

SPECIES, kism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raqam.

SPECIFIC, jinsī, nau'ī, kismī, zātī, latkā ; — (*a specific*) mujarrad ; — (*as remedies*) rāmbān, hukmī, tīr ba hadf ; — (*for the eyes*) anjansār, chāksū.

SPECIFICATION, tashkhiṣ, thahrā, o, tashakhkhus.

TO SPECIFY, thahrānā, mushakhkhas- &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādarī.

SPECIOUS, zāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, maṣnū' dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā, sūrat-harām, andrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāzī- &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, zāhir-numāī, taṣannu', mulamma'-sāzī, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāhat, maṣnū'ī.

SPECK, dāgh, chitkārā, chhīṭā, dāna, būnd, ghāīn, kalaf ; — (*on the eye*) phūlī, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.

TO SPECK, chītnā, chhīṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyāhā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauriyālā, ablak, tītārī, akhiyal ; — (*eye*) gul-chashm.

SPECTACLE, (*show or play*) tamāsha, suwāng ; — (*sight*) sūrat, sarūp.

SPECTACLES, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

SPECTATOR, nāzīr (pl. nāzīrīn) dekhan-hār, dekhwaiyā, dīthār ; — (*in comp.*) bīn, gir, thus, tamāsha-bīn or -gīr, a spectator.

SPECTRE, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

TO SPECULATE, lihāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

SPECULATION, lihāz, mulāhaza, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, maṣūba, aṭkal, khiyāl, kiyās.

SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, chintak, taammulī, khiyālī, bichārī.

SPECULATOR, maṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

SPEECH, zabān, bolī, bhākḥā, goyāī, guftār, nuṭk, talaffuz, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā, o, bāt, bānī, kaul, kīl o kāl, kahā, shabd, ḥarf.

SPEECHLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

TO BECOME SPEECHLESS, akkī bakkī-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

SPEED, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, daur, chaṭak, chālākī, jhapā-jhapī ; — (*full*) bharkarak, bharchāl ; — (*prosperity*) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāh, bhalāī.

TO SPEED, (n.) daurnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā ; — (*to make prosperous*) bar-lānā, kāim-r, bharpūr-r ; — (*to succeed*) peshraft- or falāh- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- or -lagnā, or -chalnā, ban-paṛnā, bannā, honā, pār-hōnā, nibhnā ; (a.) daurnā, huṛkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā ; — (*to ruin*) kharāb-k ; — (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, maṣad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhalā-k, bālā-r.

SPEEDILY, jaldī- &c. -se, daurā-daur- &c. -se.

SPEEDY, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭ-kilā.

SPELL, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, dīthaunā, ḥirz ; — (*turn*) badlī, pare, o, ohār, bārī.

TO SPELL, (*in writing*) imlā- &c. -k ; — (*to syllable*) hajī-k, bastanī-k, tahajjī-k, baskharī-k.

SPELLER, tāhji-khwān, hajī-karne-wālā.

SPELLING, imlā, achharautī, hajī, bartanī.

TO SPEND, (a.) phailānā, chhīṭnā, bonā, kharachnā, lagānā, uṭhānā ; — (*to pass*) kāṭnā, bihānā, nibārnā, bharnā, urānā, chatbazm-k, bebāk-k, khānā ; — (*money on one*) paise- &c. -khilānā ; — (*to emit*) chhoṛnā, girānā jhārnā, khalāṣ-k, inzāl-k, nikālnā ; — (*to fatigue*) harānā, toṛnā, ghaṭānā, mārnā ; — (*to be spent*) ur-jānā, nibārnā, kāṭnā, mārnā, ho-chuknā ; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phatnā, urnā, sūkhnā.

SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, urāū, luṭāū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hāth, lakh-lūt.

SPERM, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, ande, tukhm.

TO SPEW, chhāndnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.

SPHERE, sipihr, ḡubba, girda, kakahsā, falak, kurra, nabh ; — (*province*) miṣal ; — (*place*) thikānā, jagah, rāh.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

SPHINX, nar-singh, abu-l-hūla.

SPICE, maṣālah, biraī, kālā- or siyāh-dāna ; — (*box*) chaugharā ; — (*fig. denoting a little, a portion*) bo, bās, zarra, ramak, mahak, shimma.

SPICER, maṣālah-farosh, pasārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garm-maṣālah, mar-maṣālah.

SPICK AND SPAN NEW, ṭaṭkā, tahdarz, korā.

SPICY, gamkilā, mahkilā, maṣālah-dār.

SPIDER, makrī, makrā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SPIGOT, daṭṭā, thepī, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.

SPIKE, bāl, khosha, sīs, jhūmpā ; — (*nail*) mekh, kīl.

TO SPIKE, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -thonknā, sozan-mārnā.

SPIKENARD, chhar, jāṭā-māsī, sumbulu-t-ṭīb, chharilā.

TO SPILL, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, dhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, dhalkānā ; — (*to destroy*) mārnā ; (n.) chhalaknā, gūrnā, nikal-j, dhālnā, gir-pārnā, bahnā.

TO SPIN, (a.) kāṭnā, sūt-kāṭnā ; — (*to revolve*) chakkar- or charkh-mārnā ; — (*to protract*) lambānā, barhānā, darāz-k, ṭul-k, khīchnā ; — (*to form*) banānā ; — (*to whirl*) phernā, ghumānā ; (n.) katāī- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā ; — (*to stream*) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānāj, pālak, bathūf.

SPINAL MARROW, ḥarām-maghz, maghz i pusht.

SPINDLE, taklā, ṭakūā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkarā ; — (*stalk*) daṭhā, narwā ; — (*shanked*) lamb-goṛā, lamṭangā.

TO SPINDLE, dharhānā ; — (*as corn*) dharhiyānā, lamb-chharā-h, dhadhānā.

SPINE, rīḥ, ṣulb, kangroṛ.

SPINNER, SPINSTER, kātan-hārī, charkha-zan ; — (*an unmarried woman*) kañwārī, an-byāhītā.

SPINNING, katāī, kataunī, charkha-zanī.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charkh or charkha, raḥṭā.

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechilā, bhauñkahā, nāgdaun, mī-nārī.

SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech ; — (*steeple*) mīnār or mīnāra ; — (*shaft*) sūl, sīkh, lāth.

SPIRIT, rūḥ, bhūt ātmā, sur, hamzād ; — (*animation*) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurda, wakwālā, dambh, kalejā, teḥā, muḥ ; — (*breath*) dam ; — (*ghost*) bhūt ; — (*temper*) mizāj ; — (*courage*) dil, man ; — (*magnanimity*) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāgh ; — (*ardour*) garmī, damak ; — (*desire*) shauk ; — (*genius*) zihn, chet ; — (*essence*) khulāṣa, sat ; — (*liquor*) 'arak, madrā, bārni, ras, tāpī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh ; — (*briskness*) chaṭak, tezī ; — (*the spirits*) jī, dil ; — (*to pluck up*

spirits himmat-b or -pakarnā ; — (to behave with spirit) ān-nibāhnā ; — (evil spirit) shaitān, asur ; — (good and evil spirits) nek o bad arwāh.

TO SPIRIT, diler-k, dhīth-k, dam-d, chihānā, lajkārnā.

SPIRITED, tarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

SPIRITEDNESS, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, karwāhat.

SPIRITLESS, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jurat.

SPIRITOUS, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

SPIRITOUSNESS, tezi, tundi.

SPIRITUAL, rūhī, rūhānī, jānī, dili, nūrī ; — (ecclesiastical) dinī, baishnawī.

SPIRITUALITY, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

TO SPIRITLE, (n.) chhūtnā, chhitaknā ; (a.) chhornā, chhitkānā, pichkānā, tatirī-phenkānā.

SPIT, (prong) sikh, sikhcha ; — (spittle) lu'āb, thūk.

TO SPIT, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā ; — (from the mouth) thūknā, thūk-d, -d, or -phenkānā, thūthkārnā, thūk-satnā, ugāluā.

SPIT-BOX, SPITTING-POT, ugāl-dān, pīk-dān, pīk-dānī (from pīk, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

SPITE, kīna, bughz, hikd, kudūrat, chot, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūns, gānth, khushūnat, 'adawat, 'inād, nikāzat, durjantā, kāwish, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksī, khainchā-khainchī ; — (in spite of) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd.

TO SPITE, zidd- &c. -k, kīna- &c. -r, diḡk-k, rāh-mārnā or -kātnā.

SPITEFUL, kīna-war, kīna-kash, lāgī, kanihā, ghūnās, ziddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aksī, durjan, gaṭhīlā, ghun-ghuṇiyā-sāmp.

SPITEFULLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ziddān, kapaṭ-se.

SPITEFULNESS, kīna-warī, kīna-kashī.

SPITTER, (from the mouth) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

SPITTLE, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, bizāg.

SPLASH, chhīnt, liwār, dhabdhabāhat.

TO SPLASH, bhar-d, chhitkī-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwārānā, chhīntānā.

SPLASHY, chahlāhā, kichrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

TO SPLAY, chhatkānā ; — (splayfoot) pānw phiddā.

SPLAYMOUTH, SPLAYMOUTHED, khābā-muṅh.

SPLEEN, tili, pilaī, tihāl, sapurz, barwat ; — (fit) lahar, tarang, baichitāī ; — (the spleen) taptili.

SPLEENFUL, chirchirā, khūjhanā, diḡk, barham, baichit.

SPLENDID, SPLENDENT, chatkīlā, bharīkīlā, rangīlā, chamkīlā, mujallā, raushan, raunaḡ-dār, 'umda, mufā-khir, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

SPLENDIDLY, rannaḡ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

SPLENDOUR, bharak, chatak, raunaḡ, tajallī, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagī, jalwā, shān, raushanī, 'uzm o shān, zarḡ-barḡ, banāo chūnāo, ṭhāṭh, ṭum-tarak, tajammul, tazīn.

TO SPLICE, sānthnā, jorā, jor-denā.

SPLINT, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāthī, kamṭhī, dhajjī, pharchat, battī, khapāchī, sink, kān, ṭūṭan, chhitīhī, khaink, phār.

TO SPLINT, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SPLINTER, (v. splint) kiroh, kunāī, phāns, reza.

TO SPLINTER, (a.) chūr-k ; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-kojānā.

TO SPLIT, (a.) chīrnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phornā, phas-kānā ; — (with laughter) āntū-paknā ; — (pease, &c.) dalnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhāt in Indian cookery) ; — (to divide) ādh o ādh-k ; — (to break) mārnā, torānā ; (n.) chir-j, phatnā, phūtnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chīrnā, chiraknā, chhitaknā, charrāhā.

SPLITTER, phārū, chīrwaiyā ; — (in comp.) shigāf, phār.

SPOIL, lūt, ghanimat, yaghmā, lūt-pāt.

TO SPOIL, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, sarānā, nasānā, dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k ; — (meat, &c.) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubānā (from ubasnā, to rot) ; — (sport, &c.) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṭānā ; — (to plunder) lūtnā, chhīnā, har-lūt-lenā, ujārnā ; — (n.) bigārnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, sarānā, galnā.

SPOILER, luterā, ghārat-gar, bigārū, ujārū.

SPOILT, kharāb, zāī, bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, taḡas-nahas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, larbā, olā.

SPOKE, (ray or bar of a wheel) arā, benī.

SPOKESMAN, (speaker) bōlwaiyā, zabān, 'arz-begī.

SPONGE, mūā-bādāl, isfanj, samtundar-phen ; — (for a gun) sumbā ; — (stone) jhāmā, sang-pā.

TO SPONGE, (for dinner) sūngtā-phīrnā, sūnghaniyā-lenā, ṭā'am-talāsh-k.

SPONGER, ṭā'am-talāsh, muft-khor, ṭufailī, khadambār, lukma-jo.

SPONGINESS, phulkāī, gulgulāī.

SPONGY, phulkā, gulgulā, khoṭrā, lūgrahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

SPONTANEOUS, irādī, ikhtiyārī, zātī, manmānī, khud-rau, ūprārī ; — (in comp.) khud, nij.

SPONTANEOUSLY, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

SPONTANEOUSNESS, apnaitī, apnāī, khudrawī.

SPOON, chamcha, ḡoj, palī, chamach, karchhī.

SPOONFUL, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

SPOON-MEAT, lapsī, sholā, harīrā.

SPORT, (game) shikār, sāwaj khetak ; — (jest) ṭhathā, zihk, haṅsī, bolī-ṭholī ; — (pleasure, frolic) 'aish jashan, chuhāl ; — (fig.) khilāunā, khelwār, bāzī, kalandar kā bandar.

TO SPORT, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phīrnā, khushī-k.

SPORTFUL, (sportive) khush-ṭab', haṅs-mukh.

SPORTSMAN, shikārī, shikār-bāz, ahēriyā, khetakī, ṣaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauḡīn.

SPORTER, (in comp.) bāz, whence jān-bāz, sporting with life, i. e. bold, daring.

SPOT, dāgh, khāl, chhit, chhitkī, chitti, til, kalaf, gul, būndā ; — (of ground, &c.) ṭukrā ; — (blot) 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg ; — (place) jagah ; — (on the spot) usī jagah, dar-hāl, fi-l-faur.

TO SPOT, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagānā.

SPOTLESS, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

SPOTTED, SPOTTY, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, maglī, chitahā, daghīlā, tītārī, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

SPOUSAL, (sub.) tazwij, gaṭh-joṭ, joṭ-jār ; — (state) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohāg.

SPOUSAL, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhī.

SPOUSE, zauj, zauja, juft, joṭā, joṭī, joṭū, farīḡ i ṣānī haḡḡ-hālāl.

SPOUSELESS, ni-khaṣmā, ni-khaṣmī, a-joṭā.

SPOUT, ṭontī, pai-nāla, par-nāla, nāb-dān, ābrez ; — (of water) poṭ, moṭh.

TO SPOUT, (a.) chhornā, uchhālnā, phūtkārnā, fawwāra-chhūtnā, phūnkārā-mārnā ; (n.) chhūtnā, uchhālnā, phūtkārnā, phūṭ-nikālnā.

SPRAIN, chik, maroṭ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

TO SPRAIN, (n.) muraknā ; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

TO SPRAWL, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhatpatānā, hāth-pānw-mārnā, tarāpnā, āng-maroṭnā.

SPRAY, phūngī, palaī ; — (of the sea) bauchhār.

TO SPREAD, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, lipnā ; — (-abroad) urānā, 'ālam nasḡ-k ; — (to cover) chhānā, chhopnā ; — (to lay) chaṭhānā, ḡānā, lapetnā ; (n.) bichhnā, phailnā, pasārnā, chhā-j, daṭrnā, chaṭhnā, lapitnā, lagnā, chhatnār-h, chichhārnā.

SPREADER, farrāsh, bichhwaiyā, phailā, ū; — (*in comp.*) gūstar.

SPRIG, paunghī, s̄ākhcha, pankhri, lais.

SPRIGHTLY, (*lively, gay, &c.*) chuhli, rangin, chhabilā, mast, haṁsā, ū, chulbulā, shokh; — (*-tute*) chaltā; — (*as an instrument*) bhartāl.

SPRING, (*season of*) bahār, basant, rabī', faṣli gul; — (*bounce*) jhaptā, jhapat, tarrāra; — (*elasticity*) -dām, lachak, chimrāhat, dam-dārī; — (*instrument*) kamāncha, kamānī; — (*leap*) kūd, tap, zaghand; — (*leak*) sāns, chhed; — (*source*) bhūr, donṭī, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

To SPRING, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū, ānā, upajñā, namūd- &c. -h; — (*to be produced*) paidā-h; — (*to bound*) tapnā, chaukrī-mārnā, jhapatnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; — (*a mine, &c.*) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, urnā, damīda-h; — (*to bend*) damnā, lachaknā; — (*as a bird*) hur-h, urī-mārnā; (a.) uṭhānā, nikalnā, suskārnā; — (*weight, &c.*) jalānā, phūknā; — (*a leak*) lenā; — (*God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea*) khudā na kare ki jahāz dariyā meṁ pānī lewe.

SPRINGE, (*snare*) pāe-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damīdagī, namūdanī.

SPRINGTIDE, khaṭal, kathāl, madd i kāmīl (opposed to madd i nākiṣ, neap-tide).

To SPRINKLE, chhīraknā, chhīṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshī-k, chhīṭā or chhīṭā-mārnā, khindānā, phatāknā.

SPRINKLER, (*in comp.*) afshān, rez, pāsh.

SPROUT, gauchhā, dālī, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābhā, karl, kalghā, perī, āk, jībhī, kompal, sūr, angūr.

To SPROUT, (*to spring up*) dālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, latpatā, banā-ṭhanā.

SPRUCELY, chiknāhat- &c. -se, albelā, i-se.

SPRUCENESS, chhail-pan, chiknāhat, albelā, i, banāwat.

SPUME, SPUNGE, &c. abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kāntā, khār, mahmaz; — (*of a cock*) khāg, ār; — (*figurat.*) korā, sāntā, er; — (*a sop is a good spur to justice*) luṅma bhālī er hai 'adālat ke haṅk meṁ.

To SPUR, er-k or -mārnā, chhernā, chālānā.

SPURIOUS, jhūthā, jāl, libāsī, mukallad, sākhṭa; — (*illegitimate*) ḥarām, kath, bhaglī.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūthā, i, takallud, sākhṭagī.

SPURN, lāt, jūṭī; — (*spurns*) lāt-paizār.

To SPURN, lāt- or jūṭī- or dhār-mārnā, pānw-r, thūknā, chūtkī par urānā; — (*to reject*) tālnā; (n.) haṁsnā, ṭhathā-mārnā.

To SPURT, uchhalnā; (a.) uchhālānā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thukthukī.

To SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thukthukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.

SPUTTERER, ṭhuthkārū, thukthukā.

SPY, jāśūs, bhediya, bhātā, har-kāra, naṣar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiya-nawīs, chaṭiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, naṣrā, mutajassis, go-yanda.

To SPY, (*to espy*) tāknā, nijhānā, jhānkā, nirikhnā, maddī naṣar-k, dīd-bānī-k; — (*to search*) khojnā, jāchnā; — (*as a spy*) jāśūsī-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bīn; — (*spy-hole*) mūkā, jharokhā.

SQUAB, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhaṣ, jhagrā, bakherā, kalkalāhat, taṅtā, dāntā-kilkil.

To SQUABBLE, jhagrānā, kalkalnā, jhaṣnā, dānt-bājnā, taṅtā- &c. -k.

SQUABBLER, taṅte-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagrālū.

SQUADRON, ghol, dasta, jhūnd, tuman.

SQUALID, kūchhit, malīn, ganda, ronghat, murdār.

SQUALL, (*gust of wind*) jhakorā, tund-bād.

To SQUALL, (*to scream, &c.*) chillānā.

To SQUANDER, urānā, lutānā, phenknā, gaṁwānā, khonā, nasānā, iṣrāf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jah-rānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.

SQUANDERER, urā, ū, gaṁwā, ū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor; — (*fair, equal*) pāk sāf, sāf bebāk; — (*number*) bargank, barg-mūl; — (*angular*) goshe-dār, konāhā; — (*to come off square*) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srāwan-h; — (*to form a hollow square*) chauk-b, ḳil'a-h; — (*a bridal*) chauk-pūrnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shakl i murabba', chauk, chaukā; — (*instrument*) koniyā, sādhnī.

To SQUARE, muṣabba'- &c. -k; — (*to adjust*) sādhnā, sudhārnā, ṭhik- &c. -k, ṭalnā; (n.) milnā, ṭhik-ānā, baiṭhnā, muwāṣiḳ- &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khunṭā, i, chau-konā, i.

SQUASH, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap, phas, dhap, dharākā; — (*pumpkin*) phūt; — (*cocoa-nut*) ḳāb.

To SQUASH, phaskānā, chhapkānā.

SQUAT, chau-khunṭā, gardānak, māndarā, paltak, chār-zārfū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.

To SQUAT, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrīmār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkar-baiṭhnā, ukṛū-baiṭhnā.

To SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c. nākī-d, chūn-cheṅ-k, chūn-chūn-k, cheṅ-cheṅ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchau-ānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

To SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichornā, chūsā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machornā, malnā, phesnā, mūndnā, ghuseṣnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; — (*the limbs*) pānw-chappī-k, pānw-dābnā, nichūrā, dabke-nikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhā, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

SQUILL, isḳil, kandā, kandā, pandgar, janglī piyāz, ansal, bankāndā.

SQUINT, ṭerhā, tirchhā, kaj-bīnī.

To SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -dekhnā, ṭerhā- &c. -k, jhuk-ānā.

SQUINT-EYED, derā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-patālī, donāzrā, kaj-bīn, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

SQUIRE, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, rāe, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehrī, chikhur, kāto, rūkū; a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rāsū.

SQUIRT, pichkārī, pichukkā, damkalā, miḳhāna, sīṭhī, ugāl, tatīrī; — (*of tobacco, &c.*) pīk.

To SQUIRT, pichkārī-mārnā or -chhornā, &c. pich-kārnā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

To STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, konchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, mār, hūlwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, ṭahrāo, kiyām, ṭhik-ānā, pāe-dārī, ustuwārī, ṣabāt, mazbūṭī, istiklāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-karār, kāim, pāe-dār, ustuwār, mazbūṭ, ṭahrā, ū, mustaḳill, mustaḳkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl.

STABLE, (sub.) iṣṭabal, ṭawela, ghuṣ-sāl, pāegāh; — (*in comp.*) khāna, sālā, sāl.

To STABLE, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (*cattle*) dhūkānā.

STACK, tāl, atāl, ambār, toda, dher, rās, kundrā, golā; — (*of cow-dung*) baṭaurā.

To STACK, tāl- &c. -b or -k, tah-jamānā or -baiṭhānā.

STAFF, (v. *stick*) 'aṣā, lāṭhī, jarīb, chharī, chob-dastī, sōṅṭā; — (*stanza*) bānd; — (*pole*) chhar, bāns, lagī, chob; — (*of a ladder*) ḳandā, pāya.

STAG, jhānk, bārā-singā, kaṅsar, pārḥā, kalsār.

STAGE, (*scene*) ṭabka, tamāsha-gāh, akhārā, nakhistān; — (*of a journey*) manzil, utārā, ṭikān, makām, marhala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzūl-gāh, baser, dāk, chaukī, ṭappā; — (*platform*) machān, māchā, takhtpōsh; — (*step*) darja, sīrhī, ḥālat.

STAGER, jahān-dīda, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

STAGGER, jholā; — (*to have the staggers*) bā, o- or jholā-mārnā.

TO STAGGER, dagmagānā, larkharānā, laṭpatānā, teṅwarānā, dagdagānā, larbarānā, tagānā, tagarnā, lagh-zish-k, pā-laghzi-k; — (*to waver*) ṭalnā, haṭnā, sakūchnā, dabnā, kidiyānā, kachiyānā, hichkichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardān-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḥairān-k, ājiz-k.

STAGNANT, band, kharā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawān, bandhā, thīr.

TO STAGNATE, kharā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhatakānā.

STAGNATION, rukā, o, aṭkā, o, ṭhatakā, o, istādagī, sakūnat.

STAD, (*orderly*) sanjīda, adher, pakkā.

STAIN, dāgh, līk, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, gandā.

TO STAIN, dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapetnā, otnā; — (*the beard, &c.*) basma-k, rangnā; — (*figur.*) ḥarf- or dāgh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā.

STAINED, dāghī, ālūda, bharā, gande-dār; — (*with antimony*) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

STAINLESS, be-'aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, ṣāf.

STAIR, sīrhī, pauphī, zīna, nardbān, sullam.

STAIRCASE, paursāl, pairhī; — (*stone*) pharkī, pharkar.

STAKE, (*post*) khambā, khūntā, mekh, ṭeknā, chobā, sūlī, chohlā, ṭikthī, tikhatā; — (*at play*) dā, o, bāzī, shārt, hor; — (*hazard*) halākat; — (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) zālim kī jān har gharī sūlī par hai.

TO STAKE, (*to prop*) ṭeknā, thāmbhnā; — (*to lay*) lagānā, dharnā, rakhnā, badnā.

STALE, bāsī, shabīna, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshīna, ausā; — (*to become stale*) ausnā.

STALENESS, purānā, i, kadīmī, doshīnagī, kuhnagī.

STALK, (*step*) aīnthī-chāl, sāras-chāl; — (*stem*) dālī, tana, dānth, ḍaṭhā, bonṭ, ḍandī, nālī.

TO STALK, aīnth-ke-chalnā, khīchā-hū-ā-chalnā, akar-ke-chalnā, ḥhātī-nikāl-ke-chalnā, sāras-chāl-chalnā.

STALKING-HORSE, shikārī kā bail, mīr-shikār kī ṭaṭṭī, kotal.

STALL, thān, argarā, ṭongī, pāl; — (*bench*) khāncha, girda, ḍagrā; — (*shed*) jhomprā.

STALLAGE, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, argarā, i.

STALL-FED, thānī, bandhā.

STALLION, ghorā, i kā ghorā, bij kā ghorā, asp i nar.

STAMEN, (*in botany*) sūt; — (*stamina*) zāt, aṣl.

TO STAMMER, haklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zabān-lagnā.

STAMMERER, haklāhā, larbarāhā, luknatī.

STAMMERING, haklāhaṭ, larbarāhaṭ, lagh-zish.

STAMP, chhāpā, sikka, dāghnī, muhar, ānk, chāngā, thassā, tamghā; — (*character*) sar-sikka; — (*cut*) mūrāt, sarūp, naksha; — (*sort*) sūrāt, ṭarah, ḍaul, rang, kimāsh, kadr, andāza, aṭkal.

TO STAMP, mārnā, de-mārnā, ṭhonknā, ṭhathānā, pat-patānā, ṭāpnā, patakānā; — (*the feet*) pānw-pīṭnā, ṭhassā-k; — (*to mark*) chhāpnā, nishān-d, -ḍ, or -k; — (*to form*) banānā, garhānā.

STANCH, (*sound*) pūrā, kāmīl, maṣbūt, kharā; — (*as a dog*) sūnghā.

TO STANCH, (*to stop, as bleeding, &c.*) band-k, thāmbhnā.

STANCHION, sikhcha, ḍandā, kamāch, ṭeknī, pushtī.

STAND, (*stop*) aṭkā, o, thāmbhaitī, haṭkā, o, istādagī; — (*interruption*) ḥarakat, akāj; — (*height*) kamāl, auj, nihāyat, ḥadd, ṭhikānā, awadh; — (*frame*) dhānchā, gherā, gharaunchī, tikthī, tipāyā, si-pāyā, istāda, ghorī, gharaunch, endūā; — (*difficulty*) tangī, ḥairānī, pā-bandī.

TO STAND, kharā- &c. -rahnā, dāndnā, ṭhatakānā, pair-rompnā or -gārnā; — (*in the way*) ujālā-band-k; — (*out of the way*) andhyārā- or ujālā-ḥhornā; — (*fast*) kājm-h or -rahnā, thārā-rahnā, ḍaṭnā; — (*on end*) tarrānā, kandrānā; — (*respectfully*) sarw-kadd kharā-h; — (*to be*) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, parnā; — (*to be in force*) jāri-h, chalnā; — (*to depend*) maukūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, ṭhābarnā, ṭiknā; — (*to be acquitted*) surkhrū-h; — (*to persist*) arnā, haṭh-k; — (*to represent*) dālī, -d, dikhlānā, honā; — (*to be bound*) kās-d &c. -r, chālā-jānā; — (*to delay*) derī-k, istādagī-k; — (*to suit*) milnā, ṭhikānā, muwāfiq-h, baiṭhnā, i; — (*to stand up*) uṭh-kharā-h or -rahnā; — (*to stand for, as a candidate*) kharā-h.

TO STAND, (a.) sahnā, bardāsht-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhāllā, ḥabūl-k, mānnā.

STANDARD, bairak, neza, dhajā, māhī-marātib, patākā, livā, sikka, jhandā, 'alam i muḥammadī, fatiḥ-nishān; — (*rate*) bhā, o, nirkh; — (*model*) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭā, i, muḥarrarī.

STANDARD-BEARER, bairakī, neza-bardār, jhandait.

STANDER-BY, tamāsha-bīn, ḥāzīr-bāsh.

STANDING, (adj.) kharā, kājm, istāda, bar-pā, bar-ḥarār, mudāmī, istimrārī; — (*as colour*) pakkā, pukhta.

STANDING, kiyām, bar-pā, i, istādagī, pā-e-dārī, kidāmat, kharā, charhā, bandhāhū-ā, thārā; — (*corn*) zirā'at, khetī; — (*of long standing*) bahut roz kā, ḥadīm.

STANDISH, ḥalam-dān; — (*ink-stand*) burkā, masī-yānī, from mas, ink.

STANZA, shī'r, bait, kabī, dohā, fard, band, kharā, rubā'ī.

STAPLE, (sub.) arang, ganj, golā; — (*commodity*) saudā; — (*of a lock*) ḥulāba, kondhā, kaṭī, sikka, pāhū.

STAPLE, (adj.) barā, aṣl, arangī.

STAR, tārā, sitāra, akhtar, taraī, nachhatar, najm; (pl. nujūm), ūrgan, kaukab (pl. kawākib).

STARBOARD, dahnā, dast i rāst.

STARCH, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, ahār, māndī, ganjī, kānījī.

TO STARCH, ahārnā, kalap-d, or -ḥarhānā or -lagānā, māndiyānā.

STARCHED, kalap-dār, ahār-dār, māndihārā; — (*formal*) muḥaṭṭā' (v. stiff).

STARE, ghūr, ṭaktakī, taktakāhaṭ.

TO STARE, ghūrnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā or -b, tez-naḥar-se-dekhnā, garam-naḥar-se-dekhnā, taktakānā, trātik-lagānā, kawānā, ānk-gārnā or -lagānā, muṅh-dekh-rāhnā, nihārnā, chashm-wā-h; — (*n. to stare one in the face; to be obvious*) aḥhar min ash-shams-h, ānk-ke sāmne-h, āina-h.

STARER, ghurwaiyā, naḥar-bāz, dīda, e-ḥāk, ṭaktakiyā.

STAR-FRONTED, sitārā-peshānī.

STAR-GAZER, tārā-aulukī, sitāra-shinās or -dān or bīn.

STARK, bhuch, luch, sarāsar, maḥz, muṭlak.

STARK-NAKED, nang-dharang, mādar-zād.

STARLIKE, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā or sitāra-wāḥ.

STARLING, mainā, baba, i, ablakā, shārik or shāruk (vulg. sāro).

STARBY, tāroḥ-bharā, nujūmī, kawākib-dār.

STAR-SHOOT, luk, tārā-ṭūṭ.

START, chaunk, udak, jhajak, bharak ; — (*sally*) josh, walwala ; — (*spring*) dam, lachak ; — (*to get the start*) mār- or sabkat- or peshraft-lejānā, peshdastī-k.

TO START, STARTLE, thathaknā, uchaṭnā, hatakā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajaknā, bharaknā, chaunk-uthnā ; — (*to set off*) chhūtnā, nikalnā, daurnā, chalnā ; (a.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajakānā, bharkānā, darānā, chamkānā ; — (*to rouse*) uthānā, nikalnā, chhernā ; — (*to relocate, &c.*) ukhārnā.

STARTING-POST, manzil, dhūnā.

STARTLE, harbarī, hadiyāhat, dharak, bharak.

TO STARTLE, (a.) dabkānā ; (n.) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.

STARVE, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-piyās-r ; — (*to death*) bhūkhoṅ-mār-dālnā ; (a.) mārā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.

STARVED, bhūkh-mūā, nā-dīda, fāke-zada, sarmā-zada, fāke-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrail, langham.

STARVELING or STARVLING, dāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

STATE, hālat, sūrat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waṣ', taur, bhāo, gat, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, thāth ; — (*government*) saltanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence Aṣafu-d-Daula, *the āsaf or Solomon of the state* ; Aṣaf, according to the *Qurān*, was Solomon's wazīr) ; — (*civil power*) turra ; — (*pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, tīmṭām, dhūm-dhām, tūm-ṭarāk, sbān, shekhī, taṭṭana.

TO STATE, kharā-k, kāhnā, zāhir-k, qalam-band-k.

STATELINESS, tamkānat, dabdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

STATELY, barā, 'umda, 'ālī-shān, 'azīm, ṣāhib-tamkānat, buzurgāna, kashīda, kadd-āwar, tan-āwar, kawī-haikal, kūnjar.

STATEMENT, sūrat-hāl, zabān-bandī, tauzīh, wāz-khām, daul, hāl-hakikat, hasb-hāl, kaifiyat-mājarā, bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsathā, lekhā, tauzīh, zabt dānā-bandī, 'arḥ-hāl, hāl-bayān ; — (*of proceedings*) sūrat-majlis.

STATE-ROOM, dīwān-khāna, mujre-gāh.

STATESMAN, ahl i qalam, ṣāhib-bazm, mudabbir.

STATION, jagah, thikānā, mauka', maskan, maḥarr, manzil ; — (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, tappā, madār, khūṭ, miṣal, maḥal.

TO STATION, kharā-k, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, thahrānā, thikānā, kā'im-k, muta'āyan-k, ta'in-k.

STATIONARY, sākin, isthir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

STATIONER, kāghaz-farosh, kāghazī.

STATUARY, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naqqāshī, mūrāt-garhāī ; — (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naqqāsh, mūrāt-garhūā, sūrat-gar, but-gar.

STATUE, mūrāt, but, la'bat, putlā or putlī, sūrat.

STATURE, qadd, kāmat, dīl, andām, haikal, tan.

STATUTE, kānūn, kā'ida, ā'in, rīt, hukm (pl. aḥkām).

STAVE, paṭrī ; — (*staves, pl. of staff*) kaṣiyān, &c.

TO STAVE, toṛnā, chūr-k ; — (*to stave off*) daṣ'-k.

STAY, tikāo, rahāw, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan ; — (*prop*) āsā.

TO STAY, (n.) rahnā, tiknā, thaharnā, basnā, baiṭmā, tikāo- &c. -k, ataknā ; — (*wait for*) intizār- &c. -k, rāh-dekhnā, kharā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawakkīf-h ; (a.) rakhnā, roknā.

STAYS, angiyā, cholī, maḥram, tek.

STEAD, jagah, nauka', iwaz, badal, sānte, hote ; — (*use*) kān ; — (*to stand in stead*) kān-ānā ; — (*I have come in my brother's stead*) main apne bhāī ke hote āyā hūn.

STEADFAST, STEADY, kā'im, mustahkam, mustahill, poṛhā, garhā, ṣābit-kadam, garūā, nichlā, kā'im-mizāj, sanjīda, aṭal.

STEADFASTNESS, &c. mazbūṭī, ustuwārī, teḥā.

STEADILY, &c. mazbūṭī- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

STEAK, (collop, slice) warak, tikkā, bhastikkā.

TO STEAL, (a.) chorānā or churānā, chorā-lejānā, mūsnā, harnā, mohānā, lobhānā ; (n.) nikal-j, jātā-rahānā, chorī- &c. -k.

STEALER, chor, chottā, bartā, taskar, duzd ; — (*in comp.*) kash, bar, har.

STEALTH, chorī, duzdī ; — (*stealthily*) chorī-se.

STEAM, bukhār, bhāph, dhūān.

TO STEAM, (to emit smoke or steam) bhabhaknā.

STEED, bād-pā, samand, zū-l-janāh, khing, bājī, hai, pawan-pūth, ghāzī-mard.

STEEL, faulād, khere, sakelā, ispāt (from *espādā, Port.*) ; — (*steely, or made of steel*) faulādī.

TO STEEL, pathar-k, faulād-charhānā, -lagānā, or -bharnā.

STEEP, (adj.) kharā, thārḥ, ūchā, buland, aughat.

STEEP, (sub.) karārā, nisheb or nisheb-gāh.

TO STEEP, bhigonā, dāl-r, dubo-r, bhigū-r.

STEEPLE, mīnār, dhaurahrā, lāt, mīnāra or mīnārat (*heñce minaret*).

STEEPNESS, kharāī, tharhāī.

STEER, khailā, dohān ; — (*or short bullock*) gainā.

TO STEER, (a.) chalānā, le-jānā, sambhālnā ; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-lenā.

STEERAGE, chalān, sukkān-gīrī, mānjhī-garī.

STEERSMAN, mānjhī, kanbariyā, sukkānī.

STEM, shākh, dālī, bonṭ ; — (*origin*) nasl, aṣl, zāt.

TO STEM, ārnā, sambhālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, band-k ; — (*a stream*) dhāre par chaṛhnā, pānī-chīrnā.

STENCH, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dvr-gandh.

STENTOROPHONIC, darīda-dahan, galandā.

STEP, qadam, gām, dag, deg, phāl, phalās, pad ; — (*of a stair*) sīphī, dandā, darja, pāya, dāntī, khand, dhāp, pahauḍā, dandkā ; — (*degree*) martaba ; — (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

STEP, (in comp.) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

TO STEP, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, goṛiyānā, ḍagarnā, qadam-r, -uthānā, -chalānā, or -dharnā, langhnā, nānghnā, bhar-qadam-chalnā ; — (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā ; — (*to step in*) paithnā, dhasnā ; — (*-up*) chaṛhnā, barhnā ; — (*-back*) haṭnā.

STEP-BROTHER, sautelā-bhāī, allātī-bhāī ; — (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp ; — (*step-mother*) maibhā, sautelī-mā, matreī ; — (*step-son*) rabīb.

STERILE, kallar, ūsar, shor, khushk, shor-būm.

STERILITY, ūsarāī, kalarāī, shorī.

STERLING, (standard) khāliṣ, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.

STERN, (harsh, morose) karwā, talkh, sakht, rūkhā, rūchh.

STERN, (sub.) pīchhā, pīchhārī, dumbāla, dabūsa.

STERNLY, karwāhat- &c. -se, turshī-se, sakhtī-se.

STERNNESS, karwāhat, talkhī, rūkhāī.

STEW, qorma, yakhnī, shab-deg pulāo, dam-pukht, dūpiyāzā, muza'fir, muṣamman, mutanjan, harisā, kāliya.

TO STEW, dampukht-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c. -pakānā.

STEWARD, bakāwal, bhandārī, modī, khān-sāmān, khān-sālār, kār-bārī, ihtimāmbī, kār-khāna-dār ; — (*factor*) dīwān, kārīnda, adhikārī.

STEWARDSHIP, dīwānī, ihtimāmbī-garī, khānsāmān-garī.

STICK, lakṛī, lāthī, chharī, 'aṣā, chob-dastī, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, dand, bairāgī, telūā, rabībī, sanghar, phar, laurgojī ; — (*of wax, &c.*) battī ; — (*a drum-stick*) dankā ; — (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakhma, oṭnī (from oṭnā, *to fiddle*).

- To STICK**, (n.) sāṭnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapāṭnā, pakar-lenā, lesnā, chimatnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūṭnā, gaṭhā, chikatnā, sahasnā; — (in mud, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, aṭaknā, giriftār-h; — (to remain) ṭhaharnā; — (to be constant) liptā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifakat-k; — (to scruple) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (to be puzzled) hairān-h, 'ājiz-h, tang-h; — (out) nikal-ānā; (a.) lagānā, saṭānā, jamānā, chapānā, chepnā, khosnā; — (to stab) chhednā, bhonknā, mārñā; — (to stick on a fork, spit, &c.) gobhnā, chaṭhānā.
- STICKINESS**, las, laslasāhaṭ, las-dārī.
- To STICKLE**, uprālā-k, le-rahnā or -paṇā, aṭak-rahnā; — (to wrangle) ragaṇā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikālnā, aṇā.
- STICKLER**, ḥujjatī, takrārī; — (bottle-holder) pathā.
- STIFF**, jāband, ragband, lakṛī; — (formal) rūkhā, banā, sākhṭa, akrā, jabdā, laṭhar; — (cold) pānī; (affected) khainchā; — (to become stiff) rah- or bhar-j.
- To STIFFEN**, karṛā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhā, akarnā, jakarnā, lakriyānā.
- STIFF-HEARTED**, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, haṭhīla.
- STIFFLY**, haṭ-karke or -se, akrāhat-se.
- STIFF-NECKED**, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharrā, muñh-zor.
- STIFFNESS**, (v. the adj.) rūkhā, sākhṭagī, akrāhat.
- To STIFLE**, sāns, &c. -roknā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, mārñā, khānā.
- STIGMA**, dāgh, chih, ḥarf, baṭṭā, patā, kalank.
- To STIGMATIZE**, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -chaṭhānā, or -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muñh-k.
- STILETTO**, guṛ-phoṛnī, khañjar, nīmcha.
- STILL**, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; — (easy) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (-born) marānch; — (motionless) be-ḥarakat, nir-chit; — (calm) mandā, madhim, mū, khārā.
- STILL**, (alembic) deg, bhabkā, ambīk, bhaṭhī (or rather the distillery).
- STILL**, (adv.) abhī, ab-lag, -tak, -torī, -talak or -ta, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoñ; — (nevertheless) tau-bhī, tad-bhī, jab-bhī, tispar; — (always) ha-mesha.
- To STILL**, chup- &c. -k, mārñā, khāmosh-k.
- STILLNESS**, sunāhaṭ, jhānjh, nīwā, mandā, j.
- STILTS**, jānghiyā, ṭek.
- STIMULANT**, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā, ū.
- To STIMULATE**, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, daur-ānā, jagānā.
- STIMULATION**, taḥrīk, taḥrīs, targhīb, chubhāw.
- STING**, ḍank, nesh, ā, kāntā, khār, sāl, sūl, chabhak.
- To STING**, mārñā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindhnā, ḍasnā or ḍāsnā.
- STINGER**, nesh-zan, ḍankilā.
- STINGILY**, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhīl-wār, shūmiyat-se.
- STINGINESS**, tang-dastī, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, shūmiyat.
- STINGY**, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adātā, danī, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' or -mizāj, rakīk-ṭab', lichar.
- STINK**, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubās, bigandh; — (in comp.) ā, endh, bisā, endh.
- To STINK**, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gūmasnā, palnā.
- STINKARD**, gandhīlā, gūhī, hagandā, sarā, endh, sarīlā, sarayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.
- STINKING**, sarā, ganda, muta'affan, bisāhindā; — (-pride) lāghar-mastī.
- To STINT**, mukaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.
- STINTED**, thanṭūṭ; — (to be stinted) pachaknā.
- STIPEND**, (pay) 'alūfa, waḥīfa, darmāhā, ṭalab.
- STIPENDIARY**, darmāha-dār, jāgīr-dār.
- To STIPULATE**, badnā, ṭhahrānā, shart- &c. -k or -bāndhnā.
- STIPULATED**, māshrūt, ma'hūd, ṭhahrāyā-hū, ā.
- STIPULATION**, shart, kaul-karār, bandhej, prāmān, ba-chañ, khiyār, 'uhda-bandī.
- STIR**, (v. bustle) ḥarbarī, halchal, harj-marj, hullar, haul-jaul, doimāl, dhūm-dhām.
- To STIR**, (a.) kbiskānā, chhernā, jumbish-d, sagmag-ānā, ṭalnā, dignā, uksānā; — (to excite) ūthānā, machānā, taḥrīs-k, lagānā; (n.) khisaknā, nthā.
- STIRRER-UP**, muḥarrik, jagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez.
- STIRRUP**, rikāb; — (-leather) rikāb-dawāl.
- STITCH**, ṭānkā, lapkī, tepchī, bakhīyā, dōkht; — (pain) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭīs, hūk.
- To STITCH**, sīnā, turapnā, bakhīyānā, ṭānkā, lapkī- &c. -k, ṭānke-mārñā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, gūṭhā, ṭopiyānā, tagānā, luḥiyānā, pasūjnā, turpānā, gūlnā; (a boot, shoes, &c.) shīrāza-k; — (a wound) ta-kornā.
- STITCHED**, pawedār, shīrāza-band.
- STITCHING**, bakhīya, ṭop, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasū-jañ, langar; — (of a book) shīrāza, maghzi.
- STOCK**, (trunk) tana, mūslā, dandī, golā, kāṭh; — (of a gun) kunda; — (neckcloth) gulū-band; — (capital stock) mūl, rāsu-l-māl, māya, pūñjī; — (wealth) kāyanāt, biṣāt; — (whole) kull kāyanāt; — (family) jaṛpeṛ, darakht; — (origin) ād, aṣl, mūl.
- To STOCK**, (a gun) kunda-lagānā or -chaṭhānā; — (to store, furnish) bharnā.
- STOCKING**, pā, etāba, moza; — (properly boot) jurāb.
- STOCKS**, kāṭh, kunda, hal, ḥarī, ḥar; — (for a ship) chaugudḍī; — (to put in the stocks) kāṭh-mārñā, ḥar-ṭhonknā.
- STOCKSTILL**, lakṛī, naḥsh i dīwār; — (to stand stock-still) jakī-bannā.
- STOIC**, malāmātī-mazhab, bairāgī.
- STOLEN GOODS**, masrūka; — (receiver of) ṭhāṅg.
- STOMACH**, mi'da, jhojh, ojh, pothā, ojhrī, pat-ojhrī pachaunī; — (crop) ḥauṣila.
- STOMACHIC**, mushtahī, hāzim, pāchak, rochak.
- STOMACHICS**, mukawiyāti mi'da.
- STONE**, pathar, pāhan, pakhān, bajar, sang, ḥajr, sīl, jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankraurī, ankar, rajm; — (the black) ḥajru-l-aswad; — (grave, &c.) lauh, sang i kitāba; — (precious, &c.) man, ta'wīz, takhta; — (seed) guthlī, koelī, khasta, ustakhwān, chiyān, ghittak, papahā, jāli, kojhā; — (vessel, &c.) kūndālī, kūndī, pathriyā; — (drip) kūnd; — (for beds) pathlautī; — (of a ring) nag, nagīna, thewā, palkā; — (gem) ratan, la'l; — (to leave no stone unturned) koī darwāza na chhoṛnā; maḍdūr bhar zor-mārñā.
- STONE**, (adj. made of stone) sangī, pathrī.
- To STONE**, sangsār-k, murajjam-k, patharon-se mārñā, rajm-k; — (to bicker) sang-bāzī-k, dhelawwal-k.
- STONE-BLIND**, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.
- STONE-CUTTER**, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.
- STONE-FRUIT**, gūṭhli-dār-phal, mewa e ustakhwān-dār.
- STONE-HORSE**, asp i nar, āṇḍū, bij kā ghoṛā.
- STONINESS**, pathrahāṭ, sanglākhi; — (hardness) sakhtī.
- STONING TO DEATH**, tarajjum, sangsārī.
- STONY**, pathrīlā, sangistān, sanglākhi, kanḍilā, pathriyā, pathrahā; — (hard) sang-dil.
- STOOL**, machiyā, pīrhā, patrā, chaukī, takhta, morhā; — (evacuation) dast, jhārā, nikāl, nikās.
- To GO TO STOOL**, raf' i ḥājat ko-jānā, jhārā-phīrnā.

STOOP, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

To STOOP, jhuknā, nihurnā; nyonā, sarnigūn-h, jhumnā; — (to submit) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānā; — (to descend) utarnā, girnā.

STOOPING, (act of) khamīdagī, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

STOP, STOPPAGE, atkā, o, atak, rok, r, bastagī, bandī, bandhej; — (suppression) dabā, o; — (interruption) torā, akāj; — (point) nishān, wakfa, bisrām; — (of a dagger) pasijā; — (of instruments) khūntī.

To STOP, (n.) ataknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, thamaknā, arnā, rah-jānā, band-h, mārānā, ṭiknā, thakthakanā, machalnā, hirnā, tashrif-r; — (to close) ma'mūr-k; (a.) atkānā, haṭkānā, thāmnā, thabrānā, roknā, chhenknā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhālnā, bāndhnā, arnā, band-k, kātnā, bāz- or pher-r, zabt-k; — (to suppress) mārānā, dābnā.

STOPCOCK, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

STOPLE, STOPPER, daṭṭā, ṭhentī, gaṭṭā, ṭhepī, ṭhekī.

STORAX, (gum so called) astarak, salāras, silājī.

STORE, dher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhīra, rās, bakhār, ḡolā, khān, ras-khān.

To STORE, bharnā, zakhīra- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekathā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, ḡanjnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khātā, bakhār, bhandārā, koṭhā, ḡanjnā, zakhīra, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, dabish, dabūsa; — (for tents, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, ḡol-dār, zakhīra-dār, dārogha, bhandārī.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmāgrī, ambār; — (military) jāngī saranjām, asbāb i ḡarbī.

STORK, dhanes, laklak, also laḡlak or laḡlak.

STORM, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakra, andhā-dhundh, jhapsā, bādī-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) sohāḡ-lahar; — (assault) relā; — (commotion) andher, ḡhadar, ḡhazab.

To STORM, (a.) daur-mārānā, kaṭā-k, tor-d, mār-lenā, chaḡhī-sawārī-lenā; — (a camp) paṭā, o-mārānā; — (at night) shab-khūn-mārānā; — (to rage) ḡarajnā.

STORMY, andhiyāhā, bhārī, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭūfānī; — (-sea) mauj-khez; — (season) sāwan-bhādoṅ, āndhī-pānī kā din.

STORY, kaifiyat, sunawwal, ḡaḡikat, paṅwārā, ṭūmār, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, ḡikāyat, naḡl, kiṣṣa, tatimma, 'arṣ; — (floor) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabka, maḡal, hāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-maḡlā, do-manzila, tin-talā, kahānī.

STORY-TELLER, kiṣṣa-khūwān, afsāna-go, paṅwariyā, naḡliyā.

STOVE, ḡul-khan, tanūr, bhāṭhī, anḡethī, bhār, borsī, kāngrī, khapar.

STOUT, mazbūt, kawwī, balī, chaudant, poḡhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kunḡrā, kaṭh-mastā, manḡarā, dāgar, ḡholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see fat, corpulent).

STOUTLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, mazbūṭī, poḡhā, nimanā, kunḡrā, i.

To STOW, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jāmnā.

STOWAGE, (room) amā, o, tahā, i, samāw or samā, o.

STRABISM, (squinting) aḡwal-chashmī.

To STRADDLE, ṭāng chhitrā, e-ke-chalnā, kushāda-rau-ho-chalnā.

STRADDLING, (gait or walk) kushāda-rawī.

To STRAGGLE, chhitphūt-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jāhān-tahān-h or -phirnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwāra, bhāṭkā, ū, lauchher, pachḡ-lagwā,

STRAIGHT, sīdhā, sojhā, rāst, rāh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) takhta-gardan; — (tight) chust, kasā, tanā.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (immediately) trunt, fauran, tadhī, abhī.

To STRAIGHTEN, (v. to straiten) sīdhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sīdhā, i, sojb, rāstī (v. the adj.).

STRAIN, moch, chamak, lachak, kachāk; — (manner) rang, dhab; — (sound) āwāz, ḡalā.

To STRAIN, (a.) chhānnā, jhārnā, rasānā, nichoḡnā, nikhārnā, ḡārnā; — (to sprain) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kuchkānā, karkānā, kachaknā; — (to exert) daurānā, chalānā, mārānā, parsānā, kunkiyānā; — (to push) pakārnā, jhukānā, nikālnā; — (the throat, &c.) phārnā; (n.) chhānnā, jhārnā, rasnā, nichhurnā, nikharnā, ḡārnā; — (at stool, &c.) kūnthnā, kinachhnā, kānkhnā; — (to endeavour) bharmakdūr-k, ḡadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārānā.

STRAINER, (for filtering) chhānnā, ṣāfī.

STRAIT, sakrā, tang, chust, makhmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) ḡalī, ḡhāṭī, dara, nākā (also a frith); — (distress) tangī, saket, zaḡhta, ḡairānī, zakta.

To STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; — (to contract) saketnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; — (to tighten) kasnā, khīchnā, tānnā.

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashīda, thoḡ-hathā.

STRAITLY, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

STRAITNESS, (tightness) tangī, saket, chustī.

STRAND, kināra, sāhil, kinār.

To STRAND, mārānā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chaḡhānā, kināre par de mārānā.

To BE STRANDED, mārā-j, kināre-par chaḡhānā.

STRANGE, ūparī, apūrbī, parāyā, birānā, bāharī, bā, ebī, par, bigāna, ḡhair, ān, ḡhairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajīb, achambhā, andekhā, nirālā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) kuchh aur sūnā hai?

STRANGE, (interj.) hān, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab ṭarah-se, 'ajīb ṭaur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajnabiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nirāltā, apūrbtā; — (shiness) waḡshat, bharam; — (misunderstanding) begānagī, an-mel.

STRANGER, ḡhair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āshnā, ḡhair-āshnā, ḡhair-ādmī, ḡhair-kaum, ḡhair-zāt, asāthī, bahrārū, shahar-ḡharīb, par-pūrkh; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bāhar kā ṣāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā ṣāhib āyā hai, khabar dījiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāḡif, nā-shinās.

To STRANGLE, tasma-khīchnā, phānsī-d, ḡalā-dabānā, dam-roknā or -band-k, ḡal-d, ḡalā-ghonṭhnā, phānsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phānsī-gar.

STRANGLES, ḡal-rūndhan (perhaps strangulation or quinsy).

STRANGULATION, ḡabsu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, ḡabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, zīku-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutra-kṣichhar.

STRAP, paṭṭī, dhajjī, chit, līr, peṭārī, peṭī, chamoṭī, dawāl, chaṭī, baddhī, pā, e-za, kannā, paṭṭā.

To STRAP, koṣiyānā, ḡamchiyānā.

STRAPPADO, koṣā-bāzī, dawāl-bāzī.

STRAPPING, kunḡrā, musṭandā, bhārī, tarā, jāth-sā, lambchharā, dhūā, de, o ḡadd, tār-sā.

STRATAGEM, mughālaṭa, bāzī, dhokhā, dhān, al, fiṭrat, urānghā, i, dūchā, i, fann-fareb, mār-pech, daghā,

STRATUM, part, tab, tabak, tibak.

STRAW, nālī, dānthī, nalūā, poāl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tinkā; — (fig.) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khaṣmā, be-wālī wāriṣ.

To STRAY, (to err or wander) bhataknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h or -chalnā, phūtnā, chūknā, bichhūrā, bilagnā.

STREAK, lakīr, dhār, labar, khatt, tahrīr, dhārī, moṭhrā, selī.

To STREAK, lahrīyā- &c. -k, lakīriyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahrīyā, dhārī, labar-dār, khatt-dār, khattī, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarerā, tarārā, tatīrī, gang.

To STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jāri-h.

STREAMER, (pennant) pharahā, pharrā, patākā.

STREET, kūcha, galī (properly a lane, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shārī, khor, ṭolā, maḥalla, pūrā, bīdh.

STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gashtī, har-jāī, harza-gard, haṭerī, baterī.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, kuwwat, mazbūṭī, zor-āwarī, pau-ruk, baṣāo, ustuwārī, porhāī, nimnāī, chimrāre, sakat, ṭakat, tawānāī, las, ausān, jāngar, goā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān or prān; — (force) tor, dabāo, ghalba, sarsāī; — (of diction, &c.) muṭānat; — (of liquors, &c.) tezi, hiddat, tundī, chokhāī; — (of tea, &c.) karwāī; — (confidence) bharosā.

To STRENGTHEN, mazbūṭ- &c. -k, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālnā, thāmbhnā; (n.) baṛhnā, zor- &c. -pakarṇā.

STRENGTHENER, muḥawwī, pushtāī, zor-bakhsh.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, mazbūṭ, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-sozī- &c. -se, sar-garmī-se.

STRESS, boj, bār, zor, choṭ.

STRETCH, (effort) khīch, kasāo, tanāo, phailāo, daṛ, kashish, pasār.

To STRETCH, (to tighten) tānnā, khīchnā, kasnā; — (to extend) phailānā, baṛhānā, angrānā, angaiṭhī-k, lamkānā, āendnā, khamiyāza-k; (n.) tānnā, khīchnā, phailnā, pasarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, daṛnā, honā; — (to exaggerate) mubālāgha-goī-k, gap-hānkā or -mārnā.

STRETCHER, charhāo, tanī; — (a liar) mubālāgha-go.

STRETCHING, angrāī; — (of a bow) pūran.

To STREW, (to sow) chhīntnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

STRIATED, khyār-dār, harre-dār.

STRICKEN, zakham-khurda; — (in years) sāl-khurda, dinī; — (in comp.) zada.

STRICT, kharā, muḥaiyad, daḥik; — (exact, nice) sakht, kaṭhor, sakht-gīr; — (confined) tang, kashīda, saket.

STRICTLY, sakhtī-se, takaiyud- &c. -se, ḥaḥikatan.

STRICTNESS, kharāī, takaiyud, zabt, diḥkat, sakhtī, tangī, ḥaid.

STRICTURE, sikor, simtāo, tangī; — (touch) chher chhār.

STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, ḍag, lāng, langhan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

To STRIDE, (to step) phalāng-k, ḍag-bharnā, pair-pasarnā, lambā ḥadam-chalnā, pānw-chīrnā.

STRIPE, (v. contention) ṭantā, jhagrā, ṭokā-ṭokī, tānā-tānī, tanāzī, tatimma, fasād, rār, niḥaḥ, zidd, 'aks, bair; — (emulation) rīs, dānj.

To STRIKE, mārnā, niār- &c. -d or -khilānā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, piṭnā, chhernā; — (as a vessel) charhānā; — (up in singing) utpat-k, uṭhānā; — (tents) derā- &c. -uṭhānā; — (to dash) de-mārnā, paṭak-d; — (to lower, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; — (to surprise) gha-

brānā, bhar-bharānā; — (to make) baṭānā, bāndhnā, baḍnā, lagānā, karnā; — (fire) jhārnā, nikālnā; — (to strike off) kāṭnā, kāṭ-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, ṭhes- &c. -khānā or -lagnā; — (to give over) hāth-uṭhānā or -chhornā, chhernā; — (to be dashed) mārnā- or ṭūṭ-jānā; — (to submit) dabnā, chapnā, ḥaniyānā.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markahā, zārib, piṭwaiyā; — (in comp.) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (affecting) muwassir, mārū, dil-gīr.

STRING, dorī, rasī, jeorī, bādh, sūtlī, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tanī, jotī, selī, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhaumī; — (line) jel; — (of the Brahmans) janeo, zunnār, paitā; — (for hanging clothes) alganī; — (of a wheel) mālh; — (for birds) piṭī, peṭī, shikār-band; — (of a kite) karnī; (of a bow) chillā; — (of a necklace, &c.) ṭaṭī; — (series) silsila, dhārā, māla.

To STRING, (to file) peronā, gūthnā, gūndhnā, lariyānā, musalsal-k, zanjira-bandī-k, pohnā; — (an instrument) tār- &c. -charhānā; — (to rope) paguā; — (prisoners, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, for jail, is their own word, and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; — (as a bow) chille-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; — (as a bow) nīr-gun.

STRINGY, resha-dār, khūjbrāhā, san-bharā, nasāhā.

STRIP, dasī, patṭī, dhajjī, katran, tirk.

To STRIP, (v. to bare) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uriyānā-k, ughārnā, ukhārnā, khainchnā; — (to divest) khālī-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, niḥār-k, lūṭnā; — (to peel) udhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhorānā, sūtnā, suruknā, muḥashshar-k; — (to plunder) mūndnā, nangā-k.

STRIPE, gānr, phāran, chīran, dandīr, phālī, doriyā; — (of land) kātar, antar; — (blow) mār, ughār; (lash) ṭharrā, koṛā, kasā, augī.

To STRIPE, (with different colours) lahrīyānā.

STRIPED, lahrīyā, dandīr-dār, dhārī-dār, kharjārī.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūsi, māldaī, doriyā.

STRIPLING, alhar, gabrū, dhotā, pathā, nīm-jawān, amrad, laṛkā, be-rīsha, bulbul kā bacha.

To STRIVE, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, daurnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khainchā-tānī-k; — (in vain) daṛ-mārnā; — (to contend) laṛnā, jhagarṇā, zidd- &c. -k or -r; — (to emulate) rīs- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

STRIVER, sā'ī, miḥnatī, utjogī.

STROKE, mār, choṭ, ṭhonk, ṭhaṭhāo, gazand, ballā; — (of the sun) tamkā; — (of a pen) markaz, kashish, khatt; — (above a letter) dānd; — (touch) ḥalam, khyāl, ṣan'at, kāri-garī, kān.

To STROKE, sihlānā, ponchnā, jhārnā, sūtnā, hāth-phernā.

To STROLL, (to ramble) phīrnā, kūcha-gardī-k.

STROLLER, phirantā, kūcha-gard, bahetū, shab-gard.

STRONG, mazbūṭ, jābar, niman, porhā, chimrā, tawānā, gaṭhīlā, balī, zorāwar, ḥawī, derpā, ustuwār, mustah-kam, muḥkam, ṭānthā, pakkā, pukhta, dotārā, mast; — (in horse) haipat; — (fortress) kathin-jagah, drūg or dūrg; — (as tea) karwā, gārhā, talkh; — (a thousand strong) hazār-jawān; — (impetuous) tez, tarkhā, bhārī, sakht; — (ardent) chokhā, kaṭāo, 'amalī; — (healthy) bhalā changā; — (as colours, &c.) shokh, karkas, karwā, bisāendhā; — (soup, &c.) chiknā; — (cogent) baṛā; — (concise) mukhtaṣar, mūjiz, matīn.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzī.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-ḥalā.

STRONGLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STROPHE, maṭla', ḥiṭ'a, murabba', bait.

TO STROW, (to scatter) chhirkānā, chhitkānā, chhitrānā, pātnā, bhār-d.

STRUCK, (as a coin) zarb ; — (in comp.) zada, mārā.

STRUCTURE, ta'mir, banāwat, tarkīb, daul, sākht, bandish.

STRUGGLE, miḥnat, daur, chhinā-ḥbinī, khainchātānī, husht-muḥt, jān-fishānī, sakrā, kashmakash, khich, lapet, bhīr ; — (contest) larāī.

TO STRUGGLE, hāth-pair-mārā, daur-dhūp- &c. -k, chhatpatānā, jadd o jihad-k, girte-partē-k, mar-pachke-k ; — (with a person) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pāl-k, kushtī-k.

STRUMPET, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjāī, hargashta, fāhisha, hazārī-bāzārī, lashkar-khalāḥ, kasbin, lashkarī, guzāre kī kishtī, pilisht, dhagar-bāz, hazār-gāida or -gashta.

STRUT, ainṭh, akar, maroḥ, itrāo, phūl, ra'ūnat, kashī-dagī.

TO STRUT, ainṭhnā, akarnā, itrānā, phūlnā, makrānā, matakrā.

STUB, tūnd, thūntb, kunda ; — (to stub) ukhārnā.

STUBBLE, khūntī, bādḥ, qalam-tarāsh, nārī, jarī, nārā, narāī ; — (- ground) ujārā.

STUBBORN, hathilā, magrā, aḥel, darāū, muḥsir, ziddī, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sakht, gariyār, khud-sar, bajjar, gādur, khud-'aql.

STUBBORNLY, haṭb- &c. -se, arke, sar-kashī-se.

STUBBORNESS, haṭh, ar, sar-khudī, gariyārī.

STUD, phūl, phūliyā, gulmekh ; — (of horses) khail, pāgā, jhūnd, galla.

TO STUD, phūliyanā, phūl-jarnā, muraḥṣā'-k, jarnā.

STUDENT, tālibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arthī, muta'allim, pāṭak ; — (in comp.) āmoz.

STUDIOUS, (contemplative) 'ilm-dost, muṭāla'a-dost, gun-gāhak, chintan-hār ; — (attentive) khabardār, hoshiyār or hushiyār.

STUDIOUSLY, gaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

STUDIOUSNESS, chintanhārī, 'ilm-dostī, muṭāla'a-dostī.

STUDY, (contemplation) muṭāla'a, chintan, daur, tajwīz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'ammuk.

TO STUDY, sochnā, bichārnā, muṭāla'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jāchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.

STUFF, (materials) mādda, rakht, hīr, māl, kimāsh, darab ; — (furniture) sāmān, agar-bagar ; — (texture) banāwat, gāns, bāfta ; — (trash, &c.) balāe-boghma, maddī, radd-khalq, khogir kī bhartī, khāk-bhas ; — (nonsense) jhak, wāhī-tabāhī.

TO STUFF, (to fill) thāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aḥrānā, dhukasnā, gūjnā, aṭal-bharnā ; — (to thrust) ghuseḥnā, dabānā, hūrnā ; — (to obstruct) band-k, jabad-k.

STUFFING, bharāwat, bharan, bhartī ; — (of meat) maṣālāḥ ; — (for a turban) batanā, tah-peoh ; — (a stuffed dish or stew) dūlmā.

STUMBLE, (slip or trip) lachak, jhonk, laghzish.

TO STUMBLE, (to trip) thokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, thes-khānā ; — (to light or) ā-parnā, ā-girnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

STUMBLER, lach-kāū ; — (stumbling) thokarāhā.

STUMBLING-BLOCK, arbarang, sang i rāh, aṭpatāng, bakherā, bādḥā, thekan, khonch.

STUMP, tūnd, thūthā, khūntī, thūntḥ, tontī, dūndā ; — (of a tooth) jar.

STUMP AND RUMP, hār-chām ; — (- and stem) bekh o bun, bekh-buniyād, jar-per.

TO STUN, phornā, phārnā, baihrā-k, maghz-khānā, bhinnānā, ghirnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, aḥet-k, be-hosh-k, be-khabar-k.

STUPE, (cloth for fomentation) lothā, tatārā.

TO STUPE, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

SUPEFACTION, be-hoshī, be-khabarī, aḥettā, mūrchā, be-khudī, madhūshī, be-hawāssī.

STUPENDOUS, 'ajīb, nādir, adbhut, hairat-angez.

STUPID, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khud, be-surt, unmat, madhūsh, gānd-ghalat, lā-'aql, a-hūjh, bad-or kund-zihn, ghabī, safih, ghāmar, nā-samajh, saṭh, sūkiyā, kūrh, satihā, kūl, kaudan, kam-zihn or -ṭab', bhakwā ; — (dull) kund, be-wukūf, bhonthrā ; — (unmeaning) be-māza, be-chatak, nā-ma'kūl.

STUPIDITY, kundī, be-wukūfī, himākat, ghabāwat, safāhat.

STUPIDLY, be wukūfī- &c. -se, himākat-se.

TO STUPIFY, be hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghumānā, sar-gardān- &c. -k, sun-k, be hiss-k.

STUPOR, (stupefaction) be-hissī, be-hoshī.

STURDILY, mazbūtī- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

STURDINESS, mazbūtī, chaudantaī, hurdangāī.

STURDY, mushtandā, chaudant, bhārī, dabangā, balwant, hurdangā, dhithāngar, gastāngar, bhonkar, khar-mast, hurmushtā, kūngrā, khingā, chaudhar.

TO STUTTER, (to stammer) larkharānā, aṭaknā.

STUTTERER, larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.

STY, ghurrā, khobār, badsalā, sūar-khāna ; — (in the eye) anjanhārī, ankh-anjanī, kanjiyā, gūh-anjanī.

STYGIAN, patālī ; — (river) baitarnī.

STYLE, iṣtilāḥ, 'ibarat, inshā, sangiyā, taḥrīr, achhrautī, banāwat, kahnūt, taḥrīr, bat-kahī, gantam, kāntā ; — (title) lakab, khitāb ; — (instrument) kalam, salāī, chob-kalam (used in schools) ; — (of a dial) miḥiyās, dand ; — (of a flower) dandī.

TO STYLE, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nām-zad-k, lakab- &c. -d.

TO BE STYLED, kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.

STYPTIC, (astringent medicine) jāmid, mūndāū.

SUB, in composition, is generally formed by the words niche, tale, zer, tah, &c. signifying under, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English ; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used thus : kam-tursh, sub-acid ; kam-talkh, sub-acrid, &c.

SUBALTERN, zer-hukmī, talherū, zer-dast.

TO SUBDIVIDE, taḥsīm i sānī-k, hiṣṣe kā hiṣṣa-k.

SUBDIVISION, taḥsīm i sānī, hiṣṣa-dar-hiṣṣa ; — (milit.) chhoṭī-tolī.

TO SUBDUE, mārānā, dabānā, tornā, dāb-r, zabt-k, kābū-meḥ lānā, letārnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amal-k, wār-rahnā, murandā-k ; — (the passions) nafs-kushī-k.

SUBDUED, maghlūb, bal-hīn, zer-pā, muḥaiyad, ādhīn, nichā.

SUBDUER, ghālib, fātih, zābit, torwaiyā, musakhkhir ; — (in comp.) gīr, kushā.

SUBJACENT, nichā, talā, faro or farod.

SUBJECT, (sub.) ra'iyat, māl-guzār, parjā, pānwar, tābī', maḥkūm, muṭī', fidwī, farmān-bardār, tābī-dār ; — (theme) zamīn, bhūmkā, bāt, aḥwāl, maḥmūn, manshā, samasyā, mauzū', mādda, zikr, maṭlab, mudd'ā ; — (in gram.) fā'il, kartā (karam or maf'ul being the object of a verb's action) ; — (in logic) mubtadā.

SUBJECT, (inferior) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, mārā, maḥkūb ; — (liable) mutahammil.

TO SUBJECT, (to subdue) tābī'-r or -k, niche-k or -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kahe-meḥ-r, ḥalka-ba-gosh-k, taskhīr-k.

SUBJECTION, taskhīr, dabāo, dāb, torāo, inkiyād, tābī'at, majbūri, maghlūbiyat.

To **SUBJUGATE**, t̄ang-tale nikālnā, ḥalka-ba-gosh-k, ḳābū-meñ-lānā or bas-meñ-lānā.
SUBJUGATION, (*subjection*) ḥalka ba goshī, taskhīr.
SUBJUNCTIVE, shartīya, taduk.
SUBLIMATE, (*corrosive*) raskapūr ; — (*sublimation*) chulāī.
SUBLIME, ūnchā, buland, rafī', bālā, a'lā, 'ālī, 'umda, matīn, mu'allā ; — (*as a poet*) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, urānkā.
SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, urānk, daur.
To SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulānā, khīchnā, utārnā ; — (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.
SUBLUNARY, (*worldly*) tahtu-l-ḳamar, zer i falak, daur-ḳamrī.
SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uzar-ḳhwābī, dabāo, 'ājizī, ijā'at.
SUBMISSIVE, ḥalka-ba-gosh, ḥukmī, munḳād, bhīgī-billī, dabel.
SUBMISSIVELY, gharībī- &c. -se, ḥalka-ba-goshī-se.
To SUBMIT, (a.) rakhnā, denā, le-jānā, chhornā, dālnā, dikhānā, hāth-jornā, sir-āge-d or -dharnā ; (n.) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, tābī' - &c. -h, tābī'dārī-k, dabnā.
SUBORDINATE, chhotā, zer-ḥukm, munḳād.
SUBORDINATION, zabt, zer-ḥukmī, utār-charhāo, band o bast, zabt-rabt, silsila-bandī, bandhej, bandhān, nazm o naskh, siyāsāt, inzibāt, inḳiyād, mutābī'at.
To SUBORN, kharā-k, banānā, paidā-k, thīk-k, gānthnā, milā-lenā, apnā-lenā.
SUBORNATION, banāwat, tasalluḥ, irtishā, sāzish.
SUBORNED, murtashī, gangā-jalī ; — (*suborner*) ba-baliyā, rāshī.
SUBPENA, talab-chithī ; of this word the natives have formed safīna, which means a boat, note-book, &c.
To SUBSCRIBE, dast-ḳhatt-k, ṣahīḥ-k, baiz-k, ṣuād-k, manzūr-k, likhtang-k, likhnā, sabīl-k, nām-likhnā, niche-likhnā ; — (*to consent*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.
SUBSCRIBER, dastḳhattī, likhanhār, āsāmī, nām-nawīs.
SUBSCRIPTION, dast-ḳhatt, likhtang, ism-nawīsī ; — (*contribution*) chandā, bihrī ; — (*attestation*) gawāhī.
SUBSEQUENT, picḥlā, ākhīr, mutaḳhḳhīr, muwākhīr, āyanda.
SUBSEQUENTLY, picḥhe, ba'd, dar-pas.
SUBSERVIENT, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'āwin, madad-gār.
To SUBSIDE, baiḥnā, jamnā, thirānā, niche-j, tah-nishīn-h, pachaknā, uharānā, udarnā, lautnā, dabnā, thambhnā, utarnā, faro-h.
SUBSIDENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirāī, tah-nishīnī.
SUBSIDIARY, khīrājī, mumidd, madad-gārī.
SUBSIDY, khīrāj, na'l-bandī, dand, pesh-kash, rakhī.
To SUBSIST, honā, rahnā, jānā, chalnā, thaharnā, bannā, nibhnā, jīnā ; — (*to live*) kaṭnā, ḍin- or peṭ-bharnā, guzrān-k, guzar-k.
SUBSISTENCE, (*livelihood*) zindagī, ma'āsh, din-kaṭī, āsūdagī, kār-rawāī, rizḳ, mādad-ma'āsh, bhātā, nān-kār, muḳaddamī, mālikāna, jāi-wārī, from jāiwār ; these four last may be termed *subsistence money*, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c. as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.
SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujūd, bartmān.
SUBSTANCE, (*thing*) chīz, bast, shai, jins, jirm ; — (*essence*) ḳhulāṣa, hīr, sār, darb, aṣl, raskas, jauhar, akār ; — (*wealth*) māl, asbāb, bisāt, pūnjī, jāedād.
SUBSTANTIAL, aṣlī, jauharī, akārī ; — (*strong*) maz-būḥ, bhārī, muḥkam ; — (*rich*) māya-dār, māl-dār, darbī, moṭā, tāza, āsūda.
SUBSTANTIALLY, aṣalaṅ, zātaṅ, bi-zāti-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, māddiyat, māyadārī, &c.
To SUBSTANTIATE, paidā-k, wujūd-d, hast-k.
SUBSTANTIVE, (v. noun) mūl, ism, nām.
SUBSTITUTE, (*deputy*) 'iwazī, badalī, ḳāim-maḳām, santī, b'dlā (from badal).
To SUBSTITUTE, 'iwaz- &c. -r, badlī-r or -k or -d.
SUBSTITUTION, badlāī, mu'āwīza, adal-badal, 'iwaz-mu'āwīza.
SUBTERFUGE, ālā-bālā, dhāl, rakhnā, ārber, almat.
SUBTERRANEAN, zer-zamīn, azfalī, patālī, naḳabī, zamīn-doz.
SUBTILE, (v. nice) laṭīf, sūchham, tunuk, chojī, daḳīḳ, bārīk.
SUBTILELY, (v. subtle) bārīkī- &c. -se, mū-ba-mū.
SUBTILENESS, (*rareness*) laṭāfat, sūchhamtā, choj.
To SUBTILIZE, mū-shigāfī- &c. -k.
SUBTILITY, diḳḳat, mū-shigāfī, bārīkī, zīrakī.
SUBTLE, chaturā, jugatī, garār.
SUBTLY, chaturāī- &c. -se, hīla-bāzī-se.
To SUBTRACT, kāṭnā, lenā, nikālnā, waḳ'-k, minhā-k, mujrā-lenā, bād-d.
SUBTRACTER, mushtakḳ, kāṭ, nikālnē-wālā.
SUBTRACTION, minhāiyat, waḳī'at, minhāī, kaṭāī, ishtīḳāḳ.
SUBTRAHEND, mushtakḳ minhi, mūl.
SUBVERSION, (*ruin*) inḳilāb, zer-zabarī, taḥs-naḥs, ultāo.
To SUBVERT, tah o bālā-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-ūpar-k.
SUBVERTER, ultāū, nāsīkh, mubṭil.
SUBURB, shahar-pūrā, gānw, dāman i shahar.
SUBURBS, ḍarībā, dāman i shahar, sawād- or pāīn-shahar.
SUCCEDANEUM, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santī.
To SUCCEED, (*follow*) picḥhe- or paiham-ānā, -h, or -jānā, pairawī-k, mutawātar- &c. -h ; — (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- or ban-ānā, 'uhda-barā-h, ban-parnā, sadhnā, thamhnā, sidh-h, sar-k, rūbarī-h, rachnā, ās-pūjnā, baḥnā, bannā, chalnā, harnā, paṭ-lagnā, nibhnā, jamaknā ; — (*a predecessor*) ḳāim maḳām- &c. -h, ānā, pahunchnā ; (a.) kāmyāb-k, maḳṣad-war-k, rāst-lānā.
SUCCESS, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bālā, 'uhda-barāī.
SUCCESSFUL, aṅs-dhārī, bedār-bakht, pesh-raft, kāmyāb, bahra-war or -mand.
SUCCESSFULLY, barakat- &c. -se, bedār-bakhtī-se.
SUCCESSFULNESS, bakhtāwarī, bahra-mandī.
SUCCESSION, tawātur, tawālī, tarāduf, tasalsul, lagāo — (*to an office*) &c. ḳāim-maḳāmī, jāe-nishīnī khilāfat.
SUCCESSIVE, mutawātar, mutawālī, musalsal, muta'ākib, paiham, mutarādīf, paiwasta, ūpar tale kā, lagātār.
SUCCESSIVELY, tābar-toṭ, ānaṅ-fa-ānaṅ, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhūm-jhūm, ghūmar-ghūmar, umand-umand.
SUCCESSOR, jāe-nishīn, ḳāim-maḳām, baiḥwāyak, khālīfa, khālaf, pairaw, walī 'ahad, 'ākib ; — (*to name one*) kulāh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.
SUCCINCT, (*concise*) mūjiz, mukhtāṣar.
SUCCORY, kāsnī, hindbā or hindabā.
SUCCOUR, (*help*) sahāī, gohār, madad, madad-gārī.
To SUCCOUR, sahāī-k or -d, madad-k, &c.
SUCCOURER, goharhā, sahāyak, pachḥī.
SUCCOURLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, nīr-pact, be-madad-gārī.
SUCCULENCY, shādābī, sarābī, ruḥbat, ras-dārī.
SUCCULENT, (*juicy*) ras-gar, ras-bharā, shādāb, tar o tāza.

To SUCCUMB, (to sink) dabnā, gir-panā.

SUCH, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisa, is tarah kā, ustarah kā; — (such a one, time, place, &c.) fulāna, fulān, wuh, koī, shaḥḥse, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; — (the devil, &c.) miyān-nūrdī, or a man in the moon; — (such and such persons) airā-ghairā.

SUCK, suruk, khich, dam, tajzīb.

To SUCK, chūsna, khichnā, sūtknā, sokhnā, sokh-or-pī-or-nikāl-lenā, nichornā, jazb-k, chichornā, chūhā; — (as a child) dūdh-pīnā, chūnghnā, chūsaknā.

SUCKER, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsni, pic-ikkā, chūskī; — (of plants) dogh, kompal; — (in comp.) chūs; — (shoot) karil.

SUCKING-BOTTLE, totā, battī.

To SUCKLE, pilānā, dūdh-d or -pilānā, chonghānā.

SUCKLING, SUCKING, shīr-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; — (child) shīr-mast, godwānsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā laḥkā.

SUCTION, chūsā, khichā, maṣṣ.

SUDDEN, achānak, nāgāh, be-khabar, ekā, ekī, bepriyāsī, Cā'ā'ek or yak-ā-yak.

SUDDENLY, nāgāhān, be-khabarī- &c. -se, aujhak, be-priyās.

SUDDENNESS, nāgāhānī, be-khabarī, achānakī.

SUDORIFIC, 'araḥ-āwar, mu'arriḥ, pasijā, ū.

SUDS, ṣābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj; — (to be in the suds) chhatīs ke pher meṅ panā.

To SUE, (to prosecute) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṅ khainchnā, pakārnā, muḥaddama-k; — (to beg) māngnā, chāhnā.

To SUFFER, uṭhānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, muṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khinchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhū-gatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; — (injury) bigārnā, mulāhiza- &c. -k; — (to be injured) nuḥṣān- &c. -ānā or -h, gham- or balā-khānā; — (to suffer capitally) mārā-j.

SUFFERABLE, kābil-bardāsht, sahan-hār.

SUFFERANCE, bardāsht, saiharn, samāī, taḥammul, mulāhiza; — (permission) parwāngī, ijāzat, maṭyā, o.

SUFFERER, muṭahammil, angezī, sahwaiyā, saiharnī, dukhit, be-patī, chapetī, mazlūm, dukhī; — (by fire) ghar-jalā; — (in comp.) khor, kash, mand; — (permitter) mujawwiz, maṭyā, ū.

SUFFERING, dukh, bipat, izā, aziyat, miḥnat.

To SUFFICE, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, niḥnā, āṭnā.

SUFFICIENCY, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; — (competency) mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj, wajah-guzrān, āsūdagi, sochtā, peṭ-bhartī; — (ability) kābiliyat, rasā, ī, isti'dād, haṣila, zarf, bisāt, shaḥḥṣiyat; — (conceit) lāghar-mastī.

SUFFICIENT, bas, bahut, kāfī, wafī, ba ḥadri iḥtiyāj, farāḥḥur, zarūrī, lā, iḥ, kābil.

SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifā-yatā.

To SUFFOCATE, sās- or galā- or dam-roknā, aunjwānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

SUFFOCATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, aunjahaṭ, ubhiyahaṭ, dam-bastagi, ḥabsi dam.

SUFFOCATIVE, aunjā, ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

SUFFRAGE, ḥaul, rāe, riḥā, iḥbāl, ṭaraf-dārī.

To SUFFUSE, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

SUFFUSION, chhā, o, phailā, o, parda, jalā.

SUGAR, shakar, khānd, chīnī, būrā, gurh, tarī, bheli, rāb; — (leaf-sugar) olā, ḥand, misrī.

SUGAR, (made of dates) khajūr kā gur.

SUGAR-CANE, (various) katārā, pāundā, gandā, baron-khā, kajalī.

SUGAR-FIELD, kulhārā, ūkhā, o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.

SUGAR-LEAVES, āgin, āgaurī.

SUGAR-MERCHANT, shakar-farōsh (also applied to a sweetheart).

SUGAR-WORKS, gandor, bansāl; — (sugary) shakar-ālūda.

To SUGGEST, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, imā-d, ta'lim-k, chitānā.

SUGGESTER, musūir, ṣalāḥkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

SUGGESTION, gosh-guzārī, izhār, ṣalāḥ, ishāra.

SUICIDE, khud-kushī, katli nafs, maskat, ātam-ghātī; — (the person) khud-kush, ḥātīl i nafs, chhūre-mār, baḥkaṭ.

SUIT, (set, dress) joṛā; — (in cards) rang; — (petition) 'arḥ, ārzū, istighāsa; — (retinue) ḥashmat, jilau; — (in law) jhagrā, bāgā; — (wish) chāhat, ṭalab; — (string, series, &c.) jel, mel, joṛ, kaṛī.

To SUIT, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādīf-h, barābar- &c. -h, saṅā- or tār-bandhnā, jūṭnā; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, lagānā, banānā.

SUITABLE, sazāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḥ, muṭābiḥ.

SUITABLENESS, sazāwārī, sumeltā, jogtā, muṭābiḥat.

SUITABLY, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḥ, jaisā-chāhiye.

SUITOR, tālib, dād-khḥwāh, mustada'ī, mustaghāṣī, mudda'ī, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khḥwāh, khḥwāhān, ummedwār; — (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

SULLEN, mukaddar, uchāṭ, sar-āsima, barham, kashīda, nā-khush, nirhāns, phūlā, muṅh-phūlā, kuluft, ekal-khorā.

To BE SULLEN, muṅh-banānā, udās- or tursh-rū ho-jānā.

SULLENLY, kashīdagī- &c. -se, tursh-rū-se.

SULLENNESS, takaddur, sar-āsimagī, barhamī, uchāṭ, rukhā, kashīdagī, nā-khush, kulfat, phūlā, ī.

SULLIED, mailā, rūkhā, gard-khor, ālūda, bharā.

To SULLY, (to asperse, tarnish) rūkhā- &c. -k, li-wāpnā.

SULPHUR, kibrīt; — (refined) hīrā, gandhak; — (oil or spirit of) 'arḥi gogird, mā, u-l-kibrīt; there are two kinds, gandhak-aunlāsār or lainū, āsār.

SULPHUREOUS, SULPHUROUS, gandhakī, gogard-āmez.

SULTAN, (emperor) sulṭān (pl. salāṭin).

SULTRINESS, khamsā, ī, dahan, kaus, ubhā, o, ūmas.

SULTRY, khamas, ukhmaj, ūmsā, khamsā.

SUM, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa, paisā-takā, mablagh (pl. mabāligh); — (fixed) bi-l-'adad-khām; — (of money) mablagh, torā; — (compendium) mujmal; — (a sum in advance) dādni; tākāwī, patan, peshgī; — (a round sum) bahut-kaurī, mablagh i kullī, dher-sā paisā.

To SUM, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhik-d; — (to comprise) mujmal-k, bharnā, dālnā, rakhnā; — (to sum up) khulāṣa-nikālnā or -sunānā.

SUMMARILY, mujmalān, mukhtaṣarān, fi-l-jumla.

SUMMARY, mūjaz, mujmal, khulāṣa; — (account) goshwāra.

SUMMER, tābistān, garmā, grīkham, ṣaif, garmī, dhūp-kāl; (adj.) tābistānī.

SUMMER-HOUSE, bārā-darī, ḥanglā.

SUMMIT, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṭibbā; — (of a hill) chontī.

To SUMMON, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-maugānā; — (a fort) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; — (a person) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.

- SUMPTER**, partālī; — (*sumpter horse, &c.*) kotal ghoṛā or asp i kotal.
- SUMPTUARY**, guzrānī, kharch-mansūb.
- SUMPTUOUS**, shah-kharch, fākhira, udār, 'umda, mu-gharraḡ, jhalā, jhal, jhakā-jhak.
- SUMPTUOUSLY**, shah-kharchī- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.
- SUMPTUOUSNESS**, shah-kharchī, udārtā, 'umdagī.
- SUN**, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rab, bhāskar, mārtand, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khur, ādit, daman, khāwar, shāriḡ, murgh i zafrīn; — (*under the sun*) āsmān ke niche; — (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahtī nadī meṅ hāth dhonā; din ko bandagī-k.
- To **SUN**, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; — (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-lānā.
- SUN-BEAM**, kiran, parto, rans, dīdhiḡ, marīchī.
- SUN-BURNT**, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbṛā, sokhta, findūḡī.
- SUNDAY**, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yak-shamba.
- To **SUNDER**, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.
- SUNDRY**, do-tīn, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thore-se, muta'addad, mutafarraḡ (pl. mutafarraḡāt).
- SUN-FLOWER**, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.
- SUNK**, ghark, dūbā, zamīn-doz, baiḡhwān; — (*as a letter*) sāḡiḡ.
- SUNNY**, dhūp kā, āftābī, ghāmī; — (*shower*) kānā bādāl, gīdar kī shādī.
- SUNRISE**, ḡulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude or -uday.
- SUNSET**, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.
- SUNSHINE**, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shu'a', āftāb, tapās, garma.
- SUP**, (*supping*) suruk, ghonḡ, ḡurt, chūlū.
- To **SUP**, suruknā, pīnā, chāḡnā, byārī- &c. -k.
- SUPERABUNDANCE**, &c. ḡarhoterī, kaḡrat, ziyādatī.
- SUPERANNUATED**, kuban-sāl, sāl-khurda, munḡanī, khidmat-rasīda.
- To **BE SUPERANNUATED**, suḡhiyānā; — (*superannuation*) sāl-dārī..
- SUPERB**, 'aḡīm, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fākhira.
- SUPERCARGO**, baḡar-dār, chaḡhan-dār, nākhudā.
- SUPERCILIOUS**, kashīda, sīna-zor, nakchaḡhā, kashīda-rū, abrū-kashīda, iḡhmāzī, ataggā, ainḡhā.
- SUPERCILIOUSLY**, kashīdagī- &c. -se, iḡhmāzī-se.
- SUPERCILIOUSNESS**, kashīdagī, sīna-zorī.
- SUPEREROGATION**, naḡl or nafal, tafzīl, fuḡūlī.
- SUPEREROGATORY**, zā'idu-l-farḡ, tafzīlī, zā'idu-ḡ-zarūrī.
- SUPERFICIAL**, ūparlā, ūpraunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachā, khām, ūpar-bhānsā.
- SUPERFICIALLY**, bābar, ūpar, zāhirāna.
- SUPERFICIALNESS**, ūpraunchhāī, uthlāī.
- SUPERFICIES**, saḡah, maidān, was'at, bābar, ūpar.
- SUPERFINE**, bahut mihīn, bārīk se bārīk.
- SUPERFLUITY**, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādatī.
- SUPERFLUOUS**, &c. zā'id, fāzil, ubārū, afzūd.
- To **SUPERINTEND**, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālnā, ijrā-e-kār-k.
- SUPERINTENDENCE**, sarbarāhī, nigāhbānī, muḡaḡḡālī, nazārat, sazāwalī, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karorāgarī.
- SUPERINTENDENT**, sazāwal, muḡaḡḡāl, gauro, dāroḡha, karorā, nāzīr, muḡaiyid, mutawālī, danḡiyā, āgorā, thāne-dār, mīr-sāmān, mīr-maḡal, shahua, ihtimām-dār, shīḡdār, kotwāl, sardār, nigāhbān, dekhwaiyā, 'asas, sarkob.
- SUPERIORITY**, adhīkāī, bālāī, bartarī, auliyat, bālā-rawī, 'sti'lā, barāī, sarsāī, tafzīl, tafawwūḡ, sabḡat, sharf.
- SUPERIOR**, jethā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fāiḡ, zā'id, barā-chaḡhā, nīkaltā, barḡhā, mu'aḡzam, chaḡb, sāir, fauk, sarḡit, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; — (*unmoved*) bar-ḡarār, kāim, mustaḡill.
- A **SUPERIOR**, buzurḡ, barā, bālātar.
- SUPERLATIVE**, afzal; — (*degree*) ḡiḡha, tafzīl or ḡiḡha e mubālagha.
- SUPERLATIVELY**, fāzilān, afzalan, ḡadd-se ziyāda.
- SUPERLUNAR**, faukū-l-ḡamar, 'ulawī.
- SUPERNATURAL**, faukū-l-insāniyat, faukū-l-'adat.
- SUPERNUMERARY**, fāzil, ūpar, afzūd, barḡhī, beshī, zā'idu-t-tī'dād, zā'idu-l-ḡaḡar, maḡkūrī, miḡālī.
- To **SUPERSCRIBE**, ūpar-likhnā, sarkhaḡḡ-likhnā, lifāfa-likhnā.
- To **SUPERSEDE**, kināra-k, uḡhā-d, ūpar-rahnā or -h, chaḡh-baiḡhnā, niche-k, dabānā.
- SUPERSTITION**, waswās, wahm, bharam, ḡhakḡhak, ta'aḡḡub, birodh; — (*false religion*) dīn i bāḡ'il.
- SUPERSTITIOUS**, waswāsī, wahmī, muta'aḡḡib, birodhī, sust-īmān, bad i'tīkād, bāḡil-parast, bāḡil-īmān, jā'ū-parast, pūch-parast.
- SUPERSTITIOUSLY**, waswās- &c. -se, bāḡil-īmānī-se.
- To **SUPERVENE**, ā-parḡnā, ā-jānā, wāḡī'-h.
- To **SUPERVISE**, nazār-andāz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.
- SUPERVISOR**, nāzīr, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāhī.
- SUPINE**, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sīdhā; — (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.
- SUPINELY**, pīt-ke bhal, sustī- &c. -se.
- SUPINENESS**, askat, sustī, ḡhaflat, be-parwāī.
- SUPPER**, 'ashā, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ḡa'am i shab, sainan.
- SUPPERLESS**, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.
- To **SUPLANT**, nikālnā, ukhāḡnā, mār-baiḡhnā, sarkā-baiḡhnā.
- SUPLANTER**, ukhāḡrū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.
- SUPPLE**, (v. *pliable*) narm, mulāim, lachkilā, chīmrā, ḡūtā; — (*to be*) ḡūtḡnā.
- SUPPLEMENT**, tatimma, zamīmat.
- SUPPLEMENTAL**, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.
- SUPLIANT**, SUPPLICANT, multamis, multajī, niyāz-mand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo or -khwāh, ḡhighiyā, ū.
- To **SUPLICATE**, pānw-parḡnā, zabān-nikālnā, raḡnā, billānā, muḡh-k, dārḡhī meṅ hāth-d or -phirḡā, nāz o niyāz-k, ḡhighiyānā, lijijānā.
- SUPPLICATION**, du'ā, āh o zārī, chiraurī, liliyāḡat, mān, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.
- SUPPLY**, bhartī, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juḡā, rafāhiyat.
- To **SUPPLY**, bhartī-k, ma'mūr-ḡ, bharnā, juḡānā, le-bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.
- SUPPORT**, SUPPORTER, ḡeknī, istāda, āsrā, ḡaḡwiyat, āhār, ḡhambhā, ḡhambhaitī, ḡhek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachḡ, zāmin, phaurī; — (*for writing on*) zer-mashk; — (*of vines*) dhāhī; — (*maintenance*) zindagī, jīkā.
- To **SUPPORT**, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, pīchhā-thāmbhnā, nibāhnā, uḡhānā, sahnā; — (*a person*) bhāt-kapṛā-d, khānā-kapṛā-d, nān-nafḡa-d.
- SUPPORTABLE**, &c. sahā, ḡ, kābil i bardāsh.
- SUPPORTER**, pushtī-bān, dast-gīr, bāzū, orī, pachḡī.
- SUPPOSE**, jāno, māno, farḡ-kar.
- To **SUPPOSE**, būjhnā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-ḡ, ḡhahrānā, jānā, mānnā, bichārnā, khīyāl-k.
- SUPPOSITION**, atkal, khīyāl, andāza, bichār, ḡiyās, i'tibār, pakar, girift.
- SUPPOSITIOUS**, farzī, ḡiyāsī, khīyālī, atkalī.
- SUPPOSITORY**, lolā, battī.

TO SUPPRESS, baithāl-d, tornā, girā-d, mārā, malmet-k; — (to conceal) chhipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhfī-k; — (the breath) dam-churānā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pī-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabā-o, chhipā-o, ikhfā, pōshidagī.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwaiyā, chhipā-ū.

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) paknā, pībiyānā; (a.) pakānā, pīb- &c. -lānā.

SUPPURATION, pakā-o, pībiyāhat, nuzj, munzijat.

SUPPURATIVE, pakā-ū, pak, munzij.

SUPREMACY, auliyat, šadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwarī, sarjārī, fauqiyat, ūprā-i, peshwā-i.

SUPREME, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, šadar, barā, sūtantar or swatantar, sū adhīn, khud-mukhtār; — (-court) pādshāhī 'adālat, šadar 'adālat.

SUPREMEPLY, (greatly) nihāyat, hadd, ba-kaşrat.

SURCINGLE, (girth, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (certain) yakīn, wāka'ī, šābit, sach, be-zawāl; — (confident) mu'takīd, mu'tamid, nischait; — (firm) kā'im, mazbūt, porhā; — (infallible) a-chūk; — (sure-footed) šābit-kađam; — (be sure) sach, jāno, yakīn-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yakīnan tahkīka, aur-kyā, kyūn nahīn, kyūn na ho, sach, karegā, chāhiye ki, be-khatra.

SURETY, SURENESS, zāminī, zamānat, manautī; — (security) nishān.

SURFACE, rū, saṭh, bisāt, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abrā, bichhāwan, muñh; — (of water) sari-āb.

SURFEIT, ajīran, aphaṛā-i, haiza, uparwā-i tarwā-i (the three last also signify the cholera-morbus).

TO SURFEIT, aphaṛna, aghānā; (a.) aphaṛnā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-mārā, barh-khānā.

SURFEITER, peṭ-poswā, aphaṛhā.

SURGE, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

SURGEON, jarrāh, gunī, astar-baid, tabīb i jarrāh, haj-jām i jarrāh.

SURGERY, jarrāhat, jarrāhī; — (place) jarrāhat-khāna.

SURLILY, talkhī- &c. -se, tursh-rū-i-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talkhī, kaṛwāhat, talkh-rū-i, rūkhā-i.

SURLY, talkh, kaṛwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, haṭhīlā.

SURMISE, atkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

TO SURMISE, dhū-ānā, atkal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, tai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kātānā, ūpar-chaṛnā, phāndnā.

SURNAME, laḳab, padbī, takhalluṣ; for instance, Saudā is the takhalluṣ, or surname, of Mirzā Rafī', the celebrated Hindūstānī poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jānā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, chaṛnā, ghalba- &c. -r, barh-nā, nikalnā, barh-chaṛnā, war-rahnā, barh-chalnā, āge-j or -h, pichhe-d, kān-kātānā, sabkat- or saras- or go-i-lejānā, pesh-kađam or -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

SURPASSING, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLICE, jubba, jāma, libās.

SURPLUS, beshī, bachtī, fāzil, bachā, barhtī, afzūnī; — (-tax) nişāb.

SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāgahānī, auchat, be-khabarī, achānak.

TO SURPRISE, satpatānā, ekā ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā, girā.

SURPRISING, SÜRPRISINGLY, muta'ajjib, adhbhuṭ.

SURRENDER, somp, sompā-o, ḥawāla.

TO SURRENDER, sompnā, sipurd-k, tafwīz-k, zimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorā-ū, masrūk, jhūṭhā.

TO SURROUND, bargha-k, rūndhnā, chaudis-chhenknā, gher-lenā, khūnt-b, gānsnā, gird-k, chhānā.

SURTOUT, bārānī-kūrtī.

SURVEY, shud-kār, kūt; — (superintendence) nigāh-bānī.

TO SURVEY, (to measure) jarīb- or rasī- or laṭhā-chal-ānā, jarīb-kashī-k, masāhat-k; — (to estimate) shudkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masīh, jarīb-kash, rasan-gīr, shud-kārī; — (superintendent) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, jī-bachnā, jītā-rahnā, jānbar-h, mār-mārā.

SURVIVOR, pas-mānda, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā-ū, khaukā; — (of a son) beṭā-khā-ū; — (of a father) bāp khā-ū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, akhiz, ta, akhkhuz, isti'dād, pakar.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutaḥammil, mākhiz, ākhiz, muta, akh-khiz, musta'idd; — (in comp.)-pażir.

TO SUSPECT, bharmānā, shakk- &c. -r or -k, atkalnā.

TO SUSPEND, (v. to hang) ṭāngnā, mu'allak-r, adhar-r; — (to delay) multawī-r, maukūf-r, bāz-r, atkā-r, bartaraf-r, kināre-r, ūṭhā-r, laṭkānā; — (from office) mu'attal-r, ma'zūl-r or -k.

SUSPENDED, be-satūn; — (account) ḥawālāt, nizdāt.

SUSPENSE, khauf-rijā, ummed o bīm, chintāsrā, ḥaiş-baiş, adhar, muzabzab, dubdhā, do-dilī, tazabzab, ḥālat i'rāfī, intizār, āwā-i; — (suspense is worse than death) al-intizār ashadd min-al-maut; ā-i bhālī na āwā-i.

SUSPENSION, laṭkā-o, ṭāngā-o; — (delay) ta'īl, ta'wīk, adhartā, mu'attalī, tawakkuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khatkā, dhokhā, khalish, sān-gumān, khyāl, dubdhā, muḥanna, tashakkuk, ḥuzm, mīn-mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakkī, ishtibāhī, bnarmī, bharmīlā, sandehī, andesha-nāk, dhokhāhā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumān, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahman, waswās-se.

SUSPICIOUSNESS, andesha-nākī, waswās.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, ārnā, rokhnā, bar-pā-k, kā'im-r, rakhnā; — (to endure) khānā, sahnā; — (to sustain a loss) pech-khānā.

SUSTAINER, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān.

SUSTENANCE, āhār, khorāk, ādhār, jīkā, zindagī, āzūka, ghizā.

SUTLER, bhathiyārā, nān-bā-i, lashkarī-ban'yā.

TO SWARM, bhinbhinānā, bhar-jānā, -mārā, or -rahnā, jam'-h, paṭ-jānā, bhinaknā, paṭnā.

SWARTH, (fillet, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāk.

SWARTHY, sānwalā, gandum-rang, gehū-ān, pakkā-rang, pukhta-rang.

TO SWATHE, bāndhnā, lapetnā, murandā-k.

SWAY, mukhtārī, mānind, ghalba, ḍankā, dāb, pasārā, farmān-rawā-i.

TO SWAY, (to bias) lānā, dhulānā, chalānā, mutawaj-jih-k; — (to rule) ḥukūmat- &c. -k.

TO SWEAR, (n.) kaşam- &c. -khānā, -lenā, or -k, lillāh-billāh-k; — (each other) saugandā-saugandī-k, kaşmī-k, bai'at-mukarrar-k, kurān- or gangā- or tulsī-ūṭhānā or -lenā; (a.) saugand- &c. -d, -dilānā, -khilānā, or -karānā, gangā-jal- &c. -ūṭhwānā or -d; the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: karāhe- or golā- or paṇ-dūbī- or kharjhānsā-lenā, &c. also -d; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

SWEARER, saugand-khor, sapat-khaukā.

SWEAT, pasīnā, pase-o, 'araḳ, pānī, sitrī, khō-e, swed, sitlī, also sweating-sickness; — (toil) lohū-pānī.

TO SWEAT, (n.) pasījnā, pasīnā- &c. -chhūṭnā, -girnā, -nikalnā, -dhalnā, -phalnā, -ānā, or -chūnā, lohū-pānī-k; (a.) 'araḳ- &c. -lānā or -nikalnā, &c.

SWEATER, pasījanhār, 'arḳāwar, mu'arraḳ.

SWEATY, 'arakh-ālūda, pasyohā, pasine-dār.
 SWEEP, (reach, bend, &c.) pahunch, lapet.
 To SWEEP, jhārnā, buhārnā, kharbārnā, pharchā- &c. -k; — (a well) jhālā, niwārnā; — (away) jhār-pachhor-lenā, lapet-lenā; — (to carry off) khich- or uṭhā- or jhār-lejānā.
 SWEEPER, jārob-kash, khāk-rob, ḥalāl-khor, mihtar, bhangī, kanās, chūhrā.
 SWEEPINGS, jhāran, buhāran, kūrā, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kachrā, tālī, paryal.
 SWEEP-NET, mahā-jāl.
 SWEEPSTAKE, khainchū, lapetū, sarb-jūt.
 SWEET, mīṭhā, shīrīn, madhur, sū, khush, khūb, suhāwanā, namkīn, malīh, sā, onlā-salonā, shakar-ālūda, rasīlā, ras-bharā; — (the sweets) raskas, lazzat, bahār.
 SWEET-BREAD, pathrī, lablaba, bat.
 To SWEETEN, (a.) mīṭhānā, shīrīn- &c. -k; (n.) mīṭhā-hojānā.
 SWEETHEART, pyārā, ankh-lagā, dil-band, dil-fareb, manbhā, o, yārū, ankh-lagī, dhemnā, shakar-farosh, rānjhan, shakar-lab, rasiyā, rasīlī, dholā, dholan, shāhid.
 SWEETISH, māil ba shīrīnī, mīṭhā-sā, kaṭh-mīṭhā.
 SWEETING, piyārā, madhū, mīṭhū.
 SWEETLY, shīrīnī- &c. -se, narmī-se, madhurā, i-se.
 SWEETMEAT, mīṭhā, i, shīrīnī, ḥalwā, ḥalwiyāt, lauziyāt; the following are the most common: laḍḍū, perā, jalebī, barfī, batāsā, shakar-pāra, khājā, re, orī, gaṭṭā, elāchī dāna, amrītī, barā, khurma, būndiyā, darbhisht, chaktī, andarsā ḥalwā, khūṭiyā, se, o, gūjiyā, pū, ā, tilwā, pakwān, pāpar, sohan, olā, gojhā, gulābā, mohan bhog, barsolā, khajlā, jhajlā, batās phenī, khajūrī, dāndān-mīṣrī, andarsā, motī-chūr, nabāt, raskhorā.
 SWEETNESS, shīrīnī, mīṭhās, mīṭhā, i, ḥalāwat, madhurtā, madhurā, i, as, malāḥat; — (of speech) faṣāḥat.
 SWELL, phūlan, sūjan, nafkḥ, phulāwat, uṭhān, uṭhan, ūnchān, bharbharāḥat.
 To SWELL, (n.) sūjnā, phūlnā, uṭhnā, barhnā, charhnā, nikalnā, banfaknā, ubharnā, warm- &c. -k, umādnā, uphannā, phaphasnā, phulphulānā, gajgajānā, ūsiyānā, bhabrānā, bharbharānā, munhānā; (a.) sujānā, phūlānā, amāṣ- &c. -lānā.
 SWELLING, warm, āmās, sūj, phūlā, o.
 To SWELTER, khamsānā, umasnā, kausnā, ausnā, paknā, pasījnā.
 To SWERVE, (to deviate) bhūlnā, bhāgnā, inḥirāf-k.
 SWIFT, jald, tez, shitāb, tund, beg, jaulān; — (horse) pawan-chāl, pawan-pūt, bād-pā, bād-paimā, jald-ḳadam, ḳadam-bāz, shah-gām, tez- or garm-rau or -gām, tund-raḥṭār, rahwār, dūgāma; — (elephant) pā, ei; — (a bird) tez-par; — (rider, &c.) shah-sawār.
 SWIFTLY, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se, &c.
 SWIFTNESS, jaldī, tezī, shitābī, tundī, begtā, ūtailī or utāwal.
 To SWILL, khichnā, sokhnā, dhoknā, tāchnā, galgalānā, gatgatānā.
 SWILLER, khichwaiyā, dariyā-nosh, bisiyār-nosh.
 To SWIM, (n.) pairnā, tīrnā, helnā, shināwari-k, pañ-warnā; — (to float) bhānsnā; — (as the head) ghūmnā, phīrnā, temirānā, chaundhiyānā; — (to be floated) bharnā, pur-h, labrez-h, lab ā lab-h; (a.) pairānā, helānā, tirānā.
 SWIMMER, pairwaiyā, pairāk, tīrū, shināwar.
 SWIMMING, pairā, o, helā, o, tirā, o.
 To SWINDLE, ḥazm-k, dāb-lenā or -r, fareb-se lenā.
 SWINDLER, dhūrt-bāz, buttebāz, māl i mardum-khor, mardum-fareb.

SWINE, sū, ar, sūkar; — (- herd) khūk-bān.

SWING, jhūlā, o, jumbish; — (machine) jhūlā, pīng, hindolā, gahwāra, pālnā, mahad, jhonk, jhūl, jhulāwā, dhulū, ā, pe, on-gūrā, jhūlnā, daur, dhil, beḳaidī; — (to give) dhil-d.

To SWING, (n.) jhūlnā, ḍolnā, hīlnā; (a.) jhulānā, ḍolānā, hīlānā, pīngnā, jhūmnā, jhūmnā, penghā-mārnā, ghūmnā, bhānjnā.

To SWINGE, (to thresh, flog) laṭhiyānā, jūtiyānā.

SWINGING, (Hindū religious ceremony) charkh-pūjā.

SWINISH, khūkī, sū, ar-chāl.

SWITCH, chharī, bed, bet, gojī, shākhcha.

SWIVEL, rahkalā, zambūrkā, jazā, il, janjāl, corrupted from jazā, il, gaṭhiyā; — (inst.) bhānwar-kalī.

SWOON, mūrchhā, ghash.

To SWOON, mūrchhā- &c. -ānā, jī-dūbnā, marnā, te, ūr-ānā or tyorānā.

To SWOOP, jhapat-lenā or -mārnā; — (a swoop) jhapetā.

To SWOP, (to exchange) badlā, i-k.

SWORD, talwār, shamsher, saif, khāndā, kharg, tegh, samsām, ḥusām, kirwān, ḍurgā, kirich, saifcha, nīm-cha, ḍerh-hathī, dhop, guptī, sarohā, ūnā; — (toledo) bardwānī, karchhal, jam-tamāchā, maghrabī, jūnūbī, gūjrātī, dūlohī; — (to put to the sword) tahī tegh-k, kāṭ-kārhānā.

SWORD-KNOT, zulfī; — (sword-law) labed.

SWORD-PLAYER, shamsher-zan, talwāriyā, khaṇḍait.

SWORDSMAN, talwār-band, haṭhiyār-band, shamsher- &c. -bāz.

SWORN, ḳasmī, saugandī.

SYCOPHANT, chughl-khor, sukhan-chīn, lutrā, khushā-madī taṭṭā, baingan kā naukar, khāyā- or pā, e-les.

SYLLABICAL, sanjogī, tahjiya.

SYLLABLE, hijī, kalima, sabab, watad.

To SYLLABLE, hijī-k, ḥarfaṇ ḥarfaṇ-bolnā or -parhnā.

SYLLOGISM, ḳiyās, ḳaziya, dalīl.

SYLVAN, jangalī, dashtī, aranyamay.

SYMBOL, murād, chīnh, nishān, 'alāmat.

SYMMETRICAL, sūpīnd, khush-uslūb, sumel.

SYMMETRY, andāza, ḳarīna, khush-ḍaulī, sū-ḍaulī, sūmel, sūras, ḍaul.

SYMPATHETICAL, ham-gham, ham-dard, dard-sharīk, gham-khwār, dard-mand, sababī; — (affection) olambā.

To SYMPATHISE, rikḳat- &c. -k, ham-dard-h, gham-khānā, dil-soz-h, pasījnā, sihlānā.

SYMPATHY, rikḳat, dil-sozī, ham-dardī, rabṭ, mel, ras, karunā, muwāfiḳat, munāsibat.

SYMPHONY, ham-āhangī, ham-āwāzī, khush-lai, turāna.

SYMPOSIAC, majlisī, majlisāna, ham-piyāla.

SYMPTOM, 'alāmat, alankār, nishān, aṣar (pl. āṣār).

SYNCOPE, (fainting) ḥazf, ghash mūrchhā.

SYNECOCHE, zikr juz irāda kull, zikr kull irāda juz.

SYNOD, (assembly) majlis i mushā, ikhāna, gūrmat.

SYNONYME, SYNONYMY, tarāduf, lafz i ham-ma'nī.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarādīf, ham-ma'nī, wāhidu-l-ma'nī, samarthī.

SYNOPSIS, teraj, naḳsha, mujmal, mukhtaṣar, jumla.

SYNTAX, naḥw, sabd, kridant.

SYNTHESIS, idrāki-juz ūla-l-kull, milāwat.

SYRINGE, pichkārī, ḥuḳna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḥ-ḳana.

To SYRINGE, pichkārī- &c. -mārnā, ḥuḳnā-mārnā.

SYSTEM, ḳānūn, ḳāida, naḳsha, ḍaul, kaṭkanā, ājn, shāstar, band o bast.

SYSTEMATIC, SYSTEMATICAL, ḳā'ida ke muwāfiḳ, mun-taṣam.

T P ca

TABERNACLE, dewāl, ma'bad, imām-bārī.
TABLE, mez or mez kā takhta, dastar-khṡwān, chaukā, bisāt; — (plan) naḡsha; — (to turn the tables) takhta-ulṡānā.
TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-khṡwān, ṡufra, shailān, kandūri, chaddar, dastarī, bastanī.
TABLET, lauh, pāṡī, takhtī, chaktī, chaukī.
TABOUR, ṡamkī, mirdang, ḡholak, tablak, tabla, ṡambūr.
TABOURER, mirdangī, ḡholakiyā, ṡambūrchī.
TACIT, sākit, chup, maun; — (consent) khā-moshī nīm razā; — (implied) mutazammīn.
TACITLY, ba-sakūt, zimnan, khāmoshī-se.
TACITURNITY, khāmoshī, sakūt, pumba-dahanī, mauntā.
TACK, (nail) kīl, band, mekhcha.
TO TACK, ṡānkṡnā, joṡnā, milānā, gānṡhnā, lagānā.
TACKLE, TACKLING, saranjām, ashāb, sāmān, ṡarba, kīl-kāntā, rassī-wassī; — (fishing) baṡsī-waṡsī.
TACTICS, sipāhī-garī, judhkār, ṡaf-ārāṡī, fann i jang.
TADPOLE, gal-phūlī, meng-machhlī, bengūchī.
TAFFETA, tāṡta, daryāṡī, cheolī.
TAG, dumbāla, mūkh-band, kannā; — (-rag and bob-tail) radd i khalk, chhoṡe bare, rāṡh-bhor, radūā-kadūā, lendī-būchī, amīr-fakīr, kas-nākas, lāllū-jagṡhar, 'awāmmū-n-nās.
TO TAG, muṡh-mārnā.
TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; — (to turn tail) pusht-d, pīṡh-d.
TAILED, dum-dār, ponchiyāṡhā, dumbāl-dār.
TAILLESS, bāṡṡā, lūṡṡorā, lūṡṡā, be-dumbāl.
TAILOR, sūṡjī, darṡī (vulg. darṡjī), khāiyāt, ustā.
TAINT, bo, bās, ālūṡh, ālūṡdagī, kadūrat.
TO TAINT, bharnā, ālūṡda- &c. -k; — (to corrupt) bigārnā, kharāb-k, ṡarānā, busānā.
TAINTED, ālūṡda, mailā, bosīda, bisāhindā.
TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāḡh, be-ālūṡdagī.
TO TAKE, lenā, pakārnā, gahnā, le-lenā, tekṡnā, mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā, pānā, saṡnā, chakṡnā, kathiyānā, le-chalnā, uṡhānā, lānā, sar-k, fatīṡ-k; — (to succeed) lahnā, ṡaharnā, lagnū; — (to drink) pīnā; — (a walk) sair-farmānā; — (to happen) ā-jānā; — (to accept) kabūl-k, mānnā; — (to choose) pasand-k; — (to captivate) mohnā, girif-tār-k; — (to understand) jānnā, samajhnā, būṡṡmā, ginnā; — (one thing for another) ḡhalaṡ samajhnā; — (to swallow) khānā, nigalnā, līnā; — (-effect) aṡar-pakārnā; — (to fix) ṡahrānā, ṡhānnā, mu-karrar-k, bāṡṡhnā, karnā; — (to copy) utārnā, khīchnā; — (to carry) lejānā, uṡhā-lejānā; — (to bear) bardāsh-t-k, sahnā; — (to hire) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhūyā-k; — (to take out) nikālnā, kāṡhnā, kāṡh-saṡnā; — (to take by the hand) dast girī-k; — (to take care) khabardār-h; — (to take off) utārnā; — (to take place) pesh-raft-h, chalnā, rachnā; — (to take up) uṡhā-lenā; — (to occupy) roknā; — (on one's self) oṡnā; — (a business, &c.) ūpar se lenā; — (to take after) jānā, pārnā; — (to take away victuals) ziyāda-k; — (to take down, write) ḡalam-band-k, likh- or ṡānk-r; — (to fell) girā-d, toṡnā; — (to take advantage) kabū-chalānā, shippa-larānā; — (to take the field) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakārnā; — (to take flight) uṡ-j; — (to take in sail) paṡṡe lapetṡā.
TAKE CARE, (interi.) khabar-dār! zīnhār!

TAKEN, (conquered, as a city, &c.) maṡtūṡh, liyā-hūā.
TALC or TALK, (a mineral) ṡalk, abraḡ.
TAKER, leū, lenhār, lewaiyā; — (in comp.) lewā, gir.
TALE, kiṡṡa, kahānī, dāṡṡān, nakl, afsāna, alātūnī; — (information) bhed, bāt, khabar.
TALE-BEARER, chughal-khor, sukhan-chīn, ḡhammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadī, rāzbar, dūtā.
TALE-BEARING, chughal-khorī, sukhan-chīnī, ḡham-māzī, lutrāṡī.
TALENT, TALENTS, 'aḡl, sha'ūr, jauhar, gun, waṡṡ, hunar.
TALISMAN, (from ṡilism, pl. ṡilismāt) ṡābī', ṡirz, dīṡhaunā.
TALK, bāt, bāt-chīṡ, guṡtagū, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahāo, bolchāl, charchā, ḡlḡkāl; — (rumour) ḡap, afwāṡ, shuhra.
TO TALK, bolnā, kahṡnā, bāt-chīṡ- &c. -k, batiyānā, baṡaṡnā, bakṡnā, ḡap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oṡnā, hānkṡnā, chānṡnā, bolnā-chālnā; — (to one's self) āp se āp bolnā.
TALKATIVE, batūnī, bakkī, ziyāda-go, barbariyā, bisiyār-go, gappī, fuṡūl-go, darīda-dahan, charcharā, bat-kahā, kalahā, batakkar.
TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-goṡī, bisiyār-goṡī.
TALKER, mutukallim, baktā, goyanda; — (in comp.) go; — (boaster) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, bar-bolā.
TALKY, (made of talc) ṡalkī, abraḡī.
TALL, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, uṡangā, dīṡgh, sarlā, kadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-kadd, lambū, lambā-kadd, kashīda-ḡāmat, lamb-chhar; — (horse) dorikāba.
TALLOW, charbī, pīṡh, chikṡnāṡī, ṡahm; (adj.) ṡahmī.
TALLY, bent-kaṡī, muwāṡakat.
TO TALLY, (n.) milnā, baīṡhnā, ṡhīk-h, barābar-ānā, muwāṡīḡ-pārnā; (a.) milānā, ṡhīk- &c. -karnā.
TALLNESS, darāzī, bulandī, lambūṡī, ūnchāṡī.
TALON, nākhun, nah, nakh, changul, changāl.
TAMARIND, tamar i hindī, imlī, tentar; — (large) kangṡnā, kūchiyā.
TAMARISK, jhāū, gaz, ṡarfā, māṡn or māyan.
TAMBOURINE, (kind of drum) kharjārī.
TAME, hilā, rām, muṡī', poswān, mānūs, dastāmoz, khāna-kūrīz, pālā; — (domestic) ḡhāḡgī, ahī, ḡharailā.
TO TAME, hilānā, ṡābī'- &c. -k, toṡnā, dabāna, khor-gar-k, lānā, changā-k, sīdhā-k.
TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilāū, uns-pazīr.
TAMELY, nā-mardī-se, buz-dīlī-se.
TAMENESS, rāmī, milāp, iṡā'at, dast-āmozī.
TAMPER, chhernā, dast-andāz-h, hāṡh-d.
TO TAMPER, (to quack) dawā-bāzī-k, ṡaṡolnā, dekh-bhāl-k.
TO TAN, siṡhānā, pakānā, charhānā, dabāḡhat-k, jhunkārnā; — (leather) kasṡnā, pukṡta-k; — (by the sun) jalānā, jhanwānā.
TANGENT, mamās or mamāss, irā.
TANGIBILITY, mamsūsiyat, lams-pazīrī.
TANGIBLE, mamsūs, mumkinu-l-mass, massī, asparsi.
TO TANGLE, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.
TANK, tālāb, talāū, ṡauṡ, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharan, tāl, taliyā.
TANKARD, kūza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.
TANNED, kasā, pukṡta, pakkā.
TANNER, dabbāḡh, chamār; — (tanning) dabāḡhat, siṡbāo.
TANTALIZATION, tarsāo, ḡahkāo, lalchāo.
TO TANTALIZE, tarsānā, lalchānā, lahrānā, ḡahkānā, līlkānā, jhuthlānā, tapānā.

- TANTAMOUNT, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaz, muḳābil.
 TAP, ṭhok, ṭhak, thāpī, thopī, thāp.
 To TAP, ṭhakthānā, khatkhatānā, ṭhonkā, thapthapānā, thopiyānā, thakthakānā, chheonā; — (*to pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.
 TAPE, (*a narrow fillet*) kor, paṭṭī, niwār.
 TAPER, (*a small light*) mom-baṭṭī, chirāgh, diyā.
 TAPER, TAPERING, (*adj.*) gā, o-dum, moṭā-patlā, utāra.
 To TAPER, uṭār-chaṭhā, o-h, utārnā.
 TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamāmī.
 TAR, ḳiṭrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kīl kā roghan.
 To TAR, dhūpnā, rāl-lāganā, ḳiṭran-lagānā.
 TARDILY, haule, dhīme, sustī-se, derī-se.
 TARDINESS, āhistagī, derī, dirangī, sustī, kāhilī, maḳḱ.
 TARDY, āhista, dhilā, dhīmā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.
 TARE, (*a weed*) ahandā; — (*in commerce*) dharā.
 TARGET, dhāl, pharī, sipar, gīḳā; — (*a place for the practice of*) chāndmārī.
 TARGETER, dhalait, sipar-band, phariyāt.
 TARIFF, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā, o.
 To TARNISH, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h, or bharnā.
 TARNISHED, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaḱ, be-chaṭak.
 To TARRY, thaharnā, ṭiknā, thambhnā, bilambnā, aṭaknā, chhā-rahnā.
 TART, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchirā; — (*acid*) tursh, khaṭṭā.
 TARTAR, tāṭār, turk; — (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā muh chūmnā.
 TARTLY, turshī- &c. -se, khaṭāī-se, karwāī-se.
 TARTNESS, turshī, khaṭāī, karwāī.
 TASK, ṭhikā, muḳaṭṭā, chukautā, kūt, niyam, wird, waḳīfa, jāp, muḳarrarī, ḳāziya, bakherā, ṭhakṭhak; — (*concern*) zimma; — (*business*) kām, ṭahal, shughl; — (*labour*) miḳnat; — (*to take to task*) dāntnā, sānsnā, jhārnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.
 To TASK, chukautā- &c. -k.
 TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muḱaṣṣil, sarkob.
 TASSEL, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāḳa, phundnā, parcham, mangulā, jhabbiyā.
 TASSELLED, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.
 TASTE, sawād, maza, lazzat, zāiḳa, ruch, chāshnī, chāt, pasand, mazāḱ, ḱazz; — (*discernment*) salīḳa, manish.
 To TASTE, chakhnā, zāiḳa- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chikhnā, namak-dekhnā; — (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-parnā, ma'lūm-h.
 TASTER, zāiḳa-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gīr, bakāwal, namak-chash.
 TASTEFUL, maza-dār, laḳiz, khush-zāiḳa, khush-gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādīshṭ.
 TASTELESS, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-sawād, be-zāiḳa, alonā.
 TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.
 TATTER, lattā, tukrā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithrā, khindrā, līr, zhinda.
 To TATTER, phār-d, purza-purza- &c. -k.
 TATTERED, gūdar, jhilmit, purza-purza, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.
 TATTERDEMALION, chithriyā, chirkatiyā, gūdariyā, khindariyā.
 TATTLE, bak-gap, zaṭal, saṭ, baṭ-baṭ, ziyāda-goī, arbar, bakwās.
 To TATTLE, baknā, baṭbaṭānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-goī-k, gap- &c. -mārnā, lūtrānā, dhol-mārnā, chūn-charā-k, gutaknā.
 TATTLER, bakkī, gappī, zaṭalī, baṭbariyā, ziyāda-go, batūnī, ochhā, kam-zarf, lūtrā, labrā.
 TAVERN, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna, mai-khāna, kharābāt, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.
 TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwār; the word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch) is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wāle ke yahān jāo, go to the tavern.
 TAUNT, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, mihnā, bolī, ṭā'n-tashnī, ihānat, mazammat, ṭānz, sarzanish, ṭhaṭholī, jaur o-jafā.
 To TAUNT, ṭā'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chirhānā.
 TAUNTER, ṭā'na-zan; — (*tauntingly*) ṭā'na-zanī-se.
 TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; — (*tautologist*) takrārī; — (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.
 TAW, (*marble*) antā, golī.
 TAWDRINESS, be-luṭfī, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nāzakatī.
 TAWDRY, be-luṭf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.
 TAWNY, jhaurā, pilā, zard, sā, onlā or sāwalā.
 TAX, maḱṣūl, ḱāṣil, khirāj, khazāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr, zakāt, kar, rai, dand, parjawaṭ; — (*various kinds of taxes*) mūl, chatī, khāna-shumārī, mutaharrifa, sharf-sikkā, jazīya, kharāj i māl, mal-guzārī.
 To TAX, maḱṣūl- &c. -lagānā or -b; — (*to accuse, to charge*) lagānā, ḱarf-r.
 TAXABLE, maḱṣūlī, ṣāhib niṣāb, lāiḱ i khirāj.
 TAXATION, rai-bandī, kar-bandī, dandkār.
 TAXER, (*tax-gatherer*) zakātī, dandkārī, taḱṣīl-dār.
 TEA, chā or chāe; — (*teapot*) chāe-dān; — (*teakettle*) tatahrā; — (*teacup*) chā-kā piyāla.
 To TEACH, sikhānā, sikhlānā, dikhlānā, parhānā, āmokhta-k, ta'līm-k, talkīn-k; — (*birds*) bulānā; — (*to train*) nikālnā.
 TEACHABLE, 'ilm-pazīr, tarbiyat-pazīr, sikhānhār.
 TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak or sikhak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāṭhak, achārij, nāyak, ākhūn or ākhūnd, māl.
 TEACHING, sikhāī, āmozish, ta'līm, sikhā.
 TEAK, (*wood so called*) sāgwān or sāgaun.
 TEAL, murgh-ābī, pan-kukrī.
 TEAM, jel, zanjīra; — (*of two horses, &c.*) jaṭ.
 TEAR, ānsū, ashk, ānjhū, lor, sarashk; — (*to be in tears*) ānk-dabḱabānā, āb-dīda-h.
 TEAR, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chīr, darīdagī.
 To TEAR, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā, chithārnā; — (*to break*) toṛnā; — (*to pull*) khīchnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, nochnā, bakoṭnā; — (*out*) ukhārnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṭūṭ-chalā.
 TEARER, phārū; — (*in comp.*) dar.
 TEARFUL, pur-chasm, ashk-ālūda, ānswārā, ashkbār, lor-bharā, āb-dīda.
 TEARLESS, nirānsū, khanda-rū, haṅs-mukh.
 To TEASE, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhārnā; — (*to vex*) satānā, diḱḱ-k, tang-k, zich-k, taṣḱī-d, angliyānā, bahri-jagānā, maghḱ-khānā or -khālī-k, āntēn-gale-d.
 TEASER, mūzī, satāū; — (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.
 TEAT, (*dug or nipple*) ṭhan.
 TECHNICAL, ḱikmatī, 'ilmī, kitābī, iṣṭilāḱī, luḱhatī.
 TEDIOUS, dhilā, dhīmā, kāhil, majhūl; — (*long*) darāz, bhārī, barā; — (*wearisome*) uchāṭ, udās, pābār (lit. a mountain).
 TEDIOUSLY, sustī- &c. -se, dhilāī-se.
 TEDIOUSNESS, dhil, sustī, barāī, darāzī, ṭūl, uchāṭī, udāsī.
 To TEEM, bharā- or pur- or paṭā-, or ma'mūr-h, umandnā.
 TEETH, (*canine*) kūchlī; — (*having teeth*) dantailā, danterā; — (*large*) dantū; — (*to show the*) dānt kichkichānā.
 To TEETH, dānt-lānā or dānt-nikālnā (v. tooth).
 TEINT, rang (v. shade, tint, colour).
 TELESCOPE, dūr-bīn, dūr-darshak.

TO TELL, kahñā, bolñā, sunāñā, batlanā, jatāñā, janāñā, zāhir-k, kholñā, lāñā, ma'lūm-karñā, khabar-d, bayāñ-k; — (to count) ginnā, shumār-k.

TELLER, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī; — (in comp.) go, khwāñ; thus, kiṣṣa-go, a story-teller.

TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sā'i, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

TEMPERITY, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, be-bākī.

TEMPER, **TEMPERAMENT**, (disposition) mizāj, ṭabai'at or tabī'at, subhā, bāñ, tyoñ, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, kho, khaṣlat; — (temperature) pāñī, āb o' hawā, dam, tā, o; — (of iron; steel, &c.) āb.

TO TEMPER, muwāfiq-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā, oñā, dam-d; — (hot water with cold) samonā; — (mix) milāñā; — (iron) sakht-k, pakāñā.

TEMPERAMENT, **TEMPERATURE**, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

TEMPERANCE, i'tidāl, wasat, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, sanjam, war'.

TEMPERATE, (mild) mu'tadil, mutawassuṭ, madham, ḥuṭuk; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gār.

TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl-se; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gārī-se.

TEMPEST, āndhī, ṭufāñ, jhakhar, andhā-dhundh, chau-wāñ.

TEMPESTUOUS, andhiyāhā, ṭufāñī, tez, tund.

TEMPLE, (place of worship) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, mandap, dewasthāñ, but-kada, maṭhī, sewālā, ṭhākurbārī, 'ibādat-gāh or -khāñā, dair, de, oharā, de, oghar, dewasthal, but-khāñā, ka'batu-l-lāt, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-ḥarm, kanisht; — (of Mecca) ka'ba, kibla; — (of the head) kan-paṭī, shaḳīka, puṭ-puṭī.

TEMPORAL, duniyāwī, sañsārī, jahāñī.

TEMPORARY, 'arizī, faṣalī, mausamī, chand-roza.

TO TEMPORIZE, zamāñā-sāzī-k, sāmaikī-k.

TEMPORIZER, zamāñā-sāz, sāmaik, duniyā-sāz, samañī.

TO TEMPT, warghalāññā, lalchāñā, lubhāñā, ighwā- &c. -k, targhīb- &c. -d, phuslāñā, lalkāñā, tarsāñā, ubhāñā, uchāṭñā; — (to provoke) jagāñā, uṭhāñā.

TEMPTATION, ighwā, targhīb, ṭam', lālach, tishñā, lobh, taḥrik, waswasa, uchāṭ.

TEMPTER, muḥarrik, targhīb-dih, lalchā, ū, lobhā, ū, tar-sā, ū.

TEMPTING, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāzib.

TEN, das, dah, 'ashar; — (of cards) dahlā; — (a ten) dahā, 'ashrā; — (tens, not units) dahāñ, dahan, dāhak; — (- per cent) dahotrā, dahikī, do-bistī, do-biswī; — (it is ten to one that he will lose) bis biswā ḥāregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (it is ten to one he will come) das āñā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (ten times) dah-chand, dah-gunā.

TENABLE, mustahkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā, ū, ṭhahrā, ū.

TENACIOUS, sakht, sakht-gīr, girifta-mizāj, karrā, dirb, shadīdu-l-ḳalb, kaṭhor; — (glutinous) laslasā, chip-chipā, melazzij.

TENACIOUSLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, sakht-gīrī-se, &c.

TENACIOUSNESS, sakhtī, sakht-gīrī, girifta-mizājī, kaṭhortā, dirhtā.

TENACITY, las-lasāḥaṭ, chip-chipāḥaṭ, lazūjat, ittifaḳ, chaspīdagī.

TENANT, kirāya-dār, bharait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

TO TEND, rakhñā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bāñī- &c. -k, agoñā; (n.) jhukñā, ḍhalñā, mail-k, mailāñ-k, māñil-h, daurnā.

TENDER, narm, mulāñim, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kā-ghazī, shīsha-bāshā, batāsī, panīrī, gud-gudā, naulāsī, phūskā; — (light) subuk, halkā; — (kind) dardmand, shāfiḳ; — (as age) kachā, thōrā, kam, saghīr; — (indulgent) nāz-bardār.

TENDER, (offer) tawāzu', nazar, bhent.

TO TENDER, tawāzu'- &c. -k, denā, nazar-guzrāñā.

TENDER-HEARTED, narm-dil, mōm-dil, raḥm-dil, raḳīku-l-ḳalb.

TENDERLING, laṭbā, olā, nāz-parwarda.

TENDERLY, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

TENDERNESS, &c. narmī, mulāñimat, murāwwat, ko-maltā, nāzūkī, sukwārtā, dard, chho, prem, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāḥiẓa; — (scrupulousness) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

TENDINOUS, **TENDONOUS**, nasilā, 'aṣab-dār.

TENDON, nas, pai, 'aṣab, pathā, pārhī, 'azla, khūñch, particularly the *tendo achilles*.

TENDRIL, sūt, resha, ner, dārhī.

TENEMENT, maḳbūza, ghar, makāñ or maḳām.

TENESMUS, sūr, beg, bagās.

TENET, masla, āñ, ḳaul, rit, kahnūt, i'tiḳād, nischai.

TENFOLD, das-gūñā, dah-chand, dah-chandagī; — (reward) dah-dar-duniyā ṣad dar āḳhir.

TENOUR, (drift) mazmūñ, mafhūm, ma'ñī, 'ibārat, karīna, lachñā, ṭarz, dhab, rang, faḥwā, hawā; — (course) ṭarīḳ, chāl, rawish, dhāl; — (in music) sorit, zir.

TENSE, zamāñ, siḡha, kāl, samai; — (the perfect or complete past) māzī muṭlak, bhūt; — (the future) mustaḳbil, bhāwik; — (the present) ḥāl, bartmāñ, siḡha e ḥāl, bartmāñ-kāl; — (the three tenses) azmina ṣalāṣa, tri-kāl.

TENSE, (adj.) tanā-hū, ā, kashīda, chaṭhā.

TENSION, **TENSENESS**, tanāḥaṭ, khichā, o, kashīdagī, kashish, kasā, o, chaṭhā, o, tanā, o, tñ.

TENT, khāima, dera, tambū, rāuṭī, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāñā, ḳalandra, sarācha, nam-gīra, khirgāh, &c. kapar-koṭā; — (in surgery) battī, falita; — (varieties) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshgāh, banjārī; — (the walls of a tent) ḳanāt; — (a tent pole) chob, ḍandā; — (the round piece of timber at the top of a tent) bād-resha; — (a tent maker) khāima-doz; — (a tent pitcher) farrāsh, khalāsī.

TENTER, anḳrī, anksī; — (to be on the tenters) khichā tāñī meñ-h.

TENTH, daswāñ, dahum; — (part) dasāñs, 'ushar, dah-yakī.

TENUITY, patlāḥaṭ, riḳāḳat, laṭāfat.

TENURE, 'alāḳa, lagā, o, ḳabza, sanad, paṭṭā; — (a tenure in perpetuity) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

TEPID, shīr-garam, gun-gunā, nīm-garm.

TERGIVERSATION, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-dūsī.

TERM, bāt, lafz, taḳrīr, parñām, dhan, laḳab, luḡhat, mu'add; — (phrase) iṣṭilāḥ, roz-marra, 'ibārat; — (stipulation) shart, ḳaul, hoṭ, khiyār; — (time) waḳt, berā, samo; — (session) jalsa.

TO TERM, kahñā, bolñā, nām-r, bakhāññā.

TERMAGANT, laṭāñkī, karkasā, zabāñ-darāz, rā, e-bāghñī, jibhāl.

TO BE TERMED, kahlāñā, mashbūr-h.

TO TERMINATE, (a.) ḥadd-k or -b; — (to finish) tamām-k, niptāñā, ba-sar-lāñā, munḳaṭa'-k, chukāñā; (n.) tamām- &c. -h, chhuṭñā, ho-chukñā, nipatñā, āḳhir ko pahunchñā, honā, barābar-h, pūññā.

TERMINATION, āḳhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, insirām, samāpat or samāpt, khatām.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.
TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabūtrā); — (of a house) koṭhā, bām, chhat.
TO TERRACE, pāṭnā, gachgiri-k.
TERRESTRIAL, khākī, zamīnī, arzī, mitibā, gili, sifi; — (- bodies) ajrām i sifi; — (- abode) chaman i dahar.
TERRIBLE, muhib, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; — (violent) shadid, sakht, karā.
TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī; — (violence) shiddat, sakhtī.
TERRIBLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, shiddat-se.
TO TERRIFY, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.
TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mumālik, 'amal.
TERROR, dahshat, haul, dar, saṅkā, bīm, khauf, bhau, hirās, dhāk.
TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākīza.
TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek antar, tijrī or tijarī.
TEST, kasautī, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmāish, imtiḥān, tajruba, achāwat.
TESTAMENT, (last will) waṣiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New) injil.
TESTATOR, mūṣī, dhanpatrī.
TESTATRIX, mūṣiya or mūṣā, dhan-patrinī.
TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; — (bed) chhapar-khat.
TESTICLE, khāya, pelrā, khusiya, ānd, baiza, kauṛī, ānd, pelhar, tukhm.
TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhī, shāhidī.
TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.
TO TESTIFY, gawāhī- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.
TESTIMONIAL, shahādat-nāma, gawāhī-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāwez, shāhidī, istishād, kitābu-l-kāzī.
TESTIMONY, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, baiyānat, dalālat, dalīl.
TESTY, (irritable) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.
TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, muḥā-muḥ, rū ba rū, dū ba dū.
TETHER, garāon, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-ḍor, chhānd, nāwī, antā goṛī, nainā.
TO TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.
TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhriyā.
TETRASTIC, rubā'ī, kiṭ'a, chaturpadī, chaupāī.
TETTER, (disease) dād, dināī, seṅhūā, selī, bafā-dārī.
TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl; — (- hand) jalī; — (man, &c.) ḥāfiḡ; — (of the Qurān) āyat.
TEXTURE, bunāwat, bāftanī, bāft, kimāsh, banāwat, tarkīb, sākhī, udherbin.
THAN, se, az, ki, seṅ, sūn; — (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) laṛāī ke khet meṅ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; — (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe kabūl hai bhik māngne-se.
TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānnā.
THANKFUL, shākir, shukr-guzār, dhan-mānī, ihsān-mand, gunabādī.
THANKFULLY, shukr-guzārī- &c. -se, shukrāna.
THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, ihsān-mandī.
THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.
THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.
THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; — (thank God) al ḥamdu-l-llāh.
THANKSGIVING, adāe shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipās; — (to God) yā ilāhī terā shukr hai.
THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is waste ki; — (-same) taunsa, waisā, taisā; — (former) wuhī; — (that is to say) ya'nī, algharaz; — (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jā'ungā to us ko dekhūngā kabī rawāna hone ke; — (that way) wūnhīn (opposed to yūnhīn, this way).

THATCH, ghās, kharh; — (a thatched roof) chhapar:

TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parchhatī, palānī, palāo.

TO THAW, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, galnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yih; — (the very) wuhī; — (the more he receives the more he demands) jyon jyon miltā usko, tyon tyon chāhtā hai; — (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyon ziyāda ham kahte haiṅ, tyon kam wuh suntā hai; this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstānī; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: goiyā hai yih chirāgh ghārī-bān kī gor kā, like the lamp on the graves of the poor; we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr, the days are gone when pride might have become you.

THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naḳl-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an *assembly-room*.

THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or terī, &c.

THEFT, chori, duzdī, sarḳa, mochan, taskarī.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoṅ-k, in-kā, inhoṅ-kā, apnā, apne or apnī; — (they are telling their story to the king) we apnā kiṣṣa pādshāh se kahte haiṅ; — (they slew their father on the road) winhoṅ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; — (their own people, &c.) apnoṅ; — (will they slay their own?) apnoṅ ko mār-dālenge?

THEM, un, unh, or unhoṅ, in, inh, or inhoṅ.

THEME, maṣdar, mūl, aṣl, mabhas, zamīn, kaiḡyat; — (subject) ḥakīkat, het, āsai; — (dissertation) musawwada, kalpanā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; — (oblique) apne, āpas; — (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meṅ nahīn āe; — (they love themselves dearly) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiṅ.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-wakt, us-wakt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirsh, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīn; — (after that) tispar, ba'd us-ke; — (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usī-wakt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (now and then) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; — (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.

THENCE, (from that place) wahān-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us-wakt-se; — (from that circumstance) us-wāste.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis picḥhī, ba'd az ān.

THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'arīf, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'rifat, faḳīh.

THEOLOGY, 'ilm ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudāī, fiḳh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat.

THEOREM, kiyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsha.

THEORETICAL, kiyāsī, 'ilmī, khiyālī.

THEORIST, 'ālim, mashā'in; — (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amal.

THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, kiyās, khiyāl, naḳsha.

THERE, wahān, udhar, us-jagah, ūhān; — (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, thereupon; — (lo!) lo, dekhō, suno; — (here and there) ihān-wahān.

THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'anḳarīh, kambesh, ghāt bārḥ; — (two thousand or thereabout) hazār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāza, pas, tabhī-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, **THEREUPON**, tis par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inon, inhon, &c. v. *they, them*).

THESIS, mukaddama, maṭlab.

THEY, we, ye; — (*they say*) we kahte hain; — (*they said*) unhon ne kahā; — (*many men say so*) bahut.ādmī yūn kahte hain; — (*many men said so*) bahut.ādmīyon ne yūn kahā; — (*they say*) log kahte.

THICK, (*not thin*) gārhā, ghaliz, kaṣif or kasif, sift, ghafs, sangin, pur, bhārī, moṭā, dabz, daldār, labdār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, gūnjāgūnj, thamrā; — (*muddy*) gadlā, dhabailā, tīra, andhā; — (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, muttaṣil; — (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolna.

THICK, (sub.) moṭāī; — (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pānī meṅ parnā, narmī sakhtī-kāṭnā.

THICK, **THICKLY**, paiham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; — (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-parnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) gārhā- &c. -k, gārhānā, pagnā, pāgnā; (n.) gārhā- &c. -h, gārhīyā-jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūnd, kunj, jhūr, jhār-jhūr.

THICKNESS, gārhāī, ghilāzat, sangīnī, kaṣāfat, moṭāī, purī, dabziyat, daldārī, gadlāī, ghanāī, gunjānī, dal, zakhāmat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmund, mochū, chondū.

THIEF, chor, chottā, duzd, taskar, sārīk, ṭhag, chor chakār, ūrānchhū; — (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hī kī bhākḥā.

THIEF-CATCHER, nazar-bāz, duzd-gīr, tāṛ-bāz, panhā.

THIEVISH, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdī.

THIGH, jāugh, rān, jāughā, zānū, thannā, moṭā pāt.

THIMBLE, angushtāna, top.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, kāghazī, rakīk, patilā, jhinā, jhir-jhirā, kāk, zahīr, laṭif, birrā, tīrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīrī; — (*to grow*) chhanṭnā; — (*as liquids*) phatnā; — (*not close*) birirā, kunphin, parāganda, chhidā.

TO THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, terī, tor (v. *thou*).

THING, chiz, shai, bast or bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; — (*poor thing*) gharīb, be-chāra.

TO THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkālā, bandish-k, khyāl-k, dekhnā; — (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; — (*invent*) nikālā, utpat-k, ijād-k; — (*methinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā; — (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyānī, khyālī, bichārak.

THINKING, (*in comp.*) andesh, zann; thus, bad-andesh, evil-thinking, malignant.

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāganda.

THINNESS, patlāī, rikākat, tunukī, jhināī, jhir-jhirāhat, birrāī.

THIRD, (adj.) tīsrā, siyum, ṣālīs, ṣuls, tehārā, de,orhā; — (*a third person*) tihā,et or tihāyat, ghāib, tīsrā,et; — (*brother*) sajhā; — (*I will give you a third more than ten, viz. fifteen*) ham das kā de,orhā, denge ya'nī pandrah; — (*one-third*) tihāī; — (*thirdly*) tīsrē, siyum, pandrah.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagī, 'aṭash, tirs, tris, tib, tis, trikḥā, chṭkā.

TO THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā or -ānā, piyā-chāknā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; — (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, fishna-labī, tīsāī, tishnagī; — (*for*

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭshān, trīshīt, tishna-lab, trikḥā-want; — (*blood-thirsty*) khūn-khḥwār, khūn-rez.

THIRTEEN, terah, sīzdah, trayodash.

THIRTEENTH, terhān or terahwān, sīzdahum.

THIRTIETH, tīswān; siyum; — (*thirty*) tīs, sī.

THIS, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; — (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhweṅ din, ājke bār; — (*this year*) asoū, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānd, unṭh-kaṭārā, shāukatu-l-ba'ir, bhūṭ-kaṭāī, guṭ-baingan.

THITHER, udhā, wahān, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meṅ.

THONG, salū or sallū, tasma.

THORAX, hīk, petī, pānjar, chhātā.

THORN, kāṅṭā, khār, sāl, kaṅṭak, sūl; — (*inverted*) chichṛā; — (*used in hot weather screens*) jawānsā.

THORNLESS, nir-kaṅṭak a-kaṅṭ, be-khār.

THORNY, kaṭilā, khār-dār, kaṅṭār, gaṭhīlā, ṭhakṭhak, kaṭhin.

THOROUGH, kāmīl, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guzar-gāh, sāir-gāh, āmad-raft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta,ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sār.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hon, v. *they, them*).

THOU, tū, tain, tūn; which, as in English, are generally used to indicate solemnity, familiarity, or contempt.

TO THOU, tūkārā; — (*or sirrah a person*) tūn-tān-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hālān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; — (*as though*) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-kī.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, gḥaur, fikr, andesha, dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, khyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; — (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-zarra, ek-ramak, tanak, tā,obhāo, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, muta,ammil, mushawwish, sochī, fikrī, hairān-pareshān, dhaunjī, mutaraddid, muta'allak.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandī, andeshā-nākī, tafakkur, ta,ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwāī-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, ba-parwāī, be-khabarī, be-andeshagī.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl. ulūf), sahasr or sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārḥā, hazāron, sahasron.

THOUSANDTH, hazārwān, hazārum.

THRALL, **THRALDOM**, giriftārī, kaid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (*corn, &c.*) dā, onā, pīṭnā, gāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhōrnā, pīṭpīṭānā, māndnā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardān-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthoṅ lenā.

THRASHER, dhānwaiyā, pīṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khalihān, khirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, tāgā, tār, laṛ, sarishta, dorī, tāg, silk; — (*market*) saṭṭī; — (*having one, &c.*) ek-tagḡā, do-tārā; — (*loose*) phūchar; — (*having*) phūchrahā.

TO THREAD, pironā, laṛiyānā, gūṭhnā; — (*a needle*) tāgnā.

THREADBARE, be-roān, ragrā, ghisā, be-khḥwāb, be-raṭunak, farsūda, niras, sṛḥā.

THREADEN, (*or made of thread*) sūtī.

THREAT, dhamkī, tahdīd, zair takhḥwīf, bhāṭkī, dha-

To **THREAT**, **THREATEN**, dhamkānā, dhamkī-d, tah-dīd-k, bhābkānā, ānkh-dikhānā, jhīraknā, dhirānā, gurēnā, rarnā, humaknā.
THREATENER, dhamkā, dhamkī-bāz.
THREATFUL, **THREATENING**, tahdīd-āmez, **khāuf-numā**.
THREATENINGLY, dhamkī- &c. -se.
THREE, tīn, trī, si, tiyā, trik, šalāsa ; — (-doored) si-dar ; — (in comp.) si, ti, tri.
THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-larā or -larī.
THREE-SCORE, tīn bisī, tīn koṛī, sāth, shaṣṭ.
THREE YEARS AGO, te,orūs sāl, tīn sāl hū.e.
To **THRESH**, (v. to thrash) jhārnā, &c.
THRESHOLD, dibhī, latkhorā, āstāna, de,orhī, dahliz, dargāli, jānāb.
THRICE, tīn-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-daf'a or -daf'e.
THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat or kifāit, bachā, o, intifā', barkat, jugat, laṅkorī chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.
THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.
THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.
THRIFTLESS, uṛā, u, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharch, nikhattū.
THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, o, jī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā, u, girhist, gharārū, girthan, sānsārī.
To **THRILL**, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlāhānā.
To **THRIVE**, panāpnā, palnā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-k, ābād-h, barhnā, taraḳkī-k, ilichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā ; — (may you long prosper and thrive) charhtī dāulat barhtī hayāt.
THRIVER, **THRIVING**, panpāhā, kām-yāb.
THRIVINGLY, kāmyābī- &c. -se.
THROAT, galā, halk, halkūm, tīn-tūā, nataī, ghench, nareṭī, nalī, nargisī, haūs, kanth ; — (to cut the throat) galā-kātnā, za'ah-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.
THROB, tīs, ṭapak, dhaṭak.
To **THROB**, tīsna, tīs-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.
THROE, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waṣ', kūnth.
To **THROE**, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.
THRONE, takht, singhāsan, pāt, aurang, masnad, sarīr ; — (celestial) kursī, bimān.
THRONG, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīr-bhār, gharrā, ḥashrāt.
To **THRONG**, bhār-ānā, bhīr-k, bhīr-bhār-h.
THRONGED, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.
THROTTLE, narkharī, ṭeṅtūā ; — (to throttle) galā-ghonṭnā.
THROUGH, (prep.) pār, meṅ, se, seṅ, sūn, ko, wār-pār, kar, bhar, hoke, ho ; — (by means of) ke ma'rifat, ke wasīla, ke-sabāb ; — (go through the fort to town) kil'a-hoke shahar ko jā, o.
THROUGHOUT, dar o bast, kullhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pār-wār.
THROW, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā, o ; — (effort) zor, sa'ī ; — (at dice) mūṭh.
To **THROW**, phenknā, chālānā, mārnā, dālnā, jhonknā, chhoṛnā, phenk-mārnā, paṭkī-d, bīṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā ; — (in wrestling) paṭaknā, pachhārnā, girānā, de-mārnā ; — (to repose) sompnā, sipurd-k ; — (to change) phernā ; — (away) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d ; — (down) girā- or dāl- or jhār-d, paṭkau-d, gērānā, pīṭh-lagānā ; — (up land) pārnā, pār-d ; — (off) utārnā, nikālnā, kārnā ; — (open, &c.) khol-d ; — (to throw up, &c.) will be found under to vomit, resign, &c.
THROWER, phenkwaiyā, dālwaiyā ; — (in comp.) andāz, chālā.

THRUM, dasī, sarī, taggī ; — (to thrum) oṭnā, retnā.
THRUSH, (disease) chhārū, nināiwā, tap-khāla, jībhi.
THRUST, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, zarb.
To **THRUST**, ḥusernā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chālānā, paīṭhānā, paīḥālnā, karnā, denā, dālnā, prabes-k, ṭheina, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhukānā, gānsuā, khodiyānā, huriyānā ; — (to push) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hāknā ; — (to stab) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.
THUMB, angūthā, angusht i nar, ibhām.
THUMP, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūpā, khod, dhappā.
To **THUMP**, (a.) ṭhonknā, pīṭnā, dhamkānā ; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.
THUNDER, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, karak, gar-garāhat, charrā.
To **THUNDER**, garajnā, ghaharnā, karaknā, tarāpnā, ghargharānā, gargarānā, ra'd-bolnā.
THUNDERBOLT, gāj, chakkī, bijlī, sā'ika, bajar, bijlī kī talwār.
THUNDERCLAP, karak, tarap, ghan-gharaj.
THUNDERER, indar, meghrāj, garjan-karak.
THUNDERING, (loud, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.
To **THUNDERSTRIKE**, barḳ-zada-k, bijlī-d.
THUNDERSTRUCK, bijlī-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.
THURSDAY, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, bīphai, gurbār, lakhībār or lakshmi-bār.
THUS, is-tarah, aisā, yūnhī, isī-tarah, yūn, yihī-dhab ; — (-much) etā, etnā, is-ḳadar, yihī-bhar ; — (to this degree) yahān-tak, is naubat ko, tā īn darja.
THWACK, chapetā, ṭhonk, dhamākā.
To **THWART**, 'aks-k, zidd-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, toruā, meṭnā, mukhālifāt-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.
THY, terā, tor, apnā ; — (from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.
THYME, (fragrant plant) ipār.
THYSELF, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-klud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp) ; — (these goods thyself can on thyself bestow) ye chīzeṅ tū āp apne ko de saktā hai ; — (it behoves thee to go thyself) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.
TIARA, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.
TICK, (louse) chichirī, kilnī, anṭhāī, barhī, kīk, chamokan, baghī ; — (of a watch) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ ; — (case) tosbak, khol.
TICKET, chīṭhī, ṭīp, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chaktī, nishān ; — (policy) hūndā, bhārā puttār.
To **TICKLE**, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā ; — (to please) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, haūsānā, loṭānā.
TICKLISH, gudgudiyā ; — (uncertain) be-ḳarār, chanchal ḍagmagātā ; — (nice) kaṭlīn, bārīk, sū-chham.
TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāhat, be-ḳarārī, chanchaltāī, ḍagmagāhat, nāzukī, bārīkī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.
TIDBIT, luḳma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳd, batī- or philī-kā gosht.
TIDE, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chāṛhā, o utār, madd o jazr.
To **TIDE**, bhāṭhiyānā ; — (tide-waiter) ghāṭ-wāl, zakātī.
TIDINGS, khabar (pl. akhbār) sandesā, samāchār ; — (glad tidings) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.
TIE, bandhan, gānth, bāndh, girih, 'akḍ, band.
To **TIE**, (v. to bind) bāndhnā, jakārnā, gānthnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, murandā-k.
TIER, tañ, part, ṭabḳa, ṣaf or ṣaff.
TIFF, (pet or sulkiness) jharpā-jhārpī, khafgī.
TIPPING or **TIPPIN**, tafannu, jal-pān, nāshṭa, kalewā, adḳār, chāshṭa, perhaps more properly dinner.

TIGER, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendūā ; — (royal) sher zhiyān ; — (young) baghelā, baghaitā, dauirū ; — (loss by) baghā, shikast ; — (tiger's head) bagh-muñh, sher daban.

TIGHT, tang, chust, saket, mazbūt, mustahkam ; — (tense) kashīda, tanā-hūā, khichā-nūā ; — (not leaky) nimnā, nisandh, nichūān.

TO TIGHTEN, kasnā, tānnā, khichnā, gahnā, jakarnā, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, chustī- &c. -se, tanā-o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, saketā, tanā-o, sakrā, kasā.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghnī, shernī, keharnī.

TIGRIS, (river) tīr, dijla or dajla.

TILE, khaprā, nariyā, patrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

TO TILE, khaprā-chhānā ; — (tiled) khaprail, also the tiling.

TILER, khapre-band ; — (tiling) khaprail.

TILL, (sub. for money) gall, golak.

TILL (prep.) tak, talak, torī, hūn, lag, tā, ta, le, ajhūn ; — (till now) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c. ; — (till then) tab-lag, &c. ; — (stay till I come back) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āwen ; — (don't go till I come back) najā-o jab-tak ki ham na pher āwen, or mat (or nakko), jā-o hamāre pher āne tak.

TO TILL, jotnā, chās-phernā or -k, bedahnā, kon-d or -kātnā, chīrnā, kulba-rānī- &c. -k, dhelā-phornā, nāngalnā.

TILLAGE, jotā, kisnā, halwāhī, girhistī.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljottā, kulba-rān, dhel-phornā.

TILT, bhālitī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh ; — (tent or covering) pāl, sā-e-bān, nam-gīra ; — (a tilt) ūjkūn par.

TO TILT, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k ; — (a barrel) urhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

TILTER, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urānghā, karāwalī, neza-bāzī.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāth, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballā ; the most ordinary kinds are as follows : sākḥū or sāl, sīsū, sāgwān, shīsham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakaṛhārā, kāth-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā arār, ambār i hezam.

TIMBERL, ṭabla, mirdang, pakḥawaj.

TIME, waqt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'aṣar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mī'ād, awadh, pher ; — (age) 'amr, zindagī ; — (leisure) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat ; — (opportunity) kābū, dā-o, sutār ; — (season) aiyām, rit, rītu, din ; — (continuance) muddat, der, bilambh, ber ; — (turn) bār, martaba, daf'a, badlī ; — (in music) mel, tāl ; — (at the time) jab kā tab ; — (for the time being, ruler, &c.) 'āmil i waqt, ḥākim i waqt ; — (at all times) waqt be waqt.

TO TIME, waqt- &c. -par-k, ṭāl-d, alāpnā, tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-waqt, be-maḥal, be-mauḥā, aber, kū-samai, nā-waqt.

TIMELY, bar-waqt, bā-mauḥā, sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, **TIME-SERVER**, zamāna-sāz, rikēbī-mazhab, duniyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waqt, zāhir-dost or -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzī, samaitā, duniyā-sāzī, rikēbī-mazhabī.

TIMID, **TIMOROUS**, dar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, wahshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jurā, hichkārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahshat nākī- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, darāhutī, kādarā, haul-dilī, dahshat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

TIN, kalā'ī, rāngā, arzīz, raṣāṣ.

TO TIN, kalā'ī-k ; — (tinker) ṭhaṭherā, kaserā ; — (tinman) kalā'ī-gar, raṣāṣ ; — (tinned) kalā'ī-dār.

TINCTURE, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḥ, chhānw ; — (medicine) khisānda.

TO TINCTURE, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

TINDER, sokhta, gul, shu'ala ; — (tinder-box) sukhta-dān, chakhmākḥ-chakhmakḥī.

TO TINGE, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

TO TINGLE, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jkunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

TINSEL, tāsh, lappā, dāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, panī ; — (fig.) zewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunaḥ be nūr.

TINT, rang (v. *teint, colour, &c.*).

TINY, nanhā, chhoṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā ; — (of the fingers) tonḍī, poṭā, finduḥ ; — (of the ear) lahar, anguddā, narmagosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā ; — (of the tongue) phungal, sari-zabān.

TO TIP, sar par-lagānā or -lapetnā, chaḥhānā, jārnā ; — (to strike) karnā, mārānā ; — (to tip the wink) ānkḥ-mārānā, sain-k ; — (he tipped the porter half-a-crown) ek rupiya darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gūlū-band.

TO TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsānā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī-k.

TIPPLER, chusakkar, piwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharābī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPSY, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyon-par ; — (to stand on tiptoes) angūṭhon ke bhār kharā honā ; — (to walk on tiptoes) angūṭhon ke tān chārā.

TIPSTAFF, 'aṣbardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

TO TIRE, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phīrnā, ūbhānā, uktānā, letārnā ; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchāṭnā, āri- &c. -h, gānd-phaṭnā, phīrnā, ūbhānā.

TIRED, thakā, mānda, sust, āri, ser.

TIREDNESS, māndagī, thakāḥaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

TIRESOME, thakā, udās, sihrā, pitte-mār.

TIREWOMAN, mashshāṭa, sakhī, alī or ālī.

TISSUE, zar-bāft, wasmī kaprā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-ragī.

TO TISSUE, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozi-k, bharnā.

TIT, (pony) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāns, dah-yak, 'ushar.

TO TITILLATE, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

TITILLATION, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudāḥaṭ, sursurā-ḥaṭ, sahlāḥaṭ, sahrāwan.

TITLE, kḥiṭāb, laḥab, alḥāb, nām, padbī, khyāt ; — (right) ḥaḥḥ, pad ; — (head, &c.) fīrist, sangyā.

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar i lauh, 'unwān.

TITTER, khilkhilī, khukhuāḥaṭ, khilkhilāḥaṭ.

TO TITTER, khilkhilānā, khukhuānā.

TITTLE, zarra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guzāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

TO TITTLE-TATTLE, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (nominal) kḥiṭābī, nāmī.

TO, ko, kū, kūn, kī, ke ta, le, kane, ke-pās (i.e. *near to, or towards*), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur ; — (with) se, seṅ, sūn, par, bar, ba, meṅ, with verbs of selling, ke hāth ; — (I sold the horse to him) ghorā us-ke hāth bechā main ne ; — (to and fro) idhar udhar, iṣṭaraf-uṣṭaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-hānā ; — (where are you bound to?) tum kahān ke 'āzim ho ? — (face to face) rū ba rū, muñh ā muñh, lab ā

lab; — (he said to him) us se kahā; — (it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night) bis biswā ha ki āj ki rāt pahunche, ek biswā na pahunche; — (as fifty to one) jaisā pachās meñ ek; — (in comparison to this) is ki nisbat; — (with regard to him) us ke haḥk meñ; — (to his face) us ke muñh par; — (to-day) āj, im-roz; — (to-night) āj-rāt, imshab.

TOAD, kath-birūkī, ghauk or ghauk i zahr-dār.

TOAD-STOOL; kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

TO TOAST, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, lāl-k, barishṭa-k, sondhānā; — (a person) yād-k.

A TOAST, souḥḥā tukrā; — (beauty) shuhra e afāk.

TOBACCO, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, sūrtī, from sūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; — (bad -) phasākū; — (cut -) sulfā; — (- house) bhinde-klāna.

TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

TODDY, corrupt. of tāri, the juice of the palm-tree.

TOE, pair ki unglī, angusht i pāe.

TOGETHER, ke-sāth, ke-sang; ham-rāh, samet, sudhān, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthī, ek haḥke meñ, ek-jāe, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-hāl; — (all together) ek kalam; — (to fight together) mārā-mārī-k; — (to dispute together) kahā-kahī-k; — (without intermission) paiham, 'ala-t-tawātur, ek-lakht; — (in concert) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil; — (contiguously) milāe-ke, bhīrāe-ke; — (together with) bama'i, sāthī-sāth, samet.

TOIL, miḥnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, daur-dhūp, kasht, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish; — (snare) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

TO TOIL, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, daurnā, pair-ghasitnā or -ragarnā, zor-mārnā, lohū pānī-k, rabārnā, daurnā, dhūpnā, daur-dhūp-k.

TOILSOME, miḥnat-ḥalah, thakāū, parishramī.

TOILSOMENESS, miḥnat-ḥalabī.

TOKEN, nishān, 'alāmat, āsar, chih, patā, dalīl, yād-gārī, chitāonī, taghma.

TOLERABLE, saḥāū, taḥammul-pazīr, mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ḥābil-bardāsht, sarsarī; — (passable) chālāū, aisā-waisā.

TOLERABLY, i'tidāl-se, ausaḥ-se, aisā-waisā.

TOLERANT, ṣulaḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, saḥāū.

TO TOLERATE, jāiz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c. -denā, maṭiyānā; — (to endure) dekhnā, sahnā.

TOLERATION, jawāz, iḥmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyāo, ṣalāḥiyat i kullī, tajāhul.

TOLL, zakāt, sāir, chaukī, rāh-dārī, kar, kaḥ bhārā, chūngī, mūthī.

TO TOLL, (a bell) bajānā, mārnā, ghanṭā-bajānā.

TOLL-GATHERER, zakātī, chaukī-dār, dandiyā, guzar-bān.

TOMB, kabār, gor, maḥbara, mazār, maḥkad, turbat, rauza, salewar, chaurī, kabār-gāh, shahar i khāmo-shān, dargāh, samādgrih.

TOMBLESS, be-kabār, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

TOMBSTONE, takhtai kabār, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

TOMTIT, (small bird) pīrī, phudkī.

TOE, lahja, lai; — (sound) āwāz, sadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; — (elasticity, &c.) simiḥ, pasār-sikoḥ.

TONGS, dast-panāh, chimṭā, syūnthā, sandāsī.

TONGUE, jibh, rasnā, lisān zabān; — (language) zabān, bolī, bhāḥḥā, bānī, laklakā; — (mother-tongue) zātī-zabān, janamī-bhāḥḥā; — (of a balance, &c.) kintā; — (to hold the tongue) chup-rahnā, jibh hand-k, jibh-r, muñh dāb-r, zabān-dābnā; — (a tongue-scraper) jibhī.

TONGUELESS, be-zabān, be-jibh, a-bol or anbolā.

TONGUE-TIE, girifta-zabān, tuturāhā, zabān-band.

TONSIL, (the gland so called) kaurī, giltī.

TOO, (over-much) ziyāda, bahut, barā, nihāyat, nipat, fuḥūl, saras, kadd se ziyāda, bahutī; — (likewise) bhī, hūn, nīz.

TOOL, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt), talheḥū.

TOOTH, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; — (taste) chāṭ, chiskā, chāshnī; — (cog) dāntī, khūntī; — (tooth and nail) nakheñ dāntēñ, tan o man, dil o jān; — (to meet full in the teeth) muñh-or mukh-bheḥā-milnā; — (tell him in his teeth) us ke muñh par kaho; — (to cast in the teeth) muñh par lānā; — (to show the teeth) dānt-pisnā, ānk-dikhlanā; — (I will do it in spite of thy teeth) terī dhamkī par ham karengē.

TOOTHACHE, dard i dandān, dant-pīr, dānt-kā dard.

TOOTH-BRUSH, datwan, miswāk.

TOOTHLESS, murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūndlā; — (impotent) dast-kotāh.

TOOTH-PICK, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-āḥod, tinkā.

TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, missī, sunūn.

TOP, sar, sir, sikhār, sikhā, phunang, chontī, kulla; — (- string) lattī; — (from top to toe) sir-se pānw-lag; — (cover) ṭop, topī, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī; — (surface) ūpar, bālā; — (crown) chāndī; — (of a plant, &c.) bāl, dhendhī, thonthī, khosha; — (brim) muñh, lab; — (plaything) laṭṭū, bhaunrā, bangī; — (used adjectively) ūprautā, ūpar-kā.

TO TOP, dhoknā, dabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā.

TOPAZ, ṭopāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad.

TOPEP, dabūsū, pīū, bāda-parast, dariyā-nosh, samundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māth; — (a jolly toper) khush-'aiyāsh.

TOPFUL, labrez, nāk ā nāk, muñh ā muñh.

TOP-HEAVY, sir-bhārī, sar-garān or garān-sar.

TOPIC, (subject) mazmūn, mauzū', mudd'ā, manshā, bhūmkā, zamīn, zikr, haḥikat.

TOPSY-TURVY, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, gaṭ-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, laṭ-paṭ, ghamar-dal.

TORCH, mash'al, falita, dāmar, mash'ala.

TORCH-BEARER, mash'alchī, falita-bardār.

TORMENT, siyāsāt, kalap, sāsnā, azīyat, 'azāb, dard, sa'ubat, kales, shikanja, 'ikāb, santāp, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī.

TO TORMENT, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kuḥnānā, khijhānā, siyāsāt- &c. -d, jālānā, tarsānā, machornā.

TORMENTOR, shikanja-kash, jallād, kaṣṣāb, zālim, mūzī; — (in comp.) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

TORNADO, āndhī, ṭufān, andh-kāl, dhāphā.

TORPID, ṭhiṭhrā, sarmā-zada, sun, be-ḥarakat, be-ḥiss, lakrī.

TORPIDITY, TORPIDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāḥaṭ, akrāḥaṭ, sarmā-zadagī, be-ḥissī.

TORRENT, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadī, tor.

TORRID, maḥrūk; — (torrid zone) maṭakāe maḥ-rūka.

TORTOISE, kachhūā, sang-pusht, bākḥā, kūrma.

TORTURE, jān-kanī, sūlī, jān-kandanī, shikanja.

TO TORTURE, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūlī-par chaḥ-hānā.

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

TO Toss, (a.) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhānā, ulālā, loknā, dālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhārnā, mārnā, khīchnā; — (on the horns) uljhārnā; — (to agitate) hīlānā, dulānā, halchal-k; (n.) loṭnā, chhatpaṭānā, loṭ-poṭ-h, dāwān-dol-h, hal chal-h, taraphnā, halaphnā, dhānnā, ṭalmalānā.

TOTAL, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭlak, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mizān, moṭh, ṭhok; — (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gathri.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagī, tamāmī.

TOTALLY, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, muṭlaḳan, ek-kalam.

TO TOTTER, daḡmagānā, laraznā, dolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā.

TOTTERING, (*act of*) daḡmagānā; (*adj.*) mutazalzal.

TOUCH, chūhāwat, lams, mas, mamāsat, sat, chhūt; — (*of gold*) bānī; — (*trial*) kaṣā, o, tā, o, paṣakh, 'ayār; — (*of a pencil*) kaṣhish, khich; — (*in music*) chher; — (*stroke*) chor, chok.

TO TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, tonā, ṭaṭolnā; — (*to reach*) antnā, pānā, pakarnā, bhentnā; — (*to try*) kaṣnā, tānā, kaṣauṭī-charhānā; — (*to move*) hilānā, ḥarakat-d; — (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā, im-k, narmānā; — (*to wear*) ghisnā, kāṭnā; — (*to mention*) chalānā, zikr-k, nikālnā; — (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; — (*with a needle or needle*) uskānā; — (*to meet*) milnā, bhīrnā, lagnā; — (*to touch up*) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; — (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak kā sūrakh, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chirchirāḥaṭ, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TOUCHING, (*concerning*) meñ, ḥaḳḳ-meñ, bābat-meñ; — (*pathetic*) riḳḳat-āmez, gham-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kaṣauṭī, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khuksī-lakṛī, shu'la, hezam.

TOUCHY, jaliyā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

TOUGH, chimṛā, mazbūt, chār-shāna, sakht.

TO TOUGHEN, chimṛānā, mazbūt ho-jānā.

TOUGHNESS, chimṛāḥaṭ, sakhtī, mazbuṭī.

TOUR, daur, sair, siyāḥaṭ, gasht, pherā; — (*turn*) bārī, naubat, badlī, daura.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bāzī, jhūṭhī-larāī.

TO TOUSE, jhontiyānā, jhijhkornā, jhatakānā.

TOW, (*flax*) pāṭ, paṭwā; — (*rope*) gun, rasi.

TO TOW, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānnā.

TOWARD, (*prep.*) kī-ṭaraf, kī-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, kī-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honhārī, agmanāī, &c.

TOWARDLY, **TOWARD**, tarbiyat-pazīr, iṣlāḥ-pazīr, 'ilm-pazīr, honhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, ṣāfi, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, minār, lāṭ, gargaj.

TO TOWER, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWN, shahar, kaṣba, balda, gānw, nagri, deh, nagar; — (*in comp.*) pūr, nagar, ābād; thus, Ghāzī-pūr, the town of Ghāzī (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, the moon, better known among us as Chandernagore; paṭṭan also signifies a town or city; Chīnā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhli-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-HALL, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathāī.

TOWNSMAN, shaharī, kaṣbātī, nāgar; — (*of the same town*) ham-shaharī, swa-nagarī.

TOY, khilaunā, bāzīcha, mūrāt, kaṭh-putlī; — (*trifle*) nā-chīz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. play, &c.).

TO TOY, khelnā, khushī-k, rā, o-chā, o- &c. -k, ṭhathā-mazākh-k, khel-k, kaṭārī-k.

TOYING, chāmā-chāṭī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-khelī, la'bat-bāzī.

TOYISH, shokh, khel-khilārī, nakhre-bāz.

TOYISNESS, shokhī, khilār-pan or -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzīcha-farosh, bisātī, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (*track*) āṣār, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, chih, pahchān, surāgh, khojh, ābat, khūr-khojh, namūd, ālangkār, bargā; — (*harness*) sanj, sāz, jot, kam-kash.

TO TRACE, pair- or khojh- &c. -lenā, pichhā-lenā, pairāwī-k, pānjnā, painde-pārnā; — (*to find*) pakarnā, pānā, nikālnā; — (*to mark out*) bāndhnā, ṭhah-rānā.

TRACER, khojhī, surāgh-gīr, 'alāmat-shinās, āhaṭī, pai-shinās; — (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

TRACK, lik, naḳshī i pā, pag-ḍandī, gohar, rāh, path.

TO TRACK, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-ḍandī- &c. -lenā; — (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

TRACKING, (*towing*) khainchā, o; — (*tracing*) pairāwī.

TRACKLESS, be-lik, or -rāh, or -nishān.

TRACK-ROPE, gun; — (*to go by*) gun par-j.

TRACT, panja, kaḍam, pair; — (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arṣa, pallā, zamin, mulk, des; — (*treatise*) risāla, nuskhā, nāma.

TRACTABLE, ḥukm-bardār, maḥkūp, narm, mulā, im, gharib, sā, ū, sīdhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargī; — (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

TRACTABLENESS, ḥukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, iṭā'at, gharibī, ghurbat.

TRADE, **TRAFFIC**, saudā-garī, tijārat, byopār, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, leñ-deñ, mu'āmalat, byohār, kārbār, bakālī; — (*forced*) wairā; — (*occupation*) peshā, shewa, ḥirfat, uddim, hunar, kasb, fann.

TO TRADE, **TRAFFIC**, saudā-garī- &c. -k, banijnā.

TRADER, saudā-gar, tājir, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, banjautā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbārī, bais, baiswārā.

TRADESMAN, (*mechanic*) kāriḡar- ahli ḥirfa, &c. peshawar, kasbī (but now generally restricted to *courtezans*) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

TRADESMEN, **TRADEFOLKS**, &c. ahl i kasab, ahli ḥirfa.

TRADITION, tadāwul, naḳl, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḥadīṣ.

TRADITIONAL, **TRADITIONALLY**, sīna ba sīna, sunī-sunāī, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabānī, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, manḳūl, naḳlī.

TO TRADUCE, tuhmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-k.

TRADUCEMENT, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, dhānsā, phar-phand, lim.

TRADUCER, muftirī, tuhmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, dhan-sait, pharphandī.

TRAFFIC, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā khonchī, saudāgarī.

TRAGEDY, (*calamity*) muṣibat, āfat, kiyāmat, ghāḍab.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muḥib.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, &c.

TO TRAIL, (a.) gbasītnā, ghisiyānā, ṭhīrnā, khichnā, khich-lejānā, suhārnā, gharrānā, ghīslānā, kikārnā; (n.) suhārnā, ghasītnā.

TRAIN, (*tail*) dum; — (*of a garment*) zail, dāman; — (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, zanjira-bandī, laḥbandī, morchāl, jilo; — (*method*) ṣurat, dhab; — (*retinue*) kor, jaleb, parā, ḥashmat, pā, e-rikāb; — (*of guns, &c.*) kaṭār, pāntī; — (*of powder, &c.*) lakīr, rasī; — (*match*) battī, falīta.

TO TRAIN, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā, olī-d, adab-d; — (*dogs*) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEARER, dāman-bardār, zail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhli-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daghā-bāz, khāin, namak-ḥarām, ghaddār, adharmī, chhalī, be-wafā, ṭhag; — (*to kings*) pād-shāh-dushman; — (*to country*) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhī.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛī.

- TO TRAMPLE, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kändnā, malnā, pāe-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lata-kaundā-k; — (as horses) t̄apnā, pānw-mārnā or -parparānā.
- TRAMPLING, t̄ap, pāe-mālī.
- TRANCE, sakta, lauhār, be-khudī, magantā.
- TRANQUIL, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, muraffa, thīr.
- TRANQUILLITY, ārām, āsūdagī, āsāish, kal, rāhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, it̄mīnān.
- TO TRANSACT, chalānā, jāri-k, karṇā, anjām-d, kār-guzārī-k, mu'āmala-k or -lagānā.
- TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'āmala, byohār, 'alāka, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥwāl, rūdād.
- TO TRANSCEND, sabkat- &c. r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jīt-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.
- TRANSCENDENCY, sabkat, pash-dastī, bālā-dastī, ta-kaddum, peshī, ghalba.
- TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fāik, fauḳ, t̄ak, be-naḥīr, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.
- TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, hadd, nipat, ba-shiddat.
- TO TRANSCRIBE, naql-k, utārnā, utrāhaṭ-k.
- TRANSCRIBER, kātib, naql-nawīs, utārne-wālā.
- TRANSCRIPT, naql, nuskhā, utārā, manḳūl.
- TRANSFER, taḥwīl, dākhil-makhārij.
- TO TRANSFER, sompnā, zimma-k, taslīm- &c. -k, gatānā, pakrānā, gale-gānthnā; — (in accounts) dākhil-makhārij-k.
- TO TRANSFIX, pārwar-k, chonknā, phornā, chhednā.
- TO TRANSFORM, TRANSFIGURE, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.
- TRANSFORMATION, TRANSFIGURATION, maskh, tabdīl i sūrat.
- TO TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, t̄alnā, tornā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.
- TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, ta'addī; — (offence) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoshī, nisiyānī, kotāhī, taqṣīr ghaṭ.
- TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taqṣīr-wār, mukhtī, k̄asir, ghaṭihā.
- TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chalā-jātā, mutabaddīl, fānī, 'ārīzī, hardam-tabdīl, nā-pāedār, chanchal, be-buniyād, anit, alopi.
- TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hūe, zimnan, nā-pāe-dārī- &c. -se.
- TRANSIENTNESS, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pāe-dārī, be-buniyādī, chanchalāī.
- TRANSITION, tabdīl, taghīr, taghaiyur, guzārīsh, tabādul, 'ubūr; tajāwuz.
- TRANSITIVE, (verb) fi'l i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, intransitive).
- TRANSITORY, fānī, nā-pāe-dār, be-bakā.
- TO TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intīkāl-k.
- TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chhāp, ultā, sangrah, dekhtī; — (of humours) olambā; — (a literal translation) tāht o-lafzī.
- TRANSLATOR, mutarajim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kārī.
- TO TRANSMIGRATE, naqli makān-k, pāeturāb-k.
- TRANSMIGRATION, naqli-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwā-gaun or āwāgawan.
- TO TRANSMIT, bhejnā, irsāl-k, pathānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; — (to give) denā, ḍalnā, phailānā.
- TRANSMUTATION, tabdīl, tabādul, istihāla.
- TRANSOM, (lintel) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.
- TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfī, barrākī, safāī, nirmaltā, ujaltā.
- TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāk, saf, nir-mal, ujjal, pharchā, pānī, motisā, bilaurā.
- TO TRANSPIRE, uḥ-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-b, phūṭ-j, khul-j.
- TO TRANSPLANT, rompnā, gārnā.
- TRANSPLANTATION, rompāī, panīrī, romp, rompāo.
- TRANSPLANTER, rompanhār, nākil.
- TRANSPORT, wajd, umang, ḥalat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshī be-khudī, maṣṭī, magantā.
- TO TRANSPORT, lād-lejānā, uthā-lejānā, bhar-le-jānā; — (to banish) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k des-nikālā-k; — (as anger, &c.) be-hosh-k achet-k, besurt-k; — (to ravish) be khūd-k, hawāss-k, be-ikhṭiyār-k, mast-k.
- TRANSPORTATION, (banishment) jalā-waṭanī; — (carriage) intīkāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.
- TRANSPORTED, muntakal; — (banished) des-nikālā.
- TO TRANSPOSE, kalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.
- TRANSPOSITION, taḳlīb, inḳilāb, tabdīl, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ultā, kabīr kā ultā, kalb.
- TO TRANSUDE, risnā, pasījnā.
- TRANSVERSE, āpā, bendā, tīrchhā, irā, chīrā, konā-kānī, ṭerhā.
- TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tīrchhā, konā-kānī.
- TRAP, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pāe-dām; — (-ball) gendī or phendā-ṭorā; — (game) golī dandā; — (a rat-trap) chūhe-dān.
- TO TRAP, (to take) phandhānā, bajhānā, phaṣṣānā, uljhānā.
- TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.
- TRAPPINGS, jhabbe, ārāishēā, zīnatēā, āwāī, shīkār-band.
- TRAP-STICK, dandā, ṭorā.
- TRASH, agar-bagar, alāe-balāe, balāe-bughma, ghā-phūs, kūrā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, alā-pālā, khoyā, khogīr kī bhartī, kachrā, paṛyal, saṛyal.
- TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḥamal.
- TO TRAVAIL, jannā, pīr meṇ-h, dard-khānā.
- TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, saiyāḥat, parjatan, sair, pherī.
- TO TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, hīdes-jānī or -phirnā.
- TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiyāḥ, safarī, parjatanī, rāh-gīr, rāhī, pachhī, baṭohī, ramtā, baṭā, sālīk, ibnu-s-sabīl, rāhrau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-doshī, jahān-gard, bhramanī.
- TRAVELLING, safarī, musāfirī, rāh-guzārī, sair.
- TRAVELS, (history of) safar-nāma, siyar-nāma.
- TO TRAVERSE, tai-k, phirnā.
- TRAY, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sīnī, chaugosha, tabāk, changer; — (-cover) khwān-posh.
- TREACHEROUS, be-īmān, adharmī, ghaddār, kaptī, daghā-bāz, chhālī, badzāt, parpanchhī, kūṭīl, muta-fannī, farfandī, fasādī.
- TREACHEROUSLY, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.
- TREACHERY, TREACHEROUSNESS, daghā, chhāl, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-īmānī, be-wafāī, kūṭīltā, bad-zātī.
- TREACLE, tīriyāk; — (molasses) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.
- TREAD, ḳadam, chāl, t̄ap, khaṭkā, dhab-dhab, paṛ-paṛahat, malan, ghasan, ragar.
- TO TREAD, ḳadam-r, pānw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaṛhnā, khundalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; — (corn, &c.) dāonā, gāhnā, kāntnā, kuchal-d, malnā, dabānā, māndnā; — (as birds) jūrnā, chaṛnā, juṭī-khānā.
- TREADLE, goppāī, kargā, kumbhal; — (of an egg) jāman, murgh kā bīj.
- TREASON, daghā-bāzī, khiyānat, ghadrī, namak-ḥarāmī, chhāl, fasād.
- TREASURE, khazāna, rokar, ṭorā; — (hard) dam-dafīna, khuthī, zakhīra, dharohar.
- TO TREASURE, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dārnā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.
- TREASURER, khazānchī, taḥwīl-dār, rokarīyā.

TREASURY, *khazāna*, *khazīna*, *koṭhī*, *kanj*, *ganj*, *ganjīna*; — (*hidden*) *gagrā*; — (*royal*) *khazāna* e *āmīra*.

TREAT, (*entertainment*) *ziyāfat*, *sishtāchār*, *mihmānī*, *khānā*, *jeonār*.

TO TREAT, (*to settle*) *jawāb-sawāl-k*, *oatkahī* &c. -k; — (*to use*) *sulūk* &c. -k, *rakhnā*; — (*well*) *akhlāk-k*; — (*a guest*) *khilānā*, *ziyāfat-k*; — (*to manage*) *uṭhānā*, *banānā*; — (*to mention*) *zīkr-k*, *bayān-k*.

TREATISE, *risāla*, *nuskha*, *nāma*, *mālā*.

TREATMENT, *sulūk*, *ri'āyat*, *murā'at*, *chāl*, *ḍhang*, *bhā.o*, *tajwīz*, *mu'ālija*, *kartūt*; — (*ill treatment*) *bad-sulūkī*, *kū-ḍhangī*, *kū-chālī*, *kū-bhā.o*; — (*good treatment*) *ḥusn i sulūk*, *sūbhā.o*.

TREATY, *mu'āmala*, *be,ohār*, *kaul-karār*, *'ahd o-paimān*, *karār-madār*, *banā.o*, *bāchā-bandhī*, *ṣulḥ-nāma*, *kaul-nāma*, *'ahad-nāma*.

TREBLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*; — (*in music*) *zīr*, *zīl*.

TREE, *darakhṭ*, *per*, *gāchh*, *jhār*, *rūkh*, *brichh*, *shajar*, *ṭaru*; — (*varieties of*) *sāgwān*, *sīson*, *shīsham*, *mubūā*, *bhandrā*, *ārūsa*, *jāl*, *arnā-barnā*, *surkhbed*, *kachnār*, *toān*, *gāb*, *kadam*, *nīm*, *bakā.en*, *sirs*, *māltī*, *pākār*, *pīlū*, *maulsarī*, *jānd*, *de,odār*, *āsog*, *palās*, *pīpāl*; — (*for matches*) *kumbhī*.

TREE-FELLER, *kāṭī* *'ush-shajar*.

TREFOIL, *ṭarīfal*, *ṭarīl*.

TO TREMBLE, *kāmpnā*, *daldalānā*, *thartharānā*, *laraznā*, *halhalānā*, *phurphurānā*, *ḍolnā*, *thalaknā*, *larḥarānā*.

TREMBLINGLY, *thartharāḥṭ* &c. -se, *larzish-se*.

TREMENDOUS, *haul-nāk*, *haibat-nāk*, *ḍaraunā*, *muhīb*.

TREMOUR, *kapkapī*, *kampāḥṭ*, *larzish*, *thartharāḥṭ*, *daldalāḥṭ*, *halhalāḥṭ*, *halhalī*, *phurphurī*, *ra'asha*, *halbalāḥṭ*, *thartharī*.

TREMULOUS, **TREMBLING**, *kampāhā*, *thartharāhā*, *larzān*.

TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) *ṣalābat-kūcha*, *sangarḥ*.

TRENCHER, *kāṭhrā*, *taghār*, *kāṭhautā*.

TREPAN, (*snare*) *phāndhā*, *hal*, *kāṭhiyā*, *dām*.

TO TREPAN, (*to trap*) *phandhānā*, *phaṣṣānā*.

TREPIDATION, (*v. tremour*) *halchalī*, *ḍol-māl*, *zalzala*, *larza*, *ghor*.

TO TRESPASS, *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *khāṭā* &c. -k.

TRESSES, *zulf*, *gesū*, *kākul*, *ṭurra*, *kākpachḥ*, *paṭṭā*, *babrī*, *jhabbā*, *jaṭā*, *jaṭ*.

TRET, *ūparlap*, *sokhtanī*, *sokht*, *phā.o*.

TREVET, (*tripod*) *tigorā*, *degdān*.

TRIAD, (*trinity*) *ṣālis ṣalāsa*, *taṣlīs*.

TRIAL, *āzmā'ish*, *imtiḥān*, *aṭkal*, *jānch*; — (*examination*, &c.) *tajwīz*, *taḥkīk* (pl. *taḥkīkāt*), *khoj*, *parichhā*, *fāṭiḥa-farāgh*, *muḥāsiba*, *muḳābila*, *muḳābira*, *mu-shā'ira*, *chāshnī*, *parmān*; — (*of strength*) *zor-āzmā'ī*, *hathā-pechī*, *hathāpā'ī*.

TRIANGLE, *muṣallaṣ*, *si-gosha*, *ti-konā*, *trisar*; — (*equilateral*) *mutasāwīyu-z-zāwīya*.

TRIANGULAR, *sambosā-sā*; — (*piece of cloth*) *taṭīz*, *kalī*.

TRIBE, *fīrka*, *garoh*, *jāt*, *bāran*, *āsram*, *tabār*, *kāfa*, *kaum*, *jāt*, *jathā*, *kul*, *farīk*, *kufū*, *ulūsh*, *zumra*.

TRIBULATION, *ranj*, *dard*, *gham*, *dukh*, *kales*, *koft*, *bipat*, *santāp*, *balā*, *ṣfat*, *mushkil*.

TRIBUNAL, *masnad*, *maḥkama*, *chabūtrā*, *masland* (*corrupt. from masnad*) *lakaṭ-koṭ*.

TRIBUTARY, *bāj-guzār*, *khīrāj-guzār*.

TRIBUTE, *bāj*, *khīrāj*, *rakhī*, *chauth*, *peshkash*.

TRICE, *jhap*, *turant*, *lap-de*; — (*he returned in a trice*) *jhap se phēr āyā*.

TRICK, *hīla*, *bahāna*, *ṭāl-ṭol*, *fann*, *fareb*, *nāṭak*, *chāṭak*, *jugat-bāzī*, *chha-sāt*, *romṭī*, *hath-pher*, *saṭbat*, *pānch o sāt*, *shokhī*, *ḥikmat*, *ṭhag-bidyā*, *dhappā*, *ghā'ī*, *kalā*, *shappā*, *pharphand*, *dast-chālākī*, *fīrat*, *naṭ-khaṭī*, *rindī*, *dhāndhal*, *pakhand*, *bhagal*, *dā.o-pech*, *almaṭ*, *kapaṭ*, *sharārat*; — (*habit*) *lat*, *'illat*, *'ādāt*, *chāt*, *chaskā*, *bad-kho'ī*, *kūbān*; — (*at cards*) *dast*, *hāth*.

TO TRICK, *ṭhagnā*, *chhalnā*, *naṭkhaṭī* &c. -k, *dhand-lānā*, *ghoṭa-d*, *bā,olī-d*.

TRICKISH, *naṭknaṭ*, *dhandhliyā*, *pakhandī*, *almaṭī*, *kaptī*, *rind*.

TO TRICKLE, *rīsnā*, *jhirjhirānā*, *bahnā*, *tirtirānā*, *bundi-yānā*, *ṭhopyānā*, *jharānā*, *dhalaknā*, *jānā*, *girnā*, *ṭa-paknā*.

TRIDENT, *tri-sūl*, *tīrsūl* or *trishūl*; whence the *Tīrsūlī* rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, *Mahā-deva*, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, *'ayār-rasīda*, *mujarrāb*, *āzmūda*.

TRIENNIAL, *si-sāla*, *tisāla*, *tīn-barsā* or *tīn-varshā*.

TRIER, *jāchanhār*, *imtiḥānī*.

TRIFLE, *nā-chīz*, *lā-shai*, *hech*, *thoṭī bāt*, *chutkulā*.

TO TRIFLE, *khelnā*, *makhī-mārnā*, *ṭāpā-ṭo'ī-k*, *gawānā*, *bitānā*, *gīt-gānā*, *chūtar-bajānā*, *fī'lī 'abaṣ-k*, *khel-katārī-k*; — (*to trifle away one's time*) *dīn-gawānā*.

TRIFLER, *makhī-mār*, *khilārī*, *ṭāpāṭo'iyā*, *ṣāhib-zāda*, *harza-go*, *'abaṣ-kār*, *padnā*, *padoṛā*.

TRIFLING, *halkā*, *subuk*, *ochha*, *chhichorā*, *sīfa*, *bilillā*, *larbā,olā*, *zarra-sā*, *kam*, *chutkulāsā*; — (*unimportant*) *chhoṭā*, *thoṛā*, *sahaj*, *sahal*.

TRIFLINGLY, *subukī* &c. -se, *subuk-sārī-se*.

TRIGGER, *kal*, *bandūḳ-kī kal*.

TRILATERAL, *si-pahal*, *si-ṭaraf*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) *si-ḥarfī*, *ṣulāṣī*.

TRILL, *lahak*, *thartharī*, *tarāna*.

TO TRILL, *lahaknā*, *thartharānā*.

TRILLION, *padam*, *dhūl*; — (*billion*) *sankh*.

TRIM, *banā-ṭhanā*, *chhīlā-chhālā*, *tarāsha-kharāsha*, *muḳaṭṭā*.

TO TRIM, *taiyār-k*, *ārāsta-k*, *banānā*, *saṅwārnā*, *sajānā*, *sudhārnā*, *qalam-k*, *chhāntnā*, *kaṣār-k*, *muḳaṣṣār-k*; — (*to clip*) *katarnā*, *tarāshnā*; — (*to adjust*) *ṭhīk-k*, *durust-k*; — (*a lamp*) *uksānā*, *sīkna*, *ishti'al*.

TRIMLY, *ṭhāṭh* &c. -se, *durustī-se*.

TRIMMER, *dūdūsī*, *kābūchī*, *do-gandī chittī*, *ishti'alak*.

TRIMMING, *zark-bark*, *jhakājhak*, *jhalājhal*, *kām*, *zer-dāman*.

TRIMNESS, *ṭhāṭh*, *tīm-tām*, *ṭumṭarāḳ*, *sāzbāz*.

TRINITY, *taṣlīs*, *ṣālis ṣalāsa*, *tri-deo*, *tri-ans*, *tri-mūrat* or *tri-mūrti*.

TRINKET, *zewan-maṣnū'ī*, *bhaglī-gahnā*, *gahnā*, *pattā*, *rez-rawā*.

TRIP, *langī*, &c. *phurahri*; — (*mistake*) *chūk*, *khāṭā*; — (*journey*) *sair*, *bihār*.

TO TRIP, (a.) *langī* or *chaprās* or *bichhiyā-mārnā*; (n.) *ṭhokar* or *urhak* or *sikandarī-khānā*, *nah-lenā*, *pānw-lagnā*, *nākhun-lenā*; — (*to err*) *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*; — (*as the tongue*) *larbarānā*, *larḥarānā*, *urhuknā*, *laṭpaṭnā*; — (*lightly*) *jhamak se chalnā*, *thiraknā*, *jhanaknā*, *thumaknā*.

TRIPARTITE, *tribhāgā*, *tiphānkā*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRIBE, *ānt*, *antaṛī*, *rūda*, *ojharī*, *pachaunī*, *chūstā*.

TRIPLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*, *tīhrā*, *ti-tahā*, *ti-partā*, *ti-larā*, *tebrā*.

TO TRIPLE, *tīhrānā*, *sichand-k*, *muṣallaṣ-karnā*.

TRIPLET, *muṣallaṣ*, *tripad*, *tribhangī*.

TRIFLICATION, *par-paith*, *muṣallaṣ*.

TRIPPLICATION, *tīhrāwat*, *taṣlīs*, *tribhagṭā*, *si-chandī*.

TRIPOD, *tripad*, *ti-pā'ī*, *si-pāya* or *sipā*.

TRIPPER, arange-bāz.

TRITE, purānā, ḡadīm, mashhūr; — (*triteness*) kuh-nagī.

To TRITURATE, &c. ragarnā, pīsnā.

TRIVET, ti-pāi, si-pāya, tri-godḡā.

TRIVIAL, halkā, sahab, subuk, chhotā, thora, be-ḡadar, adnā, kam.

TRIVIALLY, subkī- &c. -se, halkāi-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halkāi, subukī, be-ḡadarī.

TRIUMPH, fatih, firozī, jai, jīt, ḡhalba, bijai.

To TRIUMPH, shahāna- or mangal-gānā, dundubhī- or shādiyāna-bajnā or -bajānā, jītnā, ḡhalīb- &c. -h, fatih- &c. -pānā; — (*to insult*) fatih-janānā, kāḡe par namak chhiraknā, jale par loḡ lagānā, ukḡārnā.

TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, firozī, mangalī.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatih-mand, firoz-mand, jai-want, ḡhalīb, muḡaffar, manḡūr; — (*-march, or procession*) shādiyāna.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatih-mandī- &c. -se, ḡhalībāna.

TROLLOP, phūhar, geglī, bodlī, bhishḡal.

TRONAGE, kayālī, bāyāi, taulāi.

TROOP, garob, firḡa, tāifa, jathā, jamā'at, halka, jhund, ḡhol, samū, ḡandā, dhārā, tūng, jūk, daf'a, whence daf'a-dār, a *cornet*; — (*of horse*) risāla; — (*in troops*) jūk jūk.

To TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā or -jānā, or -daurnā.

TROOPER, sawār, ḡhuḡ-ḡarḡhā, ḡarḡhaitā, bārgir, turk-sawār.

TROOPS, (*v. army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majāz, anyokt, drishtānt, tamḡil.

TROPHY, fatih-nishān, ḡhanīmat.

TROPIC, sakrānt or saikrānt; — (*- of Cancer*) dāirā e rāsu-s-sartān, khāḡt i sartān, parmalp; — (*of Capricorn*) khāḡt i jadī, dijāwrit.

TROT, dulkī, kūkarchāl, khūdar; — (*an old trot*) būḡhī khank.

To TROT, dulkiyon-j or -chalnā, khudrānā.

TROTTER, dulkīhā; — (*fast*) ḡadam-bāz; — (*a sheep's foot*) pūcha, gorā.

TROUBLE, dukh, taḡḡī, taklīf, izā, dard i sar, kales, ranj, atpatāng, mashakḡat, bagrā, miḡnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, diḡḡ dārī, ḡhak-ḡhak, ut-pāt, bikat, fikr, khālish, kadd o kāwish, rabar; — (*perplexity*) izḡirāb, be-ḡarārī, aklāḡat, hairānī; — (*tribulation*) dard, ḡham, alam; — (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri ḡakīl, ba-hazār taklīf.

To TROUBLE, satānā, chhernā, khijhānā, chiphānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kurhānā, kalpānā, ukḡārnā, diḡḡ- &c. -k, dukhānā, taḡḡī- &c. -d, anḡliyānā, anḡlī-k, rabrānā, fikr-k; — (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ḡhangholnā, ḡhabrānā, chaundhyānā, muḡḡarīb- &c. -k, aklānā; — (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklīf na kījīye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muḡḡarīb, be-ḡarār, āshufta, dū-chit, ḡham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khāfā, diḡḡ.

TROUBLER, dukh-dāi or -dāyak, mūzī, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, ḡhak-ḡhak, bhārī, ḡḡhā, atpatāngī, sakḡt, utpātī, khār-dār, kharkḡhār, kantak, musadda, mūzī.

TROUBLESOMELY, diḡḡ-dārī- &c. -se, kaḡhintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwarī, diḡḡ-dārī, kaḡhintā.

TROUGH, ḡharan, kaḡhrā, don, athrā, ḡongī, nānd, kūndā, ḡarḡhī, tagḡhār.

TROUSERS, pāe-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, suthan, ḡharḡnā, shirwāl, sarāwīl; — (*parts of*) niyānī, kishta, tariz, kūnda; — (*string*) izār-band, nārā; — (*band*) refā.

TROUT, ḡhentī, machhlī.

TROWEL, ḡkarnī, surmaī, thāpī, kannī.

TRUANT, āwāra, harzagard, kūcha-gard, bāo-dandī, bahendūā.

TRUCE, (*peace*) muhlat, taḡammul, sanchhep.

To TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālesī-k, jigijigī-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, ḡhor-palang.

To TRUDGE, pair-ḡhasitnā, rabar-k, rabarnā, dhawāthī-k, dhānā, pair dhāwarī-k, daur-dhāmp-k.

TRUE, sachā, rāst, ḡadīk, ḡakk, yakīn, wājibī, ḡāf, durust, ḡhīk, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aḡl, waḡīk, salāmat, ḡadīku-l-bayān; — (*faithful*) su-dharmī, sukḡrītī, wafā-dār; — (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; — (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabān-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādī; — (*very true*) amannā, ḡḡadāknā.

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aḡl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḡalāl-zāda, pīr-zāda, kulīn.

TRUE-HEARTED, ḡāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mālzādī; — (*strumpet, &c.*) dhemnī.

TRULY, wāḡāi, al-ḡakk, fil-ḡakīḡat, sach-much, niḡgut, sachkar, bar-ḡakḡ.

To TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, jorḡnā, banānā, ḡarḡnā.

TRUMPERY, aḡar-baḡar, balāe-boghma, ḡḡathar ba-khar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhī, nafīr, ḡarnāe, būk, sūr, singā, surnāe, bānkā, bheriyā, bājā, sankh, ran-singā, kandāl; — (*figurat.*) bhāt, bardait; — (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bujānā or -phūknā.

To TRUMPET, dhandhorā-pīḡnā, naḡārā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāriyā, ḡarnā-chī, surnā-chī.

To TRUNCHEON, sonḡiyānā.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jarwat, astam, perī; — (*of an animal*) musla, dhar, rund, loth; — (*snout*) khurḡūm; — (*chest*) ḡandūk; — (*of an elephant*) sūnd; — (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pūlā, zāmin, langotā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nis-chai, takiya; — (*credit*) udhār, ḡarḡ; — (*charge*) ḡawāla, zimma, tauḡhad, rakhwālī.

To TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r or -jānnā, patiyanā; — (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; — (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhwāl, zimma-dār.

TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'takīd, āsrait; — (*creditor*) dhanī, sāhū.

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dārī, imān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, su-dharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabarī, sachāi, kharāi, ḡadāḡat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, kābil i i'timād, kābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, imān-dār, dyānat-dār, su-dharmī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; — (*strong*) mazbūḡ.

TRUTH, sach, rāstī, ḡakḡ, ḡidḡ, sat, durustī, taḡḡīk, ḡakīḡat, sānch, ḡidāḡat; — (*in truth*) fil-ḡakīḡat, fil-wāḡā'i, aḡl, nafsu-l-amr, sach much.

To TRY, āzmāish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchnā, kasnā, sahejnā, parakḡnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tāonā, dekhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwīz-k, partānā, ḡhonk bajāke-lēnā, kasautī- &c. -par ḡarḡhānā or -jānchnā, &c.; — (*to attempt*) aḡkalnā, bichār-k, ḡaḡd-k, chāhnā, man-chalānā.

TUB, kaḡhrā, tagḡhārā, gamlā.

TUBE, nalī, chhūchhī, phomphī, nai, ḡongā, nāwak, ḡontī, nal, phūnkī, pechwān.

TUBERCLE, ḡiltī, ḡānth, phorā, masbird.

TUBULAR, nalī-sā, nai-sā.

TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

To TUCK, sikornā, batornā, sametnā, mornā, dabānā, ḡarḡhānā, uḡhānā; — (*the sleeves*) āstīn ḡardānnā.

TUESDAY, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

TUFF; turra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhund, juṭṭā, tāj, parcham, chondā, jhūr.

TUFFED, turre-dār, chonde- &c. -dār.

TUG, khīch, ainch, kashish.

To **TUG**, khīchnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasotnā, nochnā; — (to strive) paṭuṭ-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

TUTOR, ta'lim, tāḍib, tarbiyat, talkīn, parwarish, prītpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

TULIP, lāla or la'la, shaḡā, iḡ.

TUMBLE, uftādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.

To **TUMBLE**, (n.) girnā, gir-pārnā, khasnā, dhamliyanā, dhanā, bhārnā, pachhār-khānā; — (to roll about) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-poṭ-h, tale-ūpar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalā-bāzī-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhārnā; — (to throw down) girānā, girā- or ḡāl- or dhā-1.

TUMBLER, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautikī, kanjar; — (pigeon) girih-bāz; — (cup) ābhōra, kaṭorā.

TUMOUR, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmrā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

TUMULT, bakherā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbārī, halbalī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; — (to be in a tumult) khalbalānā.

TUMULTUOUS, halchalī, āshobī, dangait.

TUNBELLIED, 'aḡimu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaṭār, baṛ-peṭā, kuppā.

TUNE, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭer, lahn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwart, tarānā, maḡām, rāh, rāg, rāgnī; — (harmony) ham-sāzī, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) berang-h; — (to be in tune) ras par-h.

To **TUNE**, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) charhānā, ṭanṭanānā; — (to sing) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

TUNEFUL, mīṭhā, shīrīn, rasīlā, mauzūn, sūras, khush-āwāz, khush-ābang.

TUNELESS, be-lahn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (integument) khalpī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

TURBAND, sarband, pagṛī, pāg, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, pheṭā, batānā, agāsī, pagiyā, mundāsā, mandil; — (stuffing of) tahpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-band.

TURBID, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, dhabrā, gāḡhā, tīra, kadarj.

TURBIDNESS, gadlā, kudūrat, ālūdagī, dhabrā, j.

TURBULENCE, iḡṭirāb, be-ḡarārī, iḡṭirār, khalbalī; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzī, ghuledangī, hurdangī, fasād.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

TURBULENTLY, ghuledangī- &c. -se.

TURD, (filth, excrement) gūh, ghāyat, bisṭā.

TURF, chapṛā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

To **TURF**, chaktānā, chapṛānā, chapṛā-lagānā.

TURGID, (bombastic) laffāzī, mubālagha-āmez.

TURKEY, (fowl so called) fil-murgh, perū.

TURKOIS or **TURQUOIS**, firoza, piroza, firozaj.

TURMERIC, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.

TURMOIL, miḡnat, kashmakash, bhīr-bhār.

TURN, (turning) pher, ghumāo, pech, charkh, moṛ, gardish, दौरā, mandal, ghā, in, pot; — (an evil turn) baḡ sulūḡī; — (walk) phirā, gasht, chihil-ḡadmī, mashī; — (change) tabdīl, inḡilāb, taghīr; — (time) waḡt, bārī, dāo, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kēm, ḡarakat; — (fashion) chāl, charhā; — (manner) ḡaul, sūrat, rang; — (by turns) bārī-bārī, naubataḡ, pher-phār-se.

To **TURN**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c. -mārnā or -khānā, bhauriyānā, tyorānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjih-h, saṃmūkh-h, muṃh-k, dekhnā, tāknā, bhājnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā; — (to return) palatnā, lautnā, utarnā, murā; — (to change) phir- or badal-j, rū-gardān-h; — (-out) nikālnā, kārhnā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; — (-as milk) khatānā, phaṭnā; — (-to account) kām-ānā; — (to rest) mauḡūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ultānā, aundhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) multafit- &c. -k, lānā, khīchnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādānā, kharād-utārnā; — (to form) banānā, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahatnā; — (to change) badal-d, tabdīl-k; — (to make) karnā; — (-the stomach) matlānā; — (to infatuate) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) chalānā, lagānā; — (to double it) moṛnā; — (to expel) nikālnā, bāhar-k; — (to retort) palṭānā, lautānā, tālnā; — (-the back) pīt-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) gardānā; — (to be turned of) dhalnā, paṛnā; — (I am not yet turned of thirty) abtak ham tis se nahīn dhale; — (to turn the penny) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ūṭak-nāṭak-k, aṭas-baṭas-k.

TURNCOAT, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (in a lathe) makhrūd or makhrūt.

TURNER, kharādī or kharrāt; — (a turner's business) kharāṭa, kundī-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirāo, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalgham, also shaljam.

URNSCREW, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantīn.

TURPITUDE, bad-zātī, zillat, zalālat, khotā, j.

TURRET, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; — (elephant's) haudā.

TURTLE, (tortoise) kachhū, kachhap, kamāṭ, kurm or kūrma, sang-pusht.

TURTLE-DOVE, fakhta, ḡumrī, paṇḡuk, ṭoṭrū, ghūghī, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭarko.

TUSH, **TUT**, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.

TUSKED, zū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, atālīḡ, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, aṭālīḡī, ustādī, ta'lim.

TUTTY, tūtiyā; — (vitriol) sang i tūtiyā.

TWANG, ṭankor, pinpināḡ, tintināḡ, huḡhurī, ṭan, pinkār, sharākā.

To **TWANG**, ṭankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huḡhurānā.

To **TWEAK**, malnā, mīsnā, khīchnā, maroḡnā.

TWEEZERS, mochnā, chimtā, mochina.

TWELFTH, bārhan or bārahwān, duwāzdahum.

TWELVE, bārah, duwāzdah, doḡdas or dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārah-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, bīswān; — (twentieth part) biswā.

TWENTY, bis, bīst, koṛī, 'asharūn, 'asharīn.

TWICE, do-bāra, mukarrar, bo-ber, do-daf'a; — (doubly) dūgunā, dū-chand.

TWIG, lais, chhīrī, pallo, shākh or shākhcha.

TWILIGHT, godhūlī, dodhūlī, muṃh-andherā, sar i shām, andh mūndhā, gorū, dhūkān, shafaḡ, diyājūn, diyā-lisān, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, goārī berā, chirāgh-jale, dhūrī sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waḡt milte, ghūdhūrī; — (come in the twilight) do waḡt milte āo.

TWIN, tauām; — (-brother) auṃlā-jhauṃlā bhā, j.

TWINE, sūtlī, rīsmān; — (twist) pech.

To **TWINE**, baundiyanā, lipatnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawandnā.

To **TWINGE**, (*to twitch*) chinaknā; — (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.
TWINKLE, **TWINKLING**, timtimāhat, jhaljhalāhat, dugdugāhat, maṭkī, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhat, jhilmilī; — (*in a twinkling*) pal-mārte; — (*in the twinkling of an eye*) turfatu-l-'ain, ek palak meñ.
 To **TWINKLE**, timtimānā, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, maṭkānā, timkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, mālkānā, palak- &c. -mārtnā.
TWINS, tawāmān, jorā, jāwān; — (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.
 To **TWIRL**, lapetnā, ghūmnā.
Twist, **Twisting**, ainṭh, maroṛ, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainṭhan, guljhaṭ, guljharī, ainṭhā.
 To **Twist**, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-parṇā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, bararnā, umethnā, āendnā, bhānjnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāntnā, bal- &c. -d, lapet-lenā.
Twister, ban-baṭā, gharī, ainṭhnā; — (*instrument*) baṭnā.
 To **Twit**, (*to sneer*) 'ta'na-mārtnā, malāmat-k.
Twitch, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ.
 To **Twitch**, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, jhaṭaknā, ainṭhnā, kāṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.
 To **Twitter**, chūchū-k, kichmichānā; — (*to desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.
Two, do, dū; — (*two by two*) do do hoke.
Two, (adj.) dūā; — (*-ser weight*) doserā; — (*-per cent*) ṣad dūī.
TWO-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.
TWOFOLD, dū-tah, do-partā, dū-gunā or dūgnā.
TYMPANUM, kān hā parda; — (*tympany*) istiskā, jablī.
TYPE, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chih, panhā, chhāp, naṭsh, 'illat, sabab; — (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kāntā.
TYPICAL, dāll, tamṣilī, drishtāntawat.
TYPICALLY, 'illataṅ, sababaṅ, tamṣilaṅ.
TYPIFIED, ma'lūl, dikhāyā-hūā.
 To **TYPIFY**, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.
TYRANNICAL, zulmī, sitamī, kaṭhin, qaharī, ghazabī.
TYRANNICALLY, zālīmāna, sitamgarī-se, zulm-se, jabran.
 To **TYRANNISE**, zulm- &c. -k.
TYRANNY, zulm, jabr, andher, anīt, qahar, zor.
TYRANT, zālīm, jābir, sitam-gar, jāfā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭī; — (*despot*) mukhtār-kull, jabbār, azlam, 'alam- or mulk-soz, mardum- or khalk-āzār, yazid, hāriṣ, samraj, bid'atī.
TYRO, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, muṭtadī, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

VACANCY, sakta, waṭfa, khalā, gunjāish, jagah, farāghat, ta'tīl, chhuṭṭī; — (*listlessness*) majhūlī, kāhili, be-khabarī, bē-chetī.
VACANT, khālī, sun, tihī, hinā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'attal; — (*thoughtless*) be-khabar, ghāfil.
VACATION, nāgha, antar, ta'tīl, farāghat.
VACUIST, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) khalā kā kāil.
VACUITY, **VACUUM**, khalā, khulū, suntā, jauf.
VAGABOND, aubāsh, bādhawāī, be-ṭhikānā, dar-ba-dar, bahitū, lūṭṭā, barahna, kamchor.

VAGARY, lahar, tarang, khiyāl, chittabhram.
VAGRANT, āwāra, shuhdā, lucheṭhā, siffa, rind.
VAGUE, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-muṭkarrar, nā-ma'lūm.
VAIN, bād-hawāī, dimāghī, khām; — (*-fellow*) barāī-khor, shekh-chillī; — (*fruitless*) 'abaṣ, lā-hāṣil, be-fāida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rāigān, -be-hūda, be-ma'nī, bāṭil; — (*arrogant*) khud-bīn, khud-numā, khud-rāe, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, tūchhā, lūṭṭā; — (*vain idea*) khiyāl i khām or bāṭil; — (*vain or disappointed love*) ishṭ i khām.
 To **VAIN**, ur-chainā, āsmān-par khainchnā.
VAIN-GLORIOUS, lāf-zan, gazāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhī-bāz, kangālter.
VAIN-GLORY, lāf-zanī, gazāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhī, kangālṭirī.
VAINLY, be-hūdagī- &c. -se, be-fāida, an-arth.
VALERIAN, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billī-loṭan, bilāī gand.
VALET, khidmat-gār, ṭahlūā, naukar, chākar.
VALETUDINARIAN, za'ifu-l-buniyād, dāimu-l-marṭ, sad-rogi, janam-rogi.
VALIANT, mazbūt, pur-dīl, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.
VALIANTLY, dilerī- &c. -se, bahāduri-se.
VALID, kāim, mustahkam, ṣahīḥ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, mazbūt.
VALIDITY, istihkām, ustuwārī, mazbūṭī.
VALLEY, maidān, margh-zār, nīchān, wādī, dara.
VALOUR, mazbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahāduri, jurat, shujā'at, sūrtā, birtā, dilchalī.
VALUABLE, garān-bahā, garān-kīmat, be-bahā, kīmatī; — (*dear*) 'aziz, pyārā.
VALUATION, ankāo, tashkhīṣ, shudkār, kankūt.
VALUE, kadar, bibek, mol, kīmat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkar.
 To **VALUE**, mol- &c. -k or -ṭahrānā or -kahnā, āknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā; — (*to esteem*) 'aziz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.
 To **VAMP**, (*to repair a shoe, &c.*) nayā pūrānā-k.
VAN, **VANGUARD**, muhrā, harāwal, āgārī.
VANE, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairak.
 To **VANISH**, alopnā, ghāib-h, bilā or nasā- or ur-j, jāta-rahnā, kāfūr- or hawā- or champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrich-h.
VANITY, be-hūdagī, nā-dānī, nā-ma'kulī, subukī, halkā-pan, khiyāl i khām, barāī, khiyāl-polāo, lāf-guzāf, khālī i shān, khaṭī-barāī, khiyāl i bāṭil (pl. khiyālāt i bāṭil); — (*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hameo; — (*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-bīnī; — (*delusion*) bhagal.
 To **VANQUISH**, tornā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-dālnā, latārnā.
VANQUISHER, ghālib, jai-want, fatih-mānd, bijāī.
VAPID, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phikā, be-sat, be-moā, siṭhā, be-ras.
 To **GROW VAPID**, utarnā, phikā-ho-jānā.
VAPIDNESS, be-mazagī, phikāī.
VAPORER, phūn bhāī, bharangī, ṭarangī, timṭamī.
VAPORISH, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.
VAPOUR, bukhār, bāph, baphārā; — (*the vapours*) bāī, bāo-jhak, haul-dil; — (*to have the vapours*) bāī-bukhār-ebāṭnā, bāo-jhakkī-h.
 To **VAPOUR**, pūānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārtnā, ur-chalnā.
VARIABLE, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būkal-mūn, mutaghaiyaṭ, phirtā, an-isthir.
VARIABLENESS, talawwun, būkalāmūnī, taghaiwur, be-ṣabātī, be-ṭarārī, nā-pāedārī.
VARIABLELY, mutalawwanaṅ, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se.

VARIANCE, (*discord*) ikhtilāf, 'aks, zidd, mukhālafat, phūt.

VARIATION, tabdīl, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judāi, kam-ziyād, imāla; — (*of the compass*) firqat, firqah; — (*difference*) iftirāq, tajā'uz, irk, byorā; — (*in grammar*) taṣrif, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To VARIEGATE, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

VARIEGATED, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būkalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.

VARIEGATION, rangā-rangī, būkalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

VARIETY, taraḥ ba taraḥ, kism ba kism, raḥam-faḥam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdīlī, chhoṭāi-barāi, kaifiyat, rangīnī; — (*bring a variety of jewels*) taraḥ ba taraḥ ke gahne lāo.

VARIETIES, aksām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aksām.

VARIOUS, mutafarriq, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-barā, mukhtalif, munḥasam, mutafawāt, bichitar; — (*several*) kaī-kaī, chandī; — (*various kinds*) aksām-aksām.

VARIOUSLY, kaī kaī bhānt se, ba chandī sūrat, aur-aur taraḥ-se, alag-alag.

VARNISH, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābūs, ghilāf.

To VARNISH, luk- &c. -charhānā, -phernā or -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; — (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā or -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangīn-k.

VARNISHER, lakherā, manihār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, sukhan-sāz.

VARLET, bad-zāt, ḥarām-zāda, chandāl, bad-nafas.

To VARY, (a.) pher- or badal-d or -k, tabdīl-k, aur-k, phernā, ulatnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; — (*to differ*) tafawāt-h, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhatakānā, gum-rāh-h.

VASSAL, āsāmī, tābi', ra'iyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

VASSALAGE, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-garī, tabī'at, parjāi.

VASE, gul-dān, bartan, zarf.

VAST, barā, 'azīm, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaṣīr, apār, sangīn, bhārī, dariyā, 'ālam.

VASTLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ziyāda, ḥadd, bā-nihāyat.

VASTNESS, barāi, 'azīmat, was'at, kushādagi, ziyādātī, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

VAT, hauz, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaḍḍī.

VAULT, (*arch*) gumbaz, qubba; — (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, gophā, bhaurā; — (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; — (*tomb*) andherī-koṭhrī.

VAULTED, gumbaz-dār, qubbe-dār, muḥabbab.

VAUNT, VAUNTING, lāf, gazāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zanī.

To VAUNT, lāf- or gazāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

VAUNTER, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.

VAUNTINGLY, lāf zanī- &c. -se.

UBIQUITY, ḥāziri nāziri, har-jā-ḥāziri.

UDDER, lewā, than, khiri, pistān.

VEAL, bachhre kā gosht.

To VEER, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

VEGETABLE, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, bārerā, sabzī; (adj.) nabātātī.

VEGETABLES, tarkāri, bhāji, bakūlāt, tian, banāspattī, nāshī.

To VEGETATE, barhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālida-h.

VEGETATION, bālīdagī, namū, barh, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

VEHEMENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, zor, ghalba, hiddat, kasht, tundī, tezi, labar, dhun, ishtidād, jazba, jhānjh.

VEHEMENT, shadiq, sakht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥadd, kaṭhin, kaṭhor.

VEHEMENTLY, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

VEHICLE, sawārī, bār-bardārī, markab, wasīla, wāsta, ḥāmīl; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḥa.

VEIL, burq'a, niḥāb, parda, ghūnghaṭ, rūband, makna, orhn-ā, -ī; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dostī ke burq'e meṅ akṣar ham dushman ko pāte hain.

To VEIL, burq'a-pahirnā or -orhnā, ghūnghaṭ- &c. -k.

VEILED, burq'a-posh, mahjūb, mastūr.

VEIN, rag, nas, sīr, 'urūq; — (*medianā*) haft-andām; — (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āṣār; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*turn*) ḍaul, ḍhang, rang, taraḥ, ḥalat.

VEINY, jāl-dār, ragīlā, nasahā.

To VELLICATE, kātnā, chīrnā, phārnā, khichnā.

VELLUM, raq, khas, waṣlī.

VELVET, makhmal; (adj.) makhmalī, gudgudā.

VENAL, zar-dost, sukhan-farosh, zar-parast, sīm-parast, kaurī-būk, kur-pazī.

VENALITY, sukhan-faroshī, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, sīm-parastī.

To VEND, bechnā, bāi'-k, bikrī-k, mol-d, paṭīlnā.

VENDER, bechwaiyā, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.

VENDIBLE, bikanhār, chalangā, farokhtanī.

VENERABLE, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushāi-khāna.

VENERABLY, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To VENERATE, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'zīm- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat-r.

VENERATION, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'zīm, tauḳīr, ihtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

VENEREAL, ratī, kāmī, nafsānī, shahwatī.

VENEREAL PLEASURES, ḥazzī-nafsānī.

VENERY, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', ṣuḥbat, rat-ke, kāmdēo madan; — (*art of*) indrī-bajrī; — (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, lazzatu-n-nisā, ratī-shāstar; (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

VENESECTON, rag-zanī, faṣd.

VENETIANS, jhilmil, chilman, kharḥariyā.

VENGEANCE, intikām, badlā, bair, balāe, qahar, ghazab, qiyāmat, bajar, āfat, makāfāt, kharābī; — (*with a vengeance*) balāe-se, paizār-se, jūtī-se; — (*to take vengeance*) intikām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere taīn kyā ghazab ne liyā.

VENGEFUL, muntaqīm, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

VENIAL, wājibu-l-'afū, chḥimā-jog, hadr, ma'zūr.

VENISON, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māns shikārī-gosht.

VENOM, zahr, samm, bis, bikḥ or bish.

VENOMOUS, zahri, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikḥ-dhar, mūzī, bikḥiyā, bikḥahā.

VENT, sāns, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfaz, rāh, makhārij, khurūj, nikāsī, nikāl, kanwā, dhū'ān-kash, dhūnhārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū'ān-rakh; — (*sale*) khapat, kaṭit, riwāj, nirkh, kharīdārī.

To VENT, sāns- &c. -kholnā, chhornā, nikalnā, ḍalnā; — (*to divulge*) zāhir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To VENTILATE, hawā-dār-k, bat-saunhā-k.

VENTILATOR, bād-kash, pankhā, marwahā.

VENTRICLE, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

VENTRILOQUIST, peṭ-bolā,ū.

VENTURE, khatra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; — (*chance*) naṣīb, bhāg, parālabh; — (*of goods*) khep, ṭandā; — (*at a venture*) āndhī, mūndhī, uṭakkarles, aḥkal-bandī, kismat-par, be-tahāsha.

TO VENTURE, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichār-k, jokhiñ uṭhānā, man-chalānā, jī-daurānā, naṣība-bāzī- &c. -k, bhāg ādhīnī-k; — (*to hazard*) waswās- &c. -meñ-d.

VENTURER, VENTURESOME, VENTUROUS, himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, bakht-bāz, naṣība-bāz, jan-bāz; sāhasī.

VENTUROUSLY, dil-chalī- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

VENTUROUSNESS, dil-chalī, man-chalī, agmanāī.

VENUS, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmdeo, Cupid) rat, ratī, sūk; — (*the star*) zuhra, nāhīd, lolī-falak, sukr.

VERACITY, sachāī, rāstī, ṣadākat, satyatā, haḳḳ.

VERANDAH, (from barāmadā), ghulām-gardish.

VERB, fi'l, kriyā, kartab.

VERBAL, zabānī, muñh-akhrī, muñh-bolā, muñh-zabānī, lafzī, lughwī, malfūzī, harfī; — (*-order*) parwāngī; — (*a verbal noun*) ismi fā'il, shabd-kartā, ism i maṣdar, ḥāṣil bil-maṣdar.

VERBALLY, VERBATIM, lafẓan-ba-lafẓan, taḥṭi-lafzī, har-fan-ḥarfan.

VERBOSE, ṭul-kalām, ṭul-ṭawīl, pur-go, ziyāda-go, laffāzī.

VERBOSITY, pur-goī, ṭul, ṭulānī, ziyāda-goī.

VERDANT, sabz, harā, harit, harerā, zamurradī, akhẓar, sar-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, gānjar.

VERDICT, badān, badā, tajwīz, infīṣāl.

VERDIGREASE, zangār, pitrāī, zanjār.

VERDURE, sabzī, sar-sabzī, sabza, harerī, ṭarāwat, harāī, damīdagī.

VERGE, lab, kināra, tīr, bār, oṛ, siwāna, ḥadd.

TO VERGE, jhuknā, ḍhalnā, laraknā, pahunchnā, mā'il-h, daurnā.

VERIFICATION, taḥḳīk, taṣḍīk, satkār, isbāt, ṭashīh.

VERIFIER, muḥaḳḳīk, satkāri, taḥḳīk-sāz.

TO VERIFY, ṣābit-k, isbāt-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-ḥaḳḳak-k, ṭhahrānā, taḥḳīk-k.

VERILY, wāka'ī, fil-wāki', sach, yakīnan.

VERITY, sach, rāstī, haḳīkat, satyatā.

VERMICELLI, kirmānī gandum, sewain, seṭwiyā.

VERMICULAR, kūbulā; — (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmī, kulbulāhat.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kīrī, chūnā.

VERMIFORM, kenchū, ā-sā; — (*vermifuge*) kenchū, ā-mār, kirm-harn.

VERMILLION, shangarf, īngūr, shanjarf; — (*fig.*) surkhī, lālī.

VERMIN, kīre-makoṛe, kīre-patange, mūziyāt (the pl. of mūzī).

VERNACULĀ, desī, mulkī; — (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā, desh-bhāshā.

VERNAL, bahārī, basantī, rabī'ī, basant-kālīn.

VERSATILE, haft-rangī, bahu-rūpiyā, har-fannā, isti'dād kull.

VERSE, (*line*) miṣra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, kaṛī, pāī; — (*poetry*) nazm, shī'r, prabandh, chhand, baḥar; — (*crambo*) ṣanam, &c.; — (*of the Qur'an*) āyat; — (*blank verse*) nāṭak.

VERSED, (*experienced*) gūdiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmū-da-kār, kār-karda, rasā; — (*to be versed in*) wāḳif-h, mahram-kār-h, wāḳif-kār-h; — (*in comp.*) ras, dān, āmoz; thus, ramz-dān, *versed in signs*.

VERSIFICATION, tanẓīm, kabitāī, ḳāfiya-bandī, mu-ḳaffā, prabandh-kār, shū'irī.

VERSIFIER, nāẓim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabīshur, nazmī, prabandh-kārī, prabandhī, shī'ar-go.

TO VERSIFY, nazm-k, bait &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b or -banānā.

VERSION, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhāp.

VERTEBRA, dānd, kangroṛ, mankā (also a *bead*).

VERTICAL, sir par kā, simtu-r-rāsī.

VERTIGO, daurān i sar, ṣudā', ghumtā, ghumrī, tirmirī, ghānwar, bhaurī, ghirnī.

VERY, (*adj.*) bahūt, barā, ziyāda, ḥadd, nihāyat, ghāit, nipat, sakht, khūb, bhalā, basā, az-bas, zor, ḥadd, ketā.

VERY, (*adv.*) bahūt, hī, ī; — (*very pretty, very well*) achchhī banī; — (*very little*) kam-kam; bahūt thoṛā, thoṛā-hī; — (*very good*) kyā khūb; — (*extremely good*) kabīn se kabīn achchhā; — (*with his very heart*) uske dil hī se; — (*that very time*) usī waḳt; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hī ko mār-dālā.

VESICLE, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyā.

VESPERS, namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sānjhā, sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

VESSEL, bartan, bāsan; pātr, zarf, āwind, kāsand, kūndālī; — (*in comp.*) dān; — (*vein, &c.*) rag; — (*vehicle*) nāo, kishtī, berā; — (*of leaves*) donā, khonā, patkarā, pahchattā; — (*stone*) patthariyā; — (*for religious uses*) arghā, atkā; — (*a large dish*) lagan; — (*woman comparatively with man, is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam zarf hai.

VEST, angā, ang-rakḥā or angarkhā, jāma.

TO VEST, sar o pā-d, birā-d, taṣarruf-d, mutaṣarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdhūtānī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

VESTIBULE, dyoṛhī, dahlīz, baroṭhā, dar-khol, janāb.

VESTIGE, naḳsh-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

VESTMENT, VESTURE, poshāk, libās, bāgā, joṛā, pah-rāo.

VETCH, masīn, dalihan, aksī, kyotī, kalaī, rehlā, moṭh, urd, masūr, kābulī, nukhūd, chanā, kūlthī; there are many kinds, such as kurthī, khisārī, latrī, sukwā, ankrī, bhikharī, bhatwāns.

VETERAN, (*sub.*) jang-āzmūda, nibard-āzmā, kār-āzmūda, paikār-dīda, khidmat-rasīda, purānā-ṣipānī.

VETERAN, (*adj.*) pakkā, pūḳhta, 'atīk.

TO VEX, chhernā, satānā, diḳḳ- &c. -k, taṣḍī'- &c. -d, khījhanā, dukhānā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kurhānā, khisi-yānā, birāonā, rūṭhānā, ran-jānā, āzurda- &c. -k, kichkichānā, rijhānā, bezār-k, dagadhnā, letārnā, jhikhnā, jalānā; (*n.*) diḳḳ- &c. -h, kūrhnā, rūṭhnā, chipnā, kalapnā.

VEXATION, taṣḍī', izā, dukh, sankat, kalap, diḳḳat, aẓiyat, sar-dardī, khūjh-khāj, khisiyāhat, kurhan, āzurdagī, ranjidagī, nākhushī, kadūrat, halākī, ghubār, soz, maẓlūmī, koṭt, ghuṣṣa.

VEXATIOUS, āzār-dih, dukh-dāī, dard-sar, izā-rasān; dil-kharāsh, miḥnat-āwar.

VEXATIOUSNESS, ranj-āwarī, dukhiyāhat, āzār-dihī.

VEXED, diḳḳ, khafā, dukhit, nā-khush, ranjīda, āzurda, bad-bar, malīn, jalā-balā, mukaddar.

VEXER, mūzī, kalpā, ū, satā, ū, &c. (*v. the verb*).

UGLINESS, bad-ṣuratī, zisht-rūī, bad-shakalī, kū-rūptā, ḅhandāī, bad-ḍaulī, burāī, zishtī, be-namakī, &c. (*v. ugly*).

UGLY, bad-ṣurat, bhondā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-shakal, karīh, bad-ḍaul, burā, bad, be-ṭarah, kū-ḍaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb or -rang, karīh-manẓar, be-namak, ḳabīh, bad-uslūb, chandrā.

VIAL, shīshī, ḳumḳuma.

VIAND, khānā, ṭā'am, bhojan, bhog, binān, prasād, jeonār.

VIANDS, charb-ghizā, khurāk.

VIATICUM, tosha, rāhāward, kalewā, sāmbār, tosha, e-rāh, sankalp, jawāb-nāma, zādrāhila.

TO VIBRATE, (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, labkānā, thartharānā, pharṅkānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hīlnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, pharāknā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhūmnā.

VIBRATION, thartharī, pharak, tirmirāhat, pharpharāhat, lakhāo, jumbish, jhumāo, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

VIBRATORY, jhumāū, thartharāū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

VICE, badī, burāī, zabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuṅṅ, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuṅṅān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, partawāī; — (*hand-vice*) malsūt; — (*instrument*) zambūr.

VICEGERENT, kāim-makām, nāib-manāb, khalīfa, jā-nishīn; — (*the vicegerent of God*) khalīfatu-l-lāh.

VICEROY, sūba-dār, sūba, nāzim, wakīl; nawwāb.

VICEROYALTY, sūba-dārī, sūba, nawwābī, niṣāmat, wikalāt.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, qurb, qarābat, paros, shufā, ham-dīwārī, shafā-khalīf.

VICIOUS, aparādhī, partawāī, 'aibī, 'aib-dār.

VICISSITUDE, naubat, bārī, dāo, phir, ber, waqt, tabdīl.

VICTIM, kurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidiya, taṣadduq, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

VICTOR, ghālib, ghāzī, fatih-mand, fīroz, fīroz-mand, jai-want, fīrozāna, shādiyāna.

VICTORIOUS, jītū, jītālā, tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -naṣīb, or -yāb, fīroz-bakhsh.

VICTORIOUSLY, fatih-mandī- &c. -se, fīrozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatih-mandī, fīroz-mandī.

VICTORY, fatih, ghalba, fīrozī, jīt, jai, naṣrat, zafar, burd- or jīt-bāzī; — (*to gain*) go-e-le-jānā.

TO VICTUAL, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r or -dharnā.

VICTUALER, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadī, nān-bāī.

VICTUALS, khānā, sidhā, rasoī, bhojan, ṭā'am, ghizā, akl, khurāk, khurish, jeonār, prasād, āzūka, khānā-pīnā, akl o shurb, bhājī; — (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhātī; — (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

VIDELICET, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

TO VIE, rīs-k, zidd-k, mufākharat-k, barābarī-k, sar-ā-sarī-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

VIEW, nigāh, nazar, drisht, darsan, dīdār, avalokan, lihāz, mulāhaza, muwāzina, wāz-khām; — (*design*) gharaz, manṣūba, maṭlab, bichār, prayoan, lālach; — (*prospect*) madd i nazar.

TO VIEW, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, nazar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāzīr, binā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

VIGIL, chaukī, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; — (*prayer*) tabajjud, namāz i shab, jāgarn, rat-jaggā.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sanchetī, chaunk, ihtiyāt, kūkar-nīnd, sūchet, tak-wāhī.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, sanchet, hushiyār, āgāh, surtilā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, qawī, zabar-dast, balyār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwarī, mazbūṭī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantāī, shah-zorī.

VIGOUR, zor, kuwwat, bal, ṭākat, tawān, takwiyat, tāb, kuwwat i sal.

VILE, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, hakīr, be-ḳadr, rizāla, nīch, past, karih, zalīl, khwār, najis, d.

VILELY, ḳikārat- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, ḳikārat, be-ḳadrī, siflagī, ibtizāl, pastī, karāhiyat, zalālat, zillat, najāsat, khwārī.

VILIFIER, mutabhim, tuhmatī, muftarī, par-panchī.

TO VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -charhānā.

VILLA, bāgh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāgh, baithak-khāna.

VILLAGE, gānw, bastī, grām, pūrā, dīh, mauza', rostā, kariya, ṭehrā, dīh, kherā, mau, nagrā.

VILLAGER, gānwār, gānwelā, bastī-wāl, grāmīn, dīh-kānī, dīhātī, rostāī, pur-bāsī.

VILLAIN, VILLANOUS, harām-zāda, namak-harām, ṭhag, chandāl, baṭpār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-zāt, 'aiyāra, baitulmāl, ghaddā, fasādī, hāriṣ, durātmā.

VILLANY, harām-zādagī, daghā-bāzī, namak-harāmī, ṭhagī, ṭhaghārī, baṭpārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-zātī, fasād.

TO VINDICATE, tāīd-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uzr-k or -lānā, kāim-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'uzr, ibrā, tabarrī, pad, pachh, tāīd.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachhī, sāthī.

VINDICTIVE, kīna-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kīna-kash.

VINE, tāk, angūr kā darakht; — (*creeper*) bel, latā, bauṅwar, akās-bauṅwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānjī.

VINEYARD, angūristān; — (*of betel leaf*) bhītā, barāithā, bareo, pān bārī, birīj; — (*the keeper of which*) bareī.

VINTNER, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, āb-kār, mugh.

VIOL, rabāb, sarod, bīn, sārinda.

VIOLABLE, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigrahār, zawāl-pazīr.

TO VIOLATE, bigārnā, nasānā, nuṅṅān-k; — (*to infringe*) tornā, faskh-k, phārnā, phornā, shikast-k, bhang-k; — (*to ravish*) surmat- or nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūṭnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shikastagī, faskh, shikanī, bhangtā, tor; — (*rape*) parda-darī.

VIOLATOR, fāsikh, kūr, rūchh, be-mend; — (*in comp.*) shikan; — (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, tor, jabar, sitam, bariyāī, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādatī, hathā-pāī, qabr, josh-kharosh, tundī, ghalba, hujūm, ghasṭ or -ghasab, dhun, ishtidād, sīna-zorī.

VIOLENT, shadīd, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasht, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, qābir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sīna-zor, sarhang, bariyār, zālīm; — (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne taīn zāī-k, apne taīn mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chālānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VIOLET, banafsha, nāfarmān; — (*coloured*) banafshaī, 'āqīl-khānī.

VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bīn, &c.

VIOLIST, bīn-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

VIPER, nāg, afa'ī, pindajī-sāmp; — (*figurat.*) āstīn kā sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, larānkī, shernī, bāghīn, ghundī, ghorā-ghāsnī.

VIRGIN, bākīra, doshīza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kūnārī, aggyāt-jobīnā, anbedhā-motī, kaniyā, durr i nā-sufta; — (*pure*) korā, anchhūā, ṣāf; — (*the Virgin Mary*) bībī maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārat, bikr, doshīzagī, chīrā, kūnār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajuliyat, paṭūt, kuwwat i bāh.

VIRGO, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

VIRTUAL, ḳiyāsī, 'aqlī, aṣlī, zātī.

- VIRTUALLY, ma'nan, ba-wasila, niyābatan, sababa, kiyāsan, fil-haḳīkat, aṣl-meñ.
- VIRTUE, nekī, nikoī, bhalāī, kīrit, ṣalāh, khūbī, ṣalāhiyat, nem, subhā, mardumī, prabhā, khaṣlat, nihād, sīrat; — (*quality*) waṣf, ṣifat, jauhar, gun, hir, hunar; — (*efficacy*) tāṣir, aṣrā, byāp, khāṣsiyat, khāṣṣa, subhā.
- VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalā, achchhā, khūb, khāṣṣa, maṭṭhan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, ṣāliḥ, maṣāliḥ, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sūsīl, nek- or khush-kho, ṣūfī, rāh rāst, sūgunī, ḥasan; — (*actions*) auṣāf i ḥamīda; — (*as a woman*) ṣāliḥa, pārsā, 'āṣima, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā or patibratā.
- VIRTUOUSLY, nekī- &c. -se, khūbī-se, &c.
- VIRTUOUSNESS, ṣalāhiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakhtī.
- VIRULENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, garmī, hiddat, jār, tundī, karwāhat, tezi, kāt.
- VIRULENT, shadīd, sakht, garm, ḥādd, tund, tez, karwā, talkh, tichhan; — (*fatal, severe*) kāṭil, zaharī, kaṭā, ū.
- VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhat-se, &c.
- VISAGE, dīdār, darsan, muñh, rū.
- VISCID, VISCIOUS, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.
- VISCIDITY, chaspīdagī, lu'āb-dārī.
- VISIBLE, zāhir, ṣarīḥ, marāī, darsī, dekhnā, gocharī, namūdār, pragat, āshkārā.
- VISIBLNESS, VISIBILITY, zahūr, gochartā, pragattā, namūdārī.
- VISIBLY, zāhiraṇ, ṣarīḥaṇ, manzūraṇ.
- VISION, (*sight*) bināī, nazar, drīṣṭ, dīṭh, baṣārat, jot, tiyūr, kuwwatī bāṣira; — (*phantom*) bashāra, khwāb-khiyāl, mirg-trīṣhā, malāmat; — (*apparition*) bā, o-batās, sāya, ṣurat, dhokhā; — (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.
- VISIONARY, wahmī, khiyālī, bharmī, laharī, taṣawuri.
- A VISIONARY, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, khiyāl-fāsid.
- VISIT, mulākāt, gasht, dīd, bhenṭ, milāp, darsan, dīthā, mujrā, mulāzamat; — (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī.
- TO VISIT, dekhnā, bhenṭnā, milnā, mulākāt-k, karam-k, sair-k.
- VISITATION, phirā, gasht, dīd; — (*of Divine love*) tajallī, tawārud, ilkā, ābhā.
- VISITOR, mulākī, milāpī, bhenṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, darsanik, dā, īr o sā, ir.
- VISOR, chihra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burka'.
- VITAL, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakhs, jān-dār.
- VITALS, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.
- TO VITIATE, bigārnā, nasānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.
- VITIATION, takhrīb, fasād, bigār, nikhidā.
- VITIOUS, VITIATED, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, kharāb, shāḳḳī, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-zāt, sharīr tabāh, taṣnaḥs, mukhārrab; — (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-dhab.
- VITIOUSLY, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-zātī- or khoī-se.
- VITIOUSNESS, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-zātī, bad-khoī, be-rabṭī, be-dhabī.
- VITREOUS, shīshe sā, kānch-sā or kānch-kā, zajājī.
- VITRIFICATION, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhat.
- TO VITRIFY, kanchiyānā, shīsha-k or hojānā.
- VITRIOL, tūtiyā, zāj; — (*blue vitriol*) nīlā tūtiyā, nīlā thoṭhā; — (*white vitriol*) hīrā kāsīs.
- VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'arāḳī gogird.
- VIVACIOUS, zinda-dil, dil-shād, shigufta-khāṭir, rangīlā, maganī.
- VIVACITY, zinda-dilī, dil-shādī, shigufta-dilī, magantā, bashāshat.
- VIVID, (*as colours*) shokh, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkīlā, bhabhūkā, khulā, bhabhūkā, lāl, lāl, mānī.
- VIVIDNESS, shokhī, chaṭak, bhabhūkā, roshanī.
- VIVIDLY, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī-se.
- VIVIFICATION, ḥayāt-bakhsī, jān-bakhsī, sajiṣyatā, iḥiyā.
- TO VIVIFY, jilnā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajiw- &c. -k.
- VIVIPAROUS, pindaj, bachcha-guzār.
- VIXEN, laṛānkī, dāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābin, singhinī, rojhīn.
- VIZ., (*videlicet*) ya'ne or ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūnkar.
- VIZIER, from wazīr (*v. minister, counsellor, &c.*).
- ULCER, ULCERATION, nāṣūr, kurāḥ, karḥa, pākā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ghā, o; — (*in horses' feet*) niwal.
- TO ULCERATE, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāṣūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāṣūr-k.
- ULCEROUS, ULCERED, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ghawelā.
- ULTIMATE, &c. ākhirī or ākhirīn, pasīn, pastarīn.
- TO TAKE UMBRAGE, burā-mānnā, mukaddar-lī, khafīf-h.
- UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, chhānhārā, jhandūlā, shākh-dār, shākh-sār.
- UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dārī, shākh-dārī or -sārī.
- UMBRELLA, chhātā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-gīr, āftābī, pankhā, sā, ebān.
- UMPIRE, ṣāliḥ, darmiyānī, bīchwaī, munṣif, tīsrā, et, ṣāliḥ bil khair, ḥākim (*v. arbitration, judge*).
- UN, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindūstānī by the following: a or an, nir, nī, kū or ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ghair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bhī, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.
- UNABLE, be-maḳdūr, a-sakt, nā-kābil, nā-lā, iḳ, be-kābū, a-jog, nā-ma'kūl, nā-tawān.
- UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, a-bhāwik, nā-khush, nā-manzūr.
- UNACUSTOMED, be-rabṭ, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-maḥram, nā-dīda.
- UNACQUAINTED, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-gyān, nā-maḥram.
- UNADORNED, be-ārā, ish, saḥaj, be-zeb, be-zīnat, luch.
- UNADVISED, UNADVISEDLY, be-taḥāsha, be-ṣalāh.
- UNAFFECTED, be-sāḳhta, sīdhā, saḥaj; — (*unmoved*) ghair-muta'assir, an-chit.
- UNALTERABLE, a-miṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.
- UNAMBITIOUS, kam- or be-ḥaṣila or -himmat.
- UNANIMITY, ittīfāḳ, ek-dilī, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittīhād, ek-jihatī.
- UNANIMOUS, muttāfiḳ, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān or ek-zabān, ham- or ek-ṣalāh, -mashwarat, -kalām, -sukhan, &c. ek-muñh, ek-sū.
- UNANIMOUSLY, ek dilī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.
- UNANSWERABLE, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, muñh-toṭ, mum-tana'u-l-jawāb.
- UNAPPEASEABLE, a-sāntī or a-shāntī, sangīn.
- UNAPPLICABLE, UNAPT, &c. nā-muwāfiḳ (*v. inapplicable*).
- UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.
- UNAPPROPRIATED, ghair-mālik, ghair-mu'aivan, ghair-

UNARMED, ni-hathā or nihatyā, be-hathiyār, be-ṣilāh, niḥāl, kḥulī-kamar.

UNASKED, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūcche, be-bolā, e, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.

UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachḥ, be-sāthī.

UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, gḥair-muyassar, a-labb, gḥair mumkinu-I-ḥuṣūl.

UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parīkṣhit.

UNATTENDED, ek-chharā, jarīda, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsbt.

UNAVAILING, 'abaṣ, be-tāṣīr, be-fājida, lā-hāṣīl.

UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-met, lā-radd, a-nivāryā.

UNAUTHORISED, be-raṣā, be-rukḥṣat, be-ḥukm, be-sanad.

UNAWARES, ek-ā, ek or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahān, be-khabar.

UNBECOMING, UNBEFITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabtā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.

UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, gḥair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit.

UNBELIEVER, an-ishaik, gḥair-mutayaḥḥin, avish-wāsi.

TO UNBEND, utārnā, kholnā, dhilā-k, ughārnā, shi-gūfta-k; (n.) utarnā, ugharnā.

UNBENT, utrā, dhilā, khulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.

UNBIASED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachḥ.

UNBID, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-kḥwānda, an-bulāyā.

UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhī or nir-doshī, be-gunāh.

UNBLEMISHED, ni-rogi, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswāi.

UNBOILED, an-sījhā, gḥair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.

UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.

TO UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.

UNBOUND, (book) gḥair-mujallad.

UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-ḥadd, gḥair-muḥīt, gḥair-mah-dūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shumār, aparampār, gḥair-mutanāhī.

UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyatī- &c. -se.

TO UNBRACE, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.

UNBRIBED, akoṛī, gḥair-murtashī.

UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabt, lampat.

UNBROKEN, an-tūtā, nā-shikasta.

UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.

UNBURIED, an-gārā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn.

UNBURNT, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; — (as a Hindū corpse) agatī.

TO UNBURDEN, TO UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.

UNCANDID, nā-ṣāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapetwān, daghā-bāz.

UNCAUGHT, an-pakrā, nā-girifta.

UNCEREMONIOUS, UNCEREMONIOUSLY, be-takalluf.

UNCERTAIN, gḥair-muḥarrar, gḥair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchai, an-isthir, be-ṣabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muzabzab, zawāl-pazīr.

UNCERTAINTY, gḥair-muḥarrarī, be-ṣabātī, nā-ma'lūmī, tazabzub, lapet, shakk.

UNCHANGEABLE, gḥair-mutabaddal, be-tabdīl.

UNCHARITABLE, past-himmat, kam-ḥauṣila, dūn-himmat, tang-dil, sakht, kripan-chit, ḥāsīd, be-faiṣ, be-himmat, a-punī, a-dātā.

UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḥauṣlagī, dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.

UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsīda, nā-pāk.

UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, gḥair-or nā-makhtūn.

UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chet, gḥair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.

UNCIVIL, bad-khulk, kaj-khulk, khīra, kū-sil, kū-dhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-libāz, gḥair-khulk, nā-ḥas, nā-ahl.

UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshīda, angarḥ.

UNCLAIMED, chhūtabā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriṣ or -mālik.

UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, pittī, tā, ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mātūl, khāl, khālū, mausā.

UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-ṣāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dhoā, nā-ṣhusta, gḥair-tāhir, ḥarām, chhūtabā.

UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, ashuddhtā.

UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, ṣāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.

UNCOMELINESS, be-dhabī, bad-sūrātī, nā-zebāi.

UNCOMELY, be-dhab, be-daul, be-saj, a-darsanī.

UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.

UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.

UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūthā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-ṭarīk, gḥair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl or -muḥāwara, kamtar.

UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipat, nihāyat, bahut.

UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābī, anokhāi, nudrat.

UNCOMPELLED, gḥair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḥaid.

UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tāmām, a-samāpt.

UNCOMPOUNDED, gḥair-murakkab.

UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (v. incomprehensible).

UNCONCERN, be-parwāi, be-gḥamī, be-gḥarzi, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintāi.

UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-gḥam, be-gḥaraz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-gḥam, be-lagāo.

UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwāi- &c. -se, be-khabar.

UNCONDITIONAL, gḥair-mashrūt, be-bandhej.

UNCONFINED, khulā, gḥair-muḥaiyad, be-band.

UNCONFIRMED, be-iṣbāt, an-isthir, gḥair-ba-ḥāl.

UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāfiq, an-mel, nā-muṭābiq.

UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabt, be-lagāo, be-sarishta, be-'alāka, gḥair-ma'tūf.

UNCONQUERABLE, aṭūt, achal, ajai, besar.

UNCONSCIONABLE, adhamī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-dūn.

UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) nādān, anjān, bejān.

UNCONSTRAINED, be-ḥaid, be-rok, gḥair-muḥarrik.

UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.

UNCONTESTED, bilā-kaṣiya, lā-kalām.

UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'aruz, arok.

UNCOURTLY, nā-majlis-dīda, nā-tarāshīda, be-adab.

UNCOUTH, bhondā, be-uslūb, be-daul, bad-uslūb.

TO UNCOVER, ughārnā, nangā, &c. -k, kholnā.

UNCREATED, gḥair-or nā-makhlūk, nā-paidā, a-janamī, be-sākhta.

UNCTION, (ointment) ubtan, or uptan, bukwā; — (friction) mālish, malāi.

UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.

UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, partī, gḥair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', gḥair-ābād; — (-person) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshīda.

UNCURDLED, (milk, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phaṭā.

UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.

UNCUT, an-kaṭā, nā-burīda, nā-tarāshīda, an-kaṭrā, gḥair-maḥtū'.

UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-dar, dīrḥ, jān-bāz, diler.

TO UNDECEIVE, kān or ānkhen-kholnā; ānk-ke patte-kholnā.

UNDECIDED, nā-tāmām, adhūrā, mu'allak, mu'aṭṭal, gḥair-infiṣāl.

UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigrā, be-dāgh, a-chhūtā, an-chhūā.

UNDEFINED, gḥair-mushakḥkḥaṣ, gḥair-mubaiyan, gḥair-mauṣūf, nir-bariān.

UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, gḥair-i'tirāz, a-chhenk, a-kaṭ.

UNDER, niche, taḥe, heṭh, zer, taḥat, tābi', pā'in, faro, tah, lagā'o-meñ; — (*applied to sail*) par; — (*less*) ghāt, kam, thoṛā; — (*without*) siwā'i, warā'e, ba-ghair, chhorā; — (*in*) meñ, bhitar, andar, darmiyān, bich, idhar; — (*by*) se, señ, sūn, ba; — (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāt-bārḥ, kuchh ūpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (*under him*) uske lagā'o meñ; the words zer, tah, pā'in, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talheṛū, *an underling*; pā'in-ghāt, pā'in-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, *an under cellar*.

UNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

TO UNDERGO, angeznā, uṭhānā, khichnā, bharnā, kāṭnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsh-t-k; — (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamīn, zamīn-ke niche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, āṛ-beṛ-meñ, chhipā-chhipī, oṭā-ghāṭī.

UNDERLING, UNDER-STRAPPER, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, talheṛū, taḥṭī, ṭahlū.

TO UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -daurānā or -mārṇā, dhā-d, girā-d, kāṭnā, chālnā, khodchāl-mārṇā, ghurghurānā; — (*fig.*) jaṛ-kāṭnā or -khodnā, ukhārṇā.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; — (*fig.*) jaṛ-khodwā, ghun, ghun-sāmp, haṅstā-chughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (*v. under*) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-RENTER, shikamī ta'alluḳa-dār, kaṭkane-dār, shikamī ra'iyat, peṭā'ū ra'iyat, ghūsrā ra'iyat.

TO UNDERSSELL, kāṭnā, zer-kīmat bechnā.

TO UNDERSTAND, samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḳif-h, ma'lūm-k, tārnā, pah-chānnā; — (*to grant*) mānnā, farz-k, ḳabūl-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryāft, fahm, būjh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmīd, 'aḳl, dhī, mudrika, wakūf lachhan, dark; — (*concord*) banā'o, milāp, ghishṭ-pisht; — (*a good understanding*) ach-chhā, banā'o.

UNDERSTOOD, mukaddar, mafhūm, mafrūz, prayog; — (*not expressed*) manwī, murādī, mustatar, gupt.

TO UNDERTAKE, uṭhānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pānw-dharnā or -r, ḳabūl-k, ikhtiyār-k, ḳaṣd-k, bīrā-ūṭhānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chālānā; — (*an exploit*) bīrā-ūṭhānā, bāgh kā chūmā lenā.

UNDERTAKER, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; — (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kāṃ, dhandhā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

TO UNDERVALUE, kam ḳadar-k, be-ḳadar-k, nā-chīz- or ḳaḳīr- or chhoṭā- or halkā-jānnā.

UNDERWOOD, jhārī, jhāng, chhe,ulā, chhiyūl.

UNDERWRITER, bīme-wālā, or bīmeñ-wālā.

UNDESERVED, ghair-wājib, nā-ḳaḳ, be-istihḳāk, nā-sazā; — (*undeservedly*) be-istihḳākī-se.

UNDESERVING, ghair-mustahḳḳ, ghair-mustaujib, nā-mustahḳḳ.

UNDESIGNED, be-ḳaṣd, be-bichār, be-irāda.

UNDESIGNING, an-ghāṭī, be-riyā, nikapṭī, be-gharaz.

UNDETERMINED, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, an-nischai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḳawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbīr, nā-āmokhta.

UNDISCOVERED, UNDISTINGUISHED, andekhā, a-dṛishṭ, nādīd, nā-ma'lūm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sāḳhta.

UNDISSOLVED, angalā, anghulā.

UNDISTURBED, be-ḳarḳat, bā-ḳarār, be-ghal o ghash, bin aṭak.

UNDIVIDED, an-bantā, ghair-taksīm.

TO UNDO, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udheṛnā.

UNDOING, kharābī, ghārat, binās.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, nā-sāḳhta, adhūrā; — (*ruined*) kharāb-hāl, gayā-guzrā.

UNDOUBTED, be-shubha, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be-shakk o shubha.

UNDOUBTFULLY, aur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

TO UNDRESS, kṛpā- &c. utārnā.

UNDRESSED, chārjāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zād.

UNDRIED, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-sazā, be-insāf.

TO UNDULATE, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharnā, mauj-zan-h, kulbulānā.

UNDULATING, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāḥṭ, mauj-zanī.

UNDUTIFUL, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-khalf, bad-bakht, nā-shudanī.

UNEASINESS, be-āramī, be-tābī, nā-khushī, be-kalī, be-chainī, hyākulī, be-ḳarārī.

UNEASY, be-āram, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-ḳarār.

UNEMPLOYED, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, m-'aḳl, be-kām kā, be-rozgar, khāna-nishīn or -guzīn.

TO BE UNEMPLOYED, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; — (*irregular*) ghair-muḳarrar, be-ṭhikānā.

UNEQUALLED, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naḳīr, lā-ṣānī, adwaīt.

UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-be.

UNERRING, a-chūk, be-ḳhaṭā, nishān-andāz.

UNEVEN, nā-hamwār, ghair-musattah, ūnch-nich, nasheb-farāz, ukhar-khābhar, behar, motā-patlā, phūsrāhā, rūkhā, aghar, khonchahā, ragilā, ragdār.

UNEVENNESS, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, beharī, ūnchā,ī-nichā,ī.

UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ghair-taftīsh, aparkhā.

UNEXAMPLED, lā-ṣānī, be-miṣal, be-naḳīr.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-ta'arruz, ghair-mu'arīza, nirdokhī.

UNEXECUTED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

UNEXPECTED, nā-gahān, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghair-mutarakḳib, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nā-gahānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nā-gahānī, ekā-ekī, auchakī.

UNEXPERT, nā-kārīgar, nā-ḳasbī, anārī, nā-āzmāda.

UNFAIR, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-īmān, be-ṣalāḥ.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bāz.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

UNFASHIONED, be-ḳaul, nā-tarāshīda.

UNFATHOMABLE, athāh, agam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-ḳirpā, ghair-multafit, nā-murād, nā-muwāfiḳ, bhadrā.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nā-murādī, nā-muwāfiḳī.

UNFAVOURABLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED or -FLEDGED, be-par o bāl, ledā, nirlomī.

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil, saḳht-gīr.

UNFEIGNED, abhaglī, be-ḥīla, ghair-sāḳhta.

UNFELT, an-jān, ghair-mahsūs, nā-daryāfta.

UNFENCED, be-parda, be-ār.

UNFILLED, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, be-insīrām, be-anjām, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sāḳhta, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

UNFIT, nā-lāḳ, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-shāista, nā-ḳābil, nā-mauzūn.

TO UNFIX, utārnā, nikālnā, ḳarḳhā, ukhārṇā, kholnā, uṭhānā.

UNFLEDGED, gedā, ledā, be-par o hāl.
 To UNFOLD, kholnā, pasārnā, udhernā, dikhānā.
 UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.
 UNFORSEEN, nā-dīda, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.
 UNFORMED, an-banā, be-daul, nā-tarāshīda.
 UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā, o, be-pusht o panāh.
 UNFOUNDED, be-ṭhikānā, be-buniyād, baṭil.
 UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundbā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mubtilā, a-bhāgī, lā-chār, maflūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.
 UNFREQUENT, kam, thorā, āṭe meñ namak.
 UNFREQUENTED, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chuhāl.
 UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-mizāj, a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.
 UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
 To UNFURL, kholnā, udhernā.
 UNGURLED, an-lapetā, kholā-hūā, khulā.
 To UNFURNISH, tōrphor-k, noch-nāch-k.
 UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.
 UNGENEROUS, be-faiz, be-ḥimmat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā.
 UNGODLY, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-ṣāliḥ, khudā-dushman.
 UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, muñh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, zālim-parast.
 UNGRACEFUL, asaj, be-dhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.
 UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sīl.
 UNGRAMMATICAL, be-kāida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbut, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr.
 UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guzār, nā-ḥakḥ-shinās, be-iḥsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanaurā, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.
 UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.
 UNGUARDED, be-liḥāz, a-chet, be-ār, niḍhāl.
 UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muḥaddas.
 UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'kūl, bad-ṣūrat, bad-uslūb, zisht.
 UNHANDY, be-dhab, nā-ma'kūl.
 UNHAPPY, (*displeased*) nā-khūsh, nā-khūshnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḥasrat-zada, nā-shād.
 To UNHARNESS, kholnā, khol-denā.
 UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiḥ, nā-sāz, dukh-dāī or -dāyak.
 UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṣiḥhat, an-sukhī.
 UNHEARD, an-sunā, anjān, nā-shunīda, ghair-masmū'.
 To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhārnā, kannī-kāṭnā.
 UNHOLY, nā-muḥaddas, nā-pāk.
 UNHOPEFUL, nā-barkhurdār, dūbanhār.
 To UNHORSE, ghoṛe se girānā.
 To UNHOUSE, be-ghar-k, ujārnā, be-dakhal-k.
 UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl; (also *unimpaired*).
 UNICORN, (*rhinoceros*) gaindā, gargadan.
 UNIFORM, eksān or yaksān, ekhī, eksū, barābar, ekdaul, ektarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḥ, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.
 A UNIFORM, (*military dress*) bānā, taghma.
 UNIFORMITY, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfakat, mel, yagā-nagī, ek-rangī, ek-daulī.
 UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.
 UNINFORMED, ghair-muttali', be-khabar.
 UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basg't, ghair-sakūnat.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, 'be-ta'lim.
 UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mum-tana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.
 UNINTERESTED, lā-gharḥ, be-swārth.
 UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūtā.
 UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī, an-bulāyā.
 UNION, yagānagī, ekiyat, ek-dilī, bā-hamī, ittifaḥ, ittihād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagī, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.
 UNIQUE, tāḥ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ṣānī.
 UNISON, (*in music*) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (*vide union*).
 UNIT, ekan, ekkā; — (*unitarian*) muwahḥid.
 To UNITE, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, jorā, saṭānā, waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gāṭhnā, lagānā; (n.) muttāhid- &c. -h, milnā, jūrā, juṭnā, saṭnā, ittifaḥ-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭhnā, hamdam-h.
 UNITED, muttāhid, ek, muttāfiḥ, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tauām, dugānā.
 UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittifaḥ-se.
 UNITY, aḥdiyāt, waḥdat, tauḥīd, waḥdāniyat, ektā, ekāī, yagānagī, ektāī, fardiyāt.
 UNIVERSAL, muṭlaḥ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.
 UNIVERSALITY, kulliyāt, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.
 UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūmañ, dar o bast.
 UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalku-l-lāh, kāināt, 'ālam-tamām, jumla-jahān, duniyā-bhar.
 UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.
 UNJUST, nā-ḥakḥ, be-inṣāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wājibī, be-pad, an-nyāī, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'kūl.
 UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachḥ, ghair munkinu-l-ibrā.
 UNJUSTLY, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-takṣir, ḥakḥ nā ḥakḥ, yūnhī.
 To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.
 UNKIND, be-shafḥat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khwāh, an-bhalā, an-silā, nā-mulāim, be-dard, be-murawwat.
 UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shafḥatī-se.
 UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafḥatī, bad-khwāhī.
 UNKNOWINGLY, an-jān, yūnhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā ghāīn, be-khabar.
 UNKNOWN, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-chān.
 To UNLADE, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhārnā.
 UNLAWFUL, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jāiz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rīt, ḥarām, nā-jāiz, nā-rawā, be-shāstārī, ghair-mujawwaz.
 UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).
 UNLAWFULNESS, an-rītā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.
 UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwānda.
 UNLEAVENED, be-khamīr, patirī, faṭirī, nā-khamirī, be-khamira.
 UNLESS, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.
 UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shābih, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.
 UNLIKELY, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-bonā.
 UNLIMITED, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-mend, mukhtār kull, be-bandhej.
 UNLUCKILY, be naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.
 UNLUCKY, bad-naḥs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmī, abhāgā, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jībā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmatī, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-ḥadam.
 UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sakhta, an-banāyā.
 To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-puñsak-k.
 UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-hukm, be-kahā, bad-

UNMANLY, nā-mārd, nā-mardāna, nā-puñsak.
 UNMANNERLY, kū-ḡhang, be-ṭarah, bad-khulḡ.
 UNMARRIED, an-byāhā, be-nikāh, nā-kad-khudā,
 kūnārā or kañwārā.
 To UNMASK, burḡa'-utārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.
 UNMATCHED, be-joṭī, lā-ṡānī, be-naḡīr.
 UNMEANING, be-ma'nī, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil,
 nir-arthī.
 UNMEASURABLE, be-miḡdār, be-shumār, ansakh.
 UNMERCIFUL, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā,
 nir-dayā.
 UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḡmī- &c. -se, be-dardī-se, &c.
 UNMERITED, nā-lāḡḡ, nā-sazā, ḡhair-ḡābil.
 UNMINDFUL, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ḡhāfil.
 UNMINGLED, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrit, nā-
 āmekhṭa, an-milā, nā-āmez.
 UNMOLESTED, aṭok, āchher, be-khalish.
 To UNMOOR, langar-uṭhānā, kholnā, khulnā.
 UNMOVED, a-chal, a-ṭal; — (*unfeeling*) be-riḡḡat.
 UNNATURAL, khilāf i ṭabī'at, khilāf i 'ādat, anit; —
 (*cruel*) karakḡt, ṡakḡt.
 UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'ādatī, kū-māragṭā.
 UNNECESSARY, nā-zarūr, lā-zarūr, be-fā'ida.
 UNNUMBERED, an-ḡinā, be-shumār.
 UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-dīdā, ankh-chhipā-ke.
 UNOCCUPIED, ḡhair-muṭaṡarraṭ or -maḡbūz, khālī.
 UNPAID, be-adā, an-ṭaṭā, be-diram.
 UNPARALLELED, be-naḡīr, be-miṡāl or -tamṡil.
 UNPARDONABLE, ḡhair-'afū, a-chhūt, nir-chḡimā, ḡhair-
 mumkinu-l-mu'af, ḡhair-ma'zūr, ḡhair-'uzr-ṭaḡīr.
 To UNPEOPLE, nir-basḡit-k, wīrān-k.
 UNPERFORMED, an-ḡiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durus.
 UNPERISHABLE, lā-fānī, aṭhel, be-zawāl.
 UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i ḡikmat, khilāf i 'aḡl.
 UNPLEASANT, nā-ḡawār, nā-kḡush, bad, nā-pasandīda,
 an-suhāwan, an-ṭiyārā, be-ḡaul.
 UNPOLISHED, be-ḡilā, be-ṡaiḡal; — (*rustic*) oṭambā,
 ūzbak, bhūch, an-chhīlā, an-ḡarḡh, nā-tarāshīda,
 nā-ṡāf.
 UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhḡlāk, nir-ādar, be-
 adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-chashm.
 UNPOLLUTED, nā-ālūda, an-bharā, nir-malā.
 UNPRACTISED, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.
 UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamṡil, be-
 miṡl.
 UNPREJUDICED, ḡhair-muṭa'aṡṡib, be-ta'aṡṡub, sīnā-ṡāf,
 nir-ḡānḡh, an-bīrodhī.
 UNPREMEDITATED, be-fīkr, be-taammul.
 UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ḡhair-muṡta'idd, nā-kamar-
 basta, nā-ḡāḡir, an-ṡapar.
 UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyārī, nā-ḡāḡirī.
 UNPRINCIPLED, bad-ḡauhar, bad-zāt, muṭlaḡu-l-'inān,
 adharmī.
 UNPROFITABLE, nā-ḡāe-dād, be-ḡunḡā'ish, lā-ḡāṡil,
 a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bīḡ, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
 UNPROMISING, nā-barkḡurdār, nā-shudani, be-āsrā, nā-
 khālaf.
 UNPROSPEROUS, bad-naṡīb, bad-bakḡt or -ṭāli'.
 UNPROTECTED, be-ṡāya, be-wasīla, be-wālī-wāriṡ.
 UNPROVED, nā-ṡābit, ḡhair-mujarrab, be-iṡbāt.
 UNPROVIDED, be-saranḡām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān,
 be-sar o sāmān.
 UNPROVOKED, be-chḡer, be-ḡarkat, ḡhair-muṭṭarib.
 UNPUNISHED, be-sazā, be-ṭāran, nā-mu'azzab.
 UNQUALIFIED, nā-lāḡḡ, nā-sazāwār, be-salīḡa, nā-rasā,
 nir-ḡunī, nā-ḡābil.
 UNQUENCHABLE, asānt, ḡhair-munṭafī.

UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā-i'tirāz, be-shakk, be-shubha.
 UNQUIET, be-ḡchain, be-ārām, be-ḡal.
 To UNRAVEL, sulḡhānā, kholnā, nikālnā, udheṭnā,
 ukilnā.
 UNREAD, nā-ḡwānda, an-ṭarḡhā, hech-madān.
 UNREASONABLE, be-ṭhikānā, be-ḡā, ḡhair-wāḡib,
 ba'īdu-l-'aḡl, nā-munāsib, nā-ma'ḡūl, be-ḡisāb, kaj-
 bāḡaṡ, jāhil.
 UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'ḡūlī, ḡhair-wāḡibī.
 UNREGARDED, nā-pursān, an-pūchḡhā, be-liḡāz.
 UNRELATED, (*untold*) an-kahā, ḡhair-maḡḡūl, an-bolā.
 UNRELENTING, an-ṭasīḡhā, be-raḡm, nir-dayā.
 UNRESERVED, be-lagā'o, be-riyā, ṡāf-dil, be-ṡāḡḡta.
 UNRESOLVED, be-ḡaṡḡd, ḡhair-muḡarrar.
 UNRESTRAINED, be-lagām, be-zabṭ, be-ḡaid, khule-
 bandoḡ.
 UNREVENGED, be-intīḡām, be-badla.
 UNREWARDED, be-aḡar, be-ujrat, be-jazā o sazā.
 To UNRIDDLER, ḡall-k, kholnā.
 UNRIGHTEOUS, ḡhair-ṡāliḡ, nā-nīkokār.
 UNRIPE, an-pakkā, nā-pukḡta, kam-pukḡt, nā-rasīda,
 khām.
 UNRIVALLED, anūṭ, sarbopar, be-aḡhyār, lā-ṡānī.
 To UNROLL, udheṭnā, kholnā.
 To UNROOT, ukḡhārnā, jaṭ-ukḡhārnā, beḡh-kanī-k.
 UNRUFFLED, be-mauj, be-lahar.
 UNRULINESS, be-zabṭī, be-ḡukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-
 kashī, magṭāī.
 UNRULY, be-zabṭ, be-ḡukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, magṭā,
 muḡh-zor.
 UNSAFE, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, khāṭr-nāk.
 UNSATIABLE, nā-ser, nā-āsūda, an-bharā.
 UNSATISFACTORY, nā-ṡawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāḡif.
 UNSATISFIED, nā-rāzī, nā-kḡush, nā-shād, be-man.
 UNSAVOURY, be-mazā, be-zā'īḡa, nir-sondhā, kū-bāṡī.
 To UNSAY, phernā, ulṭānā, ṭalṭānā, inkār-karnā.
 UNSEASONABLE, be-waḡt, be-hangām, be-samā, kū-
 rit, be-ṡāṡal, be-bahār, beḡā, kū-ber, be-āiyām.
 UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waḡtī, be-hangāmī, nā-waḡtī.
 UNSEASONABLY, be-mauḡa', be-maḡhal, be-kāl.
 UNSECURE, nā-mazbūṭ, khām, kachā, be-ṡabāt.
 UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāḡif, zisḡt.
 UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ḡhāibāna, nā-ḡahānī,
 alakh.
 UNSENT, an-bheḡā, nā-firistāda; — (*-for*) nā-
 mad'ū, an-bulāyā.
 UNSERVICEABLE, nā-kāra, ma'zūr, nā-ba-kār.
 UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-naḡm o nāḡ, ḡhair-
 muṡakhḡḡaṡ, be-ḡarār, ḡhair-mu'āiyān, nā-ṭāedār,
 an-istḡir.
 UNSHAKEN, ḡhair-muṭṭarib, an-dolā, aṭal.
 To UNSHEATH, 'uriyān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.
 UNSHORN, an-katrā, an-mūndā or an-mundā.
 UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-ḡhab, bad-ṡurat.
 UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-ḡunī, nā-rasā, pas-fiṭrat.
 UNSKILLED, nā-wāḡif, ḡhair-muṭṭali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-
 rasā, nā-ḡābil, be-salīḡa.
 UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-milā, tanḡā-kḡor.
 UNSOUGHT, an-khoḡā, an-māḡā, nā-kḡwāsta, be-dar-
 khwāst.
 UNSOUND, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-duṡust.
 UNSOWN, an-boā, ḡhair-mazrū', nā-kāshṭ.
 UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-ḡuftānī, a-kāṭḡhānīy.
 UNSPOTTED, be-dāḡḡ, be-baṭṭā, nir-mal, nir-malā.
 UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-ḡarār, be-ṡabāt, nā-ṭāe-
 dār, be-ḡiyām, be-sukūn, adhīraj, be-baḡā, ḡāḡiṡ.
 2 q

UNSTEADINESS, be-ḡarārī, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā,edārī, be-kiyāmī, adhīrajtā.
 TO UNSTRING, utārnā, kholnā, dhīlā-k.
 UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-wajūd, bād-hawā,ī, hybābī, be-sat, be-maghz.
 UNSUCCESSFUL, be-maḡṣad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.
 UNSUCCESSFULLY, be nasībī- &c. -se (v. next word).
 UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-maḡṣadī, bad-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādī.
 UNSUFFERABLE, an-sahā, ḡhair-taḡammul.
 UNSUITABLE, be-mel, nā-muwāfīk, nā-lā,īk.
 UNSULLIED, nir-mal, pāk, pākīza, suthrā, ṣāf.
 UNSURE, ḡhair-taḡkīk, be-iṣbāt.
 UNSURMOUNTABLE, atal (v. *insurmountable*).
 UNTAINTED, be-bo, an-ubsā; — (*pure*) be-dāgh.
 UNTAMED, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.
 UNTASTED, an-chakhā, an-chhū,ā, nā-chashīda.
 UNTAUGHT, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khūwānda.
 UNTEENABLE, a-thamb, be-kiyām.
 UNTERRIFIED, ni-ḡdar, be-bāk, nir-bbay.
 UNTHANKFUL, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.
 UNTHINKING, be-fīkr, a-soch, ḡhāfil, nis-chint.
 UNTHRIFTY, be-kifāyat, nir-ojī, be-barkat.
 UNTIL, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḡattā.
 UNTIMELY, be-waḡt, a-kāl, kū-ber; — (*an untimely death*) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.
 UNTIRED, nā-mānda, athak, nā-afgār, nā-ma'tūb.
 UNTO, ko, ke-ta,īn, ke-pās, ke-nazdīk, &c.
 UNTOLD, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, a-kathīt.
 UNTOUCHED, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.
 UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-baggā, be-zabṡ, gardan-kash.
 UNTRIED, nā-āzmūda, an-kasā, ḡhair-mujarrāb.
 UNTROUBLED, (*clear*) nir-mal, be-ḡhubār, pāk-ṣāf.
 UNTRUE, nā-rāst, a-sat, ḡhair-maṣḡdūk.
 UNTRUTH, nā-rāstī, darogh, jhūṡh, a-satyatā.
 UNTUTORED, be-ta'lim, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.
 TO UNTWINE, UNWIND, &c. ubhārnā, udhernā.
 UNVANQUISHED, a-jīt, bijai, nā-maghlūb.
 UNVIOLATED, an-asṡt, an-bigrā, an-tūṡtā, nā-shikasta.
 UNUSUAL, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl.
 UNUTTERABLE, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ḡhair-mutalaffāz.
 UNWALLED, be-panāh, be-dīwār.
 UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-ṡalab, an-māngā.
 UNWARRANTABLE, be-dalīl, be-sanad, be-ḡhisāb.
 UNWARY, be-iḡhtiyāṡ, be-andesha, ḡhāfil, achet, be-khabar.
 UNWASHED, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.
 UNWEARIED, a-thak, a-ṡal.
 UNWELCOME, nā-pasand, nā-khūsh, nā-dil-pazīr.
 UNWELL, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khūsh, an-manā.
 UNWHOLESOME, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfīk, nir-bal, nā-khūsh, nā-sāz.
 UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-muwāfīkat, nir-baltā.
 UNWIELDY, a-chal, bhārī, wazanī.
 UNWILLING, be-man, nā-rāzī, be-dil, nā-khūshnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauk, nir-manā.
 UNWILLINGLY, be-dilī-se, nā-khūshnūdī-se.
 UNWILLINGNESS, be-dilī, nā-khūshnūdī.
 UNWISE, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, agyān, nir-budh, dur-matī, kā-ākīl, nā-'ākīlmand.

UNWORTHINESS, be-ḡadrī, be-hunarī, be-jauharī, ḡhair-mustaḡaḡkī, nā-lā,īkī, nā-sazāwārī.
 UNWORTHY, be-ḡadr, be-hunar, be-jauhar, ḡhair-mustaḡajib, ḡhair-mustaḡaḡk, nā-lā,īk, nā-sazāwār, nī-kammā, nir-mān.
 UNWRITTEN, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshta.
 TO UNYOKE, kholnā, khol-denā.
 VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.
 VOCABULARY, farhang, lughat, koṡ, kosh, nām-mālā, khālik-bārī, niṡāb.
 VOCAL, ṡautī, nawā,ī, shabdī; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) ḡānā-bajānā, naghma-ṡautī o sāzī, bājan-gājan, soṡ o sāz.
 VOCATIVE, nidā, ḡhālat i nidā, sambodhan.
 TO VOCIFERATE, ḡhul-ḡhapārā- &c. -k, pukārnā.
 VOCIFERATION, shor-pushtī, ḡhaughā, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-shār.
 VOCIFEROUS, shor-pusht, ḡhaughā,ī, shorī.
 VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.
 VOICE, āwāz, ṡadā, ṡaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; — (*of a verb*) faṡl; — (*active voice*) faṡlī ma'rūf; — (*passive voice*) faṡlī majhūl; — (*to break as the voice*) kanth-phūṡnā; — (*to raise the voice*) ḡalā-uthānā.
 VOID, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'attal, mansūkh, bāṡil.
 TO VOID, khālī- or tihī-karnā, ḡālnā, girānā, baiṡhnā, jhārnā, nikālnā.
 VOLATILE, sīmāb-ṡab', chanchal, chapal, man-maujī.
 VOLCANO, jwālā-mukhī, barhm jon.
 VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat; — (*volitive*) mukhtār.
 VOLLEY, shalkh, bārḡ, dewarḡ.
 VOLUBILITY, zabān-āwarī, zabān-chālākī, zabān-darāzī, liblibāhat, pharpharāhat, ṡumṡa'āḡ, karḡ.
 VOLUBLE, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, bat-chal, baktā, ṡarrāra, liblibā, fawwārā, ṡarrā.
 VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothī, rukn, kānd, ṡumār.
 VOLUMINOUS, ṡumārī, ṡul-ṡawīl, lambā-chaurā.
 VOLUNTARILY, āp-se, khūḡd-ba-khūḡd, āphī-āp, khūshī-se.
 VOLUNTARY, iḡhtiyārī, irādī, kaṡdī, az-khūḡd.
 VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.
 VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, laharī, maujī, yār-bāsh, maganī, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasīlā, rang-rasī, shahwat-parast.
 VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shāhwat-parastī-se.
 VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.
 VOMICK-NUT, main-phal, jauzu-l-kaī, kuchlā.
 VOMIT, mustafrigh, baman-kārī, istifrāgh.
 TO VOMIT, kaī-k, radd-k, istifrāgh-k, uchhāl-k, baman-k, bhū,īn-dekhnā, chhāndnā, chhānt-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.
 VOMITING, (*act of*) ubkā,ī, istifrāgh.
 VORACIOUS, jū'u-l-bakar, jū'u-l-kalab, akūl, bhōjan-dās, khā,ū, bhūkh-mū,ā, jhokhālā, ḡarīṡ, hau-kāhā.
 VORACITY, &c. jū'u-l-bakarī, jū'u-l-kalabī, haukā.
 VORTEX, chakar, bhaṡwar, gird-āb, warṡa.
 VOTARESS, sewakī, &c. (v. *votary*).
 VOTARY, fidwī, banda, ḡhulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-nīṡār, ḡājatī, nīyatī, pranī, mānanī.
 VOTE, kaul, bāt, bolī; — (*votér*) ṡāḡhib-kaul.
 TO VOUCH, dalīl-k, shāhidī-d, gawāhī-d.
 VOUCHER, (*evidence*) dalīl, sanad, dast-āwez, likh-

- Vow, nazar, shart, niyat, kāmna, kanchhā, ichhā, sakalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.
- To Vow, niyat-b, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.
- VOWEL, ḥarf i 'illat, mātrā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māṭ, swar, samān; — (the vowel points) i'rāb.
- VOYAGE, niwāī, dariyāī-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i dariyāī.
- VOYAGER, dariyāī-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.
- Up, ūpar, par, bālā, fauḥ; — (not in bed or asleep) baiṭhā, uṭhā, jāgā, kharā; — (up a stream, &c.) ujān; — (up and down) idḥar-udbar, yabān-wabān; — (up to) tak, talak, ko, torī, lag, taīn, bhar, barābar; — (up up, get up) uṭh-uṭh, uṭh-baiṭh, uṭh-kharē ho; — (it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkil hai charḥā'o (or ujān) jānā utār (or bhathiyāl-se); — (it is easier to come down than to go up a hill) pahār se utarnā āsān hai pahār par charḥne-se.
- To UPBRAID, muḥh par-lānā, ṭa'na-mihnā-mārnā, sarzanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.
- UPBRAIDER, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz or -go.
- UPBRAIDINGLY, ṭa'na zani- &c. -se, malāmat-goī-se.
- To UPHOLD, uṭhānā, thāmbnā, pakarnā.
- UPON, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.
- UPPER, bālātar, zabariū, upar-auṭā, upallā; — (to have the upper hand) zabar-dast-h.
- UPPER-CHAMBER, bālā-khāna (hence balcony).
- UPPER-HAND, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsāī.
- UPPER-LEATHER, paṭṭā.
- UPRIGHT, kharā, sīdhā, sarlā, sarohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādīḳu-l-ḳaul, ṣāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.
- UPRIGHTLY, rāstī- &c. -se, rāst-bāzī-se, &c.
- UPRIGHTNESS, sīdhāī, sarlāī, sarohrāī, rāstī, kharāī.
- UPROAR, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, hullar, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobī.
- To UPSET, ulṭānā, ulātnā, tal-ūpar-k.
- UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natīja, ḥāṣil.
- UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛubālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūn.
- UPSTART, kal-kā ādmī, nau-daulat, nau-barḥā, nau-dhan, nau-bāī, gūh-kī chaulāī.
- UPWARDS, ūpar; — (more than) bārḥ, adhik, ziyāda, siwā.
- URBANITY, murawwat, luṭf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhal-mansāī.
- URCHIN, bā'onā, gittakh, bandar, memnā.
- URETHRA, nā'iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.
- To URGE, aṛānā, dabānā, taḳāza-k, bajid- &c. -h, haṭh-k, ragaṛ-k, tākīd-k, huṣiyānā, gānsnā, gale-parnā, lalchānā.
- URGENCY, zarūrat, nā-chārī, tangī, taḳāzā, dabā'o, ragaṛ, tashaddud, saḳhtī.
- URGENT, zarūr, lāzim, nā-guzīr, ahamm, tākīdī, saḳht, lahloṭ, mutakāzī, bajid, muṣīrr, aṛel.
- URGENTLY, ragaṛ- &c. -se, bajid or ba-jidd.
- URINAL, ḳārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mū-tahrī.
- URINARY, baulī, peshābī; — (causing urine) baul-angez.
- URINE, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr or mūtra.
- To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.
- URINOUS, kharā'end, peshābī.
- URN, ṣurāhī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satīwār.
- UROSCOPY, ḳārūra-shināsī, ḳārūra-bīnī.
- Us, ham, hamon, hameñ; — (of us) hamārā.
- USAGE, sulūk, ḥarkat, rīt, chāl; — (custom) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, dhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mūl, bartesar, b'ndhej, prabhā'o, barbast, āīn, ḳā'ida, mahāwara; — (according to usage) dastūr-ke, muwāfiḳ, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.
- USE, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wīrd, mashḳ, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhanī; — (need) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.
- To USE, bartnā, kām- &c. -meñ lānā, isti'māl-k, chalanā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k; — (accustom) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hīlānā; — (to treat) sulūk- &c. -k; — (do as you used to do) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte thē.
- USEFUL, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadaṭī, ārāmī, sukh-dajik, mufīd, sūd-mand, lābhī, bahu-gunā.
- USEFULLY, fāida-mandī- &c. -se, sūd-mandī-se.
- USEFULNESS, fāida-mandī, sūd-mandī.
- USELESS, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fāida, nir-lābh, lā-ḥāṣil, rā'egān, bar-bād, wā'e-tabā'e, nāḳīṣ, nir-gun, bād-hawāī, muft, khālī.
- USELESSLY, lā-ḥāṣilī- &c. -se, be-fāida.
- USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-ḥāṣilī, nā-bakārī.
- USER, musta'amil, abhyāsī.
- USHER, 'arḥ-begī, nāzīr, dwār-pāl, mir-'arḥ; — (under teacher) khalifa.
- To USHER, mulāzimat-ḳarānā, āgam-janānā, pesh-rawī-k.
- USUAL, rā'ij, murawwaj, jāri, 'āmm, chalanī, isti'mālī, 'āmmī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; — (as usual) ba-dastūr.
- USUALLY, akṣar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhān.
- USUALNESS, riwāj, kaṣrat, ḥjra, beshtarī.
- USURER, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khwār, sūd-khor.
- USURIOUS, byājū, bā-ribā.
- To USURP, chhīn- or berh-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.
- USURPATION, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.
- USURPED, maghṣūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ liyā-hū'ā.
- USURPER, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghāṣib, dast-burd.
- USURY, mail, ribā, byāj-khorī, sūd-khorī.
- UTENSIL, bartan, zarf, hathiyār, ālat.
- UTERINE, riḥmī; — (-furor) kambāī.
- UTILITY, kām, fāida, naf', intifā', sūd, lābh, arth, ārām, sukh.
- UTMOST, UTTER, UTTERMOST, nihāyat, ghāyat, khaile, nipaṭ; — (to do one's utmost) ḥaṭṭa-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥaṭṭa-l-imkām-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, ḥadd-bhar-k.
- To UTTER, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-k, zāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.
- UTTERABLE, talaffuḥ-pazīr, uchāran-jog.
- UTTERANCE, makhraḥ, uchār, talaffuḥ, lab o lahja.
- UTTERLY, maḥaz, muṭlaḳ, ṣīrf, nipaṭ, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.
- VULGAR, 'āmm, pragat, mashlūr, 'urfī; — (mean) chhoṭā, kamīna, pājī, pājiyāna, mubtazal, nīch; — (the vulgar) 'awāmm, rabāḳī, ṭabāḳī, juhlā, aḥālī-mawālī, 'āmm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhar, kūnjre bhathiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tambolī; — (fond of) pājī-nawāz or -parast; — (a vulgar error) ghalaṭu-l-'āmm.
- VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamīn-pan, pājī-garī, nī-chāī, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).
- VULGARLY, 'amūman, 'urfān, 'awāmmōn-meñ.
- VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrūḥ, ghā'o-jag.
- VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.
- VULVA, chūt, aisī-taisī, ṭiṭā, popṭī, falān, chīchā.
- VULVA, lār, kāg, ghāntī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; — (to adjust the vulva) galā-uṭhānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murīd, zan-parast, istrī-mai, jorū-kā tattū, kar-lagūā, zan-dost.
 UXORIOUSNESS, zan-murīdī, zan-parastī, zan-dostī.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasar, zāmin.
 TO WADDLE, dagmagī-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā, mataktā-chalnā.
 TO WADE, helnā, khare pānw-utarnā, pāe āb-utarnā.
 WAFER, Chaprā, chiptā, tikiyā, tiklī.
 TO WAFT, lejānā, chalanā, urā- or bahā-lejānā, pahunchānā, langhānā.
 WAG, WAGGISH, maskhara, ṭhathe-bāz, ṭhatholiyā, harrāf, shokh.
 TO WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.
 TO WAGE, karnā, lenā; — (to wage war) jang-lenā.
 WAGER, shart, hor, dāo, baḥaṣ, horā-hārī, shartā-shartī, burd-bākhṭ.
 TO WAGER, badnā, lagānā, shart- &c. -b, horā-hārī- &c. -k.
 WAGES, ṭalab, mawājib, mushāhira, mihnatāna, bhār, kharchī; — (daily-) rozīna; — (monthly-) dar-māhā.
 WAGGISH, ḥarīf, zarīf, sharīr, dhūrat.
 WAGGISHNESS, &c. ḥarīfī, zarīfī, sharārat, ṭhathe-bāzī.
 WAGGON, &c. chhakrā, arāba or 'arāba.
 WAGTAIL, dhobī chiriya, khanjan, khinḍrich, mamolā, surīch, sāwā, mūsichā.
 TO WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.
 WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī, khātim-bandī.
 TO WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī-k.
 WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭī, lank, karhāon, dānd.
 WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭūkā, paṭkā.
 WAISTCOAT, choli, fatūhī, angarkhā or angrakhā.
 WAIT, (ambush) ghāt, dāo, jugat, kamīn.
 TO WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāt-johnā, intizārī-k, ṣabar-k, rah-j, tawaḳḳuf-k, 'arṣa-khīchnā, lag-rahnā, khūnt-baiṭhnā; — (on a superior) mulāzimat-k, mujrā-k, darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respects); — (to stay) ṭhaharnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; — (to attend) khidmat-k, ta'ināt-k, ḥāzīr-h, banā-rahnā.
 WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gār, pilāwan-hārā, sāḳī, ḥāzīr-bāsh.
 WAKE, (mourning) chālīswān, chihlum (i. e. a period of forty days).
 TO WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāre-ginnā, ānk-kholnā; (a.) jagānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.
 WAKEFUL, be-dār, uḡag, be-khwāb, hushiyār.
 WAKEFULNESS, be-dārī, shab-be-dārī, uḡagtā.
 WALK, sair, chihil-ḳadmī, gasht, phirā, mashī, phir-chal, bhūl-chal; — (place) sair-gāh; — (gait) chāl, raftār, rawish; — (alley) mend.
 TO WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭhalnā, ḍolnā, khirām-k, ḳadam-jānā or -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, mashī-k, chihil-ḳadamī- &c. -k; (a.) ṭhalnā, phernā, chalanā, ḍulānā.
 WALKER, chalwaiyā, chalanhār, ḳadam-bāz; — (in comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, a street-walker, &c.
 WALL, diwār, diwāl, bhīt, khānwā, pākḥā, koṭ, sūr; — (of a tent) kānāt; — (of a city) shahr-panāh; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; — (-shade) diwār-gīr.
 TO WALL, diwār- &c. -khīchnā, -dauṛānā, or -uṭhānā, chār-diwārī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambīl, jholī, kanthā, kachkol.
 TO WALLOP, khadbadānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdabhānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.
 TO WALLOW, lotnā, loṭ-poṭ-k, ghalṭān-mārnā, ghal-tān-h; — (figurat.) ḍūbnā, ghark-h.
 WALNUT, akhrot, chār-magḥz, girdigān.
 WAN, zard, pilā, za'farānī, zard-rang or -rū.
 WAND, chhirī, paṭkan, suṭkunī, ḳamchī, chhikūnī.
 TO WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rabarnā, harza-gardī-k, āwārā-k, bhāktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpnā, mulk-khāndnā, hāndnā; — (to stray) bhāktānā, bhūlnā, gum-ṭāh-h, be-rāh-h.
 WANDERER, WANDERING, āwārā, dar bā dar, ḍāwān-ḍol, harza-gard, ramtā, upam-bāsī, saiyār, bāo-ḍandī.
 WANE, chhintā, ghāt, miḥāḳ, zawāl, tanazzul.
 TO WANE, ghaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c. meḥ-h, dhalnā.
 WANNES, zardī, pilābat, zard-rangī, zard-rūī.
 WANT, (need) iḥtiyāj, ḥājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lalach, darkhwāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khainch; — (deficiency) ghāt, totā, toṛā, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, chatī, ajūrtī; — (penury) tangī, kash ā kash, saket, kasht, iflās.
 TO WANT, (to wish) chāhnā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māng-nā, khwāhān-h, pursān-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; — (to need) zarūr-h, darkār-h, chahitā-h; — (to lack) khālī-h; — (to be deficient) ḳāṣīr-h, nāḳīsh-h, kam-h, ghāt-h.
 WANTING, ochhā, nāḳīsh, nā-tamām, kam.
 WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-ḥayā, be-ghairat, gabbar, dhīṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilāṭ, mast, kāmi, dāo-ghātī, mastāna, makhmūr, albelā, achpal, chiknā, lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkhel, udmādā, kāfir; — (eye) nārgis makhmūr; — (licentious) be-zabṭ, be-lagām.
 WANTON, (lecher) khilār, randī-bāz; — (strumpet) khilārī, yār-bāz, aṭkhel, paṭc-bāz.
 TO WANTON, khelnā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā, lahar-mārnā.
 WANTONLY, shokhi- &c. -se, be-ḥayāī-se.
 WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtarī, be-ḥayāī, dhīṭhāī, chanchalāī, khilā-pan, dāo-ghāt, paṭe-bāzī, mastī, be-lagāmī, be-zabṭī, aṭkeli.
 WAR, laṛāī, jang, jadal, parkhāsh, kharkhāsha, paikār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ghazā, ma'rika, muḥārība, muḥārabat, jihād, mār, mu'arīza, ḥarb.
 TO WAR, laṛnā, laṛāī- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.
 TO WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chahchahānā, alāpnā, pīhaknā.
 WARBLER, alāpī, mutarannim; — (warblers) murghān i chaman.
 WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachahā; — (time) chuchchuliyā.
 WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pālūkrā, maḥfūz; — (of a lock) jhar; — (of a key) phūl, dānt; — (district) maḥalla, pūrā.
 TO WARD, (to watch) bachānā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat- &c. k; — (to ward off) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā, daṭ-k.
 WARDEN, amīn, amānat-dār, dāroghā, mujāwar, maṭh-maniyā.
 WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khānā; — (keeper of the wardrobe) toshakchī.
 WARE, WARES, saudā, māl, jins, bast, chīz, ajnās.
 WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.
 WARFARE, jang-bāzī, judhkār, jang-āwarī, laṛāī-bhīrāī.
 WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, iḥtiyāj-se.

- WARLIKE, laṛānkā, jangī, jodhā, jang-āzmūda, jang-dīda, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhi-yāna; — (-sound) bīr-bājā.
- WARM, garm, tatta, tāt, hārr, ushan, ṣamīm; — (a warm bath) garm-āba, ḥammām.
- To WARM, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; — (a vessel for warming water) tatahrā.
- WARMLY, garmī- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.
- WARMTH, WARMNESS; garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.
- To WARN, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākīd-k.
- WARNING, iṭṭilā', khabar, sandesā; — (example) 'ibrat.
- WARP, bharnī, bānā, pūd, tār, tānī.
- To WARP, (n.) ainṭhnā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, ṭerhā-k, bendā-k, ainṭhānā.
- WARRANT, sanad, fārmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhauṣā.
- To WARRANT, thāmbhnā, sambhānā, pushtī-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (to justify) jāiz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhālā-mānā; — (to assert) kahnā; — (I warrant you it is true) main jo kahtā hūn so sach.
- WARRANTABLE, shara'i, jāiz, lāzim, uchit, sapachḥ.
- WARRANTABLENESS, jawāz, durustī.
- WARRANTED, sharī, karārī; — (-cow) sūī, dūhī.
- WARRIOR, jangī, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzī, bīr, mu-ḥārib, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk, mujāhid, jodhā, ran-mār, ranjīt.
- WAR-SONG, kaṛkā, alhā, jai-kārī.
- WART, masā, zakḥ, masbird, illā, ṭeṭar.
- WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.
- WAS, thā, hūā, rahā, bhayā, lagū, gayā; — (he was beat or slain) wuh mārā gayā.
- WASH, (cosmetic) ubṭan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; — (of dishes) dhowan; — (of clothes) dhob, shob, dholāī.
- To WASH, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, ṣāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, phichnā, saundnā, khāchnā, jhakornā, kachhārnā; — (to bathe the feet) pā-shoya-k; — (the mouth) kūlī-k, āchaunā; — (before prayer) waṣū-k; — (the hands of) ibrā'e zimma-k.
- WASHER, (man) dhobī, gāzur, barauthā, bethā, safed-gar, rajak; — (-woman) dhobin; — (in comp.) sho; — (a washer of dead bodies) murda-sho, ghassāl; — (a washer of ashes, &c.) khāk-sho, bināriyā.
- WASHING, dholāī, dhoāī, shust o sho, dhob-shob; — (-board) pāt; — (-place) dhob-ghattā.
- WASHY, pansor; — (to be washy) pichpichānā.
- WASP, bar, birnī, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tanday.
- WASPISH, ghūnā, chirchirā, chhatāhā, bikhāhā.
- WASTAGE, jhāran, lagār, garda, ṭuṭ.
- WASTE, (adj.) kharāb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pā'e-māl, ujār, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; — (waste land) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (a waste book) khasrā; — (waste paper) raddī.
- WASTE, (sub.) israf, fuzūl-kharjī, mubazzarī, urāo, phunkāo, bar-bādī; — (desert) wirāna, khandhar.
- To WASTE, (a.) ghatānā, kam-k, galā-d, mittī-k, khāk-k; — (to spend) urānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, dītānā, khonā, kharj-k, israf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūknā, ujārnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghatnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūkhnā, taḥlīl-h, gūdāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.
- WASTEFUL, WASTER, urāū, muṣrif, fuzūl-kharj, mu-bazzir.
- WASTING, galnī, sukhchhirī, zawāl, ghatāo.
- WATCH, ehaukī, pāhrā, naubat, pāshānī, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakḥwālī, ḥifāzat, gashtī, golpahrū; — (period) pahār pās; — (clock) sā'at, daud, ghārī.
- To WATCH, ehaukī-d, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, dhūknā-khūnt-lagnā; — (to expect) rah-dekhnā; — (to observe) tākīd-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tārnā, nazar-r; — (to lie in wait) ghāt-meñ-baiṭhnā.
- WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jāgnā, chaukannā.
- WATCHFULLY, be dārī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.
- WATCHFULNESS, be dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksāī, khabar-dārī, chaukannāī.
- WATCH-HOUSE, chaukī-khāna, naubat-khānā (or rather the band-room).
- WATCHMAN, chaukī-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū-agoriyā, rakḥwār, hāris, sāhī, gorait, shab-gard, pā'ek, muḥalla-dār; — (among thieves) aḥipā, muḥ-rakhā.
- WATCHTOWER, dīd-bān, sāhī-darakht.
- WATER, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; — (cooled) āb-shora or -parwarda; — (boiling) adhan; — (distilled) 'arāk; — (coloured) ābī, bilaurī, almāsī; — (by water) tarī-se, pānī-pānī; — (to take the water off one's stomach) bukhār-jhārnā; water, in composition, is expressed by ābī, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, a water animal; murgh-ābī, water-fowl; panihā-sāmp, a water-snake; pan-chakkī, a water-mill.
- To WATER, pānī- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; — (as the eyes) bahnā, bhar-ānā, dabḍabānā; — (as the mouth) paṅchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; — (a field) phatakānā, serāb-k.
- WATER-BAG, (of leather) mashk, mashkīza, pakhāl.
- WATER-COLOURS, ābī-rang.
- WATER-CRESSSES, luṭ pūtiyā, deo kāndar, kīkaj.
- WATERER, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sīchwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.
- WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhīrnā, chādar.
- WATER-FLY, jūlah, jūlahā or jūlahak.
- WATER-FOWL, murgh-ābī, jal-pachhī, jal-sāī; — (-hen) pan-kukrī; — (various) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.
- WATER-GRUEL, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shobā.
- WATER-HOUSE, (cellar for water) ābdār-khāna.
- WATERINESS, sīchāī, namī, māī,at, ruṭubat, nam-nākī.
- WATERING, panihāī; — (-season) sīchnī; — (of the eyes) dabḍabī.
- WATERING-BASKET, daurī, ekṭī.
- WATERING-PAN, loṭ; — (for rose-water) gulāb-pāsh.
- WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh or ābgān.
- WATER-KEEPER, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.
- WATER-LEVEL, pansel.
- WATER-LILY, nīlūfar or nīlūpar, kañwal, padam or padma, koṭn, kokilā, kañwal gattā, nasrīn.
- WATERMAN, kewāṭ, mallāh, kishṭī-bān; — (water-carrier) bihishtī, sakḥā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hālī, panhārā; — (who takes care of, and cools the water) āb-dār, ṣurāhī-dār, jhārī-dār.
- WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hindūāna, matīra, sardā.
- WATERMILL, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.
- WATER-MINT, podīna-ābī.
- WATER, panihā, ābī, māī, martūb, ruṭubat-dār, panelā, panhiyāī, pichpichā, gahbar, dabḍabā; — (-ground) sajiyū.
- WATTLE, (hurdle) ṭatar, berh, ṭāṭī, thāntḥ; — (of a cock) lolkiyā, baddhī.
- To WATTLE, binnā, bāndhnā, bīndnā, bed-bāfī-k.
- WAVE, māuj, lahar, tarang, ḥalorā, laṭna, cherā, halkorā; — (in linen) moṭhrā.

TO WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, dolnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārānā, jhūmnā; — (a. to brandish) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hilānā; — (to put aside) kināra-k, uṭhā-r.

TO WAVER, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichakpā, utaraddid- &c. -h, be-ḡarār-k.

WAVERER, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutaraddid, muz-ṡarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERING, āgā-pichhā, pherā-phārī, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iztirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurmāl; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākh.

TO WAX, (a.) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k; — (n. to increase) barhnā, taraḡḡī-k, afzā,ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom or mom-battī.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (made of wax) momī, mom-sākhta.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāt, path, mag, mārāg, ṡarīḡ, sabīl, sarāk, dahar, ḡagar, painrā, gail, jāda, chhawar, padar, nihij, waṡīra; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṡappā, fāṡila; — (course) ṡaraf, or, kināra, rukh, sū, or; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāt, ghāntī, manfaz; — (method) ṡarah, dhab, ṡaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṡurat, 'unwān, kābū, naṡar, ghāt, dā, o; — (by the way) takrīban, ṡimnan, hote-hū, e, kahte-hū, e, jāte-hū, e; — (come your ways) chale-chalo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh i dostī; — (to give way) rāh-chhornā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāhila, rāh-kharch.

WAYFARER, rāhī, baṡohī, rāh-gīr, ibnu-s-sabīl, pathik.

TO WAYLAY, rāh-mārānā, ghāt-lagānā, ṡhikānā-lagānā, dhūkī-lagānā, khūnth-baiṡhnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṡhag, ghātī, baṡ-pār or -mār.

WAYWARD, haṡhīlā, rerī, khud-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mardum; — (ourselves) ham apne āp; — (we shall see) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; — (we three) ham-tinoṡ; — (we four say so) ham-chāroṡ aiṡā kahte haiṡ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-ḡuwwat, nā-tawān, za'if, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, naḡīh, sust, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṡāḡat, nā-tāb, zahīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im; — (as tea, &c.) sīṡhā, phīkā, patlā.

TO WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṡnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or-tarāsh, galā,ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzori- &c. -se, sustī-se.

WEAKNESS, kam-zorī, kam-ḡuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, za'ifī, naḡāhat, zu'f, nir-baltā, nā-ḡuwwatī, sustī, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, mulā,imat, phīkāhat, sīṡhā,ī, zer-dastī, nā-ṡāḡatī; — (foible) baṡṡā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā,ī; — (the public weal) rafāhiyat i khalk.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawangarī, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ghīnā or ghanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyyat, darb.

WEALTHINESS, māl-dārī, daulat-mandī, ṡālī'-warī, zar-dārī.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ghanī, tawangar, ṡālī'-war, lachhmī-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

TO WEAN, dūd-chhurānā.

WEANLING, (kid) kāhī; — (child) dūd-chhūṡā.

WEAPON, haṡhiṡar, ṡarba, silāḡ, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahṡawā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, ṡalbūs.

TO WEAR, (a. on the body) pahīrnā, pahīnnā, orhnā, bāḡdhnā, rakhnā; — (to consume) ghīṡānā, ragarṡā, kbā-jānā, khyāṡā, miṡānā; (n.) ghīṡnā, ragar-jānā,

miṡnā; — (to disappear) jāṡā-rahnā, chhūṡnā, utarnā, guzarnā; — (a. to wear out) latārṡnā, bejān-k; (n.) ghīṡnā, ghīṡ-jānā.

WEARER, paharwaiyā, palranhārā; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndagī, 'ājizī, sustī, halākī, thakāhat, sram, koṡtagī, ta'b, uchāt, udāṡī.

WEARING, poshākī; — (- apparel) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakā,ū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, koṡta; — (tired of) ārī, diḡḡ, tang, ser, uchāt, udās, be-zār.

TO WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṡnā; — (to be or grow weary) thaknā, hārṡnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṡūṡnā, gānd-phatṡnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, maṡla', āsmān; — (foul-) āndhī, pānī kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, ragḡī; — (air) hāwā, bā, o.

TO WEATHER, bachā, e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṡūfān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, garm-sard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bā, o-dandī.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bā, o-parichḡhak.

TO WEAVE, binnā, bunnā; — (or knit) jālī-kārṡnā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tāntī, bāfinda, paṡkar, mūmin, nūr-bāf, hā, ik, kasbī, safed-bāf; — (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwat, binā,ī, ṡāṡ-bāfī, bunāwat.

WEB, thān, pārcha, reza, fard; — (spider's-) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṡal-pā, haṡs-pā.

TO WED, byāhnā, shādī-k.

WEDDING, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phanī, mekh, ṡhokā.

TO WEDGE, pacharānā, mekh- &c. -mārānā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khaṡ, ghās, niraunī, khas o khār, maṡamat; — (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

TO WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālṡā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpī.

WEEDING, sohā,ī, nikā,ī.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; — (weedy) khar-gar, pur-khas.

WEEK, haṡta, aṡhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-haṡta, haṡta-haṡta.

TO WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zārī-k, ibtihāl-k, tazarru'-k, ānsū- or ashk-d, ro-pukārṡnā, ronā-pīṡnā, ānkl-bharānā, ānsū-gīrānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dīda-h, nam-dīda-h, zār-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālṡā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, gīriyān, mutazarri'.

WEeping, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūṡ, gīriyān, gīriyān-zārī, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dīda.

WEEVIL, ḡholā, kīrī, pitārī, ghun.

TO WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārṡnā; — (to raise) uṡhānā, nikālṡnā; — (to examine) jānchnā; — (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jāntā-d; (n.) bhārī-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḡadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) dūbnā, būrnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḡandiyā, ḡandī-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā,ī, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) tolā, bhārī; — (for weighing goods) baṡ-kharā, bāt, sang, dhak, baṡṡā, baṡṡiyā; — (for carpets) sang-farsh; — (various) dharī, pālī, ḡāng; — (load) hojh, bār, bhār, garānī, ṡāḡālat, garwā,ī; — (pressure) dabā, o, jāntā, o, toṡ; — (importance) ḡadar, wiḡār, bisāṡ.

WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dārī, sangīnī, garānī.
 WEIGHTY, wazanī, bhārī, garān, sangīn, ṣaḥīl, garūbā.
 WELCOME, mubāarak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'azīz, pyārā, marhabā; (adv.) khushā; — (you are very welcome) bahut-mubāarak, bhalā, bhale āe ho.
 WELCOME, mubāarak, salāmat; — (kindness) āwābhagat, tawāzu', ta'zīm, mūn-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā,obhā, sat-kār.
 To WELCOME, mubāarak- &c. -jānnā, mubāarak-bādī- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.
 WELCOMER, tahniyat-go, mubāarak-go.
 WELFARE, bhalāī, nikāī, bihtarī, khair-'āfiyat, kusal-chhem, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khurī, ābādī, roz-bih, bhalā-din, khair-khūbī.
 WELKIN, (the firmament) ghatā, hawā, ākās.
 WELL, (sub.) kū, ā, indārā, bā, oī, bā, orī, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā, in, bāpī; zamzam, pain; — (of a ship) dahrā; — (-digger) chah-kan; — (lands) chāhī, opposed to jalī.
 WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, besh, khāṣṣa, supdar, sū, ūttam, ahsan, mubāarak; — (in good health) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, ṣahīb-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, zauk-shauk-se; — (it is well with him) us se bhalī bantī.
 WELL, (adv.) achchhī tarah, wāki', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhalā, phabihā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, ya'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, hūn; — (-then) aur nahīn to; — (as well as) jaisā ki, jyon-tyon, jaisā-taisā; — (do it as well as you can, or the best way you can) jyon tyon kiya chahiye, waisā-hī karo; — (very well) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (well enough) kam-besh, nik-bhal; — (as well as) 'alāwa (v. also, together, &c.); — (he is dumb as well as deaf) wuh gūngā hai pher bairā bhī hai; — (I shall tell as well as you) pher ham bhī kahenge; — (well, what then?) kyūn, tad kyā; — (well, speak) khair, kaho; — (well, let it alone) achchha or khair, jāne do.
 WELLADAY, afsos, hā, e, daregh or dareghā.
 WELL-BEHAVED, mu, addab, muhazzab, khush-khisāl.
 WELL-BEING, bh-būdī, khair, khairiyat.
 WELL-BORN, pāk-nizhād, su-bāns, kulwant; also polite.
 WELL-BRED, sū-dhang, khush-aṭwār, khush-khulq, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dīda.
 WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.
 WELL-DRESSED, khush-libās or -poshāk.
 WELL-KNOWN, rā-shinā, mashhūr o ma'rūf.
 WELL-MADE, khush-andām, sūpīnq, risht-pusht, khush-tarāsh or -kī'ā.
 WELL-MEANING, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.
 WELL-NAMED, ism bā musammā.
 WELL-NIGH, lag-bhag, 'ankarīb, nazdīk.
 WELL-WISHER, khair-khwāh, dā, i' u-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-ṭalab, khair-āndesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khwāh.
 To WELTER, loṭnā, chhatpatānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, tartarānā.
 WEN, gūmrā, masbird, kachrailā, baṭaur-ā or -ī, andaurī, rasaulī.
 WENCH, randī, sahelī, kulṭā, laundī, dāsī, gurgī, rakhnī, kanīz or kanīzak.
 To WENCH, randī-bāzī-k, zinā-k.
 WENCHER; rīndī-bāz, 'niyāsh, laundī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsī-bilāsī, kanīz-dost, sānd.
 WENT, gayā, ge, ā, niklā, guzrā, &c. (v. to go).
 WERE, hū, e, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. to be).
 WEST, pachchham, maghrīb, ghurūb, gharbī; — (facing the) maghrīb-rū, kibla-rū; (adj.) pachchhamī, maghrībī.

WESTWARD, pachchham-or, ba-ṭarfi maghrīb.
 WEST WIND, sachchhwān, pachhiyā, kiblaī hawā.
 WET, (adj.) bhīgā, gilā, odā, tar, nam, raṭūbat-dār, marṭūb, ṭarbatār, sarḍob, 'araḥ-nāk, nam-nāk, sītanā; — (rainy) pānī kā, barsātī; — (a wet day) pānī kā din; — (wet weather) jharī.
 WET, (sub.) pānī, tarī, sīt, namī, raṭūbat.
 To WET, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.
 WETHER, (castrated male sheep) badhiyā, khāṣṣī.
 WETNESS, gilāī, ūdāī, nam-nākī, raṭūbat-dārī, ṭarā-wat.
 WHALE, magar machchh, hūt, rāghwā.
 WHARF, ghāt; — (wharfage) ghatwā; — (wharfinger) ghat-wār.
 WHAT, (that which) jo, jis jin; — (interrogatively) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); — (what though) kyā hū, ā jo; — (what with this and what with that) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se kuchh us se; — (what ho!) kyā ho! — (what then?) tau kyā? — (what d'ye call him?) falāne-kā kyā nām; — (what is it to me?) merā kyā bigregā, merī balā jāne? — (what day of the month is this?) āj kauchī tā-rīkh? — (what day of the week?) āj kaun roz hai?
 WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-kadar, jo-chiz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; — (whatever be the consequence, I will go) samarā jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā, ūngā.
 WHEAT, gehūn, gandum, geṅhū, ān, godhum, gohūn, hīnṭa; — (mixed) gojāī, jawālī; — (ground) naliyā; — (parched) ūmmī.
 To WHEEDLE, phuslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhānsnā, chum-kārnā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkhurānā, kutnānā, itrānā, urānā.
 WHEEDLER, phuslā, ū, dam-bāz, mutamallīk, khush-āmādī, astūtkārī, kūṭan, phulāsre-bāz, jhānsū, chonge-bāz.
 WHEEL, charkh, chakar, pahiyā, phirkī, garārī, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghīrnī, garrī, pūthī; — (for spinning) charkhā, charkhī, rahtā.
 To WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; — (to fetch a compass) chakar-pher- &c. -khānā or -d, charkh-mārnā; (a.) phernā, ghumā-d, chakar- &c. -khalānā or -dilānā.
 To WHEEZE, sansanānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.
 To WHELM, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.
 WHELP, pillā, sag-bacha; — (a tiger's) dānwarū, baghautā, baghelā.
 To WHELP, jānnā, byānā, pille-d.
 WHEN, jad, jab, jis-waqt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jabhī, jabki jo, jyūnhī, johīn, kab kab, kad kad; — (interrog.) kab, kad, kis waqt, kis gharī.
 WHENCE, (place) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagih-se; — (person) kis- or kon admī-se; — (cause) kis-wāṣṭe; — (whencesoever) jahān-se, kahīn-se, jahān-kahīn-se, kisī bā'is-se.
 WHENEVER, jab-kabhī, jis-waqt, jadhī, jabki, har-gāh, jo-jo, jyūnhī.
 WHERE, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahīn, kit, kahān-kahān; — (where have I got to now?) kahān se kahān ā nikalā hūn; — (interrog.) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; — (anywhere) kisū-jagah; — (everywhere) har-kahīn; — (nowhere) kahīn nahīn.
 WHEREABOUT, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahān.
 WHEREAS, bar 'aks, balki, bar zidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-ān-ki, hālān-ki.
 WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.
 WHEREFORE, is wāṣṭe; — (why) kyūn-ṭar, kāhe-kō.
 WHEREVER, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahīn, jahān ki, jahān hī, jaihīn, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahān-tāhān, jī.
 WHERRY, pansōī, palwār, thakṭhau, ā, zaufak.

TO WHEAT, tez-k, chokh-k, sán-dharnā ; — (*irritate*) garm-k.

WHETHER, ki, kyā, kimbā ; — (*whether high or low*) kyā chhotā kyā barā ; — (*whether Musalmān or Hindū*) kyā Musalmān kyā Hindū ; — (*which*) kaunsā.

WHEATSTONE, sán; fisān, silī, pathrī.

WHEY, mā,u-l-joban, panchhā, dūdh kā pānī, āb-ḥīr.

WHICH, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsā ; — (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsā, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyā ; — (*in counting*) kauthā ; — (*I don't know which is which*) ham nahīn jānte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, joṁsā, johī, joki, jaunsā, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (*in smoking*) sāns, khūch, dam, kash ; — (*of wind*) phis, jhūrak, suskārī.

TO WHIFFLE, pharpharānā.

WHIFFLER, padnā, chibā,olā, chhūchhā, pharphariyā.

WHILE, muddat, der ; — (*a long while*) muddat i madīd, bahut roz ; — (*a little while*) chhan-ek, koī-dam, gharī ek ; — (*a good while*) der tak ; — (*ago*) chand muddat āge ; — (*it is not worth while*) be-fāida hai, lā-ḥāsil hai ; — (*to be worth while*) jāida-r or -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag ; — (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tā.

WHIM, khyāl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

TO WHIMPER, thunuknā, khinkhinānā, bilbilānā, bisūr-nā, pinpinānā, chanchanānā, ginginānā, ririyānā, thunaknā.

WHIMSICAL, har-dam-khyālī, laharī, tarangī, talaw-wun-mizāj.

WHINE, jhankhan ; — (*to whine*) jhikhnā, ronā.

WHINING, mū,e mūnh, ro,ānsā.

TO WHINNY, hinchnā.

WHINYARD, kharkhosan, khapū, khābhūlī, kharpā.

WHIP, chābuk, korā, kamchī, tāziyāna, augī, painā, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, pāshna-kob, bāgtor.

TO WHIP, chābuk- &c. -mārnā or -lagānā, koriyānā, korā-k or -mārnā ; — (*up*) jhap-se or lap-se-uthānā.

WHIPPING, koṛe-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī ; — (*-post*) tekthī.

TO WHIR, hurhurānā, hur-khānā, phūraknā, tartarānā.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumā,ō.

TO WHIRL, (a.) phernā, phirānā, ghumānā, bhañwānā ; (n.) phirnā, baundnā.

WHIRLIGIG, phirkī, baṅgī, bhaurā, chakāī.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-āb, bhañwar, daur, warṭa, pher, chakar, bhauntā.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bād, bagūlā, ḥawandar, bā,e-grant, shaitān, barandō,ā, bandohā, balendā.

WHISK, kūchā, kūchī, sethan.

TO WHISK, phirānā, paṭaknā, sehathnā.

WHISKER, mūchh, goñchh, barūt, gobh.

WHISKERED, mūchhailā, mūchhākṛā.

WHISPER, phasphasāḥaṭ, khūsarphūsar.

TO WHISPER, phasphasānā, phūsar-phūsar-k, kan lagī-k, phusphasānā, kānā-kānī-k, kānā-batī-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshī-k ; (a.) āhiste- or gosh ba gosh- or kṇ meñ-kahnā.

WHISPERER, phusphasāhā, kan-phūsā ; — (*tattler*) tṇuk-zarf, kam-zarf, ochhrā, halkā.

WHIST ! (*interj.* *be silent*) chup, khāmosh.

WHISTLE, sīṭī, suskārī, safīr (vulg. zafīl), chuhchuhiyā, sansanāḥaṭ, papihā, chūchhūn, sarnātā, sannātā.

TO WHISTLE, sīṭī-bajānā, safīr-mārnā, sīṭiyānā, chuhchuhānā, sansanānā, suskārānā, chahaknā, bolnā, gūnā.

WHISTLER, sīṭī-bāz, safīr-gar, chahkā,ū.

WHIT, ratī, til, tinkā.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujlā, set, sukal, suchi, abyaz, baiz, gorā, ṣabīḥ, dhaulā, chittā, barrāk, kāghazī, kāfūrī, korā ; — (*-man or whitey*) gorā, ṭopī-wālā, pilā-daḍḍū, phikā ṣhalgham, lal-gandā ; — (*as snow*) safed-jaisā barf or -rū,ī kā gūlā ; — (*as a horse*) surkhā, motiyā, nukṛā.

TO WHITE, WHITEN, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlānā ; (n.) ujlā- &c. -h.

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dīmak ; — (*-nest*) bambī.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfidāj.

WHITE MEAT, ḥīr, firnī.

WHITENESS, safedī, bayāz, ujlā, settā, gorā, ṣabāḥat.

WHITES, prisūt, jiriyān i mazī, jiriyān i āb, pardal ; — (*to have the fluor albus*) pānī-bahṇā ; — (*having the fluor albus*) panāilī, panihā.

WHITWASH, kalī, āuwaṭ.

TO WHITWASH, kalī-phernā, chhuhānā, safidī-phernā, lipwā,ī-potā,ī-k.

WHITHER, kidhar, kis ṭaraf, kahān.

WHITISH, safed-gūn ; — (*whitishness*) safed-gūni.

WHITLEATHER, safed-narī.

WHITLOW, ghinahī, nināwān, dāḥis.

TO WHIZ, sansanānā, sarsar ā, pinpinānā, gahgahānā.

WHIZZING, zīn, ṣarākā, sansanāḥaṭ, &c. (*v. the verb*).

WHO, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki ; — (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin ; — (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhenge kis kā kaun ; — (*who told you?*) tum se kin ne kahā ? — (*such a one told me*) ham se falāne ne kahā ; — (*who stands there?*) kaun kharā hai ?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, dūsrā-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,ī, jo-ki, jo-ādmī, har-kas, jo,ī ko,ī, jaun-kaun ; — (*-he be*) ko,ī-ho, kase bāshad.

WHOLE, (*unimpaired*) musallam, sārā, samūchā, pūrā, tamām, sagrā, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarāsar, darkull, bar o bast ; — (*-property*) kull kāyanāt ; — (*-works*) kulliyāt, kullī, jamī, hama ; — (*the whole day*) din bhar ; this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet kā khet, *the whole field* ; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehī dehī, &c. are used for *the whole body*.

WHOLE, kulliya, jam, majmū, jam'iyat, jumla, ijmā, gathrī, gosh-wāra ; — (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kullī ; — (*to sell by wholesale*) raḥam kā raḥam-bechnā, moṭ kā moṭ-bechnā.

WHOLESALE, thok, garh, ekjā, darbāsta.

WHOLESOME, (*salubrious*) gawāra, muwāfiḥ, ṣiḥḥat-āwar, sajiwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwāfaḥat, ṣiḥḥat-āwarī.

WHOLLY, muṭlak, maḥaz, bāl-bāl, sarāsar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, bil-ḥalam, ek-ḥalam, ek-ḥarf ; — (*on all sides*) chāron-ṭaraf, chāron-or.

WHOM, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoñ) ; — (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoñ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisū or kisī, jis-kis, jis-hī.

WHOO, kelkār, hūhā, ghaughā.

TO WHOO, kelkār-d, na'ra-mārnā.

WHORE, (*harlot*) chhināl, zinā-kār, yār-bāz, kasbī, nauchī, khāmpāra, lolī, shattā, kaḥba, khelār, mard-bāz ; — (*to play the*) jūrānā, mardbāzī-k.

TO WHORE, chhinālā- &c. -k, zinā-kārī-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinālā, chhināl-pan, yār-bāzī, kaḥbagī.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, randī-bāz, kasbī, paturiyā-bāz, tamāsh-bīn, kanchanī-bāz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-zinā, paturiyā-bacha, ḥarāmī-pillā, chhināl-putr, chhināl kā janā.

WHORISH, udmādī, shokh-chasm, chodwānsī, chiknī, māgnā, kasbiyāna, ṭawāifāna, loliyāna.

WHOSE, jis- or jin- or kis- or kin-kā, -ke or -kī. °
 WHY, kyūn, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis karan; — (*why not*) kyūn-nahūn; — (*why so*) kyūn kar.
 WICK, batti, bātī, fatila or patīla.
 WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharīr, bad-zāt, aṭpaṅg, kūhar, almaṭī, shokh, pāpī, akarmī, utpātī, khabīṣ, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, charghaila, harām-zāda, thenthā, dhauntāl, kūlachhānā, badnafs, āfat kī puriyā.
 WICKEDLY, sharārat- &c. se, ma'yūbī-se.
 WICKEDNESS, badī, zabūnī, ma'yūbī, kabāhat, sharārat, aṭpaṅgī, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, khūbāsāt, sarhangī.
 WICKER, jā'farī; — (*basket*) ṭokrī.
 WICKET, khirkī, darīcha, janglā-kewār.
 WIDE, chaurā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, laḡdaḡ; (*-cloth*) bar barā, -dāmandār, ghum ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, khulāṣa, chhīdā, birjhā; — (*remote*) dūr, ba'id, lāmb, tafawut-dār.
 WIDELY, bahut, baṛā, ziyāda. dūr-darāz.
 To WIDEN, chaurānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushāda- &c. -k or -h, pasārnā.
 WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāṭ, bar, was'at, kushādagī, phailā, pasārā, pahnā, farākhī, gherghumā, o.
 WIDGEON, surkhāb, paṅ, buddī.
 WIDOW, bewā, rānd, be-māth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhī, ni-khaṣmī, bidhū, rāndā; — (*young*) bāl-rānd; — (*widow's weeds*) rānd-sālā.
 WIDOWER, rāndū, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.
 WIDOWHOOD, rāndā-pā, bewagī, bewā-panā.
 To WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.
 WIFE, jorū, mihrī, istiri, kabīla, ahliyā, zauja, man-kūha, zan, bībī, bhārjā, dārā, jo, e, bahū, madkhūla, khaṣam-wālī, sohāgan (which means rather a *married woman*, whence *soḡā* sohāgan, a woman always a wife); — (*'s family*) nahyar, maihkār; — (*'s uncle*) mamiyā-susar; — (*a rival wife*) saukan saut.
 WIG, bāl kī ṭopī, barkī.
 WIGHT, ādmī, jān, 'azīz, buzug, jānā, besar, mū, phudkī, ni-khaṣmā.
 WILD, (adj.) jangalī, wahshī, ramīda, dashtī, bayābānī, banailā, bhargilā; — (*as a tree*) khud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; — (*in comp.*) ban, banās, kath, jhar, barrī, baharī; — (*licentious*) be-ikhṭiyār, ghair-tābī, be-hukm, abtar, sharīr, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be-tartīb; — (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; — (*imaginary*) wahmī, khyālī, hawā, i.
 WILD-ALMOND, kath-bādām, jangalī-bādām.
 WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, wahsh (pl. wuhūsh).
 WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, sahrā, baṅ, wīrāna, kēnan, ārani, hāmūn, barr, tih, ban-khand, kath.
 WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daur, ran-ban, bādhawā, shikār, shikārī 'unḡa.
 WILDLY, wahshat-, &c. -se; — (*spontaneously*) khud-ro, nir-bo, e.
 WILDNESS, wahshat, bharkāhat, ramīdagī, durushtī, sabī'at; — (*licentiousness*) be-zabṭī, be-lagāmī, abtarī, shokhī, chanchalāhat, sharārat; — (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, be-rabṭī.
 WILD-PLUM, jhar-ber; — (*wild-rose*) nasrīn, kath-gulāb.
 WILE, hīla, makar, fīrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb, khid'.
 WILFUL, khud-pasand, khud-sar, khud-rā, e, haṭhī, rerī, haṭhīlā, aphaḡdā, adbaḡdā.
 WILFULLY, kaṣḡan, jān-būjhke, dīda o dānista, haṭh- &c. -se.

WILFULNESS, haṭh, rer, khud-pasandī, khud-sar khud-rā, i.
 WILINESS, hīla-bāzī, robāh-bāzī, fīrat-bāzī, ṭāl-ṭol dā, o-pech.

WILL, marḡī, irāda, khushī, iehhā, bichār, kaṣḡ, ma-shiyat, isṭarā, razā; — (*choice*) pasand, khāṭīr, man-mān, chāh, khwāhish; — (*power*) ikhṭiyār, kābū, bas, hukm, āggyān; — (*testament*) wasiyat-nāma; — (*good-will*) khair-khwāhī, khair-andeshī, nek-sigālī; — (*ill-will*) bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

To WILL, chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, hukm- &c. -k; — (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āyā chāhtā nāi; — (*it will strike twelve immediately*) abhī bārah bajā chāhtā hai; will, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāzī, razā-mand, khush, prasann, mangar, chāhī, khushnūd, rāghib; — (*ready*) hāzīr, charhā kharā, mutamannī, charahrā pharahrā; — (*God willing*) ba-fazl i ilāhī, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, khushī- &c. -se, sir-ānkhoṅ.

WILLINGNESS, razā-mandī, khushnūdī, shauḡ, ishtiyāk, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukārī, shaitānī khyāl, shu'la, e shaitānī, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; — (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūn.

WILY, hīla-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, gbātī, mutā-fannī, shaitān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, ghernī, parmāha.

To WIN, jītnā, lejānā, pūngnā, ghālib- &c. -h or -rahnā, ghalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jīt-khelā, bāzī-lejānā or -pānā, apnānā; — (*at chess*) māt-k; — (*at cards*) khilāl-d; — (*to conciliate*) apnā-k, girwīda-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

To WINCE, WINCH, pushtak-jhārā, dulattī-mārā or -chhāntnā, ṭanphan-k, chaṭpaṭānā.

WINCH, kal, aintnā; — (*instrument*) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bā, o, bārā, batā, bā, e, anil, samīr, mārūt, rīh, bayār; — (*power*) dam, zu'm, kuwwat; — (*to take*) phūṭnā, hawā-h; — (*to rest*) dam-lenā; — (*a wind instrument*) sāz damī, sikhar; — (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lū, ar, samūm, ḡarūr.

To WIND, (a.) phūknā, dam-k, bajānā; — (*to twist*) moṛnā, marornā, pech-d, phernā, baundiyānā; — (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; — (*twine, &c.*) lapetnā; (n.) phirnā, mūrā, pech- &c. -khānā, baundnā, lapatnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, khākī andā, khālī-andā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, haṭhā, khūṭī, charkh; — (*plant*) baṅwar, bel, latā.

WINDFALL, (*fruit*) jharā, ṭapkā, chū, ā; — (*figur.*) khudā-dād, dād i ilāhī, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūrā, haddā, gaḡdā.

WINDINESS, bā, i, bād, bād-angezī, hawā-dārī.

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhānwak, pech, moṛ, baund, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pawan-chakkī, āsiyā, e bād.

WINDOW, khirkī, jharokā, gawāchā, darīcha, rauzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ghurfā.

WINDPIPE, nalī, narī, sānsī, ḡalkūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke muṅh, ūpar; — (*keep to windward of your vessel*) us nā, o ko ūpar ko chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of your vessel*) us kishṭī ke niche ko chalo.

WINDY, bādī, bairāh, bayālā, naḥḥā, bād-angez ; — (*weather*) būo bokhā kā din ; — (*airy*) hawāī, khālī, be-ma'nī.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā'is, dokht'ri rūz ; — (*coloured*) maigūn ; — (*a wine-biller*) mai- or sharāb-khōr.

WING, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, dainā ; — (*of an arm*) baghl, kānī, pahlū ; — (*the right wing*) maimana ; — (*the left wing*) maisara.

TO WING, pankh- &c. -mārnā ; — (*to soar*) tair-k.

WINGED, pākhērū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhaplī, ghamza ; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭkī, ramz.

TO WINK, palak- &c. -mārnā or -matkānā, jhapaknā, matkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā ; — (*at faults*) 'aib-poshī-k, ānk-shipānā ; — (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k ; — (*to connive*) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, tajābul-k, ānākānī-k.

WINKER, sainī, palak-zan, maṭkāū.

WINNER, jītwaiyā, jītwant, ghālib, kāim, sarjīt.

WINNING, (*adj. charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā ; — (*victorious*) jītāī, jīt, ghālib.

WINNING, (*sub.*) burd, chūk, gajhā, jītan.

TO WINNOW, usānā, urānā, ḍaliyānā, dhariyānā, sāf-k. pachhornā, phatakānā, sūp-k, tanghiyānā, jholiyānā.

WINNOWER, uswaiyā, ḍaliḥā.

WINTER, jāṛā, sarmā, zamistān, shītā, himant, thandh-kālā, sītāl, jāṛkālā, jāṛkāl ; — (*end of*) gulābī-jāṛā ; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapārī, kāknaj, makoī, 'arūs dar parda.

TO WINTER, jāṛā-kāṭnā, zamistān-kāṭnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmāī, jāṛawāl, zamistānī.

WIPE, ponchh ; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, choṭ, fa'n.

TO WIPE, ponchhnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhārnā.

WIPER, sāfī, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochhnā, doshmāl.

WIRE, tār, rishta ; — (*-drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

TO WIRE-DRAW, tār-khichnā, tār-kashī-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'aql, dānāī, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, zīrakī, sha'ūr, wuḥūf, syānap, chaturāī.

WISE, 'aql-mand, 'ākil, dānā, dānish-war, zīrak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budh-mān, matwant, gyānī, chatur, 'ālim, zī-hosh, dānā-e-dabar ; — (*to be very*) 'aql-hagnā ; — (*a Solomon*) falātūn, luḥmān.

WISE, (*manner*) tarah, dhab ; — (*it is nowise strange*) jāe ta'ajjub, nahīn hai, or kuchh achambhā, nahīn hai.

WISE-ACRE, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkar ; — (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhāī, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo main is kitāb kā muṣannif hōtā.

WISELY, 'aql- &c. -se, 'ākilāna, dānāī-se.

WISH, chāh, khwāhish, raghbat, shauḥ, ishtiyāk, dar-khwāst, ārzū, tam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chītā, chāo ; — (*desire*) maṭlab, maḥṣad, mudda'ā, projan.

TO WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāk-h, khair- &c. -h ; — (*to wish well*) dī'ā-māngnā, jī-lagnā ; — (*one joy*) muḍārak-ād-d or -kahnā.

WISHER, (*in comp.*) khwāh or khwāhān.

WISHFUL, mushtāk- ishtiyāk-mand, ārzū-mand, mu-tamannā, raghib, chāhī, mushtahī, swārthī.

WISHFULLY, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pīch-pānī, pīch-pāch, dafr-kaliya, dhowan-dhāwan.

WISP, pulā, āntī, gūrhī, jūnā, jhūn.

WIT, zihn, zīrakī, tez-fahmī, jādat, chaturāī, zarāfat, zil', firāsat ; — (*fancy*) lutf, laṭīfa, laṭāfat, tark, jugat.

TO WIT, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, januk.

WITCH, ṭonahī, jogahī, jādu-garin, sāhira, dāyan, kal-jībī, kāriwān, ḍankani, kīchan, chūṛail, ṭonhāī, mar-dāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhāī, ṭonhāī.

WITH, se, seḥ, sūn, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'ī, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapet-meḥ, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'ī, sudhān, ham-rāh, sahit, gohne ; — (*through or from*) māre ; — (*among*) meḥ, bīch, darṃiyān, nazdik ; — (*on*) par ; — (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waḳt, ba-mujarrād, fil-faur ; — (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe ; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke ; — (*with what labour*) kis kis miḥnat se ; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITHAL, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, ūpar is ke.

TO WITHDRAW, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā ; (n.) sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, uṭh-jānā, chhip-j, phirnā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

TO WITHER, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsurda-k, pazmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukāṭnā, ukhārnā, upārnā, paṭaknā, ṭhiṭhrānā, jhūrnā jhurānā, sīthā-h ; (a.) sukhānā, pazmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

TO WITHHOLD, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhenknā, mārnā.

WITHIN, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bīch, meḥ, shikamī, dākhilī, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (*not within*) bāhar, berūn, badar, khārij ; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhorke ; — (*beyond*) pare, udhar.

TO WITHSTAND, ārnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, sadi rāh-h.

WITLESS, be-wuḥūf, agyān, aḥmaḥ, be-dānish.

WITLING, zarīf-ūlī, pashm-ūlī, jhanṭ-ūlī.

WITNESS, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana ; — (*thing*) shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidī ; — (*eye*) shāhid i ḥāl.

TO WITNESS, shahādat- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

WITS, hawāss, hosh, chet ; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-hawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, hawāss-bākhṭa-h.

WITTICISM, nukta, nazākat, zarāfat, laṭīfa.

WITTIPLY, jugat- &c. -se, zarāfat-se, &c.

WITTINESS, jugat-bāzī, laṭīfa-goī, laṭāfat, hazla-goī, shokhī.

WITTINGLY, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhke, hūjh-bichār-ke.

WITTOL, daiyūs, ḳaltabān, machhandar, bhār-khāū.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatur, zīrak, tez-ṭabī'at, harrāf, zarrāf, zil'-go, khush-ṭab', shokh ; — (*a wit*) laṭīfa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, hāzir-jawāb, zarīf, badīhī-go ; — (*as a speech, &c.*) lāṭīf, namkīn, jugtī, tarkī, zarīfāna.

WIVES, azwāj, jorūān, zanān (*v. wife*).

WIZARD, ḍānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhā'as.

WOE, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, santāp, afsos, daregh, mātam.

WOE-BEGONE, gham-zada, mātam-zada, ḥasrat-zada.

WOFUL or WOFUL, gham-gīn, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātamī, sogī, santāpī, bikāṭh.

WOFULNESS, gham-gīnī, udāsī.

- WOLF, bheriyān, hūdār, bherahā, big, gurg, bherā, lāngā or lāndgā; — (in *lamb's clothing*) gau-mulhā bāgh, gurba miskīn, baglā bhagat.
- WOLFSBANE, khāniq i zīb, kuchlā.
- WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyakū or bāyako, randī, jorū, zan, joe, istri, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihriyā, tiwājī, ādmī, mogī, logāī, gharnī, bāl, mihir, baiyar, kamnī, birdhā, nār; — (varieties) padmini, chatarnī, sankhani, hastnī; — (in comp.) wālī; — (call the milk-woman) dūdh-wālī ko bulāo; — (a strange woman) par-nār; — (- and children) iārke-bāle, bāl-bach.
- WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.
- WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zanī, mihrāpan.
- WOMANISH, zanāna, randīsā, jomihār, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.
- WOMANKIND, randī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istri-gan, gahū-zāt, beṭī-jāt, randī-zāt, mukhaddarāt.
- WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.
- WOMB, riham, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndherī-kothrī, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamal.
- WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, hairat, hairānī.
- TO WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutahaiyar-h, muta'aj-jib-h, achrajī-h, dang-rahnā, dānton-se unglī-kāṭnā.
- WONDERFUL, WONDROUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, nādir, tuhfa, adbhut, achrajī, an-ūthā, an-okhā, niralā, bhalā, nādirī, hairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.
- WONDERFULLY, WONDROUSLY, 'ajab tarah-se.
- WONDERSTRUCK, bhau-mārā, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, hairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.
- TO BE WONT, karnā, rahnā; — (he was wont to say) wuh kahā kartā thā; — (he was wont to cry) wuh rotā rahtā thā.
- WONTED, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.
- TO WOO, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, or -lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, pichhe-pānā.
- WOOD, (wilderness) jangal, ban; — (timber) lakrī, kāth, chob, hezam, kāthī, enṭhā; — (scented) agar, 'ūd.
- WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.
- WOODEN, chobīn, chobī, kathautī, lakrī-kā, kāth, whence a wooden horse, kath-ghorā.
- WOODLAND, darakht-istān, per-wārī.
- WOOD-LOUSE; sūarā.
- WOOD-MONGER, chob-farosh, kāth-bechwā, lakrī-hārā, kāthī-hārā, hezam-farosh.
- WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debī, ban-saptī.
- WOODPECKER, hudhud, thokbarhaiyā, kāth-phorwā, barhain, murgh i sulaimān.
- WOOD-PIGEON, jangalī-kabūtar, golā-kabūtar.
- WOODY, banānt, jangalī, darakht-sūr.
- WOOL, lagnī, 'āsniq, sajan, khwāhān.
- WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pūd.
- WOOL, ūn, pashm, roān, šuf, ūrnā.
- WOOLLEN, WOOLY, ūnī, pashmī, pashmīna, bānātī, roānrā, šufī, moīma, naṃad.
- WOOLLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khiaz.
- WORD, bāt, bachan, sukḥun, lafz, kaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, makāl, kāl, kīl; — (- of course) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt; — (- for word) bāt-bāt; — (dispute) kahā-kahī, takrār, guft o shanīd; — (language) zabān; — (signal) ishāra, sain, jilā; — (secret, like that of the masons, &c.) ni'mat, mantar; — (of similitude) harfī tashbīh; — (order) kahā, hukm, sikhnaud; — (account) khabar, ittilā', sandesā; — (in a word) hāsil i kalām, gharaz, al-gharaz.
- TO WORD, talaffuz-k, uchārnā, maẓmūn-b.
- WORDY, laffāzī, lughwī, harfī.

- WORK, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, tahal, kothī, madad, kudrat, kirt; — (written work) taṣnīf, malfūz; — (labour) miḥnat, mushakkat; — (embroidery) kashīda, chikan-dozi, bütā-kārī; — (fabric) nak-sha, muskha, banāwārī, ṣan'at; — (action) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; — (effect) tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp.
- TO WORK, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meñ, -h, or -rahnā, mashghul- &c. -h; — (to act) karnā, chalnā, daurnā; — (to operate) byāpnā, tāṣīr-k, aṣar-k, rachnā, lagnā; — (to ferment) josh-khānā, uphānā, gāj-phenknā, uṭhnā, gajānā.
- TO WORK, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā or -nibāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, ḍaulānā, sañwārnā, saundnā, ramānā, daurnā; — (or stitch) muḥ-mārnā, shikanja dhilā-k; — (to persuade) lānā, ṭharānā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhīk-k; — (to produce) nikālnā, paidā-k, karānā; — (to manage) chalānā; — (to keep at work) kamwānā; — (to embroider) kashīda-k, bütā-nikālnā or -kārhnā.
- WORKER, (in comp.) gar, kār, gār, kartā.
- WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.
- WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.
- WORKMAN, (artificer) kārī-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, k merā; — (labourer) gharāmī, dīwārī.
- WORKMANSHIP, kārī-garī, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwat, hathautī, hikmat, hunar.
- WORLD, (universe) 'ālam, khilqat, dunyā, jahān, sañsar, jagat, bhau, lok, āfaq, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gāhān, gītī, hastī, zamāna, haft-iqlīm, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.
- WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.
- WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, sañsarīk, mā'ek, ṭalīb i dunyā.
- WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'aqli ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.
- WORM, kenchwā, kharāṭīn, kirm, kīrā, kīt, ponkā, kirmak; — (screw) pech; — (guinea) nahārwa, rishta; — (of a still) chongā; — (glow-worm) jūgnū, shab-tāb.
- WORM-EATEN, kīrahā, kirm-khurda, ghūnā.
- WORM-SEED, (plant) kaṣbu-l-arīra, bābarang.
- WORMWOOD, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.
- WORMY, kirmī, pilūāhā, kīrahā, kānā.
- WORN-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrāhā, beḥāl, sāl-khurda, khidmat-rasīda, muzmahīl, rabūda; — (as money) silpaṭ, maltā.
- TO WORRY, bham-bhornā, phār-khānā, jhan-jhornā zīch- or tang- or halāk-k.
- WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; — (who is worse than he?) us se kaun burā hai; — (why, his brother is worse) kyūn us kā bhāī aur burā hai.
- WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibādat, tā'at, bhajan, ghulamī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patrī; — (title) ḥazrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurān, gosāīn, kibla, khud-badāulat, daulat-mudār, bande-parwar, bandenawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshīd, mā-bāp; — (his worship is asleep) āpārām meñ haiñ.
- TO WORSHIP, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagī- &c. -k gāl-bajānā.
- WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajanī, 'ābid, pūjerū; — (in comp.) parast, banda.
- WORST, badtarīn, bure se burā, buroñ kā burā, nasht, utār, nihāyat; — (the worst) lā-chārī, ia-'ilājī, hadd-bhar burāī; — (to be at the worst) nihāyat lā-chār-h, hadd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebas-.
- TO WORST, (to defeat, &c.) bhagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazīmat-d, harānā, haṭānā.
- WORSTED, (yarn) ūnī sūt; — (worsted stockings) ūnī pā, etābe or -moze.

WORTH, (*value*)-kīmat, mol, bisāt, andāza, mahat, māl, kadar, māliyat; — (*virtue*) khūbī, hunar, jauhar, gan, wasf; — (*importance*) bojh, wazn, i'tibār; — (*real*) kadr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); — (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; — (*not worth while*) faẓī' i aukāt, jāne do, 'abaṣ, lā hāṣil.

WORTH, (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiq, lā.ik, bhar.

TO BE WORTH, kadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

WORTHILY, liyākat- &c. -se.

WORTHINESS, liyākat, sazā-wārī, faẓīlat, nikoī, shājis-tagī.

WORTHLESS, kam-kadar, be-kadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lā.ik, nā-shāista, kharāb, nir-gunī, hech-kāra, chi-kāra, nā-pursān, ni-khaṭṭū, khasta, be-mikdār, nā-chīz, nā-kābil.

WORTHLESSNESS, kam-kadarī, be-kadarī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

WORTHY, (*excellent*) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, sundar, sāhib-kadar, khāssa, garān-māya, garāmī-kadar; — (*deserving*) mustahakk, lā.ik, wājib, mustaujib, mukābil, shāista, uchit.

WORTHY, nikokār, bahādur, 'azīz.

WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā; — (*I would if I could*) main kartā jo kar saktā; — (*I could if I would*) kar saktā jo main chāhtā; — (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne na chāhā.

WOULD, (*that*) kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke; — (*would to God*) khudā kare.

WOUND, zakhm, ghā.o, jarāhat, resh, chīrā.

TO WOUND, zakhmī- &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.

WOUNDED, ghā.el or ghāyal, zakhmī, majrūh, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khurda, figār.

TO BE WOUNDED, ghā.el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā or -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhan-jhat, laṛāī, takrār, kahā-kahī, khīchā-tānī, chakhā-chakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, laṛawwal, khainchā-khainchī, khat-rāg, jhatā-patī, munākasha.

TO WRANGLE, jhagarnā, laṛnā, ragrā- &c. -k, zidd-k, khatpat-k, sāpā-piṭnā, ragarnā, baḥaṣnā, dānt-bājnā, bajlnā, aṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

WRANGLER, takrārī, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, laṛānkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, huṭṭatī, parkhandiyā.

TO WRAP, lapetnā, uḥārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

TO BE WRAPPED, malfūf-h, lipatnā.

WRAPPER, lifāfa, bethan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhauṭā, daudiyā, lapetan, bogh-band, dast-boḳcha, pachhaurī.

WRATH, ghazab, qahar, jazba, krodh, kop.

WRATHFUL, ghazab-nāk, qahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopī.

WRATHFULLY, ghazab-nākī- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

TO WREAK, nikālnā, kārhnā, chalānā, dālnā, girānā, karnā, tōrnā, sārānā, fhārnā.

WREATH, pech, baumār, maroṛ, lapet; — (*garland*) sīhrā, maur, māla.

TO WREATH, (a.) lapetnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā; (n.) lipatnā, pech- &c. -khānā, uṭjhānā.

WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dār, pechilā.

WRECK, tabāhī, kharāba, hinbināī, satyānāsī, halākī, ghāratī, inḥilām, falākatī; — (*of a vessel*) khakhrā.

TO WRECK, mānā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.

WRECKED, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyānās, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

TO BE WRECKED, khajāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūt-j, tabānī-kt nā tabāhī.

WRENCH, WREST, moch, mūr, maroṛ, pech.

TO WRENCH, WREST, ainṭh- or ainch- or maroṛ- or chhīn- or khīch-lenā; — (*to sprain*) murkānā, byonchānā, machoṛnā, maroṛnā; — (*words, &c.*) khīchnā, lānā, jhūṭānā.

WREST, (*to misconstrue*) moṛnā, khainchnā.

WRESTER, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā.ū.

TO WRESTLE, kushtī-k, bajānī-k, dā.o-k, pech-k, pach-hārā-pachhārī-k, ghan-pelnā, lipṭānā; — (*to struggle*) zor-mārnā, jhāgarānā.

WRESTLER, kushtī-gar, kushtī-gūr, kushtī-bāz, pahal-wān, pāthā, pāthā.

WRESTLING, tor-āzmāī, kushtī-bāzī, kushtī-garī.

WRESTLING-YARD, akhārā, maidān.

WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dālidrī, ṭhag (fem. ṭhagnī), nigorā, ni-khāsmā, bad-bakht, chandāl, pāpī, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'in, khānomān-kharāb, mū.ā, be-chārā, gharīb.

WRETCHED, be-naṣīb, be-kas, be-bas, mafūk, be-hāl, kangāl, āzurda-hāl, āshufta, shorīda, pareshān, dukhi-yārā, dukhārī, za'if, āfat-zaila or -rasīda, mubtilā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭāli'-zada, sarāsīma, lakhī-chhorā, siyāh-bakht, bad-hāl; — (*paltry*) mubtaẓil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i khalk, past, nīch, ḥakīr, khasta.

WRETCHEDLY, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat, dālidir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣībī, be-kasī, be-basī, be-hālī, shorīdagī, radd-khalkī, kaminagī, pastī, zillat, khastagī, hinbināī, makhlmasā.

TO WRIGGLE, (a.) ḍolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā, chalbalānā, saṣarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) ḍolnā, hīlnā, taṛapnā, talmalānā, chhaṭkānā, saṣarnā.

WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

WRIGHT, (*a carpenter*) baṛhāī, nī-jūr, darūd-gar.

TO WRING, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainṭhnā, pech- &c. -d; (*to squeeze*) nichoṛnā, dābnā, malnā; — (*to torture*) jalānā.

WRINKLE, chīn, shikan, jhurī, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūjri.

TO WRINKLE, sikoṛnā, jhurī- &c. -lānā, jhūjriyānā.

WRINKLED, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallar.

WRIST, pahunchā, kalāī, luhū.ā, gaṭṭā; — (*an ornament for the wrist*) bālā, khaṣū.ā, patṭā, birū.ā, kaknī.

WRIT, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; — (*scripture*) kitāb, purān; — (*holy writ*) kitāb i ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

TO WRITE, (a.) likhnā, tāhrīr- &c. -k, likh-d, -d, -r, or -lenā, likh-bhejū.ā; — (*down a thing*) ṭānk-r or -lenā, nok rez kalam-farmānā, kalam-band-k, likh-bhejū.ā, nakl-kar-lenā; — (*to impress*) gāṭhnā, bāndhnā; — (*to compose*) taṣnīf- &c. -k, banānā, jorānā; (n.) likhnī- &c. -k; — (*to write or call one's self*) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

WRITER, lekhak, kātib, rākīm, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, paṭwārī, likhanbārā, kāyat, kāyath, dabīr; — (*good*) khush-nawīs, sā-achhārī; — (*in comp.*) nawīs; — (*composer*) muṣannif, barnānī, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pātak.

TO WRITHE, maīr-lenā or -khānā, ainṭhnā, maīrnā.

WRITING, (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, barnān, takrīr, 'ibarat, inshā-pardāzī, nawīshta, likhāwat, tāhrīr, nuskhā; — (*with flourishes*) khattī i gulzār; — (*instrument*) kabāla, kāghaz, khatt, likhtang, nawīsht-khwānd; — (*in comp.*) nāma, patar; — (*the art or business of writing*) kātibī, kitābat, lekhakī, likhāī; — (*in comp.*) nawīsī.

WRITING-BOX, &c. kalam-dānī sandūkh, sandūkhcha

WRITING-MASTER, khush-nawīs, munshī.

WRITTEN, nawishta, kalmī, maktūb (also a letter), markūm, kalam-band, kitābī.

WRONG, (sub.) nuksān, ghaṭī, zarf, kabāhat, ta'addī, zulm, nā-ḥakki, bid'at, nā-rawā'i, bejā, jhūṭhā, asat, bad, burā; — (error) chūk, khaṭā, nā-rāstī.

WRONG, (adj.) nā-ḥakḥ, be-inṣāf, nā-durust, ghair-wājibī, nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, mā'yūb, zabūn, nikhid, ghalat, ghair-ṣahībī, be-silḥat, a-sudh; — (right or wrong) chār-nā-chār, gāh-be-gāh, ḥakḥ-nā-ḥakḥ.

To WRONG, be-inṣāfī- &c. -k, burā-k.

WRONGER, &c. muta'addī, ghair-munṣif, zulm-kār.

WRONGFULLY, &c. be inṣāfī- &c. -se.

WRONG-HEADED, khud-sar, kaj-rau, khud-pasand, kaj-khiyāl.

WROUGHT, banā, kashīda, maṣnū', sākhṭa.

WRY, ṭerhā, kaj, ṭerchhā, bānkā, bingā, nā-rāst.

WRY-NECK, kaj-gardan; — (wry-nosed) kaj-binī.

Y

YAM, rat-ālū, zamīn-kand.

YARD, (court) ṣaḥān, āngan, chauk, angnā, pesh- or pā'in-gāh; — (measure) gaz, dira, ṭhengā; — (of a mill) katarī, dhenkā; — (common or standard measure) gaz i ilāhī; — (of a sail) dandī, also penis.

YARN, sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūnā-sūtra.

YAWL, (boat) dengī, ṭhakṭhau,ā, bhañwaliyā.

YAWN, jambhāī, fāzha; — (to yawn) jamhānā, jamhāī- &c. -lenā.

YAWNER, fāzha-kashī, jambhaiyā; — (yawning) jamhāī hat, fāzha-kashī.

YE, (v. you) tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.

YEA, (v. yes) hān, bale, albatta, &c. &c.

To YEAN, jannā, byānā, sūnā, bache-d.

YEAR, bars, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bachar; — (last past) teoras; — (for years) sālḥā e sāl, sālḥā, barson-baras; — (in years) sāl-dār, sāl-khurd, sāl-dīda, dinī; — (this year) imsāl, abke-sāl, ason, sāli ḥāl, ḥal-ke-sāl; — (in the year of the Hijra 1265) sani hijri bārah sau pañsath; — (of tender years) khurd-sāl, kam-sin; — (the two last years) guzashta-paiwasta, pa'pariyā; — (the new year) nayā baras, nau-roz, sāli-nau; — (of this year, rupees, &c.) ḥālī, opposed to sanwāt, of some years' standing, whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Company's military servants in India; — (years of discretion) sini sha'ūr.

YEARLY, ek-sāla, ek-barsī; — (salary) sāliyāna, barkhāsan.

YEAKLY, (adv.) sāl ba sāl, har-sāl, har-baras.

To YEARN, kachotnā, maroṇā, aintnā, maroṇ-khānā, pech-khānā; — (the real mother's bowels yearned toward her own child) aṣl mā ke peṭ ne maroṇā khāyā apne laṭke par.

YEAST, māya, khamīr, tāṭī (what we call toddy), is also used for this purpose.

YELL, chikkar, chikh, chichiyāhat, na'ra.

To YELL, kaṭkaṭānā, chikhnā, chillānā, chichiyānā.

YELLOW, zard, pilā, basantī, za'farānī, hardiyā, pe,orī, aṣfar; — (to grow) piriyanā; — (a yellow-boy, or shiner) zarda.

YELLOWISH, zardī mā'il, zardī-liye.

YELLOWNESS, zardī, pilāī, pilāhat, hardiyāī.

YEMAN, milki, māl-guzār, kisān, dilkhān.

YES, hān, ta, o, jī, ṣahīb, bale, āre, labe, wāki', hai, hūn, kyūn nahīn.

YESTER, pīhhlā, peshīn, parī, dī.

YESTERDAY, kal, pīhhlā-din, dī-roz; — (the day before yesterday, &c.) parson, tarson, narson, applicable also to the day after to-morrow, &c.; — (in comp.) wār or bār; thus, rabī-lār, or wār, Monday.

YESTERNIGHT, pīhhlī-rāt, kal-kī-rāt, dī-shab; this is according to our idea of times, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by āj-kī rāt, because the night with them precedes the day.

YET, lekin, par, pai, ammā, mūl, parant, magar, illā, āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak; — (beside) tis par, 'alāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske; — (still) jab-talak, jab-ta'īn; — (hitherto) hanoz, ab-lag, ab-tak, ab-ta'īn, abhī, tā-ḥāl, aj-hūn, etī-ber; — (again) pher, aur.

To YIELD, (a. produce) nikālnā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k, lānā, darb-parnā, lachlachānā; — (as a female) karānā; — (as troops) muṭī'-h, tin-lēnā; — (resign) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, sipurd-k; (n.) hat-dabnā, gham-khānā, kā'il-h, ma'kul-h, mānnā.

YIELDER, dabel, kā'il, tin-lene-wālā.

YOKE, jū,ā, jū,āth, lubād, jūlā, ṭauk; — (pin) gātā (to pass under the yoke) ṭangrī or baghal niche ko nikālnā; — (slavery) ḥalka-bagoshī; — (pair) jorā, juft; — (bond) gāth-jorā, gāth-bandhan.

To YOKE, jotnā, nādhnā, jū,āth-meñ lagānā; — (to restrain) roknā, aṭkānā.

YOKE-MATE, ham-jot, ham-'inān, ham-lubād.

YOLK, (of an egg) zardī, pilāī, zarda e baiṣa.

YONDER, YON, (adj.) wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, pailā.

YONDER, (adv.) udhar, wahān, us-ṭaraf, pare, une, parlā, pailā (opposed to warlā, wailā).

OF YORE, muddat-kā or -se, bahut-din-kā or -se.

YOU, tum, tumhoñ, tumko, tumheñ, tumhārā, āp, ṣahīb; — (you are he) tum wuhī ho; — (you three shall go) tum tinoñ jā,oge; — (you said so) tumhoñ ne yūñhī kahā; — (he brought you to my house) wuh tumheñ (or tumhāre ta'īn, &c.), hamāre ghar meñ lāyā thā; — (what you say is very true), jo āp or ṣahīb kahte so ṣahīb.

YOUNG, YOUTHFUL, jūbā, jawān, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, kam-'umr, chhoṭā, cheṇṛā, paṭhā, tarūn, kachā, ṣaghīru-s-sin, khām, nau-khez, nau-khāsta; — (in comp.) nau or bachcha or bacha.

YOUNG, (sub.) bachche, gede, shāvak, jāne; — (with young) ḥāmila.

YOUNGER, (v. junior) sahodar, lauhṛā, chhoṭā.

YOUNGSTER, YOUNKER, laundā, laṛkā, bachhūgrā.

YOUR, tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, ṣahīb-kā, sarkār-kā; — (what! won't he obey your orders?) kyā sarkār kā ḥukm na mānegā, which also means the orders of government, a master, &c.; — (if your father desired you, would you kill yourself?) jo tumhāra bāp kahtā, tum apne āp ko mār-dālte.

YOURSELF, tum, āp, āphī, tumhī (obl. apne), apne āp; — (be but yourself this day) is roz ṣirf tum āp meñ raho.

YOURSELVES, āp, āpas, ham-dīgar; — (why fight among yourselves?) kyūn āpas meñ laṭte ho, kyūn bā ham-dīgar laṭte ho.

YOUTH, jawānī, shabāb, bulūghat, jobā, jubāī, ṭarūnāī, ṣighr-sin; — (lad) nau-jawān bārnā.

A YOUTH, jawān, shābb, amrad, gabhrū, paṭhā, gabrū, alhar; — (a gallant youth) jawān-mard.

YOUTHFULLY, jawānī- &c. -se, tāzagi se.

Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) thathōliyā, mazhak, bhan-elā.

ZEAL, garmī, hamīyat, harārat, tezi, hiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauk, 'ishk, jhār, ghairat, dhu, tapāk.

ZEALOT, zāhid, shaikh or shekh, sūfī, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'ī, lāgun, sar-garm, sukaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-fishān, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dihī-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, tezi.

ZEBBA, roj, nīl-gāo, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisī, zaranbād.

ZENITH, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-nazar.

ZEPHYR, bād i sabr, bād barīn, ṣubḥ kā bārā, nasīm, sohāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dārī.

ZIG-ZAG, tephā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

ZODIAC, mintakatu-l-burūj, lagan-maṇḍal, rāshī-chakr.

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭī-bandh, mintaka; — (*the torrid zone*) mintaka-e-mahrūka, ūshna-kaṭī-bandh; — (*the temperate zone*) mintaka-e-mu'ta-dila, sam-kaṭī-bandh; — (*the frigid zone*) mintaka-e-mabrūda, shīt-kaṭī-bandh.

THE END.

